

Inverter



# 8400

E84AVTCxxxxx...

Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine C \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Reference manual

EN



13572906

# Lenze

# Overview of technical documentation for Inverter Drives 8400

---

## Project planning, selection & ordering

- ☐ 8400 hardware manual
- ☒ Catalogue

## Mounting & wiring

- ☒ MA 8400 BaseLine/StateLine/HighLine/TopLine
- ☒ MA for the communication module
- ☒ MA for the extension module
- ☒ MA for the safety module
- ☒ MA for the accessories

## Parameter setting

- ☒ BA keypad
- ☐ SW 8400 BaseLine
- ☐ SW 8400 StateLine
- ☐ SW 8400 HighLine
- ☐ SW 8400 TopLine
- ☐ KHB for the communication module

← This documentation

## Drive commissioning

- ☐ SW 8400 BaseLine/StateLine/HighLine/TopLine
  - chapter "Commissioning"
  - chapter "Diagnostics & error management"
- ☐ Remote maintenance manual

## Networking

- ☐ KHB for the communication medium used

### Legend:

- ☒ Printed documentation
- ☐ Online documentation (PDF/Engineer online help)

### Abbreviations used:

- BA Operating instructions
- KHB Communication manual
- MA Mounting instructions
- SW Software/reference manual

# Contents

---

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>About this documentation</b>   | <b>28</b> |
| 1.1      | Document history  | 29        |
| 1.2      | Conventions used  | 30        |
| 1.3      | Terminology used  | 31        |
| 1.4      | Definition of the notes used  | 33        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Introduction: Parameterising the inverter</b>                        | <b>34</b> |
| 2.1      | Integrated technology applications                                      | 36        |
| 2.1.1    | Purpose of the technology applications                                  | 37        |
| 2.1.2    | Application cases for a technology application                          | 37        |
| 2.1.3    | Technology application = function block interconnection                 | 38        |
| 2.2      | Selection of the appropriate commissioning tool                         | 39        |
| 2.2.1    | Overview: Accessories for commissioning                                 | 40        |
| 2.3      | General notes on parameters   | 41        |
| 2.3.1    | Changing the parameterisation with the keypad                           | 42        |
| 2.3.2    | Change parameter settings with PC and Lenze software                    | 45        |
| 2.3.3    | Save parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure | 46        |
| 2.3.4    | User menu for quick access to frequently used parameters                | 48        |
| 2.4      | Device access protection  | 49        |
| 2.4.1    | Password protection   | 50        |
| 2.4.2    | Individual password protection for single communication channels        | 52        |
| 2.4.3    | Device personalisation  | 54        |
| 2.4.4    | Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin                                 | 56        |
| 2.5      | Device identification   | 57        |
| 2.5.1    | Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«               | 57        |
| 2.5.2    | Extended item designation   | 57        |

|          |  |           |
|----------|--|-----------|
| <b>3</b> | <b>Commissioning</b>   | <b>58</b> |
| 3.1      | Safety instructions with regard to commissioning                     | 59        |
| 3.2      | Notes on motor control   | 60        |
| 3.3      | Preconditions for commissioning with the »Engineer«                  | 61        |
| 3.4      | Trouble-shooting during commissioning                                | 62        |
| 3.5      | Commissioning wizard 8400  | 62        |
| 3.6      | Manual motor direction of rotation check (manual control)            | 64        |
| 3.7      | Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application  | 65        |
| 3.7.1    | Prepare inverter for commissioning                                   | 66        |
| 3.7.2    | Creating an »Engineer« project & going online                        | 67        |
| 3.7.3    | Parameterising the motor control                                     | 68        |
| 3.7.4    | Parameterise application   | 69        |
| 3.7.5    | Save parameter settings safe against mains failure                   | 71        |
| 3.7.6    | Enable inverter and test application                                 | 71        |
| 3.8      | Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application      | 73        |
| 3.8.1    | Prepare inverter for commissioning                                   | 75        |
| 3.8.2    | Creating an »Engineer« project & going online                        | 76        |
| 3.8.3    | Parameterising the motor control                                     | 77        |
| 3.8.4    | Parameterise application   | 78        |
| 3.8.4.1  | Set machine parameters   | 79        |
| 3.8.4.2  | Set the position encoder   | 80        |
| 3.8.4.3  | Set homing   | 82        |
| 3.8.4.4  | Enter one or more profiles   | 84        |
| 3.8.5    | Save parameter settings safe against mains failure                   | 86        |
| 3.8.6    | Enable inverter and test application                                 | 86        |
| 3.9      | Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application | 88        |
| 3.9.1    | Prepare inverter for commissioning                                   | 90        |
| 3.9.2    | Creating an »Engineer« project & going online                        | 91        |
| 3.9.3    | Parameterising the motor control                                     | 92        |
| 3.9.4    | Parameterise application   | 93        |
| 3.9.5    | Save parameter settings safe against mains failure                   | 95        |
| 3.9.6    | Enable inverter and test application                                 | 95        |
| 3.10     | PC manual control  | 96        |
| 3.10.1   | Activate PC manual control   | 96        |
| 3.10.2   | Speed control  | 99        |
| 3.10.3   | Set/reset home position  | 101       |
| 3.10.4   | Manual jog   | 102       |
| 3.10.5   | Positioning (relative or absolute)                                   | 103       |



# Contents

---

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>4</b> | <b>Device control (DCTRL)</b>                          | <b>105</b> |
| 4.1      | Device commands (C00002/x)                             | 107        |
| 4.1.1    | Load Lenze setting                                     | 110        |
| 4.1.2    | Load all parameter sets                                | 111        |
| 4.1.3    | Save all parameter sets                                | 112        |
| 4.1.4    | Enable/inhibit inverter                                | 113        |
| 4.1.5    | Activate/deactivate quick stop                         | 114        |
|          | 4.1.5.1 Optional settings                              | 115        |
|          | 4.1.5.2 Flow diagram                                   | 116        |
| 4.1.6    | Reset error  | 117        |
| 4.1.7    | Delete logbook   | 118        |
| 4.1.8    | Device search function                                 | 118        |
| 4.2      | Device state machine and device states                 | 119        |
| 4.2.1    | FirmwareUpdate   | 120        |
| 4.2.2    | Init   | 121        |
| 4.2.3    | Ident  | 122        |
| 4.2.4    | SafeTorqueOff  | 123        |
| 4.2.5    | ReadyToSwitchOn  | 124        |
| 4.2.6    | SwitchedOn   | 125        |
| 4.2.7    | OperationEnabled                                       | 126        |
| 4.2.8    | TroubleQSP   | 127        |
| 4.2.9    | Trouble  | 128        |
| 4.2.10   | Fault  | 129        |
| 4.3      | Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...      | 130        |
| 4.3.1    | "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option               | 130        |
| 4.3.2    | Auto-start option "Inhibit at trouble"                 | 131        |
| 4.3.3    | Auto-start option "Inhibit at fault"                   | 132        |
| 4.3.4    | Auto-start option "Inhibit at undervoltage"            | 132        |
| 4.3.5    | Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"           | 134        |
| 4.4      | Internal interfaces   "LS_DriveInterface" system block | 135        |
| 4.4.1    | wCANControl/wMCIControl control words                  | 138        |
| 4.4.2    | wDeviceStatusWord status word                          | 140        |
| 4.5      | Energy saving mode                                     | 141        |

|          |   |            |
|----------|---|------------|
| <b>5</b> | <b>Motor control (MCTRL)</b>  | <b>143</b> |
| 5.1      | Motor selection/Motor data  | 144        |
| 5.1.1    | Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«        | 149        |
| 5.1.2    | Automatic motor data identification                                 | 151        |
| 5.1.3    | Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed      | 158        |
| 5.2      | Selecting the control mode  | 159        |
| 5.2.1    | Selection help  | 163        |
| 5.3      | Defining current and speed limits                                   | 164        |
| 5.4      | V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)                                | 167        |
| 5.4.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow                                 | 168        |
| 5.4.2    | Basic settings  | 170        |
| 5.4.2.1  | Define V/f characteristic shape                                     | 171        |
| 5.4.2.2  | Defining current limits (I <sub>max</sub> controller)               | 172        |
| 5.4.3    | Optimising the control mode   | 173        |
| 5.4.3.1  | Adapting the V/f base frequency                                     | 174        |
| 5.4.3.2  | Adapting the V <sub>min</sub> boost                                 | 176        |
| 5.4.3.3  | Optimising the I <sub>max</sub> controller                          | 178        |
| 5.4.3.4  | Optimising the stalling behaviour                                   | 179        |
| 5.4.3.5  | Torque limitation   | 180        |
| 5.4.3.6  | Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic                          | 182        |
| 5.4.4    | Remedies for undesired drive behaviour                              | 185        |
| 5.5      | V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco)             | 186        |
| 5.5.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow                                 | 187        |
| 5.5.2    | Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus                                  | 189        |
| 5.5.3    | Basic settings  | 190        |
| 5.5.4    | Optimising the control mode   | 191        |
| 5.5.4.1  | Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes                | 192        |
| 5.5.4.2  | Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function         | 193        |
| 5.5.4.3  | Optimising the cos/phi controller                                   | 193        |
| 5.5.5    | Remedies for undesired drive behaviour                              | 194        |
| 5.6      | V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)                                     | 196        |
| 5.6.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow                                 | 197        |
| 5.6.2    | Basic settings  | 199        |
| 5.6.2.1  | Parameterising the slip regulator                                   | 200        |
| 5.7      | Sensorless vector control (SLVC)                                    | 204        |
| 5.7.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow                                 | 205        |
| 5.7.2    | Types of control  | 207        |
| 5.7.2.1  | Speed control with torque limitation                                | 207        |
| 5.7.2.2  | Torque control with speed limitation                                | 208        |
| 5.7.3    | Basic settings  | 210        |
| 5.7.4    | Optimising the control mode   | 211        |
| 5.7.4.1  | Optimising the starting performance after a controller enable       | 211        |
| 5.7.4.2  | Optimise speed controller   | 212        |
| 5.7.4.3  | Optimising dynamic performance and field weakening behaviour        | 213        |
| 5.7.4.4  | Optimising the stalling behaviour                                   | 214        |
| 5.7.4.5  | Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia    | 215        |
| 5.7.4.6  | Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data         | 218        |
| 5.7.4.7  | Optimising field feedforward control and torque feedforward control | 219        |
| 5.7.5    | Remedies for undesired drive behaviour                              | 220        |

# Contents

---

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 5.8      | Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)                               | 221 |
| 5.8.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow   | 223 |
| 5.8.2    | Types of control  | 227 |
| 5.8.3    | Basic settings  | 228 |
| 5.8.3.1  | Reduction of speed overshoot  | 230 |
| 5.8.4    | Optimising the control mode   | 231 |
| 5.8.4.1  | Optimise current controller   | 232 |
| 5.8.4.2  | Optimise speed controller   | 233 |
| 5.8.4.3  | Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia                | 236 |
| 5.9      | Servo control (SC)  | 239 |
| 5.9.1    | Parameterisation dialog/signal flow   | 240 |
| 5.9.2    | Types of control  | 247 |
| 5.9.2.1  | Speed control with torque limitation  | 247 |
| 5.9.2.2  | Torque control with speed limitation  | 249 |
| 5.9.3    | Basic settings  | 250 |
| 5.9.4    | Optimising the control mode   | 251 |
| 5.9.4.1  | Optimise current controller   | 252 |
| 5.9.4.2  | Optimise speed controller   | 253 |
| 5.9.4.3  | Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia                | 256 |
| 5.9.4.4  | Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter)                          | 259 |
| 5.9.4.5  | Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation)                         | 260 |
| 5.9.4.6  | Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data                     | 261 |
| 5.9.4.7  | Temperature compensation within the motor control                               | 263 |
| 5.9.4.8  | Optimising the behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range | 265 |
| 5.9.4.9  | Feedforward control of the current controller                                   | 271 |
| 5.10     | Parameterisable additional functions  | 272 |
| 5.10.1   | Selection of switching frequency  | 272 |
| 5.10.2   | Operation with increased rated power  | 276 |
| 5.10.3   | Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp(I)                              | 278 |
| 5.10.4   | Flying restart function   | 280 |
| 5.10.5   | DC-injection braking  | 283 |
| 5.10.5.1 | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)   | 284 |
| 5.10.5.2 | Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB)                                       | 284 |
| 5.10.6   | Slip compensation   | 287 |
| 5.10.7   | Oscillation damping   | 288 |
| 5.10.7.1 | Oscillation damping voltage range   | 289 |
| 5.10.7.2 | Oscillation damping in the field weakening range                                | 290 |
| 5.10.8   | Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases            | 291 |
| 5.10.9   | Field weakening for synchronous motors  | 292 |
| 5.11     | Position control/additive speed specification                                   | 296 |
| 5.12     | Braking operation/brake energy management                                       | 297 |
| 5.12.1   | Setting the voltage source for braking operation                                | 300 |
| 5.12.2   | Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage                     | 300 |
| 5.12.2.1 | Inverter motor brake  | 302 |
| 5.12.3   | Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor                                 | 305 |
| 5.12.4   | Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system                | 305 |

# Contents

---

|         |   |     |
|---------|---|-----|
| 5.13    | Monitoring  | 308 |
| 5.13.1  | Device overload monitoring (Ixt)                          | 309 |
| 5.13.2  | Motor load monitoring (I2xt)                              | 310 |
| 5.13.3  | Motor overcurrent monitoring                              | 312 |
| 5.13.4  | Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)                        | 313 |
| 5.13.5  | Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt)                          | 314 |
| 5.13.6  | Motor phase failure monitoring                            | 316 |
| 5.13.7  | Motor phase error monitoring before operation             | 317 |
| 5.13.8  | Mains phase failure monitoring                            | 319 |
| 5.13.9  | Current monitoring for overload                           | 319 |
| 5.13.10 | Maximum current monitoring                                | 320 |
| 5.13.11 | Maximum torque monitoring                                 | 320 |
| 5.13.12 | Motor speed monitoring                                    | 320 |
| 5.14    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_MotorInterface"    | 321 |
| 5.15    | Internal status signals   System block "LS_DeviceMonitor" | 327 |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>6</b> | <b>Encoder/feedback system</b>   | <b>330</b> |
| 6.1      | Encoder selection  | 331        |
| 6.1.1    | Signal flow - encoder interface  | 333        |
| 6.2      | Resolver (X7)  | 335        |
| 6.2.1    | Parameterising the resolver  | 335        |
| 6.2.2    | Optimising resolver behaviour  | 337        |
| 6.2.3    | Internal interfaces   "LS_Resolver" system block                                 | 340        |
| 6.3      | Multi-Encoder (X8)   | 341        |
| 6.3.1    | Incremental TTL and SinCos encoder   | 342        |
| 6.3.2    | SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol                           | 344        |
| 6.3.2.1  | Initialisation   | 344        |
| 6.3.2.2  | Parameterising the encoder   | 346        |
| 6.3.2.3  | Display of the current position  | 349        |
| 6.3.2.4  | Notes on evaluating absolute value encoder of SEL37 and SELxx types by SICK      | 350        |
| 6.3.2.5  | Configuration example 1: Absolute wire draw encoder "XKS09-HTBM0527" by SICK     | 351        |
| 6.3.2.6  | Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-117" by Sick                   | 352        |
| 6.3.3    | SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol                            | 353        |
| 6.3.3.1  | Parameterising the encoder   | 354        |
| 6.3.3.2  | Important notes for using an SSI laser position encoder                          | 358        |
| 6.3.3.3  | Configuration example 1: Optical multi-turn rotary encoder "GOM2H Z04" by Baumer | 359        |
| 6.3.3.4  | Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-111" by Sick                   | 360        |
| 6.3.4    | Solid measure  | 362        |
| 6.3.4.1  | Rotary solid measure   | 362        |
| 6.3.4.2  | Linear solid measure   | 363        |
| 6.3.4.3  | Unipolar/bipolar setting   | 364        |
| 6.3.5    | Digital frequency coupling   | 365        |
| 6.3.5.1  | Problem description - speed variations   | 367        |
| 6.3.5.2  | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_DFOut"                                    | 368        |
| 6.3.6    | Internal interfaces   "LS_MultiEncoder" system block                             | 369        |
| 6.3.6.1  | Scaling of position value  | 371        |
| 6.3.6.2  | Setting of a static position offset  | 371        |
| 6.4      | Frequency HTL encoder (DI1/DI2, DI6/DI7)   | 372        |
| 6.4.1    | Parameterising digital inputs as encoder inputs                                  | 373        |
| 6.4.2    | HTL encoder at DI1/DI2   | 375        |
| 6.4.3    | HTL encoder at DI6/DI7   | 377        |
| 6.4.4    | 4-track evaluation of an HTL encoder   | 378        |
| 6.5      | Pole position identification (PPI)   | 379        |
| 6.5.1    | Pole position identification 360°  | 381        |
| 6.5.2    | Pole position identification without motion                                      | 385        |
| 6.6      | Mounting   | 388        |
| 6.7      | Monitoring   | 389        |
| 6.7.1    | Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring                                   | 390        |
| 6.7.2    | Open-circuit monitoring - SSI encoder  | 391        |
| 6.7.3    | Open-circuit monitoring - HTL encoder  | 392        |
| 6.7.4    | Encoder angular drift monitoring   | 393        |
| 6.7.5    | Encoder value monitoring   | 394        |
| 6.7.6    | Motor temperature monitoring (PT1000 or KTY)                                     | 395        |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>7</b> | <b>I/O terminals</b>   | <b>400</b> |
| 7.1      | Digital input terminals  | 401        |
| 7.1.1    | Change function assignment   | 403        |
| 7.1.1.1  | Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as digital inputs                              | 404        |
| 7.1.1.2  | Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs                            | 405        |
| 7.1.1.3  | Using DI1(6) as counting input   | 410        |
| 7.1.2    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_DigitalInput"                   | 414        |
| 7.1.2.1  | Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input          | 417        |
| 7.1.2.2  | Switching status of the motor holding brake at the high current output | 421        |
| 7.2      | Digital output terminals   | 422        |
| 7.2.1    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_DigitalOutput"                  | 424        |
| 7.3      | Analog terminals   | 425        |
| 7.3.1    | Parameterising analog input  | 428        |
| 7.3.1.1  | Signal adaptation by means of characteristic                           | 430        |
| 7.3.2    | Parameterising analog output   | 432        |
| 7.3.3    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AnalogInput"                    | 433        |
| 7.3.4    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AnalogOutput"                   | 434        |
| 7.4      | Touch probe detection  | 435        |
| 7.4.1    | Parameter setting  | 437        |
| 7.4.1.1  | Z-track encoder as a touch probe signal source                         | 440        |
| 7.4.1.2  | Z-track resolver as a touch probe signal source                        | 440        |
| 7.4.2    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_TouchProbe"                     | 441        |
| 7.4.2.1  | Application example: "Position measurement"                            | 443        |
| 7.5      | Configuring exception handling of the output terminals                 | 444        |
| 7.6      | User-defined terminal assignment                                       | 445        |
| 7.6.1    | Source-destination principle   | 446        |
| 7.6.2    | Changing the terminal assignment with the keypad                       | 447        |
| 7.6.3    | Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«                   | 449        |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| <b>8</b> | <b>Technology applications</b>                               | 452 |
| 8.1      | Selection of the technology application and the control mode | 453 |
| 8.2      | TA "Actuating drive speed"                                   | 454 |
| 8.2.1    | Basic signal flow  | 455 |
| 8.2.2    | Internal interfaces   application block "LA_NCtrl"           | 457 |
| 8.2.3    | Terminal assignment of the control modes                     | 465 |
| 8.2.3.1  | Terminals 0  | 466 |
| 8.2.3.2  | Terminals 2  | 467 |
| 8.2.3.3  | Terminals 11   | 468 |
| 8.2.3.4  | Terminal 16  | 469 |
| 8.2.3.5  | Keypad   | 470 |
| 8.2.3.6  | PC   | 471 |
| 8.2.3.7  | CAN  | 472 |
| 8.2.3.8  | MCI  | 473 |
| 8.2.4    | Process data assignment for fieldbus communication           | 474 |
| 8.2.5    | Setting parameters (short overview)                          | 476 |
| 8.2.6    | Configuration parameters                                     | 478 |
| 8.3      | TA "actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)"                | 481 |
| 8.3.1    | I/O assemblies   | 482 |
| 8.3.2    | Basic signal flow  | 483 |
| 8.3.3    | Internal interfaces   application block "LA_NCtrl"           | 486 |
| 8.3.4    | Terminal assignment of the control modes                     | 495 |
| 8.3.4.1  | Terminals 0  | 496 |
| 8.3.4.2  | Terminals 2  | 497 |
| 8.3.4.3  | Terminals 11   | 498 |
| 8.3.4.4  | Terminal 16  | 499 |
| 8.3.4.5  | Keypad   | 500 |
| 8.3.4.6  | PC   | 501 |
| 8.3.4.7  | CAN  | 502 |
| 8.3.4.8  | MCI  | 503 |
| 8.3.5    | Process data assignment for fieldbus communication           | 504 |
| 8.3.5.1  | Run/Stop event   | 505 |
| 8.3.5.2  | Scaling of speed and torque values                           | 506 |
| 8.3.6    | AC Drive Profile diagnostic parameters                       | 507 |
| 8.3.7    | Setting parameters (short overview)                          | 507 |
| 8.3.8    | Configuration parameters                                     | 509 |
| 8.4      | TA "Table positioning"                                       | 514 |
| 8.4.1    | Basic signal flow  | 515 |
| 8.4.1.1  | Possibilities for the position selection                     | 517 |
| 8.4.2    | Internal interfaces   application block "LA_TabPos"          | 519 |
| 8.4.3    | Terminal assignment of the control modes                     | 529 |
| 8.4.3.1  | Terminals 0  | 530 |
| 8.4.3.2  | Terminals 2  | 531 |
| 8.4.3.3  | Terminals 11   | 532 |
| 8.4.3.4  | Terminal 16  | 533 |
| 8.4.3.5  | Keypad   | 534 |
| 8.4.3.6  | PC   | 535 |
| 8.4.3.7  | CAN  | 536 |
| 8.4.3.8  | MCI  | 537 |
| 8.4.4    | Process data assignment for fieldbus communication           | 538 |
| 8.4.5    | Setting parameters (short overview)                          | 540 |
| 8.4.6    | Configuration parameters                                     | 541 |

# Contents

---

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| 8.5     | TA "Switch-off positioning"                            | 544 |
| 8.5.1   | Basic signal flow                                      | 546 |
| 8.5.2   | Internal interfaces   application block "LA_SwitchPos" | 547 |
| 8.5.2.1 | Truth table for activating the pre-switch off          | 554 |
| 8.5.3   | Terminal assignment of the control modes               | 555 |
| 8.5.3.1 | Terminals 0  | 556 |
| 8.5.3.2 | Terminals 2  | 557 |
| 8.5.3.3 | Terminals 11   | 558 |
| 8.5.3.4 | Terminal 16  | 559 |
| 8.5.3.5 | Keypad   | 560 |
| 8.5.3.6 | PC   | 561 |
| 8.5.3.7 | CAN  | 562 |
| 8.5.3.8 | MCI  | 563 |
| 8.5.4   | Process data assignment for fieldbus communication     | 564 |
| 8.5.5   | Setting parameters (short overview)                    | 566 |
| 8.5.6   | Configuration parameters                               | 568 |
| 8.6     | "GeneralPurpose" functions                             | 571 |
| 8.6.1   | Analog switch  | 571 |
| 8.6.2   | Arithmetic   | 572 |
| 8.6.3   | Multiplication/Division                                | 572 |
| 8.6.4   | Binary delay element                                   | 573 |
| 8.6.5   | Binary logic   | 573 |
| 8.6.6   | Analog comparison                                      | 574 |
| 8.6.7   | Binary signal monitor                                  | 574 |
| 8.6.8   | Analog signal monitor                                  | 575 |
| 8.6.9   | D-FlipFlop   | 575 |
| 8.6.10  | Counter  | 576 |



|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| <b>9</b> | <b>Basic drive functions (MCK)</b>                                       | <b>577</b> |
| 9.1      | Basic signal flow  | 578        |
| 9.2      | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_MotionControlKernel"              | 579        |
| 9.2.1    | MCK control word   | 586        |
| 9.2.2    | MCK status word  | 588        |
| 9.2.2.1  | Status bit "HomPosAvailable"   | 590        |
| 9.2.2.2  | Status bit "S_ShapingActive"   | 591        |
| 9.2.2.3  | Status bit "bReadyToOperate"   | 592        |
| 9.2.3    | MCK diagnostic word  | 593        |
| 9.2.4    | MCK state machine  | 595        |
| 9.2.4.1  | "StandBy" operating mode   | 596        |
| 9.2.5    | Interface to safety system   | 597        |
| 9.2.6    | Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation  | 598        |
| 9.3      | MCKInterface   | 599        |
| 9.3.1    | Control inputs   "L_MckCtrlInterface" function block                     | 601        |
| 9.3.1.1  | Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"                       | 606        |
| 9.3.1.2  | Operating mode change with profile number                                | 607        |
| 9.3.2    | Status outputs   FB "L_MckStateInterface"                                | 608        |
| 9.3.2.1  | Configurable status display <i>bOperationState</i>                       | 610        |
| 9.4      | Basic settings   | 611        |
| 9.4.1    | Machine parameters   | 611        |
| 9.4.1.1  | Gearbox ratio  | 613        |
| 9.4.1.2  | Feed constant  | 614        |
| 9.4.1.3  | Activation of the modulo measuring system                                | 615        |
| 9.4.2    | Min/Max speed  | 618        |
| 9.4.3    | Limit position monitoring  | 619        |
| 9.4.3.1  | Software limit positions   | 619        |
| 9.4.3.2  | Hardware limit switches  | 623        |
| 9.4.4    | Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")                    | 625        |
| 9.4.5    | Monitoring of the maximum travel distance                                | 627        |
| 9.4.6    | Following error monitoring system  | 628        |
| 9.4.6.1  | Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit          | 629        |
| 9.4.7    | Setpoint holdback for bus runtime compensation                           | 630        |
| 9.4.8    | Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles            | 634        |
| 9.5      | Speed follower   | 635        |
| 9.5.1    | Parameter setting  | 635        |
| 9.5.1.1  | Functional settings  | 635        |
| 9.5.2    | Requesting the operating mode  | 636        |
| 9.5.3    | Setpoint selection   | 636        |
| 9.6      | Homing   | 637        |
| 9.6.1    | Parameter setting  | 638        |
| 9.6.1.1  | Functional settings  | 640        |
| 9.6.1.2  | Homing mode  | 641        |
| 9.6.1.3  | Home position & home value offset  | 653        |
| 9.6.1.4  | Traversing a sequence profile after completion of homing                 | 653        |
| 9.6.1.5  | Measurement of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP | 654        |
| 9.6.1.6  | Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"              | 655        |
| 9.6.2    | Requesting the operating mode  | 655        |
| 9.6.3    | Execute homing   | 656        |
| 9.6.3.1  | Homing on the fly  | 657        |

# Contents

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 9.7      | Manual jog  | 658 |
| 9.7.1    | Parameter setting   | 659 |
| 9.7.1.1  | Functional settings   | 660 |
| 9.7.1.2  | Smooth start and quick stop of the drive                        | 661 |
| 9.7.1.3  | Second speed  | 661 |
| 9.7.1.4  | Time-based start of second speed                                | 662 |
| 9.7.2    | Requesting the operating mode                                   | 663 |
| 9.7.3    | Executing manual jogging  | 663 |
| 9.7.3.1  | Manual jog to limit position                                    | 664 |
| 9.7.3.2  | Retracting of an operated limit switch                          | 665 |
| 9.8      | Positioning   | 666 |
| 9.8.1    | Possible motion profiles  | 667 |
| 9.8.2    | Parameter setting   | 668 |
| 9.8.2.1  | Functional settings   | 669 |
| 9.8.2.2  | Profile entry   | 671 |
| 9.8.2.3  | Positioning modes   | 677 |
| 9.8.2.4  | Touch probe positioning   | 678 |
| 9.8.2.5  | S-ramp time for jerk limitation                                 | 679 |
| 9.8.3    | Requesting the operating mode                                   | 681 |
| 9.8.4    | Carrying out positioning  | 681 |
| 9.8.4.1  | Stipulation of the profile to be executed                       | 681 |
| 9.8.4.2  | Starting/cancelling a traversing task                           | 682 |
| 9.8.4.3  | Override of the parameterised positioning mode                  | 683 |
| 9.8.4.4  | Position teaching   | 684 |
| 9.9      | Stop  | 685 |
| 9.9.1    | Parameter setting   | 685 |
| 9.9.2    | Requesting the operating mode                                   | 685 |
| 9.10     | Position follower   | 686 |
| 9.10.1   | Parameter setting   | 687 |
| 9.10.1.1 | Functional settings   | 687 |
| 9.10.2   | Requesting the operating mode                                   | 688 |
| 9.10.3   | Setpoint selection  | 688 |
| 9.11     | Modulo position follower  | 689 |
| 9.11.1   | Parameter setting   | 690 |
| 9.11.1.1 | Functional settings   | 690 |
| 9.11.2   | Requesting the operating mode                                   | 691 |
| 9.11.3   | Setpoint selection  | 691 |
| 9.11.4   | Important FB connections  | 692 |
| 9.11.5   | Synchronisation   | 693 |
| 9.11.6   | Position setpoint interpolation                                 | 693 |
| 9.11.7   | Touch probe   | 693 |
| 9.11.8   | TP position output resulting from the setting in C02815/3 ... 9 | 694 |
| 9.11.9   | Handling of activity window                                     | 694 |
| 9.11.9.1 | Handling of position offset                                     | 695 |
| 9.11.9.2 | Signal flow — Touch probe                                       | 696 |
| 9.12     | Override  | 697 |
| 9.12.1   | Speed override  | 698 |
| 9.12.2   | Acceleration override   | 699 |
| 9.12.3   | S-ramp smoothing override                                       | 700 |
| 9.13     | Holding brake control   | 701 |
| 9.13.1   | Internal interfaces   | 702 |

# Contents

---

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 9.13.2   | Parameter setting                                     | 704 |
| 9.13.2.1 | Operating mode  | 705 |
| 9.13.2.2 | Functional settings                                   | 707 |
| 9.13.2.3 | Switching thresholds                                  | 708 |
| 9.13.2.4 | Application and release time                          | 709 |
| 9.13.2.5 | Ramp time for approaching the setpoint speed          | 711 |
| 9.13.2.6 | Motor magnetising time (only with asynchronous motor) | 712 |
| 9.13.2.7 | Actual value monitoring                               | 712 |
| 9.13.3   | Process when brake is released                        | 713 |
| 9.13.4   | Process when brake is closed                          | 714 |
| 9.13.5   | Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit                    | 716 |
| 9.13.6   | Feedforward control of the motor before release       | 717 |

# Contents

---

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>10</b> | <b>Diagnostics &amp; error management</b>                                   | <b>719</b> |
| 10.1      | Basics on error handling in the inverter                                    | 719        |
| 10.2      | LED status displays   | 720        |
| 10.2.1    | LED status displays of the device status                                    | 721        |
| 10.3      | Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«                                       | 722        |
| 10.3.1    | Display details of the error  | 724        |
| 10.4      | Drive diagnostics via keypad/bus system                                     | 725        |
| 10.5      | Logbook   | 728        |
| 10.5.1    | Functional description  | 728        |
| 10.5.2    | Filtering logbook entries   | 729        |
| 10.5.3    | Automatic recording of device-internal signals at the time the error occurs | 729        |
| 10.5.4    | Reading out logbook entries   | 731        |
| 10.5.5    | Exporting logbook entries to a file   | 732        |
| 10.5.6    | Storing the logbook in the project  | 733        |
| 10.5.7    | Reading out the logbook from an external control/visualisation              | 734        |
| 10.6      | Monitoring  | 736        |
| 10.6.1    | Monitoring configuration  | 737        |
| 10.6.2    | Setting the error response  | 738        |
| 10.6.3    | AutoFailReset function  | 739        |
| 10.7      | Maloperation of the drive   | 740        |
| 10.8      | Operation without mains supply  | 742        |
| 10.9      | Error messages of the operating system                                      | 743        |
| 10.9.1    | Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)                           | 743        |
| 10.9.2    | Structure of the 16 bit error number (bit coding)                           | 746        |
| 10.9.3    | Reset error message   | 747        |
| 10.9.4    | Export error texts  | 748        |
| 10.9.5    | Short overview (A-Z)  | 749        |
| 10.9.6    | Cause & possible remedies   | 753        |
| 10.10     | "LS_SetError_1" system block  | 782        |
| 10.11     | "LS_SetError_2" system block  | 783        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Oscilloscope function</b>  | <b>784</b> |
| 11.1      | Technical data  | 785        |
| 11.2      | Operation   | 786        |
| 11.2.1    | User interface  | 787        |
| 11.2.2    | Selecting the signal sources to be recorded                                 | 789        |
| 11.2.3    | Selecting the recording time/sample rate                                    | 790        |
| 11.2.4    | Defining the trigger condition  | 791        |
| 11.2.5    | Starting recording  | 793        |
| 11.2.6    | Cyclic recording  | 793        |
| 11.2.7    | Adjusting the representation  | 793        |
| 11.2.8    | Cursor function: Reading individual measured values                         | 795        |
| 11.2.9    | Automatic recording directly after mains connection                         | 797        |
| 11.2.10   | Last settings   | 798        |
| 11.3      | Managing oscillograms   | 799        |
| 11.3.1    | Commenting the oscillogram  | 799        |
| 11.3.2    | Saving the oscillogram in a file  | 800        |
| 11.3.3    | Loading the oscillogram file  | 801        |
| 11.3.4    | Overlay function  | 802        |
| 11.3.5    | Deleting an oscillogram file saved in the project                           | 803        |

# Contents

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>12</b> | <b>System bus "CAN on board"</b>                      | <b>804</b> |
| 12.1      | General information                                   | 805        |
| 12.1.1    | General data and application conditions               | 805        |
| 12.1.2    | Supported protocols                                   | 806        |
| 12.1.3    | Communication time                                    | 807        |
| 12.2      | Possible settings via DIP switch                      | 808        |
| 12.2.1    | Activating the bus terminating resistor               | 808        |
| 12.2.2    | Setting the baud rate                                 | 809        |
| 12.2.3    | Setting the node address                              | 809        |
| 12.3      | LED status displays for the system bus                | 810        |
| 12.4      | Going online via the system bus                       | 811        |
| 12.5      | Reinitialising the CANopen interface                  | 811        |
| 12.6      | Structure of the CAN data telegram                    | 812        |
| 12.6.1    | Identifier  | 812        |
| 12.6.2    | User data   | 814        |
| 12.7      | Communication phases/network management               | 815        |
| 12.7.1    | State transitions                                     | 816        |
| 12.7.2    | Network management telegram (NMT)                     | 817        |
| 12.7.3    | Parameterising the inverter as CAN master             | 818        |
| 12.8      | Process data transfer                                 | 819        |
| 12.8.1    | Available process data objects                        | 820        |
| 12.8.1.1  | RPDO1   Port block "LP_CanIn1"                        | 821        |
| 12.8.1.2  | RPDO2   "LP_CanIn2" port block                        | 823        |
| 12.8.1.3  | RPDO3   "LP_CanIn3" port block                        | 825        |
| 12.8.1.4  | RPDO4   "LP_CanIn4" port block                        | 827        |
| 12.8.1.5  | TPDO1   "LP_CanOut1" port block                       | 829        |
| 12.8.1.6  | TPDO2   "LP_CanOut2" port block                       | 830        |
| 12.8.1.7  | TPDO3   "LP_CanOut3" port block                       | 831        |
| 12.8.1.8  | TPDO4   "LP_CanOut4" port block                       | 832        |
| 12.8.2    | Identifiers of the process data objects               | 833        |
| 12.8.3    | Transmission type                                     | 835        |
| 12.8.4    | Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram             | 837        |
| 12.8.5    | Monitoring of the RPDOs for data reception            | 838        |
| 12.8.6    | Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs        | 838        |
| 12.9      | Parameter data transfer                               | 840        |
| 12.9.1    | Identifiers of the parameter data objects             | 841        |
| 12.9.2    | User data   | 841        |
| 12.9.2.1  | Command   | 842        |
| 12.9.2.2  | Addressing by means of index and subindex             | 843        |
| 12.9.2.3  | Data 1 ... Data 4                                     | 844        |
| 12.9.2.4  | Error messages  | 845        |
| 12.9.3    | Parameter data telegram examples                      | 847        |
| 12.9.3.1  | Read parameters                                       | 847        |
| 12.9.3.2  | Write parameters                                      | 848        |
| 12.9.3.3  | Read block parameters                                 | 849        |
| 12.10     | Monitoring  | 852        |
| 12.10.1   | Integrated error detection                            | 852        |
| 12.10.2   | Heartbeat protocol                                    | 853        |
| 12.10.2.1 | Telegram structure                                    | 853        |
| 12.10.2.2 | Parameter setting                                     | 854        |
| 12.10.2.3 | Commissioning example                                 | 855        |
| 12.10.3   | Emergency telegram                                    | 856        |
| 12.11     | CANopen objects implemented                           | 857        |
| 12.12     | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_CANManagement" | 883        |

# Contents

---

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| <b>13</b> | <b>Fieldbus interface (MCI)</b>                        | 884 |
| 13.1      | Process data transfer                                  | 885 |
| 13.2      | Control mode "MCI"                                     | 887 |
| 13.2.1    | Port block "LP_MciIn"                                  | 888 |
| 13.2.2    | Port block "LP_MciOut"                                 | 889 |
| 13.3      | CAN gateway  | 890 |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Axis bus</b>  | 891 |
| 14.1      | LED status displays of the axis bus                    | 892 |
| 14.2      | Data transfer axis bus                                 | 893 |
| 14.2.1    | Topologies   | 893 |
| 14.2.2    | Transfer mechanisms                                    | 893 |
| 14.2.3    | Activating the bus terminating resistor                | 895 |
| 14.2.4    | Parameter setting                                      | 896 |
| 14.2.4.1  | Required settings at the master                        | 897 |
| 14.2.4.2  | Required settings for the slaves                       | 897 |
| 14.2.4.3  | Boot-up phase  | 898 |
| 14.2.4.4  | Disconnect nodes from the axis bus                     | 898 |
| 14.2.4.5  | Configuring exception handling of the received data    | 899 |
| 14.2.4.6  | Integrated error detection                             | 900 |
| 14.2.4.7  | Axis bus data error monitoring                         | 901 |
| 14.2.5    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AxisBusOut"     | 902 |
| 14.2.6    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AxisBusIn"      | 903 |
| 14.2.7    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AxisBusAux"     | 904 |
| 14.3      | IO axis bus  | 906 |
| 14.3.1    | "Master/slave" function                                | 907 |
| 14.3.2    | "IO" function  | 910 |
| 14.3.3    | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_AxisBusIO"      | 911 |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Synchronisation of the internal time base</b>       | 912 |
| 15.1      | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_SyncManagement" | 913 |

# Contents

---

|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| <b>16</b> | <b>Parameter change-over</b>   | 914  |
| 16.1      | Configuring parameter change-over via the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog | 915  |
| 16.1.1    | Configuring the parameter list(s)  | 916  |
| 16.1.2    | Configuring control inputs   | 919  |
| 16.1.3    | Functional settings  | 920  |
| 16.1.4    | Error message  | 920  |
| 16.2      | Configuring the definable parameter list by means of parameterisation        | 921  |
| 16.3      | Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation       | 922  |
| 16.4      | Internal interfaces   System block "LS_WriteParamList"                       | 925  |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Parameter reference</b>   | 928  |
| 17.1      | Structure of the parameter descriptions                                      | 929  |
| 17.1.1    | Data type  | 930  |
| 17.1.2    | Parameters with read-only access   | 930  |
| 17.1.3    | Parameters with write access   | 931  |
| 17.1.3.1  | Parameters with setting range  | 931  |
| 17.1.3.2  | Parameters with selection list   | 931  |
| 17.1.3.3  | Parameters with bit-coded setting  | 932  |
| 17.1.3.4  | Parameters with subcodes   | 933  |
| 17.1.4    | Parameter attributes   | 933  |
| 17.2      | Parameter list   | 935  |
| 17.3      | Overview of all parameters with power-related Lenze setting                  | 1377 |
| 17.4      | Selection list - analog signals  | 1379 |
| 17.5      | Selection list - digital signals   | 1385 |
| 17.6      | Selection list - angle signals   | 1393 |
| 17.7      | Table of attributes  | 1395 |

# Contents

---

|           |   |             |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| <b>18</b> | <b>Working with the FB Editor</b>                     | <b>1416</b> |
| 18.1      | Basics  | 1416        |
| 18.1.1    | Basic components of a drive solution                  | 1417        |
| 18.1.1.1  | What is a function block?                             | 1418        |
| 18.1.1.2  | Parameterisable function blocks                       | 1419        |
| 18.1.1.3  | What is a system block?                               | 1419        |
| 18.1.1.4  | What is a port block?                                 | 1420        |
| 18.1.1.5  | What is an application block?                         | 1420        |
| 18.1.2    | Conventions used for input/output identifiers         | 1421        |
| 18.1.3    | Scaling of physical units                             | 1422        |
| 18.2      | User interface  | 1423        |
| 18.2.1    | Toolbar   | 1424        |
| 18.2.2    | Search function                                       | 1425        |
| 18.2.3    | Plane selection                                       | 1426        |
| 18.2.4    | Editor view/overview                                  | 1428        |
| 18.2.5    | Context menu  | 1429        |
| 18.2.6    | Status bar  | 1429        |
| 18.2.7    | Overview  | 1430        |
| 18.3      | Using the FB Editor as "Viewer"                       | 1432        |
| 18.3.1    | Following connections of inputs and outputs           | 1433        |
| 18.3.2    | Keyboard commands for navigation                      | 1434        |
| 18.3.3    | Change online display format                          | 1435        |
| 18.4      | Reconfiguring the predefined interconnection          | 1437        |
| 18.4.1    | Inserting/Deleting objects                            | 1437        |
| 18.4.1.1  | Inserting a function block                            | 1438        |
| 18.4.1.2  | Inserting a system block                              | 1440        |
| 18.4.1.3  | Insert port block                                     | 1442        |
| 18.4.1.4  | Inserting a comment                                   | 1444        |
| 18.4.1.5  | Deleting objects that are no longer required          | 1446        |
| 18.4.2    | Changing connector visibilities                       | 1447        |
| 18.4.3    | Arranging objects in the drawing area                 | 1448        |
| 18.4.4    | Creating/deleting connections                         | 1449        |
| 18.4.4.1  | Creating a connection using the connection line       | 1451        |
| 18.4.4.2  | Creating a connection using port identifiers          | 1452        |
| 18.4.4.3  | Creating a connection via connection dialog           | 1453        |
| 18.4.4.4  | Deleting connections that are no longer required      | 1454        |
| 18.4.5    | Changing the processing order                         | 1455        |
| 18.4.6    | Copying interconnection elements (across all devices) | 1457        |
| 18.4.6.1  | Insert options for copied elements                    | 1459        |
| 18.4.7    | Resetting changed interconnection                     | 1460        |
| 18.5      | Adjusting online and offline interconnection          | 1461        |
| 18.6      | Printing the interconnection                          | 1462        |
| 18.7      | Comparing interconnections                            | 1463        |
| 18.8      | Copying an interconnection                            | 1466        |
| 18.9      | Exporting/Importing an interconnection                | 1467        |



|           |   |             |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| <b>19</b> | <b>Function library</b>                                 | <b>1468</b> |
| 19.1      | Function blocks   | 1468        |
| 19.1.1    | L_Absolut_1   | 1473        |
| 19.1.2    | L_Absolut_2   | 1473        |
| 19.1.3    | L_AddSub_1  | 1474        |
| 19.1.4    | L_AnalogSwitch_1  | 1475        |
| 19.1.5    | L_AnalogSwitch_2  | 1476        |
| 19.1.6    | L_AnalogSwitch_3  | 1477        |
| 19.1.7    | L_AnalogSwitch_4  | 1478        |
| 19.1.8    | L_AnalogSwitch_5  | 1479        |
| 19.1.9    | L_And_1   | 1480        |
| 19.1.10   | L_And_2   | 1481        |
| 19.1.11   | L_And_3   | 1482        |
| 19.1.12   | L_And5_1  | 1483        |
| 19.1.13   | L_And5_2  | 1484        |
| 19.1.14   | L_Arithmetik_1  | 1485        |
| 19.1.15   | L_Arithmetik_2  | 1486        |
| 19.1.16   | L_Arithmetik_3  | 1487        |
| 19.1.17   | L_Arithmetik_4  | 1488        |
| 19.1.18   | L_Arithmetik_5  | 1489        |
| 19.1.19   | L_ArithmetikPhi_1                                       | 1490        |
| 19.1.20   | L_ArithmetikPhi_2                                       | 1491        |
| 19.1.21   | L_ArithmetikPhi_3                                       | 1492        |
| 19.1.22   | L_ArithmetikPhi_4                                       | 1493        |
| 19.1.23   | L_ArithmetikPhi_5                                       | 1494        |
| 19.1.24   | L_ArithmetikPhi_6                                       | 1495        |
| 19.1.25   | L_CalcDiameter_1  | 1496        |
|           | 19.1.25.1 Set initial value                             | 1499        |
|           | 19.1.25.2 Calculate diameter                            | 1499        |
|           | 19.1.25.3 Select change direction, web break monitoring | 1499        |
|           | 19.1.25.4 Holding the current value                     | 1499        |
|           | 19.1.25.5 Limit value monitoring                        | 1500        |
|           | 19.1.25.6 Converting diameter in 1/D                    | 1500        |
|           | 19.1.25.7 Physical state variables                      | 1500        |
| 19.1.26   | L_Compare_1   | 1501        |
|           | 19.1.26.1 Function 1: $nln1 = nln2$                     | 1502        |
|           | 19.1.26.2 Function 2: $nln1 > nln2$                     | 1503        |
|           | 19.1.26.3 Function 3: $nln1 < nln2$                     | 1504        |
|           | 19.1.26.4 Function 4: $ nln1  =  nln2 $                 | 1505        |
|           | 19.1.26.5 Function 5: $ nln1  >  nln2 $                 | 1505        |
|           | 19.1.26.6 Function 6: $ nln1  <  nln2 $                 | 1505        |
| 19.1.27   | L_Compare_2   | 1506        |
| 19.1.28   | L_Compare_3   | 1507        |
| 19.1.29   | L_Compare_4   | 1508        |
| 19.1.30   | L_Compare_5   | 1509        |
| 19.1.31   | L_ComparePhi_1  | 1510        |
|           | 19.1.31.1 Function 1: $dnln1 = dnln2$                   | 1511        |
|           | 19.1.31.2 Function 2: $dnln1 > dnln2$                   | 1512        |
|           | 19.1.31.3 Function 3: $dnln1 < dnln2$                   | 1513        |
|           | 19.1.31.4 Function 4: $ dnln1  =  dnln2 $               | 1514        |
|           | 19.1.31.5 Function 5: $ dnln1  >  dnln2 $               | 1514        |
|           | 19.1.31.6 Function 6: $ dnln1  <  dnln2 $               | 1514        |
| 19.1.32   | L_ComparePhi_2  | 1515        |
| 19.1.33   | L_ComparePhi_3  | 1516        |
| 19.1.34   | L_ComparePhi_4  | 1517        |

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| 19.1.35   | L_ComparePhi_5  | 1518 |
| 19.1.36   | L_ConvActPos_1  | 1519 |
| 19.1.36.1 | Determining limit positions                           | 1521 |
| 19.1.36.2 | Monitoring of the dancer position                     | 1521 |
| 19.1.36.3 | Circumferential speed of the reel                     | 1521 |
| 19.1.36.4 | Additional torque for damping the dancer control      | 1521 |
| 19.1.37   | L_ConvAP_1  | 1522 |
| 19.1.38   | L_ConvAP_2  | 1523 |
| 19.1.39   | L_ConvAP_3  | 1524 |
| 19.1.40   | L_ConvBitsToWord_1                                    | 1525 |
| 19.1.41   | L_ConvBitsToWord_2                                    | 1526 |
| 19.1.42   | L_ConvBitsToWord_3                                    | 1527 |
| 19.1.43   | L_ConvDIntToWords_1                                   | 1528 |
| 19.1.44   | L_ConvDIntToWords_2                                   | 1529 |
| 19.1.45   | L_ConvDIntToWords_3                                   | 1530 |
| 19.1.46   | L_ConvPA_1  | 1531 |
| 19.1.47   | L_ConvPA_2  | 1532 |
| 19.1.48   | L_ConvPA_3  | 1533 |
| 19.1.49   | L_ConvPP_1  | 1534 |
| 19.1.50   | L_ConvPP_2  | 1535 |
| 19.1.51   | L_ConvPP_3  | 1536 |
| 19.1.52   | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1                                   | 1537 |
| 19.1.53   | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2                                   | 1539 |
| 19.1.54   | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3                                   | 1541 |
| 19.1.55   | L_ConvW_1   | 1543 |
| 19.1.56   | L_ConvW_2   | 1547 |
| 19.1.57   | L_ConvW_3   | 1548 |
| 19.1.58   | L_ConvW_4   | 1549 |
| 19.1.59   | L_ConvWordsToDInt_1                                   | 1550 |
| 19.1.60   | L_ConvWordsToDInt_2                                   | 1551 |
| 19.1.61   | L_ConvWordsToDInt_3                                   | 1552 |
| 19.1.62   | L_ConvWordToBits_1                                    | 1553 |
| 19.1.63   | L_ConvWordToBits_2                                    | 1554 |
| 19.1.64   | L_ConvWordToBits_3                                    | 1555 |
| 19.1.65   | L_ConvX_1   | 1556 |
| 19.1.66   | L_ConvX_2   | 1557 |
| 19.1.67   | L_ConvX_3   | 1558 |
| 19.1.68   | L_Counter_1   | 1559 |
| 19.1.69   | L_Counter_2   | 1561 |
| 19.1.70   | L_Counter_3   | 1563 |
| 19.1.71   | L_Curve_1   | 1565 |
| 19.1.71.1 | Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)                         | 1566 |
| 19.1.72   | L_Curve_2   | 1569 |
| 19.1.73   | L_Curve_3   | 1571 |
| 19.1.73.1 | Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic | 1573 |
| 19.1.74   | L_DFlipFlop_1   | 1576 |
| 19.1.75   | L_DFlipFlop_2   | 1577 |
| 19.1.76   | L_DFRFG_1   | 1578 |
| 19.1.76.1 | Ramp function generator (profile generator)           | 1580 |
| 19.1.76.2 | Quick stop  | 1582 |
| 19.1.76.3 | Ramp function generator stop                          | 1583 |
| 19.1.76.4 | Reset angle setpoint                                  | 1583 |
| 19.1.76.5 | Detecting the angular difference                      | 1583 |
| 19.1.76.6 | Offset setting  | 1584 |

|            |  |      |
|------------|--|------|
| 19.1.77    | L_DFSET_1  | 1587 |
| 19.1.77.1  | Master value rail/slave cascade                              | 1592 |
| 19.1.77.2  | Setpoint conditioning with stretch factor and gearbox factor | 1592 |
| 19.1.77.3  | Processing correction values                                 | 1593 |
| 19.1.77.4  | Synchronising slave drive to master drive                    | 1595 |
| 19.1.77.5  | Masking out touch probe signals                              | 1598 |
| 19.1.77.6  | Process monitoring functions                                 | 1598 |
| 19.1.78    | L_DigitalDelay_1   | 1599 |
| 19.1.79    | L_DigitalDelay_2   | 1601 |
| 19.1.80    | L_DigitalDelay_3   | 1602 |
| 19.1.81    | L_DigitalLogic_1   | 1603 |
| 19.1.82    | L_DigitalLogic_2   | 1605 |
| 19.1.83    | L_DigitalLogic_3   | 1607 |
| 19.1.84    | L_DigitalLogic5_1  | 1609 |
| 19.1.85    | L_DigitalLogic5_2  | 1611 |
| 19.1.86    | L_DT1_1  | 1613 |
| 19.1.87    | L_FixSet_a_1   | 1614 |
| 19.1.88    | L_FixSet_w_1   | 1615 |
| 19.1.89    | L_FixSet_w_2   | 1616 |
| 19.1.90    | L_GainOffset_1   | 1617 |
| 19.1.91    | L_GainOffset_2   | 1618 |
| 19.1.92    | L_GainOffset_3   | 1619 |
| 19.1.93    | L_GainOffsetP_1  | 1620 |
| 19.1.94    | L_GainOffsetP_2  | 1621 |
| 19.1.95    | L_GainOffsetP_3  | 1622 |
| 19.1.96    | L_GainOffsetPhiP_1   | 1623 |
| 19.1.97    | L_GainOffsetPhiP_2   | 1624 |
| 19.1.98    | L_GearComp_1   | 1625 |
| 19.1.99    | L_Interpolator_1   | 1627 |
| 19.1.99.1  | Signal interpolation   | 1629 |
| 19.1.99.2  | Signal monitoring  | 1630 |
| 19.1.99.3  | Angle correction in case of transmission errors              | 1631 |
| 19.1.100   | L_JogCtrlExtension_1   | 1632 |
| 19.1.101   | L_Limit_1  | 1634 |
| 19.1.102   | L_Limit_2  | 1635 |
| 19.1.103   | L_LimitPhi_1   | 1636 |
| 19.1.104   | L_LimitPhi_2   | 1637 |
| 19.1.105   | L_LimitPhi_3   | 1638 |
| 19.1.106   | L_MFail_1  | 1639 |
| 19.1.106.1 | Procedure of the mains failure control                       | 1641 |
| 19.1.106.2 | Signal flow for mains failure control                        | 1643 |
| 19.1.106.3 | Activating the mains failure control                         | 1645 |
| 19.1.106.4 | Parameterising the mains failure control                     | 1646 |
| 19.1.106.5 | Commissioning the mains failure control                      | 1646 |
| 19.1.106.6 | Fine adjustment of the mains failure control                 | 1648 |
| 19.1.106.7 | Reset mains failure control                                  | 1649 |
| 19.1.106.8 | Restart protection   | 1649 |
| 19.1.106.9 | Quick mains recovery (KU)                                    | 1649 |
| 19.1.107   | L_MPot_1   | 1650 |
| 19.1.107.1 | Activate & control motor potentiometer                       | 1652 |
| 19.1.107.2 | Deactivate motor potentiometer                               | 1653 |
| 19.1.108   | L_MulDiv_1   | 1654 |
| 19.1.109   | L_MulDiv_2   | 1655 |
| 19.1.110   | L_Mux_1  | 1656 |
| 19.1.111   | L_Negation_1   | 1657 |

|            |  |      |
|------------|--|------|
| <hr/>      |  |      |
| 19.1.112   | L_Negation_2   | 1658 |
| 19.1.113   | L_NLim_1   | 1659 |
| 19.1.114   | L_NLim_2   | 1662 |
| 19.1.115   | L_Not_1  | 1664 |
| 19.1.116   | L_Not_2  | 1664 |
| 19.1.117   | L_Not_3  | 1665 |
| 19.1.118   | L_Not_4  | 1665 |
| 19.1.119   | L_Not_5  | 1666 |
| 19.1.120   | L_Not_6  | 1666 |
| 19.1.121   | L_Not_7  | 1667 |
| 19.1.122   | L_NSet_1   | 1668 |
| 19.1.122.1 | Main setpoint path                                   | 1672 |
| 19.1.122.2 | JOG setpoints  | 1672 |
| 19.1.122.3 | Setpoint inversion                                   | 1673 |
| 19.1.122.4 | Value range of the input signal                      | 1673 |
| 19.1.122.5 | Skip frequency function                              | 1673 |
| 19.1.122.6 | Ramp function generator for the main setpoint        | 1675 |
| 19.1.122.7 | S-ramp   | 1677 |
| 19.1.122.8 | Additional setpoint                                  | 1678 |
| 19.1.122.9 | Application example for the additional load function | 1678 |
| 19.1.123   | L_Odometer_1   | 1679 |
| 19.1.124   | L_OffsetGain_1                                       | 1681 |
| 19.1.125   | L_OffsetGain_2                                       | 1682 |
| 19.1.126   | L_OffsetGain_3                                       | 1683 |
| 19.1.127   | L_OffsetGainP_1                                      | 1684 |
| 19.1.128   | L_OffsetGainP_2                                      | 1685 |
| 19.1.129   | L_OffsetGainP_3                                      | 1686 |
| 19.1.130   | L_OffsetGainPhiP_1                                   | 1687 |
| 19.1.131   | L_OffsetGainPhiP_2                                   | 1688 |
| 19.1.132   | L_Or_1   | 1689 |
| 19.1.133   | L_Or_2   | 1690 |
| 19.1.134   | L_Or_3   | 1691 |
| 19.1.135   | L_Or_4   | 1692 |
| 19.1.136   | L_Or5_1  | 1693 |
| 19.1.137   | L_Or5_2  | 1694 |
| 19.1.138   | L_PCTRL_1  | 1695 |
| 19.1.138.1 | Control characteristic                               | 1699 |
| 19.1.138.2 | Ramp function generator                              | 1700 |
| 19.1.138.3 | Operating range of the PID process controller        | 1700 |
| 19.1.138.4 | Evaluation of the output signal                      | 1701 |
| 19.1.138.5 | Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"        | 1701 |
| 19.1.138.6 | Control functions                                    | 1702 |
| 19.1.139   | L_PhaseDiff_1  | 1703 |
| 19.1.140   | L_PhaseDiff_2  | 1704 |
| 19.1.141   | L_PhaseIntK_1  | 1705 |
| 19.1.141.1 | Function at constant input value                     | 1706 |
| 19.1.141.2 | Function at input value with sign reversal           | 1707 |
| 19.1.141.3 | Calculation of the output signal                     | 1708 |
| 19.1.142   | L_PhaseIntK_2  | 1709 |
| 19.1.143   | L_PhiAdd_1   | 1711 |
| 19.1.144   | L_PhiDiv_1   | 1712 |
| 19.1.145   | L_PhiIntegrator_1                                    | 1713 |
| 19.1.145.1 | Function   | 1715 |
| 19.1.145.2 | Example  | 1716 |
| 19.1.146   | L_PosCtrlLin_1                                       | 1717 |

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| 19.1.147    | L_PosCtrlLin_2                                       | 1720 |
| 19.1.148    | L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1                            | 1723 |
| 19.1.149    | L_ProcessCtrl_1                                      | 1724 |
| 19.1.149.1  | Control characteristic                               | 1726 |
| 19.1.150    | L_PT1_1  | 1728 |
| 19.1.151    | L_PT1_2  | 1729 |
| 19.1.152    | L_PT1_3  | 1730 |
| 19.1.153    | L_RLQ_1  | 1731 |
| 19.1.154    | L_RSFlipFlop_1                                       | 1732 |
| 19.1.155    | L_RSFlipFlop_2                                       | 1733 |
| 19.1.156    | L_SampleHold_1                                       | 1734 |
| 19.1.157    | L_SampleHold_2                                       | 1735 |
| 19.1.158    | L_Sequencer_1  | 1736 |
| 19.1.158.1  | Connection to the basic drive functions (MCK)        | 1741 |
| 19.1.158.2  | Priorities of the control signals                    | 1742 |
| 19.1.158.3  | States of the sequencer                              | 1743 |
| 19.1.158.4  | Overview: Available action types                     | 1744 |
| 19.1.158.5  | Action type "Program end"                            | 1745 |
| 19.1.158.6  | Action type "positioning"                            | 1746 |
| 19.1.158.7  | Action type "switching"                              | 1747 |
| 19.1.158.8  | Action type "Branching"                              | 1748 |
| 19.1.158.9  | Action type "Variable branching"                     | 1749 |
| 19.1.158.10 | Action type "Homing"                                 | 1750 |
| 19.1.158.11 | Action type "Time waiting"                           | 1751 |
| 19.1.158.12 | Action type "Counter setting"                        | 1752 |
| 19.1.158.13 | Action type "Counting"                               | 1753 |
| 19.1.158.14 | "Stand-by" action type                               | 1754 |
| 19.1.158.15 | Example: Sequence table                              | 1755 |
| 19.1.159    | L_SignalMonitor_a                                    | 1756 |
| 19.1.160    | L_SignalMonitor_b                                    | 1757 |
| 19.1.161    | L_SignalSwitch_1                                     | 1758 |
| 19.1.162    | L_SignalSwitch_2                                     | 1759 |
| 19.1.163    | L_SignalSwitch_3                                     | 1760 |
| 19.1.164    | L_SignalSwitch_4                                     | 1761 |
| 19.1.165    | L_SignalSwitch32_1                                   | 1762 |
| 19.1.166    | L_SignalSwitch32_2                                   | 1763 |
| 19.1.167    | L_SignalSwitch32_3                                   | 1764 |
| 19.1.168    | L_SQrt_1   | 1765 |
| 19.1.169    | L_SRFG_1   | 1766 |
| 19.1.170    | L_SRFG_2   | 1768 |
| 19.1.171    | L_SwitchPoint_1                                      | 1770 |
| 19.1.171.1  | Definition of the switching range                    | 1772 |
| 19.1.171.2  | Dead time compensation                               | 1773 |
| 19.1.171.3  | Switching hysteresis                                 | 1773 |
| 19.1.171.4  | Position/time-based cams                             | 1774 |
| 19.1.172    | L_SwitchPointPar_1                                   | 1775 |
| 19.1.173    | L_Transient_1  | 1778 |
| 19.1.173.1  | Function 0: Evaluate rising signal edges             | 1779 |
| 19.1.173.2  | Function 1: Evaluate falling signal edges            | 1779 |
| 19.1.173.3  | Function 2: Evaluate rising and falling signal edges | 1780 |
| 19.1.174    | L_Transient_2  | 1781 |
| 19.1.175    | L_Transient_3  | 1782 |
| 19.1.176    | L_Transient_4  | 1783 |
| 19.1.177    | L_Transient_5  | 1784 |
| 19.1.178    | L_Transient_6  | 1785 |

# Contents

---

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| 19.1.179  | L_Transient_7   | 1786 |
| 19.1.180  | L_Transient_8   | 1787 |
| 19.2      | System blocks   | 1788 |
| 19.2.1    | LS_AnalogInput  | 1790 |
| 19.2.2    | LS_AnalogOutput   | 1790 |
| 19.2.3    | LS_AxisBusAux   | 1790 |
| 19.2.4    | LS_AxisBusIn  | 1790 |
| 19.2.5    | LS_AxisBusIO  | 1790 |
| 19.2.6    | LS_AxisBusOut   | 1791 |
| 19.2.7    | LS_CANManagement  | 1791 |
| 19.2.8    | LS_DataAccess   | 1791 |
| 19.2.9    | LS_DeviceMonitor  | 1791 |
| 19.2.10   | LS_DFOut  | 1791 |
| 19.2.11   | LS_DigitalInput   | 1792 |
| 19.2.12   | LS_DigitalOutput  | 1792 |
| 19.2.13   | LS_DisFree  | 1792 |
| 19.2.14   | LS_DisFree_a  | 1793 |
| 19.2.14.1 | Display of internal process factors in application units          | 1794 |
| 19.2.15   | LS_DisFree_b  | 1795 |
| 19.2.16   | LS_DisFree_p  | 1796 |
| 19.2.17   | LS_DriveInterface   | 1796 |
| 19.2.18   | LS_Keypad   | 1797 |
| 19.2.19   | LS_MotionControlKernel  | 1798 |
| 19.2.20   | LS_MotorInterface   | 1798 |
| 19.2.21   | LS_MultiEncoder   | 1798 |
| 19.2.22   | LS_ParFix   | 1799 |
| 19.2.23   | LS_ParFree  | 1800 |
| 19.2.24   | LS_ParFree_2  | 1801 |
| 19.2.25   | LS_ParFree_a  | 1802 |
| 19.2.26   | LS_ParFree_a_2  | 1803 |
| 19.2.27   | LS_ParFree_b  | 1804 |
| 19.2.28   | LS_ParFree_p  | 1805 |
| 19.2.29   | LS_ParFree_v  | 1806 |
| 19.2.30   | LS_ParFree_v_2  | 1807 |
| 19.2.31   | LS_ParFree32  | 1808 |
| 19.2.32   | LS_ParFreeUnit  | 1809 |
| 19.2.33   | LS_ParFreeUnit_2  | 1810 |
| 19.2.34   | LS_ParReadWrite_1-6   | 1811 |
| 19.2.34.1 | Arithmetic function   | 1814 |
| 19.2.35   | LS_PulseGenerator   | 1815 |
| 19.2.36   | LS_Resolver   | 1816 |
| 19.2.37   | LS_RetainData   | 1817 |
| 19.2.38   | LS_SetError_1   | 1819 |
| 19.2.39   | LS_SetError_2   | 1819 |
| 19.2.40   | LS_SyncManagement   | 1819 |
| 19.2.41   | LS_TouchProbe   | 1819 |
| 19.2.42   | LS_WriteParamList   | 1819 |
| 19.3      | Application blocks  | 1820 |
| 19.3.1    | Technology application "Actuating drive speed"                    | 1820 |
| 19.3.2    | Technology application "actuating drive speed (AC Drive profile)" | 1820 |
| 19.3.3    | Technology application "Table positioning"                        | 1820 |
| 19.3.4    | "Switch-off positioning" technology application                   | 1820 |

# Contents

---

|                                 |                         |      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 19.4                            | Port blocks             | 1821 |
| 19.4.1                          | Port block "LP_CanIn1"  | 1821 |
| 19.4.2                          | Port block "LP_CanIn2"  | 1821 |
| 19.4.3                          | Port block "LP_CanIn3"  | 1821 |
| 19.4.4                          | Port block "LP_CanIn4"  | 1821 |
| 19.4.5                          | Port block "LP_CanOut1" | 1821 |
| 19.4.6                          | Port block "LP_MciIn"   | 1822 |
| 19.4.7                          | Port block "LP_MciOut"  | 1822 |
| 19.4.8                          | Port block "LP_CanOut2" | 1822 |
| 19.4.9                          | Port block "LP_CanOut3" | 1822 |
| 19.4.10                         | Port block "LP_CanOut4" | 1822 |
| <b>Index</b>                    |                         | 1823 |
| Your opinion is important to us |                         | 1852 |

## 1 About this documentation



### Danger!

The inverter is a source of danger which may lead to death or the severe injury of persons.

To protect yourself and others against these dangers, observe the safety instructions before switching on the inverter.

Please read the safety instructions provided in the **8400 mounting instructions** and in the **8400 hardware manual**. Both documents are supplied with the inverter.

### Target group

This documentation is intended for all persons who would like to parameterise, configure and diagnose the 8400 TopLine inverter with the Lenze engineering software »Engineer« and the X400 keypad.

### Information regarding the validity

The information in this documentation are valid for the following standard devices:

| Product range  | Type designation | From software version |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 8400 TopLine C | E84AVTCxxxxx     | 01.00                 |

### Screenshots/application examples

All screenshots provided in this documentation are application examples. Depending on the software version of the inverter and the version of the »Engineer« software installed, the screenshots in this documentation may differ from the representation in the »Engineer«.



### Tip!

Information and tools regarding the Lenze products can be found on the Internet:

<http://www.lenze.com> → Download



## 1.1



## Document history

| Version |         |      | Description   |
|---------|---------|------|---|
| 11.1    | 10/2019 | TD06 | Corrected term <a href="#">C00142</a>   |
| 11.0    | 05/2019 | TD06 | Error corrections & supplements for 8400 TopLine C (FW21.00.00)                         |
| 10.1    | 02/2018 | TD23 | Error corrections & supplements   |
| 10.0    | 01/2018 | TD23 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V18.00.00, error corrections               |
| 9.0     | 06/2017 | TD23 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V17.00.00, error corrections & supplements |
| 8.0     | 02/2016 | TD06 | Error corrections & supplements   |
| 7.1     | 01/2016 | TD06 | <a href="#">Oscilloscope function</a> ( <a href="#">□ 784</a> ) revised                 |
| 7.0     | 12/2015 | TD06 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V16.00.00                                  |
| 6.0     | 06/2014 | TD05 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V15.00.00                                  |
| 5.0     | 11/2013 | TD05 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V14.00.00                                  |
| 4.1     | 01/2013 | TD05 | Error corrections & supplements   |
| 4.0     | 11/2012 | TD05 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V13.00.00 and converted to new layout.     |
| 3.1     | 09/2012 | TD05 | Error corrections & supplements   |
| 3.0     | 07/2012 | TD05 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V12.00.00                                  |
| 2.0     | 08/2011 | TD05 | Extended by new functions for 8400 TopLine C V02.00.00                                  |

## 1.2

## Conventions used








This documentation uses the following conventions to distinguish between different types of information:




| Type of information       | Highlighting   | Examples/notes  |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Numeric notation          |  |   |
| Decimal separator         | Point  | The decimal point is always used.<br>Example: 1234.56   |
| Hexadecimal number        | 0x   | For hexadecimal numbers, the "0x" prefix is used.<br>Example: 0x60F4  |
| Binary number             | 0b   | For binary numbers, the "0b" prefix is used.<br>Example: 0b00010111   |
| Text                      |  |   |
| Version information       | Blue text colour   | All information that only applies to or from a certain software version of the inverter is marked accordingly in this documentation.<br>Example: <a href="#">This function extension is available from software version V3.0!</a> |
| Program name              | » «  | The Lenze »Engineer« PC software...   |
| Window                    | <i>italics</i>   | The <i>Message window...</i> / The dialog box <i>Options...</i>   |
| Variable names            |  | By setting <i>bEnable</i> to TRUE...  |
| Control element           | <b>Bold</b>  | The <b>OK</b> button... / The <b>Copy</b> command... / The <b>Properties</b> tab... / The <b>Name</b> input field...  |
| Sequence of menu commands |  | If several commands must be used in sequence to carry out a function, the individual commands are separated by an arrow: Select <b>File→Open</b> to...  |
| Shortcut                  | < <b>bold</b> >  | Use <F1> to open the online help.   |
|                           |  | If a key combination is required for a command, a "+" is inserted between the key identifiers: Use <Shift>+<ESC>...   |
| Hyperlink                 | <u>Underlined</u>  | Optically highlighted reference to another topic. It is activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.  |
| Symbols                   |  |   |
| Page reference            |  30 | Optically highlighted reference to another page. It is activated with a mouse-click in this online documentation.   |
| Step-by-step instructions |     | Step-by-step instructions are indicated by a pictograph.  |

All information that only applies to or from a certain software version of the inverter is marked accordingly in this documentation.

## 1.3

## Terminology used

| Term  | Meaning  |
|---|--|
| Engineering tools   | <p>Software solutions for easy engineering in all project stages</p> <div>  <p>»EASY Navigator« – ensures easy operator guidance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All convenient Lenze engineering tools at a glance</li> <li>• Tools can be quickly selected</li> <li>• The clear structure simplifies the engineering process from the start</li> </ul> </div> <div>  <p>»EASY Starter« – easy-to-use tool for service technicians</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specifically designed for commissioning and maintaining Lenze devices</li> <li>• Graphic user interface with very few icons</li> <li>• Easy to run online diagnostics, set parameters and perform commissioning</li> <li>• No risk of accidentally changing an application</li> <li>• Loading off-the-shelf applications onto the device</li> </ul> </div> <div>  <p>»Engineer« – multi-device engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For all products in our L-force portfolio</li> <li>• Practical user interface</li> <li>• Graphic interfaces make it easy to navigate</li> <li>• Can be applied in every phase of a project (project planning, commissioning, production)</li> <li>• Parameter setting and configuration</li> </ul> </div> |
| Application block   | <p>Block for a technology application (e.g. actuating drive speed)</p> <p>A technology application is a drive solution based on the experience and know-how of Lenze in which function blocks interconnected to a signal flow form the basis for implementing typical drive tasks.</p>   |
| ASM   | Abbreviation for asynchronous motor  |
| Service brake   | The service brake serves to shutdown rotary or translatory masses in motion in a controlled manner. The energy to be dissipated in this process is produced in the form of friction energy. Unlike emergency braking, this process is a regular and recurring operating mode.  |
| CAN   | Abbreviation for Controller Area Network. CAN is an asynchronous, serial fieldbus system.  |
|  | <p>CANopen® is a CAN-based communication protocol. The Lenze system bus (CAN on board) works with a subset of this communication protocol.</p> <p>CANopen® is a registered community trade mark of the CiA® (CAN in Automation e. V.) CAN user organisation.</p> <p>► <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board"</a></p>  |
| Code  | Parameter used for inverter parameterisation or monitoring. Is usually referred to as "index".   |
| Display code  | Parameter that displays the current status or value of an input/output of a system block.  |
|  | <p>EtherCAT® is a real-time capable Ethernet system with top performance.</p> <p>EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.</p>   |
|  | <p>Ethernet POWERLINK is a real-time capable fieldbus system based on Ethernet. For user data exchange, Ethernet POWERLINK specifies a communication protocol based on CANopen.</p> <p>Ethernet POWERLINK is a patented technology licensed by the Ethernet POWERLINK Standardization Group (EPG), Germany.</p>  |
|  | <p>EtherNet/IP™ (EtherNet Industrial Protocol) is an Ethernet-based fieldbus system that uses Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) to exchange data.</p> <p>EtherNet/IP™ and Common Industrial Protocol™ (CIP™) are brand labels and patented technologies, licensed by the ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) user organisation, USA.</p>   |
| FB Editor   | <p>Abbreviation for "function block editor". Graphic interconnection tool which is available in the »Engineer« for function block interconnections on the <b>FB Editor</b>.</p> <p>► <a href="#">Working with the FB Editor</a></p>  |

| Term  | Meaning  |
|---|--|
| Function block  | General designation of a function block for free interconnection in the FB Editor.<br>A function block (short: FB) can be compared with an integrated circuit that contains a specific control logic and delivers one or several values when being executed. Example: "L_Arithmetik_1" (FB for arithmetic operations)<br>Many function blocks are available several times (e.g. L_And_1, L_And_2, and L_And_3).<br>► <a href="#">Function blocks</a> |
| Holding brake   | The holding brake serves to statically hold e.g. a position during the downtimes of a robot/travelling/synchronous/hoist drive.  |
| HIPERFACE®  | HIPERFACE® stands for High Performance Interface and is a universal interface between motor feedback system and inverter.<br>HIPERFACE® is a registered trademark of the SICK STEGMANN GmbH.   |
|    | INTERBUS was developed as sensor/actuator/bus system for transmitting process data. Today, maintenance activities for the INTERBUS technologies are carried out by the user organisation PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI).   |
| Keypad  | The keypad is an alternative to the PC for the local operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics in a simple manner.  |
| LA  | Abbreviation for Lenze Application block<br>Example: "LA_NCtrl" (block for the "Actuating drive speed" application)  |
| Lenze setting   | This setting is the default factory setting of the device.   |
| LP  | Abbreviation for Lenze Port block<br>Example: "LP_CanIn1" (CAN1 port block)  |
| LS  | Abbreviation for Lenze System block<br>Example: "LS_DigitalInput" (system block for digital input signals)   |
| MCI   | Abbreviation for Motionbus Communication Interface (fieldbus interface)<br>The Inverter Drives 8400 can accommodate plug-in communication modules and can therefore take part in the data transfer of an existing fieldbus system.<br>► <a href="#">Fieldbus interface (MCI)</a>   |
| Emergency brake   | The emergency brake serves to shutdown rotary or translatory masses in motion in emergency situations. Emergency situations are exceptional situations that only occur sporadically.   |
| Port block  | Block for implementing the process data transfer via a fieldbus  |
|  | PROFIBUS® (Process Field Bus) is fieldbus system used worldwide for automating machines and production plants.<br>PROFIBUS® is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) user organisation.  |
|  | PROFINET® (Process Field Network) is a real-time capable fieldbus system based on Ethernet. PROFINET® is a registered trademark and patented technology licensed by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) user organisation.  |
| PSM   | Abbreviation for permanently excited synchronous motor   |
| QSP   | Abbreviation for quick stop  |
| SC  | Abbreviation for Servo Control   |
| SLPSM   | Abbreviation for sensorless control of synchronous motors  |
| SLVC  | Abbreviation for SensorLess Vector Control   |
| SSI   | Abbreviation for Synchronous Serial Interface<br>Interface for absolute angle encoders developed by SICK STEGMANN GmbH.  |
| Subcode   | If a code contains several parameters, they are stored in "subcodes".<br>This manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode (e.g. "C00118/3").<br>This term is also referred to as "subindex" in common parlance.  |
| System block  | In the function block editor of the »Engineer«, system blocks provide interfaces to basic functions, "free codes", and to the hardware of the inverter (e.g. to the digital inputs). Each system block is available only once.<br>► <a href="#">System blocks</a>  |

| Term                   | Meaning  |
|------------------------|--|
| USB diagnostic adapter | The USB diagnostic adapter is used for the operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics of the inverter. Data are exchanged between the PC (USB connection) and the inverter (diagnostic interface on the front) via the diagnostic adapter. Order designation: E94AZCUS |
| VFCplus                | Abbreviation for Voltage Frequency Control   |

## 1.4

## Definition of the notes used

The following signal words and symbols are used in this documentation to indicate dangers and important information:

## Safety instructions

Structure of the safety instructions:

**Pictograph and signal word!**

(characterise the type and severity of danger)

**Note**

(describes the danger and gives information about how to prevent dangerous situations)

| Pictograph | Signal word    | Meaning   |
|------------|----------------|---|
|            | <b>Danger!</b> | <b>Danger of personal injury through dangerous electrical voltage</b><br>Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken. |
|            | <b>Danger!</b> | <b>Danger of personal injury through a general source of danger</b><br>Reference to an imminent danger that may result in death or serious personal injury if the corresponding measures are not taken.   |
|            | <b>Stop!</b>   | <b>Danger of damage to material assets</b><br>Reference to a possible danger that may result in property damage if the corresponding measures are not taken.  |

## Application notes

| Pictograph | Signal word  | Meaning   |
|------------|--------------|---|
|            | <b>Note!</b> | Important note to ensure trouble-free operation |
|            | <b>Tip!</b>  | Useful tip for easy handling                    |

### 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter

Being a component of a machine which includes a speed-variable drive system, the inverter needs to be adjusted to its drive task. The inverter is adjusted by changing parameters which are saved in the memory module. The parameters can be accessed by keypad, by the »EASY Starter« or by the »Engineer«. Access is also possible by a master control via fieldbus communication. For this purpose, the "CAN on board" CAN interface and the MCI interface for using a communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) are available.



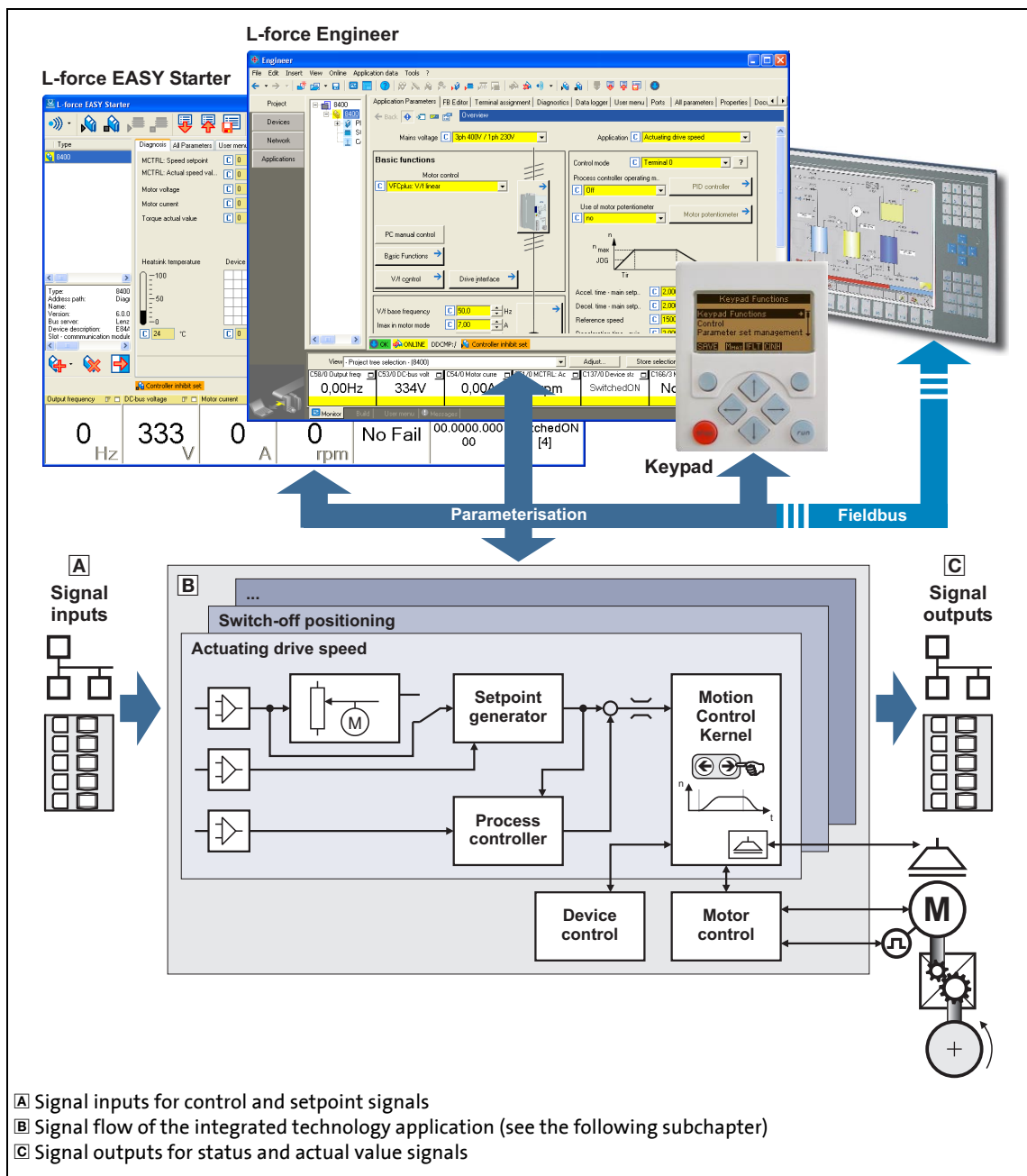
#### **Danger!**

In general, changing a parameter causes an immediate response in the inverter!

An enabled inverter can cause an unwanted behaviour at the motor shaft! For instance, setpoint sources can change over abruptly (e.g. when the signal source is configured for the main setpoint).

Certain device commands or settings which may cause critical states of drive behaviour constitute exceptions. Such parameter changes are only possible if the inverter is inhibited. Otherwise, a corresponding error message will be issued.

## 2 Introduction: Parameterising the inverter



[2-1] Adaptation of the drive solution via parameter setting

## 2.1 Integrated technology applications

The following technology applications integrated in the inverter 8400 TopLine provide the main signal flow for the implementation of a general or a special drive solution:



### Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This preset technology application serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machining systems, metering units.



### Technology application "actuating drive speed (AC Drive profile)"

This technology application available [from version 13.00.00](#) provides a speed and torque control by means of "AC Drive Profile". The fieldbuses EtherNet/IP™ and system bus (CANopen) are supported.



### Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.

**Note:** This TA requires an external sequence control!

[From version 12.00.00](#), the FB [L\\_Sequencer 1](#) can also be used as internal sequence control. This FB processes a positioning program based on a sequence table.



### "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.



### Note!

Please note that the "StateLine", "HighLine" and "TopLine" device types differ with regard to the number, functional range, and flexibility of the technology applications offered.



Detailed information on each technology application can be found in the main chapter entitled "[Technology applications](#)". (452)



### 2.1.1 Purpose of the technology applications

The stepped Inverter Drives 8400 series provides solutions for simple to complex applications – depending on the user's experience and knowledge about the handling of drives and drive tasks.

On the one hand, a great scope of standard drive tasks for frequency inverters is covered by the technology applications offered by Lenze, and on the other hand, the user is relieved from time-consuming programming activities. In practice, some drive tasks are alike so that minor modifications of the corresponding technology applications lead to quick results.

Other important features of technology applications are:

- Direct implementation of drive tasks without recreating a function block interconnection inside the device
- Operation via keypad and/or operation via convenient operator dialogs in the «Engineer».
- Commissioning via few operating and diagnosing parameters (local keypad operation).
- Achieving a transparency as high as possible via the integrated functionality of the device by representing signal flow diagrams.
- Provision of a basic functionality suitable and often sufficient for many applications.

### 2.1.2 Application cases for a technology application

You should use a technology application if

- the task can be solved completely or to a great extent by the basic functionality of the technology application.
- the end customer does not want to create the comprehensive core functions of the corresponding technology on his own.
- the creation time for a project is to be reduced by using the ready-made technology application
- the end customer wants to build upon the know-how of Lenze.



#### Tip!

If the end customer of the machine does not want to use ready-made Lenze functions, it is also possible to implement individual drive solutions with the "StateLine C", "HighLine C" and "TopLine C" versions in the form of "free interconnections". [\(In case of "StateLine C", free interconnection is only possible from version 12.00.00 and »Engineer« V2.17.\)](#)

Here, a technology application can be used as starting basis, which has to be adapted to the requirement by a change or extension via function block editor (see the following chapter).

### 2.1.3 Technology application = function block interconnection

In case of the 8400 device version, each technology application is connected to a "function block interconnection" ("FB interconnection"). This FB interconnections serve to implement signal interconnections. Various FBs are available for digital signal processing, signal conversion and logic modules.

For special drive tasks it has proved of value to use the integrated technology applications as a basis for modifications or extensions of the available FB interconnections.

#### I/O level & application level

The interconnection of the interfaces is shown in the I/O level of the function block editor according to the selected control mode. In the "deeper" application level, the main signal flow is realised in the form of an interconnection of various function and system blocks.

For the device versions "StateLine C", "HighLine C" and "TopLine C" the following applies:

- The preconfigured signal links can be reconfigured in the I/O level if required.
- Moreover, the applications integrated in the inverter can be reconfigured and extended by individual functions.
- Moreover, experienced users are offered the opportunity to implement their own drive solutions independent of the predefined technology applications by using so-called "free interconnections". (In case of "StateLine C", free interconnection is only possible from version 12.00.00 and »Engineer« V2.17.)

#### Motion control kernel

Important basic (drive) functions as well as further basic functionalities are implemented in the firmware of the inverter in the so-called **Motion Control Kernel** (MCK) which can be accessed by the active technology application via defined internal interfaces. By this means the expensive creation of single function block interconnections is omitted so that the expenditure and the complexity for the realisation of standard functions is minimised.

The **Motion Control Kernel** is integrated in the main setpoint path and, depending on the set operating mode, it creates the required control and setpoint signals for the motor control and the drive interface.



#### More information:

- A detailed description of the basic functions implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel** can be found in the main chapter "[Basic drive functions \(MCK\)](#)". (📖 577)
- Detailed information on the creation or change of interconnections by means of the function block editor can be found in the main chapter "[Working with the FB Editor](#)". (📖 1416)
- All available function and system blocks are described in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". (📖 1468)

## 2.2 Selection of the appropriate commissioning tool

There are several possibilities for commissioning the 8400 TopLine inverter:



### Commissioning via keypad X400 (or diagnosis terminal X400)

The keypad is an alternative to the PC for the local operation, parameterisation, and diagnostics in a simple manner. The keypad is especially suited for test and demonstration purposes and for the case that only few parameters have to be adapted.



### Commissioning with PC and »EASY Starter«

The »EASY Starter« is a Lenze tool for easy online diagnostics, parameter setting and commissioning of the inverter.



### Commissioning with PC and »Engineer«

The »Engineer« is a Lenze engineering software for parameter setting across all devices, configuring and diagnosing individual components (as for instance inverters, industrial PCs, motors, I/O systems) and machine control systems.






### Tip!

The Engineering tools »EASY Starter« and »Engineer StateLevel« are provided free of charge in the internet:

<http://www.lenze.com> → Download → Software Downloads

For communication between PC and inverter, the USB diagnostic adapter can be used for instance (see the following subchapter).

### 2.2.1 Overview: Accessories for commissioning

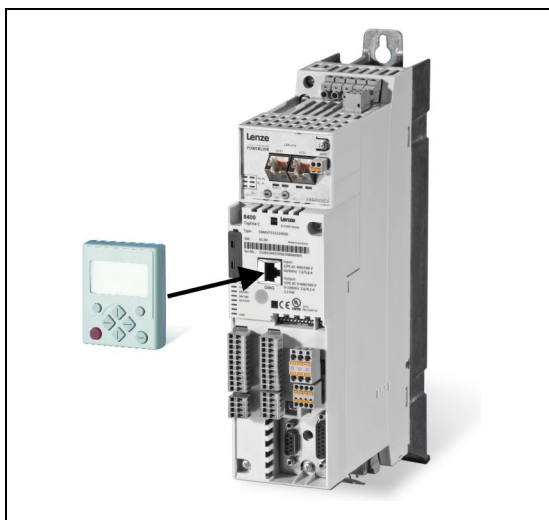
| Version   | Features  | Product key |
|---|---|-------------|
| Keypad X400<br>              | Quick access to parameters and operating data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports hot plugging</li> <li>• Graphic display with plain texts</li> <li>• Backlighting</li> <li>• Easy user guidance</li> <li>• 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys</li> <li>• Adjustable RUN/STOP function</li> <li>• Can be used for L-force Inverter Drives 8400 and Servo Drives 9400</li> </ul>  | EZAEBK1001  |
| Diagnosis terminal X400<br>  | Keypad X400 in a robust housing, also suitable for installation into the control cabinet door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports hot plugging</li> <li>• Graphic display with plain texts</li> <li>• Backlighting</li> <li>• Easy user guidance</li> <li>• 4 navigation keys, 2 context-sensitive keys</li> <li>• Adjustable RUN/STOP function</li> <li>• Incl. 2.5 m cable</li> <li>• Enclosure IP20; in case of front installation in control cabinet IP65</li> <li>• Can be used for L-force Inverter Drives 8400 and Servo Drives 9400</li> </ul> | EZAEBK2001  |
| USB diagnostic adapter<br> | For electrical isolation of your PC and the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supports hot plugging</li> <li>• Diagnostic LED for data transfer display</li> <li>• plug and play</li> <li>• Input-side voltage supply via USB connection from PC</li> <li>• Output-side voltage supply via the diagnostic interface of the inverter</li> <li>• Connecting cables can be selected in various lengths:</li> </ul>  | E94AZCUS    |
| Connecting cable for USB diagnostic adapter   | 2.5 m length  | EWL0070     |
|   | 5 m length  | EWL0071     |
|   | 10 m length   | EWL0072     |

**2.3****General notes on parameters**

All parameters for inverter parameterising or monitoring are saved as so-called "codes".

- The codes are numbered and indicated by the prefix "C" before the code, e.g. "C00002".
- Moreover, each code has a name and specific attributes, as for example access type (reading, writing), data type, limit values and default setting ("Lenze setting").
- For the sake of clarity, some codes contain "subcodes" for saving parameters. This Manual uses a slash "/" as a separator between code and subcode, e.g. C00118/3".
- According to their functionality, the parameters are divided into three groups:
  - Setting parameters: For specifying setpoints and for setting device / monitoring functions.
  - Configuration parameters: For configuring signal connections and terminal assignments.
  - Diagnostic/display parameters: For displaying device-internal process factors, current actual values and status messages. These are read-only parameters.

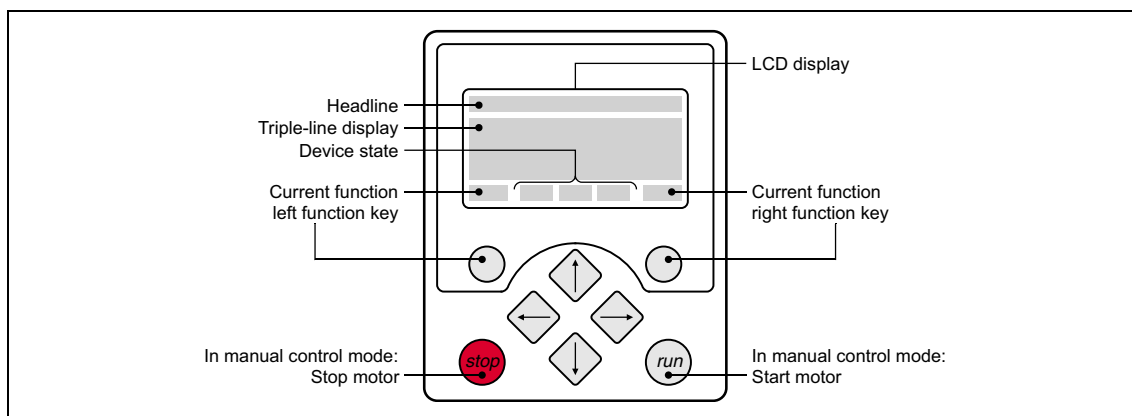
### 2.3.1 Changing the parameterisation with the keypad



The keypad is simply plugged on the diagnostic interface X6 ("DIAG") at the front of the standard device.

Plugging and unplugging the keypad is possible during operation.

#### Keypad display and control elements



#### LCD display

##### Headline

In the menu level: Menu name

In the parameter level: Parameter name







##### Three-part display












In the menu level: List of available menus

In the parameter level: Code/subcode and setting or actual value

##### Device status

|             |                                      |              |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>RDY</b>  | Inverter is switched on              | <b>IMP</b>   | Pulse inhibit active                 |
| <b>RUN</b>  | Inverter is enabled                  | <b>IFLT</b>  | "Fault" device status is active      |
| <b>CINH</b> | Inverter is inhibited                | <b>ITRB</b>  | "Trouble" device status is active    |
| <b>QSP</b>  | Quick stop active                    | <b>ITQSP</b> | "TroubleQSP" device status is active |
| <b>Imax</b> | Current limit exceeded               | <b>WRN</b>   | A warning is indicated               |
| <b>Mmax</b> | Speed controller 1 in the limitation |              |                                      |

| LCD display   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Function - left function key  |   | Function - right function key   |   |
|  | Change parameter setting<br>(change to editing mode)                        |  | Accept change in the inverter<br>(no saving with mains failure protection → <b>SAVE</b> ) |
|  | Back to main menu   |  | Abort (discard change)  |
|  | Parameter can only be changed when the inverter is inhibited                |   |   |
|  | Save all parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure |   |   |

| Control elements  |   |
|---|---|
|    | Execute the function assigned to the function key (see LCD display)                       |
|    | Execute the stop function set in <a href="#">C00469</a> (Lenze setting: Inhibit inverter) |
|    | Deactivate stop function again (Lenze setting: Enable inverter again)                     |
|    | In the menu level: Select menu/submenu  |
|    | In the parameter level: Select parameter  |
|    | In the editing mode: Change marked digits or select list entry                            |
|    | In the menu level: Select submenu/change to parameter level                               |
|    | In the editing mode: Cursor to the right  |
|   | In the menu level: One menu level higher (if available)                                   |
|  | In the parameter level: Back to the menu level  |
|  | In the editing mode: Cursor to the left   |

### Menu structure

In the keypad, the parameters are classified into various menus and submenus.

- The **USER menu** includes a selection of frequently used parameters.
- The **Code list** contains all parameters.
- The **Go to param** function enables you to reach the corresponding parameter directly.
- The **Logbook** logs all errors and their chronological history.
- The **Diagnostics** menu contains diagnostic/display parameters for displaying device-internal process factors, current actual values and status messages.

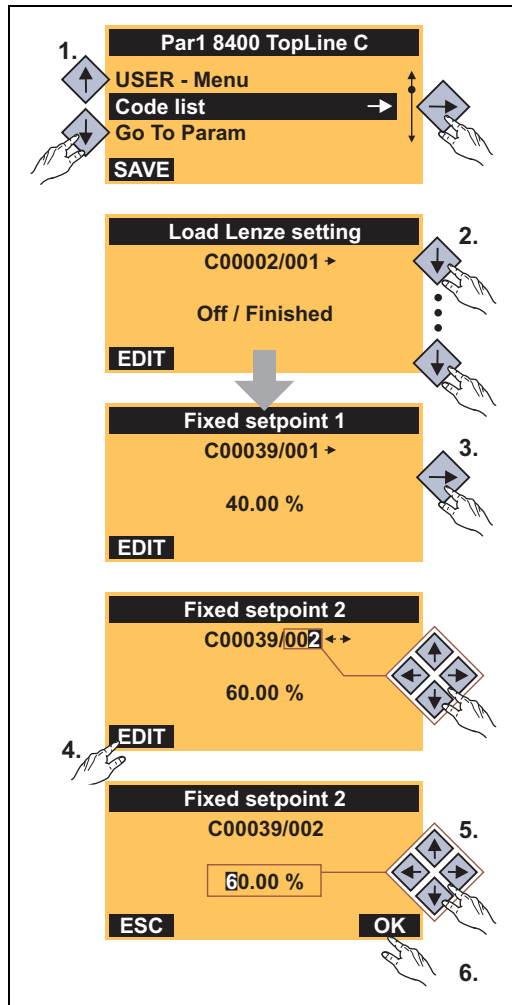
### User level

From version **12.00.00 onwards**, the extent of menus, submenus and codes shown in the keypad can be adapted by selecting the "Userlevel" in [C00001/1](#):

- **Standard** user level (Lenze setting): Only the most important menus and codes are displayed in the keypad.
- **Expert** user level: All menus and codes are displayed in the keypad.
- **Service** user level: Only for the purpose of service (Lenze Service).

After changing the user level, the menus in the keypad are restructured according to the selected user level. The parameters of plugged-in communication module are always shown completely independent of the set user level.

## General operation



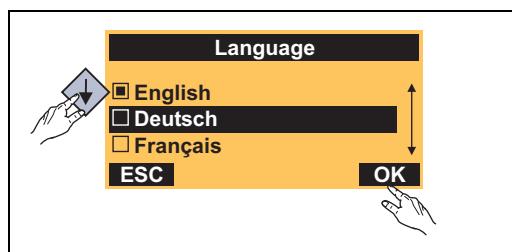
[2-2] Example: Changing parameters with the keypad

1. Use the  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  navigation keys to select the desired menu.
  - Use the  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  navigation keys to reach a higher/lower menu level.
  - Use the  $\text{ESC}$  function key to return to the main menu.
2. Use the  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  navigation keys to select the parameter to be set within a submenu.
3. In order to select another subcode in case of a parameter with subcodes:
  - Press the navigation key  $\leftarrow$  to change to the editing mode for the subcode.
  - Use the navigation keys to set the desired subcode.
4. Use the **EDIT** function key to switch over to the editing mode.
5. Use the navigation keys to set the desired value.
6. Use the **OK** function key to accept the change and to leave the editing mode.
  - Use the **ESC** function key to leave the editing mode without accepting the change.

## Multilingualism

All texts displayed in the keypad are in English.

From version 02.00.00 onwards, the most important menus as well as diagnostic and configuration parameters can be also available in German and French. To set a different language, select the **Language selection** menu item in the main menu of the keypad.

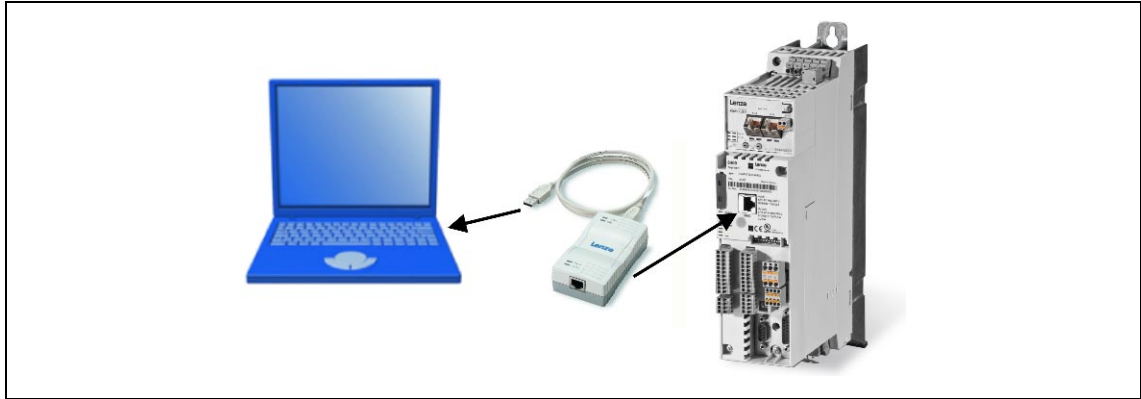


- The multilingual texts are stored in the inverter and do not have to be loaded into the device.
- For reasons of disc space, only the most important menus and parameters as well as the error messages are available in several languages.



### 2.3.2 Change parameter settings with PC and Lenze software

The USB diagnostic adapter, for instance, can be used for the communication between the PC (including the »EASY Starter« or »Engineer« software) and the inverter, see the following illustration. The USB diagnostic adapter is the connection between the PC (free USB port) and the inverter (X6 diagnostic interface).



[2-3] Exemplary constellation for parameterising the inverter

The **All parameters** tab in the »EASY Starter« and the »Engineer« provides a quick access to all parameters of the inverter.

The given categories and subcategories correspond 1:1 to the menus and submenus of the keypad:

|  | C... | S... | Name                        | Value                 | Unit |
|--|------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------|
|  | 2    | 1    | Load Lenze setting          | Off / ready           |      |
|  | 2    | 6    | Load all parameter sets     | Off / ready           |      |
|  | 2    | 19   | Reset error                 | Off / ready           |      |
|  | 5    | 0    | Application                 | Actuating drive speed |      |
|  | 7    | 0    | Control mode                | Terminal 0            |      |
|  | 10   | 1    | AIN1: (+y0) = min           | 0,00                  | %    |
|  | 10   | 3    | AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)        | 0,00                  | %    |
|  | 11   | 0    | Appl.: Reference speed      | 1500                  | rpm  |
|  | 12   | 0    | Accel. time - main setpoint | 2,000                 | s    |
|  | 13   | 0    | Decel. time - main setpoint | 2,000                 | s    |
|  | 15   | 0    | VEC: V/f base frequency     | 50,0                  | Hz   |

[A] Category  
 [B] Subcategories

[2-4] All parameters tab in the »Engineer«

Moreover, the »Engineer« provides a commissioning interface on the **Application parameters** tab where you can commission the application in a few steps.



Detailed information on how to handle the »Engineer« can be found in the integrated online help that you can call with the [F1] function key.


### 2.3.3 Save parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure

Inverter parameter changes via the EASY Starter /»Engineer«, the keypad, or a master control via fieldbus communication will be lost after mains switching of the controller unless the settings have been explicitly saved to the integrated memory module.

#### General information

- In the delivery state, the Lenze setting of the parameters has been saved to the integrated memory module. These parameters are
  - the parameters of the inverter
  - the parameters of the communication module plugged into the MCI interface
  - the parameters of the possibly existing safety module (device variant)
- When the device or the external 24 V voltage supply is switched on, all parameters are automatically loaded from the memory module into the main memory of the inverter.
- Full functionality of the memory module is even provided if the power supply has been switched off and only the electronic components of the inverter are externally supplied by a 24 V DC voltage, e.g. via the X4/24E terminal.
- The memory module can be preconfigured with customised data.
- The memory module is available as a spare part - without any data.

#### During operation

- Parameter sets can be saved and loaded manually.
- Using the keypad, you can press function key **SAVE** to save the parameter settings.
- The »EASY Starter«/»Engineer« serves to execute the saving via the icon  in the *toolbar* or via the device command "Save all parameter sets" ([C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start").
  - The storage process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called in [C00002/11](#), dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%" → "Work in progress 60%", etc.) is returned.



#### Note!

In order to prevent data inconsistencies during the saving process:

- Do not switch off the supply voltage!
- Do not remove the memory module from the device!

Automatic saving of changed parameter settings is explicitly not supported because this significantly reduces the service life of the memory module.

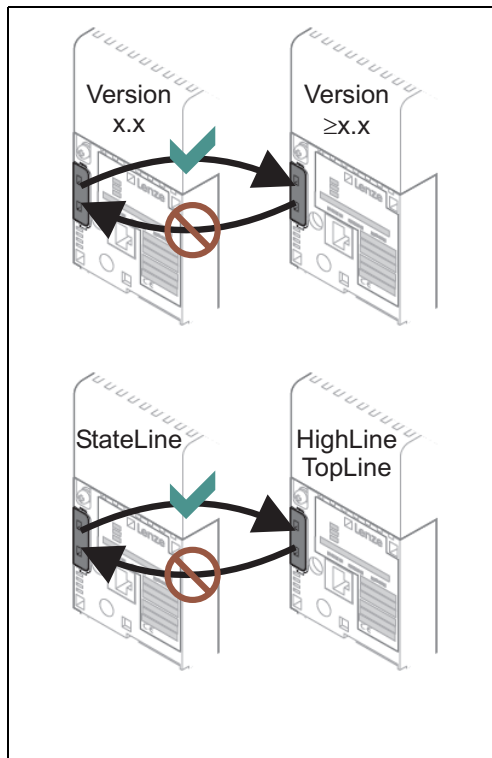
### Unplugging the memory module

The memory module is hot-pluggable. A removal during operation causes a warning "[PS01: No memory module](#)" and should thus be avoided. The behaviour of the device, however, remains unchanged as all parameters are available in the RAM memory after the device has been started. The device can also be parameterised when the memory module has been unplugged. In this case, the parameter sets cannot be saved in the memory module.

### Replacement of the inverter

In the event of a device replacement, the entire parameter data of an axis can be copied to the replacement device by "taking along" the memory module, so that additional PC or keypad operations are not required.

When replacing the inverter, the versions of the old and new device are of importance. Before data are actually transferred, the versions are checked internally. As a general principle, the following applies:



- Parameter sets of old devices can only be processed on new devices with the same or higher device version (downward compatibility).
- Parameter sets of devices with versions that have less functions (e.g. 8400 StateLine) can be loaded into and executed on devices with versions that have more functions (e.g. 8400 HighLine). The reverse is not possible!
- If the parameter set stored in the memory module is incompatible with the standard device, the "[PS03: Par.set device invalid](#)" error message is output and the inverter changes to the "[Fault](#)" device state.
- If the parameter set stored in the memory module is compatible with the standard device but has a different (lower) version, the "[PS03: Par.set device invalid](#)" message is only output as "Information". The message can be eliminated by storing the parameter set again.  
**Note:** If you save the parameter set in a higher device version, you can no longer load this parameter set to a lower device version.

Example of parameter set compatibilities:

| Parameter version on memory module | Device version |                    |                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                    | StateLine V12  | HighLine V12       | HighLine V13       | TopLine V12        |
| StateLine V12                      | OK             | PS03 (Information) | PS03 (Information) | PS03 (Information) |
| HighLine V12                       | PS03 (Fault)   | OK                 | PS03 (Information) | PS03 (Information) |
| HighLine V13                       | PS03 (Fault)   | PS03 (Fault)       | OK                 | PS03 (Fault)       |
| TopLine V12                        | PS03 (Fault)   | PS03 (Fault)       | PS03 (Fault)       | OK                 |

### 2.3.4 User menu for quick access to frequently used parameters

When a system is installed, parameters must be changed time and again until the system runs satisfactorily. The user menu of the inverter contains a selection of frequently used parameters to be able to access and change these parameters quickly:

| Parameters               | Name                                     | Lenze setting                 |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00051</a>   | MCTRL: Actual speed value                | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00053</a>   | DC-bus voltage                           | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00054</a>   | Motor current                            | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00061</a>   | Heatsink temperature                     | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00137</a>   | Device status                            | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00166/3</a> | Mess. - status det. error                | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>   | Appl.: Reference speed                   | 1500 rpm                      |
| <a href="#">C00039/1</a> | Preset setpoint 1                        | 40.00 %                       |
| <a href="#">C00039/2</a> | Preset setpoint 2                        | 60.00 %                       |
| <a href="#">C00012</a>   | Acceleration time - main setpoint        | 2.000 s                       |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>   | Deceleration time - main setpoint        | 2.000 s                       |
| <a href="#">C00015</a>   | VFC: V/f base frequency                  | 50 Hz                         |
| <a href="#">C00016</a>   | VFC: Vmin boost                          | 1.60 %                        |
| <a href="#">C00022</a>   | Imax in motor mode                       | depending on the device power |
| <a href="#">C00120</a>   | Setting of motor overload ( $I^2_{xt}$ ) | 100.00 %                      |
| <a href="#">C00087</a>   | Rated motor speed                        | 1460 rpm                      |
| <a href="#">C00099</a>   | Firmware version                         | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00200</a>   | Firmware product type                    | -                             |
| <a href="#">C00105</a>   | Decel. time - quick stop                 | 2.000 s                       |
| <a href="#">C00173</a>   | Mains voltage                            | 0: "3ph 400V / 1ph 230V"      |

Greyed out = display parameter



#### Tip!

The user menu can be freely configured in [C00517](#).

In the »Engineer«, you can configure the user menu comfortably via the **User menu** tab (see »Engineer« online help).

The [password protection](#) serves to restrict the access to parameters of the user menu. Then, all other parameters cannot be accessed without knowing the password and are thus protected against unwanted changes.

## 2.4 Device access protection

Various tasks can be executed via the functions of the device access protection:

- [Password protection](#)
  - Only authorised persons (with password knowledge) may read/change all parameters of the inverter.
  - Non-authorised persons (without password knowledge) can only access the max. 32 parameters of the user menu.
- [Device personalisation](#)
  - Only inverters and memory modules personalised with a specific binding ID can be used in the system.



### Note!

If password protection/device personalisation is used:

- Inform the end customer that Lenze can only provide restricted service for the devices with access protection.
- It is not possible for Lenze to modify a replacement device via special accesses in such a way that it cooperates with a personalised memory module.
- From firmware version 4.2 onwards, the X400 keypad supports the alphanumeric entry of a password. Keypads with lower firmware versions cannot be used for the entry.

### 2.4.1 Password protection

When the password protection is active, only write/read access to the parameters of the user menu is possible.

- From version 15.00.00, the password protection can be configured individually for every single communication channel. ▶ [Individual password protection for single communication channels](#) (p. 52)
- The following describes how to set/check/delete a password by means of the parameters relevant for these functions.
- From »Engineer« V2.14 onwards, these functions can also be executed via dialog (menu command **Online → Set/check/delete password**).



#### Note!

The password protection serves to only limit the access to parameters of the standard device. The access to parameters of a plugged-in communication module is not concerned.

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters for password protection:

| Parameters  | Info   | Lenze setting  |  |    |  |    |   |  |
|---|--|----------------|--|----|--|----|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00505/3</a>  | <p>Password</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The password must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.</li><li>• The password may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>After the execution of one of the device commands listed below, this parameter provides the current password status:</p> <table><tr><td>off</td><td>No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status).</td></tr><tr><td>on</td><td>Password is set, password protection is active.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>ok</td><td>Password is set, password protection is not active.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | off            | No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status). | on | Password is set, password protection is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li></ul> | ok | Password is set, password protection is not active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li></ul> |  |
| off   | No password is set, password protection is not active (Lenze delivery status).   |                |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| on  | Password is set, password protection is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This status is also displayed if checking/deleting the password has not been successful due to an invalid entry.</li></ul>   |                |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| ok  | Password is set, password protection is not active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The password protection is temporarily deactivated.</li></ul>  |                |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| <b>Device commands</b><br>Before the following device commands are executed, enter the corresponding password in <a href="#">C00505/3</a> . |  |                |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| <a href="#">C00002/31</a>   | Set password<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate the password protection</a>   | 0: Off / ready |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| <a href="#">C00002/32</a>   | Check password<br>▶ <a href="#">Temporarily deactivate the password protection</a>   | 0: Off / ready |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| <a href="#">C00002/33</a>   | Delete password<br>▶ <a href="#">Deactivate password protection/change password</a>  | 0: Off / ready |  |    |  |    |   |  |
| Greyed out = display parameter  |  |                |  |    |  |    |   |  |

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting |                            |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|
| Status displays                |  |               |                            |
| <a href="#">C00003</a>         | Status of the last device command  | -             |                            |
| <a href="#">C00507/1</a>       | Password protection - all communication channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit coded display of the active protective functions:</li></ul>   | -             |                            |
|                                | Bit 0  |               | Only access to user menu   |
|                                | Bit 1  |               | Parameter write protection |
|                                | Bit 2  |               | Parameter read protection  |
|                                | Bit 3 ... 14   |               | Reserved                   |
|                                | Bit 15   |               | Memory module binding on   |
|                                | <b>Note:</b><br>As the password protection can be configured individually for each single communication channel <a href="#">from version 15.00.00</a> bit 1 and bit 2 indicate the active protection always with regard to the communication channel <u>used</u> . |               |                            |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |                            |

### Activate the password protection

The password protection is activated by setting a password.



#### How to set a password:

- Enter the desired password in [C00505/3](#).
  - The password must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.
  - The password may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).
- Execute "Set password" device command: [C00002/31](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After successful execution, password status ON is displayed in [C00505/3](#) and password protection takes immediate effect.

### Temporarily deactivate the password protection

The "Check password" device command serves to temporarily deactivate the password protection in order to execute password-protected functions.

- The password protection remains deactivated until
  - an invalid password will be entered and checked
  - or -
  - the external 24-V supply of the control electronics is switched off (< 19 V).



#### How to temporarily deactivate the active password protection:

- Enter the set password in [C00505/3](#).
- Execute "Check password" device command [C00002/32](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful check, password status OK is displayed in [C00505/3](#).

### Deactivate password protection/change password

The password protection is simply activated by deleting the set password. If you want to change the set password, first delete the set password as well. Then set the new password.



#### How to delete the set password:

1. Enter the set password in [C00505/3](#).
2. Execute "Delete password" device command [C00002/33](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful deletion, password status OFF is displayed in [C00505/3](#).

## 2.4.2 Individual password protection for single communication channels

This function extension is available from version 15.00.00!

The 8400 TopLine can be parameterised via the following "communication channels":

- Internally via system blocks ([LS\\_ParReadWrite1-6](#) and [LS\\_WriteParamList](#))
- externally via
  - Diagnostics interface X6 ("DIAG")
  - CANopen interface X1 ("CAN on board")
  - Fieldbus interface (MCI)

As in some applications, only certain communication channels have to be protected, the parameters described in the following serve to configure individual access restrictions for each communication channel.

In the Lenze setting, all access restrictions are active for all communication channels when the password is set. This corresponds to the previous behaviour with a set password, i.e. only one write/read access to the parameters of the user menu is possible.



### Note!

The configuration can only be changed if no password has been set!

- This means that even if the password has been deactivated temporarily by the "check password" device command, the configuration cannot be changed.
- As long as a password is set, the "Load Lenze setting" device command does not change the configuration either.

The password protection is activated by setting a password.

▶ [Activate the password protection](#) (📖 51)

▶ [Deactivate password protection/change password](#) (📖 52)



**Short overview of the relevant parameters for configuring the password protection:**

When the password is set, the respective restriction is active if the corresponding bit has been set:

| Parameters               | Info   | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00506/1</a> | PW protection internal config  | 0x0007        |
|                          | Bit 0 Only access to user menu<br>• The menus in the keypad are reduced.<br>• Only the user menu can be used to change parameters. |               |
|                          | Bit 1 Parameter write protection<br>• System blocks cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.                            |               |
|                          | Bit 2 Parameter read protection<br>• System blocks cannot be used to read write/read parameters.                                   |               |
|                          | Bit 3 ... 15 Reserved  |               |
| <a href="#">C00508/1</a> | PW protection config. X6 (DIAG)  | 0x0006        |
|                          | Bit 0 Reserved   |               |
|                          | Bit 1 Parameter write protection<br>• The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.             |               |
|                          | Bit 2 Parameter read protection<br>• The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.                    |               |
|                          | Bit 3 ... 15 Reserved  |               |
| <a href="#">C00509/1</a> | PW protection config. X1 (CAN)   | 0x0006        |
|                          | Bit 0 Reserved   |               |
|                          | Bit 1 Parameter write protection<br>• The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.                 |               |
|                          | Bit 2 Parameter read protection<br>• The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.                        |               |
|                          | Bit 3 ... 15 Reserved  |               |
| <a href="#">C00510/1</a> | PW protection config. MCI  | 0x0006        |
|                          | Bit 0 Reserved   |               |
|                          | Bit 1 Parameter write protection<br>• The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.             |               |
|                          | Bit 2 Parameter read protection<br>• The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to read write/read parameters.                    |               |
|                          | Bit 3 ... 15 Reserved  |               |

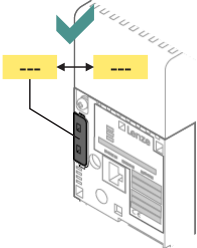
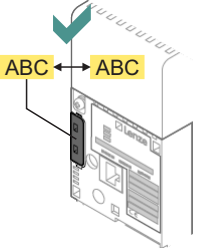
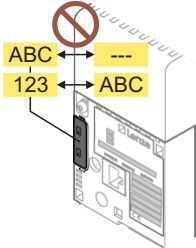
The parameter set must be saved to the device safe against mains failure to prevent password protection configured in the device from getting lost due to mains switching.



► [Save parameter settings in the memory module safe against mains failure](#) (46)

### 2.4.3 Device personalisation

The inverter and the memory module are married via the device personalisation by means of a binding ID. When the device personalisation is active, all write/read actions between inverter and memory module are only executed if both components have the same binding ID.

| Lenze delivery status:  | Procedure carried out by the customer:  | Impermissible replacement by the end user:  |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |    |
| No binding ID is set.   | Customer sets binding ID for device personalisation.                              | When device personalisation is active:<br>The replacement of the inverter or memory module causes an error message if the binding ID is incorrect or not available. |

If, for instance, a parameter set has been loaded from the memory module with an active device personalisation, saving of this parameter set on another memory module with a different or non-existent binding ID is not possible.

- Thus, copying the parameter set from a personalised memory module to a non-personalised memory module is not possible!

Two types of checks are distinguished:

- If a differing binding ID is detected when the inverter is switched on (during device initialisation):
  - the "Fault" error response is returned.
  - The "[PS10: Invalid memory module binding](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If a differing binding ID is detected while a device command for loading/saving the parameter set is executed:
  - Loading/saving is not executed.
  - A corresponding status for the device command is output in [C00003](#).

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters for device personalisation:

| Parameters                     | Info  | Lenze setting |                       |    |                    |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|----|--------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00505/2</a>       | <div>Binding ID<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The binding ID must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.</li><li>• The binding ID may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).</li></ul></div> <div><b>Note:</b><br/><u>After the execution</u> of one of the device commands listed below, this parameter provides the current binding ID status:</div> <table><tr><td>off</td><td>No binding ID is set.</td></tr><tr><td>on</td><td>Binding ID is set.</td></tr></table> | off           | No binding ID is set. | on | Binding ID is set. |  |
| off                            | No binding ID is set.   |               |                       |    |                    |  |
| on                             | Binding ID is set.  |               |                       |    |                    |  |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |               |                       |    |                    |  |

| Parameters  | Info  | Lenze setting  |
|---|---|----------------|
| <b>Device commands</b>  |   |                |
| Before the following device commands are executed, enter the corresponding binding ID in <a href="#">C00505/2</a> . |   |                |
| <a href="#">C00002/29</a>   | Set binding ID<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate device personalisation</a>   | 0: Off / ready |
| <a href="#">C00002/30</a>   | Delete binding ID<br>▶ <a href="#">Deactivate device personalisation/change binding ID</a>                  | 0: Off / ready |
| <b>Status displays</b>  |   |                |
| <a href="#">C00003</a>  | Status of the last device command   | -              |
| <a href="#">C00507/1</a>  | Password protection - all communication channels<br>• Bit coded display of the active protective functions: | -              |
|   | Bit 0 Only access to user menu  |                |
|   | Bit 1 Parameter write protection  |                |
|   | Bit 2 Parameter read protection   |                |
|   | Bit 3 ... 14 Reserved   |                |
|   | Bit 16 Memory module binding on   |                |
| Greyed out = display parameter  |   |                |

### Activate device personalisation

The device personalisation is activated by setting a binding ID.



#### How to set the binding ID:

- Enter the desired binding ID in [C00505/2](#).
  - The binding ID must have a length of 4 ... 16 characters.
  - The binding ID may consist of any character. However, this is not sensible. Recommended characters are: lower case letters (a - z), upper case letters (A - Z) and digits (0 - 9).
- Execute "Set binding ID" device command [C00002/29](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After successful execution, status ON is displayed in [C00505/2](#).

### Deactivate device personalisation/change binding ID

The device personalisation is simply deactivated by deleting the set binding ID. If you want to change the set binding ID, first delete the set binding ID as well. Then set the new binding ID.



#### How to delete the binding ID:

- Enter the set binding ID in [C00505/2](#).
  - If inverter and memory module do not have the same binding ID, enter the binding ID of the memory module to delete the binding ID of both components.
- Execute "Delete binding ID" device command [C00002/30](#) = "1: On / start"
  - After a successful deletion, status OFF is displayed in [C00505/2](#).

#### 2.4.4 Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin

Every inverter has an individual master password called "MasterPin". By entering the MasterPin, an inverter inhibited by the password mechanisms can be reset to the delivery status.



#### Stop!

When the MasterPin is used, the parameter set is reset to the Lenze setting both in the inverter and in the memory module!

- This results in a permanent loss of the customised parameterisation that must be recreated!
- A reset to the Lenze setting can result in unforeseen level changes at the I/O terminals (e.g. brake control)!



#### How to restore the delivery status:

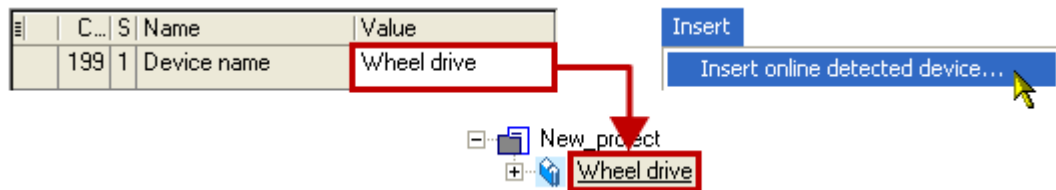
1. Inhibit the inverter if it is enabled, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command.
2. Enter the MasterPin in [C00505/1](#).
  - The MasterPin comprises the last 6 digits of the serial number of the memory module.
3. Execute "Check MasterPin" device command [C00002/28](#) = "1: On / start"

## 2.5 Device identification

For device identification, any device name (e.g. wheel drive) with max 32 characters can be set in [C00199/1](#) for the inverter and saved in the memory module with mains failure protection.

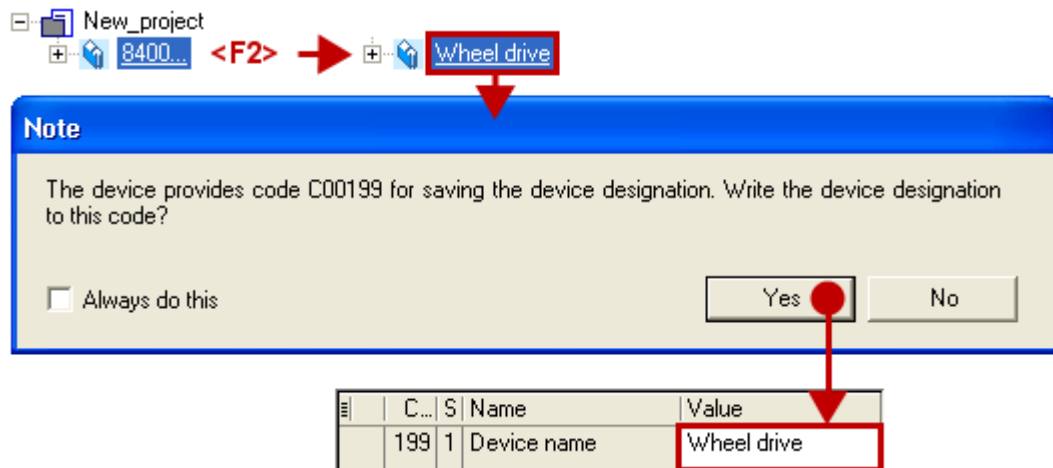
### 2.5.1 Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«

If a device name is assigned in [C00199/1](#) and the inverter in the »Engineer« is added to the project via the **Insert → Insert device detected online...** function, the device name stored in [C00199/1](#) (here: wheel drive) is used as device designation in the *Project view* instead of the type (8400 TopLine):



This mechanism also functions in reverse direction:

If you rename the inverter in the *project view* via <F2>, you will be asked afterwards if you want to take over the changed name in [C00199/1](#):



### 2.5.2 Extended item designation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

In [C00199/2...5](#), four texts à max. 32 characters can be set for item designation and saved in the memory module safe against mains failure. These additional subcodes are not dependent on the previously described text acceptance mechanism in the »Engineer« for the device name ([C00199/1](#)).

### 3 Commissioning



#### Danger!

##### Unexpected motor movements can occur

Under certain conditions the motor may rotate after mains connection.

##### Possible consequences:

- Persons in the vicinity of the machine or plant risk getting hurt.
- Unexpected starting action may damage the machine or plant.

##### Protective measures:

- Commissioning with external 24 V supply and without mains voltage. In this case, the inverter can only be parameterised and diagnosed during commissioning.
- Ensure that setpoints are not active.



#### Tip!

- Information on some of the operating statuses can quickly be obtained via the [LED status displays](#) on the front of the inverter. ([□ 720](#))
- **Check firmware:** Particularly with regard to the use of an older inverter (e.g. if the customer is using one from stock) it makes sense to check the software (firmware) version. The software version of the inverter can be seen on the nameplate in the "SW" line and can be determined by reading out code [C00099](#).
- **Restore delivery status:** Set code [C00002/1](#) to "1: On / start" to reset all parameter settings of the device to the Lenze setting. This leaves you with a defined device configuration. ▶ [Load Lenze setting](#) ([□ 110](#))



The following chapters describe the commissioning of the available technology applications with the »Engineer«.

Information on how to commission using the keypad (or diagnosis terminal) can be found in the **8400 hardware manual**. The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

### 3.1 Safety instructions with regard to commissioning

#### General safety instructions

In order to prevent injury to persons or damage to material assets

- check before connecting the mains voltage
  - the wiring for completeness, short circuit, and earth fault
  - the "emergency stop" function of the entire system
  - that the motor circuit configuration (star/delta) is adapted to the output voltage of the inverter
  - the in-phase connection of the motor
- check the setting of the most important drive parameters before enabling the controller:
  - the V/f rated frequency must be adapted to the motor circuit configuration!
  - the drive parameters relevant for your application must be set correctly!
  - the configuration of the I/O terminals must be adapted to the wiring!
- ensure that there are no active speed setpoints before enabling the controller.

#### Safety instructions with regard to motor operation



#### **Danger!**

- For thermal reasons, continuous operation of self-ventilated motors at a low field frequency and rated motor current is not permissible!
  - In the Lenze setting, the [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) is activated. (📖 313)
  - Activate the [Brake resistor monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) if necessary. (📖 314)
- [C00015](#) must be used to select 87 Hz operation if a delta-connected asynchronous motor (nameplate data: 400 V  $\surd$  / 230 V  $\triangle$ ) is to be operated in conjunction with an inverter for a mains voltage of 400 V.

---

### 3.2 Notes on motor control

In the Lenze setting, the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) as motor control is set in [C00006](#) with a linear characteristic.

- V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is a motor control mode for classic frequency inverter applications on the basis of a simple and robust control procedure for the operation of machines with a linear or quadratic load torque characteristic (e.g. fans).
- The presettings of the parameters ensure that the inverter is immediately ready for operation and the motor works adequately without further parameterisation if an inverter and a 50 Hz asynchronous machine with matching performances are assigned to each other.



#### Note!

Check the nameplate data against the motor data set in the inverter. Further information is provided in the chapter "[Motor selection/Motor data](#)". (144)

#### Recommendations for the following application cases:

- If the inverter and motor differ greatly in terms of performance:  
Set the I<sub>max</sub> limit (in motor mode) in [C00022](#) to 2x rated motor current.
- If a high starting torque is required:  
When the motor is idling, set a value for V<sub>min</sub> boost in [C00016](#) which ensures that the rated motor current flows at a field frequency of  $f = 3$  Hz (display in [C00058](#)).
- For noise optimisation:  
In [C00018](#), set a switching frequency of "16 kHz var./drive-opt."
- If a high torque must be provided at small speeds without feedback:  
Select "Sensorless vector control (SLVC) as motor control mode in [C00006](#).

#### Related topics:

► [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (143)



## 3.3

**Preconditions for commissioning with the »Engineer«**

For commissioning, you need

- a PC that meets the following system requirements:
  - a processor with 1.4 GHz or higher
  - at least 512 MB RAM and 650 MB free hard disc space
  - Microsoft® Windows® 2000 operating system (from service pack 2 onwards) or Windows® XP
- the Lenze »Engineer« PC software
- a connection to the inverter, e.g. via a USB diagnostic adapter:
  - connect the USB diagnostic adapter to the X6 diagnostic interface.
  - establish a connection between the USB diagnostic adapter and the PC via a free USB port.

**Tip!**

How to obtain/update the »Engineer« software:

- **Download from the internet:** The full version of the »Engineer StateLevel« is provided free of charge in the internet:  
<http://www.Lenze.com> → Download → Software downloads
- **Requesting the CD** You can also request the »Engineer« separately on CD free of charge at your Lenze representative. See the "About Lenze" area on our homepage for e.g. the corresponding German address.

---

### 3.4 Trouble-shooting during commissioning

When the »Engineer« is used, trouble during commissioning can be detected and eliminated conveniently. Proceed as follows:

- Check whether error messages appear in the »Engineer«.
  - On the **Diagnostics** tab, relevant actual states of the inverter and pending error messages are displayed in a well-arranged visualisation.
- Check the input terminals for their corresponding setpoints.
  - The **Terminal assignment** tab displays the current input/output signals.
- Check the signal flow of the application.
  - For this purpose, click the **Signal flow** button on the **Application parameter** tab. The displayed signal flow shows active setpoints and their further processing.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 719)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (📖 720)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)

### 3.5 Commissioning wizard 8400

This function extension is supported by the »Engineer« from version 2.15 onwards!

---

The **commissioning wizard 8400** serves to carry out a guided commissioning of the inverter based on the Lenze setting of the parameters. The set parameters can then be saved in the inverter with mains failure protection.




#### Note!

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

- ▶ [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (📖 59)




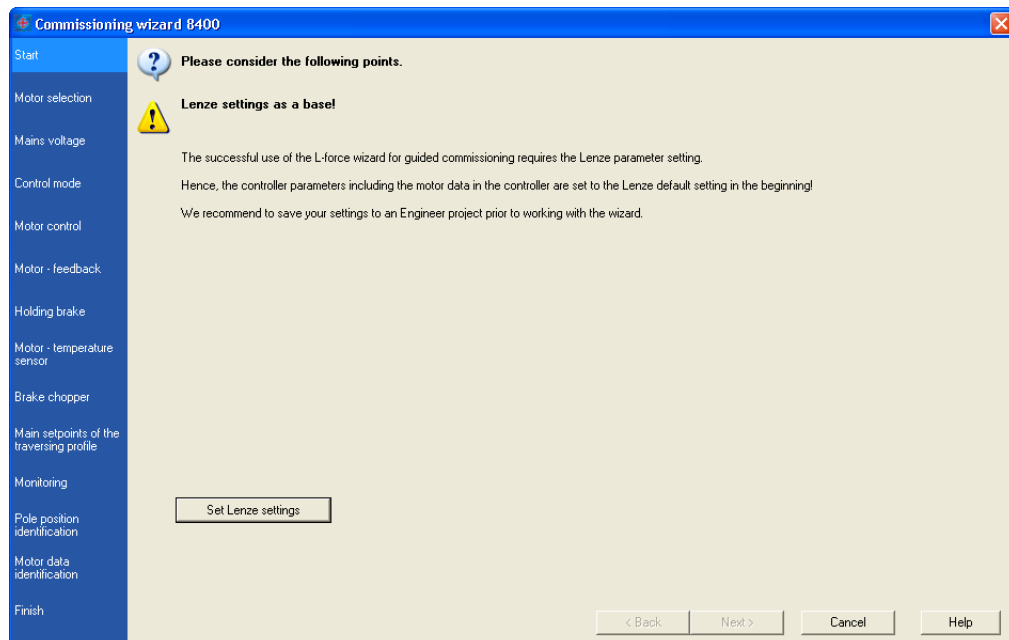
### How to carry out a guided commissioning using the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2.  Go online.

After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



3. Click the  icon to open the *commissioning wizard 8400* dialog box.
  - Now the commissioning wizard guides you step by step through the setting of the important parameters for a quick commissioning.
  - The **Next** button can only be activated again after all parameter settings in the device have been reset via the **Load Lenze setting** button.



### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application](#) (65)

### 3.6 Manual motor direction of rotation check (manual control)

The »Engineer« function "Manual control" easily allows for controlling the direction of rotation of the motor. The manual control serves to let the motor connected to the inverter with an adjustable speed for an adjustable time.



#### Note!

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

► [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (p. 59)



#### How to carry out a manual motor direction of rotation check using the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.

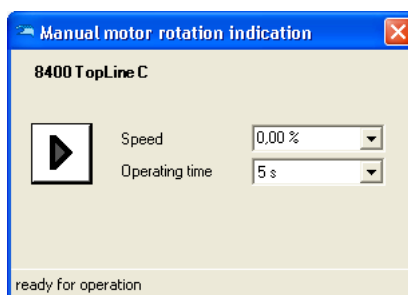
2. Go online.

After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



3. Click the symbol to inhibit the inverter via device command.
4. Ensure that the following conditions are met:
  - The mains voltage is switched on.
  - No trouble is active.
  - Safe torque off (STO) is not active.
5. Enable inverter via terminal: Set terminal X5/RFR to HIGH level.
6. Click the icon to open the *Manual motor rotation indication* dialog box.

**Note:** If the "not ready for operation" status is displayed, check whether all conditions mentioned before (see steps 3 ... 5) have been met.



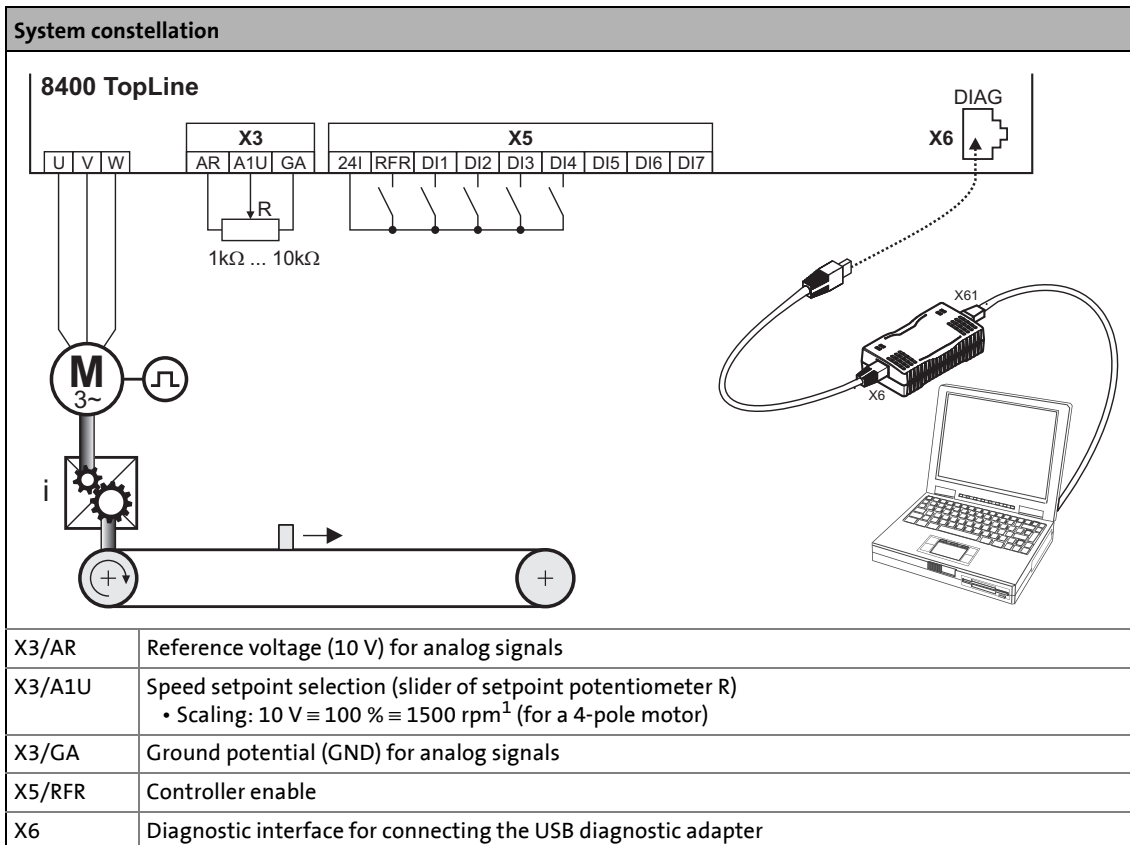
7. Set the desired speed and runtime.  
(The speed refers to the reference speed set in [C00011](#).)
8. Click the button to let the motor rotate with the set speed for the set runtime.

By clicking the button, the function can be aborted.

**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

► [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (59)



[3-1] Block diagram for wiring the commissioning example for the "Actuating drive speed" application

**Commissioning steps**

Find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application below.

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#) (66)
- [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) (67)
- [Parameterising the motor control](#) (68)
- [Parameterise application](#) (69)

► [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) (📖 71)

► [Enable inverter and test application](#) (📖 71)

### 3.7.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

2. Wire the control terminals.

The assignment for your digital inputs should correspond to one of the preconfigured control modes ([C00007](#)) for terminal control:

| Control mode               | Assignment of the digital terminals  |         |        |          |
|----------------------------|--|---------|--------|----------|
|                            | DI1  | DI2     | DI3    | DI4      |
| Terminals 0                | JOG 1/3  | JOG 2/3 | DCB    | Cw/Ccw   |
| Terminals 2                | JOG 1/3  | JOG 2/3 | QSP    | Cw/Ccw   |
| Terminals 11               | Cw/Ccw   | DCB     | MPotUp | MPotDown |
| Terminal 16                | JOG 1/3  | JOG 2/3 | Cw/QSP | Ccw/QSP  |
| <b>Abbreviations used:</b> |  |         |        |          |
| JOG                        | Selection of fixed setpoints 1 ... 3 parameterised in <a href="#">C00039/1...3</a> |         |        |          |
| DCB                        | Manual DC-injection braking  |         |        |          |
| Cw/Ccw                     | CW/CCW rotation  |         |        |          |
| QSP                        | Quick stop   |         |        |          |
| MPotUp                     | Motor potentiometer: Increase speed  |         |        |          |
| MPotDown                   | Motor potentiometer: Reduce speed  |         |        |          |
| Cw/QSP                     | Fail-safe selection of the direction of rotation in connection with quick stop     |         |        |          |
| Ccw/QSP                    |  |         |        |          |

3. Inhibit inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level or open contact.

4. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.

5. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

#### Related topics:

► [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (📖 130)

► [LED status displays](#) (📖 720)

### 3.7.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online



You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- The chapter "Working with projects" describes, among other things, all options of the *Start-up wizard* which are available to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
  - In the **Device modules** step, select the available communication module.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Actuating drive speed" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.

3. Go online.

After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



4. Transfer parameter set to the device.

This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.

### 3.7.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:

The screenshot shows the 'Application Parameters' configuration window. The left pane, titled 'Drive Components and Basic functions', contains a vertical list of components: Mains voltage (3ph 400V / 1ph 230V), Motor control (VFCplus: V/f linear, highlighted with a red '1'), Commissioning, PC manual control, Drive interface, and Basic Functions. Below these are motor parameters: V/f base frequency (144.0 Hz, highlighted with a red '2'), I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (4.20 A, highlighted with a red '3'), V<sub>min</sub> boost (2.40 %, highlighted with a red '4'), MCK: iM: Numerator gearb.. (1), MCK: iM: Denominator ge.. (1), and Transmission (1.000). The right pane, titled 'Application', shows the 'Actuating drive speed' application selected. It includes settings for Control mode (Terminal 2), PID controller (Off), and Motor potentiometer (no). A speed-time graph is shown with n<sub>max</sub> on the y-axis and t on the x-axis, with points T<sub>ir</sub> and T<sub>if</sub> marked. Below the graph are acceleration and deceleration times (both 2.000 s), reference speed (3950 rpm), deceleration time - quick st. (2.000 s), and three fixed setpoints (40.00 %, 60.00 %, and 80.00 %).

2. In the **1 Motor control** list field (**C00006**), select the desired motor control.
3. Adapt the motor control parameters:

| Parameters  | Lenze setting |      | Info  |
|---|---------------|------|---|
|   | Value         | Unit |   |
| <b>2</b> V/f base frequency<br>( <a href="#">C00015</a> )             | 50.0          | Hz   | ► <a href="#">Adapting the V/f base frequency</a> (📖 174)           |
| <b>3</b> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode<br>( <a href="#">C00022</a> ) | 47.00         | A    | ► <a href="#">Optimising the I<sub>max</sub> controller</a> (📖 178) |
| <b>4</b> V <sub>min</sub> boost<br>( <a href="#">C00016</a> )         | 1.60          | %    | ► <a href="#">Adapting the V<sub>min</sub> boost</a> (📖 176)        |

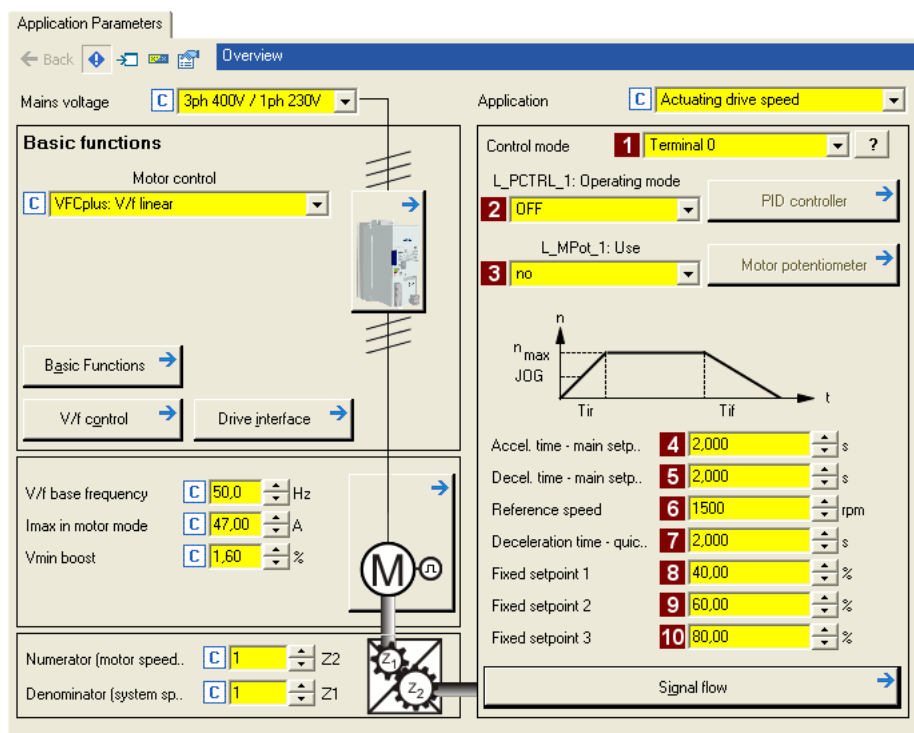
#### Related topics:

- [Notes on motor control](#) (📖 60)
- [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 143)



### 3.7.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:



1. In the **1 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)), select the control mode suitable for the wiring of the terminals.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([465](#))
2. Optional: Use process controller.
  - For this purpose, select the desired operating mode in the **2 L\_PCTRL\_1: Operating mode** list field ([C00242](#)).
  - For a detailed description see the [L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#) function block. ([1695](#))
  - Go to the parameterisation dialog of the process controller via the **Process controller** button.
3. Optional: Use motor potentiometer.
  - For this purpose, select "1: On" in the **3 L\_MPot\_1: Use** list field ([C00806](#)).
  - For a detailed description see the [L\\_MPot\\_1](#) function block. ([1650](#))
  - Go to the parameterisation dialog of the motor potentiometer via the **Motor potentiometer** button.

## 4. Adapt the application parameters:

| Parameters                                       | Lenze setting |      | Info   |
|--|---------------|------|--|
|  | Value         | Unit |  |
| <b>4</b> Accel. time - main setpoint<br>(C00012) | 2.000         | s    | The setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp.<br>▶ <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> (📘 1668)  |
| <b>5</b> Decel. time - main setpoint<br>(C00013) | 2.000         | s    |  |
| <b>6</b> Reference speed<br>(C00011)             | 1500          | rpm  | All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.   |
| <b>7</b> Decel. time - quick stop<br>(C00105)    | 2.000         | s    | If quick stop is requested, motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a> , the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ).<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (📘 114) |
| <b>8</b> Preset setpoint 1<br>(C00039/1)         | 40.00         | %    | A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via the digital DI1 and DI2 inputs.<br>• Fixed setpoints are selected in [%] based on the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ).<br>▶ <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> (📘 1668)             |
| <b>9</b> Preset setpoint 2<br>(C00039/2)         | 60.00         | %    |  |
| <b>10</b> Preset setpoint 3<br>(C00039/3)        | 80.00         | %    |  |

**Tip!**

- Click the **Signal flow** button to go down one dialog level to the signal flow of the application with further possible parameter settings. See chapter "[Basic signal flow](#)". (📘 455)
- The preconfigured I/O connection in the selected control mode can be changed via configuration parameters. See chapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (📘 445)

**More detailed information on the technology application:**

- ▶ [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#) (📘 454)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_NCtrl"](#) (📘 457)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (📘 474)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📘 465)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (📘 476)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (📘 478)

### 3.7.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.



Save parameter set.

### 3.7.6 Enable inverter and test application



#### Stop!

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!



#### Note!

If the controller is enabled at mains connection and [C00142](#) has activated the "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option (Lenze setting), the inverter remains in the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" state.

To be able to change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must be deactivated first: set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level.

If the inverter is in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state:

1. Enable inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to HIGH level or close contact.
  - If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status.
  - The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.
2. Select the speed setpoint.

In the "Terminal 0" control mode by selecting a voltage at the analog input via the setpoint potentiometer or by selecting a fixed setpoint via the digital DI1/DI2 inputs:

| DI1  | DI2  | Speed selection   |
|------|------|---|
| LOW  | LOW  | The setpoint speed is selected via analog input 1<br>• Scaling: 10 V $\equiv$ 100 % $\equiv$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )             |
| HIGH | LOW  | Fixed setpoint 1 ( <a href="#">C00039/1</a> ) is used as setpoint speed.<br>• Lenze setting: 40 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| LOW  | HIGH | Fixed setpoint 2 ( <a href="#">C00039/2</a> ) is used as setpoint speed.<br>• Lenze setting: 60 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| HIGH | HIGH | Fixed setpoint 3 ( <a href="#">C00039/3</a> ) is used as setpoint speed.<br>• Lenze setting: 80 % of the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |



#### Note!

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#).  
([720](#))

**Tip!**

Other control functions in the "Terminal 0" control mode:

- DI3: HIGH level  $\equiv$  Request DC-injection braking
- DI4: HIGH level  $\equiv$  Request a change of direction of rotation

**Related topics:**

- ▶ ["Inhibit at device on" auto-start option](#) (📖 130)
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) (📖 62)
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 719)

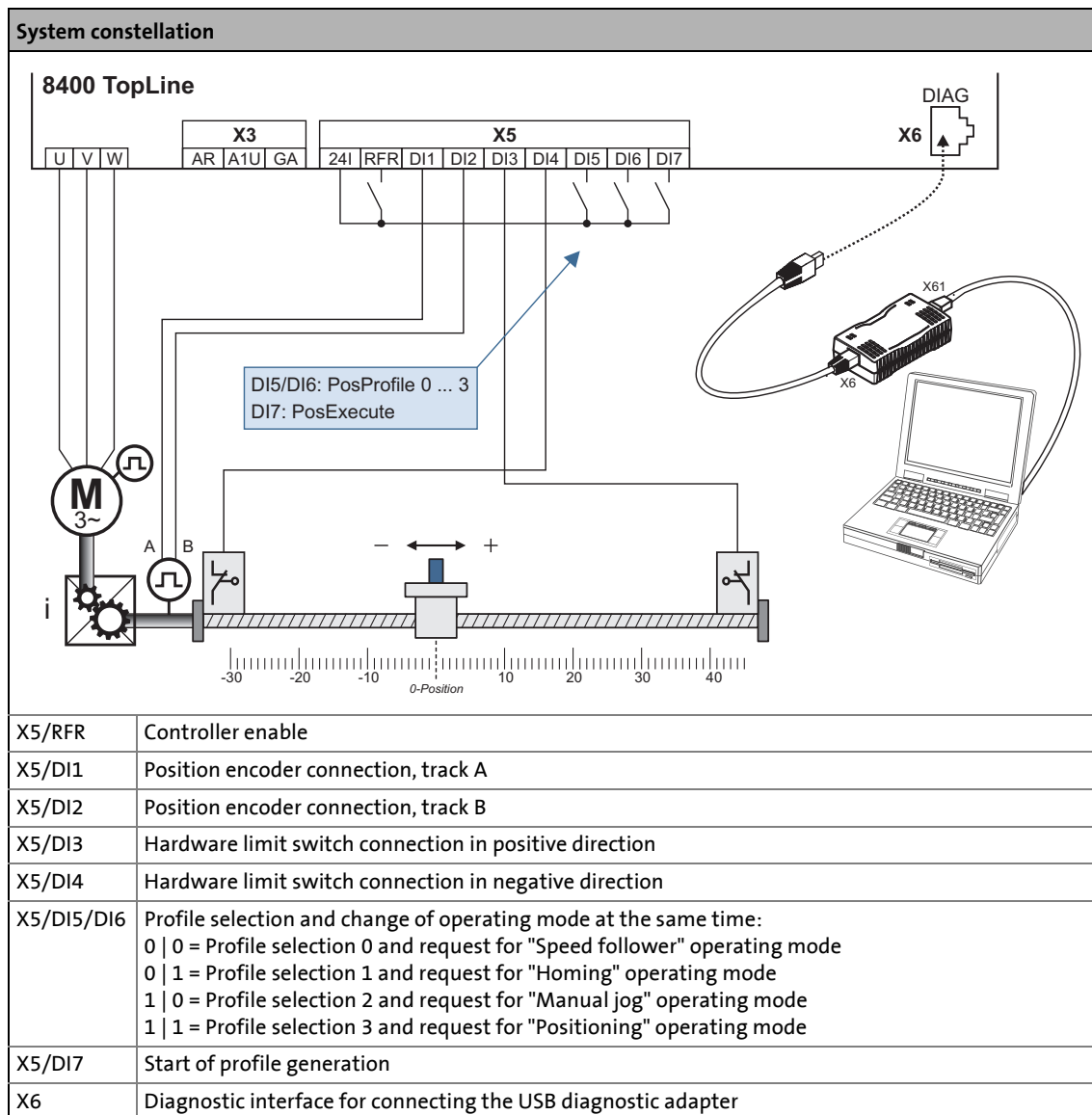
## 3.8

## Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application

**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

► [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (p. 59)



[3-2] Block diagram for wiring the commissioning example for the "Table positioning" application

**Commissioning steps**

Below find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Table positioning" application shown in illustration [\[3-2\]](#).

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- ▶ [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#) (📖 75)
- ▶ [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) (📖 76)
- ▶ [Parameterising the motor control](#) (📖 77)
- ▶ [Parameterise application](#) (📖 78)
- ▶ [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) (📖 86)
- ▶ [Enable inverter and test application](#) (📖 86)

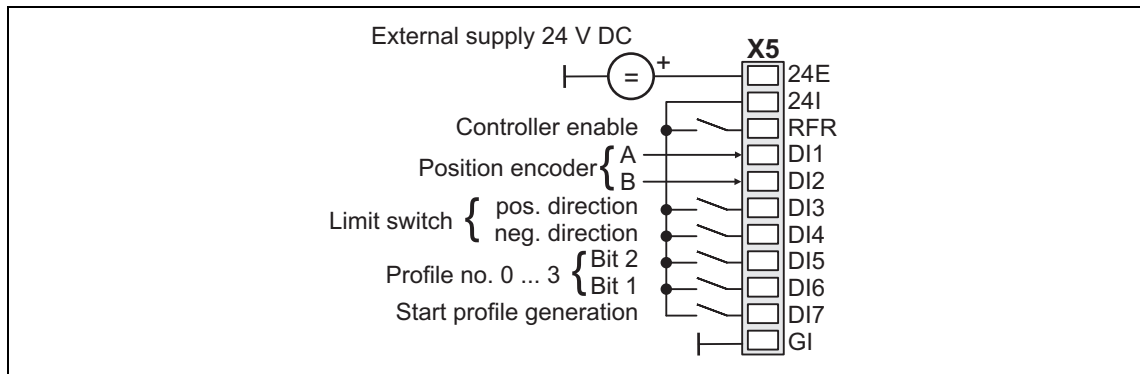
### 3.8.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

2. Wire the control terminals.

The system constellation including position encoder and hardware limit switches shown in illustration [3-2] requires wiring according to control mode "Terminals 0":



3. Inhibit inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level or open contact.

4. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.

5. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (130)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (720)

### 3.8.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online



You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- The chapter "Working with projects" describes, among other things, all options of the *Start-up wizard* which are available to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
  - In the **Device modules** step, select the available communication module.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Table positioning" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.

3.  Go online.

After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



4.  Transfer parameter set to the device.

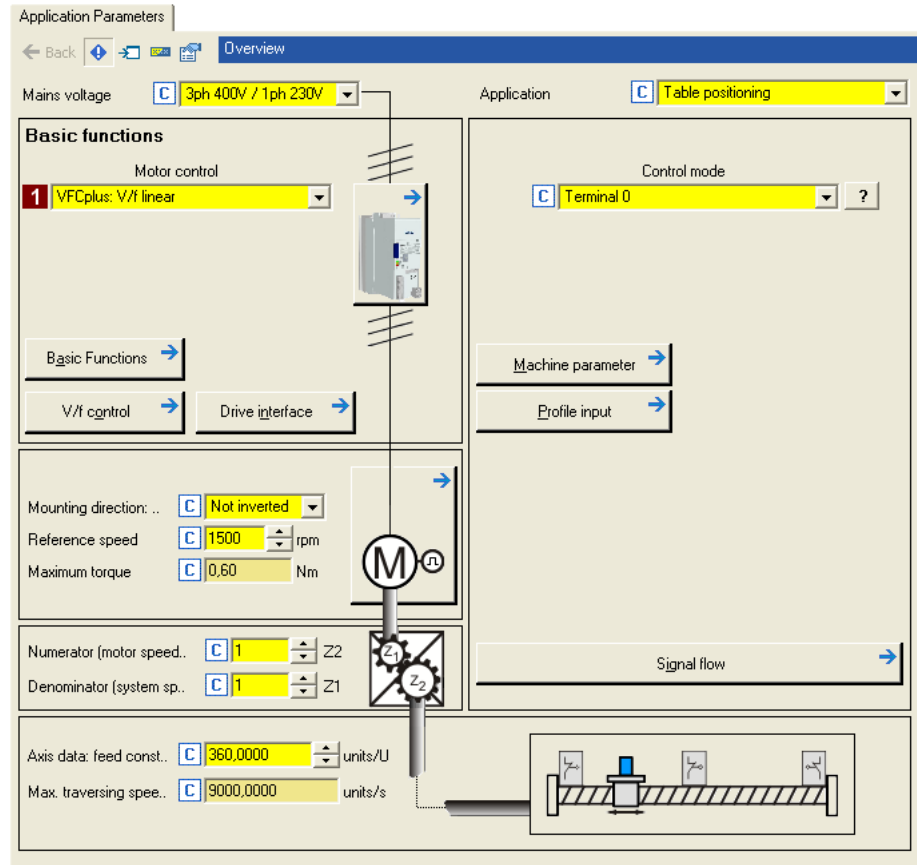
This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.



### 3.8.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:



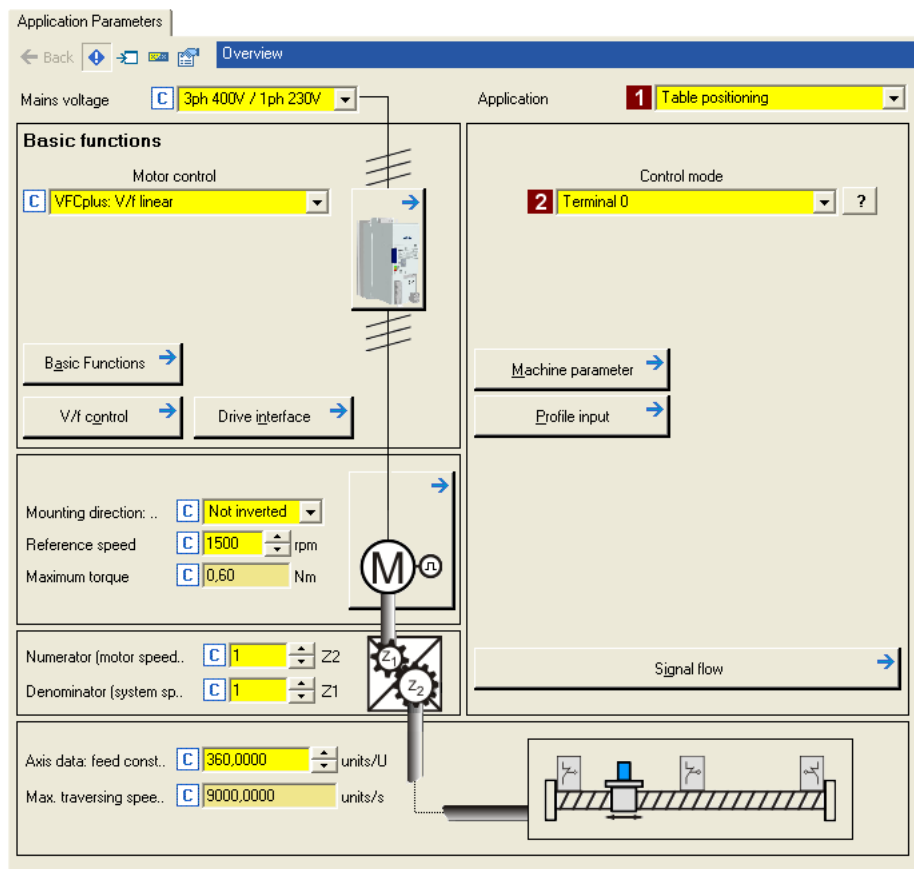
2. In the **1 Motor control** list field (**C00006**), select the desired motor control.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Notes on motor control](#) (60)
- ▶ [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (143)

### 3.8.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:



1. Select "Table positioning" in the **1 Application** list field ([C00005](#)) (if you have not already done so while creating the project).

After the "Table positioning" application is selected, the contents of the tab change, e.g. the **Machine parameters** and **Profile entry** buttons are shown now.

2. In the **2 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)), the preset "[Terminals 0](#)" control mode is already suitable for the system constellation shown in illustration [\[3-2\]](#) and need not be changed.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([465](#))

## 3.8.4.1 Set machine parameters

**Note!**

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

Detailed information on the machine parameters is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Machine parameters](#)". (611)

- Go to the right side of the **Application parameter** tab and click the **Machine parameter** button to change to the **Overview → Machine parameter** dialog level:

Application Parameters

Overview -> Machine parameter

Mechanics selection

Conveyor drive ?

Spindle drive ?

Rotary table ?

Speed encoder

Feed constant =  $\pi \cdot d$  [unit]/Revolution

Mounting direction: Motor 1 Not inverted

Counter (motor speed Z2xZ4) 2 1 Z2

Denominator (system speed Z1xZ3) 3 1 Z1

Mounting direction: Position encod.. 4 Not inverted

Counter (motor speed) 5 1

Denominator (encoder speed) 6 1

Axis Clocklength 7 0,0000 units

Axis data: feed constant 8 360,0000 units/U

Max. traversing speed 100%\_C11 C 9000,0000 units/s

Axis data: position resolution C 182,0444 incr/unit

Positioning accuracy C 0,0000 units

Reference speed 9 1500 rpm

Maximum torque C 0,60 Nm

Max. traversing distance C 11796482 units

- Set the machine parameters according to the system constellation at hand.

| Parameters   | Lenze setting |      | Info   |
|--|---------------|------|--|
|  | Value         | Unit |  |
| 1 Mounting direction: Motor<br>(C01206/1)            | Not inverted  |      | Inversion if motor mounting is mirrored.   |
| 2 Numerator (Z2)<br>(C01202/1)                       | 1             |      | Gearbox factor - motor<br>• Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio (numerator = motor speed and denominator = output speed of gearbox) or from the number of teeth of the gearbox arrangement. |
| 3 Denominator (Z1)<br>(C01202/2)                     | 1             |      |  |
| 4 Mounting direction: Position encoder<br>(C01206/2) | Not inverted  |      | Inversion if position encoder mounting is mirrored.  |
| 5 Counter<br>(C01203/1)                              | 1             |      | Gearbox factor - position encoder<br>• Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio, with numerator = motor speed and denominator = position encoder speed.  |
| 6 Denominator<br>(C01203/2)                          | 1             |      |  |

| Parameters   | Lenze setting |            | Info   |
|--|---------------|------------|--|
|  | Value         | Unit       |  |
| <b>7</b> Axis cycle<br>( <a href="#">C01201/1</a> )    | 0.0000        | units      | Cycle for Modulo measuring system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Modulo system is activated by setting a cycle (<a href="#">C01201/1</a>) &gt; 0 units.</li> <li>When the cycle (<a href="#">C01201/1</a>) is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).</li> </ul> |
| <b>8</b> Feed constant<br>( <a href="#">C01204</a> )   | 360.0000      | units/rev. | The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value is entered in application units referred to one revolution.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>9</b> Reference speed<br>( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) | 1500          | rpm        | All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.   |

- After setting the machine parameters, click the **Back** button to change to the *Overview* dialog level.

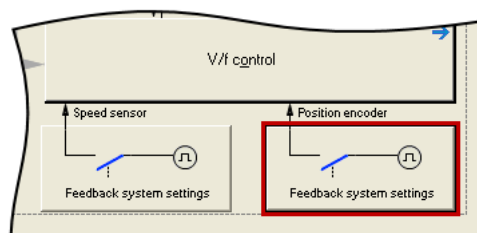
### 3.8.4.2 Set the position encoder

In the Lenze setting, the digital input terminals are configured as "normal" digital inputs. Since in this system constellation DI1 and DI2 are used to connect a two-track position encoder, the function assignment of these two inputs must be changed accordingly.



Detailed information on how to use a resolver/encoder as motor or position encoder can be found in the main chapter "[Encoder/feedback system](#)". (📖 330)

- Go to the right side of the **Application parameter** tab and click the **Signal flow** button to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* dialog level.
- Click the **Feedback system settings** button in the signal flow:



The *Encoder/Feedback system* parameterisation dialog will be shown:

**Encoder/feedback system**

Encoder selection  
Speed sensor selection: **C** No sensor

Resolver  
Resolver number of pole pairs: **C** 1  
Encoder filter time resolver: **C** 1.0 ms  
Resolver pole position: **C** -90.0  
Identifying resolver error ...  
**C** Error-Comp not active

PSM: Switching speed closed-loop ..: **C** 100.00 %  
PSM: Switching speed open-loop c..: **C** 100.00 %  
SLPSM: Switching speed: **C** 0.00 %

Multiple encoders  
MultiEncoder type: **C** Incremental encoder  
Supply voltage MultiEncoder: **C** 5.0 V  
Encoder increments MultiEncoder: **C** 512 Inc/U  
Encoder filter time TTL encoder: **C** 1.0 ms  
Pulse form TTL encoder: **C** 4x evaluation A/B  
SSI configuration ...

Position encoder selection: **1** Sensor signal FreqIn12

Frequency inputs  
**DI1 / DI2**  
Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz: **2** DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn  
Encoder increments at FreqIn12: **3** 128 Inc/U  
Encoder filter time FreqIn12: **C** 1.0 ms  
Encoder scanning time FreqIn12: **C** 10 ms  
Encoder evaluation method Dign12: **C** comb. encoder proce

**DI6 / DI7**  
Fct. DI 6/7 10kHz: **C** DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In  
Encoder increments at FreqIn67: **C** 128 Inc/U  
Encoder filter time FreqIn67: **C** 1.0 ms  
Encoder scanning time FreqIn67: **C** 10 ms

Note:  
A rotary transducer (C115=2) or a two-track encoder (C115=3) can be connected via the "DI1/6 and DI2/7 function assignment" parameter (C115) when two digital inputs are used. The digital inputs are configured via the "Terminal assignment" tab.

General  
Mounting direction: Motor: **C** Not inverted  
Mounting direction: Position enc.: **C** Not inverted  
Rotor position: **C** 0.0  
Actual speed value: **C** 0 rpm  
Actual position: **C** 0.0000 units

Monitoring... Motor temperature monitoring (KTY) ... Identifying pole positions ... Schließen

- In the **1** **Position encoder selection** list field ([C00490](#)), select "Encoder signal FreqIn12".
- In the **2** **Fct. DI 1/2 100kHz** list field ([C00115/1](#)), select "DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)".  
This selection ensures that the digital DI1 and DI2 input terminals are configured as frequency inputs.
- Set the number of position encoder increments in the **3** **Number of encoder increments at FreqIn12** input field ([C00420/1](#)).
- Click the **Close** button to close the parameterisation dialog again.

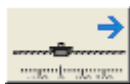
#### Related topics:

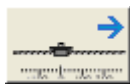
- ▶ [Digital input terminals](#) (401)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as frequency inputs](#) (405)
- ▶ [Encoder/feedback system](#) (330)

## 3.8.4.3 Set homing



Detailed information on the "Homing" operating mode is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Homing](#)". ([637](#))



- Click the  button (in the "MotionControlKernel" block) in the signal flow to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* → *Homing* dialog level:

Application Parameters | FB Editor | Terminal assignment | Diagnostics | Data logger | User menu | Ports | Oscilloscope | All parameters | Properties | Documentation

← Homing

Homing

bHomeStartStop

bHomeSetPosition

bHomeResetPosition

Ref. TP signal source  
[C] No TP

Homing mode  
2 >\_Lp

Ref. home position  
3 0.0000 unit

Ref. reference offset  
4 0.0000 unit

reference setting  
[C] 0x0

☐ Actual MCTRL position obtained at power off

Setting up TouchProbe ...

1 Homing Mode

Ref. sequence profile  
[C] 0

System of measurement setti..  
[C] 0x0

Homing Step  
[C] No Action

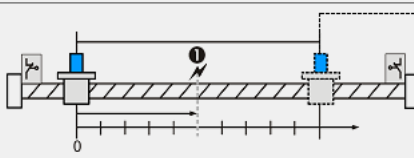
Homing active

Homing done

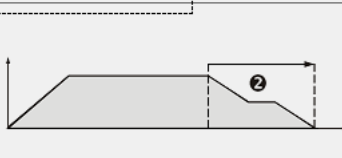
Home position available

Dist. Ref-Mark to Ref-TP  
[C] 0.0000 units

Actual position  
[C] 0.0000 units



1 Sensor mark (TP, MP) - home position in machine measuring system



2 Reference target position

Ref. S-ramp time  
5 0.000 s

Ref. M-Limit mode 14/15  
[C] 10.00 %

Ref. waiting time mode 14/15  
[C] 100 ms

Ref. start speed  
6 720.0000 unit/s

Ref. start acceleration  
7 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>

Positive SW limit position  
[C] 0.0000 units

Ref. search speed  
[C] 180.0000 unit/s

Ref. search acceleration  
[C] 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>

Negative SW limit position  
[C] 0.0000 units

- Select the homing mode and hence the type of homing via the **1 Homing mode** button or directly in the **2 Homing mode** list field ([C01221](#)).
  - A graphic display of all possible homing modes can be seen via the **Homing mode** button.
  - In this system constellation without touch probe, the preset ">\_Lp" mode can be used: movement in positive direction, positive edge of the limit switch sets reference.
- Set the position to be used for loading the set position and the actual position after homing has finished in the **3 Homing home position** input field ([C01227/2](#)).

4. Recommendation: Set an offset in the **4 Homing home offset** input field ([C01227/1](#)) to prevent the machine from stopping at an activated limit switch.

Background: The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

5. Set suitable profile parameters for the homing:

| Parameters  | Lenze setting |                     | Info  |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---|
|   | Value         | Unit                |   |
| <b>5</b> S-ramp time<br>( <a href="#">C01226/1</a> )        | 0.000         | s                   | S-ramp time for reference search/homing.<br>• Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding |
| <b>6</b> Start speed<br>( <a href="#">C01224/1</a> )        | 720.0000      | unit/s              | Starting speed for approaching the pre-stop signals.                      |
| <b>7</b> Start acceleration<br>( <a href="#">C01225/1</a> ) | 720.0000      | unit/s <sup>2</sup> | Starting acceleration for the starting speed ramps.                       |

6. After setting the parameters for the homing, click the **Back** button to change back to the *Overview → Signal flow* dialog level.

## 3.8.4.4 Enter one or more profiles



You can find detailed information on entering profiles in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions", subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (671)

1. Click the **Profile entry** button (in the "MotionControlKernel" block) in the signal flow to change to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* → *Profile entry* dialog level:

Application Parameters

← Back → Overview → Signal flow → Profile input

Profile number **1** < 03 >

Comments

|                             |           |                          |                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Profile 3: Mode             | <b>2</b>  | Absolute (shortest path) |                     |
| Profile 3: Position         | <b>3</b>  | 360,0000                 | Unit                |
| Profile 3: Speed            | <b>4</b>  | 360,0000                 | Unit/s              |
| Profile 3: Accel.           | <b>5</b>  | 720,0000                 | Unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| Profile 3: Decel.           | <b>6</b>  | 720,0000                 | Unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| Profile 3: S-ramp time      | <b>7</b>  | 0,000                    | s                   |
| Profile 3: Final speed      | <b>8</b>  | 0,0000                   | Unit/s              |
| Profile 3: Sequence profile | <b>9</b>  | 0                        |                     |
| Profile 3: TP-profile       | <b>10</b> | 0                        |                     |
| Profile 3: TP-source        | <b>11</b> | TP-DigIn3                |                     |

G The TP window is only supported by digital inputs DI3, DI4 and DI5.  
H

Setting up TouchProbe ...

**Note!**

In the Lenze setting, the profiles are assigned to certain operating modes, i.e. the selection of a profile also results in a change of operating mode:

- If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode
- If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode
- If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode
- If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode

2. Select number 3 in the **1** **Profile number** list field to enter a positioning profile which can be selected via digital inputs DI5 and DI6.



## 3. Set the profile parameters:

| Parameters   | Lenze setting               |                     | Info  |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
|  | Value                       | Unit                |   |
| <b>2</b> Profile x: Mode<br>(C01300/x)             | absolute<br>(shortest way)t |                     | Selection of the way in which positioning is to be carried out. ▶ <a href="#">Positioning modes</a> (□ 677)   |
| <b>3</b> Profile x: Position<br>(C01301/x)         | 360.0000                    | unit                | Target position or distance to be traversed.  |
| <b>4</b> Profile x: Speed<br>(C01302/x)            | 360.0000                    | unit/s              | Maximum velocity at which the target is to be approached.   |
| <b>5</b> Profile x: Acceleration<br>(C01303/x)     | 720.0000                    | unit/s <sup>2</sup> | Specification of the maximum velocity variation which is to be used for acceleration.   |
| <b>6</b> Profile x: Deceleration<br>(C01304/x)     | 720.0000                    | unit/s <sup>2</sup> | Specification of the velocity variation which is to be used for maximum deceleration to standstill.   |
| <b>7</b> Profile x: S-ramp time<br>(C01306/x)      | 0.000                       | s                   | Due to stipulation of an S-ramp time for a profile, the profile is executed with S-shaped ramps, i.e. acceleration and braking processes are initiated smoothly in order to reduce jerk and thus the stress on the drive components.  |
| <b>8</b> Profile x: Final speed<br>(C01305/x)      | 0.0000                      | unit/s              | This specifies the velocity at which the drive is to start the next profile after reaching the target position.   |
| <b>9</b> Profile x: Sequence profile<br>(C01307/x) | 0                           |                     | Optional: Sequence profile for profile linkage / following block control.<br>After execution of the profile (target position reached), the set following (subsequent) profile is started automatically. In this way, profile chains can be stipulated without additional control processes. |
| <b>10</b> Profile x: TP profile<br>(C01308/x)      | 0                           |                     | Optional: Profile number of the profile (1 ... 15) that is to be executed after a touch probe has been detected.<br>• If "0" is set, there will be no profile stepping through touch probe.<br>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.                                      |
| <b>11</b> Profile x: TP source<br>(C01308/x)       | TP-DigIn3                   |                     | Optional: Selection of the signal source for touch probe detection.<br>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.  |

4. After entering the profile, click the **Back** button to change back to the *Overview* → *Signal flow* dialog level.

## Related topics:

- ▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (□ 435)
- ▶ [Operating mode change with profile number](#) (□ 607)
- ▶ [Positioning](#) (□ 666)

**More detailed information on the technology application:**

- ▶ [TA "Table positioning"](#) (📖 514)
- ▶ [Basic signal flow](#) (📖 515)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_TabPos"](#) (📖 519)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (📖 538)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 529)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (📖 540)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (📖 541)

**3.8.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure**

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.



Save parameter set.

**3.8.6 Enable inverter and test application****Stop!**

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!

**Note!**

If the controller is enabled at mains connection and [C00142](#) has activated the "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option (Lenze setting), the inverter remains in the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" state.

To be able to change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must be deactivated first: set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level.

If the inverter is in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state:

1. Enable inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to HIGH level or close contact.
  - If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status.
  - The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.
2. Select the respective control signals via the digital inputs (see sections below).

**Note!**

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#). (📖 720)

**Homing**

1. Request "homing" mode:  
Set digital input DI5 to LOW level and digital input DI6 to HIGH level in order to select the profile 1 and request the "homing" mode at the same time.
2. Start homing:  
Set digital input DI7 to HIGH level ("alternative function PosExecute").
3. Complete homing when home position has been reached:  
Reset digital input DI7 to LOW level.

**Positioning**

1. Request "positioning" mode:  
Set both digital inputs DI5 and DI6 to HIGH level to select the profile 3 and request the "positioning" mode at the same time.
2. Start positioning:  
Set digital input DI7 to HIGH level ("alternative function PosExecute").
3. Complete positioning if target position has been reached:  
Reset digital input DI7 to LOW level.

**Tip!**

The active operating mode ([C01243](#)) in the signal flow can also be controlled by means of the setting of the switch in the "Motion Control Kernel" block.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ ["Inhibit at device on" auto-start option](#) (📖 130)
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) (📖 62)
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 719)

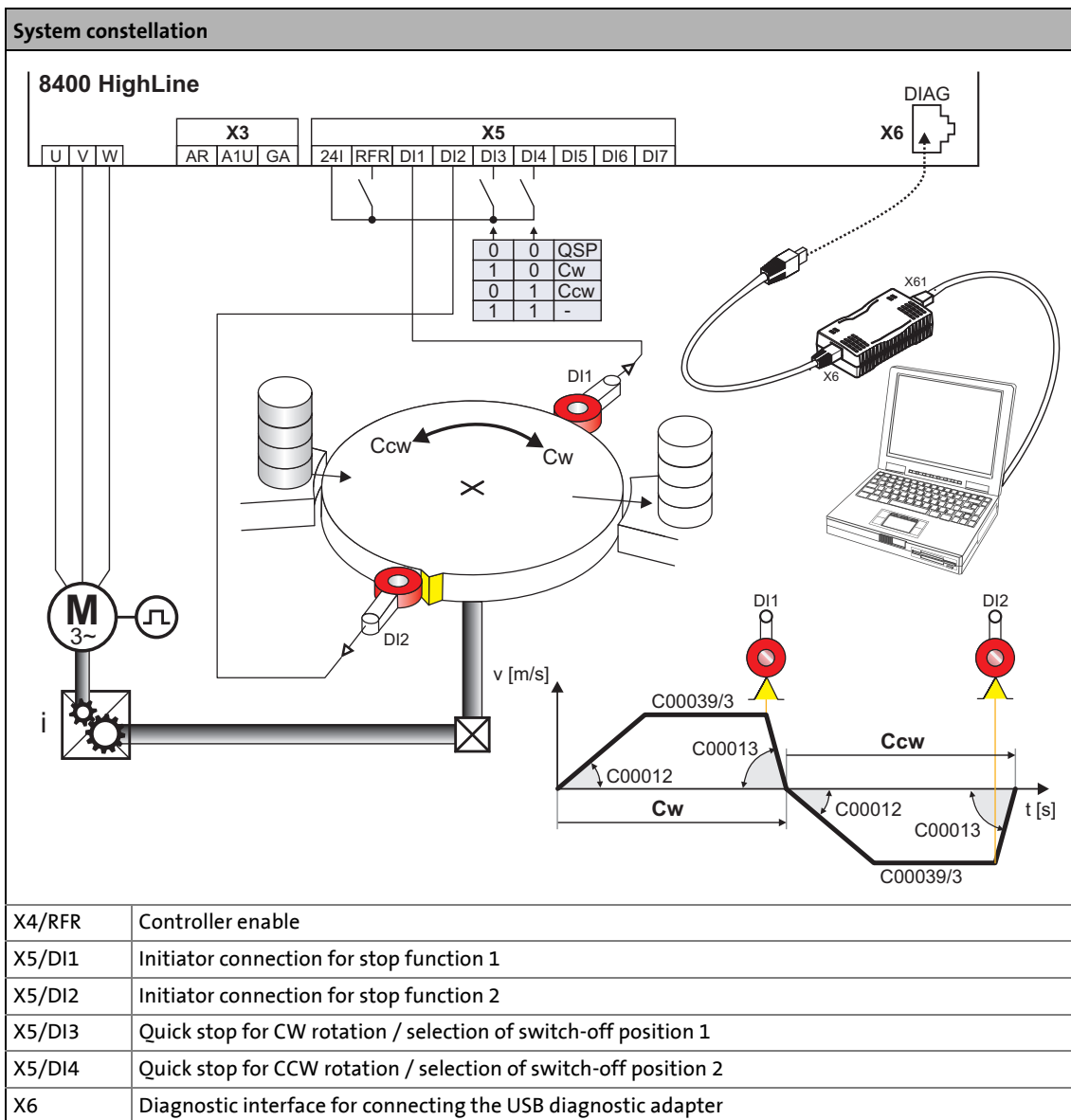
## 3.9

## Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application

**Note!**

Take all the necessary safety precautions before you carry out the following commissioning steps and switch the device on!

► [Safety instructions with regard to commissioning](#) (59)



[3-3] Block diagram for wiring of the commissioning example for the "Switch-off positioning" application

### Functional principle of a switch-off positioning without pre-switch off

In case of the switch-off positioning without pre-switch off shown above, it makes sense to use the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode:

1. Set DI3 to HIGH level to activate CW rotation.
2. The drive accelerates along the acceleration ramp ([C00012](#)) up to the traversing speed set in [C00039/3](#).
3. After reaching the DI1 contact, the drive comes to a stop with quick stop (QSP) in the target position.
4. Reset DI3 to LOW level and set DI4 to HIGH level to activate CCW rotation now.
5. The drive is accelerated along the acceleration ramp ([C00012](#)) up to the traversing speed set in [C00039/3](#).
6. After the DI2 contact has been reached, the drive is braked to standstill with quick stop (QSP) in the initial position.



#### Tip!

- In order to avoid positioning inaccuracy due to signal propagation delays, the initiators can be directly evaluated by the inverter. Limit switch evaluation can be configured in the inverter. In code [C00488/x](#) you can change the method of detecting position signals from level evaluation to edge evaluation.
- In order to prevent unintended movements of the load in the target position, the use of a holding brake is recommended as an alternative to DC-injection braking (limited torque).
- The device terminals and their function assignment do not appear in the FB Editor. The assignment of (hardware) terminals to (software) functions is explained in the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([□ 555](#))

### Commissioning steps

As shown in illustration [\[3-3\]](#), below find a description of the commissioning steps of the "Switch-off positioning" application without pre-switch off.

Please observe the sequence of the steps in the following chapters and follow them through carefully. This will help you to commission your inverter quickly and as safely as possible:

- ▶ [Prepare inverter for commissioning](#) ([□ 90](#))
- ▶ [Creating an »Engineer« project & going online](#) ([□ 91](#))
- ▶ [Parameterising the motor control](#) ([□ 92](#))
- ▶ [Parameterise application](#) ([□ 93](#))
- ▶ [Save parameter settings safe against mains failure](#) ([□ 95](#))
- ▶ [Enable inverter and test application](#) ([□ 95](#))

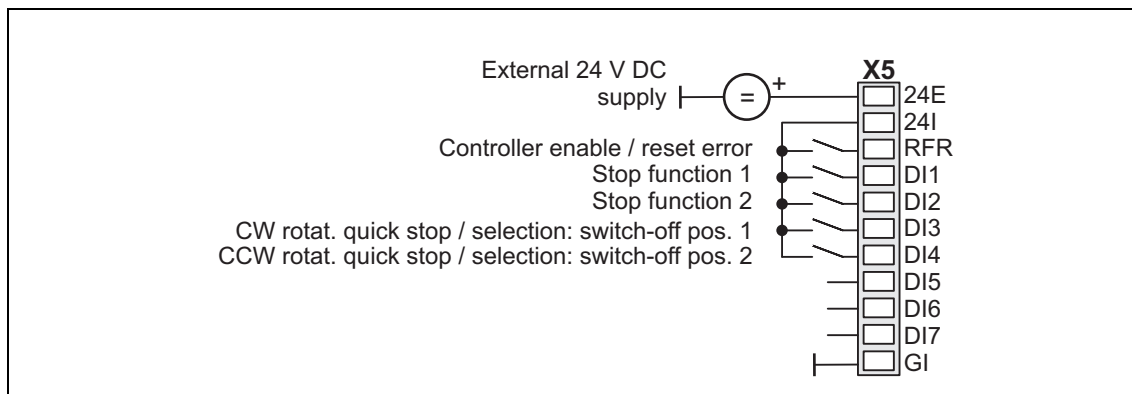
### 3.9.1 Prepare inverter for commissioning

1. Power terminal wiring.

Refer to the mounting instructions supplied with the inverter to find help on how to correctly design the power connections to match the requirements of your device.

2. Wire the control terminals.

In case of the application shown in illustration [3-3], switch-off positioning without pre-switch off, wiring according to the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode makes sense:



3. Inhibit inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level or open contact.

4. Connect USB diagnostic adapter.

5. Switch on voltage supply of the inverter.

- Without motor operation: Connect external 24 V supply.
- With motor operation: Connect mains voltage.

If the green "DRV-RDY" LED is blinking and the red "DRV-ERR" LED is off, the inverter is ready for operation and commissioning can proceed.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (📖 130)
- ▶ [LED status displays](#) (📖 720)

### 3.9.2 Creating an »Engineer« project & going online



You can find detailed information on the general use of the »Engineer« in the online help which you can call with **[F1]**.

- The chapter "Working with projects" describes, among other things, all options of the *Start-up wizard* which are available to create a new »Engineer« project.

The following steps serve to describe a general method for creating a project with the **Select component from catalogue** option. For this purpose, individual components ( inverter, motor, etc.) are selected from selection lists.

1. Start »Engineer«.
2. Create a new project with the *Start-up wizard* and the **Select component from catalogue** option:
  - In the **Component** step, select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
  - In the **Device modules** step, select the available communication module.
  - In the **Application** step, select the "Switch-off positioning" application. (The application can also be selected any time afterwards via the **Application parameter** tab or [C00005](#).)
  - Select the other components (motor/gearbox) to be added to the project in the **Other components** dialog step.

3.  Go online.

After a connection to the inverter has been established, the following status is displayed in the *Status line*:



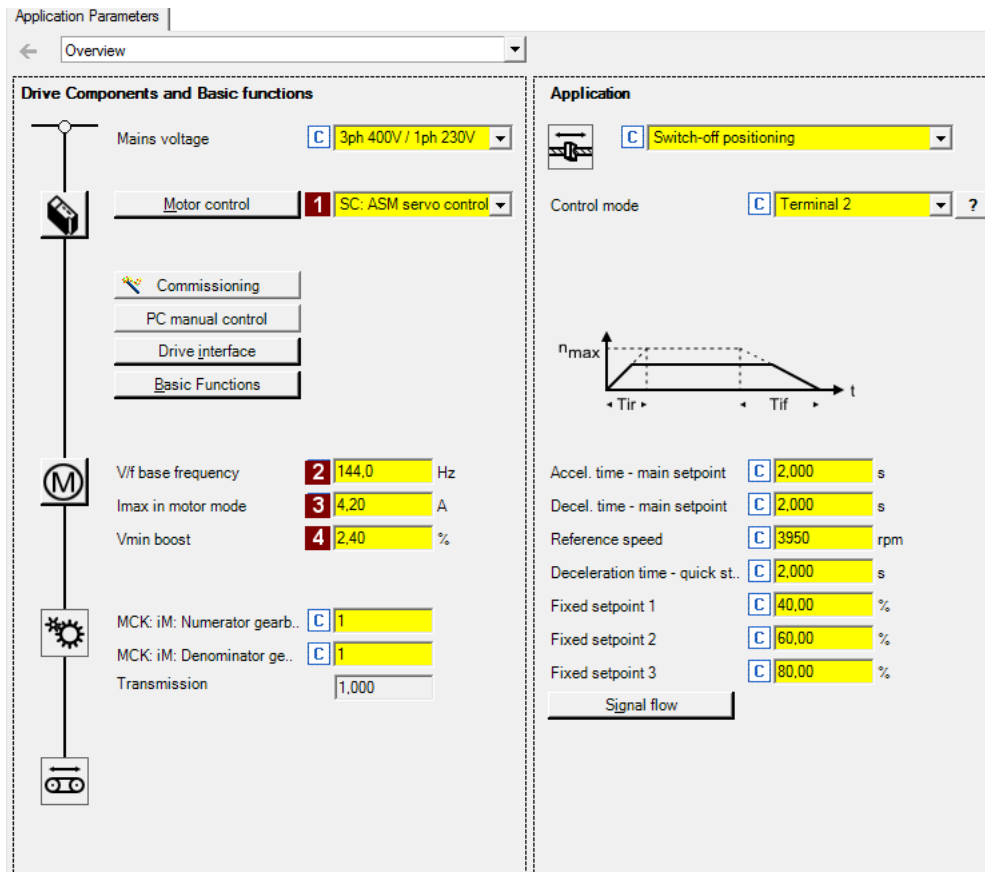
4.  Transfer parameter set to the device.

This command serves to overwrite the current parameter settings in the inverter by parameter settings of the »Engineer« project.

### 3.9.3 Parameterising the motor control

1. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.

The motor control parameters, among other things, can be found on the left:



2. In the **1 Motor control** list field (**C00006**), select the desired motor control.
3. Adapt the motor control parameters:

| Parameters  | Lenze setting |      | Info  |
|---|---------------|------|---|
|   | Value         | Unit |   |
| <b>2</b> V/f base frequency<br>( <a href="#">C00015</a> )             | 50.0          | Hz   | ► <a href="#">Adapting the V/f base frequency</a> (📖 174)           |
| <b>3</b> I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode<br>( <a href="#">C00022</a> ) | 47.00         | A    | ► <a href="#">Optimising the I<sub>max</sub> controller</a> (📖 178) |
| <b>4</b> V <sub>min</sub> boost<br>( <a href="#">C00016</a> )         | 1.60          | %    | ► <a href="#">Adapting the V<sub>min</sub> boost</a> (📖 176)        |

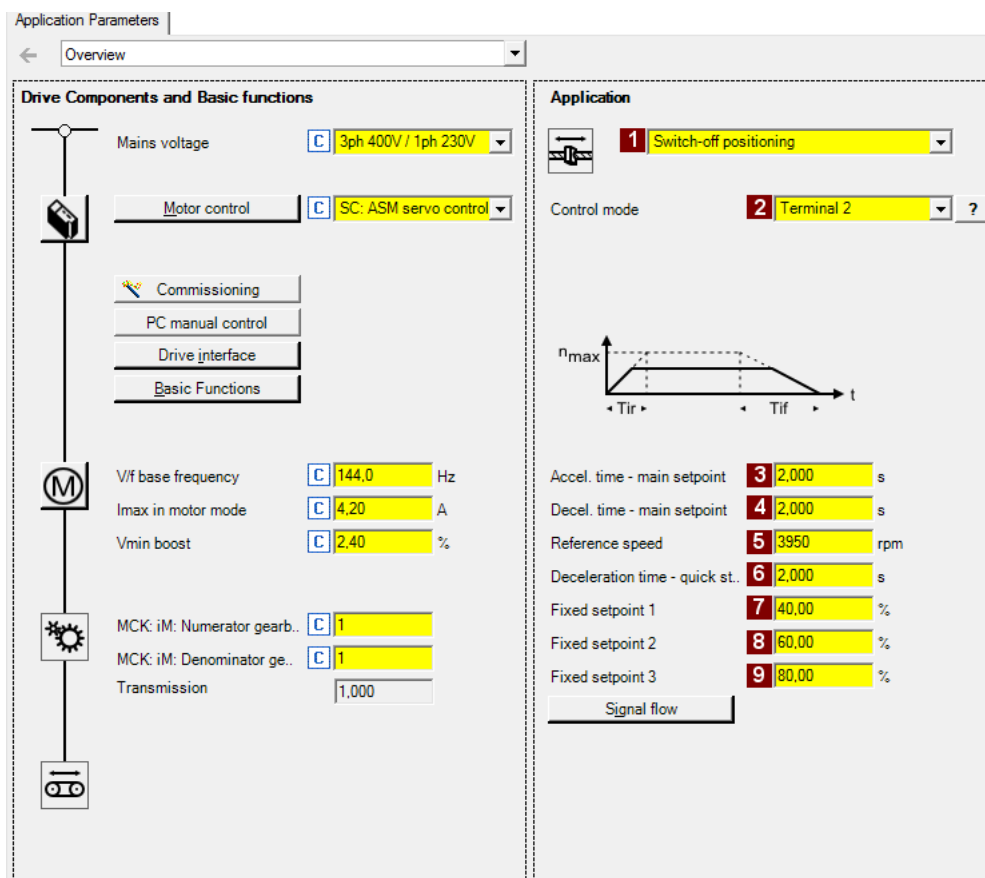
#### Related topics:

- [Notes on motor control](#) (📖 60)
- [Motor control \(MCTRL\)](#) (📖 143)



### 3.9.4 Parameterise application

The application parameters can be found on the right side of the **Application parameter** tab:



1. In the **1 Application** list field ([C00005](#)), select the "Switch-off positioning" application (if you have not already done so while creating the project).  
After the "Switch-off positioning" application is selected, the contents of the tab change, e.g. the **Process controller** and **Motor potentiometer** buttons are not shown any more.
2. In the **2 Control mode** list field ([C00007](#)) and in case of illustration [\[3-3\]](#), for the shown switch-off positioning without pre-switch off the "[Terminals 2](#)" control mode must be selected.
  - The corresponding wiring diagram is displayed in a pop-up window if you click the **?** button right to the list field.
  - For a detailed description, see the chapter "[Terminal assignment of the control modes](#)". ([465](#))

## 3. Adapt the application parameters:

| Parameters |   | Lenze setting |      | Info   |
|------------|---|---------------|------|--|
|            |   | Value         | Unit |  |
| <b>3</b>   | Accel. time - main setpoint<br>(C00012) | 2.000         | s    | The setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp. Note: These settings only apply if no other ramp times have been selected at the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB!   |
| <b>4</b>   | Decel. time - main setpoint<br>(C00013) | 2.000         | s    |  |
| <b>5</b>   | Reference speed<br>(C00011)             | 1500          | rpm  | All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . The motor reference speed is indicated on the motor nameplate.   |
| <b>6</b>   | Decel. time - quick stop<br>(C00105)    | 2.000         | s    | If quick stop is requested, motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a> , the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ).<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (114) |
| <b>7</b>   | Preset setpoint 1<br>(C00039/1)         | 40.00         | %    | Fixed setpoints are selected in [%] based on the reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ).<br><b>Fixed setpoint 2 must be smaller than fixed setpoint 3!</b> Otherwise, the drive will be started with a low speed and accelerated after the pre-switch off.                   |
| <b>8</b>   | Preset setpoint 2<br>(C00039/2)         | 60.00         | %    |  |
| <b>9</b>   | Preset setpoint 3<br>(C00039/3)         | 80.00         | %    |  |

**Tip!**

- Click the **Signal flow** button to go down one dialog level to the signal flow of the application with further possible parameter settings. See chapter "[Basic signal flow](#)". (546)
- The preconfigured I/O connection in the selected control mode can be changed via configuration parameters. See chapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (445)
- Low-jerk traversing profiles can be implemented by means of S-shaped ramps.
- In the case of high breakaway torques combined with horizontal motion sequences, "Sensorless vector control (SLVC)" can be used as motor control ([C00006](#)).
- For reversal of rotation direction (bidirectional motion), comprehensive configuration options are available in the inverter (e.g. by means of the [L\\_DFlipFlop](#) function block).

**More detailed information on the technology application:**

- ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (544)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | application block "LA\\_SwitchPos"](#) (547)
- ▶ [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (564)
- ▶ [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (555)
- ▶ [Setting parameters \(short overview\)](#) (566)
- ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (568)

### 3.9.5 Save parameter settings safe against mains failure

In order to prevent parameter settings carried out in the device from being lost by mains switching, you have to explicitly save the parameter set with mains failure protection in the device.



Save parameter set.

### 3.9.6 Enable inverter and test application



#### Stop!

Before stipulating a speed setpoint, check whether the brake in the form of a holding brake on the motor shaft has been released!



#### Note!

If the controller is enabled at mains connection and [C00142](#) has activated the "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option (Lenze setting), the inverter remains in the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" state.

To be able to change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must be deactivated first: set terminal X5/RFR to LOW level.

If the inverter is in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state:

1. Enable inverter: Set terminal X5/RFR to HIGH level or close contact.
  - If there is no other active source for the controller inhibit, the inverter changes from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status.
  - The **Diagnostics** tab and [C00158](#) display all active sources for the controller inhibit.
2. Select the respective control signals via the digital inputs.



#### Note!

Observe the actual speed value (display in [C00051](#)) as well as the [LED status displays](#).  
([720](#))

#### Related topics:

- ▶ ["Inhibit at device on" auto-start option](#) ([7130](#))
- ▶ [Trouble-shooting during commissioning](#) ([62](#))
- ▶ [Diagnostics & error management](#) ([719](#))

#### 3.10 PC manual control

For the purpose of testing and demonstration and when an online connection has been established, the PC manual control enables the manual control of various drive functions from the »Engineer«.

**Supported drive functions:**

- Speed control (follow speed setpoint)
- Activate/deactivate quick stop
- Set/reset home position
- Manual jog
- Positioning (relative or absolute)

**More control functions:**

- Reset error message
- Set digital/analog outputs (in preparation)

**Diagnostic functions:**

- Display of the actual speed value and motor current (as time characteristic)
- Display of the current device status
- Display of the status determining error
- Display of the status of the digital/analog inputs (in preparation)

##### 3.10.1 Activate PC manual control



#### Stop!

PC manual control must be explicitly activated by the user.

If PC manual control is activated, the inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)) first.



### Note!

#### With active PC manual control:

The online connection between PC and controller is monitored by the inverter.

- If the online connection is interrupted longer than the timeout time set (Lenze setting: 2 s):
  - The error response "Fault" takes place, i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and coasts, if it has not yet been in standstill.
  - The "[Ck16: Time overflow manual control](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.

PC manual control provides the **Motion Control Kernel** and the motor interface with all required control signals and setpoint signals.

- The available application (function block interconnection) is now decoupled from these interfaces, but is continued to be processed and remains unchanged.
- It does not matter what type of motor control is set in [C00006](#).



#### How to activate the PC manual control:

1. If an online connection to the inverter has not been established yet:
  - Go online.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "PC manual control" button.
  - First, the following safety note is displayed:

**Safety note:**

When the drive controller is controlled using the PC, the drive controller must be able to be set to "controller inhibited" status via digital input terminal "RFR" at any time.

When the PC manual control is connected, connection monitoring takes place between the PC and the drive controller. If the connection is interrupted, the drive controller becomes inhibited.

monitoring timeout

C

2000

ms

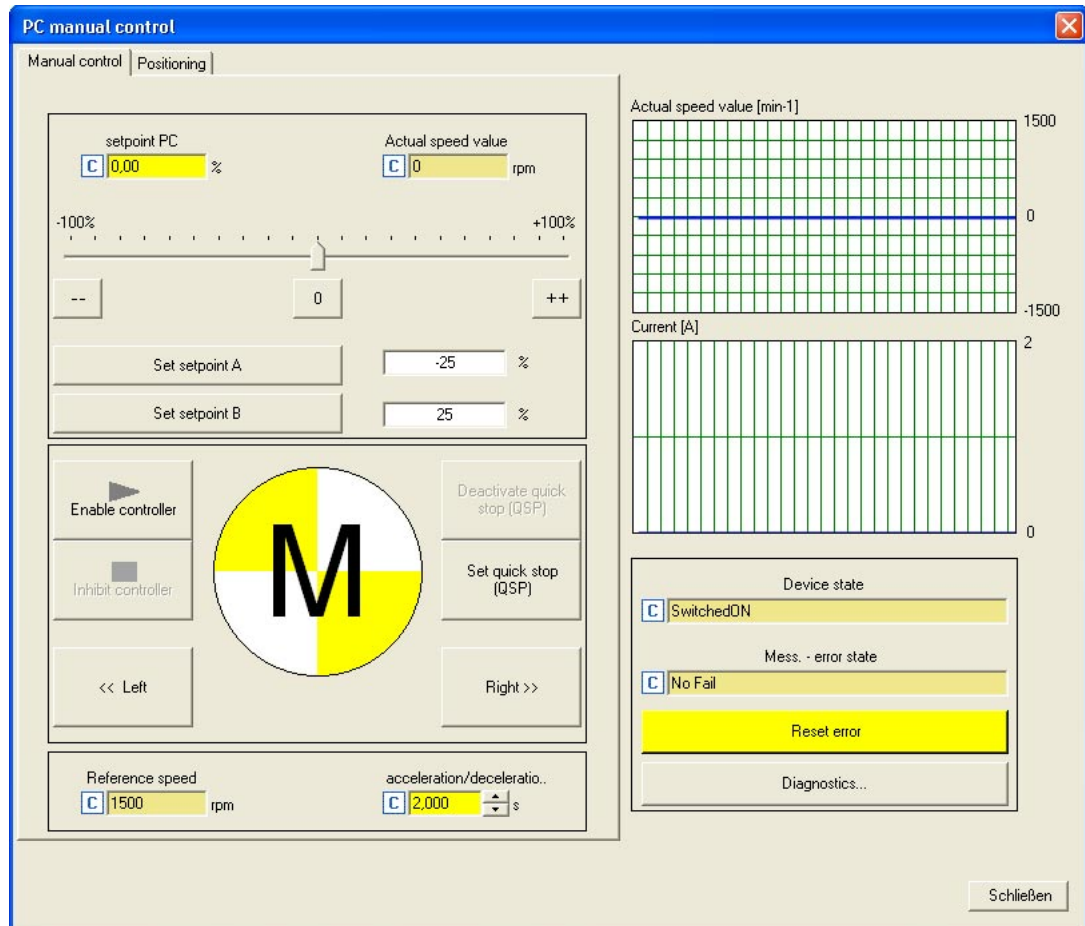
Connect PC manual control

Cancel

- Click the **Cancel** button to abort the action and close the dialog box.
  - The **Timeout monitoring** input field serves to adapt the timeout time for the connection monitoring between PC and inverter.
4. To acknowledge the note and activate PC manual control:
    - Click the **Activate PC manual control** button.
    - The inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)).
    - The *PC manual control* operator dialog is displayed.

**PC manual control - operator dialog**

On the left-hand side, the *PC manual control* operator dialog includes several tabs which serve to select various control functions. On the right-hand side, setpoint and status displays are provided for diagnostic purposes:

**Note!**

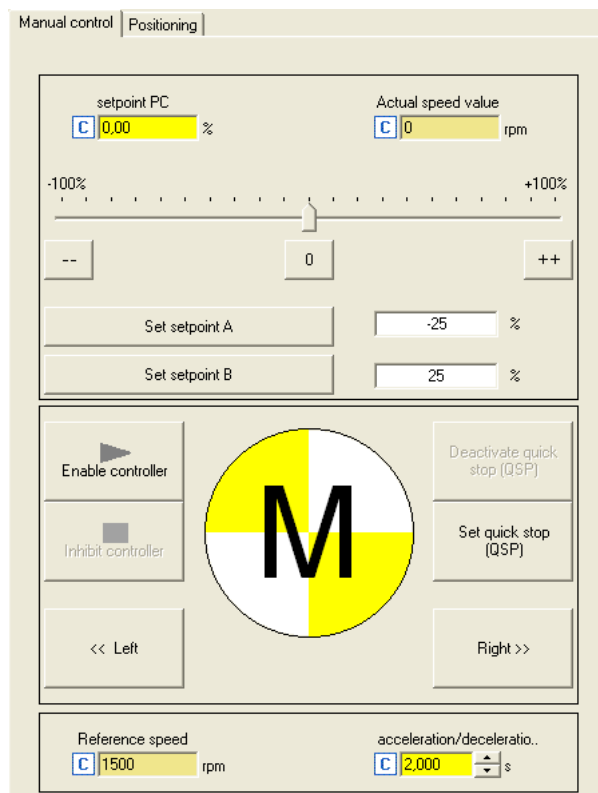
PC manual control can be exited any time by clicking the **Close** button.

If you exit PC manual control or change to another tab, the inverter is inhibited via device command ([C00002/16](#)), i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and is coasting unless it already is at standstill.

The different versions are described in the following chapters.

### 3.10.2 Speed control

The **Speed control** serves to easily rotate the drive without setting control parameters or feedback systems in the "Speed follower" mode:



#### How to easily rotate the motor:

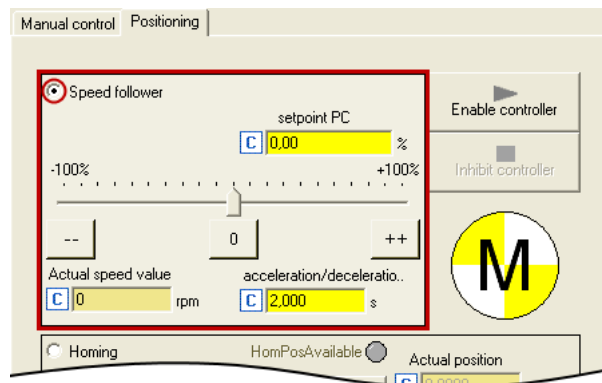
1. Set the desired speed setpoint in [%] based on the reference speed, e.g. directly in the **Setpoint PC** input field or via the slider.
  - Via the -- / 0 / ++ buttons, the currently set speed setpoint can be reduced/increased in steps of 10 percent or set to zero.
  - Via the **Set setpoint A/B** buttons, the speed setpoint can be set to a previously set constant value A/B.
2. To start the speed follower:
 

Enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.

  - Please observe that the inverter will not be enabled if other sources of controller inhibit (e.g. RFR terminal) are active.
  - The enabled drive now follows the defined speed setpoint.
  - In order to prevent shocks or overload at higher setpoint changes, the speed setpoint is lead via a linear ramp generator with adjustable acceleration/deceleration time.
  - Via the **Inhibit controller** button, the inverter can be inhibited again, i.e. the motor becomes torqueless and is coasting unless it already is at standstill.

### Further functions:

- If the **Set quick stop (QSP)** button is clicked, the motor is braked to a standstill within the deceleration time parameterised in [C00105](#).
  - Via the **Deactivate quick stop (QSP)** button, the quick stop can be deactivated.
- Via the << **CCW** and **CW** >> buttons, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- The "speed follower" operating mode can be activated via the second **Positioning** tab without the functions described before:





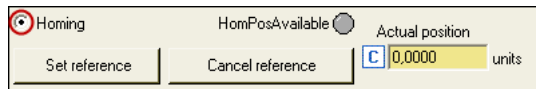
### 3.10.3 Set/reset home position

The measuring system in the machine is selected by means of homing and the 0 position is set within the possible physical travel range.



Detailed information on the "Homing" operating mode is provided in chapter "Basic drive functions" in subchapter "[Homing](#)". ([book 637](#))

A change to the "Homing" operating mode is made by selecting the correspondent option on the **Positioning** tab:



#### How to set the reference manually with standing drive:

Click the **Set reference** button.

The current actual position in the machine measuring system now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#) (Lenze setting: 0.0000 units).



#### Stop!

If you set the reference with PC manual control, the drive is referenced with it.

#### If another home position is used for normal operation:

Click **Cancel reference** and reset the status signals *HomPosAvailable* and *HomePosDone* in the MCK status word in order that no mechanical problems occur in normal operation.

- Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.

## 3.10.4 Manual jog

In the "Manual jog" mode, the drive can be traversed manually in a clockwise or anticlockwise direction.



You can find detailed information on the "Manual jog" mode in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions" in the subchapter "[Manual jog](#)". (658)

A change to the "manual jog" operating mode is made by selecting the correspondent option on the **Positioning** tab:

|                |                    |                    |              |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Manual control |                    | speed 1            | Deceleration |
| << Left        | 1 360,0000 units/s | 3 720,0000 units/s |              |
| Right >>       | 2 720,0000 units/s | 4 0,000 s          |              |
|                | Acceleration       | S-ramp time        |              |

- The profile parameters stored in the parameter set for the basic "manual jog" function are used:

| Parameters |                            | Lenze setting |                      | Info  |
|------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|            |                            | Value         | Unit                 |   |
| 1          | Speed 1<br>(C01231/1)      | 360.0000      | units/s              | Manual jog speed  |
| 2          | Acceleration<br>(C01232/1) | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> | For accelerating and decelerating, different values can be set so that smooth starting and quick stopping of the drive can be implemented.  |
| 3          | Deceleration<br>(C01232/2) | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> |   |
| 4          | S-ramp time<br>(C01233/1)  | 0.000         | s                    | In order to reduce jerking, the two ramps can be set in such a way that they are s-shaped. This is done by entering a relative S-ramp time. |



#### How to traverse the drive manually in inching mode:

- If the inverter is still inhibited, enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.
  - Please observe that the inverter will not be enabled if other sources of controller inhibit (e.g. RFR terminal) are active.

If the inverter is in the "OperationEnabled" device status:
- Press the << Left or Right >> button (and keep it pressed) to traverse the drive with the corresponding direction of rotation.

## 3.10.5 Positioning (relative or absolute)

Positioning means that a workpiece/tool or material is moved from a starting position to a defined destination.



You can find detailed information on the "Positioning" mode in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions" in the subchapter "[Positioning](#)". (□ 666)

A change to the "Positioning" mode and a simultaneous selection of the positioning mode (relative or absolute) is made by selecting the corresponding option on the **Positioning** tab:

The screenshot shows the 'Positioning' tab interface. At the top, 'Relative positioning' is selected with a radio button, while 'Absolute positioning' is unselected. Below this, there are two rows of input fields. The first row is for 'Run PDS' with a 'Position' field (value 1: 360.0000 unit) and a 'Speed' field (value 2: 360.0000 unit/s). The second row is for 'Stop PDS' with an 'Accel.' field (value 3: 720.0000 unit/s²) and a 'Decel.' field (value 4: 720.0000 unit/s²). At the bottom, there is an 'S-ramp time' field (value 5: 0.000 s) and a 'Profile number' dropdown menu set to 01.

- The profile parameters stored in the parameter set for the basic "Positioning" function are used:

| Parameters   | Lenze setting |                      | Info  |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Value         | Unit                 |   |
| <b>1</b> Position<br>( <a href="#">C01301/1...15</a> )     | 360.0000      | units                | Target position or distance to be traversed.<br>• With "Relative positioning": Distance to starting position (current position).<br>• With "Absolute positioning": Distance to defined zero position. |
| <b>2</b> Velocity<br>( <a href="#">C01302/1...15</a> )     | 360.0000      | units/s              | Maximum velocity at which the target is to be approached.   |
| <b>3</b> Acceleration<br>( <a href="#">C01303/1...15</a> ) | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> | Specification of the maximum velocity variation which is to be used for acceleration.   |
| <b>4</b> Deceleration<br>( <a href="#">C01304/1...15</a> ) | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> | Specification of the velocity variation which is to be used for maximum deceleration to standstill.   |
| <b>5</b> S-ramp time<br>( <a href="#">C01306/1...15</a> )  | 0.000         | s                    | A profile is traversed with S-shaped ramps by defining an S-ramp time for it.   |

**Note!**

In order that no complex travel movements occur, no switching to a sequence profile takes place that has been set in the profile data!

You can find detailed information on entering profiles in the chapter entitled "Basic drive functions", subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (□ 671)

**How to carry out positioning:**

1. Select the profile to be executed (1 ... 15) in the **Profile number** list field.
2. If the inverter is still inhibited, enable the inverter via the **Enable controller** button.
  - Please observe that the inverter will not be enabled if other sources of controller inhibit (e.g. RFR terminal) are active.

If the inverter is in the "OperationEnabled" device status:

3. Press the **Run POS** button to start positioning.
  - The **Stop POS** serves to stop active positioning at any time.

### 4 Device control (DCTRL)

This chapter provides information on internal device control as well as the device commands which can be executed via the subcodes of [C00002](#).

- The device control causes the inverter to take defined device statuses.
- The device control provides a multitude of status information in many ways:
  - Visually via the [LED status displays](#) on the front of the inverter. ([book 721](#))
  - As text messages in the [Logbook](#). ([book 728](#))
  - As process signals via the outputs of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block. ([book 135](#))
  - Via diagnostic / display parameters which are included in the »Engineer« parameter list as well as in the **Diagnostics** category in the keypad.



#### Note!

The device states of the inverter are based on the operating states of the CiA402 standard. ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) ([book 119](#))

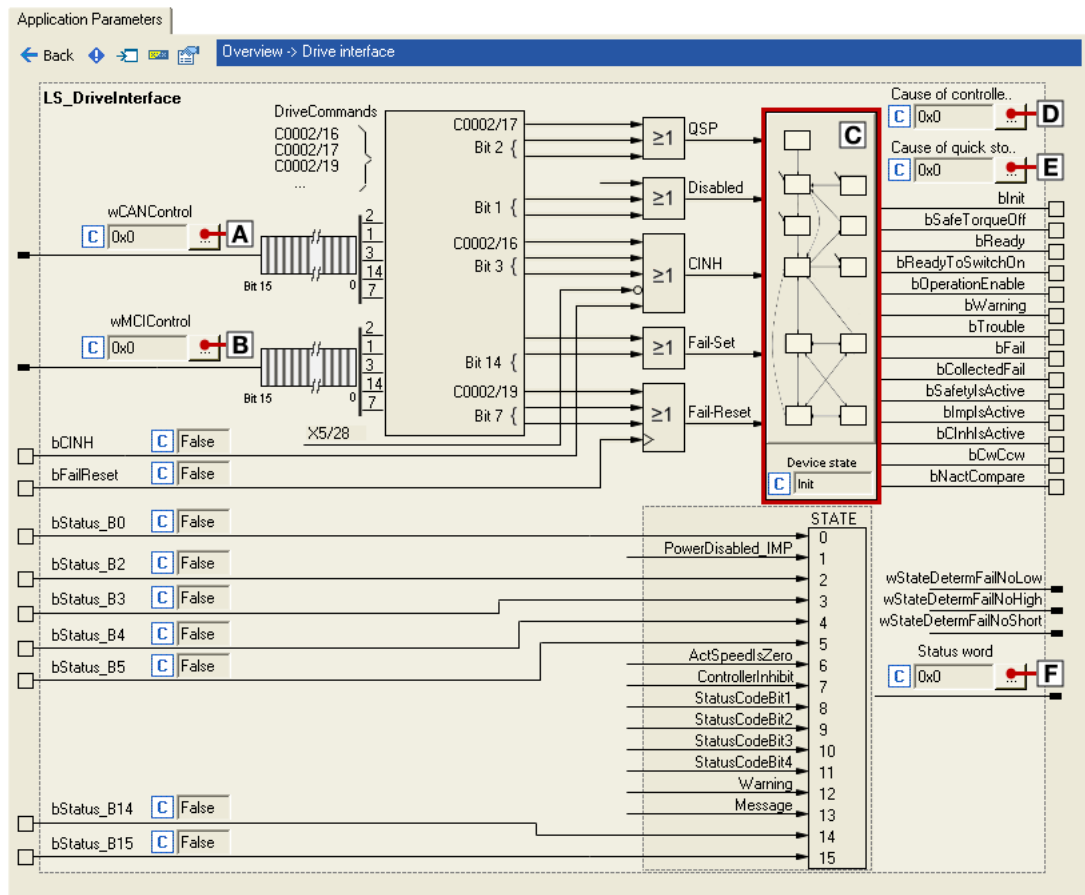


## How to get to the parameterisation dialog of the device control:

1. Go to the *Project view* of the »Engineer« and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the **Drive interface** button.

## Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

The parameterisation dialog shows the input / output signals and the internal signal flow of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block which displays the device control in the function block editor:



| Range / Meaning   | Display parameter        |
|---|--------------------------|
| <b>A</b> Display of the control word via system bus (CAN)                     | <a href="#">C00136/2</a> |
| <b>B</b> Display of the control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) | <a href="#">C00136/1</a> |
| <b>C</b> Display of the internal state machine and the current device status  | <a href="#">C00137</a>   |
| <b>D</b> Display of all active sources of a controller inhibit                | <a href="#">C00158</a>   |
| <b>E</b> Display of all active sources of a quick stop                        | <a href="#">C00159</a>   |
| <b>F</b> Display of the status word of the device control                     | <a href="#">C00150</a>   |

#### 4.1 Device commands (C00002/x)

This chapter describes the device commands of the inverter which are provided in the subcodes of [C00002](#) and can be carried out using the keypad or, alternatively, the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established.

The device commands serve, among other things, to directly control the inverter to organise parameter sets, and to call diagnostic services.

Regarding the execution of the device commands, a distinction is drawn between:

- Device commands which have an immediate effect on control (e.g. "Activate quick stop")
  - After being called in [C00002/x](#), these device commands provide static status information ("On" or "Off").
- Device commands with longer execution duration (several seconds)
  - After being called in [C00002/x](#), these device commands provide dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%", etc.).
  - The execution of the device command has not finished successfully until the "Off / ready" status information is provided in [C00002/x](#).
  - In the event of an error, the "Action cancelled" status information is provided in [C00002/x](#). In this case, further details can be obtained from the status of the device command executed last which is displayed in [C00003](#).



#### Stop!

Before the supply voltage is switched off after a device command has been transmitted via [C00002/x](#), the device command must be checked for successful completion on the basis of the status information provided in [C00002/x](#)!

- This is of particular importance for device commands which save data to the memory module of the device. Incomplete storage processes may lead to data inconsistencies in the memory module.






#### Note!

- Before activating device commands by a master control, wait for the "Ready" signal of the inverter.
- The device will reject a write process to [C00002/x](#) if the value is >1 and issue an error message.
- [C00003](#) displays the status of the device command that was executed last.

### Activate device command

When an online connection has been established, simply use the »Engineer« to activate a device command by selecting the corresponding option from the **Parameters** tab in [C00002/x](#) ("0: off" or "1: On / start").

- Alternatively, the device command can also be activated via e.g. keypad or through a master control by writing to [C00002/x](#).
- Some of the frequently used device commands (such as "Save parameter set") can also be executed via the *Toolbar* icons of the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established:

| Symbol  | Function   |
|---|--|
|  | Enable inverter  |
|  | Inhibit inverter                                       |
|  | Save parameter set (for 8400: Save all parameter sets) |



### Note!

Device commands that can be executed via the *Toolbar* of the »Engineer« always affect the element currently selected in the *Project view* including all subelements!

- If no inverter but a system module is selected in the *Project view*, the corresponding device command will be activated in all lower-level inverters having an online connection with the »Engineer«.

Before the desired action is carried out, a confirmation prompt appears first, asking whether the action is really to be carried out.



### Short overview of device commands

Device commands described in this chapter:

| C00002 Subcode: | Device command                                 | Controller inhibit required | Status information |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1               | <a href="#">Load Lenze setting</a>             | ●                           | dynamic            |
| 6               | <a href="#">Load all parameter sets</a>        | ●                           | dynamic            |
| 11              | <a href="#">Save all parameter sets</a>        |                             | dynamic            |
| 16              | <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>        |                             | static             |
| 17              | <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> |                             | static             |
| 19              | <a href="#">Reset error</a>                    |                             | static             |
| 21              | <a href="#">Delete logbook</a>                 |                             | static             |
| 27              | <a href="#">Device search function</a>         |                             | static             |

Device commands described in other chapters:

| C00002 Subcode: | Device command  | Controller inhibit required | Status information |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 23              | Identify motor parameters<br>▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>    | ●                           | dynamic            |
| 25              | Identify resolver error<br>▶ <a href="#">Optimising resolver behaviour</a>            | ●                           | dynamic            |
| 26              | CAN reset node<br>▶ <a href="#">Reinitialising the CANopen interface</a>              |                             | static             |
| 28              | Check MasterPin<br>▶ <a href="#">Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin</a>          | ●                           | static             |
| 29              | Set binding ID<br>▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>                            |                             | static             |
| 30              | Delete binding ID<br>▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>                         |                             | static             |
| 31              | Set password<br>▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>                                 |                             | static             |
| 32              | Check password<br>▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>                               |                             | static             |
| 33              | Delete password<br>▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>                              |                             | static             |
| 34              | Identify pole position (360°)<br>▶ <a href="#">Pole position identification (PPI)</a> | ●                           | dynamic            |

#### 4.1.1 Load Lenze setting

The [C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start" device command resets the parameters to the Lenze setting which are saved in the inverter firmware.

- Can only be executed if the controller is inhibited; otherwise, the feedback [C00002/1](#) = "6: No access - controller inhibit" will be returned.
- All parameter changes made since the last saving of the parameter set will get lost!
- This device command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system, application and module.



#### Note!

When the Lenze setting [C00002/1](#) is loaded, all communication parameters are reset as well. After the mains is switched on, the Lenze setting is accepted and the inverter might not be accessible anymore via the communication module.

From [version 18.00.00](#) onwards, [C01004](#) (Load Lenze setting without:) serves to prevent all communication parameters from being reset when the Lenze setting [C00002/1](#) is loaded.

In order that the communication parameters are not reset while loading the Lenze setting, you must parameterise [C01004](#) before mains switching:

- When using a communication module: [C01004](#):set bit 0 = 1.
- When using CAN OnBoard: [C01004](#):set bit 1 = 1.



#### How to load the Lenze setting:

1. If the inverter is enabled, it must be inhibited, e.g. by executing the "Enable/Inhibit inverter" device command "[C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready".
2. Execute the "Load Lenze setting" device command:  
[C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start"

The loading process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called, [C00002/1](#) returns dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20 %" → "Work in progress 40 %" → "Work in progress 60 %", etc.).

#### Notes on execution time

The execution time of this device command usually is 2.5 s, independent of the communication module used. If - in addition to the device-internal time monitoring - a monitoring of the execution time is to be implemented for this device command in a higher-level control, the monitoring time has to be 2 ... 3 times higher.

### 4.1.2 Load all parameter sets

The [C00002/6](#) = "1: On / start" device command reloads all parameter settings from the memory module to the inverter.

- Can only be executed if the controller is inhibited; otherwise, the feedback [C00002/6](#) = "6: No access - controller inhibit" will be returned.
- All parameter changes made since the last saving of the parameter set will get lost!
- This device command has an effect on the settings of the parameters of the operating system, application and module.



#### Note!

The inverter is currently provided with one data record for all parameters, i.e. every parameter has a value. Several data records per inverter are in preparation.

The basic function [Parameter change-over](#) provides a change-over between four sets with different parameter values for up to 32 freely selectable parameters. ([□ 914](#))



#### How to load the parameter settings from the memory module:

1. If the inverter is enabled, it must be inhibited, e.g. by executing the "Enable/Inhibit inverter" device command "([C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready").
2. Execute the "Load all parameter sets" device command:  
[C00002/6](#) = "1: On / start"

The loading process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called, [C00002/6](#) returns dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20 %" → "Work in progress 40 %" → "Work in progress 60 %", etc.).

#### Notes on execution time

The execution time of this device command depends on the communication module used. If - in addition to the device-internal time monitoring - a monitoring of the execution time is to be implemented for this device command in a higher-level control, the monitoring time has to be 2 ... 3 times higher than the times specified in the following table:

| Communication module used            | Typical execution time |            |           |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                                      | StateLine C            | HighLine C | TopLine C |
| Without communication module         | 3.5 s                  | 3.5 s      | 3.5 s     |
| PROFIBUS® or INTERBUS                | 3.5 s                  | 3.5 s      | 3.5 s     |
| EtherCAT®, PROFINET® or EtherNet/IP™ | 4.0 s                  | 3.5 s      | 4.0 s     |
| Ethernet POWERLINK                   | 15.0 s                 | 15.0 s     | 15.0 s    |

### 4.1.3 Save all parameter sets

If parameter settings are changed in the inverter, those changes will be lost after mains switching of the inverter unless the settings have been saved explicitly.

The [C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start" device command saves the current parameter settings safe against mains failure to the memory module of the inverter.



#### Note!

When the device is switched on, all parameters are automatically loaded from the memory module to the main memory of the inverter.

Observe the following to avoid data inconsistencies which cause errors when the parameters are loaded from the memory module:

During the storage process:

- Do not switch off the supply voltage!
- Do not remove the memory module from the device!

The inverter is currently provided with one data record for all parameters, i.e. every parameter has a value. Several data records per inverter are in preparation.



#### How to save the parameter settings to the memory module:

Execute the "Save all parameter sets" device command:

[C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start"

The storage process may take a couple of seconds. After the device command has been called in [C00002/11](#), dynamic status information ("Work in progress 20%" → "Work in progress 40%" → "Work in progress 60%", etc.) is returned.



#### Tip!

- This device command can also be activated via the icon in the *Toolbar*.
- The "[Load Lenze setting](#)" device command ([C00002/1](#) = "1: On / start") resets the parameter settings to the delivery status of the device.

#### Notes on execution time

The execution time of this device command depends on the communication module used. If - in addition to the device-internal time monitoring - a monitoring of the execution time is to be implemented for this device command in a higher-level control, the monitoring time has to be 2 ... 3 times higher than the times specified in the following table:

| Communication module used            | Typical execution time |            |           |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                                      | StateLine C            | HighLine C | TopLine C |
| Without communication module         | 2.0 s                  | 2.5 s      | 2.5 s     |
| PROFIBUS® or INTERBUS                | 3.5 s                  | 3.5 s      | 4.0 s     |
| EtherCAT®, PROFINET® or EtherNet/IP™ | 4.5 s                  | 4.5 s      | 4.5 s     |
| Ethernet POWERLINK                   | 11.0 s                 | 11.0 s     | 11.0 s    |

#### 4.1.4 Enable/inhibit inverter

The [C00002/16](#) = "1: On / start" device command enables the inverter, provided that no other source of an inverter inhibit is active.



The [C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready" device command inhibits the inverter again, i.e. the power output stages in the inverter are inhibited and the speed/current controllers of the motor control are reset.

- The motor becomes torqueless and coasts, if it has not yet been in standstill.
- When the controller is inhibited, the status output *bClnhActive* of the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block is set to TRUE.
- When the controller inhibit request is reset, the drive synchronises to the actual speed. For this purpose,
  - If the flying restart circuit is activated in [C00990](#), the flying restart function parameterised in [C00991](#) is used for the synchronisation to the rotary or standing drive. ▶ [Flying restart function](#) (□ 280)
  - In the case of an operation with feedback, the actual speed is read out by the encoder system.
  - In the case of a sensorless vector control (SLVC), the actual speed from the motor model of the motor control is used for the synchronisation.
- [C00158](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit:

| Bit          | Cause/Source of controller inhibit  |
|--------------|---|
| Bit 0        | Terminal controller enable  |
| Bit 1        | CAN control word  |
| Bit 2        | MCI control word  |
| Bit 3        | SwitchOn  |
| Bit 4        | Application ( <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> system block: <i>bClnh</i> input) |
| <b>Bit 5</b> | <b>Device command (<a href="#">C00002/16</a>)</b>                                 |
| Bit 6        | Error with error response "Fault" or "Trouble"                                    |
| Bit 7        | Internal signal   |
| Bit 8        | Reserved  |
| Bit 9        | Reserved  |
| Bit 10       | AutoStartLock   |
| Bit 11       | Motor parameter identification  |
| Bit 12       | Automatic brake operation   |
| Bit 13       | DCB-IMP   |
| Bit 14       | Reserved  |
| Bit 15       | Reserved  |



**Tip!**

The inverter can also be enabled or inhibited via the  and  toolbar icons.

## 4.1.5 Activate/deactivate quick stop

The [C00002/17](#) = "1: On / start" device command activates the quick stop function, i.e. the motor control is separated from the setpoint selection, and within the deceleration time parameterised in [C00105](#) the motor is brought to a standstill ( $n_{act} = 0$ ).

| Parameters             | Info                     | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                          | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00105</a> | Decel. time - quick stop | 2.000         | s    |

- The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.
- A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via [C00019](#).
- From version 02.00.00, further options for the quick stop function can be activated in [C00104/1](#).  
 ▶ [Optional settings](#) (115)
- [C00159](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a quick stop:

| Bit    | Cause/source for quick stop  |
|--------|--|
| Bit 0  | Reserved   |
| Bit 1  | CAN control word (bit 2)   |
| Bit 2  | MCI control word (bit 2)   |
| Bit 3  | Reserved   |
| Bit 4  | Application ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block: <i>bQspOn</i> input) |
| Bit 5  | <b>Device command (<a href="#">C00002/17</a>)</b>                                  |
| Bit 6  | Device error with "TroubleQSP" error response                                      |
| Bit 7  | Internal signal  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved   |
| Bit 10 | Operating system   |
| Bit 11 | Reserved   |
| Bit 12 | MCK (System block <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> : Input <i>bQspOn</i> )   |
| Bit 13 | Reserved   |
| Bit 14 | Reserved   |
| Bit 15 | Reserved   |

## Deactivate quick stop again

The [C00002/17](#) = "0: Off / ready" device command deactivates the quick stop again, provided that no other source of a quick stop is active.

#### 4.1.5.1 Optional settings

From version 02.00.00, the options described in the following for the quick stop function can be activated in [C00104/1](#). In the Lenze setting, no option is activated.

##### Standstill position-controlled

When bit 0 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position control is activated at standstill.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.
- More conditions for a proper function:  
The inputs *nPosCtrlOutLimit\_a* and *nPosCtrlPAdapt\_a* at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) system block have to be set to 100 % (default setting for all technology applications).

##### Ramp position-controlled

If bit 1 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position control is activated while ramping down.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.
- More conditions for a proper function:  
The inputs *nPosCtrlOutLimit\_a* and *nPosCtrlPAdapt\_a* at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) system block have to be set to 100 % (default setting for all technology applications).

##### Continue following error

(from version 15.00.00)

If bit 2 is set in [C00104/1](#), the current following error is continued if the quick stop with position control is activated while ramping down.

##### Starting value is the setpoint speed

(from version 15.00.00)

If bit 3 is set in [C00104/1](#), the starting value for quick stop is the setpoint speed. If the bit is not set, the starting value for quick stop is the actual speed if this does not derive more than 5 rpm from the setpoint. This serves to prevent a jump to a setpoint with a high deviation.

##### Use position encoder

(from version 15.00.00)

If bit 4 is set in [C00104/1](#), the position encoder is used instead of the speed encoder for quick stop with position control.

- The basic conditions are shown in the [Flow diagram](#) for the quick stop function.

##### Standstill depending on the actual speed

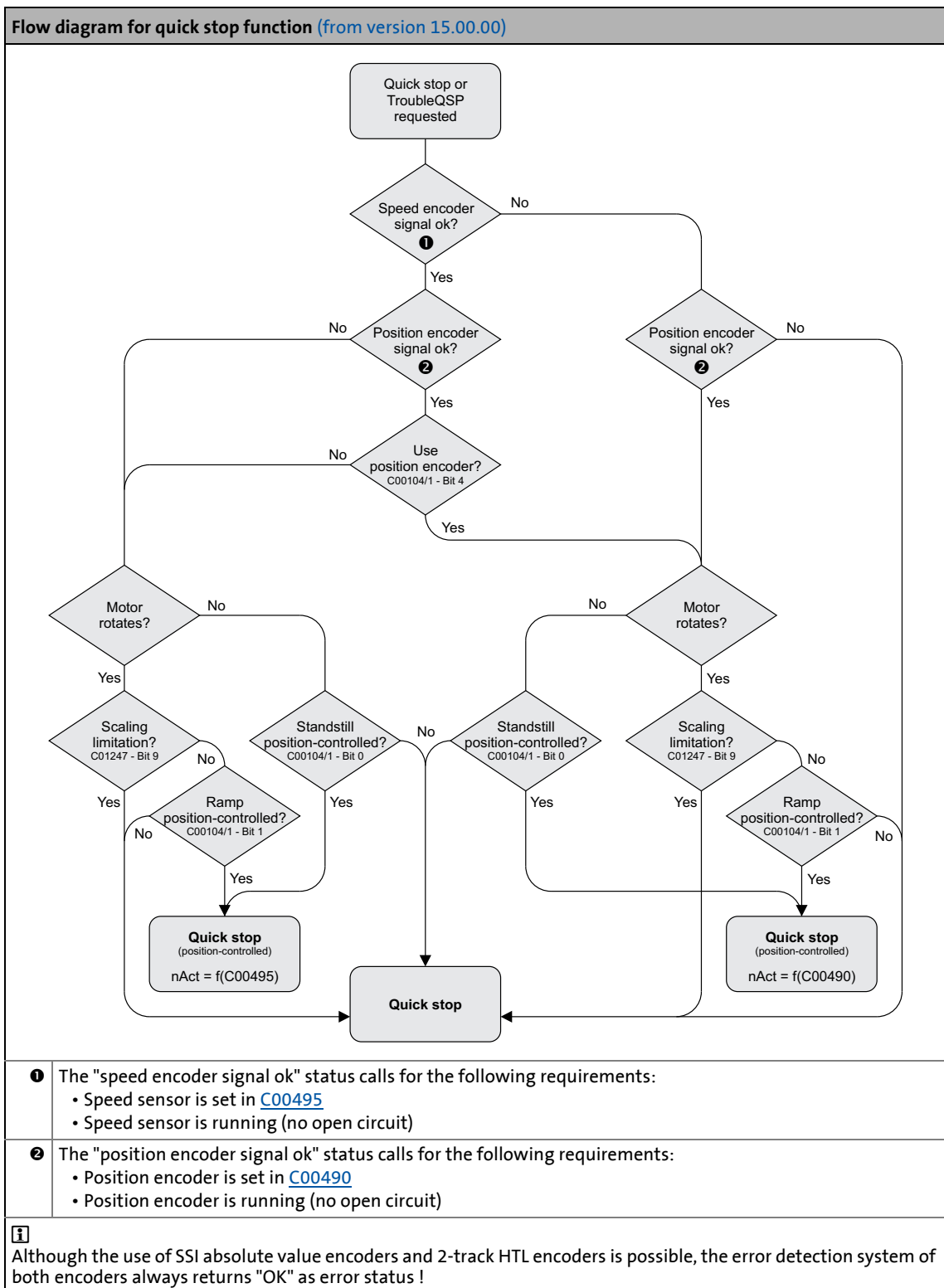
(from version 16.00.00)

Extended option for quick stop with position control at standstill by setting [C00104/1, Bit5](#). When this setting is activated, the standstill of the motor shaft is detected under consideration of the speed setpoint and the actual speed.

The standstill of the motor shaft is reached when

- Bit5 = FALSE (Lenze setting)
  - Speed setpoint = 0
- Bit5 = TRUE
  - speed setpoint = 0 AND  $0 \leq \text{actual speed value} \leq 1 \text{ rpm}$

## 4.1.5.2 Flow diagram





#### 4.1.6 Reset error

The [C00002/19](#) = "1: On / start" device command acknowledges an existing error message if the error cause has been eliminated and thus the error is no longer pending.

- After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.
- The status determining error is displayed in [C00168](#).
- The current error is displayed in [C00170](#).

**Tip!**

An error message can also be acknowledged by activating the **Reset error** button in the **Diagnostics** tab.

Detailed information on error messages can be found in the "[Diagnostics & error management](#)" chapter. ([719](#))

#### 4.1.7 Delete logbook

The [C00002/21](#) = "1: On / start" device command deletes all logbook entries.



##### Tip!

To display the logbook in the »Engineer«, click the **Logbook** button on the **Diagnostics** tab. In the *Logbook* dialog box, it is also possible to delete all logbook entries by clicking the **Delete** button.

Detailed information on the logbook can be found in the "[Diagnostics & error management](#)" chapter. (📖 719)

#### 4.1.8 Device search function


In some applications where inverters are installed in control cabinets or are positioned in a spacious plant, it is often difficult to locate a device connected online for e.g. maintenance work. There is an established online connection with the device but you do not know where the inverter is located physically.

The [C00002/27](#) = "1: On / start" device command serves to carry out an "optical location":

- For the time set in [C00181/1](#), all four status LEDs at the front of the inverter flash. Afterwards, the function is turned off automatically.
- If the device command is executed again within the set time period, the duration is extended accordingly.
- The setting [C00002/27](#) = "0: Off / ready" serves to abort or switch off the function.
- Adjustable time period: 0 ... 6000 s (Lenze setting: 5 s)

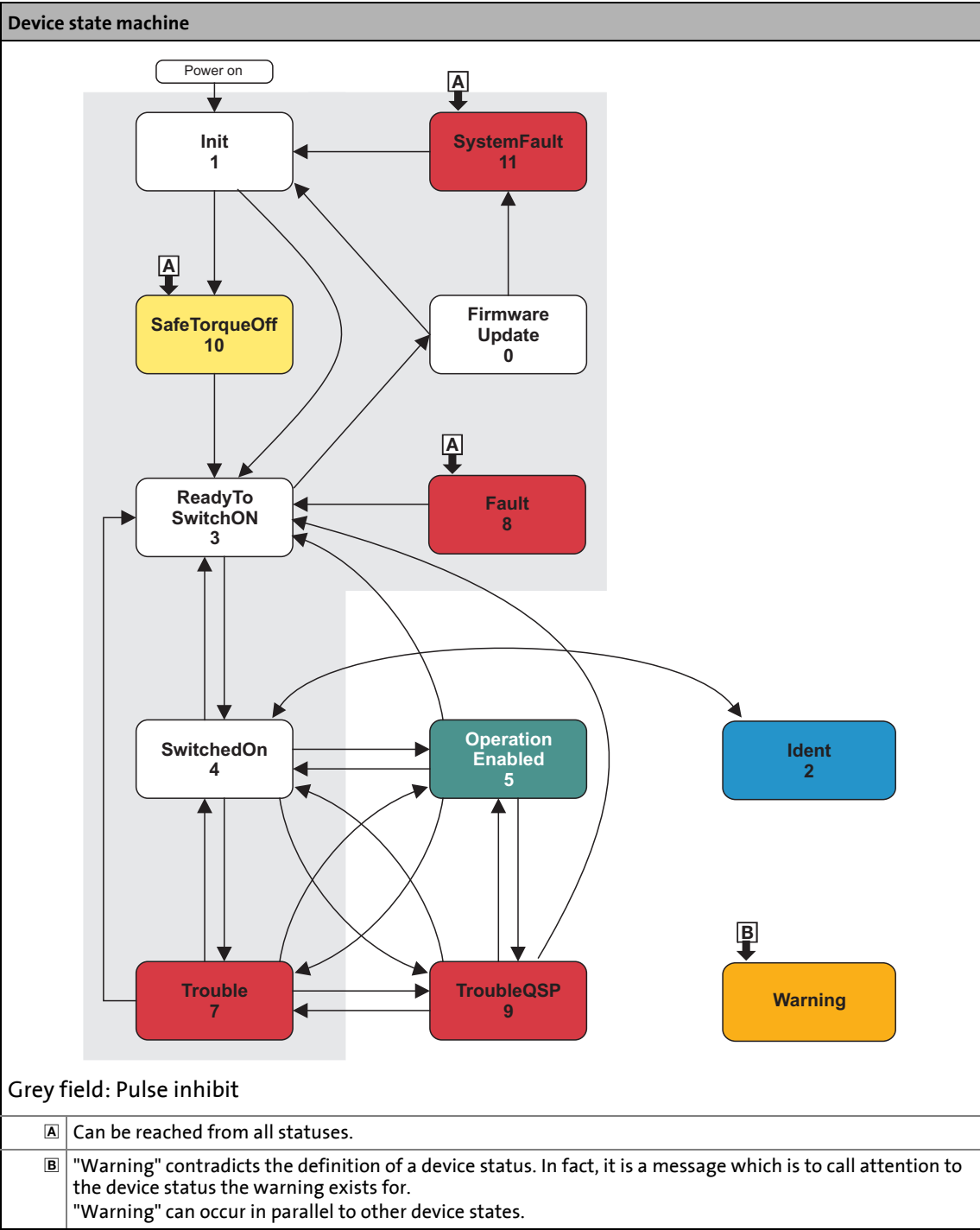


##### Tip!

The device search function can also be activated via the  *toolbar* icon.

4.2 Device state machine and device states

The behaviour of the inverter is mainly determined by the current device status within the device state machine. Which device status is active and which device status is next depends on certain control signals (e.g. for controller inhibit and quick stop) and status parameters.



- The arrows between the device states mark possible state changes.
- The digits stand for the status ID (see table below).

- The change from one status to the other is carried out within a 1-ms cycle. If within this time there are several requests for status changes, the status with the higher priority is processed first (see table below).
- The [C00137](#) displays the current device status.
- [C00150](#) (status word) provides a bit coded representation of the current device status via bits 8 ... 11 (see table below).

| ID | Device status<br>(Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> ) | Priority | Status bits<br>(Display in <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       | Meaning   |
|----|---|----------|---|--------|-------|-------|---|
|    |   |          | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |   |
| 0  | <a href="#">FirmwareUpdate</a>                        | -        | 0   | 0      | 0     | 0     | Firmware update function is active  |
| 1  | <a href="#">Init</a>                                  | -        | 0   | 0      | 0     | 1     | Initialisation active   |
| 2  | <a href="#">Ident</a>                                 | -        | 0   | 0      | 1     | 0     | Identification active   |
| 3  | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>                       | Prio 5   | 0   | 0      | 1     | 1     | Device is ready to start  |
| 4  | <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>                            | Prio 4   | 0   | 1      | 0     | 0     | Device is switched on   |
| 5  | <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>                      | Prio 1   | 0   | 1      | 0     | 1     | Operation   |
| 6  | -   | -        | 0   | 1      | 1     | 0     | -   |
| 7  | <a href="#">Trouble</a>                               | Prio 3   | 0   | 1      | 1     | 1     | Trouble active  |
| 8  | <a href="#">Fault</a>                                 | Prio 7   | 1   | 0      | 0     | 0     | Error active  |
| 9  | <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>                            | Prio 2   | 1   | 0      | 0     | 1     | TroubleQSP is active  |
| 10 | <a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a>                         | Prio 6   | 1   | 0      | 1     | 0     | Safe torque off is active   |
| 11 | SystemFault   | Prio 8   | 1   | 0      | 1     | 1     | System fault active<br>• This device state is not used since the inverter lacks the activating event. |

[4-1] Device statuses, priorities, and meaning of the status bits in the status word

#### 4.2.1

#### FirmwareUpdate



#### Note!

This function may only be executed by qualified Lenze personnel!

## 4.2.2 Init

| "DRV-RDY" LED | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|               |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
| OFF           | OFF           | Init                              | 0   | 0      | 0     | 1     |

The inverter is in this status immediately after switching on its 24 V supply voltage.

In the "Init" status, the operating system is initialised and all device components (communication module, memory module, power section, etc.) are identified. When identifying the power section, it is checked first if it is switched on or if the required voltage lies within the tolerance zone, respectively.


- The inverter is inhibited, i.e. the motor terminals (U, V, W) of the inverter are deenergised.
- The digital and analog inputs are not yet evaluated at this time.
- The bus systems (CAN, PROFIBUS etc.) do not work yet, i.e. communication is not possible.
- The application is not yet processed.
- The monitoring functions are not active yet.
- The inverter cannot be parameterised yet and no device commands can be carried out yet.

**Note!**

If the 24V voltage supply is in the valid range (>19V) and the initialisation is finished, the device changes automatically to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status.

If only the 24V voltage supply is available during the mains connection, the error message "[LU: Undervoltage in the DC bus](#)" is also entered into the logbook of the inverter.

### 4.2.3 Ident

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  | OFF           | Ident                             | 0   | 0      | 1     | 0     |

The inverter has been provided with functions for automatically detecting the motor parameters, the resolver error and the pole position of a synchronous motor. If such an "identification" is active, the inverter is in the "Ident" status.

The "Ident" device status can only be reached from the "[SwitchedOn](#)" device status, i.e. the inverter must be inhibited first so that identification can be started afterwards via the corresponding device command:

| Device command            | Function                      | Detailed information                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00002/23</a> | Identify motor parameters     | ► <a href="#">Automatic motor parameter identification</a> |
| <a href="#">C00002/25</a> | Identify resolver error       | e ► <a href="#">Optimise resolver behaviour</a>            |
| <a href="#">C00002/34</a> | Identify pole position (360°) | ► <a href="#">Pole position identification</a>             |



#### Stop!


During the identification of the motor parameters or the pole position, the inverter does not respond to setpoint changes or control processes (e.g. speed setpoints, quick stop, torque limitations).

While an identification is being executed,

- the application remains active,
- all system interfaces (IO, bus systems, etc.) remain active,
- error monitoring remains active,
- the inverter is controlled independently of the setpoint sources.

After the identification is completed, the status changes back to "[SwitchedOn](#)".

#### 4.2.4 SafeTorqueOff

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  | OFF           | SafeTorqueOff                     | 1   | 0      | 1     | 0     |



#### Note!

Up to and including version 13.xx.xx the following applies:

This device status is only possible in connection with an integrated safety system and if a power section supply is available!

From version 14.00.00 the following applies:

This device status is only possible in connection with an integrated safety system!

#### Integrated safety systems with Inverter Drives 8400

Inverters of the 8400 series can be equipped with the integrated "Safe torque off (STO)" safety system.

The integrated safety system can be used on machines for the protection of persons.

The drive function is still carried out by the inverter. The safety system provides safe inputs. If the safety system is activated, it executes control functions according to EN 60204-1 directly in the inverter in case of errors.

#### Safety state

If the inverter is switched off by the safety system, the device changes to the "SafeTorqueOff" status.

If the safety system deactivates the "Safe torque off (STO)" request, the device changes to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status.




Detailed information on the integrated safety system can be found in the hardware manual!

**The hardware manual contains important notes on the safety system which must be observed!**

The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

#### 4.2.5 ReadyToSwitchOn

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  | OFF           | ReadyToSwitchOn                   | 0   | 0      | 1     | 1     |

The inverter is in this device status directly after the initialisation has been completed!

- The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- The monitoring functions are active.
- The inverter can be parameterised.
- The application is basically executable.



#### Note!

- The "ReadyToSwitchOn" state is not only activated after the mains connection, but also after the deactivation of "[Trouble](#)", "[Fault](#)" or "[SafeTorqueOff](#)".
- If [C00142](#) activates the autostart option "Inhibit at device on" (Lenze setting), explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit after mains connection is always required for the inverter to change from the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status.
- If only the 24V voltage supply is available during the mains connection, the error message "[LU: Undervoltage in the DC bus](#)" is entered into the logbook of the inverter and the inverter remains in the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status.




#### Danger!

If the "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), the "ReadyToSwitchOn" status switches directly to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after mains connection.

► [Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...](#) (130)



### 4.2.6 SwitchedOn

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  | OFF           | SwitchedON                        | 0   | 1      | 0     | 0     |

The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).

- The bus systems are running and the terminals and encoders are evaluated.
- The monitoring functions are active.
- The application is basically executable.

If the controller inhibit is deactivated, the device changes to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status and the motor follows the setpoint defined by the active application.



**Tip!**

[C00158](#) provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.

Depending on certain conditions, a status change takes place based on the "SwitchedOn" device status:


| Change condition  | Changeover to the device status  |
|---|--|
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1"<br><b>AND</b> terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable) | <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>                                       |
| Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".  | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>  |
| Identification requested.   | <a href="#">Ident</a>  |
| Undervoltage in the DC bus.   | <a href="#">Trouble/Fault</a> (depending on <a href="#">C00600/1</a> ) |
| Error with error response "Trouble" occurs.   | <a href="#">Trouble</a>  |
| Error with error response "TroubleQSP" occurs.  | <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>   |

#### Related topics:

► [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (138)

## 4.2.7

## OperationEnabled

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR" | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |               |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  | OFF           | OperationEnabled                  | 0   | 1      | 0     | 1     |

The inverter is in this device status if the controller inhibit is deactivated and no error ("Trouble" or "TroubleQSP") has occurred.

If the operation is enabled and the magnetisation in case of servo control (SC) and sensorless vector control (SLVC) has been completed, the motor follows the setpoint determined by the active application.

Depending on certain conditions, a status change takes place based on the "OperationEnabled" device status.



| Change condition   | Changeover to the device status  |
|--|--|
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0"<br><b>OR</b> terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit). | <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>   |
| Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".   | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>  |
| Undervoltage in the DC bus.  | <a href="#">Trouble/Fault</a> (depending on <a href="#">C00600/1</a> ) |
| Error with error response "Trouble" occurs.  | <a href="#">Trouble</a>  |
| Error with error response "TroubleQSP" occurs.   | <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>   |

## Related topics:

► [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (138)

## 4.2.8

## TroubleQSP

| "DRV-RDY" LED   | LED "DRV-ERR"   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|   |   |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
|  |  | TroubleQSP                        | 1   | 0      | 0     | 1     |

This device status will be active as soon as a monitoring mode responds the error response "TroubleQSP" has been parameterised for.

- The drive is decelerated to standstill with torque within the deceleration time parameterised for quick stop independently of the defined setpoint and can be kept there.
- The device status can only be abandoned by acknowledging the error if the error cause is removed.
- When the controller is inhibited, it is possible to jump to the ["SwitchedOn"](#) status even during the error status since the controller inhibit function has a higher priority. As long as the error is pending and has not been acknowledged, the status is changed back to the "TroubleQSP" status when the controller is enabled afterwards.

Depending on certain conditions a status change takes place based on the "TroubleQSP" device status.


| Change condition   | Changeover to the device status  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Control bit "SwitchOn" of a control channel = "0".   | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>  |
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1"<br><b>AND</b> terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable)<br><b>AND</b> error is reset by the control bit "ResetFault"<br><b>AND</b> no more errors are pending. | <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> |
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0"<br><b>OR</b> terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit)<br><b>AND</b> error is reset by the control bit "ResetFault"<br><b>AND</b> no more errors are pending.     | <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>       |
| A message is active in the system.   | <a href="#">Trouble</a>          |

## Related topics:

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 138)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 719)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)

## 4.2.9

## Trouble

| "DRV-RDY" LED | LED "DRV-ERR"   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|               |   |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
| OFF           |  | Trouble                           | 0   | 1      | 1     | 1     |

This device status becomes active as soon as a monitoring mode responds for which the error response "Trouble" has been parameterised.

- The motor has no torque (is coasting) when the inverter is inhibited.
- The "Trouble" device status is automatically exited if the error cause has been removed.

**Note!**

If in [C00142](#) the "Inhibit at trouble" is activated, explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit is required before this status can be abandoned.

Depending on certain conditions a status change takes place based on the "Trouble" device status.

| Change condition  | Changeover to the device status  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| The error cause is no longer active.  | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>  |
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of all control channels = "1"<br><b>AND</b> terminal RFR = HIGH level (controller enable)<br><b>AND</b> the message has been cancelled. | <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> |
| Control bit "EnableOperation" of a control channel = "0"<br><b>OR</b> terminal RFR = LOW level (controller inhibit)<br><b>AND</b> the message has been cancelled.     | <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>       |
| In the system, there is an error configured on "TroubleQSP".<br><b>AND</b> the message has been cancelled.  | <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>       |

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 138)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 719)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)

### 4.2.10 Fault

| "DRV-RDY" LED | LED "DRV-ERR"   | Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> | Display in status word 1 ( <a href="#">C00150</a> ) |        |       |       |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--------|-------|-------|
|               |   |                                   | Bit 11  | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 |
| OFF           |  | Fault                             | 1   | 0      | 0     | 0     |

This device status will be active as soon as a monitoring mode responds the error response "Fault" has been parameterised for.

- The motor has no torque (is coasting) when the inverter is inhibited.
- The error must explicitly be reset ("acknowledged") in order to exit the device status, e.g. by the device command "[Reset error](#)" or via the control bit "ResetFault" in the control word *wCanControl* or *wMCIControl*.



#### Note!

If an undervoltage in the DC bus of the inverter occurs (error message "LU"), the device changes to the "[Trouble](#)" status.

An additional error of higher priority leads the device into the "[Fault](#)" status.

According to the [Device state machine](#), the device changes to the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status after acknowledging the error although the undervoltage is still available!

If the "Inhibit at fault" auto-start option has been activated in [C00142](#), explicit deactivation of the controller inhibit is required before the status can be abandoned.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [wCANControl/wMCIControl control words](#) (📖 138)
- ▶ [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 719)
- ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)

## 4.3

## Automatic restart after mains connection/fault...

## .../Error/undervoltage/loading of the Lenze setting

In [C00142](#), the starting performance of the inverter after mains connection, undervoltage, loading of the Lenze setting as well as a "[Trouble](#)" or a "[Fault](#)" reset can be parameterised individually:

| Auto-start option ( <a href="#">C00142</a> ) |  | Lenze setting             |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| Bit 0  | <a href="#">"Inhibit at device on" auto-start option</a>     | 1 ≡ Inhibit is active     |
| Bit 1  | <a href="#">Auto-start option "Inhibit at trouble"</a>       | 0 ≡ Inhibit is not active |
| Bit 2  | <a href="#">Auto-start option "Inhibit at fault"</a>         | 0 ≡ Inhibit is not active |
| Bit 3  | <a href="#">Auto-start option "Inhibit at undervoltage"</a>  | 1 ≡ Inhibit is active     |
| Bit 4  | <a href="#">Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"</a> | 1 ≡ Inhibit is active     |
| Bit 5  | Reserved   | 0                         |
| Bit 6  |  |                           |
| Bit 7  |  |                           |

**Note!**

In the Lenze setting, automatic restart after mains connection, undervoltage, and loading of the Lenze setting is inhibited.

## 4.3.1

**"Inhibit at device on" auto-start option**

The auto-start option "Inhibit at device on" prevents the change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after mains connection if the controller is already enabled at mains connection.

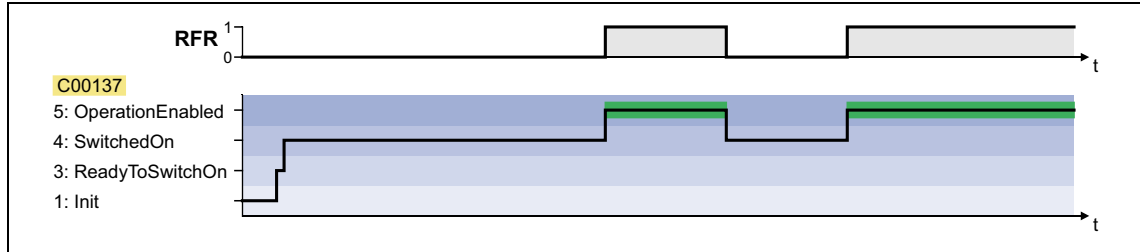
**Danger!**

If the "Inhibit at device on" auto-start option has been deactivated in [C00142](#), (bit 0 = 0), the motor can directly start to run if the controller is enabled after mains connection!

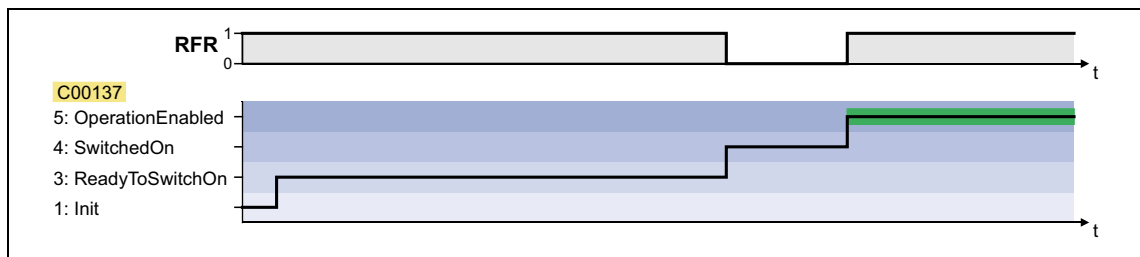
The following three cases describe the behaviour of the inverter after mains connection depending on whether the controller is enabled and the set auto-start option. Here, it is assumed that after mains connection, no errors and trouble occur in the inverter and the "EnableOperation" control bit in the *wDriveControl* is set to "1".

**Case 1: No controller enable at mains connection**

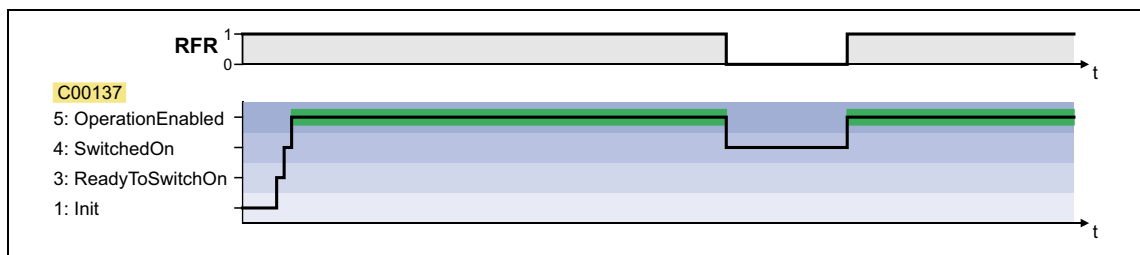
If the controller is not enabled at mains connection, the inverter remains in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status. Only with the controller enable, the device changes to the "[OperationEnabled](#)" status, independent of the set auto-start option:

**Case 2: Controller enable at mains connection and "Inhibit at device on" activated**

If the controller is enabled at mains connection and the auto-start option "Inhibit at device on" is activated, the inverter remains in the "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" status. For changing to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must first be deactivated. Only when the controller is enabled again afterwards, the status changes to "[OperationEnabled](#)":

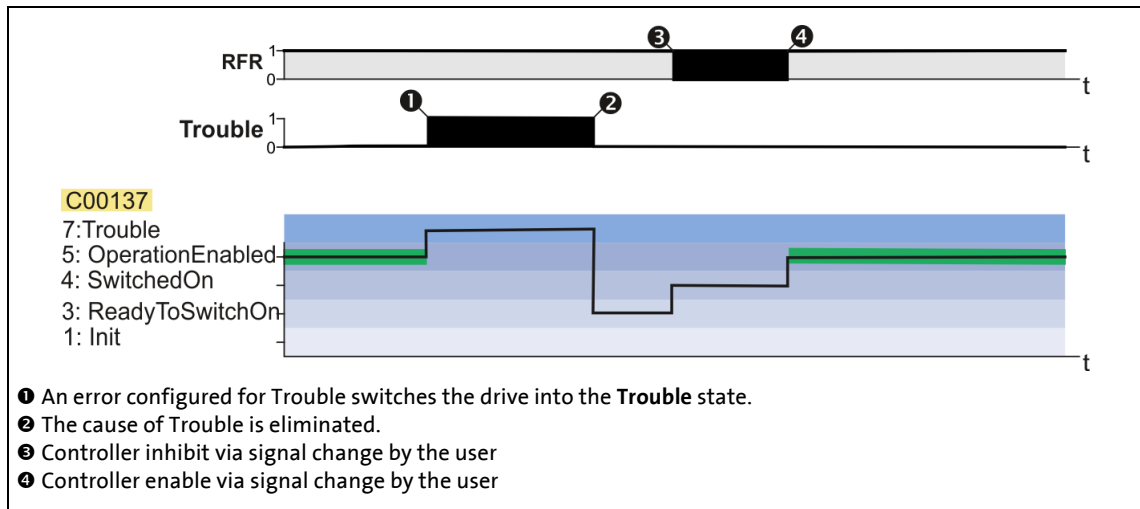
**Case 3: Controller enable at mains connection and "Inhibit at device on" deactivated**

If in [C00142](#) the autostart option "Inhibit at device on" is deactivated (bit 0 = 0), the status first changes from "[ReadyToSwitchOn](#)" to "[SwitchedOn](#)" and then to "[OperationEnabled](#)" after mains connection with an enabled controller:

**4.3.2 Auto-start option "Inhibit at trouble"**

The auto-start option "Inhibit at trouble" (Bit 1 = 1) does the following: After the state "[Trouble](#)", it prevents the system switching to the state "[SwitchedOn](#)" if the controller is already enabled after the state "[Trouble](#)".

To be able to switch to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state, the controller enable must first be deactivated after the "[Trouble](#)" state. Only when the controller is enabled again afterwards does the state change to "[OperationEnabled](#)".

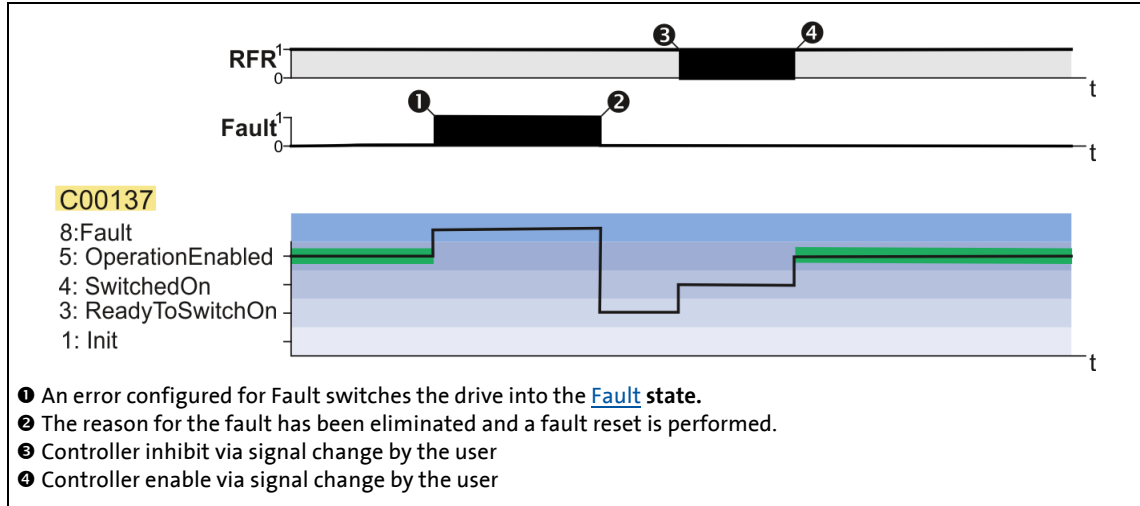


## 4.3.3

## Auto-start option "Inhibit at fault"

The auto-start option "Inhibit at trouble" (Bit 2 = 1) does the following: After the state **Fault**, it prevents the system switching to the state **SwitchedOn** if the controller is already enabled after the state **Fault**.

To be able to switch to the **SwitchedOn** state, the controller enable must first be deactivated after the **Fault** state. Only when the controller is enabled again afterwards does the state change to **OperationEnabled**



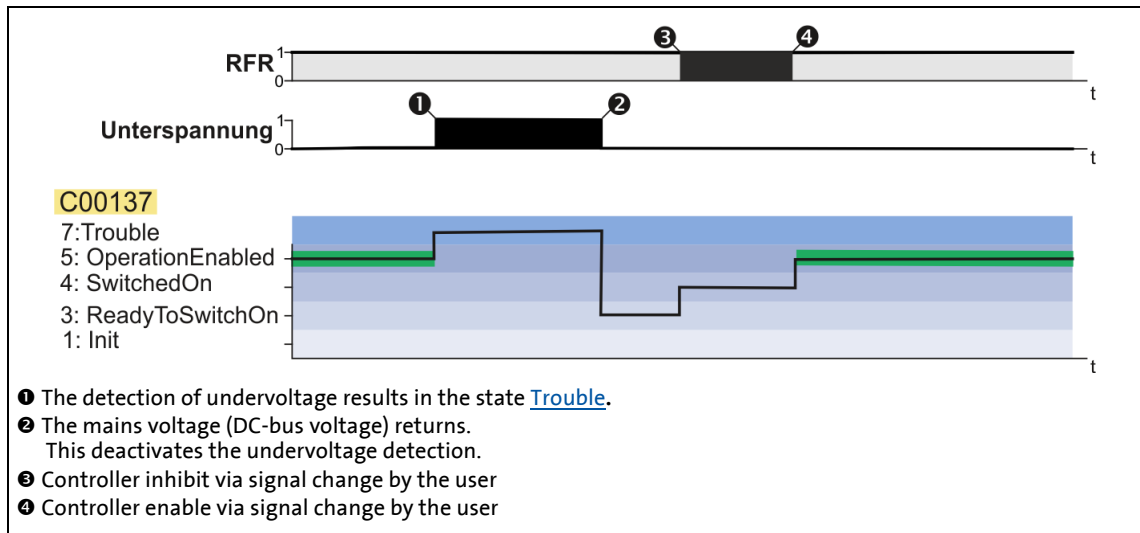
## 4.3.4

## Auto-start option "Inhibit at undervoltage"

The auto-start option "Inhibit at undervoltage" (Bit 3 = 1) prevents the system switching to the state **SwitchedOn** after an instance of undervoltage if the controller is already enabled after the instance of undervoltage.

To be able to switch to the **SwitchedOn** state, the controller enable must first be deactivated after the instance of undervoltage. Only when the controller is enabled again afterwards does the state change to **OperationEnabled**

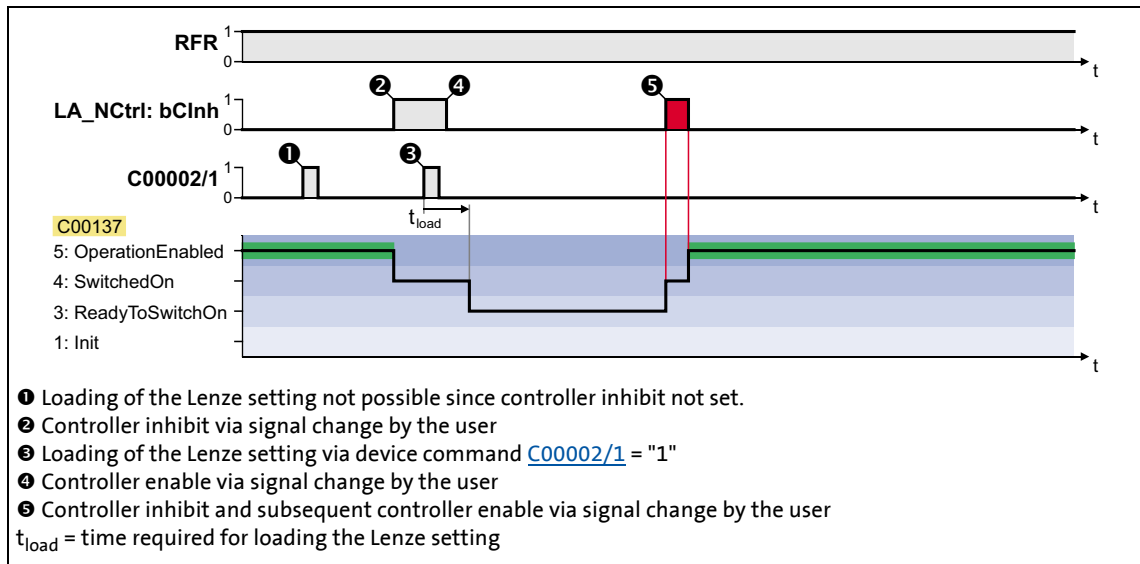




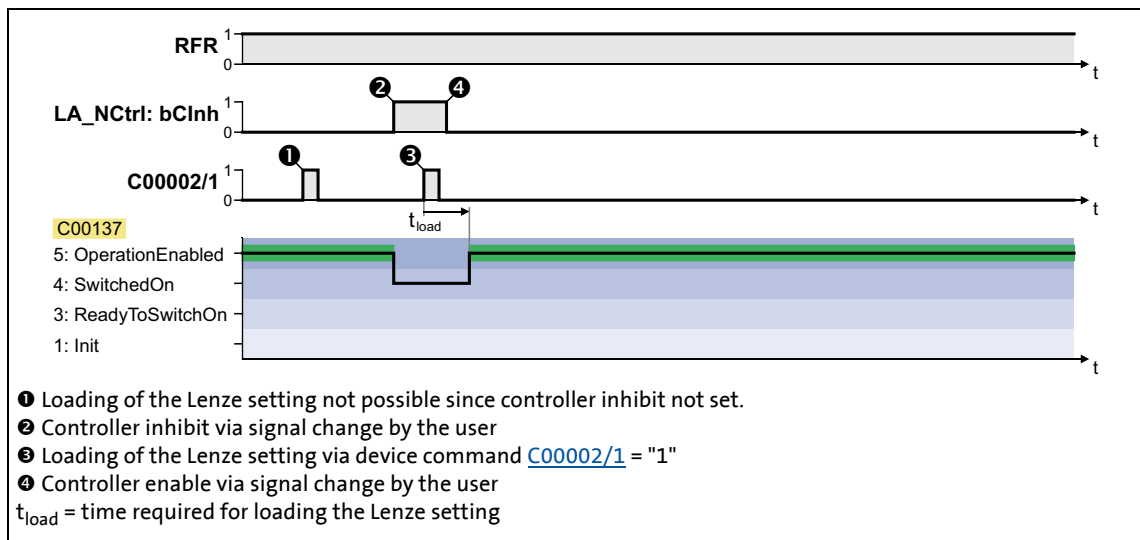
### 4.3.5 Auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting"

The "Inhibit at Lenze setting" auto-start option configurable via bit 4 of [C00142](#) prevents the change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status after the Lenze setting has been loaded and the controller is enabled.

For a change to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status, the controller enable must first be deactivated after the Lenze setting has been loaded. Only if the controller is enabled again afterwards, the status changes to "[OperationEnabled](#)":



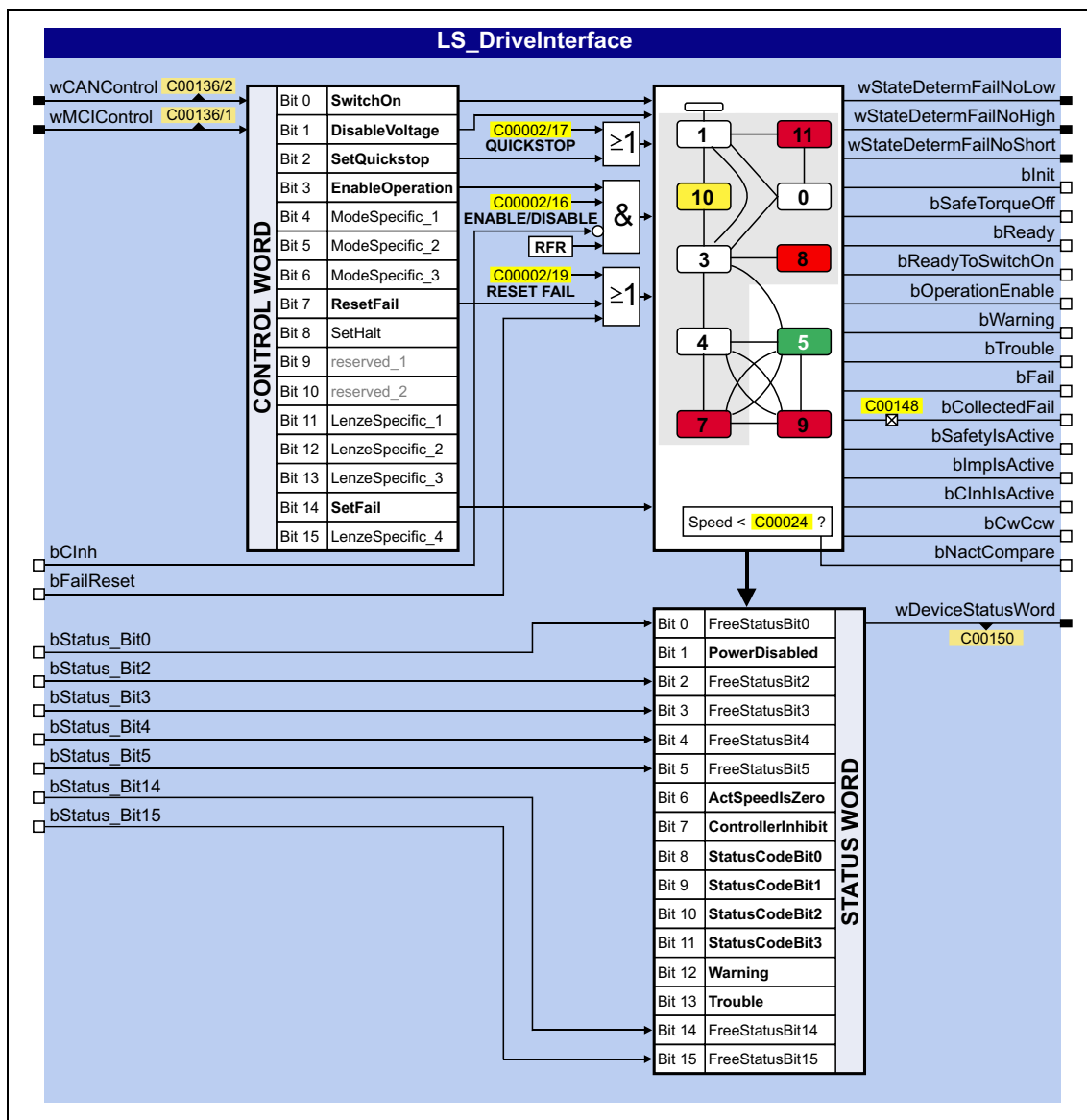
[4-1] Example 1: Behaviour with activated auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting" ([C00142](#): Bit 4 = "1")



[4-2] Example 2: Behaviour with deactivated auto-start option "Inhibit at Lenze setting" ([C00142](#): Bit 4 = "0")

#### 4.4 Internal interfaces | "LS\_DriveInterface" system block

The LS\_DriveInterface system block displays the device control in the FB Editor.



## inputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type  | Information/possible settings  |              |  |      |   |
|---|--|--------------|--|------|---|
| wCANControl<br><a href="#">C00136/2</a>   WORD  | Control word via system bus (CAN) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) receives its control word by the CANopen system bus interface. The process data word is provided at this input by the upstream port block <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>". (<a href="#">138</a>)</li> </ul>   |              |  |      |   |
| wMCIControl<br><a href="#">C00136/1</a>   WORD  | Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) receives its control word by a plugged-in communication module. The process data word is provided at this input by the upstream port block <a href="#">LP_McIn1</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>". (<a href="#">138</a>)</li> </ul>   |              |  |      |   |
| bCInh<br><a href="#">C00833/36</a>   BOOL   | <div>► <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a> (<a href="#">113</a>)</div> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</td></tr> </table> | FALSE        | Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> | TRUE | Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status. |
| FALSE   | Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>   |              |  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.  |              |  |      |   |
| bFailReset<br><a href="#">C00833/37</a>   BOOL  | <div>► <a href="#">Reset error message</a> (<a href="#">747</a>)</div> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE → TRUE</td><td>The current error is reset.</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE → TRUE | The current error is reset.  |      |   |
| FALSE → TRUE  | The current error is reset.  |              |  |      |   |
| bStatus_Bit0<br>bStatus_Bit2<br>bStatus_Bit3<br>bStatus_Bit4<br>bStatus_Bit5<br>bStatus_Bit14<br>bStatus_Bit15<br><a href="#">C00833/38 ... 44</a>   BOOL | Freely assignable bits in the status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can use these bits for returning information to the master control (e.g. IPC).</li> </ul>   |              |  |      |   |
| bFree_1<br>bFree_2<br>bFree_3<br>bFree_4<br><a href="#">C00833/45 ... 48</a>   BOOL   | Reserved inputs have no function   |              |  |      |   |

## outputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                 | Value/meaning  |   |
|--|--|---|
| wDeviceStatusWord<br><a href="#">C00150</a>   WORD | Status word of the inverter (based on DSP-402) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains all information relevant for controlling the inverter.</li> <li>The status word is sent as a process data word to the master control via a port block:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Port block <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> when the CANopen system bus interface is used or</li> <li>Port block <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> when a plugged-in communication module is used (e.g. PROFIBUS).</li> </ul> </li> <li>For a detailed description of each status bit see chapter "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>". (<a href="#">□ 140</a>)</li> </ul> |   |
| wStateDetermFailNoLow<br>WORD                      | Display of the status determining error (32-bit error number, Low-Word) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the "Use I16BitFailNo" (bit 15 = "1") option is activated in <a href="#">C00148</a>, the short 16-bit error number (<a href="#">wStateDetermFailNoShort</a>) is provided via this output as well.</li> <li>In this case, the <a href="#">wStateDetermFailNoHigh</a> output is "0".</li> <li>Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application.</li> </ul>  |   |
| wStateDetermFailNoHigh<br>WORD                     | Display of the status determining error (32-bit error number, High-Word)   |   |
| wStateDetermFailNoShort<br>WORD                    | Display of the status determining error (16-bit error number)  |   |
| bInit<br>BOOL                                      | TRUE   | " <a href="#">Init</a> " device state is active   |
| bSafeTorqueOff<br>BOOL                             | TRUE   | " <a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a> " device state is active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bSafeTorqueOff</a> will only be output if the DC bus is loaded.</li> <li>The STO feedback signal is always pending at the X80/GO terminal.</li> </ul> |
| bReady<br>BOOL                                     | TRUE   | " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device state is active   |
| bReadyToSwitchOn<br>BOOL                           | TRUE   | " <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a> " device state is active  |
| bOperationEnable<br>BOOL                           | TRUE   | " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device state is active   |
| bWarning<br>BOOL                                   | TRUE   | A warning is indicated  |
| bMessage<br>BOOL                                   | TRUE   | " <a href="#">Trouble</a> " device state is active  |
| bFail<br>BOOL                                      | TRUE   | " <a href="#">Fault</a> " device state is active  |
| bCollectedFail<br>BOOL                             | TRUE   | Group error: A device status according to the group error configuration in <a href="#">C00148</a> has occurred, the drive is not able to follow the setpoint selection.   |
| bSafetyIsActive<br>BOOL                            | TRUE   | In preparation  |
| bImplsActive<br>BOOL                               | TRUE   | Pulse inhibit is active   |
| bCInhIsActive<br>BOOL                              | TRUE   | Controller inhibit is active  |
| bCwCcw<br>BOOL                                     | FALSE  | Motor rotates in CW direction   |
|  | TRUE   | Motor rotates in CCW direction  |
| bNactCompare<br>BOOL                               | TRUE   | During open-loop operation:<br>Speed setpoint < comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> , <a href="#">C00025/1</a> )  |
|  |  | During closed-loop operation:<br>actual speed value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> , <a href="#">C00025/1</a> )  |

### Option "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP"

The [TroubleQSP](#) device status gets active as soon as a monitoring function responds that has been parameterised for the "TroubleQSP" error response. Since the *bFail* status output is not set in this case, it is not recognisable after pulse inhibit due to e.g. automatic brake operation (as well for a higher-level control), why the drive is standing und does not start when the setpoint is selected. Only after an error reset, a setpoint is accepted again.

**From version 02.00.00:** If the "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP" option is activated (bit 14 = "1") in [C00148](#), the *bFail* status output is also set to TRUE if the device status is [TroubleQSP](#).

#### 4.4.1 wCANControl/wMCIControl control words

The inverter is controlled by a master control (e.g. IPC) via the *wCanControl* or *wMCIControl* control word, respectively.

- *wCANControl*: Control word via system bus (CAN)
  - The process data word is provided at the *wCanControl* input via the upstream [LP\\_CanIn1](#) port block.
  - Display parameter: [C00136/2](#)
- *wMCIControl*: Control word via a plugged-in communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)
  - The process data word is provided at the *wMCIControl* input via the upstream [LP\\_MciIn1](#) port block.
  - Display parameter: [C00136/1](#)
- The bit assignment for the *wCanControl*/*wMCIControl* control words can be seen from the table below.

**Note!**

The assignment of bits 11 ... 13 and bit 15 depends on the technology application selected in [C00005!](#)

- See description of the corresponding technology application.

| Bit    | Name            | Function  |
|--------|-----------------|---|
| Bit 0  | SwitchOn        | 1 ≡ Change to the <a href="#">"SwitchedOn"</a> device status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This bit has to be set in the CAN <b>AND</b> MCI control word in order that the drive changes to the <a href="#">"SwitchedOn"</a> device state. In order to reach the <a href="#">"ReadyToSwitchOn"</a> state, it is sufficient to set the bit to 0 in of the two control words.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 1  | DisableVoltage  | 1 ≡ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)  |
| Bit 2  | SetQuickStop    | Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (📖 114)</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 3  | EnableOperation | 1 ≡ Enable inverter (RFR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This bit must be set in CAN <b>AND</b> in the MCI control word, otherwise the controller will be inhibited.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 4  | ModeSpecific_1  | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 5  | ModeSpecific_2  |   |
| Bit 6  | ModeSpecific_3  |   |
| Bit 7  | ResetFault      | 1 ≡ Reset fault (trip reset) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 8  | SetHalt         | 1 ≡ Activate stop function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stop drive via stopping ramp (in preparation).</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 9  | reserved_1      | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 10 | reserved_2      |   |
| Bit 11 | LenzeSpecific_1 | Assignment depends on the selected technology application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See description of the corresponding technology application.</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 12 | LenzeSpecific_2 |   |
| Bit 13 | LenzeSpecific_3 |   |
| Bit 14 | SetFail         | 1 ≡ Set error (trip set)  |
| Bit 15 | LenzeSpecific_4 | Assignment depends on the selected technology application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See description of the corresponding technology application.</li> </ul>  |

**Tip!**

If a bus control is not wanted (e.g. in case of control via terminals):

Connect both control word inputs with the *wDriveCtrl* output signal of the [LS\\_ParFix](#) system block. This output signal has the fixed value "9", which corresponds to the following assignment:

- Bit 0, SwitchOn = 1
- Bit 3, EnableOperation = 1
- All others: 0

#### 4.4.2 wDeviceStatusWord status word

The *wDeviceStatusWord* status word provided by the control system contains all information relevant for controlling the inverter.

- The status word is sent as a process data word to the master control via a port block:
  - The **LP\_CanOut1** port block if "CAN on board" is used or
  - the **LP\_MciOut1** port block if a plugged-in communication module is used (e.g. PROFIBUS).
- Display parameter: [C00150](#)
- The bit assignment of the *wDeviceStatusWord* status word can be seen from the table below.

| Bit    | Name              | Status   |
|--------|-------------------|--|
| Bit 0  | FreeStatusBit0    | Free status bit 0  |
| Bit 1  | PowerDisabled     | 1 ≡ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)   |
| Bit 2  | FreeStatusBit2    | Free status bit 2 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 3  | FreeStatusBit3    | Free status bit 3 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 4  | FreeStatusBit4    | Free status bit 4 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 5  | FreeStatusBit5    | Free status bit 5 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 6  | ActSpeedIsZero    | During open-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
|        |                   | During closed-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
| Bit 7  | ControllerInhibit | 1 ≡ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)   |
| Bit 8  | StatusCodeBit0    | Bit coded display of the active device status<br>▶ <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">[4-1]</a> ) |
| Bit 9  | StatusCodeBit1    |  |
| Bit 10 | StatusCodeBit2    |  |
| Bit 11 | StatusCodeBit3    |  |
| Bit 12 | Warning           | 1 ≡ a warning is indicated   |
| Bit 13 | Trouble           | 1 ≡ Inverter is in the " <a href="#">Trouble</a> " device status<br>• E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.                                   |
| Bit 14 | FreeStatusBit14   | Free status bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |
| Bit 15 | FreeStatusBit15   | Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |



#### 4.5 Energy saving mode

[This function extension is available from version 17.00.00 onwards!](#)

---

In energy saving mode, the energy demand of the inverter can be adapted to the most diverse environments and applications.

Via [C1704](#), various functions can be utilised in a user-defined fashion, bringing the energy consumption of the inverter down to a minimum value:

- inhibiting the power output stages (controller inhibit)
- entering the energy saving mode using quick stop
- switching off the LEDs
- switching off all outputs

If the use of the energy saving mode is not desired, [C1704](#) provides the possibility of inhibiting this operating status.

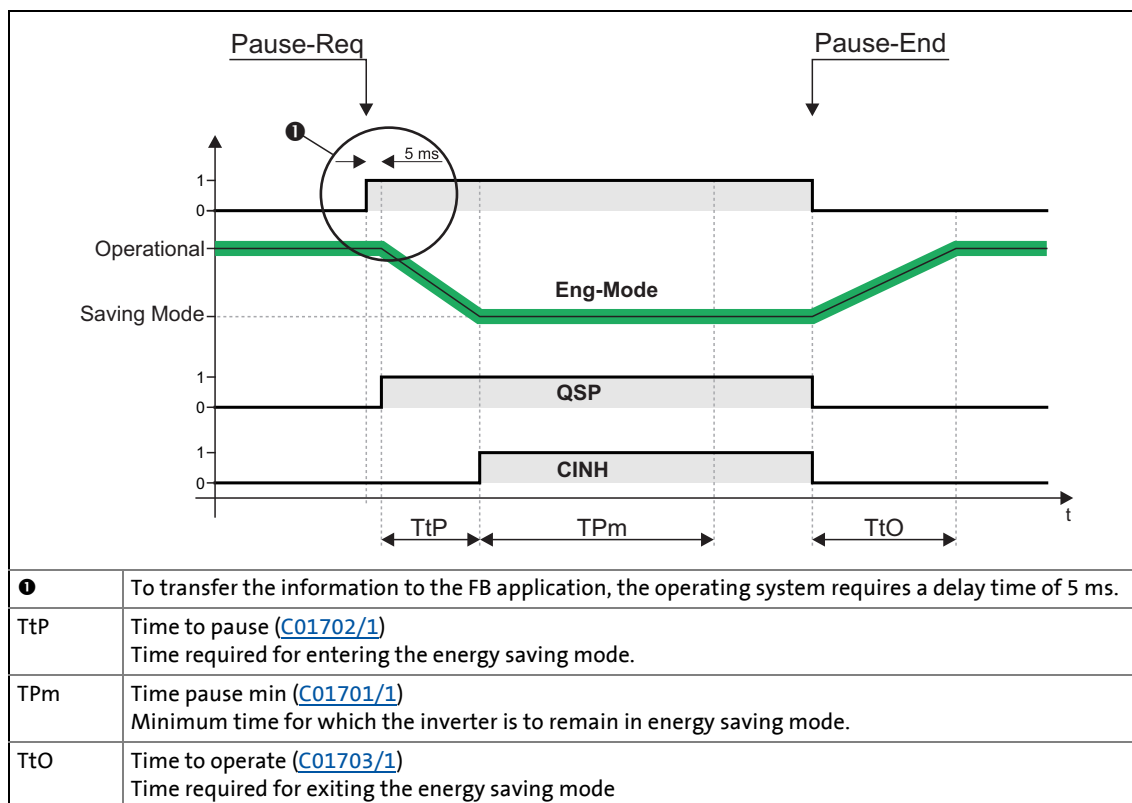
The functions for the energy saving mode provide the basis for implementing the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile.



#### Tip!

Detailed information about the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile can be obtained from the PROFINET specifications.

## Activating / deactivating the energy saving mode



The energy saving mode is activated via the **PROFenergy** PROFINET profile as follows:

1. Via a "Pause-Req" command, entry into the energy saving mode is requested.
  - At the same time, a dead time is transferred with the command.
2. If the sum of the times set in [C1701/1](#), [C1702/1](#), and [C1703/1](#) is smaller than the dead time requested, the inverter starts entering the energy saving mode.
3. Via a "Pause-End" command, this operating status can be exited again.

### 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

This chapter provides information on the parameter setting of the inverter's internal motor control. The 8400 TopLine inverter both supports synchronous and asynchronous motors.

#### Topics:

##### Basic settings:

- ▶ [Motor selection/Motor data](#)
- ▶ [Selecting the control mode](#)
- ▶ [Defining current and speed limits](#)

##### Description of the motor control types:

- ▶ [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#)
- ▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#)
- ▶ [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#)
- ▶ [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#)
- ▶ [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#)
- ▶ [Servo control \(SC\)](#)

##### Parameterisable additional functions:

- ▶ [Selection of switching frequency](#)
- ▶ [Operation with increased rated power](#)
- ▶ [Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp\(I\)](#)
- ▶ [Flying restart function](#)
- ▶ [DC-injection braking](#)
- ▶ [Slip compensation](#)
- ▶ [Oscillation damping](#)
- ▶ [Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases](#)
- ▶ [Field weakening for synchronous motors](#)

##### Further topics:

- ▶ [Position control/additive speed specification](#)
- ▶ [Braking operation/brake energy management](#)
- ▶ [Monitoring](#)

##### Internal interfaces (process signals):

- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotorInterface"](#)
- ▶ [Internal status signals | System block "LS\\_DeviceMonitor"](#)

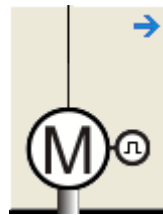
### 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

The motor data term comprises all parameters that only depend on the motor and that only characterise the electrical behaviour of the machine. The motor data are independent of the application in which the inverter and the motor are used.



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor data:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the following button:



#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

Application Parameters

Overview -> Motor data

**Motor selection**

Selected motor:    

**Motor data**

|                       |                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Rated motor power     | <input type="text" value="0,08"/> kW  |
| Rated motor speed     | <input type="text" value="2700"/> rpm |
| Rated motor current   | <input type="text" value="0,54"/> A   |
| Rated motor frequency | <input type="text" value="100"/> Hz   |
| Rated motor voltage   | <input type="text" value="390"/> V    |
| Motor cosine phi      | <input type="text" value="0,50"/>     |

**Actual values**

|                          |                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Actual speed value       | <input type="text" value="0"/> rpm  |
| Motor voltage            | <input type="text" value="0"/> V    |
| DC-bus voltage           | <input type="text" value="0"/> V    |
| Motor current            | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> A |
| Thermal motor load (Fxt) | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % |

- Via the **From Motor Catalogue** button, the motor catalogue can be opened to select another motor. ▶ [Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«](#) (149)
- Via the **From inverter...** button, the motor data set in the inverter can be copied to the »Engineer« when an online connection has been established.
- When an online connection has been established to the inverter, the **Identification in progress...** button serves to automatically identify different motor data. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)
- The **Encoder/feedback system...** button serves to get to the settings for the encoder/feedback system, if available. ▶ [Encoder/feedback system](#) (330)

**Stop!**

Motors with electronic nameplates (ETS) must not be operated on 8400 inverters!

**Note!**

In the future, Lenze motors will only be equipped with motor temperature sensors PT1000. This is taken into account in the current motor catalogue for »EasyStarter« or »Engineer«.

When motors are replaced in existing plants or in new plants with previous applications, please check whether a motor with KTY or PT1000 is used (motor nameplate or order designation). If a motor with PT1000 is used, adapt the parameterisation of the device.

- Up to version V16.xx.xx, you must use the [Specific characteristic for the motor temperature sensor](#).
- From version V17.00.00 onwards, you can select PT1000 in [C01190](#).

**Note!**

Sensorless vector control (SLVC) and sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM) in particular requires the motor data parameters to be set. The motor data comprise the data of the motor nameplate and the data of the motor equivalent circuit.

If the motor has been selected via the motor catalogue of the »Engineer« or the motor data have been adapted offline using the »Engineer«, all motor data must then be copied to the inverter and saved power-failure-proof to the memory module (device command: [C00002/11](#)) when an online connection has been established.

**Note!****Setting a rated motor frequency with a decimal position**

If the motor has a rated motor frequency with a decimal position (e.g. motor nameplate data "23.7 Hz"):

- [Up to and including version 02.xx.xx](#), the following motor nameplate data must be increased by a factor of 10:
  - [C00089](#): Rated motor frequency  
(a value of "23.7 Hz", for instance, must be increased to 237 Hz.)
  - [C00081](#): Rated motor power
  - [C00087](#): Rated motor speed
  - [C00090](#): Rated motor voltage
- [From version 12.00.00](#), the rated motor frequency must be entered without decimal position to clearly identify the right motor type. (a value of "23.7 Hz", for instance, must be set to 23 Hz in [C00089](#))
  - [C01000](#) displays the set motor type (ASM or PSM).
  - [C00969](#) displays the set number of motor pole pairs.
- [From version 14.00.00 onwards](#), the motor type (ASM or PSM) can also be set manually in [C01001/1](#) for a clear identification.

**Note!**

If a rated motor speed is set for an asynchronous motor (ASM) in [C00087](#) which corresponds to a very high slip speed, the number of pole pairs is identified incorrectly. Moreover, a synchronous motor (PSM) is detected instead of an asynchronous motor (ASM) at certain slip speeds. Detailed information and possible remedies can be found here:

▶ [Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed](#) (📖 158)

### Motor data

In the parameterisation dialog, the data of the motor nameplate for the selected motor are displayed under "Motor data".

| Parameters             | Information           |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">C00081</a> | Rated motor power     |
| <a href="#">C00087</a> | Rated motor speed     |
| <a href="#">C00088</a> | Rated motor current   |
| <a href="#">C00089</a> | Rated motor frequency |
| <a href="#">C00090</a> | Rated motor voltage   |
| <a href="#">C00091</a> | Motor cos $\varphi$   |

### Actual values

When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the following actual values are displayed in the parameterisation dialog under "Actual values":

| Parameters                     | Information               |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00051</a>         | Actual speed value        |
| <a href="#">C00052</a>         | Motor voltage             |
| <a href="#">C00053</a>         | DC-bus voltage            |
| <a href="#">C00054</a>         | Motor current             |
| <a href="#">C00066</a>         | Thermal motor load (I2xt) |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                           |

### Adapting motor data manually

If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, the displayed motor data can exactly be adapted to the real motor by clicking the **From project...** button and selecting the "Own motor settings" entry from the **Motor selection** dialog box afterwards. For this purpose, the data of the motor nameplate and the equivalent circuit diagram must be available.



#### Tip!

For a better concentricity factor, we recommend to perform motor parameter identification of the third party manufacturer's motor first. The motor parameters can be manually adapted afterwards.

Improving the concentricity factor includes

- the adjustment of the inverter error characteristic to the drive system and
- the knowledge of the motor cable resistance.

Both factors are determined in the course of motor parameter identification.

► [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)

### Other motor data

Click the **Other motor data...** button and go to the *Other motor data* dialog box including the motor equivalent circuit (in the following for an asynchronous motor):

The 'Other motor data' dialog box displays the following parameters and their values:

- Motor stator resistance: 43000 mOhm
- Motor stator leakage inductance: 172.60 mH
- Motor rotor resistance: 86600 mOhm
- Motor magnetising current: 0.35 A
- Motor magnetising inductance: 879.0 mH
- VFC: V/f base frequency: 100.0 Hz
- Slip comp.: 10.00 %
- SLVC: Vp speed controller: 10.93
- SLVC: Ti speed controller: 100.0 ms
- Vp current controller: 345.20 V/A
- Ti current controller: 4.01 ms
- SC: Moment of inertia: 0.41 kg c

The dialog box also includes a 'Back' button at the bottom right.

| Parameters               | Info                            | ASM | PSM |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00084</a>   | Motor stator resistance         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00082</a>   | Motor rotor resistance          | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00095</a>   | Motor magnetising current       | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00092</a>   | Motor magnetising inductance    | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00015</a>   | VFC: V/f base frequency         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00021</a>   | Slip compensation               | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller       | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00071/1</a> | SLVC: Ti speed controller       | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00075</a>   | Vp current controller           | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00076</a>   | Ti current controller           | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00273</a>   | Moment of inertia               | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00016</a>   | VFC: Vmin boost                 | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00070/2</a> | SC: Vp speed controller         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00071/2</a> | SC: Ti speed controller         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller      | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00071/4</a> | SLPSM: Ti speed controller      | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00072</a>   | SC: Tdn speed controller        | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>   | Appl.: Reference speed          | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00022</a>   | Imax in motor mode              | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00966</a>   | VFC: Time const. slip comp.     | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00982</a>   | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp Imax controller         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00077</a>   | SC: Vp field controller         | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00078</a>   | SC: Tn field controller         | ●   |     |



## 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

### 5.1 Motor selection/Motor data

- From version 12.00.00 onwards, [C01000](#) displays the set motor type (ASM or PSM).
- Generally, a synchronous motor without speed feedback can also be operated with the [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) control mode. The parameters for this control mode (e.g. V/f base frequency) thus also have an according influence on synchronous motors.

#### 5.1.1 Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«

If you, when inserting the inverter into the project in the dialog step "Other components", put a checkmark in the control field **Motor**, you can select as a further dialog step the motor for the inverter from the motor catalogue:

| C... | Name             | Product type                 | Power | Operating volt |
|------|------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| 10   | MDSKA056-22, 140 | Asynchronous servo motors    | 0.8   | 400 V          |
| 1000 | MDSKA071-22, 70  | Asynchronous servo motors    | 0.88  | 400 V          |
| 1001 | MDFQA112-12, 58  | Asynchronous servo motors    | 12.9  | 400 V          |
| 1002 | MDFQA112-12, 100 | Asynchronous servo motors    | 21.8  | 400 V          |
| 1003 | MDSKA056-22, 210 | Asynchronous servo motors    | 1.57  | 400 V          |
| 1004 | MDSKS071-33-39   | Synchronous servo motors     | 0.95  | 400 V          |
| 1005 | MDSKS071-33-41   | Synchronous servo motors     | 0.45  | 400 V          |
| 1006 | MDXMA071-12 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.25  | 230 V          |
| 1006 | MDXMA071-12      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.25  | 400 V          |
| 1007 | MDXMA071-12 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.25  | 230 V          |
| 1007 | MDXMA071-12      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.47  | 400 V          |
| 1008 | MDXMA071-32 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.37  | 230 V          |
| 1008 | MDXMA071-32      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.37  | 400 V          |
| 1009 | MDXMA071-32 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.37  | 230 V          |
| 1009 | MDXMA071-32      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.67  | 400 V          |
| 1010 | MDXMA080-12 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.55  | 230 V          |
| 1010 | MDXMA080-12      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.55  | 400 V          |
| 1011 | MDXMA080-12 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.55  | 230 V          |
| 1011 | MDXMA080-12      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 1     | 400 V          |
| 1012 | MDXMA080-32 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.75  | 230 V          |
| 1012 | MDXMA080-32      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.75  | 400 V          |
| 1013 | MDXMA080-32 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 0.75  | 230 V          |
| 1013 | MDXMA080-32      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 1.35  | 400 V          |
| 1014 | MDXMA090-12 230V | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 1.1   | 230 V          |
| 1014 | MDXMA090-12      | 4-pole standard asynchron... | 1.1   | 400 V          |

- Alternatively, the motor can be inserted into the project at a later time via the **Insert a component** command.
- Go to the **Application parameters** tab in the *Overview* → *Motor data* dialog level and click the **From motor catalogue...** button to also reach the motor catalogue for the selection of another motor.

### Accepting the default values of the motor

If a motor is selected from the motor catalogue at a later time, the *Use motor's default values* dialog box is displayed afterwards which includes all motor data of the selected motor. Please select here which of the default values are to be copied to the inverter:

Controller: 8400 HighLine C V04.00.00 [8400 HighLine C V04.00.00]

Motor: SDSGA047-22, 100 (Y)

Motor parameter

☐ Use selection of motor controller in C0006: No default value available for this motor

☒ Use following values in drive controller:

| Code | Subcode | Description             | Value | Unit |
|------|---------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 0015 | 000     | VFC: V/f base frequency | 100   | Hz   |
| 0016 | 000     | VFC: rpm boost          | 4.93  | %    |
| 0021 | 000     | Slip comp.              | 10    | %    |
| 0073 | 001     | VFC: Vp Imax controller | 1.45  |      |
| 0075 | 000     | Vp current controller   | 345.2 | V/A  |
| 0076 | 000     | Ti current controller   | 4.01  | ms   |
| 0077 | 000     | SC: Vp field controller | 1.22  |      |
| 0078 | 000     | SC: Tn field controller | 24.5  | ms   |
| 0081 | 000     | Rated motor power       | 0.08  | kW   |
| 0082 | 000     | Motor rotor resistance  | 86600 | mOhm |

Path parameters for operation with zero load

☒ Use following values in drive controller:

| Code | Subcode | Description               | Value | Unit               |
|------|---------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| 0022 | 000     | Imax in motor mode        | 0.95  | A                  |
| 0070 | 001     | SLVC: Vp speed controller | 10.93 |                    |
| 0070 | 002     | SC: Vp speed controller   | 6.25  |                    |
| 0071 | 001     | SLVC: Ti speed controller | 100   | ms                 |
| 0071 | 002     | SC: Ti speed controller   | 50    | ms                 |
| 0072 | 000     | SC: Tdn speed controller  | 0     | ms                 |
| 0273 | 000     | SC: Moment of inertia     | 0.41  | kg cm <sup>2</sup> |

OK

- The listed motor parameters are already optimally preset for the selected Lenze motor. An adaptation is not required.
- The "plant parameter" term comprises all parameters that result from the combination of motor and load. These characterise the transfer behaviour of the entire controlled system.
  - The plant parameters depend on the application in which the inverter and motor are used.
  - When a Lenze motor is selected in the »Engineer«, plant parameters are suggested for this motor for a load-free operation.



#### Tip!

If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, select a Lenze motor from the motor catalogue first which is similar in terms of current, voltage and speed rating. Adapt the preselected motor data exactly to the real motor afterwards.

### 5.1.2 Automatic motor data identification

The motor parameter identification serves to automatically identify the inverter characteristic, the influences of the motor cable and various motor parameters.



#### Note!

We strongly recommend motor parameter identification before the initial commissioning of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) and the sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM).

#### Automatically identified motor parameters

| Parameters             | Info                            | ASM | PSM |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00015</a> | V/f base frequency              | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00016</a> | V <sub>min</sub> boost          | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00021</a> | Slip compensation               | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00082</a> | Motor rotor resistance          | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00083</a> | Motor rotor time constant       | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00084</a> | Motor stator resistance         | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00085</a> | Motor stator leakage inductance | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00092</a> | Motor magnetising inductance    | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00095</a> | Motor magnetising current       | ●   |     |

#### Automatic calculation of the current controller and field controller parameters

From version 12.00.00 onwards: Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller and field controller parameters listed in the below table are calculated as well.

- If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".

| Parameters               | Info                                | ASM | PSM |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp I <sub>max</sub> controller | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00075</a>   | Vp current controller               | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00076</a>   | Ti current controller               | ●   | ●   |

**OPTIONAL: Automatic calculation of the speed controller parameters**

**From version 12.00.00 onwards:** Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters listed in the below table can also be calculated automatically.

- If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".

| Parameters               | Info                       | ASM | PSM |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller  | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00071/1</a> | SLVC: Ti speed controller  | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00071/3</a> | SLPSM: Ti speed controller | ●   | ●   |

- Care must be taken that the constant mass inertia of the drive (mass inertia of motor, gearbox, shaft and constant load) is entered as exactly as possible in [C00273](#) to calculate the speed controller parameters as dynamically as possible.
  - Mass inertias that are not constant (e.g. changing loads of reels or different loads of hoists) must be entered in [C00919/1](#).
  - If the mass inertia set in [C00273](#) is too low, the speed controller parameters are calculated less dynamically.
  - If the mass inertia set in [C00273](#) is too high, speed controller operation is unstable.
- If the mass inertia in [C00273](#) is set to "0", the setting of bit 5 in [C02865](#) has no effect on the speed controller parameter calculation. In this case, the speed controller parameters will not be calculated automatically after motor parameter identification.

**OPTIONAL: Automatic calculation of other controller parameters**

**From version 12.00.00 onwards:** Following successful motor parameter identification, the controller parameters listed in the below table can also be calculated automatically.

- If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

| Parameters             | Info                            | ASM | PSM |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00011</a> | Appl.: Reference speed          | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00022</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode  | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00497</a> | Nact filter time constant       | ●   | ●   |
| <a href="#">C00966</a> | VFC: Time const. slip comp.     | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00982</a> | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp | ●   |     |

### Automatic calculation of the field weakening controller parameters for ASM servo control

From version 15.00.00, the field weakening controller parameters are automatically calculated as well after a successful motor parameter identification. Moreover, the special functions of the internal motor control listed in the table are activated.

- If these parameters are not to be calculated/activated, bit 6 has to be set to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

| Parameters   | Info  | ASM | PSM |
|--|---|-----|-----|
| <a href="#">C00577</a>   | SC: Vp field weakening controller   | ●   |     |
| <a href="#">C00578</a>   | SC: Tn field weakening controller   | ●   |     |
| Activation of special functions of the internal motor control                            |   |     |     |
| <a href="#">C02864/1</a>   | Bit 5 is set to "1"<br>→ Field/field weakening controllers are called in a 500-μs cycle.*   | ●   |     |
|  | Bit 7 is set to "1"<br>→ In case of servo control for asynchronous motors, the rated motor speed <a href="#">C00087</a> is assumed for the calculation of the slip from the nameplate ( <a href="#">C02879</a> /Bit 1 = "0" for a warm machine.*<br>▶ <a href="#">Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</a> ( <a href="#">□ 261</a> ) | ●   |     |
| * If bit 6 is set to "1" in <a href="#">C02864/1</a> , bit 5 and bit 7 are reset to "0". |   |     |     |

### Principal sequence of the motor parameter identification

1. The motor stator resistance ([C00084](#)) is measured.
2. The inverter error characteristic is measured.
3. The motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#)) is measured.
4. The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) is calculated.
5. The slip compensation ([C00021](#)) is calculated.
6. The  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) is detected.
7. Only for asynchronous motors:  
The motor magnetising inductance ([C00092](#)) and the motor rotor resistance ([C00082](#)) are measured.  
The motor magnetising current ([C00095](#)) is measured.

From version 12.00.00:

8. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 4 = "0" (Lenze setting):  
The current controller and field controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)
9. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 5 = "1":  
The speed controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)
10. If [C02865/1](#) - bit 6 = "1":  
Other controller parameters are calculated. (See [table](#).)

From version 15.00.00:

11. If [C02864/1](#) - bit 6 = "0" (Lenze setting):  
The field weakening controller parameters are calculated and certain special functions of the internal motor control are activated. (See [table](#).)

### Selection of the identification mode

From version 10.00.00 onwards, two identification modes are available in [C02867/1](#):

- "1: Basic identification" (previous mode)
  - Only for asynchronous motors
  - Duration approx. 30 s
- "2: extended identification"
  - Stands out due to increased accuracy of the determined motor parameters.
  - Also supports synchronous motors and asynchronous motors with a power of more than 11 kW.
  - Duration approx. 80 s



#### Tip!

In the Lenze setting, a setting of "0: automatic" is selected in [C02867/1](#). This setting ensures that the inverter automatically selects the optimum procedure for motor parameter identification.

### Preconditions for executing the motor parameter identification

- The motor parameter identification must be carried out when the motor is cold!
- The load machine may remain connected. Holding brakes, if present, may remain in the braking position.
- In case of a synchronous motor:
  - The shaft must be able to rotate freely (must not be locked).
  - An identification is only possible with the extended motor parameter identification.
- For an asynchronous motor from a power of 11 kW:
  - An identification is only possible with the extended motor parameter identification.
- The inverter has to be ready for enable (has to be in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" state).
  - Inhibit the inverter if it is enabled, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command or a LOW signal at the X4/RFR terminal.
- The motor has to be at standstill.

### Required parameter settings before the motor parameter identification is executed

- For an extended motor parameter identification, a motor control suitable for the motor has to be set in [C00006](#). When the identification starts, this setting determines whether an asynchronous motor or a synchronous motor has to be identified. ▶ [Selecting the control mode](#) (159)
- The motor parameters listed in the table below are excluded from automatic identification and must therefore be adapted to the used motor before motor parameter identification is carried out (see motor nameplate).

| Parameters             | Information  |
|------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00081</a> | Rated motor power  |
| <a href="#">C00087</a> | Rated motor speed  |
| <a href="#">C00088</a> | Rated motor current (according to the connection method $\Delta/\Delta$ )<br><b>Note</b> The amplitude of the rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> ) is injected to identify the stator resistance. If the rated motor current amounts to less than 60 % of the rated inverter current, at least 60 % of the rated inverter current will be injected to ensure sufficient motor parameter identification accuracy. |
| <a href="#">C00089</a> | Rated motor frequency (according to the connection method $\Delta/\Delta$ )  |
| <a href="#">C00090</a> | Rated motor voltage (according to the connection method $\Delta/\Delta$ )  |
| <a href="#">C00091</a> | Motor $\cos \varphi$   |

- If the motor nameplate data are entered in the »Engineer« motor catalogue instead of selecting a motor, it is recommendable to use the extended motor parameter identification ([C02867/1](#) = "2: extended identification").
- Especially for third-party motors, it is also recommendable to carry out the slip calculation with the motor equivalent circuit diagram data ([C02879/1](#)). If the slip calculation is derived from the motor nameplate data, this can negatively affect the stability and accuracy of the drive behaviour because the rated speed specified on the motor nameplate often is rather inaccurate.
- The available motor cable must be specified in terms of length and cross-section:

| Parameters             | Information               |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00915</a> | Motor cable length        |
| <a href="#">C00916</a> | Motor cable cross-section |

The motor cable resistance resulting from these settings is displayed in [C00917](#).

- For the measurement of the required variables, the motor is energised via the inverter terminals U, V and W during the motor parameter identification. The corresponding current controller is preset in the Lenze setting so that an optimal controller behaviour is achieved with an asynchronous motor power-adapted to the inverter.

Thanks to optimisation, the current controller can be set via the following parameters:

| Parameters             | Info                  | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                       | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00075</a> | Vp current controller | 7.00          | V/A  |
| <a href="#">C00076</a> | Ti current controller | 10.61         | ms   |

- Switching frequency for the motor parameter identification:
  - [Up to and including version 13.xx.xx](#), the motor parameter identification is executed with a switching frequency of 4 kHz.
  - [From version 14.00.00](#), the motor parameter identification can also be executed with a switching frequency of 8 kHz instead of 4 kHz. For this purpose, the option "Motor ident.: Switching frequency 8 kHz" (Bit 4 = "1") has to be set in [C02864/1](#).  
Example of how to use this option: Between the output of the inverter and the motor, a sinusoidal filter is connected which may only be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz. (See also the section "[Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency](#)".) ([□ 273](#))

Generally, a switching frequency of 4 kHz is recommended for the motor parameter identification as it serves to obtain the most accurate results.

#### Premature abort of the motor parameter identification



#### Stop!

If motor parameter identification is aborted, unstable drive behaviour may be the result!

The motor parameter identification can be aborted in the following cases:

- If a special motor (e.g. mid-frequency motor) or a servo motor is used.
- If there is a large deviation between inverter and motor power.

In case of a simple motor parameter identification, we recommend the following:

- to reduce the P component  $V_p$  of the current controller ([C00075](#)) e.g. by halving.
- to increase the time constant  $T_i$  of the current controller ([C00076](#)) e.g. by doubling.

In case of the extended motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters are determined automatically. If the identification is aborted all the same, the current controller parameters set in [C00075](#) and [C00076](#) can be used by parameterising [C02866](#) to "1".

Another cause for the abort of the motor parameter identification could be the implausibility of the entered nameplate data, e.g. the entry  $P = 0$  kW for the motor power.



**Execute automatic motor parameter identification****Danger!**

During motor parameter identification, the motor is energised via the outputs U, V and W of the inverter!

- Observe the corresponding safety instructions!
- With an idling motor, a small angular offset may occur at the motor shaft.
- During the motor parameter identification, rotations occur in case of a synchronous motor.

**How to carry out automatic motor parameter identification:**

1. Activate motor parameter identification via the [C00002/23](#) = "1: On / start" device command.
2. Enable inverter.
  - The inverter changes to the "[Ident](#)" device status.
  - Motor parameter identification starts.
  - The progress of the identification run can be seen in [C00002/23](#).
  - The identification is completed if the "0: Off / ready" message is displayed in [C00002/23](#).
  - After successful identification, it changes back to the "[SwitchedOn](#)" device status.
3. Inhibit inverter again.

## 5.1.3

## Application notes for asynchronous motors with high slip speed

**Note!**

If a rated motor speed is set for an asynchronous motor (ASM) in [C00087](#) which corresponds to a very high slip speed, the number of motor pole pairs is identified incorrectly.

Moreover, a synchronous motor is (PSM) is detected instead of an asynchronous motor (ASM). In this case, the "[Id7](#)" error message can occur since motor and motor control type do not match.

Examples, possible impacts and remedies are described in the following sections.

**Examples:**

| Number of pole pairs | Mechanical synchronous speed | Rated motor frequency (C00089) | Incorrect number of pole pairs if the rated motor speed (C00087) is lower: |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1                    | 3000 rpm                     | 50 Hz                          | 1986 rpm   |
| 2                    | 1500 rpm                     | 50 Hz                          | 1195 rpm   |
| 3                    | 1000 rpm                     | 50 Hz                          | 854 rpm  |
| 4                    | 750 rpm                      | 50 Hz                          | 665 rpm  |

**Possible impacts depending on the motor control type:**

| Motor control type                                   | Possible impacts on the drive  |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">Servo control (SC)</a> - PSM             | No impact if the motor data have been entered correctly.                           |
| <a href="#">Servo control (SC)</a> - ASM             | The motor can accelerate up to maximum speed of the motor.                         |
| <a href="#">V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)</a>      |  |
| <a href="#">Sensorless vector control (SLVC)</a>     | The output speed is considerably too high.   |
| <a href="#">V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)</a> | Example: $p=2$ , $f_n=50$ Hz, $n_n=1195 \text{ min}^{-1}$ → Speed is 50 % too high |

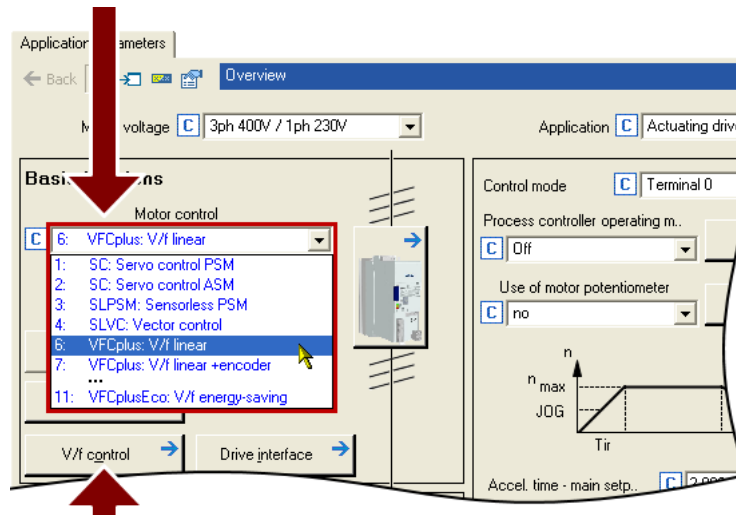
**Remedies:**

- For version 12.xx.xx and version 13.xx.xx the following applies:  
Limit the rated motor speed:  $\text{C00087} = \text{C00089} * 60 / (\text{number of pole pairs} + 0.5)$
- From version 14.00.00:  
Set the motor type ("ASM" or "PSM") manually in [C01001/1](#). The rated motor speed does not need to be limited since the number of pole pairs can be detected safely when the motor type has been set manually.

### 5.2 Selecting the control mode

The 8400 TopLine inverter supports various modes for motor control (open loop or closed loop).

- V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) with linear characteristic for asynchronous motors is preset.
- The control mode can be selected in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Motor control (C00006)** list field:



- A click on the **Motor control...** button leads you to the parameterisation dialog of the selected motor control. (The button is labelled according to the selected motor control.)



#### Tip!

In order to make the selection of the motor control easier, we provide a selection help with recommendations and alternatives for standard applications in the subchapter entitled "[Selection help](#)". (163)

The following section briefly describe the control modes. A reference to more details can be found at the end of each section.

**V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)**

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is a motor control mode for standard frequency inverter applications based on a simple and robust control process which is suitable for the operation of asynchronous motors with linear or square-law load torque characteristic (e.g. fans). Furthermore, this motor control mode is also suitable for group drives and special motors. Due to the low parameterisation effort, commissioning of such applications is fast and easy.

The  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) and slip compensation ([C00021](#)) required for optimising the drive behaviour are dimensioned for asynchronous motors with power adaptations to the inverter in the Lenze setting.

▶ [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 167)

**Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco)**

In contrast to the V/f characteristic control mode (VFCplus), this motor control mode uses a  $\cos\phi$  control in partial load operational range to automatically reduce the power loss in the asynchronous motor (energy optimisation).

The motor data required for the  $\cos\phi$  control and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) and slip compensation ([C00021](#)) required for optimising the drive behaviour are dimensioned for asynchronous motors with power adaptations to the inverter in the Lenze setting.

The required motor data (motor rotor resistance, motor stator resistance, motor stator leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance) only affect the extent of energy optimisation but not the stability.

In case of applications with dynamically very high sudden load variations from the unloaded operation, this motor control mode should not be used since a motor stalling cannot be excluded.

Energy optimisation for dynamic applications is not possible with this motor control mode.

▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 186)

**V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)**

The V/f control can be selected for operating asynchronous motors with speed feedback. With this motor control, a slip regulator can be additionally parameterised which adjusts the actual speed value dynamically to the speed setpoint.

▶ [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#) (□ 196)

**Sensorless vector control (SLVC)**

Sensorless (field-oriented) vector control for asynchronous motors is based on a decoupled, separate control for the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. In addition, the actual speed is reconstructed by means of a motor model so that a speed sensor is not required.

In comparison to the V/f characteristic control without feedback, the following can be achieved by means of sensorless vector control SLVC:

- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-actuated operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-actuated operation

**Tip!**

If a high torque without feedback is to be provided at small speeds, we recommend the "Sensorless vector control" motor control mode.

► [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (📘 204)

**Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)**

This sensorless control enables an encoderless control of synchronous motors. The process is based on field-oriented control within a higher speed range (e.g. > 10 % of the rated motor speed). The actual speed value and rotor position are reconstructed via a motor model.

Standard applications for this control type are pumps and fans, horizontal materials handling and simple positioning technology.

► [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#) (📘 221)

**Servo control (SC)**

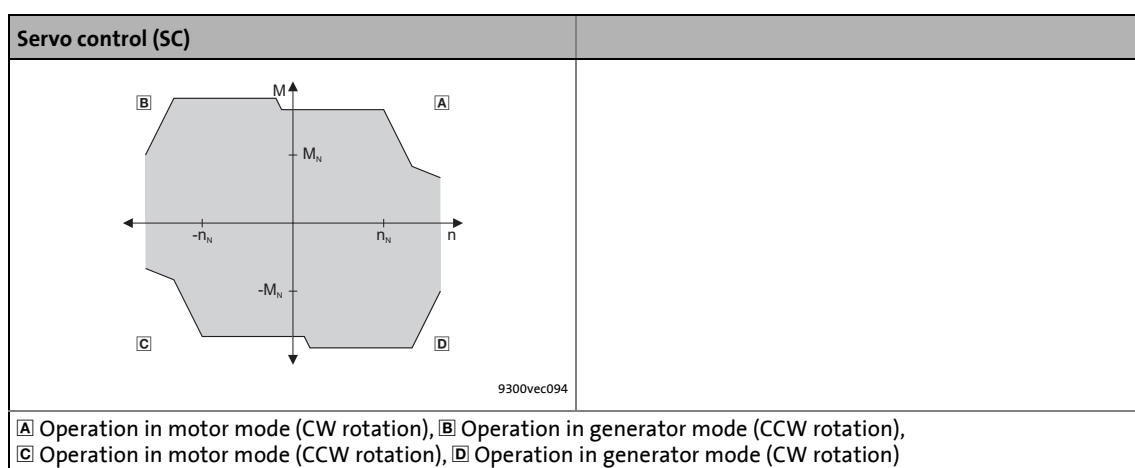
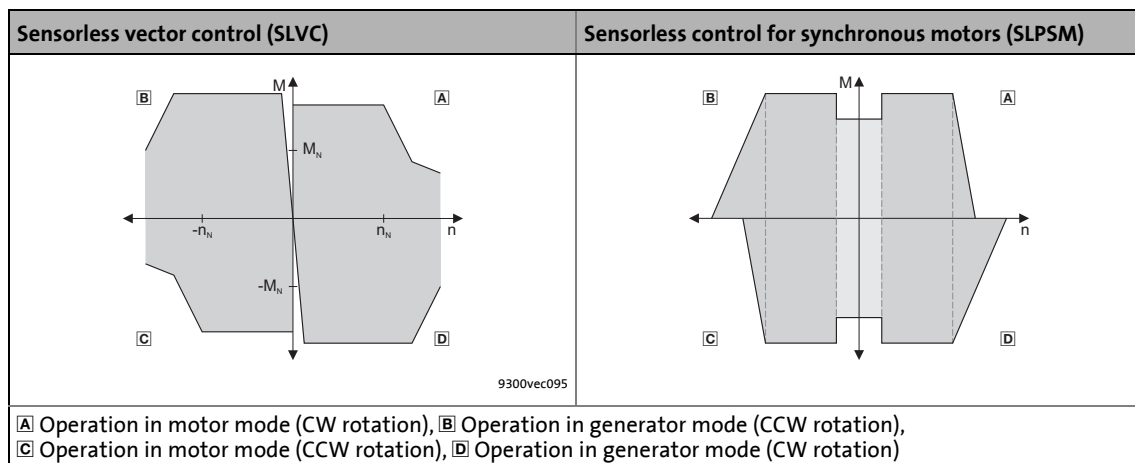
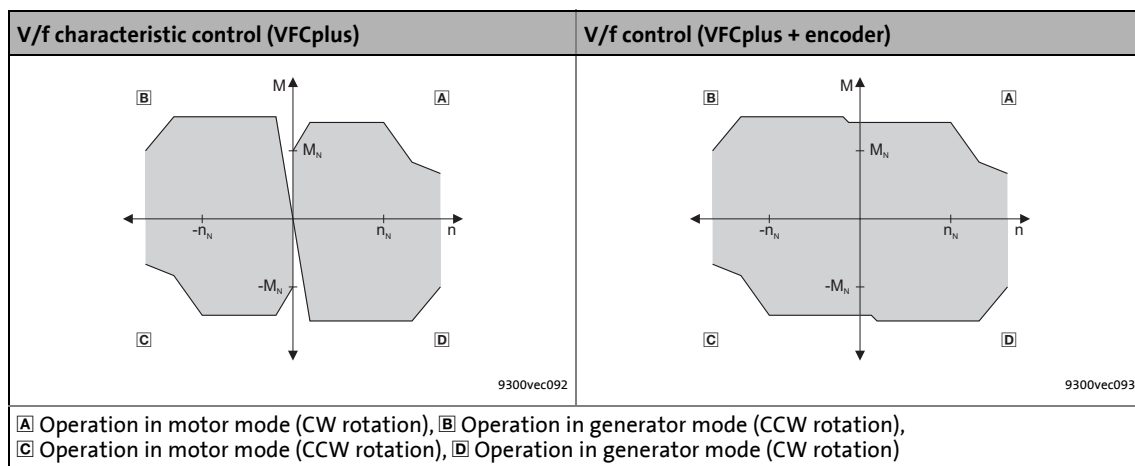
Field-oriented servo control (SC) is based on a decoupled, separate control of the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. The motor control is based on a field-oriented, cascaded controller structure with feedback function and enables dynamic and stable operation in all of the four quadrants.

The servo control can be used for synchronous motor (PSM) and asynchronous motors (ASM) and basically offers the same advantages as the sensorless vector control (SLVC).

► [Servo control \(SC\)](#) (📘 239)

### Speed feedback

As shown in the following graphics, the drive systems with feedback have, independently of the motor control, more advantages than systems without feedback.



### 5.2.1 Selection help

To ease the selection of the motor control mode, the two following tables contain recommendations and alternatives to standard applications.

| Application  | recommended         | Alternatively       |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Single drives</b>   |                     |                     |
| With constant load   | VFCplus: V/f linear | SLVC or SLPSM       |
| With extremely alternating loads   | VFCplus: V/f linear | SLVC                |
| With high starting duty  | SLVC                | VFCplus: V/f linear |
| Torque limitation  | SLVC                | SLPSM               |
| With torque limitation (power control)   | VFCplus: V/f linear | SLPSM               |
| Three-phase reluctance motor   | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |
| Three-phase sliding rotor motor  | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |
| Three-phase AC motors with permanently assigned frequency/voltage characteristic | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |
| Pump and fan drives with quadratic load characteristic                           | VFCplusEco          | SLVC or SLPSM       |
| Simple hoists  | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |
| <b>Group drives (several motors connected to inverter)</b>                       |                     |                     |
| Identical motors and loads   | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |
| Different motors and/or alternating loads  | VFCplus: V/f linear | -                   |

[5-1] Standard applications without speed feedback

| Application  | recommended         | Alternatively  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Single drives</b>   |                     |                |
| With constant load   | SC                  | VFCplus / SLVC |
| With extremely alternating loads   | SC                  | VFCplus / SLVC |
| With high starting duty  | SC                  | VFCplus / SLVC |
| With speed control (speed feedback)  | SC                  | VFCplus        |
| With high dynamic performance e.g. for positioning and infeed drives             | SC                  | -              |
| Torque limitation  | SC                  | SLVC           |
| With torque limitation (power control)   | -                   | -              |
| Winder with dancer position control  | SC                  | VFCplus        |
| Unwinder with dancer position control  | SC                  | VFCplus        |
| Three-phase reluctance motor   | -                   | -              |
| Three-phase sliding rotor motor  | -                   | -              |
| Three-phase AC motors with permanently assigned frequency/voltage characteristic | -                   | -              |
| Pump and fan drives with quadratic load characteristic                           | -                   | -              |
| Simple hoists  | VFCplus: V/f linear | -              |
| <b>Group drives (several motors connected to inverter)</b>                       |                     |                |
| Identical motors and loads   | VFCplus             | -              |
| Different motors and/or alternating loads  | -                   | VFCplus        |

[5-2] Standard applications with speed feedback

### 5.3 Defining current and speed limits

#### Limitation of the speed setpoint

Parameterising the reference speed in [C00011](#) means that the drive must rotate at the set speed if a speed setpoint of 100% is specified.

All speed setpoint selections are provided in % and always refer to the reference speed set in [C00011](#).



#### Tip!

For reasons of achievable resolution and the accuracy involved, the reference speed should be geared to the speed range required for the respective application.

Lenze recommendation: Reference speed ([C00011](#)) = 1500 ... 3000 rpm

Irrespective of the selected motor control, there are more limitation options:

| Parameters               | Info                           | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                                | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00909/1</a> | Max. positive speed            | 120           | %    |
| <a href="#">C00909/2</a> | Max. negative speed            | 120           | %    |
| <a href="#">C00910/1</a> | Max. positive output frequency | 599           | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00910/2</a> | Max. negative output frequency | 599           | Hz   |



#### Note!

In the torque-controlled operation (*bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE), the limitation of the speed setpoint set in [C00909/x](#) has no impact!

For the torque-controlled operation, a permissible speed range can be defined via the speed limitation (inputs *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and *nSpeedLowLimit\_a* at the SB [LS MotorInterface](#)).

For a correct function of the speed limitation in both direction, the following applies:

The speed limitation operates with a internal hysteresis of 50 min<sup>-1</sup>. The upper or lower speed limit resulting from the settings has to be higher than this hysteresis!



### Current limitation in motor and generator mode

In the various motor control modes, the inverter is provided with functions which determine the dynamic behaviour under load and counteract exceedance of the maximum current in motor or generator mode.

| Parameters             | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                        |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00022</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode  | 47.00         | A    |
| <a href="#">C00023</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode<br>• 100 % ≡ I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode ( <a href="#">C00022</a> ) | 100           | %    |

The current limits must be selected depending on

- the permissible maximum current of the motor → recommendation:  $I(\text{Mot})_N < 1.5 \dots 2.0$
- the permissible maximum current of the inverter
- the torque in motor/generator mode required for the application



### Note!

#### Highly dynamic applications

(that have e.g. too short acceleration/deceleration times or excessively changing loads)

The overcurrent disconnection may respond (fault message oC1 or oC11) if the setting of the maximum current in motor mode in [C00022](#) approximately corresponds to the maximum permissible value of the respective inverter.

#### Remedies:

- Increase of the acceleration and deceleration ramp times
- Reduction of the maximum current in motor mode ([C00022](#))
- Reduction of the maximum current in generator mode ([C00023](#))
- Adaptation of the indirect peak current limitation (procedure depends on the selected motor control mode, see below)
- Reduction of the reset time of the current limiting controller ([C00074/1](#))

#### Influencing the torque in motor/generator mode

The torque in motor and generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLim* and *nTorqueGenLim* process signal inputs.

- If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is indirectly performed via a so-called I<sub>max</sub> controller.
- If sensorless vector control (SLVC), sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a direct effect on the torque-producing current component.

If keypad control is selected, the *nTorqueMotLim* and *nTorqueGenLim* process signals can be parameterised via [C00728/1...2](#).

#### From version 18.00.00 onwards

The positive and negative torque can be limited via the two process signal inputs *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a*.

- [C02864](#): Bit 15 = 1: *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* acts as *nTorqueHighLimit\_a* (positive torque limitation) and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* acts as *nTorqueLowLimit\_a* (negative torque limitation).

**How to adapt the peak current limitation:**

V/f characteristic control (VFCplus):

- Reduce the slip compensation with [C00021](#).

V/f control (VFCplus + encoder):

- Reduce the slip limitation to twice the rated motor slip with [C00971](#).
- Reduce the  $V_{\min}$  boost in [C00016](#).

Sensorless vector control (SLVC):

- Reduce the slip compensation with [C00021](#).
- Reduce the limitation of the torque in motor mode via  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  ([C00728/1](#)) and the limitation of the torque in generator mode via  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  ([C00728/2](#)).

Servo control (SC):

- Reduce the jerk limitation with [C00274](#).
- Reduce the limitation of the torque in motor mode via  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  ([C00728/1](#)) and the limitation of the torque in generator mode via  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  ([C00728/2](#)).

## 5.4 V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)

In case of the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus), the motor voltage of the inverter is determined by means of a linear or quadratic characteristic depending on the field frequency or motor speed to be generated. The voltage follows a preselected characteristic.



### Stop!

- The V/f characteristic control is only suitable for asynchronous motors.
- The following must be observed when operating drives with quadratic V/f characteristic:
  - Please always check whether the corresponding drive is suitable for operation with a quadratic V/f characteristic!
  - If you pump or fan drive is not suitable for operation with a square-law V/f characteristic, we recommend using the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco). Alternatively, you can use the V/f characteristic control with linear V/f characteristic or the sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC).
- For adjustment, observe the thermal performance of the connected asynchronous motor at low output frequencies.
  - Usually, standard asynchronous motors with insulation class B can be operated for a short time with their rated current in the frequency range 0 Hz ... 25 Hz.
  - Contact the motor manufacturer to get the exact setting values for the max. permissible motor current of self-ventilated motors in the lower speed range.
  - If you select square-law V/f characteristics, we recommend setting a lower  $V_{\min}$  or using the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco).
- The nameplate data of the motor (at least rated speed and rated frequency) must be entered if, instead of a standard motor, an asynchronous motor is used with the following values:
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  50 Hz (star) or
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  87 Hz (delta) or
  - number of pole pairs  $\neq$  2



### Note!

When the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)) is set  $> 0$  rpm, there is no torque at the motor shaft in the lower speed range!

► [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (□ 284)

### 5.4.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow

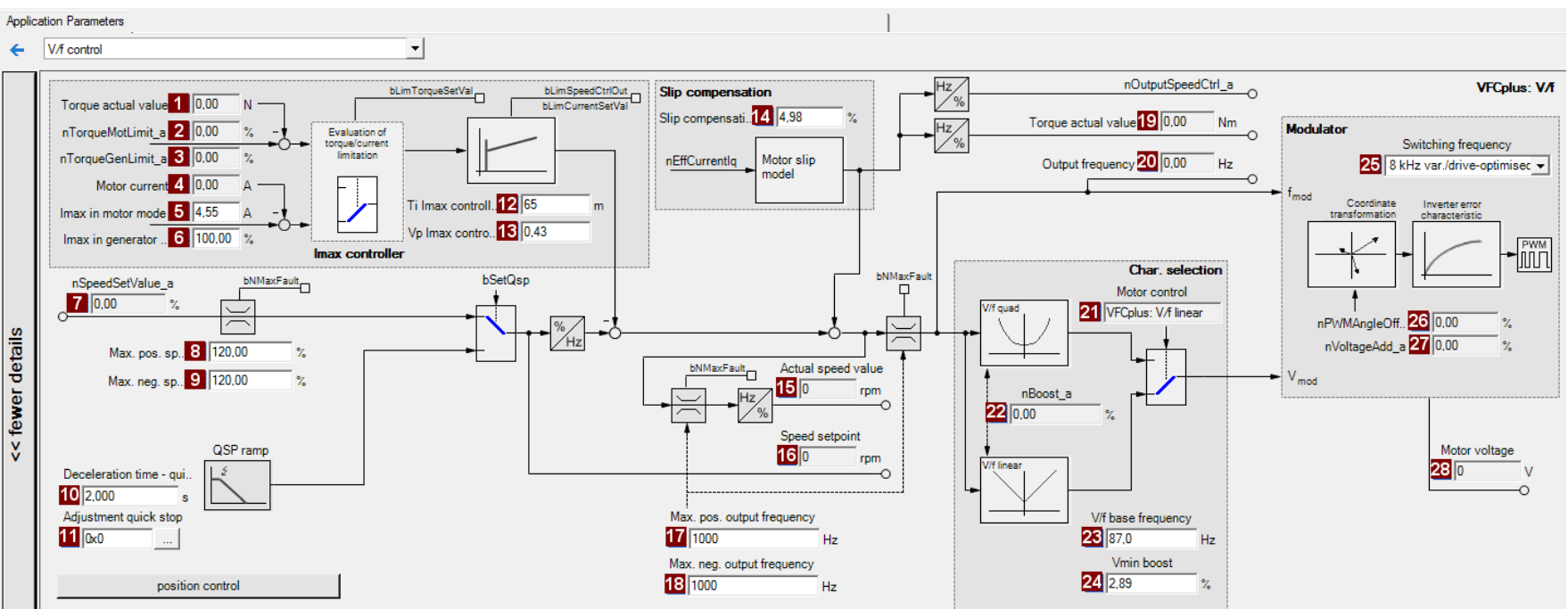


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field:
  - "6: VFCplus: V/f linear" for linear characteristic or
  - "8: VFCplus: V/f quadr" for square-law characteristic

More available V/f characteristic control modes:

- "10: VFCplus: V/f definable".  
With this motor control, the V/f characteristic can be freely defined. ▶ [Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#) (□ 182)
  - "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving".  
With this motor control, the motor is always operated in an optimal efficiency range via a  $\cos\phi$  control and the resulting voltage reduction (reduced copper losses in the asynchronous motor). ▶ [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 186)
4. Click the **Motor control V/f** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control V/f* dialog box.
    - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
    - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.



| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                           | 12         | <a href="#">C00074/1</a> Ti lmax controller              | 19         | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque             |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 13         | <a href="#">C00073/1</a> Vp lmax controller              | 20         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency            |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode | 14         | <a href="#">C00021</a> <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> | 21         | <a href="#">C00006</a> Motor control               |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current                             | 15         | <a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value                | 22         | <a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a          |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00022</a> lmax in motor mode                        | 16         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                    | 23         | <a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency          |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00023</a> lmax in generator mode                    | 17         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency      | 24         | <a href="#">C00016</a> Vmin boost                  |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint                         | 18         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency      | 25         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency         |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                         |            |  | 26         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                         |            |  | 27         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a     |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                  |            |  | 28         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage               |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                      |            |  |            |  |

### 5.4.2 Basic settings

The "Initial commissioning steps" listed in the table below are sufficient for a simple characteristic control.

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

| Initial commissioning steps |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1.                          | <a href="#">Define V/f characteristic shape.</a> (📖 171)                      |
| 2.                          | <a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller).</a> (📖 172) |



**Tip!**

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". (📖 173)

Parameterisable additional functions are described in the chapter entitled "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (📖 272)

## 5.4.2.1 Define V/f characteristic shape

In principle, four different characteristic shapes can be stipulated:

**1. Linear V/f characteristic:**

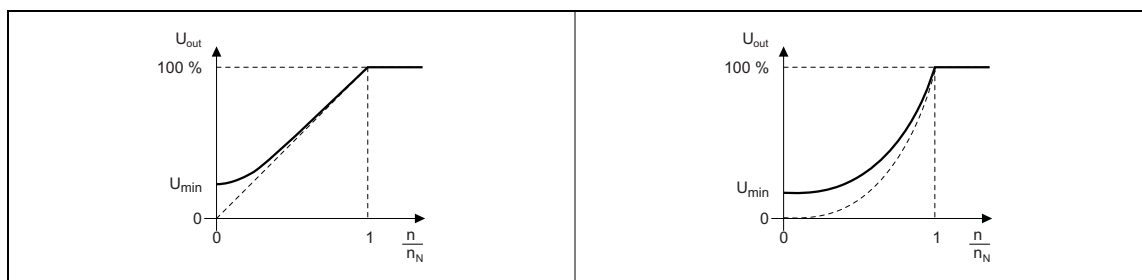
For drives for a constant, speed-independent load torque.

**2. Quadratic V/f characteristic:**

For drives with a load torque curve which is quadratic or in relation to speed. Quadratic V/f characteristics are preferred in the case of centrifugal pumps and fan drives.

**3. Freely definable V/f characteristic:**

For drives that require adaptation of the magnetising current by means of the output speed. The freely definable V/f characteristic can be used e.g. for operation in conjunction with special machines such as reluctance motors in order to suppress oscillations at the machine or to optimise energy consumption.



[5-3] Principle of a linear V/f characteristic (on the left) and a quadratic V/f characteristic (on the right)

**4. Linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction:**

For drives which often work in partial load operation, the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) offers the opportunity to reduce the voltage at low load in order to save energy. At higher loads, the voltage reduction is cancelled and a linear characteristic is caused.

The V/f characteristic shape is defined by selecting the corresponding motor control mode in [C00006](#):

| V/f characteristic shape                         | Motor control to be selected (C00006) |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Linear V/f characteristic                        | 6: VFCplus: V/f linear                |
| Square-law V/f characteristic                    | 8: VFCplus: V/f quadr                 |
| User-definable V/f characteristic                | 10: VFCplus: V/f definable            |
| Linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction | 11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving     |



**Tip!**

- You can find detailed information on freely definable V/f characteristics in the subchapter entitled "[Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#)". (182)
- You can find detailed information on the linear V/f characteristic with voltage reduction in the chapter entitled "[V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#)". (186)

#### 5.4.2.2 Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) and the V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) operating modes are provided with a current limitation control which is decisive for the dynamic behaviour under load and counteracts exceedance of the maximum current in motor or generator mode. This current limitation control is called I<sub>max</sub> control.

- The efficiency (motor current) measured by the I<sub>max</sub> control is compared with the current limit value for motor load set in [C00022](#) and the current limit value for generator load set in [C00023](#).
- If the current limit values are exceeded, the inverter changes its dynamic behaviour.

##### Motor overload during acceleration

The inverter prolongs the acceleration ramp to keep the current on or below the current limit.

##### Generator overload during deceleration

The inverter prolongs the acceleration ramp to keep the current on or below the current limit.

##### Increasing load with constant speed

- If the motor current limit value is reached:
  - The inverter reduces the effective speed setpoint until a stable working point is set or an effective speed setpoint of 0 rpm is reached.
  - If the load is reduced, the inverter increases the effective speed setpoint until the setpoint speed is reached or the load reaches the current limit value again.
- When the generator current limit value is reached:
  - The inverter increases the effective speed setpoint until a stable working point is set or the maximally permissible speed ([C00909](#)) or output frequency is reached ([C000910](#)).
  - If the load is reduced, the inverter reduces the effective speed setpoint until the setpoint speed is reached or the load reaches the current limit value again.
- If a sudden load is built up at the motor shaft (e.g. drive is blocked), the overcurrent disconnection may respond (fault message oC1 or oC11).



### 5.4.3 Optimising the control mode

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is generally ready for operation. It can be adapted subsequently by adapting the characteristic and/or the drive behaviour.



#### Note!

Following successful motor parameter identification, the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) as well as the slip constant for slip compensation ([C00021](#)) are calculated automatically.

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the gain of the  $I_{\max}$  controller ([C00073/1](#)) is calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00966](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### Adapting characteristic

For the linear and quadratic characteristic, it is also possible to match its curve to different load profiles or motors by adapting the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)).

- ▶ [Adapting the V/f base frequency](#) (📖 174)
- ▶ [Adapting the  \$V\_{\min}\$  boost](#) (📖 176)

#### Freely defining the characteristic

The V/f characteristic can also be defined freely if the linear and quadratic characteristics are not suitable.

- ▶ [Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic](#) (📖 182)

#### Adapting drive behaviour

- Limitation of the maximum current by a current limitation controller (e.g. to prevent the motor from stalling or to limit to the maximally permissible motor current). ▶ [Optimising the  \$I\_{\max}\$  controller](#) (📖 178)
- Adaptation of the field frequency by a load-dependent slip compensation (improved speed accuracy for systems without feedback).
- Adaptation of the controller parameters of the slip regulator if V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) is selected. ▶ [Parameterising the slip regulator](#) (📖 200)

### 5.4.3.1 Adapting the V/f base frequency

The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) determines the slope of the V/f characteristic and has considerable influence on the current, torque, and power performance of the motor.

- The setting in [C00015](#) applies to all permitted mains voltages.
- Mains fluctuations or fluctuations of the DC-bus voltage (operation in generator mode) do not need to be considered when the V/f base frequency is set. They are automatically compensated for by the internal mains voltage compensation of the device.
- Depending on the setting in [C00015](#), it may be required to adapt the reference speed ([C00011](#)) to traverse the entire speed range of the motor.
- The V/f base frequency is automatically calculated from the stored motor nameplate data by the motor parameter identification:

$$C00015 \text{ [Hz]} = \frac{U_{FI} \text{ [V]}}{U_{Ratedmot} \text{ [V]}} \cdot f_{Rated} \text{ [Hz]}$$

$U_{FI}$ : Mains voltage 400 V or 230 V

$U_{Ratedmot}$ : Rated motor voltage depending on the connection method

$f_{Rated}$ : Rated motor frequency

[5-4] Calculation of the V/f base frequency

#### Typical values of the V/f base frequency

| Inverter with 400-V mains connection |                      |                  |                             |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Motor voltage [V]                    | Motor frequency [Hz] | Motor connection | V/f base frequency (C00015) |
| 230 / 400                            | 50                   | Y                | 50 Hz                       |
| 220 / 380                            | 50                   | Y                | 52.6 Hz                     |
| 280 / 480                            | 60                   | Y                | 50 Hz                       |
| 400 / 690                            | 50                   | Δ                | 50 Hz                       |
| 400                                  | 50                   | Δ                | 50 Hz                       |
| 230 / 400                            | 50                   | Δ                | 87 Hz                       |
| 280 / 480                            | 60                   | Δ                | 87 Hz                       |
| 400                                  | 87                   | Δ                | 87 Hz                       |
| 220 / 380                            | 50                   | Δ                | 90.9 Hz                     |

| Inverter with 230-V mains connection |                      |                  |                             |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Motor voltage [V]                    | Motor frequency [Hz] | Motor connection | V/f base frequency (C00015) |
| 230                                  | 50                   | Δ                | 50 Hz                       |
| 220 / 380                            | 50                   | Δ                | 52.3 Hz                     |

**Note!****87-Hz operation**

4-pole asynchronous motors which are designed for a rated frequency of  $f = 50$  Hz in star connection can be operated in delta connection when being constantly excited up to  $f = 87$  Hz.

- Advantages:
  - Higher speed-setting range
  - 73% higher power output in case of standard motors
- Motor current and motor power increase by the factor  $\sqrt{3}$ .
- The field weakening range starts above 87 Hz.
- Generally, this process can also be used with motors which have different numbers of pole pairs. In case of 2-pole asynchronous motors, the mechanical limit speed must be maintained.

### 5.4.3.2 Adapting the V<sub>min</sub> boost

The V<sub>min</sub> boost ([C00016](#)) of the motor voltage serves to select a load independent magnetising current which is required for asynchronous motors. The torque behaviour of the motor can be optimised by adapting the setting in [C00016](#).

The *nBoost\_a* process signal at the SB [LS MotorInterface](#) serves to carry out a V<sub>min</sub> boost as well:

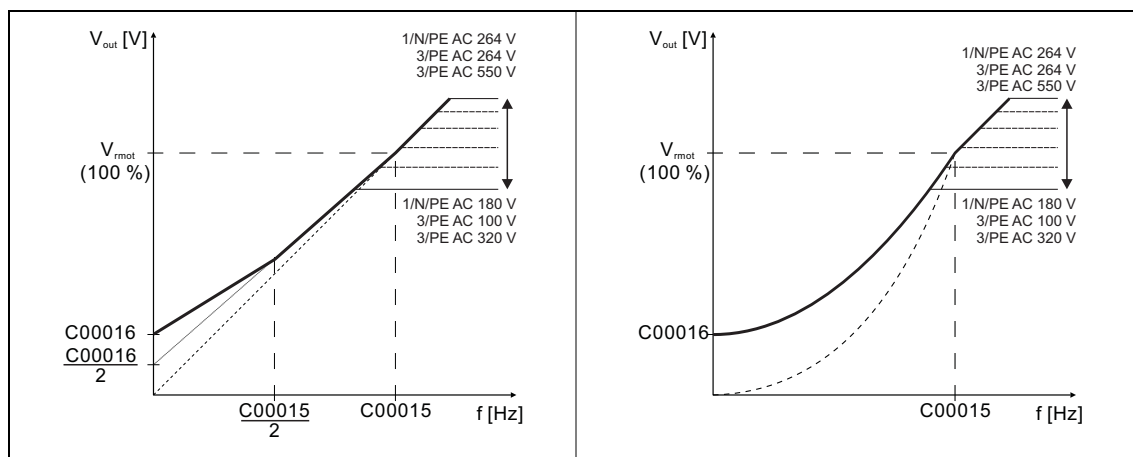
| Designator<br>DIS code   data type          | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| nBoost_a<br><a href="#">C00830/26</a>   INT | <p>Process signal for the V<sub>min</sub> boost</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This signal is added to <a href="#">C00016</a> and has thus an increasing or decreasing effect.</li> <li>This signal serves to implement a load-dependent V<sub>min</sub> boost to improve the torque behaviour in different load states, as for instance in case of operation in generator or motor mode.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % rated device voltage V<sub>FU</sub> (400 V or 230 V)</li> </ul> <p><b>STOP Stop!</b></p> <p>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p> |



#### Note!

The V<sub>min</sub> boost has an effect on output frequencies below the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)).

The general linear and quadratic V/f characteristics are shown in the illustrations below. The illustrations show the impacts of the parameters used to adapt the characteristic shape.



[5-5] Representation of the linear V/f characteristic (on the left) and quadratic V/f characteristic (on the right)



#### How to set the $V_{\min}$ boost:

1. Operate motor in idle state at approx. 6 % of the rated motor speed.
2. Increase  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) until the following motor current is reached:

Motor in short-time operation up to  $0.5 n_{\text{rated}}$

- for self-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$
- for forced ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$

Motor in continuous operation up to  $0.5 n_{\text{rated}}$

- for self-ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx 0.8 I_{\text{rated motor}}$
- for forced ventilated motors:  $I_{\text{motor}} \approx I_{\text{rated motor}}$



#### Note!

$V_{\min}$  boost is automatically calculated by the motor parameter identification using the data specified on the motor nameplate so that a no-load current of approx.  $0.8 I_{\text{rated motor}}$  results at the slip frequency of the machine.

#### V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

- Occurring vibrations can be decreased by reducing the  $V_{\min}$  boost [C00016](#).
- In case of operation in motor mode, we recommend a considerably lower  $V_{\min}$  boost: The  $V_{\min}$  boost should be dimensioned in such a way that in case of slip frequency in idle state, approx. 50 % of the rated motor current flows.
- In case of operation in generator mode, a light increase of the speed may be caused in certain load ranges in the lower speed range. This speed increase can be reduced by a higher  $V_{\min}$  boost.
- The  $nBoost\_a$  process signal is added to [C00016](#) and can be used to implement different  $V_{\min}$  boosts for operation in motor and generator mode. As an alternative, the  $nVoltageAdd\_a$  process signal can be used as well.

### 5.4.3.3 Optimising the I<sub>max</sub> controller

Using the Lenze setting of the current limitation controller, the drive is stable:

| Parameters               | Info                                | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                                     | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp I <sub>max</sub> controller | 0.25          |      |
| <a href="#">C00074/1</a> | VFC: Ti I <sub>max</sub> controller | 65            | ms   |

Most applications do not require optimisation.

The setting of the current limitation controller must be adapted if

- power control including great moments of inertia is performed.
  - Recommendation: Increase of the reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the I<sub>max</sub> controller.
- vibrations occur in the V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) mode during the intervention of the current limitation controller.
  - Recommendation: Increase of the reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the I<sub>max</sub> controller.
- overcurrent errors (e.g. OC3) occur due to load impulses or too high acceleration ramps.
  - Recommendation: Reduction of the gain Vp ([C00073/1](#)) and reset time Ti ([C00074/1](#)) of the I<sub>max</sub> controller.

#### 5.4.3.4 Optimising the stalling behaviour

Motor stalling due to a torque overload in the field weakening range is prevented in all characteristic-based motor control types (VFCplus) by means of an inverter-internal stalling current monitoring. In the field weakening range, hence at frequencies above the base frequency, it reduces the maximum current to prevent the motor from stalling. The reduction depends on the current field frequency, the base frequency, the DC-bus voltage and the maximum current ([C00022](#)). Generally it applies that a higher field frequency causes a stronger limitation of the maximum current.

The behaviour in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)). This parameter serves to shift the frequency-dependent maximum current characteristic:

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to higher field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque increase in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling increases.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to lower field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque are reduced in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling is reduced.



#### Note!

We recommend to keep the Lenze setting (0 Hz).

## 5.4.3.5 Torque limitation

The "[Optimising the I<sub>max</sub> controller](#)" chapter describes how the drive can be protected from overload. During commissioning, these settings are carried out once and remain unchanged afterwards. However, it is often necessary to limit the torque to a lower value for plant or process reasons.

- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                   | Information/possible settings  |
|--|--|
| nTorqueMotLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (nTorqueHighLimit_a)    |
| nTorqueGenLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % M<sub>max</sub> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation (nTorqueLowLimit_a) |

**Note!**

- The actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) is directly calculated from the current slip speed of the machine. This requires correct entry of the motor data. ([144](#)) ▶ [Motor selection/Motor data](#)
- To avoid instabilities during operation with active slip compensation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.
- If slip compensation is deactivated ([C00021](#) = 0), indirect torque limitation (differential signal between apparent motor current and *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* or *nTorqueGenLimit\_a*) occurs. Above the no-load current of the motor, the accuracy of the indirect torque limitation is limited.

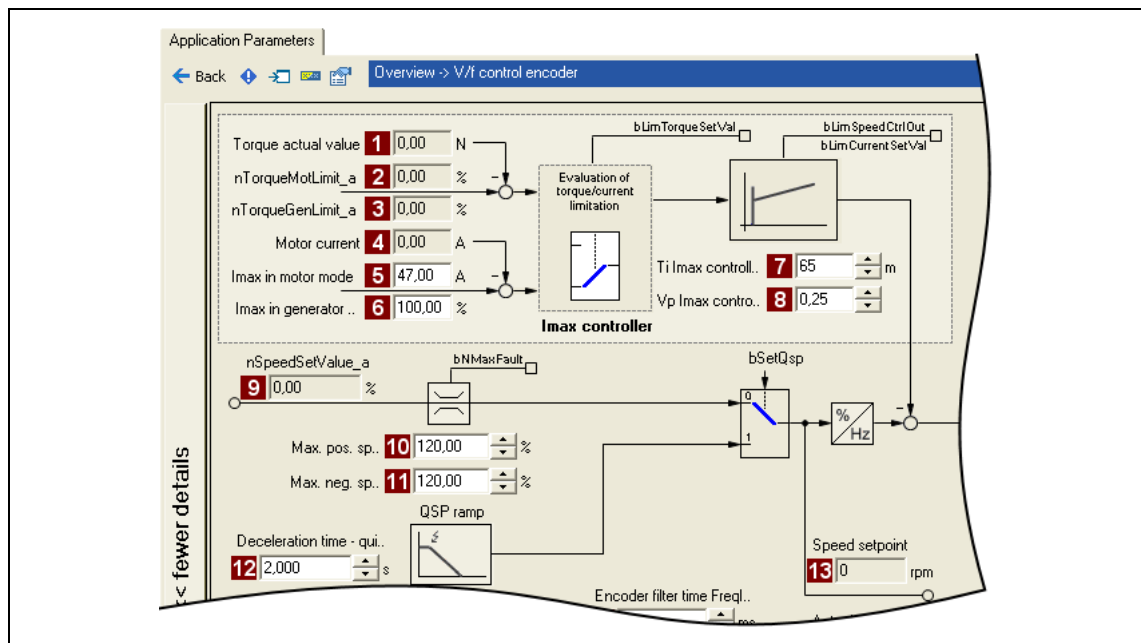


### V/f characteristic control (VFC)

The accuracy of the torque limitation is limited because the actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) is only calculated from the slip speed measured indirectly via the motor current.

### V/f control (VFC + encoder)

The slip speed of the motor is available at the slip controller output. This leads to a high accuracy for the actual torque ([C00056/2](#)) and the torque limitation.



[5-6] Extract from the signal flow of the V/f control (VFC + encoder)

| Parameters |                           | Info                                   | Parameters |                           | Info                     |
|------------|---------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00056/2</a>  | Actual torque                          | 9          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> | MCTRL: nSpeedSetValue_a  |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> | Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 10         | <a href="#">C00909/1</a>  | Max. pos. speed          |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> | Limitation of torque in generator mode | 11         | <a href="#">C00909/2</a>  | Max. neg. speed          |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00054</a>    | Motor current                          | 12         | <a href="#">C00105</a>    | Decel. time - quick stop |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00022</a>    | Imax in motor mode                     | 13         | <a href="#">C00050</a>    | Speed setpoint           |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00023</a>    | Imax in generator mode                 |            |                           |                          |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00074/1</a>  | Ti Imax controller                     |            |                           |                          |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00073/1</a>  | Vp Imax controller                     |            |                           |                          |

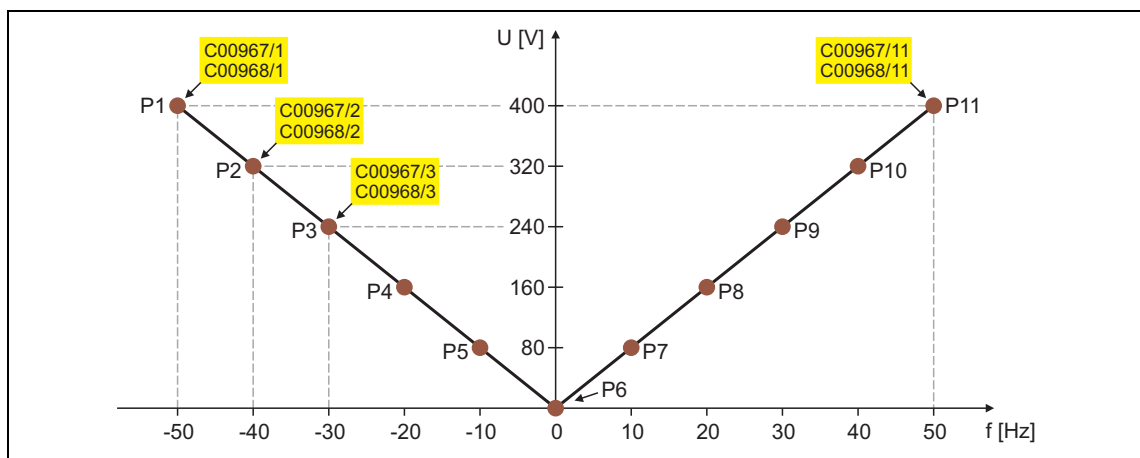
## 5.4.3.6 Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic

For individual adaptation of the motor magnetisation to the actual application, the motor control "10: VFCplus: V/f definable" with a freely definable characteristic can be selected in [C00006](#) as an alternative if the linear and quadratic characteristics are not suitable.

**Note!**

The V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) no longer exert an influence if this motor control is chosen.

- The 11 grid points (voltage/frequency values) of the characteristic are selected via the 11 subcodes of [C00967](#) and [C00968](#).
  - It is necessary to set all 11 grid points by means of corresponding subcodes.
  - If fewer grid points (voltage/frequency values) are needed, this can be achieved indirectly by ascribing the same voltage and frequency values to consecutive grid points.  
Example:  $C00967/3 = C00967/4$  and  $C00968/3 = C00968/4$
  - The grid points can be specified in any sequence. Internally, they are automatically ordered from the minimum to the maximum frequency value.
  - Above the maximum and below the minimum frequency, the previous rise is continued until the maximum output voltage.
- In the Lenze setting, the 11 grid points represent a linear characteristic.
  - 3-phase devices: Output voltage 400 V at  $f = 50$  Hz
  - 1-phase devices: Output voltage 230 V at  $f = 50$  Hz



|   | P1     | P2     | P3     | P4     | P5     | P6   | P7    | P8    | P9    | P10   | P11   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| V | 400 V  | 320 V  | 240 V  | 160 V  | 80 V   | 0 V  | 80 V  | 160 V | 240 V | 320 V | 400 V |
| f | -50 Hz | -40 Hz | -30 Hz | -20 Hz | -10 Hz | 0 Hz | 10 Hz | 20 Hz | 30 Hz | 40 Hz | 50 Hz |

[5-7] Freely definable characteristic (Lenze setting for 3-phase devices)

**Tip!**

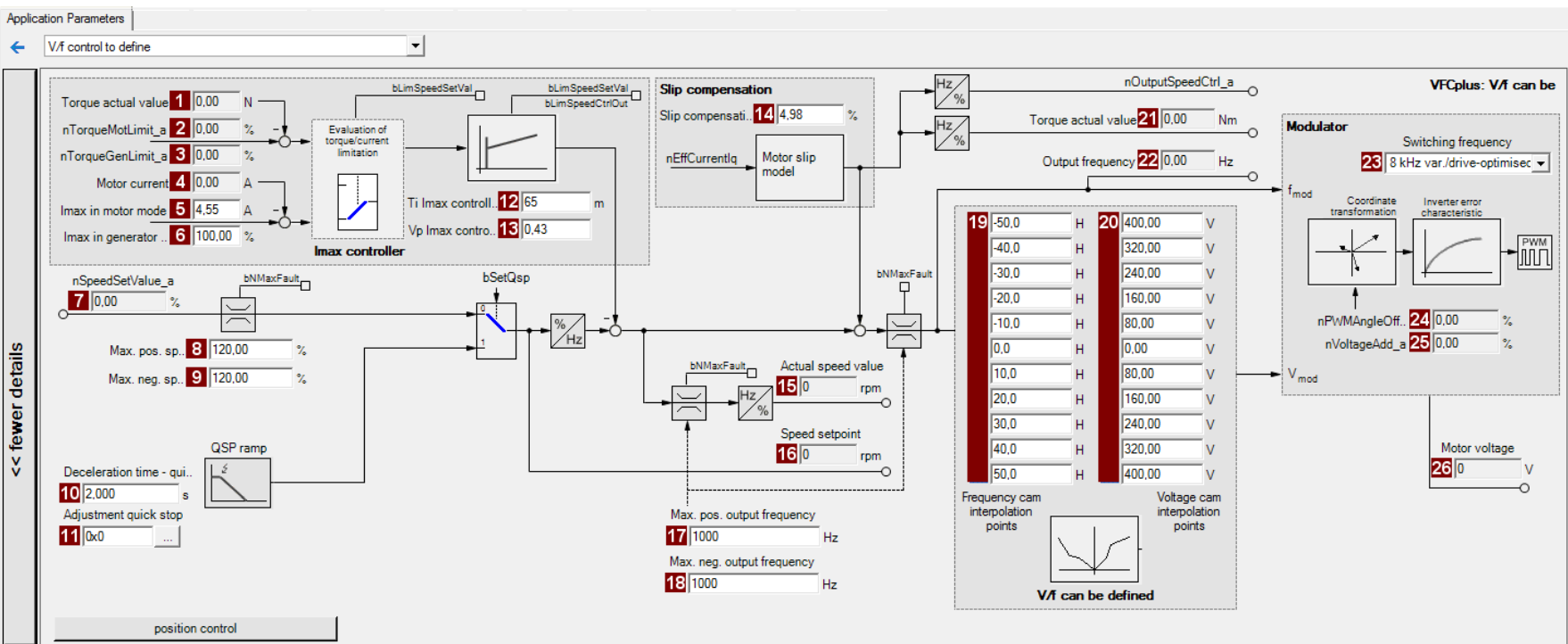
Cases of application for this function:

- Operation of reluctance motors or synchronous motors during controlled acceleration (reduction of natural frequencies caused by wrong excitation).
- Adaptation of the voltage requirement for the motor, depending on specific load conditions.



**Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:**

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "10: VFCplus: V/f definable" from the *Overview* dialog box in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control V/f definable** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.



| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info  |
|------------|--|------------|--|------------|---|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                           | 12         | <a href="#">C00074/1</a> Ti Imax controller              | 19         | <a href="#">C00967/x</a> Frequency interpol. points |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 13         | <a href="#">C00073/1</a> Vp Imax controller              | 20         | <a href="#">C00968/x</a> Voltage interpol. points   |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode | 14         | <a href="#">C00021</a> <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> | 21         | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque              |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current                             | 15         | <a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value                | 22         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency             |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode                        | 16         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                    | 23         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency          |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode                    | 17         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency      | 24         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a  |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint                         | 18         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency      | 25         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a      |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                         |            |  | 26         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage                |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                         |            |  |            |   |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                  |            |  |            |   |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                      |            |  |            |   |

#### 5.4.4 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

| Drive behaviour  | Remedy   |
|--|--|
| Inadequate smooth running at low speeds, especially in the case of operation with a long motor cable   | ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (📘 151)  |
| Problems in case of high starting duty (great mass inertia)  | ▶ <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a> (📘 176)  |
| Drive does not follow the speed setpoint.  | <p>The current controller intervenes in the set field frequency to limit the controller output current to the maximum current (C0022, C0023). Therefore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prolong acceleration/deceleration times:<br/> <a href="#">C00012</a>: Accel. time - main setpoint<br/> <a href="#">C00013</a>: Decel. time - main setpoint</li> <li>• Consider a sufficient magnetising time of the motor. Depending on the motor power, the magnetising time amounts to 0.1 ... 0.2 s.</li> <li>• Increase the maximally permissible current:<br/> <a href="#">C00022</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode<br/> <a href="#">C00023</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode)</li> </ul> |
| For operation without speed feedback ( <a href="#">C00006</a> = 6):<br>Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>). Important: Unstable drive due to overcompensation!</li> <li>• With cyclic load impulses (e. g. centrifugal pump), a smooth motor characteristic is achieved by smaller values in <a href="#">C00021</a> (possibly negative values).</li> </ul> <p>Note: The slip compensation is only active for operation without speed feedback.</p>   |
| "Clamp operation active" error message (oC11):<br>Inverter cannot follow dynamic processes, i.e. too short acceleration/deceleration times in terms of load ratios.      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00073/1</a>)</li> <li>• Reduce the reset time of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00074/1</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| Motor stalling in the field weakening range (adaptation especially required for small machines)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the override point of field weakening (<a href="#">C00080</a>)</li> <li>• If motor power &lt; inverter power:<br/>Set <a href="#">C00022</a> to I<sub>max</sub> = 2 I<sub>rated motor</sub></li> <li>• Reduce dynamic performance of setpoint generation</li> </ul>  |

### 5.5 V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco)

With the energy-saving V/f characteristic control mode (VFCplusEco), the motor voltage of the inverter is detected by means of a linear characteristic depending on the field frequency to be created or the motor speed. Moreover, a  $\cos\phi$  control and the resulting voltage reduction causes the motor to be always operated in the optimum efficiency range (reduction of copper losses in the asynchronous motor).

- Hence, these are the advantages of this motor control mode:
  - Good robustness
  - Easy parameter setting
  - High energy efficiency (lower heating of the motor in partial load operational range)
  - Same speed accuracy and maximum torques as with VFCplus
  - Less noise generation of the motor with active voltage reduction
- Predetermined application areas of this motor control mode are materials handling technology and pump and fan systems.
- This motor control mode serves to improve efficiency of standard asynchronous motors with efficiency class IE1 (standard IEC 60034-30 2008) in the range 0 ...  $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$  between 0 ... 20 % ( $\varnothing$  5 ... 10 %).
  - For asynchronous motors with energy efficiency class IE2 the potential for efficiency improvement is reduced to approx. 0 ... 15 %.
  - Description of  $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$ : Indicates the torque [%] of  $M_{\text{rated\_motor}}$ , where the motor has the max. efficiency.)
- In case of asynchronous motors with a higher energy efficiency class (IE2 and IE3), the absolute energy saving of the motor control mode is lower due to improved efficiency of the machine. However, energy saving is still achieved in a higher load range.
- $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$  is performance-related and listed in the following table for some power values of the energy efficiency class IE1 and IE2:

| Performance | $M_{\text{efficiency\_max}}$<br>(related to $M_{\text{rated\_motor}}$ ) |      |
|-------------|---|------|
|             | IE1   | IE2  |
| 0.25 kW     | 75 %  |      |
| 0.75 kW     | 65 %  | 75 % |
| 2.2 kW      | 55 %  | 85 % |
| 7.5 kW      | 30 %  | 45 % |
| 22 kW       | 23 %  |      |
| 45 kW       | 21 %  |      |



### Stop!

- For adjustment, observe the thermal performance of the connected asynchronous motor at low output frequencies.
  - Usually, standard asynchronous motors with insulation class B can be operated for a short time with their rated current in the frequency range 0 Hz ... 25 Hz.
  - Contact the motor manufacturer to get the exact setting values for the max. permissible motor current of self-ventilated motors in the lower speed range.
- The nameplate data of the motor (at least rated speed and rated frequency) must be entered if, instead of a standard motor, an asynchronous motor is used with the following values:
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  50 Hz (star) or
  - rated frequency  $\neq$  87 Hz (delta) or
  - number of pole pairs  $\neq$  2

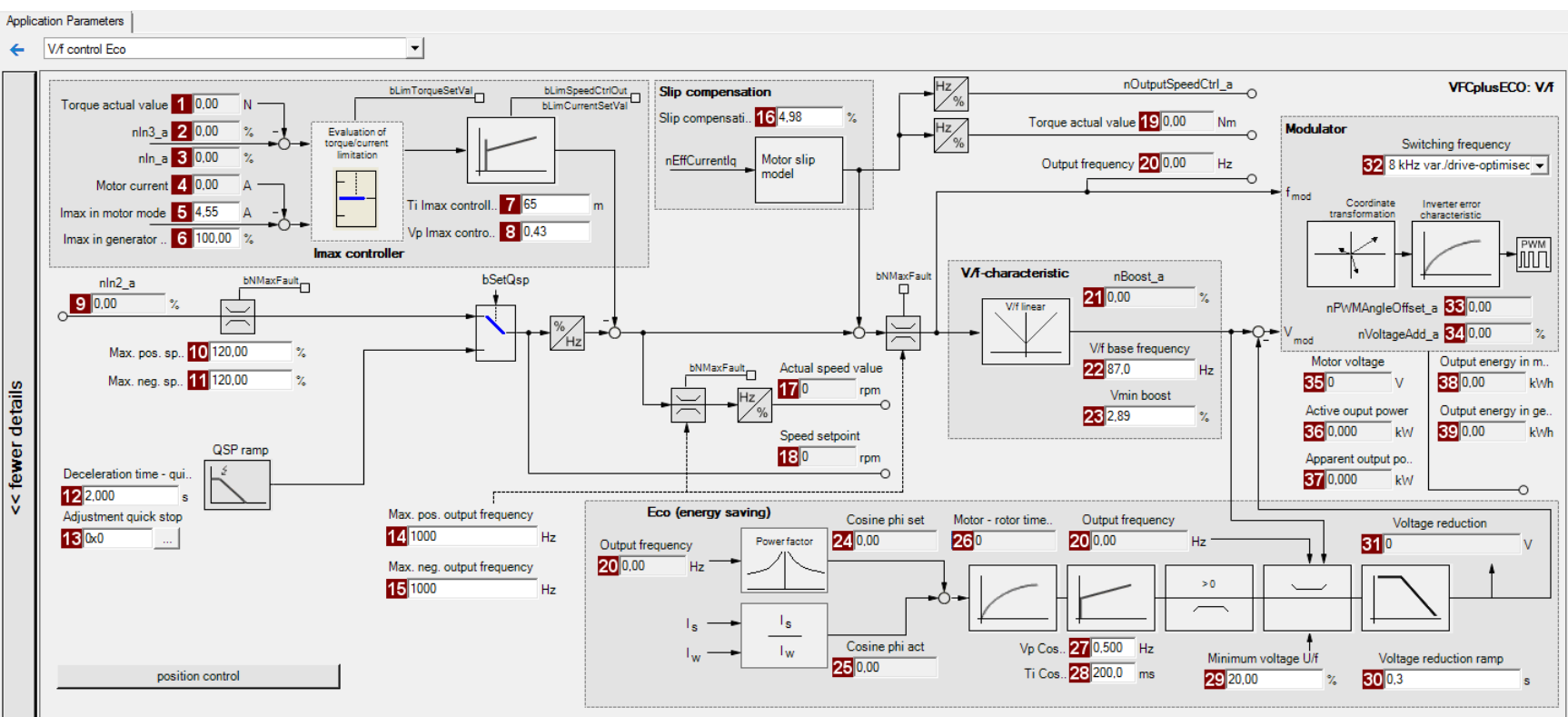
#### 5.5.1

#### Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving" from the *Overview* dialog box in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control V/f Eco** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.



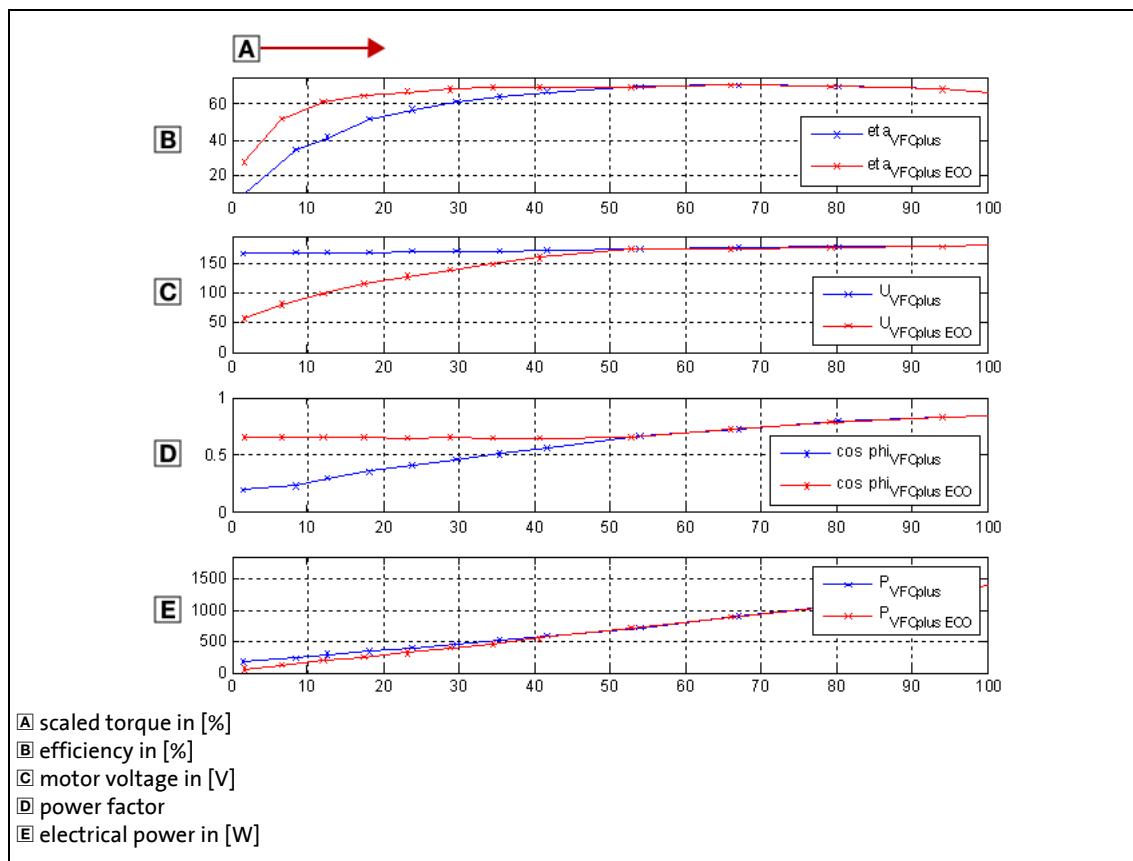
| Parameters | Info  | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|---|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                          | 14         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency      | 27         | <a href="#">C00975</a> VFC-ECO: Vp                       |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/4</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 15         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency      | 28         | <a href="#">C00976</a> VFC-ECO: Ti                       |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/5</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode | 16         | <a href="#">C00021</a> <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> | 29         | <a href="#">C00977</a> VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f      |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current                            | 17         | <a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value                | 30         | <a href="#">C00982</a> VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp   |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode                       | 18         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                    | 31         | <a href="#">C00978</a> VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction        |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode                   | 19         | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                   | 32         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency               |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00074/1</a> Ti Imax controller                     | 20         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency                  | 33         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a       |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00073/1</a> Vp Imax controller                     | 21         | <a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a                | 34         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a           |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00830/3</a> Speed setpoint                         | 22         | <a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency                | 35         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage                     |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                        | 23         | <a href="#">C00016</a> Vmin boost                        | 36         | <a href="#">C00980/1</a> Active output power             |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                        | 24         | <a href="#">C00979/2</a> Cosine phi set                  | 37         | <a href="#">C00980/2</a> Apparent output power           |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                 | 25         | <a href="#">C00979/1</a> Cosine phi act                  | 38         | <a href="#">C00981/1</a> Output energy in motor mode     |
| 13         | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                     | 26         | <a href="#">C00083</a> Motor rotor time constant         | 39         | <a href="#">C00981/2</a> Output energy in generator mode |



### 5.5.2 Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus

The following characteristics show the impact of the energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) compared to the standard V/f characteristic control (VFCplus).

- The characteristics were recorded with a standard asynchronous motor 2.2 kW with energy efficiency class IE1 at speed = 600 rpm.



[5-8] Comparison of VFCplusEco - VFCplus

### 5.5.3 Basic settings

The "Initial commissioning steps" listed in the table below are sufficient for the V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusECo).

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

| Initial commissioning steps  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1.   | Determine the motor control:<br><a href="#">C00006</a> = "11: VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving"  |  |  |
| 2.   | <p>The required motor data are pre-initialised depending on the device and thus, they do not need to be entered directly. In order to achieve a high energy optimisation, these motor data can be entered (see the following section).</p> <p>Set the motor selection/motor data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the chapter "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>". (□ 144)</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/>           - or -<br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> </td><td> <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance         </td></tr> </table> | <b>Lenze motor:</b><br><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br>- or -<br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> | <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance<br><a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance |
| <b>Lenze motor:</b><br><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br>- or -<br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> | <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance<br><a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance  |  |  |
| 3.   | <a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)</a> . (□ 172)  |  |  |



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". (□ 191)

Parameterisable additional functions are described in the chapter entitled "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (□ 272)

#### 5.5.4 Optimising the control mode

The V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplus) is generally ready for operation. It can be adapted subsequently by adapting the characteristic and/or the drive behaviour.



#### Note!

Following successful motor parameter identification, the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)) as well as the slip constant for slip compensation ([C00021](#)) are calculated automatically.

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the gain of the  $I_{\max}$  controller ([C00073/1](#)) is calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00966](#), [C00982](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### Adapting characteristic

For the linear characteristic as part of the V/f characteristic control - energy-saving (VFCplusEco), it is also possible (like in case of the standard V/f characteristic control) to match its curve to different load profiles or motors by adapting the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) and the  $V_{\min}$  boost ([C00016](#)).

► [Adapting the V/f base frequency](#) ([174](#))

► [Adapting the  \$V\_{\min}\$  boost](#) ([176](#))

#### Adapting drive behaviour

- Limitation of the maximum current by a current limitation controller (e.g. to prevent the motor from stalling or to limit to the maximally permissible motor current). ► [Optimising the  \$I\_{\max}\$  controller](#) ([178](#))
- Adaptation of the field frequency by a load-dependent slip compensation (improved speed accuracy for systems without feedback).
- [Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes](#). ([192](#))
- [Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function](#). ([193](#))
- [Optimising the cos/phi controller](#). ([193](#))

#### Torque limitation

Limit the torque to a lower value. ► [Torque limitation](#) ([180](#))

#### 5.5.4.1 Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes

Due to the voltage reduction executed via the  $\cos\phi$  control, the motor may stall in the Lenze setting at high dynamic load torque changes. This is caused by the flux reduction and the connected reduction of the stalling torque of the motor current:

$$M_{\text{Max}(t)} = M_{\text{Stalling}} \cdot \frac{U_{\text{Motor}(t)}^2}{(U_{\text{Motor}(t)} - U_{\text{Reduction}})^2} \quad \text{with } M_{\text{Stalling}} = 1.6 \dots 2.5 \cdot M_{\text{Rated\_motor}}$$

$V_{\text{Motor}}$  = display in [C00052](#)  
 $V_{\text{Reduction}}$  = display in [C00978](#)

It generally applies that when the output voltage is divided in halves, the maximum torque is approx. reduced by the factor 4. A reduction by the factor 3 reduces the torque to approx. 15 %.

The minimum voltage and thus the maximum influence access of the Eco function on the output voltage can be defined in [C00977](#). With full influence of the Eco function, the following stalling torque can be ensured depending on the setting in [C00977](#):

| Minimum voltage V/f<br>( <a href="#">C00977</a> ) | Maximum torque                     |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 100 %   | 160 % ... 250 % $M_{\text{rated}}$ |
| 70 %  | 80 % ... 130 % $M_{\text{rated}}$  |
| 50 %  | 40 % ... 70 % $M_{\text{rated}}$   |
| 20 %  | 15 % ... 50 % $M_{\text{rated}}$   |

An adaptation of the minimum voltage V/f ([C00977](#)) improves the stability in case of load impulses.

- In the Lenze setting, the minimum voltage V/f is set to 20 % for the highest energy optimisation. This setting serves to respond to load torques if these amount to approx. 25 % of the rated torque or occur with low dynamics.
- An increase of the minimum voltage V/f to 70 % permits to apply a dynamic load impulse from 0 to 100 % rated motor torque without the motor stalling. This reduces the energy optimisation to be achieved by approx. 75 %.
- A further increase of the stability at still higher dynamic load impulses can be achieved by a further increase of the minimum voltage V/f, but means a further loss in energy optimisation.



#### Note!

In case of applications with very high dynamic sudden load variations from the unloaded operation, this motor control mode should not be used or the energy optimisation should be switched off, since a motor stalling cannot be excluded.

- The energy optimisation can be switched off by setting the minimum voltage V/f ([C00977](#)) to 100 %. Then, the behaviour corresponds to the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) with linear characteristic.
- From version 13.00.00, the energy optimisation can be switched off via the *bVfcEcoDisable* process signal if a dynamic load change is known to take place.

#### 5.5.4.2 Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function

The ramp set in [C00982](#) for voltage reduction serves as slope limitation in order to prevent that voltage is suddenly applied to the motor when the Eco function is deactivated. Otherwise, the overvoltage limitation (Imax, Clamp) would be activated.

- This ramp is, depending on the device, pre-initialised to approx. the triple rotor time constant. An adaptation of this parameter is not required.

When the Eco function is switched off, a quick reaction (high dynamic performance) is required, but with a low current overshoot and a small torque jump. Thus, the Lenze setting of [C00982](#) is a compromise regarding the switch-off of the Eco function (voltage reduction = 0).

- To increase the dynamics when switching off the Eco function:  
Reduce → setting in [C00982](#).  
(Current compensation actions increase when the Eco function is switched off.)
- In order to reduce current compensation actions when switching off the Eco function:  
Increase → setting in [C00982](#).  
(The dynamics when switching off the eco function is reduced)

#### 5.5.4.3 Optimising the cos/phi controller

With the Lenze setting, the cosφ controller is set such that usually no adaptation is required for all power ratings and application cases.

| Behaviour  | Remedy/recommendation   |
|--|---|
| The cosφ actual value ( <a href="#">C00979/1</a> ) varies greatly.   | Reduce gain Vp ( <a href="#">C00975</a> ) and reset time Ti ( <a href="#">C00976</a> ).   |
| The cosφ actual value ( <a href="#">C00979/1</a> ) is permanently lower than the cosφ setpoint ( <a href="#">C00979/2</a> ). | Increase gain Vp ( <a href="#">C00975</a> ) and reset time Ti ( <a href="#">C00976</a> ). |

### 5.5.5 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

| Drive behaviour   | Remedy   |
|---|--|
| Inadequate smooth running at low speeds, especially in the case of operation with a long motor cable  | <p>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (□ 151)</p> <p>Reduce the influence of the Eco function by increasing the minimum voltage V/f (<a href="#">C00977</a>) if necessary.</p>  |
| Problems in case of high starting duty (great mass inertia)   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set motor control VFCplus with linear characteristic (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 6).</li> <li>2. <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a>. (□ 176)</li> <li>3. Again set motor control VFCplusEco (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 11).</li> </ol>   |
| Drive does not follow the speed setpoint  | <p>The current controller intervenes in the set field frequency to limit the controller output current to the maximum current (<a href="#">C0022</a>, <a href="#">C0023</a>). Therefore:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prolong acceleration/deceleration times: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00012</a>: Accel. time - main setpoint</li> <li><a href="#">C00013</a>: Decel. time - main setpoint</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Consider a sufficient magnetising time of the motor. Depending on the motor power, the magnetising time amounts to 0.1 ... 0.2 s.</li> <li>• Increase the maximally permissible current: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00022</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</li> <li><a href="#">C00023</a>: I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes</a>. (□ 192)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function</a>. (□ 193)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Optimising the cos/phi controller</a>. (□ 193)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Insufficient speed constancy at high load (setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore)   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>).</li> </ul> <p>Important: Unstable drive due to overcompensation!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With cyclic load impulses (e. g. centrifugal pump), a smooth motor characteristic is achieved by smaller values in <a href="#">C00021</a> (possibly negative values).</li> </ul> <p>Note: The slip compensation is only active for operation without speed feedback.</p>   |
| "Clamp operation active" error message (oC11):<br>Inverter cannot follow dynamic processes, i.e. too short acceleration/deceleration times in terms of load ratios. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the gain of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00073</a>)</li> <li>• Reduce the reset time of the I<sub>max</sub> controller (<a href="#">C00074</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>)</li> <li>• Prolong the deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>)</li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes</a>. (□ 192)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function</a>. (□ 193)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| Motor stalling in the field weakening range<br>(adaptation especially required for small machines)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If motor power &lt; inverter power:<br/>Set <a href="#">C00022</a> to I<sub>max</sub> = 2 I<sub>rated motor</sub></li> <li>• Reduce dynamic performance of setpoint generation</li> <li>• Make adaptations for the Eco function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes</a>. (□ 192)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Adapting the slope limitation for lowering the Eco function</a>. (□ 193)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| Speed variations in no-load operation for speeds > 1/3 rated speed.   | Minimise speed oscillations with oscillation damping ( <a href="#">C00234</a> ).   |

---

| Drive behaviour   | Remedy   |
|---|--|
| Speed variations in no-load operation and with load for speeds > rated speed.                   | Minimise speed oscillations with increasing the oscillation damping field weakening ( <a href="#">C00236</a> ).<br>Caution: If <a href="#">C00236</a> is increased, the maximum output voltage of the device is reduced!   |
| Output voltage is too low. There is a too low maximum torque in the high field weakening range. | Reduction of the oscillation damping field weakening ( <a href="#">C00236</a> ).<br>Caution: When <a href="#">C00236</a> = 0, oscillation damping field weakening is inactive. Thus, a maximum output voltage is available but the tendency to speed oscillations in the field weakening range at no-load operation and with load increases. |

### 5.6 V/f control (VFCplus + encoder)

The V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) described above can be operated with a speed feedback. This has the following advantages:

- Steady-state accuracy of the speed
- Less parameterisation effort compared to the sensorless vector control (SLVC)
- Improved dynamics compared to V/f characteristic control without feedback or to sensorless vector control (SLVC).
- Suitability for group drives



#### Stop!

The V/f control requires a speed feedback!

- The speed sensor used has to be set in [C00495](#). This setting is not made automatically with the selection of the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue!
- If no speed sensor is set in [C00495](#) and the controller is enabled, an impermissibly high motor current occurs which may destroy the motor thermally!
- From version 14.00.00, the error response set in [C00571/2](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") takes place if in case of controller enable it is detected that a motor control type with feedback is set in [C00006](#) but no speed encoder is set in [C00495](#).



#### Stop!

##### V/f emergency operation

From version 15.00.00, it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in case of an encoder open circuit in order to avoid impermissible motor movements.

- In order that this "V/f emergency operation" works properly, the parameters relevant for the V/f characteristic control (base frequency, Vmin boost, slip compensation, etc.) have to be set correctly. As an alternative, a motor parameter identification can be executed as well.
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" is reported via bit 4 in [C01000](#) and via the *bWirebreakUfLinearActive* status signal at the SB [LS DeviceMonitor](#).
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).
- When selecting the speed sensor and position encoder for the encoder signal *FreqIn12* or *FreqIn67* ( [C00495 = 1 / 2](#) and/or [C00490 = 1 / 2](#) )
  - "Latching of open circuit" must be performed: [C02864](#), Bit11 = 1.  
This causes the system to switch to the encoderless V/f characteristic in case of wire breakage.
  - The output speed will drop briefly and then start up again with an encoderless V/f characteristic control. V/f emergency operation will only be exited after CINH.



#### Note!

As the slip is calculated in the feedback V/f operation and injected through the slip regulator, the slip compensation ([C00021](#)) is deactivated with V/f control.





The descriptions in chapter "[V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#)" also apply to the V/f control. ([167](#))

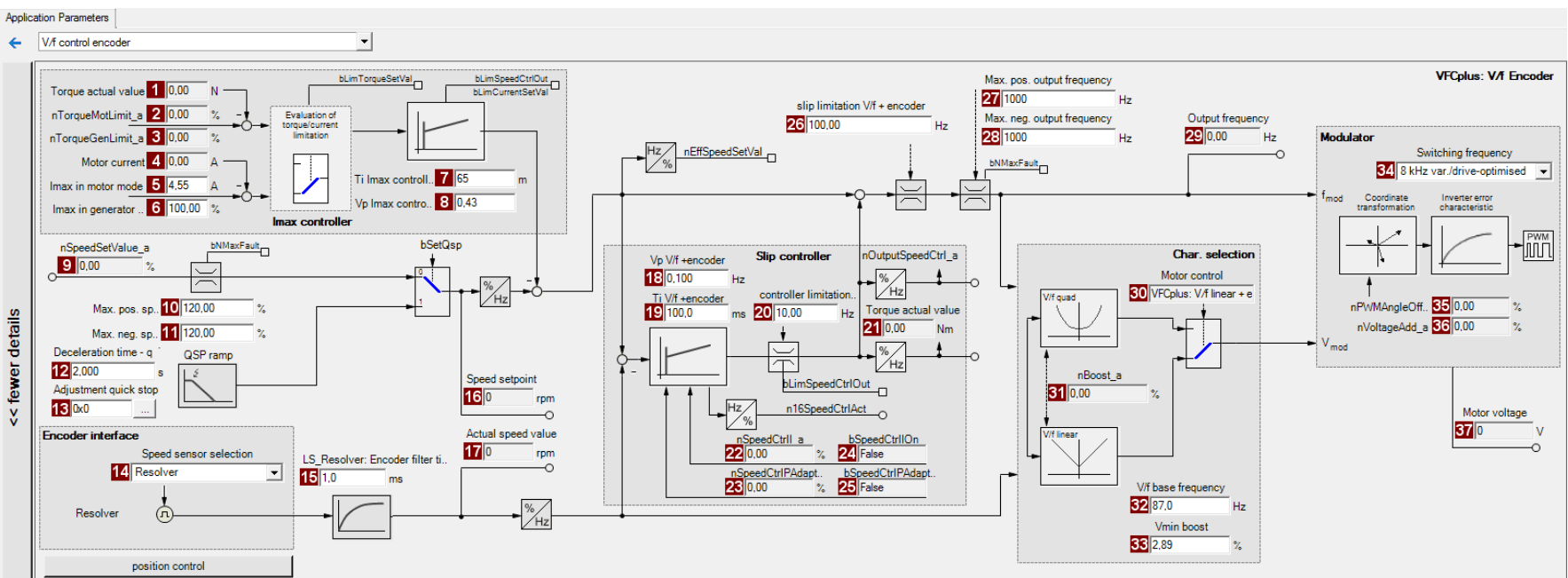
Detailed information on the speed feedback can be found in the chapter "[Encoder/feedback system](#)". ([330](#))

### 5.6.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



**Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:**

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** ([C00006](#)) list field:
  - "7: VFCplus: V/f linear +encoder" for linear characteristic or
  - "9: VFCplus: V/f quadr +encoder" for quadratic characteristic
4. Click the **Motor control V/f encoder** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control V/f* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the **>>More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.



| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info  | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|--|------------|---|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                           | 16         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                     | 29         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency            |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 17         | <a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value                 | 30         | <a href="#">C00006</a> Motor control               |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode | 18         | <a href="#">C00972</a> Vp Vf+encoder                      | 31         | <a href="#">C00830/26</a> MCTRL: nBoost_a          |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00054</a> Motor current                             | 19         | <a href="#">C00973</a> Ti Vf+encoder                      | 32         | <a href="#">C00015</a> V/f base frequency          |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode                        | 20         | <a href="#">C00971/1</a> Controller limitation Vf+encoder | 33         | <a href="#">C00016</a> Vmin boost                  |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode                    | 21         | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> Actual torque                    | 34         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency         |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00074/1</a> Ti Imax controller                      | 22         | <a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a            | 35         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00073/1</a> Vp Imax controller                      | 23         | <a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlIPAdapt_a      | 36         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a     |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint                         | 24         | <a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlOn             | 37         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage               |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                         | 25         | <a href="#">C00833/69</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIPAdaptOn      |            |  |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                         | 26         | <a href="#">C00971/2</a> Slip limitation Vf+encoder       |            |  |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                  | 27         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency       |            |  |
| 13         | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                      | 28         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency       |            |  |
| 14         | <a href="#">C00495</a> Speed sensor selection                    |            |   |            |  |
| 15         | <a href="#">C00497/4</a> Encoder filter time FreqIn12            |            |   |            |  |

### 5.6.2 Basic settings

In order to protect the drive system, carry out the commissioning of the V/f control and the slip regulator in several steps.

- Detailed information on the single steps can be found in the following subchapters or in the corresponding subchapters for V/f characteristic control.

| Initial commissioning steps |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1                           | Define the V/f characteristic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00006</a> = 7: Linear characteristic</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00006</a> = 9: Quadratic characteristic</li> </ul>   |
| 2.                          | <a href="#">Defining current limits (I<sub>max</sub> controller)</a> . (□ 172)   |
| 3.                          | Parameterise encoder/feedback system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> (□ 330)</li> </ul>  |
| 4.                          | If special motors with a rated frequency other than 50 Hz or with a number of pole pairs ≠ 2 are used, set the motor parameters according to the motor nameplate. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a> (□ 144)</li> </ul>   |
| 5th                         | Define speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed) and enable inverter.  |
| 6.                          | Check whether the actual speed value ( <a href="#">C00051</a> ) ≈ speed setpoint ( <a href="#">C00050</a> ) and then inhibit the inverter again. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of a sign reversal between actual value and setpoint, check the connection or setting of the encoder.</li> <li>• In case the actual value differs considerably from the setpoint (factor 2), set the motor parameters according to motor nameplate. Then repeat step 5.</li> </ul> |
| 6.                          | To protect the drive, reduce the slip regulator limitation in <a href="#">C00971/1</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• e.g. reduction to half the slip frequency (≈ 2 Hz)</li> </ul>  |
| 8                           | Define speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed) and enable inverter.  |
| 9                           | In case of a semi-stable operational performance, reduce the reset time ( <a href="#">C00972</a> ) or the proportional gain ( <a href="#">C00973</a> ) of the slip regulator until a stable operation has been achieved. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Parameterising the slip regulator</a> (□ 200)</li> </ul>   |
| 10                          | In a final step, increase the slip regulator limitation again in <a href="#">C00971/1</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• e.g. increase to twice the slip frequency</li> </ul>  |



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". (□ 173)

Parameterisable additional functions are described in the chapter entitled "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (□ 272)

### 5.6.2.1 Parameterising the slip regulator

The slip regulator is designed as a PI controller. In order to improve the response to setpoint changes, the setpoint speed or setpoint frequency is added to the output (correcting variable) of the slip regulator as feedforward control value.

- Unlike traditional speed controllers, the slip regulator only controls the slip.
- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the slip regulator provides robustness and moderate dynamics.



#### Note!

By increasing the smoothing time of the actual speed measurement in [C00497](#), you can reduce occurring vibrations. This measure may be particularly useful when using low-pulse HTL encoders.

| Parameters               | Info                                    | Lenze setting |       |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-------|
|                          |   | Value         | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C00971/1</a> | VFC: Controller limitation V/f +encoder | 10.00         | Hz    |
| <a href="#">C00971/2</a> | VFC: Slip limitation V/f +encoder       | 100.00        | Hz    |
| <a href="#">C00972</a>   | VFC: Vp V/f +encoder                    | 0.100         | Hz/Hz |
| <a href="#">C00973</a>   | VFC: Ti V/f +encoder                    | 100.0         | ms    |

### Slip regulator gain Vp

The setting range of the slip regulator gain Vp ([C00972](#)) which leads to a stable operational performance, mainly depends on the resolution of the speed sensor. There is a direct relationship between encoder resolution and gain:

- The higher the encoder resolution, the higher the gain can be set.

The following table provides maximum and recommended slip regulator gains for encoder with standard encoder increments:

| Encoder increment<br>[Increments/revolution] | Slip regulator gain Vp |             |
|--|------------------------|-------------|
|  | maximum                | recommended |
| 8  | 0.09                   | 0.06        |
| 64   | 0.52                   | 0,31        |
| 100  | 0.79                   | 0.47        |
| 120  | 0.94                   | 0.57        |
| 128  | 1.00                   | 0.60        |
| 256  | 1.29                   | 0.77        |
| 386  | 1.63                   | 0.98        |
| 512  | 1.97                   | 1.18        |
| 640  | 2.31                   | 1.38        |
| 768  | 2.65                   | 1.59        |
| 896  | 2.99                   | 1.79        |
| 1014   | 3.33                   | 2.00        |
| 1536   | 4.69                   | 2.81        |
| 2048   | 6.05                   | 3.63        |
| 3072   | 8.77                   | 5.26        |
| 4096   | 11.49                  | 6.90        |

[5-1] Slip regulator gain Vp based on the encoder increment



#### How to adapt the slip regulator gain to the operating conditions:

1. Adapt the slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) to the encoder increment according to table [\[5-1\]](#).
2. Set controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) to half the slip frequency ( $\approx 2$  Hz).
3. Select speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed).
4. Enable inverter.
5. Increase the slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) until the drive is semi-stable.
  - This can be recognised by motor noises or "humming" of the motor or by a noise on the actual speed signal.
6. Reduce slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) until the drive runs stable again (no motor "humming").
7. Reduce slip regulator gain ([C00972](#)) to approx. half the value.
  - With low encoder resolutions, another reduction of the slip regulator gain for low speeds may be necessary (speed setpoint  $\approx 0$ ).
  - We recommend to finally check the behaviour at setpoint speed = 0 and to further reduce the slip regulator gain if irregular running occurs.
8. Increase controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) again (e.g. to twice the slip frequency).

#### Slip regulator time constant $T_i$



#### How to set the slip regulator time constant:

1. Set controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) to half the slip frequency ( $\approx 2$  Hz).
2. Select speed setpoint (e.g. 20 % of the rated speed).
3. Enable inverter.
4. Reduce the slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) until the drive is semi-stable.
  - This can be recognised by motor noise, "motor vibrations" or resonance on the actual speed value signal.
5. Increase slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) until the drive runs stable again (no motor "oscillation").
6. Increase the slip regulator time constant ([C00973](#)) to approx. twice the value.
7. Increase controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)) again (e.g. to twice the slip frequency).

**Controller limitation**

Max. intervention of the controller is limited by the controller limitation ([C00971/1](#)).

- The controller can be limited depending on the application.
- We recommend to limit the max. intervention to twice the rated slip of the motor.
- The rated slip is calculated as follows:

$$f_{\text{Slip}_{\text{Rated}}} [\text{Hz}] = f_{\text{Rated}} [\text{Hz}] - \left( \frac{n_{\text{Motor}_{\text{Rated}}} [\text{rpm}]}{60} \cdot p_{\text{Number of pole pairs}} \right)$$

[5-9] Calculation of the rated slip

**Note!**

A setting of [C00971/1](#) = 0 Hz deactivates the slip regulator. In this case, the structure of the V/f control corresponds to the structure of a V/f characteristic control without feedback.

**Slip limitation**

In addition to limiting the slip regulator, the field frequency to be injected can also be limited by another limiting element, the slip limitation ([C00971/2](#)).

- If the slip is e.g. limited to twice the rated slip of the motor, a stalling of the motor during very dynamic processes can be avoided.
- Motor stalling is caused by:
  - a high overcurrent at very steep speed ramps
  - very fast speed changes due to load, e.g. abrupt stopping of the drive due to an encounter with a stop or a load that is not moving.

### 5.7 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)

Sensorless vector control (SLVC) is based on a better motor current control according to a field-oriented control mode by Lenze.



#### Stop!

- The sensorless vector control (SLVC) is only suitable for asynchronous motors.
- The connected motor may be maximally two power classes lower than the motor assigned to the inverter.
- Operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) is only permissible for one single drive!
- Operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) is not permissible for hoists!
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the »Engineer« motor catalogue,
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and mutual motor inductance, slip compensation and motor stator resistance) are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.
  - In this context, also observe the instructions in chapter "[Adapting the V/f base frequency](#)" relating to V/f characteristic control. ([book 174](#))



#### Note!

Optimal operation of the sensorless vector control (SLVC) can be achieved from a minimum speed of approx. 0.5-fold slip speed. At lower speed values below the 0.5-fold slip speed, the maximum torque is reduced.

The maximum field frequency with this motor control mode is 650 Hz.

In comparison to the V/f characteristic control without feedback, the following can be achieved by means of sensorless vector control SLVC:

- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-controlled operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-controlled operation



### 5.7.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow

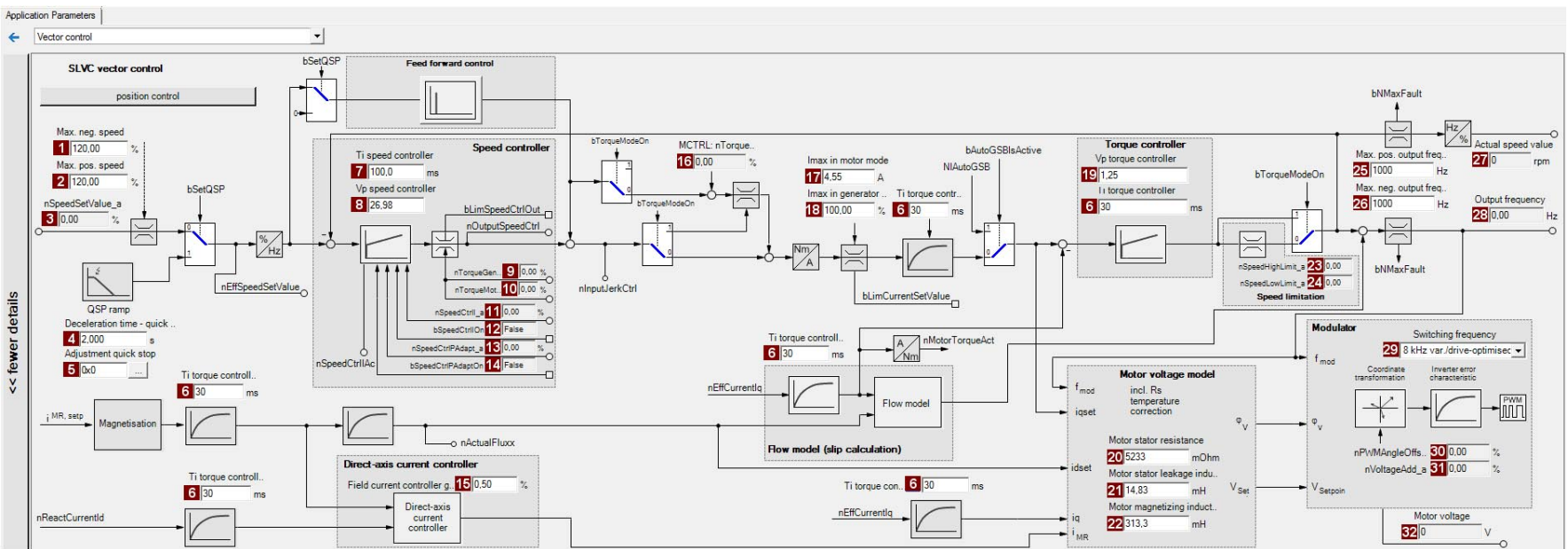


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "4: SLVC: Vector control" from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field ([C00006](#)):
4. Click the **Motor control vector** button to change to the *Overview → Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.

## 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

### 5.7 Sensorless vector control (SLVC)



| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                         | 16         | <a href="#">C00830/27</a> MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a | 19         | <a href="#">C00073/2</a> SLVC: Vp torque controller    |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                         | 17         | <a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode          | 20         | <a href="#">C00084</a> Motor stator resistance         |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint                         | 18         | <a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode      | 21         | <a href="#">C00085</a> Motor stator leakage inductance |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                  |            |  | 22         | <a href="#">C00092</a> Motor magnetising inductance    |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                      |            |  | 23         | <a href="#">C00830/88</a> MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a     |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00074/2</a> SLVC: Ti torque controller              |            |  | 24         | <a href="#">C00830/23</a> MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a      |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00071/1</a> SLVC: Ti speed controller               |            |  | 25         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency    |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00070/1</a> SLVC: Vp speed controller               |            |  | 26         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency    |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode |            |  | 27         | <a href="#">C00051</a> Actual speed value              |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     |            |  | 28         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency                |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a                   |            |  | 29         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency             |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIOn                   |            |  | 30         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a     |
| 13         | <a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a              |            |  | 31         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a         |
| 14         | <a href="#">C00833/69</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlPAdaptOn              |            |  | 32         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage                   |
| 15         | <a href="#">C00985</a> SLVC: Gain of field current controller    |            |  |            |  |

### 5.7.2 Types of control

The sensorless vector control can be operated in two different modes:

- [Speed control with torque limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE)
- [Torque control with speed limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE)

#### 5.7.2.1 Speed control with torque limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE, the drive system is operated with a selected speed setpoint in a speed-controlled manner.



#### Note!

From version 13.00.00, the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.

The operational performance can be adapted in the following ways:

- Overload limitation in the drive train
- Motor current limitation
- Slip compensation

#### Overload limitation in the drive train

The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.

- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller, *nOutputSpeedCtrl*.
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

| Designator<br><small>DIS code   data type</small>           | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )    |
| <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> ) |



#### Note!

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.

### Motor current limitation

A cross current setpoint is calculated from the torque setpoint which is limited depending on the magnetising current, the max. current in motor mode ([C00022](#)) and the max. current in generator mode ([C00023](#)). The total current injected into the motor does not exceed the max. currents in motor mode and in generator mode.

### Slip compensation

The slip of the machine is reconstructed using the slip model. An influencing parameter is the slip constant ([C00021](#)). ▶ [Slip compensation](#) (287)

#### 5.7.2.2 Torque control with speed limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE, a torque-controlled operation is activated. The setpoint torque directly follows the default value *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.

Due to its speed limitation, the torque-controlled drive can only rotate within a speed range whose positive speed is limited by *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and whose negative speed is limited by *nSpeedLowLimit\_a*.



#### Note!

- Absolute speed limitation to speed 0 rpm (*nSpeedLowLimit\_a* or *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* = 0) is only possible [from version 12.00.00](#).
- Quick stop (QSP) is used to switch over to [Speed control with torque limitation](#).
  - [From version 13.00.00](#), the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the two torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.
- [From version 13.00.00](#), the *bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn* status signal is used to show that the speed limitation is active.
- The speed is defined by the process.
- The torque setpoint is calculated directly from *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.
  - [From version 12.00.00 onwards](#), the torque limitation is active via *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* in this control mode, too, for the torque setpoint to be limited. The torque limitation can be deactivated in [C2865/1](#) via bit 0 to obtain the previous function.

| Designator<br><small>DIS code   data type</small>           | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| <i>nTorqueSetValue_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT | Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| <i>nSpeedHighLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/88</a>   INT | Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul> |
| <i>nSpeedLowLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/23</a>   INT  | Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>     |

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                   | Information/possible settings   |
|--|---|
| nTorqueMotLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (nTorqueHighLimit_a)    |
| nTorqueGenLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation (nTorqueLowLimit_a) |

### 5.7.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the sensorless vector control:

| Initial commissioning steps |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1.                          | Determine the motor control:<br><a href="#">C00006</a> = "4: SLVC: Vector control"  |
| 2.                          | <div> Set the motor selection/motor data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the chapter "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>". (<a href="#">□ 144</a>)</li> </ul> Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows: </div> <div> <div> <b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/> - or -<br/> 1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/> 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> </div> <div> <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/> 1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/> 2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current </div> </div> |
| 3.                          | Define the type of control:<br><i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = FALSE: <a href="#">Speed control with torque limitation</a><br><i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE: <a href="#">Torque control with speed limitation</a>  |
| 4.                          | Set the slip compensation ( <a href="#">C00021</a> ). ▶ <a href="#">Slip compensation</a> ( <a href="#">□ 287</a> )   |



#### Tip!

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". ([□ 211](#))

We recommend to use the flying restart function for connecting/synchronising the inverter to an already rotating drive system. ▶ [Flying restart function](#) ([□ 280](#))

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([□ 272](#))

### 5.7.4 Optimising the control mode



#### Note!

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/1](#), [C00071/1](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

#### 5.7.4.1 Optimising the starting performance after a controller enable

After the inverter has been enabled, the starting action of the motor is delayed due to the magnetisation of the motor. Under consideration of the motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#)), the time delay is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Magnetisation} = 1.5 * \text{motor rotor time constant}$$

If this delay cannot be tolerated for specific applications, the motor must always be operated in an energised condition. For this, select one of the following options:

##### Procedure without setting a controller inhibit

1. Deactivate the auto DCB function with [C00019](#) = 0.
2. Do not activate the controller inhibit. Instead, stop the drive by selecting a setpoint of 0 or by activating the quick stop function.

##### Procedure with setting a controller inhibit due to application requirements

1. Deactivate the auto DCB function with [C00019](#) = 0.
2. Enter a greater value for the motor rotor resistance (max. factor 2!) to reduce the magnetisation time in [C00082](#).



#### Note!

During the starting action, a jerk may occur in the machine due to the temporarily increased motor current!

## 5.7.4.2 Optimise speed controller

The speed controller is designed as a PI controller.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

| Parameters               | Info                      | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                           | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller | 15.00         |      |
| <a href="#">C00071/1</a> | SLVC: Ti speed controller | 100.0         | ms   |

**Speed controller gain Vp**

The gain Vp ([C00070/1](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 1.5 \dots 3 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

$V_p$  = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/1](#))  
 $T_M$  = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor  
 $M_N$  = Rated motor torque  
 $n_N$  = Rated motor speed  
 $J_{\text{drive, total}}$  = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-10] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller

**Tip!**

Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback:  $V_p = 6 \dots 25$
- For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour:  $V_p > 15$   
In this case, we recommend the optimisation of the dynamic performance of the torque controller.



**Speed controller reset time  $T_i$** 

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/1](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.

**Tip!**

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

$T_i = 20 \text{ ms} \dots 150 \text{ ms}$

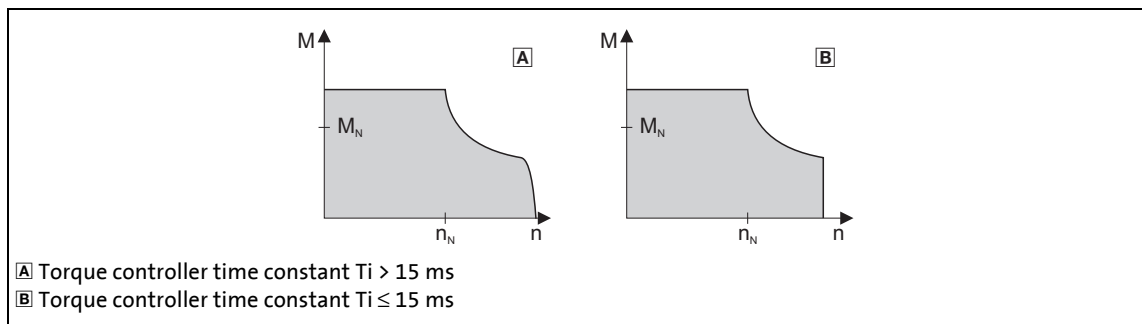
**5.7.4.3 Optimising dynamic performance and field weakening behaviour**

In the Lenze setting, the torque controller has been preset in such a way that robust and stable operation with a moderate dynamic response is enabled over the entire speed range. Retrospective optimisation of the controller parameters is not necessary.

| Parameters               | Info                          | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                               | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00073/2</a> | SLVC: $V_p$ torque controller | 1.25          |      |
| <a href="#">C00074/2</a> | SLVC: $T_i$ torque controller | 30            | ms   |

A greater dynamic performance of the sensorless vector control can be achieved by reducing time constant  $T_i$  of the speed controller ([C00074/2](#)).

A greater dynamic performance of the field weakening function can be achieved by setting a time constant  $\leq 15 \text{ ms}$ . This means for actual speeds above rated speed a better torque-speed-characteristic in the field weakening range:



[5-11] Speed / torque characteristic diagram in the field weakening range

- For  $T_i > 15 \text{ ms}$  (see **A**), the actual speed value slightly drops in the field weakening range if the load torque increases in the motor mode.
- For  $T_i \leq 15 \text{ ms}$  (see **B**), the speed remains stable in the field weakening range if the torque is within the  $M/n$  characteristic field highlighted in grey.

**Tip!**

For applications with high dynamic performance and speed/torque accuracy requirements in the field weakening range, we recommend a time constant  $T_i \leq 15 \text{ ms}$ .

In this case, the maximum torque should be limited via the  $nTorqueMotLimit\_a$  and  $nTorqueGenLimit\_a$  process input signals to  $1.5 \times M_N$  to ensure stable operation in the field weakening range.

#### 5.7.4.4 Optimising the stalling behaviour

Motor stalling due to a torque overload in the field weakening range is prevented in sensorless vector control by means of an inverter-internal stalling current monitoring. In the field weakening range, hence at frequencies above the base frequency, it reduces the maximum current to prevent the motor from stalling. The reduction depends on the current field frequency, the base frequency, the DC-bus voltage and the maximum current ([C00022](#)). Generally it applies that a higher field frequency causes a stronger limitation of the maximum current.

The field weakening behaviour of the sensorless vector control depends on the setting of the reset time  $T_i$  of the torque controller ([C00074/2](#)).

**The following applies to the reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) > 15 ms:**

The behaviour in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)). This parameter serves to shift the frequency-dependent maximum current characteristic:

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to higher field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque increase in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling increases.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
  - The maximum current characteristic is shifted by the entered frequency to lower field frequencies.
  - The maximally permissible current and the maximum torque are reduced in the field weakening range.
  - The risk of motor stalling is reduced.



#### Note!

We recommend to keep the Lenze setting (0 Hz).

**The following applies to the reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) ≤ 15 ms:**

The reduction of the magnetising current in the field weakening range can be adapted via the override point of field weakening ([C00080](#)):

- [C00080](#) > 0 Hz:
 

The reduction of the magnetising current is shifted to higher field frequencies. Here, there is a risk of the motor being magnetised too much and having too little voltage reserve for the torque-creating current.
- [C00080](#) < 0 Hz:
 

The reduction of the magnetising current is shifted to lower field frequencies.



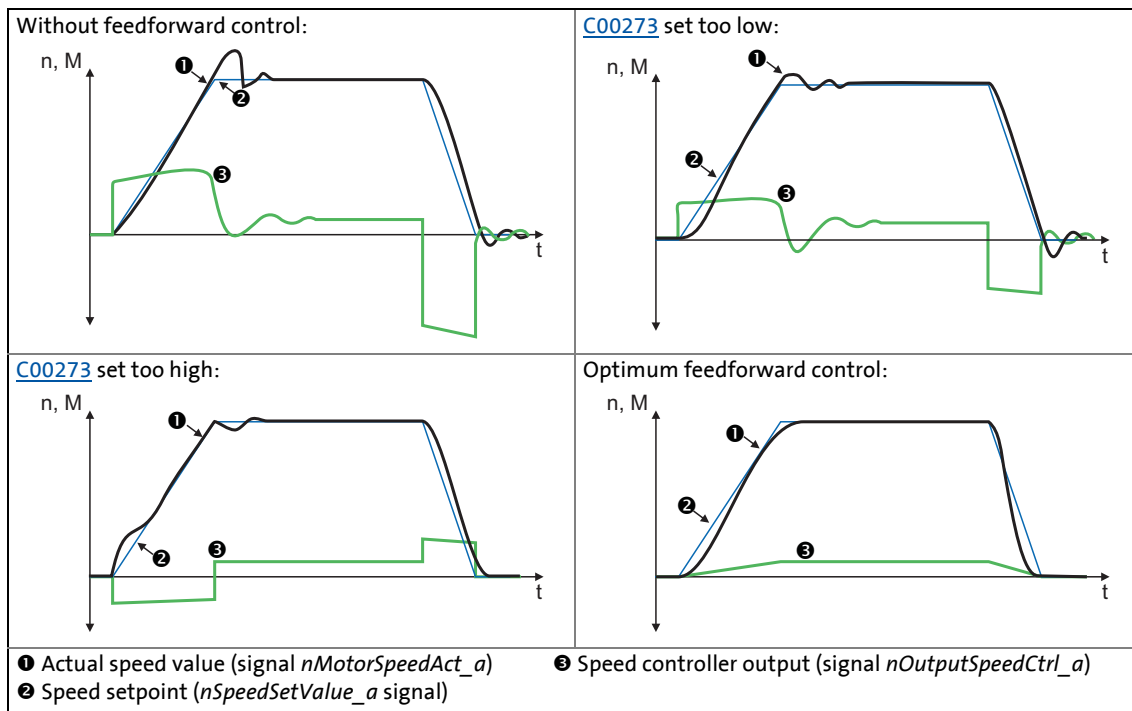
#### Note!

A function for enabling a stable operation can only be implemented to a limited extent with a reset time  $T_i$  ≤ 15 ms. For applications with speeds above the 2-fold rated speed, we recommend a reset time  $T_i$  ([C00074/2](#)) > 15 ms.

#### 5.7.4.5 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

##### Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-12] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



##### How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [\[5-12\]](#)).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).

### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example:

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.

### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

## 5.7.4.6 Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).

The data to be used for sensorless vector control is selected via bit 0 in [C02879/1](#):

| setting     |          | Info  |
|-------------|----------|---|
| Bit 0       | SLVC     | In case of sensorless vector control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data (Lenze setting)</li> <li>• "1" ≡ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</li> </ul>             |
| Bit 1       | SC_ASM   | In case of servo control for asynchronous motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data</li> <li>• "1" ≡ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data (Lenze setting)</li> </ul> |
| Bit 2 ... 7 | Reserved |   |

**Note!**

In order that the slip can be calculated from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the equivalent circuit data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.) must be known as exactly as possible.

- Selecting a motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue loads the exact motor equivalent circuit diagram data.
- When the motor nameplate data is entered manually and the motor equivalent circuit diagram data is then detected via the motor parameter identification, the "extended identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2) must be used. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)

In the slip calculation from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the slip compensation ([C00021](#)) has no influence anymore.

---

#### 5.7.4.7 Optimising field feedforward control and torque feedforward control

At the start of an acceleration process and at the end of a deceleration process, the field current (*nReaktCurrentId\_a*) may oscillate.

- Especially when accelerating via small acceleration ramps, these oscillations become obvious by the speed being unable to follow the setpoint or speed drops during acceleration.
- Oscillating can be reduced by increasing the gain of the field current controller in [C00985](#). A small increase of the cross current controller gain in [C00986](#) can further improve the starting performance for small acceleration ramps.

In the field weakening range, the cross current (*nEffCurrentIq\_a*) may oscillate when an acceleration process starts or a deceleration process ends.

- In case of some motors, this cross current oscillation (*nEffCurrentIq\_a*) can also occur in the motor setting range/field weakening range transitions which may also cause an overcurrent interruption.
- These oscillations can be reduced by again increasing the cross current controller gain slightly in [C00986](#).



#### Note!

The setting of [C00985](#) and [C00986](#) reduces the torque setting range.

### 5.7.5 Remedies for undesired drive behaviour

| Drive behaviour  | Remedy  |
|--|---|
| Deviation between no-load current and magnetising current or bad speed or torque accuracy.   | <p>Adapt the motor magnetising inductance (<a href="#">C00092</a>) for no-load operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the no-load current is greater than the magnetising current (<a href="#">C00095</a>) at 0.5-fold rated motor speed, the magnetising inductance must be reduced until the no-load current and the magnetising current have the same values.</li> <li>Otherwise, the magnetising inductance must be increased.</li> </ul> <p>Tendency of the correction of <a href="#">C00092</a>:</p> <p>PN: Rated motor power</p> |
| Insufficient speed constancy at high load: Setpoint and motor speed are not proportional anymore.<br><b>Caution:</b> Overcompensation of the settings mentioned under "Remedy" may result in unstable behaviour! | <p>Via the slip compensation (<a href="#">C00021</a>), the speed stability under high loads can be affected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <math>n_{act} &gt; n_{slip}</math>, reduce the value in <a href="#">C00021</a></li> <li>If <math>n_{act} &lt; n_{slip}</math>, increase the value in <a href="#">C00021</a></li> </ul>   |
| Unstable control with higher speeds.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the setting of the magnetising inductance (<a href="#">C00092</a>) by comparing the current consumption in no-load operation with the rated magnetising current (<a href="#">C00095</a>).</li> <li>Optimise oscillation damping (<a href="#">C00234</a>).</li> </ul>   |
| "Short circuit" (oC1) or "Clamp operation active" (oC11) error messages at short acceleration time ( <a href="#">C00012</a> ) in proportion to the load (inverter cannot follow the dynamic processes).          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase the gain of the torque controller (<a href="#">C00073/2</a>).</li> <li>Reduce the reset time of the torque controller (<a href="#">C00074/2</a>).</li> <li>Increase the acceleration (<a href="#">C00012</a>)/deceleration (<a href="#">C00013</a>) time.</li> </ul>  |
| Mechanical resonance at certain speeds.  | The <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> function block masks out those speed ranges that include resonance.  |
| Speed variations in no-load operation for speeds > 1/3 rated speed.  | Minimise speed oscillations with oscillation damping ( <a href="#">C00234</a> ).  |
| Drive runs unstable.   | <p>Check set motor data (nameplate data and equivalent circuit diagram data).</p> <p>► <a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a> (144)</p>   |
| Setpoint speed and actual speed differ strongly.   |   |
| The torque required is not generated at standstill.  | Increase motor magnetising current ( <a href="#">C00095</a> ).  |
| Current overshoots occur when heavy loads are accelerated from standstill (OC1 or OC11 error).   |   |
| The machine runs uneven.   |   |



## 5.8 Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)

The sensorless control for synchronous motors is based on a decoupled and separated control of the torque-creating and field-creating current share of synchronous motors. In contrast to the servo control, the actual speed value and the rotor position are reconstructed via a motor model.



### Stop!

- When the maximum output frequency is limited to  $\pm 599$  Hz, the devices are not subject to the export restrictions of the "EC-Dual-Use Regulation" - EC 428/2009. This applies to the devices supplied from the middle of the year 2015. The maximum possible output frequency is given on the nameplate.
  - For certain applications, the devices can be supplied with the previous maximum output frequency of  $\pm 1000$  Hz. If required, get in touch with your Lenze contact person.
- The sensorless control for synchronous motors is only possible up to a maximum output frequency of 650 Hz (from version 14.00.00: 1000 Hz)!
  - Depending on the number of motor pole pairs, the reference speed ([C00011](#)) may only be selected that high that the output frequency displayed in [C00059](#) is less than or equal to 650 Hz (from version 14.00.00: 1000 Hz).
- We recommend to select a power-adapted combination of inverter and motor.
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the »Engineer« motor catalogue,
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor (motor leakage inductance and motor stator resistance) are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.
- In order to protect the motor (e.g. from demagnetisation) we recommend setting the ultimate motor current in [C00939](#). This ensures motor protection even with an unstable operation. ▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (□ 320)
- Controller enable is only possible if the motor is at standstill.
  - When the controller is enabled, a jerk may occur due to an angle jump since the rotor displacement angle is not known after controller enable. For some applications, this jerk in the machine is not acceptable.
  - From version 02.00.00, the rotor displacement angle is identified with every controller enable in the Lenze setting, and thus a jerk in the machine after controller enable can be avoided. ▶ [Pole position identification without motion](#) (□ 385)
  - A flying restart circuit for synchronising to rotating motors is in preparation.
- The injection of a constant current may cause an unwanted heating of the motor at controlled operation.
  - We recommend the use of a temperature feedback via PT1000 or KTY, PTC or thermal contact.
    - ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\)](#) (□ 395)
    - ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) (□ 313)

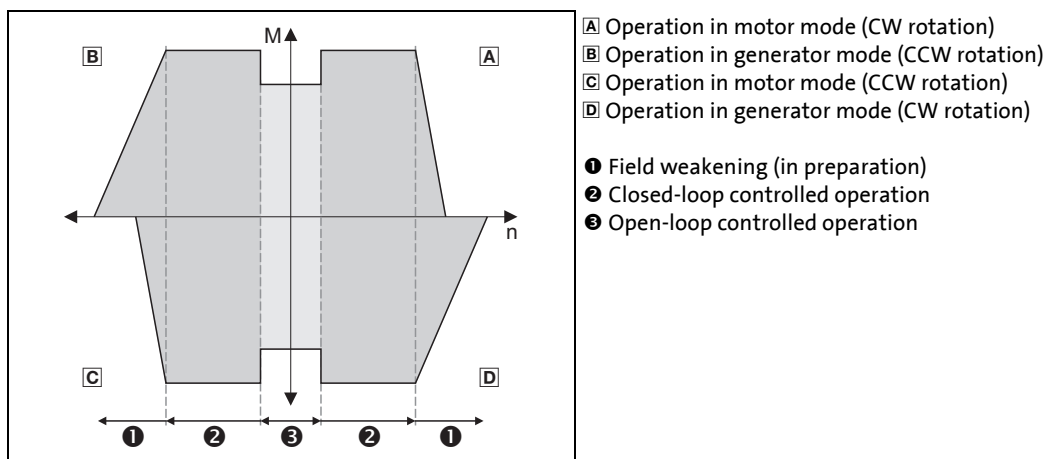
**Note!**

Currently, the sensorless control does not contain a flying restart function that enables a synchronisation of the inverter to a rotating machine.

- Thus, we recommend taking measures for preventing overvoltages at operation in generator mode (e.g. brake resistor).
- By any means, the delay time for the "DC-bus overvoltage" error trigger in [C00601/1](#) must be set to 0 s.

The motor model-based speed monitoring requires a rotating machine. Thus, the operational performance of the sensorless control for synchronous motors is divided into two categories:

1. Open-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{setpoint}}| < n_{C00996}$ )
  - In the range of low speeds, the speed of a synchronous motor is not possible. Thus, only an adjustable and constant current is injected that enables an acceleration.
2. Closed-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{setpoint}}| > n_{C00996}$ )
  - In this range, the rotor flux position and the speed are reconstructed via an observer. The control is carried out field-oriented. Only the current is injected that is needed for the required torque.



[5-13] Operating ranges of the sensorless control for synchronous motors

The sensorless control for synchronous motors has similar advantages for the closed-loop controlled operating range and the servo control (SC) for synchronous motors. Compared to asynchronous motors, there are the following advantages:

- Higher power density of the motor
- Higher efficiency
- Limitation of the maximum torque in motor mode and generator mode in closed-loop operating range
- Implementation of simple positioning

**Note!**

In the open-loop controlled operation for synchronous motors, usually less maximum torque is created than in the closed-loop controlled operation. Thus, the dynamics of this control is limited and a high acceleration of the drive is not possible in this control mode.

From [version V17.00.00](#) onwards, the `bSlpsmSpeedopenLoopControl` process output is available at SB [LS DeviceMonitor](#) (open-loop controlled operation of the SLPM is active). This signal can be connected to the additional ramp `L_Nset.bTixt` to realise an own ramp in the open-loop controlled operation. This serves to set a flat ramp for the open-loop controlled operation and a steep ramp for the closed-loop controlled operation and thus achieve a considerably higher acceleration of the entire drive. Moreover, less vibrations are caused.

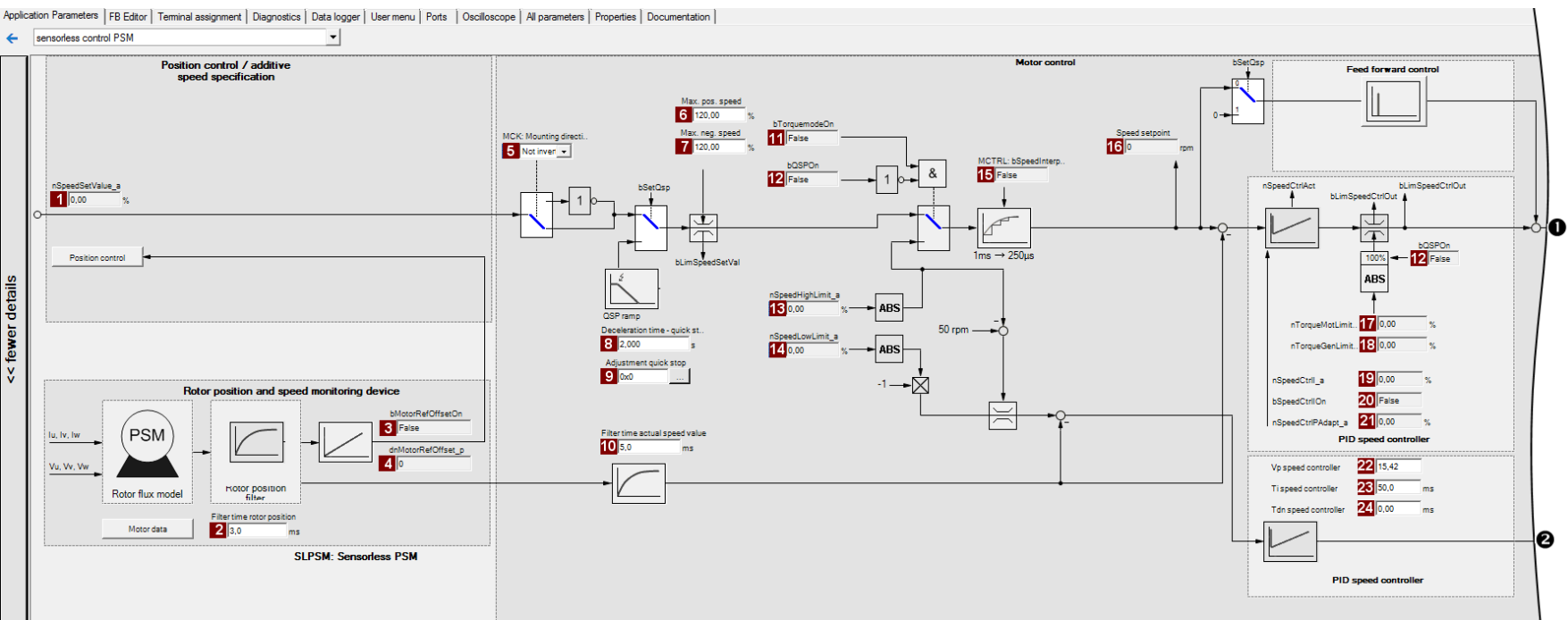
**5.8.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow**

Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

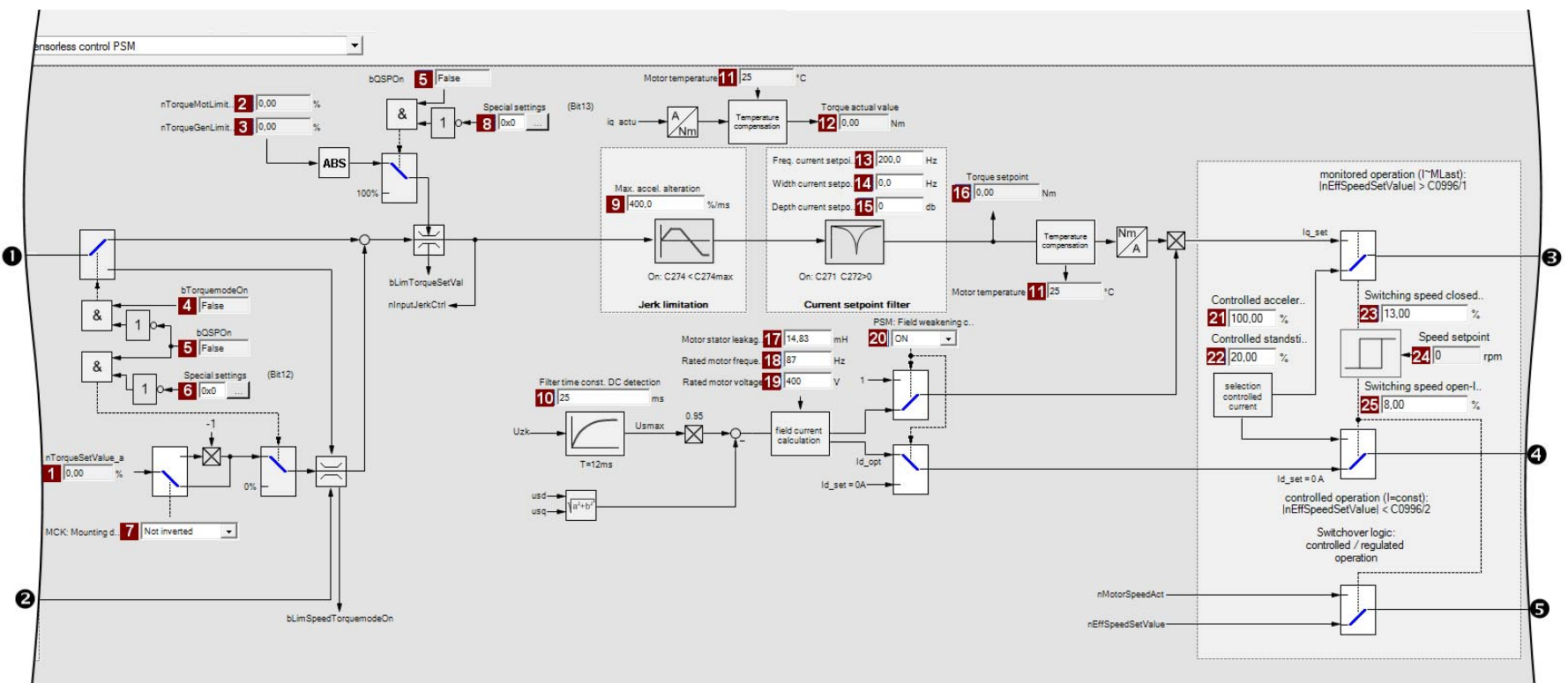
1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control "3: SLPSM: Sensorless PSM" from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** list field:
4. Click the **Motor control servo SLPSM** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed.

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

## 5.8 Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)



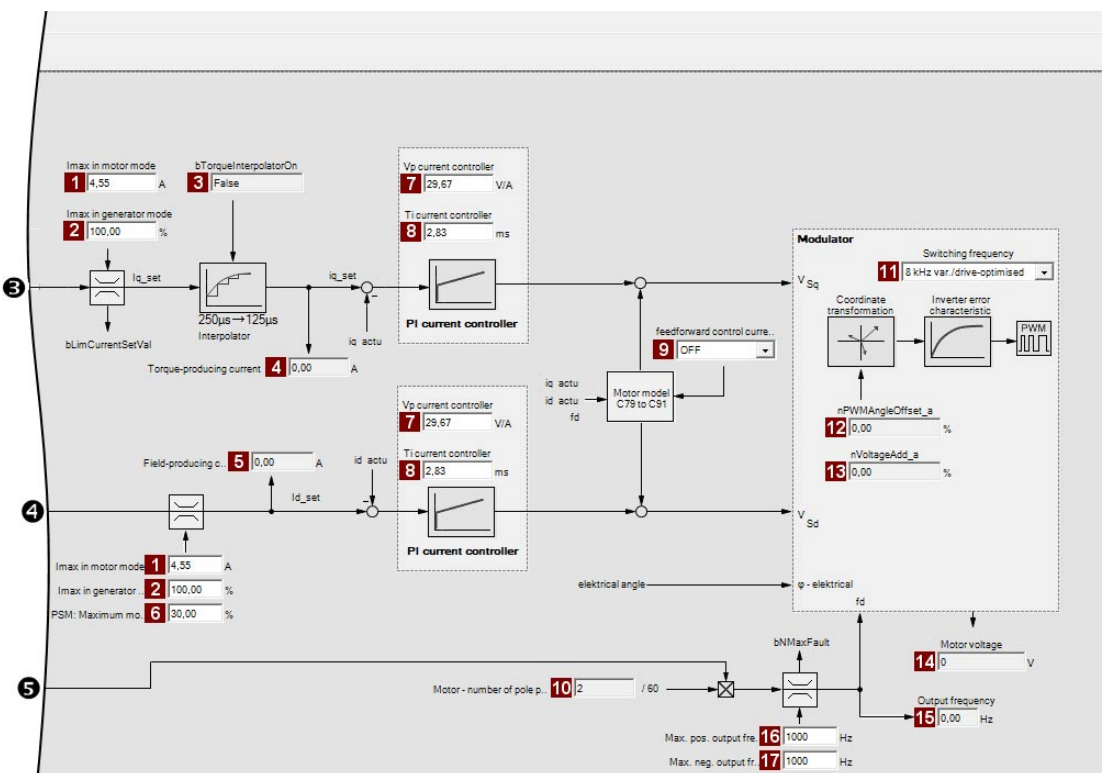
| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint                   | 6          | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                       | 13         | <a href="#">C00830/88</a> MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a               |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00998/1</a> SLPSM: Filter time rotor position | 7          | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                       | 14         | <a href="#">C00830/23</a> MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a                |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00833/68</a> MCTRL: bMotorRefOffsetOn         | 8          | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                | 15         | <a href="#">C00833/28</a> MCTRL: bSpeedInterp                    |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00834/6</a> MCTRL: dnMotorRefOffset_p         | 9          | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                    | 16         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                            |
| 5          | <a href="#">C01206/1</a> MCK: Mounting direction: Motor    | 10         | <a href="#">C00998/2</a> SLPSM: Filter time actual speed value | 17         | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     |
|            |  | 11         | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> Actual speed value                   | 18         | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode |
|            |  | 12         | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> bQSPOn                               | 19         | <a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a                   |
|            |  |            |  | 20         | <a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIOn                   |
|            |  |            |  | 21         | <a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a              |
|            |  |            |  | 22         | <a href="#">C00070/2</a> SLPSM: Vp speed controller              |
|            |  |            |  | 23         | <a href="#">C00071/2</a> SLPSM: Ti speed controller              |
|            |  |            |  | 24         | <a href="#">C00072</a> SC: Tdn speed controller                  |



| Parameters | Info                      |  | Parameters | Info |                          | Parameters                        | Info |                          |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/27</a> | MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a               |            | 11   | <a href="#">C00063/1</a> | Motor temperature                 | 21   | <a href="#">C00995/1</a> | SLPSM: Open-loop controlled accelerating current |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> | Limitation of torque in motor mode     |            | 12   | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> | Actual torque                     | 22   | <a href="#">C00995/2</a> | SLPSM: Open-loop controlled standstill current   |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> | Limitation of torque in generator mode |            | 13   | <a href="#">C00270</a>   | SC: Freq. current setpoint filter | 23   | <a href="#">C00996/1</a> | SLPSM: Closed-loop controlled switching speed    |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> | bTorquemodeOn                          |            | 14   | <a href="#">C00271</a>   | SC: Current setpoint filter width | 24   | <a href="#">C00050</a>   | Speed setpoint                                   |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> | bQSPOn                                 |            | 15   | <a href="#">C00272</a>   | SC: Current setpoint filter depth | 25   | <a href="#">C00996/2</a> | SLPSM: Open-loop controlled switching speed      |
| 6          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Special settings (bit 12)              |            | 16   | <a href="#">C00056/1</a> | Torque setpoint                   |      |                          |  |
| 7          | <a href="#">C01206/1</a>  | MCK: Mounting direction                |            | 17   | <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance   |      |                          |  |
| 8          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Sondereinstellungen (Bit 13)           |            | 18   | <a href="#">C00089</a>   | Rated motor frequency             |      |                          |  |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00274</a>    | SC: Max. change in acceleration        |            | 19   | <a href="#">C00090</a>   | Rated motor voltage               |      |                          |  |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00280</a>    | SC: Filter time const. DC detection    |            | 20   | <a href="#">C00079/4</a> | Field weakening                   |      |                          |  |

## 5 Motor control (MCTRL)

### 5.8 Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)



| Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info  |
|------------|--|------------|---|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00022</a> Imax in motor mode                                  | 11         | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency          |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00023</a> Imax in generator mode                              | 12         | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a  |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00833/29</a> MCTRL: bTorqueInterpolatorOn                     | 13         | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a      |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00937/2</a> Torque-producing current                          | 14         | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage                |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00937/1</a> Maximally effective field-producing motor current | 15         | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency             |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00938</a> Limitation of the field-producing motor current     | 16         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00075</a> Vp current controller                               | 17         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00076</a> Ti current controller                               |            |   |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00079/1</a> SC: Current controller - feedforward control      |            |   |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00969/1</a> Motor - number of pole pairs                      |            |   |

### 5.8.2 Types of control

Sensorless control for synchronous motors can only be executed in the "Speed control with torque limitation" (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE) mode.

#### Speed control with torque limitation

A speed setpoint is selected and the drive system is operated in a speed-controlled manner. For adapting the operational performance, the overload in the drive train can be limited:

- The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.
- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller, *nOutputSpeedCtrl*.
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

| Designator<br><small>DIS code   data type</small>           | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )    |
| <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> ) |



#### Stop!

Torque limitation is only active in the closed-loop controlled operation ( $|n_{\text{Setpoint}}| > n_{\text{C00996}}!$ )

- It must be prevented that the actual speed value is braked into the non-observable area due to the torque limitation!



#### Note!

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.

### 5.8.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the sensorless control for synchronous motors:

| Initial commissioning steps  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1  | Select motor control:<br><a href="#">C00006</a> = "3: SLPSM: Sensorless PSM"   |  |   |
| 2.   | Set the motor selection/motor data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">144</a>)</li> </ul> Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/>           - or -<br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> </td><td> <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance         </td></tr> </table> | <b>Lenze motor:</b><br><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br>- or -<br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> | <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance |
| <b>Lenze motor:</b><br><a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br>- or -<br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> | <b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br>1. Set the motor nameplate data<br>2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00085</a> : Motor stator leakage inductance  |  |   |
| 3.   | Set speed switching thresholds between open-loop and closed-loop controlled operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set transition speed from closed-loop to open-loop operation in <a href="#">C00996/1</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor speed (<a href="#">C00087</a>).</li> <li>Set transition speed from closed-loop to open-loop operation in <a href="#">C00996/2</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor speed (<a href="#">C00087</a>).</li> </ul> <b>Tip!</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With voltage-adjusted motors, a speed switching threshold of 10 % is recommended.</li> <li>As a rule of thumb, the speed switching threshold should be selected as follows:               <math display="block">C00996/1...2 [\%] = \frac{U_{Rated, motor}[V]}{U_{Rated, FI}[V]} \cdot 10</math> </li> </ul>  |  |   |
| 4.   | Set open-loop accelerating current in <a href="#">C00995/1</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This value defines the height of the current that is injected during the acceleration process.</li> <li>The accelerating current must be dimensioned so that the required torque in the lower speed range can always be reached (acceleration torque + load torque):               <math display="block">C00995/1 [\%] = \frac{M_{Meax}[Nm]}{M_{Rated}[Nm]} \cdot I_{Rated, motor}[A] \cdot 1.3</math> </li> </ul>   |  |   |
| 5th  | Set open-loop steady-state current in <a href="#">C00995/2</a> in [%] with regard to the rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This value defines the height of the current for processes without acceleration (e.g. standstill or constant setpoint speed).</li> </ul>   |  |   |
| 6.   | For improving the operating characteristics:<br>If required, adapt the filter time for reconstructing the rotor position and the actual speed value through the motor model in <a href="#">C00998/1</a> and <a href="#">C00998/2</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We recommend using the Lenze setting:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Filter time rotor position (<a href="#">C00998/1</a>) = 3 ms</li> <li>Filter time actual speed value (<a href="#">C00998/2</a>) = 5 ms</li> </ul> </li> <li>Deviant from this, the following value range can be used:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Filter time rotor position (<a href="#">C00998/1</a>) = 2 ... 5 ms</li> <li>Filter time actual speed value (<a href="#">C00998/2</a>) = 3 ... 8 ms</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |  |   |
| 6.   | For protecting the motor from demagnetisation:<br>Set the ultimate current in <a href="#">C00939</a> .   |  |   |



#### Note!

The Lenze settings of the current controller are predefined for a power-adapted motor. For an optimal drive behaviour of a synchronous motor, we recommend to adapt the controller settings.



**Tip!**

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in the "[Optimising the control mode](#)" chapter.

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". ([book icon](#) 272)

### 5.8.3.1 Reduction of speed overshoot

During the transition from the controlled to the speed-monitored range, the I component of the speed controller will be preloaded with the maximum possible torque of the controlled range. The determining variable for this maximum torque is the controlled accelerating current ([C00995/1](#)). The Lenze setting ([C00995/1](#) = 100 %) corresponds to the maximum torque.

In the event that less torque is actually required from the motor, a brief speed overshoot occurs during the transition from the controlled range to the speed-monitored range.

This speed overshoot is strongly noticeable in synchronous machines with very low power (e.g. type **MCS06C41** with  $P_N = 250$  W).

For versions < 21.00.00, the speed overshoot can be reduced by decreasing the controlled accelerating current ([C00995/1](#)). Disadvantage of this measure: the maximum possible motor torque is reduced.

This function expansion is available from version 21.00.00.

If necessary, an adjustment for loading the I component of the speed controller during transition from the controlled range to the speed-monitored range can be performed to reduce this speed overshoot. The maximum possible torque is still available in this case because the controlled accelerating current continues to have an effect.

The adjustment can be performed with

[C00936/1](#) = 0 ... 200 % (SLPSM: load value of the speed controller)

#### Recommendations

- Synchronous machines with low power  
Setting for the load value of the speed controller for synchronous machines with low power (e.g. type **MCS06C41** with  $P_N = 250$  W):  
[C00936/1](#) = 50%.
- Drives with high starting torque:  
Setting for the load value of the speed controller when a very high starting torque is required from the drive:  
[C00936/1](#) = 101% ... 200%  
The load value of the speed controller is 100%.

## 5.8.4 Optimising the control mode

**Note!**

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/3](#), [C00071/3](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

The "optimisation steps" given in the table below serve to further optimise the control behaviour of the sensorless control for synchronous motors and adjust it to the concrete application.

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

Generally, the following optimisation steps are recommended:

| Optimisation steps |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1.                 | <a href="#">Optimise current controller.</a> ( <a href="#">📖 232</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current controller should always be optimised if a motor of a third-party manufacturer with unknown motor data is used!</li> </ul>   |
| 2.                 | <a href="#">Optimise speed controller.</a> ( <a href="#">📖 233</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The setting of the speed controller must be adapted depending on the mechanical path.</li> </ul>   |
| 3.                 | <a href="#">Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia.</a> ( <a href="#">📖 236</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For an optimal reference behaviour, the total moment of inertia can be used to make a feedforward control of the speed setpoint.</li> </ul> |

**Note!****Current setpoint filter (band-stop filter) / jerk limitation**

The use of the functions is only recommended in exceptional cases.

The functions are described in chapter "[Servo control \(SC\)](#)":

- ▶ [Setting the current setpoint filter \(band-stop filter\)](#) ([📖 259](#))
- ▶ [Adapting the max. acceleration change \(jerk limitation\)](#) ([📖 260](#))

## 5.8.4.1 Optimise current controller

**Note!**

An optimisation of the current controller should generally be carried out unless a power-adapted standard motor is used or the motor has been selected from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer«!

An optimisation of the current controller is sensible since the two control parameters gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) depend on the required maximum current and the set switching frequency.

| Parameters             | Info                  | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                       | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00075</a> | Vp current controller | 7.00          | V/A  |
| <a href="#">C00076</a> | Ti current controller | 10.61         | ms   |

- Gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))

$T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

$T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500 µs)

### 5.8.4.2 Optimise speed controller

The speed controller is in the form of a PID controller with an additional differential speed-setpoint gain. For optimum behaviour, the PID speed controller has to be optimised and the overall mass inertia of the drive train has to be determined.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

| Parameters               | Info                       | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                            | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller | 3.00          |      |
| <a href="#">C00071/3</a> | SLPSM: Ti speed controller | 100.0         | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00072</a>   | SC: Tdn speed controller   | 0.00          | ms   |

#### Speed controller gain Vp

The gain Vp ([C00070/3](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 0.2 \dots 0.5 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

$V_p$  = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/3](#))

$T_M$  = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor

$M_N$  = Rated motor torque

$n_N$  = Rated motor speed

$J_{\text{drive, total}}$  = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-14] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
  - A small speed just above the switching threshold is recommended in the closed-loop controlled operation.
2. Increase  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) until the drive starts to oscillate (observe engine noise).
3. Reduce  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Reduce  $V_p$  ([C00070/3](#)) to approx. half the value.
5. Afterwards check results of the optimisation in the entire speed range (one-time passing through of the speed range).



#### Tip!

Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback:  $V_p = 2 \dots 8$
- For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour:  $V_p > 6$

#### Speed controller reset time $T_i$

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/3](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Reduce  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) until the drive starts to oscillate (observe engine noise).
3. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Increase  $T_i$  ([C00071/3](#)) to approx. twice the value.



#### Tip!

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

$T_i = 20 \text{ ms} \dots 150 \text{ ms}$

#### Using the ramp response for setting the speed controller

If the mechanical components cannot be operated at the stability limit, the ramp response can also be used for setting the speed controller.



#### Stop!

If the controller parameters are preset unfavourably, the control can tend to heavy overshoots up to instability!

- Following and speed errors can adopt very high values.
- If the mechanics are sensitive, the corresponding monitoring functions are to be activated.

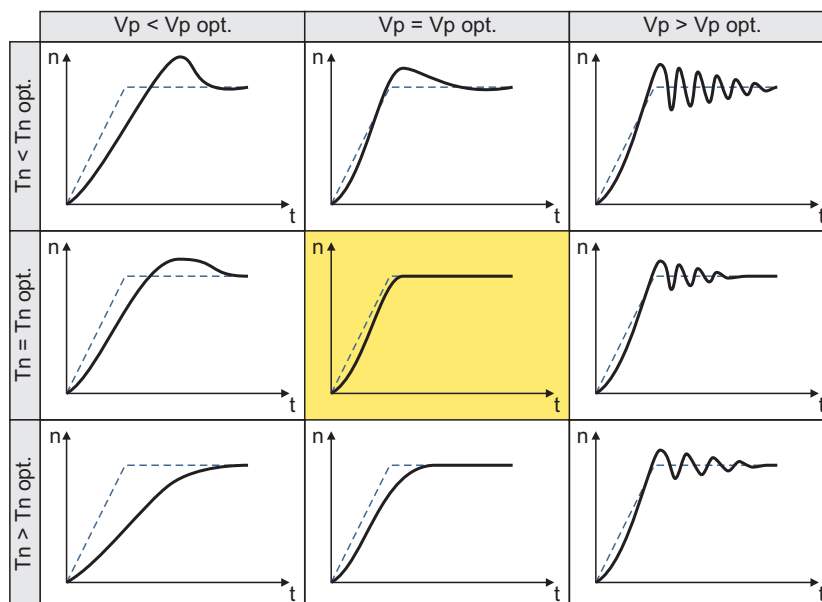
**Note!**

For an optimal setting, we recommend to determine the mass inertia (optimal response to setpoint changes) first.

► [Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia](#) (236)

**How to optimise the speed controller setting by means of the ramp response:**

- Run a typical speed profile and record the ramp response of the speed using the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:  
`nSpeedSetValue_a` (speed setpoint)  
`nMotorSpeedAct_a` (actual speed value)
- Evaluate the ramp response:



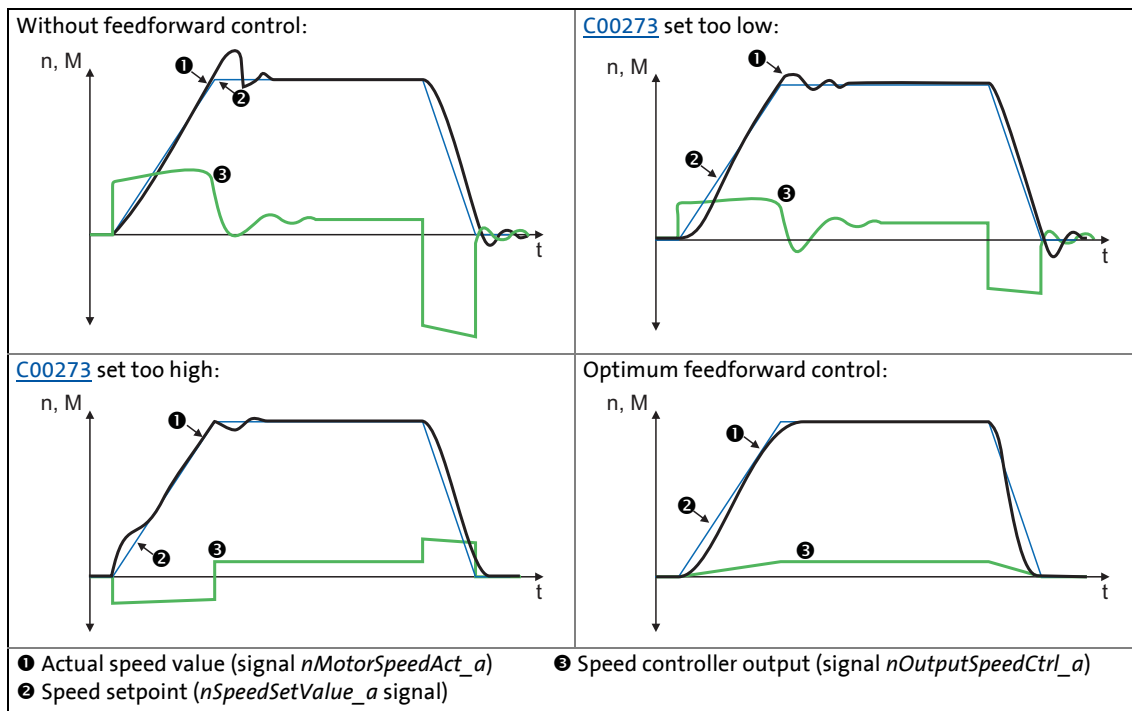
- Solid line = ramp response (actual speed value)
- Dash line = speed setpoint

- Change gain  $V_p$  in [C00070/3](#) and reset time  $T_n$  in [C00071/3](#).
- Repeat steps 1 ... 3 until the optimum ramp response is reached.

### 5.8.4.3 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

#### Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-15] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



#### How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [5-15]).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).



### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example:

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.

### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

## 5.9

## Servo control (SC)

Field-oriented servo control (SC) is based on a decoupled, separate control of the torque-producing and the field-producing current component. The motor control is based on a field-oriented, cascaded controller structure with feedback function and enables dynamic and stable operation in all of the four quadrants. It can be used for synchronous motors (PSM) and asynchronous motors (ASM).

**Stop!**

- Servo control requires a speed feedback!
  - The speed sensor used has to be set in [C00495](#). This setting is not made automatically with the selection of the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue!
  - If no speed sensor is set in [C00495](#) and the controller is enabled, an impermissibly high motor current occurs which may destroy the motor thermally!
  - **From version 14.00.00**, the error response set in [C00571/2](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") takes place if in case of controller enable it is detected that a motor control type with feedback is set in [C00006](#) but no speed encoder is set in [C00495](#).
- We recommend to select a power-adapted combination of inverter and motor.
- The Lenze setting permits the operation of a power-adapted motor. Optimal operation is only possible if either:
  - the motor is selected via the »Engineer« motor catalogue,
  - the motor nameplate data are entered and motor parameter identification is carried out afterwards
  - or -
  - the nameplate data and equivalent circuit data of the motor are entered manually.
- When you enter the motor nameplate data, take into account the phase connection implemented for the motor (star or delta connection). Only enter the data applying to the selected connection type.

**Stop!****V/f emergency operation**

**From version 15.00.00**, it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in case of an encoder open circuit in order to avoid impermissible motor movements.

- In order that this "V/f emergency operation" works properly, the parameters relevant for the V/f characteristic control (base frequency, Vmin boost, slip compensation, etc.) have to be set correctly. As an alternative, a motor parameter identification can be executed as well.
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" is reported via bit 4 in [C01000](#) and via the *bWirebreakUfLinearActive* status signal at the SB [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#).
- The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).
- In case of servo control for synchronous motors (PSM), no change-over to "F/f emergency operation" takes place.

**Note!**

- For closed-loop control of a synchronous motor (PSM), the pole position of the motor must be known! ▶ [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#) (📖 379)
- For closed-loop control of an asynchronous motor (ASM), the maximum current ([C00022](#)) should be higher than the magnetising current as otherwise the motor does not generate a torque.



Detailed information on the speed feedback can be found in the chapter "[Encoder/feedback system](#)". (📖 330)

Generally, the servo control offers the same advantages as the sensorless vector control (SLVC), i.e. compared to the V/f characteristic control, the servo control (SC) can be used to achieve

- A higher maximum torque throughout the entire speed range
- A higher speed accuracy
- A higher concentricity factor
- A higher level of efficiency
- The implementation of torque-controlled operation with speed limitation
- The limitation of the maximum torque in motor and generator mode for speed-controlled operation

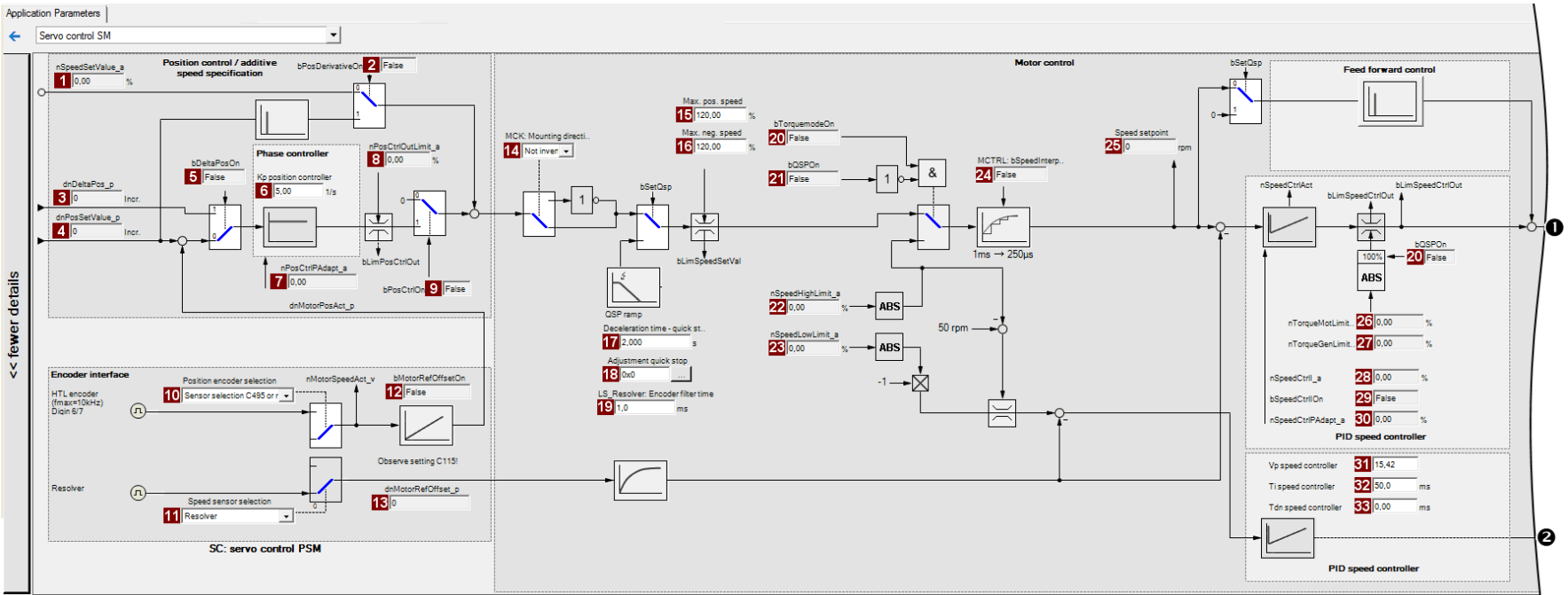
### 5.9.1 Parameterisation dialog/signal flow



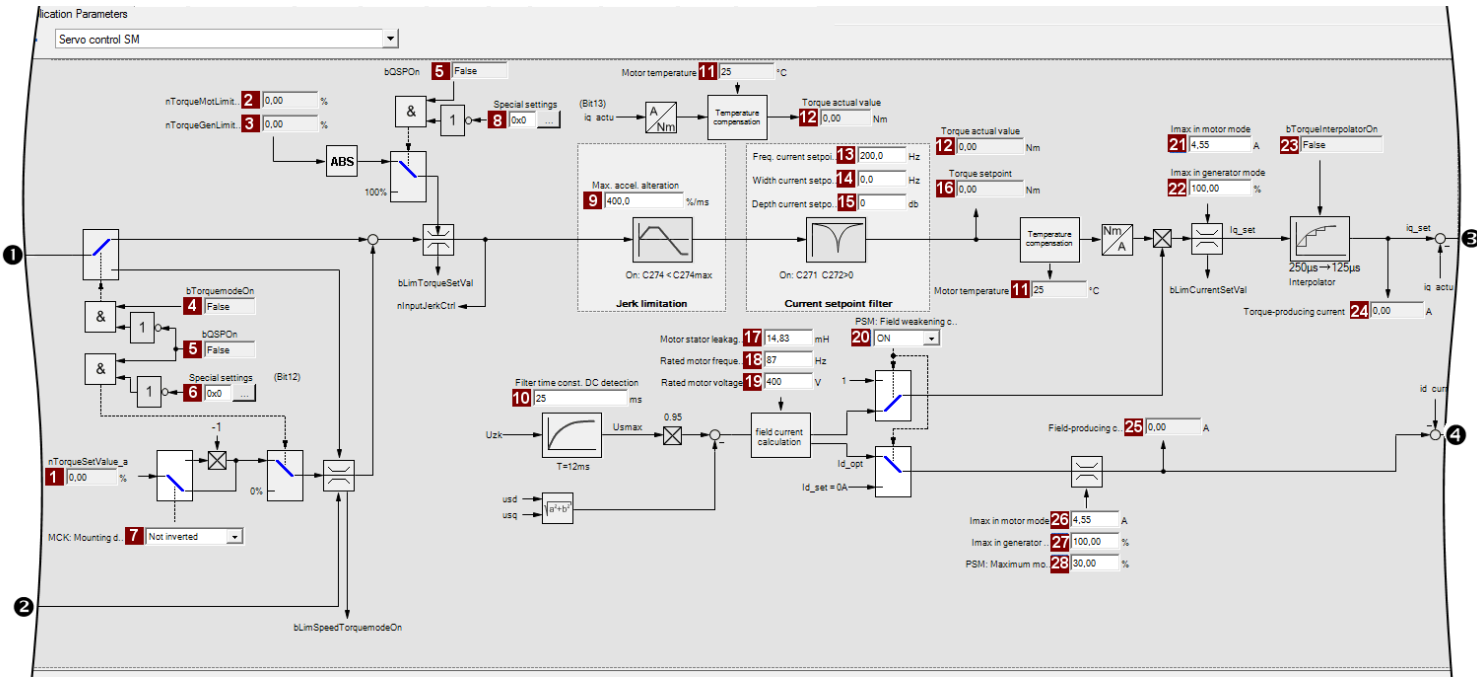
Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the motor control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Select the motor control from the *Overview* dialog level in the **Motor control** ([C00006](#)) list field:
  - "1: SC: Servo control PSM" for synchronous motor
  - or -
  - "2: SC: Servo control ASM" for asynchronous motor
4. Click the **Motor control servo** button to change to the *Overview* → *Motor control vector* dialog box.
  - This dialog level only shows a simplified signal flow with the most important parameters.
  - When you click the >>**More details** button in the left-most position, a signal flow with more details/parameters is displayed, as shown in the following subchapter.

## Signal flow for servo control for synchronous motor (PSM):

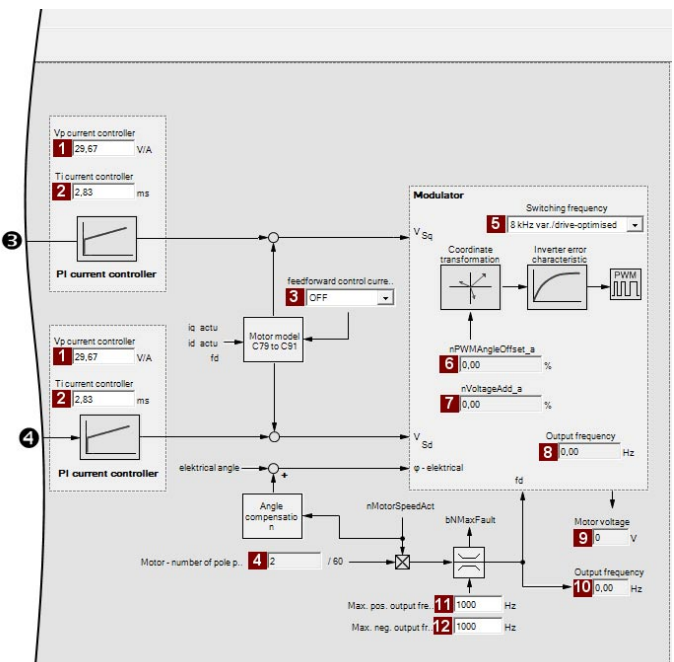


| Parameters | Info  | Parameters | Info   | Parameters | Info   |
|------------|---|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> Speed setpoint            | 14         | <a href="#">C01206/1</a> MCK: Mounting direction: Motor            | 26         | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> Limitation of torque in motor mode     |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00833/67</a> MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn   | 15         | <a href="#">C00909/1</a> Max. pos. speed                           | 27         | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> Limitation of torque in generator mode |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00834/4</a> MCTRL: dnDeltaPos_p        | 16         | <a href="#">C00909/2</a> Max. neg. speed                           | 28         | <a href="#">C00830/24</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrl_a                    |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00834/5</a> MCTRL: dnPosSetVal_p       | 17         | <a href="#">C00105</a> Decel. time - quick stop                    | 29         | <a href="#">C00833/31</a> MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlOn                    |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00833/35</a> MCTRL: bDeltaPosOn        | 18         | <a href="#">C00104/1</a> Quick stop setting                        | 30         | <a href="#">C00830/25</a> MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlAdapt_a               |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00254</a> Kp position controller       | 19         | <a href="#">C00497/4</a> LS_Resolver: Encoder filter time FreqIn67 | 31         | <a href="#">C00070/2</a> SC: Vp speed controller                 |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00830/20</a> MCTRL: nPosCtrlAdapt_a    | 20         | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> bTorqueModeOn                            | 32         | <a href="#">C00071/2</a> SC: Ti speed controller                 |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00830/21</a> MCTRL: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a | 21         | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> bQSPOn                                   | 33         | <a href="#">C00072</a> SC: Tdn speed controller                  |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00833/27</a> MCTRL: bPosCtrlOn         | 22         | <a href="#">C00830/88</a> MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a                 |            |  |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00490</a> Position encoder selection   | 23         | <a href="#">C00830/23</a> MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a                  |            |  |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00495</a> Speed sensor selection       | 24         | <a href="#">C00833/28</a> MCTRL: bSpeedInterp.                     |            |  |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00833/68</a> MCTRL: bMotorRefOffsetOn  | 25         | <a href="#">C00050</a> Speed setpoint                              |            |  |
| 13         | <a href="#">C00834/6</a> MCTRL: dnMotorRefOffset_p  |            |  |            |  |



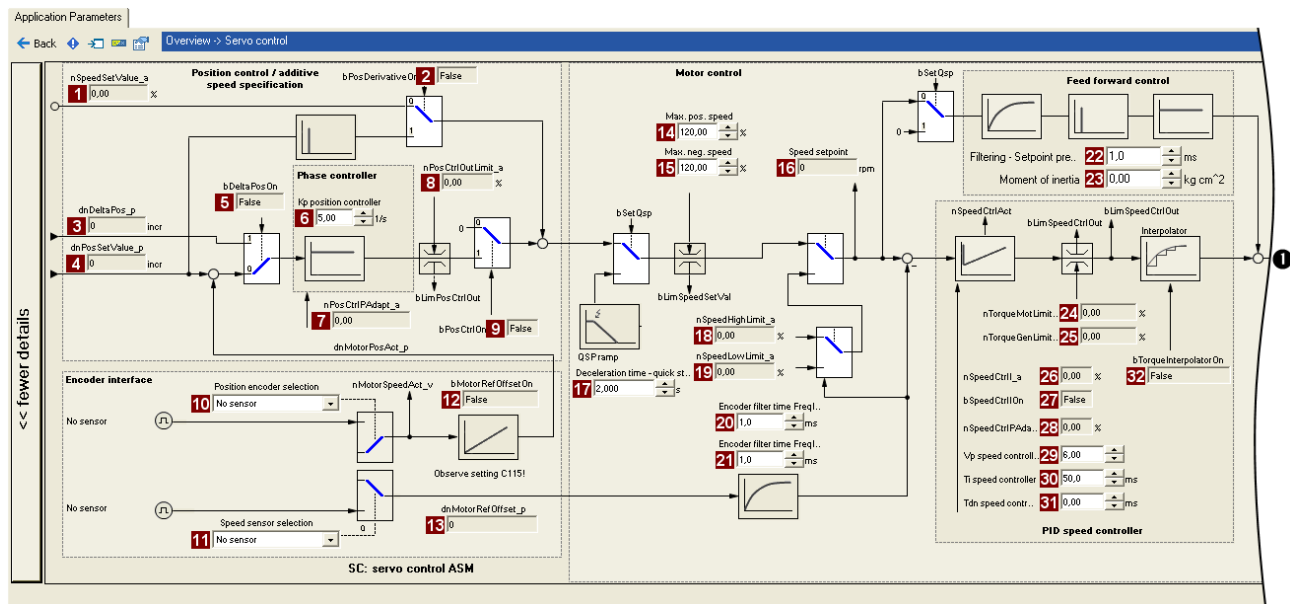
| Parameters | Info                      |  | Parameters | Info                     |                                   | Parameters | Info                      |   |
|------------|---------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/27</a> | MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a               | 11         | <a href="#">C00063/1</a> | Motor temperature                 | 21         | <a href="#">C00022</a>    | Imax in motor mode                                |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> | Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 12         | <a href="#">C00056/2</a> | Actual torque                     | 22         | <a href="#">C00023</a>    | Imax in generator mode                            |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> | Limitation of torque in generator mode | 13         | <a href="#">C00270</a>   | SC: Freq. current setpoint filter | 23         | <a href="#">C00833/29</a> | MCTRL: bTorqueInterpolatorOn                      |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> | bTorquemodeOn                          | 14         | <a href="#">C00271</a>   | SC: Current setpoint filter width | 24         | <a href="#">C00937/2</a>  | Torque-producing current                          |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> | bQSPOn                                 | 15         | <a href="#">C00272</a>   | SC: Current setpoint filter depth | 25         | <a href="#">C00937/1</a>  | Maximally effective field-producing motor current |
| 6          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Special settings (bit 12)              | 16         | <a href="#">C00056/1</a> | Torque setpoint                   | 26         | <a href="#">C00022</a>    | Imax in motor mode                                |
| 7          | <a href="#">C01206/1</a>  | MCK: Mounting direction: Motor         | 17         | <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance   | 27         | <a href="#">C00023</a>    | Imax in generator mode                            |
| 8          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Sondereinstellungen (Bit 13)           | 18         | <a href="#">C00089</a>   | Rated motor frequency             | 28         | <a href="#">C00938</a>    | Limitation of the field-producing motor current   |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00274</a>    | SC: Max. change in acceleration        | 19         | <a href="#">C00090</a>   | Rated motor voltage               |            |                           |   |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00280</a>    | SC: Filter time const. DC detection    | 20         | <a href="#">C00079/4</a> | Field weakening                   |            |                           |   |

# 5 Motor control (MCTRL) 5.9 Servo control (SC)



| Parameters | Info                      |  |
|------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00075</a>    | Vp current controller                        |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00076</a>    | Ti current controller                        |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00079/1</a>  | SC: Current controller - feedforward control |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00969/1</a>  | Motor - number of pole pairs                 |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00018</a>    | Switching frequency                          |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> | MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a                     |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> | MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a                         |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00058</a>    | Output frequency                             |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00052</a>    | Motor voltage                                |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00058</a>    | Output frequency                             |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00910/1</a>  | Max. pos. output frequency                   |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00910/2</a>  | Max. neg. output frequency                   |

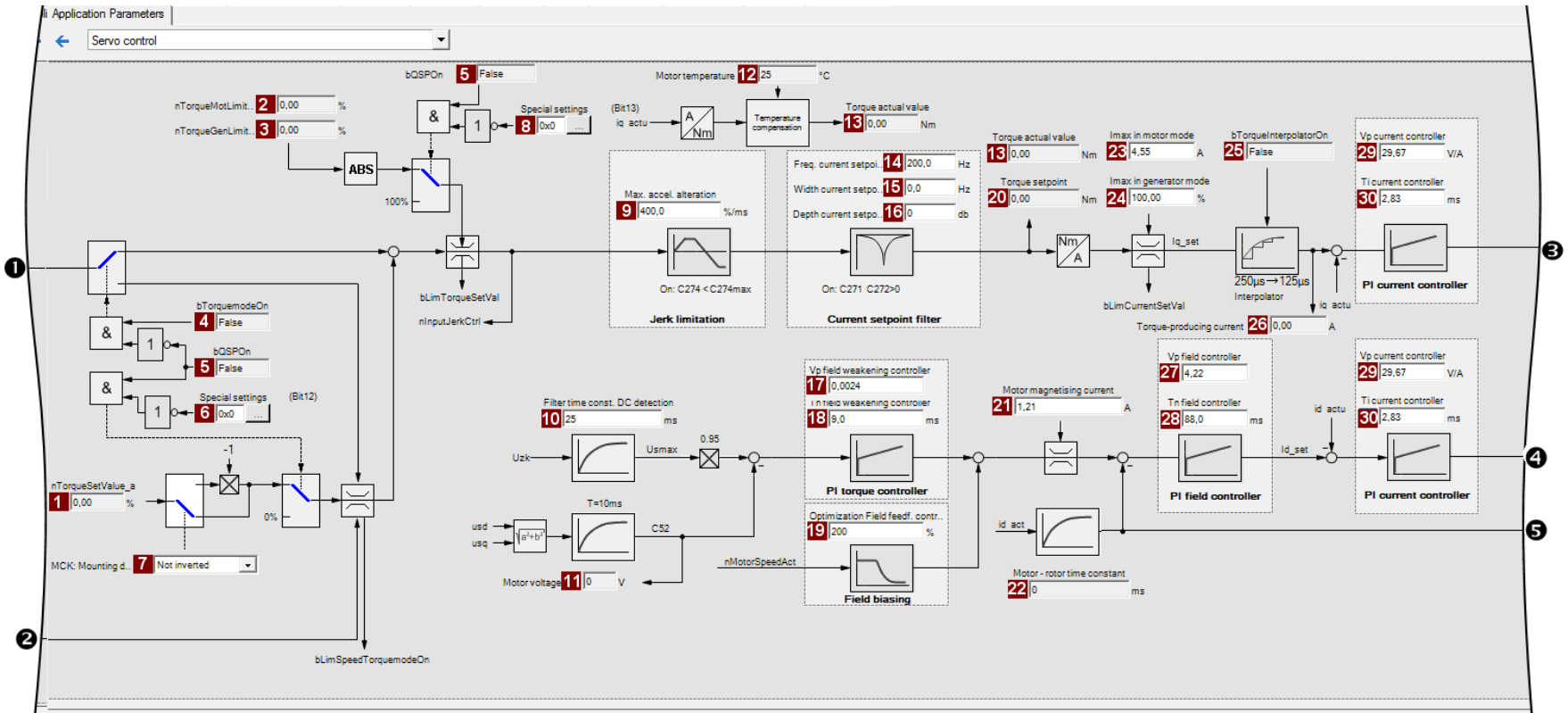
**Signal flow for servo control for asynchronous motor (ASM):**



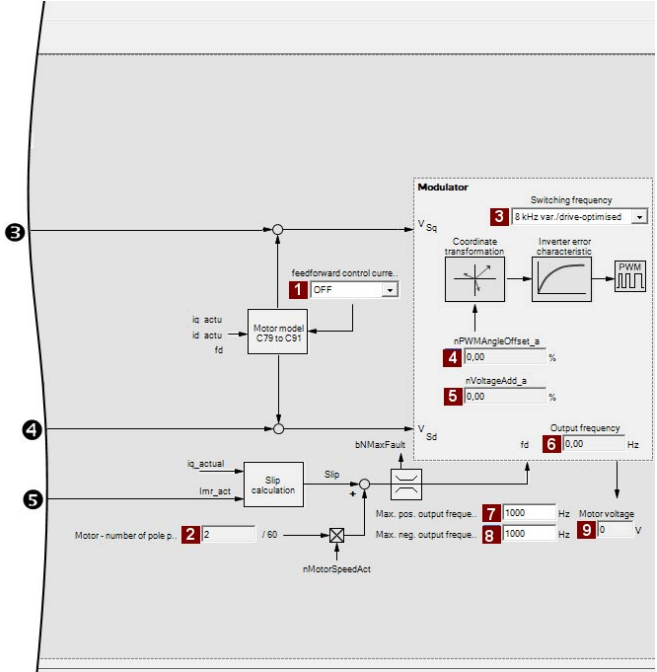
| Parameters | Info                      |                            | Parameters | Info |                           | Parameters                                | Info |                           |  |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------|---------------------------|---|------|---------------------------|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/22</a> | Speed setpoint             |            | 14   | <a href="#">C01206/1</a>  | MCK: Mounting direction: Motor            | 26   | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> | Limitation of torque in motor mode     |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00833/67</a> | MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn    |            | 15   | <a href="#">C00909/1</a>  | Max. pos. speed                           | 27   | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> | Limitation of torque in generator mode |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00834/4</a>  | MCTRL: dnDeltaPos_p        |            | 16   | <a href="#">C00909/2</a>  | Max. neg. speed                           | 28   | <a href="#">C00830/24</a> | MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlI_a                   |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00834/5</a>  | MCTRL: dnPosSetValue_p     |            | 17   | <a href="#">C00105</a>    | Decel. time - quick stop                  | 29   | <a href="#">C00833/31</a> | MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIO_n                  |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00833/35</a> | MCTRL: bDeltaPosOn         |            | 18   | <a href="#">C00104/1</a>  | Quick stop setting                        | 30   | <a href="#">C00830/25</a> | MCTRL: nSpeedCtrlIPAdapt_a             |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00254</a>    | Kp position controller     |            | 19   | <a href="#">C00497/4</a>  | LS_Resolver: Encoder filter time FreqIn67 | 31   | <a href="#">C00070/3</a>  | SC: Vp speed controller                |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00830/20</a> | MCTRL: nPosCtrlIPAdapt_a   |            | 20   | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> | bTorquemodeOn                             | 32   | <a href="#">C00071/3</a>  | SC: Ti speed controller                |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00830/21</a> | MCTRL: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a  |            | 21   | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> | bQSPOn                                    | 33   | <a href="#">C00072</a>    | SC: Tdn speed controller               |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00833/27</a> | MCTRL: bPosCtrlIO_n        |            | 22   | <a href="#">C00830/88</a> | MCTRL: nSpeedHighLimit_a                  |      |                           |  |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00490</a>    | Position encoder selection |            | 23   | <a href="#">C00830/23</a> | MCTRL: nSpeedLowLimit_a                   |      |                           |  |
| 11         | <a href="#">C00495</a>    | Speed sensor selection     |            | 24   | <a href="#">C00833/28</a> | MCTRL: bSpeedInterp.                      |      |                           |  |
| 12         | <a href="#">C00833/68</a> | MCTRL: bMotorRefOffsetOn   |            | 25   | <a href="#">C00050</a>    | Speed setpoint                            |      |                           |  |
| 13         | <a href="#">C00834/6</a>  | MCTRL: dnMotorRefOffset_p  |            |      |                           |   |      |                           |  |



# 5 Motor control (MCTRL) 5.9 Servo control (SC)



| Parameters | Info                      | Parameters                             | Info | Parameters                | Info                              |
|------------|---------------------------|--|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00830/27</a> | MCTRL: nTorqueSetValue_a               | 11   | <a href="#">C00052</a>    | Motor voltage                     |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00830/29</a> | Limitation of torque in motor mode     | 12   | <a href="#">C00063/1</a>  | Motor temperature                 |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00830/28</a> | Limitation of torque in generator mode | 13   | <a href="#">C00056/2</a>  | Actual torque                     |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00833/30</a> | MCTRL: bTorqueModeOn                   | 14   | <a href="#">C00270</a>    | SC: Freq. current setpoint filter |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00833/33</a> | bQSPOn                                 | 15   | <a href="#">C00271</a>    | SC: Current setpoint filter width |
| 6          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Special settings (bit 12)              | 16   | <a href="#">C00272</a>    | SC: Current setpoint filter depth |
| 7          | <a href="#">C01206/1</a>  | MCK: Mounting direction: Motor         | 17   | <a href="#">C00577</a>    | SC: Vp field weakening controller |
| 8          | <a href="#">C02865/1</a>  | Sondereinstellungen (Bit 13)           | 18   | <a href="#">C00578</a>    | SC: Tn field weakening controller |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00274</a>    | SC: Max. change in acceleration        | 19   | <a href="#">C00576</a>    | SC: Field feedforward control     |
| 10         | <a href="#">C00280</a>    | SC: Filter time const. DC detection    | 20   | <a href="#">C00056/1</a>  | Torque setpoint                   |
|            |                           |  | 21   | <a href="#">C00095</a>    | Motor magnetising current         |
|            |                           |  | 22   | <a href="#">C00083</a>    | Motor rotor time constant         |
|            |                           |  | 23   | <a href="#">C00022</a>    | Imax in motor mode                |
|            |                           |  | 24   | <a href="#">C00023</a>    | Imax in generator mode            |
|            |                           |  | 25   | <a href="#">C00833/29</a> | MCTRL: bTorqueInterpolatorOn      |
|            |                           |  | 26   | <a href="#">C00937/2</a>  | Torque-producing current          |
|            |                           |  | 27   | <a href="#">C00077</a>    | SC: Vp field controller           |
|            |                           |  | 28   | <a href="#">C00078</a>    | SC: Tn field controller           |
|            |                           |  | 29   | <a href="#">C00075</a>    | Vp current controller             |
|            |                           |  | 30   | <a href="#">C00076</a>    | Ti current controller             |



| Parameters | Info  |  |
|------------|---|--|
| 1          | <a href="#">C00079/1</a> SC: Current controller - feedforward control |  |
| 2          | <a href="#">C00969/1</a> Motor - number of pole pairs                 |  |
| 3          | <a href="#">C00018</a> Switching frequency                            |  |
| 4          | <a href="#">C00830/32</a> MCTRL: nPWMAngleOffset_a                    |  |
| 5          | <a href="#">C00830/31</a> MCTRL: nVoltageAdd_a                        |  |
| 6          | <a href="#">C00058</a> Output frequency                               |  |
| 7          | <a href="#">C00910/1</a> Max. pos. output frequency                   |  |
| 8          | <a href="#">C00910/2</a> Max. neg. output frequency                   |  |
| 9          | <a href="#">C00052</a> Motor voltage                                  |  |

## 5.9.2 Types of control

The servo control can be operated in two different modes:

- [Speed control with torque limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE)
- [Torque control with speed limitation](#) (*bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE)



### Tip!

A position-controlled application requires a speed control with torque limitation (*bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE).

### 5.9.2.1 Speed control with torque limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = FALSE, the drive system is operated with a selected speed setpoint in a speed-controlled manner.



### Note!

From version 13.00.00, the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.

The operational performance can be adapted in the following ways:

- Overload limitation in the drive train
- Motor current limitation

### Overload limitation in the drive train

The torque is limited via the torque setpoint.

- The torque setpoint is identical to the value at the output of the speed controller, *nOutputSpeedCtrl*.
- To avoid overload in the drive train, the torque in motor mode can be limited via the *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* process input signal, and the torque in generator mode can be limited via the *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* process input signal:

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                          | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i> )    |
| <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br><a href="#">C02864</a> : Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation ( <i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i> ) |

**Note!**

To avoid instabilities during operation, the torque limit values are internally processed as absolute values.

**Motor current limitation**

A cross current setpoint is calculated from the torque setpoint which is limited depending on the magnetising current, the max. current in motor mode ([C00022](#)) and the max. current in generator mode ([C00023](#)). The total current injected into the motor does not exceed the max. currents in motor mode and in generator mode.

**Note!**

For synchronous motors, the Lenze setting of the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* to 100 % can result in the activation of the torque limitation for motor temperature < max. motor temperature before the set current limit values ([C00022](#), [C00023](#)) are reached.

- With a motor temperature of approx. 20°C and maximum load, the maximum current will then be set to approx. 15 % below the set current limit values.
- **Remedy:** If the torque limits *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are increased to 115 %, the set current limit values can also be reached for a motor temperature of 20°C and maximum load. Alternatively, the motor temperature compensation can be switched off via [C02878](#). In this case, however, the torque accuracy decreases.

### 5.9.2.2 Torque control with speed limitation

When *bTorquemodeOn* = TRUE, a torque-controlled operation is activated. The setpoint torque directly follows the default value *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.

Due to its speed limitation, the torque-controlled drive can only rotate within a speed range whose positive speed is limited by *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* and whose negative speed is limited by *nSpeedLowLimit\_a*.



#### Note!

- Absolute speed limitation to speed 0 rpm (*nSpeedLowLimit\_a* or *nSpeedHighLimit\_a* = 0) is only possible [from version 12.00.00](#).
- Quick stop (QSP) is used to switch over to [Speed control with torque limitation](#).
  - [From version 13.00.00](#), the torque setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is set to 0 by quick stop (QSP) device-internally and the two torque limit values *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* are set to 100 % to stop the drive quickly and safely anytime. The previous behaviour can be set in [C2865/1](#) via bit 12 and bit 13.
- [From version 13.00.00](#), the *bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn* status signal is used to show that the speed limitation is active.
- The speed is defined by the process.
- The torque setpoint is calculated directly from *nTorqueSetValue\_a*.
  - [From version 12.00.00 onwards](#), the torque limitation is active via *nTorqueMotLimit\_a* and *nTorqueGenLimit\_a* in this control mode, too, for the torque setpoint to be limited. The torque limitation can be deactivated in [C2865/1](#) via bit 0 to obtain the previous function.

| Designator<br><small>DIS code   data type</small>           | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| <i>nTorqueSetValue_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT | Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>  |
| <i>nSpeedHighLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/88</a>   INT | Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>  |
| <i>nSpeedLowLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/23</a>   INT  | Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % rated speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>  |
| <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT | Torque limitation in motor mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: 0 ... +199.99 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/1</a>.</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a><br/><a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (<i>nTorqueHighLimit_a</i>)</p>    |
| <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i><br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | Torque limitation in generator mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• Setting range: -199.99 ... 0 %</li> <li>• If keypad control is performed: Parameterisable via <a href="#">C00728/2</a>.</li> </ul> <p><a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards:</a><br/><a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: negative torque limitation (<i>nTorqueLowLimit_a</i>)</p> |

### 5.9.3 Basic settings

The following "Initial commissioning steps" must be performed to commission the servo control:

| Initial commissioning steps   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1   | <p>Determine the motor control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the closed-loop control of a synchronous motor (PSM):<br/><a href="#">C00006</a> = "1: SC: Servo control PSM"</li> <li>For the closed-loop control of an asynchronous motor (ASM):<br/><a href="#">C00006</a> = "2: SC: Servo control ASM"</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| 2.  | <p>Set the motor selection/motor data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When selecting and parameterising the motor, the motor nameplate data and the equivalent circuit diagram data are relevant. Detailed information can be found in the "<a href="#">Motor selection/Motor data</a>" chapter. (<a href="#">144</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Depending on the motor manufacturer, proceed as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p><b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/>           - or -<br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p> </td><td> <p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance*<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance*<br/> <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current*<br/>           * Setting only required for asynchronous motors.</p> </td></tr> </table> | <p><b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/>           - or -<br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p> | <p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance*<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance*<br/> <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current*<br/>           * Setting only required for asynchronous motors.</p> |
| <p><b>Lenze motor:</b><br/> <a href="#">Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«</a><br/>           - or -<br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p> | <p><b>Third party manufacturer's motor:</b><br/>           1. Set the motor nameplate data<br/>           2. <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> or set known equivalent circuit diagram data manually:<br/> <a href="#">C00082</a>: Motor rotor resistance*<br/> <a href="#">C00084</a>: Motor stator resistance<br/> <a href="#">C00085</a>: Motor stator leakage inductance<br/> <a href="#">C00092</a>: Motor magnetising inductance*<br/> <a href="#">C00095</a>: Motor magnetising current*<br/>           * Setting only required for asynchronous motors.</p>   |   |   |
| 3.  | <p>Define the type of control:<br/> <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = FALSE: <a href="#">Speed control with torque limitation</a><br/> <i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE: <a href="#">Torque control with speed limitation</a></p>   |   |   |
| 4.  | <p>Parameterise the encoder/feedback system. ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a> (<a href="#">330</a>)</p>  |   |   |
| 5th   | <p>Only with servo control for synchronous motors (PSM):<br/>           Detect pole position of the motor. ▶ <a href="#">Pole position identification (PPI)</a> (<a href="#">379</a>)</p>   |   |   |



#### Note!

- The Lenze settings of the inverter are predefined for a power-adapted standard asynchronous motor. For an optimal drive behaviour, we recommend to adapt the controller settings.
- When controlling an asynchronous motor (ASM), magnetisation is carried out prior to enabling the setpoint after a controller enable in the Lenze setting. The (delayed) setpoint enabling ensures direct availability of the maximum torque at the motor.
  - The delay of the setpoint enabling associated with the magnetisation can be reduced by reducing the threshold set in [C00918](#). However, this also reduces the maximum torque which is directly available after the setpoint enabling.
  - If [C00918](#) = "0 %", magnetisation is not carried out.

**Tip!**

Information on the optimisation of the control mode and the adaptation to the real application is provided in chapter "[Optimising the control mode](#)". (📖 251)

Parameterisable additional functions are described correspondingly in the chapter "[Parameterisable additional functions](#)". (📖 272)

**5.9.4****Optimising the control mode****Note!**

When the inverter has been enabled, starting up is delayed by the magnetization process of the motor. The speed setpoint is only enabled for motor control if 87 % of the motor magnetising current are available. If this delay is not tolerable for certain applications, the preset percentage threshold can be reduced in [C00918](#).

From version 12.00.00:

- Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller parameters ([C00075](#), [C00076](#)) and field controller parameters ([C00077](#), [C00078](#)) are calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "1".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters ([C00070/2](#), [C00071/2](#), [C00072](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "5".
- Following successful motor parameter identification, other controller parameters ([C00011](#), [C00022](#), [C00497](#)) can be calculated automatically.
  - If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 of [C02865/1](#) must be set to "6".

The "optimisation steps" given in the table below serve to further optimise the control behaviour of the servo control and adjust it to the concrete application.

- Detailed information on the individual steps can be found in the following subchapters.

Generally, the following optimisation steps are recommended:

| Optimisation steps |   |
|--------------------|---|
| 1.                 | <a href="#">Optimise current controller</a> . (📖 252) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current controller should always be optimised if a motor of a third-party manufacturer with unknown motor data is used!</li> </ul>   |
| 2.                 | <a href="#">Optimise speed controller</a> . (📖 253) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The setting of the speed controller must be adapted depending on the mechanical path.</li> </ul>   |
| 3.                 | <a href="#">Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia</a> . (📖 256) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For an optimal reference behaviour, the total moment of inertia can be used to make a feedforward control of the speed setpoint.</li> </ul> |

Special cases may require further optimisation steps:

| Optimisation steps |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1.                 | <a href="#">Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter)</a> . (📖 259)<br>• In order to suppress or damp (mechanical) resonant frequencies, a current setpoint filter is integrated in the speed control loop which is switched off in the default setting but can be parameterised accordingly, if required.<br>Then readjust the speed controller: <a href="#">Optimise speed controller</a> . (📖 253) |
| 2.                 | <a href="#">Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation)</a> . (📖 260)  |
| 3.                 | Only with servo control for asynchronous motors (ASM):<br><a href="#">Optimising the behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range</a> . (📖 265)<br>(For synchronous motors, this function is in preparation)   |



#### Tip!

In order to traverse a typical speed profile for optimisation of motor control, you can also use the basic function "[Manual jog](#)" with appropriately adapted manual jog parameters if this basic function is supported by the selected technology application. (📖 658)

### 5.9.4.1 Optimise current controller



#### Note!

An optimisation of the current controller should generally be carried out unless a power-adapted standard asynchronous motor is used or the motor has been selected from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer«!

An optimisation of the current controller is sensible since the two control parameters gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) depend on the required maximum current and the set switching frequency.

| Parameters             | Info                  | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                       | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00075</a> | Vp current controller | 7.00          | V/A  |
| <a href="#">C00076</a> | Ti current controller | 10.61         | ms   |

- Gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))  
 $T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))  
 $L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))  
 $R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))  
 $T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500 µs)



## 5.9.4.2 Optimise speed controller

**Note!**

With servo control, an optimisation of the speed controller is recommended in order that the connection to a motor rotating with very high speed after controller enable always functions properly.

The speed controller is in the form of a PID controller with an additional differential speed-setpoint gain. For optimum behaviour, the PID speed controller has to be optimised and the overall mass inertia of the drive train has to be determined.

- In the Lenze setting, the configuration of the speed controller provides robustness and moderate dynamics.

| Parameters               | Info                     | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                          | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00070/2</a> | SC: Vp speed controller  | 6.00          |      |
| <a href="#">C00071/2</a> | SC: Ti speed controller  | 50.0          | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00072</a>   | SC: Tdn speed controller | 0.00          | ms   |

**Speed controller gain Vp**

The gain Vp ([C00070/2](#)) of the speed controller is defined in a scaled representation which enables a comparable parameterisation almost independent of the power of the motor or inverter. Here, the speed input difference of the controller is scaled to the rated motor speed whereas the output torque refers to the rated motor torque. A gain of 10 means that a speed difference of 1 % is gained through the P component with 10 % torque.

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_p \approx 1.5 \dots 3 \cdot \frac{T_M[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_M[s] = \frac{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}{M_N[\text{Nm}] \cdot 60} \cdot J_{\text{Drive, total}}[\text{kgm}^2]$$

$$M_N[\text{Nm}] = \frac{P_N[\text{W}] \cdot 60}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}]}$$

$V_p$  = Gain of the speed controller ([C00070/1](#))

$T_M$  = Time constant for the acceleration of the motor

$M_N$  = Rated motor torque

$n_N$  = Rated motor speed

$J_{\text{drive, total}}$  = Total moment of inertia of the drive

[5-16] Recommendation for the setting of the gain of the speed controller

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Increase Vp ([C00070/2](#)) until the drive is unstable (observe motor noise).
3. Reduce Vp ([C00070/2](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Reduce Vp ([C00070/2](#)) to approx. half the value.



**Tip!**

Values recommended by Lenze for the setting of the (proportional) gain:

- For drive systems without feedback: Vp = 6 ... 20
- For drive systems with a good disturbance behaviour: Vp > 12

### Speed controller reset time Ti

Apart from setting the P component, [C00071/2](#) provides the possibility to take influence on the I component of the PI controller.

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

1. Specify speed setpoint.
2. Reduce Ti ([C00071/2](#)) until the drive is unstable (observe motor noise).
3. Increase Ti ([C00071/2](#)) until the drive runs stable again.
4. Increase Ti ([C00071/2](#)) to approx. twice the value.



**Tip!**

Value range recommended by Lenze for the setting of the reset time:

Ti = 20 ms ... 150 ms

### Differential time constant Tdn (rate time)

The differential time constant Tdn of the speed controller can be set in [C00072](#).

If the mass inertia of the drive is unknown, the optimisation can be achieved as follows:

- Increase Tdn ([C00072](#)) during operation until optimal control mode is reached.

### Using the ramp response for setting the speed controller

If the mechanical components cannot be operated at the stability limit, the ramp response can also be used for setting the speed controller.



**Stop!**

If the controller parameters are preset unfavourably, the control can tend to heavy overshoots up to instability!

- Following and speed errors can adopt very high values.
- If the mechanics are sensitive, the corresponding monitoring functions are to be activated.



## Note!

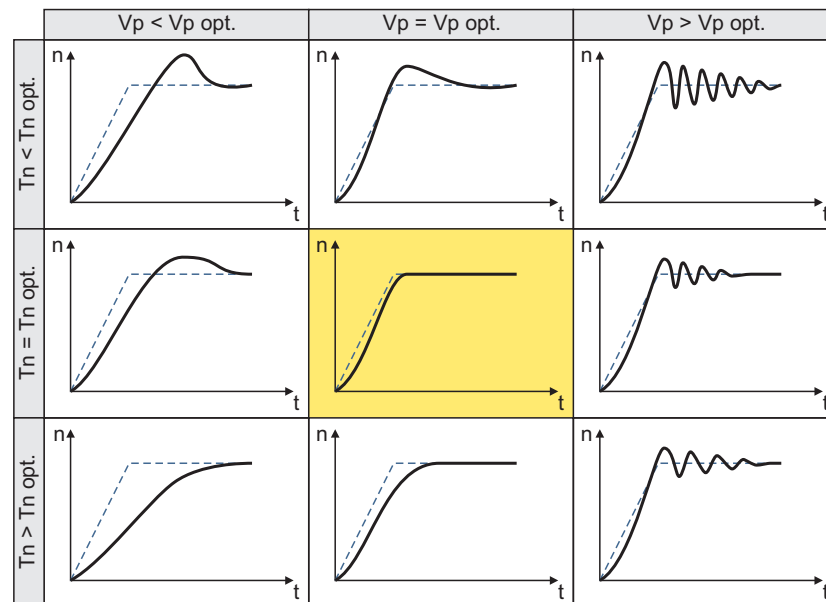
For an optimal setting, we recommend to determine the mass inertia (optimal response to setpoint changes) first.

► [Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia](#) (256)



## How to optimise the speed controller setting by means of the ramp response:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the ramp response of the speed using the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:  
`nSpeedSetValue_a` (speed setpoint)  
`nMotorSpeedAct_a` (actual speed value)
- Evaluate the ramp response:



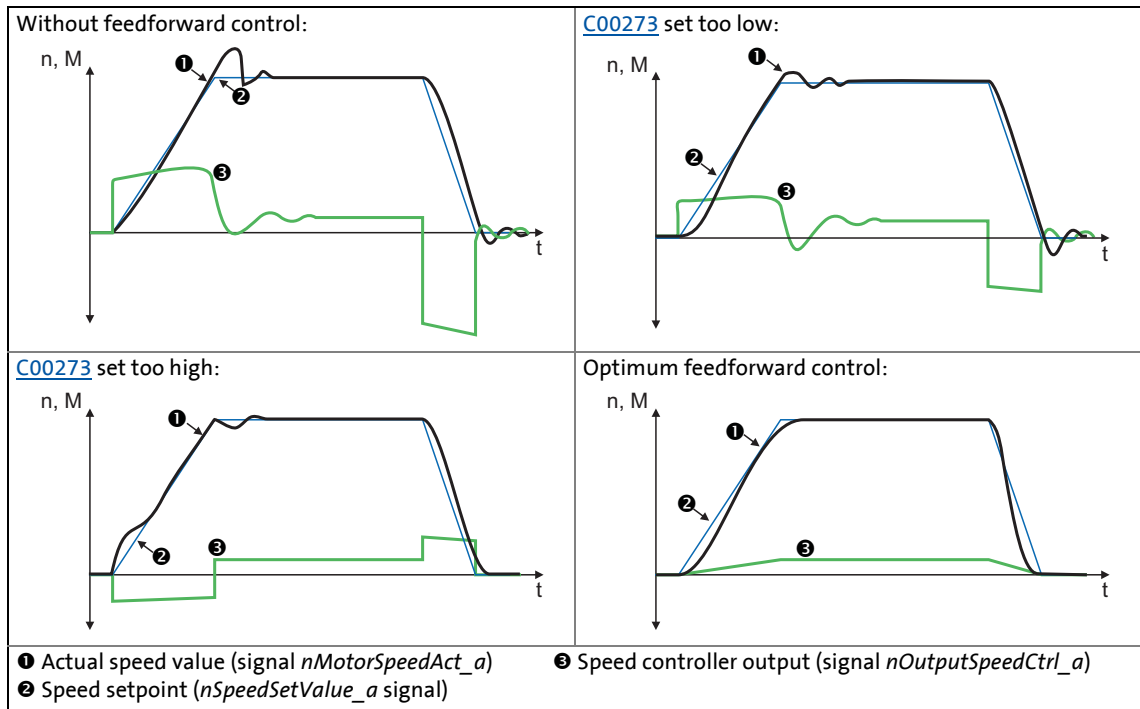
- Solid line = ramp response (actual speed value)
- Dash line = speed setpoint

- Change gain  $V_p$  in [C00070/2](#) and reset time  $T_n$  in [C00071/2](#).
- Repeat steps 1 ... 3 until the optimum ramp response is reached.

### 5.9.4.3 Optimise response to setpoint changes and determine mass inertia

#### Optimisation at constant mass inertia

Setting the total moment of inertia under [C00273](#) provides the optimum torque feedforward control. Depending on the application, an adjustment of the setting under [C00273](#) may be necessary to optimise the response to position/speed setpoint changes by means of the torque feedforward control.



[5-17] Typical signal characteristics for different settings of the load moment of inertia



#### How to optimise the torque feedforward control:

- Run a typical speed profile and record the inputs and outputs of the speed controller with the data logger.
  - Motor control variables to be recorded:
    - nSpeedSetValue\_a* (speed setpoint)
    - nMotorSpeedAct\_a* (actual speed value)
    - nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a* (speed controller output)
- Estimate the moment of inertia and set it in [C00273](#) in relation to the motor end (i.e. with account being taken of the gearbox factors).
- Repeat the data logger recording (see step 1).
 

Now the data logger should show that part of the required torque is generated by the feedforward control and the speed controller output signal (*nOutputSpeedCtrl\_a*) is correspondingly smaller. The resulting following error decreases.
- Change the setting in [C00273](#) and repeat the data logger recording until the intended response to setpoint changes is reached.
  - The optimisation could aim at the speed controller being completely relieved (see signal characteristics in Fig. [5-17]).
- Save the parameter set (device command: [C00002/11](#)).

### Optimisation at variable mass inertia

From version V12.00.00, mass inertia that changes during the process (e.g. a reel) can be taken into account when optimising the response to setpoint changes.

#### How to proceed:

1. In [C00273](#) the known constant total moment of inertia (motor, gearbox, shaft, etc.) must be set or determined according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile without variable mass inertia (e.g. reels).
2. At the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be interconnected in a way which ensures that a value of "100 %" is applied at this input.
3. In [C00919/1](#) set the known maximum value of the variable moment of inertia or determine the value according to previous instructions ("[How to optimise ...](#)").
  - The determination requires travelling the typical speed profile including variable mass inertia (e.g. maximum reels).
4. The *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia set in [C00919/1](#) which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.

#### Example:

- If there is no variable moment of inertia (e.g. no reel), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "0 %".
- If the maximally variable moment of inertia is available (e.g. maximum reels), the *nInertiaAdapt\_a* process signal must be set to "100 %".



#### Tip!

Via the *nTorqueSetValue\_a* process signal at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB, any differential signal can be defined for torque feedforward control. First the speed controller, then this additive torque is connected which is hence not derived from the differential change in speed setpoint.

### Other functions for differential setpoint feedforward control

From version V12.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00653/1](#), the sensitivity of setpoint feedforward control can be adapted.
- In [C00654/1](#), alternatively to the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process signal, the new *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal for the setpoint feedforward control can be selected at the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB. Via the *nSpeedSetValueInertia\_a* process signal, an optional input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for the torque feedforward control can be specified.
- For *bTorqueModeOn* = TRUE, the setpoint feedforward control is added to the torque setpoint *nTorqueSetValue\_a*. In this way, feedforward control of torque is also possible for torque-controlled operation (e.g. for winder applications).

From version V18.00.00 onwards, the following additional functions are available for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control):

- In [C00654/1](#), an exact torque feedforward control can be set for the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. In case of a very dynamic application, set [C00654/1](#) = 2.
- From version V15.00.00 onwards, the torque feedforward control behaves differently than in version V14.00.00 or older. In order to achieve the same behaviour as in version V14.00.00 or older, set [C00654/1](#) = 3.



### Stop!

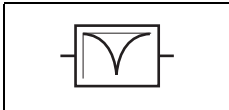
In the Lenze setting of [C00654/1](#), the speed setpoint of the speed controller (*nSpeedSetValue\_a*) is used for the torque feedforward control which is why it is also called "differential setpoint feedforward control". A very sharp change of the speed setpoint at the speed controller thus causes a strong torque impulse at the machine!

#### Causes for a very sharp change of the speed setpoint of the speed controller:

- A control creates the setpoint ramp itself and the speed setpoint is only written every 20 ms to the drive. (In this case, the speed setpoint is changed every 20 ms.)
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the speed setpoint changes very sharply or the mass inertia is unknown (e.g. in case of hoists)!
- The reference speed [C0011](#) is much higher than the rated motor speed set in [C0087](#).
- Recommendation: Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in [C00654/1](#) if the reference speed [C0011](#) is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed [C0087](#).

#### 5.9.4.4 Setting the current setpoint filter (band-stop filter)

Due to the high dynamic performance/limit frequency of the closed current control loop, mechanical natural frequencies can be activated which may lead to an unstable speed control loop.



To mask out or at least damp these resonant frequencies, a so-called current setpoint filter is integrated into the speed control loop of the inverter.

| Parameters             | Info                              | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                                   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00270</a> | SC: Freq. current setpoint filter | 200.0         | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00271</a> | SC: Current setpoint filter width | 0.0           | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00272</a> | SC: Current setpoint filter depth | 0             | dB   |

- In the default setting of 0 dB of the filter depth ([C00272](#)), the current setpoint filter is switched off.

#### Setting of the current setpoint filter

Since the frequency response of the speed controlled system is only rarely known to such an extent that the current setpoint filter can be adjusted to the controlled system in the run-up, the following example describes how to set the current setpoint filter.



#### How to set the current setpoint filter:

1. [Optimise current controller](#) (□ 252).
2. [Optimise speed controller](#) (□ 253)
3. Measure the oscillation frequency (observe current or speed).
4. Set the measured oscillation frequency in [C00270](#) as filter frequency.
5. Set "25%" of the filter frequency in [C00271](#) as filter width.
  - Example: Filter frequency = 200 Hz → filter width = 50 Hz.
6. Set "40 dB" in [C00272](#) as filter depth.
  - If the filter depth is set to "0 dB" (default setting), the filter is not active.

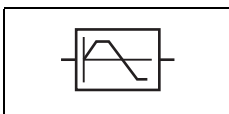


#### Note!

Readjust the speed controller after setting the current setpoint filter. ▶ [Optimise speed controller](#). (□ 253)

The setting of the current setpoint filter reduces the available maximum drive torque.

## 5.9.4.5 Adapting the max. acceleration change (jerk limitation)



Via the max. acceleration change that can be set in [C00274](#), the change of the setpoint torque can be limited for jerk limitation. Hence, sudden torque step changes can be avoided. The entire speed characteristic is smoothed.

| Parameters             | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00274</a> | SC: Max. change in acceleration | 400.0         | %/ms |

In the default setting of 400 %/ms of the max. acceleration change ([C00274](#)), jerk limitation is switched off.

The setting defines the permissible maximum torque change per ms (based on the rated motor torque).

**Note!**

Only activate this jerk limitation for speed-controlled applications!

If table positioning or a free function block interconnection with a positioning operating mode is selected, jerk limitation must be switched off.

- Here, jerk limitation is provided for in the travel profile generator. Setting this jerk limitation in the motor control would lead to following errors!



#### 5.9.4.6 Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).

In case of servo control for asynchronous motors ([C00006](#) = "2"), the slip calculation is always made

- up to and including version 01.xx.xx from the motor nameplate data.
- from version 02.00.00 onwards in the Lenze setting from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data in order to obtain a higher torque accuracy.

The data to be used for servo control (for asynchronous motors) is selected via bit 1 in [C02879/1](#):

| setting      | Info  |
|--------------|---|
| Bit 0 SLVC   | In case of sensorless vector control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data (Lenze setting)</li> <li>• "1" ≡ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data</li> </ul>             |
| Bit 1 SC_ASM | In case of servo control for asynchronous motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ Slip calculation from motor nameplate data</li> <li>• "1" ≡ Slip calculation from motor equivalent circuit diagram data (Lenze setting)</li> </ul> |
| Bit 2 ... 7  | Reserved  |



#### Note!

In order that the slip can be calculated from the motor equivalent circuit diagram data, the equivalent circuit data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.) must be known as exactly as possible.

- Selecting a motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue loads the exact motor equivalent circuit diagram data.
- When the motor nameplate data is entered manually and the motor equivalent circuit diagram data is then detected via the motor parameter identification, the "extended identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2) must be used. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)

In case of servo control for asynchronous motors, the slip calculation can also be made from the motor nameplate data ([C02879/Bit 1](#) = "0"). In this case, the slip is too high by a factor of 1.35 as the rated motor speed ([C00087](#)) is assumed for a cold machine. This has the following consequences:

- The higher slip provides a better behaviour for the field weakening range.
- In the motor setting range, a considerably too high torque is detected (torque accuracy is worse).
- The achieved maximum torque in the motor setting range is smaller.

From version 15.00.00, the excessive slip with the activated "slip calculation from motor nameplate data" option ([C02879/bit 1](#) = "0") can be corrected by setting bit 7 to "1" in [C02864/1](#). With this setting, the rated motor speed ([C00087](#)) for a warm machine is assumed.

- By selecting the motor in the »Engineer« motor catalogue or executing the motor parameter identification, bit 7 is set to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

**Note!****Exchange of devices**

When devices with a parameterised servo control for asynchronous motors are exchanged, problems regarding the control quality may occur if motor parameters set for a device with version 01.xx.xx are transferred to a replacement device of a higher version.

- In this case, we recommend to load the very precise motor data available from »Engineer« V2.17 or to execute the "advanced motor parameter identification" ([C02867/1](#) = 2). ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (□ 151)
- As an alternative, the slip calculation from the motor nameplate data can be set again in [C02879/1](#) (bit 1 = "0") to obtain the previous behaviour.

## 5.9.4.7 Temperature compensation within the motor control

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

A temperature compensation over the detected motor temperature (display in [C00063/1](#)) serves to compensate inaccuracies in the output torque within the motor control in case of temperature changes of the asynchronous or synchronous motor.

**Note!**

For temperature correction within the motor control, the thermal detector is used that is also set for motor temperature monitoring in [C01193](#).

- The temperature correction requires an error-free temperature detection via PT1000 or KTY. (display in [C00063/1](#))
- **Important:** the temperature detection is only available if a multi encoder or resolver is used as encoder.
- If the value 255 °C is displayed in [C00063/1](#), the temperature detection is faulty or not available. The temperature correction within the motor control is switched off.

**Behaviour in case the temperature compensation is not active**

If the temperature compensation is not active,

- we assume a motor temperature of 20 °C when using an asynchronous motor. If the asynchronous motor is at operating temperature, however, a too low actual torque value is detected, especially in the field weakening range. This leads to a strong decrease in the torque setting range.
- we assume a motor temperature of 150 °C when using a synchronous motor. If the synchronous motor is cold, however, a too high actual torque value is detected. This leads to a decrease in the torque setting range.

From version 14.00.00 onwards, this negative behaviour in case of warm asynchronous motors or cold synchronous motors can be improved by setting the option "warm machine" (bit= "1") in [C02864](#). We then assume a motor temperature of 90 °C.

The temperature compensation is switched on/off bit-coded in [C02878/1](#):

| setting     |          | Info  |
|-------------|----------|---|
| Bit 0       | SC_PSM   | Motor temperature compensation via PT1000 or KTY with servo control for synchronous motor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ off</li> <li>• "1" ≡ On (Lenze setting)</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 1       | SC_ASM   | Motor temperature compensation via PT1000 or KTY with servo control for asynchronous motor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "0" ≡ off</li> <li>• "1" ≡ On (Lenze setting)</li> </ul> |
| Bit 2 ... 7 | Reserved |   |

**General information on temperature behaviour of the asynchronous and synchronous motor**

In case of the **asynchronous motor**, the nameplate data always refer to rated data, i.e. on the rated load and thus on the rated temperature of the motor. For the 8400 device series, the equivalent circuit data for stator resistance ([C00084](#)) and rotor resistance ([C00082](#)) are always given for a cold asynchronous motor (20 °C) and converted to star connection. In case of a cold motor (20 °C), the real slip frequency thus corresponds to the calculated setpoint slip. In case of a warm motor, the real slip frequency is higher. This becomes especially apparent at high torques as an inaccuracy of the torque over the motor temperature.

In case of the **synchronous motor**, the field strength generated by the permanent magnet in the rotor is temperature-dependent. With a rated motor temperature, a rated field strength is generated. A negative temperature coefficient of -0.11 %/°C means that with a cold motor at the same setpoint torque a higher output torque is output than with a warm motor.

These errors must be compensated by means of the temperature compensation for asynchronous and synchronous motors in order to have a constant output torque over the motor temperature independent of the motor temperature.

#### 5.9.4.8 Optimising the behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range

The behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range is influenced by:

- the field controller
- the field weakening controller
- the field feedforward control unit
- adaptive adaptation of the P component of the field and speed controllers
- An additional limitation of the I component of the controller when the voltage limit is reached



#### Note!

By default, these control parts are called every 1 ms. However, the 1-ms cycle is not always sufficient to achieve an optimum jerk-free transition to the field weakening range.

From version 14.00.00, the control parts can be called for an optimum jerk-free transition to the field weakening range in a 500-μs cycle. For this purpose, bit 5 has to be set to "1" int in [C02864/1](#).

- With this setting, [C00015](#) and [C00576](#) do not have any influence anymore on the field feedforward control.
- We recommend this setting for new applications.
- In existing applications, this setting may require an increase of the reset times of the field weakening controller ([C00578](#)) and the field controller ([C00078](#)) by the factor 2 in order to achieve a stable operation.

In general, these settings are pre-optimised so that further optimisation is not required.

Optimisation for special motors (e.g. mid-frequency motors) or for standard asynchronous motors whose power is not adapted can be carried out according to the algorithms shown in the following sections.

From version 16.00.00 onwards, the dynamics of the field weakening control can be improved with [C02864/1](#) (bit 9 = 1) by admitting also negative setpoints of the field current controller at the field controller output. Please note that this setting may cause higher torque peaks which can be reduced again by decreasing the field weakening controller gain ([C00577](#)) or increasing the reset time ([C00578](#)).

### Field controller

The field controller is designed as a PI controller.

| Parameters             | Info                    | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                         | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00077</a> | SC: Vp field controller | 12.80         |      |
| <a href="#">C00078</a> | SC: Tn field controller | 256.0         | ms   |

The gain Vp ([C00077](#)) of the field controller can be calculated using the motor rotor time constant and the equivalent time constant of the current-controlled motor:

$$V_{pFeld} = \frac{T_R[s]}{a^2 \cdot T_{Replacement}[ms]} [\%]$$

V<sub>pFeld</sub>: Gain of the field controller ([C00077](#))

T<sub>R</sub>: Motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#))

T<sub>Equivalent</sub>: Motor equivalent time constant (approx. 2.5 ms)

a: Measure for damping (z. B. a = 2)

If the rated data of the motor and the mass inertia of the drive system are known, we recommend the following setting:

$$V_{pFeld} \approx \frac{T_R[s]}{4 \cdot T_{Replacement}[ms]} = \frac{T_R[s]}{0.01[s]}$$

$$T_{NFeld}[ms] = T_R[ms]$$

V<sub>pFeld</sub>: Gain of the field controller ([C00077](#))

T<sub>R</sub>: Motor rotor time constant ([C00083](#))

T<sub>Equi</sub>: Motor equivalent time constant

T<sub>NFeld</sub>: Time constant of the field controller ([C00078](#))

[5-18] Recommendation for the setting of the gain and the time constant of the field controller



#### Tip!

The motor rotor time constant depends on the motor rotor resistance, the magnetising inductance, and the leakage inductance.

- For an optimal calculation, we recommend to select the motor from the motor catalogue of the »Engineer« first if a Lenze motor is used. ▶ [Selecting a motor from the motor catalogue in the »Engineer«](#) (149)
- If a third party manufacturer's motor is used, motor parameter identification must be carried out previously. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)

### Field weakening controller

The field weakening controller serves to adapt the magnetising current when the maximum control voltage has been reached so that in steady operation approximately 95 % of the maximally possible control voltage is output. Thus, there is a voltage reserve for dynamic load or speed variations.

| Parameters             | Info                              | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                                   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00577</a> | SC: Vp field weakening controller | 0.0010        |      |
| <a href="#">C00578</a> | SC: Tn field weakening controller | 20.0          | ms   |

$$V_{p,FS} = 4774.65 \cdot \frac{L_H[\text{mH}] + L_{ss}[\text{mH}]}{L_H[\text{mH}]^2 \cdot n_N[\text{rpm}] \cdot I_N[\text{A}]}$$

$$C00577 = 4774.65 \cdot \frac{C00092[\text{mH}] + C00085[\text{mH}]}{C00092[\text{mH}]^2 \cdot C00087[\text{rpm}] \cdot C00088[\text{A}]}$$

$$T_{n,FS} = 20 \text{ ms} \cdot \frac{0.0010}{V_{p,FS}}$$

$$C00578 = 20 \text{ ms} \cdot \frac{0.0010}{C00577}$$

$L_m$ : Mutual motor inductance ([C00092](#))

$L_{sl}$ : Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$n_{\text{rated}}$  = rated motor speed ([C00087](#))

$I_{\text{rated}}$  = rated motor current ([C00088](#))

[5-19] Recommendation for the setting of the gain and the time constant of the field weakening controller



#### Tip!

A field weakening controller set too slow can be recognised by the fact that the actual speed value cannot follow the speed setpoint in the field weakening range. In this case, carry out the setting of the field weakening controller as described in the formula. If the speed setpoint still cannot follow the actual speed value, increase the setting in [C00577](#) to maximally twice the value and reduce the setting in [C00578](#) according to the formula mentioned above.

If the field weakening controller is set too fast, vibrations occur in the magnetising current, in the direct-axis current and in the cross current, in the torque and in the speed in the field weakening range. This is also audible by an increased motor noise (humming). The vibrations can be dampened by a decrease of the proportional gain of the field weakening controller.

Procedure:

- Operate the drive with max. required speed in the field weakening operation.
- Reduce Vp ([C00577](#)) of the field weakening controller until the vibration response cannot be detected anymore. Increase Tn ([C00578](#)) according to the formula.



#### Note!

Vp ([C00577](#)) can also be set to 0. In this case, Tn ([C00578](#)) should first be set to 2000 ms.

### Field feedforward control

To have enough voltage reserve available for dynamic acceleration processes, a timely weakening of the field is required. The field weakening is controlled by the field feedforward control.

| Parameters             | Info                          | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                               | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00576</a> | SC: Field feedforward control | 200.0         | %    |



### Note!

The function of the field feedforward control and thus the field weakening control requires a correct setting of the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)).

- The selection of the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalogue and the motor parameter identification serve to set the V/f base frequency correctly.
- When third-party motors are entered, either the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) has to be calculated manually or a motor parameter identification has to be carried out.
  - ▶ [Adapting the V/f base frequency](#) (□ 174)
  - ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (□ 151)

Due to an error in the device software, the field feedforward control of the servo control only operates properly if the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) is reduced by the following factor after being set:

- 400-V devices: Factor 0.173
- 230-V devices: Factor 0.34

The same factor has to be considered for the field feedforward control ([C00576](#)).

From version 14.00.00, the control parts can be called for an optimum jerk-free transition to the field weakening range in a 500-μs cycle. For this purpose, bit 5 has to be set to "1" int in [C02864/1](#).

- With this setting, [C00015](#) and [C00576](#) do not have any influence anymore on the field feedforward control.
- We recommend this setting for new applications.

From version 16.00.00 onwards, the dynamic performance of the field weakening control is improved with [C02864/1](#), bit 9 = "1": like this, negative (field) current setpoints are also permitted at the output of the field controller. If this causes higher torque peaks, they can be reduced by either reducing the field weakening controller gain [C00577](#) or by increasing the reset time [C00578](#).

The field feedforward control reciprocally reduces the magnetising current from the V/f base frequency ([C00015](#)) on. The starting point of the reduction can be shifted to low frequencies via the field feedforward control ([C00576](#)). Thus, more voltage reserve is available for acceleration processes.

The field feedforward control ([C00576](#)) must be specified in %, based on the rated slip of the machine.



### Tip!

Generally, the Lenze setting is sufficient for most applications.

- We recommend to increase the field feedforward control for applications with very dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range.
- Reduce the field feedforward control for very slow applications if necessary.



### Adaptive adaptation of the P component of the field and speed controllers

In the field weakening range, the properties of the drive change due to the reduction of the magnetisation and the voltage limitation of the inverter. To be able to continue to provide a stable, well dampened drive behaviour, the servo control has an automatic adaptation of the P component of the field weakening controller and speed controller.

In the Lenze setting, this function is activated. Depending on the application, this function can be deactivated via [C00079/2](#).

| Parameters               | Info                                    | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00079/2</a> | SC: Adaptive field weakening controller | 1: On         |



#### Tip!

Lenze recommends to always activate the adaptation of the field weakening and speed controller.

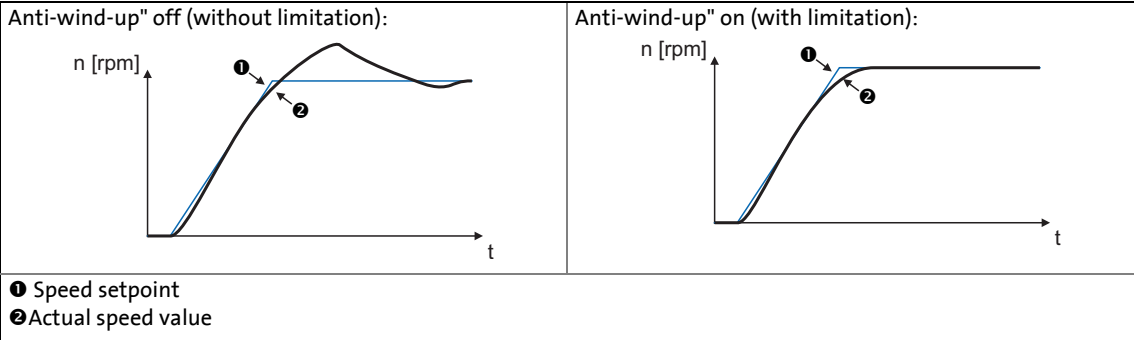
**Additional limitation of the I component of the speed controller when the voltage limit is reached (anti-wind-up)**

In dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range, the acceleration torque is limited due to the limitation of the maximum output voltage of the inverter. Acceleration ramps that are set too high ([C00012](#)) may lead to undesired charging of the integrator of the speed controller, which result in very strong overshoots of the actual speed value when the setpoint is reached.

The so-called anti-wind-up function serves to intelligently limit the integrator part in dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range so that an overshoot of the actual speed value can be prevented when the setpoint speed is reached.

This function is deactivated in the Lenze setting because the robustness of the drive may decrease in the field weakening range. Possible consequences are slight speed variations. If required by the application, the function can be activated via [C00079/3](#).

| Parameters               | Info                    | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00079/3</a> | SC: n-Ctrl Anti-Wind-Up | 0: Off        |



[5-20] Typical signal characteristics for switched-on/off anti-wind-up function



**Tip!**

Lenze recommend to activate the additional limitation of the speed controller's I component on reaching the voltage limit ([C00079](#) = 1) if dynamic acceleration processes in the field weakening range are wanted.

- The function should be deactivated again if slight speed variations occur in the field weakening range.
- If this function is activated, the actual speed value may not follow the speed setpoint correctly in the field weakening range.

#### 5.9.4.9 Feedforward control of the current controller



#### Note!

Function only possible with servo control (SC) for asynchronous motors!

In [C00079/1](#), the feedforward control of the current controller can be switched on. The feedforward control serves to unload the current controller so that the current control loop is able to operate more stable and dynamically. The feedforward control can contribute to dampen vibrations at very high speeds.

Before the feedforward control is activated in [C00079/1](#), we recommend the execution of the motor parameter identification in order to get an optimum result with the feedforward control.

▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)



#### Note!

If the data of the motor equivalent circuit (motor magnetising inductance, motor stator leakage inductance, motor stator resistance, motor rotor resistance) are not known, the feedforward control of the current controller must not be switched on as otherwise it might cause instabilities in the control loop!

**Up to and including version 13.xx.xx the following applies:**

The feedforward control of the current controller may only be switched on in [C00079/1](#) if the motor magnetising inductance set in [C00092](#) is not more than 4 % higher than the real magnetising inductance of the connected motor detected by an identification process. Otherwise, instabilities may occur at high speeds in the control loop and the motor can accelerate in an uncontrolled manner up to maximum speed.

- The magnetising inductance of a motor has a tolerance of more than 4 % so that this problem might occur when the motor parameters are loaded from the »Engineer« motor catalogue and the feedforward control of the current controller is activated.
- If the feedforward control is to be used and instabilities occur: Reduce the motor magnetising inductance ([C00092](#)) until a stable behaviour occurs or carry out a motor parameter identification.

**From version 14.00.00 the following applies:**

The feedforward control of the current controller operates properly within the tolerances of the motor. It is sufficient to select the motor from the »Engineer« motor catalog or enter the data of the motor equivalent circuit manually.

## 5.10 Parameterisable additional functions

### 5.10.1 Selection of switching frequency

The switching frequency of the inverter that can be selected in [C00018](#) influences the smooth running performance and the noise generation in the connected motor as well as the power losses in the inverter.

The lower the switching frequency the higher the concentricity factor, the smaller the losses, and the higher the noise generation.



#### Stop!

If operated at a switching frequency of 16 kHz, the inverter output current must not exceed the current limit values specified in the technical data! (See "Rated data" section of the hardware manual.)



#### Note!

- Operate mid-frequency motors only at a switching frequency of 8 kHz or 16 kHz (var./drive-opt.).
- If operated at a switching frequency of 16 kHz, the Ixt evaluation ([C00064](#)) is considered including the required derating to 67 % of the rated device current at switching frequencies of 2.4 and 8 kHz.
- Ensure that the value does not fall below the permissible switching frequency,
  - if the motor is not approved for the setting switching frequency
  - or -
  - if a sinusoidal filter has been connected between the output of the inverter and the motor which is not approved for the setting switching frequency.  
(see section "[Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency](#)")

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                         | Info  | Lenze setting              |      |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------|
|                                    |   | Value                      | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00018</a>             | Switching frequency   | 2: "8 kHz var./drive-opt." |      |
| <a href="#">C00144</a>             | Switching frequency reduction (temp.)   | 1: On                      |      |
| <a href="#">C00725</a>             | Current switching frequency   | -                          |      |
| <a href="#">C00910/1</a>           | Max. pos. output frequency  | 599                        | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00910/2</a>           | Max. neg. output frequency  | 599                        | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C02864/1</a><br>Bit 4: | MCTRL: Special settings 2<br>Option "Motor ident: Switching frequency 8 kHz"<br>(from version 14.00.00) | 0x0000<br>(Off)            |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter     |   |                            |      |

### Settable switching frequencies

| Selection in <a href="#">C00018</a> |                                   |  |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1                                   | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised        | 21   | 8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min  |
| 2                                   | <b>8 kHz var./drive-optimised</b> | 22   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min |
| 3                                   | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised       | 23   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min |
| 5                                   | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised    | 31   | 8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min     |
| 6                                   | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised    | 32   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min    |
| 7                                   | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised    | 33   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min    |
| 8                                   | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised   | Abbreviations used:<br>• "var.": Adaptation of the switching frequency depending on the current<br>• "drive-opt.": drive-optimised modulation ("sine/delta modulation")<br>• "fixed": fixed switching frequencies<br>• "min. Pv": additional reduction of power loss |                                  |
| 11                                  | 4 kHz var./min. Pv                |  |                                  |
| 12                                  | 8 kHz var./min. Pv                |  |                                  |
| 13                                  | 16 kHz var./min. Pv               |  |                                  |
| 15                                  | 2 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |                                  |
| 16                                  | 4 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |                                  |
| 17                                  | 8 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |                                  |
| 18                                  | 16 kHz constant/min. Pv           |  |                                  |



#### Tip!

The Lenze setting [C00018](#) = "2: 8 kHz var.drive-opt." is the optimal value for standard applications.

### Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency

The value must not fall below the permissible switching frequency if the motor is not approved for the setting switching frequency or if a sinusoidal filter is connected between the output of the inverter and the motor that is not approved for the setting switching frequency.

In order to prevent a decrease of the switching frequency, the following settings have to be made:

1. The temporary switching frequency reduction has to be activated by the setting [C00144](#) = "0: Off".
2. The switching frequency has to be set in [C00018](#) so that the value is not fallen below the permissible switching frequency.
3. If a sinusoidal filter is available, only a drive-optimised switching frequency ("drive-opt.") is permissible.

**Example:** A sinusoidal filter is connected between the output of the inverter and the motor which only is to be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz.

In this case, only the following settings in [C00018](#) are permissible:

| Selection in <a href="#">C00018</a> |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 7                                   | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |
| 8                                   | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |
| 23                                  | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min |

**Note!****Switching frequency for the motor parameter identification**

Up to and including version 13.xx.xx, the motor parameter identification is executed with a switching frequency of 4 kHz.

- Thus, a motor parameter identification is not permissible for the previously mentioned example as the sinusoidal filter may only be operated with a minimum switching frequency of 8 kHz!

From version 14.00.00, the motor parameter identification can also be executed with a switching frequency of 8 kHz instead of 4 kHz. For this purpose, the option "Motor ident.: Switching frequency 8 kHz" (Bit 4 = "1") has to be set in [C02864/1](#).

- With this setting, a motor parameter identification would be permissible for the previously mentioned example.

Generally, a switching frequency of 4 kHz is recommended for the motor parameter identification as it serves to obtain the most accurate results.

► [Automatic motor data identification](#) (151)

**Lowering the switching frequency due to high heatsink temperatures**

Exceeding the maximally permissible heatsink temperature would lead to an inhibited drive due to the "Overtemperature" error and a torquelessly coasting motor. Therefore, if the Lenze setting is selected, the switching frequency is reduced to the next frequency below when the heatsink temperature has risen to 5 °C below the maximally permissible temperature. After the heatsink has cooled down, the inverter automatically switches to the next frequency above until the set switching frequency is reached.

Switching frequency reduction due to high heatsink temperature can be deactivated via [C00144](#). If the switching frequency reduction is deactivated, the "oH1: Heatsink overtemperature" error message will be issued when the maximally permissible heatsink temperature is reached. An "Error" response is the result and the motor is coasting.

| Parameters             | Info                                  | Lenze setting |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00144</a> | Switching frequency reduction (temp.) | 1: On         |

**Lowering of the switching frequency depending on the output current**

"Variable" switching frequencies can be selected for the inverter in [C00018](#), where the inverter automatically lowers the switching frequency depending on the inverter output current. The modulation mode will not be changed.



The changeover thresholds are listed in the **8400 hardware manual** in the rated data. The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

When a "fixed" switching frequency is selected, no switching frequency changeover takes place. In case of fixed frequencies, the inverter output current is limited to the permissible value of the corresponding switching frequency. In case of larger load impulses, the overcurrent interruption may be activated, to which the inverter responds with "Error".

### Limiting the maximum output frequency



#### Note!

If the servo control mode (SC) is selected, the drive assumes the 'maximum current limitation' state if the maximum output frequency ([C00910](#)) has been reached.

► [Defining current and speed limits](#) (164)

The maximum output frequency ([C00910](#)) of the inverter is not limited depending on the switching frequency. Therefore, adapt the maximum output frequency according to our recommendation:

$$\text{Maximum output frequency} \leq \frac{1}{8} \text{ Switching frequency}$$

- At a switching frequency of 4 kHz, for instance, 500 Hz for the maximum output frequency should not be exceeded.

Carry out further measures:

- If required, deactivate the switching frequency changeover by the heatsink temperature via [C00144](#).
- If required, ensure that the changeover threshold of the inverter output current to the next switching frequency below will not be exceeded. If required, select a constant switching frequency in [C00018](#).

### Operation at an ambient temperature of 45°C

The inverter is designed so that operation at an ambient temperature of 45° C without derating is permissible at a switching frequency of 4 kHz.

### 5.10.2 Operation with increased rated power

Under the operating conditions described here and under continuous operation, the inverter can be operated with a higher power motor (increased rated power). The remaining overload capacity of the drive system (for 60 s/3 s) is reduced accordingly to approx. 120 %/160 %.

Typical applications stand out due to low dynamic requirements, e.g. pumps and fans, general horizontal materials handling technology and line drives.



The inverters which can be operated at an increased rated power are listed in the **8400 hardware manual** in the rated data. The hardware manual is stored in electronic form on the data carrier which is supplied with the 8400 inverter.



#### Stop!

Operation at increased rated power is only permitted ...

- with the inverters listed in the **8400 hardware manual** for this type of operation in the stated mains voltage range.
- at switching frequencies of 2 kHz and 4 kHz.
- at a max. ambient temperature of 40 °C.
- with the types of installation stated in the **8400 hardware manual**.
- with the fuses, cable cross-sections, mains chokes, and filters as required in the **8400 hardware manual** for this operation.
- after parameterisation according to the specifications below.

#### Required parameterisation

Operation at increased rated power requires the following settings to be made particularly for the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus), but also for all other types of control:

| Parameters             | Info  | Required setting                    |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00016</a> | VFC: Vmin boost                               | adapt to motor (reduce)             |
| <a href="#">C00018</a> | Switching frequency                           | 1: 4 kHz var./drive-opt.            |
| <a href="#">C00021</a> | Slip compensation                             | adapt to motor                      |
| <a href="#">C00120</a> | Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt) | adapt to motor                      |
| <a href="#">C00123</a> | Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt)              | 120 %                               |
| <a href="#">C00173</a> | Mains voltage                                 | see hardware manual<br>→ rated data |



All other types of control require the following settings in addition:

| Parameters             | Info                           | Required setting   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00022</a> | I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode | higher than rated motor current<br>(max. 160 % rated motor current)  |
| <a href="#">C00081</a> | Rated motor power              | adapt motor data<br>(see motor nameplate),<br>then carry out identification run<br>▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor data<br/>identification</a> (151) |
| <a href="#">C00087</a> | Rated motor speed              |  |
| <a href="#">C00088</a> | Rated motor current            |  |
| <a href="#">C00089</a> | Rated motor frequency          |  |
| <a href="#">C00090</a> | Rated motor voltage            |  |
| <a href="#">C00091</a> | Motor cos φ                    |  |

### 5.10.3 Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Ppp(I)



#### Note!

Function only possible with:

- Servo control (SC) for synchronous motors
- Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)

The current controller must be adjusted to the electrical characteristics of the motor stator resistance ([C00084](#)) and stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#)). In case of modern motors, the stator leakage inductance changes with the height of the current so that a new current controller setting is required for each current height.

When the motor is operated with very low and very high currents (e.g. in *Pick and place* applications), it is not always possible to achieve a satisfactory current controller setting for all operating points. For this purpose, the correction of the stator leakage inductance and current controller parameters is now possible via an adjustable saturation characteristic (17 interpolation points).

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                    | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                               |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02853/1...17</a> | PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic (17 interpolation points)    | 100           | %    |
| <a href="#">C02855</a>        | PSM: I <sub>max</sub> L <sub>ss</sub> saturation characteristic | 3000.0        | A    |
| <a href="#">C02859</a>        | PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.                              | 0: Off        |      |

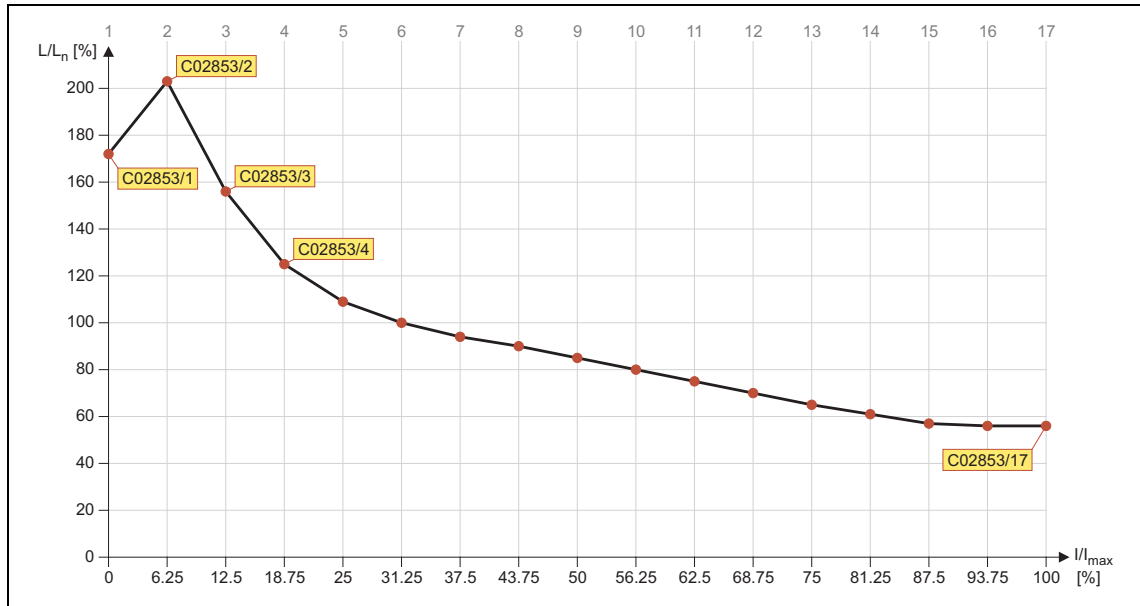


#### Note!

- The saturation characteristic is not only used for the correction of the current controller but also influences the current controller feedforward control ([C00079/1](#)).
- When a Lenze motor is selected from the »Engineer« motor catalogue, the corresponding saturation characteristic is set in [C02853/1...17](#) and – if required – the correction via this saturation characteristic is switched on in [C02859](#).
- For third-party motors: If the current controller becomes unstable with high currents, contact the motor manufacturer to find out whether the stator leakage inductance changes with the current level. If required, the saturation characteristic of this motor must be set in [C02853/1...17](#) and then activated in [C02859](#).

### Distribution of the grid points

- The saturation characteristic is represented by 17 interpolation points linearly distributed on the X axis ([C02853/1...17](#)).
- Interpolation point 17 represents 100 % of the maximum motor current in the process ([C02855](#)).
- The following diagram shows the saturation characteristic stored in the »Engineer« motor catalogue for the Lenze motor "MCS12H15" as an example:



[5-21] Saturation characteristic: Inductance referring to the inductance for rated current

#### 5.10.4 Flying restart function

The flying restart circuit for asynchronous motors uses a simple motor model which requires knowledge of the motor stator resistance  $R_S$  and the rated motor current.



#### Note!

- Currently, the flying restart circuit is only available for asynchronous motors. (A flying restart circuit for synchronous motors is in preparation.)
- For a correct functioning of the flying restart circuit, we recommend to perform a parameter identification first. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (📖 151)
- The flying restart function works safely and reliably for drives with great centrifugal masses.
- Do not use the flying restart function if several motors with different centrifugal masses are connected to an inverter.
- After the controller is enabled, the motor can start for a short time or reverse when machines with low friction and low mass inertia are used.
- The flying restart function serves to identify max. field frequencies up to  $\pm 200$  Hz.
- When power-adapted standard asynchronous motors are used (rated motor power approximately corresponds to the rated inverter power), a motor parameter identification is not required.
- On drive systems with feedback, you do not need to use the flying restart function because the synchronisation to the speed detected by the feedback is always carried out in a jerk-free manner.
- Especially in case of very high power, very high mass inertia and a mains voltage higher than 440 V, an overvoltage in the DC bus may be caused temporarily. Using a brake resistor may avoid this behaviour.
  - From version 15.00.00, frequency can be set as a remedy in [C00989](#) which is added to the found flying restart frequency. Here, the setting in [C00989](#) has to be increased in small steps up to double the slip frequency until the behaviour does not occur anymore.



#### Tip!

In association with the flying restart function, we recommend information provided in this documentation on the following topic:

▶ [Automatic DC-injection braking \(Auto-DCB\)](#) (📖 284)

### General information

This function serves to activate a mode which is used to "catch" a coasting motor during operation without speed feedback. This means that the synchronicity between inverter and motor is to be adjusted in such a way that a jerk-free transition to the rotating machines is achieved in the instant of connection.

The inverter determines the synchronicity by identifying the synchronous field frequency.

### Duration

The "catching" process is completed after approx. 0.5 ... 1.5 seconds. The duration is influenced by the starting value. If the field frequency is not known, we recommend a fixed starting value of 10 Hz (or -10 Hz with systems rotating in negative direction).

### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters             | Info  | Lenze setting           |      |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|
|                        |   | Value                   | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00989</a> | Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency $f_{d\_add}$ (from version 15.00.00) | 0.00                    | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00990</a> | Flying restart fct.: Activate   | Off                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00991</a> | Flying restart fct.: Process  | -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz |      |
| <a href="#">C00992</a> | Flying restart: Start frequency   | 5                       | Hz   |
| <a href="#">C00993</a> | Flying restart: Integration time  | 300                     | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00994</a> | Flying restart: Current   | 25.00                   | %    |



### How to parameterise the flying restart function:

1. Activate the flying restart circuit by selecting "1: On" in [C00990](#).
  - Every time the controller is enabled, a synchronisation to the rotating or standing drive is carried out.

When the Lenze setting is used, most applications do not require additional inverter settings.

If additional settings are necessary, proceed as follows:

2. Define the process and hence the speed range/rotational frequency range in [C00991](#) which is to be examined by the flying restart circuit:
  - positive speed range ( $n \geq 0$  rpm)
  - negative speed range ( $n \leq 0$  rpm)
  - entire speed range
3. Define the starting frequency.

The starting frequency which defines the starting point of the flying restart function is 10 or -10 Hz for processes 0 ... 3 and has been pre-optimised for standard motors.

If process 4 is selected in [C00991](#), an arbitrary starting frequency can be defined via [C00992](#). This is especially recommended for motors with higher rated frequencies.

- We recommend to define a starting frequency of approximately 20 % of the rated motor frequency to enable a safe and fast connection to standing drive systems.
  - For systems with a known search speed (e.g. torque-controlled drive systems which are to synchronise to a defined speed) the starting value can be adapted to reduce the flying restart time.
4. Set the flying restart current in [C00994](#).

We recommend setting a flying restart current of 10 % ... 25 % of the rated motor current.

- During a flying restart process, a current is injected into the motor to identify the speed.
- Reducing the current causes a reduction of the motor torque during the flying restart process. A short-time starting action or reversing of the motor is prevented with low flying restart currents.
- An increase of the current improves the robustness of the flying restart function.
- At too high mass inertias and high speeds at the same time, the flying restart circuit may cause an overvoltage in the DC bus ("oU") if no brake resistor is connected. In this case, reduce the flying restart current.



### Tip!

#### Use of motors with higher rated frequencies

For trouble-free operation, we recommend to manually enter a starting frequency of 20 % of the rated motor frequency in [C00992](#) as well as to accelerate the flying restart process (see above) and to use a lower flying restart current (10 % of the rated motor current) if motors with higher rated frequencies are used.

#### Optimisation of the flying restart time

The duration of the flying restart process can be influenced via the setting of the integration time ([C00993](#)). A reduction of the integration time causes the flying restart function to accelerate and thus a reduced flying restart time.

- We recommend not to change the Lenze setting of the integration time.
- When special motor are used (e.g. multi-pole motors or ASM servo motors), a reduced integration time may improve the flying restart behaviour.

#### Optimising the current controller if the behaviour is unstable

During the execution of flying restart function, peak currents/torques are avoided by controlling the current amplitude.

Gain ([C00075](#)) and reset time ([C00076](#)) of the current controller can be adapted to improve the jerk-free/torque-free connection of the inverter to the supply of the rotating motor.

- We recommend not to change the Lenze setting of the current controller.
- If the behaviour of the current controller is unstable, gain and reset time can be calculated as per the following formulae:

$$V_p = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{T_E[s]}$$

$$T_i = \frac{L_{ss}[H]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$V_p$  = Current controller gain ([C00075](#))

$T_i$  = Current controller reset time ([C00076](#))

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

$T_E$  = Equivalent time constant (= 500 µs)

[5-22] Formulae for the calculation of the gain and reset time of the current controller

## 5.10.5 DC-injection braking

**Note!**

The DC-injection braking function (manually or automatically) is only possible for the following motor control modes:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (☐ 167)
- [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (☐ 186)
- [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#) (☐ 196)
- [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (☐ 204)

**Danger!**

Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!

For low-wear control of a holding brake, use the basic function "[Holding brake control](#)". (☐ 701)

DC-injection braking allows the drive to be quickly braked to a standstill without the need to use an external brake resistor.

- The braking current is set in [C00036](#).
- The maximum braking torque to be generated by the DC braking current is approx. 20 ... 30 % of the rated motor torque. It is lower than that for braking in generator mode with an external brake resistor.
- The DC-injection braking can be activated manually via a control input of the application or automatically ("Auto-DCB"). The two different modes are described in the following subchapters.

**Tip!**

DC-injection braking has the advantage that it is possible to influence the braking time by changing the motor current or the braking torque..

The automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB) improves the starting performance of the motor in case of V/f operation without speed feedback.

**Short overview of the relevant parameters:**

| Parameters             | Info   | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|--|---------------|------|
|                        |  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00019</a> | Auto-DCB: Threshold<br>• Operating threshold for activating DC-injection braking                         | 3             | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00036</a> | DC braking: Current<br>• Braking current in [%] based on rated device current ( <a href="#">C00098</a> ) | 50            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00106</a> | Auto-DCB: Hold time  | 0.500         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00107</a> | DC braking: Hold time<br>• When "999.000 s" is set, the hold time is infinite.                           | 999.000       | s    |

### 5.10.5.1 Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)

DC-injection braking can be activated manually for the two technology applications "speed actuating drive" and "switch-off positioning" by connecting the *bSetDCBrake* input of the [LA\\_NCtrl](#) or [LA\\_SwitchPos](#) application block to a digital signal source (e.g. via a digital signal source *bCtrl1\_B3* of the [LP\\_CanIn1](#) port block).

- For HIGH-active inputs, DC-injection braking is active as long as the signal is at HIGH level.
- After the hold time ([C00107](#)) has expired, the inverter set the pulse inhibit.

**Short overview of the relevant configuration parameters:**

| Parameters               | Info  | Lenze setting                          |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00701/4</a> | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : <i>bSetDCBrake</i><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Speed actuating drive" application: Selection of the signal source for manually activating DC-injection braking.</li> </ul>      | Dependent on the selected control mode |
| <a href="#">C00761/4</a> | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : <i>bSetDCBrake</i><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Switch-off positioning" application: Selection of the signal source for manually activating DC-injection braking.</li> </ul> | Dependent on the selected control mode |

### 5.10.5.2 Automatic DC-injection braking (Auto-DCB)

"Automatic DC-injection braking" (referred to in the following as "auto DCB") can be used if there is a requirement that the drive be isolated from the supply at  $n \approx 0$ .



#### Note!

**Deactivate automatic DC-injection braking when a holding brake is used!**

- For this purpose, go to [C00019](#) and set the auto DCB threshold to "0".
- Background: Controller inhibit is already activated by the [Holding brake control](#).  
([701](#))

#### Function

For understanding the auto DCB function, it is necessary to distinguish between three different types of operation:

- The drive has been enabled and, in the course of operation, the speed setpoint falls below the auto DCB threshold.
  - In case of V/f operation without speed feedback, a braking current ([C00036](#)) is injected. After the auto DCB hold time ([C00106](#)) has expired, the motor is deenergised via the auto DCB function, i.e. pulse inhibit is set.
  - In case of V/f operation with speed feedback, the motor is deenergised via the auto DCB function after the auto DCB hold time ([C00106](#)) has expired, i.e. pulse inhibit is set. The braking current which can be parameterised in [C00036](#) does not have any effect during operation with speed feedback.
- When the controller is enabled, the drive is at standstill ( $n = 0$ ).  
 If the enabled drive is to start, the speed setpoint passed via the acceleration ramp must exceed the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)). Below this threshold, the motor will not be energised.



C. When the controller is enabled, the motor (still) rotates at a speed which is above the auto DCB threshold. If the speed setpoint reached via the acceleration ramp exceeds the auto DCB threshold ([C00019](#)), the motor will be energised and the following action will take place:

- During V/f operation without speed feedback, the drive is "caught". ▶ [Flying restart function](#) ([□ 280](#))
- During V/f operation with speed feedback, the drive synchronises to the current actual speed value.



#### Tip!

We recommend to deactivate the auto DCB function during V/f operation with speed feedback via a setting of [C00019](#) = 0.

### Auto DCB function during V/f operation with speed feedback



#### Stop!

If the DC-injection braking operation is too long and the braking current or braking voltage is too high, the connected motor may overheat!

If you want to use the auto DCB function contrary to our recommendation (see above), the auto DCB threshold must not fall below the following values depending on the number of encoder increments:

| Number of encoder increments<br>( <a href="#">C00420</a> ) | Auto-DCB threshold<br>( <a href="#">C00019</a> ) |
|--|--|
| 8  | 16   |
| 16   | 8  |
| 32   | 4  |
| 64   | 2  |
| > 128  | No restrictions                                  |

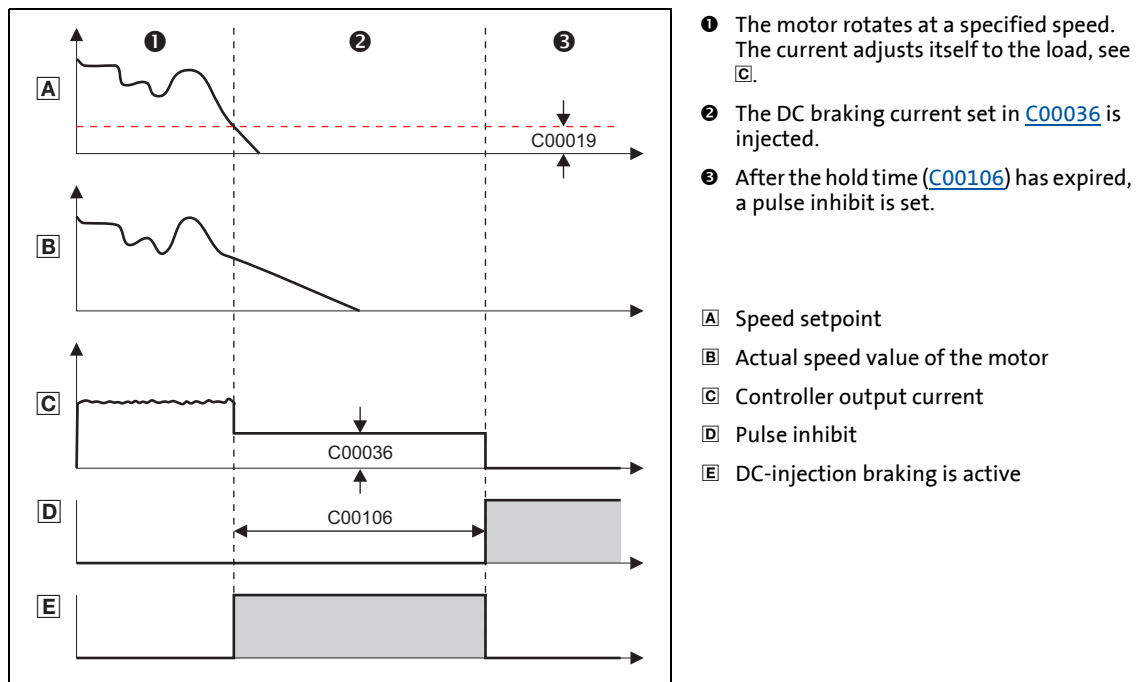
### Setting the auto-DCB function



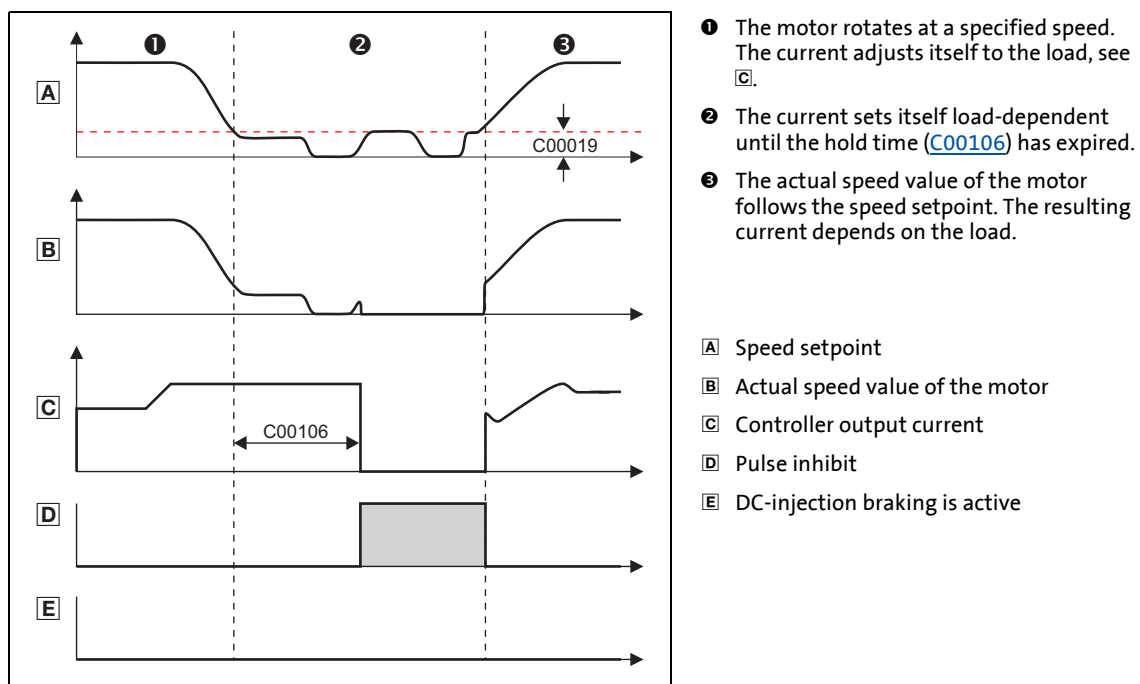
#### How to set the automatic DC-injection braking:

1. Set a hold time in [C00106](#) > 0 s.
  - Automatic DC-injection braking is active for the time set.
  - In case of V/f operation without speed feedback, the braking set in [C00036](#) is injected.
  - After the set hold time has expired, the inverter sets pulse inhibit.
2. Set the operating threshold in [C00019](#).
  - The operating threshold can serve to set a dead band in the setpoint. If DC-injection braking is not to be active then, [C00106](#) must be set to a value of "0".

### Explanation of the automatic DC-injection braking function by means of two examples



[5-23] Example 1: Auto-GSB signal characteristic during V/f operation without speed feedback



[5-24] Example 2: Auto-GSB signal characteristic during V/f operation with speed feedback

## 5.10.6 Slip compensation

**Note!**

Slip compensation is only active with the following motor control modes:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 167)
- [Sensorless vector control \(SLVC\)](#) (□ 204)

Under load, the speed of an asynchronous motor decreases. This load-dependent speed drop is called slip. The slip can partly be compensated for by the setting in [C00021](#).

| Parameters             | Info              | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00021</a> | Slip compensation | 2.11          | %    |

- The setting of [C00021](#) can be done automatically in the course of motor parameter identification. ▶ [Automatic motor data identification](#) (□ 151)
- The setting must be made manually if the motor parameter identification cannot be called up.

**How to set the slip compensation manually:**

1. Set rated motor current ([C00088](#)) and rated motor frequency ([C00089](#)).
2. Calculate the slip compensation according to motor nameplate data:

$$s = \frac{n_{rsyn} - n_r}{n_{rsyn}} \cdot 100\%$$

$$n_{rsyn} = \frac{f_r \cdot 60}{p}$$

- s Slip constant ([C00021](#)) [%]
- $n_{rsyn}$  Synchronous motor speed [rpm]
- $n_r$  Rated motor speed according to the motor nameplate [rpm]
- $f_r$  Rated motor frequency according to the motor nameplate [Hz]
- p Number of motor pole pairs (1, 2, 3 ...)

3. Transfer the calculated slip constant s to [C00021](#).
4. Correct the setting in [C00021](#) while the drive is running until the load-dependent speed drop does not occur anymore between idling and maximum load of the motor in the desired speed range.

**Tip!**

The following guide value applies to a correctly set slip compensation:

- Deviation from the rated motor speed  $\leq 1\%$  for the speed range of 10 % ... 100 % of the rated motor speed and loads  $\leq$  rated motor torque.
- Greater deviations are possible in the field weakening range.
- If [C00021](#) is set too high, the drive may get unstable.
- Negative slip ([C00021](#) < 0) with V/f characteristic control results in "smoother" drive behaviour at heavy load impulses or applications requiring a significant speed drop under load.

---

### 5.10.7 Oscillation damping

Mechanical oscillations are undesirable effects in every process and they may have an adverse effect on the single system components and/or the production output.

Mechanical oscillations in the form of speed oscillations are suppressed by the oscillation damping function.

Mechanical oscillations may occur:

- In the voltage range (output voltage is lower than max. voltage)
  - Here, the oscillations occur in no-load operation.
  - Here, speeds of 40 ... 80 % of the rated speed are typical.
  - See subchapter "[Oscillation damping voltage range](#)". (📖 289)
- In the field weakening range (output voltage has reached maximum voltage)
  - Here, the oscillations occur in no-load operation and with load.
  - Here, speeds higher than the rated speed are typical, especially when the output frequency is close to the mains frequency.
  - See subchapter "[Oscillation damping in the field weakening range](#)". (📖 290)



#### Note!

With servo control (SC), the [Oscillation damping voltage range](#) has no influence.

Mechanical natural frequencies can be suppressed or at least dampened in the speed control loop of the servo control by means of a current setpoint filter. ▶ [Setting the current setpoint filter \(band-stop filter\)](#) (📖 259)

Oscillation dampening, especially in the field weakening range, is also possible by activating the current controller feedforward control ([C00079/1](#)).

### 5.10.7.1 Oscillation damping voltage range

The oscillation damping voltage range is successfully used with

- unloaded motors (no-load oscillations)
- motors whose rated power deviates from the rated power of the inverter.
  - e.g. during operation at high switching frequency including the power derating involved.
- operation with higher-pole motors
- operation with special motors
- compensation of resonance in the drive
  - At an output frequency of approx. 20 ... 40 Hz, some asynchronous motors can show resonance which causes current and speed variations and thus destabilise the running operation.

| Parameters             | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                        |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00234</a> | Impact of oscillation damping   | 5.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00235</a> | Oscillation damping filter time | 32            | ms   |



#### Note!

Compensate the resonance during operation with feedback (closed loop, feedback of  $n_{act}$ ) via the parameters of the slip regulator.

► [Parameterising the slip regulator](#) (📖 200)



**How to eliminate speed oscillations in no-load operation at speeds with 40 ... 80 % of the rated speed:**

1. Approach the area where the speed oscillations occur.
2. Reduce the speed oscillations by changing [C00234](#) step by step (increment 1 %).
  - The filter time oscillation damping ([C00235](#)) should not be changed.
3. These can be indicators for smooth running:
  - Constant motor current characteristic
  - Reduction of the mechanical oscillations in the bearing seat

### 5.10.7.2 Oscillation damping in the field weakening range

When the max. possible output voltage (full modulation) has been reached, a voltage dip in the DC bus causes a voltage fluctuation in the motor. With load and during no-load operation this voltage fluctuation can cause mechanical oscillations.

The "oscillation damping field weakening" adjustable in [C00236](#) serves to limit the maximum output voltage. This can be used to always compensate voltage dips in the DC bus to the output voltage (constant output voltage). This serves to prevent mechanical oscillations due to these voltage dips.

| Parameters             | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                        |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00236</a> | Oscillation damping field weakening<br>• Setting "0" $\equiv$ 100 % output voltage can be reached | 14            |      |

- With the Lenze setting of [C00236](#) the limitation of the output voltage is set so that voltage dips in the DC bus in the output voltage for the single-phase and three-phase devices can largely be compensated so that no speed oscillations may be expected. Thus, an adaptation of [C00236](#) is not required in the majority of cases.
- Maximum output voltage to be reached with Lenze setting of [C00236](#):
  - Single-phase devices: 98.2 %
  - Three-phase devices: 99.7 %



#### Note!

The limitation of the output voltage via [C00236](#) in the extreme field weakening range (high speeds) causes a reduction of the max. possible output torque (stalling torque).

- If the output torque to be reached in the extreme field weakening range is not sufficient (motor is stalling too early), reduce the setting in [C00236](#).

With servo control (SC), the Lenze setting of [C00236](#) should not be reduced. Otherwise the field weakening control could not work optimally anymore (the behaviour at high speeds may get worse). When servo control (SC) has been selected, the oscillation damping in [C00236](#) should never be set to "0".



#### How to eliminate speed oscillations in the field weakening range:

1. Approach the area where the speed oscillations occur.
2. Reduce the speed oscillations by changing [C00236](#) step by step (increment 1).
3. These can be indicators for smooth running:
  - Constant motor current characteristic
  - Reduction of the mechanical oscillations in the bearing seat

---

### 5.10.8 Phase sequence reversal for correcting misconnected UVW motor phases

**Note!**

Up to and including version 02.00.00, this function may only be activated for the following motor control types:

- [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) (□ 167)
- [V/f characteristic control - energy-saving \(VFCplusEco\)](#) (□ 186)

For all other motor control types, this function must not be activated because the set control mode would not work in that case!

From version 12.00.00, this function may be activated for all motor control types with the exception of the ones for synchronous motor.

The activation of this function does not affect the control types for synchronous motor since these control types require an in-phase connection of the synchronous motor.

If the motor phases are misconnected at the inverter output (e.g. phase u takes the place of phase v), the motor will rotate in the wrong direction.

To correct such misconnected motor phases, the rotating field of the inverter's output can be reversed by selecting "1: Inverted" in [C00905](#). In this case, a phase will be reversed at the output of the inverter.

This function does not have any effect on setpoints and actual values, i.e. the polarity of the speed setpoint/actual speed value, actual torque, output frequency, and AngleOffset do not change.

**Tip!**

Cases of application for this function:

- Phase sequence reversal in case of misconnected motor phases.
- Setting of the correctly signed direction of rotation for inversely mounted motors.

### 5.10.9 Field weakening for synchronous motors

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!



#### Note!

Function only possible with:

- Servo control (SC)
- Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM) (from version 10.00.00)

In the Lenze setting, the field weakening for synchronous motors is activated in [C00079/4](#).

- If a high energy efficiency is required, keep the field weakening switched off or restrict the field weakening operation via [C00938](#).

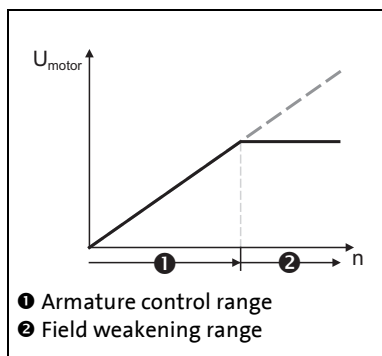


#### Stop!

In the field weakening operation, a current is injected into the synchronous motor even in idle state which can rise to maximum current ([C00022](#)).

Ensure that this no-load current does not cause the motor to be heated impermissibly!

- The use of a temperature feedback via PT1000 or KTY is recommended. ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\)](#) (□ 395)



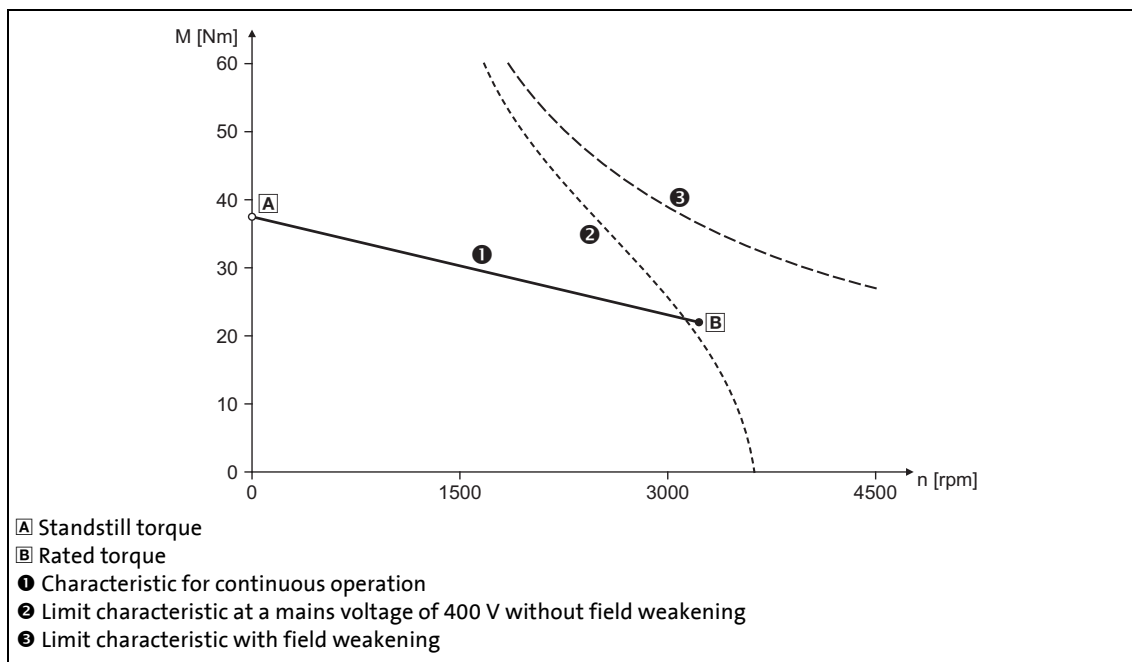
[5-25] Voltage/speed characteristic with switched-on field weakening

- When field weakening is switched on, the motor magnetising current is increased from 0 A to the maximally effective magnetising current via an internal control loop when the voltage limit is reached.
- As a result, a higher speed can be reached at the same motor voltage or DC-bus voltage.

$$n_{\max} = n_{\text{nenn\_mot}} \cdot \frac{800\text{V}}{\sqrt{2} \cdot U_{\text{nenn\_mot}}}$$

[5-26] Calculation of the maximally reachable speed with switched-on field weakening





[5-27] Speed/torque characteristics of a synchronous servo motor with field weakening

#### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|------|
|                                |  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00079/4</a>       | Field weakening  | 1: On         |      |
| <a href="#">C00938</a>         | Limitation of maximally effective field-producing motor current<br>• With regard to rated motor current ( <a href="#">C00088</a> ) | 30            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00937/1</a>       | Maximally effective field-producing motor current  | -             | A    |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |      |

- The maximally effective field-producing motor current is calculated based on the motor data set in [C00085](#), [C00089](#) and [C00098](#). Then, the value is internally limited to 98 % of the set maximum current ([C00022](#) or maximally permissible current for the permanent switching frequency set in [C00018](#)).
- [C00938](#) serves to limit the maximally effective field-producing motor current as well.
  - In the Lenze setting, the field weakening for synchronous motors is active ([C00079/4](#)). However, the field-producing motor current is limited via [C00938](#) to 30 % of the rated motor current ([C00088](#)). Hence, the maximum speed is limited during field weakening operation and, at the same time, the temperature rise of the motor during field weakening operation and no-load operation is also limited.
  - If a higher speed for the field weakening operation is required or the current in the field weakening operation is to be limited (e.g. since no motor temperature detection is available and/or heating in the field weakening operation is to be limited), the value must be increased or reduced accordingly in [C00938](#).

- In [C000937/1](#), the actually used maximally effective field-producing motor current is displayed.
  - With switched-on and active field weakening: 0.00 A ... -x.xx A
  - With sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM), the injected current is displayed in open-loop controlled operation: 0.00 A ... +x.xx A
  - If neither field weakening nor open-loop controlled operation are active, "0.00 A" is displayed.



### Note!

#### If a Lenze motor is used:

The inverter is automatically parameterised so that field weakening operates optimally and the maximally permissible speed is monitored.



### Stop!

#### If an OEM motor is used:

If pulse inhibit is set in the inverter, the DC bus is loaded with the voltage that corresponds to the current speed of the machine.

Since with switched-on field weakening higher speeds can be achieved at a correspondingly higher rotor voltage of the motor, the DC bus can be loaded to a voltage higher than the set DC-bus voltage in case of pulse inhibit and a currently high motor speed and even exceed the maximally permissible voltage of 800 V!

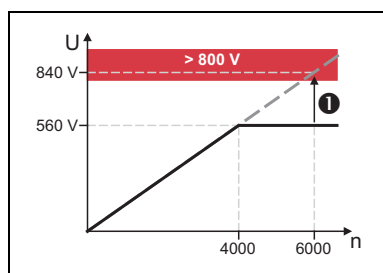
For device protection, either use a brake chopper or parameterise the motor speed monitoring via [C00965](#) in such a way that only a maximum speed is possible which would be also reachable without field weakening with a DC-bus voltage of = 800 V.

► [Motor speed monitoring](#) (📖 320)

**Example: Voltage increase in the DC bus when field weakening is switched off**

(For instance by an active setting of the controller inhibit or by tripping a fault or error at high motor speed.)

| Field weakening | Speed n  | Motor voltage peak value |
|-----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Switched off    | 4000 rpm | 560 V                    |
|                 | 5700 rpm | 800 V                    |
|                 | 6000 rpm | 840 V                    |
| Switched on     | 6000 rpm | 560 V                    |



- If pulse inhibit occurs at 6000 rpm and switched-on field weakening, the DC bus is loaded to more than 800 V (❶).
- A speed limitation to 5700 rpm is required since this speed causes a DC-bus voltage of 800 V if field weakening is switched off.

[5-28] Example: Possible DC-bus voltage > 800 V if field weakening gets lost

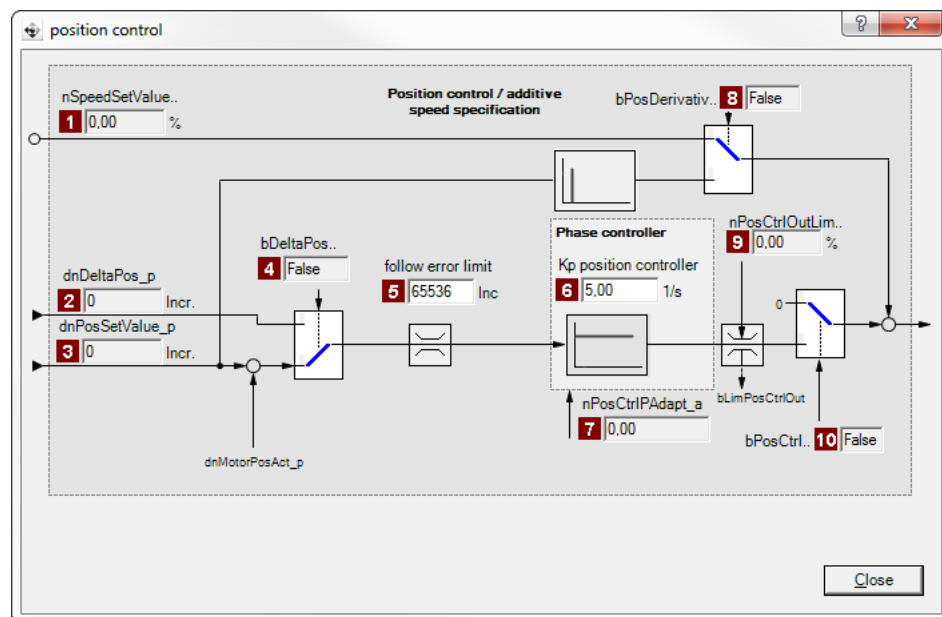
### 5.11 Position control/additive speed specification

In the Lenze setting, the position control is only active with [TA "Table positioning"](#).



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the position control:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the **Motor control...** button to change to the *Overview → motor control...* dialog level.
4. Click the **Position control** button in the displayed signal flow.



| Parameters                   | Info                      |   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 <a href="#">C00830/22</a>  | MCTRL: nSpeedSetValue_a   | Speed setpoint  |
| 2 <a href="#">C00834/4</a>   | MCTRL: dnDeltaPos_p       | Position difference (following error input)   |
| 3 <a href="#">C00834/5</a>   | MCTRL: dnPosSetValue_p    | Absolute position setpoint  |
| 4 <a href="#">C00833/35</a>  | MCTRL: bDeltaPosOn        | TRUE = Position difference is active as setpoint selection  |
| 5 <a href="#">C02556/1</a>   | Following error limit     | Setting of the maximum permissible correcting variable or the maximum permissible following error for the position controller |
| 6 <a href="#">C00254</a>     | Kp position controller    | Gain for following error compensation   |
| 7 <a href="#">C00830/20</a>  | MCTRL: nPosCtrlPAadapt_a  | Adaptation of the position controller gain  |
| 8 <a href="#">C00833/67</a>  | MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn   | TRUE = Setpoint for the speed controller is created from the position setpoint  |
| 9 <a href="#">C00830/21</a>  | MCTRL: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a | Limitation of the position controller output  |
| 10 <a href="#">C00833/27</a> | MCTRL: bPosCtrlOn         | TRUE = Position/angle control active  |

---

## 5.12 Braking operation/brake energy management

When braking electrical motors, the kinetic energy of the drive train is fed back regeneratively to the DC bus. This energy results in a boost of the DC-bus voltage.

- Several different strategies can serve to avoid DC-bus overvoltages:
  - Use of a brake resistor
  - Stopping of the ramp function generator if brake chopper threshold exceeded (RFG\_Stop)
  - Use of the "Inverter motor brake" function
  - Combination of the above named options
- In the case of inverters with a 3-phase supply, the following is also possible:
  - Coupling of the inverters in a DC-bus connection
  - Recovery of regenerative energy with a regenerative module



### Stop!

If the connected brake resistor is smaller than required, the brake chopper can be destroyed!

- Appropriate protective measures are described in subchapter "[Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor](#)". (📖 305)

If no brake resistor or regenerative module is used, the overvoltage switch-off ("[oU](#)") may respond, e.g. in case of short deceleration times during feedback operation. ▶ [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)

### Using the integrated brake chopper

We recommend to use the brake chopper (brake transistor) which is integrated into the inverter for the braking operation, regardless of the selected motor mode.

- Connect the required brake resistor to the  $R_{B1}$  and  $R_{B2}$  terminals of the inverter.
- In [C00175](#), a ramp function generator stop (FB [L\\_NSet 1](#)) can be set for instances when the brake resistor is controlled. This prevents overvoltage deactivation in the case of short deceleration times. ▶ [Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage](#) (📖 300)



#### Note!

The brake transistor will be switched off if it remains switched on for a period of 4 seconds.

- If the DC-bus voltage falls under the brake chopper threshold for a short time again, the brake transistor can switch on again for a maximum of 4 seconds, without interruption.
- This protective function is used to prevent the brake chopper from being switched on permanently due to e.g. too high voltages at all times or incorrect interconnection of the *bBrakeChopperOn* signal (from version V12.00.00).
- From version 14.00.00, the limitation of the operating time can be deactivated to max. 4 seconds. For this purpose, set bit 1 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

The integrated brake chopper is always triggered via the DC-bus voltage with exceedance of the "voltage threshold for braking operation" independent of the device status.

From version 14.00.00, the brake chopper can also be switched off at pulse inhibit or when the "Fault" device status is activated.

- For a switch-off at pulse inhibit, set bit 7 to "1" in [C02865/1](#).
- For a switch-off in the "Fault" device status, set bit 2 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

### DC-bus connection

For a DC-bus connection with other devices, we recommend to connect the regenerative power supply module to terminals +UG and –UG.



#### Note!

DC-bus system without the use of a regenerative module:

- Up to and including version V02.xx.xx, only one internal brake chopper can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy.
- From version V12.00.00, all internal brake choppers can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy ("Master-slave operation"). ▶ [Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system](#) (📖 305)

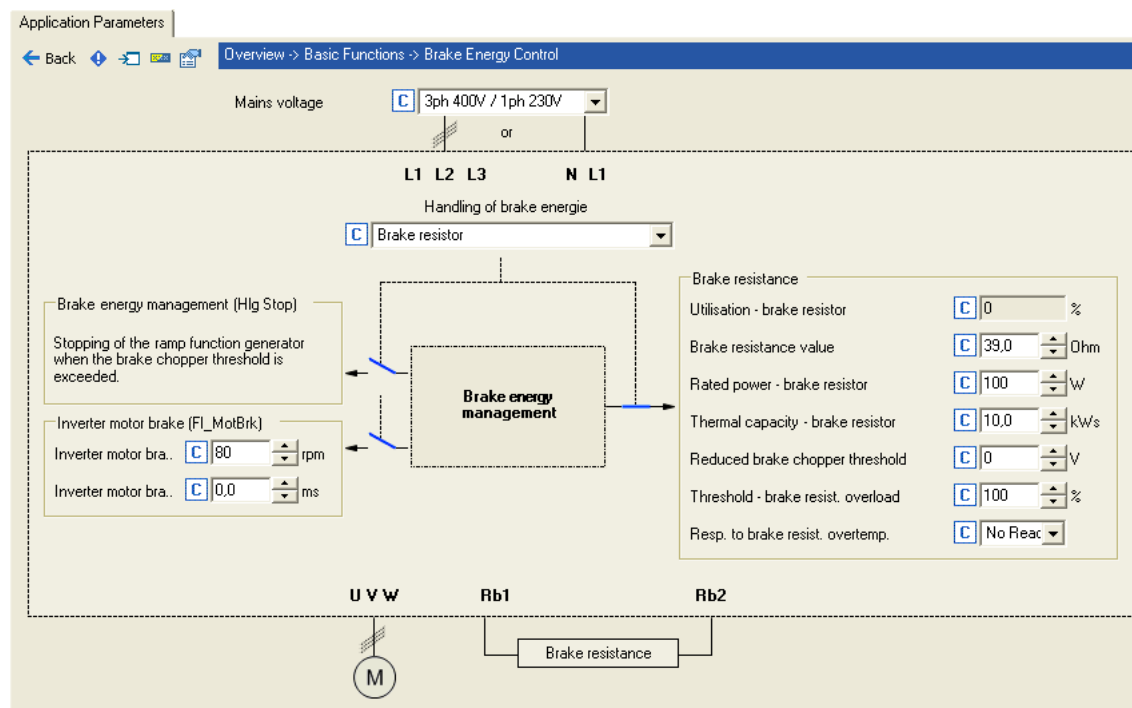


In order to install the regenerative module, follow the notes in the **8400 hardware manual**. The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the brake energy management:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "basic functions" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *basic functions* dialog box and click the **Brake energy management** button.



Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                     | Info                                  | Lenze setting              |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
|                                |                                       | Value                      | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00173</a>         | Mains voltage                         | 3ph 400 V / 1ph 230 V      |      |
| <a href="#">C00175</a>         | Brake energy management               | R_Brake (brake resistance) |      |
| Brake resistor                 |                                       |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00133</a>         | Brake resistor utilisation            | -                          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00129</a>         | Brake resistance value                | 39.0                       | Ohm  |
| <a href="#">C00130</a>         | Rated brake resistor power            | 100                        | W    |
| <a href="#">C00131</a>         | Thermal capacity - brake resistor     | 10.0                       | kWs  |
| <a href="#">C00174</a>         | Reduced brake chopper threshold       | 0                          | V    |
| <a href="#">C00572</a>         | Threshold - brake resist. overload    | 100                        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00574</a>         | Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.      | No response                |      |
| Inverter motor brake           |                                       |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00987</a>         | Inverter motor brake: nAdd            | 80                         | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00988</a>         | Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time | 0.0                        | ms   |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                       |                            |      |

### 5.12.1 Setting the voltage source for braking operation

The voltage threshold for braking operation is set via the mains voltage ([C00173](#)) and the reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)). When this "brake chopper threshold" is exceeded, the response selected in [C00175](#) takes place in the DC bus. The selected function (e.g. use of a brake resistor) serves to dissipate energy in the DC bus and reduce the DC-bus voltage.

- The "brake chopper threshold" is preset as follows so that it is higher than the specified mains voltage ([C00173](#)):

| C00173 | Mains voltage |          | Brake chopper threshold |         |
|--------|---------------|----------|-------------------------|---------|
|        | 1-phase       | 3-phase  | 1-phase                 | 3-phase |
| 0      | 1ph 230V      | 3ph 400V | DC380V                  | DC725V  |
| 1      | 1ph 230V      | 3ph 440V | DC380V                  | DC735V  |
| 2      | 1ph 230V      | 3ph 480V | DC380V                  | DC775V  |
| 3      | 1ph 230V      | 3ph 500V | DC380V                  | DC790V  |

- This brake chopper threshold can be reduced by 0 ... 150 V by means of [C00174](#).



#### Stop!

The brake chopper threshold resulting from [C00173](#) and [C00174](#) must not fall below the stabilised DC-bus voltage!

#### Example:

- A 400 V device has a maximum mains voltage of 420 V AC.
  - Maximum stationary DC-bus voltage:  $420 \text{ V AC} \cdot 1.414 = 594 \text{ V DC}$
  - [C00173](#) has been set with the selection "0" for 400 V AC mains.
- This means that [C00174](#) can be set to a maximum of 131 V DC ( $725 \text{ V DC} - 594 \text{ V DC}$ ).

### 5.12.2 Selecting the response to an increase of the DC-bus voltage

If the brake chopper threshold resulting from [C00173](#) and [C00174](#) is exceeded in the DC bus, the reaction selected in [C00175](#) takes place (use of the brake resistor and/or stop of the ramp function generator and/or inverter-motor brake).

- Optimum following of the actual speed value until the speed setpoint is reached (e.g. the motor is stopped rapidly) is always achieved with the help of a brake resistor.
- Stopping the ramp function generator enables smoother deceleration with lower torque oscillation..
- The inverter-motor brake is available for selection in [C00175](#). This function enables rapid braking without a brake resistor. Torque oscillations can occur due to the traversing dynamics. ▶ [Inverter motor brake](#) (□ 302)

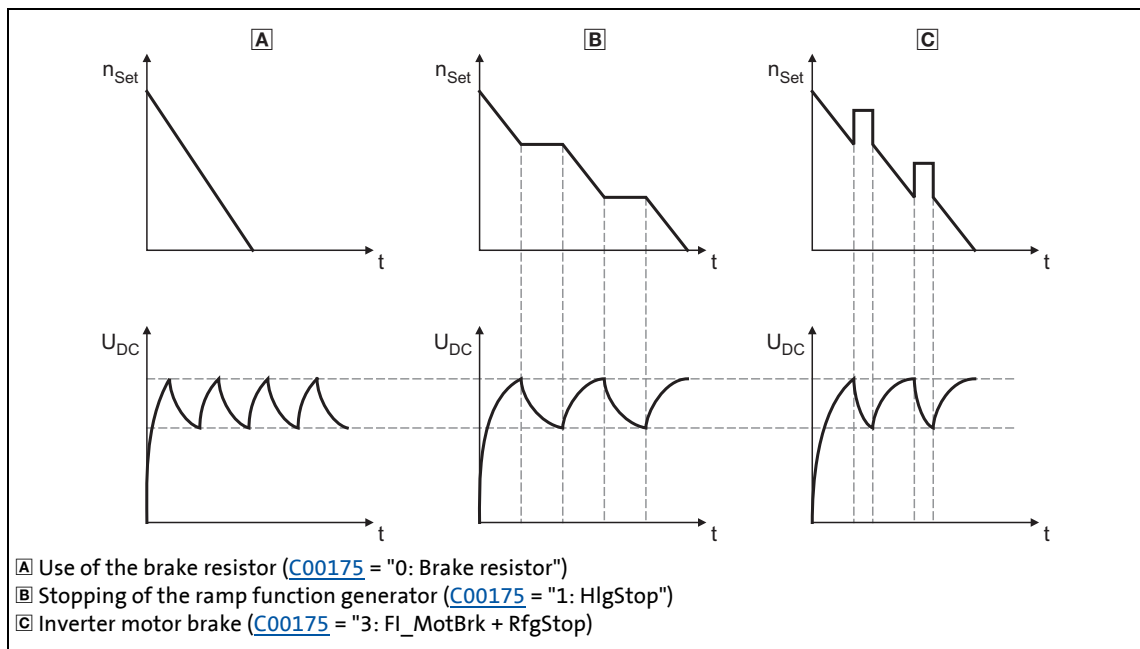




## Stop!

- The two braking procedures "Stopping of the ramp function generator" and "Inverter motor brake" can only be used for speed-controlled applications without the influence of a position controller!
- When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, the [Motor load monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) is not adapted. If it is braked too frequently, there is a risk of the motor being thermally overloaded or the motor overload monitoring does not work properly!
- The "inverter motor brake" function must not be used with vertical conveyors (hoists) or with active loads!

The way in which the different braking procedures work is demonstrated schematically in the following illustration:



[5-29] Graph of the effective speed setpoint and the DC bus voltage during braking



## Tip!

Independent of the selected motor control, all procedures given in [C00175](#) can be used. The actual speed value always follows the speed setpoint in an optimal way when a brake resistor is used.

If it is possible to dispense with exact adherence to the deceleration ramp in simple applications, selection of a braking method without an external brake resistor enables costs to be reduced due to the avoidance of having to use a brake resistor.

With the "inverter motor brake" function, an effective braking torque of 10 ... 20 % of the rated motor torque can be achieved.

A combination of all three braking procedures is also possible, e.g. for emergency braking if the brake resistor fails

([C00175](#) = "4: Brake resistor + FI\_MotBrk + RfgStop").

### 5.12.2.1 Inverter motor brake

With this braking method, which can be selected as an alternative in [C00175](#), the regenerative energy in the motor is converted as a result of dynamic acceleration/deceleration with down-ramping of the ramp function generator..



#### Stop!

- This braking method only works without intervention of a position controller in the case of speed-controlled applications!
- When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, the [Motor load monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) is not adapted. If it is braked too frequently, there is a risk of the motor being thermally overloaded or the motor overload monitoring does not work properly!
- The "inverter motor brake" function must not be used with vertical conveyors (hoists) or with active loads!



#### Tip!

If no brake resistor is used, the DC injection brake can also be used for a braking process in addition to the "inverter motor brake" and "Stopping of the ramp function generator".

► [DC-injection braking](#) (📖 283)

In applications with high mass inertia and long braking times (> 2 s), we recommend the use of the DC injection brake.

- The DC injection brake provides for an oscillation-minimised braking. The braking process generally takes more time than the "inverter motor brake" function with an optimised setting. Moreover, the function is only recommended for braking to a standstill.

In the following cases we recommend the "inverter motor brake" function:

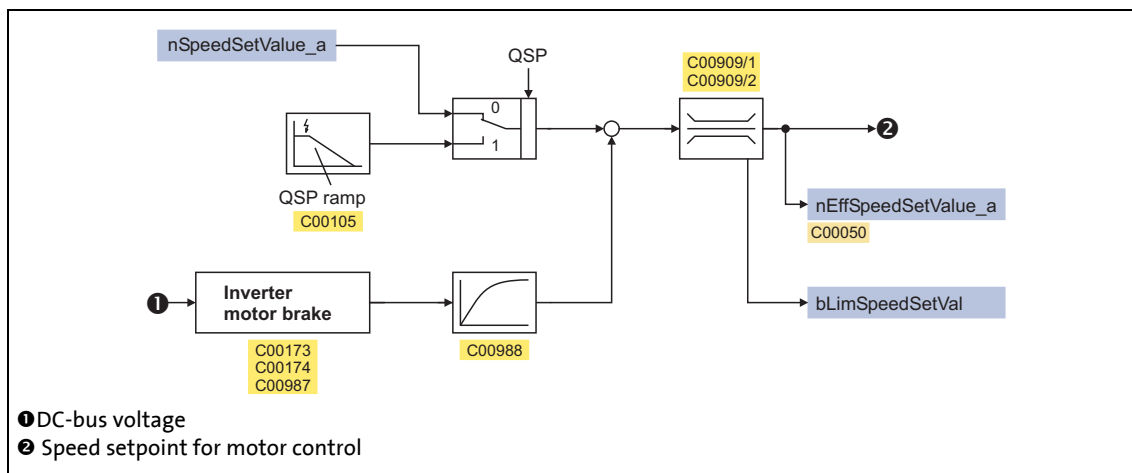
- With servo control (SC).
- For all applications that do not require braking to a standstill (e.g. braking to a lower speed setpoint) or the braking process can be interrupted by selecting a new speed setpoint.
- For applications with low mass inertias and a short braking time (< 1 s).
- For all applications where braking should be as quick as possible.

### Operating mode of the inverter motor brake

The ramp function generator is stopped during acceleration. The speed set in [C00987](#) is added to the speed setpoint by means of a hysteresis-type 2-point DC bus voltage controller, whereby the sign of the current actual speed is taken into account. In addition, the ramp function generator is stopped during overvoltage.

If the DC bus voltage falls below a defined DC bus voltage potential of the hysteresis controller, the added speed is subtracted again and the ramp function generator is activated again.

The energy is converted into heat in the motor due to alternating instances of acceleration and deceleration as a result of this switching operation.



[5-30] Signal flow of the "Inverter motor brake" function

- In case of an asynchronous motor, the additive speed setpoint ([C00987](#)) should be 1 ... 4 times the slip of the machine:

$$C00987 \text{ [rpm]} = 1 \dots 4 \cdot (n_{\text{Sync}} \text{ [rpm]} - n_{\text{Rated}} \text{ [rpm]})$$

$$n_{\text{Sync}} \text{ [rpm]} = \frac{f_{\text{Rated}} \text{ [Hz]} \cdot 60}{p}$$

$p$  = number of pole pairs  
 $n_{\text{Rat}}$  = Rated speed of the motor  
 $f_{\text{Rat}}$  = Rated frequency of the motor  
 $n_{\text{Sync}}$  = Synchronous speed of the motor

[5-31] Formula for calculating the additive speed setpoint for an asynchronous motor

- In case of a synchronous motor, the additive speed setpoint ([C00987](#)) should be 5 ... 20 % of the rated machine speed.

## Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters             | Info  | Lenze setting       |      |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|------|
|                        |   | Value               | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00173</a> | Mains voltage   | 3ph 400V / 1ph 230V |      |
| <a href="#">C00174</a> | Reduced brake chopper threshold   | 0                   | V    |
| <a href="#">C00175</a> | Resp. to brake resistor control   | Brake resistor      |      |
| <a href="#">C00987</a> | Inverter motor brake: nAdd<br>• Speed lift which is connected in pulses to the brake ramp when the motor is braked. | 80                  | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00988</a> | Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time<br>• PT1 filter time for smoothing the speed lift which is added in pulses.   | 0.0                 | ms   |

**Note!**

When the "inverter motor brake" function is used, torque oscillations occur which may have a negative effect on the service life of the components of the mechanical drive train (e.g. gearbox).

- The extent of the occurring oscillations depends on the drive train (mass inertia, natural frequencies, etc.) and the function setting.
- We recommend optimising the "inverter motor brake" function for an oscillation-free operation as described in the following. Usually, this setting does not cause any torque oscillations which affect the service life of the gearbox.
- The settings of implementing a maximum acceleration ramp are only recommended if the inverter motor brake is used infrequently (e.g. in case of quick stop).

**How to set the "inverter motor brake" function for an oscillation-reduced operation:**

For V/f characteristic open-loop control/closed-loop control (VFCplus):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

For sensorless vector control (SLVC) and servo control (SC):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 50 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 1 ... 2-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.



### How to set the "inverter motor brake" function for a maximum acceleration ramp:

For V/f characteristic open-loop control/closed-loop control (VFCplus):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 1,5 ... 2,5-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

For sensorless vector control (SLVC) and servo control (SC):

- Set reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)) to approx. 70 V.
- Set additive speed ([C00987](#)) to 2 ... 4-fold rated slip speed.
- Adapt the deceleration ramp so that the deceleration time is slightly below (10 ... 30 %) the deceleration time that can be realised with the inverter motor brake.

### 5.12.3 Avoiding thermal overload of the brake resistor

- Parameterisation of an error response in [C00574](#) and evaluation of the parameterised error message within the application or within the machine control system.
  - See chapter entitled "[Brake resistor monitoring \(I2xt\)](#)". ([□ 314](#))
- External interconnection using the thermal contact on the brake resistor (e.g. supply interruption via the mains contactor and activation of the mechanical brakes).

### 5.12.4 Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

If an additional control signal is used, all internal brake choppers can be used in the DC-bus system to dissipate regenerative energy ("Master-slave operation").



#### Stop!

The integration of external brake choppers (e.g. brake chopper 9352) in the above-described "Master-slave operation" is not permissible since the voltage levels for the input and output of the external brake chopper are not suitable for the brake transistor control or, more precisely, for the output of the state of the brake transistor.

If the internal brake choppers of the DC-bus system are not sufficient, they should be replaced by an external brake chopper. It can be synchronised with other external brake choppers, if need be, so that simultaneous switch-on of all external brake choppers is ensured.



#### Note!

For trouble-free operation, the setting of the mains voltage in [C00173](#) must be identical for all inverters of the DC-bus system since this setting also influences the brake chopper threshold for switching on the brake chopper.

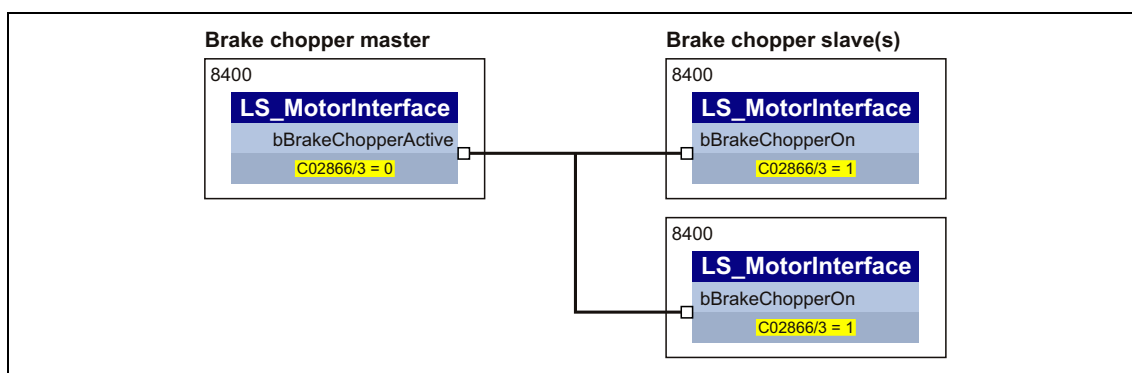
### Functional principle

One of the inverters of the DC-bus system is assigned the role of the "brake chopper master".

- For logical reasons, the "brake chopper master" should be the most powerful inverter.
- The "brake chopper master" controls its internal brake chopper via the DC-bus voltage as before. In addition, the "brake chopper master" transmits the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal of its internal brake chopper control to the other inverters of the DC-bus system via fieldbus or digital output.

All the other inverters of the DC-bus system are "brake chopper slaves".

- The "brake chopper slaves" have the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal received from the "brake chopper master" connected to the *bBrakeChopperOn* control input.
- If the internal brake transistor of the "brake chopper master" is switched on, the internal brake transistors of the "brake chopper slaves" are switched on at the same time.



[5-32] Functional principle of the "Brake chopper master-slave operation" (simplified representation)

### Procedure

1. Assign the role of the "brake chopper master" to one of the inverters of the DC-bus system.
2. Adapt the function block interconnection for the "brake chopper master" so that the *bBrakeChopperActive* status signal of the **LS\_MotorInterface** SB is provided to the other inverters for controlling the internal brake chopper.
  - The *bBrakeChopperActive* signal can e.g. be output via port block to the fieldbus or via digital output.
  - A free output of the application block can be used to transfer the signal from application level to I/O level.
3. Configure all the other inverters of the DC-bus system as "brake chopper slaves". Select "1: Yes" in *C2866/3* for these inverters.
  - With this setting, the brake chopper is not controlled via the DC-bus voltage anymore. Its control now depends on the *bBrakeChopperOn* control signal.
4. Adapt the function block interconnection for the "brake chopper slaves" so that the *bBrakeChopperActive* signal received from the "brake chopper master" is connected to the *bBrakeChopperOn* input of the **LS\_MotorInterface** SB.
  - Depending on the output at the "brake chopper master", the signal must be read in e.g. via port block or digital input.
  - A free input of the application block can be used to transfer the signal from I/O level to application level.
  - If the digital inputs/outputs are used for transmitting the signal, they must be connected electrically accordingly.

**Note!**

If the brake chopper master-slave operation is activated, plausibility monitoring is carried out in the "brake chopper slaves":

- The brake transistor can only be switched on via the *bBrakeChopperOn* control signal if the DC-bus voltage is greater than the brake chopper threshold minus 40 V<sub>DC</sub>.
- Exception: From a mains voltage of 513 V<sub>AC</sub> (or 725 V<sub>DC</sub>) and a mains voltage of 480 V or 500 V set in [C00173](#), the plausibility monitoring is not effective anymore.

**Fast discharge of the DC bus**

The *bBrakeChopperOn* control input of the "brake chopper master" can be optionally used for a fast discharge of the DC bus after the supply voltage has been switched off. The FB interconnection of the "brake chopper master" has to be adapted so that the *bBrakeChopperOn* control input of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) is connected to a digital bus or hardware signal (e.g. digital input on HIGH level).

**Note!**

Only the brake transistor of the "brake chopper master" is switched on with this function (max. 4 seconds, without interruption).

A complete discharge of the DC-bus cannot be achieved using this function!

From version 14.00.00, the limitation of the operating time can be deactivated to max. 4 seconds. For this purpose, set bit 1 to "1" in [C02864/1](#).

- We recommend this setting when this function is used in order to achieve a higher discharge of the DC bus - especially in case of high device power.

## 5.13 Monitoring

Many monitoring functions that are integrated in the inverter can detect errors and thus protect the device/motor from damage or overload.

- Detailed information on the individual monitoring functions can be found in the following subchapters.

| Monitoring  | Response      |                          | Error message<br>(with activated monitoring) |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Lenze setting | Configuration            |  |
| <a href="#">Device overload monitoring (lxt)</a>              | Warning       | <a href="#">C00604</a>   | <a href="#">oC5</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Motor load monitoring (l2xt)</a>                  | Warning       | <a href="#">C00606</a>   | <a href="#">oC6</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Motor overcurrent monitoring</a>                  | Fault         | -                        | <a href="#">oC7</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)</a>            | Fault         | <a href="#">C00585</a>   | <a href="#">oH3</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Brake resistor monitoring (l2xt)</a>              | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C00574</a>   | <a href="#">oC12</a>                         |
| <a href="#">Motor phase failure monitoring</a>                | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C00597</a>   | <a href="#">LP1</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Motor phase error monitoring before operation</a> | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C02866/2</a> |  |
| <a href="#">Mains phase failure monitoring</a>                | Warning       | <a href="#">C00565</a>   | <a href="#">Su02</a>                         |
| <a href="#">Current monitoring for overload</a>               | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C00584/1</a> | <a href="#">oC18</a>                         |
| <a href="#">Maximum current monitoring</a>                    | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C00609</a>   | <a href="#">oC10</a>                         |
| <a href="#">Maximum torque monitoring</a>                     | No Reaction   | <a href="#">C00608</a>   | <a href="#">ot1</a>                          |
| <a href="#">Motor speed monitoring</a>                        | Fault         | -                        | <a href="#">oS2</a>                          |

## Parameterisable responses

If a monitoring function trips, the response set via the corresponding parameter is carried out. The following responses can be selected:

- "No response": Response/monitoring is deactivated.
- "Fault": Change of the operating status by a pulse inhibit of the power output stage.
- "Warning": Operating status of the inverter remains unchanged. Only a message is entered into the Logbook of the inverter.

## Related topics:

- [Device state machine and device states](#) (📖 119)
- [Diagnostics & error management](#) (📖 719)
- [Basics on error handling in the inverter](#) (📖 719)
- [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)



## 5.13.1 Device overload monitoring (Ixt)

[C00064/1...3](#) displays the device utilisation (Ixt) in [%] in different time intervals:

| Parameters                     | Information  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00064/1</a>       | Device utilisation (Ixt) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum value of pulse utilisation (<a href="#">C00064/2</a>) and permanent utilisation (<a href="#">C00064/3</a>).</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00064/2</a>       | Device utilisation (Ixt) 15s <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pulse utilisation over the last 15 seconds (only for loads &gt;160 %).</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00064/3</a>       | Device utilisation (Ixt) 3 min <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permanent utilisation over the last 3 minutes.</li> </ul>  |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |

- If the device utilisation reaches the switch-off threshold set in [C00123](#):
  - The error response set in [C00604](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
  - The "[oC5: Ixt overload](#)" error message will be entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrlIxtOverload* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00604](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.

### 5.13.2 Motor load monitoring (I2xt)

The Inverter Drives 8400 are provided with a simple, sensorless, thermal I<sup>2</sup>xt motor monitoring of self-ventilated standard motors which is based on a mathematical model.

- [C00066](#) displays the calculated motor load in [%].
- If the calculated motor load reaches the motor load setting ([C00120](#)):
  - The error response set in [C00606](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
  - The "[oC6: I2xt motor overload](#)" error message will be entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrlI2xtOverload* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00606](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.



#### Stop!

I<sup>2</sup>xt motor monitoring does not provide full motor protection!

As the motor utilisation calculated in the thermal motor model is lost after mains switching, for instance the following operating states cannot be detected correctly:

- Restarting (after mains switching) of a motor that is already very hot.
- Change of the cooling conditions (e.g. cooling air flow interrupted or too warm).

Full motor protection requires additional measures such as the evaluation of temperature sensors that are located directly in the winding or the use of thermal contacts.

For the installation according to UL or UR, the safety instructions provided in the hardware manual must be observed! Among other things, the activation of the motor overload monitoring (I2xt) is required here.



#### Note!

From version 12.00.00, the thermal motor load displayed in [C00066](#) can be pre-initialised when the device is connected to the mains, optionally using a fixed value or the value used last at the time when the device was switched off. The desired initialisation is selected in [C00122](#). In the Lenze setting of [C00122](#), the behaviour remains unchanged (no initialisation).

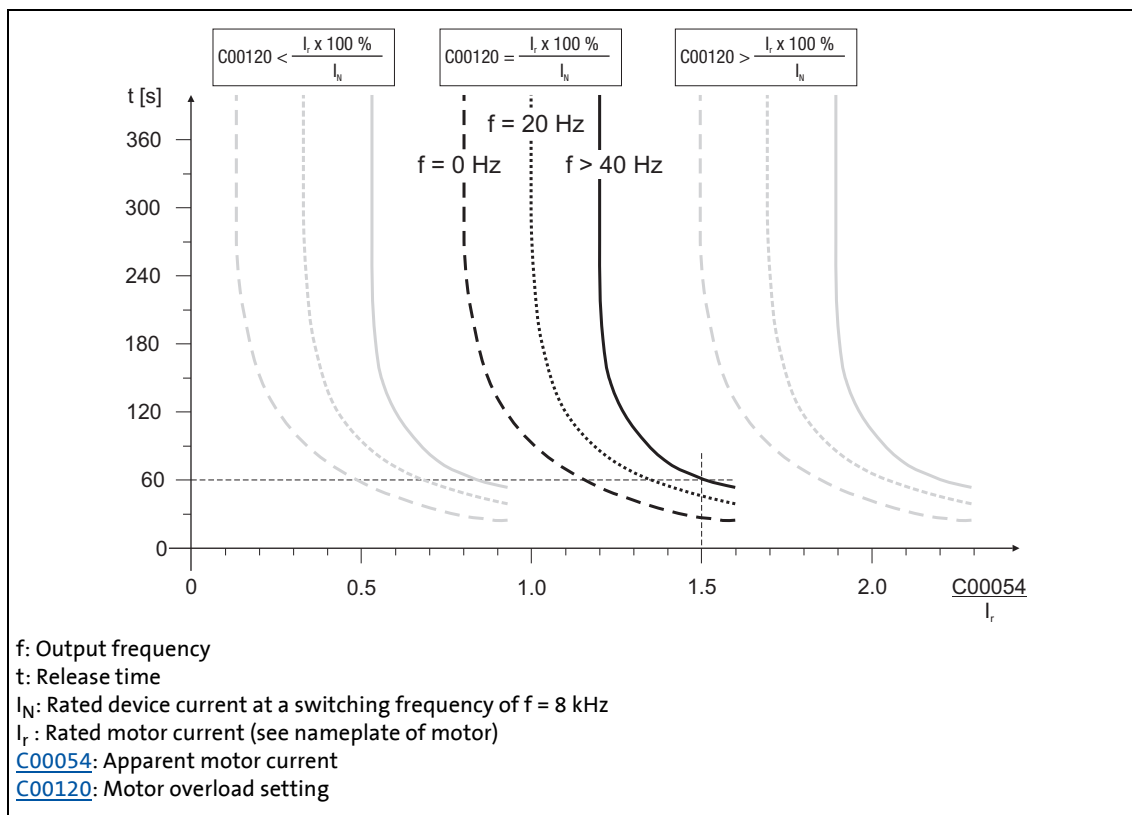
### Adjustment of the motor utilisation meter

The motor utilisation meter for indicating the motor load in [C00066](#) begins to count when the apparent motor current ([C00054](#)) is greater than the motor overload setting ([C00120](#)).

The overload threshold ([C00120](#)) is to be set as follows:

$$C00120 = \frac{\text{Rated motor current (C00088)}}{\text{Rated device current (C00098)}} \cdot 100 \%$$

- If you reduce [C00120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter will already be counted up before the rated overload threshold is reached.
- If you increase [C00120](#) starting from the calculated value, the motor utilisation meter will not be counted up until the rated overload threshold is reached.



[5-33] Tripping characteristic of the  $I^2xt$  monitoring

Example in Figure [5-33]:

$$C00120 = I_r / I_{\text{rated}} \times 100 \%$$

$$C00054 = 150 \% \text{ rated motor current}$$

- After approx. 60 seconds, [C00066](#) has reached the final value (100 %) at output frequencies  $f > 40 \text{ Hz}$ .
- The inverter outputs the "[oC6: I2xt overload motor](#)" error message and triggers the response set in [C00606](#) (default setting: "Warning").

**Tip!**

- If forced ventilated motors are used, a premature response of the overload threshold can be avoided by deactivating this function if necessary ([C00606](#) = "0: No Reaction").
- The current limits set in [C00022](#) and [C00023](#) influence the  $I^2t$  calculation only in an indirect way. However, the operation of the motor at maximum possible load can be averted. ▶ [Defining current and speed limits](#) (□ 164)

### 5.13.3 Motor overcurrent monitoring

The ultimate motor current to be parameterised in [C00939](#) is a limit value to protect the motor from destruction, influence of the rated data and demagnetisation.

- This limit value must not be travelled cyclically in the drive process.
- If the instantaneous value of the motor current exceeds the limit value set in [C00939](#), the error response "Fault" occurs to protect the motor and the error message "[oC7: Motor overcurrent](#)" is entered into the logbook.
- The maximum currents to be parameterised in [C00022](#) and [C00023](#) should have a sufficient distance to this limit value.

**Note!**

If a Lenze motor is selected from the catalogue whose plant parameters are transferred into the inverter, the setting of the maximum current in [C00022](#) and [C00023](#) will automatically be adapted to the selected motor.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (□ 320)

#### 5.13.4 Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)

For detecting and monitoring of the motor temperature, a PTC thermistor (DIN 44081/DIN 44082) or a thermal contact (NC contact) can be connected to the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2.



#### Stop!

- The inverter can only evaluate one PTC thermistor!  
Do not connect several PTC thermistors in series or parallel.
- If several motors are operated on one inverter, use thermal contacts (NC contacts) connected in series.
- To achieve full motor protection, an additional temperature monitoring with separate evaluation must be installed.



#### Note!

- In the Lenze setting ([C00585](#) = "1: Fault"), motor temperature monitoring is activated!
- There is a wire jumper between the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2 by default.
- Lenze three-phase AC motors are provided with a thermal contact on delivery.

- If  $1.6 \text{ kW} < R < 4 \text{ kW}$  at the terminals X106/T1 and X106/T2, the monitoring will respond, see functional test below.
- If the monitoring responds:
  - The error response set in [C00585](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The "[oH3: Motor temperature \(X106\) triggered](#)" error message is entered into the Logbook.
  - The *bMctrlMotorPtc* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block is set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00585](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.



#### Tip!

We recommend to always activate the PTC input when using motors which are equipped with PTC thermistors or thermostats. This prevents the motor from being destroyed by overheating.

#### Functional test

Connect a fixed resistor to the PTC input:

- $R > 4 \text{ k}\Omega$  : Fault message must be activated.
- $R < 1 \text{ k}\Omega$  : Fault message must not be activated.

### 5.13.5 Brake resistor monitoring (I<sup>2</sup>xt)

Due to the converted braking power, the brake resistor is thermally stressed and can even be thermally destroyed by excessive braking power.

The monitoring of the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation of the inverter serves to protect the brake resistor. It acts in proportion to the converted braking power.



#### Danger!

In the Lenze setting ([C00574](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the response of the monitoring function does not stop the braking process!

In particular for applications such as hoists or applications with a DC-bus connection, it must be checked if a stopping of the braking process due to a setting of [C00574](#) = "1: Fault" is permissible.



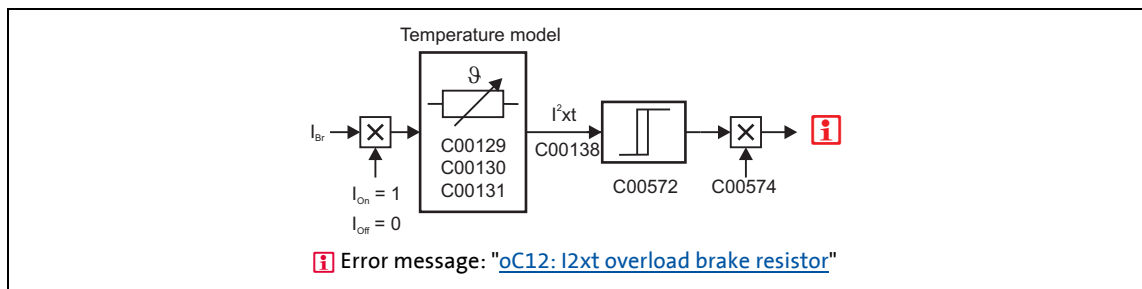
#### Stop!

Implement appropriate protective measures against thermal overload of the brake resistor!

##### Examples:

- Parameterisation of an error response in [C00574](#) and evaluation of the parameterised error message within the application or the machine control system.
  - Interruption of the mains supply by means of the temperature contact at the brake resistor and a simultaneous activation of the mechanical brake.
- 
- If the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation reaches the switch-off threshold set in [C00572](#):
    - The error response set in [C00574](#) will take place.
    - The "[oC12: I2xt brake resistor overload](#)" error message is entered into the Logbook.
    - The *bMctrlBrakeChopperFault* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.
  - If the system is dimensioned correctly, the monitoring should not be activated. If individual pieces of rated data of the actually connected brake resistor are not known, they have to be identified.
  - If the DC-bus voltage exceeds the overvoltage threshold due to a braking energy that is too high, the monitoring for overvoltage in the DC bus is activated ("OU: DC-bus overvoltage" error message).
  - Apart from the threshold of the I<sup>2</sup>xt utilisation that can be set in [C00572](#), there is the switching threshold of the brake transistor which results from the mains voltage ([C00173](#)) and the reduced brake chopper threshold ([C00174](#)).

### Temperature model



[5-34] Signal flow for monitoring the brake resistor

The monitoring function calculates the braking current  $I_{Br}$  from the current DC-bus voltage  $U_{DC\_act}$  and the brake resistance parameterised in [C00129](#):

$$I_{Br} = \frac{U_{DC\_act}}{C00129}$$



### Note!

The monitoring function can also be triggered due to a value entered in [C00129](#) although a brake resistor is not even connected.

- The calculation considers the thermal utilisation of the brake resistor based on the following parameters:
  - Resistance value ([C00129](#))
  - Continuous power ([C00130](#))
  - Thermal capacity ([C00131](#))
- In the Lenze setting these parameters are preset with the corresponding power-adapted Lenze brake resistor.
- [C00133](#) indicates the calculated utilisation of the brake resistor in [%].
  - A utilisation of 100 % corresponds to the continuous power of the brake resistor depending on the maximally permissible temperature limit.

### Related topics:

► [Braking operation/brake energy management](#) (297)

### 5.13.6 Motor phase failure monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00597](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the motor phase failure monitoring is not activated!

In the case of a synchronous motor,

- the motor phase failure monitoring is basically deactivated. (Due to the low no-load current, the monitoring would be permanently activated.)
- only the [Motor phase error monitoring before operation](#) is active (for Lenze setting [C2866/2](#) = "1: Yes").

In order to safely detect the failure of a motor phase, a certain motor current must flow for the current sensor system. Thus, the response set in [C00597](#) (Lenze setting: "No Reaction") is caused after a delay time of maximally 2 s after controller enable if a current-carrying motor phase U, V, W fails or if motor connection is missing. If the current threshold value set in [C00599](#) is already exceeded within the delay time, the motor phase failure monitoring starts from this point in time.

The monitoring mode checks the current flow for each motor phase as a function of the commutation angle. Monitoring is activated if a commutation angle of approx. 140° is covered without the current set in [C00599](#) being exceeded. Monitoring is activated at an output frequency of 0 Hz if none of the three motor phases reaches the threshold value set in [C00599](#).

- If the motor phase failure monitoring is tripped:
  - The response set in [C00597](#) will take place.
  - The error message "[LP1: Motor phase failure](#)" is entered into the logbook.
  - The *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) system block is set to TRUE.



#### Note!

If an error response of "1: Fault" is set in [C00597](#), the *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the [LS DeviceMonitor](#) SB will be set to TRUE for only 1 second in the event of a motor phase failure because it is no longer possible to detect a motor phase fault via the error response with a pulse inhibit. However, the Logbook and [C00561/3...5](#) still display the cause of the motor phase failure.

- The motor phase failure monitoring is inactive if
  - a controller inhibit is set,
  - connection to a rotating machine is carried out (flying restart circuit or connection to actual speed value),
  - an error is pending due to a DC-bus overvoltage ("[OU](#)"),
  - motor parameter identification is carried out,
  - DC-injection braking is active.



### 5.13.7 Motor phase error monitoring before operation

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

This extended motor phase failure monitoring can both detect a phase failure on the basis of test signals and check for the existence of the motor.

- The "motor phase error monitoring before operation" is only directly active after controller enable if
  - an error response is set in [C00597](#) AND
  - the motor phase error monitoring is switched on ([C2866/2](#) = "1: Yes").
- The following parameters show the cause of the motor phase failure:
  - [C00561/3](#): Motor phase U
  - [C00561/4](#): Motor phase V
  - [C00561/5](#): Motor phase W



#### Note!

The motor phase error monitoring before operation must not be connected to a rotating or coasting machine (high compensation currents and effect of the DC injection braking).

- In case of motor control with feedback, no motor phase error monitoring is executed if the actual speed value is > 10 rpm.
- In case of motor control without feedback, the user must ensure that the motor phase error monitoring will only be executed if the speed is 0.

If the motor is at quick stop and the brake is applied, no motor phase error monitoring is executed when quick stop is deactivated (same with "0" speed and applied brake).

If the rated current of the connected motor is lower than 10 % of the rated device current, the motor phase error monitoring can be activated although no motor phase error has occurred. In this case, the motor phase error monitoring must be switched off before operation ([C2866/2](#) = "0: No").

**Note!****With automatic brake control:**

In case of automatic brake control, the brake will only be released if no motor phase failure exists and the magnetisation of the field-oriented control types is completed.

**With manual brake control:**

In case of manual brake control and forced release of the brake, the brake will be controlled directly as before.

The user himself must ensure that the brake will only be opened if all of the following conditions are met:

- Motor phase failure monitoring ([C00597](#)) and motor phase error monitoring before operation ([C2866/2](#)) are active.
- The inverter is enabled (controller enable).
- The *bMctrlMotorPhaseFault* status output of the SB [LS DeviceMonitor](#) is set to FALSE.
- Bit 10 of the *MCTRL\_Status3* status word must be set to 0 before the brake opening is triggered.
  - When the controller is enabled, this bit is set to 1 and will not be set to 0 again before the "Motor phase error monitoring before operation" is successfully completed.
- The *MCTRL\_Status3* status word can be integrated in the application via configuration parameters (e.g. [C00620](#)) (*MCTRL\_Status3* = selection 34906 in [Selection list - analog signals](#)).

### 5.13.8 Mains phase failure monitoring



#### Stop!

Under load, the mains input of a three-phase inverter can be destroyed if the device is only supplied by two phases (e.g. if a mains phase fails).

The inverter has a simple mains-phase failure detection function with which a mains phase failure can be detected under load.

- In the case of power-adapted machines, approx. 50 % of the rated motor power must be exceeded so that a main-phase failure can be detected.
- If the mains phase failure monitoring is tripped:
  - The error response set in [C00565](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
  - The "[Su02: One mains phase is missing](#)" error message will be entered into the logbook.
  - The *bMctrlMainsFault* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.

### 5.13.9 Current monitoring for overload

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

If the apparent motor current exceeds a defined threshold value [C00124/1](#) for a certain time ([C00563/1](#)) an overload has taken place.

Monitoring responds as follows:

- The *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* signal is set to TRUE  
See [selection list - digital signals](#)
- The response set in [C00584/1](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "No response")
- The **OC18** error message, current monitoring overload, is entered into the logbook.
- The *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* status output of the **LS\_DeviceMonitor** FB is set to TRUE.

If the overload decreases, the apparent motor current has to decrease below the value  $C00124/1 - 0.05 \times I_{rated}$  in order that the *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* signal can accept the FALSE state.

When *bCurrentMonitoringOverload* = FALSE, the delay time in the resolution is set to the value 0 s again.

### 5.13.10 Maximum current monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00609](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the maximum current monitoring is not activated!

If a Lenze motor is selected from the catalogue whose plant parameters are transferred into the inverter, the setting of the maximum current in [C00022](#) and [C00023](#) will automatically be adapted to the selected motor.

If the parameterised maximum current is reached, the response set in [C00609](#) is triggered (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").

If the activated monitoring is tripped:

- The "[oC10: Maximum current reached](#)" error message is entered in the logbook.

#### Related topics:

► [Motor overcurrent monitoring](#) (📖 312)

### 5.13.11 Maximum torque monitoring



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting ([C00608](#) = "0: No Reaction"), the maximum torque monitoring is not activated!

If the maximum possible torque [C00057](#) is reached at the motor shaft, the response set in [C00608](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").

If the activated monitoring is tripped:

- The "[ot1: Maximum torque reached](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- The *bMctrlTorqueMax* status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) system block will be set to TRUE.

### 5.13.12 Motor speed monitoring

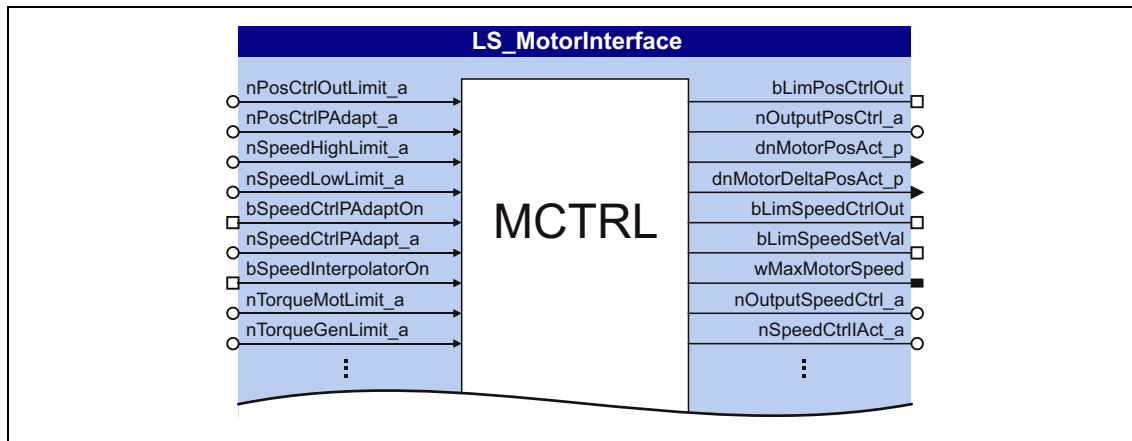
[This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!](#)

If the drive reaches the maximally permissible motor speed ([C00965](#)):

- The error response "Fault" occurs, i.e. the inverter is inhibited and the motor changes to torque-free operation (coasts down).
- The error message "[oS2: Max. motor speed reached](#)" is entered into the logbook.

## 5.14 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_MotorInterface"

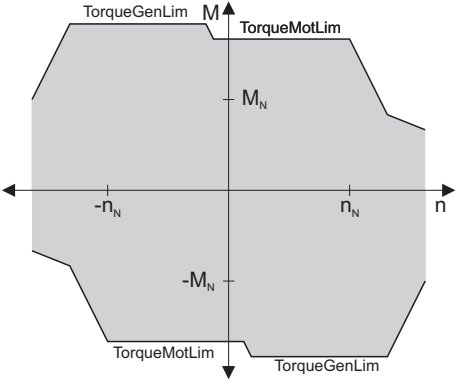
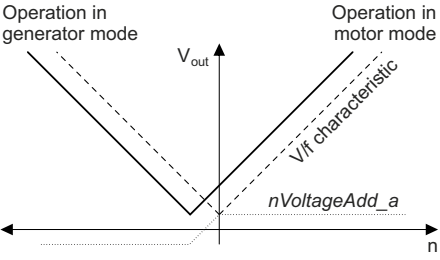
The **LS\_MotorInterface** system block provides the internal interfaces to the driving machine in the function block editor.




[5-35] LS\_MotorInterface system block (excerpt)

### inputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                              | Information/possible settings  |       |                                 |      |                               |
|---|--|-------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|
| <b>nPosCtrlOutLimit_a</b><br><a href="#">C00830/21</a>   INT    | Limitation of the position controller output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>nPosCtrlPAdapt_a</b><br><a href="#">C00830/20</a>   INT      | Adaptation of the position controller gain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % Vp (<a href="#">C00254</a>)</li> </ul>  |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>nSpeedHighLimit_a</b><br><a href="#">C00830/88</a>   INT     | Upper speed limit for the speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>For a correct function of the speed limitation in both direction, the following applies: The speed limitation operates with a internal hysteresis of 50 rpm. The upper or lower speed limit resulting from the settings has to be higher than this hysteresis!</p> |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>nSpeedLowLimit_a</b><br><a href="#">C00830/23</a>   INT      | Lower speed limit for speed limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During torque-controlled operation only (<i>bTorquemodeOn</i> = TRUE)</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>For a correct function of the speed limitation in both direction, the following applies: The speed limitation operates with a internal hysteresis of 50 rpm. The upper or lower speed limit resulting from the settings has to be higher than this hysteresis!</p>     |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>bSpeedCtrlPAdaptOn</b><br><a href="#">C00833/69</a>   BOOL   | Adaptation of the speed controller gain <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate adaptive adaptation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate adaptive adaptation.</td></tr> </table>   | FALSE | Deactivate adaptive adaptation. | TRUE | Activate adaptive adaptation. |
| FALSE   | Deactivate adaptive adaptation.  |       |                                 |      |                               |
| TRUE  | Activate adaptive adaptation.  |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a</b><br><a href="#">C00830/25</a>   INT    | Adaptation of the speed controller gain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % Vp (<a href="#">C00070</a>)</li> </ul>   |       |                                 |      |                               |
| <b>bSpeedInterpolatorOn</b><br><a href="#">C00833/28</a>   BOOL | Speed setpoint interpolation <table border="1"> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate interpolation</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate interpolation</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Deactivate interpolation        | TRUE | Activate interpolation        |
| FALSE   | Deactivate interpolation   |       |                                 |      |                               |
| TRUE  | Activate interpolation   |       |                                 |      |                               |

| Designator   | Information/possible settings  |       |                          |      |                        |
|--|--|-------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|
| DIS code   data type<br>nTorqueMotLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/29</a>   INT<br>nTorqueGenLimit_a<br><a href="#">C00830/28</a>   INT | <p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li> <li>The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li> <li>If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{max}</math> controller.</li> <li>If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> <p>From version 18.00.00 onwards:<br/> <a href="#">C02864</a>: Bit 15 = 1: positive torque limitation (nTorqueHighLimit_a) and negative torque limitation (nTorqueLowLimit_a).</p> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>   |       |                          |      |                        |
| bTorqueInterpolatorOn<br><a href="#">C00833/29</a>   BOOL  | <p>Torque setpoint interpolation</p> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate interpolation</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate interpolation</td></tr> </table>   | FALSE | Deactivate interpolation | TRUE | Activate interpolation |
| FALSE  | Deactivate interpolation   |       |                          |      |                        |
| TRUE   | Activate interpolation   |       |                          |      |                        |
| nVoltageAdd_a<br><a href="#">C00830/31</a>   INT   | <p>Additive voltage impression</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This process input serves to specify an additional setpoint for the motor voltage. If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}</math></li> </ul> <p>This process signal also serves to implement a load adaptation.<br/>           Example of V/f characteristic control (VFCplus): Adaptation of the voltage characteristic as a function of the load in motor mode/in generator mode in case of CW/CCW rotation</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CW rotation in motor mode: Increase voltage</li> <li>CCW rotation in generator mode: Reduce voltage</li> </ul> <p><b>STOP! Stop!</b><br/>           Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p> |       |                          |      |                        |
| bAutoBoostOn<br><a href="#">C00833/32</a>   BOOL   | Reserved   |       |                          |      |                        |

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type  | Information/possible settings  |       |  |      |   |
|---|--|-------|--|------|---|
| nBoost_a<br><a href="#">C00830/26</a>   INT                                 | <p>Process signal for the <math>V_{\min}</math> boost</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This signal is added to <a href="#">C00016</a> and has thus an increasing or decreasing effect.</li> <li>This signal serves to implement a load-dependent <math>V_{\min}</math> boost to improve the torque behaviour in different load states, as for instance in case of operation in generator or motor mode.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> rated device voltage <math>V_{FU}</math> (400 V or 230 V)</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Adapting the Vmin boost</a> (176)</p>  |       |  |      |   |
|   | <p> <b>Stop!</b></p> <p>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p>   |       |  |      |   |
| bPosCtrlOn<br><a href="#">C00833/27</a>   BOOL                              | <p>Position/angle control</p> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate position/angle control.</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate position/angle control.</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Deactivate position/angle control.   | TRUE | Activate position/angle control.  |
| FALSE   | Deactivate position/angle control.   |       |  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Activate position/angle control.   |       |  |      |   |
| bDeltaPosOn<br><a href="#">C00833/35</a>   BOOL                             | <p>Activate position difference as setpoint selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to position the motor shaft, the <a href="#">position control</a> function can work within the motor control function with the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> or alternatively with the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and the position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i>.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i>.</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> .  | TRUE | Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> . |
| FALSE   | Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> .  |       |  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> .  |       |  |      |   |
| dnDeltaPos_p<br><a href="#">C00834/4</a>   DINT                             | <p>Position difference (following error input)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difference between setpoint position and actual position in [increments]</li> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>65535 \equiv 1</math> revolution</li> </ul>   |       |  |      |   |
| dnPosSetValue_p<br><a href="#">C00834/5</a>   DINT                          | <p>Absolute position setpoint in [increments]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = FALSE.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>65535 \equiv 1</math> revolution</li> </ul>   |       |  |      |   |
| bPosDerivativeOn<br><a href="#">C00833/67</a>   BOOL                        | <p>Create a setpoint for the speed controller from the position setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For highly dynamic control systems, the setpoint for the speed controller can be created from the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> instead of the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> ► <a href="#">Position control/additive speed specification</a></li> </ul> <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td> <p>Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | TRUE  | <p>Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul> |      |   |
| TRUE  | <p>Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul>   |       |  |      |   |
| bSetRefValue<br><a href="#">C00833/68</a>   BOOL<br>(from version 18.00.00) | <p>Trigger signal to set the actual position to the home position when the reference setting is requested or the reference signal is detected during the referencing procedure.</p> <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Set actual position to home position.</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE  | Set actual position to home position.  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Set actual position to home position.  |       |  |      |   |
| dnPosRefValue_p<br><a href="#">C00834/6</a>   DINT                          | <p>Home position in [increments]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>65535 \equiv 1</math> revolution</li> </ul>   |       |  |      |   |
| bQspOn<br><a href="#">C00833/33</a>   BOOL                                  | <p>Quick stop</p> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate quick stop</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate quick stop</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Deactivate quick stop  | TRUE | Activate quick stop   |
| FALSE   | Deactivate quick stop  |       |  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Activate quick stop  |       |  |      |   |
| nPWMAngleOffset_a<br><a href="#">C00830/32</a>   INT                        | <p>Angle step change of output voltage phasor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>65535 \equiv 1</math> revolution</li> </ul>  |       |  |      |   |
| bSpeedCtrlOn<br><a href="#">C00833/31</a>   BOOL                            | <p>Directly set the I-component of speed controller</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to statically specify a minimum torque, e.g. when a load is being lifted.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Set the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i>.</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE  | Set the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i> .  |      |   |
| TRUE  | Set the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i> .  |       |  |      |   |

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type  | Information/possible settings  |       |   |      |                                      |
|---|--|-------|---|------|--------------------------------------|
| nSpeedCtrlI_a<br><a href="#">C00830/24</a>   INT  | Value of the speed controller integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling depends on the selected motor control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V/f control (VFCplus + encoder):<br/>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>Servo control (SC) or vector control (SLVC):<br/>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                |       |   |      |                                      |
| nSpeedSetValue_a<br><a href="#">C00830/22</a>   INT   | Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |       |   |      |                                      |
| bTorquemodeOn<br><a href="#">C00833/30</a>   BOOL   | Selection: Speed/Torque control <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Speed control with torque limitation</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Torque control with speed limitation</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Speed control with torque limitation      | TRUE | Torque control with speed limitation |
| FALSE   | Speed control with torque limitation   |       |   |      |                                      |
| TRUE  | Torque control with speed limitation   |       |   |      |                                      |
| nTorqueSetValue_a<br><a href="#">C00830/27</a>   INT  | Torque setpoint / additive torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>  |       |   |      |                                      |
| bDcBrakeOn<br><a href="#">C00833/34</a>   BOOL  | Activate DC injection brake <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Deactivate DC-injection braking</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate DC-injection braking</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Deactivate DC-injection braking           | TRUE | Activate DC-injection braking        |
| FALSE   | Deactivate DC-injection braking  |       |   |      |                                      |
| TRUE  | Activate DC-injection braking  |       |   |      |                                      |
| bTorqueLimitAdaptOn<br><a href="#">C00833/98</a>   BOOL                                       | Adaptation of torque limitation <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Activate adaptation of torque limitation.</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE  | Activate adaptation of torque limitation. |      |                                      |
| TRUE  | Activate adaptation of torque limitation.  |       |   |      |                                      |
| nTorqueLimitAdapt_a<br><a href="#">C00830/70</a>   INT  | Value for adaptation of torque limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>nTorqueMotLimit\_a</math> and <math>nTorqueGenLimit\_a</math></li> </ul>   |       |   |      |                                      |
| nInertiaAdapt_a<br><a href="#">C00830/96</a>   INT<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards)         | Adaptation of the moment of inertia <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This process signal can be used during the process to dynamically control the percentage of the variable moment of inertia (e.g. a reel) set in <a href="#">C00919/1</a> which is to be considered for setpoint feedforward control.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % moment of inertia - process (<a href="#">C00919/1</a>)</li> </ul>                                |       |   |      |                                      |
| bBrakeChopperOn<br><a href="#">C00833/130</a>   BOOL<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards)       | Switch on the internal brake chopper as "brake chopper slave" ( <a href="#">C02866/3</a> = "1: Yes") when the inverter is configured<br><a href="#">► Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system (□ 305)</a> <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Switch on internal brake chopper.</td></tr> </table>  | TRUE  | Switch on internal brake chopper.         |      |                                      |
| TRUE  | Switch on internal brake chopper.  |       |   |      |                                      |
| nSpeedSetValueInertia_a<br><a href="#">C00830/97</a>   INT<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards) | Input for differential setpoint feedforward control (torque feedforward control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the selection "1: nSpeedSetValueInertia_a" is set in <a href="#">C00654/1</a>, this process signal can be used to preselect any input value (e.g. setpoint of the position or process controller) for torque feedforward control.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul> |       |   |      |                                      |
| bVfcEcoDisable<br><a href="#">C00833/131</a>   BOOL<br>(from version 13.00.00)                | Deactivate energy optimisation for VFCplusEco<br><a href="#">► Improving the behaviour at high dynamic load changes</a> <table> <tr> <td>FALSE</td><td>Activate energy optimisation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Deactivate energy optimisation.</td></tr> </table>  | FALSE | Activate energy optimisation.             | TRUE | Deactivate energy optimisation.      |
| FALSE   | Activate energy optimisation.  |       |   |      |                                      |
| TRUE  | Deactivate energy optimisation.  |       |   |      |                                      |

## outputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type | Value/meaning  |      |  |
|------------------------------------|--|------|--|
| bLimPosCtrlOut<br>BOOL             | "Position controller output inside the limitation" status signal <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>The position controller output is internally limited</td></tr> </table> | TRUE | The position controller output is internally limited |
| TRUE                               | The position controller output is internally limited   |      |  |
| nOutputPosCtrl_a<br>INT            | Position controller output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>         |      |  |



| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                  | Value/meaning  |      |   |
|---|--|------|---|
| dnMotorPosAct_p<br>DINT                             | Current position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the gearbox factor position encoder (<a href="#">C01203/1..2</a>) is equal to "1", the motor position is output.</li> <li>Otherwise, if the gearbox factor position encoder (<a href="#">C01203/1..2</a>) is not equal to "1" and a position encoder has been set in <a href="#">C00490</a>, a position referring to the position encoder is output.</li> </ul>   |      |   |
| dnMotorDeltaPosAct_p<br>DINT                        | Current following error in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Following error = Difference between set position and actual position</li> <li>If the gearbox factor position encoder (<a href="#">C01203/1..2</a>) is equal to "1", the motor following error is output.</li> <li>Otherwise, if the gearbox factor position encoder (<a href="#">C01203/1..2</a>) is not equal to "1" and a position encoder has been set in <a href="#">C00490</a>, a following error referring to the position encoder is output.</li> </ul>   |      |   |
| bLimSpeedCtrlOut<br>BOOL                            | "Speed controller or manipulating variable of the slip regulator inside the limitation" status signal <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>The speed controller output is internally limited</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE | The speed controller output is internally limited                                 |
| TRUE  | The speed controller output is internally limited  |      |   |
| bLimSpeedSetVal<br>BOOL                             | "Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed active" status signal <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed by the <math>I_{max}</math> controller is active</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE | Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed by the $I_{max}$ controller is active |
| TRUE  | Reduction or increase of the setpoint speed by the $I_{max}$ controller is active  |      |   |
| wMaxMotorSpeed<br><a href="#">C00011</a>   BOOL     | Reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )   |      |   |
| nOutputSpeedCtrl_a<br>INT                           | Speed controller output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>In case of the "VFC (+encoder)" motor control, this output is the output of the slip regulator. In this case, the scaling depends on the reference frequency (display in <a href="#">C00059</a>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00059</a> &lt; 650 Hz: <math>16384 \equiv 327.68 \text{ Hz}</math> (<math>24000 \equiv 480.00 \text{ Hz}</math>)</li> <li><a href="#">C00059</a> &gt; 650 Hz: <math>16384 \equiv 655.36 \text{ Hz}</math> (<math>12000 \equiv 480.00 \text{ Hz}</math>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |      |   |
| nSpeedCtrlIntAct_a<br>INT                           | Current value of speed controller integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling depends on the selected motor control: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V/f control (VFCplus + encoder):<br/><math>16384 \equiv 100\% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>Servo control (SC) or vector control (SLVC):<br/><math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |      |   |
| nEffSpeedSetValue_a<br>INT                          | Effective speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |      |   |
| nMotorSpeedAct_a<br><a href="#">C00051</a>   INT    | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |      |   |
| nMotorSpeedAct_v<br>INT                             | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>65535 \equiv 1 \text{ revolution}</math></li> </ul>   |      |   |
| nMotorFreqAct_a<br><a href="#">C00058</a>   INT     | Current field frequency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling depends on the reference frequency (display in <a href="#">C00059</a>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00059</a> &lt; 650 Hz: <math>16384 \equiv 327.68 \text{ Hz}</math> (<math>24000 \equiv 480.00 \text{ Hz}</math>)</li> <li><a href="#">C00059</a> &gt; 650 Hz: <math>16384 \equiv 655.36 \text{ Hz}</math> (<math>12000 \equiv 480.00 \text{ Hz}</math>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |      |   |
| bLimTorqueSetVal<br>BOOL                            | "Setpoint torque inside the limitation" status signal <table> <tr> <td>TRUE</td><td>The setpoint torque is internally limited</td></tr> </table>   | TRUE | The setpoint torque is internally limited   |
| TRUE  | The setpoint torque is internally limited  |      |   |
| wMaxMotorTorque<br><a href="#">C00057</a>           | Maximum motor torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>wMaxMotorTorque = 10 * M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>  |      |   |
| nInputTorqueCtrl_a<br>INT                           | Input value of the torque control (torque setpoint) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>  |      |   |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a<br><a href="#">C00056/2</a>   INT | Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the "VFC (+encoder)" motor control mode, this value is determined from the current motor current and only approximately corresponds to the actual torque value..</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul>   |      |   |

| Designator   | Value/meaning   |
|--|---|
| DIS code   data type   |   |
| nInputJerkCtrl_a<br>INT  | Input value of the jerk limitation<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{\max}$ (C00057)  |
| bLimCurrentSetVal<br>BOOL                                      | "Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal<br>TRUE The current setpoint is internally limited   |
| nStatorCurrentIS_a<br>INT                                      | Current stator current/effective motor current<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% I_{\max\_mot}$ (C00022)   |
| nEffCurrentIq_a<br>INT   | Current torque-producing cross current<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% I_{\max\_mot}$ (C00022)   |
| nReaktCurrentId_a<br>INT                                       | Current field-producing direct-axis current<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% I_{\max\_mot}$ (C00022)  |
| nActualFluxx_a<br>INT  | Current magnetising current<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% I_{\max\_mot}$ (C00022)  |
| nDCVoltage_a<br>INT  | Current DC-bus voltage<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 1000 \text{ V}$  |
| nMotorVoltage_a<br>INT   | Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 1000 \text{ V}$   |
| bQspActive<br>BOOL   | "Quick stop active" status signal<br>TRUE Quick stop is active  |
| bAutoDCBActive<br>BOOL   | "Automatic DC-injection braking active" status signal<br>► <a href="#">DC-injection braking</a> (□ 283)<br>TRUE Automatic DC-injection braking is active  |
| bIdentificationActive<br>BOOL                                  | "Motor parameter identification active" status signal<br>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a> (□ 151)<br>TRUE Motor parameter identification is active   |
| bFlyingSyncActive<br>BOOL                                      | "Flying restart function active" status signal<br>► <a href="#">Flying restart function</a> (□ 280)<br>TRUE Flying restart function is active   |
| bHlgLoad<br>BOOL   | Control signal for an additional loading function of the ramp function generator<br>• → <a href="#">L_NSet_1.bExternalCINH</a><br>• To enable the ramp function generator to follow automatically when the controller is inhibited, for jerk-free setpoint connection.<br>TRUE Set the ramp function generator to a setpoint of <a href="#">nHlgSetValue_a</a>                      |
| nHlgSetValue_a<br>INT  | Setpoint for an additional loading function of the ramp function generator<br>• → <a href="#">L_NSet_1.nClnhVal_a</a><br>• For speed-controlled drive tasks, the current actual speed value (e.g. in case of an active pulse inhibit, flying restart function, controller inhibit) is provided at this output.<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed}$ (C00011) |
| bHlgStop<br>BOOL   | Control signal for stopping the ramp function generator ( <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> )<br>TRUE Stop the ramp function generator   |
| bBrakeChopperActive<br>BOOL<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards) | Status signal of the internal brake chopper control<br>► <a href="#">Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system</a> (□ 305)<br>TRUE Internal brake chopper is switched-on.  |
| nVoltageAngleAct_a<br>INT<br>(from version 13.00.00)           | Current electrical voltage output angle of the inverter<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 360^\circ$  |
| bLimSpeedTorquemodeOn<br>BOOL<br>(from version 13.00.00)       | Status signal of torque control with speed limitation<br>TRUE Speed limitation for torque control is active.  |

## 5.15 Internal status signals | System block "LS\_DeviceMonitor"

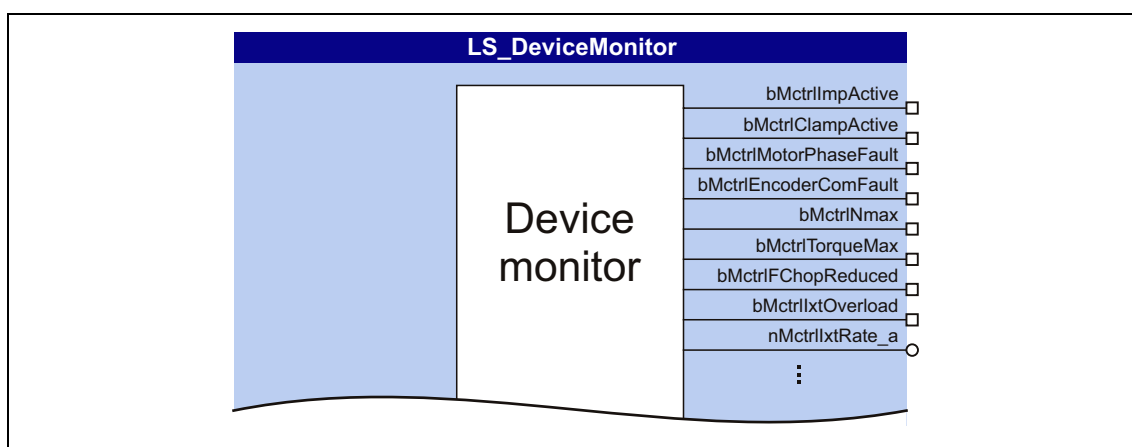
The **LS\_DeviceMonitor** system block provides the status signals of the motor control in the function block editor.



### Note!

The **LS\_DeviceMonitor** system block can only be inserted on the application level.

If status signals of the motor control function are to be output via digital outputs or example, you can use the free *bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8* outputs of the application block to transfer the desired status signals from the application level to the I/O level. On the I/O level, you can then establish the logical link to the digital output terminals.



[5-36] LS\_DeviceMonitor system block (excerpt)

### outputs

| Designator            | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| bMctrlImpActive       | BOOL      | TRUE Pulse inhibit is active   |
| bMctrlClampActive     | BOOL      | TRUE Clamp current limitation is active  |
| bMctrlMotorPhaseFault | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Motor phase failure monitoring</a><br>Regardless of the response setting for motor phase failure monitoring ( <a href="#">C00597</a> ), bMctrlMotorPhaseFault is always displayed in the DeviceMonitor |
|                       |           | TRUE Motor phase fault has been detected   |
| bMctrlEncoderComFault | BOOL      | TRUE Encoder error has been detected   |
| bMctrlNmax            | BOOL      | TRUE Max. speed limitation is active   |
| bMctrlTorqueMax       | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Maximum torque monitoring</a>  |
|                       |           | TRUE Max. torque limitation is active  |
| bMctrlFChopReduced    | BOOL      | TRUE PWM frequency reduction is active   |
| bMctrlIxtOverload     | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Device overload monitoring (Ixt)</a>   |
|                       |           | TRUE Device utilisation (Ixt) ≥ device utilisation threshold ( <a href="#">C00123</a> )<br>• Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00123</a> = 100 %   |

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--|-----------|---|
| nMctrlIxtRate_a  | INT       | Current device utilisation (Ixt)<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %   |
| bMctrlI2xtOverload                                     | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Motor load monitoring (I2xt)</a><br>TRUE Thermal motor overload ( $I^2xt$ ) $\geq$ motor overload setting ( <a href="#">C00120</a> )<br>• Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00120</a> = 100 %.  |
| nMctrlI2xtRate_a                                       | INT       | Current thermal motor load (I2xt)<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %  |
| bMctrlMotorPTC   | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Motor temperature monitoring (PTC)</a><br>TRUE Temperature monitoring: An error has been detected.  |
| bMctrlMotorTemp  | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Motor temperature monitoring (PT1000 or KTY)</a><br>TRUE Thermal motor overload<br>• One of the following error messages is pending:<br>"oH7: Motor temperature resolver > C121"<br>"oH9: Motor overtemperature resolver"<br>"oH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder > C121"<br>"oH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder"   |
| bMctrlHeatSinkTemp                                     | BOOL      | TRUE Thermal inverter overload<br>• The heatsink temperature (display in <a href="#">C00061</a> ) has reached the maximally permissible temperature. The "oH1: Overtemperature heatsink" error message is pending and the "Fault" response is activated.<br>• Furthermore, this output is set if the heatsink temperature has exceeded the maximally permissible temperature for the switching frequency set. A response with an "oH4: Heatsink temp. > switch-off temp. -5°C" error message can be set in <a href="#">C00582</a> . In the Lenze setting, no response will be effected. |
| bMctrlMainsFault                                       | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Mains phase failure monitoring</a><br>TRUE Mains phase failure/Mains failure  |
| bMctrlFanFault   | BOOL      | TRUE Fan monitoring: An error has been detected.  |
| bMctrlNmaxForFChop                                     | BOOL      | TRUE The maximum field frequency for the respective switching frequency has been exceeded.  |
| bMctrlShortCircuit                                     | BOOL      | TRUE Motor short circuit has been detected  |
| bMctrlEarthFault                                       | BOOL      | TRUE Earth fault has been detected  |
| bMctrlUVDetected                                       | BOOL      | TRUE An undervoltage has been detected  |
| bMctrlOVDetected                                       | BOOL      | TRUE An overvoltage has been detected   |
| bMctrlBrakeChopperFault                                | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt)</a><br>• This output is set independent of the set error response of the monitoring function.<br>TRUE The $I^2xt$ utilisation has reached the switch-off threshold set in <a href="#">C00572</a> .<br>• Lenze setting: <a href="#">C00572</a> = 100 %.   |
| wUB24V   | WORD      | Current 24 V supply voltage<br>• Scaling: 1000 $\equiv$ 1.000 V   |
| nMctrlActiveOutputPower_a<br>(from version 14.00.00)   | INT       | Current active output power<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ double rated power of the inverter   |
| nMctrlApparentOutputPower_a<br>(from version 14.00.00) | INT       | Current apparent output power<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ double rated power of the inverter   |

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---|-----------|---|
| nMctrlCosinePhiAct_a<br>(from version 14.00.00)       | INT       | Current cosine phi<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ cosine phi of 1.0   |
| bWirebreakUfLinearActive<br>(from version 15.00.00)   | BOOL      | Status "V/f emergency operation due to encoder open circuit active"<br>• The internal change-over to "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1" in <a href="#">C02864/1</a> .  |
|   | TRUE      | Due to an encoder open circuit, it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in order to avoid impermissible motor movements. This does not influence the setting in <a href="#">C00006</a> .  |
| bCurrentMonitoringOverload<br>(From version 16.00.00) | BOOL      | Status of the <a href="#">Current monitoring for overload</a>   |
|   | TRUE      | The monitoring function is activated and the apparent motor current has exceeded the switch-off threshold set in <a href="#">C00124/1</a> for the delay time set in <a href="#">C00563/1</a> .<br><b>Note:</b> This status output is reset with a hysteresis of 5 % of the rated device current ( <a href="#">C00098</a> ). |
| bSlpsmSpeedopenLoopControl<br>(from version 17.00.00) | BOOL      | Implementation of an own flat ramp in the open-loop controlled operation of the SLPSM.<br>Setting a flat ramp in the open-loop controlled operation and a steep ramp in the closed-loop controlled operation serves to achieve a considerably higher acceleration of the entire drive.                                      |
|   | TRUE      | Open-loop controlled operation of the SLPSM is active   |
|   | FALSE     | Open-loop controlled operation of the SLPSM is not active   |

### 6 Encoder/feedback system

The 8400 TopLine uses various encoder/feedback systems for the motor controls with speed feedback and the position control:

- Resolver at X7
- Multi-Encoder at X8
  - Incremental TTL encoders
  - Incremental SinCos encoders
  - SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol
  - SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol
  - Digital frequency coupling ([from version 12.00.00](#))
- HTL encoder at the digital DI1/DI2 or DI6/DI7 input terminals



#### Danger!

- If the encoder/resolver is used as motor encoder:  
Safe operation of the motor is no longer ensured in the event of an error!
- If servo control (SC) or V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) are used: For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) in the following parameters as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the encoder!
  - [C00586](#): Resp. open circuit HTL encoder
  - [C00603/1](#): Resp. open circuit MultiEncoder
  - [C00603/2](#): Resp. open circuit resolver
- If an HTL encoder is used at the digital input terminals:  
Observe the maximum input frequencies of the digital inputs!
  - DI1/DI2: max. 100 kHz ([from version 02.00.00 onwards](#):  $f_{\max} = 200 \text{ kHz}$ )
  - DI6/DI7: max. 100 kHz
- Generally, we recommend the use of encoder signals with increments  $\geq 4$ 
  - With increments  $< 4$ , the evaluation may cause implausible values or a number range overflow may occur when further processing the value.
  - Increments  $> 2$  are at least required for encoder signals that are exclusively processed in the FB interconnection.
- To avoid the injection of interference when an encoder is being used, only use shielded motor and encoder cables!



#### Note!

Speed feedback is essential for the following motor control modes with feedback:

- [Servo control \(SC\)](#)
- [V/f control \(VFCplus + encoder\)](#)

**Note!**

The encoder position can be saved safe against mains failure in the inverter.

- For this purpose, bit 0 must be set in [C02652](#). The actual position of the motor control is then saved in the inverter (not in the memory module) and thus remains known to the drive control after mains switching.
  - ▶ [Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"](#) (📖 655)
- In case of a device replacement, this information gets lost and the home position might be approached or set again once. A device replacement can be recognised by using the SB [LS\\_RetainData](#) and a suitable function block interconnection.

If an absolute value encoder (Multiturn) is used, the actual position will always be reconstructed after mains switch-off/switch-on, no matter if the bit 0 in [C02652](#) has been set to "0" or "1".

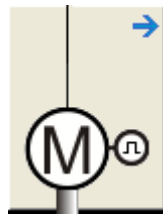


Wiring diagram, assignment and electrical data of the terminals for resolvers and multi encoders can be found in the **hardware manual 8400** in the chapter "technical data". The hardware manual is stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

**6.1****Encoder selection**

**How to get to the parameterisation dialog of the encoder/feedback system:**

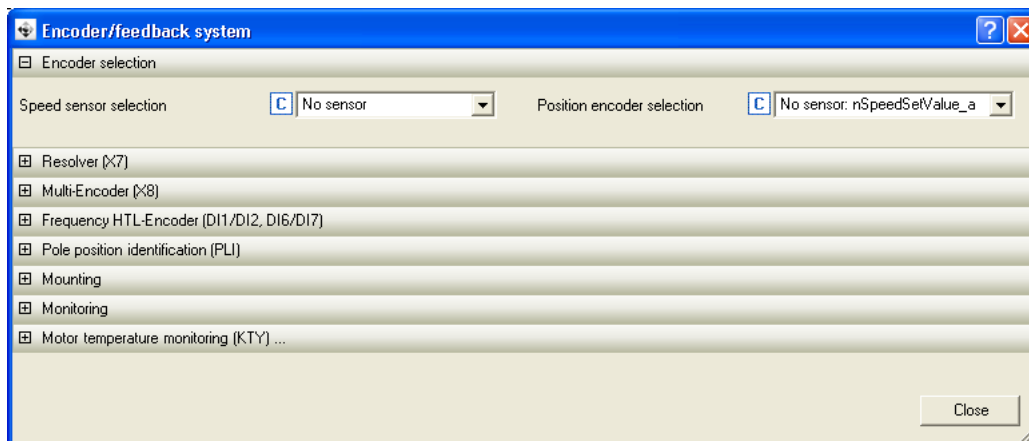
1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the following button:



4. Go to the *Overview* → *Motor data* dialog level and click the **Encoder/Feedback system...** button to open the parameterisation dialog for the encoder/feedback system.

### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

From the »Engineer« V2.19, the following parameterisation dialog is available for parameterising the encoder/feedback system. For a better overview, the parameterisation dialog contains different categories which can be expanded/collapsed by a simple click. First, only the "encoder selection" category is expanded:



| Parameters             | Info  | Lenze setting                  |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00495</a> | Speed sensor selection<br>• Source of feedback signal for speed control.        | 0: No sensor                   |
| <a href="#">C00490</a> | Position encoder selection<br>• Source of feedback signal for position control. | 0: no sensor: nSpeedSetValue_a |



Go to the **Speed sensor selection** list field and select the connected speed sensor. After the selection, the respective category with the parameters relevant for the selected encoder is automatically expanded.

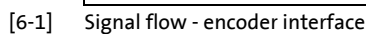


Detailed information on the parameters of the other categories can be found in the corresponding chapter:

- ▶ [Resolver \(X7\)](#) (📖 335)
- ▶ [Multi-Encoder \(X8\)](#) (📖 341)
- ▶ [Frequency HTL encoder \(DI1/DI2, DI6/DI7\)](#) (📖 372)
- ▶ [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#) (📖 379)
- ▶ [Mounting](#) (📖 388)
- ▶ [Monitoring](#) (📖 389)
- ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\)](#) (📖 395)



### Signal flow - encoder interface



### Generation of the actual speed value

...depending on the encoder selection and mounting direction:

| Speed sensor<br>(C00495)            | Position encoder<br>(C00490)        | Motor mounting direction<br>(C01206/1) | Direction of rotation of motor shaft<br>(at setpoint = Cw) | Actual speed value<br>(nAct_v)   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Not inverted                           | Cw   | ΔSetPos                          |
|                                     |                                     | inverted                               | Ccw  |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Not inverted                           | Cw   | <a href="#">C00495</a>           |
|                                     |                                     | inverted                               | Ccw  |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Not inverted                           | Cw   |                                  |
|                                     |                                     | inverted                               | Ccw  |                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Not inverted                           | Cw   | <a href="#">C00490</a> → ΔActPos |
|                                     |                                     | inverted                               | Ccw  |                                  |

☐ no encoder
 ☒ Encoder set

Up to and including version 02.xx.xx the following applies:

- For motor control types without speed feedback ([C00495](#) = "0: No encoder") a speed-proportional unit is taken for calculating the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal. This derivation, however, is very imprecise so that in case of applications with synchronous motors without speed feedback it is not possible to calculate the current position from the current *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal.
- If no position encoder is available ([C00490](#) = "0: No encoder"), the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is always derived from the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. This derivation, however, is very imprecise since in this case, speed limitations (e.g. by overcurrent limitations) are not considered.

From version 12.00.00 the following applies:

- For applications with synchronous motors without speed feedback, an *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* error-free speed signal is available. This is calculated from the electrical voltage output angle of the inverter considering the number of pole pairs of the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal.
  - From version 13.00.00, the electrical voltage output angle is shown at the *nVoltageAngleAct\_a* output of the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB (scaling:  $16384 \equiv 360^\circ$ ). This process signal can for instance be used in applications where a change-over from inverter to mains operation is to be carried out (synchronisation of the inverter output voltage to the mains voltage).
- When synchronous or reluctance motors without feedback are used in the motor control types [V/f characteristic control \(VFCplus\)](#) and [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#), the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal can be used to create an error-free position signal via a control if the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* signal is read out by the control in a 1 ms cycle.
- If no position encoder is available ([C00490](#) = "0: No encoder"), the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is continued to be derived from the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* speed setpoint. The extended selection text "0: No encoder:nSpeedSetValue\_a" in [C00490](#) refers to this behaviour.
- The new selection "10: No encoder: C495 or nMotorSpeedSetAct\_v" in [C00490](#) is used to calculate the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal either from the set speed feedback (when [C00495](#) > 0) or from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* speed signal (when [C00495](#) = 0).
  - For all motor control types without speed feedback, this selection serves to improve the creation of the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal.
  - When synchronous or reluctance motors without feedback are used, the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal can be created correctly.
  - In case of the motor control types with speed feedback, the *dnMotorPosAct\_p* position signal is directly created from the speed feedback signal.

## 6.2

## Resolver (X7)

**Danger!**

- If the resolver is used as motor encoder:  
Safe operation of the motor is no longer ensured in the event of an error!
- If servo control (SC) or V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) are used:  
For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) in [C00603 2](#) as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the resolver!

## 6.2.1

## Parameterising the resolver

**Note!**

If a Lenze motor with resolver is used, the resolver is the only item that can be selected as speed sensor in [C00495](#). Further resolver parameter setting is not required.

Moreover, Lenze synchronous motors do not require a pole position identification (PLI) as the resolvers of the Lenze synchronous motors are pre-adjusted.

**Note!****Acceptance of the resolver pole position from a Servo Drive 9400**

The resolver pole position ([C00926/1](#)) cannot be simply accepted from a Servo Drive 9400 if the pole position (C58/1) considerably differs from -90° in the Servo Drive 9400.

- We always recommend a [pole position identification \(PLI\)](#). (□ 379)
- As an alternative, the following conversion has to be carried out for a transfer of the resolver pole position from a Servo Drive 9400 to the 8400 TopLine:  

$$\text{Pole position}_{8400} (\text{C00926/1}) = - (\text{pole position}_{9400\_C58/1} + 180^\circ)$$

**Note!**

In [C00926/3](#), the zero pulse can be shifted by  $\pm 179^\circ$ . The setting only influences the generation of the zero pulse arithmetically. the pole position remains unchanged.  
Possible application:

- When referencing to the zero pulse, you can shift the zero pulse in [C00926/3](#) if the distance between pre-stop mark and encoder zero pulse is so small that the home position jitters due to the tolerance of the pre-stop mark. Thus, there is no mechanical shifting of the pre-stop mark and turning of the encoder on the shaft.

## Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Resolver (X7)

Number of pole pairs

Encoder filter time  ms

Identifying resolver error ...

Activate resolver error comp.

cos gain  %

sine gain  %

phase error  %

| Parameters               | Info   | Lenze setting                           |      |
|--------------------------|--|---|------|
|                          |  | Value                                   | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00925</a>   | LS_Resolver: Number of pole pairs  | 1                                       |      |
| <a href="#">C00497/4</a> | LS_Resolver: Encoder filter time   | 2.0                                     | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00417</a>   | Activate resolver error comp.<br>► <a href="#">Optimising resolver behaviour</a> | 0: Activate resolver error compensation |      |
| <a href="#">C02862/1</a> | Resolver: cos gain   | 100.00                                  | %    |
| <a href="#">C02862/2</a> | Resolver: sine gain  | 100.00                                  | %    |
| <a href="#">C02863</a>   | Resolver: Phase error  | 0.00                                    | %    |



## How to parameterise the resolver:

1. If number of resolver pole pairs  $\neq 1$ :  
Set number of pole pairs ([C00925](#)).
2. Select resolver as speed sensor ([C00495](#)) or/and as position encoder ([C00490](#)).
3. Adjust filter time of the actual speed value ([C00497/4](#)) if necessary.
  - Lenze setting: 2 ms
  - Lenze recommend a filter time between 1 ... 2 ms.
4. If you use the resolver as motor encoder and the servo control with synchronous motor of a original equipment manufacturer: Carry out [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#). ([379](#))
5. For detecting and monitoring the motor temperature via the resolver cable:  
Parameterise [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\) via resolver](#). ([397](#))
6. Optional: Parameterise [Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring](#). ([390](#))  
In the Lenze setting, the resolver cable and/or encoder cable are monitored with regard to open circuit as a function of the selected speed and position encoder.
7. For a permanent acceptance of the parameter settings:



Save parameter set.

### 6.2.2 Optimising resolver behaviour

Due to mounting and production tolerances as well as resolver material property leakage, errors may occur which, among other things, result in speed-dependent vibration of the actual speed. These errors are called resolver errors. Resolver errors typically occur in the form of the 1st and 2nd harmonic. They have two different causes:

1. The inductances of the sine and cosine track of the resolver have slightly different values.
2. Sine and cosine track do not magnetise orthogonally to each other.

Resolver errors due to cause 1 can be corrected by adjusting the gains of the digital/analog converters which feed the resolver tracks. In the Lenze setting, the gains of both resolver tracks are preset with identical values.

Resolver errors due to cause 2 can be compensated for by a slight correction of the angle via which both resolver tracks are fed relative to one another.

When the "Resolver error identification" device command ([C00002/25](#)) is executed, the gain of the resolver signals and the angular drift of both resolver tracks is corrected to minimise the resolver error.

- Select a speed-controlled operating mode (e.g. servo control) for your machine while you perform a resolver error identification run. During the identification run, speed must be constant and greater than 500 rpm.
- After a successful resolver error identification run, the resolver automatically uses the following resolver error parameters which have been identified during the procedure:

| Parameters               | Info                  | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                       | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02862/1</a> | Resolver: cos gain    | 100.00        | %    |
| <a href="#">C02862/2</a> | Resolver: sine gain   | 100.00        | %    |
| <a href="#">C02863</a>   | Resolver: Phase error | 0.00          | %    |

- The detected gain can have values from 80 ... 120 %. It makes sense to adjust only one of the two gains during a resolver error compensation. The other one remains at 100 % (Lenze setting).
- Save the parameter set afterwards to accept the identified resolver error parameters permanently (device command [C00002/11](#)).
- If the resolver error compensation is deactivated ([C00417](#) = "1: Resolver error comp. deact."), the resolver will resume work with the Lenze setting. However, the identified resolver error parameters remain saved.



### How to perform a resolver error identification run:

1. Select a motor control mode with speed feedback in [C00006](#) and commission it. ▶ [Selecting the control mode](#)
  - Avoid a speed controller setting that is too tight (motor humming).
  - Set the speed ramps as well as the speed setpoint (> 500 rpm).
2. Inhibit the inverter, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command or via a LOW signal at terminal X5/RFR.
  - The inverter must be in the "[SwitchedOn](#)" status for the resolver error identification run to be performed.
3. Activate resolver error identification via the [C00002/25](#) device command = "1: On / start".
4. Enable inverter again.
  - The inverter changes to the "[Ident](#)" device status.
  - The resolver error identification run starts.
  - The progress of the identification run can be seen in [C00002/25](#).
  - During the resolver error identification run, the direction of rotation of the motor is not important.
  - We recommend to traverse at constant setpoint speed ( $|\text{Inset}| > 500 \text{ rpm}$ ) until resolver error identification has finished.
  - If the application offers only limited space for traversing, reversing is also possible during active resolver error identification. In this case, ensure that the inverter is not inhibited and that the speed profile is traversed for at least 1 second at constant setpoint speed ( $|\text{Inset}| > 500 \text{ rpm}$ ).
  - The identification is completed if the "0: Off / ready" message is displayed in [C00002/25](#).
5. After the resolver error identification has been completed successfully, the inverter can be inhibited again. (When the inverter is inhibited, the "[Ident](#)" device state is quit again.)
6. In order to accept the identified resolver error parameters:



Save parameter set.



### Tip!

Resolver error identification can be aborted any time by setting a controller inhibit.

**Note!**

Some applications require that the resolver error identification can also be carried out during operation.

From version V12.00.00, the resolver error identification can also be started in the "OperationEnabled" device status (controller enable) using the device command [C00002/25](#) = "1: on / start". Then there is no device state change, i.e. the device status remains at "OperationEnabled".

Furthermore, the following applies to the resolver error identification during operation:

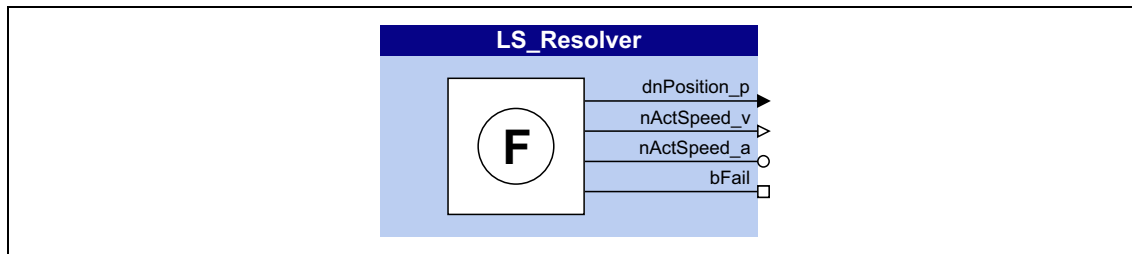
- The progress of the identification run can be seen in [C00002/25](#).
- During the resolver error identification run, the direction of rotation of the motor is not important.
- We recommend to traverse at constant setpoint speed ( $|\text{nset}| > 500 \text{ rpm}$ ) until resolver error identification has finished.
- If the application offers only limited space for traversing, reversing is also possible during active resolver error identification. In this case, ensure that the inverter is not inhibited and that the speed profile is traversed for at least 1 second at constant setpoint speed ( $|\text{nset}| > 500 \text{ rpm}$ ).
- The identification is completed if the "0: Off / ready" message is displayed in [C00002/25](#).

**Possible causes for resolver error identification failure:**

- A controller inhibit was set during resolver error identification.
- A time-out occurred while the algorithm was processed.
  - This error may occur if more than 60 seconds pass by between the setting of the "Resolver error identification" device command and the enable of the inverter.
- The setpoint speed was too small ( $|\text{nset}| < 500 \text{ rpm}$ ).
- The setpoint speed was not traversed for at least 1 second.

### 6.2.3 Internal interfaces | "LS\_Resolver" system block

The **LS\_Resolver** system block provides the application with speed, position and error information from the resolver in the form of process signals.



#### outputs

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| dnPosition_p | DINT      | Actual encoder position in [increments]  |
| nActSpeed_v  | INT       | Actual speed in [increments/ms]  |
| nActSpeed_a  | INT       | Actual speed in [%]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )  |
| bFail        | BOOL      | TRUE Group error: There is an error (e.g. resolver wire breakage) according to the <i>bFail</i> configuration in <a href="#">C00432/1</a> .<br>From version 14.00.00, the error type is displayed bit-coded in <a href="#">C00452/1</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Monitoring</a> |



## 6.3

## Multi-Encoder (X8)

**Danger!**

- If the resolver is used as motor encoder:  
Safe operation of the motor is no longer ensured in the event of an error!
- If servo control (SC) or V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) are used: For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) in [C00603 1](#) as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the encoder!

**Stop!**

Before connecting an encoder, ensure that the encoder supply voltage has the correct setting in [C00421](#):

- Lenze setting: 5 V (setting range: 5 ... 12 V)

If the set supply voltage exceeds the permissible supply voltage of the connected encoder, the encoder may be destroyed!

**Note!**

With regard to their position resolution, higher-level applications are based on the resolution of the encoder which is activated for position control.

The interface of the Multi-Encoder offers various ways in which the encoders can be used / evaluated:

- [Incremental TTL and SinCos encoder](#)
- [SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol](#)
- [SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol](#)
- [Digital frequency coupling \(from version 12.00.00\)](#)

### 6.3.1 Incremental TTL and SinCos encoder



#### Tip!

The use of a SinCos encoder instead of a TTL encoder enables a fine interpolation of the position within one encoder increment due to the analog representation of the track signals A and B. This serves to considerably increase the resolution of the position information of a SinCos encoder compared to a conventional TTL incremental encoder.

#### Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Multi-Encoder (X8)

Encoder type:  ▼

Supply voltage:  V

TTL encoder increment:  Incr./rev.

Encoder filter time:  ms

Position offset:  units

Position value scaling... SSI configuration...

Further parameterisation dialogs: [Scaling of position value](#)

| Parameters               | Info                                 | Lenze setting                |            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
|                          |                                      | Value                        | Unit       |
| <a href="#">C00422</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type        | 0: Incremental encoder (TTL) |            |
| <a href="#">C00421</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage      | 5.0                          | V          |
| <a href="#">C00420/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder increment   | 512                          | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C00497/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder filter time | 1.0                          | ms         |
| <a href="#">C01112/1</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Position offset     | 0.0000                       | units      |



#### How to parameterise the incremental TTL or SinCos encoder:

1. As encoder type ([C00422](#)), select "0: Incremental encoder (TTL)" or "1: Sin/Cos encoder" (depending on the type of the connected encoder).
2. Adapt supply voltage ([C00421](#)) depending on the cable length if required (see the following section "[Voltage setting as a function of the cable length](#)").
3. Set encoder increment ([C00420/3](#)).
4. Adjust filter time of the actual speed value ([C00497/3](#)) if necessary.
  - Lenze setting: 1 ms
  - Lenze recommend a filter time between 1 ... 2 ms.
5. If you use the encoder as motor encoder and synchronous motor:  
Carry out [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#). ([379](#))
6. For detecting and monitoring the motor temperature via the Encoder cable:  
Parameterise [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\) via encoder](#). ([398](#))
7. Optional: Parameterise [Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring](#). ([390](#))  
In the Lenze setting, the resolver cable and/or encoder cable are monitored with regard to open circuit as a function of the selected speed and position encoder.
8. For a permanent acceptance of the parameter settings:



Save parameter set.

#### Voltage setting as a function of the cable length

The following table shows the settings required for different incremental encoder types as a function of the cable length. The given values apply when Lenze system cables are used at typical ambient temperatures. Other cables, cable cross-sections or extreme ambient temperatures may require metrologically detected adaptations.

| Encoder type<br>Product key | Rated voltage<br>U <sub>N</sub> | Encoder<br>increment<br>(C00420/3) | Voltage setting in <a href="#">C00421</a><br>with a cable length of |           |            |             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-------------|
|                             |                                 |                                    | 0 - 30 m  | 30 - 70 m | 70 - 100 m | 100 - 150 m |
| Incremental TTL encoders    |                                 |                                    |   |           |            |             |
| IG2048-5V-T                 | 5 V ±5 %                        | 2048                               | 5.0 V   | 5.1 V     | 5.2 V      | 5.3 V       |
| IG4096-5V-T                 |                                 | 4096                               |   |           |            |             |
| IK2048-5V-T                 |                                 | 2048                               |   |           |            |             |
| IK4096-5V-T                 |                                 | 4096                               |   |           |            |             |
| Incremental SinCos encoders |                                 |                                    |   |           |            |             |
| IG1024-5V-V                 | 5 V ±5 %                        | 1024                               | 5.0 V   | 5.1 V     | 5.2 V      | 5.3 V       |
| IG2048-5V-S                 |                                 | 2048                               |   |           |            |             |

### 6.3.2 SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol

SinCos absolute value encoders with HIPERFACE® protocol are feedback systems which transmit an absolute position on request. Moreover, they permanently provide an incremental signal via a sin/cos evaluation. The analog evaluation of the sin/cos tracks provides for a high resolution.

The absolute position is transmitted via an RS485 data interface with 9600 Baud (standard value). This bidirectional parameter channel also serves to request and transmit error codes, encoder data and other information. The analog process data channel is created by a differential transmission of sin/cos signals. The resolutions of these two information channels are generally not identical, thus the channels have to be parameterised independently of each other in the inverter.



#### Note!

If the RS485 cable is interrupted, a communication to the encoder is permanently tried to be built up. After the maximum initialisation time set in [C00430/1](#) has expired, the error "[Sd7: Error encoder communication](#)" is triggered. This error is cancelled if a communication could be built up successfully and the encoder initialisation has been executed.

The selection of an error response in [C00603/4](#) serves to optionally monitor the communication between absolute value encoder and inverter.

If the monitoring is tripped:

- The error response set in [C00603/4](#) is triggered.
- The "[Sd7: Encoder communication error](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.

#### 6.3.2.1 Initialisation

A connected SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol is initialised in the following cases:

- When the device is switched on after the waiting time of approx. 1 s has expired.
- After the encoder wire breakage has been removed.

In case of an encoder wire breakage, a speed and position detection cannot be carried out correctly. A renewed initialisation after removing the encoder wire breakage serves to connect to the correct absolute position.

- After describing one of the following parameters as the setting has an impact on the internal scaling of the encoder position:

| Parameters                  | Name                               | Parameters                  | Name                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00420/3</a>    | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder increment | <a href="#">C00495</a>      | Speed sensor selection            |
| <a href="#">C00422</a>      | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type      | <a href="#">C01110</a>      | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure    |
| <a href="#">C00490</a>      | Position encoder selection         | <a href="#">C01111/1..3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder constant |
| <a href="#">C00494/1..2</a> | Hiperface: Resolutions             | <a href="#">C01204</a>      | MCK: Feed constant                |

### Initialisation process

During initialisation, the inverter requests different information from the encoder. The process of this data transfer is as follows:

1. Reading the encoder status

The encoder can provide up to 4 error codes which are displayed in [C00491/1...4](#) from [version 14.00.00](#).

2. Reading the encoder type (display of the TypeCode in [C00492](#))

3. Reading the absolute position

A constant encoder position is assumed to initiate the position value correctly. An initialisation is not permissible when the encoder is rotating.

4. Processing the read position data and linking the SinCos-based position and speed detection to the absolute position of the encoder.

### Encoders detected automatically

The following encoder types are detected and set automatically by the inverter:

| Type                | Increments/<br>revolution | Absolute<br>revolutions | Bits<br>Singleturn | Bits<br>Multiturn | Bits<br>SinCos track | Type code |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| AM1024-8V-H (SRM50) | 1024                      | 4096<br>(Multiturn)     | 15                 | 12                | 10                   | 0x27      |
| AM1024-8V-H (SRM60) |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AM1024-8V-H (SRM64) |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AM512-8V-H (SCM60)  | 512                       |                         | 14                 | 12                | 9                    | 0x07      |
| AM512-8V-H (SCM70)  |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AM128-8V-H (SKM36)  | 128                       |                         | 12                 | 12                | 7                    | 0x37      |
| AM16-8V-H (SEL37)   | 16                        |                         | 9                  | 12                | 4                    | 0x47      |
| AM16-8V-H (SEL52)   |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AS1024-8V-H (SRS50) | 1024                      | 1<br>(Singleturn)       | 15                 | 0                 | 10                   | 0x22      |
| AS1024-8V-H (SRS60) |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AS1024-8V-H (SRS64) |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AS512-8V-H (SCS60)  | 512                       |                         | 14                 | 0                 | 9                    | 0x02      |
| AS512-8V-H (SCS70)  |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |
| AS128-8V-H (SKS36)  | 128                       |                         | 12                 | 0                 | 7                    | 0x32      |
| AS16-8V-H (SEK37)   | 16                        |                         | 9                  | 0                 | 4                    | 0x42      |
| AS16-8V-H (SEK52)   |                           |                         |                    |                   |                      |           |

- Regarding the saving of position information, it is distinguished between:  
Singleturn: Saving within one revolution  
Multiturn: Saving within a number of revolutions
- In case of encoders with an extended electronic nameplate (TypeCode = "0xFF"), the encoder settings currently cannot be read automatically out of the encoder and thus have to be executed manually. See the instruction "[How to parameterise an absolute value encoder with an unknown type code](#)" in the following "Parameter setting" subchapter.
- The encoder settings for all other encoders (TypeCode = "0x00") have to be made manually as well. See the instructions "[How to parameterise an absolute value encoder with an unknown type code](#)" in the following "Parameter setting" subchapter.

## 6.3.2.2 Parameterising the encoder

### Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Further parameterisation dialogs: [Scaling of position value](#)

| Parameters  | Info   | Lenze setting                |            |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------|
|   |  | Value                        | Unit       |
| General settings  |  |                              |            |
| <a href="#">C00422</a>  | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type  | 0: Incremental encoder (TTL) |            |
| <a href="#">C00421</a>  | LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage  | 5.0                          | V          |
| <a href="#">C00420/3</a>  | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder increment<br>• Setting is relevant for process data channel (incremental SinCos track).                             | 512                          | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C00497/3</a>  | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder filter time   | 1.0                          | ms         |
| <a href="#">C01112/1</a>  | LS_MultiEncoder: Position offset   | 0.0000                       | units      |
| Settings for SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol |  |                              |            |
| <a href="#">C00492</a>  | Hiperface: Detected TypCode  | -                            |            |
| <a href="#">C00494/1</a>  | Hiperface: Number of revolutions<br>• Number of resolved revolutions of the Hiperface track.<br>• Setting is relevant for parameter channel. | 0                            |            |
| <a href="#">C00494/2</a>  | Hiperface: Steps per revolution<br>• Resolution of the Hiperface track.<br>• Setting is relevant for parameter channel.                      | 0                            |            |
| <a href="#">C00499/1</a>  | Hiperface: Advanced settings   | 0x0                          |            |
| Greyed out = display parameter                                      |  |                              |            |



#### How to parameterise the SinCos absolute value encoder:

1. Set the supply voltage ([C00421](#)) of the used encoder.
2. As encoder type ([C00422](#)), select "2: Absolute value encoder (Hiperface)".
  - From version 14.00.00, the selection "6: Position encoder (Hiperface)" is possible as well.

When the encoder has already been connected, a change of [C00422](#) causes a renewed [Initialisation](#) of the connected encoder.

- After the initialisation and with a known encoder, the read-out values are displayed in [C00494/1..2](#) and cannot be overwritten.
  - If the value "0xFF" is displayed as TypeCode in [C00492](#), it is an encoder with an extended nameplate. Currently, the settings for this encoder cannot be automatically read out of the encoder yet and thus have to be carried out manually. See the following instructions "[How to parameterise an absolute value encoder with an unknown type code](#)".
  - If the value "0x00" is displayed as type code, the encoder has not been detected automatically. In this case, make the settings manually as well. See the following instructions "[How to parameterise an absolute value encoder with unknown type code](#)".
3. **Only for version 01.xx.xx:** Set the number of sine/cosine periods per revolution as "increment" of the encoder in [C00420/3](#).
    - This value can be obtained from the encoder data sheet.
    - This point must be executed last since it initiates a renewed readout of the encoder.
    - From version 02.00.00, this setting will be obtained and set automatically.
  4. If you use the encoder as motor encoder and synchronous motor of a third party manufacturer:  
Carry out [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#). ([□ 379](#))
  5. For detecting and monitoring the motor temperature via the Encoder cable:  
Parameterise [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\) via encoder](#). ([□ 398](#))
  6. Optional: Parameterise [Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring](#). ([□ 390](#))  
In the Lenze setting, the resolver cable and/or encoder cable are monitored with regard to open circuit as a function of the selected speed and position encoder.
  7. For a permanent acceptance of the parameter settings:



Save parameter set.



#### How to parameterise a SinCos absolute value encoder with unknown type code:

If the encoder is not detected automatically, the value "0x00" is displayed in [C00492](#) as TypeCode. In this case, make the settings manually:

1. Set the number of steps per revolution in [C00494/2](#).
2. Set the number of revolutions for a multiturn encoder in [C00494/1](#).
3. Set the number of sine/cosine periods per revolutions as "increment" of the encoder in [C00420/3](#).
  - This value can be obtained from the encoder data sheet.
  - This point must be executed last since it initiates a renewed readout of the encoder.
4. If you use the encoder as motor encoder and synchronous motor of a third party manufacturer:  
Carry out [Pole position identification \(PPI\)](#). ([book 379](#))
5. For detecting and monitoring the motor temperature via the Encoder cable:  
Parameterise [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\) via encoder](#). ([book 398](#))
6. Optional: Parameterise [Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring](#). ([book 390](#))  
In the Lenze setting, the resolver cable and/or encoder cable are monitored with regard to open circuit as a function of the selected speed and position encoder.
7. For a permanent acceptance of the parameter settings:



Save parameter set.



### 6.3.2.3 Display of the current position

In [C01119/1](#), the current actual position of the motor shaft is displayed in [units]. It is calculated from the actual value of the encoder selected in [C00422](#):

$$C01119/1 = \left( \text{Pos} \cdot C01204 \cdot \frac{C01202/2}{C01202/1} \cdot \frac{C01203/1}{C01203/2} \right) + C01112/1$$

Pos = encoder position in increments

- For rotative encoders, the following applies: 65536 increments = 1 revolution
- For linear encoders, the following applies: 65536 increment = 1 increment path

[6-2] Actual position calculation

As the term "revolution" does not make any sense in case of linear encoders, the distance covered is defined as the path in which the increments or SinCos periods parameterised in [C00420/3](#) are completely run through once. In of rotative encoders, this corresponds to exactly one encoder revolution.

#### Internal conversion of the encoder information on the motor shaft position

In the inverter, the information of the Hiperface track are factorised so that a revolution of the encoder corresponds to 65536 increments which means a passage of the increments or SinCos periods parameterised in [C00420/3](#). The same applies to linear encoders.

The factor is automatically calculated from the encoder data ([C00494/1..2](#)) that have either been saved in the device or manually configured.

Example: 4096 Hiperface increments per revolution → Factor = 65536/4096 = 16

In case of linear encoders, a conversion to one revolution of the motor or gearbox output shaft is made, too. This conversion is made considering the traversing path set in [C01111/3](#) which is covered during a passage of the increments and sin/cos periods parameterised in [C00420/3](#):

$$\text{Pos}_{\text{Mot}} = \text{Pos}_{\text{lin}} \cdot \frac{C01111/3}{C01204}$$

[6-3] Conversion to one revolution of the motor or gearbox output shaft in case of linear encoders

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Scaling of position value](#)

#### 6.3.2.4 Notes on evaluating absolute value encoder of SEL37 and SELxx types by SICK

For version 02.xx.xx the following applies:

- The 8400 TopLine inverter recognises these encoder types, but sporadically reports the error "[Sd4: open circuit MultiEncoder](#)" error if the open-circuit monitoring is activated in [C00603/1](#) (Lenze setting).
  - The reason for this is a faulty open-circuit monitoring during the initialisation of the controller.
  - The error can be acknowledged so that the controller is able to start correctly.
- Moreover, the initialisation time of the encoder is critical. This is the time needed internally by the encoder to respond to a read request of the controller.
  - The maximum initialisation time in the inverter is permanently set to 5.2 s. Depending on the encoder used, it may be possible that this time is not sufficient (see data sheet for the encoder manufacturer)!
- If the monitoring (e.g. die open-circuit monitoring) triggers with the "Fault" error response due to an encoder error during operation, the position is not valid anymore in case of absolute value encoders and must be reread from encoder.
  - After the error message is reset, this does not take place automatically which may cause a wrong position!
  - **Remedy:** After the error message is reset with the SB [LS\\_ParReadWrite\\_1](#), rewrite the code [C00422](#) and thus enforce a re-initialisation of the encoder. Then enable the application.

From version 12.00.00 the following applies:

- The initialisation time of the encoder is not critical anymore since the maximum initialisation time can now be adjusted in [C00430/1](#) (to max. 20 seconds).
  - During the set initialisation time, the inverter remains in the "Init" device state and cannot be enabled.
  - The open-circuit monitoring is also suppressed during the set initialisation time so that the error behaviour of the version 02.xx.xx is remedied as well.
- If the monitoring (e.g. die open-circuit monitoring) triggers with the "Fault" error response due to an encoder error during operation, the position is not valid anymore in case of absolute value encoders and must be reread from encoder.
  - After the error message is reset, this takes place automatically.

### 6.3.2.5 Configuration example 1: Absolute wire draw encoder "XKS09-HTBM0527" by SICK

#### Data

- Wire length: 5 m
- Hiperface resolution: 4096 digits x 4184 "revolutions"
- SinCos resolution: 128 increments (1 period  $\equiv$  1.1953 mm  $\rightarrow$  153 mm  $\equiv$  one "revolution")
- 1 [unit] = 1 mm
- Feed of the mechanics = 4 mm/revolution

#### Scaling of the position value

In order to scale the evaluation of the SinCos track, the traverse path in [units] has to be entered in [C01111/3](#) which is covered in order to pass through once the SinCos increment of the encoder ([C00420/3](#)) (here 128 increments x 1.1953 mm period length = 153 mm).

The absolute Hiperface track is scaled by the setting of the "steps per revolution" in [C00494/2](#). Here, a revolution is equated to the path which corresponds to the SinCos number of increments of the encoder ([C00420/3](#)).

#### Required settings

| Parameters               | Info   | Setting for example  |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <a href="#">C00494/1</a> | Hiperface: Number of revolutions                   | 4184                 |
| <a href="#">C00494/2</a> | Hiperface: Steps per revolution                    | 4096                 |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure                     | 1: linearly unipolar |
| <a href="#">C01111/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Traverse path - encoder increment | 153                  |

In "[Machine parameters](#)", the feed constant and the gearbox factors for motors and position encoders must be set as follows:

- The position encoder gearbox factor must be set to 1:1.
- When the motor gearbox factor is set to 1:1, the path covered at one motor revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].
- In case of a different motor gearbox factor, the path covered at one defined "drive roll" revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].

The feed of the mechanics entered in [C01204](#) (here: 4 mm) is displayed with 65536 increments.

### 6.3.2.6 Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-117" by Sick

#### Data

from DME5000 operating instructions (8009813/US35/2012-07-02):

| Period Length (mm) | Type code | Resolution RS-485 (mm) | Resolution sin/cos when zero crossings are counted (mm) |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|---|
| 1                  | 90h       | 1/32                   | 0.25  |
| 2                  | 91h       | 1/16                   | 0.5   |
| 4                  | 92h       | 1/8                    | 1   |
| 8                  | 93h       | 1/4                    | 2   |
| 16                 | 94h       | 1/2                    | 4   |

- Maximum distance: 70 m
- Default setting of parameter "Period Length": 1 mm  
(4 zero crossings while passing one period \* 0.25 mm = 1 mm)
- Default setting of parameter "Resolution": 125 µm (must not be changed)

These default settings result in the following resolutions:

- 1 "encoder revolution" = 10 mm
- Hiperface resolution: 1/32 mm → 320 digits per "revolution" x 7000 "revolutions"
- Sin/cos resolution: 10 increments per "revolution"  
(1 period ≡ 1 mm → 10 mm ≡ one "revolution" = 10 periods or increments)
- 1 [unit] = 1 mm

#### Scaling of the position value

In order to scale the evaluation of the SinCos track, the traverse path in [units] has to be entered in [C01111/3](#) which is covered in order to pass through once the SinCos increment of the encoder ([C00420/3](#)) (here 10 increments x 1 mm period length = 10 mm).

The absolute Hiperface track is scaled by the setting of the "steps per revolution" in [C00494/2](#). Here, a revolution is equated to the path which corresponds to the SinCos number of increments of the encoder ([C00420/3](#)).

#### Required settings

| Parameters               | Info   | Setting for example  |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <a href="#">C00494/1</a> | Hiperface: Number of revolutions                   | 7000                 |
| <a href="#">C00494/2</a> | Hiperface: Steps per revolution                    | 320                  |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure                     | 1: linearly unipolar |
| <a href="#">C00420/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder increment                 | 10                   |
| <a href="#">C01111/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Traverse path - encoder increment | 10                   |

### 6.3.3 SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol

All SSI encoders which use the Stegmann SSI protocol are supported.

- Supported bit rates for SSI communication: 100 ... 1000 kbits
- Supported data word widths: 1 ... 31 bits (effective)
- Supported output code of the SSI encoder: Gray or binary
- The SSI encoder can be used as position encoder or master encoder with a minimum cycle time of 1 ms.
- The SSI encoder can be supplied via X8 up to a maximum voltage of 12 V and a maximum current of 0.25 A.
- The received SSI data words are provided to the application via the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) system block for further processing in the function block editor.



#### Note!

For some SSI encoder types it is common that despite a high data transfer rate a slow position detection (e.g. every 5, 10 or 20 ms) takes place. In this case, the position control, working in a 1-ms cycle, only functions with low gain and thus low dynamics since the values of the SSI encoder are only updated every x ms.

**When an external SSI laser position encoder is used at X8:**

Also observe the [Notes for using an SSI laser position encoder](#) at the end of this chapter. (358)



The technical data of the synchronous serial interfaces (SSI) can be found in the **8400 hardware manual**.

- The hardware manual has been stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



#### Tip!

When [C00422](#) = 7 / 8 (position encoder external/SSI), the drive system is directly connected to the position of the feedback.

Code [C01112/1](#) ([LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) : Position offset) does not have any impact on the encoder position.

Finally, only

- a once-only homing has to be executed
  - ▶ [Homing](#) (637), mode 100: SetRef) or
- "mains switching" can be carried out.

### 6.3.3.1 Parameterising the encoder

#### Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Multi-Encoder (X8)

Encoder type

C

Absolute value en

▼

Supply voltage

C

5,0

▲▼

V

TTL encoder increment

C

512

▲▼

Incr./rev.

Encoder filter time

C

1,0

▲▼

ms

Position offset

C

0,0000

▲▼

units

Position value scaling...

SSI configuration...

Further parameterisation dialogs: [Scaling of position value](#) [SSI configuration](#)

| Parameters               | Info                             | Lenze setting                |       |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
|                          |                                  | Value                        | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C00422</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type    | 0: Incremental encoder (TTL) |       |
| <a href="#">C00421</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage  | 5.0                          | V     |
| <a href="#">C01112/1</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Position offset | 0.0000                       | units |

### SSI configuration

Press the **SSI configuration...** button to get to the parameterisation dialog for configuring the SSI encoder:

**SSI configuration...**

**General**

Coding:  Binary code      Status bit 1:  0

Bit rate:  100 kbps      Status bit 2:  0

Data word length:  25      Status bit 3:  0

Shift of raw value:  0

**Partword 2: Multiturn**

Start bit Multiturn:  13

Bits Multiturn:  12

**Partword 1: Singleturn**

Start bit Singleturn:  0

Bits SingleTurn:  13

**Bit**

| Bit                                    | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Bit assignment of the partwords</b> | S  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |

Close

| Parameters               | Info                              | Lenze setting  |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------|
|                          |                                   | Value          | Unit |
| General                  |                                   |                |      |
| <a href="#">C00428</a>   | SSI encoder: Coding               | 0: Binary code |      |
| <a href="#">C00427</a>   | SSI encoder: Bit rate             | 1: 100 kbps    |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/1</a> | SSI encoder: Data word length     | 25             |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/7</a> | SSI encoder: Shift of raw value   | 0              |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/6</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 1         | 0              |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/8</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 2         | 0              |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/9</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 3         | 0              |      |
| Partword 2: Multiturn    |                                   |                |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/5</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn  | 13             |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/4</a> | SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn       | 12             |      |
| Partword 1: Singleturn   |                                   |                |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/3</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn | 0              |      |
| <a href="#">C00426/2</a> | SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn      | 13             |      |



#### How to parameterise the SSI encoder:

1. Set the supply voltage ([C00421](#)) of the used SSI encoder.  
In case of a higher supply power of encoders, e.g. with laser-based length measuring systems, an external supply of the encoders must be provided.
2. As encoder type ([C00422](#)), select "4: Absolute value encoder (SSI)".
3. Set the bit rate ([C00427](#)) for SSI communication.
  - For SSI protocols, the permissible baud rate is reduced if the cable length is increased. A safe bit rate must be set, depending on the length of the used encoder cable and the electromagnetic interference level.
4. Set the partitioning of the SSI data word in [C00426/1...5](#) according to the used SSI encoder (see [Configuration example 1](#)).
5. If an SSI encoder with Gray coding is used:  
Select "1: Gray code" in [C00428](#) to convert from Gray to binary.
  - In the Lenze setting "0: Binary code", no conversion takes place, i.e. an SSI encoder with binary coding is expected.
6. If a linear SSI encoder is used instead of a rotative encoder or the encoder value is to be interpreted with or without sign:  
Set the corresponding standard in [C01110](#). ▶ [Scaling of position value](#)



## SSI encoder coding "Position Gray"

From version 14.00.00 onwards, also SSI encoders are supported that transfer the position data in Gray coding and the status bit in binary mode (uncoded). For an encoder with this coding, select "2:Position Gray" in [C00428](#). Then, only the pure position data are converted from Gray to binary code, and status bits provided by the encoder are directly evaluated. The position data converted to binary format are then added to the status bits again and provided as raw value at the outputs *wHighWord* and *wLowWord* of the [LS MultiEncoder](#). This takes place as a provision of the position raw value in gray code would not make any sense; the value, in case of a linear encoder, would feature jumps instead of a linear characteristic.

## Evaluation of further status bits

From version 14.00.00 onwards, two more status bits of the SSI encoder can be evaluated. The bits to be evaluated in the SSI data current have to be set in [C00426/8..9](#).

If the evaluation of a status bit shall be deactivated completely, the value "32" has to be entered into the corresponding code. Thus, the status bit always has the value "0".

## Left shift of raw value

The data read-in by the encoder is processed via the settings of the start bits for singleturn and multiturn and the number of bits in such a way that a position signal suitable for the inverter is created that can be fed into the function block interconnection.

The raw value of the received data coming from the SSI encoder is provided at the outputs *wHighWord* and *wLowWord* of the [LS MultiEncoder](#). It is always provided in binary format, i.e. in case of Gray code encoders after the received data is decoded. The MSB of the data is positioned at bit 16 of the *wHighWord* output.

In order to receive a standard data format (LSB at the lowest position) an offset can be set in [C00426/7](#). The setting [C00426/7](#) = 32 - data word length serves to display the raw value of the received data telegram so that the LSB is at bit 0 of the *wLowWord* output:

| Clarification of the data sequence when the data word length is = 26 bits |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| wHighWord   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | wLowWord |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15  | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  | 15       | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |   |
| Data sequence without offset (C00426/7 = 0):                              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25  | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9        | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2 | 1 | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Data sequence with an offset by 6 bits (C00426/7 = 6):                    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |          |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |    |    |    |    |    |    | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16       | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

### 6.3.3.2 Important notes for using an SSI laser position encoder

If you are using an SSI laser position encoder at X8 and, deviating from the Lenze setting, you have activated the position control for quick stop ([C00104/1](#) - bit 0 and/or bit 1 set), please note the following:

If the laser beam is interrupted, due to the "TroubleQuickStop" following error standard response, the drive may move unexpectedly.

- A drive that had already reached the position-controlled standstill can execute a movement.
- A drive that is ramping down can continue running.

Possible countermeasures:

- Do not use the inverter with the above-described parameter setting.
- By implementing suitable other measures, ensure that, in terms of safety aspects, the response described is acceptable for the specific application case.
- Monitor the valid position:
  - Use parameters [C01112/2](#) and [C01112/3](#) to define a value range for valid positions.
  - Configure the [LS MultiEncoder.bFail](#) output so that controller inhibit is set when the output at the drive is active. Take other requirements relating to the application into consideration (e.g. application of brake).
  - Resulting drive behaviour: If the value range set is exited, the [LS MultiEncoder.bFail](#) output activates controller inhibit. ▶ [Encoder value monitoring](#)

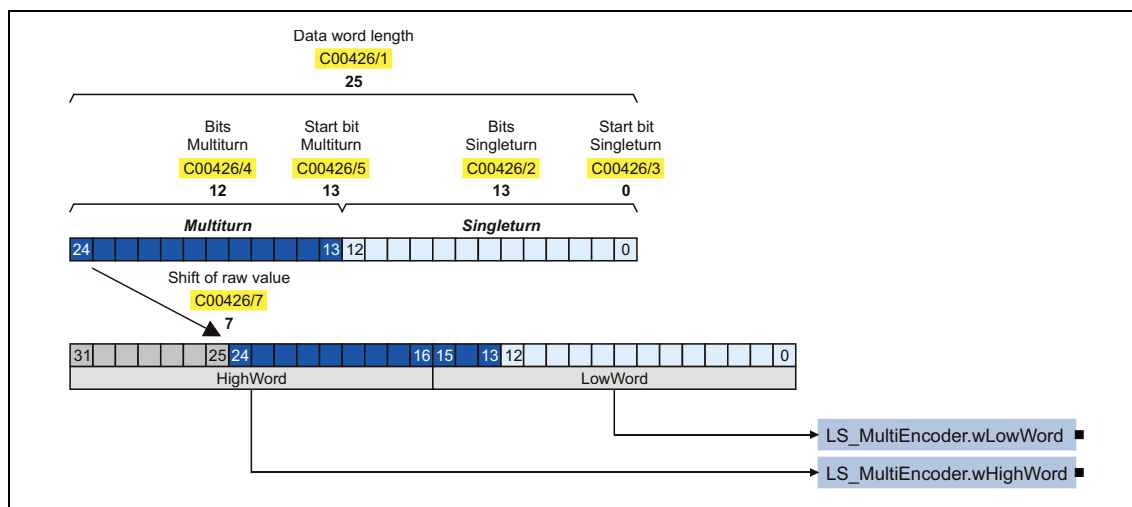


#### Note!

The response of the drive to interruptions of the laser beam is always part of the error scenarios to be checked during commissioning.

### 6.3.3.3 Configuration example 1: Optical multi-turn rotary encoder "G0M2H Z04" by Baumer

Coding: Gray code with 25 bit data word length (8192x4096)



| Parameters               | Info                              | Setting for example 1  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00426/1</a> | SSI encoder: Data word length     | 25                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/2</a> | SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn      | 13                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/3</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn | 0                      |
| <a href="#">C00426/4</a> | SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn       | 12                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/5</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn  | 13                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/6</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 1         | 0 (32)*                |
| <a href="#">C00426/7</a> | SSI encoder: Shift of raw value   | 7                      |
| <a href="#">C00426/8</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 2         | 0 (32)*                |
| <a href="#">C00426/9</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 3         | 0 (32)*                |
| <a href="#">C00428</a>   | SSI encoder: Coding               | 1: Gray code           |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure    | 0: rotatively unipolar |

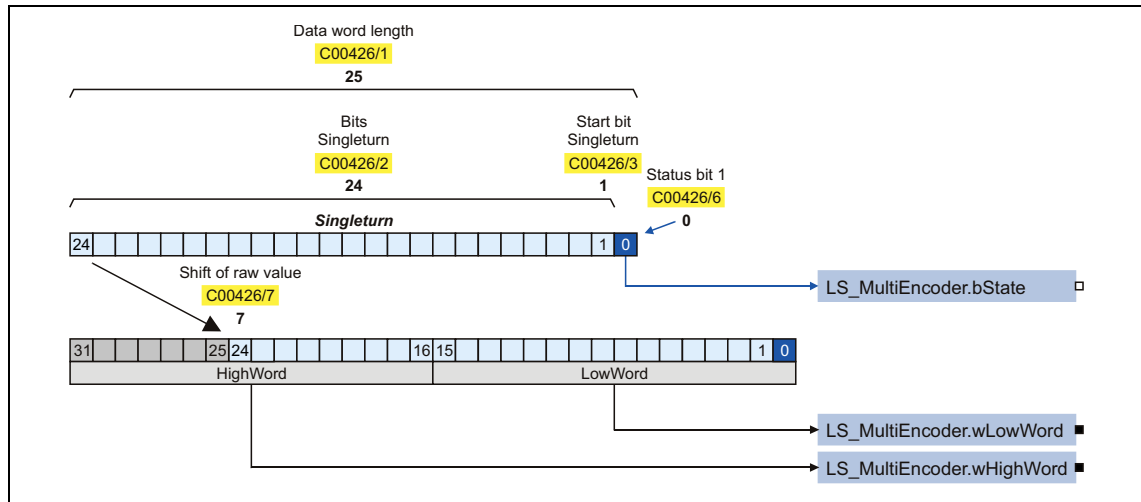
\* As the encoder data word in this example does not contain any status bits, you the evaluation of the status bits can also be deactivated completely by entering the value "32" in [C00426/6](#), [C00426/8](#) and [C00426/9](#). Thus, the three status bit outputs of the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#) always have the value "0".

- In "[Machine parameters](#)", the feed constant and the gearbox factors for motor and position encoder must be set correctly. (611)
- One encoder revolution is displayed with 65536 increments.

### 6.3.3.4 Configuration example 2: Distance sensor "DME5000-111" by Sick

Coding: Gray code with 25 bits of data word length

(Bit 0 = status bit in binary format, bit 1 ...24 = position, resolution 1 bit = 0.1 mm)



| Parameters               | Info                              | Setting for example 2 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">C00426/1</a> | SSI encoder: Data word length     | 25                    |
| <a href="#">C00426/2</a> | SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn      | 24                    |
| <a href="#">C00426/3</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn | 1                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/4</a> | SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn       | 0                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/5</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn  | 0                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/6</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 1         | 0                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/7</a> | SSI encoder: Shift of raw value   | 7                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/8</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 2         | 0 (32)*               |
| <a href="#">C00426/9</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 3         | 0 (32)*               |
| <a href="#">C00428</a>   | SSI encoder: Coding               | 2: Position Gray      |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure    | 1: linearly unipolar  |

\* As the encoder data word in this example contains only one status bit, the evaluation can be deactivated completely by entering the value "32" in [C00426/8](#) and [C00426/9](#). Thus, the status bit outputs *bState2* and *bState3* of the *LS\_MultiEncoder* always have the value "0".

In "[Machine parameters](#)", the feed constant and the gearbox factors for motors and position encoders must be set as follows:

- The position encoder gearbox factor must be set to 1:1.
- When the motor gearbox factor is set to 1:1, the path covered at one motor revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].
- In case of a different motor gearbox factor, the path covered at one defined "drive roll" revolution has to be entered as feed constant in [C01204](#) in [units].
- The feed of the mechanics entered in [C01204](#) is displayed with 65536 increments.

**Scaling of the position value**

In order to scale the position change provided by the position encoder at this feed to 65536 as well, enter the traverse path in [units] in [C1111/1](#) and the corresponding difference of the raw value provided by the encoder in [C1111/2](#).

- Only the bits that contain the position data may be taken from the data word for the raw value. If e.g. the bit 0 contains status information, the raw value must be shifted to the right by this bit since only then the SLB of the position value is positioned correctly.

**Example for scaling**

1 [unit] = 1 mm

Feed constant ([C01204](#)) = 4 mm/revolution

Encoder resolution = 50 µm → raw value difference = 20 [digit]/1 [unit]

→ Difference - traverse path ([C1111/1](#)) = 1 [unit]

→ Difference - encoder value ([C1111/2](#)) = 20 [digit]

Thus, at a feed of the mechanics of 4 mm, the encoder provides a position difference of 65536 increments.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Position} &= \text{Raw value} \cdot \frac{\text{Encoder feed constant}}{65536} \\ \text{with encoder feed constant} &= \frac{C01111/1 \cdot 65536^2}{C01111/2 \cdot C01204} \\ \text{Position} &= \text{Raw value} \cdot \frac{C01111/1 \cdot 65536}{C01111/2 \cdot C01204} \end{aligned}$$

### 6.3.4 Solid measure

For an encoder at the multi encoder terminal X8, the solid measure in [C01110](#) (LS\_MultiEncoder: solid measure) provides the following selection:

| Parameters                 | Info                                 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 0 | rotatively unipolar                  |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 1 | linearly unipolar                    |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 2 | rotatively bipolar                   |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 3 | linearly bipolar                     |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 4 | Inverted rotatively in unipolar mode |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 5 | Inverted linearly in unipolar mode   |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 6 | Inverted rotatively in bipolar mode  |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> = 7 | Inverted linearly in bipolar mode    |

#### 6.3.4.1 Rotary solid measure

The "rotary" solid measure is selected for encoders that are directly mounted onto the motor shaft or as external position encoder onto a machine axis/machine shaft. In case of external position encoders, the ratio defined by the type of mounting can be parameterised in code [C01203](#). If the encoder is directly mounted onto the motor shaft, select the ratio 1:1.

The SSI data word must be parameterised with any status bit ([C00426/6](#), [C00426/8](#), [C00426/9](#), usually bit 0 ... n), the position data for "Bits Singleturn" ([C00426/2](#), [C00426/3](#)) and "Bits Multiturn" ([C00426/4](#), [C00426/5](#)) and the data word length ([C00426/1](#)).

#### Example

Data encoder: 4096 revolutions × 4096 steps, 3 status bits, Gray coding

Parameter setting:

| Parameters               | Info                              | Setting for example 2 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">C00426/1</a> | SSI encoder: Data word length     | 23 (10 + 10 + 3)      |
| <a href="#">C00426/2</a> | SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn      | 10                    |
| <a href="#">C00426/3</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn | 3                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/4</a> | SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn       | 10                    |
| <a href="#">C00426/5</a> | SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn  | 13                    |
| <a href="#">C00426/6</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 1         | 0                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/7</a> | SSI encoder: Shift of raw value   | 9 (32-23)             |
| <a href="#">C00426/8</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 2         | 1                     |
| <a href="#">C00426/9</a> | SSI encoder: Status bit 3         | 2                     |
| <a href="#">C00428</a>   | SSI encoder: Coding               | 2: Position Gray      |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure    | 0, 2, 4 or 6          |

#### 6.3.4.2 Linear solid measure

The "linear" solid measure is selected if an external linear position "linear" measuring system is used, e.g. a laser measuring system, magnet tape encoder or bar code reading measuring system.

Code [C01203](#) is used to parameterise the ratio 1:1. Code [C01204](#) must be parameterised in such a way that the machine feed corresponds to one motor shaft revolution, irrespective of a gearbox mounted to the motor.

The codes [C1111/1](#) (LS\_MultiEncoder: traverse path difference) and [C1111/2](#) (LS\_MultiEncoder: encoder value difference) serve to parameterise the conversion for the position encoder value in the inverter. In [C1111/1](#), the number of encoder digits is entered by which the raw value delivered by the encoder changes with the distance of the machine feed entered in [C1111/2](#).

The SSI data word must be parameterised with any status bit ([C00426/6](#), [C00426/8](#), [C00426/9](#), usually bit 0 ... n), the position data for "Bits Singleturn" ([C00426/2](#), [C00426/3](#)) and "Bits Multiturn" ([C00426/4](#), [C00426/5](#)) and the data word length ([C00426/1](#)).

##### Example

Encoder resolution: 100 µm

Parameter setting:

The feed constant is set such that 1 unit corresponds to a machine feed of 1 mm.

- LS\_MultiEncoder: traverse path difference: [C1111/1](#) = 1 (unit = mm)
- LS\_MultiEncoder: encoder value difference: [C1111/2](#) = 10 (10 × 100 µm 1 mm)

##### Procedure if the resolution of the encoder is unknown

1. Read the raw value at the outputs *wHighWord* and *wLowWord* of the [LS\\_MultiEncoder](#).
2. Generate the difference of the raw values for the feed of a known path.
3. Calculate resolution by dividing the known path by the difference.

This approach requires that the SSI telegram must be parameterised correctly. For this purpose, [C00426/7](#) must be parameterised to "32 Bit Singleturn". Thus, the lowest position bit is at bit 0 of the output words and the raw value can be read easily.

- Raw value = 65536 × wHighWord + wLowWord

The data bits for the position data must be detected with the codes [C00426/2](#) (SSI encoder: Bits Singleturn), [C00426/3](#) (SSI encoder: start bit Singleturn) and the correct coding in [C00428](#).

##### Configuration check of position data

A known encoder resolution and an unknown position of the position bits serve to check the correct configuration of the position data by generating the difference of the raw data for the feed of a known path.

##### Example

Encoder resolution: 100 µm

Feed path: 1000 mm

Calculated raw value difference: 40000

Expected raw value difference: 10000

The start bit for the Singleturn data is 2 bits too low, 2 bits too many have been detected and included in the calculation.

#### 6.3.4.3 Unipolar/bipolar setting

In case of "unipolar" setting, the data area of the encoder is interpreted from 0 ...  $2^{\text{encoder bits}-1}$ .

Example of 12 bits Singleturn and 10 bits Multiturn:

- Data area from 0 ... 67108863 incr. (65536 = 1 motor revolution)

In case of "bipolar" setting, the data area of the encoder is interpreted from  $-2^{\text{encoder bits}/2}$  to  $+2^{(\text{encoder bits}/2)-1}$ .

Example of 12 bits Singleturn and 10 bits Multiturn:

- Data area from -33554432 ... +33554431 incr. (65536 = 1 motor revolution)

Caution - special case:

When a singleturn encoder is used, no overflow takes place at the data area limit of the encoder but the full data area is used.

- Unipolar: 0 ... 2147483647 ( $2^{31}-1$ )
- Bipolar: -2147483648 ... 2147483647



### 6.3.5 Digital frequency coupling

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The multi-encoder interface (X8) can also be reconfigured for the output of encoder signals with TTL level (0 ... 500 kHz) in order to realise a "digital frequency coupling".

- The "digital frequency coupling" term describes a digital setpoint transmission and evaluation path between a setpoint source and one or several inverters.



#### Note!

When the digital frequency coupling is used, the multi-encoder interface is not available anymore for further encoder functions! Only encoder signals with TTL level are permissible as input signals at X8!

#### Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Further parameterisation dialogs: [Scaling of position value](#)

| Parameters               | Info                                 | Lenze setting                |            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
|                          |                                      | Value                        | Unit       |
| <a href="#">C00422</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type        | 0: Incremental encoder (TTL) |            |
| <a href="#">C00421</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage      | 5.0                          | V          |
| <a href="#">C00420/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder increment   | 512                          | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C00497/3</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder filter time | 1.0                          | ms         |
| <a href="#">C01112/1</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Position offset     | 0.0000                       | units      |
| <a href="#">C00030/1</a> | LS_DFOut: number of increments       | 2048                         |            |
| <a href="#">C00540</a>   | LS_DFOut: Function                   | 2: DFin                      |            |



### How to parameterise the master frequency output:

1. As encoder type ([C00422](#)), select "5: LF In/Out" to activate the master frequency output.
2. Set the number of increments for the digital frequency output in [C00030/1](#).

The number of increments determines after how many output increments a zero pulse will be generated. Each zero pulse defines a covered "revolution" of the rotary transducer simulated by the digital frequency output.

3. Set the desired functions of the digital frequency output in [C00540](#) and [C1206/3](#) (see the following section).

| Selecting the functions of the digital frequency output |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| Function ( <a href="#">C00540</a> )                     | Info   |
| 1: Off  | Digital frequency output not active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The frequency "0" is output at the digital frequency output.</li> <li>• All tracks remain on the level output last.</li> <li>• After switching on the inverter, the tracks A, B and Z are set to HIGH level.</li> </ul>   |
| 2: DFIn   | The TTL input signals at X8 are connected through to the digital frequency output.   |
| 3: MotorSpeed   | Output of the motor encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The angle of rotation derived from the motor encoder in [increments] is output as frequency signal after being evaluated with the number of increments set in <a href="#">C00030/1</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| 4: LoadSpeed  | Output of the load encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The angle of rotation derived from the load encoder in [increments] is output as frequency signal after being evaluated with the number of increments set in <a href="#">C00030/1</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| 5: Resolver   | Output of the resolver angle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The angle of rotation derived from the resolver input in [increments] is output as frequency signal after being evaluated with the number of increments set in <a href="#">C00030/1</a>.</li> <li>• It is irrelevant for the output whether the resolver input is used as load encoder, motor encoder or not at all within the motor control.</li> </ul> |
| 6: DigIn 1/2  | Output of the digital inputs DI1/DI2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The angle of rotation derived from the digital inputs in [increments] is output as frequency signal after being evaluated with the number of increments set in <a href="#">C00030/1</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| 7: AFB input  | Output of a speed signal of the application <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed signal defined via the <i>nOut_v</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> system block is integrated and output as frequency signal after being evaluated with the number of increments set in <a href="#">C00030/1</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| Function ( <a href="#">C1206/3</a> )                    | Info   |
| Not inverted  | The digital frequency setpoint is not inverted.  |
| inverted  | The digital frequency setpoint is inverted.  |

### 6.3.5.1 Problem description - speed variations

As digital frequency, rectangular encoder signals are processed. The speed can be determined by counting edges and a defined time interval (1 ms). This defined time interval of 1 ms and a finite number of encoder increments per revolution cause the calculated speed signal to only accept discrete values. This gives the impression of a very disturbed and incorrect signal. This effect increases with a lower number of increments.

Example: An encoder with 2048 increments at a speed of 60 rpm is to be simulated via the digital frequency output.

- Setpoint speed  $n_{Out\_v} = 60 \text{ rpm} = 1 \text{ Hz}_{\text{mech.}}$
- Simulated encoder: 2048 increments  
(by 4-fold evaluation,  $4 * 2048 = 8192$  edges are counted per revolution)
- Output frequency =  $n_{Out\_v} * \text{number of increments}$  ([C00030/1](#)) =  $1 \text{ Hz}_{\text{mech.}} * 2048 = 2048 \text{ Hz}$

At a measurement time of 1 ms, 8,192 edges per ms are achieved. As only integer counting processes can occur, sometimes 8 and sometimes 9 increments are counted. Hence, the speed is calculated as follows:

$$n_{\text{mess\_1}} = 60 \text{ rpm} \cdot \frac{8}{8.192} = 58.59 \text{ rpm}$$

or

$$n_{\text{mess\_2}} = 60 \text{ rpm} \cdot \frac{9}{8.192} = 65.91 \text{ rpm}$$

The perceived speed variation amounts to:

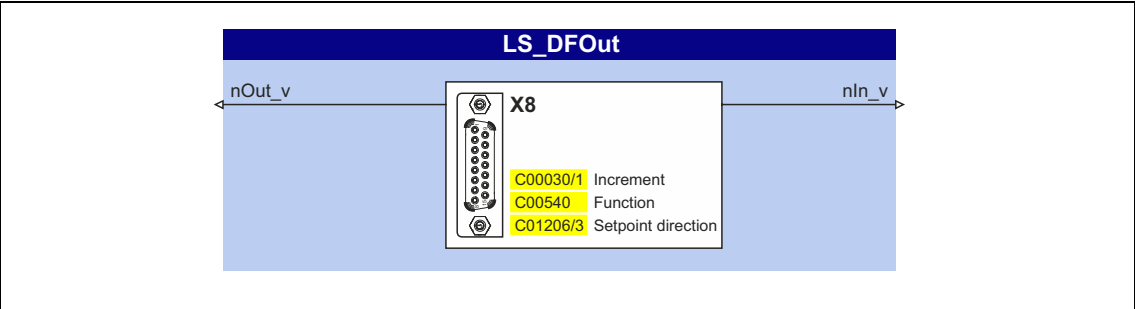
$$\Delta n_{\text{mess}} = n_{\text{mess\_2}} - n_{\text{mess\_1}} = 7.32 \text{ rpm}$$

**General formula for calculating the expected speed variation**

$$\Delta n_{\text{mess}} = \frac{15000}{\text{Number of increments}}$$

6.3.5.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_DFOut"

The LS\_DFOut system block maps the digital frequency output in the FB Editor:



inputs

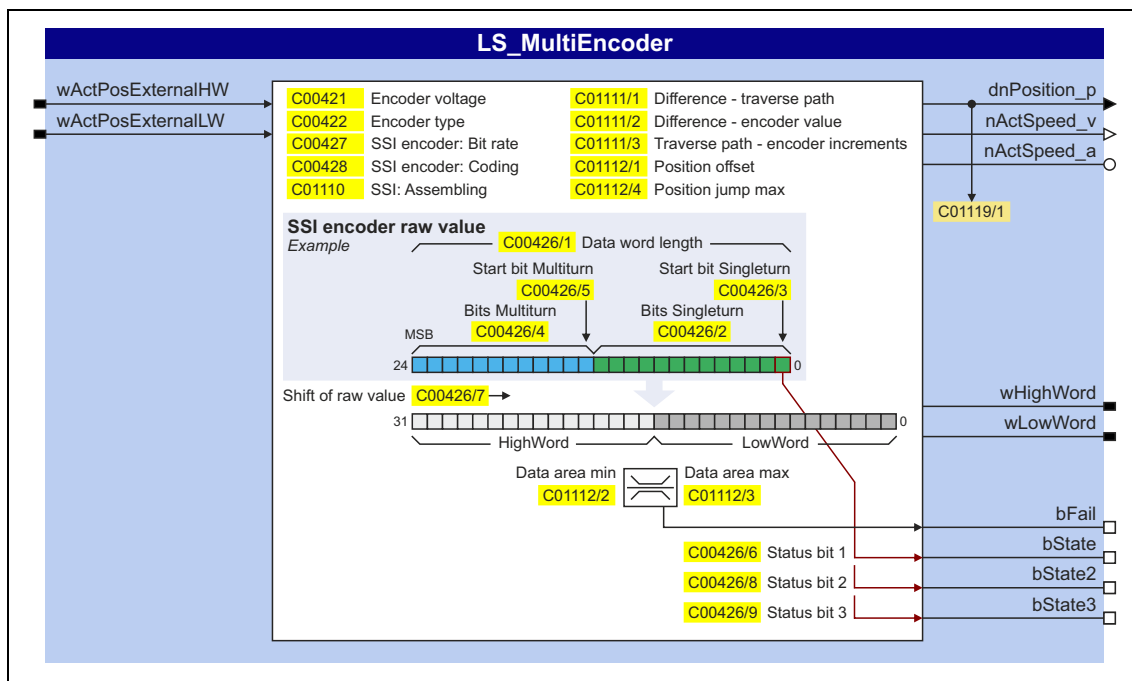
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_v     | INT       | Speed in [increments/ms] from the application which is to be output via the digital frequency output X8 in the form of encoder signals with TTL levels. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li><li>• For selecting this signal source, <a href="#">C00540</a> must be set to "7: AFB input".</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_v      | INT       | Speed in [increments/ms] that has been detected via the digital frequency input X8 in the form of encoder signals with TTL levels. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li></ul> |

### 6.3.6 Internal interfaces | "LS\_MultiEncoder" system block

The **LS\_MultiEncoder** system block provides the application with speed, position and error information from the encoder connected to the multi encoder interface X8 in the form of process signals.



#### inputs

| Designator                             | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--|-----------|---|
| wActPosExternalHW<br>wActPosExternalLW | WORD      | These inputs serve to feed in the position signal of an external encoder (e.g. via CAN or another fieldbus) and use it as position signal.<br>Scaling: LW = 1 revolution, HW = number of revolutions<br>Thus, an encoder revolution is displayed with 65536 increments. |

#### outputs

| Designator            | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-----------------------|-----------|---|
| dnPosition_p          | DINT      | Actual position value from the encoder in [increments]  |
| nActSpeed_v           | INT       | Actual speed from the encoder in [increments/ms]<br>The <i>nActSpeed_v</i> output signal is accurate to increments.   |
| nActSpeed_a           | INT       | Actual speed from the encoder in [%]<br>• 100 % ≡ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )<br>The <i>nActSpeed_a</i> output signal is not accurate as to increments and is therefore <u>not</u> suitable for being able to generate a position or path from it!   |
| wHighWord<br>wLowWord | WORD      | 32-bit data telegram from the encoder (raw data)<br>► <a href="#">SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol</a> (353)<br>The output is always made in binary format, i.e. in case of Graycode encoders after the received data is decoded. The MSB of the data is at bit 16 of the <i>wHighWord</i> output. In order to obtain a standard data format (LSB at the lowest position), an offset can be set in <a href="#">C00426/7</a> .<br>► <a href="#">Left shift of raw value</a> (357) |

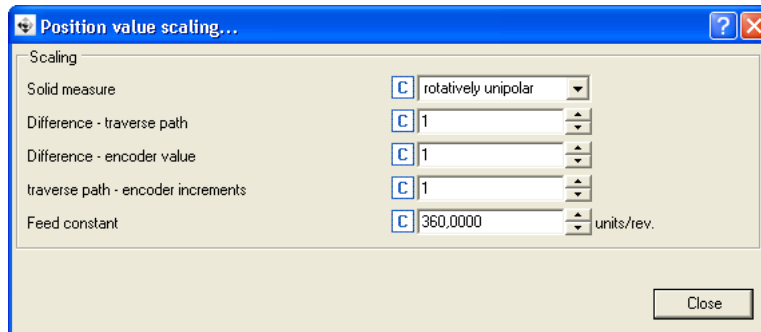
| Designator                         | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| bFail                              | BOOL      | TRUE<br>Group error: There is an error (e.g. encoder wire breakage) according to the <i>bFail</i> configuration in <a href="#">C00431/1</a> .<br>From version 14.00.00, the error type is displayed bit-coded in <a href="#">C00451/1</a> . ▶ <a href="#">Monitoring</a>  |
| bState<br>(from version 02.00.00)  | BOOL      | Status bit 1 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/6</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/6</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 1 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState</i>.</li> </ul>  |
| bState2<br>(from version 14.00.00) | BOOL      | Status bit 2 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/8</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/8</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 2 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState2</i>.</li> </ul> |
| bState3<br>(from version 14.00.00) | BOOL      | Status bit 3 of the encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The bit position of the status bit within the 32-bit data telegram can be set in <a href="#">C00426/9</a>.</li> <li>If <a href="#">C00426/9</a> = "32", the evaluation of the status bit 3 is deactivated and FALSE is always output at <i>bState3</i>.</li> </ul> |

### Display parameter

| Parameters                     | Info                                     | Lenze setting |       |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|-------|
|                                |  | Value         | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C01119/1</a>       | LS_MultiEncoder: Current position        | -             | units |
| <a href="#">C01119/2</a>       | LS_MultiEncoder: Maximum travel distance | -             | units |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |       |

### 6.3.6.1 Scaling of position value

If you click the **Scaling of position value...** button in the parameterisation dialog for the encoder/feedback system in the category "Multi-Encoder (X8)", you get to the respective parameterisation dialog:



Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters   | Info  | Lenze setting          |            |
|--|---|------------------------|------------|
|  |   | Value                  | Unit       |
| <a href="#">C01110</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure<br>• Setting of rotative or linear encoders.<br><b>Note:</b> The selection "rotative" or "linear" only has an impact if the encoder has not been detected automatically or the encoder data definitely are to be taken from the codes (bit 0 in <a href="#">C00499/1</a> is set to "1"). The "unipolar" or "bipolar" selection definitely has an impact. | 0: rotatively unipolar |            |
| Settings for linear SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol |   |                        |            |
| <a href="#">C01111/1</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - traverse path<br>• Specification of the traverse path while passing through the step number of the Hiperface track given in <a href="#">C01111/2</a> .<br>• Setting is relevant for parameter channel.  | 1                      | units      |
| <a href="#">C01111/2</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Difference - encoder path<br>• Step number of the Hiperface track.<br>• Setting is relevant for parameter channel.   | 1                      | Steps      |
| <a href="#">C01111/3</a>   | LS_MultiEncoder: Traverse path - encoder increment<br>• Specification of the traverse path while passing through the number of increments of the SinCos track given in <a href="#">C00420/3</a> .<br>• Setting is relevant for process data channel (incremental SinCos track).   | 1                      | units      |
| Further settings   |   |                        |            |
| <a href="#">C01204</a>   | MCK: Feed constant  | 360.0000               | units/rev. |

### 6.3.6.2 Setting of a static position offset

If, for example, the encoder cannot be mounted mechanically in order that the supplied position matches the mechanics or if for other reasons, a static position offset is required, this value can be set in [C01112/1](#).

## 6.4 Frequency HTL encoder (DI1/DI2, DI6/DI7)

### Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

☐ Frequency HTL-Encoder (DI1/DI2, DI6/DI7)

| Frequency input DI1/DI2           |   | Frequency input DI6/DI7         |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Fct. DI 1/2 200kHz                | <input type="button" value="C"/> DI1(6)=In / DI2(7) ▾ | Fct. DI 6/7 100kHz              | <input type="button" value="C"/> DI1(6)=In / DI2(7) ▾ |
| FreqIn12: Encoder increment       | <input type="button" value="C"/> 128 ▴ ▾ Incr./rev.   | FreqIn67: Encoder increment     | <input type="button" value="C"/> 128 ▴ ▾ Incr./rev.   |
| FreqIn12: Encoder filter time     | <input type="button" value="C"/> 1.0 ▴ ▾ ms           | FreqIn67: Encoder filter time   | <input type="button" value="C"/> 1.0 ▴ ▾ ms           |
| FreqIn12: Encoder scanning time   | <input type="button" value="C"/> 10 ms ▴ ▾            | FreqIn67: Encoder scanning time | <input type="button" value="C"/> 10 ms ▴ ▾            |
| Encoder evaluation method DigIn12 | <input type="button" value="C"/> comb. encoder p ▾    |                                 |   |

Note:  
A rotary transducer (C115=2) or a two-track encoder (C115=3) can be connected via the "DI1/6 and DI2/7 function assignment" parameter (C115) when two digital inputs are used. The digital inputs are configured via the "Terminal assignment" tab.

| Parameters                          | Info   | Lenze setting            |            |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|
|                                     |  | Value                    | Unit       |
| Settings for HTL encoder at DI1/DI2 |  |                          |            |
| <a href="#">C00115/1</a>            | Fct. DI 1/2 200kHz<br>• Function of the digital inputs DI1 and DI2                                 | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |            |
| <a href="#">C00420/1</a>            | FreqIn12: Encoder increment<br>• If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs.     | 128                      | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C00497/1</a>            | FreqIn12: Encoder filter time<br>• If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs.   | 1.0                      | ms         |
| <a href="#">C00425/1</a>            | FreqIn12: Encoder scanning time<br>• If the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 are used as encoder inputs. | 10                       | ms         |
| <a href="#">C00496</a>              | ► <a href="#">Encoder evaluation method DigIn12</a> (□ 375)  | 2: Comb. encoder method  |            |
| Settings for HTL encoder at DI6/DI7 |  |                          |            |
| <a href="#">C00115/2</a>            | Fct. DI 6/7 100kHz<br>• Function of the digital inputs DI6 and DI7                                 | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |            |
| <a href="#">C00420/2</a>            | FreqIn67: Encoder increment<br>• If the digital inputs DI6 and DI7 are used as encoder inputs.     | 128                      | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C00497/2</a>            | FreqIn67: Encoder filter time<br>• If the digital inputs DI6 and DI7 are used as encoder inputs.   | 1.0                      | ms         |
| <a href="#">C00425/2</a>            | FreqIn67: Encoder scanning time<br>• If the digital inputs DI6 and DI7 are used as encoder inputs. | 10                       | ms         |



### 6.4.1 Parameterising digital inputs as encoder inputs

The function of the digital inputs DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 is defined via [C00115/1...2](#).

To be able to use the digital inputs as encoder inputs, select 2, 3, or 4 (Lenze recommendation: 2) in [C00115/1](#) or [C00115/2](#), depending on the input terminals used.

| Selection in <a href="#">C00115/1...2</a> | Function   |
|---|--|
| 2: DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)         | DI1/6 and DI2/7 = 2-track frequency input<br>• Permits a two-track evaluation of the encoder including correct detection of the direction of rotation. |
| 3: DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=Direction       | DI1/6 = 1-track frequency input<br>DI2/7 = specification of direction  |
| 4: DI1(6)=CountIn / DI2(7)=In             | DI1/6 = counter input<br>DI2/7 = digital input   |



#### Danger!

- For single-track evaluation, make sure that the sign is correctly specified. Otherwise, the motor may overspeed.
- If servo control (SC) or V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) are used: For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) in [C00586](#) as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the encoder!
- If an HTL encoder is used at the digital input terminals:  
Observe the maximum input frequencies of the digital inputs!
  - DI1/DI2: max. 200 kHz
  - DI6/DI7: max. 100 kHz



#### Note!

If the digital inputs are parameterised as encoder inputs, the corresponding output signals (*bln1/bln2* and *bln6/bln7*) at the [LS DigitalInput](#) system block are automatically set to FALSE.



Wiring diagram, assignment and electrical data of the digital input terminals can be found in the **hardware manual 8400** in the chapter "technical data". The hardware manual is stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.

**General procedure**

(if the encoder is connected to the digital inputs DI1 and DI2)

1. Define the function of the digital inputs DI1 and DI2 in [C00115/1](#).
2. Set the encoder increments in [C00420/1](#).
3. Select "1: Encoder signal FreqIn12" in [C00495/1](#).
4. Adapt the filter time of the speed measurement in [C00497/1](#).
5. In the case of encoders with a very low resolution (number of increments < 120 increments):  
Change the encoder evaluation procedure in [C00496](#) if necessary.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Digital input terminals](#) (📖 401)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as frequency inputs](#) (📖 405)

## 6.4.2 HTL encoder at DI1/DI2

**Note!**

At the digital terminals DI1 and DI2, only encoders with HTL level can be used.

In spite of the selected operating mode without encoder feedback, the actual speed value ([C00051](#)) is calculated if an encoder is connected and "1: Encoder signal FrqIn12" is selected in [C00495](#).

**Encoder evaluation method DigIn12**

Depending on the encoder used at the digital inputs DI1 and DI2, the following table specifies which evaluation method should be selected in [C00496](#):

| Selection in <a href="#">C00496</a>     | Encoder evaluation method  |
|---|--|
| 0: High-resolution encoder              | <p>High-precision procedure for high-resolution encoders (<math>\geq 512</math> increments)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method for speed measurement with automatic scan time setting (0.5 ... 500 ms).</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• Particularly suited for high-resolution encoders (<math>\geq 1024</math> inc) with good signal quality, i.e. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• good scanning ratio 1:1</li> <li>• exactly 90°-phase offset between track A and B (error <math>\leq \pm 10^\circ</math>)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Not suited for encoders with poor signal quality.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul>  |
| 1: Low-resolution encoder (StateLine)   | <p>High-precision procedure for low-resolution encoders (<math>\leq 128</math> increments)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exact method for speed measurement with automatic scanning time setting (0.5 ... 500 ms) for low-resolution encoders in the range of 4 ... 128 increments.</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• Method is also suited for encoders with poor signal quality, e.g. for encoders with high error rate in scanning ratio and phase offset.</li> <li>• This method requires an equidistant period length per encoder increment.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul>  |
| 2: Comb. encoder method (Lenze setting) | <p>Combination of the first two procedures as a function of the speed (recommended procedure)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For a high-precision speed measurement suited for encoders with an arbitrary number of increments (4 ... 1024 increments).</li> <li>• Low input frequencies at the encoder inputs:<br/>The method is used for low-resolution encoders.</li> <li>• High input frequencies at the encoder inputs:<br/>The method is used for high-resolution encoders.</li> <li>• This method is suited for encoders with average to good signal quality.</li> <li>• Evaluation with automatic scanning time minimisation for an optimum dynamic performance.</li> <li>• This method requires an equidistant period length per encoder increment.</li> <li>• Wiring according to EMC (e.g. motor and encoder cable shielding) is required!</li> </ul> |
| 3: Edge-counting procedure              | <p>Simple edge counting procedure with adjustable scanning time (<a href="#">C00425</a>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed measurement by means of the edges of tracks A and B measured per scanning interval.</li> <li>• Integrated correction algorithm for EMC interference.</li> <li>• Limited suitability for systems with unshielded encoder and/or motor cable.</li> <li>• Limited suitability for encoders with poor signal quality, i.e. high error rate in scanning ratio and phase offset.</li> </ul>  |

**Tip!**

- We recommend to use the preset combined encoder method ([C00496](#) = 2).
- Use one of the first three procedures ([C00496](#) = 0, 1, or 2) for dynamic applications (e.g. operating mode: servo control).
- For dynamic speed control or positioning processes, use an HTL encoder with 1024 increments.

**Low speeds (except for edge counting)**

For the first three methods ([C00496](#) = 0, 1, or 2), the minimum speed that can be measured depends on the encoder resolution.

The quantisation error

- is independent of the encoder resolution,
- exclusively depends on the encoder quality (encoder errors).
- at least amounts to 0.5 rpm.

Internal arithmetic operations automatically maintain the minimally required value of the scanning time in order to achieve maximum dynamics.

| Encoder resolution<br>(Number of increments) | Min. measurable speed in [rpm] |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 8  | 16                             |
| 16   | 8                              |
| 32   | 4                              |
| 64   | 2                              |
| 128  | 1                              |
| 256  | 0.5                            |
| ≥ 512  | 0.25                           |

**Low speeds with edge counting**

The minimum speed that can be measured and the quantisation error of speed measurement in the edge-counting procedure ([C00496](#) = 3) depend on the scanning time that can be set in [C00425/1](#) and the encoder resolution.

Depending on accuracy and the requirements with regard to the dynamic performance, the respective scanning time must be selected and set in [C00425/1](#):

| Encoder resolution<br>(Number of increments) | Scanning time [ms]             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1                              | 2    | 5    | 10   | 20   | 50   | 100  | 200  | 500  | 1000 |
|  | Min. measurable speed in [rpm] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8  | 1875                           | 938  | 375  | 188  | 93.8 | 37.5 | 18.8 | 9.4  | 3.8  | 1.9  |
| 16   | 938                            | 469  | 188  | 94   | 46.9 | 18.8 | 9.4  | 4.7  | 1.9  | 0.9  |
| 32   | 469                            | 234  | 94   | 46.9 | 23.4 | 9.4  | 4.7  | 2.3  | 0.9  | 0.5  |
| 64   | 234                            | 117  | 46.9 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 4.7  | 2.3  | 1.2  | 0.5  | 0.2  |
| 128  | 117                            | 58.6 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 5.9  | 2.3  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.2  | 0.12 |
| 256  | 58.6                           | 29.3 | 11.7 | 5.9  | 2.9  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.12 | 0.06 |
| 512  | 29.3                           | 14.6 | 5.9  | 2.9  | 1.5  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| 1024   | 14.6                           | 7.3  | 2.9  | 1.5  | 0.7  | 0.3  | 0.15 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.01 |

### 6.4.3 HTL encoder at DI6/DI7



#### Note!

Single-track evaluation of the digital DI6/DI7 terminals as speed feedback ([C0115/2](#) = 1 or 3) is not possible. Hence, a single-track encoder cannot be used for speed control at the digital DI6 terminal!

#### Low speeds with edge counting

The speed measurement is evaluated at the digital terminals DI6/DI7 with the edge-counting procedure and a fixed scanning time that can be set in [C00425/2](#).

The minimum speed that can be measured and the quantisation error of speed measurement in the edge-counting procedure depend on the scanning time that can be set in [C00425/2](#) and the encoder resolution.

Depending on accuracy and the requirements with regard to the dynamic performance, the respective scanning time must be selected and set in [C00425/2](#):

| Encoder resolution<br>(Number of increments) | Scanning time [ms]             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1                              | 2    | 5    | 10   | 20   | 50   | 100  | 200  | 500  | 1000 |
|  | Min. measurable speed in [rpm] |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8  | 1875                           | 938  | 375  | 188  | 93.8 | 37.5 | 18.8 | 9.4  | 3.8  | 1.9  |
| 16   | 938                            | 469  | 188  | 94   | 46.9 | 18.8 | 9.4  | 4.7  | 1.9  | 0.9  |
| 32   | 469                            | 234  | 94   | 46.9 | 23.4 | 9.4  | 4.7  | 2.3  | 0.9  | 0.5  |
| 64   | 234                            | 117  | 46.9 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 4.7  | 2.3  | 1.2  | 0.5  | 0.2  |
| 128  | 117                            | 58.6 | 23.4 | 11.7 | 5.9  | 2.3  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.2  | 0.12 |
| 256  | 58.6                           | 29.3 | 11.7 | 5.9  | 2.9  | 1.2  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.12 | 0.06 |
| 512  | 29.3                           | 14.6 | 5.9  | 2.9  | 1.5  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.15 | 0.06 | 0.03 |
| 1024   | 14.6                           | 7.3  | 2.9  | 1.5  | 0.7  | 0.3  | 0.15 | 0.07 | 0.03 | 0.01 |

#### Maximum speeds with edge counting

Due to the lower maximum input frequency compared to the terminals DI1/DI2 (200 kHz), operation with maximum speed at the terminals DI6/DI7 (100 kHz) is limited. ▶ [Digital input terminals](#) (□ 401)

| Encoder resolution<br>(Number of increments) | Max. measurable speed in [rpm] |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 8  | No restrictions                |
| 16   | 37500                          |
| 32   | 18750                          |
| 64   | 9375                           |
| 128  | 4688                           |
| 256  | 2344                           |
| 512  | 1172                           |
| 1024   | 586                            |

#### 6.4.4 4-track evaluation of an HTL encoder

[This function extension is available from version 15.00.00!](#)

---

From version 15.00.00 onwards, an HTL encoder can also be evaluated on 4 tracks. Advantages:

- Better open-circuit monitoring.
- In the lower speed range, the levels of the single tracks are checked logically.
- In the upper speed range, the frequencies measured at the digital input pairs are compared to each other.

Typical terminal assignment:

- DI1: track A
- DI2: track B
- DI6: track A inverted ("A not")
- DI7: track B inverted ("B not")

Parameter setting:

- Set [C00115/1](#) = "2: DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)"
- Set [C00115/2](#) = "2: DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)"
- Enter the correct encoder increments in [C00420/1](#) and [C00420/2](#).
- Set [C00495](#) = "5: encoder signal FreqIn1267" to activate the evaluation of all tracks.

## 6.5

## Pole position identification (PPI)

**Note!**

Only required:

- For [servo control \(SC\)](#) with synchronous motor of a third-party manufacturer.
- For [servo control \(SC\)](#) with synchronous motor and use of incremental encoders (TTL or sin/cos encoders as well as multi-pole pair resolvers).
- After changes of the motor feedback system, e.g. encoder exchange.

For the sensorless control of synchronous motors (SLPSM), a pole position identification is not required.

**Note!****Acceptance of the resolver pole position from a Servo Drive 9400**

The resolver pole position ([C00926/1](#)) cannot be simply accepted from a Servo Drive 9400 if the pole position (C58/1) considerably differs from -90 ° in the Servo Drive 9400.

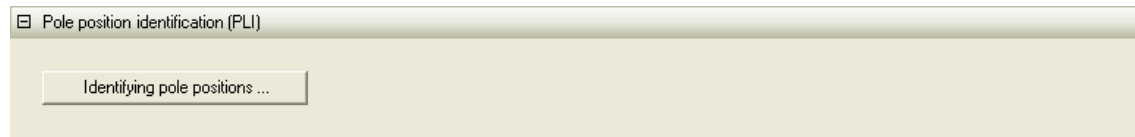
- We always recommend a pole position identification (PLI).
- As an alternative, the following conversion has to be carried out for a transfer of the resolver pole position from a Servo Drive 9400 to the 8400 TopLine:

$$\text{Pole position}_{8400} (\text{C00926/1}) = - (\text{pole position}_{9400\_C58/1} + 180^\circ)$$

For the control of permanent-magnet synchronous machines, the pole position – the angle between the motor phase U and the field axis of the rotor – must be known.

- For Lenze motors with absolute value encoder or resolver, the pole position is already set correctly in [C00926/1...2](#).
- When incremental encoders (TTL or sin/cos encoders) are used, a pole position identification (PPI) is always required after mains switching, even with Lenze motors.
- The inverter can also evaluate multi-pole-pair resolvers.
  - When the number of motor pole pairs is an integer multiple of the number of pole pairs of the resolver, a pole position identification must only be executed once.
  - When the number of motor pole pairs is no integer multiple of the number of pole pairs of the resolver, a pole position identification must be executed after every mains switching.

## Parameterisation dialog (cutout)



| Parameters                | Info                                | Lenze setting  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| <a href="#">C00002/34</a> | Pole position identification (360°) | 0: Off / ready |

The **Identify pole position...** button or the "pole position identification (360°)" device command serve to detect the pole position for the motor encoder currently activated in [C00495](#).



Detailed information on the process and execution of the pole position identification can be found in the following subchapter "[Pole position identification 360°](#)".



### 6.5.1 Pole position identification 360°

#### Procedure for "pole position identification 360°"

If all conditions are met, the motor is energised with a direct current corresponding to the lower of the following two values:

|   |
|---|
| $\sqrt{2} \cdot \text{Rated device current}$<br>or<br>$\sqrt{2} \cdot \text{Rated motor current}$ |
|---|

- The rotor is aligned through the current flow. This is absolutely necessary for the procedure.
- To ensure that the torque-neutral axis is not accidentally energised and the rotor stops, a 45° current vector is (electrically) generated for a short instant and then (electrically) switched back to 0° (≡ phase U).
  - Then a DC current of the above-mentioned value could be measured in this motor phase.
- If a resolver or an optical encoder without absolute track is used, the difference between the preselected current angle and the mechanical rotor angle is determined. After this, the current vector is (electrically) turned by another 22.5° and the difference between current angle and rotor angle is determined once again.
  - The procedure is repeated 16 times. This corresponds to one electrical revolution. The machine rotates by 360° (mech.)/pole pair number.
  - Take the average value of the 16 measurements to compensate for asymmetries.

#### Adjustment of the pole position identification 360°

The pole position identification can be adjusted to the respective machine and the prevailing moments of inertia by means of the parameters described below:

| Parameters               | Info                          | Lenze setting        |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|
|                          |                               | Value                | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00644/1</a> | PLI 360° traversing direction | right rotating field |      |
| <a href="#">C00645/2</a> | PLI 360° max. error tolerance | 0.0                  | °    |
| <a href="#">C00646/2</a> | PLI 360° current amplitude    | 100                  | %    |
| <a href="#">C00647/2</a> | PLI 360° ramp time            | 100                  | %    |

- The current amplitude can be adjusted proportionally in [C00646/2](#).
  - For large machines and high mass inertia values or for linear direct drives, the current amplitude usually has to be increased.
  - The Lenze setting "100 %" corresponds to the smaller of the two following values:

|   |
|---|
| $\sqrt{2} \cdot \text{Rated device current}$<br>or<br>$\sqrt{2} \cdot \text{Rated motor current}$ |
|---|



### Stop!

If there is no temperature monitoring in the motor and/or the I2xt motor monitoring and the maximum current monitoring are not parameterised correctly, the motor may be permanently damaged when the current amplitude is set too high (e.g. to the maximum value)!

▶ [Motor load monitoring \(I2xt\)](#) (📖 310)

▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (📖 320)



### Note!

If the current amplitude is set to > 100 % in [C00646/2](#), the device utilisation (Ixt) monitoring and/or one of the motor monitoring functions may respond and cause the abort of the pole position identification.

- The ramp time can be adjusted proportionally in [C00647/2](#).
  - For large machines and high mass inertia values, the ramp time usually has to be increased.
  - For small machines, a reduction of the ramp time can speed up the pole position identification process.
- In some situations it may be helpful to reverse the travel direction in [C00644/2](#) for the pole position identification (e.g. for linear motor at the end stop).
- The "pole position identification 360°" procedure comprises a plausibility check. If the rotor position determined via the encoder system does not correspond to the controlled output position:
  - the pole position identification procedure is aborted.
  - the response parameterised in [C00643/1](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") is activated.
  - the error message "[Id5: Pole position identification error](#)" is entered into the logbook.
- The preset fault tolerance for the plausibility check can be changed in [C00645/2](#).

**Execute pole position identification 360°****Danger!**

The machine must not be braked or blocked during the pole position identification! For this reason, the pole position identification is not permitted for hanging loads!

During the pole position identification the rotor aligns itself. The motor shaft moves by max. one electrical revolution which causes the corresponding movement of the connected mechanical components!

**Stop!**

Check the correct parameterisation of the max. motor current monitoring before carrying out the pole position identification to prevent the motor from being permanently damaged.

► [Maximum current monitoring](#) (📖 320)

**Note!**

By means of controller inhibit, the procedure started can be cancelled anytime, if required, without carrying out a change in [C00926](#).

If the pole position identification is aborted, the response parameterised in [C00643/1](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").

- If this behaviour is not wanted, deactivate the monitoring by selecting "0: No response" in [C00643/1](#).

**Preconditions for the execution**

- A synchronous motor has been selected.
- No other identification is active.
- No error has occurred.



#### How to execute the pole position identification:

1. Inhibit the inverter if it is enabled, e.g. via the [C00002/16](#) device command or a LOW signal at the X5/RFR terminal.
2. Start the pole position identification with the device command [C00002/34](#) = "1: On / start".
3. Inverter is re-enabled.
  - The pole position identification starts.
  - The progress of the identification run can be seen in [C00002/34](#).
  - The identification is completed if the "0: Off / ready" message is displayed in [C00002/34](#).
4. Inhibit inverter again.

#### After successful completion...

...the controller is inhibited automatically and the pole position determined for the activated feedback system is set in the corresponding subcode of [C00926](#).

- For a permanent acceptance of the identified pole position, the parameter set must be saved ([C00002/11](#) = "1: On / start").
- The next controller inhibit and subsequent controller enable serve to cancel the controller inhibit automatically set by the procedure (e.g. by first executing the device command [C00002/16](#) = "0: Off / ready" and then executing the device command [C00002/16](#) = "1: On / start").

#### In the event of an error

If an error occurs during the procedure or the pulse inhibit gets active (e.g. due to short-time undervoltage), the procedure is terminated with controller inhibit without making a change in [C00926](#).

If the machine was braked or blocked during the procedure, this will be recognised at the end of the measurement and no change is made in [C00926](#).

- If the pole position identification is aborted:
  - the response parameterised in [C00643/1](#) (Lenze setting: "Fault") is activated.
  - the error message "[Id5: Pole position identification error](#)" is entered into the logbook.

### 6.5.2 Pole position identification without motion

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!



#### Note!

Function only possible with:

- [Servo control \(SC\) for synchronous motors](#)
- [Sensorless control for synchronous motors \(SLPSM\)](#)

From version 02.00.00, a pole position identification without motion is also possible in case of servo control and sensorless control.

- For sensorless control of synchronous motors (SLPSM), this function is already activated in the Lenze setting, i.e. with every controller enable the rotor displacement angle is identified and thus jerks in the machine after controller enable can be avoided.
  - In order to achieve the same behaviour as before, set bit 0 to "0" in [C02874](#).
- For servo control (SC), this function can be activated for various events in [C02874](#) via the bits 1 ... 3:
  - Bit 1: Pole position identification after mains connection
  - Bit 2: Pole position identification after controller enable
  - Bit 3: Pole position identification after error acknowledgement



#### Note!

- The "Pole position identification without motion" cannot completely replace the "pole position identification 360°"!
  - The electrical rotor displacement angle can only be electrically identified with an error of up to 10°. This inaccuracy can cause a worse torque accuracy and a worse energy efficiency.
- The identification takes motor-dependent 1 ... 15 ms. The setpoint enabling of the device is reduced by this time.
- The default values of the function in the Lenze setting ensure that, in most cases, it is not necessary to make any further settings.



#### Tip!

In case of servo control (SC), it is generally sufficient to activate this function only once after mains connection of the device ([C02874](#): Bit 1 = "1").

Typical application case: A speed sensor with an unknown pole position is used (e.g. encoder). The pole position identification 360°, however, cannot be used since, e.g. the motor is locked, the application does not permit it or the identification takes too long.

## Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                     | Info  | Lenze setting   |      |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|------|
|                                |   | Value           | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02874</a>         | PLI without movement                                    | 0x1 (bit coded) |      |
| <a href="#">C02872</a>         | PLI without movement: adaptation of time duration       | 0               |      |
| <a href="#">C02875</a>         | PLI without movement: adaptation of ident angle         | 0               | °    |
| <a href="#">C02870</a>         | PLI without movement: degree of optimisation            | -               | %    |
| <a href="#">C02871</a>         | PLI without movement: runtime                           | -               | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02873</a>         | PPI without motion: Identified rotor displacement angle | -               | °    |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |                 |      |

**Note!**

For synchronous motors with a stator time constant < 1 ms, the pole position identification is not carried out because the resulting test current pulse may exceed the permissible motor current.

- This, however, concerns only few synchronous motors with a very low power (e.g. Lenze motor MDSKS-020-13-300 with a rated power of 40 W).
- A pole position identification that has not been carried out is indicated by [C02870](#) = 0 % and [C02871](#) = 0 ms.

- The stator time constant can be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$T_s[\text{ms}] = \frac{L_{ss}[\text{mH}]}{R_s[\Omega]}$$

$T_s$  = stator time constant

$L_{ss}$  = Motor stator leakage inductance ([C00085](#))

$R_s$  = Motor stator resistance ([C00084](#))

### Optimising the pole position identification



#### Stop!

When the setting in [C02872](#) is too high, an impermissible motor current may flow whilst the pole position identification is carried out. In this case, the "Fault" error response is triggered, and the "Id5: pole position identification error" error message is entered into the logbook.

With a setting in [C02872](#) that is **excessively high**:

- The following other current monitoring functions may be activated:
  - oC7: Motor overcurrent
  - oC11: Clamp operation active
  - oC1: Power section - short circuit
- In [C02870](#), the degree of optimisation "0 %" is shown.
- In [C02871](#), the time period "0 ms" is shown.



#### How to optimise the pole position identification without movement:

1. For the optimisation, execute controller enable at different rotor displacement angle.
2. After every controller enable, check the degree of optimisation shown in [C02870](#).  
The pole position identification is set optimally if a degree of optimisation in the range of 70 ...130 % is displayed in [C02870](#) after every controller enable.
3. If the degree of optimisation is > 130 %:  
reduce the setting in [C02872](#) step by step and execute controller enable at different rotor displacement angles until a degree of optimisation < 130 % is shown.
4. If the degree of optimisation is < 70 %:  
increase the setting in [C02872](#) step by step and execute controller enable at different rotor displacement angles until a degree of optimisation > 70 % is shown.
5. Optionally: via [C02875](#), the electrical rotor displacement angle identified can be increased or reduced. Due to the accuracy of the identification, this can for instance serve to prevent the motor from rotating backwards, if this is required by specific applications.

6.6 Mounting

In case of an inverted mounting direction of the speed sensor and/or position encoder, the following parameters have to be adapted accordingly:

Mounting

MCK: Mounting direction: Motor

C

Not inverted

MCK: Mounting direction: Positio..

C

Not inverted

Motor rotor position

C

0

Actual speed value

C

0


rpm

Actual position

C

0.0000

units



| Parameters                     | Info                                      | Lenze setting   |       |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------|
|                                |   | Value           | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C01206/1</a>       | MCK: Mounting direction: Motor            | 0: Not inverted |       |
| <a href="#">C01206/2</a>       | MCK: Mounting direction: Position encoder | 0: Not inverted |       |
| <a href="#">C00927</a>         | Motor rotor position                      | -               | °     |
| <a href="#">C00051</a>         | MCTRL: Actual speed value                 | -               | rpm   |
| <a href="#">C01210/3</a>       | MCK: Actual position                      | -               | units |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |                 |       |

Related topics:  
▶ [Machine parameters](#)



## 6.7

## Monitoring

## Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Monitoring

Open-circuit monitoring ☒ Speed and position e

Resp. to encoder open circuit HTL ☒ Fault

Resp. to MultiEncoder open circuit ☒ Fault

Resp. to resolver open circuit ☒ Fault

Resp. to encoder angular drift monit. ☒ No Reaction

Resp. to encoder comm. error ☒ Fault

Resp. to hiperface status ☒ Information

Resp. to hiperface position invalid ☒ Information

Resp. to inaccuracy SinCos ☒ Information

Resp. to max freq. feedb. DIG12/67 ☒ Fault

**Monitoring encodervalue (LS\_MultiEncoder: bFail)**

LS\_MultiEncoder: Data area min ☒ -214748,3647 units

LS\_MultiEncoder: Data area max ☒ 214748,3647 units

LS\_MultiEncoder: Position jump max ☒ 0,0000 units

LS\_MultiEncoder: Information bFail ☒ 0x0 ...

**Monitoring encodervalue (LS\_Resolver: bFail)**

LS\_Resolver: Information bFail ☒ 0x0 ...

| Parameters   | Info  | Lenze setting                         |       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------|
|  |   | Value                                 | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C00498</a>                               | Open-circuit monitoring   | 0: Speed encoder and position encoder |       |
| <a href="#">C00586</a>                               | Resp. open circuit HTL encoder  | 1: Fault                              |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/1</a>                             | Resp. to MultiEncoder open circuit  | 1: Fault                              |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/2</a>                             | Resp. to resolver open circuit  | 1: Fault                              |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/3</a>                             | Up to and including version 02.xx.xx:<br>Resp. to encoder comm. error     | 1: Fault                              |       |
|  | From version 12.00.00:<br>Resp. to encoder pulse deviation                | 0: No Reaction                        |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/4</a>                             | Up to and including version 02.xx.xx:<br>Resp. to encoder pulse deviation | 1: Fault                              |       |
|  | From version 12.00.00:<br>Resp. to encoder comm. error                    | 1: Fault                              |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/5</a>                             | Resp. to Hiperface status   | 6: Information                        |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/6</a>                             | Resp. to invalid Hiperface position                                       | 6: Information                        |       |
| <a href="#">C00603/7</a>                             | Resp. to SinCos inaccuracy  | 6: Information                        |       |
| <a href="#">C00607</a>                               | Resp. to max. freq. feedb. DIG12/67                                       | 1: Fault                              |       |
| Monitoring of encoder value (LS_MultiEncoder: bFail) |   |                                       |       |
| <a href="#">C01112/2</a>                             | LS_MultiEncoder: Data area min  | -214748.3647                          | units |
| <a href="#">C01112/3</a>                             | LS_MultiEncoder: Data area max  | 214748.3647                           | units |
| <a href="#">C01112/4</a>                             | LS_MultiEncoder: Max. position jump                                       | 0.0000                                | units |
| <a href="#">C00451/1</a>                             | LS_MultiEncoder: Information bFail  | -                                     |       |
| Monitoring of encoder value (LS_Resolver: bFail)     |   |                                       |       |
| <a href="#">C00452/1</a>                             | LS_Resolver: Information bFail  | -                                     |       |
| Greyed out = display parameter                       |   |                                       |       |

### 6.7.1 Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring

In the Lenze setting, the resolver cable and/or encoder cable are monitored with regard to open circuit as a function of the selected speed and position encoder.



#### Danger!

- For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the resolver/encoder!
- To avoid the injection of interference when an encoder is being used, only use shielded motor and encoder cables!



#### Tip!

We recommend the Lenze setting "0: Speed sensor and position encoder" for open-circuit monitoring ([C00498](#)). Further possible settings make sense if the respective encoder is not used as speed sensor or position encoder but for other tasks in the application. Moreover, a selective switch-off of the monitoring is possible if other settings are made.

| Open-circuit monitoring<br>( <a href="#">C00498</a> )           | Function   |
|---|--|
| <b>0: Speed encoder and position encoder</b><br>(Lenze setting) | Open-circuit monitoring is active for the speed encoder selected in <a href="#">C00495</a> and the position encoder selected in <a href="#">C00490</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depending on whether a speed encoder or position encoder has been selected, the monitoring mode for the resolver and/or encoder is activated.</li> <li>• If no speed encoder and position encoder have been selected, open-circuit monitoring is deactivated.</li> </ul> |
| 1: Resolver only  | Open-circuit monitoring is only active for the resolver, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open-circuit monitoring for the encoder is deactivated.</li> </ul>   |
| 2: Encoder only   | Open-circuit monitoring is only active for the encoder, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open-circuit monitoring for the resolver is deactivated.</li> </ul>   |
| 3: Resolver and encoder   | Open-circuit monitoring is active for the resolver and encoder, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder.  |

#### When does the open-circuit monitoring system respond?

| Resolver  | Multi encoder   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is an open circuit in the encoder cable.</li> <li>• If the impedance of the resolver is too high.</li> <li>• In the case of interference injections (EMC interferences).</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is an open circuit in the encoder cable.</li> </ul> |

#### Response to open circuit

| Resolver  | Multi encoder   |
|---|---|
| The error response set in <a href="#">C00603/2</a> is triggered (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").<br>Logbook entry: " <a href="#">Sd2: Open circuit - resolver</a> " | The error response set in <a href="#">C00603/1</a> is triggered (Lenze setting: "0: No Reaction").<br>Logbook entry: " <a href="#">Sd4: Open circuit - MultiEncoder</a> " |

### 6.7.2 Open-circuit monitoring - SSI encoder

The following functions can be used to monitor a correctly connected SSI encoder.

#### Monitoring of plausibility of the position value provided by the encoder

The position provided by the encoder must be in a position window limited by [C1112/2](#) and [C1112/3](#). Define this window in such a way that it tightly frames the possible traversing range. In case of wire breakage in the encoder cable or beam interruption in a laser measurement system, a position value is determined that corresponds to the maximally possible binary value and is thus outside the defined window.

- When a binary-coded SSI encoder is used and an error occurs, the value results in e.g. 0x1FFFFFFF at 25 data bits.
- When a gray-coded SSI encoder is used and an error occurs, the value results in e.g. 0xAAAAAA80 at 25 data bits.
- When you exit the defined position window, *LS\_MultiEncoder: bFail* is reported at the output. For this purpose, the bit 2 (position outside C1112/2..3) must be set in [C431/1](#).



#### Note!

This method cannot be used if a binary-coded encoder is evaluated in bipolar mode. In the event of an error, the detected output value is within the valid traversing range. In this case, a Gray-coded encoder provides a significantly deviating position value.

#### Monitoring of the speed value provided by the encoder

The position jump of the two last different positions detected by the encoder is determined. This position jump must not exceed the value defined in [C1112/4](#). In case of wire breakage in the encoder cable or beam interruption in a laser measurement system, an inadmissibly high position jump is recorded and output as an error.

- The record of a too high position jump is reported at the *LS\_MultiEncoder: bFail* output. For this purpose, the bit 7 (max. encoder speed) must be set in [C431/1](#).



#### Note!

This method cannot be used if a binary-coded encoder is evaluated in bipolar mode. In the event of an error, the encoder may be positioned very close to position "-1" which corresponds to the detected output value. A risk assessment is required. In this case, a Gray-coded encoder provides a significantly deviating position value.



#### Tip!

The error messages can also be read out in [C451/1](#) without the need of setting bit 121 or bit 7 in [C431/1](#).

### 6.7.3 Open-circuit monitoring - HTL encoder

Open-circuit monitoring is available for the HTL encoder cable.



#### **Danger!**

For safety reasons, always select "Fault" (Lenze setting) as a response for the (open-circuit) monitoring of the HTL encoder!



#### **Note!**

- The 4-track evaluation of the HTL encoder provides better open-circuit monitoring.  
   ▶ [4-track evaluation of an HTL encoder](#) (□ 378)
- If you do not use an HTL encoder, deactivate the monitoring ([C00586](#) = "0: No Reaction").

#### **When does the open-circuit monitoring system respond?**

The open-circuit monitoring will trigger if

- an open circuit occurs in the encoder cable.
- an extreme overload (e.g. blocked motor shaft) occurs during the start-up phase of the motor.
- highly dynamic reversion of the motor occurs.
- the motor still rotates at high speed in the "SC servo control ASM" mode when the controller enabled.

#### **Which measured values lead to an actuation of the open-circuit monitoring system?**

The following measured values checked for plausibility lead to an actuation of the open-circuit monitoring system:

1. If the total deviation between actual speed and setpoint speed is higher than  $f = 40 \text{ Hz}$  for a time  $> 0.1 \text{ s}$ .
2. If the actual speed detected is  $f = 0 \text{ Hz}$  or  $n = 0 \text{ rpm}$  and the  $I_{\max}$  controller or the torque limitation for servo control (SC) is active for  $t \geq 0.1 \text{ s}$ .
3. If the sign of the injected frequency and the actual speed is not the same, the  $I_{\max}$  controller is active and this status is active for  $0.1 \text{ s}$ . Usually this is the case when A/B tracks are reversed.

#### **Response to open circuit**

- If the open-circuit monitoring is tripped:
  - The error response set in [C00586](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The "[Sd3: Open circuit - feedback system](#)" is entered into the Logbook.
  - The `bMctrlEncoderComFault` status output of the [LS\\_DeviceMonitor](#) SB is set to TRUE.
- A setting of [C00586](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.

#### 6.7.4 Encoder angular drift monitoring

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!



##### Note!

The encoder angular drift monitoring is implemented for encoders without absolute information.

In the Lenze setting ([C00603/3](#) = "0: No response"), the angular drift monitoring of the encoder is not activated!

The encoder angular drift monitoring monitors a possible deviation of the real encoder angle from the angle calculated by counting increments in the encoder evaluation.

- If a deviation higher than 45° (electrical) is recognised when monitoring is activated:
  - The error response set in [C00603/3](#) is triggered.
  - The "[Sd8: Encoder angular drift monit.](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
  - The "Reference known" status of the "Homing" basic drive function is reset (if this status was set before)



##### Tip!

A deviation may occur, for instance, by incorrect parameter setting of the encoder increments, by lines in the form of interferences caused by EMC or loss of lines caused by EMC.

#### Functional principle

For an encoder without absolute information, the number of incoming encoder lines between two zero pulses (one revolution) is monitored. This value must equal the encoder increments set in [C00420/3](#).



##### Note!

After mains switching, monitoring is only active after second incoming zero pulse since the first line difference to be used can only be calculated with the second and first zero pulse.

When the motor (and thus the encoder) is replaced, it is very likely that a angular drift error occurs within the first revolution after acknowledging the encoder error since the monitoring function cannot recognise that the encoder has been replaced.

Due to the type of monitoring, accuracy (distance of Z pulse to the detected position) can only be detected while the machine is running. As a permanently pending error would prevent the error cause to be removed, a detected error will be automatically reset by the inverter after a short time. In order that the motor does not continue to rotate in this case, an engaging error response (e.g. "Fault" or "TroubleQSP") has to be set. If an error is detected again, it is entered again into the logbook.

### 6.7.5 Encoder value monitoring

For detecting invalid encoder values, a value range can be defined via the parameter [C01112/2](#) and [C01112/3](#). When the encoder signal leaves the set value range, the *bFail* status signal of the SB [LS MultiEncoder](#) is set to TRUE and the corresponding information is displayed bit-coded in [C00451/1](#).

- **Example 1: SSI laser distance meter**

The *bFail* status signal can be used to detect an interruption of the laser beam or a dirty mirror.

- **Example 2: SSI bar code scanner**

In an application, an SSI bar code scanner is used to detect the workpiece ID and the workpiece position. A setting of sensible limit values serves to use the *bFail* status signal to determine whether the ID or the position of the SSI bar code scanner has been detected.

### 6.7.6 Motor temperature monitoring (PT1000 or KTY)

The motor temperature can also be detected and monitored via the resolver cable and/or the encoder cable.

- The feedback system to be used for the motor temperature is selected in [C01193](#).
- The respective motor temperature monitoring includes an early warning stage as well as an open-circuit monitoring for the thermal sensor.



#### Note!

In the future, Lenze motors will only be equipped with motor temperature sensors PT1000. This is taken into account in the current motor catalogue for »EasyStarter« or »Engineer«.

When motors are replaced in existing plants or in new plants with previous applications, please check whether a motor with KTY or PT1000 is used (motor nameplate or order designation). If a motor with PT1000 is used, adapt the parameterisation of the device.

- Up to version V16.xx.xx, you must use the [Specific characteristic for the motor temperature sensor](#).
- From version V17.00.00 onwards, you can select PT1000 in [C01190](#).



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting of [C00583/1...6](#), the motor temperature monitoring functions are switched on! These monitoring functions are only active with speed encoder selection "3: Multi encoder" or "4: Resolver" in [C00495](#).

From version V02.00.00 with servo control (SC), the temperature compensation within the motor control is activated in the Lenze setting of [C02878/1](#). However, temperature compensation is only active with speed sensor selection "3: Multi encoder" or "4: Resolver" in [C00495](#) PT1000 as well as error-free KTY temperature detection (display in [C00063/1](#)  $\neq 255$  °C).

## Parameterisation dialog (cutout)

Motor temperature monitoring (KTY) ...

Feedback system motor temperature  Speed feedback ▾ Motor temperature  25 °C

**Resolver**

Motor temperature via resolver  25

Warning threshold motor temperature resolver  120 ▴ ▾

Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY resolver  Fault ▾

Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 resolver  Warning ▾

Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY resolver  Fault ▾

Type of motor temperature sensor resolver  KTY83-110 ▾

**Encoder**

Motor temperature via MultiEncoder  25

Warning threshold motor temperature MultiEn.  120 ▴ ▾

Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY MultiEncoder  Fault ▾

Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 encoder  Warning ▾

Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY MultiEncoder  Fault ▾

Type of motor temperature sensor MultiEncod.  KTY83-110 ▾

**User characteristic (sensor type selection)**

**1 Grid point**

PTC characteristic: Temperature 1  100 ▴ ▾

PTC characteristic: Resistance 1  1070 ▴ ▾

**2 Grid point**

PTC characteristic: Temperature 2  150 ▴ ▾

PTC characteristic: Resistance 2  2225 ▴ ▾



| Parameters                                   | Info   | Lenze setting     |      |
|--|--|-------------------|------|
|  |  | Value             | Unit |
| <a href="#">C01193</a>                       | Motor temp. feedback system                      | 0: Speed feedback |      |
| <a href="#">C00063/1</a>                     | Motor temperature                                | -                 | °C   |
| Resolver                                     |  |                   |      |
| <a href="#">C00063/2</a>                     | Motor temperature via resolver                   | -                 | °C   |
| <a href="#">C00121/1</a>                     | Warning threshold motor temperature resolver     | 120               | °C   |
| <a href="#">C00583/1</a>                     | Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY resolver            | 1: Fault          |      |
| <a href="#">C00583/3</a>                     | Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 resolver           | 5: Warning        |      |
| <a href="#">C00583/5</a>                     | Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY resolver         | 1: Fault          |      |
| <a href="#">C01190/1</a>                     | Type of motor temperature sensor resolver        | 0: KTY83-110      | °C   |
| Multi encoder                                |  |                   |      |
| <a href="#">C00063/2</a>                     | Motor temperature via MultiEncoder               | -                 | °C   |
| <a href="#">C00121/2</a>                     | Warning threshold motor temperature MultiEncoder | 120               | °C   |
| <a href="#">C00583/2</a>                     | Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY MultiEncoder        | 1: Fault          |      |
| <a href="#">C00583/4</a>                     | Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 encoder            | 5: Warning        |      |
| <a href="#">C00583/6</a>                     | Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY MultiEncoder     | 1: Fault          |      |
| <a href="#">C01190/2</a>                     | Type of motor temperature sensor MultiEncoder    | 0: KTY83-110      | °C   |
| User characteristics (sensor type selection) |  |                   |      |
| <a href="#">C01191/1</a>                     | PTC characteristic: Temperature 1                | 100               | °C   |
| <a href="#">C01191/2</a>                     | PTC characteristic: Temperature 2                | 150               | °C   |
| <a href="#">C01192/1</a>                     | PTC characteristic: Resistance 1                 | 1070              | Ohm  |
| <a href="#">C01192/2</a>                     | PTC characteristic: Resistance 2                 | 2225              | Ohm  |
| Greyed out = display parameter               |  |                   |      |

### Motor temperature monitoring (PT1000 or KTY) via resolver

The sensor type has to be selected in [C01190/1](#).

- If the winding temperature detected via the motor temperature sensor reaches the limit value set in [C00121/1](#) (Lenze setting: 120 °):
  - An advance warning in the form of the error response set in [C00583/3](#) is issued.
  - The "[oH7: Motor temperature - resolver > C121](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If the fixed limit value of 150 °C is reached:
  - The error response set in [C00583/1](#) is triggered.
  - The "[oH9: Motor temperature - resolver](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If open circuit is detected for the motor temperature sensor:
  - The error response set in [C00583/5](#) is triggered.
  - The "[Sd6: Thermal detector error - resolver](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.

### Motor temperature monitoring (PT1000 or KTY) via encoder

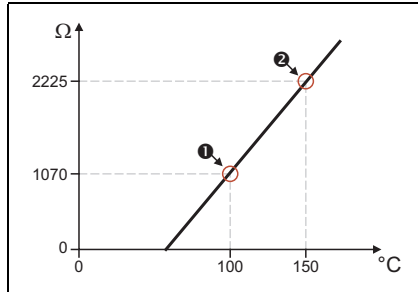
The sensor type has to be selected in [C01190/2](#).

- If the winding temperature detected via the motor temperature sensor reaches the limit value set in [C00121/2](#) (Lenze setting: 120 °):
  - An advance warning in the form of the error response set in [C00583/4](#) is issued.
  - The "[oH6: Motor temperature - MultiEncoder > C121](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If the fixed limit value of 150 °C is reached:
  - The error response set in [C00583/2](#) is triggered.
  - The "[oH12: Motor overtemperature - MultiEncoder](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
- If open circuit is detected for the motor temperature sensor:
  - The error response set in [C00583/6](#) is triggered.
  - The "[Sd12: Thermal detector error - MultiEncoder](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.

### Specific characteristic for the motor temperature sensor

If required, you can define and activate a special characteristic for the motor temperature sensor.

- The specific characteristic is defined on the basis of two grid points which must be set in [C01191](#) and [C01192](#). Those two points define a line which is extrapolated to the right and to the left.
- The specific characteristic can be activated by selecting "1: Spec. characteristic" in [C01190/1](#) for the resolver and in [C01190/2](#) for the encoder.
- In the Lenze setting, the specific characteristic is defined as follows:



[6-4] Lenze setting of the special characteristic

- Interpolation point ❶
  - [C01191/1](#) = 100 °C
  - [C01192/1](#) = 1070 Ω
- Interpolation point ❷
  - [C01191/2](#) = 150 °C
  - [C01192/2](#) = 2225 Ω



### Note!

If a motor is selected from the motor catalogue, parameters [C01190](#), [C01191](#), and [C01192](#) are overwritten!

**Up to version 16.xx.xx: Settings for a motor with PT1000**

This setting serves to detect the motor temperature via the PT1000 with the same accuracy as in case of the KTY.

- [C1190](#) = "Spec. characteristic"
- [C1191/1](#) = 0 °C
- [C1191/2](#) = 200 °C
- [C1192/1](#) = 1000 ohms
- [C1192/2](#) = 1790 ohms

**Up to version 16.xx.xx: Settings for a motor with PT1000 + 2 x PTC**

Mit diesen Einstellungen wird die Motortemperatur über PT1000 + 2 x PTC etwas ungenauer erfasst, als über KTY + 2 x PTC. Zudem erfolgt die Übertemperaturabschaltung ca. 5 °C eher als bei KTY + 2 x PTC. Ist eine frühere Übertemperaturabschaltung oder eine größere Ungenauigkeit beim Drehmoment nicht akzeptabel, ist ein Softwareupdate auf [Version V17.00.00](#) oder höher notwendig.

- [C1191/1](#) = 0 °C
- [C1191/2](#) = 200 °C
- [C1192/1](#) = 1143 ohms
- [C1192/2](#) = 1865 ohms

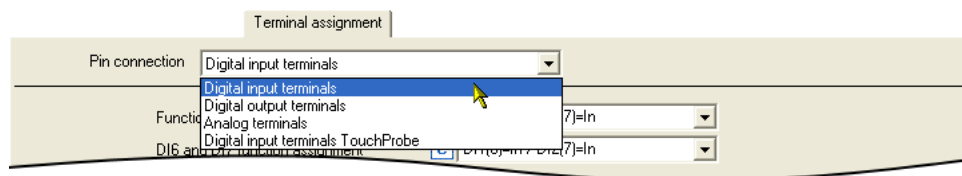
**From version 17.00.00: Settings for a motor with PT1000 or PT1000 + 2 x PTC**

- [C01190](#) = PT1000 or PT1000 + 2 x PTC

## 7 I/O terminals

This chapter provides information on the function, possible parameter settings, and technical data of the input/output terminals of the inverter.

In the »Engineer«, the input and output terminals are parameterised on the **Terminal assignment** tab. To do this, go to the **Control terminals** list field and select the terminals that you wish to parameterise:



You can find further information in the respective subchapter:

- ▶ [Digital input terminals](#) (📖 401)
- ▶ [Digital output terminals](#) (📖 422)
- ▶ [Analog terminals](#) (📖 425)
- ▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 435)



### Note!

The input and output terminals of the inverter have already been functionally assigned in the default setting ("Lenze setting"). The preconfigured assignment depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#) and the control mode selected in [C00007](#):

- TA "Actuating drive speed": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 465)
- TA "Table positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 529)
- TA "Switch-off positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (📖 555)



Wiring diagram, assignment and electrical data of the input and output terminals can be found in the **hardware manual 8400** in the chapter "technical data". The hardware manual is stored in electronic form on the data carrier supplied with the 8400 inverter.



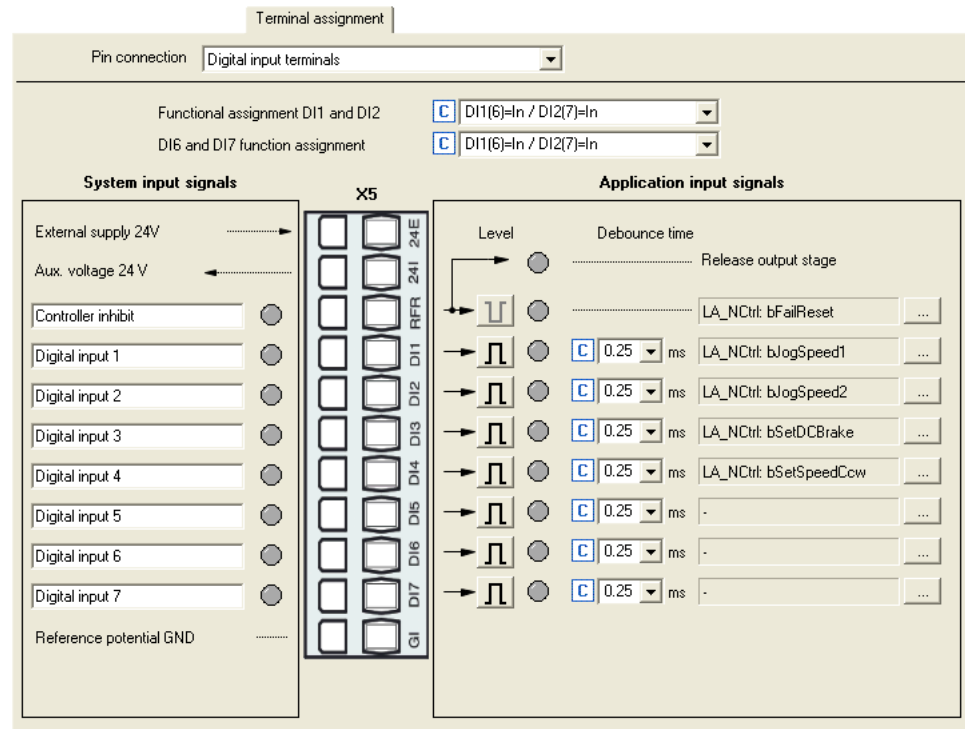
### Tip!




How you can alter the preconfigured assignment of the input and output terminals is described in the chapter entitled "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (📖 445)

## 7.1 Digital input terminals

The inverter has 7 parameterisable input terminals (DI1 ... DI7) for detecting digital signals. The RFR control input for enabling the inverter is permanently connected to the device control unit.

**Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:**



| Button  | Function  |
|---|---|
|  | Indicates the polarity of the input is HIGH active.<br>The polarity can be changed from HIGH active to LOW active by clicking this button.                            |
|  | Indicates that the polarity of the input is LOW active.<br>The polarity can be changed from LOW active to HIGH active by clicking this button.                        |
|  | Open the parameterising dialog for assigning application inputs to the digital input.<br>▶ <a href="#">Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«</a> (449) |

### Short overview of parameters for the digital input terminals:

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting            |      |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------|
|                                |  | Value                    | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00115/1</a>       | Fct. DI 1/2 200kHz<br>▶ <a href="#">Change function assignment</a> (📖 403) | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |      |
| <a href="#">C00115/2</a>       | Fct. DI 6/7 100kHz<br>▶ <a href="#">Change function assignment</a> (📖 403) | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |      |
| Digital inputs DI1 ... DI7     |  |                          |      |
| <a href="#">C00114</a>         | DigInX: Inversion  | Bit coded                |      |
| <a href="#">C02830/1...7</a>   | DI1...DI7: Debounce time   | 1: 0.25                  |      |
| <a href="#">C00443/1</a>       | Dlx: Terminal level  | -                        |      |
| <a href="#">C00443/2</a>       | Dlx: Output level  | -                        |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |                          |      |

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 435)
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 445)

### 7.1.1 Change function assignment

The internal processing function of the digital input terminals DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 can be reconfigured in [C00115](#) if necessary. In this way, these input terminals can alternatively be used as frequency or counting inputs in order to implement the following functions:

- Detection of the input frequency
- Detection and processing of two unipolar input frequencies to one bipolar frequency
- Counting of input pulses
- Evaluation of the speed feedback (HTL encoder) for the motor control (speed-controlled operation)

| C00115/1: Function assignment DI1 and DI2<br>C00115/2: Function assignment of DI6 and DI7 |                                  | Function assignment       |                             |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|   |                                  | DI1 / DI6                 | DI2 / DI7                   |
| 0   | DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In            | Digital input             | Digital input               |
| 1   | DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=In        | Frequency input           | Digital input               |
| 2   | DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)   | Frequency input (2-track) |                             |
| 3   | DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=direction | Frequency input (speed)   | Frequency input (direction) |
| 4   | DI1(6)=CountIn / DI2(7)=In       | Count input               | Digital input               |



#### Note!

- In the Lenze setting of [C00115](#), the digital input terminals DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 have been configured as "normal" digital inputs.
- The digital input terminals DI3 ... DI5 are generally designed as "standard" digital inputs.
- Very high pulse frequencies can be measured at the DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 input terminals if the latter have been configured as frequency or counting inputs in [C00115](#). Scanning is then carried out within less than  $\mu\text{s}$  instead of the otherwise usual scanning rate of 1 kHz (1 ms).

You can find detailed information on the respective function assignment in the following subchapters:

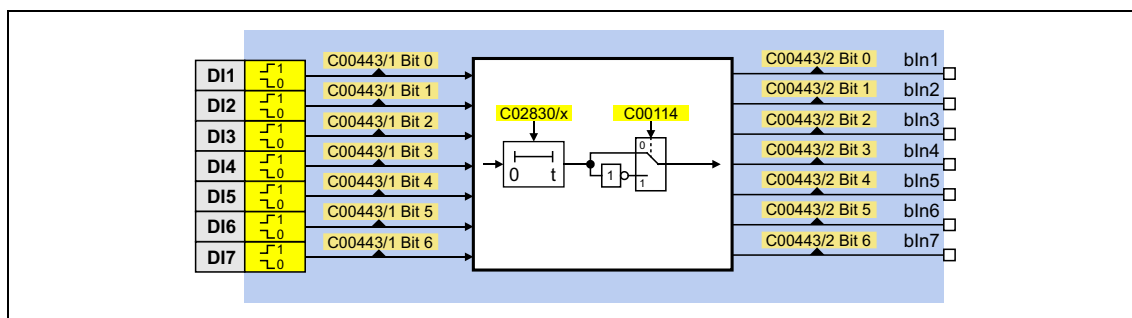
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as digital inputs](#) (404)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as frequency inputs](#) (405)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) as counting input](#) (410)

### 7.1.1.1 Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as digital inputs

#### Function assignment 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In

With this setting in [C00115](#), the digital input terminals have been configured as "normal" digital inputs.

- For each digital input, the debounce time ([C02830/1...7](#)) and the terminal polarity ([C00114](#)) can be set individually.
- The current terminal level at the input of the internal processing function is shown in [C00443/1](#) in bit-coded form.
- The output level for the application is shown in [C00443/2](#) in bit-coded form.



#### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

| Output   | Value/meaning             |
|--|---------------------------|
| DIS code   data type<br>bIn1 ... bIn7<br><a href="#">C00443/2</a>   BOOL | Digital input DI1 ... DI7 |

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as frequency inputs](#) (405)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) as counting input](#) (410)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (414)



### 7.1.1.2 Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs

#### General information on using the input terminals as frequency inputs

The frequency inputs serve to detect HTL encoders with any number of increments and single-track and two-track signals. Single-track signals can be evaluated with or without rotation signal.



#### Note!

- Make sure that, when motor control with speed feedback is in use, the maximum input frequency of the respective input terminal is not exceeded.
  - DI1/DI2:  $f_{\max} = 100 \text{ kHz}$  (from version 02.00.00:  $f_{\max} = 200 \text{ kHz}$ )
  - DI6/DI7:  $f_{\max} = 100 \text{ kHz}$
- If the encoder signal is used as an actual speed value:  
Number of encoder pulses / revolution  $\leq 8192!$

Example of DI6/DI7 (in accordance with the preceding note):

- Encoder increment: 512 pulses / motor revolution
- Reference speed (C00011): 1500 rpm
- Speed setpoint: 100 %

$$\text{Input frequency} = \frac{1500 \text{ rpm}}{60 \text{ s}} \times 512 \text{ pulses} = 12800 \text{ pulses/s} = 12.8 \text{ kHz}$$

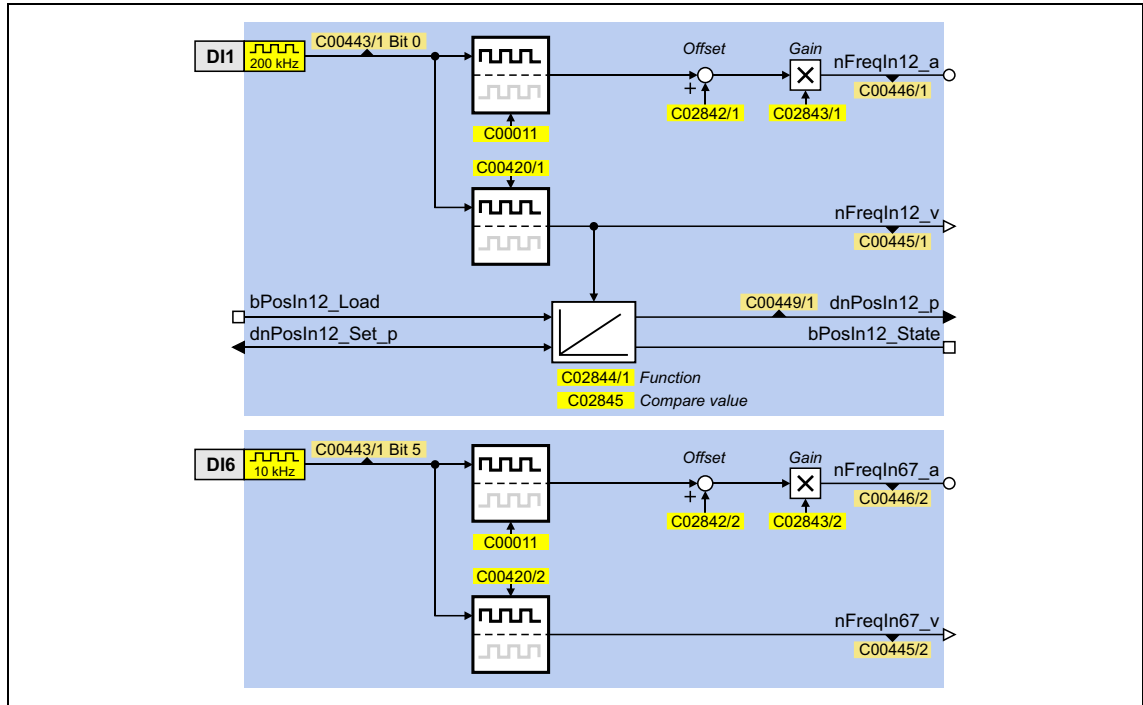


#### Tip!

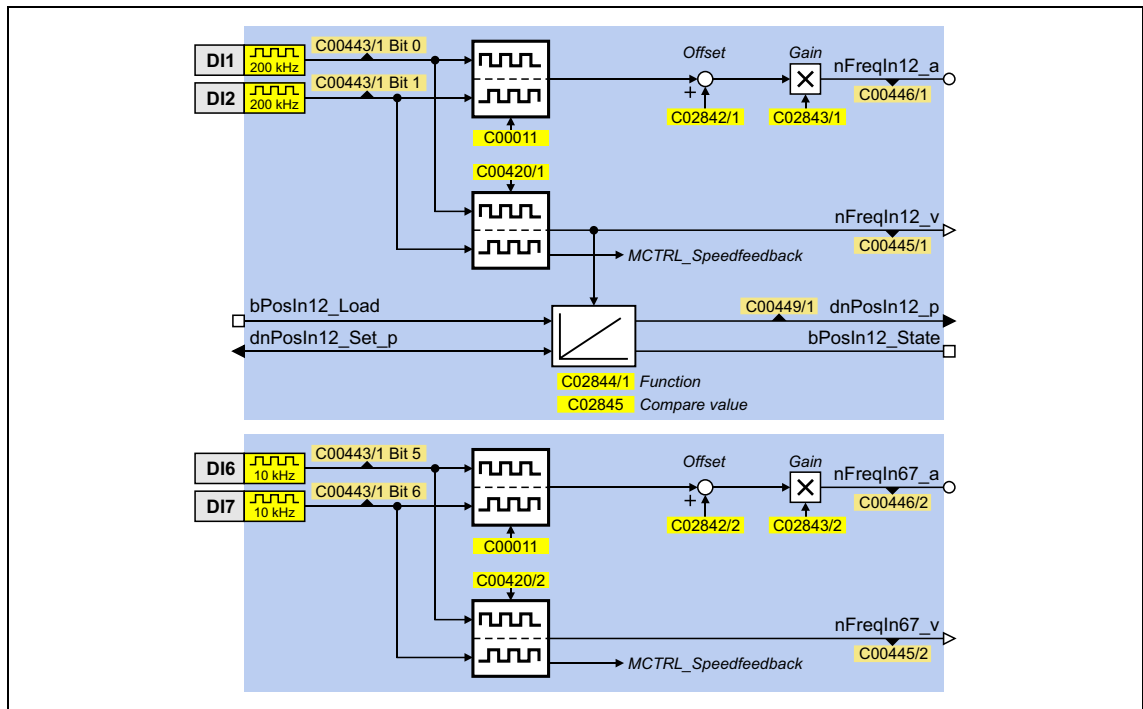
The [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block can also provide the encoder position. Detailed information on this topic is provided in chapter "[Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input](#)". (417)

**Function assignment 1: DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=In**

This setting in [C00115](#) configures the input terminal DI1 or DI6 as frequency input. The input terminal DI2 or DI7 remains configured as "normal" digital input..

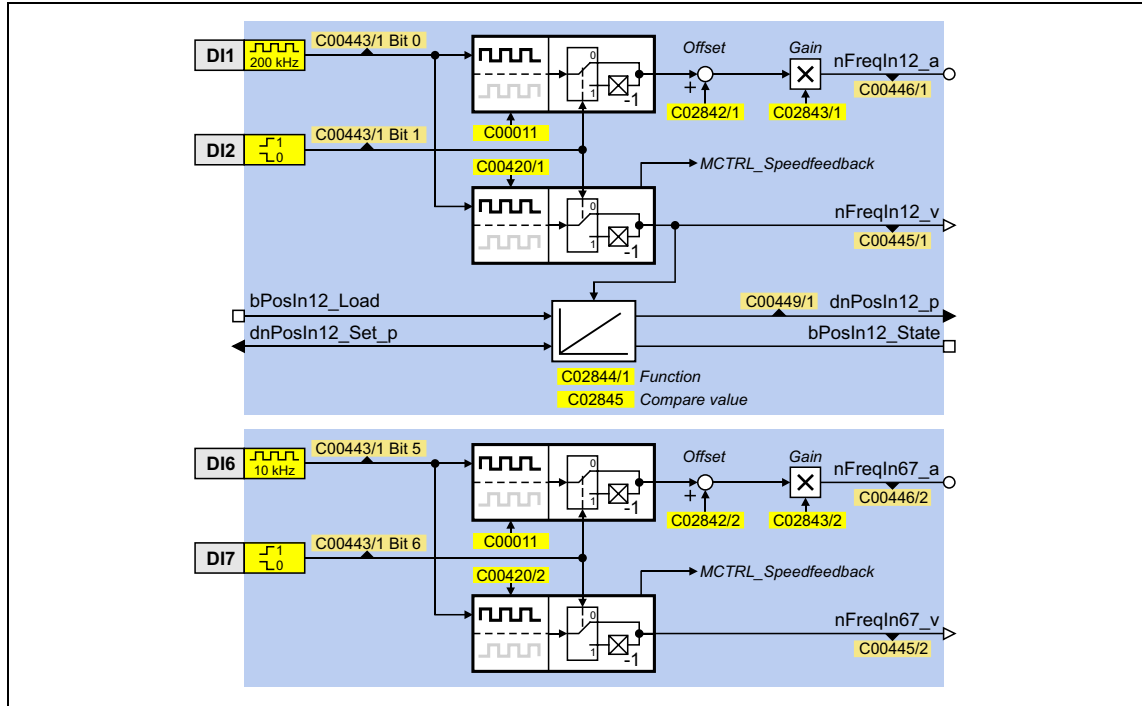
**Function assignment 2: DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)**

This setting in [C00115](#) can be used to connect a two-track encoder to the DI1/DI2 or DI6/DI7 terminals.



**Function assignment 3: DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=Direction**

This setting in [C00115](#) can be used to connect a single-track encoder to terminals DI1/DI2 or DI6/DI7. For this purpose, the rotation speed is evaluated via terminal DI1(6) and the direction of rotation of the encoder (LOW level  $\equiv$  CW direction of rotation) is evaluated via the DI(7) terminal.



## Short overview of the parameters for the frequency inputs:

| Parameters                     | Info                           | Lenze setting            |            |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                                |                                | Value                    | Unit       |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>         | Appl.: Reference speed         | 1500                     | rpm        |
| <b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b> |                                |                          |            |
| <a href="#">C00115/1</a>       | Fct. DI 1/2 200kHz             | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |            |
| <a href="#">C00420/1</a>       | Encoder increments at FreqIn12 | 128                      | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C02842/1</a>       | FreqIn12: Offset               | 0.00                     | %          |
| <a href="#">C02843/1</a>       | FreqIn12: Gain                 | 100.00                   | %          |
| <a href="#">C02844/1</a>       | PosIn12: Function              | Loading with level       |            |
| <a href="#">C02845</a>         | PosIn12: Comparison value      | 0                        |            |
| <a href="#">C00443/1</a>       | Dlx: Terminal level            | -                        |            |
| <a href="#">C00445/1</a>       | FreqIn12_nOut_v                | -                        | Incr/ms    |
| <a href="#">C00446/1</a>       | FreqIn12_nOut_a                | -                        | %          |
| <a href="#">C00449/1</a>       | FreqIn12_dnOut_p               | -                        | Incr       |
| <b>Frequency input DI6/DI7</b> |                                |                          |            |
| <a href="#">C00115/2</a>       | Fct. DI 6/7 100kHz             | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |            |
| <a href="#">C00420/2</a>       | Encoder increments at FreqIn67 | 128                      | Incr./rev. |
| <a href="#">C02842/2</a>       | FreqIn67: Offset               | 0.00                     | %          |
| <a href="#">C02843/2</a>       | FreqIn67: Gain                 | 100.00                   | %          |
| <a href="#">C00443/1</a>       | Dlx: Terminal level            | -                        |            |
| <a href="#">C00445/2</a>       | FreqIn67_nOut_v                | -                        | Incr/ms    |
| <a href="#">C00446/2</a>       | FreqIn67_nOut_a                | -                        | %          |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                |                          |            |

### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant inputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

| Input                          | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| <b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b> |           |   |
| bPosIn12_Load                  | BOOL      | Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal   |
|                                |           | TRUE   Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE. |
| dnPosIn12_Set_p                | DINT      | Starting value for angle integrator   |

- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

| Output                         | Data type                      | Value/meaning  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b> |                                |  |
| nFreqIn12_a                    | <a href="#">C00446/1</a>   INT | Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]  |
| nFreqIn12_v                    | <a href="#">C00445/1</a>   INT | Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]   |
| dnPosIn12_p                    | DINT                           | Angle output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>65536 [incr.] <math>\equiv</math> 1 encoder revolution</li> <li>Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i>)</li> </ul> |
| bPosIn12_State                 | BOOL                           | Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Status signal can be reset via <i>bPosIn12_Load</i>.</li> </ul>                                    |
|                                |                                | TRUE   Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.   |
| <b>Frequency input DI6/DI7</b> |                                |  |
| nFreqIn67_a                    | <a href="#">C00446/2</a>   INT | Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]  |
| nFreqIn67_v                    | <a href="#">C00445/2</a>   INT | Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]   |

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input](#) (📖 417)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as digital inputs](#) (📖 404)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) as counting input](#) (📖 410)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (📖 414)

### 7.1.1.3 Using DI1(6) as counting input

#### General information on use as a counting input

The counting input is used for counting fast edges. A 32-bit counter counts from a parameterisable starting value up to a parameterisable comparison value and then outputs a corresponding status signal.

- Possible counting range:  $0 \dots 2^{31} - 1$  ( $0 \dots 2147483647$ )

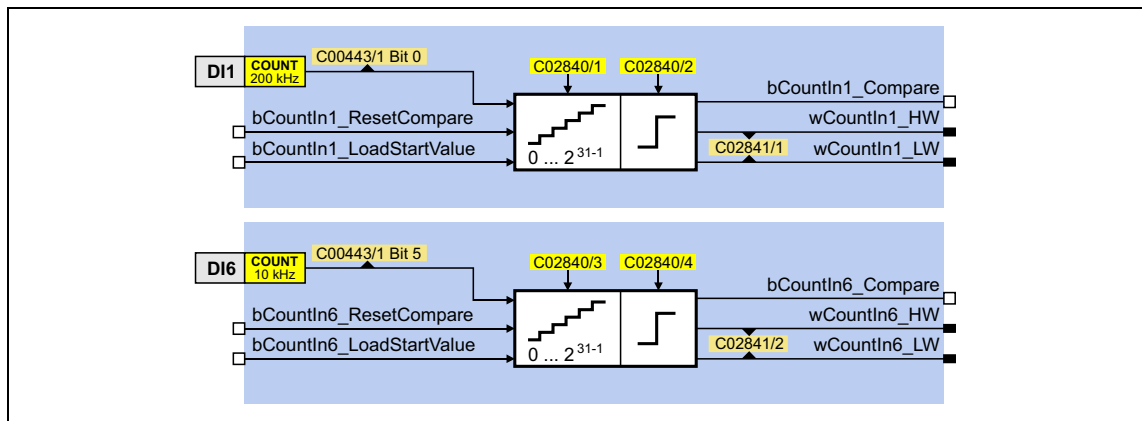


#### Note!

- The starting value must have been set so that it is smaller than the comparison value. Otherwise, the counter will be kept at the starting value because the condition "Count value  $\geq$  Comparison value" has been satisfied.
- Note the maximum input frequency of the respective input terminal:
  - DI1:  $f_{\max} = 200 \text{ kHz}$
  - DI6:  $f_{\max} = 10 \text{ kHz}$

#### Function assignment 4: DI1(6)=CountIn / DI2(7)=In

This setting in [C00115](#) configures the input terminal DI1 or DI6 as counting input. The input terminal DI2 or DI7 remains configured as "normal" digital input..



## Short overview of parameters for the counting inputs:

| Parameters                     | Info                                      | Lenze setting            |      |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------|
|                                |   | Value                    | Unit |
| Counting input DI1             |   |                          |      |
| <a href="#">C00115/1</a>       | Fct. DI 1/2 200kHz                        | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/3</a>       | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_Reset          | 0: Not connected         |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/4</a>       | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_LoadStartValue | 0: Not connected         |      |
| <a href="#">C02840/1</a>       | CountIn1: Starting value                  | 0                        | incr |
| <a href="#">C02840/2</a>       | CountIn1: Comparison value                | 65535                    | incr |
| <a href="#">C02841/1</a>       | CountIn1: Counter content                 | -                        | incr |
| <a href="#">C00443/1</a>       | Dlx: Terminal level                       | -                        |      |
| Counting input DI6             |   |                          |      |
| <a href="#">C00115/2</a>       | Fct. DI 6/7 100kHz                        | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/97</a>      | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn6_Reset          | 0: Not connected         |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/98</a>      | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn6_LoadStartValue | 0: Not connected         |      |
| <a href="#">C02840/3</a>       | CountIn6: Starting value                  | 0                        | incr |
| <a href="#">C02840/4</a>       | CountIn6: Comparison value                | 65535                    | incr |
| <a href="#">C02841/2</a>       | CountIn6: Counter content                 | -                        | incr |
| <a href="#">C00443/1</a>       | Dlx: Terminal level                       | -                        |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |                          |      |

### Internal interfaces to the application

- Relevant inputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Counting input DI1</b>          |   |
| bCountIn1_ResetCompare<br>BOOL     | Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The output <i>bCountIn1_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.                                     |
| bCountIn1_LoadStartValue<br>BOOL   | Load starting value into counter  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/1</a> is accepted as the current count value. |
| <b>Counting input DI6</b>          |   |
| bCountIn6_ResetCompare<br>BOOL     | Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The output <i>bCountIn6_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.                                     |
| bCountIn6_LoadStartValue<br>BOOL   | Load starting value into counter  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/3</a> is accepted as the current count value. |

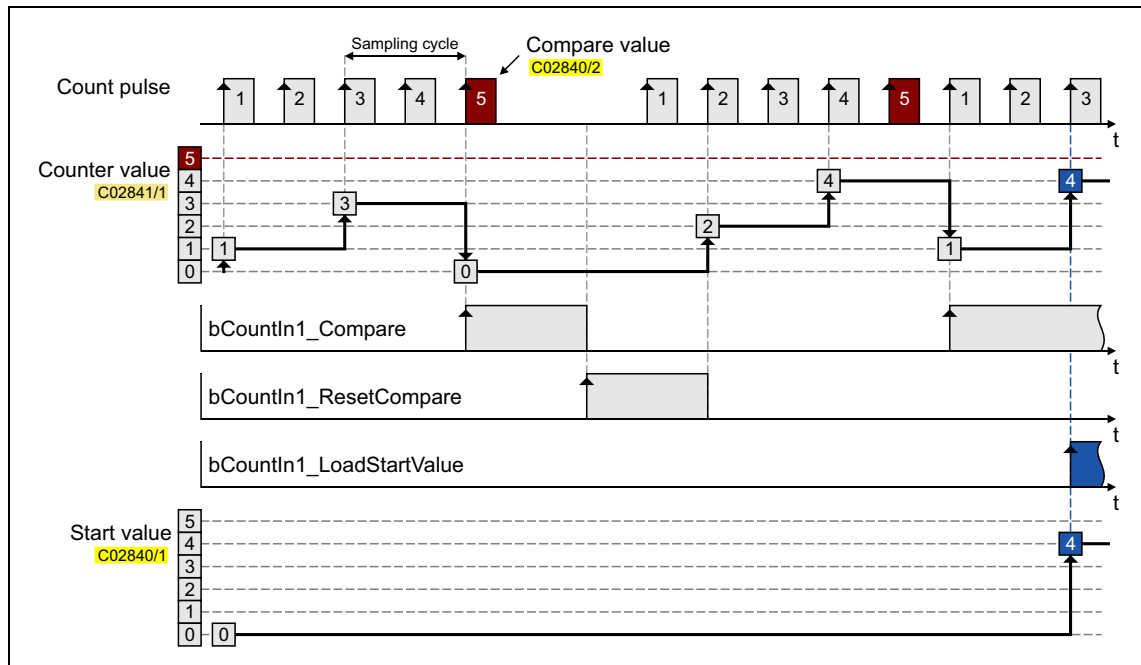
- Relevant outputs at the [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block:

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                              | Value/meaning  |
|---|--|
| <b>Counting input DI1</b>                                       |  |
| bCountIn1_Compare<br>BOOL                                       | Status signal "Comparison value reached"   |
|   | FALSE Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )  |
|   | TRUE Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )   |
| wCountIn1_HW<br>wCountIn1_LW<br><a href="#">C02841/1</a>   WORD | Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul> |
| <b>Counting input DI6</b>                                       |  |
| bCountIn6_Compare<br>BOOL                                       | Status signal "Comparison value reached"   |
|   | FALSE Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )  |
|   | TRUE Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )   |
| wCountIn6_HW<br>wCountIn6_LW<br><a href="#">C02841/2</a>   WORD | Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul> |



### Counting behaviour

The following temporal characteristic shows the counting process depending on the signals of the interfaces described before:



[7-1] Transient characteristic of a quick counter block, sampling cycle = 1 ms

- The counter starts with the parameterised starting value.
- If the comparison value is reached or exceeded:
  - The counter jumps back to its starting value.
  - The output *bCount1(6)\_Compare* is set to TRUE.
- If there is a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input *bCountIn1(6)\_ResetCompare*, the output *bCountIn1(6)\_Compare* can be reset to FALSE.
- If there is a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input *bCountIn1(6)\_LoadStartValue*, the current counter content can be reset to the parameterised starting value.

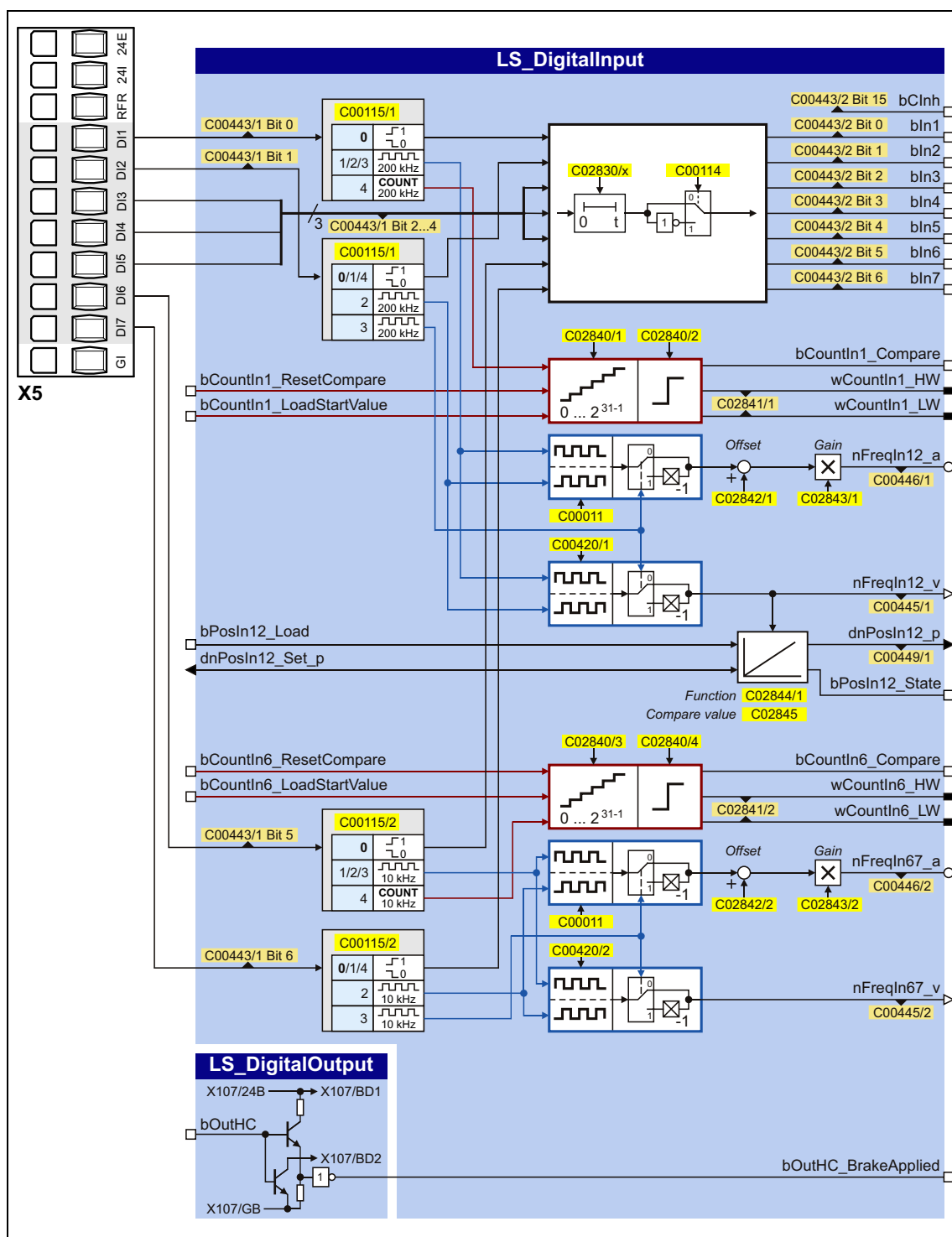
### Related topics:

- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as digital inputs](#) (404)
- ▶ [Using DI1\(6\) and DI2\(7\) as frequency inputs](#) (405)
- ▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (414)

### 7.1.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_DigitalInput"

The system block **LS\_DigitalInput** maps the digital input terminals in the FB editor.

- The internal processing function of the digital DI1/2 and DI6/7 input terminals can be reconfigured in [C00115](#) if necessary. These input terminals can then be alternatively used as frequency inputs or counting inputs.
- The DI3 ... DI5 input terminals are basically designed as "normal" digital inputs.



## inputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Counting input DI1</b>          | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) as counting input</a>  |
| bCountIn1_ResetCompare<br>BOOL     | Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The output <i>bCountIn1_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.   |
| bCountIn1_LoadStartValue<br>BOOL   | Load starting value into counter  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/1</a> is accepted as the current count value.               |
| <b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>     | ► <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>                                       |
| bPosIn12_Load<br>BOOL              | Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal   |
|                                    | TRUE Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE. |
| dnPosIn12_Set_p<br>DINT            | Starting value for angle integrator   |
| <b>Counting input DI6</b>          | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) as counting input</a>  |
| bCountIn6_ResetCompare<br>BOOL     | Reset status signal "Comparison value reached"  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The output <i>bCountIn6_Compare</i> is reset to FALSE.   |
| bCountIn6_LoadStartValue<br>BOOL   | Load starting value into counter  |
|                                    | FALSE → TRUE The starting value set in <a href="#">C02840/3</a> is accepted as the current count value.               |

## outputs

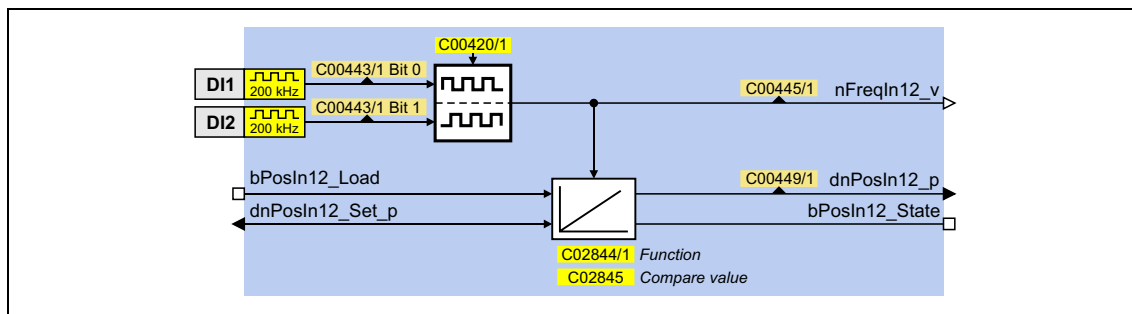
| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                              | Value/meaning  |
|---|--|
| bCInh<br><a href="#">C00443/2</a>   BOOL                        | RFR digital input (controller enable)  |
| <b>Digital inputs DI1 ... DI7</b>                               | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as digital inputs</a>  |
| bln1 ... bln7<br><a href="#">C00443/2</a>   BOOL                | Digital input DI1 ... DI7  |
| <b>Counting input DI1</b>                                       | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) as counting input</a>   |
| bCountIn1_Compare<br>BOOL                                       | Status signal "Comparison value reached"   |
|   | FALSE Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )  |
|   | TRUE Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/2</a> )   |
| wCountIn1_HW<br>wCountIn1_LW<br><a href="#">C02841/1</a>   WORD | Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>• Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul> |
| <b>Frequency input DI1/DI2</b>                                  | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>  |
| nFreqIn12_a<br><a href="#">C00446/1</a>   INT                   | Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]  |
| nFreqIn12_v<br><a href="#">C00445/1</a>   INT                   | Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]   |
| dnPosIn12_p<br>DINT   | Angle output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 65536 [incr.] ≡ 1 encoder revolution</li> <li>• Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i>)</li> </ul>     |
| bPosIn12_State<br>BOOL  | Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed"   |
|   | TRUE Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.   |

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type                              | Value/meaning   |
|---|---|
| <b>Counting input DI6</b>                                       | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) as counting input</a>  |
| bCountIn1_Compare<br>BOOL                                       | Status signal "Comparison value reached"  |
|   | FALSE Current count value < comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )   |
|   | TRUE Current count value ≥ comparison value ( <a href="#">C02840/4</a> )  |
| wCountIn6_HW<br>wCountIn6_LW<br><a href="#">C02841/2</a>   WORD | Current count value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output as High and Low word (without sign)</li> <li>• Possible counting range: 0 ... <math>2^{31} - 1</math></li> </ul>  |
| <b>Frequency input DI6/DI7</b>                                  | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>   |
| nFreqIn67_a<br><a href="#">C00446/2</a>   INT                   | Output frequency as scaled analog signal in [%]   |
| nFreqIn67_v<br><a href="#">C00445/2</a>   INT                   | Output frequency as speed signal in [inc/ms]  |
| <b>High current output</b>                                      | ► <a href="#">Switching status of the motor holding brake at the high current output</a>  |
| bOutHC_BrakeApplied<br>(from version 15.00.00)<br>BOOL          | Switching status of a motor holding brake connected to the high current output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The inverted signal logic of this status signal corresponds to the evaluation of a real brake contact which provides the FALSE state in case of a released holding brake and the TRUE state in case of a closed holding brake.</li> </ul> |
|   | FALSE High current output is controlled if an external 24-V supply is available (holding brake is released).  |
|   | TRUE High current output is not controlled (holding brake is closed) or external 24-V supply is not available.  |

### 7.1.2.1 Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input

The [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) system block includes an integrator for providing the encoder position.

- The integrator can take max.  $\pm 32000$  encoder revolutions.
- The starting position can be loaded via inputs.
- The internal function can be set via parameters.
- In addition to the encoder position, the "Overflow occurred/distance processed" status signal is provided.



#### inputs

| Designator<br>DIS code   data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| bPosIn12_Load<br>BOOL              | Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal   |
|                                    | TRUE Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnPosIn12_Set_p</i> and <i>bPosIn12_State</i> is reset to FALSE. |
| dnPosIn12_Set_p<br>DINT            | Starting value for angle integrator   |

#### outputs

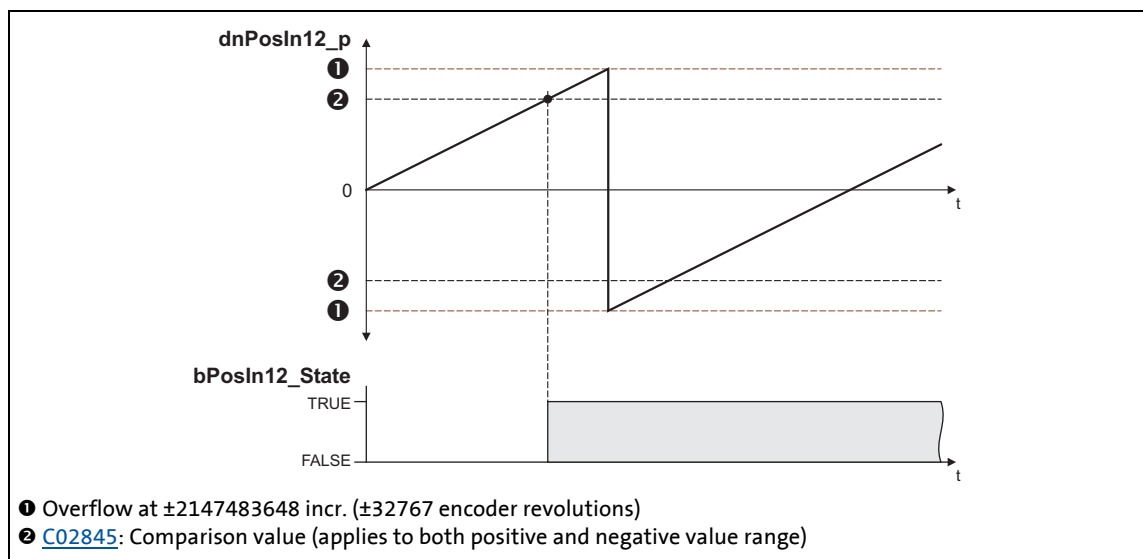
| Designator<br>DIS code   data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| dnPosIn12_p<br>DINT                | Angle output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 65536 [incr.] <math>\equiv</math> 1 encoder revolution</li> <li>• Overflow is possible (display via <i>bPosIn12_State</i>)</li> </ul> |
| bPosIn12_State<br>BOOL             | Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status signal can be reset via <i>bPosIn12_Load</i>.</li> </ul>                                      |
|                                    | TRUE Overflow has occurred or distance is processed.   |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                            |            | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C02844/1</a> |                   |                            |            | Function  |
|                          | 0                 | Loading with level         |            | Load integrator with TRUE level at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input (Lenze setting).  |
|                          | 1                 | Loading with edge          |            | Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input.   |
|                          | 2                 | Loading with level + reset |            | Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the <i>bPosIn12_Load</i> input.  |
| <a href="#">C02845</a>   | 0                 |                            | 2000000000 | Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range.</li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> |

## Function at constant input value

Selection: [C02844/1](#) = "0: Loading with level" or "1: Loading with edge"



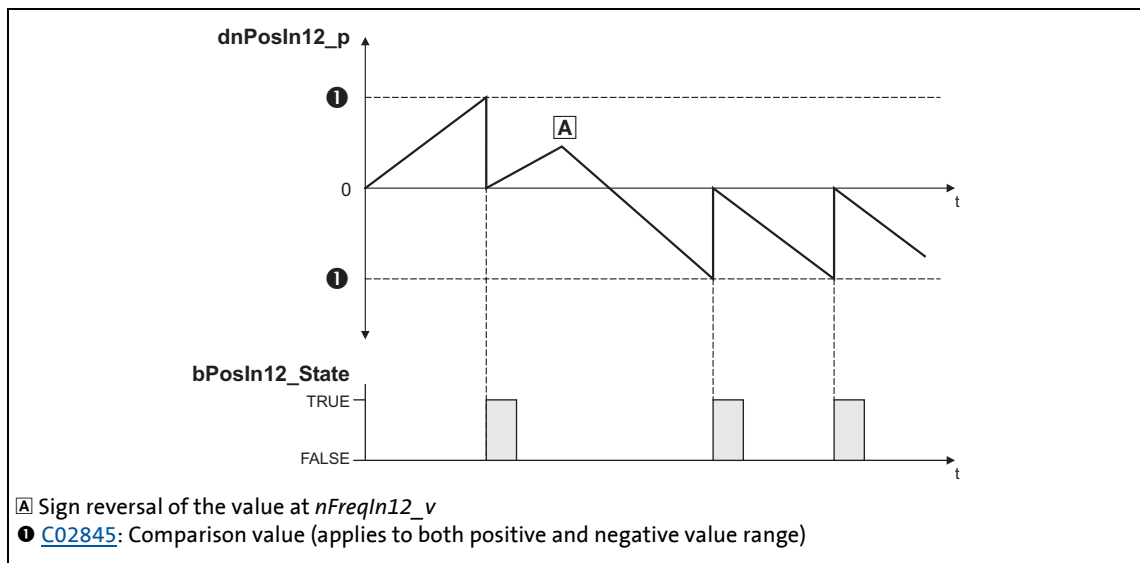
[7-2] Switching performance if the overflow is in the positive direction

- If "0: Loading with level" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- If "1: Loading with edge" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is edge-controlled: In case of a FALSE/TRUE edge, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and then immediately continues to integrate, the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is incremented (the counter content is increased with every cycle).
- A negative *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every cycle).

- *dnPosIn12\_p* provides the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the counter content exceeds a value of +32767 encoder revolutions (corresponds to +2147483647 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process continues at a value of -32768 encoder revolutions.
  - If the counter content falls below a value of -32768 encoder revolutions (corresponds to -2147483648 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process starts at a value of +32767 encoder revolutions.
- *bPosIn12\_State* is set to TRUE if the comparison value set in [C02845](#) has been reached.

#### Function at input value with sign reversal

Selection: [C02844/1](#) = "2: Loading with level + reset"



[7-3] Switching performance if the input signal changes signs

- If "2: Loading with level + reset" is selected in [C02844/1](#), the *bPosIn12\_Load* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnPosIn12\_Set\_p* and the *bPosIn12\_State* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is incremented (the counter content is increased with every cycle).
- A negative *nFreqIn12\_v* signal is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every cycle).
- *dnPosIn12\_p* provides the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the positive counter content is higher than the comparison value set in [C02845](#), the comparison value will be subtracted from the counter content, and *bPosIn12\_State* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.
  - If the negative counter content is lower than the comparison value set in [C02845](#), the comparison value will be added to the counter content, and *bPosIn12\_State* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.

**Calculation of the output signal**

The output value at *dnPosIn12\_p* is calculated as per the formula below:

$$\text{dnPosIn12\_p [incr.]} = \text{nFreqIn12\_v [rpm]} \cdot t [\text{s}] \cdot 65535 [\text{incr./rev.}]$$

*t* = integration time

16384  $\approx$  15000 rpm

1  $\approx$  1 incr.

**Example**

You want to determine the counter content of the integrator at a certain speed at the input and a certain integration time *t*.

Given values:

- *nFreqIn12\_v* = 1000 rpm  $\approx$  integer value 1092
- Integration time *t* = 10 s
- Starting value of the integrator = 0

Solution:

- Conversion of the *nFreqIn12\_v* input signal:

$$1000 \text{ rpm} = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}}$$

- Calculation of the output value:

$$\text{dnPosIn12\_p} = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}} \cdot 10 \text{ s} \cdot \frac{65535 \text{ incr.}}{\text{Rev.}} = 10922666 \text{ incr.}$$



### 7.1.2.2 Switching status of the motor holding brake at the high current output

This function extension is available from version 15.00.00!

For a simple monitoring of the switching status of a motor holding brake connected to the high current output, the *bOutHC\_BrakeApplied* status signal can be used.

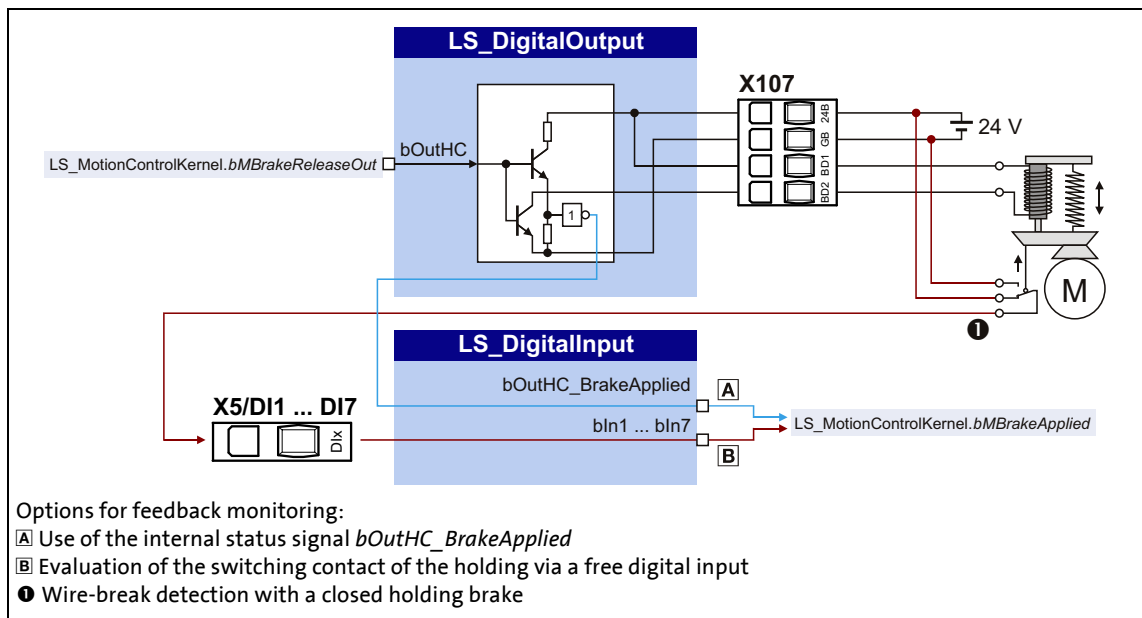
| Designator          | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---------------------|-----------|---|
| bOutHC_BrakeApplied | BOOL      | Switching status of a motor holding brake connected to the high current output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverted signal logic of this status signal corresponds to the evaluation of a real brake contact which provides the FALSE state in case of a released holding brake and the TRUE state in case of a closed holding brake.</li> </ul> |
|                     | FALSE     | High current output is controlled if an external 24-V supply is available (holding brake is released).  |
|                     | TRUE      | High current output is not controlled (holding brake is closed) or external 24-V supply is not available.<br>In the closed state, an open-circuit monitoring is available so that a brake status error is created in case of an open circuit.   |

Required steps for a simple monitoring of the switching state:

1. Link the *bOutHC\_BrakeApplied* status signal with the *bMBrakeApplied* input of the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#).
2. Activate feedback monitoring of the holding brake control: Set bit 5 in [C02582](#) to "1".

#### Connection principle

In the following, a connection principle for controlling a motor holding brake via the high current output is described with the two options for feedback monitoring:



[7-4] Connection principle motor holding brake

## 7.2 Digital output terminals

The inverter has

- three parameterisable output terminals (DO1 ... DO3) for outputting digital signals
- a relay output (terminal strip X101),
- a (high-current) output for controlling a brake (terminal strip X107).



### Note!

Initialisation behaviour:

- After mains switching up to the start of the application, the digital outputs remain set to FALSE.

Exception handling:

- In case of a critical exception in the application (e.g. reset), the digital outputs are set to FALSE considering the terminal polarity parameterised in [C00118](#).

Switching cycle diagnostics of the relay:

- A reference for evaluating the wear limit can be obtained via the number of switching cycles of the relay displayed in [C00177/2](#).

Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:

| Button | Function   |
|--------|--|
|        | Indicates that the polarity of the output is HIGH active.<br>The polarity can be changed from HIGH active to LOW active by clicking this button. |
|        | Indicates that the polarity of the output is LOW active.<br>The polarity can be changed from LOW active to HIGH active by clicking this button.  |

## Short overview of parameters for the digital output terminals:

| Parameters                               | Info                               | Lenze setting              |      |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
|  |                                    | Value                      | Unit |
| Digital outputs DO1 ... DO3              |                                    |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00118</a>                   | DigOutX: Inversion                 | Bit coded                  |      |
| <a href="#">C00423/3</a>                 | DO1 ON delay                       | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/4</a>                 | DO1 OFF delay                      | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/5</a>                 | DO2 ON delay                       | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/6</a>                 | DO2 OFF delay                      | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/7</a>                 | DO3 ON delay                       | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/8</a>                 | DO3 OFF delay                      | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00444/1</a>                 | DOx: Input level                   | -                          |      |
| <a href="#">C00444/2</a>                 | DOx: Terminal level                | -                          |      |
| High current output                      |                                    |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00423/9</a>                 | DO "High Current" ON delay         | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/10</a>                | DO "High Current" OFF delay        | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00117</a>                   | Status of brake output BD          | -                          |      |
| Relay output                             |                                    |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00423/1</a>                 | Relay ON delay                     | 0.000                      | s    |
| <a href="#">C00423/2</a>                 | Relay OFF delay                    | 0.000                      | s    |
| Digital outputs - terminal configuration |                                    |                            |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/1</a>                 | LS_DigitalOutput:bRelay            | 1001: LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail  |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/2</a>                 | LS_DigitalOutput:bOut1             | 1000: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/99</a>                | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut2            | 0: Not connected           |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/100</a>               | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut3            | 0: Not connected           |      |
| <a href="#">C00621/101</a>               | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut HighCurrent | 0: Not connected           |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter           |                                    |                            |      |

## Related topics:

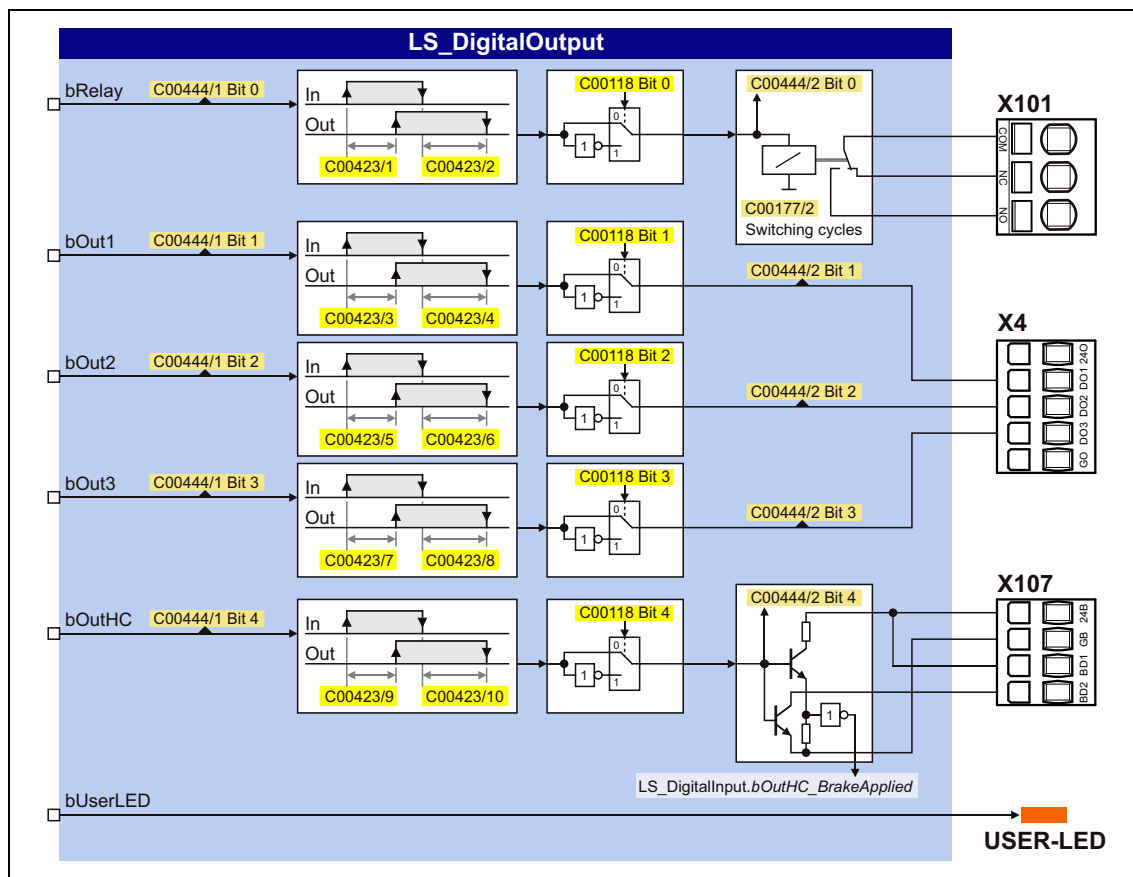
- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals](#) (📖 444)
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 445)

### 7.2.1

### Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_DigitalOutput"

The **LS\_DigitalOutput** system block maps the digital output terminals in the FB editor.

- From **version 12.00.00 onwards**, the orange USER LED at the front of the inverter can be controlled with any digital process signal via the *bUserLED* input.



| Input  | Information/possible settings                        |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| bRelay<br>DIS code   data type<br><a href="#">C00444/1</a>   BOOL              | Relay output, potential-free two-way switch          |              |
| bOut1 ... bOut3<br><a href="#">C00444/1</a>   BOOL                             | Digital output DO1 ... DO3                           |              |
| bOutHC<br><a href="#">C00444/1</a>   BOOL                                      | Output for brake control                             |              |
| bUserLED<br><a href="#">C00444/1</a>   BOOL<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards) | Control of the USER LED at the front of the inverter |              |
|  | FALSE  | USER LED off |
|  | TRUE   | USER LED on  |

**7.3****Analog terminals**

The analog input terminals together with the analog output terminals are located on the X3 plug connector.

**Analog input terminals**

The inverter has four analog input terminals for detecting two current signals and two voltage signals:

- Voltage signals in the  $\pm 10$  V range  
The voltage signal can be e.g. an analog speed setpoint or the signal of an external sensor (temperature, pressure, etc.).
- Current signals in the 0/+ 4 ... + 20 mA range  
For open-circuit monitoring, the current signal can be evaluated with regard to "Life Zero" or "Dead Zero":
  - 0 ... 20 mA, without open-circuit monitoring
  - 4 ... 20 mA, with open-circuit monitoring

**Note!**

To avoid undefined states, free input terminals of the inverter must be assigned as well, e.g. by applying 0 V to the terminal.

**Analog output terminals**

The inverter has four analog output terminals.

- Two output terminals output an analog current signal (O1I, O2I)
- Two output terminals output an analog voltage signal (O1U, O2U)

**Note!**

Initialisation behaviour:

- After mains switching up to the start of the application, the analog outputs remain set to 0 V.

Exception handling:

- In case of a critical exception in the application (e.g. reset), the analog outputs are set to 0 V.

### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:

Terminal assignment

Pin connection: Analog terminals

| System signals            |                                       | X3 |     | Application signals |                                     |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Signal name               | Value                                 |    |     | Setting             | Value                               | Application signal name                                  |
| 10V reference (max. 10mA) | ←                                     |    | AR  |                     |                                     |  |
| Analog input 1            | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> V   |    | A1U |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | LA_NCtrl: nMainSetValue_a ...                            |
| Analog input 2            | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> mA  |    | A2U |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | - ...  |
| Reference potential GND   |                                       |    | A2I |                     |                                     |  |
| Analog output 1 (voltage) | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> V   |    | GA  |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | <input type="text" value="LA_nCtrl_nMotorSpeedAct_a"/> ▾ |
| Analog output 1 (current) | <input type="text" value="0,000"/> mA |    | O1U |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | <input type="text" value="Not interconnected"/> ▾        |
| Analog output 2 (voltage) | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> V   |    | O1I |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | <input type="text" value="Not interconnected"/> ▾        |
| Analog output 2 (current) | <input type="text" value="0,000"/> mA |    | O2U |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | <input type="text" value="Not interconnected"/> ▾        |
|                           |                                       |    | O2I |                     | <input type="text" value="0,00"/> % | <input type="text" value="Not interconnected"/> ▾        |

| Button | Function   |
|--------|--|
|        | <a href="#">Parameterising analog input</a> (428)  |
|        | <a href="#">Parameterising analog output</a> (432)   |
|        | Open the parameterising dialog for assigning application inputs to the analog input.<br>▶ <a href="#">Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«</a> (449) |


## Short overview of parameters for the analog terminals:

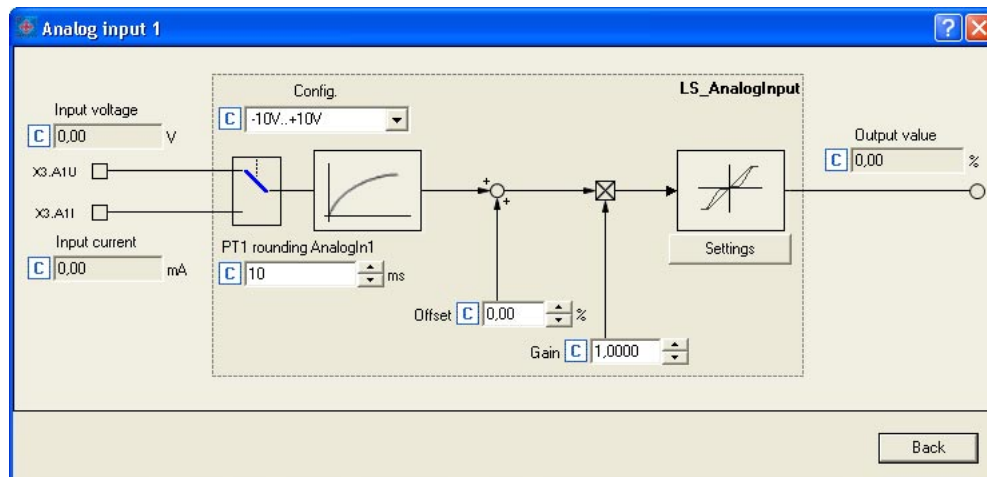
| Parameters                           | Info                                | Lenze setting                   |      |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
|                                      |                                     | Value                           | Unit |
| Analog input 1                       |                                     |                                 |      |
| <a href="#">C00028/1</a>             | AIN1: Input voltage                 | -                               | V    |
| <a href="#">C00029/1</a>             | AIN1: Input current                 | -                               | mA   |
| <a href="#">C00033/1</a>             | AIN1: Output value (to application) | -                               | %    |
| Analog input 2                       |                                     |                                 |      |
| <a href="#">C00028/2</a>             | AIN2: Input voltage                 | -                               | V    |
| <a href="#">C00029/2</a>             | AIN2: Input current                 | -                               | mA   |
| <a href="#">C00033/2</a>             | AIN2: Output value (to application) | -                               | %    |
| Analog output 1                      |                                     |                                 |      |
| <a href="#">C00439/1</a>             | O1U: Input value (from application) | -                               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/3</a>             | O1I: Input value (from application) | -                               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00436/1</a>             | O1U: Voltage                        | -                               | V    |
| <a href="#">C00437/1</a>             | O1I: Current                        | -                               | mA   |
| Analog output 2                      |                                     |                                 |      |
| <a href="#">C00439/2</a>             | O2U: Input value (from application) | -                               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/4</a>             | O2I: Input value (from application) | -                               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00436/2</a>             | O2U: Voltage                        | -                               | V    |
| <a href="#">C00437/2</a>             | O2I: Current                        | -                               | mA   |
| Analog outputs - terminal assignment |                                     |                                 |      |
| <a href="#">C00620/1</a>             | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut1_a (V)        | 1003: LA_nCtrl_nMotorSpeedAct_a |      |
| <a href="#">C00620/39</a>            | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut1_a (I)        | 0: Not connected                |      |
| <a href="#">C00620/38</a>            | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut2_a (V)        | 0: Not connected                |      |
| <a href="#">C00620/40</a>            | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut2_a (I)        | 0: Not connected                |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter       |                                     |                                 |      |

## Related topics:

- ▶ [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals](#) (📖 444)
- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (📖 445)

### 7.3.1 Parameterising analog input

By clicking on the  button on the **Terminal assignment** tab, you reach the parameterising dialog for the corresponding analog input:



Short overview of parameters for the analog inputs:

| Parameters                     | Info                                | Lenze setting       |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------|
|                                |                                     | Value               | Unit |
| Analog input 1                 |                                     |                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00034/1</a>       | AIN1: Config.                       | 0: -10V..+10V       |      |
| <a href="#">C00026/1</a>       | AIN1: Offset                        | 0.00                | %    |
| <a href="#">C00027/1</a>       | AIN1: Gain                          | 1.0000              |      |
| <a href="#">C00028/1</a>       | AIN1: Input voltage                 | -                   | V    |
| <a href="#">C00029/1</a>       | AIN1: Input current                 | -                   | mA   |
| <a href="#">C00033/1</a>       | AIN1: Output value (to application) | -                   | %    |
| <a href="#">C00440/1</a>       | PT1 rounding AnalogIn1              | 10                  | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00598/1</a>       | Resp. to open circuit AIN1          | 3: TroubleQuickStop |      |
| Analog input 2                 |                                     |                     |      |
| <a href="#">C00034/2</a>       | AIN2: Config.                       | 0: -10V..+10V       |      |
| <a href="#">C00026/2</a>       | AIN2: Offset                        | 0.00                | %    |
| <a href="#">C00027/2</a>       | AIN2: Gain                          | 1.0000              |      |
| <a href="#">C00028/2</a>       | AIN2: Input voltage                 | -                   | V    |
| <a href="#">C00029/2</a>       | AIN2: Input current                 | -                   | mA   |
| <a href="#">C00033/2</a>       | AIN2: Output value (to application) | -                   | %    |
| <a href="#">C00440/2</a>       | PT1 rounding AnalogIn2              | 10                  | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00598/2</a>       | Resp. to open circuit AIN2          | 3: TroubleQuickStop |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                     |                     |      |



**Using current input A1I/A2I**

In the Lenze setting, voltage signals in the range of  $\pm 10$  V are evaluated via the A1U and A2U input terminals. If current signals are detected via the A1I or A2I input terminals instead, the selection "1: 0...20mA" or "2: 4...20mA" is to be set in [C00034](#).

**Tip!**

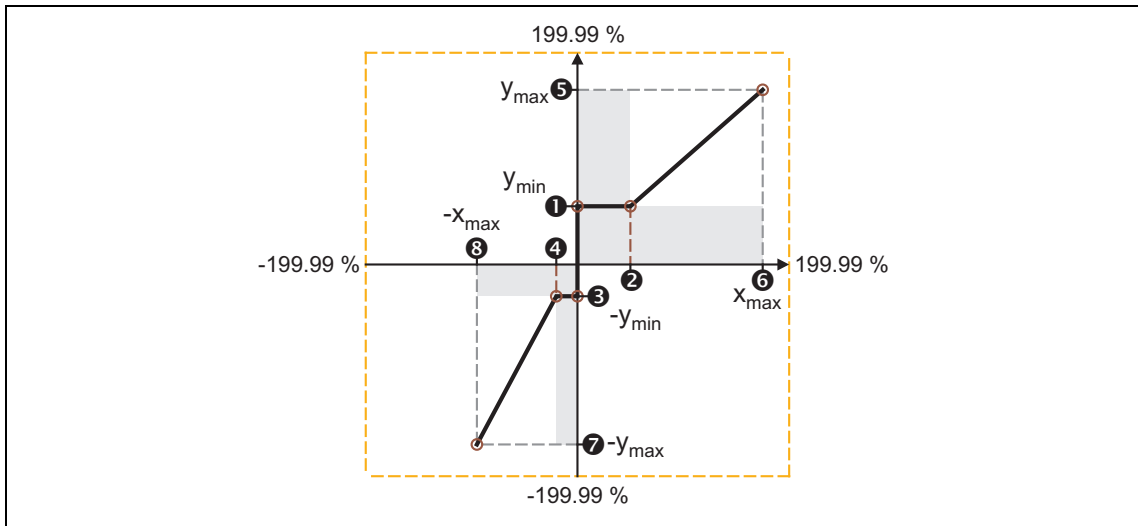
By selecting "2: 4...20mA", you can implement a 4 ...20 mA current loop, e.g. for stipulation of the speed setpoint.

**Open-circuit monitoring**

In the case of configuration as a 4 ... 20 mA current loop, the fault response set in [C00598](#) takes place in the event of a wire breakage (Lenze setting: "TroubleQuickStop").

### 7.3.1.1 Signal adaptation by means of characteristic

According to the illustration below, an individual characteristic can be parameterised for the analog inputs via the subcodes of [C00010](#) and [C00020](#) to provide different slopes and a dead band. Here, the input signal corresponds to the X axis and the output signal corresponds to the Y axis:




[7-5] Characteristic for analog inputs

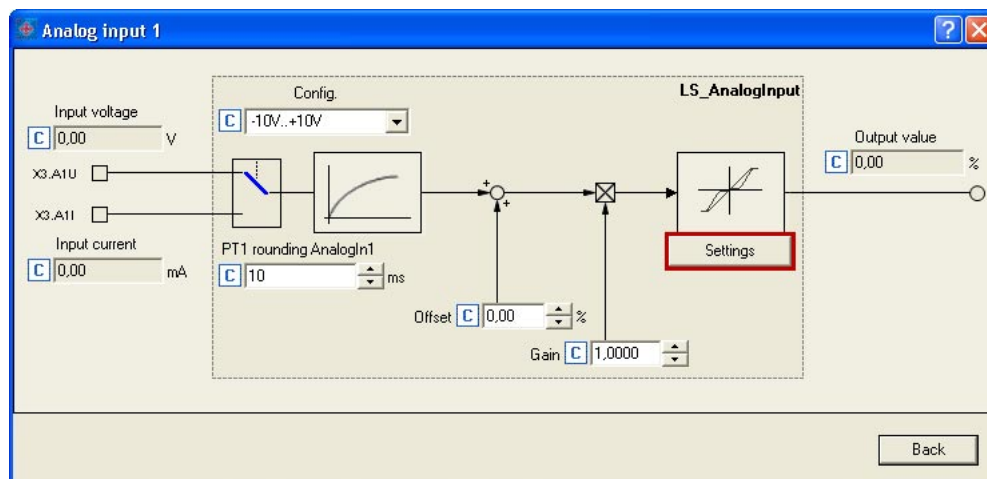
| Parameters               | Info                         | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                              | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00010/1</a> | ➊ AIN1: (+y0) = min          | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/2</a> | ➋ AIN1: (+x0) = Dead band    | 1.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/3</a> | ➌ AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)       | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/4</a> | ➍ AIN1: (-x0) = (-Dead band) | 1.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/5</a> | ➎ AIN1: (+ymax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/6</a> | ➏ AIN1: (+xmax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/7</a> | ➐ AIN1: (-ymax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00010/8</a> | ➑ AIN1: (-xmax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/1</a> | ➊ AIN2: (+y0) = min          | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/2</a> | ➋ AIN2: (+x0) = Dead band    | 1.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/3</a> | ➌ AIN2: (-y0) = (-min)       | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/4</a> | ➍ AIN2: (-x0) = (-Dead band) | 1.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/5</a> | ➎ AIN2: (+ymax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/6</a> | ➏ AIN2: (+xmax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/7</a> | ➐ AIN2: (-ymax)              | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00020/8</a> | ➑ AIN2: (-xmax)              | 199.99        | %    |

In the »Engineer«, there is a parameterising dialog for entering the characteristic. This dialog also displays the set characteristic graphically.

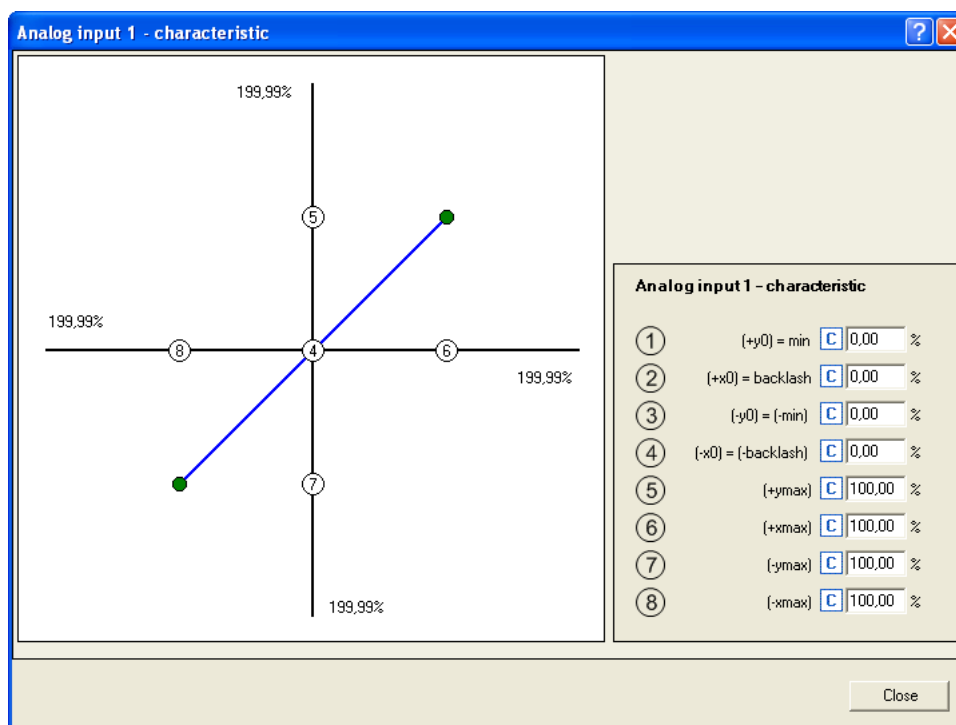


Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the characteristic:


1. Go to the **Terminal assignment** tab and select the "Analog terminals" entry in the **Control connections** list field.
2. Click on the  button for the analog input in order to open the *Analog input* dialog.

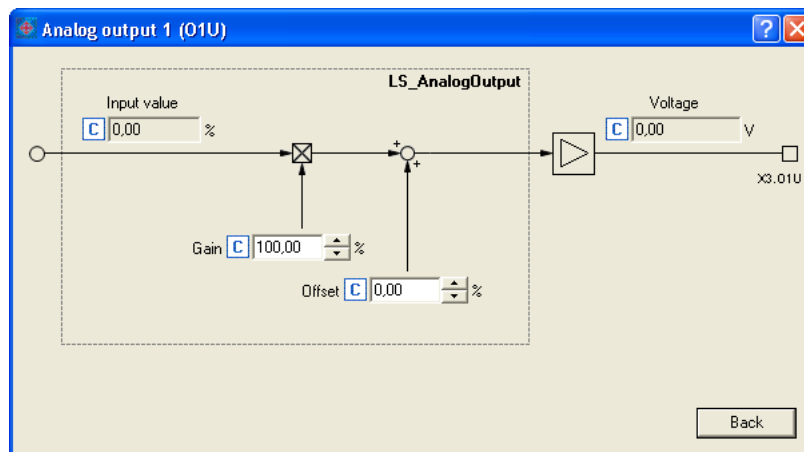


3. Click on the **Settings** button in order to open the *Analog input - Characteristic* dialog box:



### 7.3.2 Parameterising analog output

By clicking on the  button on the **Terminal assignment** tab, you can open the parameterising dialog for the corresponding analog output (here: O1U):

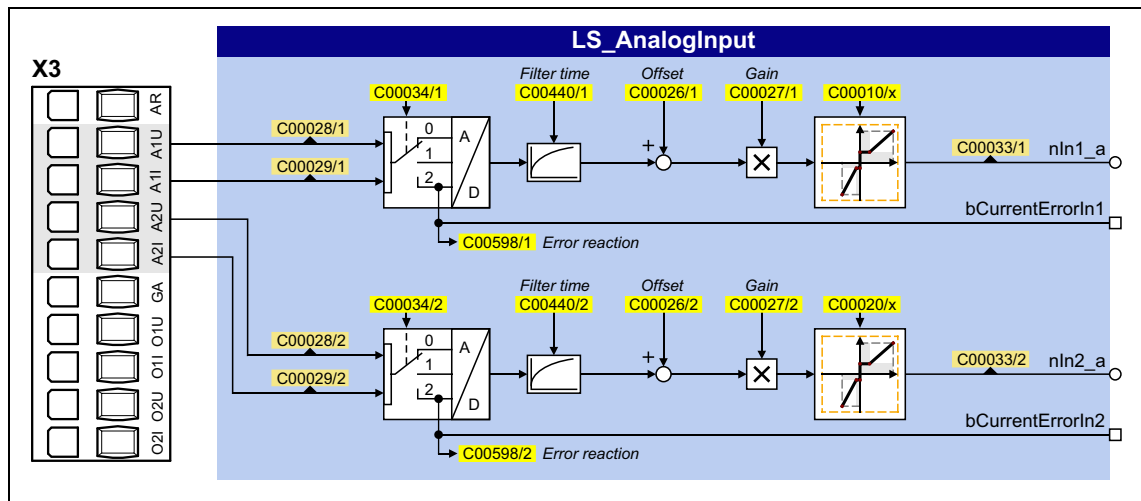


Short overview of parameters for the analog outputs:

| Parameters                     | Info                                | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                                |                                     | Value         | Unit |
| Analog output 1                |                                     |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00434/1</a>       | O1U: Gain                           | 100.00        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00435/1</a>       | O1U: Offset                         | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/1</a>       | O1U: Input value (from application) | -             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/3</a>       | O1I: Input value (from application) | -             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00436/1</a>       | O1U: Voltage                        | -             | V    |
| <a href="#">C00437/1</a>       | O1I: Current                        | -             | mA   |
| Analog output 2                |                                     |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00434/2</a>       | O2U: Gain                           | 100.00        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00435/2</a>       | O2U: Offset                         | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/2</a>       | O2U: Input value (from application) | -             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00439/4</a>       | O2I: Input value (from application) | -             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00436/2</a>       | O2U: Voltage                        | -             | V    |
| <a href="#">C00437/2</a>       | O2I: Current                        | -             | mA   |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                     |               |      |

### 7.3.3 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AnalogInput"

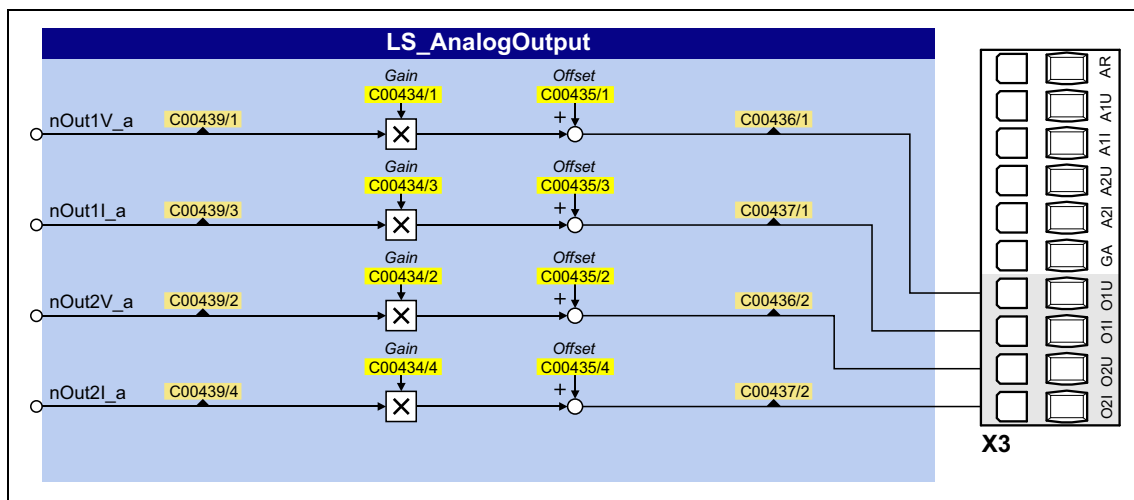
The **LS\_AnalogInput** system block maps the analog inputs in the FB editor.



| Output                                   | Value/meaning  |
|--|--|
| DIS code   data type                     |  |
| nIn1_a<br><a href="#">C00033/1</a>   INT | Analog input 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>\pm 2^{14}</math> ⌚ <math>\pm 10</math> V for use as voltage input</li> <li><math>+2^{14}</math> ⌚ <math>+20</math> mA for use as current input</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| bCurrentErrorIn1<br>BOOL                 | Status signal "Current input error" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only when analog input 1 is used as current input.</li> <li>Application: Cable-breakage monitoring of the 4 ...20 mA circuit.</li> </ul>  |
| TRUE                                     | $ I_{AIN1}  < 4$ mA  |
| nIn2_a<br><a href="#">C00033/2</a>   INT | Analog input 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>\pm 2^{14}</math> ⌚ <math>\pm 10</math> V for use as voltage input</li> <li><math>+2^{14}</math> ⌚ <math>+20</math> mA for use as current input</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| bCurrentErrorIn2<br>BOOL                 | Status signal "Current input error" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only when analog input 2 is used as current input.</li> <li>Application: Cable-breakage monitoring of the 4 ...20 mA circuit.</li> </ul>  |
| TRUE                                     | $ I_{AIN2}  < 4$ mA  |

### 7.3.4 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AnalogOutput"

The **LS\_AnalogInput** system block maps the analog outputs in the FB editor.



| Input  | Information/possible settings  |
|--|--|
| DIS code   data type<br>nOut1V_a<br><a href="#">C00439/1</a>   INT | Analog output 1 (voltage)<br>• Scaling: $2^{14} \equiv 16384 \equiv 10 \text{ V}$  |
| nOut1I_a<br><a href="#">C00439/3</a>   INT                         | Analog output 1 (current)<br>• Scaling: $2^{14} \equiv 16384 \equiv 20 \text{ mA}$ |
| nOut2V_a<br><a href="#">C00439/2</a>   INT                         | Analog output 2 (voltage)<br>• Scaling: $2^{14} \equiv 16384 \equiv 10 \text{ V}$  |
| nOut2I_a<br><a href="#">C00439/4</a>   INT                         | Analog output 2 (current)<br>• Scaling: $2^{14} \equiv 16384 \equiv 20 \text{ mA}$ |

## 7.4 Touch probe detection

"Touch probe" (TP) in general means quick detection of a position by a quick sensor if the pulse duration of the sensor signal is too short to be detected by a "normal" digital input (scanning time: 1 ms).

Moreover, touch probe requires exact detection of the position. Here, the difference in position between the 1 ms position detection and the touch probe signal is considered as correction value.

### Applications:

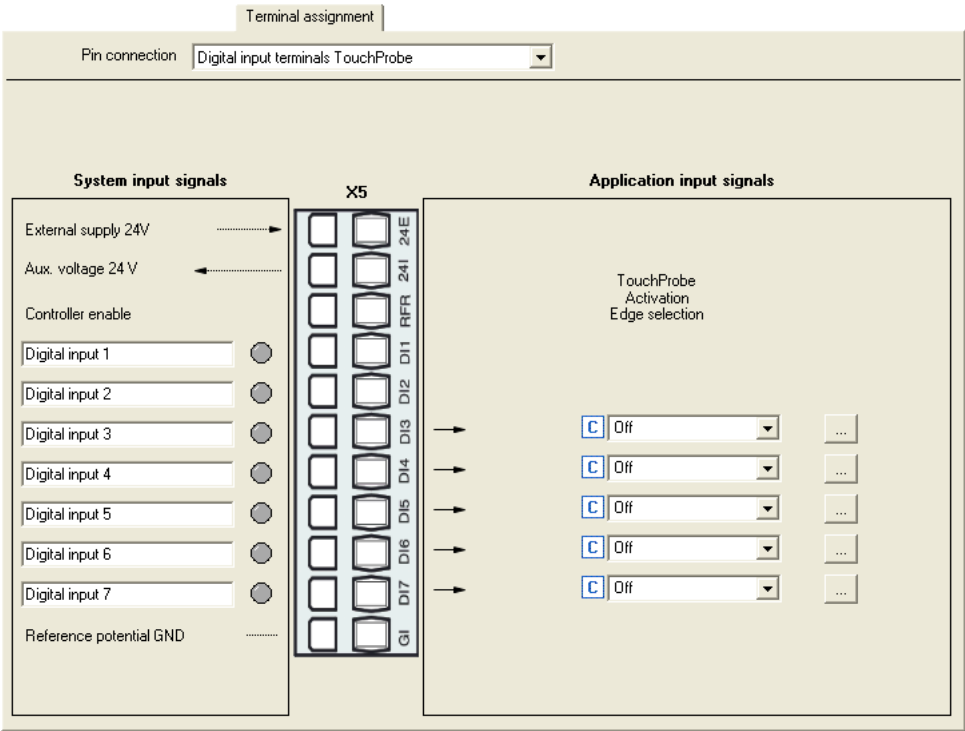
- Precise approach of a position at a previously detected signal mark
- High-precision traversing of a section starting at a previously detected signal mark
- Safe detection of signal marks with very short signal edges
- Measurement of a high-precision position at a previously detected signal mark
- Homing to touch probe (homing signal)
- Relative residual path positioning (traversing of a section starting at signal mark)
- Absolute positioning to target position, activated by a safely detected signal mark
- Position measurement of a distance between 2 signal marks


### Overview of touch probe signal sources

The 8400 TopLine provides the following signal sources for touch probe detection which can be configured independently:

| Signal source                                 | Edge sensitivity   | Applications   |
|---|--|--|
| Digital input DI3<br>...<br>Digital input DI7 | Rising edge, falling edge, rising and falling edge (parameterisable) | Homing<br>Residual path positioning<br>Position measurement<br>Freely interconnectable |
| Z-track encoder<br>(From version 12.00.00)    |  | Homing   |
| Z-track resolver<br>(From version 12.00.00)   |  | Homing   |

Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«:



| Button  | Function   |
|---|--|
|  | Open the parameterisation dialog for the selected TP signal source.<br>▶ <a href="#">Parameter setting</a> ( <a href="#">□ 437</a> ) |

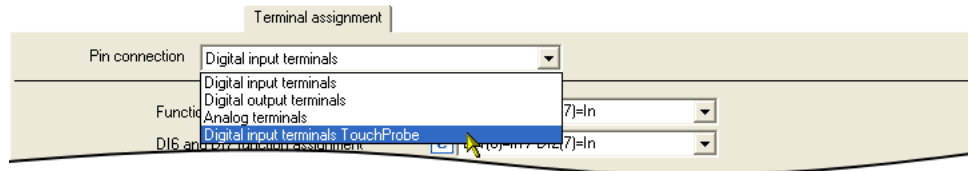
| Parameters                   | Info                                  | Lenze setting |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C02810/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Edge selection | 0: Off        |




### 7.4.1 Parameter setting

Proceed as follows to open the parameterisation dialog for setting a TP signal source:

1. Go to the **Terminal Assignment** tab and select "Digital input terminals TouchProbe" in the **Control connections** list field:

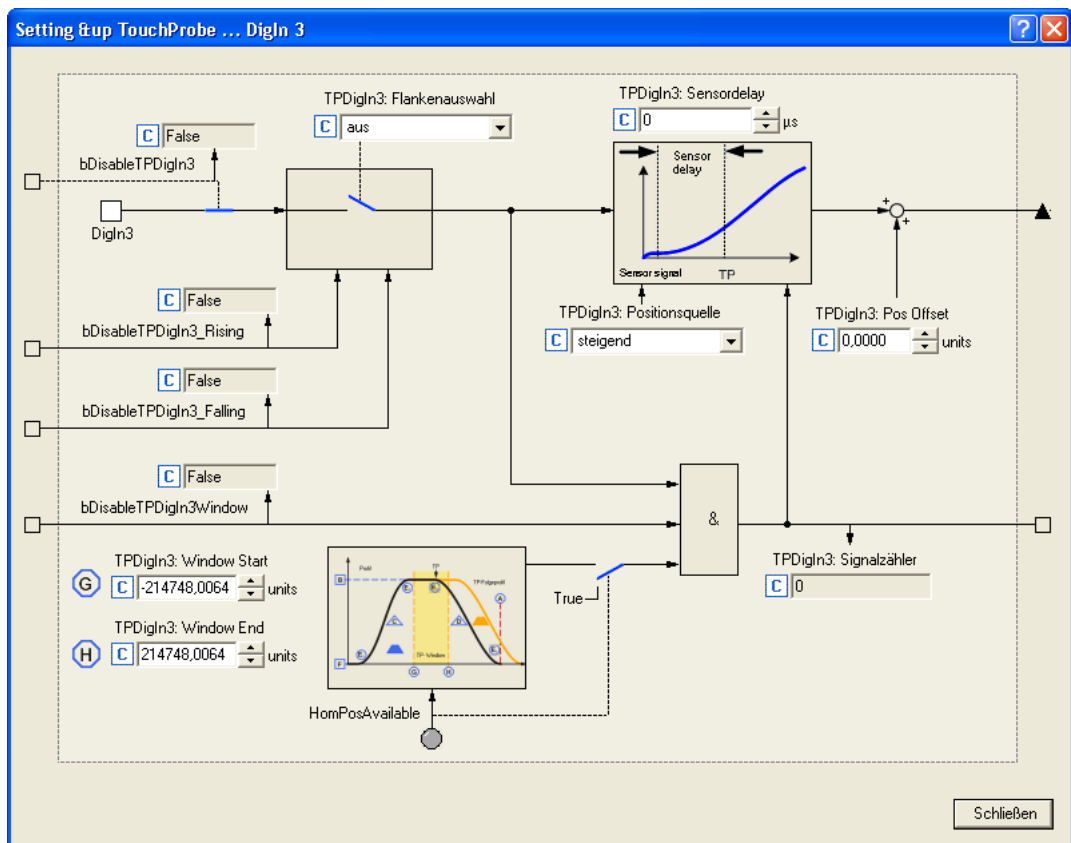


2. Click the  button for the digital input that is to be set for the touch probe detection.



#### Tip!

If the "Table positioning" technology application is used, the following parameterisation dialog can be opened for the selected TP signal source in the parameterisation dialogs for the [Profile entry](#) and the basic "[Homing](#)" function via the **Set up touch probe...** button:



### Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                   | Info                                   | Lenze setting                    |       |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------|
|                              |  | Value                            | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C02810/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Edge selection  | 0: Off                           |       |
| <a href="#">C02811/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Sensor delay    | 0                                | µs    |
| <a href="#">C02812/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Pos Offset      | 0.0000                           | units |
| <a href="#">C02813/1...3</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn5: Window start    | -214748.3647                     | units |
| <a href="#">C02814/1...3</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn5: Window end      | 214748.3647                      | units |
| <a href="#">C02815/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Position source | 0: Position encoder actual value |       |
| <a href="#">C02816/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: Signal counter  | -                                |       |
| <a href="#">C02817/3...7</a> | TPDigIn3 ... TPDigIn7: TP position     | -                                | units |

Greyed out = display parameter

### Edge selection

Select which edge the corresponding input is to respond to.

- In the case of signal sources DI3 ... DI5, the edge sensitivity can also be dynamically changed via inputs at the [LS\\_TouchProbe](#) SB.

### Sensor delay

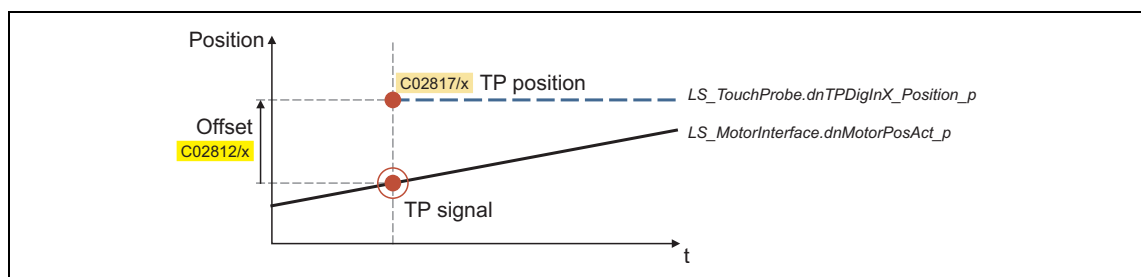
This setting serves to compensate for a sensor delay of the touch probe sensor, if any.

- Typical values for laser photoelectric barriers are e.g. 300 µs.
- Delay of the digital inputs for the 8400 device series:
  - 5 µs for a rising edge
  - 25 µs for a falling edge
- Internal automatic compensation for device-internal signal delay due to encoder zero pulse.

### Pos Offset

Use this setting to add an offset to the position value measured by touch probe. This may be required if the touch probe sensor has assumed a disadvantageous position on the machine. By adding an offset the touch probe sensor can be moved to a position which is more convenient to the application.

The offset value given in [units] is added to the TP position value which depends on the position source selected in [C02815/x](#). The offset value influences the display of the TP position ([C02817/x](#)), home position values internally derived from the touch probe and the respective output *dnTpDigInX\_Position\_p* at the SB [LS\\_TouchProbe](#). For this purpose, the offset value is converted internally from [units] to [increments].



**Window start / end**

Via the two parameters Window start ([C02813/x](#)) and Window end ([C02814/x](#)), acceptance windows can be set for the DI3 ... DI5 signal sources in which the touch probe signal is accepted.

- The acceptance windows can be dynamically activated via the inputs at the [LS TouchProbe](#) SB.
- If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, touch probe is automatically deactivated.
- If both window limits are set to " $\pm 214748.3647$ ", the acceptance window does not have any effect.
- To properly use this function, the drive needs to know the home position (zero position).

**Position source**

Selection of the position signal source to be measured with touch probe. This usually is the actual position of the motor / encoder position encoder.

**Note!**

When the touch probe functionality is used in the operating modes "[Positioning](#)" and "[Homing](#)":

Make sure that the position source of the respective TP signal in [C02815/x](#) is set to "0: position encoder actual value". Otherwise, no TP correction will take place.

#### 7.4.1.1 Z-track encoder as a touch probe signal source

From version 12.00.00 onwards, the Z-track of a connected encoder is also supported as a touch probe signal source.

Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters                     | Info                             | Lenze setting                    |       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
|                                |                                  | Value                            | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C02810/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Edge selection  | 0: Off                           |       |
| <a href="#">C02811/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Sensor delay    | 0                                | µs    |
| <a href="#">C02812/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Pos offset      | 0.0000                           | units |
| <a href="#">C02813/4</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Window start    | -214748.3647                     | units |
| <a href="#">C02814/4</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Window end      | 214748.3647                      | units |
| <a href="#">C02815/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Position source | 0: Position encoder actual value |       |
| <a href="#">C02816/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: Signal counter  | -                                |       |
| <a href="#">C02817/8</a>       | TPEncoderZTrack: TP position     | -                                | units |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                  |                                  |       |

Related topics:

► [Multi-Encoder \(X8\)](#) (📖 341)

#### 7.4.1.2 Z-track resolver as a touch probe signal source

From version 12.00.00 onwards, the Z-track of a connected resolver is also supported as a touch probe signal source.

Short overview of the relevant parameters:

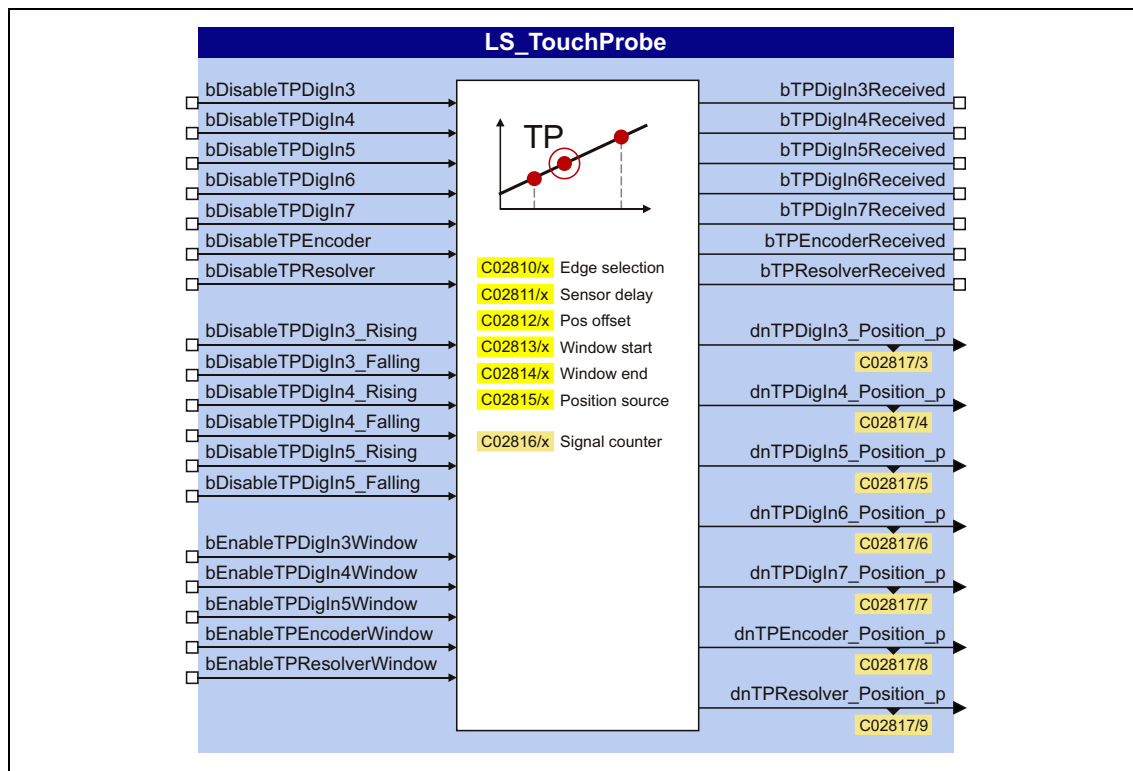
| Parameters                     | Info                              | Lenze setting                    |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
|                                |                                   | Value                            | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C02810/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Edge selection  | 0: Off                           |       |
| <a href="#">C02811/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Sensor delay    | 0                                | µs    |
| <a href="#">C02812/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Pos offset      | 0.0000                           | units |
| <a href="#">C02813/5</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Window start    | -214748.3647                     | units |
| <a href="#">C02814/5</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Window end      | 214748.3647                      | units |
| <a href="#">C02815/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Position source | 0: Position encoder actual value |       |
| <a href="#">C02816/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: Signal counter  | -                                |       |
| <a href="#">C02817/9</a>       | TPResolverZTrack: TP position     | -                                | units |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                   |                                  |       |

Related topics:

► [Resolver \(X7\)](#) (📖 335)

### 7.4.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_TouchProbe"

The **LS\_TouchProbe** system block provides the internal interfaces for touch probe detection in the function block editor:



#### inputs

| Input                        | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|
| bDisableTPDigIn3...7         | BOOL      | DI3 ... DI7: Dynamically deactivate TP function   |
|                              |           | TRUE TP function is deactivated.  |
| bDisableTPEncoder            | BOOL      | Z-track of encoder: Dynamically deactivate TP function  |
| (From version 12.00.00)      |           | TRUE TP function is deactivated.  |
| bDisableTPResolver           | BOOL      | Z-track of resolver: Dynamically deactivate TP function   |
| (From version 12.00.00)      |           | TRUE TP function is deactivated.  |
| bDisableTPDigIn3...5_Rising  | BOOL      | DI3 ... DI5: Dynamically deactivate detection of rising edges   |
|                              |           | TRUE Detection of rising edges is deactivated.  |
| bDisableTPDigIn3...5_Falling | BOOL      | DI3 ... DI5: Dynamically deactivate detection of falling edges  |
|                              |           | TRUE Detection of falling edges is deactivated.   |
| bEnableTPDigIn3...5Window    | BOOL      | DI3 ... DI5: Activate acceptance window   |
|                              |           | TRUE Acceptance window function is active:<br>• If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, whose starting position is set in <a href="#">C02813/1...3</a> and whose end position is set in <a href="#">C02814/1...3</a> , touch probe is automatically deactivated. |
| bEnableTPEncoderWindow       | BOOL      | Z-track of encoder: Activate acceptance window  |
| (From version 12.00.00)      |           | TRUE Acceptance window function is active:<br>• If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, whose starting position is set in <a href="#">C02813/4</a> and whose end position is set in <a href="#">C02814/4</a> , touch probe is automatically deactivated.         |

| Input                   | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| bEnableTPResolverWindow | BOOL      | Z-track of resolver: Activate acceptance window  |
| (From version 12.00.00) |           | TRUE<br>Acceptance window function is active: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the actual position is outside the acceptance window, whose starting position is set in <a href="#">C02813/5</a> and whose end position is set in <a href="#">C02814/5</a>, touch probe is automatically deactivated.</li> </ul> |

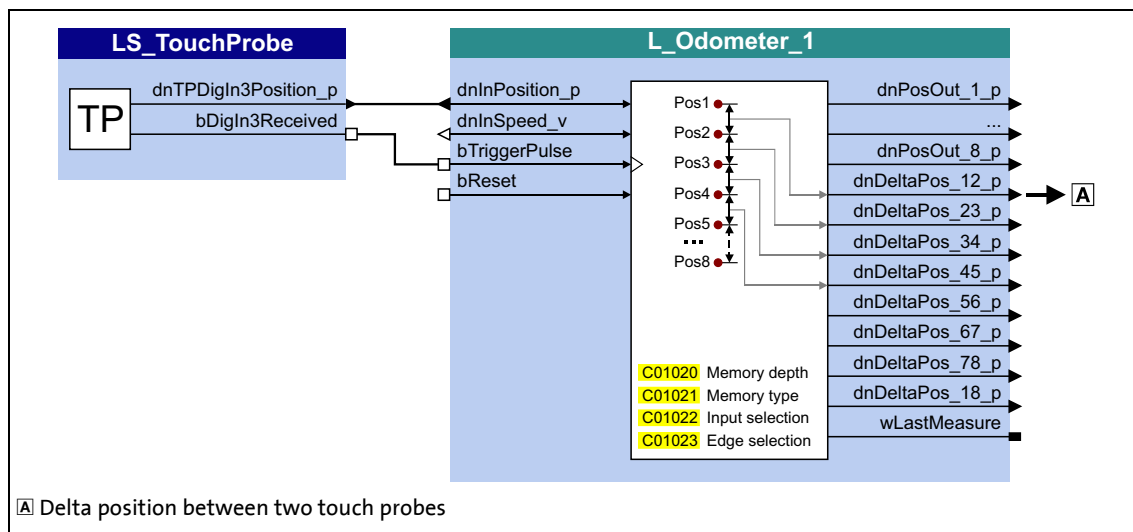
### outputs

| Output                    | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| bTPDigIn3...7Received     | BOOL      | TRUE<br>DI3 ... DI7: Touch probe received.<br>• The signal is only pending for one task cycle (1 ms).         |
| bTPEncoderReceived        | BOOL      | TRUE<br>Z-track of encoder: Touch probe received.<br>• The signal is only pending for one task cycle (1 ms).  |
| bTPResolverReceived       | BOOL      | TRUE<br>Z-track of resolver: Touch probe received.<br>• The signal is only pending for one task cycle (1 ms). |
| dnTPDigIn3...7_Position_p | DINT      | DI3 ... DI7: Position measured by touch probe in [increments]   |
| dnTPEncoder_Position_p    | DINT      | Z track of encoder: Position measured by touch probe in [increments]  |
| dnTPResolver_Position_p   | DINT      | Z track of resolver: Position measured by touch probe in [increments]   |

### 7.4.2.1 Application example: "Position measurement"

The touch probe function can be combined with the [L\\_Odometer](#) FB for a position measurement. This FB is able to save position signals to a ring buffer and detect differences between two position signals.

In the wiring below, digital input DI3 is used to connect the touch probe sensor. For the sake of clarity, irrelevant inputs and outputs of the [LS\\_TouchProbe](#) SB are masked out.



[7-6] Wiring for position measurement

## 7.5

## Configuring exception handling of the output terminals

Exception handling for the analog and digital output terminals in the event of an error can be set via decoupling configuration and decoupling values.

- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00441](#) for the analog output terminals, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.
- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00447](#) for the digital output terminals, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.

| Bit                             | Event               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | SafeTorqueOff       |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | ReadyToSwitchOn     |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | SwitchedOn          |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Trouble             |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Fault               |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Fail CAN_Management |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |

Finally, the following parameters define the value/status that the output terminals are to have when they are decoupled:

| Parameters               | Info                      | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                           | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00442/1</a> | AOut1_U: Decoupling value | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00442/2</a> | AOut2_U: Decoupling value | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00442/3</a> | AOut1_I: Decoupling value | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00442/4</a> | AOut2_I: Decoupling value | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00448</a>   | DigOut decoupling value   | Bit coded     |      |

## Related topics:

- [Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs](#) (838)



## 7.6 User-defined terminal assignment

In order to individually adapt the preconfigured assignment of the input/output terminals to your application, you can choose one of the following procedures:

- A. In the »Engineer«:
  - Change the terminal assignment on the **Terminal assignment** tab.
  - Change the signal assignment on the **Application Parameters** tab, on the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*.
  - Change the interconnections in the FB editor (on the I/O level).
- B. In the »Engineer« or with the keypad:
  - Change the parameters for signal configuration in the parameters list.



### Note!

If you change the preconfigured assignment of the input/output terminals, the terminal assignment will be a user-defined one. In [C00007](#), control mode "0: Interconnection changed" will be shown.



### Tip!

First of all, select a Lenze configuration useful for the purpose at hand by going to [C00005](#) and selecting a technology application that matches your drive task and then going to [C00007](#) and selecting an appropriate control mode. You will then have an application for which there is a signal flow, logical block links and terminal assignment.

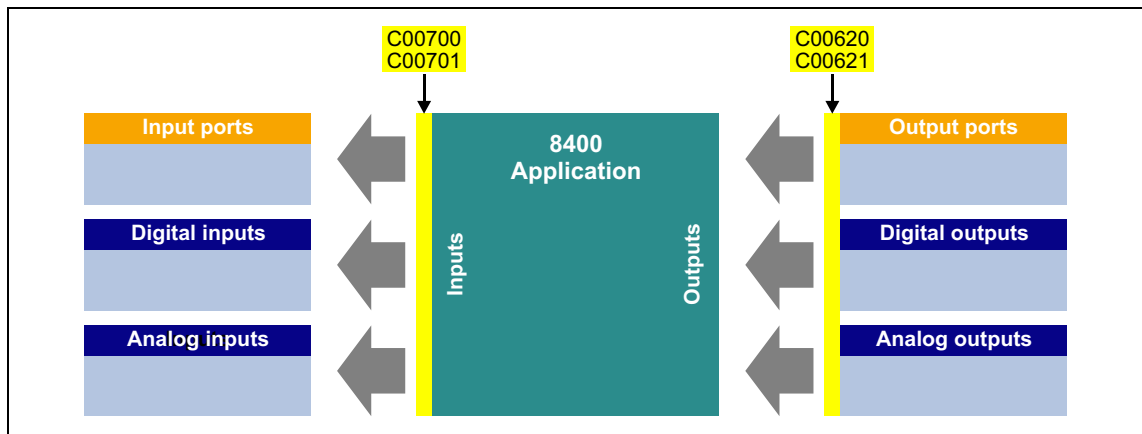
We recommend using the »Engineer« for the implementation of comprehensive user-defined drive solutions.

### 7.6.1 Source-destination principle

The I/O configuration of the input and output signals is carried out according to the source/destination principle:

- A connection always has a direction and therefore always has a source and a target.
- The inputs signals of the technology application are logically linked to the outputs of system blocks which represent the device input terminals.
- The inputs of system blocks that represent the device output terminals are logically linked to output signals of the technology application.

The following graphic illustrates the source/destination principle:



[7-7] Source-destination principle

Note the following:

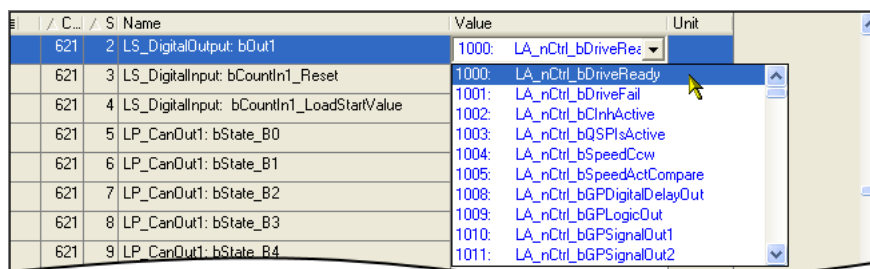
- An equipment input terminal can be logically linked to several inputs of the application block.
- Every input of the application block can only be logically linked to one input signal.
- An output of the application block can be logically linked to several device output terminals.

### 7.6.2 Changing the terminal assignment with the keypad

You can reconfigure the preconfigured terminal assignment with the keypad (and with the »Engineer«) by means of so-called configuration parameters.

- Each configuration parameter represents a signal input of a system block or application block.
- Each configuration parameter contains a selection list with output signals of the same type of data.
- Logical linking is thus carried out by selecting the output signal for the corresponding signal input.

In the following example, digital output 1 (**LS\_DigitalOutput.bOut1** input) is logically linked to the status signal "Drive ready" (**LA\_nCtrl\_bDriveReady** output signal):



### Configuration parameters for the analog and digital output terminals

The preconfigured assignment of the analog and digital output terminals can be altered by means of the subcodes of [C00620](#) and [C00621](#):

| Parameters                                   | Info                               | Lenze setting                   |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Analog outputs - terminal assignment</b>  |                                    |                                 |
| <a href="#">C00620/1</a>                     | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut1_a (V)       | 1003: LA_nCtrl_nMotorSpeedAct_a |
| <a href="#">C00620/39</a>                    | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut1_a (I)       | 0: Not connected                |
| <a href="#">C00620/38</a>                    | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut2_a (V)       | 0: Not connected                |
| <a href="#">C00620/40</a>                    | LS_AnalogOutput: nOut2_a (I)       | 0: Not connected                |
| <b>Digital outputs - terminal assignment</b> |                                    |                                 |
| <a href="#">C00621/1</a>                     | LS_DigitalOutput:bRelay            | 1001: LA_nCtrl_bDriveFail       |
| <a href="#">C00621/2</a>                     | LS_DigitalOutput:bOut1             | 1000: LA_nCtrl_bDriveReady      |
| <a href="#">C00621/99</a>                    | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut2            | 0: Not connected                |
| <a href="#">C00621/100</a>                   | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut3            | 0: Not connected                |
| <a href="#">C00621/101</a>                   | LS_DigitalOutput: bOut HighCurrent | 0: Not connected                |

Other subcodes (not shown here) allow the configuration of input signals of different system blocks and port blocks.

### Configuration parameters for the inputs of the technology application

The following parameters can be used to change the preconfigured assignment of the application inputs:

| Parameters  | Information             |
|---|-------------------------|
| TA "Actuating drive speed": <a href="#">Configuration parameters</a> (478)  |                         |
| <a href="#">C00700/x</a>  | Analog connection list  |
| <a href="#">C00701/x</a>  | Digital connection list |
| TA "Table positioning": <a href="#">Configuration parameters</a> (541)      |                         |
| <a href="#">C00710/x</a>  | Analog connection list  |
| <a href="#">C00711/x</a>  | Digital connection list |
| TA "Switch-off positioning": <a href="#">Configuration parameters</a> (568) |                         |
| <a href="#">C00760/x</a>  | Analog connection list  |
| <a href="#">C00761/x</a>  | Digital connection list |

### Example

**Task:** Starting from the preset technology application "Actuating drive speed" and the "Terminals 0" control mode, the DI2 digital input is to be used for choosing an alternative acceleration/deceleration time for the main setpoint instead of for choosing the fixed setpoint 2/3. To do this, the DI2 digital input is not to be linked to the *bJogSpeed2* input but to the *bJogRamp1* input of the application module.

#### Procedure:

1. Use the keypad to go to the menu level **Applications → Actuating drive speed (conf.)**. This menu level contains all the configuration parameters of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application". ▶ [Configuration parameters](#) (478)
2. Navigate to the configuration parameter LA\_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2 ([C00701/10](#)) which represents the logical signal link of the application input *bJogSpeed2*.
3. Change the setting of [C00701/10](#):  
Change selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2" in selection "0: Not interconnected".
4. Navigate to the configuration parameter LA\_NCtrl: bJogRamp1 ([C00701/13](#)) which represents the logical signal link of the application input *bJogRamp1*.
5. Change the setting of [C00701/13](#):  
Change selection "0: Not interconnected" in selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2".



#### Tip!

The example shows that, for each input of the application block, the associated configuration parameter ([C00700/x](#) or [C00701/x](#)) is only allowed to contain one source that you enter.

### 7.6.3 Changing the terminal assignment with the »Engineer«

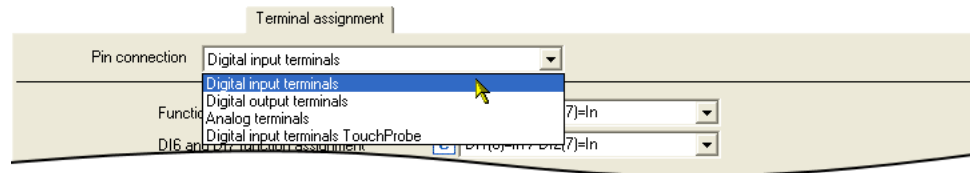
Whereas the configuration parameters referred to have to be parameterised with the keypad, implementation in the »Engineer« is much easier due to the availability of the corresponding dialogs. The following task illustrates the respective procedure.

**Task:** Starting from the preset technology application "Actuating drive speed" and the "Terminals 0" control mode, the DI2 digital input is to be used for choosing an alternative acceleration/deceleration time for the main setpoint instead of for choosing the fixed setpoint 2/3. To do this, the DI2 digital input is not to be linked to the *bJogSpeed2* input but to the *bJogRamp1* input of the application module.

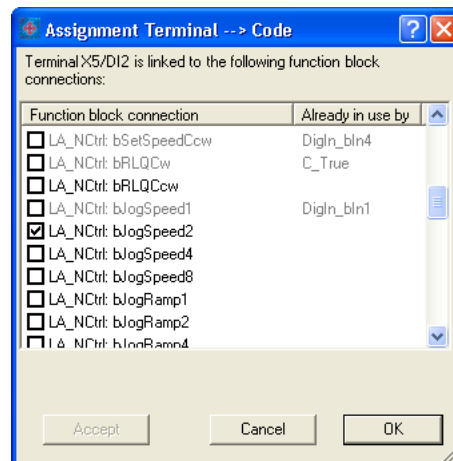
#### Possibility 1: Change terminal assignment by means of the Terminal Assignment tab

##### Procedure:

1. Go to the **Terminal Assignment** tab and select "Digital input terminals" in the **Control connections** list field:



2. Click on the **...** button for the DI2 terminal in order to open the dialog box *Assignment Terminal --> Function block*.
  - In the list field, all block inputs that are currently logically linked to digital input DI2 are marked with a checkmark:



3. Remove checkmark for the connection **LA\_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2** in order to cancel the existing logical link.
4. Set checkmark for connection **LA\_NCtrl: bJogRamp1** in order to logically link this application input to digital input DI2.

### Possibility 2: Change terminal assignment by means of the signal flow shown

#### Procedure:

1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Go to the **Application Parameters** tab and click on the **Signal flow** button in order to change to the dialog level *Overview → Signal flow*.
3. On the dialog level *Overview → Signal flow*, click on the **Digital control signals** button in order to open the *Digital control signals* dialog box:

**Digital control signals**

| Section             | Signal                  | Selection          |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| DCTRL               | bClnh                   | Not interconnected |
|                     | bFailReset              | DigIn_Clnh         |
| MCTRL               | bSetQuickstop           | Not interconnected |
|                     | bSetDCBrake             | DigIn_bln3         |
| MCK                 | bMBRKRelease            | Not interconnected |
|                     | bMANJogPos              | Not interconnected |
|                     | bMANJogNeg              | Not interconnected |
| Motor potentiometer | bMPOTUp                 | Not interconnected |
|                     | bMPOTDown               | Not interconnected |
|                     | bMPOTInAct              | Not interconnected |
|                     | bMPotEnable             | Not interconnected |
| NSET                | bSetSpeedCw             | DigIn_bln4         |
|                     | bJogSpeed1              | DigIn_bln1         |
|                     | bJogSpeed2              | DigIn_bln2         |
|                     | bJogSpeed4              | Not interconnected |
|                     | bJogSpeed8              | Not interconnected |
|                     | bJogRamp1               | Not interconnected |
|                     | bJogRamp2               | Not interconnected |
|                     | bJogRamp4               | Not interconnected |
| PID/PCTRL           | bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp | Not interconnected |

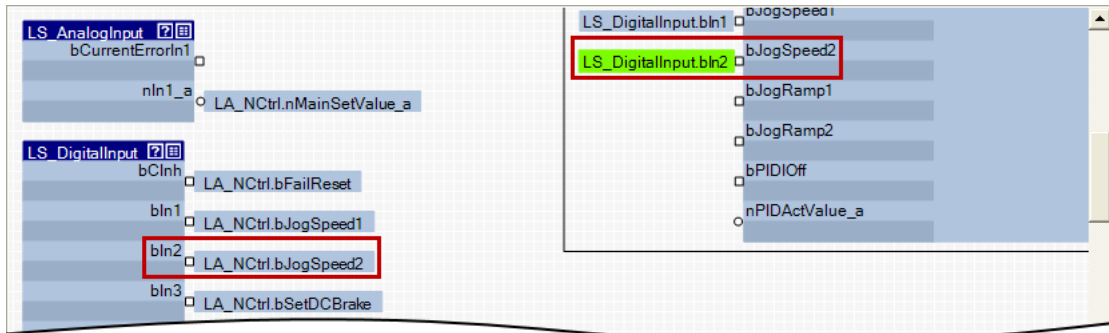
Back

4. In the **bJogSpeed2** list field, set the selection "0: Not interconnected".
5. In the **bJogRamp1** list field, set the selection "16001: DigIn\_bln2".
6. Click on the **Back** button in order to close the dialog box again.

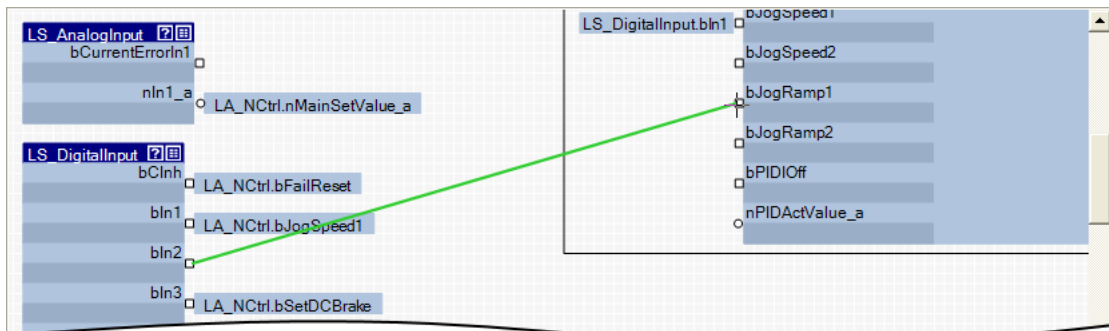
### Possibility 3: Change terminal assignment with the FB editor

#### Procedure:

1. Go to the **FB Editor** tab.
2. Delete the existing interconnection from **LS\_DigitalInput.bIn2** to **LA\_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2**:



3. Establish a new interconnection from **LS\_DigitalInput.bIn2** to **LA\_NCtrl.bJogRamp1**:



#### Tip!

You can find detailed information on how to use the FB editor of the »Engineer« in the main chapter entitled "[Working with the FB Editor](#)". (📖 1416)

### 8 Technology applications

This chapter describes the handling and the functional range of the technology applications available for the 8400 TopLine inverter.



#### Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This technology application preset in [C00005](#) serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machine tools, dosing systems.

► [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#) (📖 454)



#### Technology application "actuating drive speed (AC Drive profile)"

This technology application available from version 13.00.00 provides a speed and torque control by means of "AC Drive Profile". The fieldbuses EtherNet/IP™ and system bus (CANopen) are supported.

► [TA "actuating drive speed \(AC Drive Profile\)"](#) (📖 481)



#### Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.

**Note:** This TA requires an external sequence control!

From version 12.00.00, the FB [L\\_Sequencer 1](#) can also be used as internal sequence control. This FB processes a positioning program based on a sequence table.

► [TA "Table positioning"](#) (📖 514)



#### "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.

► [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (📖 544)



#### Note!

Please note that the "StateLine", "HighLine" and "TopLine" device types differ with regard to the number, functional range, and flexibility of the technology applications offered.

#### Related topics:

► [Integrated technology applications](#) (📖 36)

► [Commissioning](#) (📖 58)

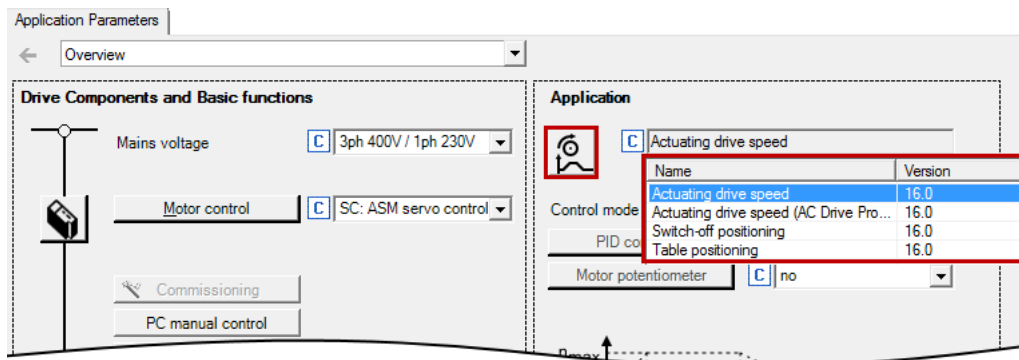


## 8.1

## Selection of the technology application and the control mode

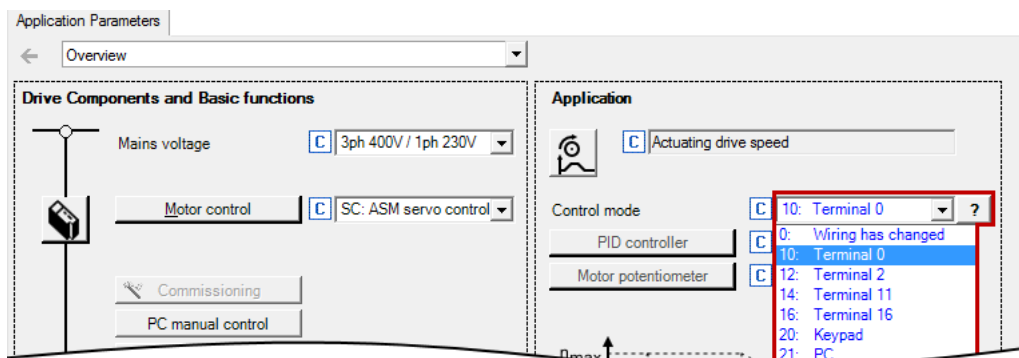
The technology application to be used is selected in [C00005](#).

- You can select the technology application in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Application** list field:



Different control modes can be selected for every application in [C00007](#). By selecting the control mode you set the way by which the technology application should be controlled, e.g. via terminals or via a fieldbus. The interconnection of the input/output terminals and ports shown in the FB editor in the I/O level changes accordingly.

- You can select the control mode in the »Engineer« on the **Application parameter** tab via the **Control mode** list field:

**Tip!**

You can infer the pre-configured assignment of the input/output terminals and ports for each control mode from the description of the corresponding technology application:

TA "Actuating drive speed": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (465)

TA "Table positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (529)

TA "Switch-off positioning": [Terminal assignment of the control modes](#) (555)

Detailed information on the individual configuration of the input/output terminals can be found in the description of the I/O terminals in the subchapter "[User-defined terminal assignment](#)". (445)

---

## 8.2 TA "Actuating drive speed"

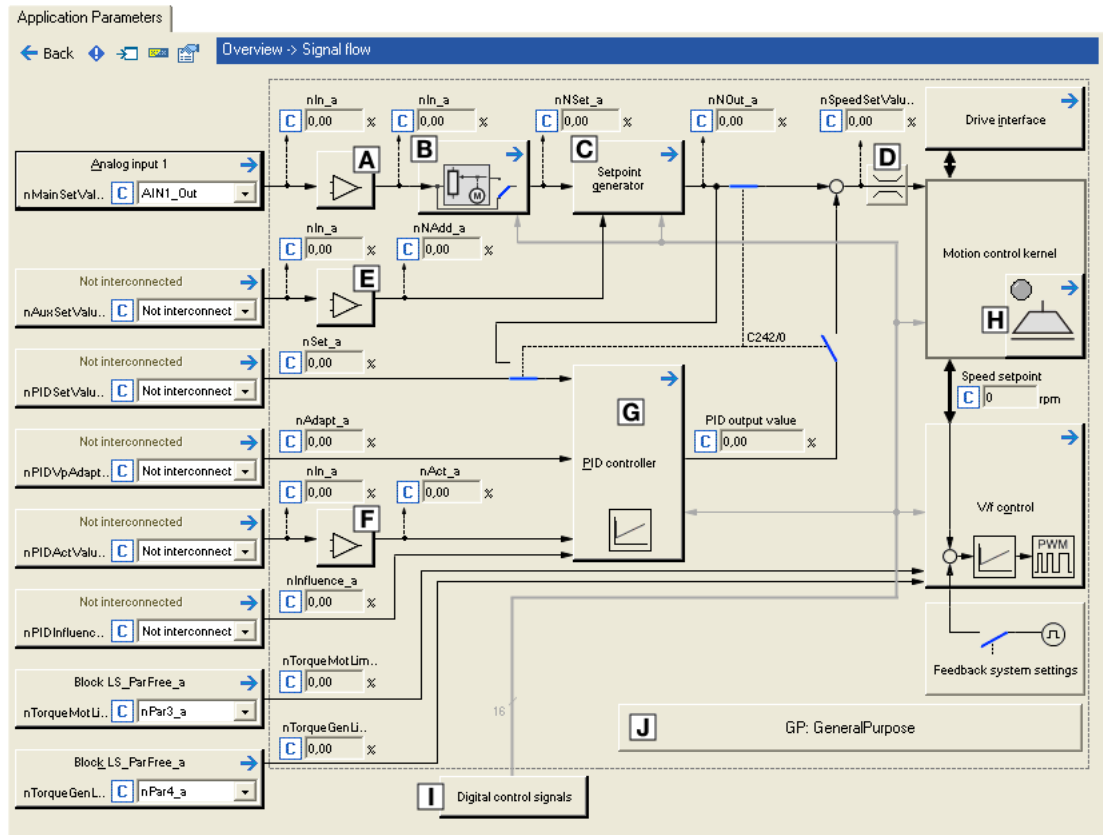
### Product features

- Pre-configured control modes for terminals and bus control (with predefined process data connection to the fieldbus)
- Free configuration of input and output signals
- Offset, gain, and negation of main setpoint, additional setpoint, actual process controller value
- Up to 15 fixed setpoints for speed and ramp time
- Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Motor potentiometer function
- Process controller
- Load monitoring (*in preparation*)
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop
- Interface to the safety module (optional)
- Integration of encoder feedback

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Actuating drive speed" technology application](#) (📖 65)

### 8.2.1 Basic signal flow



[8-1] Signal flow of the technology application "Actuating drive speed"

- A Main speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_1](#))
- B Motor potentiometer function ([L\\_MPot\\_1](#))
- C Setpoint generator ([L\\_NSet\\_1](#))
- D Speed setpoint input limitation
- E Additional speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_2](#))
- F Actual speed/sensor value offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_3](#))
- G Process controller ([L\\_PCTRL\\_1](#))
- H [Holding brake control](#)
- I Terminal assignment & display of digital control signals
- J Integrated disposable "[GeneralPurpose](#)" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop

### Selection of the main speed setpoint

The main speed setpoint is selected in the Lenze setting via the analog input 1.

- Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in [C00696](#) and [C00670](#) for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.
- Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 100\%$  reference speed ([C00011](#))
- The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.
- Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_NSet](#) FB.

### Motor potentiometer function

Alternatively, the main speed setpoint can be generated via a motor potentiometer function.

- In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.
- Activation is possible via [C00806](#) or via the *bMPotEnable* input.
- The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in [C00805](#).
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_MPot](#) FB.

### Optional selection of an additional speed setpoint

You can optionally select an additional speed setpoint (e.g. as a correcting signal).

- The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.
- You must set the setpoint arithmetic to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" in [C00190](#) in order to activate the additional speed setpoint.
- Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in [C00697](#) and [C00671](#) for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.
- Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 100\%$  reference speed ([C00011](#))
- The acceleration and deceleration time for the additional speed setpoint can be set in [C00220](#) and [C00221](#).
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_NSet](#) FB.



#### Tip!

In the case of a grinding machine, the additional speed setpoint can, for instance, be used to control a constant circumferential speed while the grinding disk diameter is reduced.

## 8.2.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_NCtrl"




**Note!**

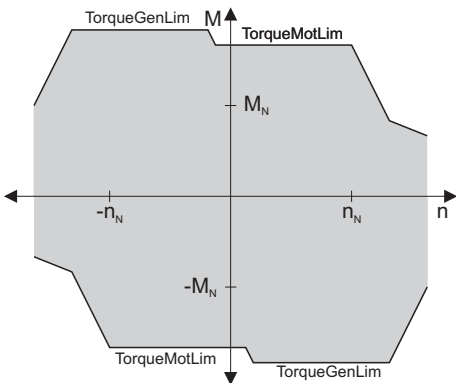
The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**inputs**

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| wCANDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>   |
| wMCIDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>   |
| wSMControl       | WORD      | Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>                        |
| bCInh            | BOOL      | <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>   |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </div>   |
| bFailReset       | BOOL      | <a href="#">Reset error message</a>   |
|                  |           | <div>In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).</div> <div>TRUE</div> <div>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </div>                                      |
| bSetQuickstop    | BOOL      | Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>   |
|                  |           | <div>TRUE</div> <div>Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </div> |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </div>  |

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| bSetDCBrake     | BOOL      | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           |  <b>Note!</b><br>Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!<br>Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.  |
|                 |           | FALSE Deactivate DC-injection braking.  |
|                 |           | TRUE Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li> <li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li> </ul>   |
| bRFG_Stop       | BOOL      | Ramp function generator: Maintain the current value of the main setpoint integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed, for instance, of a running ramp process is immediately kept constant when <i>bRFG_Stop</i> is activated. At the same time, the acceleration/deceleration jumps to the value "0".</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>           |
|                 |           | TRUE The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.   |
| bRFG_0          | BOOL      | Ramp function generator: Lead the main setpoint integrator to "0" within the current Ti times <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>  |
|                 |           | TRUE The current value of the main setpoint integrator is led to "0" within the Ti time set.  |
| nVoltageAdd_a   | INT       | Additive voltage impression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li> <li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul> |
|                 |           |  <b>Stop!</b><br>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!   |
| nBoost_a        | INT       | Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           |  <b>Stop!</b><br>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!   |
| nPWMAngleOffset | INT       | Additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a torque is connected, e.g. dynamic acceleration processes can be generated.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>\pm 32767 \equiv \pm 180^\circ</math> angle of rotation</li> </ul>  |

| Designator                         | Data type                               | Information/possible settings   |       |                         |      |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|------|---|
| nTorqueMotLim_a<br>nTorqueGenLim_a | INT                                     | <p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li><li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li><li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li><li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{\max}</math> controller.</li><li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>  |       |                         |      |   |
| bSetSpeedCcw                       | BOOL                                    | <p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Clockwise rotation (Cw) | TRUE | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |
| FALSE                              | Clockwise rotation (Cw)                 |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |   |       |                         |      |   |
| bRLQCw                             | BOOL                                    | <p>Activate clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Quick stop</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>CW rotation</td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Quick stop              | TRUE | CW rotation                             |
| FALSE                              | Quick stop                              |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | CW rotation                             |   |       |                         |      |   |
| bRLQCcw                            | BOOL                                    | <p>Activate counter-clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Quick stop</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>CCW rotation</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Quick stop              | TRUE | CCW rotation                            |
| FALSE                              | Quick stop                              |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | CCW rotation                            |   |       |                         |      |   |
| nMainSetValue_a                    | INT                                     | <p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li><li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---|-----------|---|
| nAuxSetValue_a  | INT       | Additional speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li><li>• You must set the setpoint arithmetic to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" in <a href="#">C00190</a> in order to activate the additional speed setpoint.</li><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The acceleration and deceleration time for the additional speed setpoint can be set in <a href="#">C00220</a> and <a href="#">C00221</a>.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul> |
| bJogSpeed1<br>bJogSpeed2  | BOOL      | Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li><li>• The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 fixed setpoints can be selected.</li><li>• In the case of binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> is active.</li><li>• The selection of the fixed setpoints is carried out in <a href="#">C00039/1...15</a> in [%] based on the reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>).</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>   |
| bJogSpeed4<br>bJogSpeed8  | BOOL      |   |
| bJogRamp1<br>bJogRamp2  | BOOL      | Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 alternative acceleration/deceleration times can be selected.</li><li>• For main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the set acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>) and deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>) are active in the case of the binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned).</li><li>• Alternative acceleration times are selected in <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>.</li><li>• The selection of the alternative deceleration times is carried out in <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>   |
| bJogRamp4<br>bJogRamp8  | BOOL      |   |
| <b>Motor potentiometer</b><br>Alternatively to the input signal <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> , the main setpoint can also be generated by a motor potentiometer function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</li><li>• Activation is possible via <a href="#">C00806</a> or via the <i>bMPotEnable</i> input.</li><li>• The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in <a href="#">C00805</a>.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_MPot</a> FB.</li></ul> |           |   |
| bMPotEnable   | BOOL      | Activating the motor potentiometer function <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input and <a href="#">C00806</a> are OR'd.</li></ul>   |
|   | TRUE      | The motor potentiometer function is active; the speed setpoint can be changed via the <i>bMPotUp</i> and <i>bMPotDown</i> control inputs.   |
| bMPotUp   | BOOL      | Increasing the speed setpoint   |
|   | TRUE      | Approach the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> with the acceleration time set in <a href="#">C00802</a> .   |
| bMPotInAct  | BOOL      | Activating the inactive function  |
|   | TRUE      | The speed setpoint behaves according to the inactive function set in <a href="#">C00804</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the Lenze setting, the speed setpoint is maintained.</li></ul>   |
| bMPotDown   | BOOL      | Decreasing the speed setpoint   |
|   | TRUE      | Approach the lower speed limit value set In <a href="#">C00801</a> with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C00803</a> .   |



| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--|-----------|--|
| <b>Process controller</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Lenze setting, the process controller is deactivated.</li> <li>The activation is executed by selecting the operating mode in <a href="#">C00242</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see FB <a href="#">L_PCTRL</a>.</li> </ul> |           |  |
| bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp  | BOOL      | Activate ramp for influencing factor   |
|  |           | FALSE Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".  |
|  |           | TRUE Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the value <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i> .   |
| bPIDIOff   | BOOL      | Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode set in <a href="#">C00242</a> (Lenze setting: "Off").</li> </ul>  |
|  |           | TRUE I-component of the process controller is switched off.  |
| nPIDVpAdapt_a  | INT       | Adaptation of gain Vp set in <a href="#">C00222</a> in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> <li>Changes can be done online.</li> </ul>   |
| nPIDSetValue_a   | INT       | Sensor and process setpoint for operating modes 2, 4 and 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>  |
| nPIDActValue_a   | INT       | Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offset and gain for this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00698</a> and <a href="#">C00672</a>.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>   |
| nPIDInfluence_a  | INT       | Limitation of the influencing factor in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The influence factor of the PID controller can be limited to a certain value (- 199.99% ... + 199.99%) via <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i>.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm</math> 199.99 %</li> </ul>   |
| <b>MCK basic functions</b>   |           |  |
| bMBrakeRelease   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>  |
|  |           | FALSE Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>  |
|  |           | TRUE Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b> The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul> |

| Designator  | Data type   | Information/possible settings   |       |   |      |   |
|---|---|---|-------|---|------|---|
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>         |   |   |       |   |      |   |
| bGPFree1 ... bGPFree2<br><small>(from version 12.00.00)</small>   | BOOL  | Free inputs for digital signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Digital signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |
| nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |
| bGPAAnalogSwitchSet   | BOOL  | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Selection input <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td></tr></table>  | FALSE | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> | TRUE | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |
| FALSE   | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> |   |       |   |      |   |
| TRUE  | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |   |       |   |      |   |
| nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>nGPArithmetikIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li><li>The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |
| nGPMulDivIn_a   | INT   | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li><li>The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |
| bGPDigitalDelayIn   | BOOL  | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li><li>The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li><li>The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |
| bGPLogicIn1<br>bGPLogicIn2<br>bGPLogicIn3   | BOOL  | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li><li>The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i>.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |
| nGPCompareIn1_a<br>nGPCompareIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li><li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li><li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li></ul> |       |   |      |   |
| bGPDFlipFlop_InD<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClk<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClr  | BOOL  | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data, clock and reset input</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |
| <b>Free inputs</b><br>The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs. |   |   |       |   |      |   |
| bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8   | BOOL  | Free inputs for digital signals   |       |   |      |   |
| wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4   | WORD  | Free inputs for 16-bit signals  |       |   |      |   |

## outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| wDriveControlStatus    | WORD      | Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the currents status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul>            |  |
| wStateDetermFailNoLow  | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (LOW word)   |  |
| wStateDetermFailNoHigh | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)  |  |
| bDriveFail             | BOOL      | TRUE   | Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>   |
| bDriveReady            | BOOL      | TRUE   | Inverter is ready for operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li> <li>The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li> </ul> |
| bCInhActive            | BOOL      | TRUE   | Controller inhibit is active.  |
| bQSPlsActive           | BOOL      | TRUE   | Quick stop is active.  |
| bSpeedCcw              | BOOL      | Current direction of rotation  |  |
|                        |           | FALSE  | Clockwise rotation (Cw)  |
|                        |           | TRUE   | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)  |
| bSpeedActCompare       | BOOL      | Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)  |  |
|                        |           | TRUE   | During open-loop operation:<br>Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
|                        |           |  | During closed-loop operation:<br>Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
| bOverLoadActive        | BOOL      | In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)   |  |
| bUnderLoadActive       | BOOL      | In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)   |  |
| blmaxActive            | BOOL      | "Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal   |  |
|                        |           | TRUE   | The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).   |
| bSpeedSetReached       | BOOL      | Status signal "setpoint = 0"   |  |
|                        |           | TRUE   | Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0  |
| bSpeedActEqSet         | BOOL      | TRUE   | Actual speed value = speed setpoint  |
| nMotorCurrent_a        | INT       | Current stator current/effective motor current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% I_{\max\_mot}</math> (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li> </ul>   |  |
| nMotorSpeedSet_a       | INT       | Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |  |
| nMotorSpeedAct_a       | INT       | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> </ul>   |  |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a      | INT       | Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> </ul> |  |

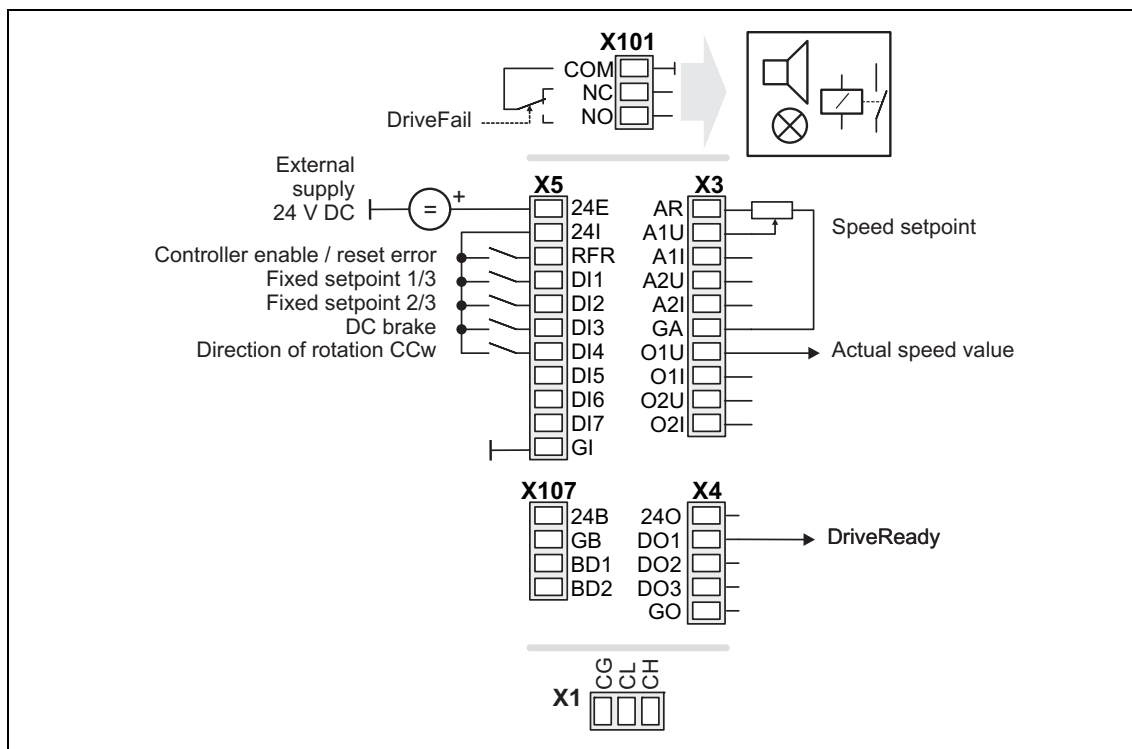
| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| nDCVoltage_a   | INT       | Current DC-bus voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li></ul>   |  |
| nMotorVoltage_a  | INT       | Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li></ul>  |  |
| MCK basic functions  |           |  |  |
| bMBrakeReleaseOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li></ul>                               |  |
|  |           | FALSE  | Apply brake.   |
|  |           | TRUE   | Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li></ul> |  |
|  |           | TRUE   | Brake released (after the brake release time has expired). |
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>           |           |  |  |
| nGPAAnalogSwitchInOut_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal  |  |
| nGPArithmetikOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| nGPMulDivOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPDigitalDelayOut   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPLogicOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPCompareOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPSignalOut1<br>...<br>bGPSignalOut4  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>.</li><li>• A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li></ul>       |  |
| nGPSignalOut1_a<br>...<br>nGPSignalOut4_a  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>.</li><li>• Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a>.</li></ul>      |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_Out   | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal   |  |
| <b>Free outputs</b><br>The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs. |           |  |  |
| bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8  | BOOL      | Free outputs for digital signals   |  |
| wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4  | WORD      | Free outputs for 16-bit signals  |  |

### 8.2.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_NCtrl** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

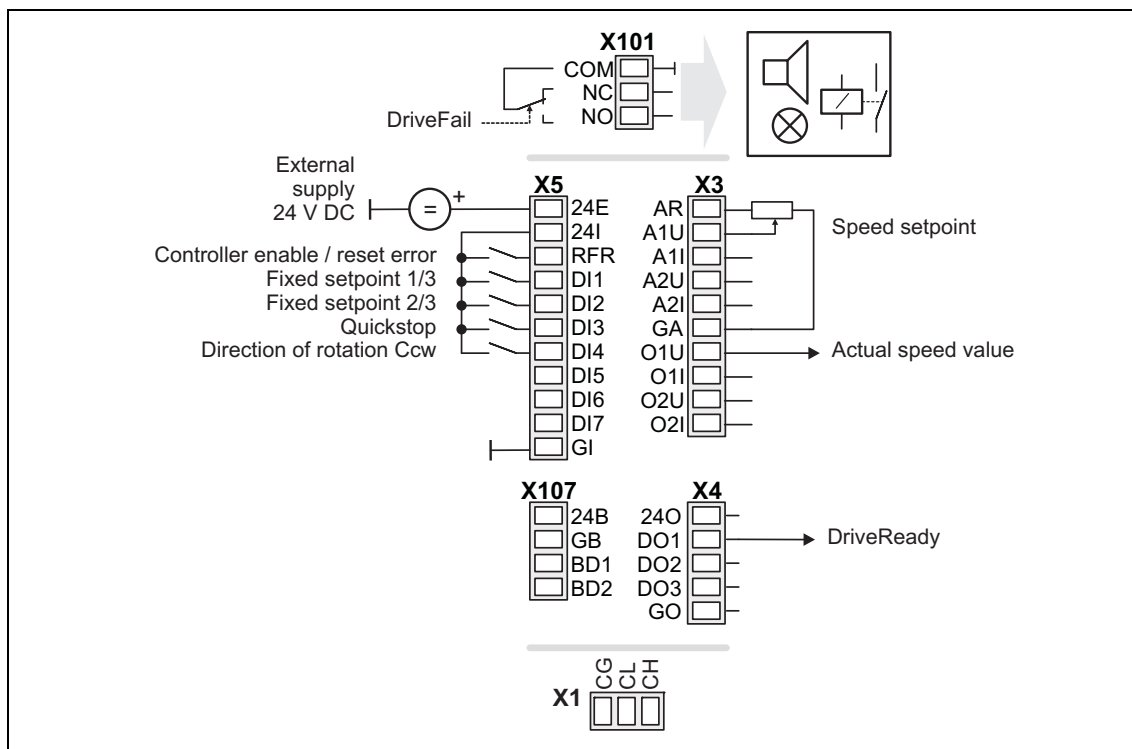
|                          | Control mode ( <a href="#">C00007</a> )   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                          | 10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>   | 12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a> | 14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>                          | 16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>    | 20: <a href="#">Keypad</a> | 21: <a href="#">PC</a> | 30: <a href="#">CAN</a>  | 40: <a href="#">MCI</a> |
| Digital input terminals  |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X5/RFR                   | Controller enable / Reset of error message<br>bFailReset  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X5/DI1                   | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bLogSpeed1  |                                 | Change of direction of rotation<br>bSetSpeedCcw           | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bLogSpeed1   | -                          | -                      | Quick stop<br>bSetQuickstop  |                         |
| X5/DI2                   | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bLogSpeed2  |                                 | Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB)<br>bSetDCBrake | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bLogSpeed2   | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X5/DI3                   | Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB)<br>bSetDCBrake   | Quick stop<br>bSetQuickstop     | Motor potentiometer: Increase speed<br>bMPotUp            | CW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCw   | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X5/DI4                   | Change of direction of rotation<br>bSetSpeedCcw   |                                 | Motor potentiometer: Decrease speed<br>bMPotDown          | CCW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCcw | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X5/DI5 ... DI7           | -   | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| Analog input terminals   |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X3/A1U, A1I              | Main speed setpoint<br>nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |                                 |   |                                    | -                          | -                      | Additional speed setpoint<br>nAuxSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |                         |
| X3/A2U, A2I              | -   | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| Digital output terminals |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X4/DO1                   | Status "Drive is ready"<br>bDriveReady  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X4/DO2 ... DO3           | -   | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X107/BD1, BD2            | -   | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X101/COM, NO             | Status "Error is pending"<br>bDriveFail   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| Analog output terminals  |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X3/O1U                   | Actual speed value<br>nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X3/O1I                   | -   | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -  | -                       |
| X3/O2U                   |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |
| X3/O2I                   |   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |  |                         |

### 8.2.3.1 Terminals 0



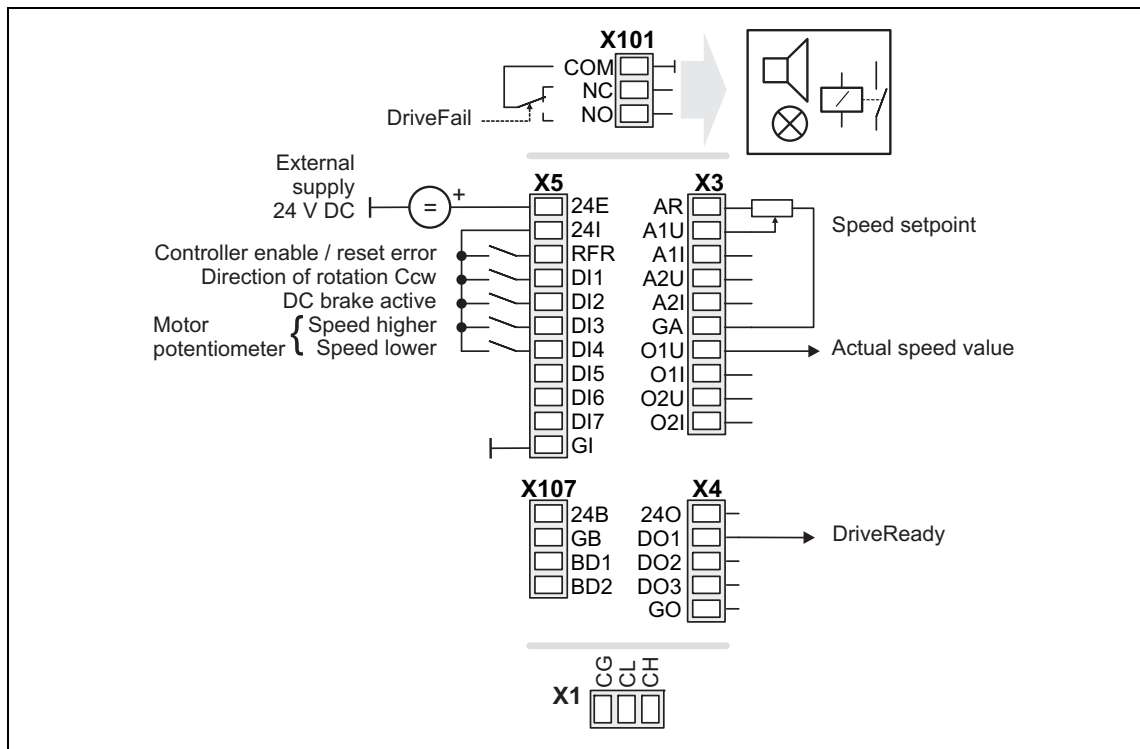
| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a *  |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1   | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2   | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

### 8.2.3.2 Terminals 2



| Connection | Assignment             | Connection  | Assignment                  |
|------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail    |   |                             |
|            |                        |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset    | X3/A1U  | LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a *  |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1    | X3/A1I  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2    | X3/A2U  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickstop | X3/A2I  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw  | X3/O1U  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                      | X3/O1I  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                      | X3/O2U  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                      | X3/O2I  | -                           |
|            |                        | * 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                      | X4/DO1  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                      | X4/DO2  | -                           |
|            |                        | X4/DO3  | -                           |

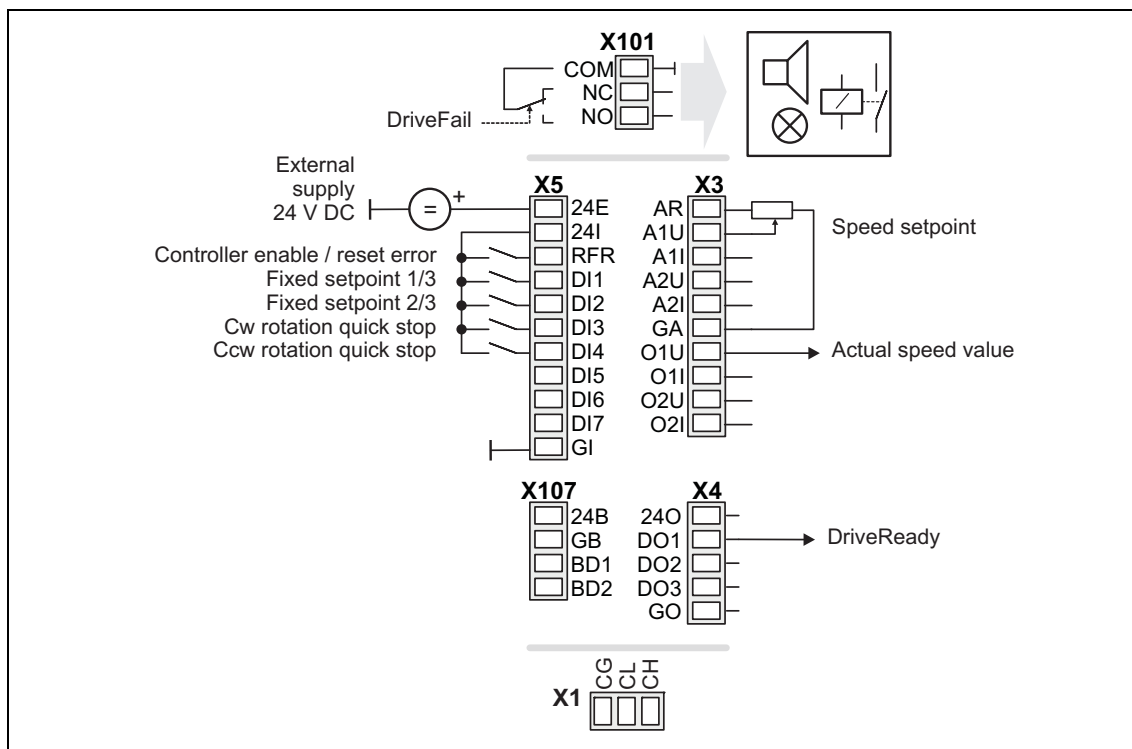
## 8.2.3.3 Terminals 11



| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a *  |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bMPotUp      | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bMPotDown    | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

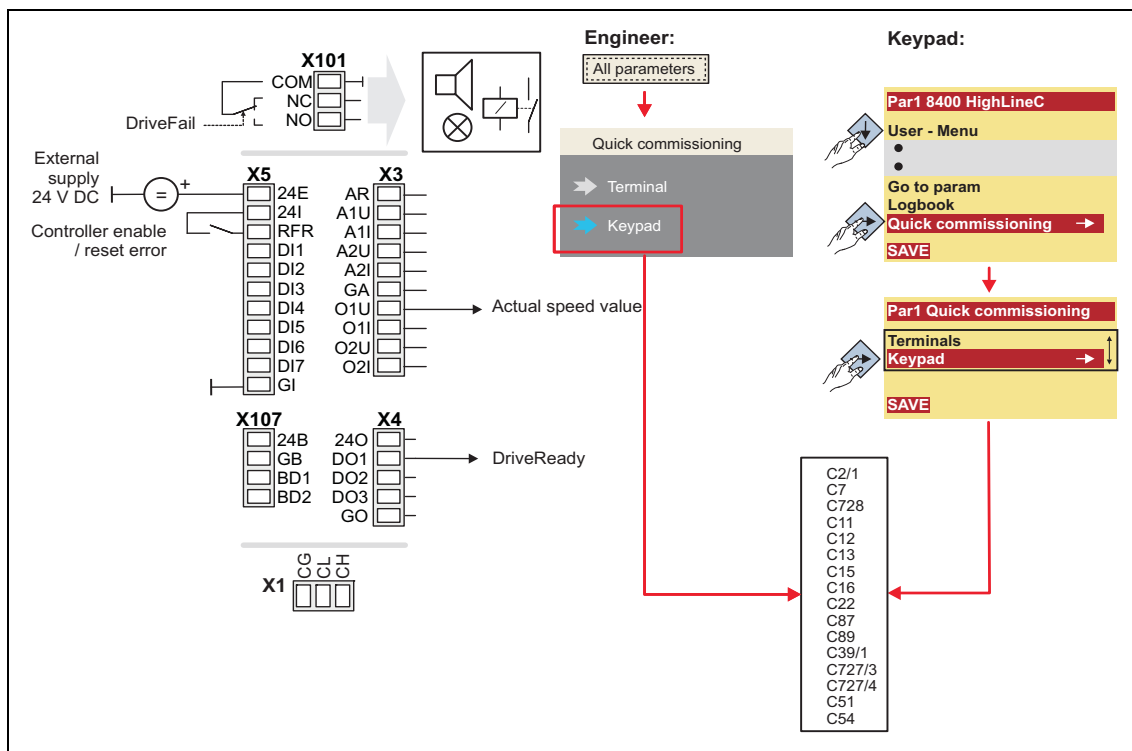


### 8.2.3.4 Terminal 16



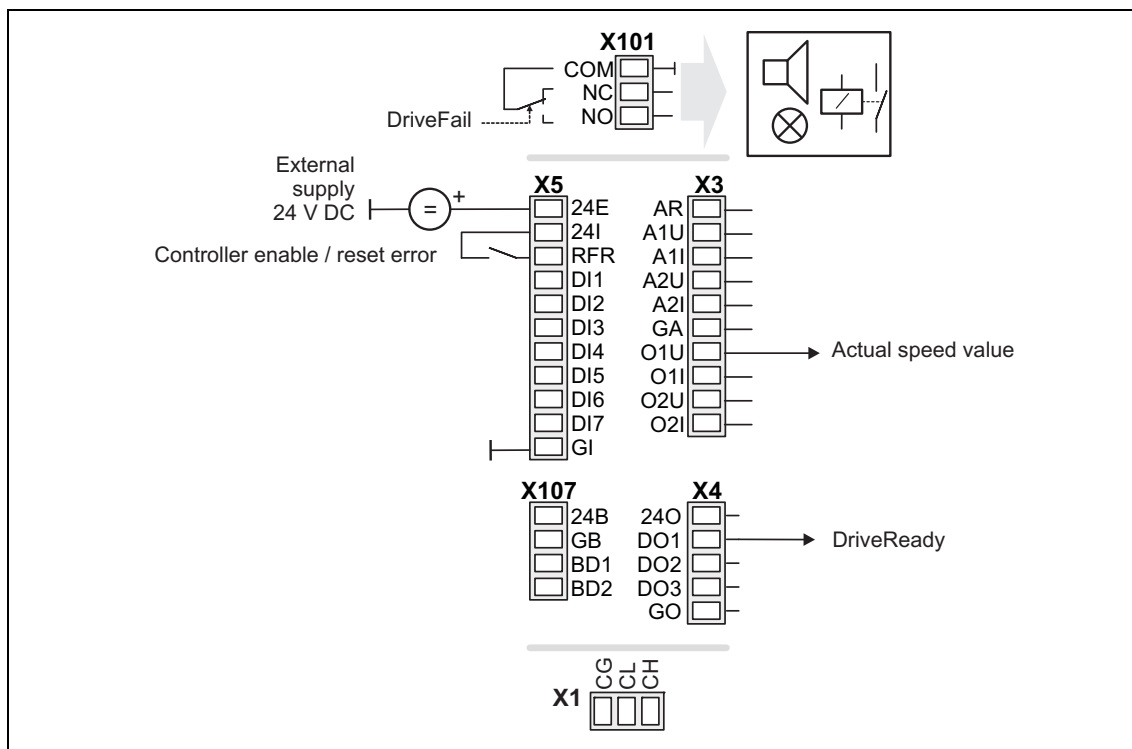
| Connection | Assignment          | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail |   |                             |
|            |                     |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMainSetValue_a *  |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1 | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2 | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bRLQCw     | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bRLQCcw    | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                   | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                   | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                   | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                     | * 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                   | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                   | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                     | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

### 8.2.3.5 Keypad



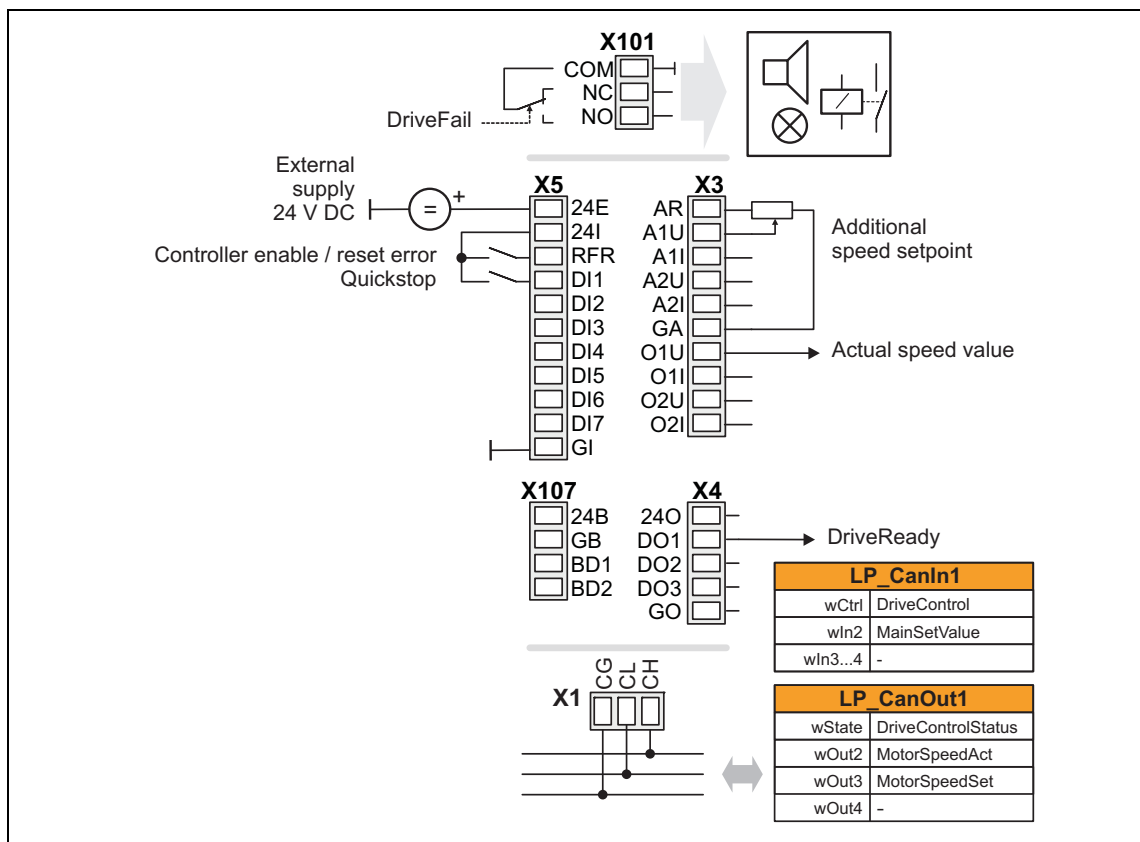
| Connection | Assignment          | Connection | Assignment                              |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail |            |   |
|            |                     |            |   |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset | X3/A1U     | -                                       |
| X5/DI1     | -                   | X3/A1I     | -                                       |
| X5/DI2     | -                   | X3/A2U     | -                                       |
| X5/DI3     | -                   | X3/A2I     | -                                       |
| X5/DI4     | -                   | X3/O1U     | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a *             |
| X5/DI5     | -                   | X3/O1I     | -                                       |
| X5/DI6     | -                   | X3/O2U     | -                                       |
| X5/DI7     | -                   | X3/O2I     | -                                       |
|            |                     |            |   |
| X107/BD1   | -                   |            | * 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |
| X107/BD2   | -                   | X4/DO1     | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady                    |
|            |                     | X4/DO2     | -                                       |
|            |                     | X4/DO3     | -                                       |

### 8.2.3.6 PC



| Connection | Assignment          | Connection   | Assignment                  |
|------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail |  |                             |
|            |                     |  |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset | X3/A1U   | -                           |
| X5/DI1     | -                   | X3/A1I   | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | -                   | X3/A2U   | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | -                   | X3/A2I   | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | -                   | X3/O1U   | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                   | X3/O1I   | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                   | X3/O2U   | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                   | X3/O2I   | -                           |
|            |                     | * 10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed <a href="#">C00011</a> |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                   | X4/DO1   | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                   | X4/DO2   | -                           |
|            |                     | X4/DO3   | -                           |

## 8.2.3.7 CAN



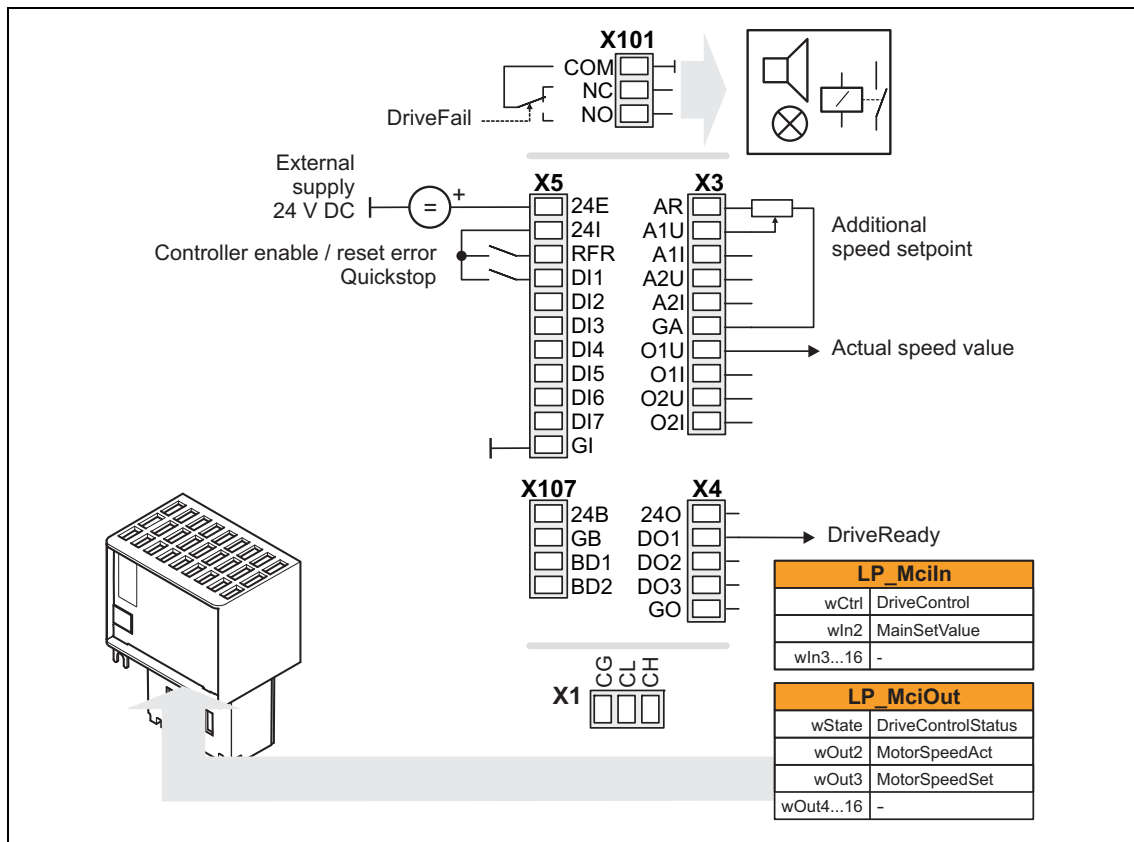
| Connection | Assignment             | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail    | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset    | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickStop | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | -                      | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | -                      | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.NMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI4     | -                      | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI5     | -                      | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                      | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                      | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                      | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                      | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                        | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (474)

**Note!**

- You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.
- The "manual jog" function via digital terminals is being prepared!

### 8.2.3.8 MCI



| Connection | Assignment             | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail    |   |                             |
|            |                        |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset    | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickStop | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | -                      | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | -                      | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | -                      | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.NMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                      | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                      | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                      | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                        | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                      | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                      | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                        | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (474)



#### Note!

- You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.
- The "manual jog" function via digital terminals is being prepared!

### 8.2.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

| Input words    | Name         | Assignment   |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| Word 1         | DriveControl | Control word<br>• For bit assignment see the table below.                                    |
| Word 2         | MainSetValue | Speed setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| Word 3         | -            | Not preconfigured  |
| Word 4         | -            | Not preconfigured  |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -            | Not preconfigured<br>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".                             |

| Control word | Name            | Function  |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| Bit 0        | SwitchOn        | 1 $\equiv$ Change to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status<br>• This bit must be set in the CAN/MCI control word to ensure that the device changes to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status after mains connection without the need for a master control specifying this bit via fieldbus.<br>• If control via a bus system is not wanted (e.g. in the case of control via terminals), the <i>wDriveCtrl</i> output signal of the <a href="#">LS_ParFix</a> system block can be connected to the control word inputs. |
| Bit 1        | DisableVoltage  | 1 $\equiv$ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)   |
| Bit 2        | SetQuickStop    | 1 $\equiv$ Activate quick stop (QSP).<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> ( <a href="#">114</a> )   |
| Bit 3        | EnableOperation | 1 $\equiv$ Enable inverter (RFR)<br>• If control via terminals is performed, this bit must be set both in the CAN control word and in the MCI control word. Otherwise, the controller is inhibited.<br>▶ <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a> ( <a href="#">113</a> )  |
| Bit 4        | ModeSpecific_1  | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 5        | ModeSpecific_2  |   |
| Bit 6        | ModeSpecific_3  |   |
| Bit 7        | ResetFault      | 1 $\equiv$ Reset fault (trip reset)<br>• Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).<br>▶ <a href="#">Reset error</a> ( <a href="#">117</a> )   |
| Bit 8        | SetHalt         | 1 $\equiv$ Activate stop function<br>• Stop drive via stopping ramp (in preparation).   |
| Bit 9        | reserved_1      | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 10       | reserved_2      |   |
| Bit 11       | SetDCBrake      | 1 $\equiv$ Activate DC-injection braking<br>▶ <a href="#">Manual DC-injection braking (DCB)</a> ( <a href="#">284</a> )   |
| Bit 12       | JogSpeed1       | Activation of fixed speed 1 ... 3   |
| Bit 13       | JogSpeed2       |   |

| Control word | Name        | Function   |
|--------------|-------------|--|
| Bit 14       | SetFail     | 1 ≡ Set error (trip set)   |
| Bit 15       | SetSpeedCcw | 0 ≡ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw)<br>1 ≡ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |

| Output words   | Name               | Assignment  |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| Word 1         | DriveControlStatus | Status word<br>• For bit assignment see the table below.  |
| Word 2         | MotorSpeedAct      | Actual speed value<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )         |
| Word 3         | MotorSpeedSet      | Resulting overall setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| Word 4         | -                  | Not preconfigured   |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -                  | Not preconfigured<br>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".                                  |

| Status word | Name              | Status   |
|-------------|-------------------|--|
| Bit 0       | FreeStatusBit0    | Free status bit 0 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 1       | PowerDisabled     | 1 ≡ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)   |
| Bit 2       | FreeStatusBit2    | Free status bit 2 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 3       | FreeStatusBit3    | Free status bit 3 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 4       | FreeStatusBit4    | Free status bit 4 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 5       | FreeStatusBit5    | Free status bit 5 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |
| Bit 6       | ActSpeedIsZero    | During open-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )<br>During closed-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> ) |
| Bit 7       | ControllerInhibit | 1 ≡ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)   |
| Bit 8       | StatusCodeBit0    | Bit coded display of the active device status<br>► <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">[4-1]</a> )   |
| Bit 9       | StatusCodeBit1    |  |
| Bit 10      | StatusCodeBit2    |  |
| Bit 11      | StatusCodeBit3    |  |
| Bit 12      | Warning           | 1 ≡ a warning is indicated   |
| Bit 13      | Trouble           | 1 ≡ Inverter is in the " <a href="#">Trouble</a> " device status<br>• E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.   |
| Bit 14      | FreeStatusBit14   | Free status bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |
| Bit 15      | FreeStatusBit15   | Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |

### 8.2.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

| Parameters                    | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                               |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00012</a>        | Accel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>        | Decel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00019</a>        | Auto-DCB: Threshold                         | 3             | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00024</a>        | LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare             | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00036</a>        | DCB braking: Current                        | 50.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/1</a>      | Preset setpoint 1                           | 40.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/2</a>      | Preset setpoint 2                           | 60.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/3</a>      | Preset setpoint 3                           | 80.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/4...15</a> | Fixed setpoint 4 ... 15                     | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a> | Add. accel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a> | Add. decel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00105</a>        | Decel. time - quick stop                    | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00106</a>        | Auto-DCB: Hold time                         | 0.500         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00107</a>        | DCB braking: Hold time                      | 999.000       | s    |
| <a href="#">C00134</a>        | L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing                    | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C00182</a>        | L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1                   | 20.00         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00190</a>        | L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic               | 0: Out = Set  |      |
| <a href="#">C00220</a>        | L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00221</a>        | L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00222</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Vp                               | 1.0           |      |
| <a href="#">C00223</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Tn                               | 400           | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00224</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Kd                               | 0.0           |      |
| <a href="#">C00225</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit                         | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00226</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit                         | -199.99       | %    |
| <a href="#">C00227</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time                | 0.010         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00228</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time                | 0.010         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00233</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Root function                    | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C00241</a>        | L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached                | 0.50          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00242</a>        | Operating mode of process controller        | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C00243</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Accel. time influence            | 5.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00244</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence      | 5.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00632/1</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/2</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/3</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/1</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/2</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/3</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00635</a>        | L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit                         | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00636</a>        | L_NSet_1: nMinLimit                         | -199.99       | %    |
| <a href="#">C00670</a>        | L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain                       | 1.0000        |      |
| <a href="#">C00671</a>        | L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain                       | 1.0000        |      |
| <a href="#">C00672</a>        | L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain                       | 1.0000        |      |



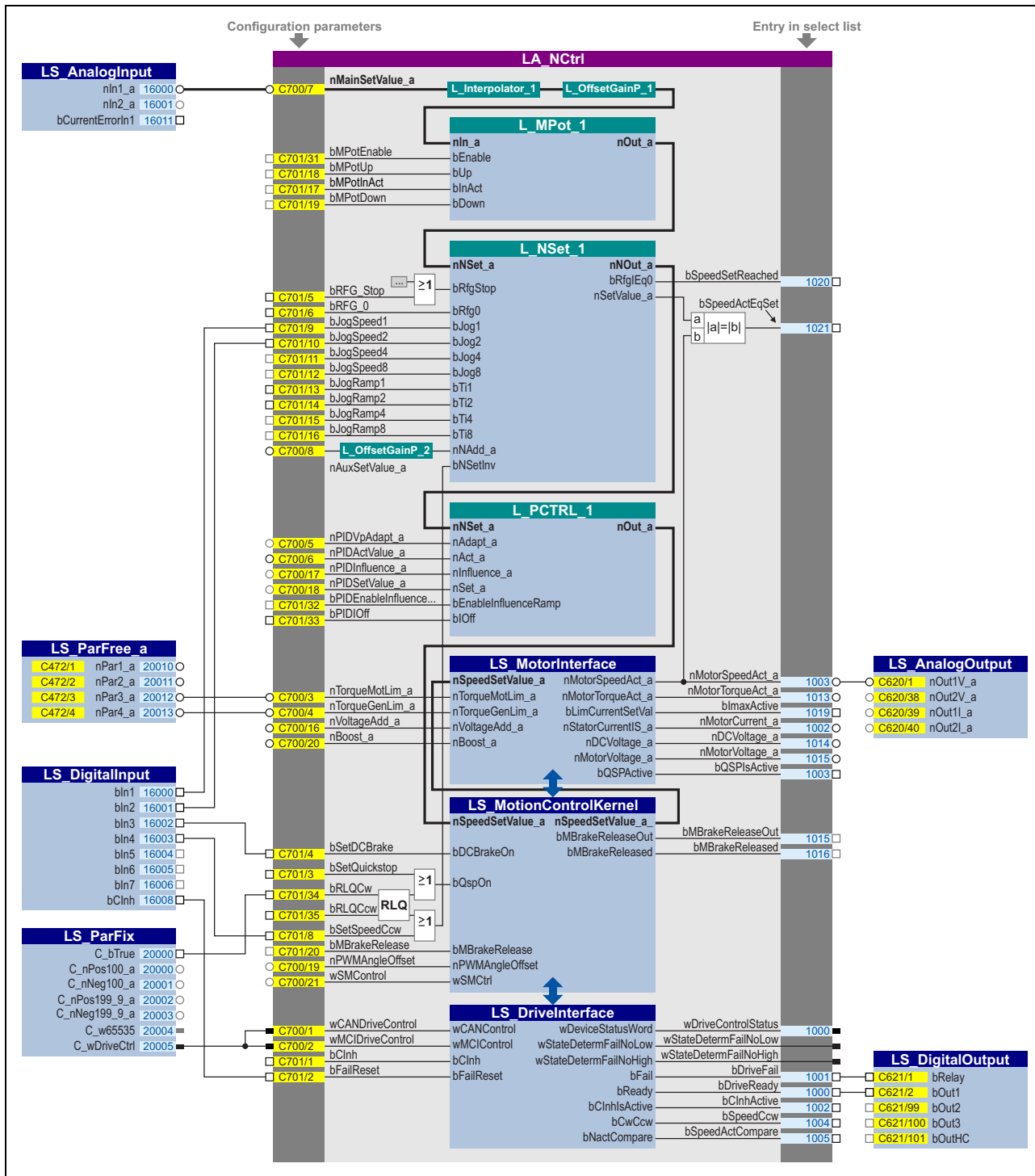
| Parameters             | Info                        | Lenze setting      |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                        |                             | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00696</a> | L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset     | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00697</a> | L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset     | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00698</a> | L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset     | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00800</a> | L_MPot_1: Upper limit       | 100.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00801</a> | L_MPot_1: Lower limit       | -100.00            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00802</a> | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00803</a> | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00804</a> | L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.     | 0: Retain value    |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a> | L_MPot_1: Init fct.         | 0: Load last value |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a> | Use of motor potentiometer  | 0: No              |      |

**Related topics:**

► ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 571)

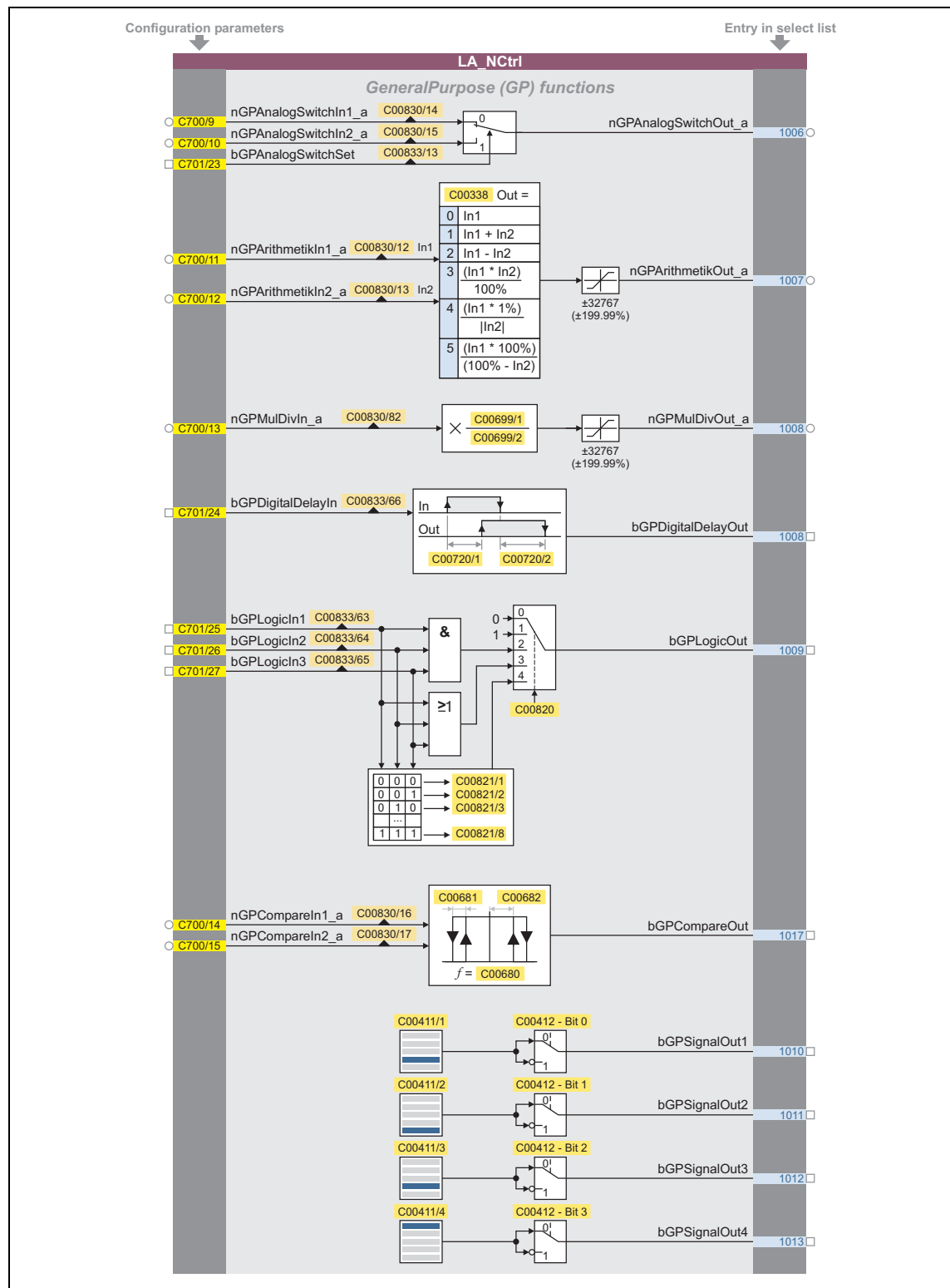
### 8.2.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00700](#) and [C00701](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

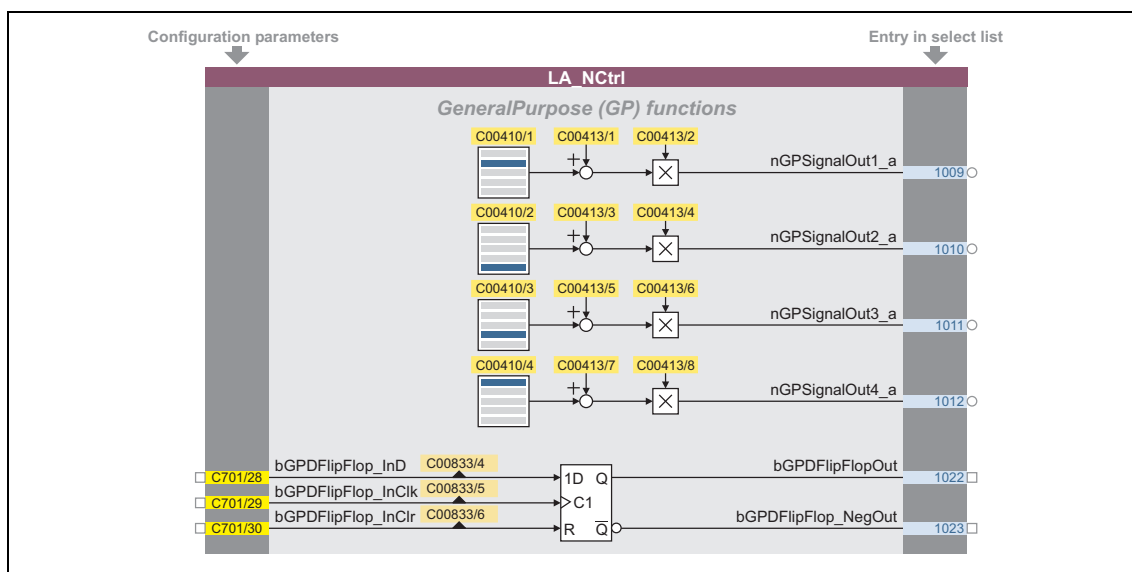


[8-2] Pre-assignment of the "Actuating drive speed" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

## Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



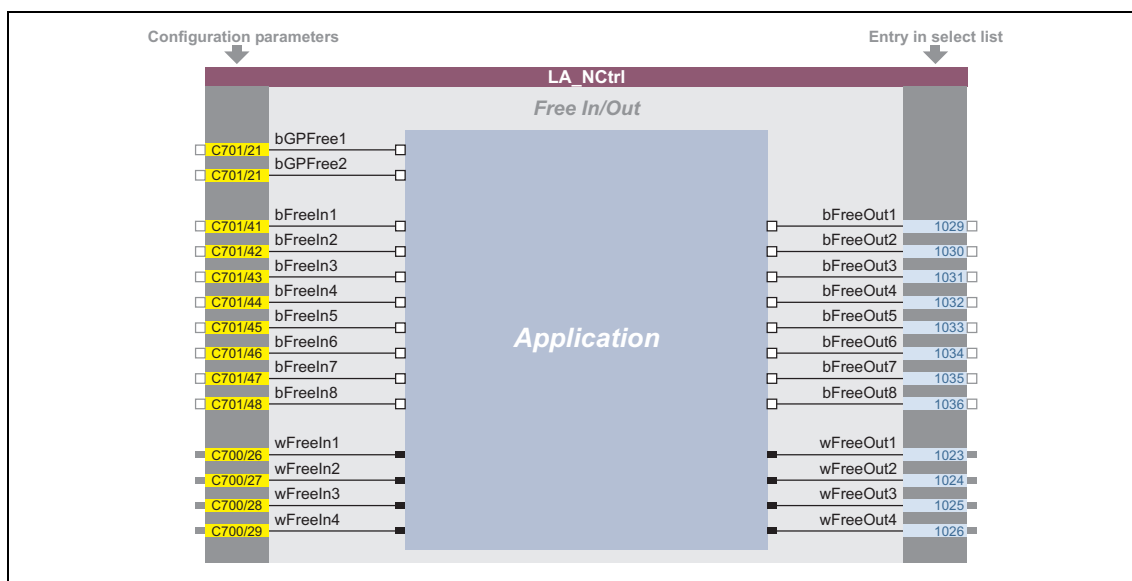
[8-3] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[8-4] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

### Free inputs and outputs

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[8-5] Free inputs/outputs

### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (445)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (571)

### 8.3 TA "actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)"

This technology application is available from version 13.00.00!

The EtherNet/IP™ communication module supports the "AC Drive Profile".

When the inverter is provided with an EtherNet/IP™ communication module and the control is to be carried out by means of "AC Drive Profile" via EtherNet/IP™, make the following settings:

1. Set the application "1100: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)" in [C00005](#).
2. Set the "40: MCI" control mode in [C00007](#).
  - The process data word received by the master control is then interpreted by the application as "AC Drive Profile" control word.
  - When the control is carried out via the system bus (CANopen), set the "30: CAN" control mode instead in [C00007](#).

#### Product features

- Pre-configured control modes for terminals and bus control (with predefined process data connection to the fieldbus)
- Free configuration of input and output signals
- adjustable offset, gain and negation of the speed setpoint
- Up to 15 fixed setpoints for speed and ramp time
- Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Motor potentiometer function (optional)
- Process controller (optional)
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop
- Interface to the safety module (optional)
- Integration of encoder feedback



#### Note!

In contrast to the "actuating drive speed" standard application, this application makes use of the *nAuxSetValue\_a* input to determine a local speed setpoint (when NetRef=0). For this reason, the *nNAdd\_a* input at the [L NSet 1](#) setpoint generator for determining an additional speed setpoint is not connected in the Lenze setting.

### 8.3.1 I/O assemblies

For the data exchange, the technology application supports the assembly output object instance 23 (0x17) and assembly input object instance 73 (0x49) defined by the ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association).

| Instance 23 (0x17): Extended Speed and Torque Control Output |                              |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Bytes  | Bit 7                        | Bit 6   | Bit 5   | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2       | Bit 1   | Bit 0   |
| 0  |                              | Net Ref | NetCtrl |       |       | Fault Reset | Run Rev | Run Fwd |
| 1  |                              |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
| 2  | Speed Reference (Low Byte)   |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
| 3  | Speed Reference (High Byte)  |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
| 4  | Torque Reference (Low Byte)  |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |
| 5  | Torque Reference (High Byte) |         |         |       |       |             |         |         |

| Instance 73 (0x49): Extended Speed and Torque Control Input |                           |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Bytes   | Bit 7                     | Bit 6       | Bit 5        | Bit 4 | Bit 3          | Bit 2          | Bit 1   | Bit 0   |
| 0   | At Reference              | RefFrom Net | CtrlFrom Net | Ready | Running2 (Rev) | Running1 (Fwd) | Warning | Faulted |
| 1   | Drive State               |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |
| 2   | Speed Actual (Low Byte)   |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |
| 3   | Speed Actual (High Byte)  |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |
| 4   | Torque Actual (Low Byte)  |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |
| 5   | Torque Actual (High Byte) |             |              |       |                |                |         |         |



Detailed information on the data transfer and "AC Drive Profile" can be found in the E84AYCEO communication manual (EtherNet/IP™).



#### Tip!

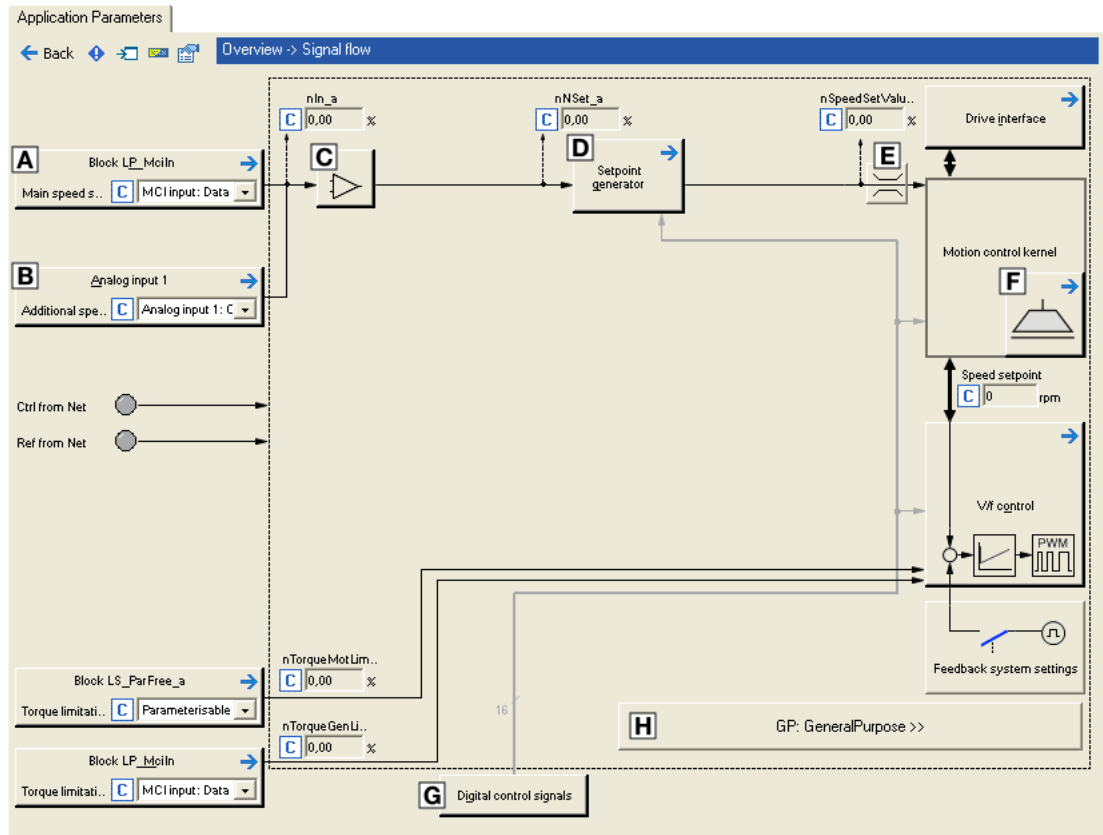
Detailed information on EtherNet/IP™ can be found at the web page of the ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) user organisation:

<http://www.odva.org>

#### Related topics:

- [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#)
- [Run/Stop event](#)
- [Scaling of speed and torque values](#)

### 8.3.2 Basic signal flow





[8-6] Signal flow of the "actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)" technology application

- A Configuration of the signal source for setpoint selection via fieldbus (NetRef=1)
- B Configuration of the signal source for local setpoint selection (NetRef=0)
- C Offset and gain for speed setpoint ([L\\_OffsetGainP 1](#))
- D Setpoint generator ([L\\_NSet 1](#))
- E Speed setpoint input limitation
- F [Holding brake control](#)
- G Terminal assignment & display of digital control signals
- H Integrated disposable "[GeneralPurpose](#)" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop

### Definition of the speed setpoint

The speed setpoint is usually defined as process data via the fieldbus. If set accordingly, the speed setpoint can also be determined locally (e.g. via the analog input 1). Depending on the selection, either only the *nMainSetValue\_a* application input or only the application input *nAuxSetValue\_a* is effective. The following table shows the relationships:

| Fieldbus used   | Control mode<br>(C00007)   | Speed<br>reference            | AC Drive Profile control word<br>(wMCIDriveControl)   | effective input<br>(at LA_NCtrl) |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|  | 40: MCI  | via fieldbus<br>(data word 2) | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 1  | <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>           |
|   |  | local*                        | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 0  | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
|  | 30: CAN  | via fieldbus<br>(data word 2) | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 1  | <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>           |
|   |  | local*                        | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 0  | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
| -   | 10: Terminals 0<br>12: Terminals 2<br>14: Terminals 11<br>16: Terminals 16 | local*                        | 9 ≡ 0x0009 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 0, SwitchOn = TRUE</li><li>• Bit 3, EnableOperation = TRUE</li><li>• All others: FALSE</li></ul> | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
|   | 20: Keypad   | <a href="#">C00728/3</a>      |   |                                  |
|   | 21: PC   | <a href="#">C00472/1</a>      |   |                                  |

\* The local setpoint is selected in the Lenze setting via the analog input 1

### Scaling of the speed setpoint

If the setpoint is determined via fieldbus (NetRef=1), the setpoint applied to the *nMainSetValue\_a* application input is evaluated with the speed scaling set in [C01353/1](#) (AC Drive Attribute 22). ▶ [Scaling of speed and torque values](#).

If the setpoint is determined locally (e.g. via the analog input 1), the setpoint applied to the *nAuxSetValue\_a* application input is scaled as follows:

$$16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed (C00011).}$$

### Offset & gain

Offset and gain of the speed signal can be set in [C00696](#) and [C00670](#) for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.

### Ramp function generator

The setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.

- Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.
- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_NSet](#) FB.

### Selection of the direction of rotation

- In case of control via fieldbus via bit 0 "Run Forward" and bit 1 "Run Backward" of the AC Drive Profile control word.
- In case of local control via the *bSetSpeedCcw* application input or by selecting negative fixed setpoints.





### Selection of the torque setpoint in torque mode

In torque mode", the *nTorqueGenLim\_a* application input has the function of the torque setpoint selection.

The torque setpoint is usually defined as process data via the fieldbus. If set accordingly, the torque setpoint can also be determined locally (e.g. via the analog input 1).

For the local selection of the torque setpoint, the same application input (*nAuxSetValue\_a*) is used as for the local selection of the speed setpoint. In "torque mode" however, the *nAuxSetValue\_a* input is internally connected to the *nTorqueGenLim\_a* input. In this case, the speed setpoint is internally permanently set to "100 %".

The relationships are shown in the following table:

| Fieldbus used   | Control mode<br>(C00007)   | Torque<br>reference           | AC Drive Profile control word<br>(wMCIDriveControl)  | effective input<br>(at LA_NCtrl) |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|  | 40: MCI  | via fieldbus<br>(data word 3) | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 1   | <i>nTorqueGenLim_a</i>           |
|   |  | local*                        | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 0   | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
|  | 30: CAN  | via fieldbus<br>(data word 3) | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 1   | <i>nTorqueGenLim_a</i>           |
|   |  | local*                        | Bit 6 ("NetRef") = 0   | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
| -   | 10: Terminals 0<br>12: Terminals 2<br>14: Terminals 11<br>16: Terminals 16 | local*                        | 9 ≡ 0x0009<br>• Bit 0, SwitchOn = TRUE<br>• Bit 3, EnableOperation = TRUE<br>• All others: FALSE | <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i>            |
|   | 20: Keypad   | <a href="#">C00728/3</a>      |  |                                  |
|   | 21: PC   | <a href="#">C00472/1</a>      |  |                                  |
|   |  |                               |  |                                  |
| * The local setpoint is selected in the Lenze setting via the analog input 1      |  |                               |  |                                  |

## 8.3.3 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_NCtrl"



**Note!**

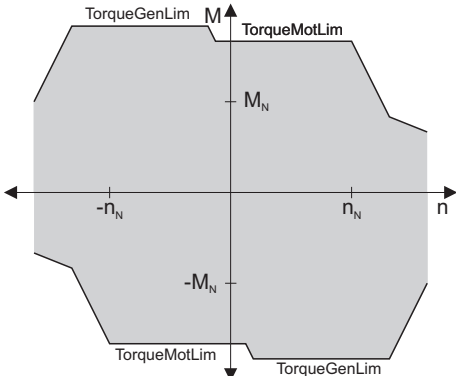
The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**inputs**

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| wCANDriveControl | WORD      | Input for CAN control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is not used in this configuration and is thus set to the permanent value "9" in the Lenze setting (SwitchOn = TRUE and EnableOperation = TRUE).</li> <li>• For the evaluation of the AC Drive Profile control word received via fieldbus, the <i>wMCIDriveControl</i> input is used in the control modes 30: CAN" and "40: MCI".</li> </ul>  |
| wMCIDriveControl | WORD      | Input for the AC Drive Profile control word received via fieldbus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The AC Drive Profile control word operates the inverter in compliance with the assembly output object instances 20 ... 23. For this purpose, the control bits are evaluated and lead to a corresponding modification of the control signals <i>bFailReset</i>, <i>bRFG_0</i> and <i>bSetSpeedCw</i> which results in the AC Drive-specific behaviour.</li> <li>• See the "<a href="#">Process data assignment for fieldbus communication</a>" subchapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C01351/1</a></li> </ul> |
| wSMControl       | WORD      | Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>   |
| bCIInh           | BOOL      | <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>  |
|                  |           | FALSE Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a> " device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul>   |
| bFailReset       | BOOL      | TRUE Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status.   |
|                  |           | <a href="#">Reset error message</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).</li> <li>• <b>In case of control via fieldbus (NetCtrl=1):</b> This input is OR'd with bit 2 ("fault reset") of the AC Drive Profile control word.</li> </ul>  |
|                  | TRUE      | The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul>   |

| Designator    | Data type | Information/possible settings   |   |
|---------------|-----------|---|---|
| bSetQuickstop | BOOL      | Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li></ul>   |   |
|               |           | TRUE  | Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li><li>The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li><li>A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li></ul> |
|               |           | FALSE   | Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li><li><a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li></ul>  |
| bSetDCBrake   | BOOL      | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li></ul>   |   |
|               |           |  <b>Note!</b><br>Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!<br>Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.  |   |
|               |           | FALSE   | Deactivate DC-injection braking.  |
|               |           | TRUE  | Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li><li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li></ul>   |
| bRFG_Stop     | BOOL      | Ramp function generator: Maintain the current value of the main setpoint integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The speed, for instance, of a running ramp process is immediately kept constant when <i>bRFG_Stop</i> is activated. At the same time, the acceleration/deceleration jumps to the value "0".</li><li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |   |
|               |           | TRUE  | The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.  |
| bRFG_0        | BOOL      | Ramp function generator: Lead the main setpoint integrator to "0" within the current $T_i$ times <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>In case of control via fieldbus (NetCtrl=1):</b> If a stop is triggered via bit 0 ("Run Forward") and bit 1 ("Run Backward") of the AC Drive Profile control word, this signal is internally set to TRUE and thus the drive is braked to standstill.</li><li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul> |   |
|               |           | TRUE  | The current value of the main setpoint integrator is led to "0" within the $T_i$ time set.  |
| nVoltageAdd_a | INT       | Additive voltage impression <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li><li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li><li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li><li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000 \text{ V}</math></li></ul>  |   |
|               |           |  <b>Stop!</b><br>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!   |   |

| Designator                         | Data type                               | Information/possible settings   |       |                         |      |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|------|---|
| nBoost_a                           | INT                                     | <p>Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 1000 V</li></ul> <div><div>STOP</div>Stop!</div> <p>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!</p>  |       |                         |      |   |
| nPWMAngleOffset                    | INT                                     | <p>Additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If a torque is connected, e.g. dynamic acceleration processes can be generated.</li><li>• Scaling: ±32767 ≙ ±180 ° angle of rotation</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |
| nTorqueMotLim_a<br>nTorqueGenLim_a | INT                                     | <p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode (speed mode) or torque setpoint selection (torque mode)</p> <p><b>When "speed mode" is set, the following applies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The torque limitation in motor mode and generator mode are determined via <i>nTorqueMotLim_a</i>.</li><li>• The <i>nTorqueGenLim_a</i> input is not effective.</li></ul> <p><b>When "torque mode" is set, the following applies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The torque setpoint is determined via <i>nTorqueGenLim_a</i>.</li><li>• The <i>nTorqueMotLim_a</i> input is not effective.</li></ul> <p>More notes for both inputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li><li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li><li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li><li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <i>I<sub>max</sub></i> controller.</li><li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % <i>M<sub>max</sub></i> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>  <p>The diagram shows a torque-speed characteristic in the n-M plane. The vertical axis is torque (M) and the horizontal axis is speed (n). The motor mode (positive n) is limited by TorqueMotLim, and the generator mode (negative n) is limited by TorqueGenLim. The diagram shows a trapezoidal torque-speed characteristic with limits M<sub>N</sub> and -M<sub>N</sub> on the vertical axis and n<sub>N</sub> and -n<sub>N</sub> on the horizontal axis. The top and bottom limits are labeled TorqueGenLim and the middle limits are labeled TorqueMotLim.</p> |       |                         |      |   |
| bSetSpeedCcw                       | BOOL                                    | <p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li><li>• <b>Input only effective in case of local control (NetCtrl=0)</b></li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Clockwise rotation (Cw) | TRUE | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |
| FALSE                              | Clockwise rotation (Cw)                 |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |   |       |                         |      |   |
| bRLQCw                             | BOOL                                    | <p>Activate clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLQ</a> FB.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Quick stop</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>CW rotation</td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Quick stop              | TRUE | CW rotation                             |
| FALSE                              | Quick stop                              |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | CW rotation                             |   |       |                         |      |   |

| Designator               | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| bRLQCcw                  | BOOL      | <p>Activate counter-clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input only effective in case of local control (NetCtrl=0)</b></li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLQ</a> FB.</li> </ul>   |
|                          |           | FALSE Quick stop   |
|                          |           | TRUE CCW rotation  |
| nMainSetValue_a          | INT       | <p>Speed setpoint via fieldbus in [rpm]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input only effective in case of setpoint selection via fieldbus (NetRef=1)</b></li> <li>• This input is evaluated with the speed scaling set in <a href="#">C01353/1</a> (AC Drive Attribute 22). ▶ <a href="#">Scaling of speed and torque values</a></li> <li>• An absolute value is created internally (the sign has no meaning).</li> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• The setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li> <li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>  |
| nAuxSetValue_a           | INT       | <p>Local speed setpoint (speed mode) or torque setpoint (torque mode)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input only effective in case of local setpoint selection (NetRef=0)</b></li> </ul> <p><b>When "speed mode" is set, the following applies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The input value is interpreted as speed setpoint.</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li> <li>• The setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li> <li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul> <p><b>When "torque mode" is set, the following applies:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The input value is interpreted as torque setpoint.</li> <li>• (Input <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i> is internally connected to input <i>nTorqueGenLim_a</i>).</li> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li> <li>• The speed setpoint is internally permanently set to "100 %".</li> </ul> |
| bJogSpeed1<br>bJogSpeed2 | BOOL      | <p>Selection inputs for override fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inputs only effective in case of local setpoint selection (NetRef=0)</b></li> <li>• These selection inputs can be used to activate a fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator instead of the setpoint applied to the <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i> input.</li> <li>• The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 fixed setpoints can be selected.</li> <li>• In case of binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), the main setpoint applied to the <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i> input is active.</li> <li>• The selection of the fixed setpoints is carried out in <a href="#">C00039/1...15</a> in [%] based on the reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>).</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>   |
| bJogSpeed4<br>bJogSpeed8 | BOOL      |  |
| bJogRamp1<br>bJogRamp2   | BOOL      | <p>Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 alternative acceleration/deceleration times can be selected.</li> <li>• In case of binary selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), the acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>) and deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>) set for the main setpoint are active.</li> <li>• Alternative acceleration times are selected in <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>.</li> <li>• The selection of the alternative deceleration times is carried out in <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>  |
| bJogRamp4<br>bJogRamp8   | BOOL      |  |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |   |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| <b>Motor potentiometer</b><br>Alternatively to the input signal <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> (or <i>nAuxSetValue_a</i> in case of local setpoint selection), the speed setpoint can also be generated via a motor potentiometer function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</li><li>• Activation is possible via <a href="#">C00806</a> or via the <i>bMPotEnable</i> input.</li><li>• The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in <a href="#">C00805</a>.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_MPot</a> FB.</li></ul> |           |  |   |
| bMPotEnable   | BOOL      | Activating the motor potentiometer function <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input and <a href="#">C00806</a> are OR'd.</li></ul>  |   |
|   |           | TRUE   | The motor potentiometer function is active; the speed setpoint can be changed via the <i>bMPotUp</i> and <i>bMPotDown</i> control inputs.   |
| bMPotUp   | BOOL      | Increasing the speed setpoint  |   |
|   |           | TRUE   | Approach the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> with the acceleration time set in <a href="#">C00802</a> .   |
| bMPotInAct  | BOOL      | Activating the inactive function   |   |
|   |           | TRUE   | The speed setpoint behaves according to the inactive function set in <a href="#">C00804</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the Lenze setting, the speed setpoint is maintained.</li></ul> |
| bMPotDown   | BOOL      | Decreasing the speed setpoint  |   |
|   |           | TRUE   | Approach the lower speed limit value set In <a href="#">C00801</a> with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C00803</a> .   |
| <b>Process controller</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the Lenze setting, the process controller is deactivated.</li><li>• The activation is executed by selecting the operating mode in <a href="#">C00242</a>.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see FB <a href="#">L_PCTRL</a>.</li></ul>  |           |  |   |
| bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp   | BOOL      | Activate ramp for influencing factor   |   |
|   |           | FALSE  | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".   |
|   |           | TRUE   | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the value <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i> .   |
| bPIDIOff  | BOOL      | Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In conjunction with the operating mode set in <a href="#">C00242</a> (Lenze setting: "Off").</li></ul>  |   |
|   |           | TRUE   | I-component of the process controller is switched off.  |
| nPIDVpAdapt_a   | INT       | Adaptation of gain Vp set in <a href="#">C00222</a> in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99</math> %</li><li>• Changes can be done online.</li></ul>   |   |
| nPIDSetValue_a  | INT       | Sensor and process setpoint for operating modes 2, 4 and 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99</math> %</li></ul>   |   |
| nPIDActValue_a  | INT       | Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain for this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00698</a> and <a href="#">C00672</a>.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99</math> %</li></ul>                       |   |
| nPIDInfluence_a   | INT       | Limitation of the influencing factor in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The influence factor of the PID controller can be limited to a certain value (-199.99% ... +199.99%) via <i>nPIDInfluence_a</i>.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99</math> %</li></ul> |   |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---|-----------|---|
| MCK basic functions   |           |   |
| bMBrakeRelease  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li></ul>   |
|   |           | FALSEApply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul>  |
|   |           | TRUERelease brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul> |
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a> |           |   |
| bGPFree1 ... bGPFree2   | BOOL      | Free inputs for digital signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Digital signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs.</li></ul>  |
| nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li></ul>  |
| bGPAAnalogSwitchSet   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Selection input   |
|   |           | FALSE <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i>   |
|   |           | TRUE <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i>  |
| nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>nGPArithmetikIn2_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li><li>The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |
| nGPMulDivIn_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li><li>The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |
| bGPDigitalDelayIn   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li><li>The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li><li>The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li></ul>   |
| bGPLogicIn1<br>bGPLogicIn2<br>bGPLogicIn3   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li><li>The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i>.</li></ul>  |
| nGPCompareIn1_a<br>nGPCompareIn2_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li><li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li><li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li></ul>   |
| bGPDFlipFlop_InD<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClk<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClr  | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Data, clock and reset input</li></ul>  |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Free inputs</b><br>The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs. |           |                                 |
| bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8   | BOOL      | Free inputs for digital signals |
| wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4   | WORD      | Free inputs for 16-bit signals  |

### outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------------------|-----------|---|
| wDriveControlStatus    | WORD      | AC Drive Profile status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the currents status of the inverter.</li> <li>For a detailed description of the individual status bits, see subchapter entitled "<a href="#">Process data assignment for fieldbus communication</a>."</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01352/1</a></li> </ul> |
| wStateDetermFailNoLow  | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (LOW word)  |
| wStateDetermFailNoHigh | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)   |
| bDriveFail             | BOOL      | TRUE Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>   |
| bDriveReady            | BOOL      | TRUE Inverter is ready for operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li> <li>The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li> </ul>   |
| bCInhActive            | BOOL      | TRUE Controller inhibit is active.  |
| bQSPisActive           | BOOL      | TRUE Quick stop is active.  |
| bSpeedCcw              | BOOL      | Current direction of rotation   |
|                        |           | FALSE Clockwise rotation (Cw)   |
|                        |           | TRUE Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)  |
| bSpeedActCompare       | BOOL      | Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)   |
|                        |           | TRUE During open-loop operation:<br>Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
|                        |           | During closed-loop operation:<br>Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )   |
| bOverLoadActive        | BOOL      | In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)  |
| bUnderLoadActive       | BOOL      | In preparation (output is not interconnected on the application level)  |
| blmaxActive            | BOOL      | "Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal  |
|                        |           | TRUE The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).   |
| bSpeedSetReached       | BOOL      | Status signal "setpoint = 0"  |
|                        |           | TRUE Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0  |
| bSpeedActEqSet         | BOOL      | TRUE Actual speed value = speed setpoint  |
| nMotorCurrent_a        | INT       | Current stator current/effective motor current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\% I_{\max\_mot}</math> (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li> </ul>  |



| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| nMotorSpeedSet_a   | INT       | Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li></ul>   |  |
| nMotorSpeedAct_a   | INT       | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>The absolute value is output (the sign has no meaning).</li></ul>   |  |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a  | INT       | Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.</li><li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % <math>M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li><li>The absolute value is output (the sign has no meaning).</li></ul> |  |
| nDCVoltage_a   | INT       | Current DC-bus voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li></ul>   |  |
| nMotorVoltage_a  | INT       | Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li></ul>  |  |
| MCK basic functions  |           |  |  |
| bMBrakeReleaseOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li></ul>   |  |
|  |           | FALSE  | Apply brake.   |
|  |           | TRUE   | Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li></ul>   |  |
|  |           | TRUE   | Brake released (after the brake release time has expired). |
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a> |           |  |  |
| nGPAAnalogSwitchInOut_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal  |  |
| nGPArithmetikOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| nGPMulDivOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPDigitalDelayOut   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPLogicOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPCompareOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPSignalOut1<br>...<br>bGPSignalOut4  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>.</li><li>A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li></ul>   |  |
| nGPSignalOut1_a<br>...<br>nGPSignalOut4_a  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>.</li><li>Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a>.</li></ul>  |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_Out   | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal   |  |

---

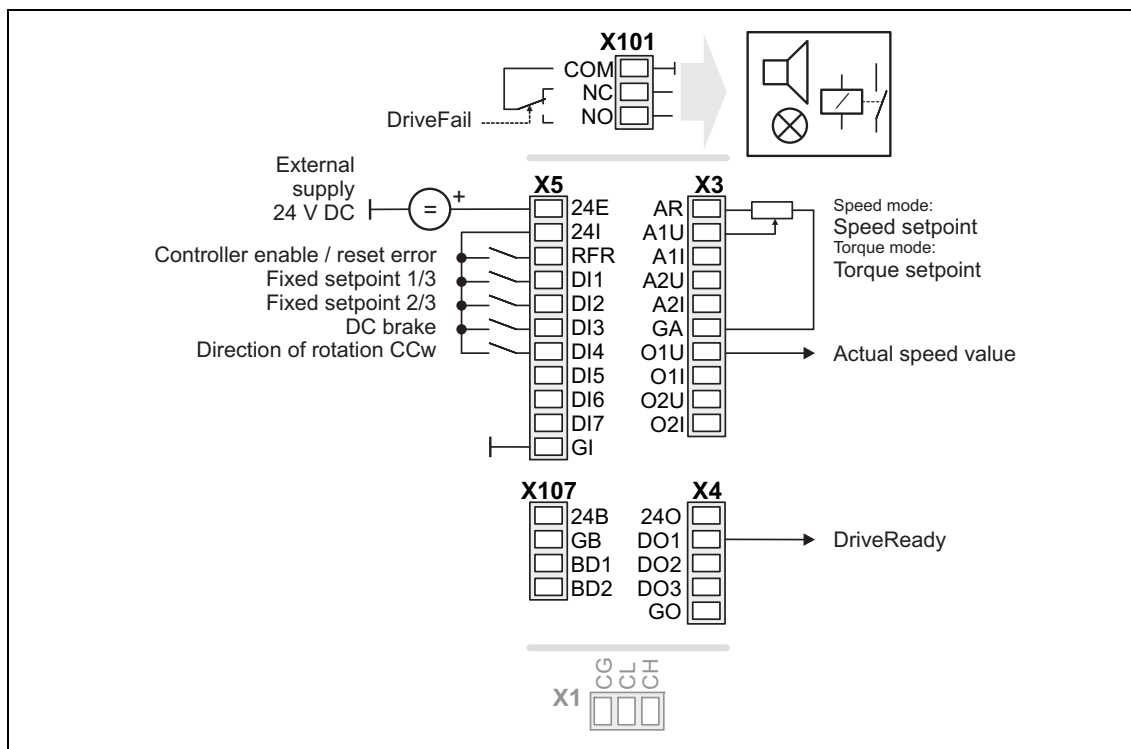
| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning                    |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Free outputs</b><br>The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs. |           |                                  |
| bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8  | BOOL      | Free outputs for digital signals |
| wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4  | WORD      | Free outputs for 16-bit signals  |

### 8.3.4 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_NCtrl** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

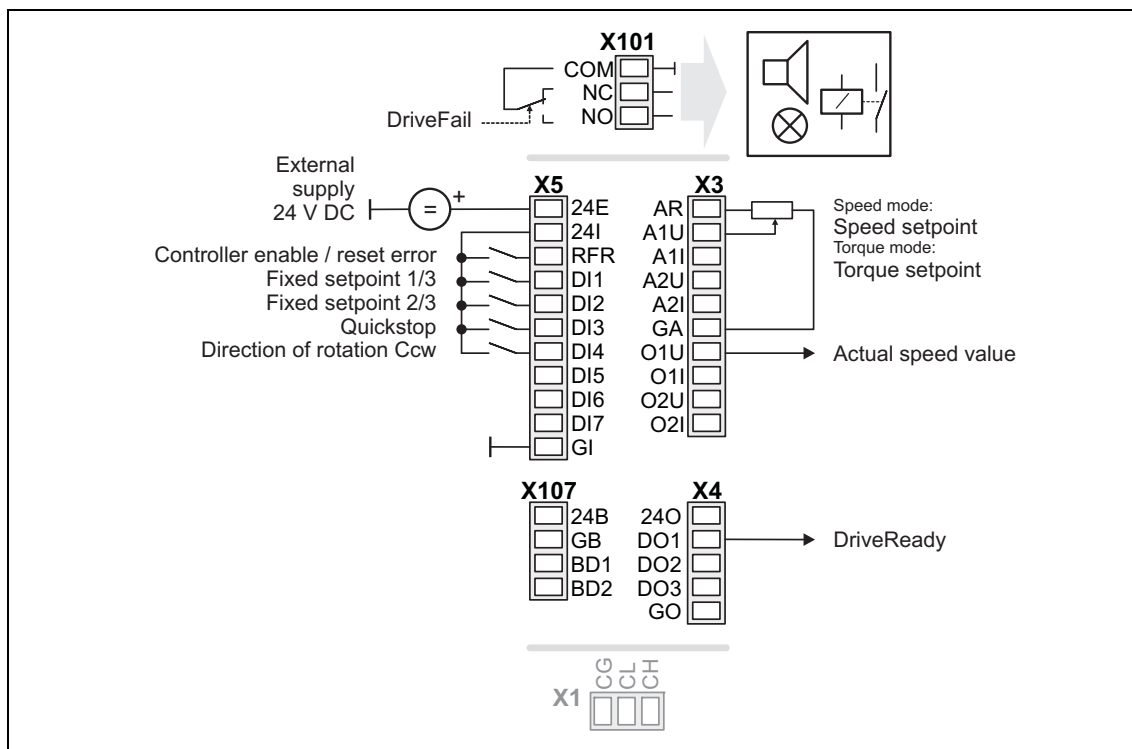
| Control mode (C00007)    |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                          | 10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>  | 12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a> | 14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>                          | 16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>    | 20: <a href="#">Keypad</a> | 21: <a href="#">PC</a> | 30: <a href="#">CAN</a>   | 40: <a href="#">MCI</a> |
| Digital input terminals  |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X5/RFR                   | Controller enable / Reset of error message<br>bFailReset   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X5/DI1                   | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bLogSpeed1   |                                 | Change of direction of rotation<br>bSetSpeedCcw           | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bLogSpeed1   | -                          | -                      | Only if NetCtrl=0:<br><b>fixed setpoint 1/3</b><br>bLogSpeed1   |                         |
| X5/DI2                   | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bLogSpeed2   |                                 | Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB)<br>bSetDCBrake | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bLogSpeed2   | -                          | -                      | Only if NetCtrl=0:<br><b>fixed setpoint 2/3</b><br>bLogSpeed2   |                         |
| X5/DI3                   | Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB)<br>bSetDCBrake  | Quick stop<br>bSetQuickstop     | Motor potentiometer: Increase speed<br>bMPotUp            | CW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCw   | -                          | -                      | Only if NetCtrl=0:<br><b>Activate manual DC-injection braking (DCB)</b><br>bSetDCBrake  |                         |
| X5/DI4                   | Change of direction of rotation<br>bSetSpeedCcw  |                                 | Motor potentiometer: Decrease speed<br>bMPotDown          | CCW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCcw | -                          | -                      | Only if NetCtrl=0:<br><b>change of direction of rotation</b><br>bSetSpeedCcw  |                         |
| X5/DI5 ... DI7           | -  | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -   | -                       |
| Analog input terminals   |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X3/A1U, A1I              | Local setpoint<br>nAuxSetValue_a<br>Speed mode: 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)<br>Torque mode: 10 V ≡ 100 % M <sub>max</sub> (C00057); speed setpoint = 100 % (fixed) |                                 |   |                                    | -                          | -                      | Only if NetRef=0: <b>Local setpoint</b><br>nAuxSetValue_a<br>Speed mode: 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)<br>Torque mode: 10 V ≡ 100 % M <sub>max</sub> (C00057) |                         |
| X3/A2U, A2I              | -  | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -   | -                       |
| Digital output terminals |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X4/DO1                   | Status "Drive is ready"<br>bDriveReady   |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X4/DO2 ... DO3           | -  | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -   | -                       |
| X107/BD1, BD2            | -  | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -   | -                       |
| X101/COM, NO             | Status "Error is pending"<br>bDriveFail  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| Analog output terminals  |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X3/O1U                   | Actual speed value<br>nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X3/O1I                   | -  | -                               | -   | -                                  | -                          | -                      | -   | -                       |
| X3/O2U                   |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |
| X3/O2I                   |  |                                 |   |                                    |                            |                        |   |                         |

## 8.3.4.1 Terminals 0



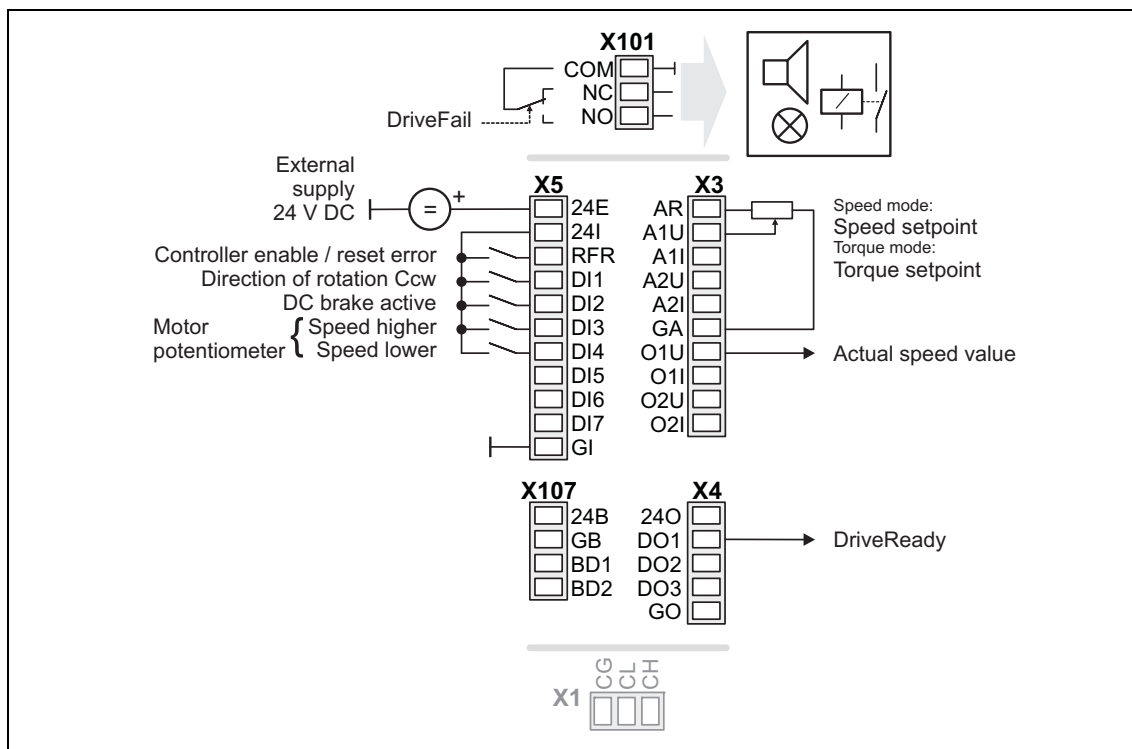
| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1   | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2   | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

## 8.3.4.2 Terminals 2



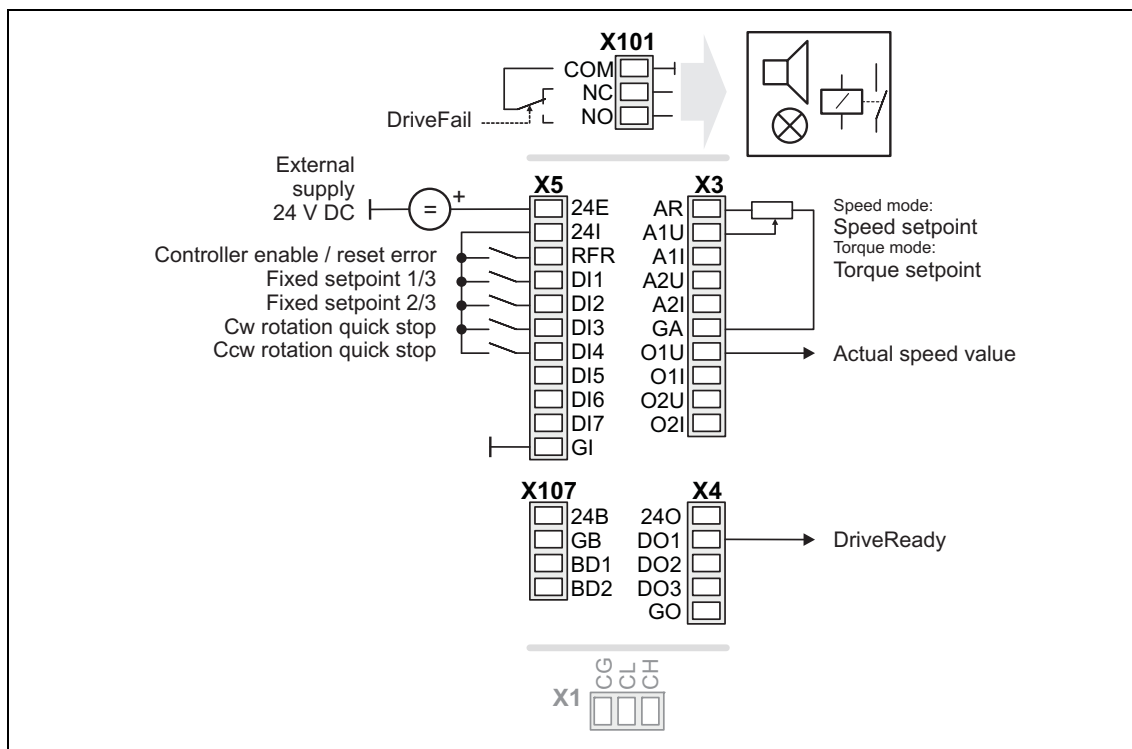
| Connection | Assignment             | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail    |   |                             |
|            |                        |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset    | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1    | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2    | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetQuickstop | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw  | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                      | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                      | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                      | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                        | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                      | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                      | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                        | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

## 8.3.4.3 Terminals 11



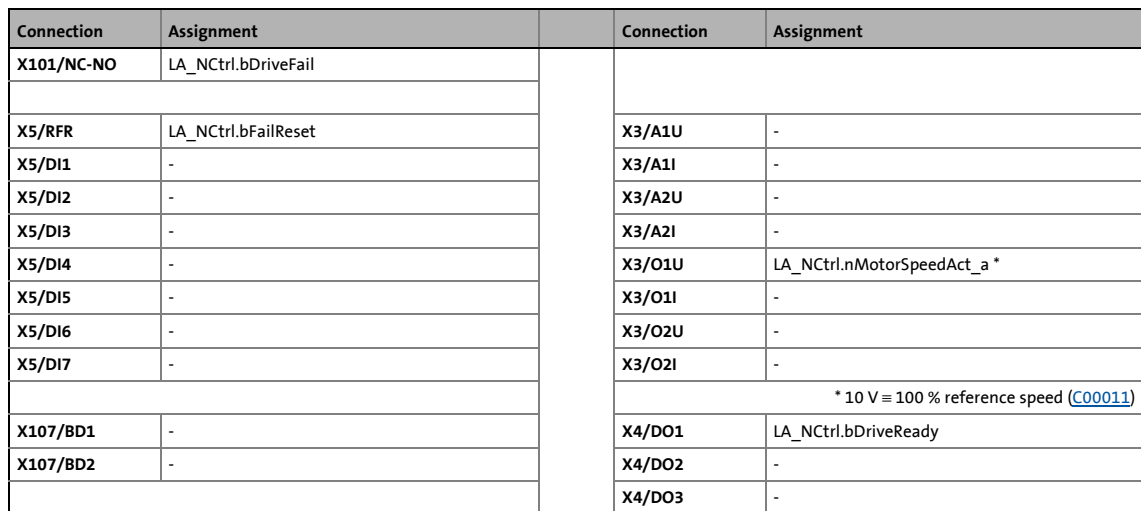
| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bMPotUp      | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bMPotDown    | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

## 8.3.4.4 Terminal 16



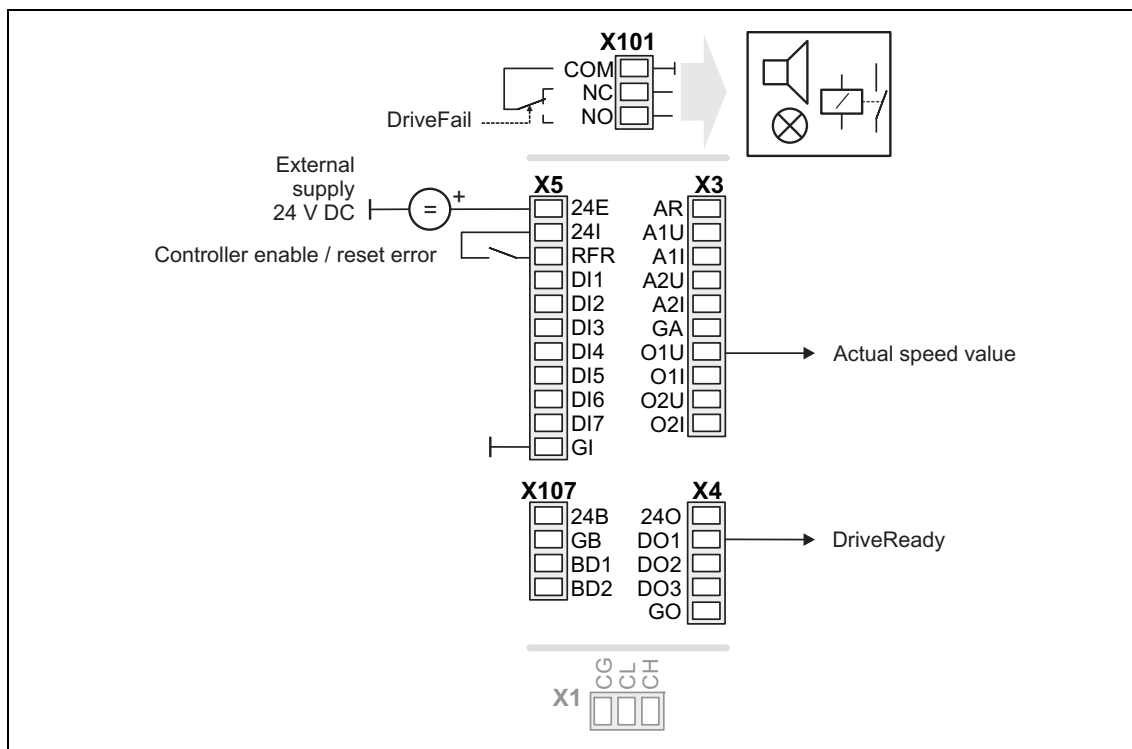
| Connection | Assignment          | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail |   |                             |
|            |                     |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1 | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2 | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bRLQCw     | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bRLQCcw    | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                   | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                   | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                   | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                     | * 10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                   | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                   | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                     | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

## Keypad



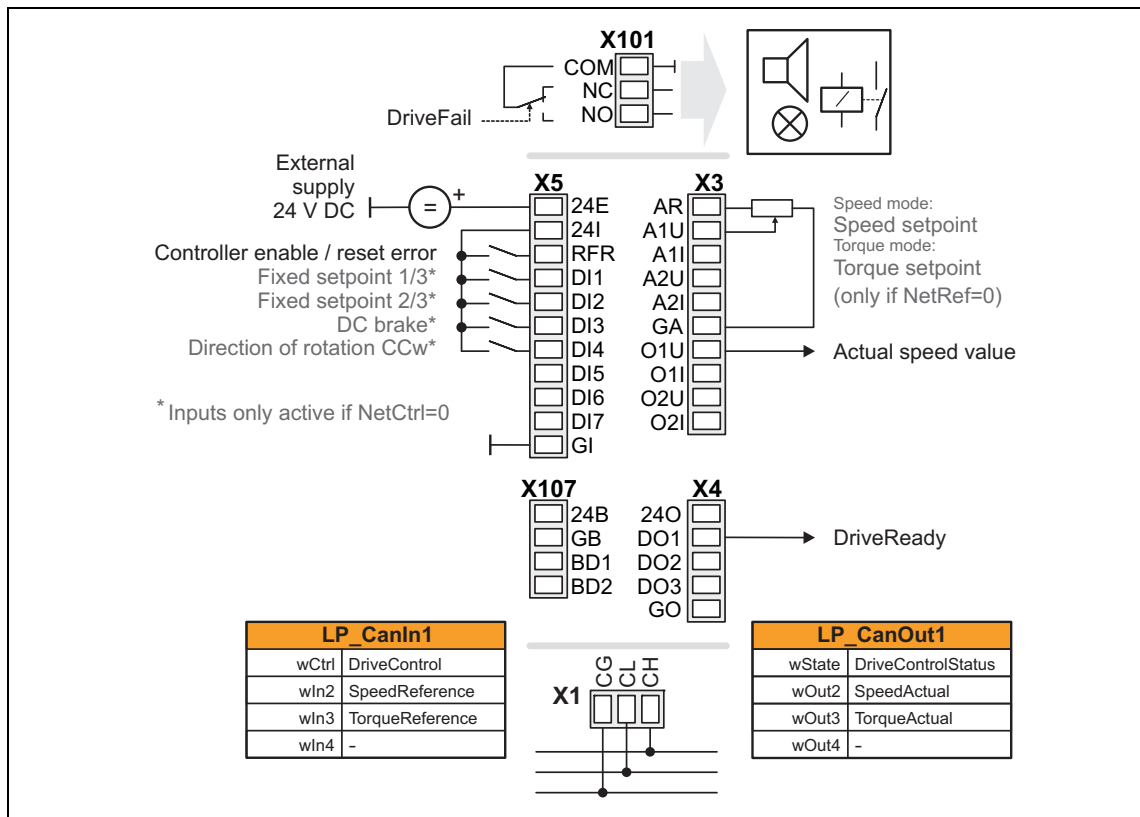


## 8.3.4.6 PC



| Connection | Assignment          | Connection  | Assignment                  |
|------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail |   |                             |
|            |                     |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset | X3/A1U  | -                           |
| X5/DI1     | -                   | X3/A1I  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | -                   | X3/A2U  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | -                   | X3/A2I  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | -                   | X3/O1U  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                   | X3/O1I  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                   | X3/O2U  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                   | X3/O2I  | -                           |
|            |                     | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed <a href="#">C00011</a> |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                   | X4/DO1  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                   | X4/DO2  | -                           |
|            |                     | X4/DO3  | -                           |

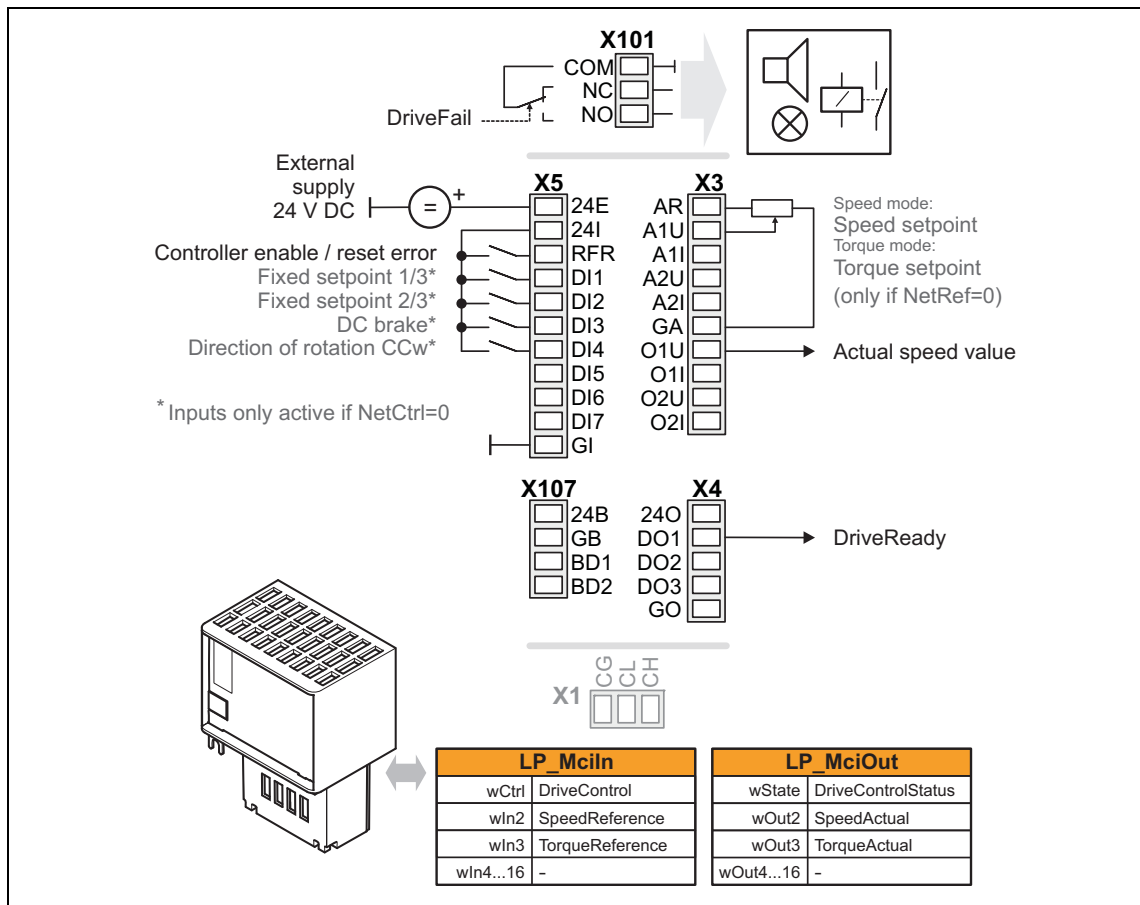
## 8.3.4.7 CAN



| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1   | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2   | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.NMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (474)

## 8.3.4.8 MCI



| Connection | Assignment            | Connection                              | Assignment                  |
|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_NCtrl.bDriveFail   |   |                             |
|            |                       |   |                             |
| X5/RFR     | LA_NCtrl.bFailReset   | X3/A1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nAuxSetValue_a *   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed1   | X3/A1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI2     | LA_NCtrl.bJogSpeed2   | X3/A2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI3     | LA_NCtrl.bSetDCBrake  | X3/A2I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI4     | LA_NCtrl.bSetSpeedCcw | X3/O1U                                  | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct_a * |
| X5/DI5     | -                     | X3/O1I                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI6     | -                     | X3/O2U                                  | -                           |
| X5/DI7     | -                     | X3/O2I                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | * 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |                             |
| X107/BD1   | -                     | X4/DO1                                  | LA_NCtrl.bDriveReady        |
| X107/BD2   | -                     | X4/DO2                                  | -                           |
|            |                       | X4/DO3                                  | -                           |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (504)

### 8.3.5 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-in communication module (e.g. EtherNet/IP™)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

| Input words    | Name            | Assignment  |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Word 1         | DriveControl    | Control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For bit assignment see the table below.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C01351/1</a></li> </ul> |
| Word 2         | SpeedReference  | Speed setpoint in [rpm] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Scaling of speed and torque values</a></li> </ul>                                  |
| Word 3         | TorqueReference | Torque setpoint in [Nm] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Scaling of speed and torque values</a></li> </ul>                                  |
| Word 4         | -               | Not preconfigured   |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -               | Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>   |

| Control word | Name         | Function   |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| Bit 0        | Run Forward  | Relationships between Run1 and Run2 and trigger events can be found in the chapter " <a href="#">Run/Stop event</a> ".         |
| Bit 1        | Run Backward |  |
| Bit 2        | Fault Reset  | 071 ≡ Reset error<br>0 ≡ No response   |
| Bit 3        | Reserved     | -  |
| Bit 4        | Reserved     | -  |
| Bit 5        | NetCtrl      | Run/Stop control:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)                 |
| Bit 6        | NetRef       | Reference speed/reference torque:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner) |
| Bit 7 ... 15 | Reserved     | -  |

| Output words   | Name               | Assignment   |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Word 1         | DriveControlStatus | Status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For bit assignment see the table below.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C01352/1</a></li> </ul> |
| Word 2         | SpeedActual        | Actual speed value in [rpm] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Scaling of speed and torque values</a></li> </ul>                             |
| Word 3         | TorqueActual       | Actual torque in [Nm] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ <a href="#">Scaling of speed and torque values</a></li> </ul>                                   |
| Word 4         | -                  | Not preconfigured  |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -                  | Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>  |

| Status word | Name           | Status   |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| Bit 0       | Faulted        | 0 ≡ No errors<br>1 ≡ Errors have occurred  |
| Bit 1       | Warning        | 0 ≡ No warnings<br>1 ≡ Warnings have occurred  |
| Bit 2       | Running1 (Fwd) | Relationships between Run1 and Run2 and trigger events can be found in the chapter " <a href="#">Run/Stop event</a> ".   |
| Bit 3       | Running2 (Rev) |  |
| Bit 4       | Ready          | 0 ≡ Different status than in case of "1"<br>1 ≡ Ready or Enabled or Stopping   |
| Bit 5       | Ctrl from Net  | Run/Stop control:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)   |
| Bit 6       | Ref from Net   | Reference speed/reference torque:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)   |
| Bit 7       | At Reference   | 1 ≡ The drive currently runs with reference speed (speed mode) or reference torque (Torque mode)   |
| Bit 8       | Drive State    | The "Drive State" is coded as follows:<br>0: Manufacturer-specific (not used with 8400)<br>1: Start-up (drive initialisation)<br>2: Not_Ready (mains voltage switched off)<br>3: Ready (mains voltage switched-on)<br>4: Enabled (drive has received "Run" command)<br>5: Stopping (drive has received "Stop" command and is stopped)<br>6: Fault_Stop (drive is stopped due to an error)<br>7: Faulted (errors have occurred) |
| Bit 9       | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 10      | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 11      | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 12      | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 13      | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 14      | Drive State    |  |
| Bit 15      | Drive State    |  |

### 8.3.5.1 Run/Stop event

Relationships between Run1 and Run2:

|      | Contactor | Starter   | Starter Reverser | Speed   | Soft start | Drive  |
|------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------|------------|--------|
| Run1 | Close     | Run       | RunFwd           | RunLow  | RunRamp1   | RunFwd |
| Run2 | No Action | No Action | RunRev           | RunHigh | RunRamp2   | RunRev |

Run1 and Run2 trigger:

| Run1  | Run2  | Trigger event | Run type  |
|-------|-------|---------------|-----------|
| 0     | 0     | Stop,         | No Action |
| 0 → 1 | 0     | Run           | Run1      |
| 0     | 0 → 1 | Run           | Run2      |
| 0 → 1 | 0 → 1 | No Action     | No Action |
| 1     | 1     | No Action     | No Action |
| 1 → 0 | 1     | Run           | Run2      |
| 1     | 1 → 0 | Run           | Run1      |

### 8.3.5.2 Scaling of speed and torque values

#### Scaling of the speed values

The speed setpoint is defined by the bus in [rpm]. The conversion then takes place in the inverter as all speed-related signals are processed to a reference variable in percent. An adjustable scaling factor serves to make an additional scaling.

| Equation for scaling the speed setpoint  |                        |  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| $\text{Speed setpoint}_{\text{Application}} = \text{Speed setpoint}_{\text{Bus}}[\text{rpm}] \cdot \frac{16384}{\text{Reference speed}[\text{rpm}]} \cdot \frac{1}{2^{\text{Scaling factor}}}$ |                        |  |
| Parameters   | Name                   | Description  |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>   | Appl.: Reference speed | Reference variable for speed-related signals                   |
| <a href="#">C01353/1</a>   | ACDrive: Speed scaling | In the Lenze setting "0", no scaling takes place ( $2^0 = 1$ ) |

For the output of the actual speed value to the bus, the following conversion is made:

| Equation for scaling the actual speed value  |                        |  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| $\text{Actual speed value}_{\text{Bus}}[\text{rpm}] = \text{Actual speed value}_{\text{Application}} \cdot \frac{\text{Reference speed}[\text{rpm}]}{16384} \cdot 2^{\text{Scaling factor}}$ |                        |  |
| Parameters   | Name                   | Description  |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>   | Appl.: Reference speed | Reference variable for speed-related signals                   |
| <a href="#">C01353/1</a>   | ACDrive: Speed scaling | In the Lenze setting "0", no scaling takes place ( $2^0 = 1$ ) |

#### Scaling of the torque values

The torque setpoint is defined by the bus in [Nm]. The conversion then takes place in the inverter as all torque-related signals are processed to a reference variable in percent. An adjustable scaling factor serves to make an additional scaling.

| Equation for scaling the torque setpoint   |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| $\text{Torque setpoint}_{\text{Application}} = \text{Torque setpoint}_{\text{Bus}}[\text{Nm}] \cdot \frac{16384 \cdot 100}{\text{Maximum torque}[\text{0.01 Nm}]} \cdot \frac{1}{2^{\text{Scaling factor}}}$ |                         |  |
| Parameters   | Name                    | Description  |
| <a href="#">C00057</a>   | Maximum torque          | Reference variable for torque-related signals                  |
| <a href="#">C01353/2</a>   | ACDrive: Torque scaling | In the Lenze setting "0", no scaling takes place ( $2^0 = 1$ ) |

For the output of the actual torque value to the bus, the following conversion is made:

| Equation for scaling the actual torque   |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| $\text{Actual torque}_{\text{Bus}}[\text{Nm}] = \text{Actual torque}_{\text{Application}} \cdot \frac{\text{Maximum torque}[\text{0.01 Nm}]}{16384 \cdot 100} \cdot 2^{\text{Scaling factor}}$ |                         |  |
| Parameters   | Name                    | Description  |
| <a href="#">C00057</a>   | Maximum torque          | Reference variable for torque-related signals                  |
| <a href="#">C01353/2</a>   | ACDrive: Torque scaling | In the Lenze setting "0", no scaling takes place ( $2^0 = 1$ ) |

### 8.3.6 AC Drive Profile diagnostic parameters

In the **All parameters** tab, the parameters for diagnostic purposes listed in the following table are displayed in the **AC Drive Profile** category.



#### Note!

These parameter are set by the EtherNet/IP™ communication module and should not be written by the user.

| Parameters                     | Info                    | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C01350/1</a>       | ACDrive: DriveMode      | 1: Speed mode |
| <a href="#">C01351/1</a>       | ACDrive: Control word   | -             |
| <a href="#">C01352/1</a>       | ACDrive: Status word    | -             |
| <a href="#">C01353/1</a>       | ACDrive: Speed scaling  | 0             |
| <a href="#">C01353/2</a>       | ACDrive: Torque scaling | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                         |               |

### 8.3.7

#### Setting parameters (short overview)

| Parameters                    | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                               |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00012</a>        | Accel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>        | Decel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00019</a>        | Auto-DCB: Threshold                         | 3             | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00024</a>        | LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare             | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00036</a>        | DCB braking: Current                        | 50.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/1</a>      | Preset setpoint 1                           | 40.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/2</a>      | Preset setpoint 2                           | 60.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/3</a>      | Preset setpoint 3                           | 80.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/4...15</a> | Fixed setpoint 4 ... 15                     | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a> | Add. accel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a> | Add. decel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00105</a>        | Decel. time - quick stop                    | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00106</a>        | Auto-DCB: Hold time                         | 0.500         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00107</a>        | DCB braking: Hold time                      | 999.000       | s    |
| <a href="#">C00134</a>        | L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing                    | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C00182</a>        | L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1                   | 20.00         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00190</a>        | L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic               | 0: Out = Set  |      |
| <a href="#">C00220</a>        | L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00221</a>        | L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00222</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Vp                               | 1.0           |      |
| <a href="#">C00223</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Tn                               | 400           | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00224</a>        | L_PCTRL_1: Kd                               | 0.0           |      |

| Parameters               | Info                                   | Lenze setting      |      |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|------|
|                          |  | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00225</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit                    | 199.99             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00226</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit                    | -199.99            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00227</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time           | 0.010              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00228</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time           | 0.010              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00233</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: Root function               | 0: Off             |      |
| <a href="#">C00241</a>   | L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached           | 0.50               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00242</a>   | Operating mode of process controller   | 0: Off             |      |
| <a href="#">C00243</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: Accel. time influence       | 5.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00244</a>   | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence | 5.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00632/1</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/2</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/3</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/1</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/2</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/3</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00635</a>   | L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit                    | 199.99             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00636</a>   | L_NSet_1: nMinLimit                    | -199.99            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00670</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain                  | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00671</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain                  | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00672</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain                  | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00696</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset                | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00697</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset                | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00698</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset                | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00800</a>   | L_MPot_1: Upper limit                  | 100.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00801</a>   | L_MPot_1: Lower limit                  | -100.00            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00802</a>   | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time            | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00803</a>   | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time            | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00804</a>   | L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.                | 0: Retain value    |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a>   | L_MPot_1: Init fct.                    | 0: Load last value |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a>   | Use of motor potentiometer             | 0: No              |      |

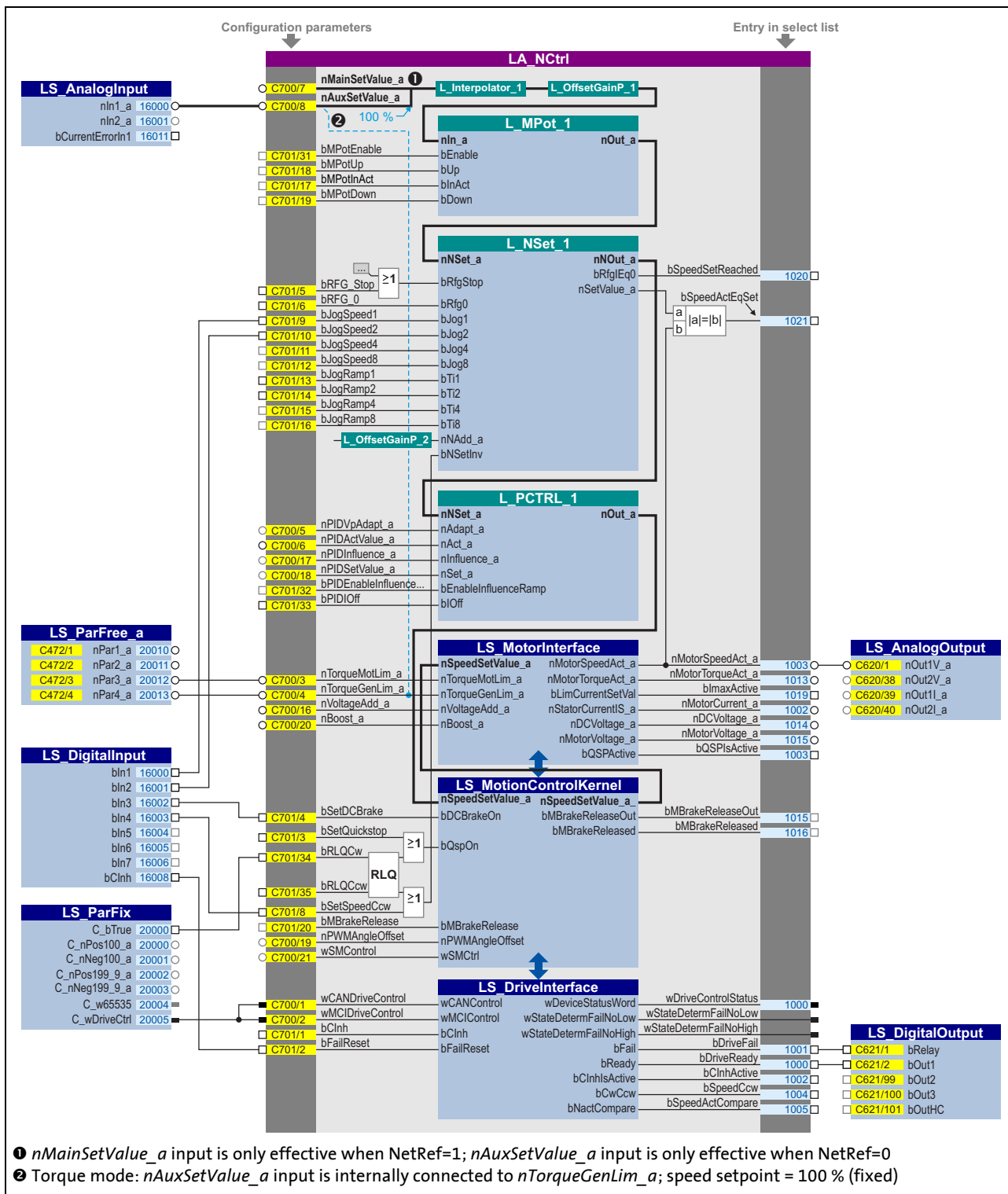
**Related topics:**

► ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 571)

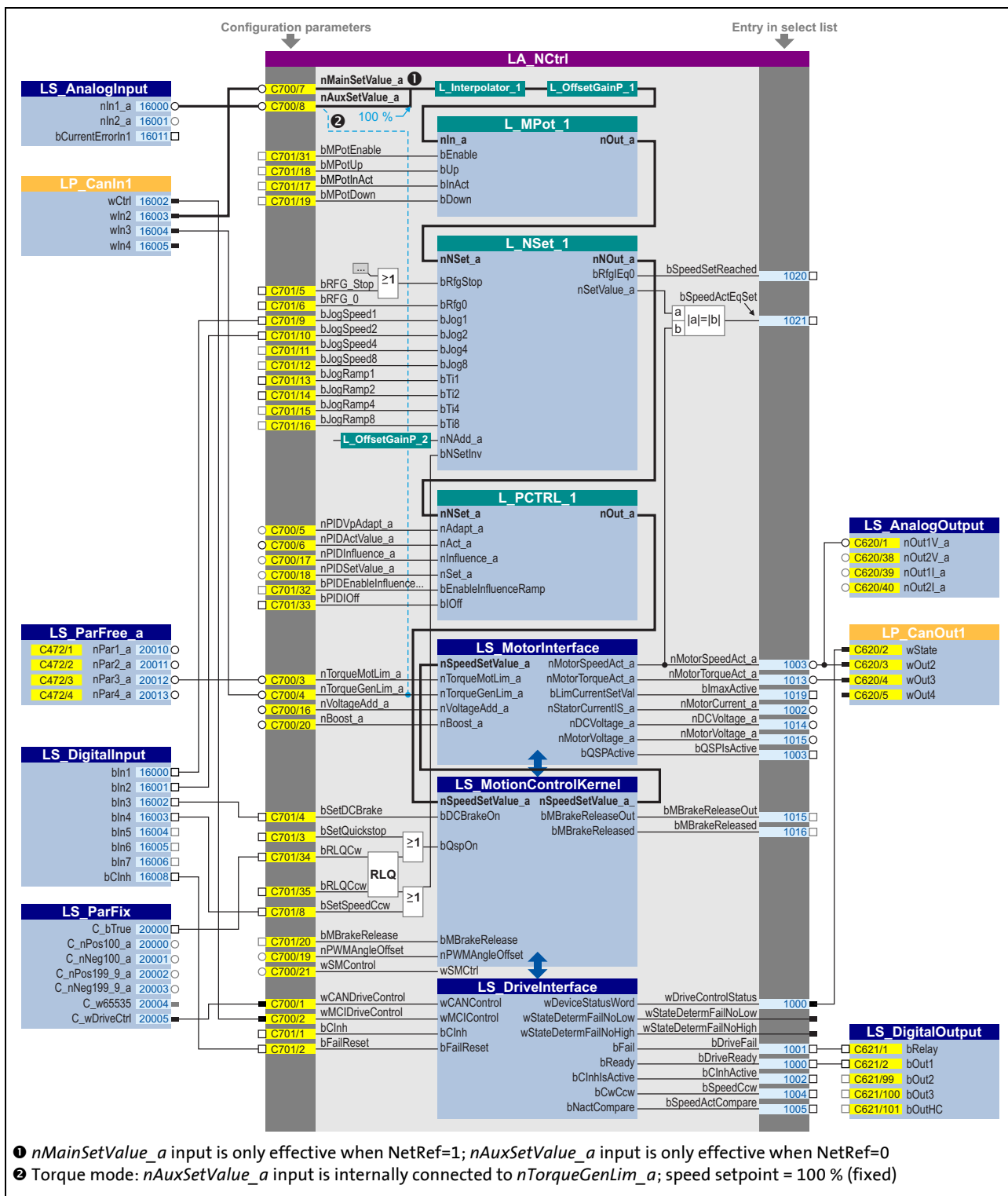


### 8.3.8 Configuration parameters

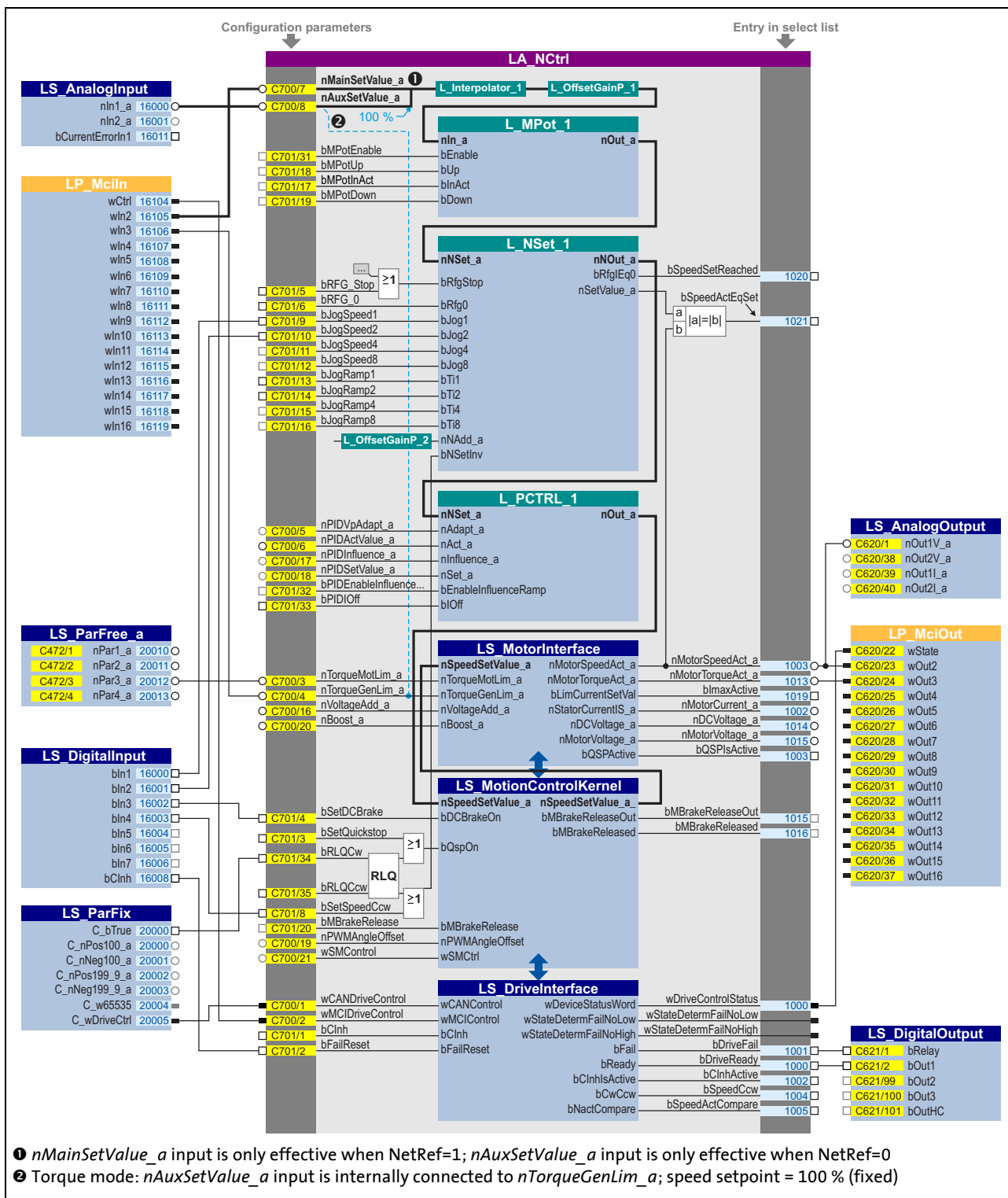
If required, the subcodes of [C00700](#) and [C00701](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:



[8-7] Pre-assignment of the "Actuating drive speed" (AC Drive Profile) application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

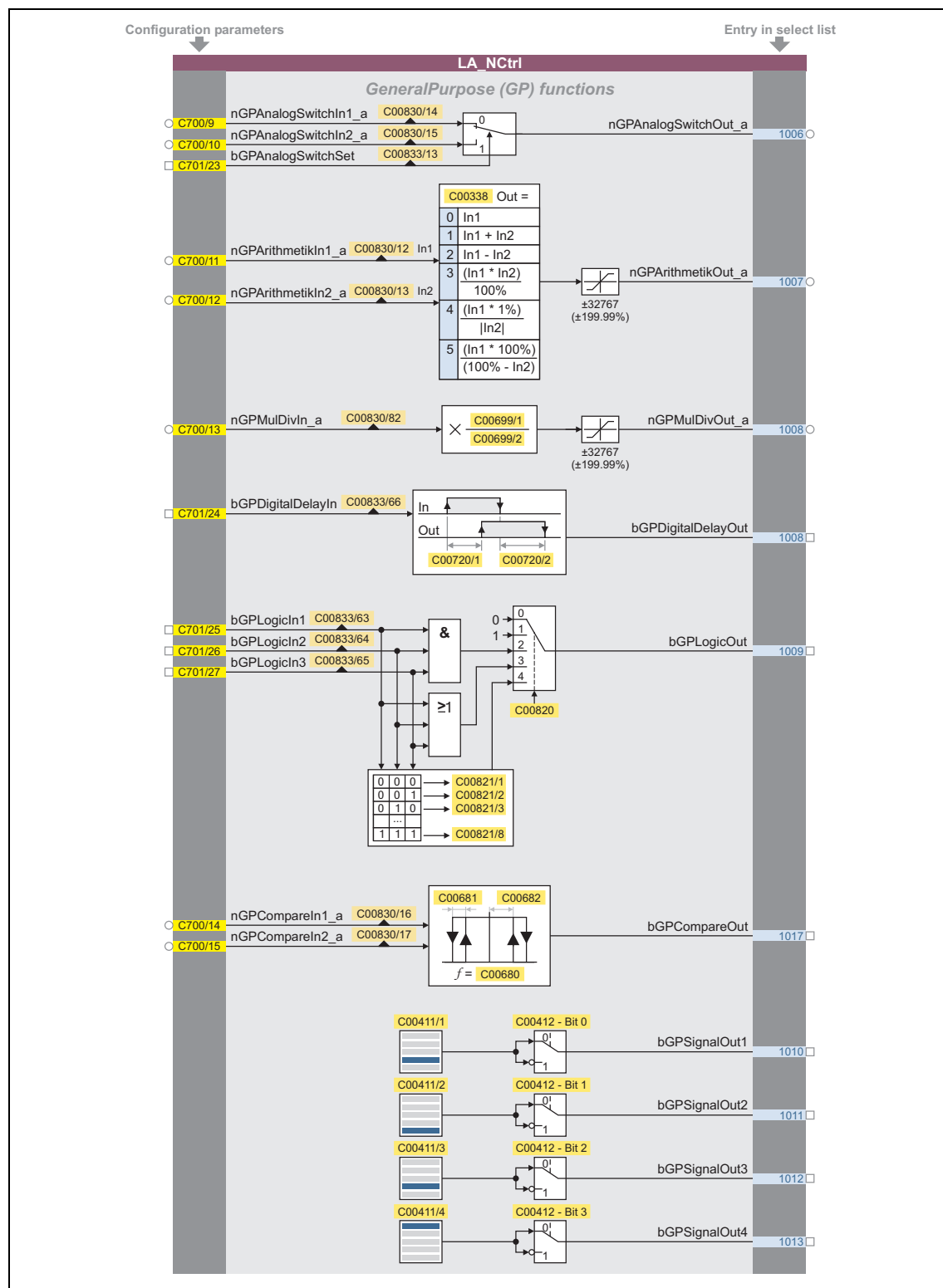


[8-8] Pre-assignment of the "Actuating drive speed" (AC Drive Profile) application in the "CAN" control mode

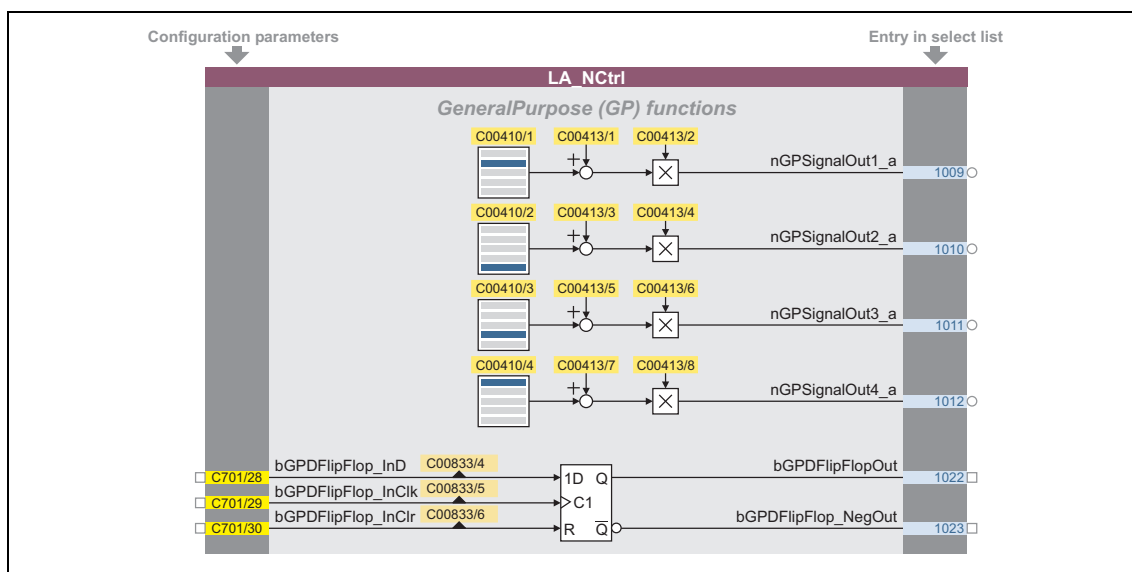


[8-9] Pre-assignment of the "Actuating drive speed" (AC Drive Profile) application in the "MCI" control mode

## Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



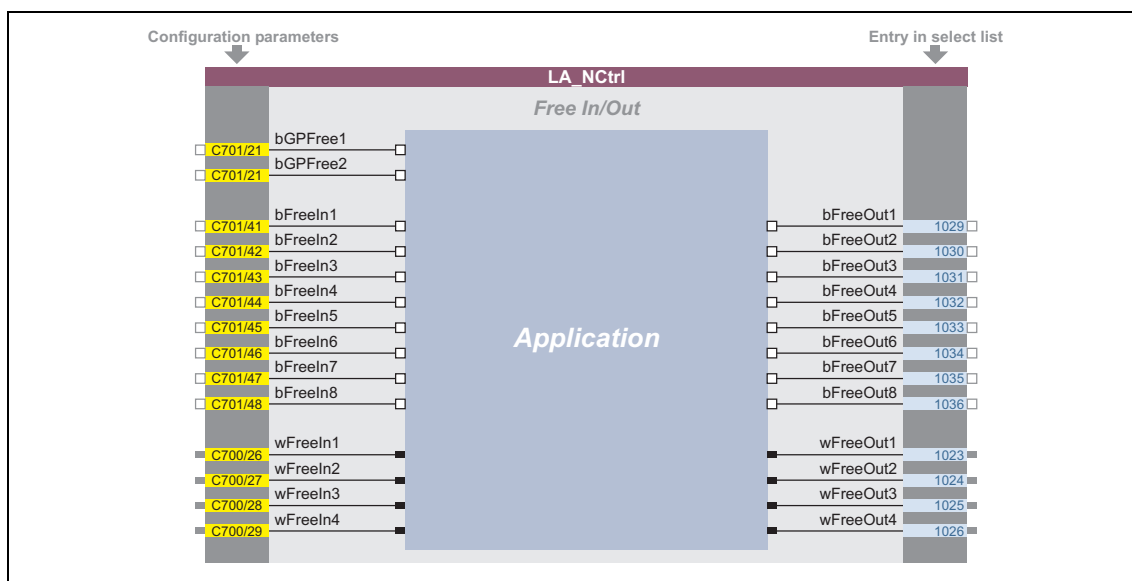
[8-10] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[8-11] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

### Free inputs and outputs

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[8-12] Free inputs/outputs

### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (445)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (571)

## 8.4 TA "Table positioning"

Numerous functions for the motion control of a single axis can be executed with the "Table positioning" technology application. For this, the technology application accesses the basic functions implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel** which are described in detail in the main chapter "[Basic drive functions \(MCK\)](#)". (📖 577)

- Manual jog
- Retracting from limit switches
- Reference setting/homing in 18 different modes (*in preparation*)
- Positioning (absolute, relative)
- Continuous travel (speed mode)
- Speed override
- Acceleration override
- Profile sequence block control
- Travel block restart within the profile (online profile start)
- Specification of target position via process signal interface (e.g. via fieldbus)

### Further functions

- Up to 15 travel sets can be set via parameters
- Parameterisation of the profile data in physical units or relative values
- Adjustable torque limitation
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Motor potentiometer function
- Software limit position monitoring
- Following error monitoring (with static limits)
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Enable of individual functions via control word
- Status and diagnostic displays
- Operating mode changeover (manual jog, homing, speed follower, positioning)
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-FlipFlop, counter
- **From version 12.00.00**, the application interconnection can be extended by an internal sequence control using the FB [L\\_Sequencer\\_1](#) if required.

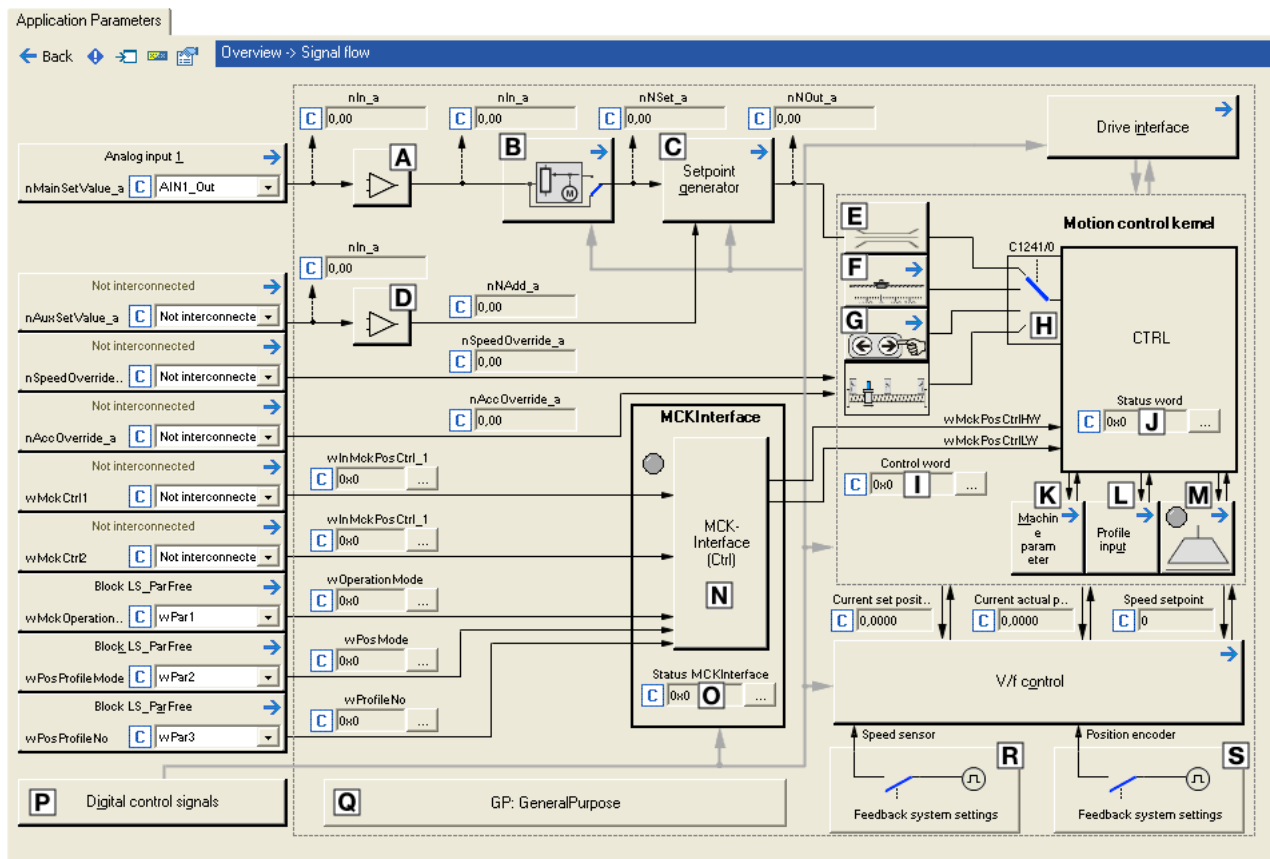
### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Table positioning" technology application](#) (📖 73)

### 8.4.1 Basic signal flow

The main element of the technology application is the **Motion Control Kernel**.

- The **Motion Control Kernel** is controlled via a 32-bit double control word. All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be controlled with this interface.
- Upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** there is a so-called **MCKInterface** called which provides additional process inputs for the application in order to control the **Motion Control Kernel**.



[8-13] Signal flow of the table positioning

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| [A] Offset and gain ( <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> )       | [I] <a href="#">MCK control word</a>                                    |
| [B] Motor potentiometer function ( <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> ) | [J] <a href="#">MCK status word</a>                                     |
| [C] Setpoint generator ( <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> )           | [K] Selection of the machine parameters                                 |
| [D] Offset and gain ( <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> )       | [L] <a href="#">Profile entry</a> for the "Positioning" basic function. |
| [E] Speed setpoint input limitation                           | [STOP] <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>                            |
|   | [Warn]  |
|   | [0→2]   |
|   | [Warn]  |
|   | [Code]  |
|   | [Warn]  |
|   | [Warn]  |
|   | [Bus]   |
|   | [IMP]   |
|   | [Warn]  |
| [F] Basic function " <a href="#">Homing</a> "                 | [N] <a href="#">MCKInterface</a>  |

- 
- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ⓔ | Basic function " <a href="#">Manual jog</a> "   | Ⓔ | Status word of the <a href="#">MCKInterface</a>             |
| Ⓕ | Operating mode changeover<br>(is executed by the <a href="#">MCKInterface</a> )   | Ⓖ | Terminal assignment & display<br>of digital control signals |
| Ⓖ | Integrated disposable " <a href="#">GeneralPurpose</a> " functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop |   |   |



#### 8.4.1.1 Possibilities for the position selection

The following options are available for the selection of different positions:

1. Changeover of profiles
2. Changing the profile position via parameter data (SDO)
3. Changing the profile position via process data (PDO)
  - The profile position is defined in [increments] or in the application unit [units].

|                     | Changeover of profiles          | Changing the profile position via SDO | Changing the profile position via PDO |              |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Number of positions | max. 15                         | n > 15                                | n > 15                                |              |
| Position selection  | Parameterisation in the profile | Selection via SDO                     | Selection via PDO                     |              |
| Unit                | units                           | units                                 | Increments                            | units        |
| Remainder allowance | in the drive                    | in the drive                          | in the PLC                            | in the drive |



#### Note!

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

► [Machine parameters](#) (📖 611)

#### Possibility 1: Changeover of profiles

A total of 15 profiles is available in the 8400 TopLine.

- A profile describes a motion task that can be converted into a rotary motion by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "Positioning" operating mode.
- A detailed explanation of all profile parameters can be found in the subchapter "[Profile entry](#)". (📖 671) of the description of the "Positioning" basic drive function.
- The selection of the profile to be executed can either be executed as a data word via the input *wPosProfileNo* or binary coded via the inputs *bPosProfileNo\_1* ... *bPosProfileNo\_4*.
- The chosen profile is started via the process input *bPosExecute* of the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) or the control bit "PosExecute" in the [MCK control word](#).

**Possibility 2: Changing the profile position via parameter data (SDO)**

The parameter data channel of a fieldbus can also be used to change the position in a profile.

- The position of the profiles 1 ... 15 are stored in the subcodes 1 ... 15 of the code [C01301](#).
- More than 15 positions are available via the profile changeover (as described under possibility 1).

**Possibility 3: Changing the profile position via process data (PDO)**

For selecting the position in [increments], the *dnPosProfilePosition\_p* input at the application block is available.

**Note!**

For selecting the position in [units], the two inputs *wPosProfileUnitsLW* and *wPosProfileUnitsHW* at the application block are available.

- In the application level, the position in the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) is converted from [units] to [increments] again and output to *dnPosSetOut\_p*. For this purpose, the respective mode for position calculation must be selected in [C01296/1](#).
- Since the conversion is not executed within one controller cycle, the data at the *dnPosSetOut\_p* output can be out-of-date. The *bPosSetDataValid* output is set to TRUE when the conversion is completed and the position in increments is valid. Then, the position can be transmitted to the profile (see the following section).

The acceptance of the position into the currently selected profile is executed with a FALSE-TRUE edge at the *bPosSetProfilePosition* input.

- If bit 2 is set in [C01297](#), the applied setpoint position is accepted into the currently selected profile and the profile is started directly when setting the process input *bPosExecute* to TRUE or setting the control bit "PosExecute" in the [MCK control word](#).
- If bit 3 is set in [C01297](#), the setpoint positions at the MCKInterface are automatically accepted into the profile with the applied profile number if a change of data is detected at the corresponding input for the setpoint position.
- The accepted position is stored in the code [C01301/x](#) in the application unit [units]. By reading out the code, you can check if the position was correctly accepted into the profile.

**Note!**

How to store changed profile parameters safely against mains failure in the memory module: Set [C00002/11](#) = "1: On / Start".

## 8.4.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_TabPos"

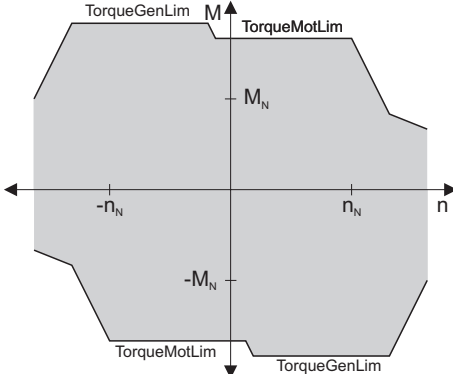
**Note!**

The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**inputs**

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| wCANDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>  |
| wMCIDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>  |
| wSMControl       | WORD      | Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>                               |
| bCInh            | BOOL      | <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>  |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </div> <div>TRUE</div> <div>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</div> |
| bFailReset       | BOOL      | <a href="#">Reset error message</a><br>In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).  |
|                  |           | <div>TRUE</div> <div>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </div>   |
| bSetQuickstop    | BOOL      | Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>  |
|                  |           | <div>TRUE</div> <div>Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </div>        |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </div>   |

| Designator                         | Data type                               | Information/possible settings   |       |                         |      |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|------|---|
| nTorqueMotLim_a<br>nTorqueGenLim_a | INT                                     | <p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li><li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li><li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li><li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{\max}</math> controller.</li><li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>Setting this input is ineffective in the reference modes 14 and 15 ("Homing to positive stop").</p> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>  |       |                         |      |   |
| bSetSpeedCcw                       | BOOL                                    | <p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Clockwise rotation (Cw) | TRUE | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |
| FALSE                              | Clockwise rotation (Cw)                 |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |   |       |                         |      |   |
| nMainSetValue_a                    | INT                                     | <p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li><li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |
| nAuxSetValue_a                     | INT                                     | <p>Additional speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li><li>• The additional speed setpoint can be shown via ramp times of a second ramp function generator.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |
| bJogSpeed1<br>bJogSpeed2           | BOOL                                    | <p>Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Selection inputs are binary coded.</li></ul>   |       |                         |      |   |

| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--|-----------|---|
| bJogSpeed1<br>bJogSpeed2   | BOOL      | Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li> <li>• The two selection inputs are binary coded, therefore you can select 3 fixed setpoints.</li> <li>• In the case of binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned), main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> is active.</li> <li>• The selection of the fixed setpoints is carried out in <a href="#">C00039/1...3</a> in [%] based on the reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>).</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Motor potentiometer</b><br>Alternatively to the input signal <i>nMainSetValue_a</i> , the main setpoint can also be generated by a motor potentiometer function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the Lenze setting, the motor potentiometer function is deactivated.</li> <li>• Activation is possible via <a href="#">C00806</a> or via the <i>bMPotEnable</i> input.</li> <li>• The behaviour of the motor potentiometer during switch-on of the drive system can be selected in <a href="#">C00805</a>.</li> <li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_MPot</a> FB.</li> </ul> |           |   |
| bMPotEnable  | BOOL      | Activating the motor potentiometer function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input and <a href="#">C00806</a> are OR'd.</li> </ul>   |
|  | TRUE      | The motor potentiometer function is active; the speed setpoint can be changed via the <i>bMPotUp</i> and <i>bMPotDown</i> control inputs.   |
| bMPotUp  | BOOL      | Increasing the speed setpoint   |
|  | TRUE      | Approach the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> with the acceleration time set in <a href="#">C00802</a> .   |
| bMPotDown  | BOOL      | Decreasing the speed setpoint   |
|  | TRUE      | Approach the lower speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00801</a> with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C00803</a> .   |
| <b>MCK basic functions</b>   |           |   |
| bMBrakeRelease   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>   |
|  | FALSE     | Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>   |
|  | TRUE      | Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>• During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>• In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>   |
| wMckCtrl1<br>wMckCtrl2   | WORD      | <a href="#">Direct selection of MCK control words</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E.g. via a master control which has been connected to the fieldbus, too. For this purpose, the control word inputs can directly be connected to the <i>LP_McIn</i> or <i>LP_CanIn</i> fieldbus interface.</li> <li>• See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>  |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|---|-----------|--|
| wMckOperationMode                                 | WORD      | Selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of wMckOperationMode is evaluated.</li> <li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul>  |
|   |           | 0 <a href="#">Speed follower</a>   |
|   |           | 1 <a href="#">Homing</a>   |
|   |           | 2 <a href="#">Manual jog</a>   |
|   |           | 3 <a href="#">Positioning</a>  |
|   |           | 4 <a href="#">Stop</a>   |
|   |           | 5 <a href="#">Position follower</a>  |
|   |           | 6 ... 15 Reserved for future extensions  |
| bMckOperationMode_1<br>...<br>bMckOperationMode_8 | BOOL      | Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li> <li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li> </ul> |
| bPosCtrlOn  | BOOL      | Position control/Angle control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-configured assignment: TRUE (position control active)</li> </ul>   |
|   |           | FALSE Deactivate position control/angle control  |
|   |           | TRUE Activate position control/angle control   |
| nPosCtrlOutLimit_a                                | INT       | Limitation of the position controller output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>Pre-configured assignment: 100 %</li> </ul>   |
| nPosCtrlAdapt_a                                   | INT       | Adaptation of the position controller gain <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % Vp (<a href="#">C00254</a>)</li> <li>Pre-configured assignment: 100 %</li> </ul>  |
| bLimitSwitchPos<br>bLimitSwitchNeg                | BOOL      | <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> : Inputs for positive/negative limit switch  |
| bReleaseLimitSwitch                               | BOOL      | <a href="#">Manual jog</a> : Retract operated limit switch   |
|   |           | TRUE Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)   |
| bManJogPos<br>bManJogNeg                          | BOOL      | <a href="#">Manual jog</a> :<br>bManJogPos = TRUE: Manual jog right<br>bManJogNeg = TRUE: Manual jog left<br>Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state<br>Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog  |
| bManJogExecute2ndVel                              | BOOL      | <a href="#">Manual jog</a> : Changeover to speed 2   |
|   |           | FALSE Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active  |
|   |           | TRUE Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active   |
| bEnableSpeedOverride                              | BOOL      | <a href="#">Speed override</a>   |
|   |           | TRUE Activate speed override   |
| nSpeedOverride_a                                  | INT       | Value for <a href="#">Speed override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier for the currently active speed.</li> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>  |
| bEnableAccOverride                                | BOOL      | <a href="#">Acceleration override</a>  |
|   |           | TRUE Activate acceleration override  |

| Designator               | Data type  | Information/possible settings  |            |  |            |             |
|--------------------------|--|--|------------|--|------------|-------------|
| nAccOverride_a           | INT  | Value for <a href="#">Acceleration override</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Percentage multiplier for the currently active acceleration.</li><li>16384 ≡ 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li><li>If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li></ul> |            |  |            |             |
| bHomeStartStop           | BOOL   | <a href="#">Homing</a> : Start/stop homing <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Start homing</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE⇒FALSE</td><td>Stop homing</td></tr></table>  | TRUE       | Start homing   | TRUE⇒FALSE | Stop homing |
| TRUE                     | Start homing   |  |            |  |            |             |
| TRUE⇒FALSE               | Stop homing  |  |            |  |            |             |
| bHomeSetPosition         | BOOL   | <a href="#">Homing</a> : Set home position <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Set home position</td></tr></table>   | TRUE       | Set home position  |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Set home position  |  |            |  |            |             |
| bHomeResetPosition       | BOOL   | <a href="#">Homing</a> : Reset home position <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Reset the "Reference known" status</td></tr></table>  | TRUE       | Reset the "Reference known" status   |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Reset the "Reference known" status   |  |            |  |            |             |
| bHomeMark                | BOOL   | <a href="#">Homing</a> : Input for reference switch (pre-switch off mark) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This input responds to the FALSE status (fail-safe) and is to be connected to the corresponding digital input to which the reference switch is connected.</li></ul>                                  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosSetProfilePosition   | BOOL   | <a href="#">Position teaching</a> : MCK setpoint position <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.</td></tr></table>   | TRUE       | Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.   |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.   |  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosSetActualPosition    | BOOL   | <a href="#">Position teaching</a> : Current position <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Teach current position into the selected profile.</td></tr></table>   | TRUE       | Teach current position into the selected profile.  |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Teach current position into the selected profile.  |  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosExecute              | BOOL   | <a href="#">Positioning</a> : Start travelling <table><tr><td>FALSE⇌TRUE</td><td>Execute selected profile</td></tr></table>  | FALSE⇌TRUE | Execute selected profile   |            |             |
| FALSE⇌TRUE               | Execute selected profile   |  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosFinishTarget         | BOOL   | <a href="#">Positioning</a> : Complete cancelled profile <table><tr><td>FALSE⇌TRUE</td><td>A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target.</td></tr></table>  | FALSE⇌TRUE | A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target. |            |             |
| FALSE⇌TRUE               | A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target. |  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosDisableFollowProfile | BOOL   | <a href="#">Positioning</a> : Do not execute sequence profile (switch-off profile linkage) <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.</td></tr></table>  | TRUE       | Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.               |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.               |  |            |  |            |             |
| bPosStop                 | BOOL   | <a href="#">Positioning</a> : Cancel travelling <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Stop positioning<br/><a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a>, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).</td></tr></table>   | TRUE       | Stop positioning<br><a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a> , more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).             |            |             |
| TRUE                     | Stop positioning<br><a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a> , more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).             |  |            |  |            |             |

| Designator  | Data type   | Information/possible settings   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
|---|---|---|-------|---|------|---|---|------------|---|----------|---|---------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------|----|----------------------|
| wPosProfileMode   | WORD  | <p>Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Via this input, an override of the positioning mode parameterised in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> for the selected profile is possible.</li><li>• The value set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is not overwritten in this case.</li><li>• Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wPosMode</i> are evaluated.</li><li>• If <i>wPosMode</i> = 0 is selected, the positioning mode set in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> is used.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Absolute (shortest path)</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Continuous</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Relative</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>absolute (Cw)</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>absolute (Ccw)</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Absolute (shortest path) to TP</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Continuous to TP</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Relative to TP</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Absolute (Cw) on TP</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Absolute (Ccw) on TP</td></tr></table> <p>All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</p> | 0     | Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> | 1    | Absolute (shortest path)                                    | 2 | Continuous | 3 | Relative | 4 | absolute (Cw) | 5 | absolute (Ccw) | 8 | Absolute (shortest path) to TP | 9 | Continuous to TP | 10 | Relative to TP | 11 | Absolute (Cw) on TP | 12 | Absolute (Ccw) on TP |
| 0   | Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 1   | Absolute (shortest path)                                    |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 2   | Continuous  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 3   | Relative  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 4   | absolute (Cw)   |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 5   | absolute (Ccw)  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 8   | Absolute (shortest path) to TP                              |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 9   | Continuous to TP  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 10  | Relative to TP  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 11  | Absolute (Cw) on TP   |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| 12  | Absolute (Ccw) on TP  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| wPosProfileNo   | WORD  | <p><a href="#">Stipulation of the profile to be executed</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| bPosProfileNo_1   |   |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| ...<br>bPosProfileNo_8  | BOOL  |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| dnPosProfilePosition_p  | DINT  | <p>Selection of the target position in [increments]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| wPosProfileUnitsLW<br>wPosProfileUnitsHW  | WORD  | <p>Selection of the target position in [units]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>wPosProfileUnitsLW</i> = Low word, <i>wPosProfileUnitsHW</i> = High word</li><li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a> |   |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a  | INT   | <p><a href="#">Analog switch</a>: Input signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i>.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| bGPAAnalogSwitchSet   | BOOL  | <p><a href="#">Analog switch</a>: Selection input</p> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td><i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td></tr></table>  | FALSE | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> | TRUE | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| FALSE   | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| TRUE  | <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>nGPArithmetikIn2_a  | INT   | <p><a href="#">Arithmetic</a>: Input signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a>.</li><li>• The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| nGPMulDivIn_a   | INT   | <p><a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a>: Input signal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).</li><li>• The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |
| bGPDigitalDelayIn   | BOOL  | <p><a href="#">Binary delay element</a>: Input signal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a>.</li><li>• The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a>.</li><li>• The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i>.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |            |   |          |   |               |   |                |   |                                |   |                  |    |                |    |                     |    |                      |



| Designator<br>Data type   | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| bGLogicIn1<br>bGLogicIn2<br>bGLogicIn3<br>BOOL  | <b>Binary logic:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a>.</li> <li>The result is output at output <i>bGLogicOut</i>.</li> </ul>  |
| nGPCompareIn1_a<br>nGPCompareIn2_a<br>INT   | <b>Analog comparison:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>.</li> <li>Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a>.</li> <li>If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE.</li> </ul> |
| bGPDFlipFlop_InD<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClk<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClr<br>BOOL  | <b>D-FlipFlop:</b> Input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data, clock and reset input</li> </ul>  |
| bGPCounter1ClkUp<br>BOOL  | <b>Counter:</b> Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.   |
| bGPCounter1ClkDown<br>BOOL  | <b>Counter:</b> Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.   |
| bGPCounter1Load<br>BOOL   | <b>Counter:</b> Loading input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>   |
|   | TRUE   Accept the starting value <i>wGPCounter1LdVal</i> .  |
| wGPCounter1LdVal<br>WORD  | <b>Counter:</b> Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>  |
| wGPCounter1CmpVal<br>WORD   | <b>Counter:</b> Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Free inputs</b><br>The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs. |   |
| bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8<br>BOOL   | Free inputs for digital signals   |
| wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4<br>WORD   | Free inputs for 16-bit signals  |
| dnFreeIn1_p ... dnFreeIn2_p<br>DINT   | Free inputs for 32-bit signals  |

## outputs

| Designator<br>Data type        | Value/meaning  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| wDriveControlStatus<br>WORD    | Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the current status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">wDeviceStatusWord status word</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul> |
| wStateDetermFailNoLow<br>WORD  | Display of the status determining error (LOW word)   |
| wStateDetermFailNoHigh<br>WORD | Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)  |
| bDriveFail<br>BOOL             | TRUE   Inverter in error status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>  |

| Designator               | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| bDriveReady              | BOOL      | TRUE   | Inverter is ready for operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li><li>• The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li></ul> |
| bCInhActive              | BOOL      | TRUE   | Controller inhibit is active.  |
| bQSPLsActive             | BOOL      | TRUE   | Quick stop is active.  |
| bSpeedCcw                | BOOL      | Current direction of rotation  |  |
|                          |           | FALSE  | Clockwise rotation (Cw)  |
|                          |           | TRUE   | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)  |
| bSpeedActCompare         | BOOL      | Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)  |  |
|                          |           | TRUE   | During open-loop operation:<br>Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
|                          |           |  | During closed-loop operation:<br>Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )  |
| blmaxActive              | BOOL      | "Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal   |  |
|                          |           | TRUE   | The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).   |
| bSpeedSetReached         | BOOL      | Status signal "setpoint = 0"   |  |
|                          |           | TRUE   | Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0  |
| nMotorCurrent_a          | INT       | Current stator current/effective motor current <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% I_{\max\_mot}</math> (<a href="#">C00022</a>)</li></ul>  |  |
| nMotorSpeedSet_a         | INT       | Speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li></ul>  |  |
| nMotorSpeedAct_a         | INT       | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \%</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li></ul>  |  |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a        | INT       | Actual torque <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> |  |
| nDCVoltage_a             | INT       | Current DC-bus voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000 \text{ V}</math></li></ul>   |  |
| nMotorVoltage_a          | INT       | Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 1000 \text{ V}</math></li></ul>  |  |
| MCK basic functions      |           |  |  |
| bMBrakeReleaseOut        | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li></ul>   |  |
|                          |           | FALSE  | Apply brake.   |
|                          |           | TRUE   | Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased          | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li></ul>                                     |  |
|                          |           | TRUE   | Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).   |
| wMckState1<br>wMckState2 | WORD      | Output of the MCK status words <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed description of each status bit see chapter "<a href="#">MCK status word</a>".</li></ul>  |  |
| wMckActOperationMode     | WORD      | Active setpoint-generating state of the MCK. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li><li>• Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li></ul>   |  |

| Designator                       | Data type | Value/meaning  |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| bHomeDone                        | BOOL      | TRUE   | Homing has been executed.                               |
| bHomePosAvailable                | BOOL      | TRUE   | Home position is known.                                 |
| bProfileDone                     | BOOL      | TRUE   | Target position from the profile has been approached.   |
| bProfileBusy                     | BOOL      | TRUE   | Profile positioning is active.                          |
| bAccelerating                    | BOOL      | TRUE   | Acceleration phase active.                              |
| bConstantDuty                    | BOOL      | TRUE   | Constant phase active.                                  |
| bDecelerating                    | BOOL      | TRUE   | Braking phase active.                                   |
| bDwellTime                       | BOOL      | TRUE   | Settling in target position is active                   |
| bInTarget                        | BOOL      | TRUE   | Target position (actual value) is in the target window. |
| wActProfileNo                    | WORD      | Current profile number<br>• Bit B0 ... B7 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a> .<br>• Bits B8 ... B15 are fixed at "0".  |   |
| wActPosMode                      | WORD      | Current positioning mode<br>• Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a> .<br>• Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".  |   |
| dnTargetPos_p                    | DINT      | Target position in [increments]<br>• 65535 $\equiv$ 1 revolution of the motor shaft  |   |
| dnSetPos_p                       | DINT      | Absolute position setpoint   |   |
| dnPosAct_p                       | DINT      | Current position of the motor shaft in [increments]  |   |
| dnDeltaPosAct_p                  | DINT      | Current following error in [increments]<br>• Following error = Difference between set position and actual position   |   |
| wPosOutUnitsLW<br>wPosOutUnitsHW | WORD      | Output of the target position in [units]<br>• <i>wPosOutUnitsLW</i> = Low-Word, <i>wPosOutUnitsHW</i> = High-Word<br>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a> . |   |

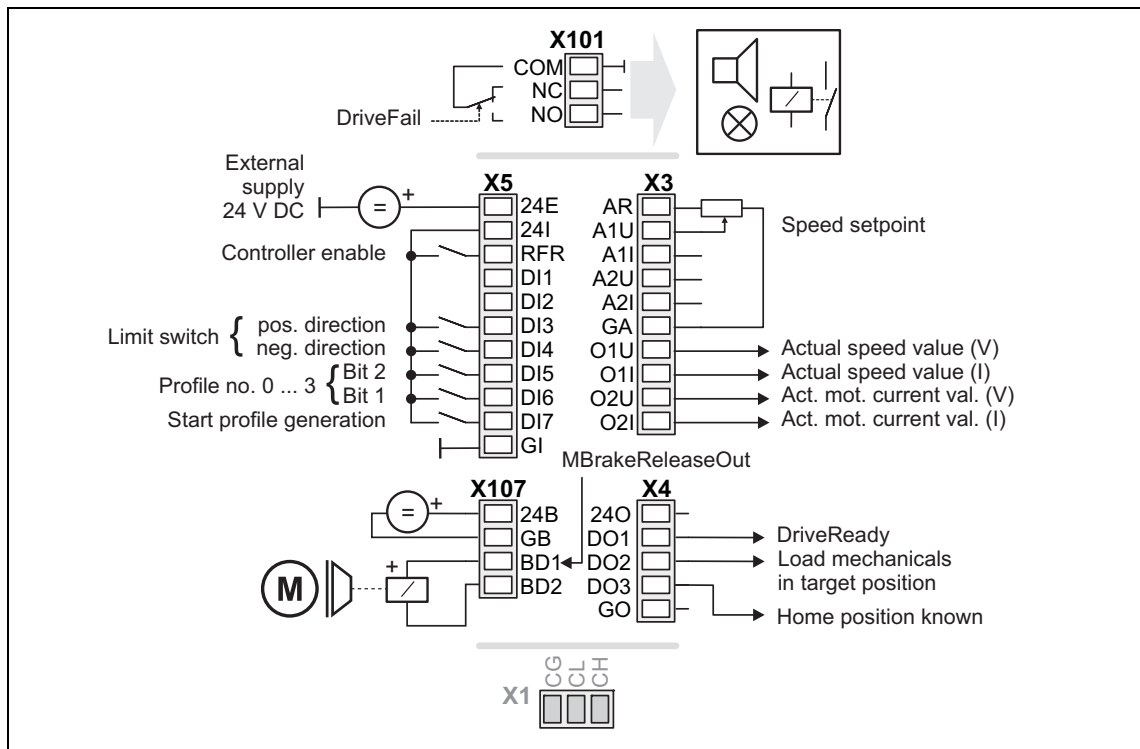
| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--|-----------|---|
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>           |           |   |
| nGPAnalogSwitchInOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal   |
| nGPArithmetikOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal  |
| nGPMulDivOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal   |
| bGPDigitalDelayOut   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal  |
| bGPLogicOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal  |
| bGPCompareOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal   |
| bGPSignalOut1<br>...<br>bGPSignalOut4  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals<br>• The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a> .<br>• A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a> .  |
| nGPSignalOut1_a<br>...<br>nGPSignalOut4_a  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals<br>• The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a> .<br>• Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a> . |
| bGPDFlipFlop_Out   | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal  |
| bGPCounter1Equal   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Counter</a> : Status signal "Comparison value reached"<br>TRUE   Comparison value <i>wGPCounter1CmpVal</i> reached.   |
| wGPCounter1Out   | WORD      | <a href="#">Counter</a> : Counter content<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$<br>• The most significant bit determines the sign!  |
| <b>Free outputs</b><br>The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs. |           |   |
| bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8  | BOOL      | Free outputs for digital signals  |
| wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4  | WORD      | Free outputs for 16-bit signals   |
| dnFreeOut1_p<br>dnFreeOut2_p   | WORD      | Free outputs for 32-bit signals   |

### 8.4.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_TabPos** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

|                          | Control mode (C00007)  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|----------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
|                          | 10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>  | 12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a>                               | 14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>         | 16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>                   | 20: <a href="#">Keypad</a> | 21: <a href="#">PC</a> | 30: <a href="#">CAN</a>   | 40: <a href="#">MCI</a>                     |
| Digital input terminals  |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X5/RFR                   | Controller enable / Reset of error message<br>bFailReset                               |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X5/DI1                   | -  | -   | Positive limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchPos | -   | -                          | -                      | -   | -   |
| X5/DI2                   | -  | -   | Negative limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchNeg | -   | -                          | -                      | -   | -   |
| X5/DI3                   | Positive limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchPos   | -   | -  | Manual jog<br>in positive direction<br>bManJogPos | -                          | -                      | Positive limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchPos  |   |
| X5/DI4                   | Negative limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchNeg   | Positioning profile, array bit (valency 4)<br>bPosProfileNo_4 |  | Manual jog<br>in negative direction<br>bManJogNeg | -                          | -                      | Negative limit switch<br>bLimitSwitchNeg  |   |
| X5/DI5                   | Positioning profile, array bit (valency 2)<br>bPosProfileNo_2                          |   |  |   | -                          | -                      | Home position<br>bHomeMark  |   |
| X5/DI6                   | Positioning profile, array bit (valency 1)<br>bPosProfileNo_1                          |   |  |   | -                          | -                      | Quick stop<br>bSetQuickstop   |   |
| X5/DI7                   | Start of profile generation<br>bPosExecute   |   |  |   | -                          | -                      | Status word - bit 7<br>LP_CanOut1: bState_B7                                    | Status word - bit 7<br>LP_MciOut: bState_B7 |
| Analog input terminals   |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/A1U                   | Main speed setpoint<br>nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)        |   |  |   | -                          | -                      | Main speed setpoint<br>nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |   |
| X3/A1I                   |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/A2U                   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                          | -                      | -   | -   |
| X3/A2I                   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                          | -                      | -   | -   |
| Digital output terminals |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X4/DO1                   | Status "Drive is ready" (bDriveReady)  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X4/DO2                   | Status "Target position (actual value) is in the target window" (bInTarget)            |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X4/DO3                   | Status "Home position is known"(bHomePosAvailable)                                     |   |  |   |                            |                        | Status "Maximum current limit" (bImaxActive)                                    |   |
| X107/BD1, BD2            | Control of the holding brake (bMBrakeReleaseOut)                                       |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X101/COM, NO             | Status "Error is pending" (bDriveFail)   |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| Analog output terminals  |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/O1U                   | Actual speed value<br>nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)        |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/O1I                   |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/O2U                   | Actual motor current<br>nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V ≡ 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |
| X3/O2I                   |  |   |  |   |                            |                        |   |   |

## 8.4.3.1 Terminals 0

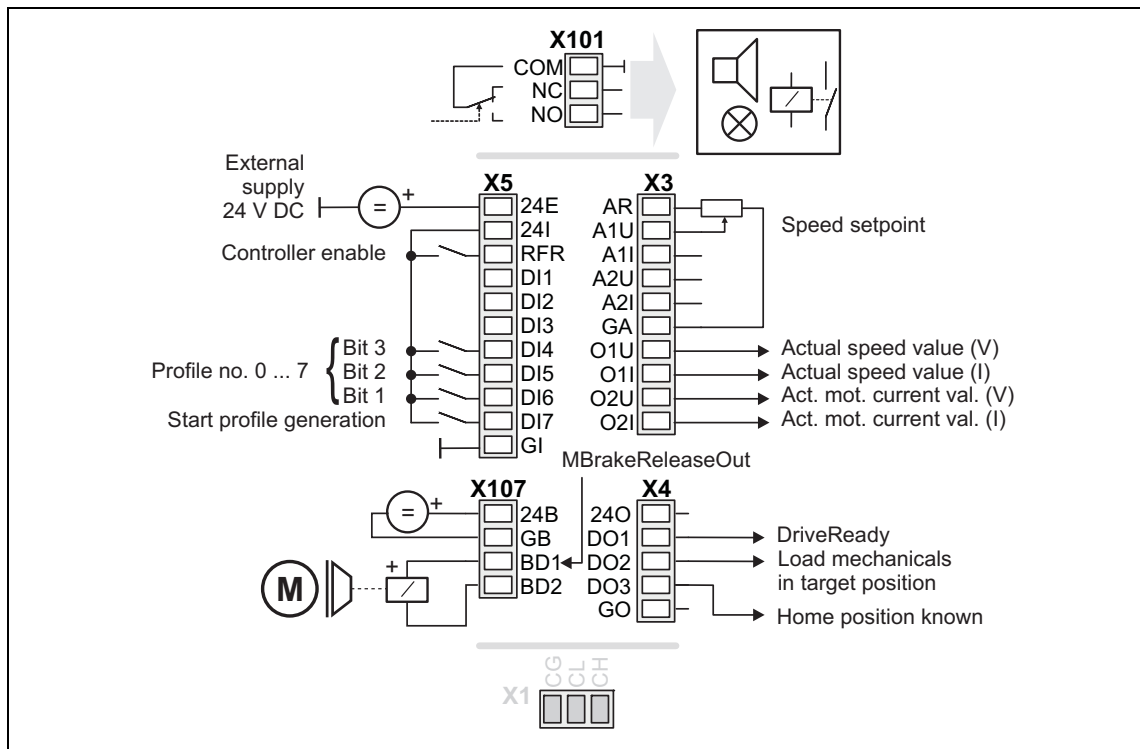


| Connection | Assignment                  | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail        |            |  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)       |
| X5/DI1     | -                           | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                           | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos   | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg   | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)      |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2   | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1   | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V ≙ 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |
| X5/DI7     | LA_TabPos.bPosExecute       | X3/O2I     | -  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                           | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                             | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

| bPosProfileNo_2<br>(DI5) | bPosProfileNo_1<br>(DI6) | Selected profile | Activation of operating mode |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | 0                | Speed follower               |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | 1                | Homing                       |
| TRUE                     | FALSE                    | 2                | Manual jog                   |
| TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 3                | Positioning                  |

## 8.4.3.2 Terminals 2

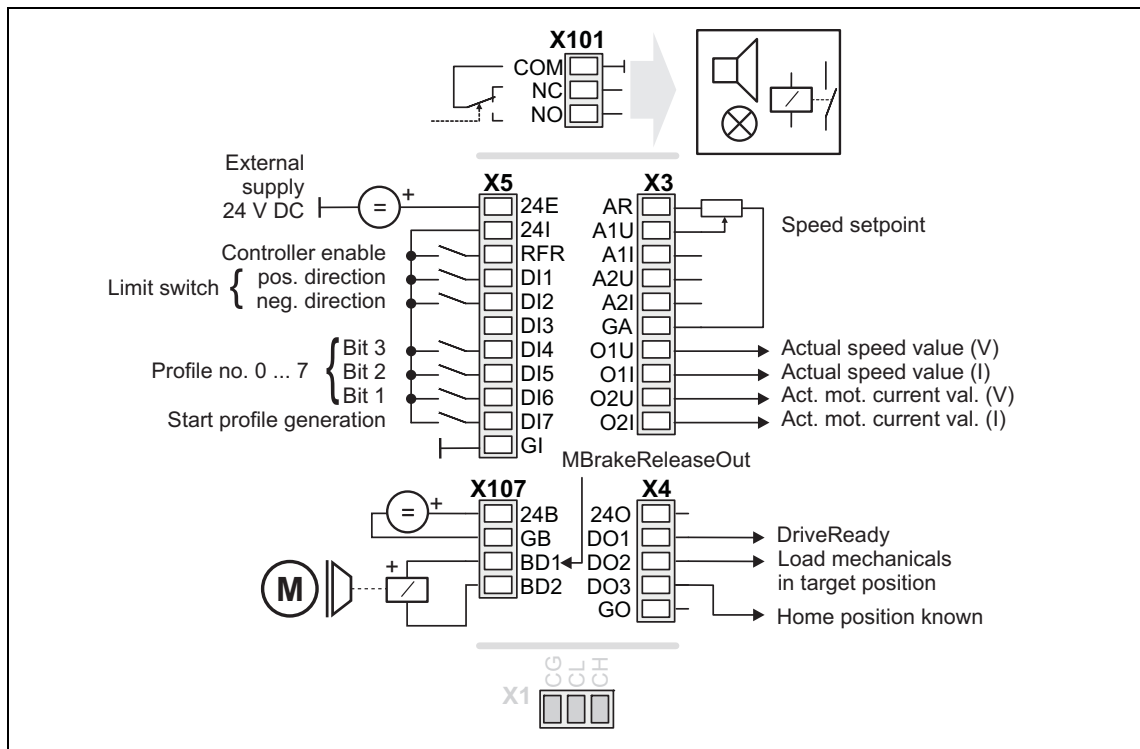


| Connection | Assignment                 | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail       |            |  |
|            |                            |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset       | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed (C00011)  |
| X5/DI1     | -                          | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                          | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | -                          | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_4  | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2  | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1  | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V $\equiv$ 100% of $I_{max\_mot}$ (C00022)  |
| X5/DI7     | LA_TabPos.bPosExecute      | X3/O2I     | -  |
|            |                            |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                          | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                            | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

| bPosProfileNo_4<br>(DI4) | bPosProfileNo_2<br>(DI5) | bPosProfileNo_1<br>(DI6) | Selected profile | Activation of operating mode |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | FALSE                    | 0                | Speed follower               |
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | TRUE                     | 1                | Homing                       |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | FALSE                    | 2                | Manual jog                   |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 3                | Positioning                  |
| ...                      | ...                      | ...                      | ...              | ...                          |
| TRUE                     | TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 7                | ...                          |

## 8.4.3.3 Terminals 11



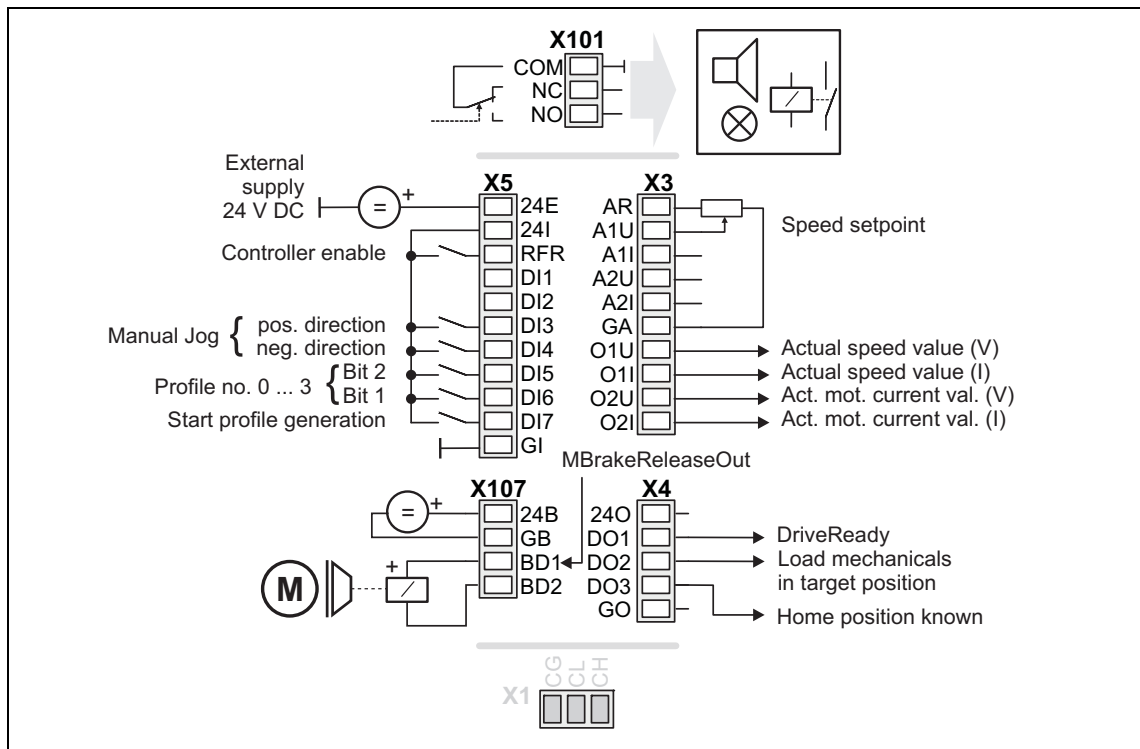
| Connection | Assignment                 | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail       |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset       | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)       |
| X5/DI1     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos  | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg  | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | -                          | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_4  | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed (C00011)      |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2  | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1  | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V ≙ 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |
| X5/DI7     | LA_TabPos.bPosExecute      | X3/O2I     | -  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                          | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                            | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

| bPosProfileNo_4<br>(DI4) | bPosProfileNo_2<br>(DI5) | bPosProfileNo_1<br>(DI6) | Selected profile | Activation of operating mode |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | FALSE                    | 0                | Speed follower               |
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | TRUE                     | 1                | Homing                       |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | FALSE                    | 2                | Manual jog                   |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 3                | Positioning                  |
| ...                      | ...                      | ...                      | ...              | ...                          |
| TRUE                     | TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 7                | ...                          |



## 8.4.3.4 Terminal 16

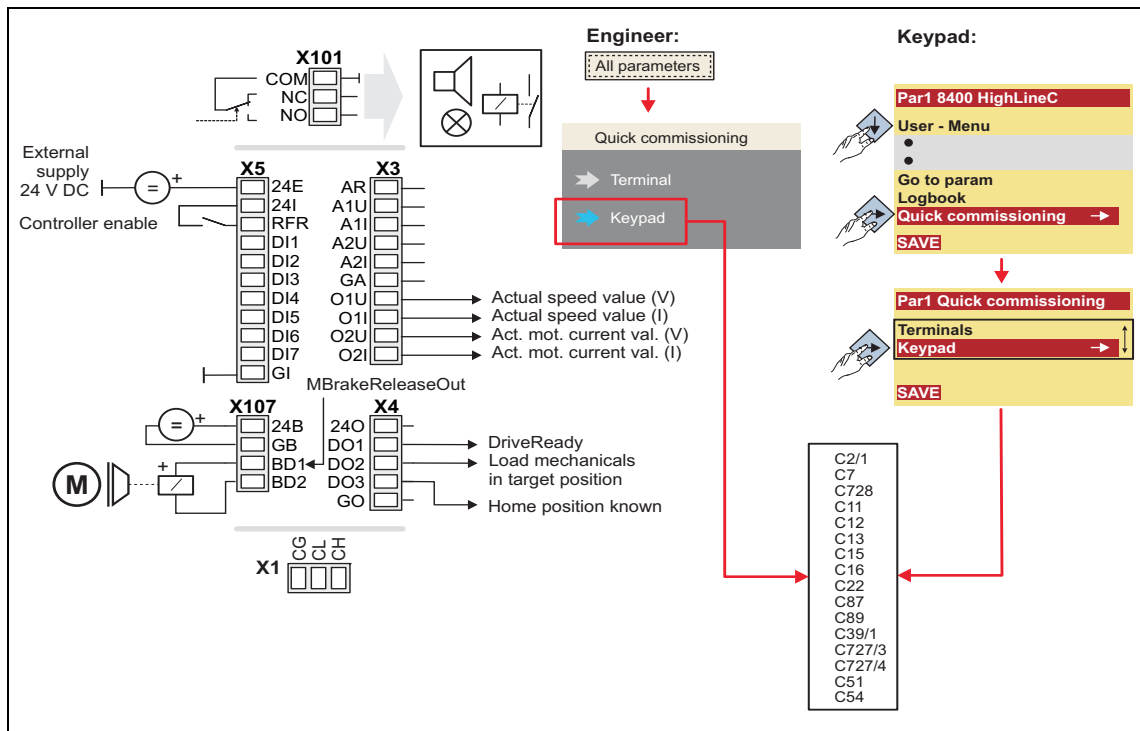


| Connection | Assignment                  | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail        |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed (C00011)  |
| X5/DI1     | -                           | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                           | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_TabPos.bManJogPos        | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bManJogNeg        | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed (C00011) |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_2   | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bPosProfileNo_1   | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V $\equiv$ 100% of $I_{max\_mot}$ (C00022)  |
| X5/DI7     | LA_TabPos.bPosExecute       | X3/O2I     | -  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                           | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                             | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

When the profile is defined, the operating mode in the Lenze setting is changed simultaneously:

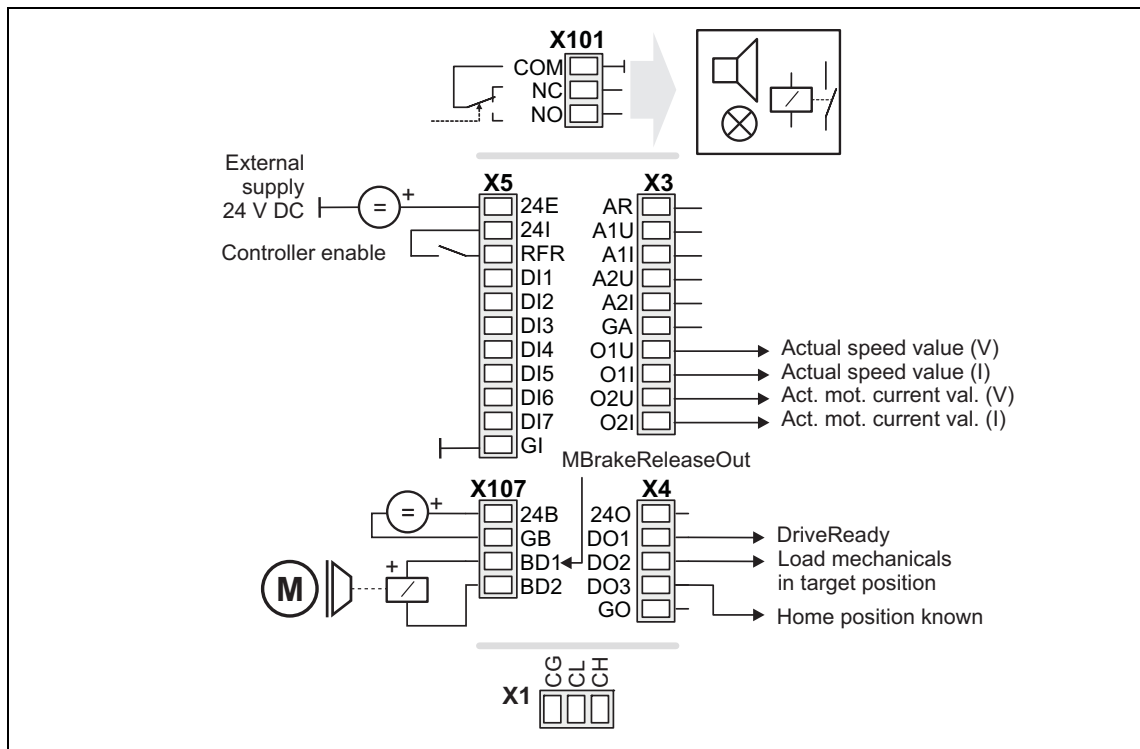
| bPosProfileNo_2<br>(DI5) | bPosProfileNo_1<br>(DI6) | Selected profile | Activation of operating mode |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| FALSE                    | FALSE                    | 0                | Speed follower               |
| FALSE                    | TRUE                     | 1                | Homing                       |
| TRUE                     | FALSE                    | 2                | Manual jog                   |
| TRUE                     | TRUE                     | 3                | Positioning                  |

## 8.4.3.5 Keypad



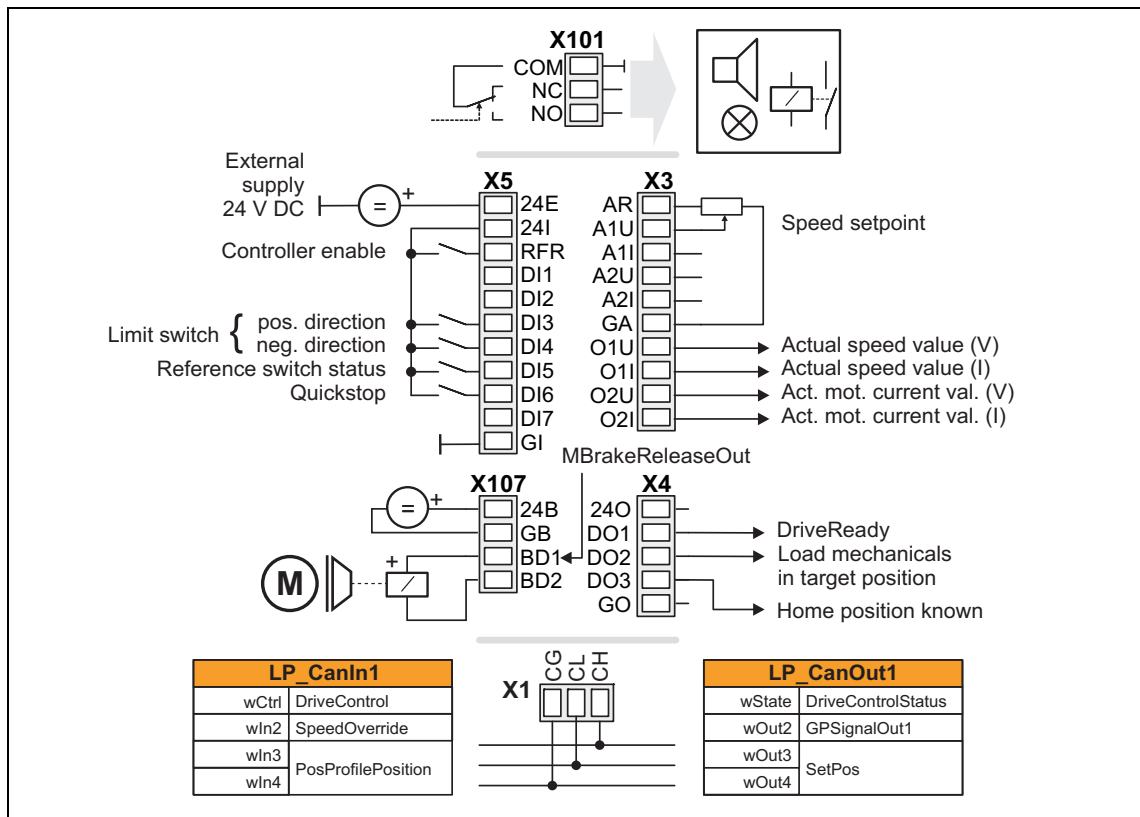
| Connection | Assignment                 | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail       |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset       | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)       |
| X5/DI1     | -                          | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                          | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | -                          | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | -                          | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed (C00011)      |
| X5/DI5     | -                          | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | -                          | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V ≡ 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |
| X5/DI7     | -                          | X3/O2I     | -  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                          | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                            | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

## 8.4.3.6 PC



| Connection | Assignment                  | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail        |            |  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | -  |
| X5/DI1     | -                           | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                           | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | -                           | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | -                           | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )      |
| X5/DI5     | -                           | X3/O1I     |  |
| X5/DI6     | -                           | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V ≙ 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> ( <a href="#">C00022</a> ) |
| X5/DI7     | -                           | X3/O2I     |  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                           | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                             | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bHomePosAvailable  |

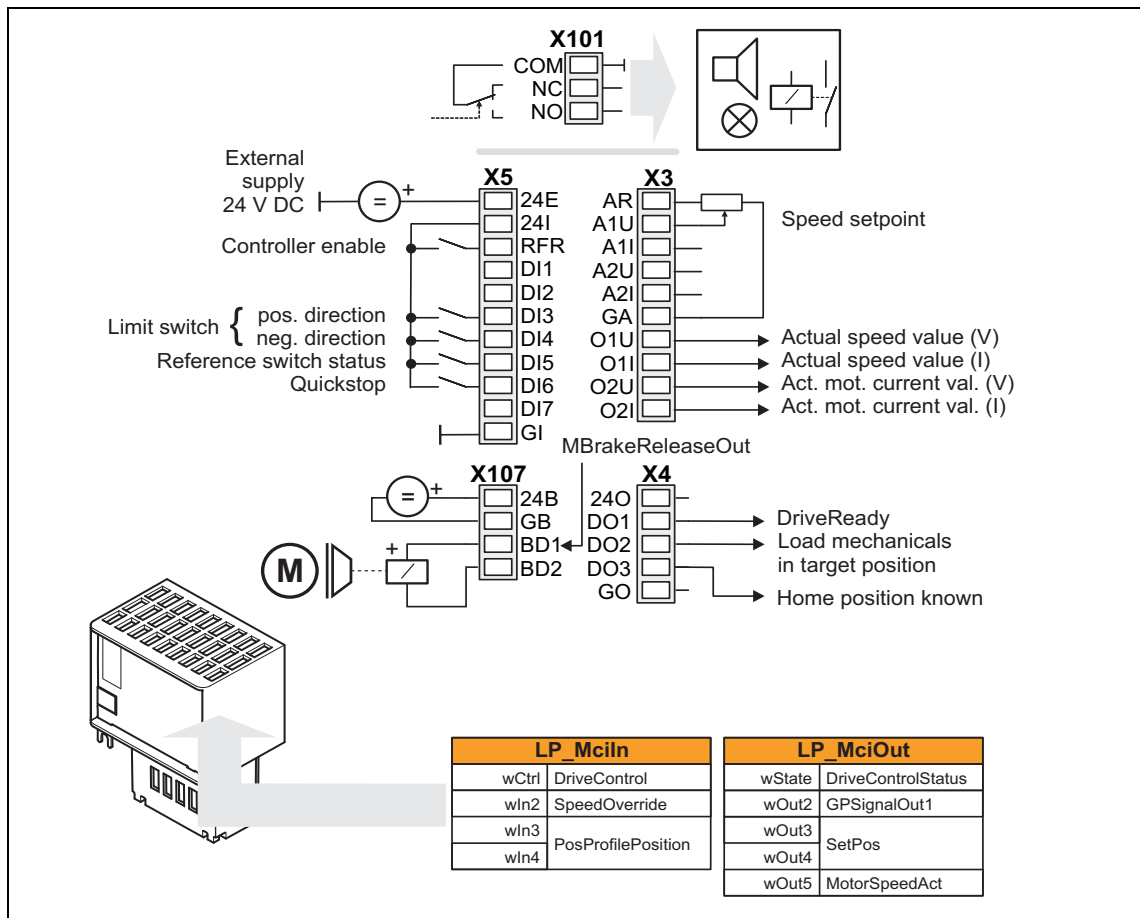
## 8.4.3.7 CAN



| Connection | Assignment                  | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail        |            |  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed (C00011)       |
| X5/DI1     | -                           | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                           | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos   | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg   | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed (C00011)      |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bHomeMark         | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bSetQuickstop     | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V = 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |
| X5/DI7     | LP_CanOut1: bState_B7       | X3/O2I     | -  |
|            |                             |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                           | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                             | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bI <sub>max</sub> Active                                       |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication \(538\)](#)

### 8.4.3.8 MCI



| Connection | Assignment                 | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | LA_TabPos.bDriveFail       |            |  |
|            |                            |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_TabPos.bFailReset       | X3/A1U     | LA_TabPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed (C00011)       |
| X5/DI1     | -                          | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | -                          | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchPos  | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_TabPos.bLimitSwitchNeg  | X3/O1U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorSpeedAct_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed (C00011)      |
| X5/DI5     | LA_TabPos.bHomeMark        | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_TabPos.bSetQuickstop    | X3/O2U     | LA_TabPos.nMotorCurrent_a<br>10V = 100% of I <sub>max_mot</sub> (C00022) |
| X5/DI7     | LP_MciOut: bState_B7       | X3/O2I     | -  |
|            |                            |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_TabPos.bBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | LA_TabPos.bDriveReady  |
| X107/BD2   | -                          | X4/DO2     | LA_TabPos.bInTarget  |
|            |                            | X4/DO3     | LA_TabPos.bI <sub>max</sub> Active                                       |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (538)

#### 8.4.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

| Input words    | Name               | Assignment  |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| Word 1         | DriveControl       | Control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For bit assignment see the table below.</li> </ul>  |
| Word 2         | SpeedOverride      | Value for speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier for the currently active speed.</li> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> <li>► <a href="#">Speed override</a> (<a href="#">□ 698</a>)</li> </ul> |
| Word 3 and 4   | PosProfilePosition | Selection of the target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/1</a>.</li> <li>65535 [Increments] <math>\equiv</math> 1 motor revolution</li> <li>The position resolution, i.e. how many increments form one unit, is displayed in <a href="#">C01205</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -                  | Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>   |

| Control word | Name                | Function  |
|--------------|---------------------|---|
| Bit 0        | MckOperationMode_1  | Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>". (<a href="#">□ 586</a>)</li> </ul> |
| Bit 1        | MckOperationMode_2  |   |
| Bit 2        | MckOperationMode_4  |   |
| Bit 3        | CINH                | 1 $\equiv$ Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a> (<a href="#">□ 113</a>)</li> </ul>                      |
| Bit 4        | PosProfileNo_1      | Selection of the profile number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Stipulation of the profile to be executed</a> (<a href="#">□ 681</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 5        | PosProfileNo_2      |   |
| Bit 6        | PosProfileNo_4      |   |
| Bit 7        | PosProfileNo_8      |   |
| Bit 8        | PosExecute          | 1 $\equiv$ Start travel job <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Positioning</a> (<a href="#">□ 666</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 9        | EnableSpeedOverride | 1 $\equiv$ activate speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Speed override</a> (<a href="#">□ 698</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 10       | HomeSetPosition     | 1 $\equiv$ Set home position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Homing</a> (<a href="#">□ 637</a>)</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 11       | FailReset           | 1 $\equiv$ Reset error message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Reset error message</a> (<a href="#">□ 747</a>)</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 12       | ManJogNeg           | Manual jog in positive/negative direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Manual jog</a> (<a href="#">□ 658</a>)</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 13       | ManJogPos           |   |
| Bit 14       | -                   | Free control bit 14 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |
| Bit 15       | -                   | Free control bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)   |

| Output words  | Name               | Assignment  |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| Word 1        | DriveControlStatus | Status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For bit assignment see the table below.</li> </ul>   |
| Word 2        | GPSignalOut1       | Analog signal monitor: Output signal 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The selection of the signal source to output is executed in <a href="#">C00410/1</a>.</li> <li>Gain and offset for the output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1</a> and <a href="#">C00413/2</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB.</li> </ul> |
| Word 3 and 4  | SetPos             | Absolute position setpoint in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>65535 [increments] <math>\equiv</math> 1 motor revolution</li> <li>The position resolution, i.e. how many increments form one unit, is displayed in <a href="#">C01205</a>.</li> </ul>  |
| Word 5        | MotorSpeedAct      | Actual speed value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li> <li>Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>   |
| Word 6 ... 16 | -                  | Not preconfigured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only available in control mode "40: MCI".</li> </ul>   |

| Status word | Name             | Status  |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| Bit 0       | DriveFail        | 1 $\equiv$ Inverter in the error status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">Fault</a>" device status is active.</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 1       | GPSignalOut1     | Binary signal monitor: Output signals 1 & 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...2</a>.</li> <li>A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see FB <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a>.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 2       | GPSignalOut2     |   |
| Bit 3       | ClnhActive       | 1 $\equiv$ Controller inhibit is active   |
| Bit 4       | DriveReady       | 1 $\equiv$ Inverter is ready for operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status is active.</li> <li>The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit).</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 5       | DigitalInput5    | Signal from the digital input DI5   |
| Bit 6       | DigitalInput6    | Signal from the digital input DI6   |
| Bit 7       | DigitalInput7    | Signal from the digital input DI7   |
| Bit 8       | InTarget         | 1 $\equiv$ Target position (actual value) is in the target window   |
| Bit 9       | ProfileBusy      | 1 $\equiv$ Profile positioning is active  |
| Bit 10      | HomePosAvailable | 1 $\equiv$ Home position is known   |
| Bit 11      | SpeedActCompare  | Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of the "Open loop" operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <math>\equiv</math> Speed setpoint &lt; comparison value (<a href="#">C00024</a>)</li> </ul> </li> <li>For "Closed loop" operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <math>\equiv</math> actual speed value &lt; comparison value (<a href="#">C00024</a>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| Bit 12      | DigitalInput4    | Signal from the digital input DI4   |
| Bit 13      | DigitalInput3    | Signal from the digital input DI3   |
| Bit 14      | QSPisActive      | 1 $\equiv$ Quick stop is active   |
| Bit 15      | -                | Free status bit 15 (not assigned, freely assignable)  |

### 8.4.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

| Parameters               | Info                                     | Lenze setting      |      |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------|------|
|                          |  | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00012</a>   | Accel. time - main setpoint              | 2.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>   | Decel. time - main setpoint              | 2.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00024</a>   | Comparison value N_Act                   | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/1</a> | Preset setpoint 1                        | 40.00              | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/2</a> | Preset setpoint 2                        | 60.00              | %    |
| <a href="#">C00182</a>   | S-ramp time PT1                          | 20.00              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00190</a>   | Setpoint arithmetic                      | 0: NOut = NSet     |      |
| <a href="#">C00220</a>   | Accel. time - add. setpoint              | 0.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00221</a>   | Decel. time - add. setpoint              | 0.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C00632/1</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/2</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/3</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/1</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/2</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/3</a> | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min           | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00635</a>   | L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit                      | 199.99             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00636</a>   | L_NSet_1: nMinLimit                      | -199.99            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00670</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain                    | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00671</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain                    | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00696</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset                  | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00697</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset                  | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00800</a>   | L_MPot_1: Upper limit                    | 100.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00801</a>   | L_MPot_1: Lower limit                    | -100.00            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00802</a>   | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time              | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00803</a>   | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time              | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00804</a>   | L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.                  | 0: Retain value    |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a>   | L_MPot_1: Init fct.                      | 0: Load last value |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a>   | L_MPot_1: Use                            | 0: No              |      |
| <a href="#">C01297</a>   | Alternative function                     | Bit coded          |      |
| <a href="#">C01298/1</a> | MCK operating mode at profile no. 0      | 1: Follower        |      |
| <a href="#">C01298/2</a> | MCK operating mode at profile no. 1      | 2: Homing          |      |
| <a href="#">C01298/3</a> | MCK operating mode at profile no. 2      | 3: ManualJog       |      |
| <a href="#">C01298/4</a> | MCK operating mode at profile no. 3...15 | 4: Positioning     |      |
| <a href="#">C01299</a>   | MCKI: Status MCKInterface                | -                  |      |

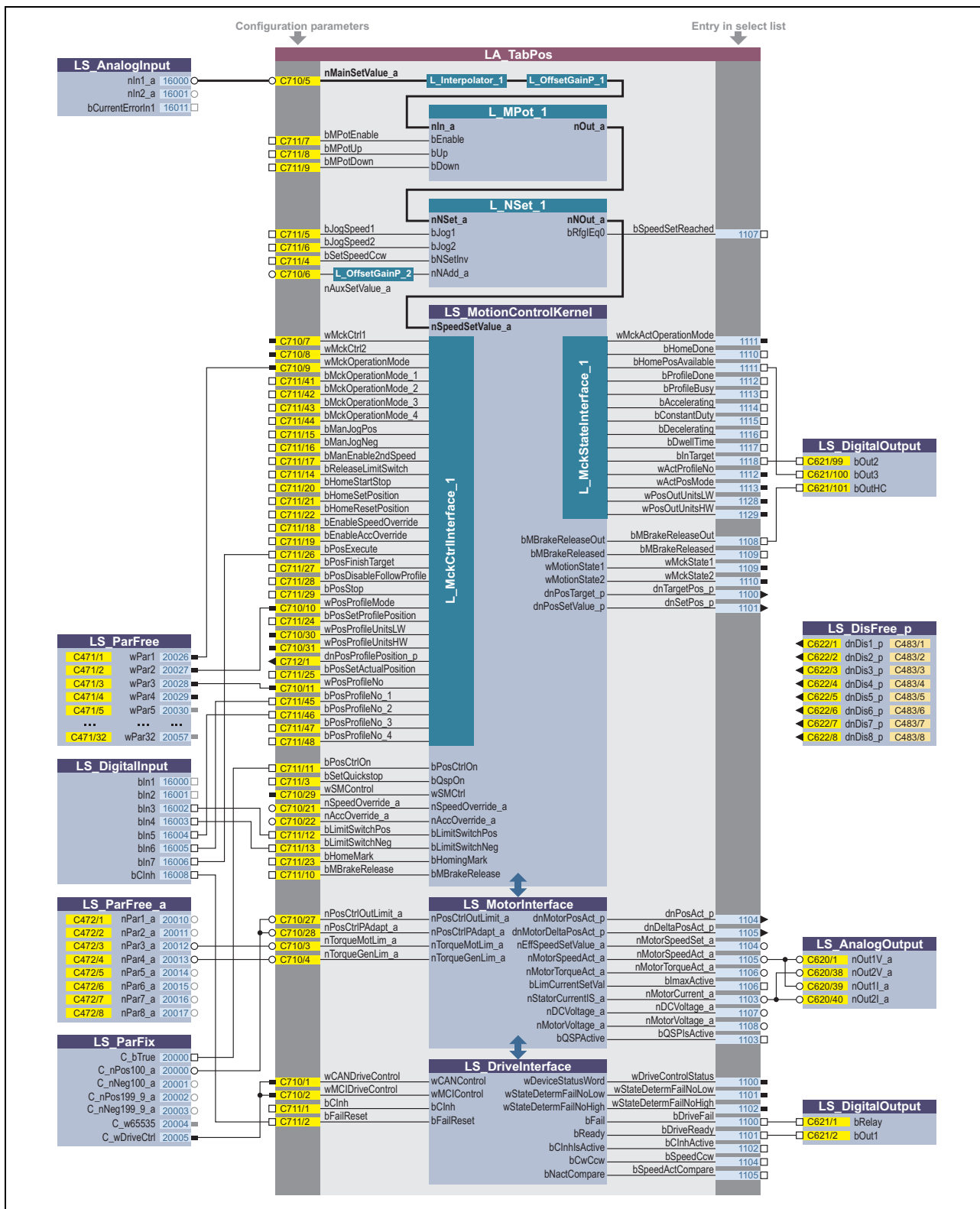
#### Related topics:

► ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (571)



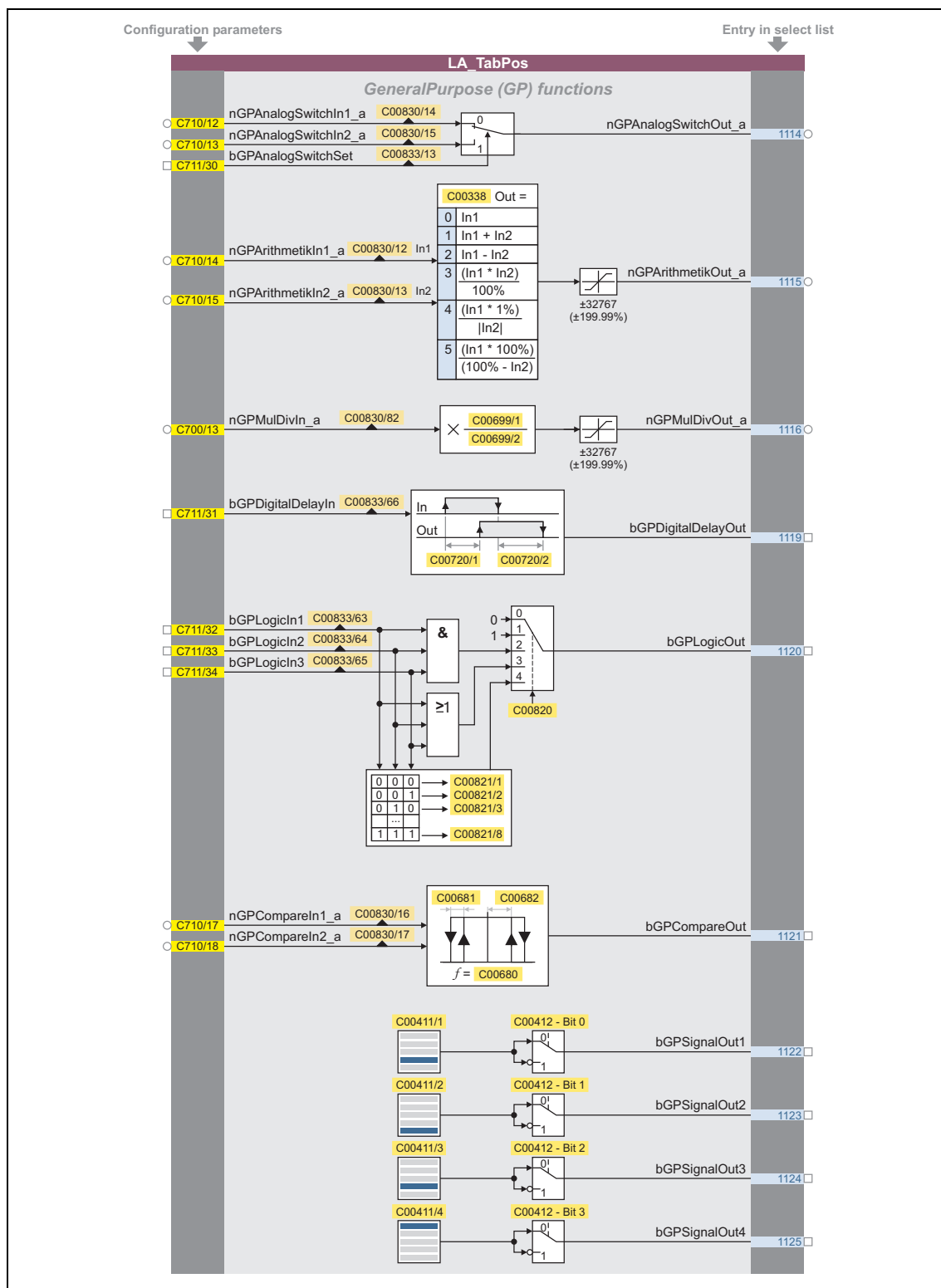
### 8.4.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00710](#), [C00711](#) and [C00712](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

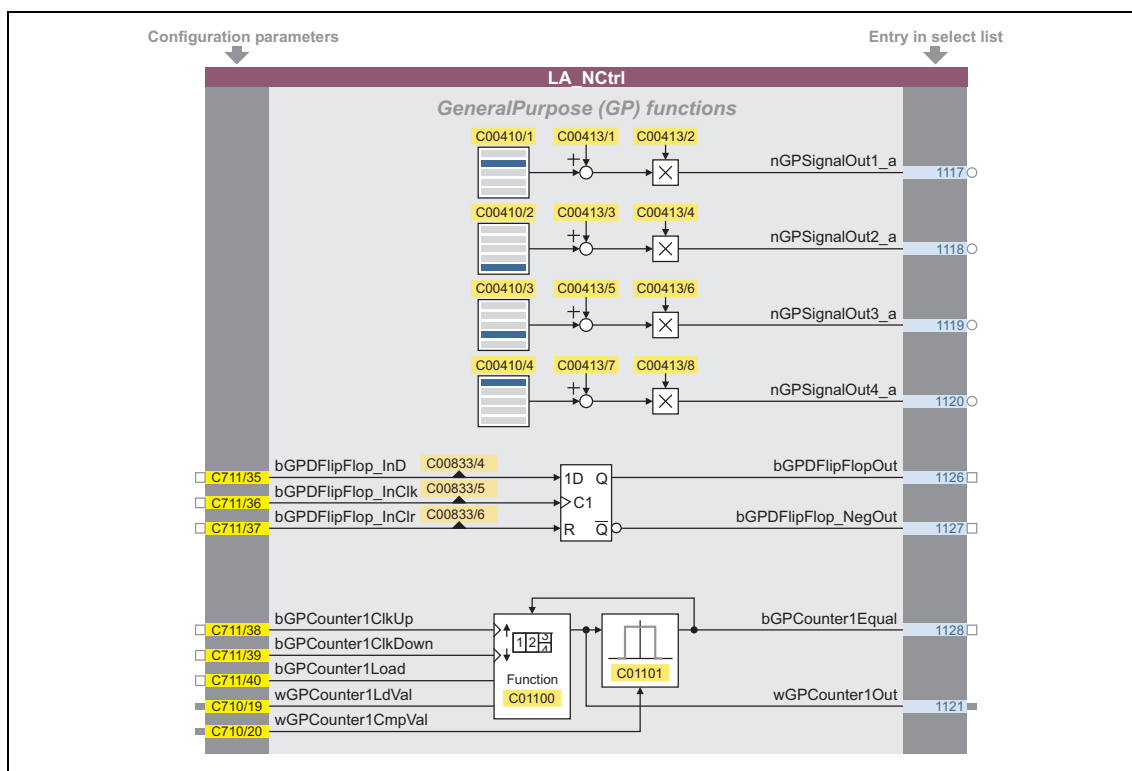


[8-14] Pre-assignment of the "Table positioning" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

### Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



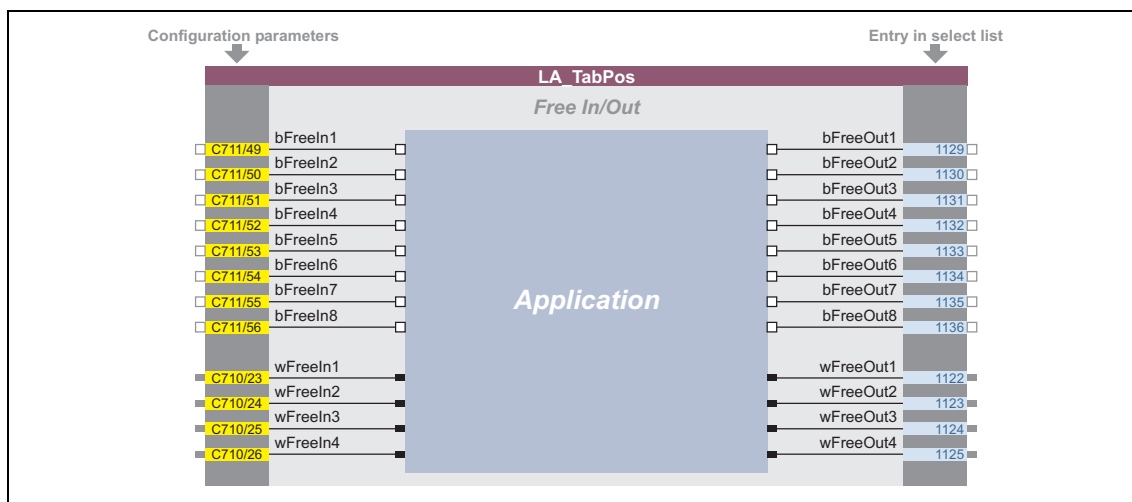
[8-15] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[8-16] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

### Free inputs and outputs

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[8-17] Free inputs/outputs

### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (445)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (571)

## 8.5 TA "Switch-off positioning"

The basic principle of this technology application is to travel to a switch-off sensor (e.g. a limit switch) in a speed-controlled manner and to stop as close as possible at this position. Unlike other positioning controls, the switch-off positioning neither has a position feedback nor calculates the path in advance. Thus, the accuracy that can be achieved depends on various factors such as the speed at which the switch-off sensor is advanced.

In addition, a pre-switch off can be implemented which requires a sufficient number of unassigned digital inputs on the inverter which can be used to connect other sensors for the additional stop positions. These sensors effect a reduction in speed before the last switch-off sensor is reached.

### Product features

- Pre-configured control modes for terminals and bus control (with predefined process data connection to the fieldbus)
- Free configuration of input and output signals
- Offset, gain, and negation of main setpoint & additional setpoint
- Up to 15 fixed setpoints for speed and ramp time
- Adjustable setpoint ramp times
- Freely selectable, variable ramp shape
- Automatic holding brake control
- Quick stop (QSP) with adjustable ramp time
- Integrated, freely available "GeneralPurpose" functions:  
Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop
- Interface to the safety module (optional)
- Integration of encoder feedback
- Switch-off sensor management for the implementation of a pre-switch off

### Decision criteria

| Criteria                | Switch-off positioning with constant load   | Switch-off positioning with variable load  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Operating mode          | V/f characteristic without speed sensor.<br>Alternatively for large breakaway torques: Use of a sensorless vector control (only applicable for horizontal movements).           |  |
| Limit switch evaluation | One limit switch is required per direction of movement.<br>When the limit switch is reached, the drive is brought to a standstill led by the deceleration ramp or the QSP ramp. | One limit switch and an initiator are required for fast/slow changeover per direction of movement.<br>When the initiator has been reached, the speed of the drive is reduced to a creeping speed (fixed setpoint 2) in a controlled way.<br>When the limit switch is reached, the drive is brought to a standstill led by the deceleration ramp or the QSP ramp. |

| Criteria   | Switch-off positioning with constant load  | Switch-off positioning with variable load  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>Positioning accuracy at the motor shaft</b><br>The positioning accuracy of the load depends, among other things, on the clearance and friction of the selected mechanics and has to be determined individually. | The ideal case is 5-10° at the motor shaft.<br>Consider the influence of the motor temperature.<br>In the case of a constant load, you can assume a good repeat accuracy during positioning. In the case of variable loads, you must take significant deviations into account. | 5-10° at the motor shaft. As the positioning is executed in a creeping speed, a good repeat accuracy is reached even for variable loads. |
| <b>Speed setting range</b>   | 1 : 50, based on 50Hz and $M_n$  | 1 : 50, based on 50Hz and $M_n$  |
| <b>Typical applications</b>  | Switch-off positioning with constant load, e.g. travelling drive, roll-up door.  | Switch-off positioning with variable load, e.g. travelling drive, conveying belt, hoists approaching a stop position.                    |

### System limits and exclusion criteria

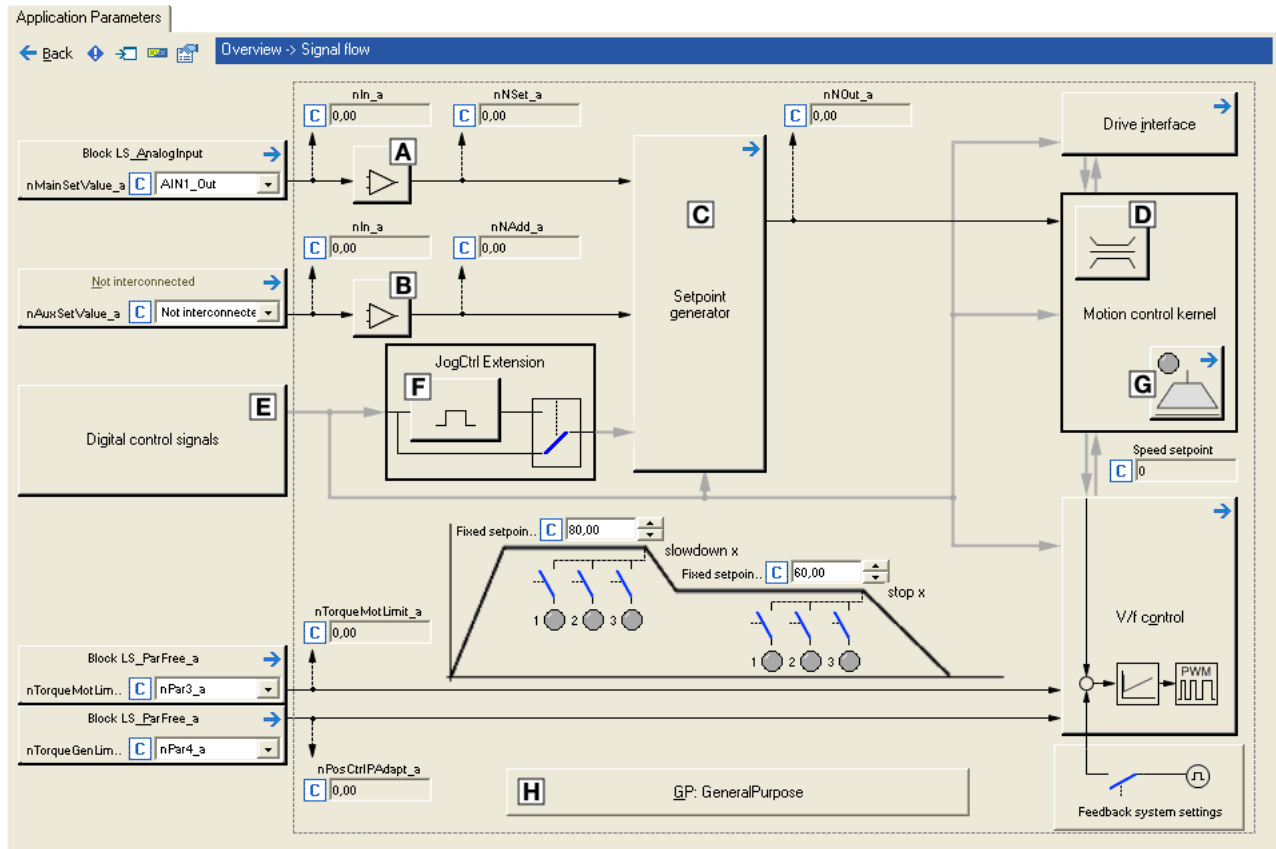
They result from the non-compliance with the decision criteria.

- Compared to systems with speed feedback, the positioning and repeat accuracy is reduced.
- Due to the mechanical hardware limit switches, this concept is only applicable for systems with only a few fixed positions. Changing the target position during the operation or the teaching is not possible.
- If necessary, additional functions like manual jog or homing must be realised externally, e.g. via a control.
- As the 8400 TopLine inverter does not meet safety-related functions except STO (Safe Torque Off), you must observe that all safety-related aspects are realised by the plant instructor.
- Especially in the case of an outdoor use or in wet areas, you must consider the corresponding discharge currents when operated with a fault current circuit breaker.
- A table positioning or sequential positioning control is required for highly dynamic applications and jerk-free traversing profiles which is available with the "HighLine" device version.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [Commissioning of the "Switch-off positioning" technology application](#) (88)

### 8.5.1 Basic signal flow



[8-18] Signal flow of the switch-off positioning

- ☐ A Main speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_1](#))
- ☐ B Additional speed setpoint offset and gain ([L\\_OffsetGainP\\_2](#))
- ☐ C Setpoint generator ([L\\_NSet\\_1](#))
- ☐ D Speed setpoint input limitation
- ☐ E Terminal assignment & display of digital control signals
- ☐ F Selection of edge/level for tripping the ramp down and stop functions ([L\\_LogCtrlExtension\\_1](#))
- ☐ G [Holding brake control](#)
- ☐ H Integrated disposable "[GeneralPurpose](#)" functions: Analog switch, arithmetic, multiplication/division, binary delay element, binary logic, analog comparison, D-flipflop

## 8.5.2 Internal interfaces | application block "LA\_SwitchPos"




**Note!**

The connectors greyed out in the following table are hidden in the function block editor in the Lenze setting.

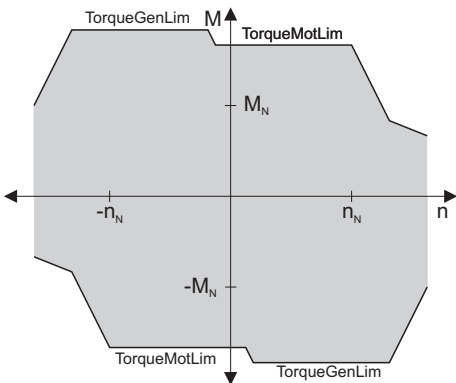
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

**inputs**

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| wCANDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via system bus (CAN) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>  |
| wMCIDriveControl | WORD      | Control word via communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS) for device control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See the "<a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a>" subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>  |
| wSMControl       | WORD      | Interface to the optional safety system. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>• See the subchapter "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" of the chapter on basic drive functions for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>                               |
| bCInh            | BOOL      | <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a>  |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Enable inverter: The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>" device status if no other source for controller inhibit is active. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">C00158</a> provides a bit coded representation of all active sources/triggers of a controller inhibit.</li> </ul> </div> <div>TRUE</div> <div>Inhibit inverter (controller inhibit): The inverter switches to the "<a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>" device status.</div> |
| bFailReset       | BOOL      | <a href="#">Reset error message</a><br>In the Lenze setting this input is connected to the digital input controller enable so that a possibly existing error message is reset together with the controller enable (if the cause for the fault is eliminated).  |
|                  |           | <div>TRUE</div> <div>The current fault is reset, if the cause for the fault is eliminated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the fault still exists, the error status remains unchanged.</li> </ul> </div>   |
| bSetQuickstop    | BOOL      | Activate quick stop (QSP) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li> </ul>  |
|                  |           | <div>TRUE</div> <div>Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li> <li>• The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation.</li> <li>• A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li> </ul> </div>        |
|                  |           | <div>FALSE</div> <div>Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li> <li>• <a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li> </ul> </div>   |

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| bSetDCBrake     | BOOL      | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           |  <b>Note!</b><br>Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!<br>Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.  |
|                 |           | FALSE Deactivate DC-injection braking.  |
|                 |           | TRUE Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li> <li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li> </ul>   |
| bRFG_Stop       | BOOL      | Ramp function generator: Maintain the current value of the main setpoint integrator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The speed, for instance, of a running ramp process is immediately kept constant when <i>bRFG_Stop</i> is activated. At the same time, the acceleration/deceleration jumps to the value "0".</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>           |
|                 |           | TRUE The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.   |
| nVoltageAdd_a   | INT       | Additive voltage impression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An additional setpoint for the motor voltage can be specified via this process input.</li> <li>If there are, for instance, different loads at the motor output end, it is possible to apply a voltage boost at the starting time.</li> <li>If the value is negative, the voltage is reduced.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul> |
|                 |           |  <b>Stop!</b><br>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!   |
| nBoost_a        | INT       | Additional setpoint for the motor voltage at speed = 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entire voltage-frequency characteristic is provided with an offset.</li> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 1000 V</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           |  <b>Stop!</b><br>Values selected too high may cause the motor to heat up due to the resulting current!   |
| nPWMAngleOffset | INT       | Additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a torque is connected, e.g. dynamic acceleration processes can be generated.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>\pm 32767 \equiv \pm 180^\circ</math> angle of rotation</li> </ul>  |



| Designator                         | Data type                               | Information/possible settings   |       |                         |      |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------|------|---|
| nTorqueMotLim_a<br>nTorqueGenLim_a | INT                                     | <p>Torque limitation in motor mode and in generator mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• These input signals are directly transferred to the motor control to limit the inverter's maximum torque in motor and generator mode.</li><li>• The drive cannot output a higher torque in motor/generator mode than set here.</li><li>• The applied values (any polarity) are internally interpreted as absolute values.</li><li>• If V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) is selected, limitation is <u>indirectly</u> performed via a so-called <math>I_{\max}</math> controller.</li><li>• If sensorless vector control (SLVC) or servo control (SC) is selected, limitation has a <u>direct</u> effect on the torque-producing current component.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% M_{\max}</math> (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <p>Torque limits in motor and generator mode:</p>  |       |                         |      |   |
| bSetSpeedCcw                       | BOOL                                    | <p>Change of direction of rotation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For instance if a motor or gearbox is fixed laterally reversed to a machine part, but the setpoint selection should still be executed for the positive direction of rotation.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Clockwise rotation (Cw)</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Clockwise rotation (Cw) | TRUE | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |
| FALSE                              | Clockwise rotation (Cw)                 |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw) |   |       |                         |      |   |
| bRLQCw                             | BOOL                                    | <p>Activate clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Quick stop</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>CW rotation</td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Quick stop              | TRUE | CW rotation                             |
| FALSE                              | Quick stop                              |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | CW rotation                             |   |       |                         |      |   |
| bRLQCcw                            | BOOL                                    | <p>Activate counter-clockwise rotation (fail-safe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_RLO</a> FB.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Quick stop</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>CCW rotation</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Quick stop              | TRUE | CCW rotation                            |
| FALSE                              | Quick stop                              |   |       |                         |      |   |
| TRUE                               | CCW rotation                            |   |       |                         |      |   |
| nMainSetValue_a                    | INT                                     | <p>Main speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00696</a> and <a href="#">C00670</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The main setpoint is transformed to a speed setpoint in the setpoint encoder via a ramp function generator with linear or S-shaped ramps.</li><li>• Upstream to the ramp function generator, a blocking speed masking function and a setpoint MinMax limitation are effective.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |
| nAuxSetValue_a                     | INT                                     | <p>Additional speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offset and gain of this input signal can be set in <a href="#">C00697</a> and <a href="#">C00671</a> for a simple signal adjustment of a setpoint encoder.</li><li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \% \text{ reference speed}</math> (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>• The additional speed setpoint can be linked arithmetically with the main speed setpoint behind the ramp function generator.</li><li>• The additional speed setpoint can be shown via ramp times of a second ramp function generator.</li><li>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li></ul>  |       |                         |      |   |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|---|-----------|--|
| <b>Switch-off positioning</b>                               |           |  |
| bJogCtrlInputSel1<br>bJogCtrlInputSel2                      | BOOL      | Selection inputs for a binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activation of the signal pairs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1/bJogCtrlStop1</i>, <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2/bJogCtrlStop2</i> or <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3/bJogCtrlStop3</i> according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>.</li> </ul>   |
| bJogCtrlRfGIn   | BOOL      | Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>  |
| bJogCtrlJog1<br>bJogCtrlJog2                                | BOOL      | Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the pre-switch off is inactive (<i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> are both set to FALSE), the two control signals are passed through 1:1 to the downstream FB <a href="#">L_NSet</a>.</li> <li>To achieve the desired behaviour (starting at high speed, pre-switch off at low speed), both inputs must be set to TRUE.</li> <li>Fixed setpoint 2 must be less than fixed setpoint 3! Otherwise, the drive will start at a low speed and accelerate after the pre-switch off.</li> <li>If in addition to the inputs <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i> the selection inputs <i>bJogSpeed4</i> and <i>bJogSpeed8</i> are assigned, different fixed setpoints can result from this and the drive may travel with different speeds than selected via <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i>.</li> </ul> |
| bJogCtrlSlowDown1<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown2<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown3 | BOOL      | Activation of fixed setpoint 2 in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only have a function if they have been previously activated via <i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> (see <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>).</li> </ul>   |
| bJogCtrlStop1<br>bJogCtrlStop2<br>bJogCtrlStop3             | BOOL      | Ramping down of the ramp function generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only have a function if they have been previously activated via <i>bJogCtrlInputSel1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlInputSel2</i> (see <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>).</li> </ul>  |
| bJogSpeed4<br>bJogSpeed8                                    | BOOL      | Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A fixed setpoint for the setpoint generator can be activated instead of the main setpoint via these selection inputs.</li> <li>The selection inputs are binary coded.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>  |
| bJogRamp1 ... bJogRamp8                                     | BOOL      | Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The four selection inputs are binary coded, therefore 15 alternative acceleration/deceleration times can be selected.</li> <li>For main setpoint <i>nMainSetValue_a</i>, the set acceleration time (<a href="#">C00012</a>) and deceleration time (<a href="#">C00013</a>) are active in the case of the binary coded selection "0" (all inputs = FALSE or not assigned).</li> <li>Alternative acceleration times are selected in <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a>.</li> <li>The selection of the alternative deceleration times is carried out in <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a>.</li> <li>For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MCK basic functions</b>                                  |           |  |
| bMBrakeRelease  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Release/apply brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off").</li> </ul>  |
|   | FALSE     | Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li> </ul>  |
|   | TRUE      | Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li> <li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li> <li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li> </ul>  |

| Designator  | Data type   | Information/possible settings  |       |   |      |   |
|---|---|--|-------|---|------|---|
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following inputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>         |   |  |       |   |      |   |
| nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Input signals<br>• The input signal selected via the selection input <i>bGPAnalogSwitchSet</i> is output at output <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> .   |       |   |      |   |
| bGPAnalogSwitchSet  | BOOL  | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Selection input<br><table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i></td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td><i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i></td></tr></table>  | FALSE | <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> | TRUE | <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |
| FALSE   | <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a</i> |  |       |   |      |   |
| TRUE  | <i>nGPAnalogSwitchOut_a</i> = <i>nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a</i> |  |       |   |      |   |
| nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>nGPArithmetikIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Input signals<br>• The arithmetic function is selected in <a href="#">C00338</a> .<br>• The result is output at output <i>nGPArithmetikOut_a</i> .  |       |   |      |   |
| nGPMulDivIn_a   | INT   | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Input signal<br>• The factor for the multiplication can be set in <a href="#">C00699/1</a> (numerator) and <a href="#">C00699/2</a> (denominator).<br>• The result is output at output <i>nGPMulDivOut_a</i> .   |       |   |      |   |
| bGPDigitalDelayIn   | BOOL  | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Input signal<br>• The on-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/1</a> .<br>• The off-delay can be set in <a href="#">C00720/2</a> .<br>• The time-delayed input signal is output at output <i>bGPDigitalDelayOut</i> .  |       |   |      |   |
| bGPLogicIn1<br>bGPLogicIn2<br>bGPLogicIn3   | BOOL  | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Input signals<br>• The logic operation is selected in <a href="#">C00820</a> .<br>• The result is output at output <i>bGPLogicOut</i> .   |       |   |      |   |
| nGPCompareIn1_a<br>nGPCompareIn2_a  | INT   | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Input signals<br>• The comparison operation is selected in <a href="#">C00680</a> .<br>• Hysteresis and window size can be set in <a href="#">C00680</a> and <a href="#">C00682</a> .<br>• If the comparison statement is true, the output <i>bGPCompareOut</i> will be set to TRUE. |       |   |      |   |
| bGPDFlipFlop_InD<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClk<br>bGPDFlipFlop_InClr  | BOOL  | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Input signals<br>• Data, clock and reset input  |       |   |      |   |
| <b>Free inputs</b><br>The following inputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals can be transferred from the I/O level to the application level via these inputs. |   |  |       |   |      |   |
| bFreeIn1 ... bFreeIn8   | BOOL  | Free inputs for digital signals  |       |   |      |   |
| wFreeIn1 ... wFreeIn4   | WORD  | Free inputs for 16-bit signals   |       |   |      |   |
| dnFreeIn1_p ... dnFreeIn2_p   | DINT  | Free inputs for 32-bit signals   |       |   |      |   |

## outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------------------|-----------|--|
| wDriveControlStatus    | WORD      | Status word of the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The status word contains information on the current status of the inverter.</li> <li>See the <a href="#">"wDeviceStatusWord status word"</a> subchapter of the chapter on device control for a detailed description of the bit assignment.</li> </ul> |
| wStateDetermFailNoLow  | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (LOW word)   |
| wStateDetermFailNoHigh | WORD      | Display of the status determining error (HIGH word)  |

| Designator        | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|-------------------|-----------|--|--|
| bDriveFail        | BOOL      | TRUE   | Inverter in error status.<br>• "Fault" device status is active.  |
| bWarningActive    | BOOL      | TRUE   | A monitoring in the inverter, for which the error response "Warning" or "Warning locked" has been parameterised, responded.  |
| bSafeTorqueOff    | BOOL      | TRUE   | Safe torque off.<br>• "SafeTorqueOff" device status is active.   |
| bDriveReady       | BOOL      | TRUE   | Inverter is ready for operation.<br>• "SwitchedOn" device status is active.<br>• The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit). |
| bClnhActive       | BOOL      | TRUE   | Controller inhibit is active.  |
| bImpIsActive      | BOOL      | TRUE   | Pulse inhibit is active.   |
| bQSPLsActive      | BOOL      | TRUE   | Quick stop is active.  |
| bSpeedCcw         | BOOL      | Current direction of rotation  |  |
|                   |           | FALSE  | Clockwise rotation (Cw)  |
|                   |           | TRUE   | Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)  |
| bSpeedActCompare  | BOOL      | Result of the speed comparison (detection of speed=0)  |  |
|                   |           | TRUE   | During open-loop operation:<br>Speed setpoint < Comparison value (C00024)  |
|                   |           |  | During closed-loop operation:<br>Actual speed value < Comparison value (C00024)  |
| blmaxActive       | BOOL      | "Current setpoint inside the limitation" status signal   |  |
|                   |           | TRUE   | The current setpoint is internally limited (the inverter operates at the maximum current limit).   |
| bSpeedSetReached  | BOOL      | Status signal "setpoint = 0"   |  |
|                   |           | TRUE   | Speed setpoint from the ramp function generator = 0  |
| bSpeedActEqSet    | BOOL      | TRUE   | Actual speed value = speed setpoint  |
| nMotorCurrent_a   | INT       | Current stator current/effective motor current<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\% I_{\max\_mot}$ (C00022)   |  |
| nMotorSpeedSet_a  | INT       | Speed setpoint<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed (C00011)   |  |
| nMotorSpeedAct_a  | INT       | Actual speed value<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed (C00011)   |  |
| nMotorTorqueAct_a | INT       | Actual torque<br>• In the "VFC (+encoder)" operating mode of the motor control, this value is determined from the current motor current and corresponds to the actual torque only by approximation.<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\% M_{\max}$ (C00057) |  |
| nDCVoltage_a      | INT       | Current DC-bus voltage<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}$  |  |
| nMotorVoltage_a   | INT       | Current motor voltage/inverter output voltage<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 1000\text{ V}$   |  |

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |  |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| MCK basic functions  |           |  |  |
| bMBrakeReleaseOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : Trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li></ul>                               |  |
|  |           | FALSE  | Apply brake.   |
|  |           | TRUE   | Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> : "Brake released" considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li></ul> |  |
|  |           | TRUE   | Brake released (after the brake release time has expired). |
| <b>GP: GeneralPurpose</b><br>The following outputs are interconnected with logic/arithmetic functions on application level for free usage.<br>▶ <a href="#">"GeneralPurpose" functions</a>           |           |  |  |
| nGPAalogSwitchInOut_a  | INT       | <a href="#">Analog switch</a> : Output signal  |  |
| nGPArithmetikOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Arithmetic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| nGPMulDivOut_a   | INT       | <a href="#">Multiplication/Division</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPDigitalDelayOut   | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary delay element</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPLogicOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary logic</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPCompareOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog comparison</a> : Output signal  |  |
| bGPSignalOut1<br>...<br>bGPSignalOut4  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Binary signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a>.</li><li>A bit coded inversion of the output signals can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00412</a>.</li></ul>         |  |
| nGPSignalOut1_a<br>...<br>nGPSignalOut4_a  | BOOL      | <a href="#">Analog signal monitor</a> : Output signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The signal sources to be output are selected in <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a>.</li><li>Gain and offset for each output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1...8</a>.</li></ul>        |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_Out   | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Output signal   |  |
| bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut  | BOOL      | <a href="#">D-FlipFlop</a> : Negated output signal   |  |
| <b>Free outputs</b><br>The following outputs can freely be interconnected on the application level.<br>The signals from the application level can be transferred to the I/O level via these outputs. |           |  |  |
| bFreeOut1 ... bFreeOut8  | BOOL      | Free outputs for digital signals   |  |
| wFreeOut1 ... wFreeOut4  | WORD      | Free outputs for 16-bit signals  |  |
| dnFreeOut1_p<br>dnFreeOut2_p   | WORD      | Free outputs for 32-bit signals  |  |

### 8.5.2.1 Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

| Input                 |                       | Function  | Response in the setpoint generator (FB L_NSet)  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| bJogCtrl<br>InputSel1 | bJogCtrl<br>InputSel2 |   |   |
| FALSE                 | FALSE                 | Pre-switch off inactive   | No response <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input signal <i>bJogCtrlRfgIn</i> is output directly at output <i>bRfgOut</i>.</li> <li>The input signals <i>bJogCtrlJog1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlJog2</i> are passed through 1:1 to the downstream FB <a href="#">L_NSet</a> for the selection of fixed setpoints.</li> </ul>                                      |
| TRUE                  | FALSE                 | The <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop1</i> inputs are evaluated. | <b>Pre-switch off can be activated</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the slowdown function is activated via the selected <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown</i> input, fixed setpoint 2 is activated in the setpoint generator.</li> <li>If the stop function is activated via the selected <i>bJogCtrlStop</i> input, the setpoint generator is deactivated.</li> </ul> |
| FALSE                 | TRUE                  | The <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop2</i> inputs are evaluated. |   |
| TRUE                  | TRUE                  | The inputs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3</i> and <i>bJogCtrlStop3</i> are evaluated. |   |

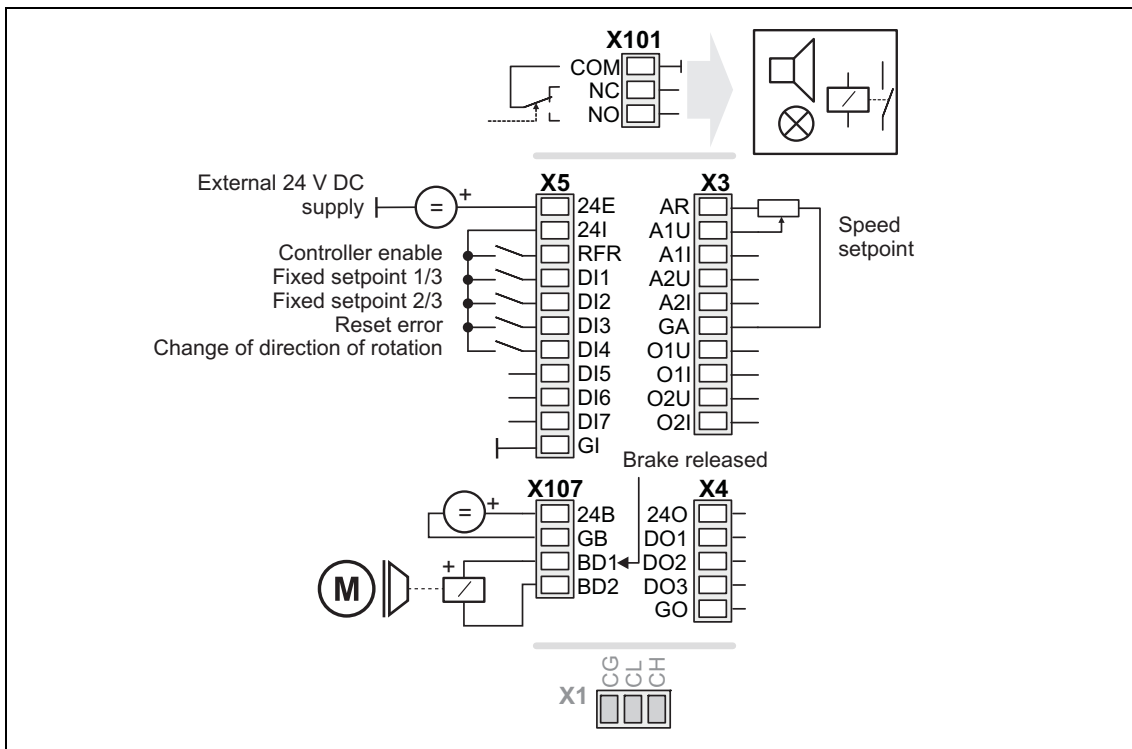
[8-1] Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

### 8.5.3 Terminal assignment of the control modes

The following comparison provides information about which inputs/outputs of the application block **LA\_SwitchPos** are interconnected to the digital and analog input/output terminals of the inverter in the different control modes.

| Control mode ( <a href="#">C00007</a> ) |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| 10: <a href="#">Terminals 0</a>         | 12: <a href="#">Terminals 2</a>   | 14: <a href="#">Terminals 11</a>  | 16: <a href="#">Terminal 16</a>                   | 20: <a href="#">Keypad</a>         | 21: <a href="#">PC</a> | 30: <a href="#">CAN</a> | 40: <a href="#">MCI</a>  |   |
| <b>Digital input terminals</b>          |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X5/RFR                                  | Controller enable   | Controller enable / Reset of error message<br>bFailReset                                    |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X5/DI1                                  | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bJogCtrlJog1  | Stop function 1<br>bJogCtrlStop1  |   | Fixed setpoint 1/3<br>bJogCtrlJog1 | -                      | -                       | Stop function 1<br>bJogCtrlStop1   |   |
| X5/DI2                                  | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bJogCtrlJog2  | Stop function 2<br>bJogCtrlStop2  | Selection: Pre-switch off 1<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown 1 | Fixed setpoint 2/3<br>bJogCtrlJog2 | -                      | -                       | Selection: Pre-switch off 1<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown 1  |   |
| X5/DI3                                  | Reset error message<br>bFailReset   | CW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCw<br>Selection: Switch-off position 1<br>bJogCtrlInputSel1   |   | CW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCw   | -                      | -                       | Stop function 2<br>bJogCtrlStop2   |   |
| X5/DI4                                  | Change of direction of rotation<br>bSetSpeedCcw   | CCW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCcw<br>Selection: Switch-off position 2<br>bJogCtrlInputSel2 |   | CCW rotation quick stop<br>bRLQCcw | -                      | -                       | Selection: Pre-switch off 2<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown 2  |   |
| X5/DI5                                  | -   | -   | Stop function 2<br>bJogCtrlStop2                  | -                                  | -                      | -                       | Stop function 3<br>bJogCtrlStop3   |   |
| X5/DI6                                  | -   | -   | Selection: Pre-switch off 2<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown 2 | -                                  | -                      | -                       | Selection: Pre-switch off 3<br>bJogCtrlSlowDown 3  |   |
| X5/DI7                                  | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |
| <b>Analog input terminals</b>           |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X3/A1U, A1I                             | Main speed setpoint<br>nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |   |   |                                    | -                      | -                       | Additional speed setpoint<br>nAuxSetValue_a<br>10 V ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |   |
| X3/A2U, A2I                             | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |
| <b>Digital output terminals</b>         |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X4/DO1 ... DO3                          | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |
| X107/BD1, BD2                           | Control of the holding brake<br>bMBrakeReleaseOut   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X101/COM, NO                            | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |
| <b>Analog output terminals</b>          |   |   |   |                                    |                        |                         |  |   |
| X3/O1U, O1I                             | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |
| X3/O2U, O2I                             | -   | -   | -   | -                                  | -                      | -                       | -  | - |

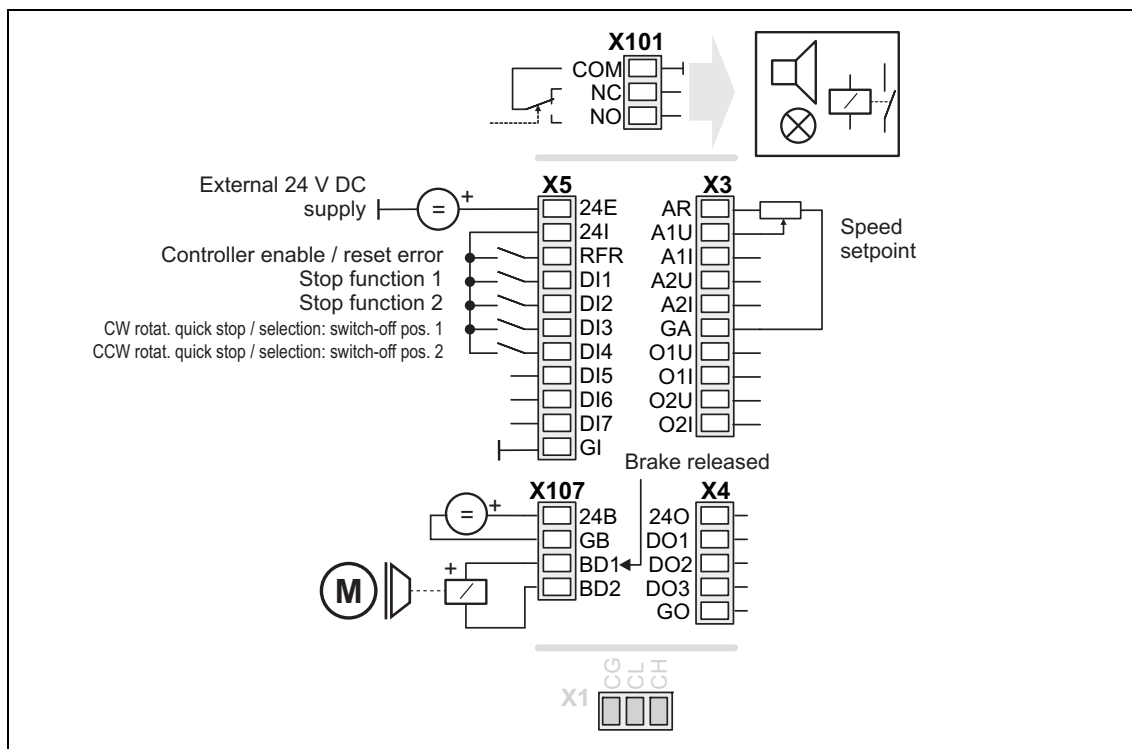
### 8.5.3.1 Terminals 0



| Connection | Assignment                     | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | -                              |            |  |
|            |                                |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | -                              | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a                                   |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos.bJogCtrlJog1      | X3/A1I     | 10 V $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos.bJogCtrlJog2      | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos.bFailReset        | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos.bSetSpeedCcw      | X3/O1U     | -  |
| X5/DI5     | -                              | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | -                              | X3/O2U     | -  |
| X5/DI7     | -                              | X3/O2I     | -  |
|            |                                |            |  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | -  |
| X107/BD2   | -                              | X4/DO2     | -  |
|            |                                | X4/DO3     | -  |

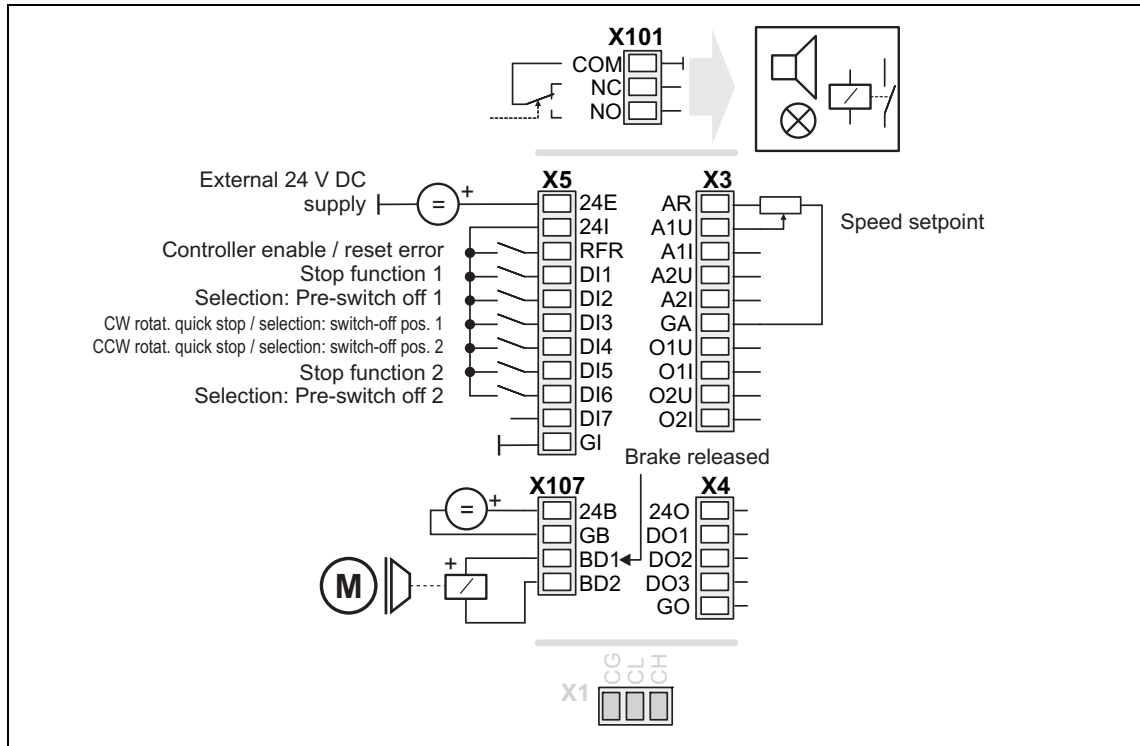


### 8.5.3.2 Terminals 2



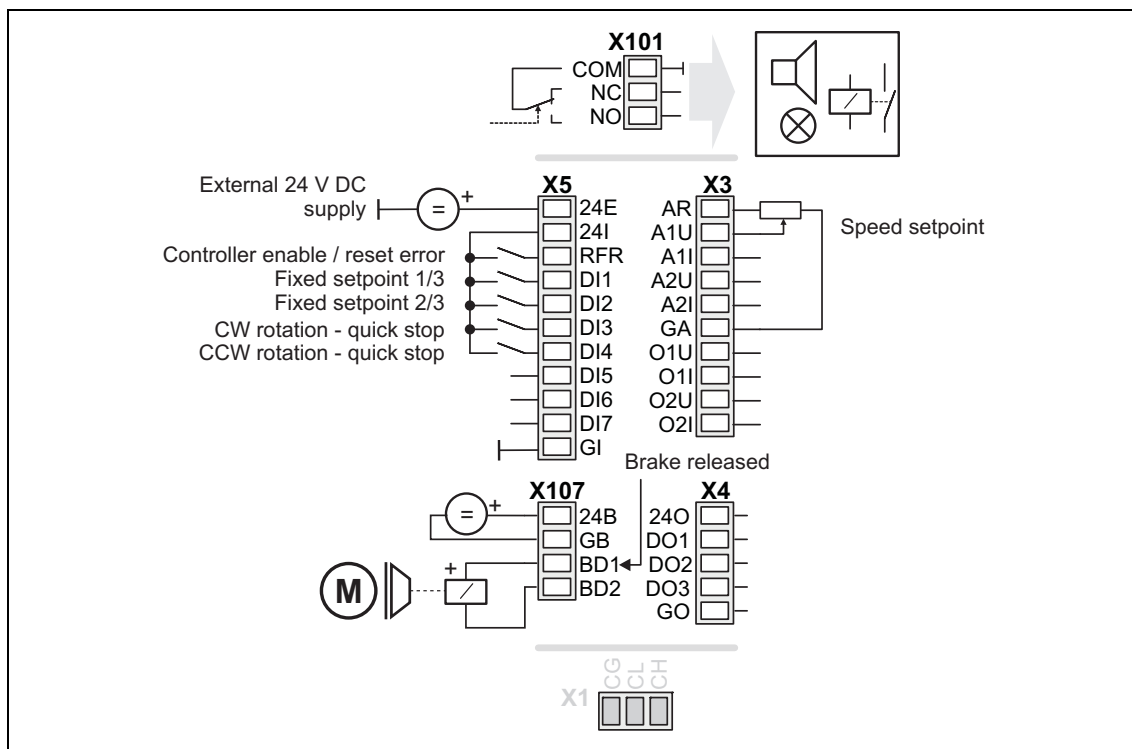
| Connection | Assignment                      | Connection | Assignment  |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|
| X101/NC-NO | -                               |            |   |
| X5/RFR     | LA_SwitchPos: bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a                            |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop1     | X3/A1I     | 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop2     | X3/A2U     | -   |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw            | X3/A2I     | -   |
|            | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlInputSel1 | X3/O1U     | -   |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCcw           | X3/O1I     | -   |
|            | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlInputSel2 | X3/O2U     | -   |
| X5/DI5     | -                               |            |   |
| X5/DI6     | -                               | X4/DO1     | -   |
| X5/DI7     | -                               | X4/DO2     | -   |
|            |                                 | X4/DO3     | -   |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut  |            |   |
| X107/BD2   | -                               |            |   |

### 8.5.3.3 Terminals 11



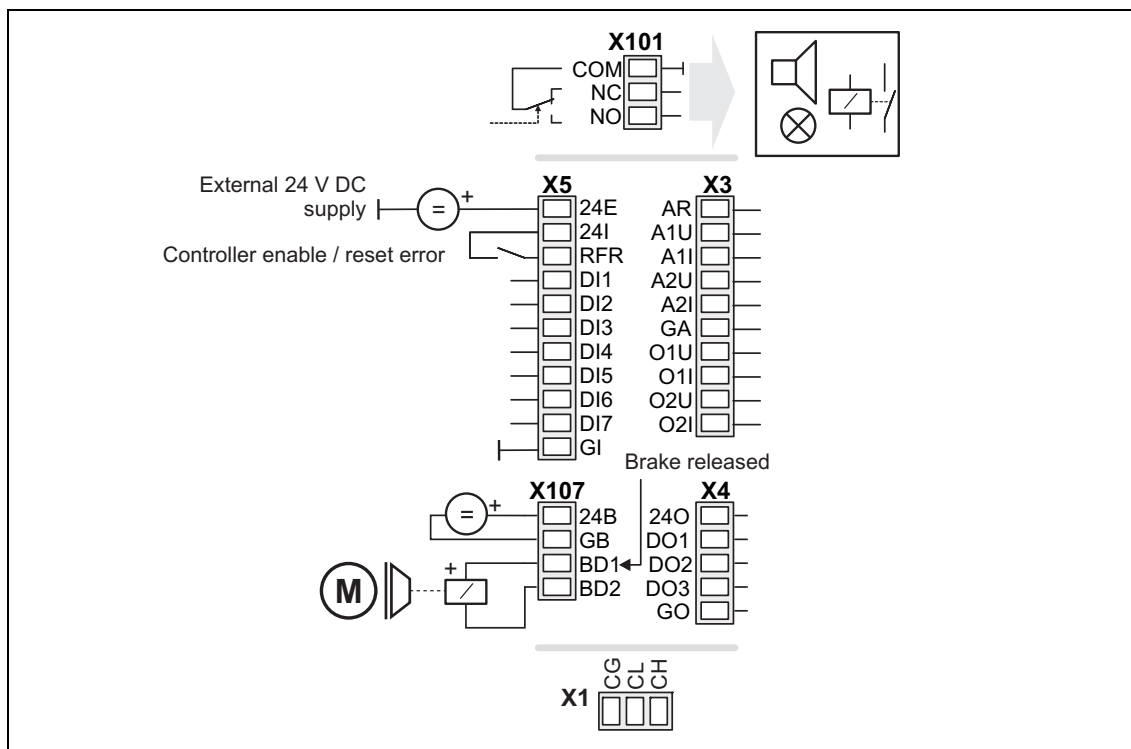
| Connection | Assignment                      | Connection | Assignment  |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|
| X101/NC-NO | -                               |            |   |
| X5/RFR     | LA_SwitchPos: bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a<br>10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop1     | X3/A1I     | -   |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown1 | X3/A2U     | -   |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw            | X3/A2I     | -   |
|            | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlInputSel1 | X3/O1U     | -   |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCcw           | X3/O1I     | -   |
|            | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlInputSel2 | X3/O2U     | -   |
| X5/DI5     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop2     |            |   |
| X5/DI6     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown2 | X4/DO1     | -   |
| X5/DI7     | -                               | X4/DO2     | -   |
|            |                                 | X4/DO3     | -   |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut  |            |   |
| X107/BD2   | -                               |            |   |

### 8.5.3.4 Terminal 16



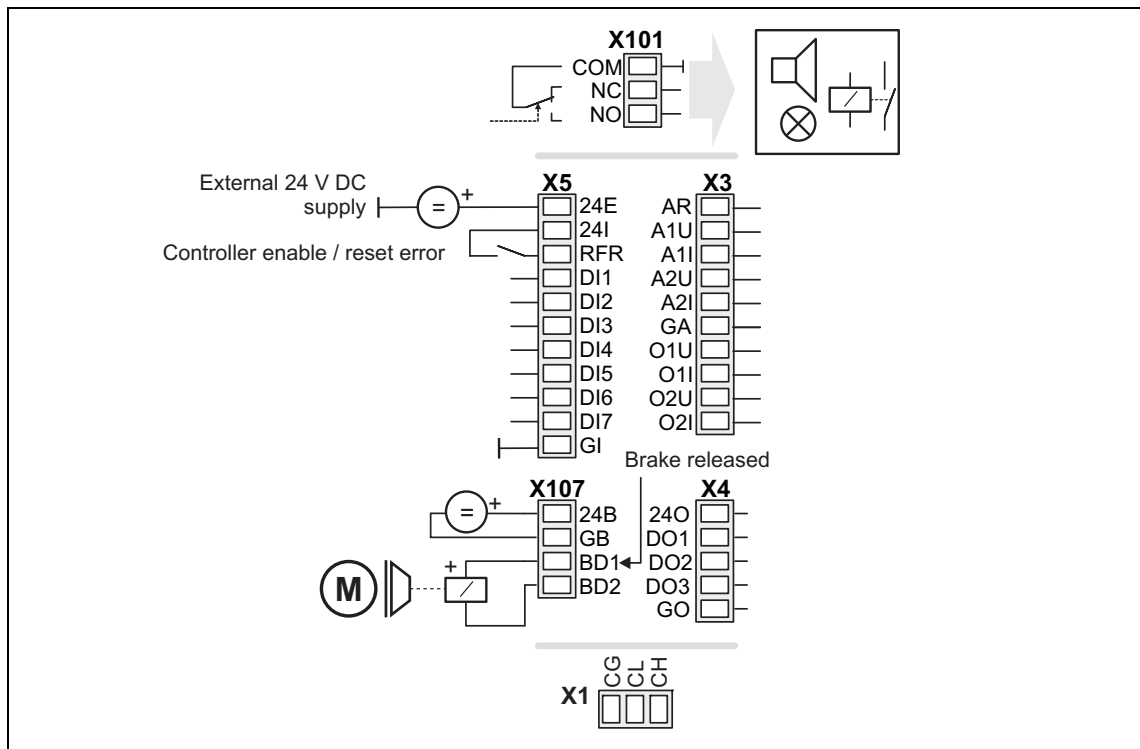
| Connection | Assignment                     | Connection | Assignment  |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---|
| X101/NC-NO | -                              |            |   |
| X5/RFR     | LA_SwitchPos: bFailReset       | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nMainSetValue_a                            |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlJog1     | X3/A1I     | 10 V ≙ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlJog2     | X3/A2U     | -   |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCw           | X3/A2I     | -   |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos: bRLQCcw          | X3/O1U     | -   |
| X5/DI5     | -                              | X3/O1I     | -   |
| X5/DI6     | -                              | X3/O2U     | -   |
| X5/DI7     | -                              | X3/O2I     | -   |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | -   |
| X107/BD2   | -                              | X4/DO2     | -   |
|            |                                | X4/DO3     | -   |

### 8.5.3.5 Keypad



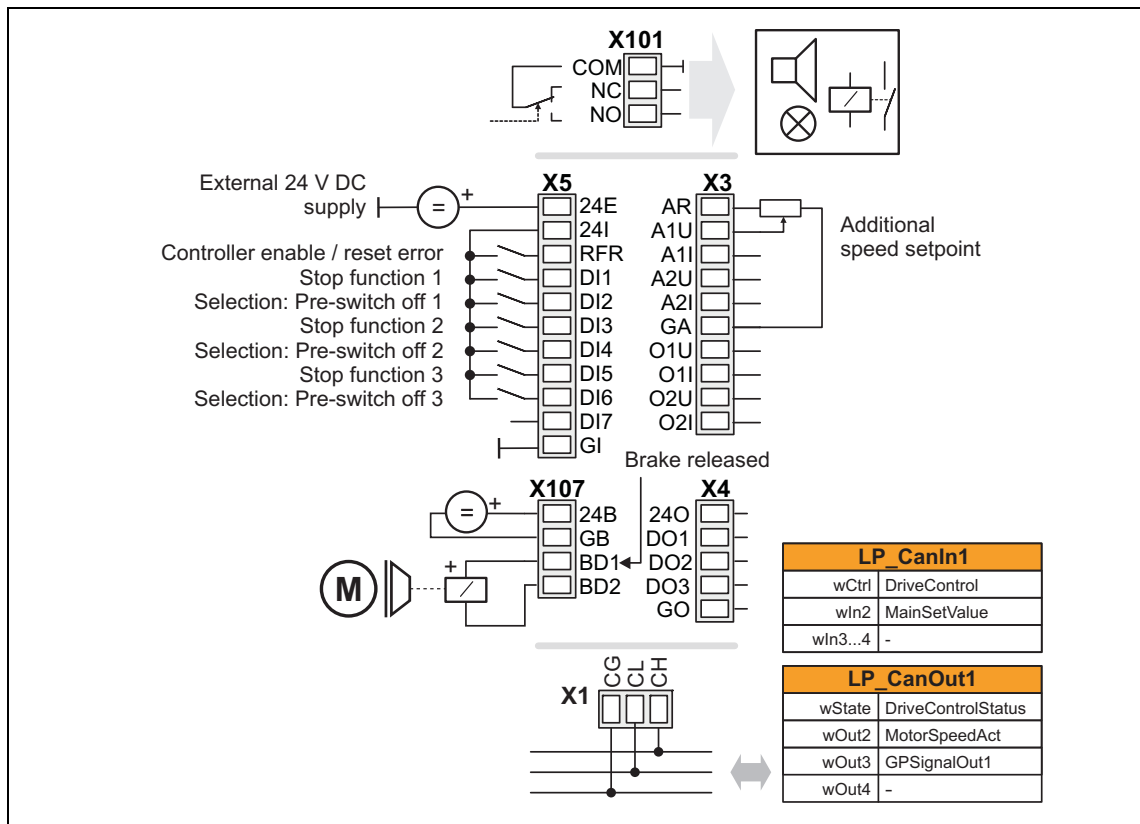
| Connection | Assignment                     | Connection | Assignment |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| X101/NC-NO | -                              |            |            |
|            |                                |            |            |
| X5/RFR     | -                              | X3/A1U     | -          |
| X5/DI1     | -                              | X3/A1I     | -          |
| X5/DI2     | -                              | X3/A2U     | -          |
| X5/DI3     | -                              | X3/A2I     | -          |
| X5/DI4     | -                              | X3/O1U     | -          |
| X5/DI5     | -                              | X3/O1I     | -          |
| X5/DI6     | -                              | X3/O2U     | -          |
| X5/DI7     | -                              | X3/O2I     | -          |
|            |                                |            |            |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | -          |
| X107/BD2   | -                              | X4/DO2     | -          |
|            |                                | X4/DO3     | -          |

8.5.3.6 PC



| Connection | Assignment                     | Connection | Assignment |
|------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| X101/NC-NO | -                              |            |            |
|            |                                |            |            |
| X5/RFR     | -                              | X3/A1U     | -          |
| X5/DI1     | -                              | X3/A1I     | -          |
| X5/DI2     | -                              | X3/A2U     | -          |
| X5/DI3     | -                              | X3/A2I     | -          |
| X5/DI4     | -                              | X3/O1U     | -          |
| X5/DI5     | -                              | X3/O1I     | -          |
| X5/DI6     | -                              | X3/O2U     | -          |
| X5/DI7     | -                              | X3/O2I     | -          |
|            |                                |            |            |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut | X4/DO1     | -          |
| X107/BD2   | -                              | X4/DO2     | -          |
|            |                                | X4/DO3     | -          |

## 8.5.3.7 CAN



| Connection | Assignment                      | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | -                               |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_SwitchPos: bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nAuxSetValue_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop1     | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown1 | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop2     | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown2 | X3/O1U     | -  |
| X5/DI5     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop3     | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown3 | X3/O2U     | -  |
| X5/DI7     | -                               | X3/O2I     | -  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut  | X4/DO1     | -  |
| X107/BD2   | -                               | X4/DO2     | -  |
|            |                                 | X4/DO3     | -  |

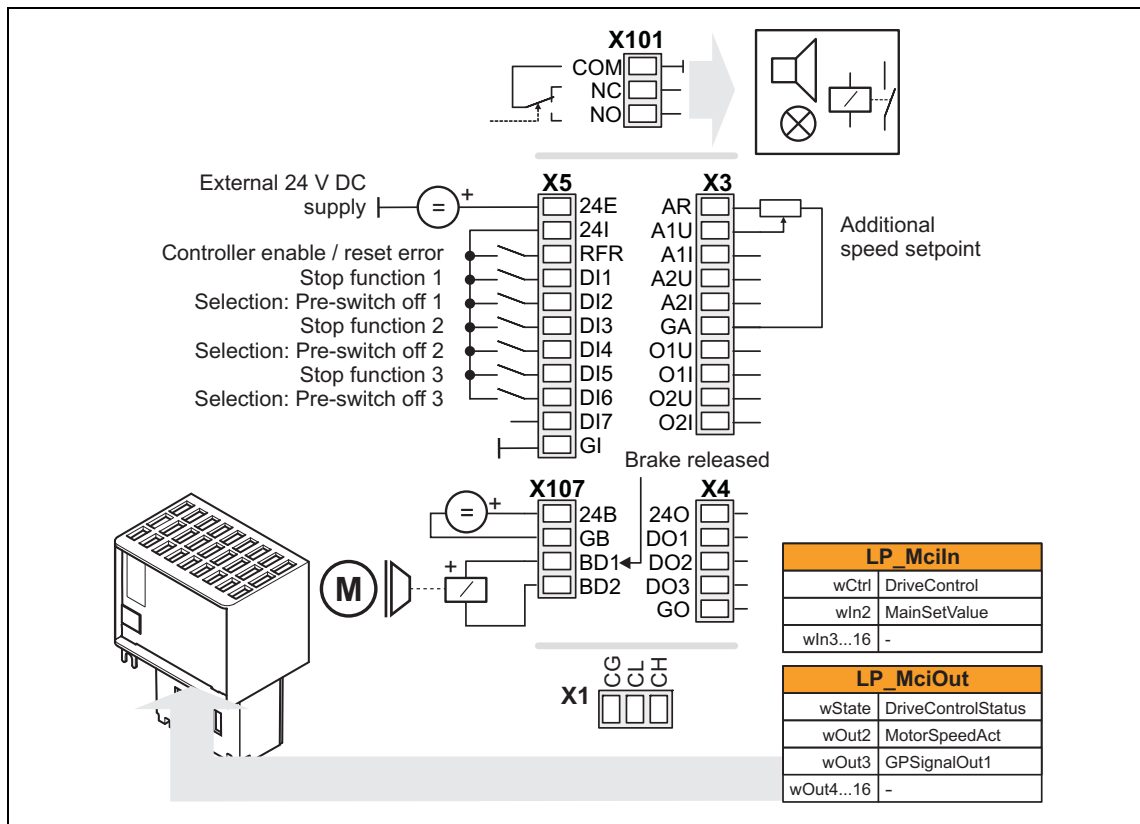
► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (564)



### Note!

You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.

## 8.5.3.8 MCI



| Connection | Assignment                      | Connection | Assignment   |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| X101/NC-NO | -                               |            |  |
| X5/RFR     | LA_SwitchPos: bFailReset        | X3/A1U     | LA_SwitchPos.nAuxSetValue_a<br>10 V = 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| X5/DI1     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop1     | X3/A1I     | -  |
| X5/DI2     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown1 | X3/A2U     | -  |
| X5/DI3     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop2     | X3/A2I     | -  |
| X5/DI4     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown2 | X3/O1U     | -  |
| X5/DI5     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlStop3     | X3/O1I     | -  |
| X5/DI6     | LA_SwitchPos: bLogCtrlSlowDown3 | X3/O2U     | -  |
| X5/DI7     | -                               | X3/O2I     | -  |
| X107/BD1   | LA_SwitchPos.bMBrakeReleaseOut  | X4/DO1     | -  |
| X107/BD2   | -                               | X4/DO2     | -  |
|            |                                 | X4/DO3     | -  |

► [Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (564)



### Note!

You must set the setpoint arithmetic in [C00190](#) to "1: NOut = NSet + NAdd" so that the additional speed setpoint selected via the analog input A1U has an additive effect.

#### 8.5.4 Process data assignment for fieldbus communication

The fieldbus communication is connected (preconfigured) to the previously selected technology application by selecting the corresponding control mode in [C00007](#):

- "30: [CAN](#)" for the connection to the system bus (CAN)
- "40: [MCI](#)" for the connection to a plugged-on communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS)

The assignment of the process data words depends only on the application, not on the bus system used:

| Input words    | Name         | Assignment   |
|----------------|--------------|--|
| Word 1         | DriveControl | Control word<br>• For bit assignment see the table below.                                    |
| Word 2         | MainSetValue | Speed setpoint<br>• Scaling: $16384 \equiv 100\%$ reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| Word 3         | -            | Not preconfigured  |
| Word 4         | -            | Not preconfigured  |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -            | Not preconfigured<br>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".                             |

| Control word | Name             | Function  |
|--------------|------------------|---|
| Bit 0        | SwitchOn         | 1 $\equiv$ Change to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status<br>• This bit must be set in the CAN/MCI control word to ensure that the device changes to the " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status after mains connection without the need for a master control specifying this bit via fieldbus.<br>• If control via a bus system is not wanted (e.g. in the case of control via terminals), the <i>wDriveCtrl</i> output signal of the <a href="#">LS_ParFix</a> system block can be connected to the control word inputs. |
| Bit 1        | DisableVoltage   | 1 $\equiv$ Inhibit inverter control (pulse inhibit)   |
| Bit 2        | SetQuickStop     | 1 $\equiv$ Activate quick stop (QSP).<br>▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a> (□ 114)   |
| Bit 3        | EnableOperation  | 1 $\equiv$ Enable inverter (RFR)<br>• If control via terminals is performed, this bit must be set both in the CAN control word and in the MCI control word. Otherwise, the controller is inhibited.<br>▶ <a href="#">Enable/inhibit inverter</a> (□ 113)  |
| Bit 4        | ModeSpecific_1   | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 5        | JogCtrlInputSel1 | Binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3<br>• Activation of the signal pairs <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown1/bJogCtrlStop1</i> , <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown2/bJogCtrlStop2</i> or <i>bJogCtrlSlowDown3/bJogCtrlStop3</i> according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a> .  |
| Bit 6        | JogCtrlInputSel2 |   |
| Bit 7        | ResetFault       | 1 $\equiv$ Reset fault (trip reset)<br>• Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).<br>▶ <a href="#">Reset error</a> (□ 117)   |
| Bit 8        | bJogCtrlRfglN    | Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table for activating the pre-switch off</a>   |
| Bit 9        | reserved_1       | Reserved (currently not assigned)   |
| Bit 10       | reserved_2       |   |



| Control word | Name        | Function   |
|--------------|-------------|--|
| Bit 11       | MBrkRelease | <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> :<br>0 ≡ Apply brake<br>1 ≡ Release brake<br>• In conjunction with the operating mode selected in <a href="#">C02580</a> (Lenze setting: "Brake control off"). |
| Bit 12       | JogCtrlJog1 | Binary coded selection of the fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)  |
| Bit 13       | JogCtrlJog2 |  |
| Bit 14       | SetFail     | 1 ≡ Set error (trip set)   |
| Bit 15       | SetSpeedCcw | 0 ≡ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw)<br>1 ≡ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)   |

| Output words   | Name               | Assignment   |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Word 1         | DriveControlStatus | Status word<br>• For bit assignment see the table below.   |
| Word 2         | MotorSpeedAct      | Actual speed value<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )  |
| Word 3         | GPSignalOut1       | Analog signal monitor: Output signal 1<br>• The selection of the signal source to output is executed in <a href="#">C00410/1</a> .<br>• Gain and offset for the output signal can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00413/1</a> and <a href="#">C00413/2</a> .<br>• For a detailed functional description see the <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor</a> a FB. |
| Word 4         | -                  | Not preconfigured  |
| Words 5 ... 16 | -                  | Not preconfigured<br>• Only available in control mode "40: MCI".   |

| Status word | Name              | Status  |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| Bit 0       | DriveFail         | 1 ≡ Inverter in the error status<br>• " <a href="#">Fault</a> " device status is active.  |
| Bit 1       | PowerDisabled     | 1 ≡ Inverter control inhibited (pulse inhibit is active)  |
| Bit 2       | DriveReady        | 1 ≡ Inverter is ready for operation<br>• " <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> " device status is active.<br>• The drive is in this device status if the DC bus voltage is applied and the inverter is still inhibited by the user (controller inhibit). |
| Bit 3       | SpeedCcw          | 0 ≡ Direction of rotation to the right (Cw)<br>1 ≡ Direction of rotation to the left (Ccw)  |
| Bit 4       | QSPIsActive       | 1 ≡ Quick stop is active  |
| Bit 5       | BrakeReleased     | 1 ≡ Brake released (after the brake opening time has elapsed)   |
| Bit 6       | ActSpeedIsZero    | During open-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Speed setpoint < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )   |
|             |                   | During closed-loop operation:<br>1 ≡ Actual speed value < Comparison value ( <a href="#">C00024</a> )   |
| Bit 7       | ControllerInhibit | 1 ≡ Inverter is inhibited (controller inhibit is active)  |
| Bit 8       | StatusCodeBit0    | Bit coded display of the active device status<br>▶ <a href="#">Device state machine and device states</a> (see table <a href="#">[4-1]</a> )  |
| Bit 9       | StatusCodeBit1    |   |
| Bit 10      | StatusCodeBit2    |   |
| Bit 11      | StatusCodeBit3    |   |
| Bit 12      | Warning           |   |
|             |                   | 1 ≡ a warning is indicated  |

| Status word | Name             | Status  |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| Bit 13      | Trouble          | 1 ≡ Inverter is in the "Trouble" device status<br>• E.g. if an overvoltage has occurred.            |
| Bit 14      | JogCtrlInputSel1 | Binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3<br>• Bit 5 and bit 6 of the control word. |
| Bit 15      | JogCtrlInputSel2 |   |

### 8.5.5 Setting parameters (short overview)

| Parameters                    | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                               |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>        | Appl.: Reference speed                      | 1500          | rpm  |
| <a href="#">C00012</a>        | Accel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>        | Decel. time - main setpoint                 | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00105</a>        | Decel. time - quick stop                    | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00039/1</a>      | Preset setpoint 1                           | 40.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/2</a>      | Preset setpoint 2                           | 60.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/3</a>      | Preset setpoint 3                           | 80.00         | %    |
| <a href="#">C00039/4...15</a> | Fixed setpoint 4 ... 15                     | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00101/1...15</a> | Add. accel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00103/1...15</a> | Add. decel. time 1 ... 15                   | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00105</a>        | Decel. time - quick stop                    | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00106</a>        | Auto-DCB: Hold time                         | 0.500         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00107</a>        | DCB braking: Hold time                      | 999.000       | s    |
| <a href="#">C00134</a>        | L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing                    | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C00182</a>        | L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1                   | 20.00         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00190</a>        | L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic               | 0: Out = Set  |      |
| <a href="#">C00220</a>        | L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00221</a>        | L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00241</a>        | L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached                | 0.50          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00488/1</a>      | InputSens.SlowDown1                         | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00488/2</a>      | InputSens.Stop1                             | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00488/3</a>      | InputSens.SlowDown2                         | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00488/4</a>      | InputSens.Stop2                             | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00488/5</a>      | InputSens.SlowDown3                         | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00488/6</a>      | InputSens.Stop3                             | 0: Level      |      |
| <a href="#">C00632/1</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/2</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00632/3</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 max              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/1</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 1 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/2</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 2 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00633/3</a>      | L_NSet_1: Blocking speed 3 min              | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C00635</a>        | L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit                         | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C00636</a>        | L_NSet_1: nMinLimit                         | -199.99       | %    |
| <a href="#">C00670</a>        | L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain                       | 1.0000        |      |
| <a href="#">C00671</a>        | L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain                       | 1.0000        |      |

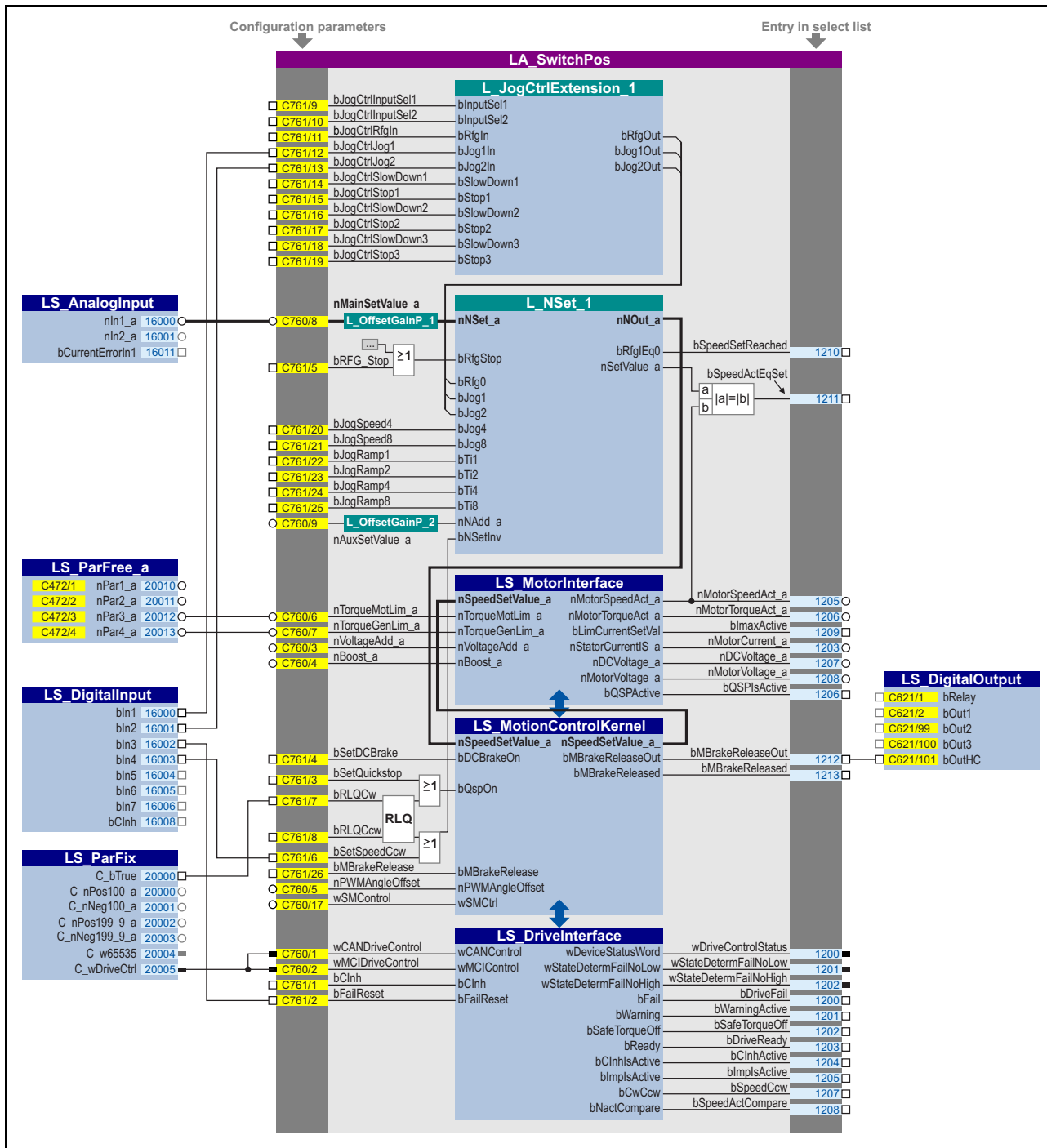
| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting      |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                          |                                 | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00672</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain           | 1.0000             |      |
| <a href="#">C00696</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00697</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00698</a>   | L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset         | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00800</a>   | L_MPot_1: Upper limit           | 100.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00801</a>   | L_MPot_1: Lower limit           | -100.00            | %    |
| <a href="#">C00802</a>   | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time     | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00803</a>   | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time     | 10.0               | s    |
| <a href="#">C00804</a>   | L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.         | 0: Retain value    |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a>   | L_MPot_1: Init fct.             | 0: Load last value |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a>   | Use of motor potentiometer      | 0: No              |      |
| <a href="#">C02610/2</a> | MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint | 2.000              | s    |
| <a href="#">C02611/1</a> | MCK: Pos. max. speed            | 199.99             | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/2</a> | MCK: Pos. min. speed            | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/3</a> | MCK: Neg. min. speed            | 0.00               | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/4</a> | MCK: Neg. max. speed            | 199.99             | %    |

**Related topics:**

► ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (📖 571)

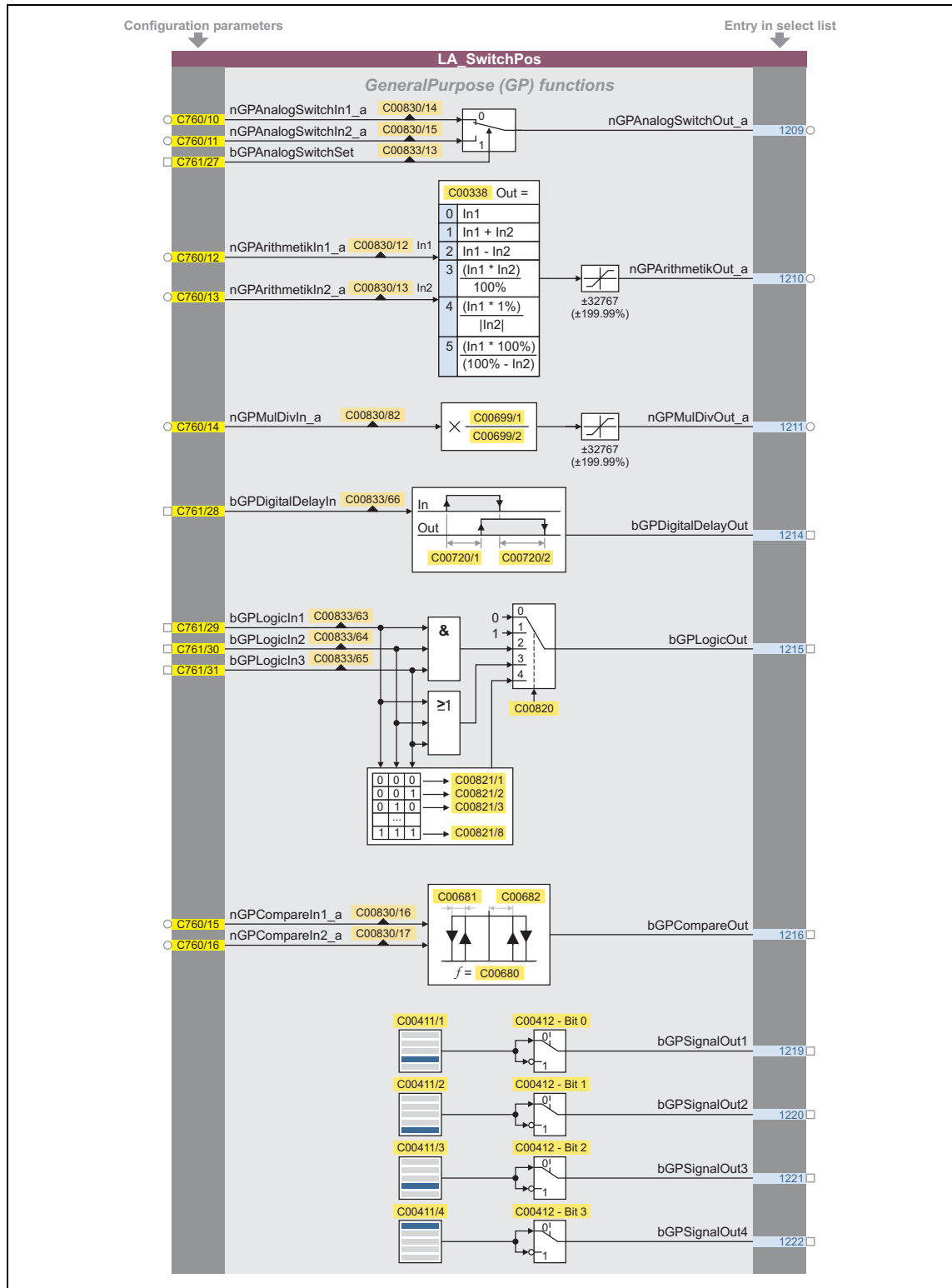
### 8.5.6 Configuration parameters

If required, the subcodes of [C00760](#) and [C00761](#) serve to change the pre-configured assignment of the application inputs:

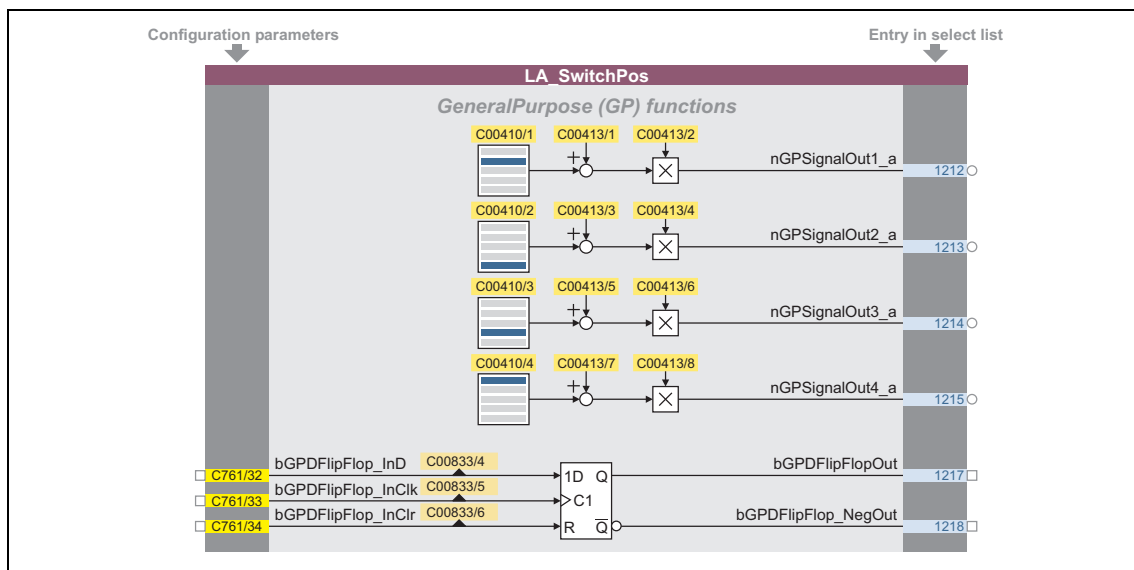


[8-19] Pre-assignment of the "Switch-off positioning" application in the "Terminals 0" control mode

## Configuration parameters for "GeneralPurpose" functions



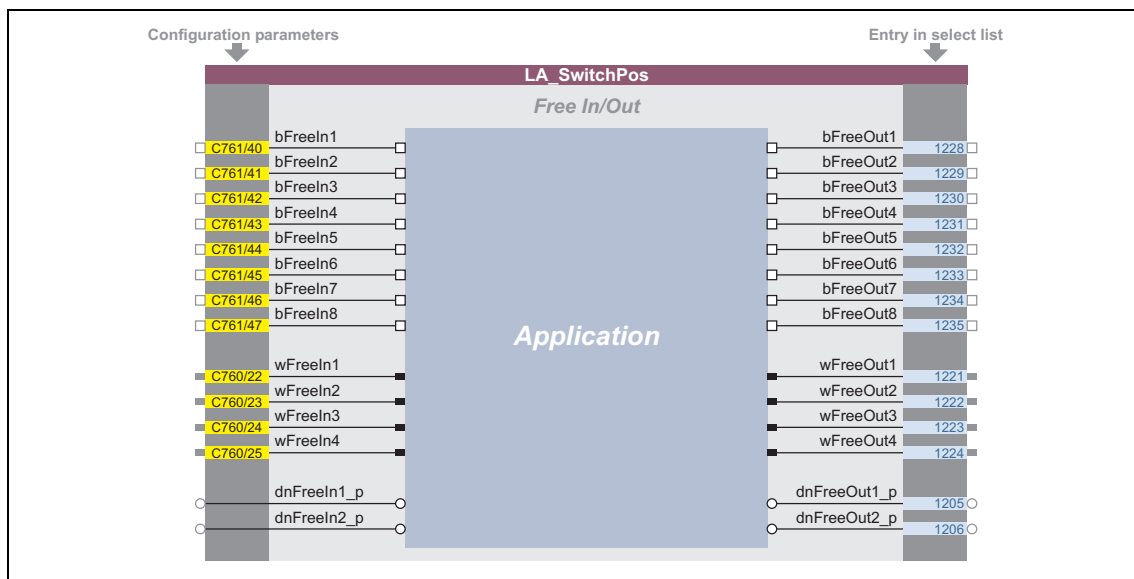
[8-20] "GeneralPurpose" functions



[8-21] "GeneralPurpose" functions (continuation)

### Free inputs and outputs

These inputs can be freely interconnected in the application level. They can be used to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.



[8-22] Free inputs/outputs

### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (445)
- ▶ ["GeneralPurpose" functions](#) (571)

## 8.6 "GeneralPurpose" functions

Each technology application provides different free logic and arithmetic functions, so-called "GeneralPurpose" functions.

For the interconnection of these functions, the application block features inputs and outputs on the I/O level, which are linked to the logic/arithmetic function.



### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the connectors for the "GeneralPurpose" functions are hidden in the function block editor.

- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.



### Tip!

The inputs of the "GeneralPurpose" functions can also be linked to other output signals via the configuration parameters of the technology application.

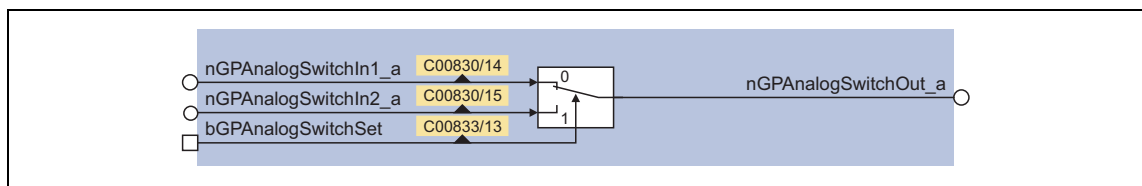
On the other hand, the outputs of the "GeneralPurpose" functions can be selected in the configuration parameters of other inputs.

### Related topics:

- ▶ [User-defined terminal assignment](#) (445)
- ▶ [TA "Actuating drive speed": Configuration parameters](#) (478)
- ▶ [TA "Table positioning": Configuration parameters](#) (541)
- ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning": Configuration parameters](#) (568)

### 8.6.1 Analog switch

This function switches between two analog input signals. The switch-over is controlled by a boolean input signal.

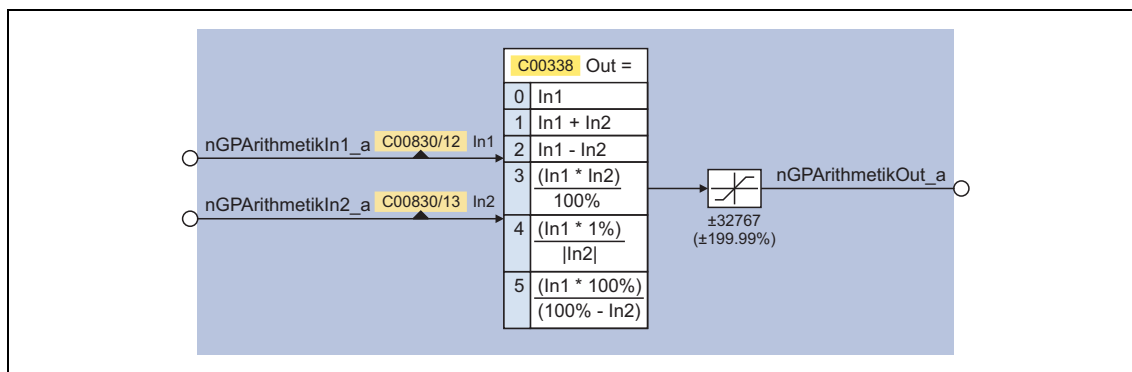


[8-23] GeneralPurpose function "Analog switch"

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_AnalogSwitch](#).

### 8.6.2 Arithmetic

This function links two analog signals arithmetically. The arithmetic function can be parameterised.



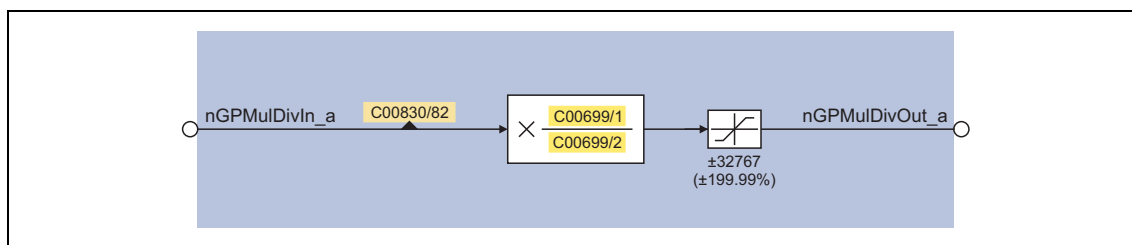
[8-24] GeneralPurpose function "Arithmetic"

| Parameters             | Info                     | Lenze setting      |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                        |                          | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00338</a> | L_Arithmetik_1: Function | 0: nOut_a = nIn1_a |      |

- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_Arithmetik](#) FB.

### 8.6.3 Multiplication/Division

This function multiplies an analog input signal with a parameterisable factor. The factor must be selected in the form of a quotient (numerator and denominator).



[8-25] GeneralPurpose function "Multiplication/division"

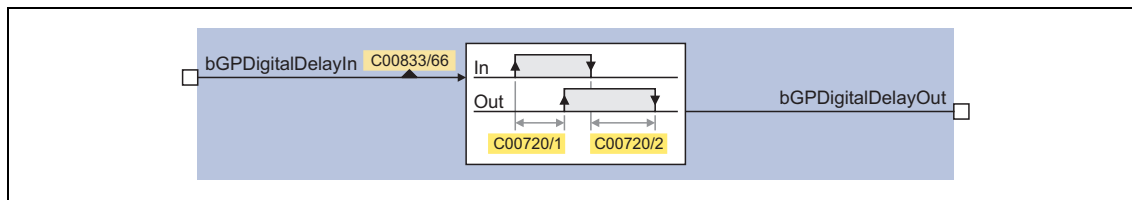
| Parameters               | Info                    | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                         | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00699/1</a> | L_MulDiv_1: Numerator   | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00699/2</a> | L_MulDiv_1: Denominator | 10000         |      |

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_MulDiv](#).



## 8.6.4 Binary delay element

This function timely delays binary signals. On-delay and off-delay can be parameterised separately.



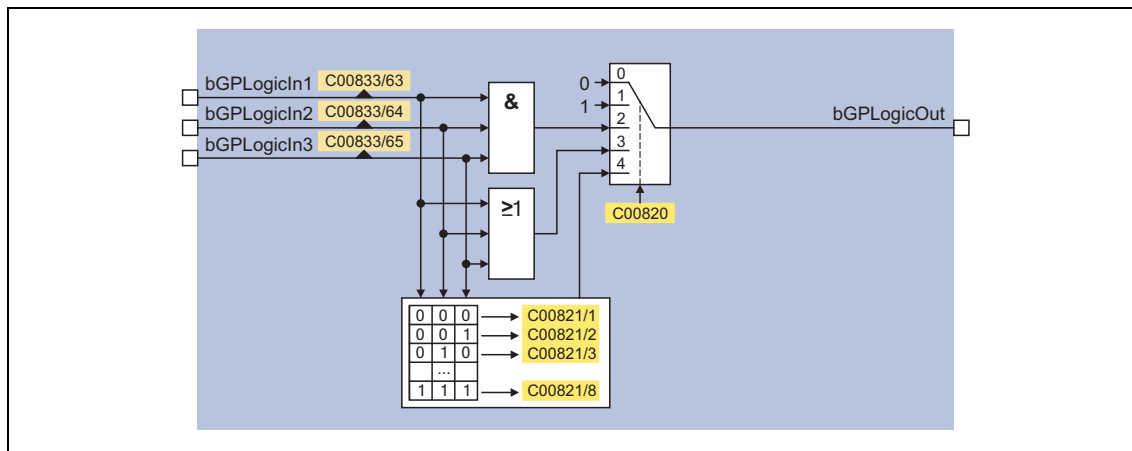
[8-26] GeneralPurpose function "Binary delay element"

| Parameters               | Info                        | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                             | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00720/1</a> | L_DigitalDelay_1: On delay  | 0.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C00720/2</a> | L_DigitalDelay_1: Off delay | 0.000         | s    |

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DigitalDelay](#).

## 8.6.5 Binary logic

This function provides a binary output signal which is formed by a logic operation of the input signals. Alternatively, you can also select a fixed binary value which is independent of the input signals.



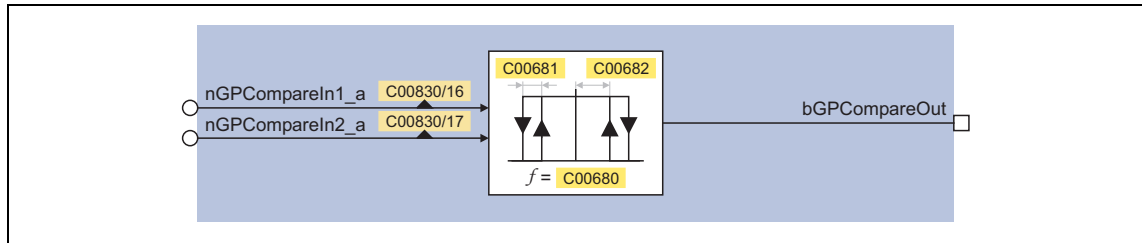
[8-27] GeneralPurpose function "Binary logic"

| Parameters                 | Info                       | Lenze setting |      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|
|                            |                            | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00820</a>     | L_DigitalLogic_1: Function | 0: bOut = 0   |      |
| <a href="#">C00821/1</a>   | bIn1=0/bIn2=0/bIn3=0       | 0: FALSE      |      |
| <a href="#">C00821/...</a> | ...                        | ...           |      |
| <a href="#">C00821/8</a>   | bIn1=1/bIn2=1/bIn3=1       | 0: FALSE      |      |

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DigitalLogic](#).

### 8.6.6 Analog comparison

This function compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to realise a trigger. The comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



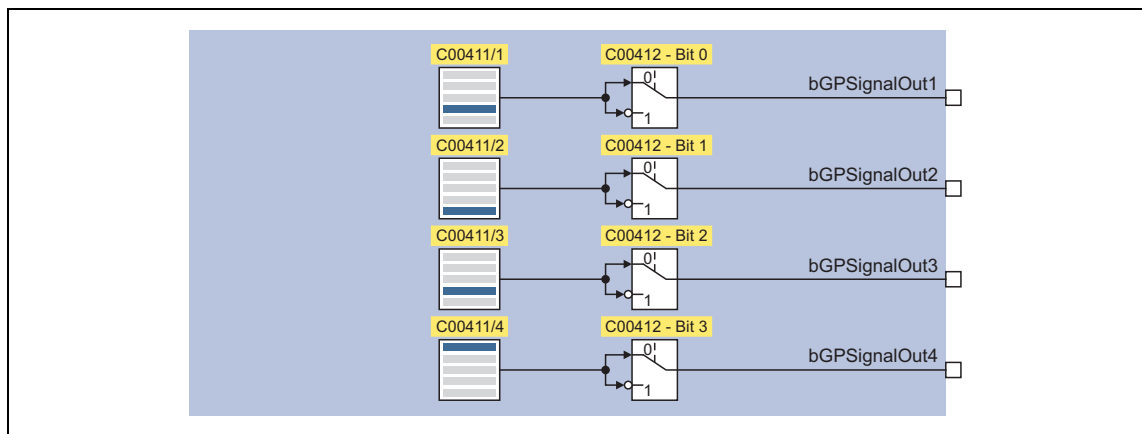
[8-28] GeneralPurpose function "Analog comparison"

| Parameters             | Info                    | Lenze setting      |      |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                        |                         | Value              | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00680</a> | L_Compare_1: Fct.       | 6: $ In1  <  In2 $ |      |
| <a href="#">C00681</a> | L_Compare_1: Hysteresis | 0.50               | %    |
| <a href="#">C00682</a> | L_Compare_1: Window     | 2.00               | %    |

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_Compare](#).

### 8.6.7 Binary signal monitor

This function serves to output four binary signals selected from a list of all binary output signals available in the inverter. You can set an inversion of the output signals.



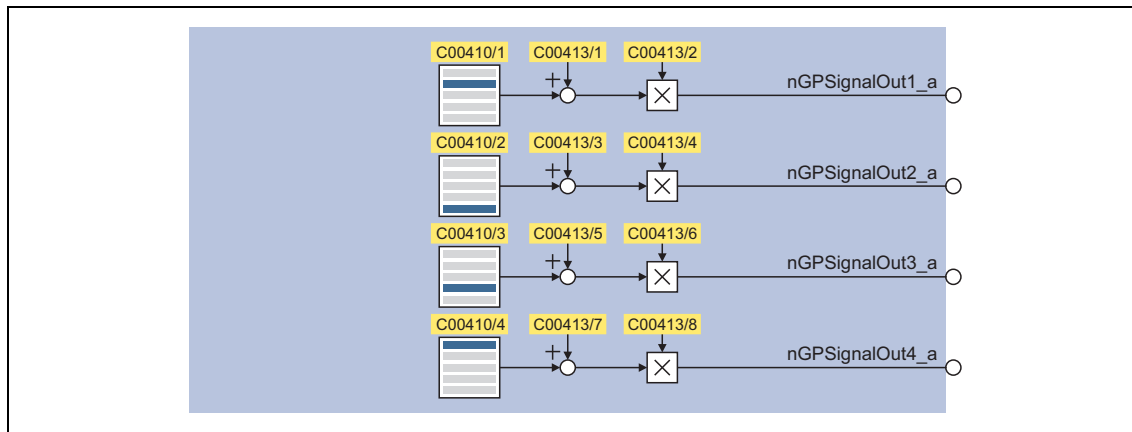
[8-29] GeneralPurpose function "Binary signal monitor"

| Parameters                   | Info                              | Lenze setting    |      |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------|
|                              |                                   | Value            | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00411/1...4</a> | L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal 1 ... 4 | 0: Not connected |      |
| <a href="#">C00412</a>       | L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion      | Bit coded        |      |

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_SignalMonitor\\_b](#).

## 8.6.8 Analog signal monitor

This function serves to output four analog signals selected from a list of all analog output signals available in the inverter. Offset and gain of the source signals can be adjusted.



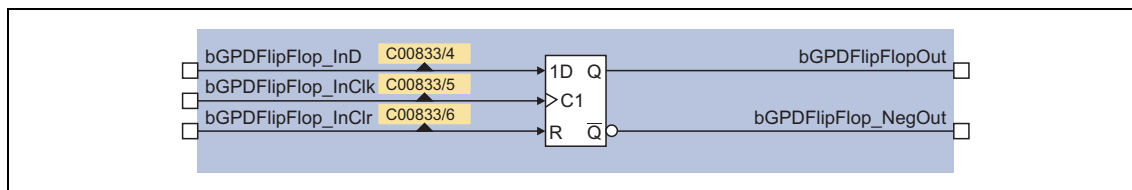
[8-30] GeneralPurpose function "Analog signal monitor"

| Parameters                   | Info                               | Lenze setting    |      |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------|
|                              |                                    | Value            | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00410/1...4</a> | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 ... 4  | 0: Not connected |      |
| <a href="#">C00413/1</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 offset | 0.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/2</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 1 gain   | 100.00           | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/3</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 2 offset | 0.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/4</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 2 gain   | 100.00           | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/5</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 3 offset | 0.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/6</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 3 gain   | 100.00           | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/7</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 4 offset | 0.00             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00413/8</a>     | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal 4 gain   | 100.00           | %    |

- For a detailed functional description see the [L\\_SignalMonitor\\_a](#) FB.

## 8.6.9 D-FlipFlop

This function saves the logic status of the data input (1D) in case of an active clock edge at the clock input (C1) and puts out its value in sequence at the output Q. If there is no active clock edge, the input value is not accepted.

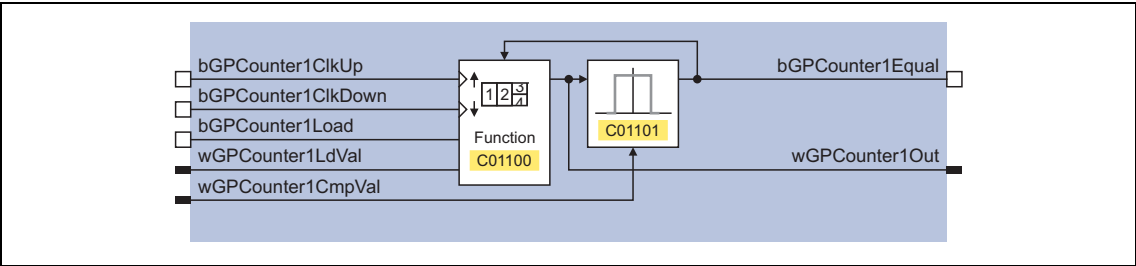


[8-31] GeneralPurpose function "D-FlipFlop" (clock-edge controlled)

- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_DFlipFlop](#).

8.6.10 Counter

This function is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a comparison operation.



[8-32] GeneralPurpose function "Counter"

| Parameters               | Info                    | Lenze setting               |      |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|
|                          |                         | Value                       | Unit |
| <a href="#">C01100/1</a> | L_Counter_1: Function   | 0: Normal counting          |      |
| <a href="#">C01101/1</a> | L_Counter_1: Comparison | 0: Greater than or equal to |      |

- Only available with [TA "Table positioning"](#).
- For a detailed functional description see FB [L\\_Counter](#).

### 9 Basic drive functions (MCK)

In this chapter, the standard and basic drive functions integrated in the **Motion Control Kernel (MCK)** of the 8400 TopLine are described to which the active technology application can gain access via defined internal interfaces. As a result, the time-consuming creation of individual FB interconnections is avoided and the amount of work and complexity involved in the implementation of standard functions is minimised.

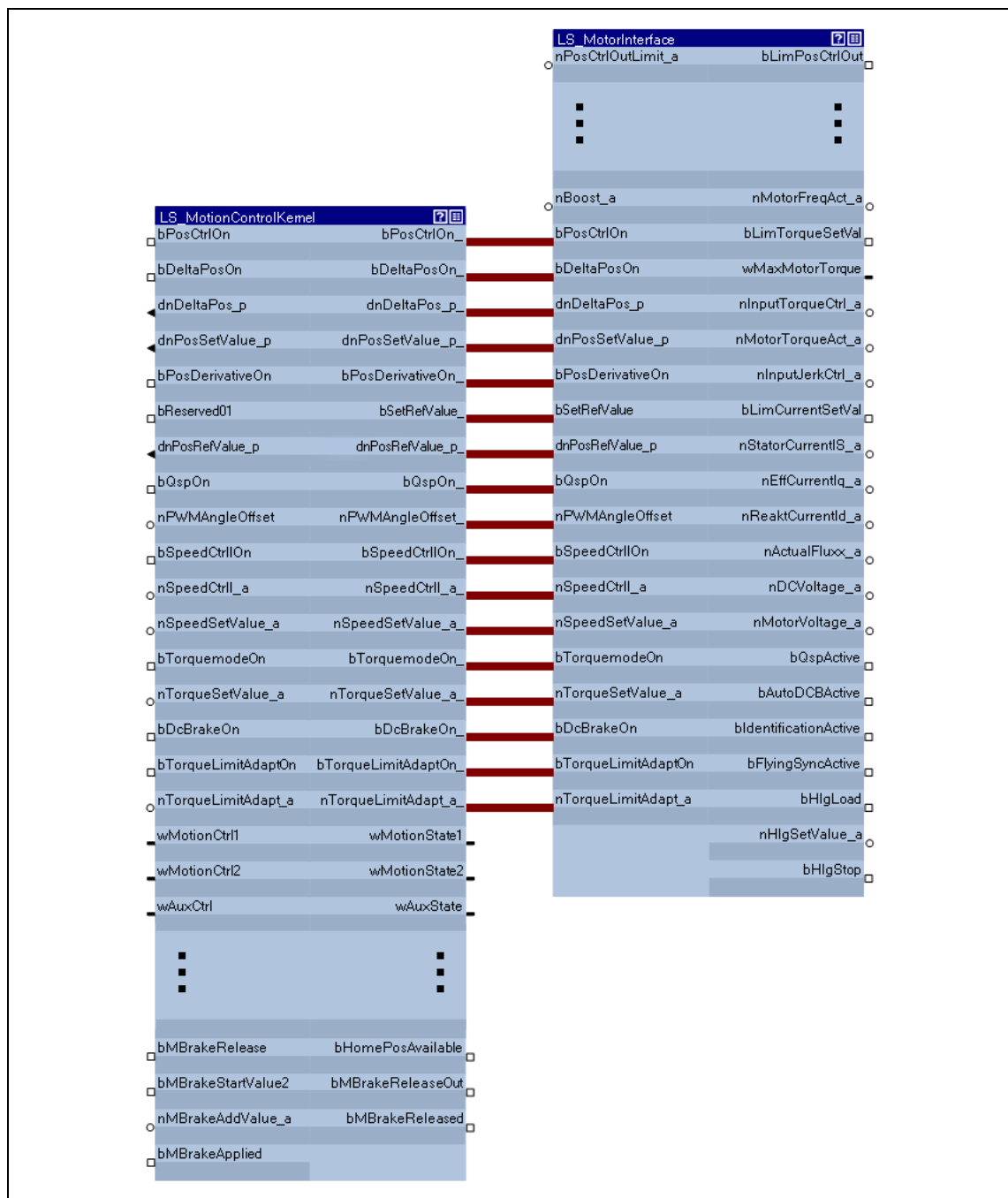
In the **Motion Control Kernel**, for example, an automatic holding brake control function is integrated which controls the holding brake in relation to the speed setpoint and various other internal control signals. Due to integrated automatic brake operation, the user is relieved of the task of managing these control signals.

Other standard functions integrated in the **Motion Control Kernel** for the 8400 TopLine inverter are, for example:

- Manual jog, e.g. for manual setting-up operation
- Homing for positioning functions of the drive
- Position profile generator for positioning functions of the drive

### 9.1 Basic signal flow

The **Motion Control Kernel** is connected between setpoint generator (e.g. ramp generator, PID process controller, etc.) and the motor control function in the case of the available technology applications. For problem-free interaction of the **Motion Control Kernel** and motor control function, the two associated system blocks [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) and [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) have interfaces with corresponding inputs/outputs. These are visible in the FB Editor for monitoring purposes and must be connected to each other:



[9-1] Interconnection of Motion Control Kernel and motor control function


In the interconnection previously shown, the **Motion Control Kernel** monitors every interface. Some of the signals such as a quick stop request or a DC-injection braking request are directly passed through to the motor control. However, other signals are passed through or modified depending on the operating mode (e.g. synchronising a setpoint selection via ramp function).

## 9.2 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_MotionControlKernel"


In the Function Block editor, the system block **LS\_MotionControlKernel** provides the interfaces to the **Motion Control Kernel**.

### inputs

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|---|-----------|--|
| <b>Control and setpoint signals for motor control</b><br>The purpose of the following inputs is to transfer control signals and setpoints to the internal motor control function ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> ). |           |  |
| bPosCtrlOn  | BOOL      | Activation of position/angle control   |
|   |           | FALSE Position/angle control deactivated.  |
|   |           | TRUE Position/angle control activated.   |
| bDeltaPosOn   | BOOL      | Activate position difference as setpoint selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to position the motor shaft, the <a href="#">position control</a> function can work within the motor control function with the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> or alternatively with the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and the position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i>.</li> </ul>   |
|   |           | FALSE Positioning with position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> .  |
|   |           | TRUE Positioning with speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> and position difference <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> .<br><b>Note:</b> In this case, <u>no</u> position encoder should be set to ensure a correct function ( <a href="#">C00490</a> = "No encoder: nSpeedSetValue_a").   |
| dnDeltaPos_p  | DINT      | Position difference (following error input) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difference between setpoint position and actual position in [increments]</li> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = TRUE.</li> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>   |
| dnPosSetValue_p   | DINT      | Absolute position setpoint in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is used for <a href="#">position control</a> if <i>bDeltaPosOn</i> = FALSE.</li> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>   |
| bPosDerivativeOn  | BOOL      | Create a setpoint for the speed controller from the position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For highly dynamic control systems, the setpoint for the speed controller can be created from the absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> instead of the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> ▶ <a href="#">Position control/additive speed specification</a></li> </ul>  |
|   |           | TRUE Create a speed setpoint from the position setpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The absolute position setpoint <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is differentiated and a speed value is created which is the setpoint for the speed controller.</li> <li>Internal limitation of 65536 increments/ms.</li> </ul>   |
| bReserved01   | BOOL      | Reserved   |
| dnPosRefValue_p   | DINT      | Home position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value is adopted when control bit 9 ("HomeSetPos") is set from "0" to "1" in the <a href="#">MCK control word</a> and is sent to the motor control function via the <i>dnPosRefValue_p_</i> output.</li> <li>Transfer is possible in any operating mode ("Homing on the fly").</li> <li>For this function, the <i>dnPosRefValue_p_</i> output must be connected to the input of the same name of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a>.</li> </ul> |

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings  |   |
|---------------------|-----------|--|---|
| bQspOn              | BOOL      | Trigger quick stop (QSP) via the MCK <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Also see device command "<a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>".</li></ul>   |   |
|                     |           | TRUE   | Activate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Motor control is decoupled from the setpoint selection and, within the deceleration time parameterised in <a href="#">C00105</a>, the motor is brought to a standstill (<math>n_{act} = 0</math>).</li><li>A pulse inhibit is set if the auto-DCB function has been activated via <a href="#">C00019</a>.</li><li>The motor is kept at a standstill during closed-loop operation (function in preparation).</li></ul> |
|                     |           | FALSE  | Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The quick stop is deactivated if no other source for the quick stop is active.</li><li><a href="#">C00159</a> displays a bit code of active sources/causes for the quick stop.</li></ul>  |
| nPWMAngleOffset     | INT       | Angular offset input <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math></li><li>Setting range: 0 ... 199.99 %</li></ul>  |   |
| bSpeedCtrlIOn       | BOOL      | Directly set the I-component of speed controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In order to statically specify a minimum torque, e.g. when a load is being lifted.</li></ul>  |   |
|                     |           | TRUE   | Se the I-component of the speed controller to the value <i>nSpeedCtrlI_a</i> .  |
| nSpeedCtrlI_a       | INT       | I-component of the speed controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value is adopted in the case of a FALSE-TRUE edge at the input <i>bSpeedCtrlIOn</i>.</li></ul>   |   |
| nSpeedSetValue_a    | INT       | Rotation speed/velocity setpoint   |   |
| bTorquemodeOn       | BOOL      | TRUE   | Switch on torque-controlled operation   |
| nTorqueSetValue_a   | INT       | Torque setpoint  |   |
| bDcBrakeOn          | BOOL      | Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For this function, the <i>bDcBrakeOn_</i> output signal must be connected to the <i>bDcBrakeOn</i> input of the same name of the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block.</li><li>Detailed information on DC-injection braking is provided in the motor control chapter, subchapter "<a href="#">DC-injection braking</a>".</li></ul> |   |
|                     |           |  <b>Note!</b><br>Holding braking is not possible when this braking mode is used!<br>Use the basic " <a href="#">Holding brake control</a> " function for controlling the holding brake with a low rate of wear.   |   |
|                     |           | FALSE  | Deactivate DC-injection braking.  |
|                     |           | TRUE   | Activate DC-injection braking, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill by means of DC-injection braking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The braking effect stops when the rotor is at standstill.</li><li>After the hold time (<a href="#">C00107</a>) has expired, the controller sets the pulse inhibit.</li></ul>   |
|                     |           |  |   |
| bTorqueLimitAdaptOn | BOOL      | Adaptation of torque limitation  |   |
|                     |           | TRUE   | Activate adaptation of torque limitation.   |
| nTorqueLimitAdapt_a | INT       | Value for adaptation of torque limitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math> of the torque limit specified at the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> system block via the <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> and <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> inputs.</li></ul>   |   |



| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--|-----------|---|
| <b>Control words</b>   |           |   |
| MCK: wMotionCtrl1<br>wMotionCtrl2                                      | WORD      | <p>MCK control word 1 &amp; 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The two control words together form a 32-bit double control word with which the entire Motion Control Kernel is controlled.</li> <li>All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be operated via this interface.</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" subchapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01240</a></li> </ul>  |
| wAuxCtrl   | WORD      | <p>For future extensions - Input has no function at present time!</p> <p>Additional control word</p>  |
| wSMCtrl  | WORD      | <p>Interface to the optional safety system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting control bit 0 ("SafeStop1") in this control word causes e.g. the automatic deceleration of the drive to standstill within this application (in the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b>).</li> <li>See the "<a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>" subchapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Control and setpoint signals for Motion Control Kernel function</b> |           |   |
| dnProfilePosition_p  | DINT      | <p>Profile position in [increments]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Position which is to be entered into a profile data set selected via the <a href="#">MCK control word</a>.</li> <li>In the "absolute" mode, this position is a target position. However, in the "relative" mode it is a relative traverse path.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation</a></p>  |
| nSpeedAddValue_v   | INT       | Additive speed setpoint in [inc/ms]   |
| nSpeedOverride_a   | INT       | <p>Value for <a href="#">Speed override</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active speed.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>   |
| nAccOverride_a   | INT       | <p>Value for <a href="#">Acceleration override</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li> </ul>  |
| nSRampOverride_a   | INT       | <p>Value for <a href="#">S-ramp smoothing override</a></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 100 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 ≙ 100 % of the parameterised S-ramp time (<a href="#">C01306/1...15</a>).</li> <li>Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note!</b></p> <p>If the <i>nSRampOverride_a</i> input remains unconnected or if an override value of "0 %" is selected, activation of the S-ramp override causes deactivation of the S-ramp time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.</li> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.</li> </ul> |
| bLimitSwitchPos  | BOOL      | Input for <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a> (positive)  |
| bLimitSwitchNeg  | BOOL      | Input for <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a> (negative)  |
| bHomingMark  | BOOL      | <p>Input for pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal for homing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relevant for <a href="#">homing modes</a> "4" ... "7".</li> </ul>  |

| Designator         | Data type   | Information/possible settings  |       |   |      |   |
|--------------------|---|--|-------|---|------|---|
| bMBrakeRelease     | BOOL  | <p><b>Holding brake control:</b><br/>Releasing/applying the brake in connection with the selected operating mode</p> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Apply brake.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Release brake manually (forced release).<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul></td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul> | TRUE | Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul> |
| FALSE              | Apply brake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul>   |  |       |   |      |   |
| TRUE               | Release brake manually (forced release). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul> |  |       |   |      |   |
| bMBrakeStartValue2 | BOOL  | <p><b>Holding brake control:</b><br/>Selection of the torque feedforward control value<br/>► <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a></p> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).</td></tr></table> <p>Creation of the feedforward control value for the release process of the brake:<br/>A Signal path for motor control <u>with</u> feedback<br/>B Signal path for motor control <u>without</u> feedback<br/>C Feedforward control value</p> <p>1 <a href="#">C02581/1</a>: Switching threshold<br/>2 <a href="#">C02581/2</a>: Hysteresis for release<br/>3 <a href="#">C02581/3</a>: Hysteresis for application<br/>4 <a href="#">C02581/4</a>: Starting value 1 for manual feedforward control<br/>5 <a href="#">C02581/5</a>: Starting value 2 for manual feedforward control<br/>6 <a href="#">C02582/Bit 4</a>: Selection of the feedforward control value (automatic/manual selection)</p> | FALSE | Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).  | TRUE | Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).  |
| FALSE              | Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).  |  |       |   |      |   |
| TRUE               | Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).  |  |       |   |      |   |
| nMBrakeAddValue_a  | INT   | <p><b>Holding brake control:</b><br/>Additive feedforward control value (speed or torque) in [%] for torque feedforward control when the respective control mode is started</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For speed control: 100 % <math>\equiv</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>For torque control: 100 % <math>\equiv</math> maximum torque (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <p>► <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a></p>   |       |   |      |   |
| bMBrakeApplied     | BOOL  | <p><b>Holding brake control:</b><br/>Input for status detection via switching contacts at the brake</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only effective if bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "1".</li></ul> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Brake is released.</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Brake is applied.</td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Brake is released.  | TRUE | Brake is applied.   |
| FALSE              | Brake is released.  |  |       |   |      |   |
| TRUE               | Brake is applied.   |  |       |   |      |   |

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---|-----------|---|
| dnPosSetCycle_p<br>(from version 17.00.00)              | DINT      | Define the cycle length for cycle-related position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The clock signal at <i>dnPosSetValue_p</i> is converted into a angular difference signal by the cycle length.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process data interface for entering profile data</b> |           |   |
| dnProcessIn1_p<br>..<br>dnProcessIn4_p                  | DINT      | Profile position as process data in [increments]  |
| nProcessIn1_a<br>..<br>nProcessIn8_a                    | DINT      | Speed, acceleration, deceleration, S-ramp time, final speed as process data in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The 16 bit value has an adaptive effect on the corresponding parameters</li> </ul>                |

### outputs

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---|-----------|---|
| <b>Control and setpoint signals for motor control</b><br>The following outputs are used to transfer control signals and setpoints to the internal motor control function ( <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> ). |           |   |
| bPosCtrlOn_   | BOOL      | TRUE Activate position control.   |
| bDeltaPosOn_  | BOOL      | TRUE Control to adjust for following errors.  |
| dnDeltaPos_p_   | DINT      | Following error input   |
| dnPosSetValue_p_  | DINT      | Absolute position setpoint  |
| bPosDerivativeOn_   | BOOL      | TRUE Activate precontrol function of speed controller.  |
| bSetRefValue_<br>(from version 18.00.00)  | BOOL      | TRUE Set actual position to home position. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trigger signal when reference setting is requested or the reference signal is detected during the referencing procedure.</li> </ul> |
| dnPosRefValue_p_  | DINT      | Home position   |
| bQspOn_   | BOOL      | TRUE Activate quick stop  |
| nPWMAngleOffset_a_  | INT       | Angular offset input  |
| bSpeedCtrlIOn_  | BOOL      | TRUE Set I-component of speed controller.   |
| nSpeedCtrlI_a_  | INT       | I-component of the speed controller   |
| nSpeedSetValue_a_   | INT       | Main setpoint of speed  |
| bTorqueModeOn_  | BOOL      | TRUE Switch on torque-guided operation.   |
| nTorqueSetValue_a_  | INT       | Torque setpoint   |
| bDcBrakeOn_   | BOOL      | TRUE Activate DC-injection braking.   |
| bTorqueLimitAdaptOn_  | BOOL      | TRUE Activate adaptation of torque limitation.  |
| nTorqueLimitAdapt_a_  | INT       | Value for adaptation of torque limitation   |

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--|-----------|---|
| <b>Status words</b>  |           |   |
| wMotionState1<br>wMotionState2   | WORD      | MCK status word 1 & 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For a detailed description of the individual status bits, see subchapter entitled <a href="#">"MCK status word"</a>.</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01241</a></li> </ul>   |
| wAuxState  | WORD      | For future extensions - Output has no function at present time!<br>Additional status word   |
| <b>Status signal and actual-value signals from Motion Control Kernel functions</b> |           |   |
| nSpeedSet_v  | INT       | Speed setpoint selection in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>   |
| dnPosCycle_p<br>(from version 17.00.00)  | DINT      | Master cycle length (master value) in [increments]  |
| dnPosTarget_p  | DINT      | Target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution of the motor shaft</li> </ul>   |
| dnPosSet_p   | DINT      | Modulo position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution of the motor shaft</li> <li>► <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a></li> </ul>  |
| dnPosSetRelative_p<br>(from version 02.00.00)                                      | DINT      | Relative feed in positioning processes in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>65535 <math>\equiv</math> 1 revolution of the motor shaft</li> </ul>  |
| wActProfileNo  | WORD      | Number of current profile   |
| wFollowProfileNo   | WORD      | Number of sequence profile  |
| bReadyToOperate<br>(From version 16.00.00)   | BOOL      | TRUE Readiness to process setpoint signals and setpoint commands is active  |
| bBusy  | BOOL      | TRUE Setpoint profile generation is active.   |
| bDone  | BOOL      | TRUE Setpoint profile generation is completed (set position = target position).   |
| bHomingDone  | BOOL      | TRUE Homing has been carried out. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>bHomingDone</i> output, in contract to the <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> output, remains set to TRUE even if a travel command that resulted in a reset of the home position has been carried out.</li> </ul>                                   |
| bHomePosAvailable  | BOOL      | TRUE Home position is known. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Status bit "HomPosAvailable"</a></li> </ul>   |
| bMBrakeReleaseOut  | BOOL      | Trigger signal for switching element holding brake control via a digital output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use bit 0 in <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.</li> <li>► <a href="#">Holding brake control</a></li> </ul>   |
|  |           | FALSE Apply brake.  |
|  |           | TRUE Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased  | BOOL      | "Brake released" status signal considering the brake release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed!</li> <li>► <a href="#">Holding brake control</a></li> </ul> |
|  |           | TRUE Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).   |
| bFollowErrLim1<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards)                                  | BOOL      | TRUE The current following error has exceeded the limit 1 for the following error set in <a href="#">C01215/1</a> via the time set in <a href="#">C01244/2</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a></li> </ul>  |

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|---|-----------|--|
| bFollowErrLim2<br>(from version 12.00.00 onwards) | BOOL      | TRUE<br>The current following error has exceeded the limit 2 for the following error set in <a href="#">C01244/3</a> via the time set in <a href="#">C01215/2</a> .<br>► <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>   |
| wGearNum<br>wGearDenom<br>(from version 02.00.00) | WORD      | Output of the gearbox factor set in <a href="#">C01202/1</a> and <a href="#">C01202/2</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These outputs can be connected to the <i>GearNum-/GearDenom</i> inputs of the FBs which process a gearbox factor (FB <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator 1</a>, FB <a href="#">L_DFSET 1</a>, FB <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter 1</a>).</li> <li><a href="#">C01067/1...3</a> can be used to inform these FBs that the gearbox direction of rotation is inverted is mostly done by selecting "motor mounting position inverted").</li> </ul> |

### 9.2.1 MCK control word

The motion control function implemented in the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block can be controlled via the *wMotionCtrl1* and *wMotionCtrl2* control words. Together, both control words form a 32-bit control double word which serves to control the entire MotionControlKernel. All motion profiles in the various operating modes can be operated via this interface.

For direct control via a fieldbus system, the two control words can be triggered by the field bus via a port block. In addition to a few other signals (e.g. limit switch, speed override) that are connected to the digital inputs of the inverter, all control signals can therefore be activated/deactivated via the fieldbus used (CAN, PROFIBUS, etc.).

As an alternative to this, changes to the individual control bits or bit fields (e.g. for specifying the profile number) can also be carried out via separate process inputs provided by the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) function block. The control words *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2* output by this function block constitute the input information for the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block in this case.

#### MCK control word 1 (wMotionCtrl1)

| Bit   | Designation         | Description  | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|---|---------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0   | OpMode_Bit0         | <b>Operating mode</b>  |       |       |       |       |
| ...   | ...                 | <a href="#">Speed follower</a>   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 3   | OpMode_Bit3         | <a href="#">Homing</a>   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |
|   |                     | <a href="#">Manual jog</a>   | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |
|   |                     | <a href="#">Positioning</a>  | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     |
|   |                     | <a href="#">Stop</a>   | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     |
|   |                     | <a href="#">Position follower</a>  | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     |
| All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |                     |  |       |       |       |       |
| 4   | ManJogPos           | <b>Manual jog</b>  |       |       | Bit 5 | Bit 4 |
| 5   | ManJogNeg           | Stop manual jog  |       |       | 0     | 0     |
|   |                     | Manual jog CW  |       |       | 0     | 1     |
|   |                     | Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction  |       |       | 1     | 0     |
|   |                     | No change from previous status   |       |       | 1     | 1     |
| 6   | ManExecute2ndSpeed  | "1" ≡ Change over to manual speed 2  |       |       |       |       |
| 7   | ReleaseLimitSwitch  | "1" ≡ Retract operated hardware limit switch   |       |       |       |       |
| 8   | HomStartStop        | "1" ≡ Start/stop homing process  |       |       |       |       |
| 9   | HomSetPos           | "1" ≡ Set homing position  |       |       |       |       |
| 10  | HomResetPos         | "1" ≡ Reset the "Reference known" status<br>• <i>bHomePosDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> are reset to FALSE.<br>• The positions remain unaffected. |       |       |       |       |
| 11  | EnableSpeedOverride | "1" ≡ Activate speed override  |       |       |       |       |
| 12  | EnableAccOverride   | "1" ≡ Activate acceleration override   |       |       |       |       |
| 13  | EnableSRampOverride | "1" ≡ Activate S-ramp override   |       |       |       |       |
| 14  | PosTeachSetPos      | "1" ≡ Teach MCK set position into the selected profile   |       |       |       |       |
| 15  | PosTeachActPos      | "1" ≡ Teach current position into the selected profile   |       |       |       |       |

## MCK control word 2 (wMotionCtrl2)

| Bit   | Designation                             | Description   |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---|---|-----------|---|----------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|-----------|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 16  | PosExecute                              | "071" ≡ Start travelling  |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 17  | PosFinishTarget                         | "071" ≡ Complete cancelled profile  |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 18  | PosDisable<br>FollowProfile             | "1" ≡ Do not travel sequence profile  |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 19  | PosStop                                 | "1" ≡ Cancel travelling<br>From version 02.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).  |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 20<br>...<br>23   | PosModeBit0<br>...<br>PosModeBit3       | <table><tr><th>Positioning mode</th><th>Bit 3</th><th>Bit 2</th><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th></tr><tr><td>Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (shortest path)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Continuous</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Relative</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>absolute (Cw)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>absolute (Ccw)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (shortest path) to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Continuous to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Relative to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (Cw) on TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (Ccw) on TP</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</td></tr></table> | Positioning mode | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0         | Absolute (shortest path) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Continuous | 0 | 0 | 1         | 0 | Relative | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | absolute (Cw) | 0 | 1         | 0 | 0 | absolute (Ccw) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Absolute (shortest path) to TP | 1   | 0   | 0 | 0 | Continuous to TP | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Relative to TP | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Absolute (Cw) on TP | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1   | Absolute (Ccw) on TP | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |  |  |  |  |
| Positioning mode  | Bit 3                                   | Bit 2   | Bit 1            | Bit 0 |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>     | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Absolute (shortest path)  | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 1     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Continuous  | 0                                       | 0   | 1                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Relative  | 0                                       | 0   | 1                | 1     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| absolute (Cw)   | 0                                       | 1   | 0                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| absolute (Ccw)  | 0                                       | 1   | 0                | 1     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Absolute (shortest path) to TP                                  | 1                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Continuous to TP  | 1                                       | 0   | 0                | 1     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Relative to TP  | 1                                       | 0   | 1                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Absolute (Cw) on TP   | 1                                       | 0   | 1                | 1     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Absolute (Ccw) on TP  | 1                                       | 1   | 0                | 0     |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |   |   |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 24<br>...<br>31   | ProfileNo_Bit0<br>...<br>ProfileNo_Bit7 | <table><tr><th>Profile</th><th>Bit 7</th><th>Bit 6</th><th>Bit 5</th><th>Bit 4</th><th>Bit 3</th><th>Bit 2</th><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th></tr><tr><td>Profile 0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td colspan="8">...</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 15</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="9">All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</td></tr></table>   | Profile          | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3   | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Profile 0 | 0                        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0          | 0 | 0 | Profile 1 | 0 | 0        | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0             | 1 | Profile 2 | 0 | 0 | 0              | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0                              | ... | ... |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   | Profile 15     | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1                   | 1 | 1 | 1 | All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Profile   | Bit 7                                   | Bit 6   | Bit 5            | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Profile 0   | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Profile 1   | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Profile 2   | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| ...   | ...                                     |   |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Profile 15  | 0                                       | 0   | 0                | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |   |   |                  |       |       |       |       |   |       |       |       |           |                          |   |   |   |   |            |   |   |           |   |          |   |   |   |   |               |   |           |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                                |     |     |   |   |                  |   |   |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

**Note!**

The profile 0 is no valid profile for the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode.

If a driving request with an invalid profile number is started, the response set in [C00595/12](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

**Tip!**

Travel requests/profiles can also be started while the drive is running. The drive does not need to be at standstill.

## 9.2.2

## MCK status word

## MCK status word 1 (wMotionState1)

| Bit | Designation            | Description  | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----|------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0   | ActOpModeBit00         | <b>Active operating mode</b>   |       |       |       |       |
| ... | ...                    | <a href="#">Speed follower</a>   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 3   | ActOpModeBit03         | <a href="#">Homing</a>   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |
|     |                        | <a href="#">Manual jog</a>   | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |
|     |                        | <a href="#">Positioning</a>  | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     |
|     |                        | <a href="#">Stop</a> or <a href="#">Safe stop 1 (SS1)</a>  | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     |
|     |                        | <a href="#">Position follower</a>  | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     |
|     |                        | <a href="#">StandBy</a> (internal operating mode in the event of quick stop, pulse inhibit and DC-injection braking)                       | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| 4   | Busy                   | "1" = Internal profile generation is active. A speed profile is being generated.   |       |       |       |       |
| 5   | Done                   | "1" = Generation of a speed profile with the selected position has been completed.   |       |       |       |       |
| 6   | AcceleratingActive     | "1" = Profile generation phase is in the acceleration process.   |       |       |       |       |
| 7   | ConstSpeedDuty         | "1" = Profile generation phase at constant speed active.   |       |       |       |       |
| 8   | DeceleratingActive     | "1" = Profile generation phase is in the deceleration process.   |       |       |       |       |
| 9   | S_ShapingActive        | <b>From version 12.00.00:</b><br>"1" = Rounding during acceleration/deceleration active.<br>▶ <a href="#">Status bit "S_ShapingActive"</a> |       |       |       |       |
| 10  | Pos. HW-Limit Detected | "1" = Positive limit switch has triggered.<br>• Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!<br>▶ <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a>    |       |       |       |       |
| 11  | Neg. HW-Limit Detected | "1" = Negative limit switch has triggered.<br>• Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!<br>▶ <a href="#">Hardware limit switches</a>    |       |       |       |       |
| 12  | HomPosDone             | "1" = Homing has been completed.   |       |       |       |       |
| 13  | HomPosAvailable        | "1" = The home position has been detected and is known in the drive.<br>▶ <a href="#">Status bit "HomPosAvailable"</a>                     |       |       |       |       |
| 14  | Pos. SW limit detected | "1" = Positive software limit position overtravelled.<br>▶ <a href="#">Software limit positions</a>  |       |       |       |       |
| 15  | Neg. SW limit detected | "1" = Negative software limit position overtravelled.<br>▶ <a href="#">Software limit positions</a>  |       |       |       |       |

**Note!**

The internal "[StandBy](#)" operating mode is assumed if controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC-injection braking are activated.

- In this operating mode, no setpoint generation takes place through the **Motion Control Kernel**.
- If the holding brake control sets a controller inhibit when the holding brake is closed, the internal "StandBy" operating mode is not assumed.



**MCK status word 2 (wMotionState2)**

| Bit                            | Designation        | Description  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------------|---|---|---|---|----------|---|---|-----------|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|-----|-----|---|---|----------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 16                             | DwellTime          | "1" ≡ Dwell time after reaching the setpoint position is active.<br>▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")</a>  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 17                             | InTarget           | "1" ≡ Dwell time has expired and current actual position is in the set target window.<br>▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")</a>   |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 18                             | PosDone            | "1" ≡ Positioning profile has been completed in the "Positioning" or "Homing" mode. Setpoint position of a profile data set is in target.  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 19                             | ReadyToOperate     | "1" ≡ Readiness to process setpoint signals and setpoint commands.<br>▶ <a href="#">Status bit "bReadyToOperate"</a>   |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 20                             | ActPosMode_Bit00   | <table><tr><th>Active positioning mode</th><th>Bit 3</th><th>Bit 2</th><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th></tr><tr><td>Absolute (shortest path)</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Continuous</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Relative</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>absolute (Cw)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>absolute (Ccw)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (shortest path) to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Continuous to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Relative to TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (Cw) on TP</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute (Ccw) on TP</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table> | Active positioning mode | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Absolute (shortest path) | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1         | Continuous | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Relative | 0 | 0 | 1         | 1 | absolute (Cw) | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | absolute (Ccw) | 0 | 1         | 0 | 1 | Absolute (shortest path) to TP | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Continuous to TP | 1   | 0   | 0 | 1 | Relative to TP | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Absolute (Cw) on TP | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Absolute (Ccw) on TP | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Active positioning mode        | Bit 3              |  | Bit 2                   | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Absolute (shortest path)       | 0                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 1     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Continuous                     | 0                  |  | 0                       | 1     | 0     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Relative                       | 0                  |  | 0                       | 1     | 1     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| absolute (Cw)                  | 0                  |  | 1                       | 0     | 0     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| absolute (Ccw)                 | 0                  |  | 1                       | 0     | 1     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Absolute (shortest path) to TP | 1                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 0     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Continuous to TP               | 1                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 1     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Relative to TP                 | 1                  |  | 0                       | 1     | 0     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Absolute (Cw) on TP            | 1                  |  | 0                       | 1     | 1     |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Absolute (Ccw) on TP           | 1                  | 1  | 0                       | 0     |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| ...                            | ...                |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 23                             | ActPosMode_Bit03   |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    | <b>Note:</b> The display of the active positioning mode depends on further factors. See subchapter " <a href="#">Override of the parameterised positioning mode</a> ".   |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 24                             | ActProfileNo_Bit00 | <table><tr><th>Active profile</th><th>Bit 7</th><th>Bit 6</th><th>Bit 5</th><th>Bit 4</th><th>Bit 3</th><th>Bit 2</th><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th></tr><tr><td>Profile 0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td colspan="8">...</td></tr><tr><td>Profile 15</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table>  | Active profile          | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3                    | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Profile 0 | 0          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0        | 0 | 0 | Profile 1 | 0 | 0             | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0              | 1 | Profile 2 | 0 | 0 | 0                              | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0                | ... | ... |   |   |                |   |   |   |   | Profile 15          | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1                    | 1 | 1 | 1 |   |
| Active profile                 | Bit 7              |  | Bit 6                   | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1                    | Bit 0 |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Profile 0                      | 0                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                        | 0     |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Profile 1                      | 0                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0                        | 1     |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Profile 2                      | 0                  |  | 0                       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1                        | 0     |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| ...                            | ...                |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| Profile 15                     | 0                  | 0  | 0                       | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1                        |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| ...                            | ...                |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
| 31                             | ActProfileNo_Bit07 |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |
|                                |                    |  |                         |       |       |       |       |                          |       |       |       |           |            |   |   |   |   |          |   |   |           |   |               |   |   |   |   |                |   |           |   |   |                                |   |   |   |   |                  |     |     |   |   |                |   |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |   |

**Note!**

The effective positioning mode is generated via the MCK control word (bit 20 ... 23) and/or the parameters [C01300/1...15](#) for defining the positioning mode in the profile data. Here, the setting in the MCK control word superimposes the mode selection via the corresponding parameter. This means that the mode selection and the touch probe enable are possible via process data.

For generating the effective positioning mode, the following applies:

- Valid PosMode in the MCK control word:  
→ Use positioning mode of the MCK control word
- PosMode in the MCK control word = 0:  
→ Use positioning mode set in [C01300/x](#)
- Invalid PosMode in the MCK control word:  
→ Error message "Ck09: Positioning mode invalid"

### 9.2.2.1 Status bit "HomPosAvailable"

Bit 13 ("HomPosAvailable") in the MCK status word 1 shows that the reference position has been detected and is known in the drive.

An available reference information (bit 13 = "1") and thus a valid measuring system is required for the following functions:

- Positioning in the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode in the following ([C01300/1...15](#)) positioning modes:
  - 1: absolute (beeline)
  - 4: absolute (Cw)
  - 5: absolute (Ccw)
  - 8: absolute (shortest path) to TP
  - 11: absolute (Cw) to TP
  - 12: absolute (Ccw) to TP
- Response to set software limit positions
- Stopping on breakpoints in the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode
- Traversing of a sequence profile with absolute measuring reference in the "[Homing](#)" mode after homing is completed

#### Resetting the reference information

The following events reset bit 13 ("HomPosAvailable") in the MCK status word 1:

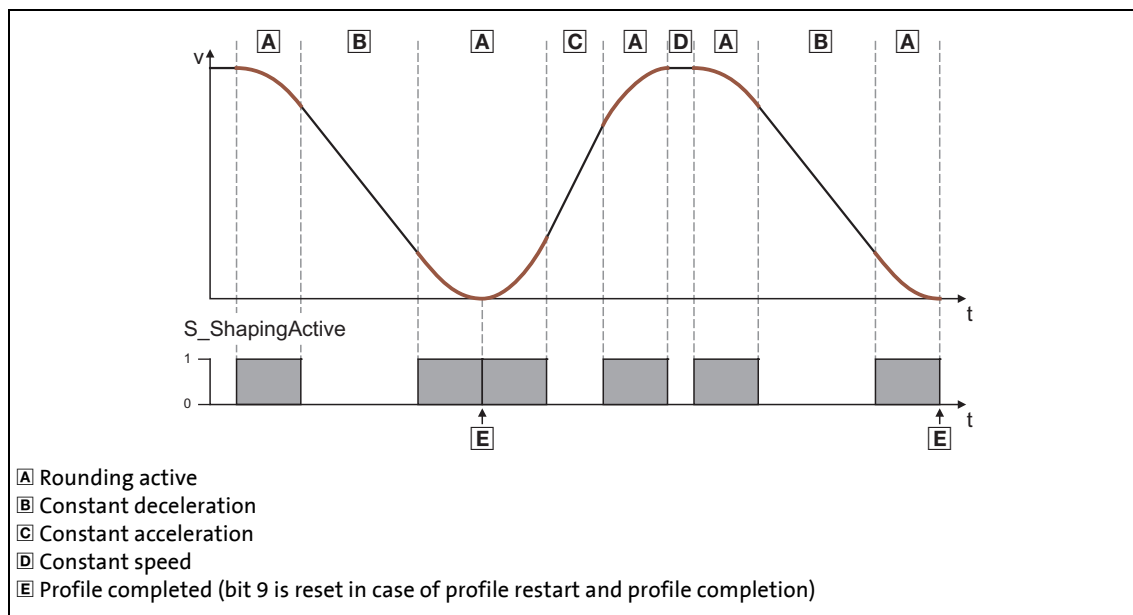
- Setting bit 10 ("HomResetPos") in the MCK control word 1
- Overtravelling the 32-bit position display area at the limit  $\pm 2147483647$  increments when the cycle ([C1201/1](#)) = "0 units".
- Change of the position encoder selection in [C00490](#)
- Change of the cycle in [C1201/1](#)
- Writing on the machine parameters if bit 1 ("delete reference when machine data is changed") is set in [C2652](#).
  - Machine parameters are cycle ([C1201/1](#)), gearbox factors ([C1202/1...2](#), [C1203/1...2](#)) and feed constant ([C1204](#)).
  - The mere writing of these parameters (even when the previous value is used) causes the reference to be deleted!
- Encoder error when a position encoder is used at the multi-encoder interface
- Resolver error when a resolver is used as position encoder
- Mains recovery at a cycle set unlike "0 units" in [C1201/1](#) and if the position difference at reference recovery is higher than 1000 cycles.

### 9.2.2.2 Status bit "S\_ShapingActive"

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

Bit 9 ("S\_ShapingActive") in the MCK status word 1 indicates in the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)", "[Positioning](#)", "[Stop](#)" and "[Position follower](#)" when rounding is effective while S-shaped profiles are being carried out.

- Bit 9 is usually reset in case of profile restarts and after profiles have been completed.
- The following illustration shows this by means of a real temporal characteristic:



[9-2] Example: Display of the rounding generated via the "S\_ShapingActive" status bit

### 9.2.2.3 Status bit "bReadyToOperate"

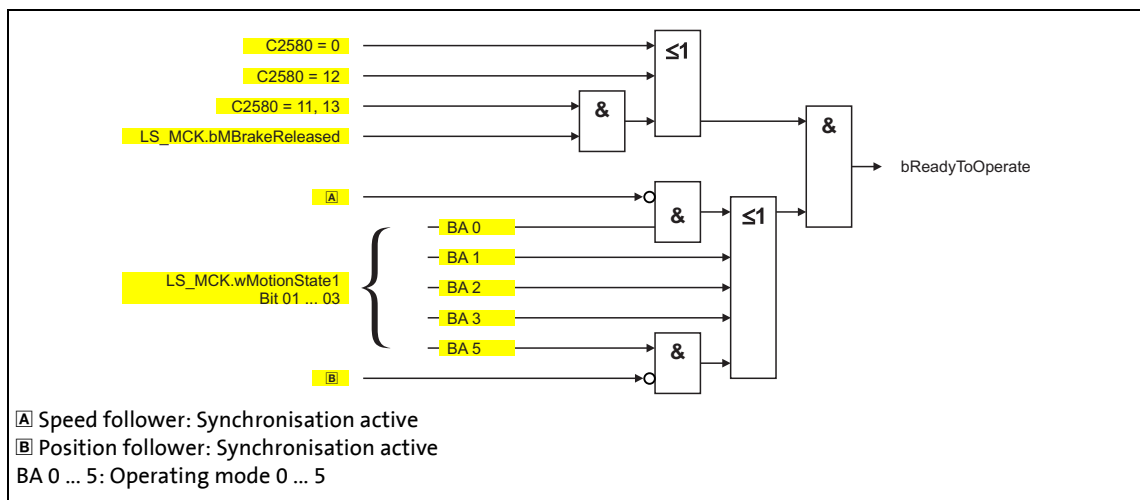
This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

The **LS\_MotionControlKernel** with status bit 19 in the status word 2 (wMotionState2) provides the signalling for the readiness to process the setpoint signals or setpoint commands. The state of bit *bReadyToOperate* provides TRUE if, for instance, a defined speed setpoint or a command (e.g. "manual jog positive") can be directly processed by the **LS\_MotionControlKernel**.

The status of this bit depends on three factors:

- Operating mode of the MotionControlKernel
  - *bReadyToOperate* = FALSE if operating mode **Standby** or **Stop**
- Synchronisation status
  - *bReadyToOperate* = FALSE if **LS\_MotionControlKernel** executes a synchronisation process in the operating modes **Speed follower** or **Position follower**.

The figure shows the logical relationship:



[9-3] Creation of the status bit *bReadyToOperate*

### 9.2.3 MCK diagnostic word

The MCK diagnostic word provides information derived by parameter settings (e.g. effective limitations etc.).

#### MCK: Diagnostic word

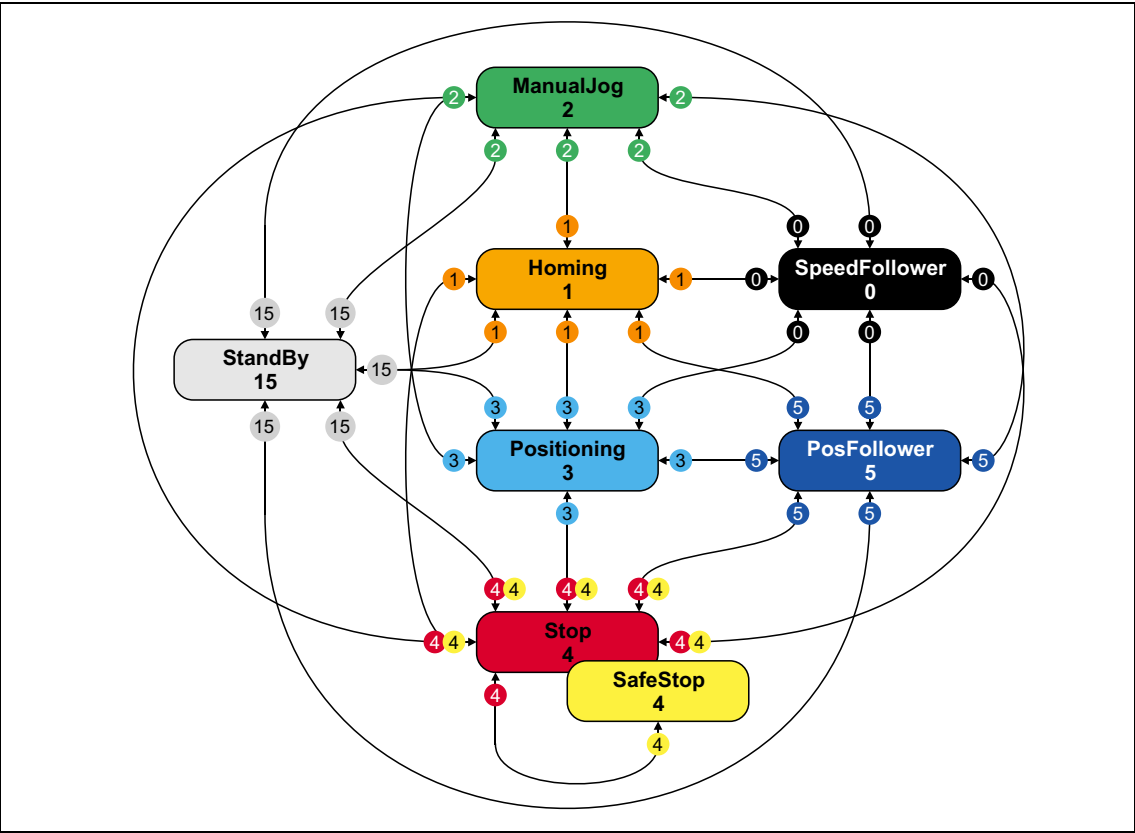
| Bit    | Designation                     | Description   |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|
| Bit 0  | Traversing range: Limited       | 1 $\equiv$ The traversing range is limited: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The software limit positions are set.</li> <li>• The reference is known.</li> <li>• There is no modulo measuring system available (<a href="#">C01201/1</a> = 0).</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>This status does not consider whether the software limit positions are activated or deactivated by the settings in the prevailing operating mode.                           |
| Bit 1  | Traversing range: Modulo        | 1 $\equiv$ A modulo measuring system is available as a cycle length has been set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> .  |
| Bit 2  | Pos. HW limit switch active     | Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in positive direction  |
| Bit 3  | Neg. HW limit switch active     | Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in negative direction  |
| Bit 4  | Pos. SW-Limit active            | Evaluation of software limit positions active in positive direction   |
| Bit 5  | Neg. SW-Limit active            | Evaluation of software limit positions active in negative direction   |
| Bit 6  | Reserved                        |   |
| Bit 7  | Reserved                        |   |
| Bit 8  | SpeedNormConstant : Low-Limit   | 1 $\equiv$ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible minimum.<br>Remedy: Increase reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .  |
| Bit 9  | SpeedNormConstant : Up-Limit    | 1 $\equiv$ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible maximum.<br>Remedy: Reduce reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .  |
| Bit 10 | Max. speed limit                | 1 $\equiv$ Due to the set machine parameters, the maximum speed for specifications in [units/s] are limited to the factor 150 %.  |
| Bit 11 | Quick stop is active            | 1 $\equiv$ Quick stop function is active.   |
| Bit 12 | Quick stop standstill is active | 1 $\equiv$ Standstill during active quick stop function (no ramp generation).   |
| Bit 13 | Max. speed is pending           | 1 $\equiv$ The speed setpoint has reached or exceeded the limit of $\pm 199.99$ %.  |
| Bit 14 | Position resolution limit       | 1 $\equiv$ The position resolution calculated by machine data entries has been limited to the maximum display area of 214748.3647 [Incr./Unit] with reference to the display in <a href="#">C01205</a> . The real value is higher!  |
| Bit 15 | Modulo buffer overflow          | 1 $\equiv$ The internal position memory for creating the saw tooth could not be emptied in one cycle. The speed provides a position difference per cycle that is larger than the cycle length.  |
| Bit 16 | Ck10: position > cycle length   | Positioning mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The position selected for the positioning profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated.</li> </ul> Homing mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The position selected for the sequence profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 17 | Ck10: invalid speed             | Cause 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When an infinite profile starts at a current speed = 0, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0.</li> </ul> Cause 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When a positioning profile is started for approaching a target position, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0.</li> </ul>  |

---

| Bit                       | Designation                      | Description   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Bit 18                    | Ck10: invalid acceleration       | When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0.  |
| Bit 19                    | Ck10: invalid deceleration       | When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0. While a positioning profile is executed to target position (current speed $\neq$ 0), the profile deceleration is written to 0, e.g. by Acc/Dec override. |
| Bit 20                    | Ck10: invalid final speed        | If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, it is detected while crossing the finish line of a positioning process that the final profile speed is higher than the current speed. The final profile speed is not reached.                |
| Bit 21                    | Ck10: reversal at overchange     | If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, the reversing phase is requested during a positioning process to the target position with final profile speed $\neq$ 0.  |
| Bit 22                    | Ck10: distance calculation error | During the profile start of a positioning profile, the profile data results in a longer distance than the defined distance (optimised by <a href="#">C02868/1</a> bit 6).   |
| Bit 23<br>.....<br>Bit 31 | Reserved                         |   |

9.2.4 MCK state machine

| Prio   | Condition   |                      |
|--|---|----------------------|
| Global conditions:   |   |                      |
| 1  | 15<br>Setpoint generation through <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DCB = DC-injection braking</li><li>• QSP = quick stop</li><li>• CINH = controller inhibit</li></ul> |                      |
| 2  | 4<br>"Safe stop 1" (SS1) requested<br>▶ <a href="#">Interface to safety system</a>  |                      |
| Conditions requested by <a href="#">MCK control word</a> : |   | Bit 3Bit 2Bit 1Bit 0 |
| 3  | 2<br><a href="#">Manual jog</a> requested   | 0010                 |
| 4  | 1<br><a href="#">Homing</a> requested   | 0001                 |
| 5  | 3<br><a href="#">Positioning</a> requested  | 0011                 |
| 6  | 0<br><a href="#">Speed follower</a> requested   | 0000                 |
| 7  | 5<br><a href="#">Position follower</a> requested  | 0101                 |
| 8  | 4<br><a href="#">Stop</a> requested   | 0100                 |



[9-4] MCK state machine

#### 9.2.4.1 "StandBy" operating mode

The internal "StandBy" operating mode is implicitly assumed if controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC-injection braking are activated. Thus, there is no setpoint generation by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "StandBy" operating mode.

- If the holding brake control sets a controller inhibit when the holding brake is closed, the internal "StandBy" operating mode is not assumed.
- The "StandBy" operating mode cannot be activated via the MCK control word.
- When the "StandBy" operating mode is active, bits 0 ... 3 are set in the MCK status word.

#### Speed acceptance when the "StandBy" operating mode is quit

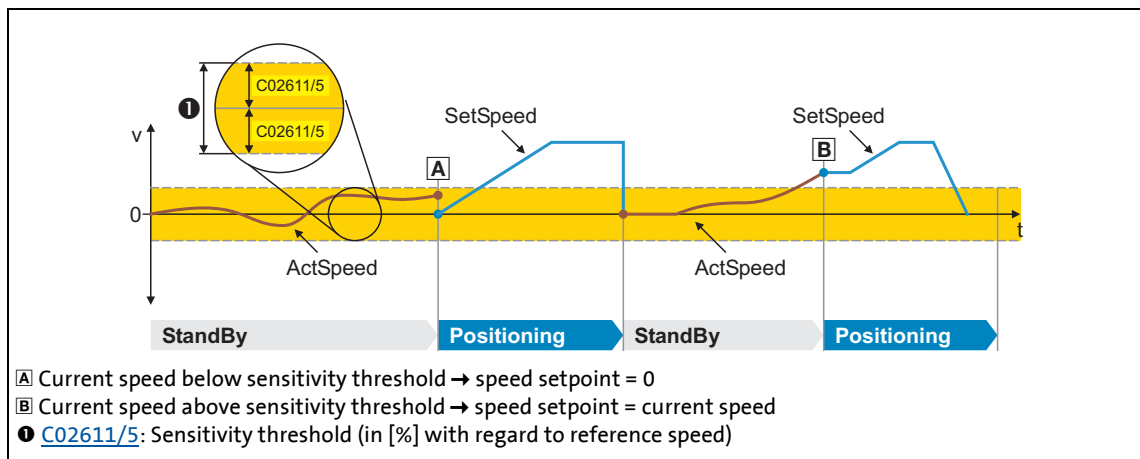
In addition to cancelling the controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC injection braking, a change to another operating mode from "StandBy" also requires a termination of the magnetisation of the motor (not in case of synchronous motors). If there is a change to a setpoint-controlled operating mode of the **Motion Control Kernel** the current speed is transferred to the speed setpoint.



#### Note!

Due to a motor magnetisation of a motor normally standing still, the current speed can also be non-zero rpm when "StandBy" is quit. If the operating mode now changes to "Positioning", the transfer of this speed to the speed setpoint may cause a permanent drifting of the motor shaft, depending on the activated option in [C01216](#).

From version [V12.00.00 onwards](#), a sensitivity threshold can be set for preventing a drifting of the motor shaft in [C2611/5](#). If the absolute value of the current speed is below the sensitivity threshold, the value "0" is transferred to the speed setpoint instead of the current speed. The following illustration shows the issue:



[9-5] Example: Sensitivity threshold for speed transfer from the "StandBy" operating mode

In the Lenze setting "0.5 %", the sensitivity threshold corresponds to approx. 7.5 rpm at a reference speed of 1500 rpm set in [C00011](#).



### 9.2.5 Interface to safety system

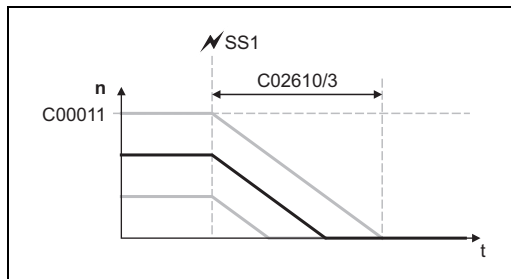
For operation with optional safety system, the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block has the *wSMCtrl* input. This interface is used to transfer a control word by means of which the **Motion Control Kernel** can be supplied with information on requested or active safety functions. The **Motion Control Kernel** then initiates the necessary motion sequence (e.g. braking).

At the moment, only bit 0 in the *wSMCtrl* control word has a function. Additional functions are in preparation:

| Bit | Designation | Description                              |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 0   | SafeStop1   | "1" = Request for "Safe Stop 1" (SS1).   |
| 1   | Reserved    | In preparation - Still without function! |
| ... |             |  |
| 15  |             |  |

#### Behaviour in case of request for "Safe Stop 1" (SS1)

The drive is brought to a standstill with the stopping ramp set in [C02610/3](#).



- The time set in [C02610/3](#) refers to the down-ramping of the reference speed set in [C00011](#).
- If the current speed is lower, the time to standstill is accordingly lower as well.

[9-6] Ramping down to standstill

If the request is reset during the down-ramping process (bit 0 = "1→0"), the behaviour depends on the active operating mode:

- In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, direct synchronisation with the target speed takes place with the ramp time set in [C02610/2](#).
- In the "[Homing](#)" operating mode, the ramp-down is continued with the deceleration for stop set in [C01251](#) if the bit 8 ("HomStartStop") in the MCK control word = "0". If bit 8 is set, the homing process starts immediately in the selected homing mode.
- In the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode, the behaviour depends on whether the manual jog initiator (*bManJogPos* or *bManJogNeg*) is still set:

| Bit 0<br>(SafeStop1) | <i>bManJogPos</i><br><i>bManJogNeg</i> | Behaviour                    |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1                    | TRUE                                   | Ramping down to standstill   |
| 0                    | TRUE                                   | Accelerating to manual speed |
| 0                    | FALSE                                  | Ramping down to standstill   |

- In the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode, the behaviour depends on the setting in [C01216](#).
- In the "[Position follower](#)" operating mode, (forward) positioning to the signalled absolute position always takes place if this position differs from the internal position.

### 9.2.6 Consideration of residual value in case of external profile calculation

The *dnProfilePosition\_p* input serves to transfer a profile position in [increments] to the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#). This will then be entered into the active profile data set selected in the [MCK control word](#) via the bits 24 ... 31.

For (external) calculations to be carried out before, the following blocks can be used in the FB Editor.

- From version 12.00.00 onwards, these blocks automatically consider residual values and modulo positions in case of a cycle length definition and correctly forward these internally:

| Block   | Function   |
|---|--|
| <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> | ... converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.<br>• These FBs are available from version 12.00.00. |
| <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>  | ... provides the application with process inputs for controlling various basic functions of the Motion Control Kernel.   |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a>  | Output of 16 parameterisable position signals with internal conversion of [unit] in [increments]<br>• These SBs are available from version 02.00.00.               |

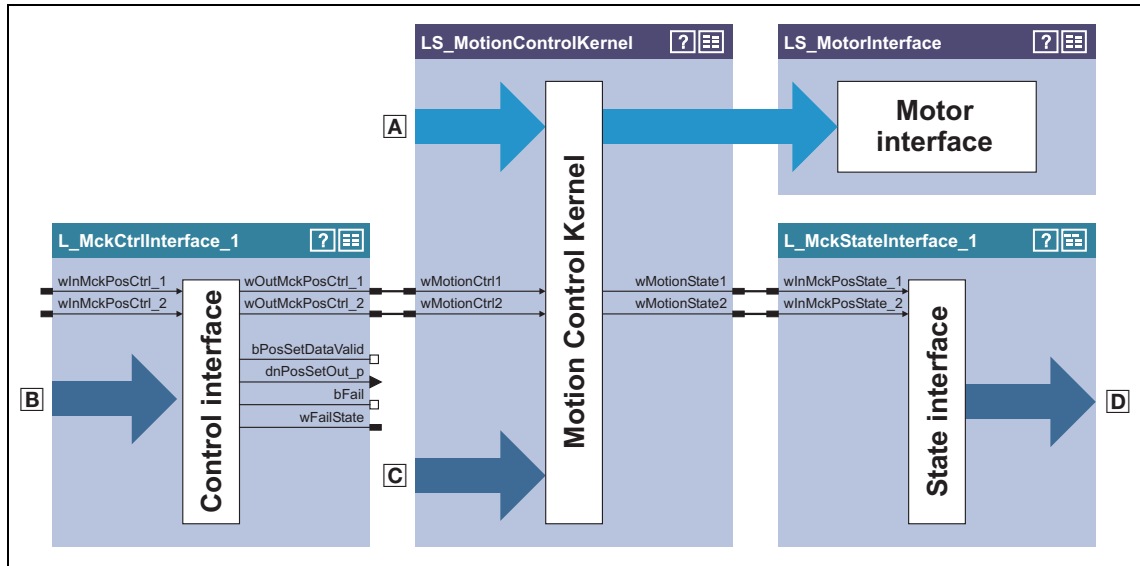
The following blocks also automatically consider residual values and module positions and can be used for forwarding the increment results of the previously mentioned blocks:

| Block  | Function   |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a>  | ... switches one of eight selectable input signals to the output.  |
| <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a> | ... switches between two input signals of "DINT" data type.<br>• These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> / <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> :<br>• dnFreeIn1_p<br>• dnFreeIn2_p                   | These two inputs serve to transfer 32-bit signals from the I/O level to the application level. The signals are available at the correspondent outputs of the application block <a href="#">LA_SwitchPosIn</a> or <a href="#">LA_TabPosIn</a> . |
| <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> :<br>• dnPosProfilePosition  | Selection of the target position in [increments] for the "table positioning" application. The signal is available in the application level at the correspondent output of the <a href="#">LA_TabPosIn</a> application block.                   |

## 9.3

## MCKInterface

The so-called "MCK interface" described in this chapter consists of the two function blocks [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) and [L\\_MckStateInterface](#), which are connected upstream respectively downstream of the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block:



[9-7] Detail of the interconnection architecture for the "table positioning" technology application

**A** Control and setpoint signals for motor control

**B** Additional process inputs for controlling the **Motion Control Kernel**, e.g.:

- Selection of the operating mode
- Selection of the profile number
- Override of the positioning mode
- Control inputs for manual jogging, homing, positioning
- Control inputs for speed/acceleration/S-ramp override

**C** Control and setpoint signals for the **Motion Control Kernel** such as

- Selection of speed setpoint for speed follower
- Selection of positioning setpoint for position follower
- Selection of override values
- Connection for limit switch & pre-stop mark for homing
- Holding brake control

**D** Output of status signals of the **Motion Control Kernel**

### Control of the Motion Control Kernel

Control of the basic drive functions implemented in the Motion Control Kernel is carried out by means of

- direct specification of the control words, for example via a master control unit also connected to the fieldbus.
  - For this purpose, the control word inputs can be directly connected to the field bus interface **LP\_McIn** respectively **LP\_CanIn**.
  - See the "[MCK control word](#)" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.
- the specification of individual process signals at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB which are then ORed with the control word.

### Plausibility check

The process signals applied to the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB are logically linked by means of an OR logic operation to the specified control word via the two control word inputs *wInMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wInMckPosCtrl\_2* and, after a plausibility check, are output via the two control word outputs *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2*.

- The profile number, the operating mode, and the positioning mode are checked for plausibility.
- If implausibility is detected, only control bit information is output and the *bFail* output is set to TRUE.
- The result of the plausibility check is provided as the *wFailState* output word and displayed in [C01299](#).

The control words that are output, namely *wOutMckPosCtrl\_1* and *wOutMckPosCtrl\_2*, constitute the input information for the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block.

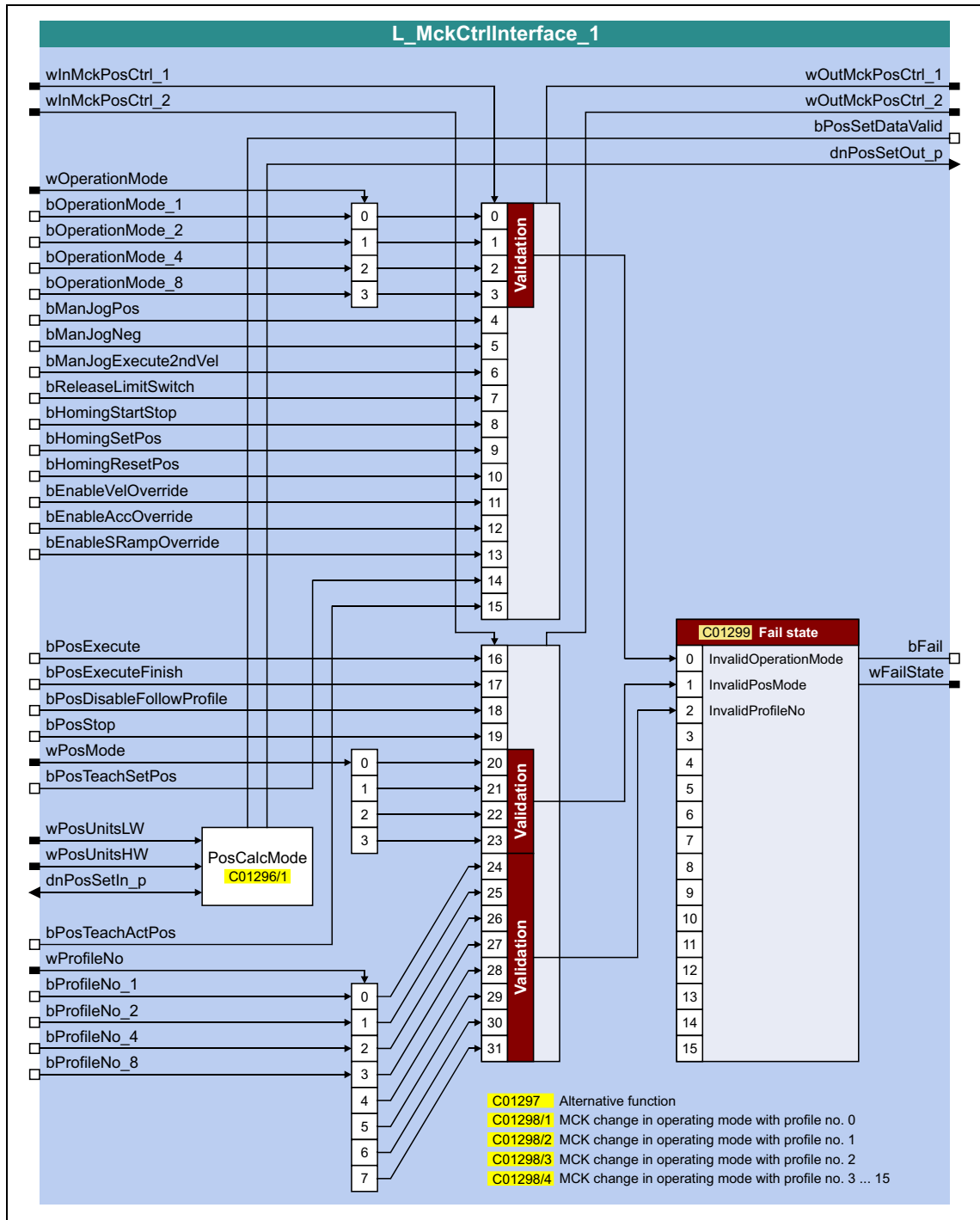
### Status information of the Motion Control Kernel

Output by the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#), the status words *wMotionState1* and *wMotionState2* also constitute input information for the downstream [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB, which provides this information to the application in the form of process signals.

### 9.3.1 Control inputs | "L\_MckCtrlInterface" function block


This FB provides process inputs for controlling different basic functions of the **Motion Control Kernel**.

In addition to the ORing of discrete input signals with the control word inputs, the FB has further functions that are described in the following subchapters.



## inputs

| Designator                                  | Data type   | Information/possible settings  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
|---|---|--|-------|---|------|---|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| wInMckPosCtrl_1<br>wInMckPosCtrl_2          | WORD  | <p><u>Direct</u> specification of the MCK control word 1 &amp; 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For example, via a master control unit that is also connected to the fieldbus. For this purpose, the control word inputs can be directly connected to the <b>LP_McIn</b> respectively <b>LP_CanIn1</b> fieldbus interface.</li><li>The two control words together form a 32-bit double control word with which the entire Motion Control Kernel is controlled.</li><li>All motion profiles in the different operating modes can be operated via this interface.</li><li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li></ul>   |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| wOperationMode                              | WORD  | <p>Selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of <i>wOperationMode</i> are evaluated.</li><li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li><li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>0</td><td><a href="#">Speed follower</a></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td><a href="#">Homing</a></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td><a href="#">Manual jog</a></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td><a href="#">Positioning</a></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td><a href="#">Stop</a></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td><a href="#">Position follower</a></td></tr><tr><td>6 ... 15</td><td>Reserved for future extensions</td></tr></table> | 0     | <a href="#">Speed follower</a>                        | 1    | <a href="#">Homing</a>                      | 2 | <a href="#">Manual jog</a> | 3 | <a href="#">Positioning</a> | 4 | <a href="#">Stop</a> | 5 | <a href="#">Position follower</a> | 6 ... 15 | Reserved for future extensions |
| 0   | <a href="#">Speed follower</a>                        |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 1   | <a href="#">Homing</a>                                |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 2   | <a href="#">Manual jog</a>                            |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 3   | <a href="#">Positioning</a>                           |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 4   | <a href="#">Stop</a>                                  |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 5   | <a href="#">Position follower</a>                     |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| 6 ... 15                                    | Reserved for future extensions                        |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| bOperationMode_1<br>...<br>bOperationMode_8 | BOOL  | <p>Binary-coded selection of the operating mode of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>See the "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>" chapter for a detailed description of the individual control bits.</li><li>If an invalid operating mode is selected, the response set in <a href="#">C00595/11</a> is activated (Lenze setting: "Warning").</li><li>The current operating mode is displayed in <a href="#">C01243</a>.</li></ul>  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| bManJogPos<br>bManJogNeg                    | BOOL  | <p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>:</p> <p><i>bManJogPos</i> = TRUE: Manual jog right</p> <p><i>bManJogNeg</i> = TRUE: Manual jog left</p> <p>Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state</p> <p>Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog</p>  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| bManJogExecute2ndVel                        | BOOL  | <p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Changeover to speed 2</p> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Speed 1 (<a href="#">C01231/1</a>) active</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Speed 2 (<a href="#">C01231/2</a>) active</td></tr></table>  | FALSE | Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active           | TRUE | Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| FALSE                                       | Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active           |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| TRUE  | Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active           |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| bReleaseLimitSwitch                         | BOOL  | <p><a href="#">Manual jog</a>: Retract operated limit switch</p> <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)</td></tr></table>   | TRUE  | Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction) |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |
| TRUE  | Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction) |  |       |   |      |   |   |                            |   |                             |   |                      |   |                                   |          |                                |

| Designator               | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| bHomingStartStop         | BOOL      | <p><b>Homing:</b> Start/stop homing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only possible in the "referencing" operating mode.</li> </ul>   |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE If one of homing modes "4" ... "15" in <a href="#">C01221</a> is selected:</p> <p><b>Start reference search</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current status of the reference search is indicated via the status outputs <i>bHomingDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i>.</li> </ul> <p>If homing mode "100: SetRef" is selected:</p> <p><b>Setting the home position manually</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The home position is set manually with the drive at a standstill. The current actual position now corresponds to the reference position set in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> in the machine measuring system.</li> </ul>   |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE↔FALSE Stop homing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bHomingStartStop</i> input is reset to FALSE during active referencing, homing is cancelled and the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>   |
| bHomingSetPos            | BOOL      | <p><b>Homing:</b> Set home position ("on the fly" homing)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.</li> </ul>   |
|                          |           | <p>FALSE↔TRUE The position at the <i>dnPosRefValue_p</i> input of the <a href="#">LS MotionControlKernel</a> SB at the instant of activation is the set home position.</p>   |
| bHomingResetPos          | BOOL      | <p><b>Homing:</b> Delete home position</p> <p><b>Note:</b> With this function, positions are not deleted but only the status signals <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset. Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.</p>   |
|                          |           | <p>FALSE↔TRUE The internal status "reference known" is reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter is no longer referenced.</li> <li>The process outputs <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset to FALSE.</li> </ul>   |
| bEnableVelOverride       | BOOL      | <p><a href="#">Speed override</a></p>  |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE Activate speed override</p>  |
| bEnableAccOverride       | BOOL      | <p><a href="#">Acceleration override</a></p>   |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE Activate acceleration override</p>   |
| bEnableSRampOverride     | BOOL      | <p><a href="#">S-ramp smoothing override</a></p>   |
|                          |           | <p> <b>Note!</b></p> <p>If the <i>nSRampOverride_a</i> input on the LS MotionControlKernel remains unconnected or if "0 %" is specified as the override value, activation of the S-ramp override results in deactivation of the S-ramp time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.</li> <li>Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.</li> </ul> |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE Activate S-ramp smoothing override</p>   |
| bPosExecute              | BOOL      | <p><b>Positioning:</b> Start travelling</p>  |
|                          |           | <p>FALSE↔TRUE Execute selected profile</p>   |
| bPosExecuteFinish        | BOOL      | <p><b>Positioning:</b> Complete cancelled profile</p>  |
|                          |           | <p>FALSE↔TRUE A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target.</p>   |
| bPosDisableFollowProfile | BOOL      | <p><b>Positioning:</b> Do not execute sequence profile (switch-off profile linkage)</p>  |
|                          |           | <p>TRUE Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.</p>   |

| Designator                          | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| bPosStop                            | BOOL      | <div><div><div><div>Positioning: Cancel travelling</div></div></div><div><div>TRUE</div><div>Stop positioning<br/>From version 02.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).</div></div></div>  |
| wPosMode                            | WORD      | <div><div><div>Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data</div><div><div>• Via this input, an override of the positioning mode parameterised in C01300/1...15 for the selected profile is possible.</div><div>• The value set in C01300/1...15 is not overwritten in this case.</div><div>• Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of wPosMode are evaluated.</div><div>• If wPosMode = 0 is selected, the positioning mode set in C01300/1...15 is used.</div></div></div><div><div><div>0</div><div>Positioning mode = setting in C01300/1...15</div></div><div><div>1</div><div>Absolute (shortest path)</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Continuous</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Relative</div></div><div><div>4</div><div>absolute (Cw)</div></div><div><div>5</div><div>absolute (Ccw)</div></div><div><div>8</div><div>Absolute (shortest path) to TP</div></div><div><div>9</div><div>Continuous to TP</div></div><div><div>10</div><div>Relative to TP</div></div><div><div>11</div><div>Absolute (Cw) on TP</div></div><div><div>12</div><div>Absolute (Ccw) on TP</div></div></div><div>All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!</div></div> |
| bPosTeachSetPos                     | BOOL      | <div><div><div>Position teaching: MCK setpoint position</div></div><div><div>FALSE↗TRUE</div><div>Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile.</div></div></div>   |
| wPosUnitsLW<br>wPosUnitsHW          | WORD      | <div><div><div>Selection of the target position in [units]</div><div><div>• wPosUnitsLW = LOW word, wPosUnitsHW = HIGH word</div><div>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in C01296/1.</div></div></div></div>   |
| dnPosSetIn_p                        | DINT      | <div><div><div>Selection of the target position in [increments]</div><div><div>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in C01296/1.</div></div></div></div>  |
| bPosTeachActPos                     | BOOL      | <div><div><div>Position teaching: Current position</div></div><div><div>FALSE↗TRUE</div><div>Teach current position into the selected profile.</div></div></div>   |
| wProfileNo                          | WORD      | <div><div><div>Stipulation of the profile to be executed</div><div><div>• Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</div><div>• When the profile is stipulated, this FB carries out a mode change in the Lenze setting at the same time:</div></div></div></div>  |
| bProfileNo_1<br>...<br>bProfileNo_8 | BOOL      | <div><div><div><div>• If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode</div><div>• If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode</div><div>• If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode</div><div>• If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode</div></div></div></div>  |



## outputs

| Designator                           | Data type   | Value/meaning  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------|---|-------|--|-------|--|-------|----------|-----|--|--------|--|
| wOutMckPosCtrl_1<br>wOutMckPosCtrl_2 | WORD  | Output of the MCK control word 1 & 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For transfer to the <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> system block.</li><li>For a detailed description of the individual control bits, see chapter "<a href="#">MCK control word</a>". (<a href="#">□ 586</a>)</li></ul>   |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| bPosSetDataValid                     | BOOL  | Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This output is permanently set to TRUE if the g"0: dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p" mode has been set for the position calculation in <a href="#">C01296/1</a> and no modulo measuring system exists.</li><li>If a cycle length has been set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a>, a calculation is made under the following conditions without an immediate setting of <i>bPosSetDataValid</i>:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Position specification is higher than or equal to the cycle length.</li><li>- Position specification is negative.</li></ul>For a correct positioning process, the <i>bPosSetDataValid</i> = TRUE status is required.</li></ul> <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Conversion of the target position from [units] into [increments] has been completed.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The travel profile data are valid and the profile is ready to start.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | TRUE  | Conversion of the target position from [units] into [increments] has been completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The travel profile data are valid and the profile is ready to start.</li></ul> |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| TRUE                                 | Conversion of the target position from [units] into [increments] has been completed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The travel profile data are valid and the profile is ready to start.</li></ul> |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| dnPosSetOut_p                        | DINT  | Output of the target position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Observe the <i>bPosSetDataValid</i> status output!</li></ul>   |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| wFailState                           | WORD  | Result of the plausibility check <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C01299</a></li><li>Result is bit coded:</li></ul> <table><tr><td>Bit 0</td><td>Invalid operating mode selection<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Bit 1</td><td>Invalid positioning mode selection<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Bit 2</td><td>Invalid profile number selection<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Bit 3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Bit 15</td><td></td></tr></table>  | Bit 0 | Invalid operating mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul>  | Bit 1 | Invalid positioning mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul>   | Bit 2 | Invalid profile number selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist.</li></ul> | Bit 3 | Reserved | ... |  | Bit 15 |  |
| Bit 0                                | Invalid operating mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul>  |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| Bit 1                                | Invalid positioning mode selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.</li></ul>  |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| Bit 2                                | Invalid profile number selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1" ≡ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist.</li></ul>                                      |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| Bit 3                                | Reserved  |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| ...                                  |   |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| Bit 15                               |   |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| bFail                                | BOOL  | <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Okay, no error</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plausibility check error or</li><li>control information error (in this case after ORing the individual signals with the control words)</li></ul></td></tr></table>   | FALSE | Okay, no error  | TRUE  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plausibility check error or</li><li>control information error (in this case after ORing the individual signals with the control words)</li></ul> |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| FALSE                                | Okay, no error  |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |
| TRUE                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plausibility check error or</li><li>control information error (in this case after ORing the individual signals with the control words)</li></ul>                    |  |       |   |       |  |       |  |       |          |     |  |        |  |

### 9.3.1.1 Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"

In [C01297](#), alternative functions for bit 16 (PosExecute) in the MCK control word can be selected with bit-coding.

#### PosStop with PosExecute = FALSE

If bit 0 has been set in [C01297](#), positioning can only be started/cancelled with the "PosExecute" control bit.

- If the "Positioning" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "Pos-Execute" control bit has the following effects when being activated:

| Signals at the input | Signals in the control word to the MCK                                       |
|----------------------|--|
| bPosExecute = TRUE   | bPosExecute = TRUE<br>bPosStop = FALSE<br>bHomingStartStop remains unchanged |
| bPosExecute = FALSE  | bPosExecute = FALSE<br>bPosStop = TRUE<br>bHomingStartStop remains unchanged |

#### HomingStartStop with PosExecute

If bit 1 has been set in [C01297](#), homing can only be started/stopped with the "PosExecute" control bit.

- If the "Homing" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "PosExecute" control bit has the following effect when activated:

| Signals at the input | Signals in the control word to the MCK  |
|----------------------|---|
| bPosExecute = TRUE   | bPosExecute = TRUE<br>bPosStop = FALSE<br>bHomingStartStop = TRUE             |
| bPosExecute = FALSE  | bPosExecute = FALSE<br>bPosStop remains unchanged<br>bHomingStartStop = FALSE |

#### SetProfilPosition with PosExecute

If bit 2 has been set in [C01297](#) and control bit ("PosExecute") is being set, the setpoint position being applied is incorporated in the currently selected profile and then the profile is started immediately.

- If the "Positioning" operating mode has been set on the MCK, the "PosExecute" control bit has the following effect when activated:

| Signals at the input | Signals in the control word to the MCK   |
|----------------------|--|
| bPosExecute = TRUE   | bPosExecute = TRUE<br>bPosStop = FALSE<br>bHomingStartStop remains unchanged<br>bPosTeachSetPos = TRUE (edge)      |
| bPosExecute = FALSE  | bPosExecute = FALSE<br>bPosStop remains unchanged<br>bHomingStartStop remains unchanged<br>bPosTeachSetPos = FALSE |

### SetProfilPosition at position change

If bit 3 is set in [C01297](#), the setpoint positions at the MCKInterface are automatically accepted into the profile with the applied profile number if a change of data is detected at the corresponding input for the setpoint position.

- If the "0: dnPosOut\_p=dnPosIn\_p" mode has been set in [C01296/1](#) for converting the position, automatic acceptance is executed if the incremental position selection at the *dnPosIn\_p* input was changed.
- If another mode (>0) has been set in [C01296/1](#), automatic acceptance is executed if the incremental position selection at the *wPosUnitsLW* and *wPosUnitsHW* inputs was changed.
- From version 02.00.00 a hysteresis can be set in [C01245/3](#) for the position change.

### PosExecute at position change

(from version 02.00.00)

If bit 4 is set in [C01297](#), an automatic "PosExecute" takes place if the incremental position selection changes and this change is higher than set in the hysteresis for position change ([C01245/3](#)).

If the selection is made in units, so that in a first step it has to be converted into increments, and if this automatic function is then activated, the "PosExecute" will only be created automatically when the internal conversion is completed (*bPosSetDataValid*).



#### Tip!

This option serves to start travel requests very easily by simply defining the new target position.

#### 9.3.1.2 Operating mode change with profile number

One of the operating modes of the **LS\_MotionControlKernel** system block can be assigned to the positioning profiles via the four subcodes of [C01298](#):

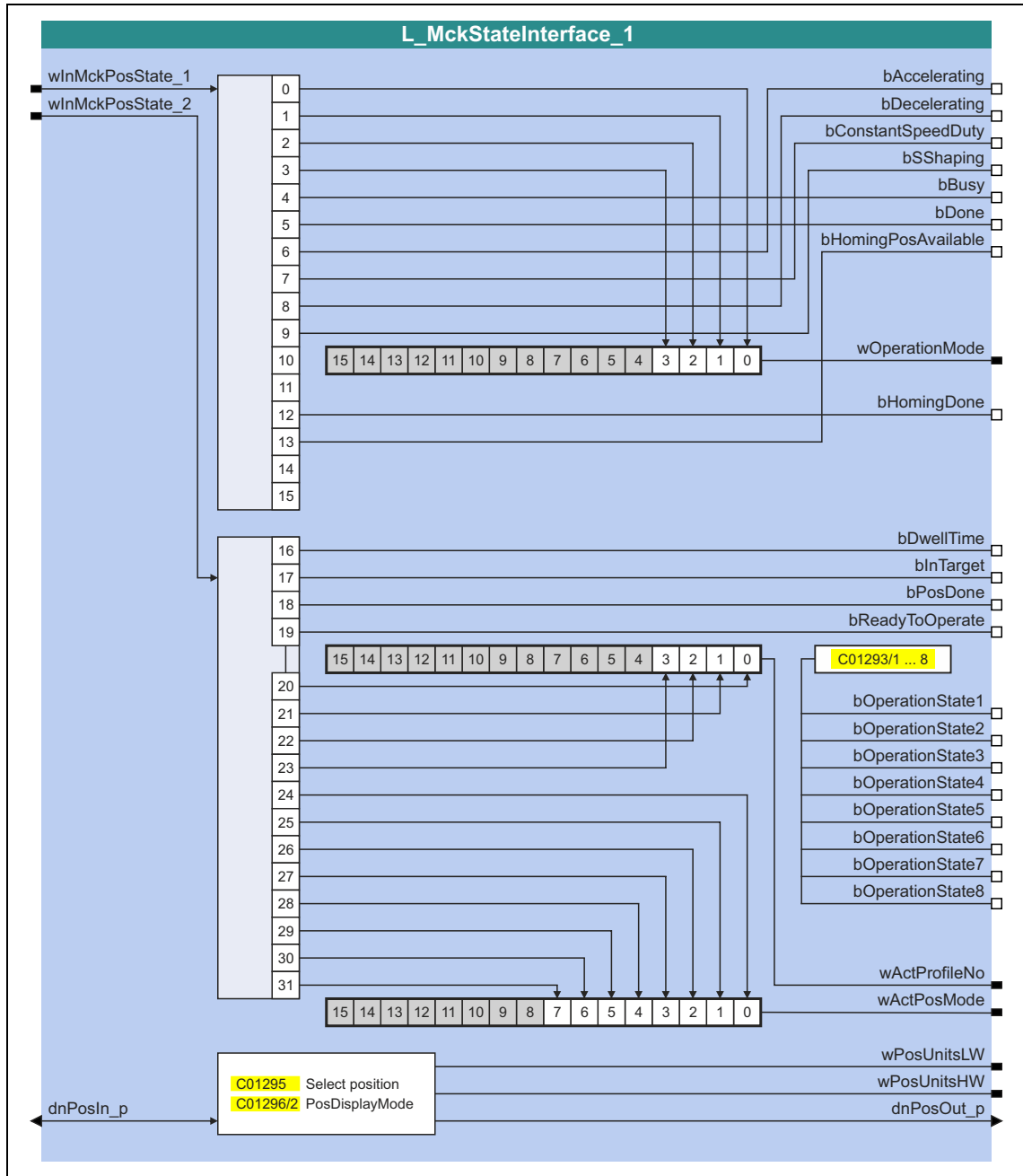
| Parameters               | Info   | Lenze setting  |
|--------------------------|--|----------------|
| <a href="#">C01298/1</a> | Operating mode if profile 0 is selected        | Speed follower |
| <a href="#">C01298/2</a> | Operating mode if profile 1 is selected        | homing         |
| <a href="#">C01298/3</a> | Operating mode if profile 2 is selected        | Manual jog     |
| <a href="#">C01298/4</a> | Operating mode if profile 3 ... 15 is selected | Positioning    |

- When a changeover to the corresponding profile is carried out, the set operating module is requested at the same time.
- With the setting "0: Op.Mode inputs", no operating modes are changed when the profile is changed. Instead, the operating mode requested "externally" applies (optionally via the inputs *wInMckPosCtrl\_1*, *wOperationMode* or *bOperationMode\_1...8* of the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#)).

**Note:** These inputs are internally connected via OR-logic. Only connect one of these inputs to ensure non-ambiguous operating mode changeovers!

## 9.3.2 Status outputs | FB "L\_MckStateInterface"

This FB provides the application with different status information of the **Motion Control Kernel** via process outputs.

**Note!**

When **C01296/2** > 0, the position selected in **C01295** is calculated in [units]. In this case, the output values **wPosUnitsLW**, **wPosUnitsHW** and **dnPosOut\_p** are not updated in a 1-ms cycle (not in real time). However, they are applied consistently to each other. For this reason, we recommend the use of these outputs only for diagnostic purposes where an update in real time is not important.

## inputs

| Designator<br>Data type                      | Information/possible settings  |
|--|--|
| wInMckPosState_1<br>wInMckPosState_2<br>WORD | Inputs for accepting the status words from the <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> system block.  |
| dnPosIn_p<br>DINT                            | Position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is converted into [units] if <a href="#">C01295</a> = "0: dnPosIn_p" and output at the <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> and <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> outputs.</li> <li>The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> </ul> |

## outputs

| Designator<br>Data type                             | Value/meaning   |
|---|---|
| bAccelerating<br>BOOL                               | TRUE Acceleration phase active.   |
| bDecelerating<br>BOOL                               | TRUE Braking phase active.  |
| bConstantSpeedDuty<br>BOOL                          | TRUE Constant phase active.   |
| bSShaping<br>BOOL                                   | From version 12.00.00:<br>TRUE Profile rounding active.   |
| bBusy<br>BOOL                                       | TRUE Setpoint generation active.  |
| bDone<br>BOOL                                       | TRUE Target position (setpoint) has been approached.  |
| bHomingPosAvailable<br>BOOL                         | TRUE Home position is known.  |
| wOperationMode<br>WORD                              | Active setpoint-generating state of the <b>Motion Control Kernel</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul> |
| bHomingDone<br>BOOL                                 | TRUE Homing has been executed.  |
| bDwellTime<br>BOOL                                  | TRUE Settling in target position is active  |
| bInTarget<br>BOOL                                   | TRUE Target position (actual value) is in the target window.  |
| bPosDone<br>BOOL                                    | TRUE Target position from the profile has been approached.  |
| bReadyToOperate<br>BOOL                             | TRUE Readiness to process setpoint signals and setpoint commands.   |
| bOperationState1<br>...<br>bOperationState8<br>BOOL | TRUE Configurable status display from the <a href="#">MCK status word 1</a><br><a href="#">► Configurable status display bOperationState</a>  |
| wActProfileNo<br>WORD                               | Current traversing profile number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit B0 ... B7 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>Bits B8 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>                                      |
| wActPosMode<br>WORD                                 | Current positioning mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit B0 ... B3 contain the information of the <a href="#">MCK status word</a>.</li> <li>Bits B4 ... B15 are fixed at "0".</li> </ul>   |

| Designator                 | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|
| wPosUnitsLW<br>wPosUnitsHW | WORD      | Output of the position selected in <a href="#">C01295</a> in [units] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> = LOW word, <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> = HIGH word</li> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> <li>• These values are <u>not</u> updated in a 1-ms cycle (<u>not</u> in real time)!</li> </ul>  |
| dnPosOut_p                 | DINT      | Output of the position selected in <a href="#">C01295</a> in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mode for calculating the position is selected in <a href="#">C01296/2</a>.</li> <li>• When <a href="#">C01296/2</a> &gt; 0, <i>dnPosOut_p</i> is updated isochronously with the outputs <i>wPosUnitsLW</i> and <i>wPosUnitsHW</i> and hence <u>not</u> in a 1-ms cycle (<u>not</u> in real time)!</li> </ul> |

### 9.3.2.1 Configurable status display *bOperationState*

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

The status display from the [MCK status word 1](#) can be configured with [C01293/1](#) ... [C01293/8](#) and applies to the following states:

| Status bit | Status          |
|------------|-----------------|
| Bit00      | ActOpModeBit00  |
| Bit01      | ActOpModeBit01  |
| Bit02      | ActOpModeBit02  |
| Bit03      | ActOpModeBit03  |
| Bit04      | Busy            |
| Bit05      | Done            |
| Bit06      | HomPosAvailable |
| Bit07      | ReadyToOperate  |

#### Example

The *bOperationState5* output is to provide the TRUE status if the drive

- is in the current **positioning** mode
- has been referenced
- and is ready for start signals.

The code [C01293/5](#) has to be parameterised as follows:

| Status bit | Status                 |
|------------|------------------------|
| Bit00      | ActOpModeBit00 = TRUE  |
| Bit01      | ActOpModeBit01 = TRUE  |
| Bit02      | ActOpModeBit02 = FALSE |
| Bit03      | ActOpModeBit03 = FALSE |
| Bit04      | Busy = FALSE           |
| Bit05      | Done = FALSE           |
| Bit06      | HomPosAvailable = TRUE |
| Bit07      | ReadyToOperate = TRUE  |

### 9.4 Basic settings

#### 9.4.1 Machine parameters

The motor end, among other things, is described by the machine parameters indicated below in respect of the mechanics used.



#### Note!

Setting the machine parameters is a basic prerequisite for the operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)".

The more precisely the machine parameters are set, the better the results of positioning!

For [TA "Table positioning"](#), you can set the machine parameters in the »Engineer« on the tab headed **Application Parameters** on the dialog level *Overview → Machine parameters*:

**Application Parameters**  
Overview -> Machine parameter

**Mechanics selection**

- Conveyor drive ?
- Spindle drive ?
- Rotary table ?

**Speed encoder**

Feed constant =  $\pi \cdot d$  [unit]/Revolution

**Position encoder**

**Motor parameters:**

- Mounting direction: Motor [C] Not inverted
- Counter (motor speed Z2xZ4) [C] 1 Z2
- Denominator (system speed Z1xZ3) [C] 1 Z1

**Position encoder parameters:**

- Mounting direction: Position encod. [C] Not inverted
- Counter (motor speed) [C] 1
- Denominator (encoder speed) [C] 1

**Axis parameters:**

- Axis Clocklength [C] 0,0000 units
- Axis data: feed constant [C] 360,0000 units/rev.
- Max. traversing speed 100%\_C11 [C] 0,0000 units/s
- Axis data: position resolution [C] 0,0000 incr/unit
- Positioning accuracy [C] 0,0000 units
- Reference speed [C] 1500 rpm
- Maximum torque [C] 0,00 Nm
- Max. traversing distance [C] 0 units



#### Tip!

You are provided with more detailed information on the machine parameters "[Gearbox ratio](#)" and "[Feed constant](#)" in the following subchapters.

## Short overview of machine parameters:

| Parameters               | Info   | Lenze setting   |            |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|------------|
|                          |  | Value           | Unit       |
| <a href="#">C01206/1</a> | Mounting direction: Motor  | 0: Not inverted |            |
| <a href="#">C01202/1</a> | iM: Nominator of gearbox factor Z2   | 1               |            |
| <a href="#">C01202/2</a> | iM: Denominator of gearbox factor Z1   | 1               |            |
| <a href="#">C01206/2</a> | Mounting direction: Position encoder   | 0: Not inverted |            |
| <a href="#">C01203/1</a> | iG: Numerator (motor speed)  | 1               |            |
| <a href="#">C01203/2</a> | iG: Denominator (encoder speed)  | 1               |            |
| <a href="#">C01201/1</a> | Axis data: Axis cycle<br>► <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a> | 0.0000          | units      |
| <a href="#">C01204</a>   | Axis data: Feed constant   | 360.0000        | units/rev. |
| <a href="#">C00011</a>   | Appl.: Reference speed   | 1500            | rpm        |

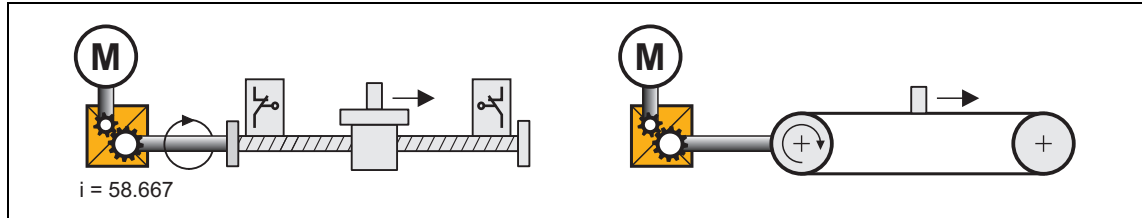
After the machine parameters have been entered, the inverter sends back application-relevant data via the following display parameters:

| Parameters                     | Info  | Lenze setting |           |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------|
|                                |   | Value         | Unit      |
| <a href="#">C01211/1</a>       | Max. traversing speed 100%_C11<br>• Is used for orientation when the velocity is being set in the profile sets.                       | -             | units/s   |
| <a href="#">C01205</a>         | Axis data: Position resolution<br>• Is needed for the incremental specification of positions.   | -             | incr/unit |
| <a href="#">C01210/5</a>       | MCK: Positioning accuracy<br>• Theoretical accuracy during positioning with account being taken of the machine data and encoder data. | -             | units     |
| <a href="#">C00057</a>         | Maximum torque  | -             | Nm        |
| <a href="#">C01213/1</a>       | MCK: Max. traversing distance   | -             | units     |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |               |           |



### 9.4.1.1 Gearbox ratio

The gearbox ratio indicates the number of revolutions of the motor axis it takes for exactly one revolution of the load axis (e.g. spindle or drive roll) to take place.

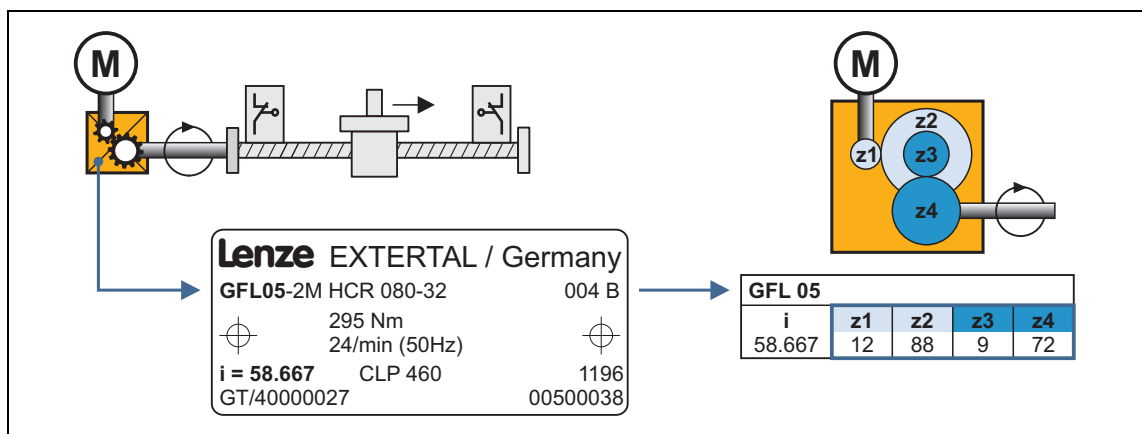


[9-8] Schematic diagram of gearbox ratio

- In the example shown in illustration [9-8] one revolution of the spindle is carried out at exactly 58,667 revolutions of the motor axis.

#### Specification of the gearbox ratio

- The gearbox ratio is to be defined in the form of a quotient (numerator/denominator); the data required can be found in the technical data for the gearbox:



[9-9] Example: Technical data relating to the gearbox (from gearbox catalogue)



#### Tip!

In order to specify the gearbox ratio exactly, use the number of teeth indicated on the data sheet or in the catalogue, if possible, instead of the information on the nameplate (see following calculation).

#### Example calculation on the basis of the technical gearbox data:

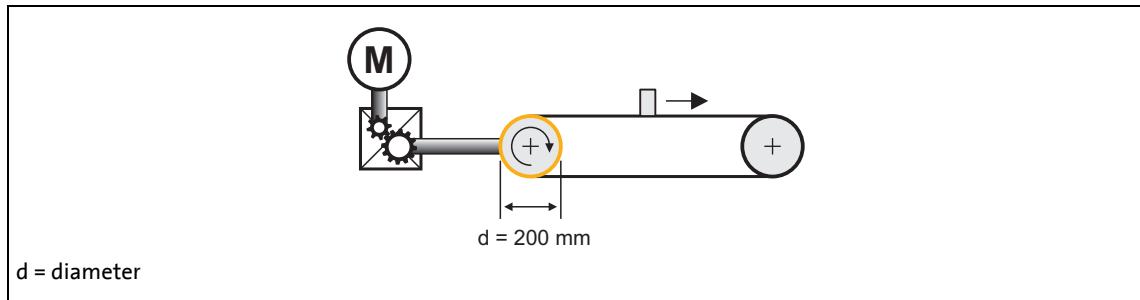
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Gearbox factor numerator (C01202/1) = $z2 \times z4 = 88 \times 72 = 6336$ |  |  |  |
| Gearbox factor denominator (C01202/2) = $z1 \times z3 = 12 \times 9 = 108$ |  |  |  |

[9-10] Calculation example (for 2-stage gearbox)

### 9.4.1.2 Feed constant

The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft.

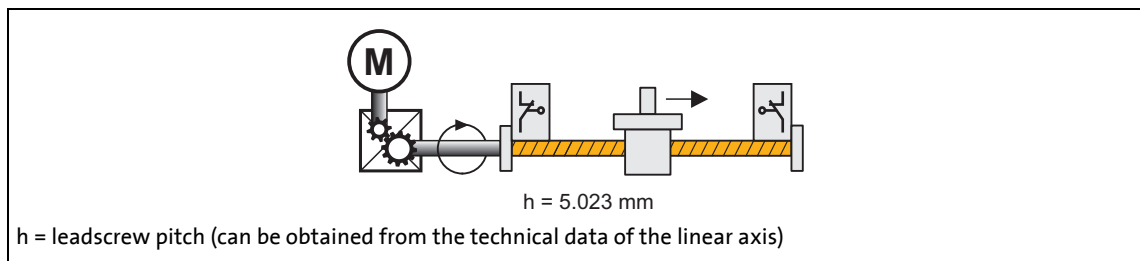
- The entry in the **Feed constant** ([C01204](#)) field is made in the user unit [units] in respect of the revolution.
- In the case of a conveyor drive, the feed constant is obtained from the drive roll's circumference, which, in the following example, is calculated on the basis of the indicated diameter:



$$\text{Feed constant} = \pi \cdot d \frac{[\text{Unit}]}{\text{Revolution}} = \pi \cdot 200 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{Revolution}} = 628.3185 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{Revolution}}$$

[9-11] Schematic diagram: Feed constant for a conveyor driver

- In the case of a spindle drive (linear axis), the feed constant is derived from the leadscrew pitch. The feed constant indicates the distance the slide travels during one revolution of the spindle (in the following example: 5.023 mm).

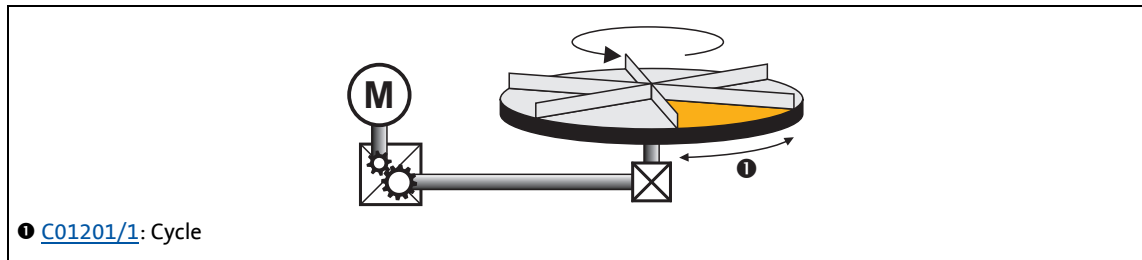


[9-12] Schematic diagram: Feed constant for a spindle drive

- In the case of a rotary table and its specification as an angle, the feed constant is = 360°/revolution.

### 9.4.1.3 Activation of the modulo measuring system

The modulo measuring system is also called "rotary table application".



[9-13] Example: Rotary table application

- The measuring system is repeated.
- If the set cycle is exceeded, a defined overflow takes place.
  - In a rotary system, the cycle length typically corresponds to one rotation or one tool distance.
- For positioning, the home position must be known.
  - Exception: Positioning modes relative (TP) and continuous (TP)
- Software limit positions are not effective.
- Absolute targets can be approached by exceeding the measuring system limit, e.g. from 10° via 0° to 350°.

#### Activating the modulo measuring system

The Modulo system is activated by setting a cycle ([C01201/1](#)) > 0 units.

- The setting of the cycle is possible when the inverter is enabled.
- When the cycle ([C01201/1](#)) is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).

#### Creation of the modulo measuring system

When the Modulo measuring system is active, it is displayed internally via an integrator. The Modulo position is provided at the *dnPosSet\_p* process output of the SB [LS MotionControlKernel](#) and displayed in [C01210/7](#). When the Modulo measuring system is not active, the continuous (*dnPosSetValue\_p*) setpoint position is output instead.

### Blocking zone for "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes

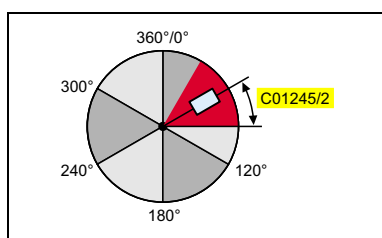
Set a blocking zone in [C01245/2](#) for the "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes in which no target positions are approached. This blocking zone around the current setpoint position serves to consider drift motions of the shaft in case of controller inhibit/enable cycles in order to prevent e.g. an unwanted motion by one cycle.



#### Stop!

With the "absolute (Cw)" and "absolute (Ccw)" positioning modes, target positions that are located in the set blocking zone are always approached by the shortest possible path!

If the blocking zone is set too large, the drive may travel in the opposite direction!



[9-14] Definition of the blocking zone

- Target positions outside the blocking zone are approached with the selected positioning mode.
- The blocking zone is internally limited to half the cycle.

### Display of the target position in the "positioning" mode

| Positioning mode         | Target position displayed in C01210/6 in [units] |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Absolute (shortest path) | Defined position                                 |  |
| absolute (Cw)            | Defined position                                 | Multiple cycles are possible (target position ≥ cycle length). The blocking zone in <a href="#">C01245/2</a> is taken into consideration if <a href="#">C02868/1</a> : bit 5 (optimal procedure for multiple cycles) is set. |
| absolute (Ccw)           | Defined position                                 |  |
| Continuous               | 214748.3647                                      |  |
| Relative                 | Modulo position + defined position               |  |

### Case studies for modulo positioning

In the following, some case studies with the different positioning modes are represented. The target positions are defined by the user.

| Positioning mode "absolute (shortest path)" |        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Case 1                                      | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|   |        |        |        |
| Positioning mode "absolute (Cw)"            |        |        |        |
| Case 1                                      | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|   |        |        |        |
| Positioning mode "absolute (Ccw)"           |        |        |        |
| Case 1                                      | Case 2 | Case 3 | Case 4 |
|   |        |        |        |

### 9.4.2 Min/Max speed

For the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, you can initially limit the speed setpoint by means of the following parameters:

| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02610/2</a> | MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C02611/1</a> | MCK: Pos. max. speed            | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/2</a> | MCK: Pos. min. speed            | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/3</a> | MCK: Neg. min. speed            | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/4</a> | MCK: Neg. max. speed            | 199.99        | %    |

In the »Engineer«, you can set the initial limit by means of the dialog box *Min/Max speed*.

- Open the *Min/max speed* dialog box by opening the **Application Parameters** tab and clicking on the following button on the dialog level *Overview* → *Signal flow*:

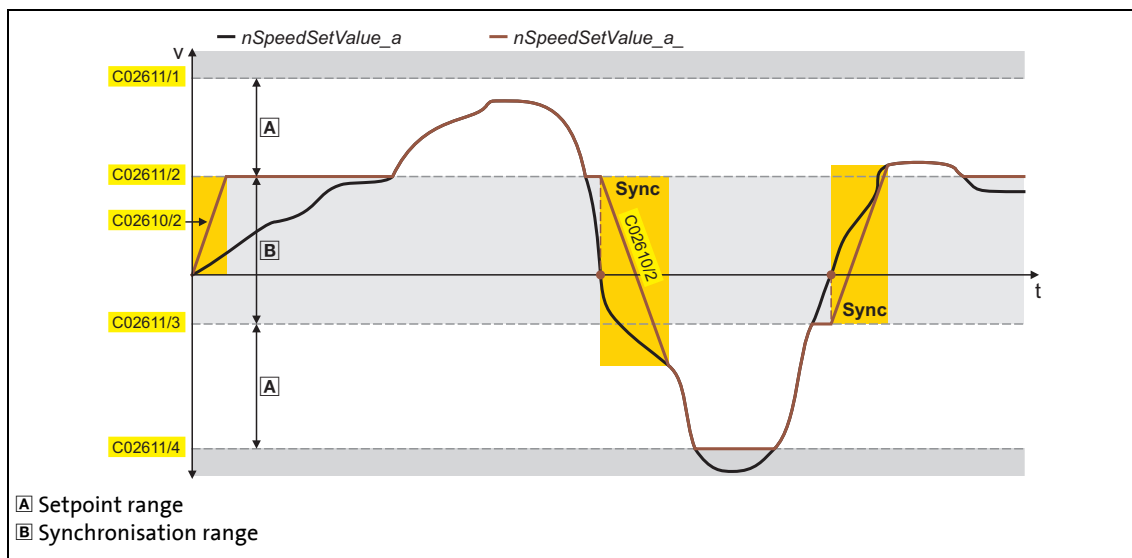


#### Speed setpoint generation

When the speed limit values are set, the **Motion Control Kernel** influences the setpoint generation with a synchronisation mode. The synchronisation mode serves to travel the synchronisation range dynamically with the synchronisation ramp set in [C02610/2](#).

For the synchronisation process it is irrelevant whether you are already in the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode or whether you branch to this operating mode. If you branch to the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, the current speed setpoint is accepted and processed with regard to the input limitation parameterised. The transition to the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode may cause a speed jump if the synchronisation period is set too short. This speed jump is avoided by extending the ramp time with [C02610/2](#).

Synchronisation starts in the zero crossing of the selected speed in each case:



[9-15] Example: Speed setpoint generation in the "Speed follower" operating mode (with  $nSpeedAddValue_v = 0$ )

### 9.4.3 Limit position monitoring

#### 9.4.3.1 Software limit positions

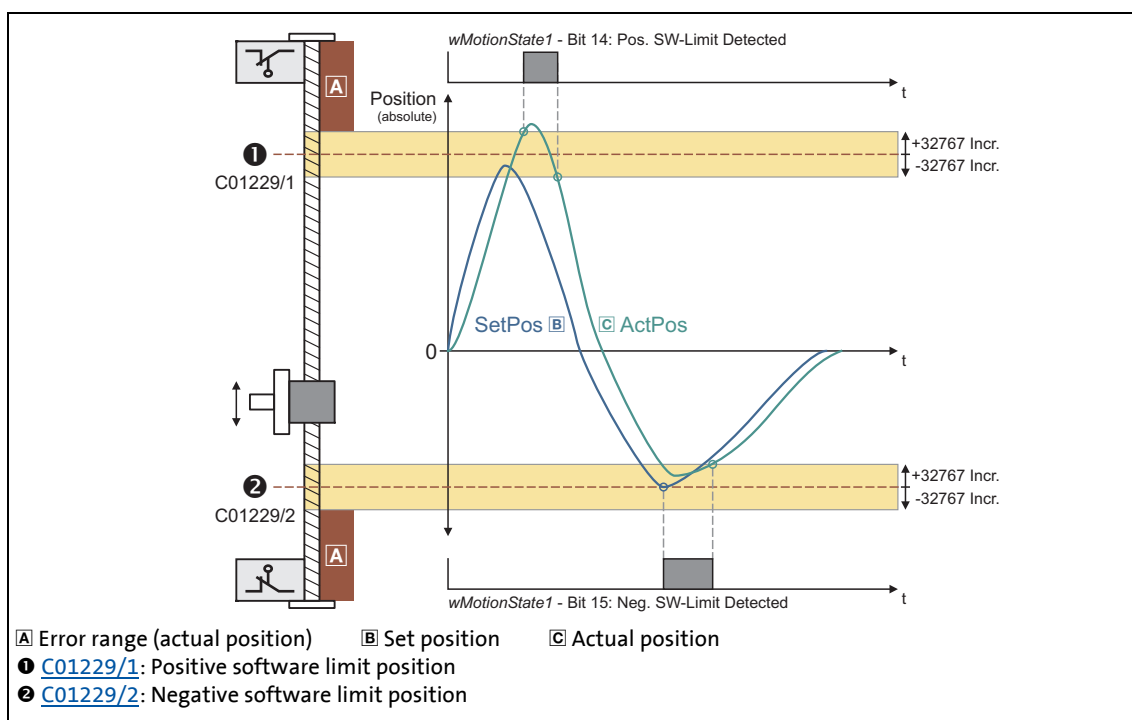
The parameterisable software limit positions serve to limit the traversing range by the software.

The positive software limit position is set in [C01229/1](#) and the negative software limit position is set in [C01229/2](#).

Evaluation and monitoring of the software limit positions are only carried out if

- [C01229/1](#) - [C01229/2](#) > 32767
- no modulo measuring system is set ([C01201/1](#) = 0.0000 units)
- the drive knows the home position (*bHomePosAvailable* = TRUE) and the software limit positions for the respective operating mode have been activated (see the following table)!

| Operating mode                    | Software limit positions active (if home position is known) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Speed follower</a>    | Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01219</a> - bit 3)          |
| <a href="#">Homing</a>            | Yes   |
| <a href="#">Manual jog</a>        | No (adjustable in <a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 3)           |
| <a href="#">Positioning</a>       | Yes   |
| <a href="#">Position follower</a> | Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01218</a> - bit 3)          |



[9-16] Definition of the software limit position trigger limits

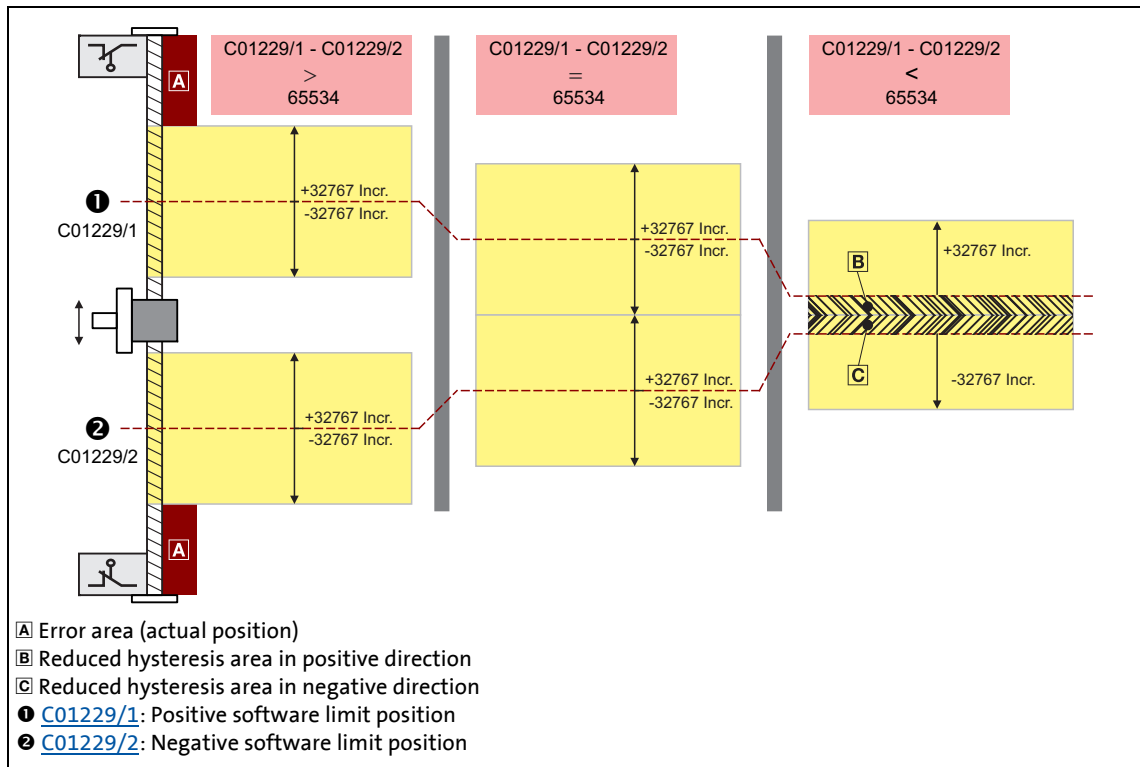
**Exception: hysteresis of both software limit positions meets or overlaps**

In the description of the previous section, the hysteresis areas of both software limit positions are separated from each other. The following applies to this standard case (also see the left-hand diagram below):

- $\frac{C01229/1}{2} - \frac{C01229/2}{2} > 65534 \text{ incr}$

The following applies to applications in which the hysteresis areas meet or overlap (also see the diagram in the middle below/right-hand diagram below):

- $\frac{C01229/1}{2} - \frac{C01229/2}{2} \leq 65534 \text{ incr}$



Up to version 15.xx.xx, the maximum travel range will be set if hysteresis areas are overlapping ( $\frac{C01229/1}{2} - \frac{C01229/2}{2} \leq 65534 \text{ incr.}$ ).

**Danger!**

The drive traverses without taking the software limit positions set into consideration!

The software limit positions are therefore deactivated. In order to prevent the system from being damaged, the software limit positions have to be corrected so that the following conditions apply:

1.  $SW\_Limit\_POS[incr] > SW\_Limit\_NEG[incr]$
2.  $SW\_Limit\_POS[incr] - SW\_Limit\_NEG[incr] > 32767$

From version 16.00.00 onwards, overlapping of the inner hysteresis areas of the software limit positions is avoided by scaling down the hysteresis width, see hatched area:

| Hysteresis width [incr] in pos. direction <b>B</b>        | Hysteresis width in neg. direction <b>C</b>               |
|---|---|
| $C01229/1 - \left( \frac{C01229/1 - C01229/2}{2} \right)$ | $C01229/2 + \left( \frac{C01229/1 - C01229/2}{2} \right)$ |



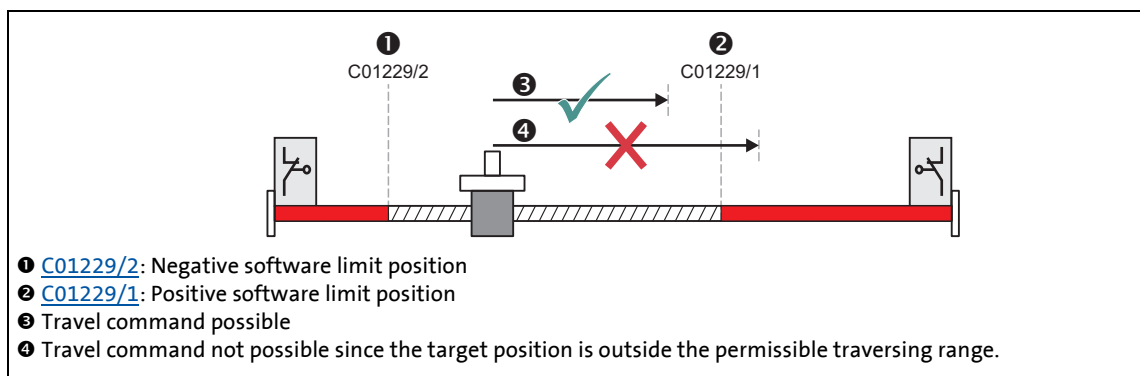
### Behaviour in the case of active software limit positions



#### Note!

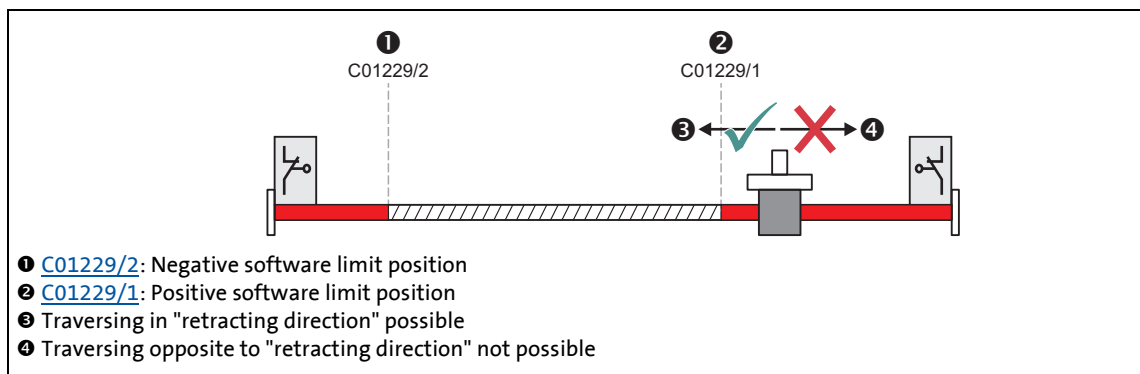
The "travel commands" mentioned in the following description are no speed setpoint selections. In the operating modes "[Speed follower](#)" and "[Position follower](#)", an acknowledged software limit position error ensures that traversing into the impermissible travel range remains possible afterwards. This is because in these two operating modes, there is no preview whether a software limit position is approached or not with a setpoint selection.

If the software limit positions are active, travelling commands that would result in exiting from the permissible travel range can no longer be executed:



[9-17] Example: Traversing range limitation by means of software limit positions

If the drive is already outside the permissible travel range and the software limit positions have been activated, only travel commands that result in the drive moving back into the permissible travel range can be executed:



[9-18] Example: Permissible traversing direction if software limit positions active

If the software limit positions are active and a software limit position is passed ("overtravel"):

- The error response "TroubleQuickStop" takes place in the Lenze setting, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill in the deceleration time set for the quick stop function and does so irrespective of the setpoint selection. The error response can be parameterised in [C00595/3](#) and [C00595/4](#).
- The error message "Ck03: Pos. SW limit position" or "Ck04: Neg. SW limit position" is entered in the logbook of the inverter.
- Depending on the parameterised fault response, the drive cannot traverse until the error has been acknowledged.
- [C01247/Bit4](#) and [C01247/Bit5](#) show if a software limit position is active.

#### Homing in case of software limit positions

From version 16.00.00 onwards:

Software limit position monitoring responds (error message "Ck04: neg. SW limit position") if homing takes place in the limited measuring system at reasonably parameterised and effective software limit positions and the hardware limit switch is used as reference signal. The sequence profile for positioning in the "homing" mode in the valid software limit position range is not started.

- By changing over to the "manual jog" mode and error acknowledgement, the drive can be travelled back into the valid software limit position range.

From version 18.00.00:

If bit 8 is set in [C01220](#) ("SW limits inactive after Ref Ok"), the software limit positions are directly deactivated after the reference signal is detected. Thus, an optionally set sequence profile can start and moves the drive into the valid software limit position range.

### 9.4.3.2 Hardware limit switches

The travel range limits are monitored by means of limit switches via the inputs *bLimitSwitchPos* and *bLimitSwitchNeg* of the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) system block.

- The two inputs react to the TRUE state.
- In [TA "Table positioning"](#), the two inputs are connected to the digital inputs provided for connection of the limit switches.



#### Stop!

The limit switches are only evaluated if the limit switches for the respective operating mode have been activated (see the following table)!

| Operating mode                    | Hardware limit switch effective   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Speed follower</a>    | Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01219</a> - bit 2)                          |
| <a href="#">Homing</a>            | Depending on the selected homing mode (see description of the homing modes) |
| <a href="#">Manual jog</a>        | No (adjustable in <a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 2)                           |
| <a href="#">Positioning</a>       | Yes   |
| <a href="#">Stop</a>              | Yes   |
| <a href="#">Position follower</a> | Yes (adjustable in <a href="#">C01218</a> - bit 2)                          |



#### Note!

If the digital inputs used for the connection of the limit switches are to be designed in a fail-safe manner (activation at LOW level), you simply change the terminal polarity of the corresponding digital inputs in [C00114](#).

#### Behaviour when hardware limit switches are active

If one of the two monitoring inputs is set to TRUE:

- The error response "TroubleQuickStop" takes place in the Lenze setting, i.e. the drive is brought to a standstill in the deceleration time set for the quick stop function and does so irrespective of the setpoint selection. The error response can be parameterised in [C00595/1](#) and [C00595/2](#).
- The error message "Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch" or "Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch" is entered in the logbook of the inverter.
- Bit 10 ("Pos. HW-Limit Detected") or bit 11 ("Neg. HW-Limit Detected") is set in the [MCK status word](#).
- Depending on the parameterised fault response, the drive cannot traverse until the error has been acknowledged.

Reading out code [C01247/0, bit 2 /bit 3](#) serves to check whether the travel range limit switches are active in positive or negative direction.

**Note!**

An activated limit switch can be retracted again by manual jog in the opposed direction or with the "Retract limit switch" function. ▶ [Retracting of an operated limit switch](#) (□ 665)

Only in the "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode, retracting of the limit switch resets bit 10 ("Pos. HW-Limit Detected") or bit 11 ("Neg. HW-Limit Detected") in the [MCK status word](#).

**Re-activation after acknowledging the error**

When the error has been acknowledged and the limit switch is still active, the following action is required for a renewed activation of the monitoring depending on the operating mode:

| Operating mode                    | Action for (re) activation  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Speed follower</a>    | Limit switch is activated and setpoint in direction of the activated limit switch is pending<br><b>Note:</b> If the setpoint e.g. is specified via an analog potentiometer, potentiometer noise can mean an unintentional setpoint causing the error to be set again. |
| <a href="#">Homing</a>            | Limit switch is activated and <i>bHomStartStop</i> = TRUE   |
| <a href="#">Manual jog</a>        | Limit switch is activated and manual jog in direction of the activated limit switch   |
| <a href="#">Positioning</a>       | Limit switch is activated and setpoint command has been transmitted   |
| <a href="#">Stop</a>              | Setting of the operating mode   |
| <a href="#">Position follower</a> | Limit switch is activated and setpoint in direction of the activated limit switch is pending  |

#### 9.4.4 Target position monitoring (status "drive in target")

The target position monitoring detects whether the drive has reached the target.



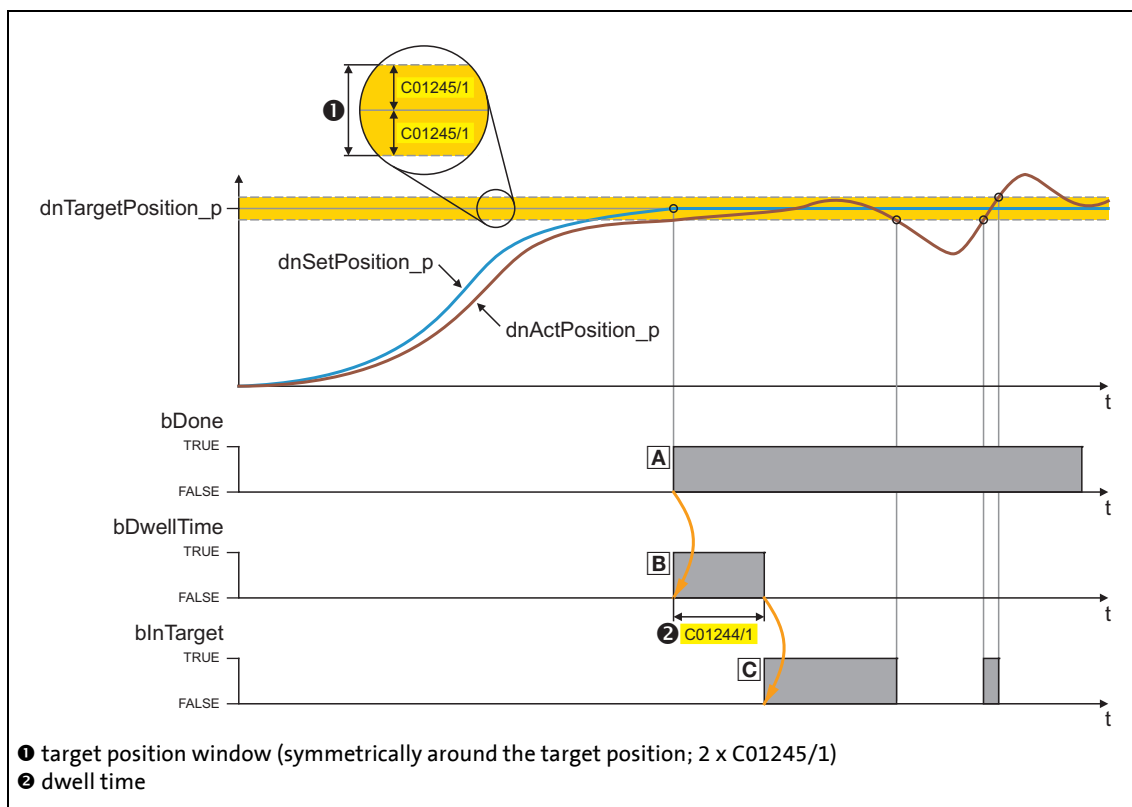
#### Note!

- The target position detection is active with the following operating modes/functions:
  - Operating mode "[Positioning](#)": Absolute and relative positioning mode
  - Operating mode "[Homing](#)": After approaching the starting position via start profile (if start profile has been selected)
  - "[Manual jog](#)" operating mode: when approaching the breakpoints and the software limit positions, respectively
- The target position monitoring is active until the operating mode changes or a new travel command influences the setpoint.

Short overview of the parameters for target position monitoring:

| Parameters               | Info  | Lenze setting |       |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-------|
|                          |   | Value         | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C01244/1</a> | MCK: Dwell time - target position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For considering mechanical transient phenomena of the tool when the target position is reached.</li> </ul> | 100           | ms    |
| <a href="#">C01245/1</a> | MCK: Window target position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Symmetrical window around the target position.</li> </ul>  | 1.0000        | units |

#### Principal procedure of the position detection



[9-19] Signal characteristics

**Status "Done" (A)**

- The position setpoint has reached the target position.

**Status "DwellTime" (B)**

- Bit 16 in the [MCK status word](#) or the *bDwellTime* output of the [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB is set when the setpoint position has been reached after the dwell time set in [C01244/1](#) has expired.
- The status detects the time after the *bDone* signal when settling to target position is executed and actual position detection is not active yet.

**Status "InTarget" (C)**

- If the actual position is within the symmetrical target position window after the dwell time has expired, bit 17 is set to "1" in the [MCK status word](#) or the *bInTarget* output of the [L\\_MckStateInterface](#) FB is set to TRUE.

**Note!**

- The target position including the target position window has to be within the maximum traversing range.
- Please observe the following if you use *bInTarget* as stepping condition in a step sequence:  
The *bInTarget* signal needs the set position to be located in the target. A profile restart immediately deletes the setpoint position in the first cycle and thus also resets *bInTarget*.

- The "InTarget" status is reset if:
  - the motor shaft leaves the target position window,
  - a new profile or a new motion process is started,
  - *bInTarget* has been set via manual jog (intermediate stops) and the "[Manual jog](#)" mode is left,
  - the target position window has been left in the "[Speed follower](#)" mode and a speed setpoint not equal to "0" is injected into the process,
  - a new homing process starts,
  - the reference is set,
  - the device is switched off/on.

#### 9.4.5 Monitoring of the maximum travel distance

Continuous travel requests in the "[Positioning](#)" operating mode (or relative positioning with feed in the same direction) cause an overflow of the position integrators when the max. display area of the position is reached and the reference is set. The same behaviour takes place in the "[Speed follower](#)" and "[Manual jog](#)" operating modes. For this reason, a monitoring mode of the maximum travel distance is implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel**.

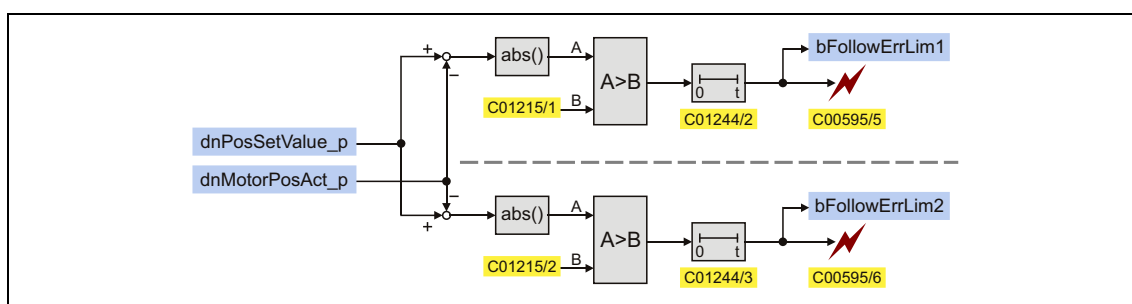
- If the maximum travel distance ([C01213/1](#)) is exceeded:
  - The error response set in [C00595/7](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "TroubleQuickStop").
  - The "[Ck07: Travel range limit exceeded](#)" error message is entered into the logbook.
  - The internal status "reference known" is reset (the inverter is no longer referenced).
- A setting of [C00595/7](#) = "0: No Reaction" deactivates the monitoring.

### 9.4.6 Following error monitoring system

The difference between set position and actual position is called the following error. Ideally, the following error should be "0". The set position is created by the internal definition of the traversing profiles of the **Motion Control Kernel**. The actual position is created by the integration of the speed supplied by the position encoder. If the position control is adjusted optimally, only a minimum following error arises which is always compensated dynamically and not increases continuously.

Certain processes, however, require that a defined limit as a difference between set position and actual position is not exceeded. If it is exceeded, it may have been caused by mechanical blocking in the machine and the system part is not situated at the position defined at that time. In such a case, it makes sense to activate the "Fault" error response to make the motor torqueless.

In the 8400 TopLine inverter, two independent following error monitoring systems can be parameterised:



[9-20] Two-channel following error monitoring system

| Parameters               | Info                                | Lenze setting |       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
|                          |                                     | Value         | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C01215/1</a> | MCK: Following error limit 1        | 0.0000        | units |
| <a href="#">C01215/2</a> | MCK: Following error limit 2        | 0.0000        | units |
| <a href="#">C01244/2</a> | MCK: Following error deceleration 1 | 0.000         | s     |
| <a href="#">C01244/3</a> | MCK: Following error deceleration 2 | 0.000         | s     |
| <a href="#">C00595/5</a> | MCK: Resp. to following error 1     | Warning       |       |
| <a href="#">C00595/6</a> | MCK: Resp. to following error 2     | Warning       |       |



#### Note!

If the limit for the following error is set to "0.0000 units" (Lenze setting, the following error monitoring system is not active.



#### Tip!

In certain situations (e.g. dynamic acceleration of the load), higher system-dependent following errors occur than while approaching the target position.

In order that no error is triggered during acceleration and a close tolerance limit can be monitored all the same at standstill in the target, the addressing of the following error monitoring system can be decelerated. Thus, dynamic processes or torque impulses occurring for short periods can be "masked out".



### Operating principle

If the limit for the following error in [C01215/1..2](#) is set higher than "0.0000 units" and if the current following error exceeds this limit over the time set in [C01244/x](#):

- The error response set in [C00595/5](#) or [C00595/6](#) will be carried out (Lenze setting: "Warning").
- The error message "[Ck05: Error, following error 1](#)" or "[Ck06: Error, following error 2](#)" will be entered into the logbook.
- The status output *bFollowErrLim1* or *bFollowErrLim2* at the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) is set to TRUE.

#### 9.4.6.1 Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit

Up to and including version 13.xx.xx, the setpoint position is always set = actual position in case of controller inhibit.

From version 14.00.00 onwards, the setpoint position is only set = actual position if the current following error reaches the limit value set in [C01215/3](#).

- In the Lenze setting [C01215/3](#) = "0.0000 units" the behaviour is as before, i.e. the setpoint position is immediately set = actual position in case of controller inhibit.

| Parameters               | Info                               | Lenze setting |       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
|                          |                                    | Value         | Unit  |
| <a href="#">C01215/3</a> | MCK: Following error SetPos=ActPos | 0.0000        | units |



#### Note!

The limit value set in [C01215/3](#) should not be set higher than the drift of the actual position at standstill of the drive plus a possible safety option. Otherwise, the position controller carries out an intermittent compensation after the controller inhibit is deactivated due to the pending system deviation!

#### Application example

In case of a continuous relative positioning by 100 units and a setting of the controller inhibit after each positioning process (e.g. by means of the [Holding brake control](#) in the "automatically controlled" mode), it is expected that after 10 positioning processes, an absolute target of 10 x 100 units = 1000 units has been reached.

Without setting a limit value ([C01215/3](#) = 0), the continuous setting of the setpoint position to the actual position in case of controller inhibit causes a drifting of the setpoint position due to the drifting of the actual position at standstill. After ten positioning processes, only e.g. 999.5 units have been reached instead of 1000 units. If, however, the setpoint position is not set to the actual position ([C01215/3](#) <> 0) in case of controller inhibit, the setpoint position is exactly in the target after 10 positioning processes and 9 x controller inhibits (in case of 10 x relative traverse paths).

### 9.4.7 Setpoint holdback for bus runtime compensation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

#### Basics of the "setpoint holdback" function

In case of a master/slave application in which a slave drive must follow a master drive with a precise angle, the data coupling from axis to axis is mostly effected via real-time capable fieldbuses (e.g. CAN).

- Here, the data is always transferred in a time-controlled way. The axes are synchronised, i.e. the reading of the process data and its internal processing are effected at the same time.
- For such applications, the 8400 TopLine inverter provides the [Axis bus](#) which is very easy to configure.

During a synchronous run between a master and several slaves, mostly a position and speed setpoint generated by the master are transferred to the slaves.

- The setpoints are generated in the master, usually by the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block.
- The setpoints are transferred to the slaves via PDOs.
- The output to the respective fieldbus is effected via the corresponding port blocks (e.g. [LP\\_CanOut1](#) or [LP\\_MciOut](#)) or in case of the axis bus via the [LS\\_AxisBusOut](#) system block.

Due to the bus cycle time (e.g. 1 ms or 2 ... 4 ms for buses with a higher load) and the telegram runtimes (approx. 260 µs per PDO @500 kbits), the setpoints generated by the master arrive in the slave axes with a delay. At this time, the master has already transferred the setpoints to the control loops of the motor control. This offset causes an error in the synchronism of the axes.

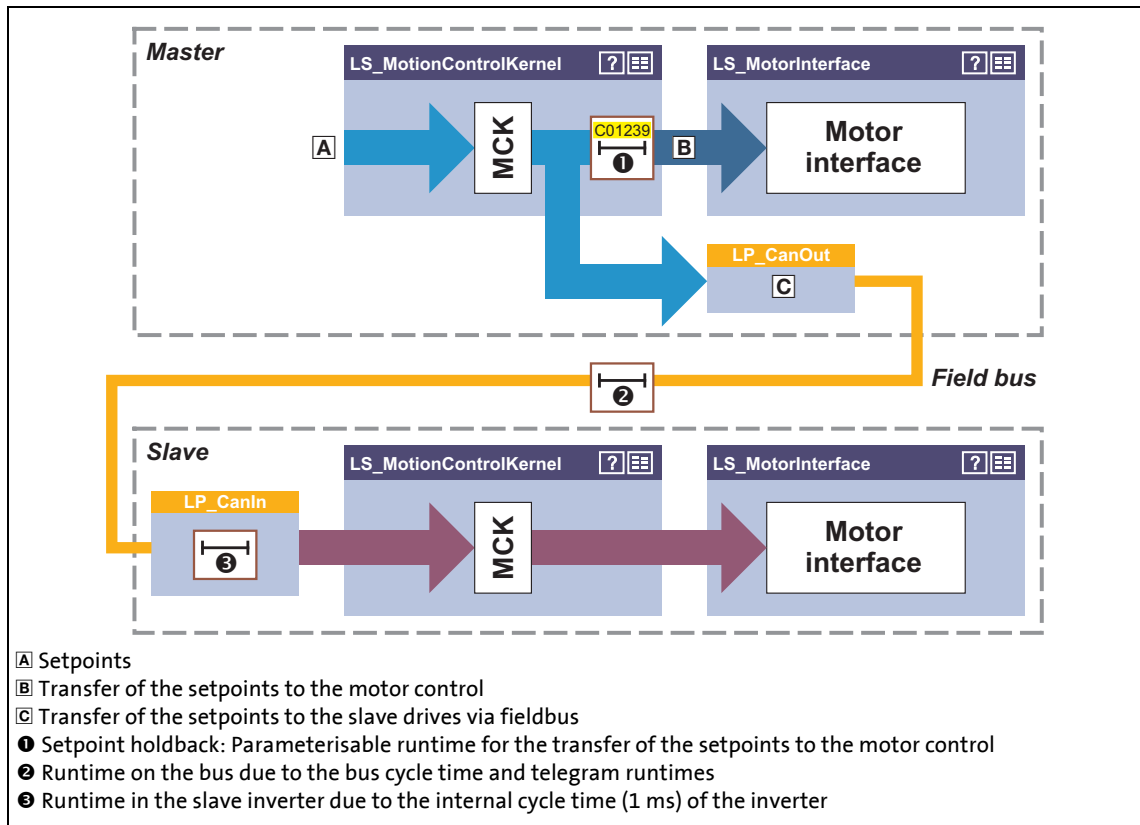
- In case of a mechanical coupling, e.g. a portal feed with two drives, an inclination of the two feed drives is caused.
- This behaviour is more or less distinctive for all serial bus systems depending on the transmission speed and cycle time.

A further delay between the reading of the received data and the forwarding to the control loops is caused by the internal cycle time of the inverters (1 ms for the 8400 device series).

### Parameterising the "setpoint holdback" function

For compensating the runtimes described before, a setpoint holdback can be parameterised in [C01239](#). The function directly affects the setpoint forwarding from the **Motion Control Kernel** to the motor control.

- Internally, the setpoints are transmitted with a delay by the time set in [C01239](#) from the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block to the motor control.
- Setting rule: [C01239](#) = bus cycle time + 1 ms
- The Lenze setting "0 ms" corresponds to the previous behaviour (no setpoint holdback).



[9-21] Principle of the setpoint holdback (here only in the master for "setpoint line" topology)



### Note!

In which drives the function is to be parameterised, depends on the bus topology:

- Setpoint line (1 master, many slaves):  
Only in the master, the setpoint holdback ([C01239](#)) has to be set.
- Setpoint cascade (setpoints from one to drive to the other):  
In all drives, the setpoint holdback ([C01239](#)) has to be set.

As the setpoint holdback is implemented in the **Motion Control Kernel**, the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) system block is required for this function independent of the setpoint source.

### Behaviour when the "setpoint holdback" function is parameterised online

The setpoint holdback can also be set "online", i.e. without inhibiting the inverter before. This provides for an adjustment during commissioning while the setpoint generation is running, similar to the setting of the gain of the speed or position controller.



#### Stop!

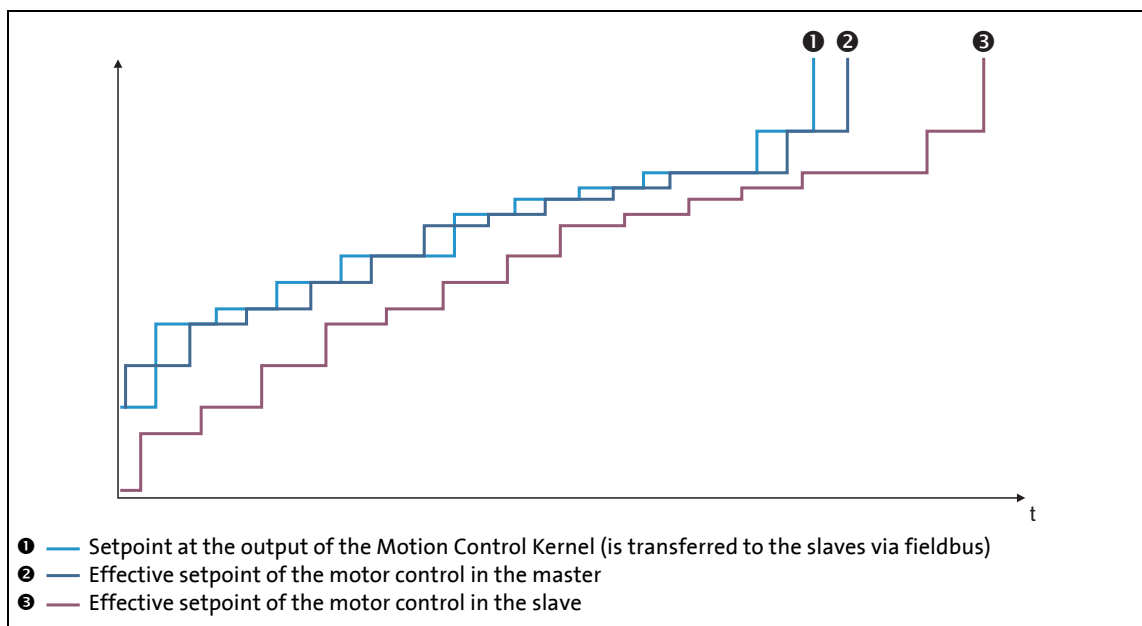
The setting while the setpoint generation is running causes a system-dependent time change of the setpoint processing so that e.g. considerable step-changes or setpoint holding processes occur.

In order to prevent setpoint step-changes which have a negative effect on the mechanics:

- Always change the setting of the setpoint holdback in 1-ms steps only.
- Make the online parameterisation at low speeds only.

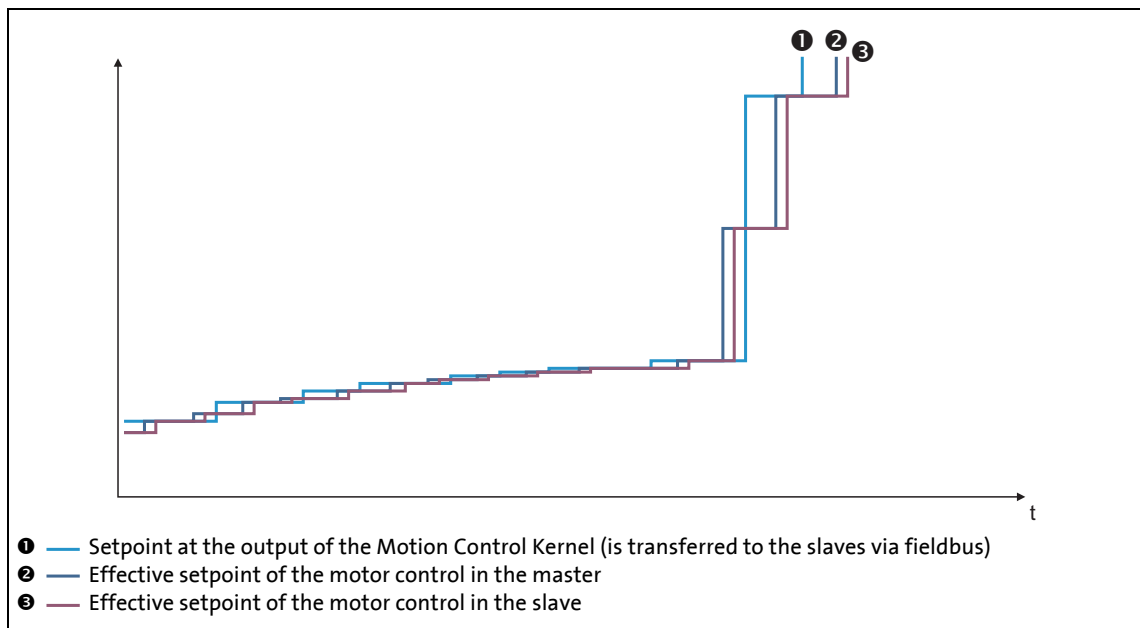
### Example: Runtime behaviour without and with setpoint holdback

Example 1 shows the behaviour without setpoint holdback. Due to the runtimes, there is an offset between master and slave of 2 ms.



[9-22] Example 1: Runtime behaviour without setpoint holdback

In example 2, the setpoint holdback in the master is set to 2 ms. This removes the offset between master and slave. Only time differences are visible due to the telegram runtimes on the bus.



[9-23] Example 2: Runtime behaviour with setpoint holdback = 2 ms

### 9.4.8 Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles

This function extension is available from version 14.00.00!

#### Basics of the "maximum jerk" function

A change over of a traversing profile within an acceleration or deceleration ramp to a sequence profile which has a lower jerk than the traversing profile from the calculation of the new acceleration and S-ramp time causes an increase of the speed which may be not wanted for process technology reasons. The reason is that the new jerk reduces the acceleration in a too long time period which generates a too high speed.

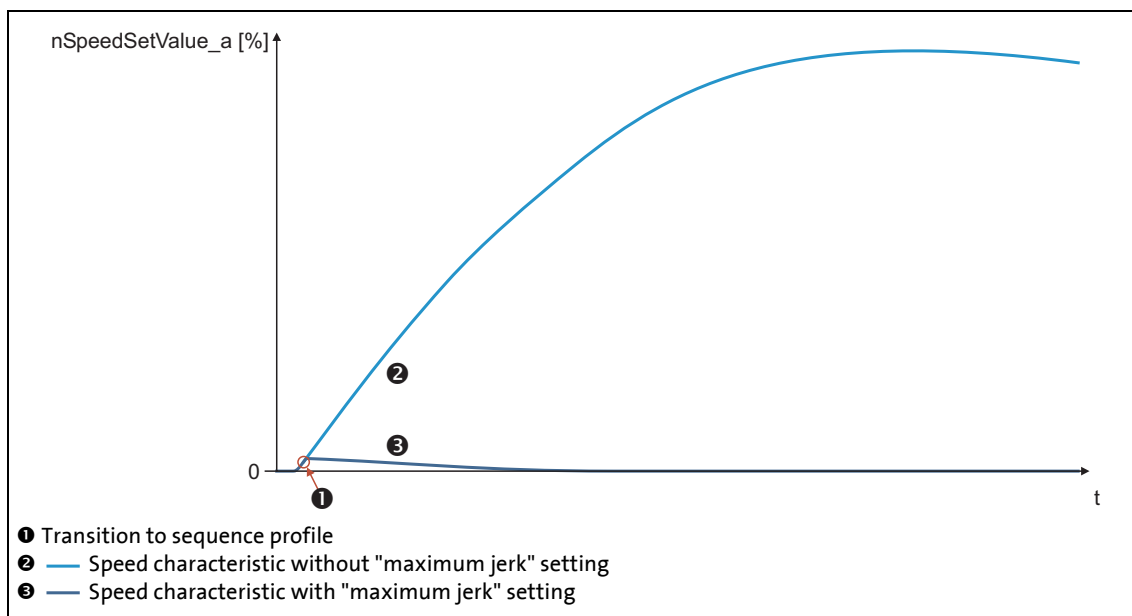
As a remedy, the "maximum jerk" function can be activated which integrates the currently pending acceleration into the acceleration of the new traversing profile or to zero.

#### Parameterising the "maximum jerk" function

The "maximum jerk" function can be individually activated for the operating modes "[Positioning](#)", "[Homing](#)" and "[Manual jog](#)" via the following setting parameters:

| Parameters                       | Info                                | Lenze setting |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C01216</a> - bit 5   | Maximum jerk for positioning on/off | Off           |
| <a href="#">C01220/1</a> - bit 5 | Maximum jerk for homing on/off      | Off           |
| <a href="#">C01230</a> - bit 5   | Maximum jerk for manual jog on/off  | Off           |

When the function is activated, the maximum jerk is calculated from the higher value of both acceleration values and the lower value of both S-ramp time values based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current and sequence profile. This maximum jerk is then used for an accelerated drive in order to reduce the acceleration to 0 or to the acceleration of the sequence profile.



[9-24] Example: Behaviour during transition to sequence profile with accelerated drive

If the sequence profile is started with a non-accelerated drive, the parameters of the sequence profile are continued to be used for the jerk calculation without maximum comparison to the current profile.

## 9.5 Speed follower

In the "speed follower" operating mode, the drive follows a speed setpoint.

### 9.5.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for the "speed follower" operating mode:

| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C01219</a>   | MCK: Speed follower setting     | Bit coded     |      |
| <a href="#">C02610/2</a> | MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C02611/1</a> | MCK: Pos. max. speed            | 199.99        | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/2</a> | MCK: Pos. min. speed            | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/3</a> | MCK: Neg. min. speed            | 0.00          | %    |
| <a href="#">C02611/4</a> | MCK: Neg. max. speed            | 199.99        | %    |

#### 9.5.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01219](#), various functional settings for the speed follower can be made in bit-coded form.

| Function |  | Lenze setting |
|----------|--|---------------|
| Bit 0    | Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 1    | Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 2    | <b>HW limit switch on</b><br>In the "speed follower" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via hardware limit switch is active.<br>▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (□ 619)        | On            |
| Bit 3    | <b>SW limit switch on</b><br>In the "speed follower" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via parameterised software limit positions.<br>▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (□ 619) | On            |
| Bit 4    | Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 5    | Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 6    | Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 7    | <b>Position controller off</b><br>In the "Speed follower" operating mode, the position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.                       | Off           |

### 9.5.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "speed follower" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31           | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                  |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                | ... | X     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 9.5.3 Setpoint selection

The speed setpoint is selected via the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process input and additively via the *nSpeedAddValue\_v* process input.

- Usually, the ramp generator [L\\_NSet](#) and, optionally, the process controller [L\\_PCTRL](#) are upstream of the *nSpeedSetValue\_a* process input.
- The speed setpoint is limited internally to the speed limits set in [C02611/1...4](#).



#### Note!

In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode without position control, for an "Electrical shaft" interconnection the actual position value *LS\_MotorInterface.dnMotorPosAct\_p* must be used as master signal if a drift is to be ruled out.

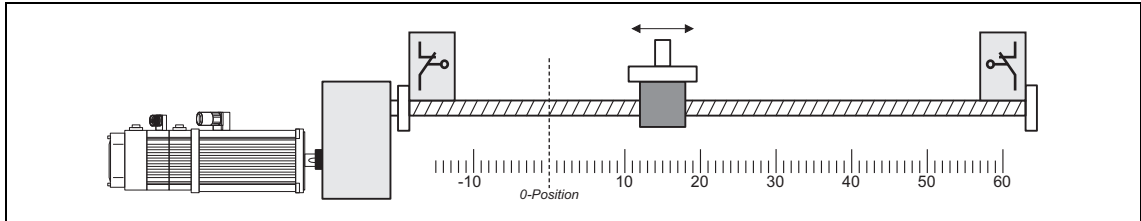
When the speed limit values are set, the **Motion Control Kernel** influences the setpoint generation with a synchronisation mode. The synchronisation mode serves to travel the synchronisation range dynamically with the synchronisation ramp set in [C02610/2](#).

► [Min/Max speed](#) (618)



## 9.6 Homing

The measuring system in the machine is selected by means of homing and the 0 position is set within the possible physical travel range:



[9-25] Homing (selection of 0 position)

The zero position (home) can be defined by a reference run or by setting a home position:

- If a reference run is carried out, the drive follows a previously selected path to find the home position.
- When the reference is set, it is selected manually when the drive stands still.



### Danger!

During homing operations, specially assigned profile parameters are effective. If these parameters are not set correctly, the drive may execute unexpected movements!



### Tip!

A reference run is mainly used for systems with feedback via encoders, resolvers, or single-turn absolute value encoders, as in the case of these systems the home position is lost when the supply voltage is switched off.

Usually the reference is set only once during commissioning or in the event of service (e. g. if drive components are replaced), and it is mostly used for systems with feedback via absolute value encoders.

### 9.6.1 Parameter setting

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«

Application Parameters | Homing

Homing

bHomeStartStop

bHomeSetPosition

bHomeResetPosition

Ref. TP signal source

[C] No TP

Setting up TouchProbe ...

Homing mode

[C] >\_Lp

Homing Mode

Ref. home position

[C] 0.0000 unit

Ref. reference offset

[C] 0.0000 unit

reference setting

[C] 0x0

☐ Actual MCTRL position obtained at power off

Ref. sequence profile

[C] 0

System of measurement setti..

[C] 0x0

Homing Step

[C] No Action

Homing active

Homing done

Home position available

Dist. Ref-Mark to Ref-TP

[C] 0.0000 units

Actual position

[C] 0.0000 units

1 Sensor mark (TP, MP) - home position in machine measuring system

2 Reference target position

Ref. S-ramp time

[C] 0.000 s

Ref. M-Limit mode 14/15

[C] 10.00 %

Ref. waiting time mode 14/15

[C] 100 ms

Ref. start speed

[C] 720.0000 unit/s

Ref. start acceleration

[C] 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>

Positive SW limit position

[C] 0.0000 units

Ref. search speed

[C] 180.0000 unit/s

Ref. search acceleration

[C] 720.0000 unit/s<sup>2</sup>

Negative SW limit position

[C] 0.0000 units

## Short overview of parameters for "Referencing" operating mode:

| Parameters               | Info                                      | Lenze setting |                     |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------|
|                          |   | Value         | Unit                |
| <a href="#">C01220/1</a> | MCK: Ref. setting (from version 14.00.00) | Bit coded     |                     |
| <a href="#">C01221</a>   | MCK: Homing mode                          | 12: >_Lp      |                     |
| <a href="#">C01224/1</a> | MCK: Ref. initial speed                   | 720.0000      | unit/s              |
| <a href="#">C01225/1</a> | MCK: Ref. initial acceleration            | 720.0000      | unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01224/2</a> | MCK: Ref. search speed                    | 180.0000      | unit/s              |
| <a href="#">C01225/2</a> | MCK: Ref. search acceleration             | 720.0000      | unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01226/1</a> | MCK: Ref. S-ramp time                     | 0.000         | s                   |
| <a href="#">C01222</a>   | MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15              | 10.00         | %                   |
| <a href="#">C01223</a>   | MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15         | 100           | ms                  |
| <a href="#">C01227/1</a> | MCK: Ref. offset reference degree         | 0.0000        | unit                |
| <a href="#">C01227/2</a> | MCK: Ref. home position                   | 0.0000        | unit                |
| <a href="#">C01228</a>   | MCK: Ref. sequence profile                | 0             |                     |
| <a href="#">C01229/1</a> | MCK: Positive SW limit position           | 0.0000        | units               |
| <a href="#">C01229/2</a> | MCK: Negative SW limit position           | 0.0000        | units               |
| <a href="#">C01246/1</a> | MCK: Ref. TP signal source                | 0: No TP      |                     |
| <a href="#">C01246/2</a> | MCK: Set.Ref. signal source               | 0: No TP      |                     |
| <a href="#">C01248/1</a> | MCK: Reference step                       | -             | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/9</a> | MCK: Dist. ref. mark and Ref-TP           | -             | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/3</a> | MCK: Actual position                      | -             | -                   |

### 9.6.1.1 Functional settings

From version 14.00.00, various functional settings for homing can be carried out bit-coded in [C01220/1](#).

| Function |   | Lenze setting |
|----------|---|---------------|
| Bit 0    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 1    | Flange-sensitive start  | Off           |
| Bit 2    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 3    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 4    | <b>Start deletes bHomePosAvailable</b><br>When homing is started (mode 4 ... 15), the reference information is deleted.       | Off           |
| Bit 5    | <b>Maximum jerk</b><br>▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> (📖 634)                | Off           |
| Bit 6    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 7    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 8    | <b>SW limits inactive after Ref Ok</b><br>After detecting the reference signal, the software limit positions are deactivated. | Off           |
| Bit 9    | Reserved  | Off           |
| ...      |   |               |
| Bit 15   |   |               |

### 9.6.1.2 Homing mode

Specify the referencing mode in [C01221](#), i.e. the way in which referencing is to take place.

- For reference setting, the referencing mode "100" is to be selected in [C01221](#).
- For a reference search, [C01221](#) contains referencing modes "4" ... "15" which can be selected from.

| Referencing mode<br><a href="#">C01221</a> | Evaluated signals/sensors                       |                                     |                                     |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|  | Touch probe sensor<br>(Sensor reference signal) | Travel range limit switch           |                                     | Pre-stop mark at<br><i>bHomingMark</i> |
|  |   | Negative limit switch               | Positive limit switch               |  |
| 4 *  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| 5 *  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| 6  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    |
| 8  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     |  |
| 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     |                                     |  |
| 10   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| 11   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |  |
| 12   |   |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| 13   |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |  |
| 14   | Positive direction of rotation to torque limit. |                                     |                                     |  |
| 15   | Negative direction of rotation to torque limit. |                                     |                                     |  |
| 100  | Set reference directly.                         |                                     |                                     |  |

\* From version 14.00.00

#### Internal interfaces

The switches/sensors are evaluated via the following internal interfaces:

| Switch/sensor                                   | Internal interface for digital input signal   |
|---|---|
| Touch probe sensor<br>(Sensor reference signal) | <p>The touch probe signal source can be selected in <a href="#">C01246/1</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the reference signal is to follow a real touch probe, configure the touch probe signal accordingly. ▶ <a href="#">Touch probe detection</a> (435)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>In case of setting "0: No TP" in <a href="#">C01246/1</a>, the digital input DI3 is used as signal source. An inversion of DI3 via <a href="#">C00114</a> is considered.</p> |
| Positive travel range limit switch              | <i>bLimitSwitchPos</i>  |
| Negative travel range limit switch              | <i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i>  |
| Pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal                   | <p><i>bHomingMark</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has to be connected to the corresponding digital input to which the pre-switch off sensor is connected.</li> <li>• The edge sensitivity of this input and the response to the pre-switch off signal depend on the selected homing mode (see the following description of the homing modes).</li> </ul>  |

**Note!**

For a reference search with touch probe detection:

- The touch probe signal source can be selected in [C01246/1](#).
- Go to [C02810/x](#) and select the edge, the digital input used for the connection of the touch-probe sensor is to respond. In the Lenze setting of [C02810/x](#), no touch probe is detected!
- Moreover, no "acceptance window" must be set in [C2813/x](#) and [C02814/x](#) for accepting the touch probe signal in order that a touch probe will always be detected independent of the position.

► [Touch probe detection](#) (435)

**Start and search profile data set**

Certain referencing modes use two different profile data sets for homing in order to shorten the homing time and, at the same time, increase accuracy.

- At first, a quick approach of the limit switch/pre-stop mark (depending on the selected mode) is carried out using the start profile data set.
- After reversing at the limit switch/pre-stop mark, the search profile data set results in slower – but more accurate – approaching of the touch probe sensor.

| Start profile data set   |   | Search profile data set  |   |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01224/1</a> | Starting velocity                                       | <a href="#">C01224/2</a> | Search speed  |
| <a href="#">C01225/1</a> | Start acceleration<br>(deceleration as well)            | <a href="#">C01225/2</a> | Search acceleration<br>(deceleration as well)           |
| <a href="#">C01226/1</a> | S-ramp time<br>(identical in the two profile data sets) | <a href="#">C01226/1</a> | S-ramp time<br>(identical in the two profile data sets) |

**Note!**

A changeover to the search profile data set is only carried out if the search speed has been set to ([C01224/2](#)) > "0"!

The exact time of the changeover to search profile data set occurs in the respective homing mode is indicated in the process descriptions of the homing modes.

**Tip!**

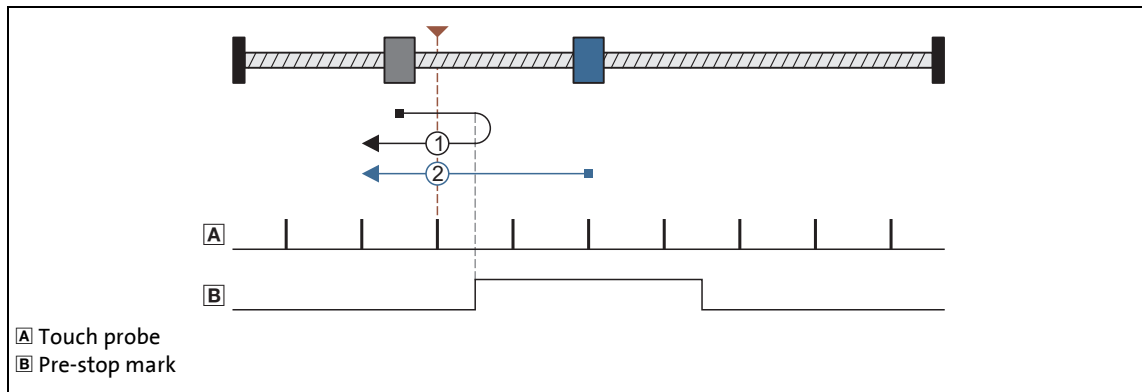
The result of setting a lower search speed in [C01224/2](#) and a high search acceleration in [C01225/2](#) is that deceleration to search speed takes place quickly and position detection is exact (at slower search speed).

Abbreviations used for the referencing modes:

| Abbreviation  | Meaning  |
|---------------|--|
| >             | Movement in positive direction                                   |
| Set reference | Movement in negative direction                                   |
| Lp            | Positive travel range limit switch                               |
| Ln            | Negative travel range limit switch                               |
| Rp            | Positive edge pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal                      |
| Rn            | Negative edge - pre-stop mark/pre-stop signal                    |
| TP            | Touch probe or sensor reference signal/reference switch detected |
| Mlim          | Torque limit value reached                                       |

Mode 4: >\_Rp <\_TP

(from version 14.00.00)



| Mode 4 | >                 | Rp     | Set reference | TP     | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |        | Search speed  |        |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp     | Active            | Active | Active        | Active | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln     | inactive          | Active | Active        | Active | Active      | Active                      |

Process of case 1 → Axis has not yet reached the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = FALSE):

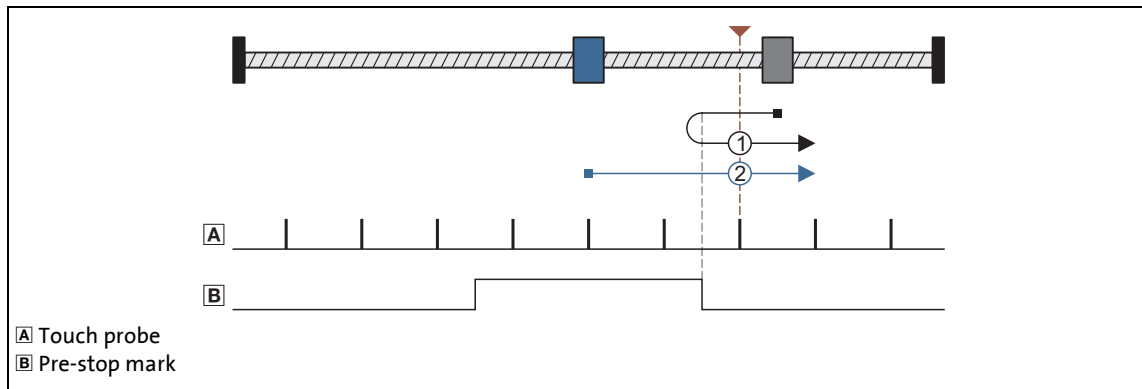
1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing in case of positive edge at *bHomingMark* and, at the same time, activating the search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

Process of case 2 → Axis is already on the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = TRUE):

1. Movement in negative direction with search profile data set.
2. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
3. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

**Mode 5: <\_Rp\_>\_TP**

(from version 14.00.00)



| Mode 5 | Set reference     | Rp     | >      | TP     | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |        |        |        |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp     | inactive          | Active | Active | Active | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln     | Active            | Active | Active | Active | Active      | Active                      |

Process of case 1 → Axis has not yet reached the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = FALSE):

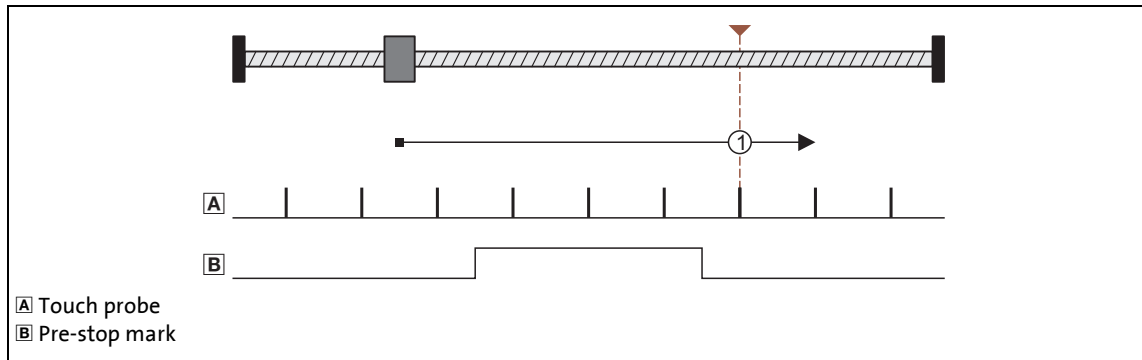
1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing in case of positive edge at *bHomingMark* and, at the same time, activating the search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

Process of case 2 → Axis is already on the pre-stop mark (*bHomingMark* = TRUE):

1. Movement in positive direction with search profile data set.
2. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
3. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.



**Mode 6: >\_Rn\_>\_TP**

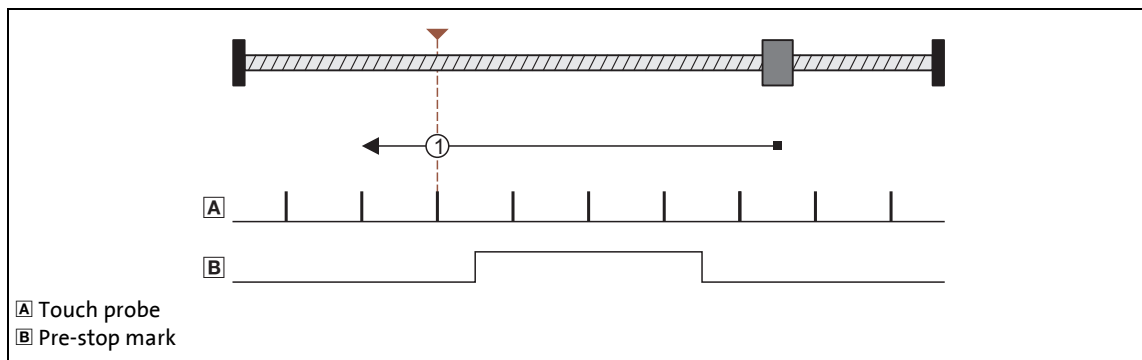


| Mode 6 | >                 | Rn       | >            | TP       | Offset path   | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |          | Search speed |          | Profile speed |                             |
| Lp     | Active            | Active   | Active       | Active   | Active        | Active                      |
| Ln     | inactive          | inactive | inactive     | inactive | Active        | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge at *bHomingMark* activates search profile data set for further reference search.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

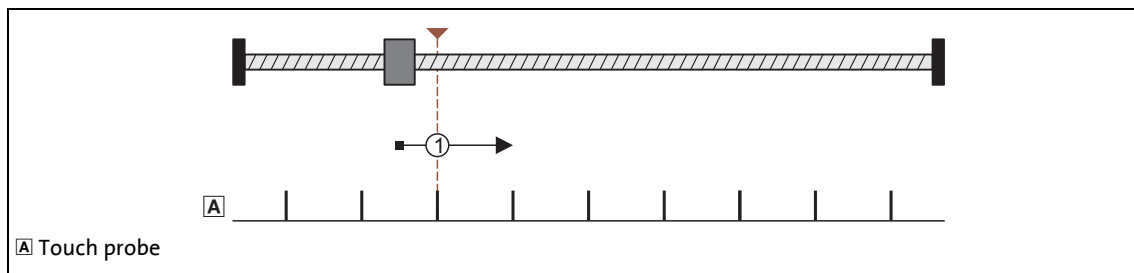
**Mode 7: <\_Rn\_<\_TP**



| Mode 7 | Set reference     | Rn       | Set reference | TP       | Offset path   | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |          | Search speed  |          | Profile speed |                             |
| Lp     | inactive          | inactive | inactive      | inactive | Active        | Active                      |
| Ln     | Active            | Active   | Active        | Active   | Active        | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

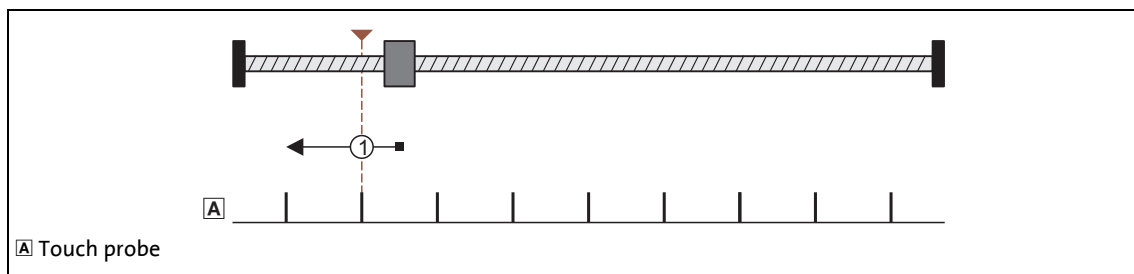
1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge at *bHomingMark* activates search profile data set for further reference search.
3. Negative edge at *bHomingMark* enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

**Mode 8: >\_TP**

| Mode 8 | >                 | TP       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp     | Active            | Active   | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln     | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

**Mode 9: <\_TP**

| Mode 9 | Set reference     | TP       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|--------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|        | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp     | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln     | Active            | Active   | Active      | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

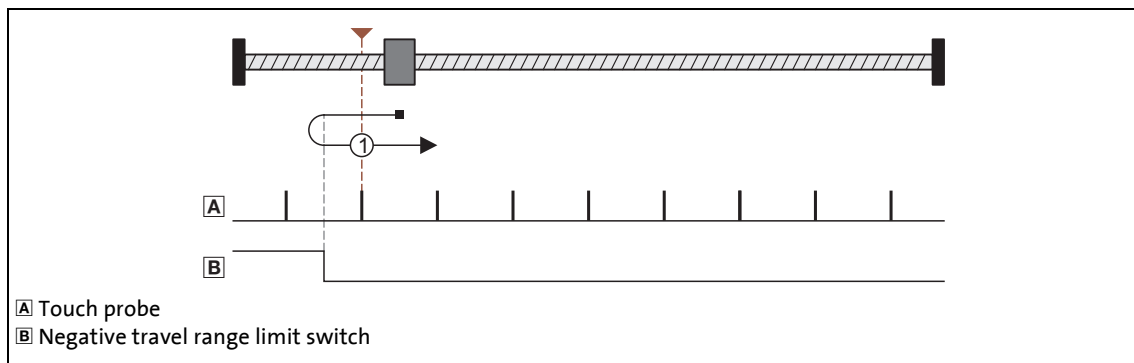
1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

The diagram shows a horizontal linear motion system. A grey rectangular block (the tool) is mounted on a horizontal rail. The rail is supported by two black vertical end stops. A dashed vertical line with a red triangle at the top indicates the position of the touch probe. A curved arrow labeled '1' with a left-pointing arrow indicates the direction of travel. Below the rail, there are two horizontal lines labeled 'A' and 'B'. Line 'A' has several vertical tick marks, with the last one aligned with the touch probe position. Line 'B' has a single vertical tick mark aligned with the touch probe position.

**A** Touch probe  
**B** Positive travel range limit switch

| Mode 10 | >                 | Lp       | Set reference | TP       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          | Search speed  |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | inactive          | inactive | inactive      | inactive | inactive    | Active                      |
| Ln      | inactive          | inactive | Active        | Active   | Active      | Active                      |

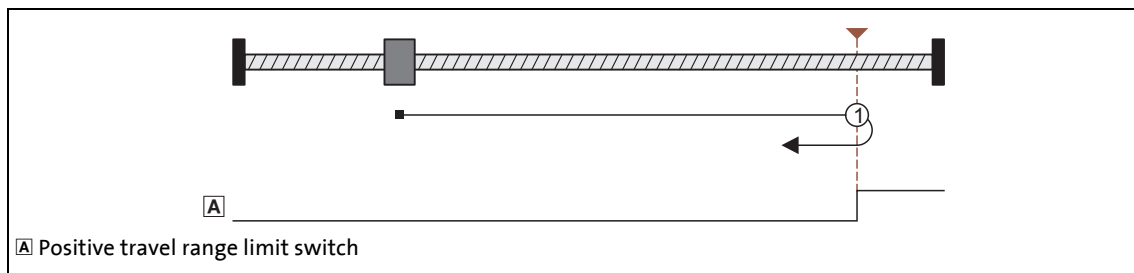
1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing when the edge of the positive travel range limit switch is positive and, at the same time, activation of search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge of the travel range limit switch enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

**Mode 11: <\_Ln\_>\_TP**

| Mode 11 | Set reference     | Ln       | >            | TP       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          | Search speed |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | inactive          | inactive | Active       | Active   | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln      | inactive          | inactive | inactive     | inactive | inactive    | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Reversing when the edge of the negative travel range limit switch is positive and, at the same time, activation of search profile data set for continued reference searching.
3. Negative edge of the travel range limit switch enables home position detection.
4. Following edge of the touch probe sensor sets home position.

**Mode 12: >\_Lp**

| Mode 12 | >                 | Lp       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | inactive          | inactive | inactive    | Active                      |
| Ln      | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |

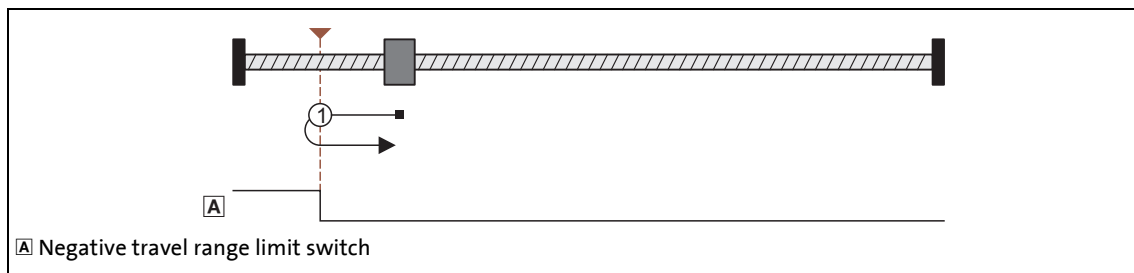
Procedure:

1. Movement in positive direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge of the travel range limit switch sets reference.

**Note!**

The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

- It is possible that, as a result, the machine will remain on an operated limit switch.
- It is therefore recommended that a home value offset be set in [C01227/1](#) in order to release the operated limit switch.

**Mode 13: <\_Ln**

| Mode 13 | Set reference     | Ln       | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln      | inactive          | inactive | inactive    | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

1. Movement in negative direction with start profile data set.
2. Positive edge of the travel range limit switch sets reference.

**Note!**

The load machine can also leave the travel range limit switch. There follows a return to the home position that was set with the positive edge of the travel range limit switch.

- It is possible that, as a result, the machine will remain on an operated limit switch.
- It is therefore recommended that a home value offset be set in [C01227/1](#) in order to release the operated limit switch.

## Mode 14: >\_Mlim



| Mode 14 | >                 | Mlim     | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | Active            | Active   | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln      | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |

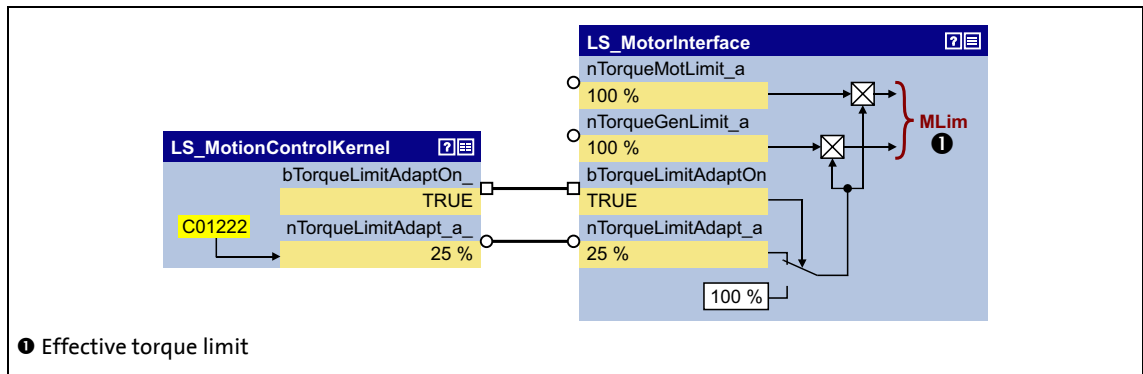
### Procedure:

1. Movement in a positive direction with reduced torque and start profile data set.
2. The reference is set if it is detected that the torque limit set in [C01222](#) is exceeded beyond the time set in [C01223](#) ("Homing to positive stop").
  - If a home value offset has not been set, this position is the home position.
  - If a home value offset has been set, correctly signed traversing by this offset takes place and the home position is set at the end of this travel distance.



### Tip!

Set a home value offset in [C01227/1](#) to avoid stopping at the positive stop.



[9-26] Wiring for torque limit when homing to "Positive stop" (homing modes 14/15)

**Mode 15: <\_Mlim**

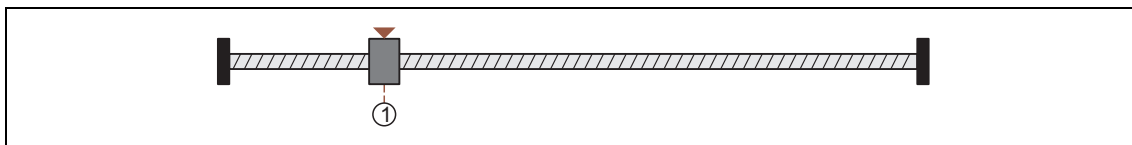
| Mode 15 | Set reference     | Mlim     | Offset path | Sequence profile (optional) |
|---------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
|         | Starting velocity |          |             | Profile speed               |
| Lp      | inactive          | inactive | Active      | Active                      |
| Ln      | Active            | Active   | Active      | Active                      |

**Procedure:**

1. Movement in a negative direction with reduced torque and start profile data set.
2. The reference is set if it is detected that the torque limit set in [C01222](#) is exceeded beyond the time set in [C01223](#) ("Homing to positive stop").
  - If a home value offset has not been set, this position is the home position.
  - If a home value offset has been set, correctly signed traversing by this offset takes place and the home position is set at the end of this travel distance.

**Tip!**

Set a home value offset in [C01227/1](#) to avoid stopping at the positive stop.

**Mode 100: SetRef**

| Mode 100 | SetRef | Offset path       | Sequence profile (optional) |
|----------|--------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
|          | -      | Starting velocity | Profile speed               |
| Lp       | Active | Active            | Active                      |
| Ln       | Active | Active            | Active                      |

When the drive is at standstill, the measuring system is set via the bit 8 ("HomStartStop") in [MCK control word](#). The current actual position now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#) in the machine measuring system.



### 9.6.1.3 Home position & home value offset

If the home position is set in the course of the reference search, this determined position in the machine measuring system now corresponds to the home position set in [C01227/2](#).

If a home value offset has been set in [C01227/1](#), the drive continues correctly signed traversing by this offset at search speed after the home position has been found. The home position is not set until after this movement.

### 9.6.1.4 Traversing a sequence profile after completion of homing

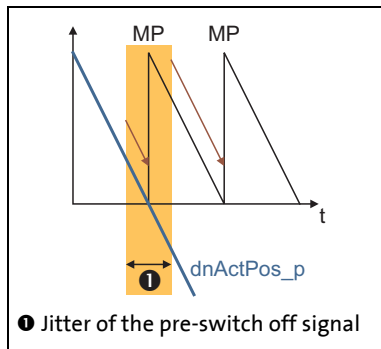
If necessary, a sequence (following or subsequent) profile can be entered in [C01228](#) in order to arrange for a positioning movement to be carried out immediately after completion of homing.



#### Note!

The positioning movement for the sequence profile set in [C01228](#) is also carried out in the "referencing" mode. If a second sequence (following or subsequent) profile has been defined in the sequence profile, it is not automatically started!

### 9.6.1.5 Measurement of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP



Depending on how close the pre-stop mark is located to the encoder zero pulse and even jittering around it, it might occur that the drive performs one more or one less revolution after the home position detection has been enabled.

From version 14.00.00, the display parameter [C01210/9](#) is available for this purpose. This parameter shows the distance between the signal which starts the home position detection and the detected touch probe signal or encoder zero pulse (MP) in [units].

The measurement is executed for the homing modes 4, 5, 6, 7, 10 and 11.

| Referencing mode | Display in C01210/9 in [units]   |
|------------------|--|
| 4 / 5            | $\text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{TP/MP}) - \text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{bHomingMark\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE})$     |
| 6 / 7            | $\text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{TP/MP}) - \text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{bHomingMark\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE})$     |
| 10               | $\text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{TP/MP}) - \text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{bLimitSwitchPos\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE})$ |
| 11               | $\text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{TP/MP}) - \text{dnActPos\_P}(\text{bLimitSwitchNeg\_TRUE\_to\_FALSE})$ |



#### Note!

In [C00926/3](#), the zero pulse can be shifted by  $\pm 179^\circ$ . The setting only influences the generation of the zero pulse arithmetically. the pole position remains unchanged.  
Possible application:

- When referencing to the zero pulse, you can shift the zero pulse in [C00926/3](#) if the distance between pre-stop mark and encoder zero pulse is so small that the home position jitters due to the tolerance of the pre-stop mark. Thus, there is no mechanical shifting of the pre-stop mark and turning of the encoder on the shaft.

### 9.6.1.6 Option "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"

The encoder position can be saved with mains failure protection in the inverter. For this purpose, the bit 0 has to be set in [C02652](#).

- From version 14.00.00, the "Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off" option can also be accessed in the »Engineer« via the parameterisation dialog for the basic function **Homing** (depending on the set position encoder system).
- If bit 0 is set in [C02652](#), the actual position of the motor control is saved in the inverter (not in the memory module) and thus remains known to the drive control after mains switching.

The following overview shows the actual position after mains connection depending on the setting [C02652](#)/bit 0, [C00490](#), [C00422](#), [C00925](#) (if resolver is selected) and the existence of the reference information:

| C02652<br>bit 0 | Reference<br>available in<br>case of mains<br>switch-off<br>(Status bit<br>"HomePos<br>Available") | Actual position and status reference in case of mains switch-on with setting                                       |  |   |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
|                 |  | <a href="#">C00490</a> = 4<br><br><a href="#">C00925</a> = 1<br><br>• Resolver<br>with number of pole<br>pairs = 1 | <a href="#">C00490</a> = 0, 3, 4, 10<br><a href="#">C00422</a> = 0, 1<br><a href="#">C00925</a> > 1 (with resolver)<br><br>• Incremental encoder<br>(TTL)<br>• Sin/cos encoder<br>(Singleturn)<br>• Resolver<br>with number of pole<br>pairs > 1<br>• No encoder | <a href="#">C00490</a> = 3<br><a href="#">C00422</a> = 2, 3, 4<br><br>• Absolute value encoder<br>(Multiturn) |
| 0               | 0  | 0 incr.  | 0 incr.  | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$  |
|                 |  | Reference is unknown   | Reference is unknown   | Reference is unknown  |
|                 | 1  | 0 incr.  | 0 incr.  | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$  |
|                 |  | Reference is unknown   | Reference is unknown   | Reference available   |
| 1               | 0  | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$   | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)}$   | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$  |
|                 |  | Reference is unknown   | Reference is unknown   | Reference is unknown  |
|                 | 1  | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$   | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)}$   | $dnActPos_{(mains\ switch-off)} \pm \vartheta$  |
|                 |  | Reference available  | Reference available  | Reference available   |

$\pm \vartheta \equiv$  A rotation within the max. possible angle of rotation is possible at mains switch-off.

### 9.6.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for the "referencing" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31           | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                  |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                | ... | X     | 0           | 0           | 0           | 1           |

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 9.6.3 Execute homing

Control is exercised by means of bits 8 ... 10 in the [MCK control word](#):

| homing                     | MCK control word |           |              |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|
|                            | Bit 10           | Bit 9     | Bit 8        |
|                            | HomResetPos      | HomSetPos | HomStartStop |
| Stop homing                | 0                | 0         | 0            |
| Start homing               | 0                | 0         | 1            |
| Set home position          | 0                | 1         | X            |
| Delete home position       | 1                | 0         | X            |
| X = Status not significant |                  |           |              |

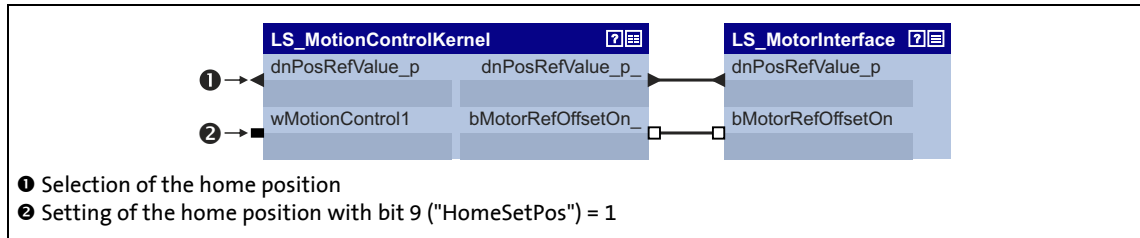
If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| bHomingStartStop | BOOL      | Start/stop homing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only possible in the "referencing" operating mode.</li> <li>Current status of the referencing process, see <a href="#">C01248/1</a>.</li> </ul>   |
|                  |           | TRUE If one of homing modes "4" ... "15" in <a href="#">C01221</a> is selected:<br><b>Start reference search</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current status of the reference search is indicated via the status outputs <i>bHomingDone</i> and <i>bHomePosAvailable</i>.</li> <li>If the "100_Set_Ref_directly" referencing mode has been selected in <a href="#">C01221</a>, the home position can be set manually via the <i>bHomeStartStop</i> input with the drive at a standstill. The current actual position is set as the home position (<a href="#">C01227/2</a>)</li> </ul> |
|                  |           | If homing mode "100: SetRef" is selected:<br><b>Setting the home position manually</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The home position is set manually with the drive at a standstill. The current actual position now corresponds to the reference position set in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> in the machine measuring system.</li> </ul>  |
|                  |           | TRUE↔FALSE Stop homing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <i>bHomingStartStop</i> input is reset to FALSE during active referencing, homing is cancelled and the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul>  |
| bHomingSetPos    | BOOL      | Set home position ( <a href="#">Homing on the fly</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.</li> </ul>   |
|                  |           | FALSE↔TRUE The position applied to the <i>dnPosRefValue_p</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> SB at the time of activation is set as home position if <a href="#">C01246/2</a> = "0: no TP" is set.  |
| bHomingResetPos  | BOOL      | Delete home position<br><b>Note:</b> With this function, positions are not deleted but only the status signals <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset. Setpoints and actual positions remain untouched until a renewed reference setting or homing.   |
|                  |           | FALSE↔TRUE The internal status "reference known" is reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The inverter is no longer referenced.</li> <li>The process outputs <i>bHomePosAvailable</i> and <i>bHomingDone</i> are reset to FALSE.</li> </ul>  |

### 9.6.3.1 Homing on the fly

With referencing "on the fly", the home position of a machine can be set during ongoing movement. Jerking and compensating movements do not occur.

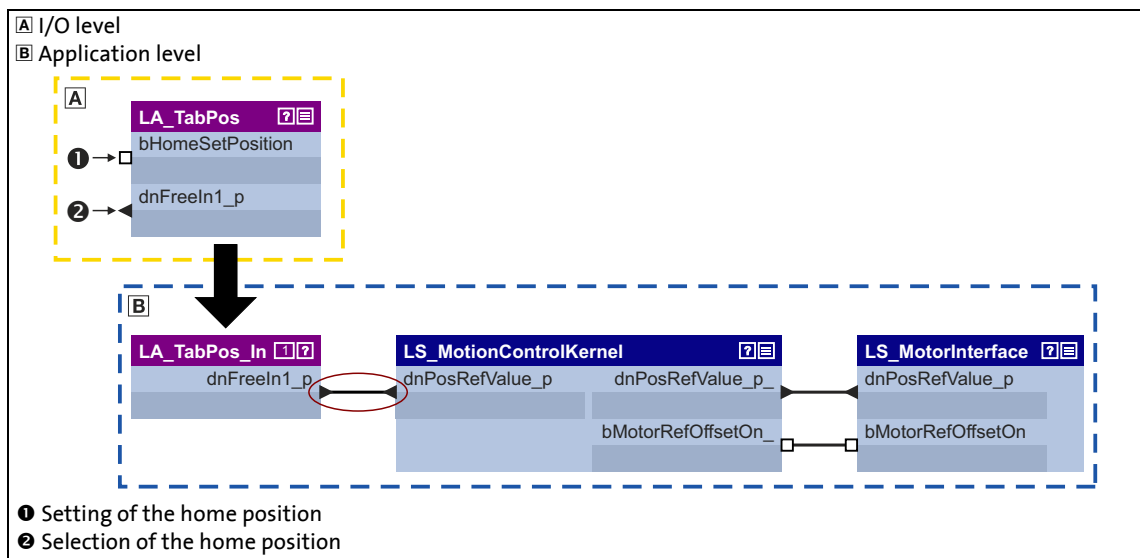
The following illustration shows the relevant interfaces for selecting the home position at the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) and SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#):



[9-27] Interface for selecting the home position

In order that position selections can be accepted while homing on the fly, an additional connection is required in the application level.

- The following illustration shows the required modification using the example of the "table positioning" technology application.
- For transmitting the home position from the I/O level to the application level, the "free" input **dnFreeIn1\_p** is used here:



[9-28] Modified interconnection for selecting the home position

- Instead of using bit 9 in the [MCK control word](#), the home position can also be set via a touch probe signal. The setting is made in [C01246/2](#).

## 9.7

**Manual jog**

In this operating mode, the drive can be traversed manually in clockwise or anticlockwise direction ("jogging mode").

- As an option, it is possible to change over to a second speed during traversing.
- "Retraction" of operated (travel range) limit switches is also supported. Only traversing in the corresponding retracting direction is then possible.

**Danger!**

During manual jog, specially assigned profile parameters are effective. If these parameters are not set correctly, the drive may execute unexpected movements!

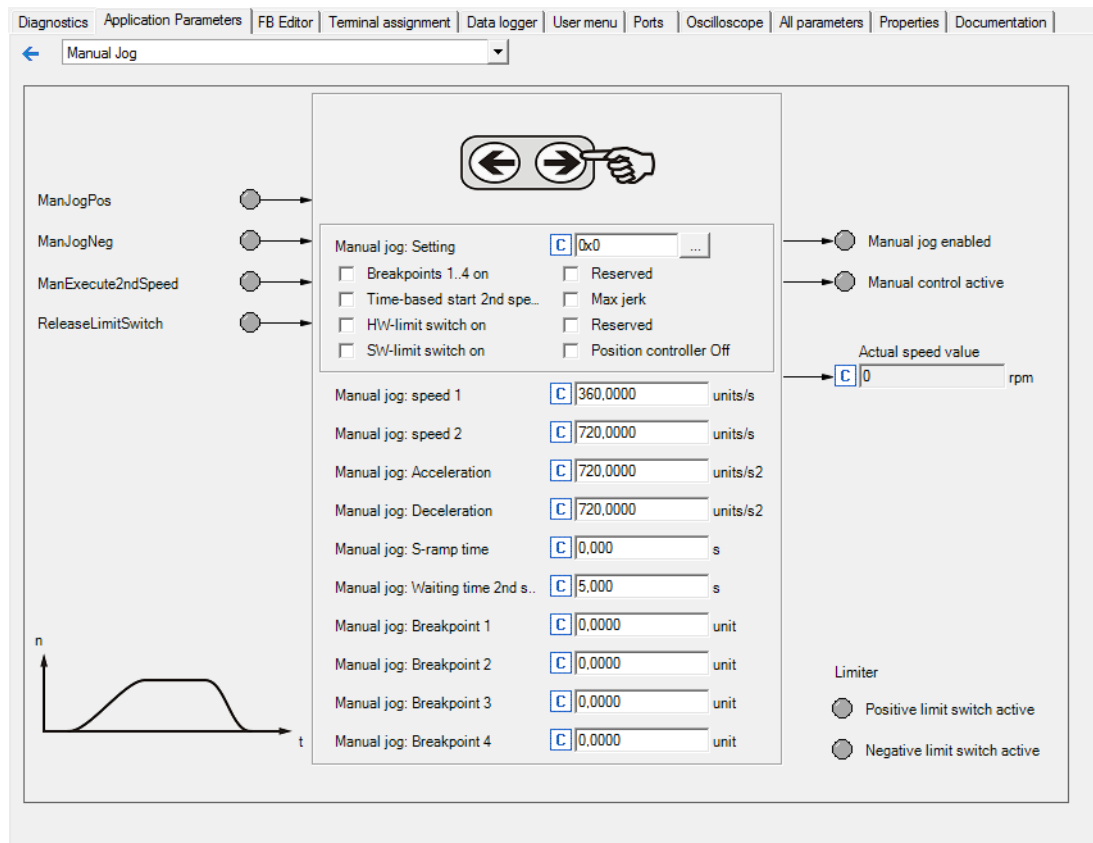
**Stop!**

In the Lenze setting, travel range monitoring is switched-off in [C01230](#) by means of hardware limit switches and software limit positions for the "Manual jog" operating mode!

If travel range monitoring has been deactivated, the drive can travel into a mechanical limit during manual jogging and machine parts can be destroyed or damaged!

### 9.7.1 Parameter setting

#### Parameterisation dialog in the »Engineer«



#### Short overview of parameters for "manual jogging" mode"

| Parameters               | Info                     | Lenze setting |                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                          |                          | Value         | Unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01230</a>   | MCK: Manual jog setting  | Bit coded     |                      |
| <a href="#">C01231/1</a> | Manual jog: speed 1      | 360.0000      | units/s              |
| <a href="#">C01231/2</a> | Manual jog: Speed 2      | 720.0000      | units/s              |
| <a href="#">C01232/1</a> | Manual jog: Acceleration | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01232/2</a> | Manual jog: Deceleration | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01233/1</a> | Manual jog: S-ramp time  | 0.000         | s                    |
| <a href="#">C01235/1</a> | Waiting time - 2nd speed | 5.000         | s                    |
| <a href="#">C01234/1</a> | Manual jog: Breakpoint 1 | 0.0000        | unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01234/2</a> | Manual jog: Breakpoint 2 | 0.0000        | unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01234/3</a> | Manual jog: Breakpoint 3 | 0.0000        | unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01234/4</a> | Manual jog: Breakpoint 4 | 0.0000        | unit                 |



#### Note!

For trouble-free operation, the [Machine parameters](#) (at least gearbox factor and feed constant) must also be set correctly!

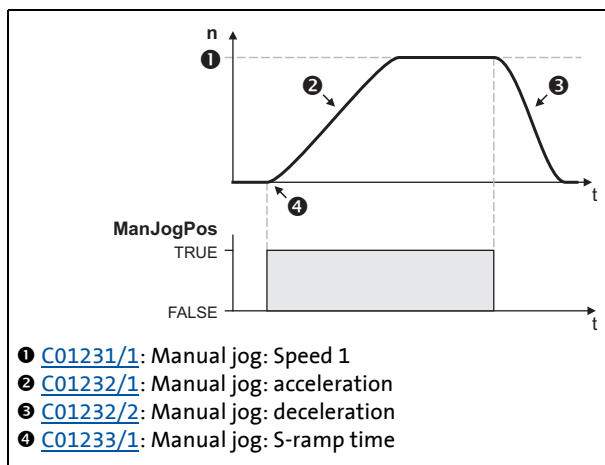
### 9.7.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01230](#), various functional settings for manual jogging can be carried out in bit-coded form.

| Function   | Lenze setting |
|--|---------------|
| Bit 0 <b>Manual jog with breakpoint</b><br>During manual jog, a stop is automatically made at the breakpoint positions set in <a href="#">C01234/1...4</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The home position must be known for this function.</li> <li>• Travelling is continued when the pushbutton is "released" and pressed again. This button has been assigned the <i>ManJogPos</i> and/or <i>ManJogNeg</i> control function.</li> </ul> | Off           |
| Bit 1 <b>Time-based start of second speed</b><br>In manual jog mode, an automatic changeover to manual speed 2 takes place after a parameterisable waiting time.<br>▶ <a href="#">Time-based start of second speed</a> (□ 662)   | Off           |
| Bit 2 <b>HW limit switch on</b><br>In the "manual jog" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via hardware limit switch is active.<br>▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (□ 619)  | Off           |
| Bit 3 <b>SW limit switch on</b><br>In the "manual jog" operating mode, a travel range monitoring mode via parameterised software limit positions.<br>▶ <a href="#">Limit position monitoring</a> (□ 619)   | Off           |
| Bit 4 Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 5 <b>Maximum jerk</b><br>▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> (□ 634)   | Off           |
| Bit 6 Reserved   | Off           |
| Bit 7 <b>Position controller off</b><br>In the "manual jog" operating mode, the position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.   | Off           |



### 9.7.1.2 Smooth start and quick stop of the drive



[9-29] Example: Smooth start and quick stop

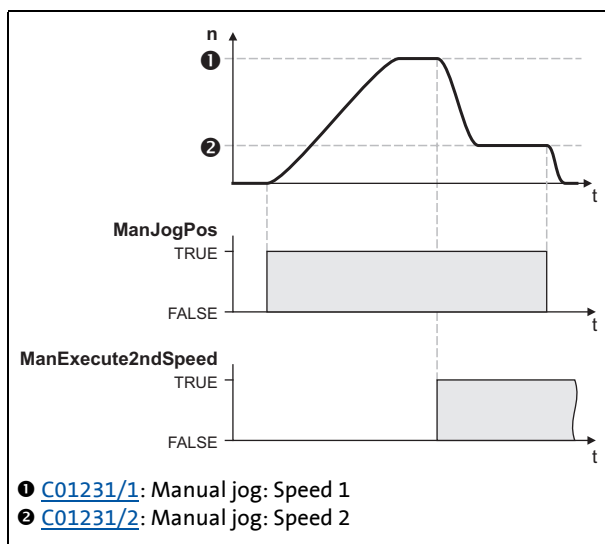


#### Tip!

Rapid deceleration ([C01232/2](#)) reduces the time from releasing of the "jog button" to actual stopping of the drive, with the result that it is easier to position the drive "by sight" and the desired stop position is not passed.

- For accelerating and decelerating, different values can be set in [C01232/1...2](#) so that smooth starting and quick stopping of the drive can be implemented.
- In order to reduce jerking, the two ramps can be set in such a way that they are s-shaped. This is done by entering a relative S-ramp time in [C01233/1](#).

### 9.7.1.3 Second speed



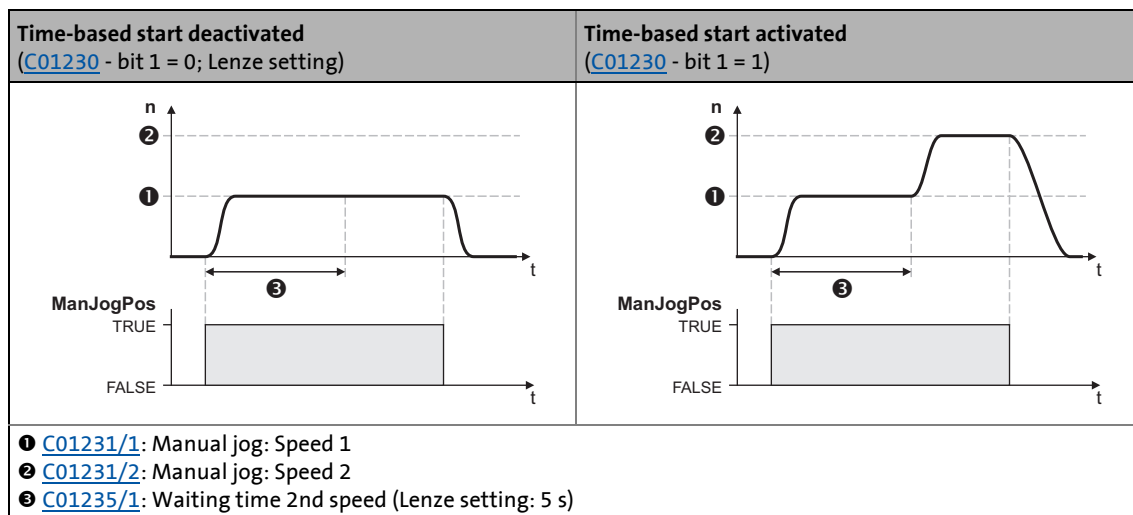
[9-30] Example: Change-over to second speed

- By setting control bit 6 (*ManExecute2ndSpeed*) in the [MCK control word](#), you can changeover to a second speed ([C01231/2](#)) during traversing.

### 9.7.1.4 Time-based start of second speed

If this function has been activated by means of bit 1 in [C01230](#) and a waiting time > "0 s" has been set in [C01235/1](#), an automatic change-over to manual jog speed 2 takes place when the manual jog function is activated and after the waiting time has expired.

- When the waiting time is set = 0 s, the automatic change-over is deactivated.



[9-31] Time-based start of second speed



#### Tip!

By leaving the corresponding button for manual jog pressed down for longer than the waiting time and parameterising manual jog speed 2 so that it is higher than manual jog speed 1, you can enable longer distances to be travelled by means of manual jogging with this function.

### 9.7.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "manual jog" mode via the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word           |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31                     | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                            |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                          | ... | X     | 0           | 0           | 1           | 0           |
| X = Status not significant |     |       |             |             |             |             |

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 9.7.3 Executing manual jogging

Control is exercised by means of bits 4 ... 7 in the [MCK control word](#):

| Manual jog   | MCK control word       |                        |           |           |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | Bit 7                  | Bit 6                  | Bit 5     | Bit 4     |
|  | Release<br>LimitSwitch | ManExecute<br>2ndSpeed | ManJogNeg | ManJogPos |
| Stop manual jog  | 0                      | X                      | 0         | 0         |
| Manual jog CW<br>• With speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> )                             | 0                      | 0                      | 0         | 1         |
| Manual jog CW<br>• With speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> )                             |                        | 1                      | 1         | 0         |
| Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction<br>• With speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) |                        | 0                      |           |           |
| Manual jog in counter-clockwise direction<br>• With speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) |                        | 1                      |           |           |
| No change in relation to previous state  |                        | X                      | 1         | 1         |
| Retract operated limit switch  | 1                      | 0                      | 0         | 0         |
| X = Status not significant   |                        |                        |           |           |

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

| Designator               | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| bManJogPos<br>bManJogNeg | BOOL      | bManJogPos = TRUE: Manual jog right<br>bManJogNeg = TRUE: Manual jog left<br>Both inputs = TRUE: No change compared to previous state<br>Both inputs = FALSE: Stop manual jog |
| bManJogExecute2ndVel     | BOOL      | Change over to speed 2 for manual jog   |
|                          |           | FALSE Speed 1 ( <a href="#">C01231/1</a> ) active.  |
|                          |           | TRUE Speed 2 ( <a href="#">C01231/2</a> ) active.   |
| bReleaseLimitSwitch      | BOOL      | Retract operated limit switch   |
|                          |           | TRUE Retract operated limit switch (in opposite direction)  |

**Case 1: Reference known**

If the reference is known and the software limit positions have been set, i.e. at least one software limit position is  $> 0$ , manual jogging is carried out until a position at the corresponding software limit position is reached unless manual jogging is aborted first. Overtravelling the set software limit positions is not possible.

**Case 2: Reference not known**

If the reference is not known, the travel range limits are only monitored via the limit switches (if connected).

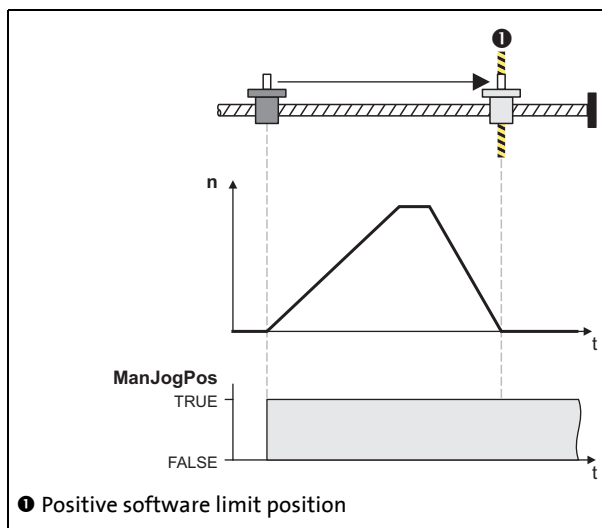
If you end manual jogging manually by resetting *bManJogNeg* or *bManJogPos*, the drive is brought to a standstill at the rate of deceleration set for manual jogging.

**9.7.3.1 Manual jog to limit position****Stop!**

In the Lenze setting, travel range monitoring is switched-off in [C01230](#) by means of hardware limit switches and software limit positions for the "Manual jog" operating mode!

If travel range monitoring has been deactivated, the drive can travel into a mechanical limit during manual jogging and machine parts can be destroyed or damaged!

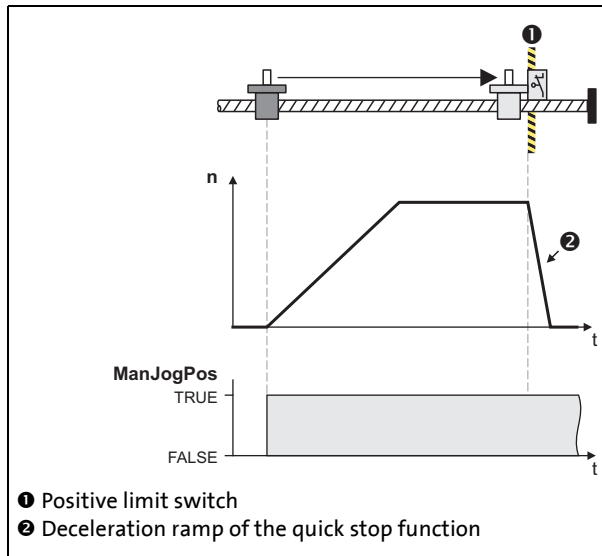
► [Limit position monitoring](#) (□ 619)

**Manual jog to software limit position**

[9-32] Example: Manual jog to positive software limit position

- If the reference is known and the software limit positions have been set and are active, positioning to the corresponding software limit position is carried out unless you manually stop manual jogging first by resetting control bit 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*) in the [MCK control word](#).
- The drive decelerates at the set rate of deceleration ([C01232/2](#)) to the position of the corresponding software limit position.

### Manual jog to hardware limit position (limit switch)



[9-33] Example: Manual jog to positive limit switch

- When monitoring of the limit switches is switched on and a limit switch is approached during manual jog, the drive is braked within the deceleration time set for the quick stop function if the "TroubleQuickStop" error response is set in [C00595/1](#) or [C00595/2](#).

#### 9.7.3.2 Retracting of an operated limit switch

If control bit 7 (*ReleaseLimitSwitch*) in the [MCK control word](#) is set, retracting from an operated limit switch is possible. Traversing is carried out in the corresponding retracting direction until the limit switch is no longer operated.

- If a direction preselection is made for retracting by means of control bit 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*) in the retracting direction, travelling is continued, even after the limit switch has been left, until the corresponding control bit is reset.
- If, instead, a direction preselection is made against the retracting direction, the drive remains at a standstill.



#### Note!

Retracting from a limit switch is only possible if this switch is still in the operated state, i.e. the corresponding limit switch input is still active. You must therefore make sure that, when travelling to a limit switch, its tripping mechanism is not "driven over" due to e.g. an excessively high mass or too much momentum so that the limit switch is no longer in the operated state as a result.

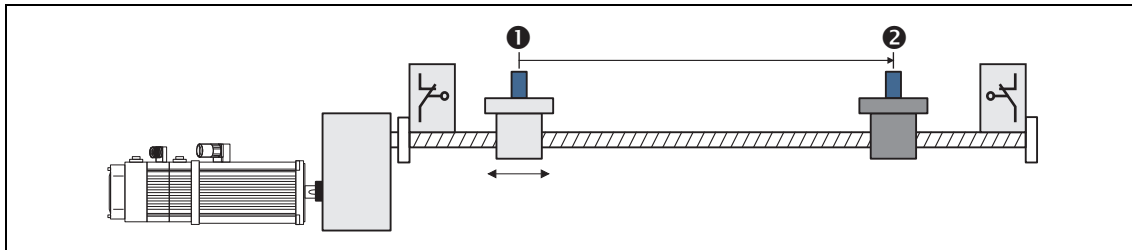


#### Tip!

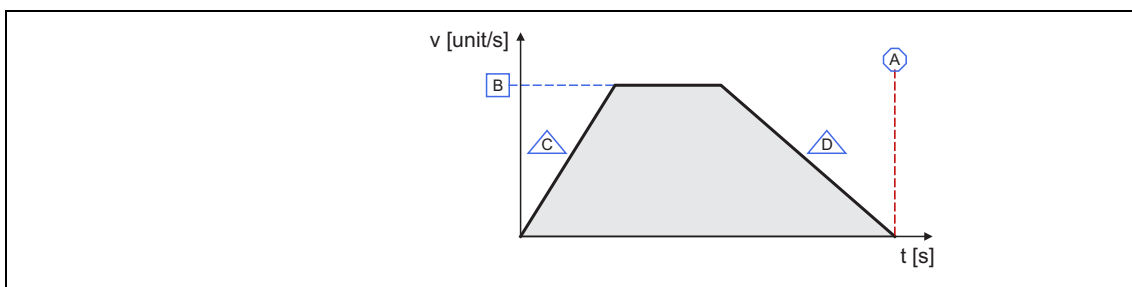
A limit switch that is in the operated state can also be moved away from again through manual jogging in the retracting direction by means of control bits 4/5 (*ManJogPos/ManJogNeg*).

### 9.8 Positioning

Positioning means that a workpiece/tool or material is moved from a starting position ❶ to a defined destination ❷:



To carry out positioning, a travel profile has to be stored in the inverter for at least the following profile parameter:

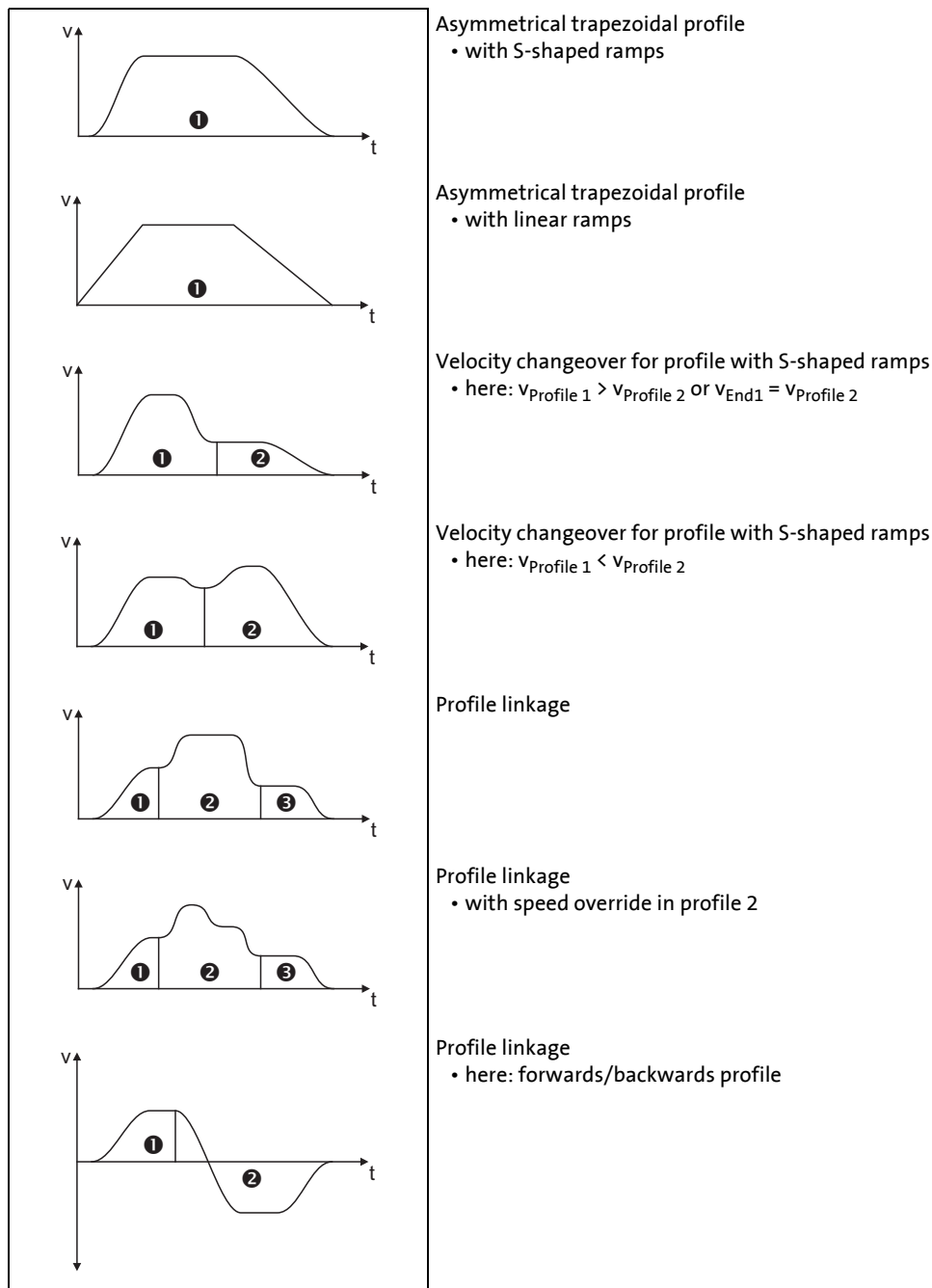


| Symbol | Profile parameters  |
|--------|---|
| ❶      | <b>Position</b><br>Target position or distance to be traversed.             |
| ❷      | <b>Velocity</b><br>Maximum velocity during the positioning process.         |
| ❸      | <b>Acceleration</b><br>Maximum acceleration during the positioning process. |
| ❹      | <b>Deceleration</b><br>Maximum deceleration during the positioning process. |

- A profile describes a motion task that can be converted to a rotary motion of the motor shaft by the **Motion Control Kernel** in the "Positioning" operating mode.
- A positioning process can be composed of a large number of profiles that are executed in a fixed manner.
- 15 different profiles can be parameterised for the 8400 TopLine inverter.
- You can find a detailed explanation of all profile parameters in the subchapter entitled "[Profile entry](#)". ([📖 671](#))

### 9.8.1 Possible motion profiles

The following illustration shows different movement profiles that can be travelled in the "positioning" mode:



[9-34] Examples of possible motion profiles

### 9.8.2 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "positioning" mode:

| Parameters                    | Info                                  | Lenze setting                |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
|                               |                                       | Value                        | Unit                |
| <a href="#">C01216</a>        | MCK: Positioning setting              | Bit coded                    |                     |
| <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: Mode                | 1: absolute (beeline)        |                     |
| <a href="#">C01301/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: Position           | 360.0000                     | unit                |
| <a href="#">C01302/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: Speed               | 360.0000                     | unit/s              |
| <a href="#">C01303/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: Accel.              | 720.0000                     | unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01304/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: Decel.              | 720.0000                     | unit/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01305/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: Final speed         | 0.0000                       | unit/s              |
| <a href="#">C01306/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: S-ramp time        | 0.000                        | s                   |
| <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile   | 0                            |                     |
| <a href="#">C01308/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: TP profile          | 0                            |                     |
| <a href="#">C01309/1...15</a> | Profile 1 ... 15: TP signal source    | 3: TP-DigIn3                 |                     |
| <a href="#">C01310/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI position        | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C01311/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI speed           | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C01312/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI accel.          | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C01313/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI decel.          | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C01314/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI final speed     | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C01315/1...15</a> | Profiles 1 ... 15: PI S-ramp time     | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) |                     |
| <a href="#">C00595/9</a>      | MCK: Resp. to invalid PosModus        | 4: WarningLocked             |                     |
| <a href="#">C00595/10</a>     | MCK: Resp. to invalid profile data    | 4: WarningLocked             |                     |
| <a href="#">C00595/12</a>     | MCK: Resp. to invalid profile no.     | 4: WarningLocked             |                     |
| <a href="#">C00595/14</a>     | MCK: React target out of travel range | 4: WarningLocked             |                     |
| <a href="#">C01210/1</a>      | MCK: Curr. feed                       | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/2</a>      | MCK: Curr. set position               | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/3</a>      | MCK: Curr. actual position            | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/4</a>      | MCK: Curr. following error            | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/5</a>      | MCK: Positioning accuracy             | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01210/6</a>      | MCK: Target position                  | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01211/1</a>      | Max. traversing speed 100%_C11        | -                            | units/s             |
| <a href="#">C01213/1</a>      | MCK: Max. traversing distance         | -                            | units               |
| <a href="#">C01242</a>        | MCK: Current pos profile number       | -                            |                     |

Greyed out = display parameter



#### Note!

For trouble-free operation, the [Machine parameters](#) (at least gearbox factor and feed constant) must also be set correctly!



### 9.8.2.1 Functional settings

In [C01216](#), various functional settings regarding behaviour in the case of a changeover to the "positioning" mode can be made in bit-coded form.

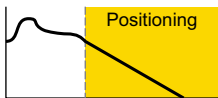
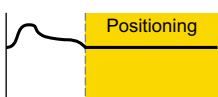
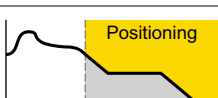
- When this is being done, any mode change must be taken into account.
- Positioning with controller inhibit/enable is also possible if the corresponding setting is made.

| Function |   | Lenze setting |
|----------|---|---------------|
| Bit 0    | <b>PosAbort at PosInit</b><br>When a changeover to "positioning" mode is made, ramping down at the rate of deceleration set in <a href="#">C01251</a> for normal stopping is carried out.   | On            |
| Bit 1    | <b>PosExecute active at PosInit</b><br>When a changeover is made to the "positioning" mode, the specified profile is immediately executed if the "MCK PosExecute" control bit has also been set. If the MCK "PosExecute" control bit has not been set, the setpoint is continued.   | Off           |
| Bit 2    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 3    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 4    | <b>ProfilStart at PosInit</b><br><b>When it is changed to the "Positioning" operating mode, the defined profile is executed immediately without the need to set the MCK control bit "PosExecute".</b><br><b>Note:</b> If the FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface</a> writes to the MCK control word due to the setting in <a href="#">C01297</a> , a profile start may be prevented. <b>Remedy:</b> Set bit 0 in <a href="#">C01297</a> to "0".<br>▶ <a href="#">Alternative functions for control bit "PosExecute"</a> (606) | Off           |
| Bit 5    | <b>Maximum jerk</b><br>▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> (634)  | Off           |
| Bit 6    | Reserved  | Off           |
| Bit 7    | Reserved  | Off           |



#### Note!

In the case of multiple selection, the "PosAbort at PosInit" function, which can be activated by means of bit 0, has priority over the other functions (see the following truth table).

| Bit 4<br>ProfilStart   | Bit 1<br>PosExecute<br>active | Bit 0<br>PosAbort | MCK control bit<br>"PosExecute" | Behaviour when it is changed to "Positioning" operating mode                         |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| x  | x                             | 1                 | x                               |  | Ramping down the setpoint     |
| <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>          | x                               |  | Continuing the setpoint       |
| 0  | 1                             | 0                 | 0                               |  |                               |
| 0  | 1                             | 0                 | 1                               |  | Positioning from the setpoint |
| 1  | x                             | 0                 | x*                              |  |                               |
| printed in bold = Lenze setting; x = any state; * see note on bit 4 in table above |                               |                   |                                 |  |                               |

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Stipulation of the profile to be executed](#) (📖 681)
- ▶ [Starting/cancelling a traversing task](#) (📖 682)

### 9.8.2.2 Profile entry

For setting the profile parameters, the »Engineer« provides a parameterisation dialog with easy profile entry via parameters and an extended profile entry (see marking).

► [Extended profile entry](#) (674)

The screenshot shows the 'Application Parameters' dialog box for 'Profile input'. The 'Profile number' is set to 01. The parameters for Profile 1 are as follows:


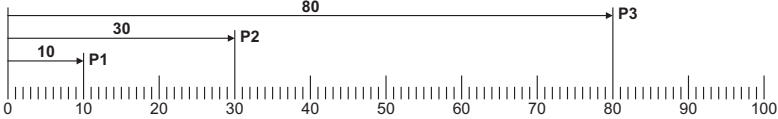
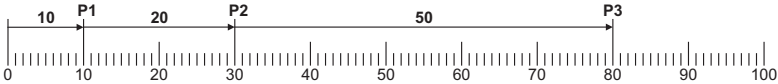

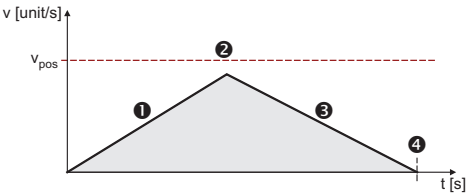

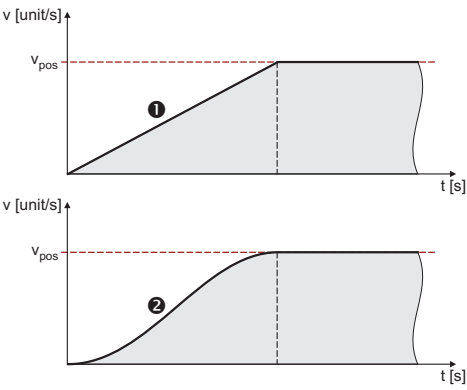

| Symbol | Parameter                   | Value                    | Unit    |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| C      | Profile 1: Mode             | Absolute (shortest path) |         |
| A      | Profile 1: Position         | 360,0000                 | Unit    |
| B      | Profile 1: Speed            | 360,0000                 | Unit/s  |
| C      | Profile 1: Accel.           | 720,0000                 | Unit/s² |
| D      | Profile 1: Decel.           | 720,0000                 | Unit/s² |
| E      | Profile 1: S-ramp time      | 0,000                    | s       |
| F      | Profile 1: Final speed      | 0,0000                   | Unit/s  |
|        | Profile 1: Sequence profile | 0                        |         |
|        | Profile 1: TP-profile       | 0                        |         |
|        | Profile 1: TP-source        | TP-DigIn3                |         |

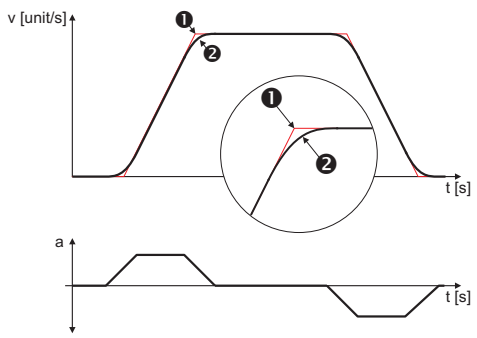
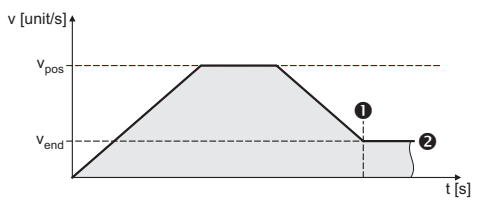


Below the parameters, there are two graphs showing the profile shape. The left graph shows a standard profile with points A, B, C, D, E, and F. The right graph shows a profile with a yellow shaded area between points G and H, indicating a TP window. A button 'Setting up TouchProbe ...' is located below the graphs.

#### Profile entry via parameters

A profile is described by the following profile parameters:

| Symbol | Profile parameters   |
|--------|--|
|        | <b>(Standard) profile</b><br>Profile data set (profile numbers 1 ... 15), in which the profile data are stored.                          |
|        | <b>Mode</b> (C01300/1...15)<br>Selection of the way in which positioning is to be carried out. ► <a href="#">Positioning modes</a> (677) |

| Symbol  | Profile parameters  |
|---|---|
|    | <p><b>Position (<a href="#">C01301/1...15</a>)</b><br/>           Target position or distance to be traversed.<br/>           When the position is indicated, a distinction is made between absolute position and relative position:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An absolute position always indicates the distance to the defined zero position:<br/>             Absolute position = Target position</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A relative position indicates the distance to the starting position (current position):<br/>             Relative position = Target position - Starting position</li> </ul>  |
|    | <p><b>Speed (<a href="#">C01302/1...15</a>)</b><br/>           Maximum velocity during the positioning process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the profile parameters of position, acceleration and deceleration, it is possible that the drive will not even reach the maximum speed. In this case, the graphic representation will be a trapezium instead of a triangle:</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❶ Acceleration</li> <li>❷ Travelling speed (is not reached in this case)</li> <li>❸ Deceleration</li> <li>❹ Target position (or traversing distance)</li> </ul>  |
|  | <p><b>Acceleration (<a href="#">C01303/1...15</a>)</b><br/>           Maximum acceleration during the positioning process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two types of acceleration are distinguished:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constant acceleration: the velocity increases linearly.</li> <li>Linearly increasing acceleration: Speed increases in S-shape.</li> </ul> </li> <li>A linearly increasing acceleration (S-profile) results from the setting of an S-ramp time (see more below).</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❶ Constant acceleration (L-profile)</li> <li>❷ Linearly increasing acceleration (S-profile)</li> </ul>                                      |
|  | <p><b>Deceleration (<a href="#">C01304/1...15</a>)</b><br/>           Maximum deceleration during the positioning process.</p>  |

| Symbol   | Profile parameters   |
|--|--|
| <p><b>E</b></p>  | <p><b>S-ramp time (C01305/1...15)</b><br/>           Due to stipulation of an S-ramp time for a profile, the profile is executed with S-shaped ramps, i.e. acceleration and braking processes are initiated smoothly in order to reduce jerk and thus the stress on the drive components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The acceleration/deceleration stipulated in the profile is not achieved until after the specified S-ramp time.</li> <li>• This kind of acceleration/deceleration is needed for sensitive machine parts with a certain amount of play.</li> <li>• The unavoidable consequence of the slower increase in acceleration in the case of the S profile is that the positioning time is longer compared to the L profile, which is more efficient in terms of time.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">S-ramp time for jerk limitation ( 679)</a></p> <div>  <p>1 Without jerk limitation (L profile)<br/>           2 With jerk limitation (S profile)</p> </div> |
| <p><b>F</b></p>  | <p><b>Final speed (C01305/1...15)</b><br/>           This specifies the velocity at which the drive is to start the next profile after reaching the target position. With a final speed not equal to "0", "velocity changeover" or "overchange" is possible, i.e. when the target position is reached, a second positioning process is started immediately without the drive coming to a standstill at the first target position.</p> <div>  <p>1 Target position<br/>           2 Final speed (in this case, not equal to "0")</p> </div>  |
| <p></p> | <p><b>Sequence profile (C01307/1...15)<br/>           for profile linkage/following block control</b><br/>           A special feature is automatic advancing to subsequent profiles with and without velocity changeover. For this purpose, the profile number of the desired subsequent profile (1 to 15) is simply set in the parameter "Sequence profile" (C01307/1...15) of a profile.<br/>           After execution of the profile (target position reached), the set following (subsequent) profile is started automatically. In this way, profile chains can be stipulated without additional control processes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the profile parameter "Final speed" (C01305/1...15) is set to &lt;&gt; "0", there is a velocity changeover leading into the following (subsequent) profile at the set final speed.</li> <li>• If "0" is set for the following (i.e. subsequent) profile, profile linkage does not take place.</li> <li>• This function can be performed in all positioning modes.</li> </ul>                       |
| <p></p> | <p><b>TP profile (C01308/1...15)</b><br/>           Profile number of the profile (1 ... 15) that is to be executed after a touch probe has been detected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If "0" is set, there will be no profile stepping through touch probe.</li> <li>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Touch probe positioning ( 678)</a></p>  |
|  | <p><b>TP signal source (C01309/1...15)</b><br/>           Selection of the signal source for touch probe detection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Touch probe positioning ( 678)</a></p>  |

### Extended profile entry

This function extension is available from version 16.00.00!

This function serves to extend the profile entry ( **1** ... **6** ) via a process data interface.

The profile data is processed for the profile start in different ways:

- In case of the profile position, the process input value is directly used for the profile start.
- The other profile data (profile speed, acceleration etc.) are evaluated with a percentage factor by means of the selected process input. The resulting value is used for the profile start.

Applikationsparameter | Profileingabe

Profile number: < 01 >

Profile input: Advanced profile input (Adaption)

Profil 1: Modus: [C] absolut (kürzester Weg) C1310:001

A Profil 1: Position: [C] 360.0000 Unit 0 → **1** Parameterwert (C130) → 11 0.0000

B Profil 1: Geschw.: [C] 360.0000 unit/s 1 → **2** Parameterwert (C130) → 12 0.0000

C Profil 1: Beschl.: [C] 720.0000 unit/s² 1 → **3** Parameterwert (C130) → 13 0.0000

D Profil 1: Verzög.: [C] 720.0000 unit/s² 1 → **4** Parameterwert (C130) → 14 0.0000

E Profil 1: Verschleißzeit: [C] 0.000 s 1 → **5** Parameterwert (C130) → 15 0.000

F Profil 1: Endgeschw.: [C] 0.0000 unit/s 1 → **6** Parameterwert (C130) → 16 0.0000

Profil 1: Folgeprofil: [C] 0

Profil 1: TP-Profil: [C] 0

Profil 1: TP-Quelle: [C] TP-DigIn3

G The TP window is only supported by digital inputs DI3, DI4 and DI5.

H Setting up TouchProbe ...

| Parameters<br>x = 1 ... 15 |  | Lenze setting |      | Info   |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|------|--|
|                            |  | Value         | Unit |  |
| <b>1</b>                   | <b>Profile x: Position</b><br>(C01310/x)     | 0             |      | Selection of the profile position value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01301/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 4: <math>dnProcessIn1..4\_p</math> [incr]</li> </ul>  |
| <b>2</b>                   | <b>Profile x: Speed</b><br>(C01311/x)        | 0             |      | Selection of the profile speed value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01302/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 8: <math>nProcessIn1..8\_a</math> [%] x <a href="#">C01302/x</a></li> </ul> Note:<br>If the adaptation value for a speed value is higher than the speed limitation value <a href="#">C00909/x</a> in the motor control, a following error takes place.       |
| <b>3</b>                   | <b>Profile x: Acceleration</b><br>(C01312/x) | 0             |      | Selection of the profile acceleration value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01303/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 8: <math>nProcessIn1..8\_a</math> [%] x <a href="#">C01303/x</a></li> </ul>   |
| <b>4</b>                   | <b>Profile x: Deceleration</b><br>(C01313/x) | 0             |      | Selection of the profile deceleration value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01304/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 8: <math>nProcessIn1..8\_a</math> [%] x <a href="#">C01304/x</a></li> </ul>   |
| <b>5</b>                   | <b>Profile x: S-ramp time</b><br>(C01315/x)  | 0             |      | Selection of profile S-ramp time value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01306/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 8: <math>nProcessIn1..8\_a</math> [%] x <a href="#">C01306/x</a></li> </ul>  |
| <b>6</b>                   | <b>Profile x: Final speed</b><br>(C01314/x)  | 0             |      | Selection of the profile final speed value<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: <a href="#">C01305/x</a></li> <li>• 1 ... 8: <math>nProcessIn1..8\_a</math> [%] x <a href="#">C01305/x</a></li> </ul> Note:<br>If the adaptation value for a speed value is higher than the speed limitation value <a href="#">C00909/x</a> in the motor control, a following error takes place. |
| <b>11</b>                  | <b>Position</b><br>(C01320/x)                |               |      | Display of the effective profile position  |
| <b>12</b>                  | <b>Velocity</b><br>(C01321/x)                |               |      | Display of the effective profile speed under consideration of the limitation in <a href="#">C01302/x</a> by the maximum value in <a href="#">C01211/1</a> .  |
| <b>13</b>                  | <b>Acceleration</b><br>(C01322/x)            |               |      | Display of the effective profile acceleration  |
| <b>14</b>                  | <b>Deceleration</b><br>(C01323/x)            |               |      | Display of the effective profile deceleration  |
| <b>15</b>                  | <b>S-ramp time</b><br>(C01325/x)             |               |      | Display of the effective profile S-ramp time   |
| <b>16</b>                  | <b>Final speed</b><br>(C01324/x)             |               |      | Display of the effective final profile speed under consideration of the limitation <a href="#">C01305/x</a> by the maximum value in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>   |

### Example

For the profile data set 3, the profile position and the profile speed are specified. For this purpose, the following values are used for the setting:

| Parameters   | setting |        | Information   |
|--|---------|--------|---|
|  | Value   | Unit   |   |
| <b>1</b> Profile 3: Position<br>( <a href="#">C01310/3</a> ) | -32768  | incr   | Selection of the profile position at the process input <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnProcessIn3_p</i> (32 bits) |
| <b>2</b> Profile 3: Speed<br>( <a href="#">C01311/3</a> )    | -30     | %      | Adaptation of the profile speed at the process input <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnProcessIn4_a</i> (16 bits)   |
| <b>11</b> Position<br>( <a href="#">C01320/3</a> )           | -180    | unit   | Display of the resulting profile position <b>Profile 3</b>  |
| <b>12</b> Velocity<br>( <a href="#">C01321/3</a> )           | -108    | unit/s | Display of the resulting profile speed <b>Profile 3</b>   |



### Note!

In order to avoid a following error, the resulting speed  $\leq$  speed limitation value ([C00909/x](#)) should be set.



### 9.8.2.3 Positioning modes

For positioning, it is possible to select from different positioning modes in relation to the type of axis/application. These modes are described in the following table.



#### Stop!

In the positioning modes "continuous" and "relative", the "TroubleQuickStop" error response occurs in the Lenze setting when the maximum travel distance is exceeded ([C01213/1](#)). ▶ [Monitoring of the maximum travel distance](#) (📖 627)



#### Note!

For absolute positioning, the home (reference) position must be known!

- If absolute positioning (positioning modes 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12) is started although the home position is not known:
  - The error message set in [C00595/8](#) is displayed (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").
  - The error message "[Ck08: Home position unknown](#)" is entered into the logbook.

| Positioning mode  |                                | Info   |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1   | Absolute (shortest path)       | Travelling along the axis takes place until an absolute position is reached via the shortest path. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li></ul>   |
| 8   | Absolute (shortest path) to TP |  |
| 2   | Continuous                     | In these two modes, no particular position is approached but travelling takes place at the traversing speed stipulated by means of the profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values of the profile are used for accelerating and decelerating.</li><li>• The direction of travel is determined by the sign of the traversing speed.</li></ul> |
| 9   | Continuous to TP               |  |
| 3   | Relative                       | The axis is traversed by a distance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reference for the distance is the target position of the previously executed profile.</li></ul>   |
| 10  | Relative to TP                 |  |
| Positioning modes for modulo measuring system (rotary table application)<br>▶ <a href="#">Activation of the modulo measuring system</a> (📖 615) |                                |  |
| 4   | absolute (Cw)                  | Travelling along the axis takes place <u>clockwise</u> until an absolute position is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li><li>• In this direction, the zero position of the axis can be exceeded.</li></ul>  |
| 11  | Absolute (Cw) on TP            |  |
| 5   | absolute (Ccw)                 | Travelling along the axis takes place <u>counter-clockwise</u> until an absolute position is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reference for the absolute position is the zero position.</li><li>• In this direction, the zero position of the axis can be exceeded.</li></ul>  |
| 12  | Absolute (Ccw) on TP           |  |

#### 9.8.2.4 Touch probe positioning

In case of a touch probe positioning, first the profile is executed according to the set profile parameters. If a touch probe is detected during the process, it is automatically changed to the profile defined in the "TP profile" profile parameter. This profile mode is also defined via the mode selection like in the following profile start processes.

If no valid TP profile is set, the travel request is aborted ("PosStop").

##### Preconditions for touch probe positioning

- The mode of the current profile data set contains the setting "to TP".
- For absolute positioning, the home (reference) position must be known.
- In the corresponding profile data set, the following profile parameters must be set in addition:
  - TP profile ([C1308/x](#))
  - TP signal source ([C1309/x](#))
- The touch probe interface is configured such that the selected TP signal source is enabled.
  - See chapter entitled "[Touch probe detection](#)". ([📖 435](#))



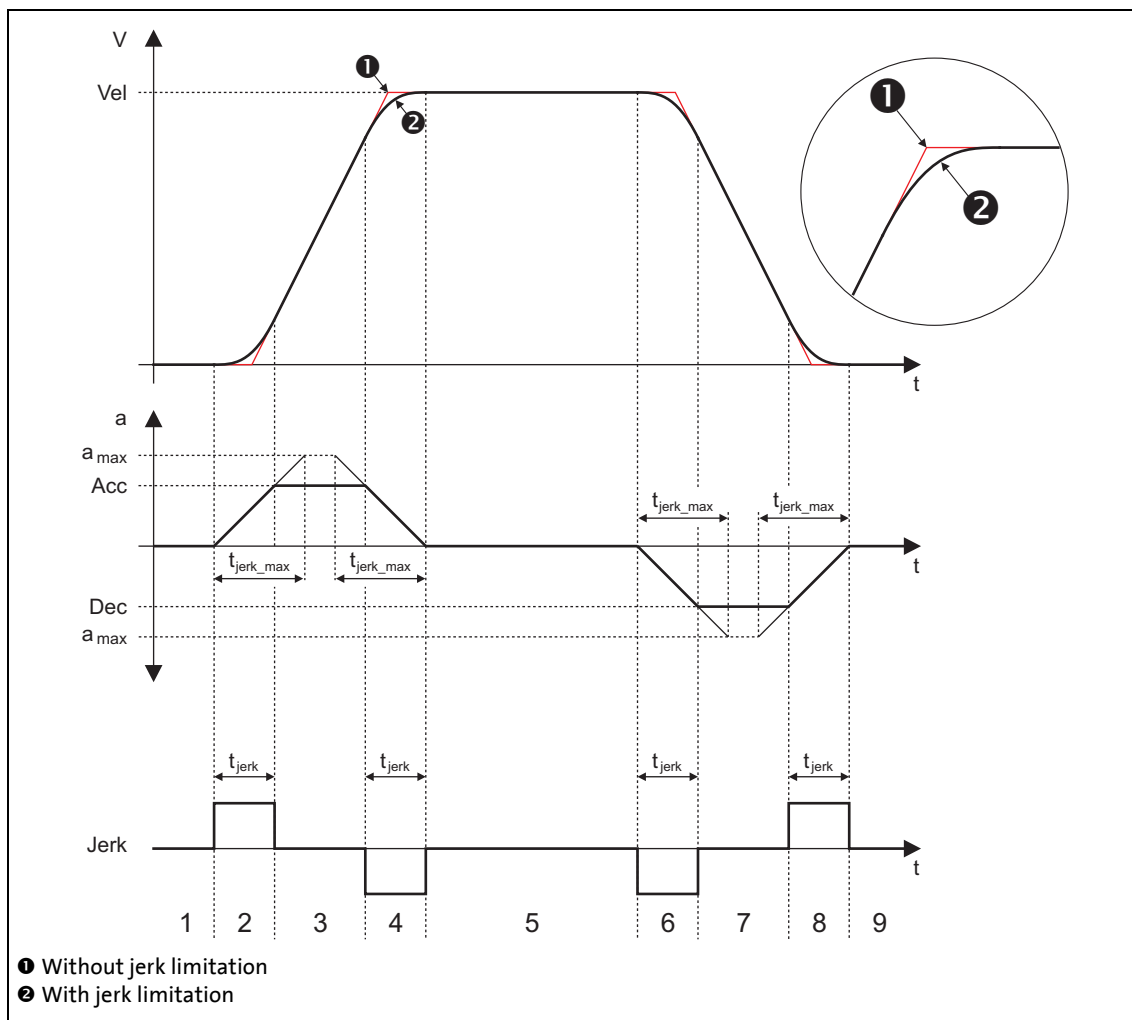
##### Note!

Go to [C02810/x](#) and select the edge, the digital input used for the connection of the touch-probe sensor is to respond. In the Lenze setting of [C02810/x](#), no touch probe is detected!

### 9.8.2.5 S-ramp time for jerk limitation

The maximum jerk is defined by the selection of an S-ramp time  $t_{\text{jerk\_max}}$ , after which the max. acceleration ( $a_{\text{max}}$ ) only is reached.

- The actual jerk time  $t_{\text{jerk}}$  is reduced according to the actual acceleration Acc:



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Standstill  | 6. Deceleration with set jerk limitation                |
| 2. Acceleration with set jerk limitation                | 6. Deceleration according to deceleration profile (Dec) |
| 3. Acceleration according to acceleration profile (Acc) | 8 Reduce deceleration (jerk limitation)                 |
| 4. Reduce acceleration (jerk limitation)                | 9 Standstill (position target reached)                  |
| 5th Traversing with Vel according to speed profile      |   |

**Note!**

If disproportionately high S-ramp times are set for low acceleration times, this may result in an incorrect profile generation.

Example:  $v = 100 \text{ mm/s}$ ,  $a = 1000 \text{ mm/s}^2$

→  $t_{\text{acc}} = 0.1 \text{ s}$

→  $t_{\text{jerk\_max}} = 1 \text{ s}$

For this reason, you must only set plausible S-ramp times (this should not exceed half the value of  $t_{\text{acc}}$ ).

### 9.8.3 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "positioning" mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word           |     |   |       |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------------|-----|---|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31                     | ... |   | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                            |     |   |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                          | ... | X | X     | 0           | 0           | 1           | 1           |
| X = Status not significant |     |   |       |             |             |             |             |

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 9.8.4 Carrying out positioning

#### 9.8.4.1 Stipulation of the profile to be executed

The profile to be executed is stipulated by means of the [MCK control word](#) in bit-coded form:

| Bit   | Designation    | Description |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|---|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 24  | ProfileNo_Bit0 | Profile     | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |  |
| ...   | ...            | Profile 0   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |  |
| 31  | ProfileNo_Bit7 | Profile 1   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |  |
|   |                | Profile 2   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |  |
|   |                | ...         | ...   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|   |                | Profile 15  | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |  |
| All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |                |             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface**, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following processing inputs for stipulating the profile to be executed:

| Designator                          | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| wProfileNo                          | WORD      | Selection of the profile number <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Optionally as a data word or binary coded.</li><li>• In the Lenze setting, an operating mode change is carried out by the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface</a> FB at the same time as the profile is stipulated:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If profile 0 is selected: Activation of "Speed follower" operating mode</li><li>• If profile 1 is selected: Activation of "Homing" operating mode</li><li>• If profile 2 is selected: Activation of "Manual jog" operating mode</li><li>• If profile 3 ... 15 is selected: Activation of "Positioning" operating mode</li></ul></li><li>• The operating mode change with profile number can be set in <a href="#">C01298/1...4</a>.</li></ul> |
| bProfileNo_1<br>...<br>bProfileNo_8 | BOOL      |   |



#### Note!

The profile 0 is no valid profile for the "positioning" operating mode.

If a driving request with an invalid profile number is started, the response set in [C00595/12](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

### 9.8.4.2 Starting/cancelling a traversing task

Control is exercised by means of bits 16 ... 19 in the [MCK control word](#):

| homing   | MCK control word |                             |                 |            |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
|  | Bit 19           | Bit 18                      | Bit 17          | Bit 16     |
|  | PosStop          | Pos<br>DisableFollowProfile | PosFinishTarget | PosExecute |
| Start travelling   | 0                | 0                           | 0               | 01         |
| Complete interrupted profile   | 0                | 0                           | 01              | 0          |
| Do not travel sequence profile   | 0                | 1                           | X               | X          |
| Cancel travelling*   | 1                | X                           | X               | X          |
| *From version 02.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked). |                  |                             |                 |            |
| X = Status not significant   |                  |                             |                 |            |

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for controlling the operating mode:

| Designator               | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| bPosExecute              | BOOL      | Start travelling<br>FALSE → TRUE Execute selected profile   |
| bPosExecuteFinish        | BOOL      | Complete interrupted profile<br>FALSE → TRUE A positioning process previously cancelled, e.g. by <i>bPosStop</i> or due to a device error, is resumed by travelling to the original target. From version 14.00.00, <i>bPosExecuteFinish</i> serves to permanently retravel to the original target even if the profile has been completed once or several times. |
| bPosDisableFollowProfile | BOOL      | Do not execute following profile (switch off profile linkage)<br>TRUE Evaluation of the sequence profile number parameterised in <a href="#">C01307/1...15</a> for the selected profile is suppressed.  |
| bPosStop                 | BOOL      | Cancel travelling<br>TRUE Stop positioning<br>From version 02.00.00, more travel requests will be inhibited ("PosExecute" will be blocked).   |



#### Tip!

Travel requests/profiles can also be started while the drive is running. The drive does not need to be at standstill.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Target position monitoring \(status "drive in target"\)](#) (625)
- ▶ [Monitoring of the maximum travel distance](#) (627)
- ▶ [Following error monitoring system](#) (628)

### 9.8.4.3 Override of the parameterised positioning mode

The setting of the positioning mode in [MCK control word](#) superimposes the mode selection via the "Mode" profile parameter ([C1300/1...15](#)). This means that for selected profiles the mode selection and the request of a touch probe positioning via process data are possible. The value set in [C01300/1...15](#) is not overwritten. The following applies to the override:

- A. Valid positioning mode in the MCK control word:  
The positioning mode set in the MCK control word is used.
- B. Positioning mode in the MCK control word = 0:  
The positioning mode set in "mode" profile parameter ([C1300/1...15](#)) is used.
- C. Invalid positioning mode in the MCK control word:  
Ck09Error message "Ck09: Invalid positioning mode". The response set in [C00595/9](#) occurs (Lenze setting: "WarningLocked").

| Bit | Designation | Description   | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----|-------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20  | PosModeBit0 | <b>Positioning mode</b>   |       |       |       |       |
| ... | ...         | Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 23  | PosModeBit3 | Absolute (shortest path)  | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     |
|     |             | Continuous  | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     |
|     |             | Relative  | 0     | 0     | 1     | 1     |
|     |             | absolute (Cw)   | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     |
|     |             | absolute (Ccw)  | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     |
|     |             | Absolute (shortest path) to TP                                  | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
|     |             | Continuous to TP  | 1     | 0     | 0     | 1     |
|     |             | Relative to TP  | 1     | 0     | 1     | 0     |
|     |             | Absolute (Cw) on TP   | 1     | 0     | 1     | 1     |
|     |             | Absolute (Ccw) on TP  | 1     | 1     | 0     | 0     |
|     |             | All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions! |       |       |       |       |

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for stipulating an override of the positioning mode:

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| wPosMode   | WORD      | Override of the positioning mode set in the profile data<br>• Only bit 0 ... bit 3 of wPosMode are evaluated. |
|            |           | 0 Positioning mode = setting in <a href="#">C01300/1...15</a>   |
|            |           | 1 Absolute (shortest path)  |
|            |           | 2 Continuous  |
|            |           | 3 Relative  |
|            |           | 4 absolute (Cw)   |
|            |           | 5 absolute (Ccw)  |
|            |           | 8 Absolute (shortest path) to TP  |
|            |           | 9 Continuous to TP  |
|            |           | 10 Relative to TP   |
|            |           | 11 Absolute (Cw) on TP  |
|            |           | 12 Absolute (Ccw) on TP   |
|            |           | All other possible settings are reserved for future extensions!   |

#### 9.8.4.4 Position teaching

The [MCK control word](#) can be used to initiate "teaching" or "latching" of the MCK setpoint position or the current position into the currently selected profile.

| Bit | Designation    | Description  |
|-----|----------------|--|
| 14  | PosTeachSetPos | "1" ≡ Teach MCK set position into the selected profile |
| 15  | PosTeachActPos | "1" ≡ Teach current position into the selected profile |

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface**, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process inputs for teaching:

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings                               |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| bPosTeachSetPos | BOOL      | Teach MCK setpoint position                                 |
|                 |           | TRUE Teach MCK setpoint position into the selected profile. |
| bPosTeachActPos | BOOL      | Teach current position                                      |
|                 |           | TRUE Teach current position into the selected profile.      |



#### Note!

If request is made at the same time, the current position is taught.



## 9 Basic drive functions (MCK)

### 9.9 Stop

### 9.9 Stop

If the "normal stop" operating mode is active, the drive is brought to a standstill with a parameterisable deceleration ramp.

#### 9.9.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "Normal stop" operating mode:

| Parameters               | Info                      | Lenze setting |                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                          |                           | Value         | Unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01251/1</a> | Normal stop: Deceleration | 720.0000      | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01252/1</a> | Stop: S-ramp time         | 0.000         | s                    |

#### 9.9.2 Requesting the operating mode

Request for "Normal stop" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word           |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31                     | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                            |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                          | ... | X     | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           |
| X = Status not significant |     |       |             |             |             |             |

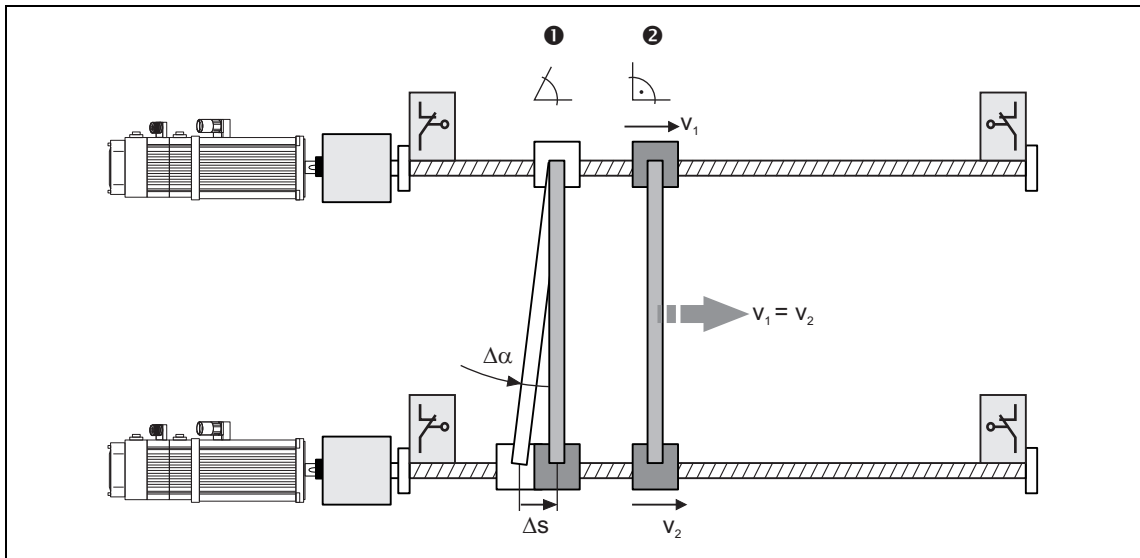
If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

## 9.10

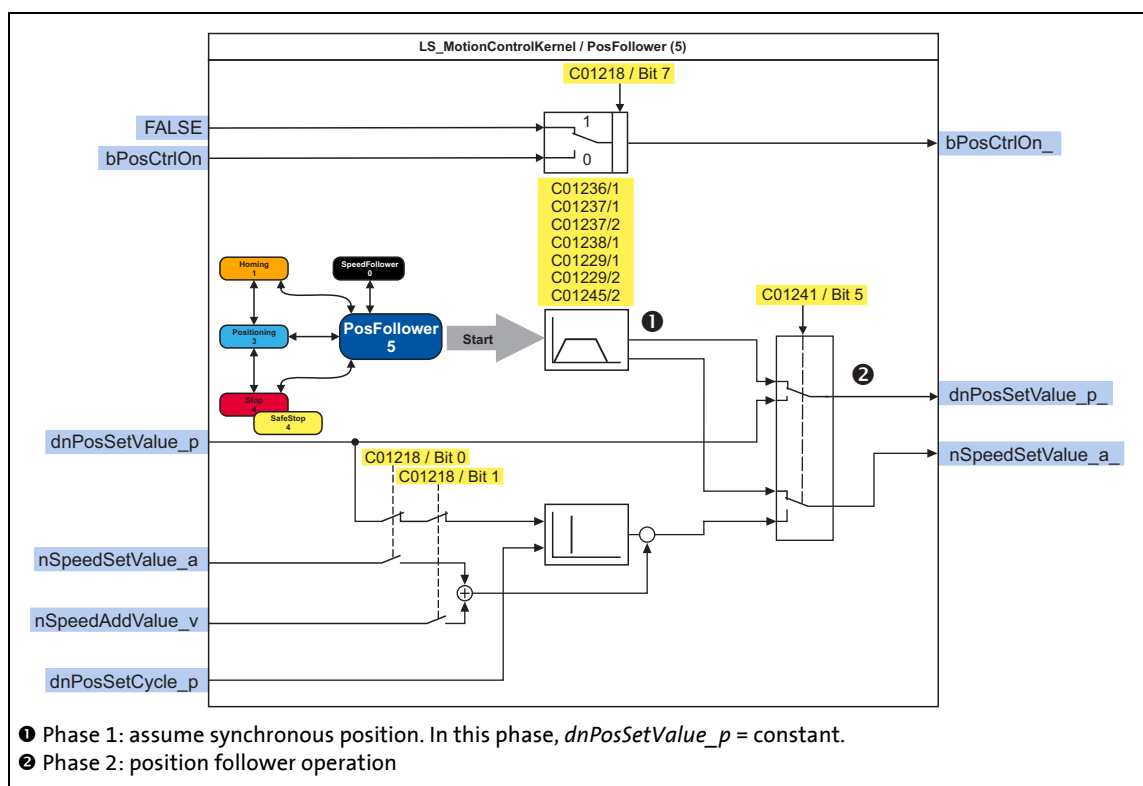
## Position follower

In the "Position follower" operating mode, first one of the two drives covers a distance  $\Delta s$  (or an angle  $\Delta\alpha$ ) to the synchronous position ①.

At the time ②, both drives follow a position setpoint with synchronous speed:



## Signal flow



[9-35] Signal flow - position follower

### 9.10.1 Parameter setting

Short overview of parameters for "position follower" operating mode:

| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting         |                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                          |                                 | Value                 | Unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01218</a>   | MCK: PosFollower setting        | Bit coded             |                      |
| <a href="#">C01236/1</a> | PosFollower: Sync. speed        | 360.0000              | units/s              |
| <a href="#">C01237/1</a> | Pos follower: Sync. accel.      | 720.0000              | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01237/2</a> | Pos follower: Sync. decel.      | 720.0000              | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01238/1</a> | Pos follower: Sync. S-ramp time | 0.000                 | s                    |
| <a href="#">C01292/1</a> | PosFolger: Sync. Modus          | 1: absolute (beeline) |                      |

#### 9.10.1.1 Functional settings

In [C01218](#), various functional settings for the position follower can be made in bit-coded form.

| Function  | Lenze setting |
|---|---------------|
| Bit 0 Speed FF control: <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> | Off           |
| Bit 1 Speed FF control: <i>nSpeedAddValue_v</i> | Off           |
| Bit 2 HW limit switch on                        | On            |
| Bit 3 SW limit switch on                        | On            |
| Bit 4 Reserved                                  | Off           |
| Bit 5 Reserved                                  | Off           |
| Bit 6 Reserved                                  | Off           |
| Bit 7 Position controller off                   | Off           |

#### Speed feedforward control by means of *nSpeedSetValue\_a*

If this function has been activated by means of bit 0 in [C01218](#), the main setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### Speed feedforward control by means of *nSpeedAddValue\_v*

If this function has been activated by means of bit 1 in [C01218](#), the additive speed value *nSpeedAddValue\_v* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### HW limit switch on

If this function has been activated by means of bit 2 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of hardware limit switches is active in this mode.

► [Limit position monitoring](#) (619)

#### SW limit switch on

If this function has been activated by means of bit 3 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of parameterised software limit positions is active in this mode.

► [Limit position monitoring](#) (619)

#### Position controller off

If this function is activated via bit 7 in [C01218](#), the position controller is deactivated in this operating mode. Hence, following error control is switched-off.

### 9.10.2 Requesting the operating mode

Requesting the "position follower" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31           | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                  |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                | ... | X     | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           |

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

### 9.10.3 Setpoint selection

The absolute position setpoint is stipulated via the *dnPosSetValue\_p* process input.



#### Note!

- In order to prevent a jump between two phases, the position setpoint at the *dnPosSetValue\_p* process input (see [Signal flow - position follower](#) (□ 686)) must not change while taking the synchronous position.
- The *bPosCtrlOn* process input must be set to TRUE so that position/angle control is active within motor control.

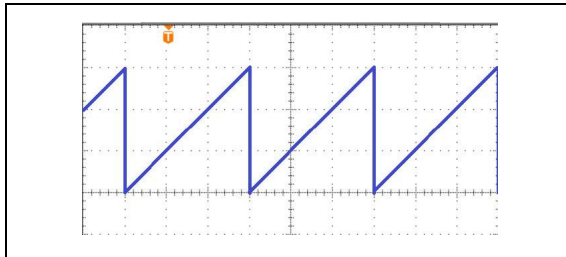
#### Compensating following errors

If the *bDeltaPosOn* process input is set to TRUE, a position difference (following error) is compensated for which is not internally generated from setpoint/actual positions but must be defined via the *dnDeltaPos\_p* process input instead.

## 9.11 Modulo position follower

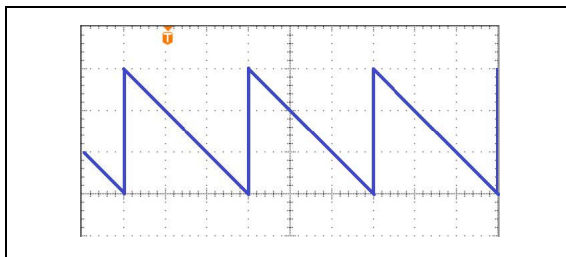
This function extension is available from version 17.00.00 onwards!

The **Position follower** operating mode can be used both for limited measuring systems and for modulo measuring systems. When using modulo systems, we should first look at the master value, as it is fundamentally different from that used in limited measuring systems. In limited measuring systems, the current position is always counted upwards and downwards. In Modulo measuring systems, there is an overflow after a defined path:



[9-36] Position in case of positive direction of rotation

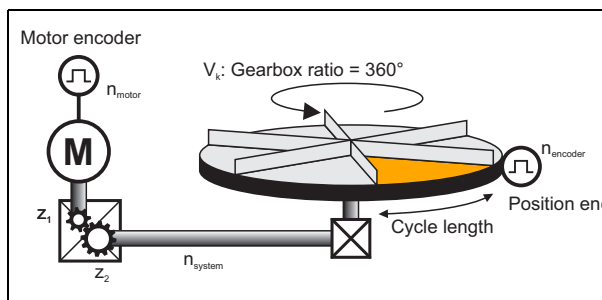
If the drive has a positive direction of rotation, the position value increases again after the overflow until the next overflow takes place.



[9-37] Position in case of negative direction of rotation

If the drive has a negative direction of rotation, the position value decreases towards zero, then jumps to the overflow value, and then decreases towards zero again.

This makes this measuring system ideal for rotary applications that start cyclically again from the beginning after a certain distance.



In the example, the overflow value comprises

- One segment or
- One complete revolution of the rotary table.

The position follower is aligned with the master value by first moving the position follower from the current position to the position of the master value. [C01292/1](#) (PosFolger: Sync. Modus) is used to define how this alignment is to take place. Four choices are available:

- Setting 0:  
The slave does not perform any coupling movement.  
Any existing offset is retained.
- Setting 1:  
The slave performs positioning movements within its measuring system along the shortest path to the master position ( $K \times dnPosSetCycle\_p$ ).  
The offset is "0"
- Setting 4:

The slave moves to the master position in a clockwise direction ( $K \times dnPosSetCycle\_p$ ). The blocking zone in [C01245/2](#) is taken into account.

The offset is "0"

- Setting 5:

The slavemoves to the master position in an anti-clockwise direction ( $K \times dnPosSetCycle\_p$ ).

The blocking zone in [C01245/2](#) is taken into account.

The offset is "0"

### 9.11.1 Parameter setting

Brief overview of parameters for **Modulo position follower** operating mode:

| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting         |                      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                          |                                 | Value                 | Unit                 |
| <a href="#">C01218</a>   | MCK: PosFollower setting        | Bit coded             |                      |
| <a href="#">C01236/1</a> | PosFollower: Sync. speed        | 360.0000              | units/s              |
| <a href="#">C01237/1</a> | Pos follower: Sync. accel.      | 720.0000              | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01237/2</a> | Pos follower: Sync. decel.      | 720.0000              | units/s <sup>2</sup> |
| <a href="#">C01238/1</a> | Pos follower: Sync. S-ramp time | 0.000                 | s                    |
| <a href="#">C01292/1</a> | PosFolger: Sync. Modus          | 1: absolute (beeline) |                      |
| <a href="#">C01245/2</a> | Blocking zone                   | 1.0000                | units                |

#### 9.11.1.1 Functional settings

The following bit-coded functional settings for the position follower can be made in [C01218](#):

| Function |                                     | Lenze setting |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Bit 0    | Speed FF control.: nSpeedSetValue_a | Off           |
| Bit 1    | Speed FF control: nSpeedAddValue_v  | Off           |
| Bit 2    | HW limit switch on                  | On            |
| Bit 3    | SW limit switch on                  | On            |
| Bit 4    | Reserved                            | Off           |
| Bit 5    | Reserved                            | Off           |
| Bit 6    | Reserved                            | Off           |
| Bit 7    | Position controller off             | Off           |

#### Speed feedforward control by means of nSpeedSetValue\_a

If this function has been activated by means of bit 0 in [C01218](#), the main setpoint *nSpeedSetValue\_a* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### Speed feedforward control by means of nSpeedAddValue\_v

If this function has been activated by means of bit 1 in [C01218](#), the additive speed value *nSpeedAddValue\_v* is used as the speed feedforward control value.

#### HW limit switch on

If this function has been activated by means of bit 2 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of hardware limit switches is active in this mode.

► [Limit position monitoring](#) (619)

**SW limit switch on**

If this function has been activated by means of bit 3 in [C01218](#), travel range monitoring by means of parameterised software limit positions is active in this mode.

► [Limit position monitoring](#) (📖 619)

**Position controller off**

If this function is activated via bit 7 in [C01218](#), the position controller is deactivated in this operating mode. Hence, following error control is switched-off.

**9.11.2 Requesting the operating mode**

Requesting the "position follower" operating mode by means of the [MCK control word](#):

| MCK control word |     |       |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-----|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Bit 31           | ... | Bit 4 | Bit 3       | Bit 2       | Bit 1       | Bit 0       |
|                  |     |       | OpMode_Bit3 | OpMode_Bit2 | OpMode_Bit1 | OpMode_Bit0 |
| X                | ... | X     | 0           | 1           | 0           | 1           |

X = Status not significant

If the **MCKInterface** is connected upstream to the **Motion Control Kernel** and if the operating mode is requested at the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB, the *wOperationMode* and *bOperationMode\_1...8* process inputs are available.

**9.11.3 Setpoint selection**

The absolute position setpoint is stipulated via the *dnPosSetValue\_p* process input.

**Note!**

In order to prevent jumps between two phases, the position setpoint at the *dnPosSetValue\_p* process input must not change while assuming the synchronous position.

► [Signal flow - position follower](#) (📖 686)

The *bPosCtrlOn* process input must be set to TRUE so that position/angle control is active within motor control.

The signal *bReadyToOperate* of the FB **L\_MckStateInterface** can be queried to start the position setpoint without a time offset. The drive is only ready to process setpoint values once this signal has switched to the HIGH level.

**Note!**

When evaluating *bReadyToOperate*, it must be noted that this signal also switches to HIGH when a different operating mode (e.g. **speed follower** operating mode) is selected and ready.

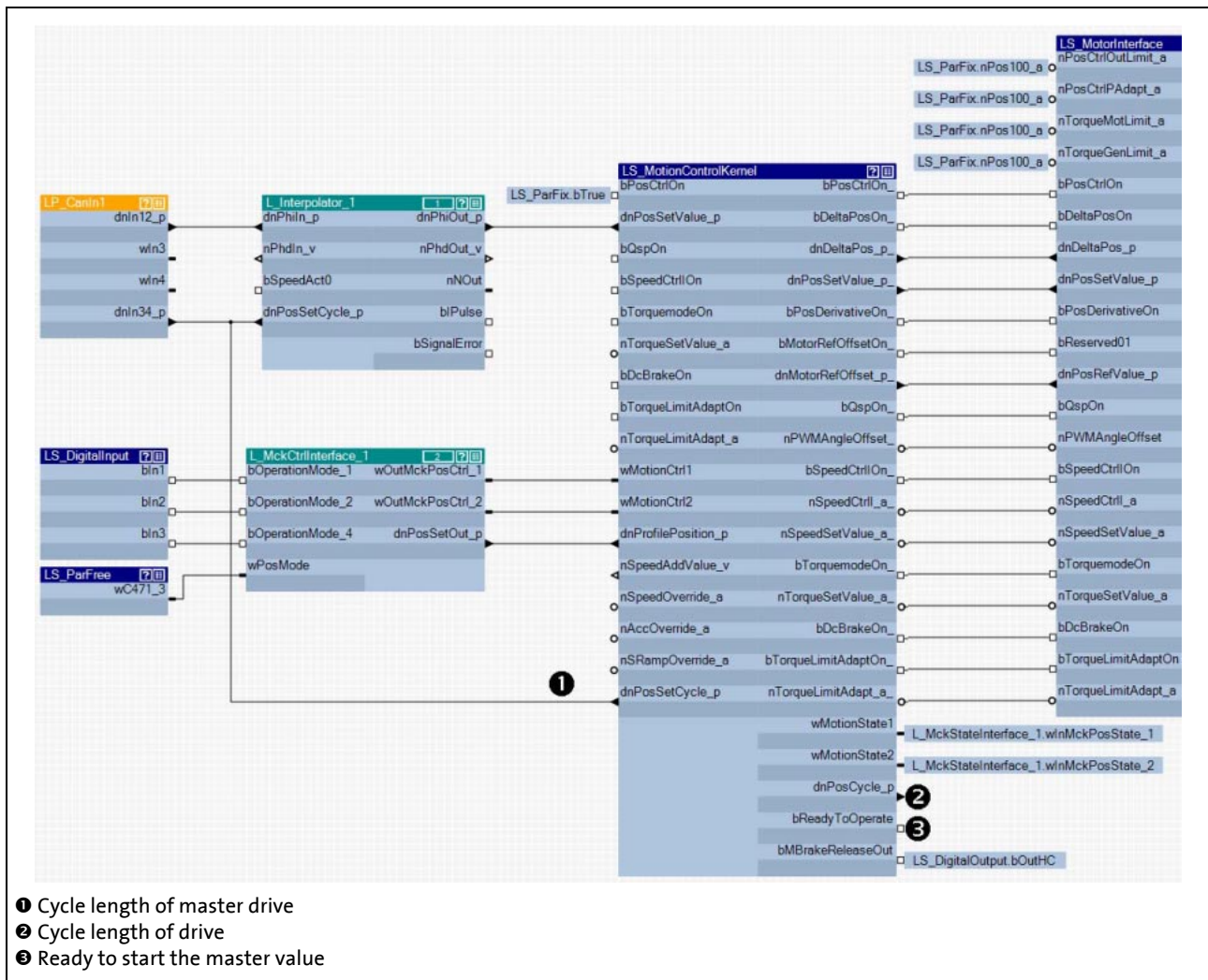
### Compensating following errors

If input *bDeltaPosOn* is set to TRUE, the system compensates for any position differences (following errors) that are not internally generated from setpoint/actual positions but instead must be defined via the *dnDeltaPos\_p* process input.

### 9.11.4 Important FB connections

To activate the **Modulo position follower** function, the master cycle length must be assigned to the *dnPosSetCycle\_p* connection at the **LS\_MotionControlKernel**. This can be performed using a **LS\_ParFree\_p** module.

Provided that the master value is transmitted from another inverter via a bus system, the master cycle length can alternatively also be transmitted using the bus. This is particularly useful if a connection is to be used for various applications for which various master cycle lengths are employed.



The actual position setpoint must be connected to *dnPosSetValue\_p* of **LS\_MotionControlKernel**. Activate position follower operation via **L\_MCKCtrlInterface\_1**.

► [Control inputs | "L\\_MckCtrlInterface" function block](#) (601)



### 9.11.5 Synchronisation

For smooth operation, the position setpoint must be specified every millisecond in the controller cycle. To this end, the inverter working as the slave must be synchronised with the position setpoint source.

► [Synchronisation of the internal time base](#) (📖 912)

### 9.11.6 Position setpoint interpolation

If the position setpoint is not specified in a 1-ms cycle, but rather at greater time intervals, the position setpoint must be interpolated using the FB `L_Interpolator_1`.

► [Signal interpolation](#) (📖 1629)



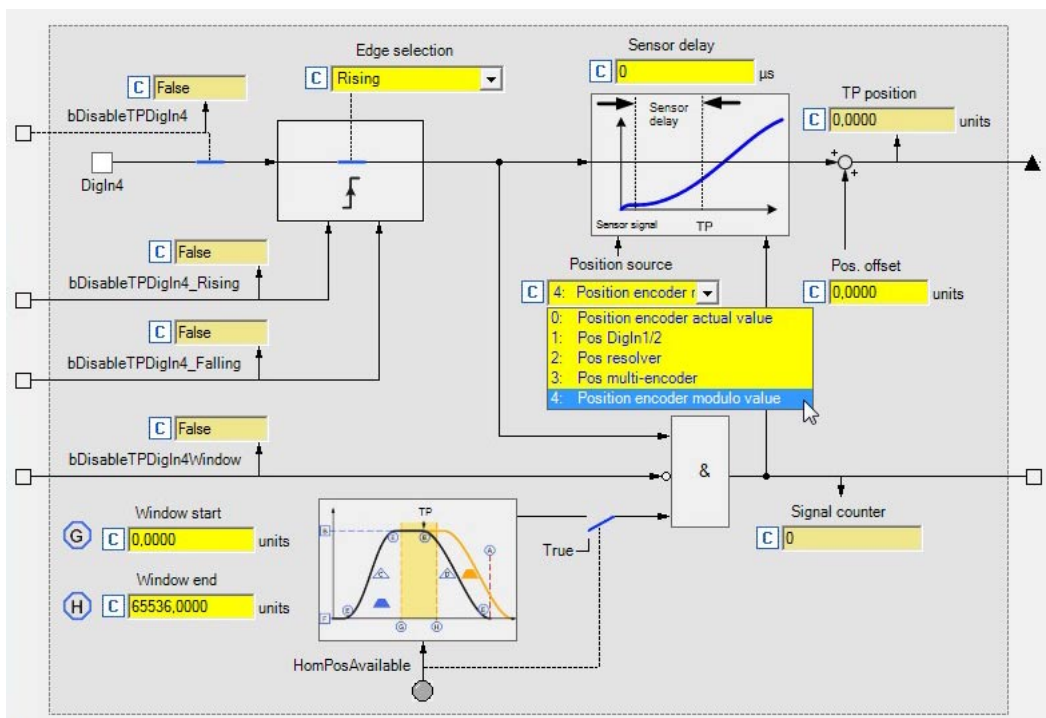
#### Note!

- The interpolator function is not coupled to the transfer clock of the master angle. This results in a time offset between the master angle and the output of the interpolator of one to two times the transfer clock time. This value changes after every device start.
- Generally, longer time intervals from one position setpoint to the next result in deterioration of the drive characteristics.

### 9.11.7 Touch probe

This function extension is available from version 20.00.00.

The touch probe function is provided via the system block `LS_TouchProbe`. The touch probe position output refers to the absolute position value. However, for a modulo application, the position value that refers to the modulo cycle is required. To achieve this, set option 4 ("Position encoder modulo actual value") in [C02815/3 .... 9](#).



The functional dependencies of the setting [C02815/3 .... 9](#) = 4 are defined below.

| Designator     | Information/possible settings                                 |
|----------------|---|
| C02815/3 ... 9 | Selection of the signal source for generating the TP position |
|                | 0 Position encoder actual value                               |
|                | 1 Pos DigIn1/2  |
|                | 2 Pos resolver  |
|                | 3 Pos MultiEncoder  |
|                | 4 Position encoder modulo actual value                        |

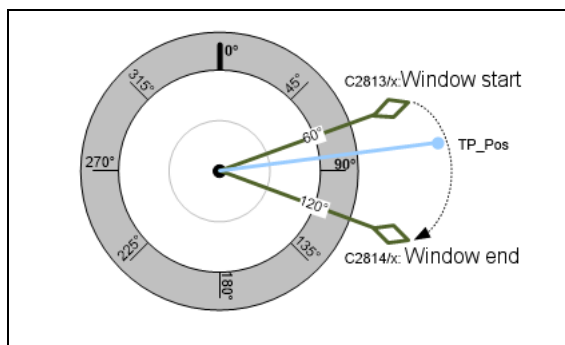
### 9.11.8 TP position output resulting from the setting in C02815/3 ... 9

An additional option 4 ("Position encoder modulo actual value") is added to the selection within the parameter [C02815/3 .... 9](#). This selects the position encoder and activates the output of the triggered TP positions with a clock reference, provided that a cycle length has been set.

If no cycle length is set, the function is the same as [C02815/3 .... 9](#) = 0. Setting the position source to position encoder modulo actual value ensures that the TP position generation is taken into account for the ongoing actual position value. This is necessary to guarantee that any TP referencing procedure or relative TP positioning is conducted with the required precision.

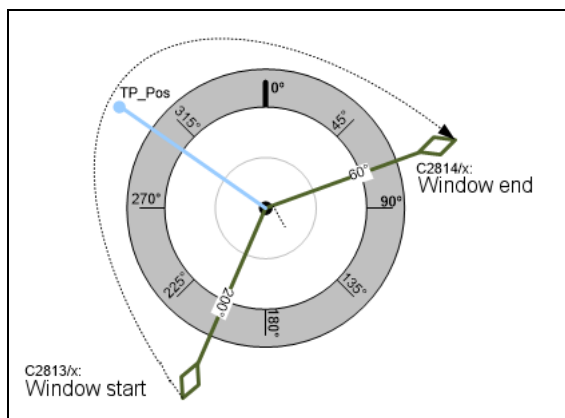
### 9.11.9 Handling of activity window

TP signal detection can be set within a window. If the determined touch probe position is present in this window, the position is valid and present at the process output. For the clock reference, the positions selected in [C02813/1 .... 5](#) ("Window start") and [C02814/1 .... 5](#) ("Window stop") must be taken into account separately.



#### Window start ≤ Window end

TP Pos in window:  
 $TP\_Pos \geq \text{Window start}$   
**and**  
 $TP\_Pos \leq \text{Window end}$



#### Window start > Window end

TP Pos in window:  
 $TP\_Pos \geq \text{Window start}$   
**or**  
 $TP\_Pos \leq \text{Window end}$

---

The window positions are not subject to any internal limitations if a measuring system with clock reference is used. The user is responsible for setting suitable window positions within the clock interval.

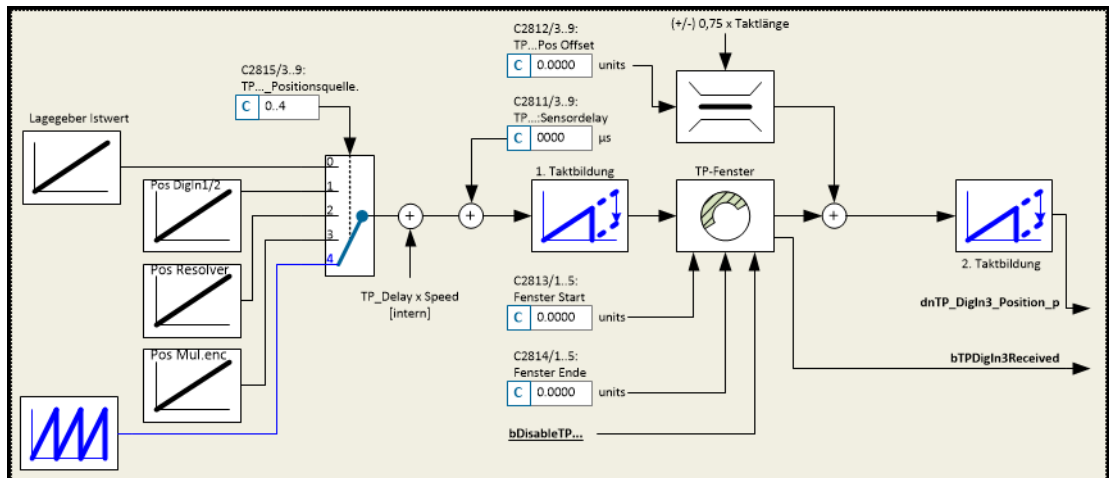
#### 9.11.9.1 Handling of position offset

After detection of the TP signal and generation of the TP position, an offset set in [C02812/3 .... 9](#) must be added. The set offset is subject to an internal limitation of 0.75 x cycle length before the addition to the TP position when a measuring system with clock reference is configured. Therefore, every other position in the cycle can be reached based on the TP position. No offset is added for a resulting cycle length of < 4 increments.

$$dnTP...\_Position\_p = TP\_Pos + \lim(C02812/x)[\pm 3/4 \text{ cycle length}]$$

Correct in-cycle offsetting takes place before output to *dnTP...\_Position\_p*.

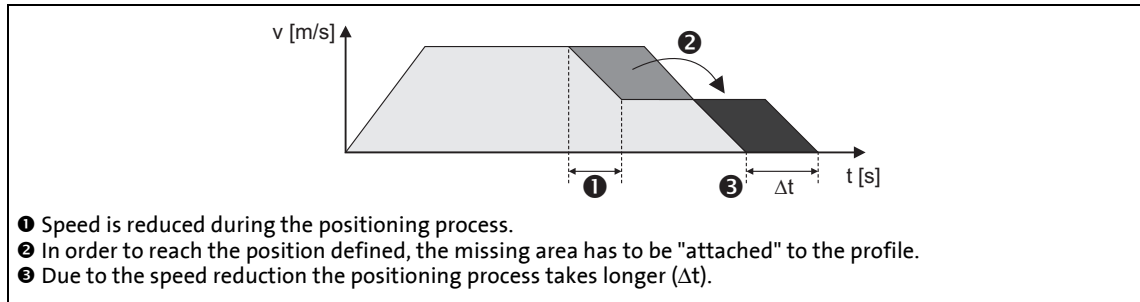
### 9.11.9.2 Signal flow — Touch probe



## 9.12 Override

An "Override" is the change of profile parameters and their acceptance during the positioning process.

- In this case the traversing profile has to be adapted accordingly, so that positioning is carried out exactly to the target position defined, even if for example a change in speed occurs during the positioning process ("Speed override"):



[9-38] Override (here: speed override)

- The override for speed, acceleration, and S-ramp time affects all motion profiles that are controlled by the internal profile generator:
  - Manual jog
  - Retracting from limit switches
  - Homing
  - Point-to-point positioning



### Note!

The online change of speed and acceleration is in effect from the start of the profile until the deceleration phase begins. Changing the deceleration phase by means of an override is therefore not possible!

- In the case of an override value of 0 % for the speed, the drive is brought to a standstill.
- Set override value for the speed  $\leq$  speed limitation value ([C00909/x](#)). Otherwise a following error will be generated.
- In the case of an override value of 0 % for the acceleration, acceleration does not take place any longer.

The acceleration override also has the same effect on the deceleration ramp to the same extent specified, but only until the deceleration phase is initiated.

The override has no impact on:

- The "speed follower" operating mode
- Synchronising processes
- Setpoint controls via external setpoints
- Abort via input *bPosStop*
- Speed setpoint selection in case of error (e. g. "Fail-QSP")

### 9.12.1 Speed override

#### Activate override

If control bit 11 (*EnableSpeedOverride*) has been set to "1" in the [MCK control word](#), a speed override is carried out in accordance with the stipulated override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) provides the following process input for activating the speed override:

| Designator         | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| bEnableVelOverride | BOOL      | Speed override                 |
|                    |           | TRUE   Activate speed override |

#### Stipulate override value

The override value is selected via the *nSpeedOverride\_a* input at the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#). The override value is a percentage of the speed of the current profile.

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| nSpeedOverride_a | INT       | Value for speed override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active speed.</li> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the maximum traversing speed (display in <a href="#">C01211/1</a>).</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, the drive is brought to a standstill.</li> </ul> |

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 11 (*EnableSpeedOverride*) is reset to "0", travelling takes place at the speeds that have been specified by means of the profile parameters. Acceleration/deceleration from the speed defined with override to the speed set in the profile takes places immediately in this case.

Deactivating the override within the braking/deceleration ramp does not have any effect.



#### Note!

If the value of a speed override is greater than the speed limitation value [C0909/x](#) in the motor control, a following error is generated. [C0909/x](#) should always be parameterised greater than or equalling the max. possible speed override value.

### 9.12.2 Acceleration override

#### Activate override

If control bit 12 (*EnableAccOverride*) in the [MCK control word](#) has been set to "1", an acceleration override takes place in accordance with the stipulated override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for activating the acceleration override:

| Designator         | Data type | Information/possible settings         |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| bEnableAccOverride | BOOL      | Acceleration override                 |
|                    |           | TRUE   Activate acceleration override |

#### Stipulate override value

The override value is stipulated via the *nAccOverride\_a* input at the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) SB. The override value is a percentage of the maximum acceleration that has been set for the respective operating mode (referencing, manual jog, positioning etc.) in the corresponding profile parameter.

The acceleration override results in a deceleration override. Both ramps are evaluated by multiplication by the acceleration override until the deceleration process sets in.

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| nAccOverride_a | INT       | Value for acceleration override <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage multiplier (0 ... 199.99 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the parameterised acceleration of the corresponding operating mode.</li> <li>If the override value is 0 %, acceleration ceases.</li> </ul> |

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 12 (*EnableAccOverride*) is reset to "0", travelling takes place at the acceleration rates specified by means of the profile parameters. "Ramping up" from the acceleration defined with override to the acceleration set in the profile takes place immediately in this case.

### 9.12.3 S-ramp smoothing override

#### Activate override

If control bit 13 (*EnableSRampOverride*) in the [MCK control word](#) is set to "1", S-ramp smoothing override is executed according to the selected override value.

If the **Motion Control Kernel** is downstream from the **MCKInterface** in the circuit, the [L\\_MckCtrlInterface](#) FB provides the following process input for activating the S-ramp smoothing override:

| Designator               | Information/possible settings             |
|--------------------------|---|
| <small>Data type</small> |   |
| bEnableSRampOverride     | S-ramp smoothing override                 |
| <small>BOOL</small>      | TRUE   Activate S-ramp smoothing override |

#### Stipulate override value

Optional stipulation of the override value is carried out via the *nSRampOverride\_a* input at the [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) SB. The override value is a percentage of the S-ramp time set in the profile data.



#### Note!

If the *nSRampOverride\_a* input remains unconnected or if an override value of "0 %" is selected, activation of the S-ramp override causes deactivation of the S-ramp time.

- Deactivation of the S-ramp time before the start of a profile with S-ramp time causes linear ramp generation.
- Deactivation of the S-ramp time during a traversing process, however, is not accepted immediately in the profile generator, but the profile generator checks automatically when an online change of the ramp form can be carried out and then initiates it automatically.



#### Tip!

Thus it is possible to start a travel profile with S-ramp time and then deactivate the S-ramp time, e.g. to traverse with a linear characteristic after reaching the profile speed.

| Designator               | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <small>Data type</small> |   |
| nSRampOverride_a         | Value for S-ramp smoothing override   |
| <small>INT</small>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage multiplier (0 ... 100 %) for the currently active acceleration.</li> <li>• 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % of the parameterised S-ramp time (<a href="#">C01306/1...15</a>).</li> <li>• Values &gt; 16384 are ignored.</li> </ul> |

#### Deactivate override

If control bit 13 (*EnableSRampOverride*) is reset to "0", the S-ramp time specified by means of the profile parameters is used for profile generation.



### 9.13 Holding brake control

This basic function is used for low-wear control of a holding brake.



#### **Danger!**

Please note that the holding brake is an important element of the safety concept of the machine as a whole.

Thus, proceed very carefully when commissioning this system part!



#### **Stop!**

Holding brakes on Lenze motors are not intended for braking during operation. The increased wear caused by braking during operation can destroy the motor holding brake!



#### **Note!**

- **Deactivate automatic DC-injection braking when a holding brake is used!**
  - For this purpose, go to [C00019](#) and set the [Auto DCB](#) threshold to "0".
  - Background: Controller inhibit is already activated by the holding brake control.
- If an electrically holding (self-releasing) brake is to be controlled instead of an electrically released (self-holding) brake, the trigger signal must be inverted!
  - [Functional settings](#) (□ 707)
- Detailed information on mounting and electrical installation of the motor holding brake can be found in the documentation on the motor holding brake.

#### **Intended use**

Motor holding brakes are used to lock axes if the controller is inhibited or in case of "mains off" system status. This is not only important for vertical axes but also for e.g. horizontal axes which may cause various problems if the motion is not controlled.

Examples:

- Loss of the reference information after mains OFF and further spinning of the drive.
- Collision with other moving machine parts.

### 9.13.1 Internal interfaces

In the function block editor, the [LS MotionControlKernel](#) system block provides the following internal interfaces for the basic function "holding brake control":

#### inputs

| Designator         | Data type  | Information/possible settings   |       |  |      |  |
|--------------------|--|---|-------|--|------|--|
| bMBrakeRelease     | BOOL   | <div>Releasing/applying the brake in connection with the selected operating mode</div> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td><div>Apply brake.</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td><div>Release brake manually (forced release).</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul></td></tr></table>   | FALSE | <div>Apply brake.</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul> | TRUE | <div>Release brake manually (forced release).</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul> |
| FALSE              | <div>Apply brake.</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic controls the brake.</li></ul>   |   |       |  |      |  |
| TRUE               | <div>Release brake manually (forced release).</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Note!</b><br/>The brake can also be released when the controller is inhibited!</li><li>During automatic operation, the internal brake logic is deactivated and the brake is released (supervisor operation). If a controller inhibit has been set by the brake control, it will be deactivated.</li><li>In semi-automatic operation, the brake is released including feedforward control.</li></ul> |   |       |  |      |  |
| bMBrakeStartValue2 | BOOL   | <div>Selection of the torque feedforward control value</div> <div>► <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a></div> <table><tr><td>FALSE</td><td>Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).</td></tr><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).</td></tr></table> <div>Creation of the feedforward control value for the release process of the brake:</div> <div>A Signal path for motor control <u>with</u> feedback</div> <div>B Signal path for motor control <u>without</u> feedback</div> <div>C Feedforward control value</div> <div><p>1 <a href="#">C02581/1</a>: Switching threshold</p><p>2 <a href="#">C02581/2</a>: Hysteresis for release</p><p>3 <a href="#">C02581/3</a>: Hysteresis for application</p><p>4 <a href="#">C02581/4</a>: Starting value 1 for manual feedforward control</p><p>5 <a href="#">C02581/5</a>: Starting value 2 for manual feedforward control</p><p>6 <a href="#">C02582/Bit 4</a>: Selection of the feedforward control value (automatic/manual selection)</p></div> | FALSE | Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).   | TRUE | Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).   |
| FALSE              | Starting value 1 is active (see the following figure).   |   |       |  |      |  |
| TRUE               | Starting value 2 is active (see the following figure).   |   |       |  |      |  |
| nMBrakeAddValue_a  | INT  | <div>Additive feedforward control value (speed or torque) in [%] for torque feedforward control when the respective control mode is started</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For speed control: 100 % <math>\equiv</math> reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li><li>For torque control: 100 % <math>\equiv</math> maximum torque (<a href="#">C00057</a>)</li></ul> <div>► <a href="#">Feedforward control of the motor before release</a></div>  |       |  |      |  |

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| bMBrakeApplied | BOOL      | Input for status detection via switching contacts at the brake<br>• Only effective if bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "1". |
|                |           | FALSE Brake is released.   |
|                |           | TRUE Brake is applied.   |

### outputs

| Designator        | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-------------------|-----------|---|
| bMBrakeReleaseOut | BOOL      | Trigger signal for switching element holding brake control via a digital output<br>• Use bit 0 under <a href="#">C02582</a> to activate inverted switching element triggering.<br>▶ <a href="#">Functional settings</a>     |
|                   |           | FALSE Apply brake.  |
|                   |           | TRUE Release brake.   |
| bMBrakeReleased   | BOOL      | "Brake released" status signal considering the brake release time<br>• When the holding brake is triggered to close, <i>bMBrakeReleased</i> is immediately set to FALSE even if the brake closing time has not yet elapsed! |
|                   |           | TRUE Brake released (after the brake release time has expired).   |



### Stop!

The digital outputs are not suitable for the "direct" control of a holding brake!

- Connect the digital output connected to the trigger signal *bMBrakeReleaseOut* with a relay or power contactor which switches the brake supply.
- When a power contactor is used, the response and release time of the earth contact is added to the response and release time of the brake. Both times must also be considered for parameterising the closing and opening time of the holding brake



### Tip!

For direct triggering of a holding brake, the high current output of the 8400 TopLine inverter can be used that can switch max. 2.5 A. For this purpose, connect the *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal to the *bOutHC* input of the SB [LS\\_DigitalOutput](#).

From version 15.00.00, the *bOutHC\_BrakeApplied* status signal of the SB [LS\\_DigitalInput](#) can be used for a simple monitoring of the switching status of a holding brake connected to the high current output. ▶ [Switching status of the motor holding brake at the high current output](#) (421)

## 9.13.2 Parameter setting

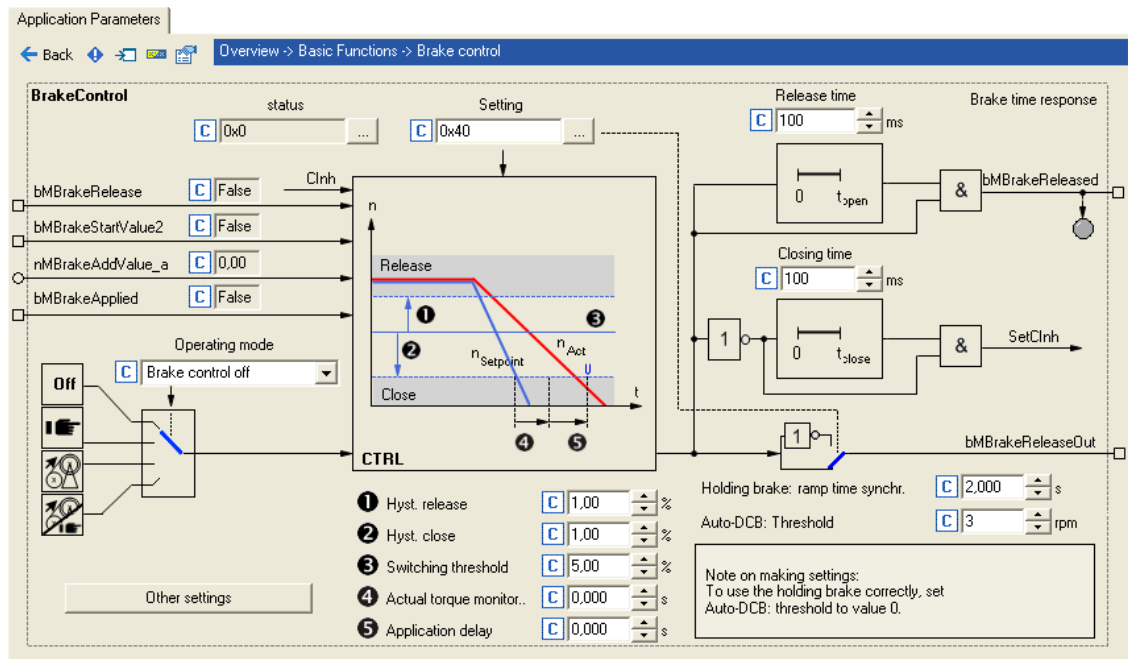
**Danger!**

A faultless holding brake control function requires a correct setting of the different deceleration times in the following parameters!

A wrong setting of the delay times can cause a faulty control of the brake!

**How to go to the parameterisation dialog of the holding brake control:**

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "**Basic functions**" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *Basic functions* dialog box and click the **Holding brake control** button.

**Short overview of parameters for holding brake control:**

| Parameters               | Info                                       | Lenze setting        |      |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|------|
|                          |  | Value                | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02580</a>   | Holding brake: Operating mode              | 0: Brake control off |      |
| <a href="#">C02581/1</a> | Holding brake: Switching threshold         | 5.00                 | %    |
| <a href="#">C02581/2</a> | Holding brake: Hyst. release               | 1.00                 | %    |
| <a href="#">C02581/3</a> | Holding brake: Hyst. close                 | 1.00                 | %    |
| <a href="#">C02581/4</a> | Holding brake: FF control starting value 1 | 0                    | %    |
| <a href="#">C02581/5</a> | Holding brake: FF control starting value 2 | 0                    | %    |
| <a href="#">C02582</a>   | Holding brake: Setting                     | 0                    |      |

Greyed out = display parameter

| Parameters                     | Info                                   | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|------|
|                                |  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C02589/1</a>       | Holding brake: Closing time            | 100           | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02589/2</a>       | Holding brake: Release time            | 100           | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02589/3</a>       | Holding brake: Waiting time status     | 100           | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02589/4</a>       | Holding brake: Ramp FF control         | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02593/1</a>       | Holding brake: Actual value monitoring | 0.000         | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02593/2</a>       | Holding brake: Application delay       | 0.000         | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02610/1</a>       | MCK: Holding brake ramp time synchr.   | 2.000         | s    |
| <a href="#">C02607</a>         | Holding brake: Status                  | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C00830/68</a>      | MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a                 | -             | %    |
| <a href="#">C00833/80</a>      | MCK: bMBrakeRelease                    | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C00833/81</a>      | MCK: bMBrakeStartValue2                | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C00833/82</a>      | MCK: bMBrakeApplied                    | -             |      |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |      |

### 9.13.2.1 Operating mode

For different applications and tasks, different operating modes are available in [C02580](#). The selected operating mode determines whether the holding brake control is used and how the holding brake will be switched.

#### Mode 0: Brake control off

In this mode, brake control is switched off (not active).

- The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element is set to FALSE.
- The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal is set to FALSE.



#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the mode 0 is preset to get into a safe state after the mains is switched on.

#### Mode 11: Manual control

In this mode, brake release and brake application can be directly controlled via the *bMBrakeRelease* input without special logic or automatic.

- Setting pulse inhibit or controller inhibit has no influence on the *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element.
- After the brake has been activated and the brake application time has expired, the controller is inhibited automatically by the basic "Holding brake control" function.



#### Tip!

You can use mode 11 to easily check if the brake switches correctly.

**Mode 12: Automatic control**

In this mode, the brake is controlled automatically.

**Danger!**

In this mode, the input *bMBrakeRelease* should be permanently set to FALSE unless manual release (supervisor operation) is required.

If the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to TRUE, the brake is released immediately, even if the controller is inhibited!

- If the requested speed setpoint reaches a parameterisable upper speed threshold that allows traversing of the drive, the brake will be released and operation enabled.
- On the other hand, if speed setpoint and actual speed fall below a parameterisable lower speed threshold, the brake will be applied under consideration of different time parameters.
- For operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (e.g. "PosExecute" in the [Positioning](#) operating mode), the speed thresholds do not apply. Here the control logic opens and closes the holding brake through internal commands in the **Motion Control Kernel**.
- The brake will also be activated automatically if quick stop is activated in the drive, e.g. by a device command or as response to an error, and in the event of controller inhibit or pulse inhibit.
- After automatic brake activation and expiration of the brake application time, the controller is inhibited automatically by the basic "Holding brake control" function.

**Tip!**

The 2/12 mode is the usual mode to control the brake.

**Mode 13: Semi-automatic control**

In this mode, brake release and brake application can be directly controlled via the *bMBrakeRelease* input without special logic or automatic.

In contrast to the manual operation (mode 11)

- the feedforward control is active in this mode, preventing a sagging e.g. in case of a hoist.
- the brake in this mode also closes when the controller is inhibited in order to prevent the axis in a hoist from falling.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [TroubleQSP](#) (📖 127)
- ▶ [Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit](#) (📖 716)

### 9.13.2.2 Functional settings

The following bit coded functional settings for the holding brake control can be made in [C02582](#):

| Bit   | Option  | Info   |
|-------|---|--|
| Bit 0 | bMBrakeReleaseOut invert.                     | Activation of inverted control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ Inverted logic of the trigger signal for the holding brake control switching element</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 1 | Horizontal brake protection                   | Brake response in case of pulse inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ In the case of a pulse inhibit, the actual speed value is monitored which must reach the "Close" threshold value to cause the holding brake to be applied.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This function is only active if bit 3 (horizontal/winding technology) is set as well. The function is used in order that, when the controller is inhibited, the holding brake of a drive with horizontal traverse path does not wear out during rotation.</li> <li>With vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active. Especially with hoists and activated pulse inhibit of the inverter, an immediate application of the brake is essential for safety-related reasons!</li> </ul> |
| Bit 2 | with hoist inv. feedfwd. control              | Direction of feedforward control with vertical/hoist technology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ Positive direction</li> <li>"1" ≡ Negative direction</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>Reversal (Ccw) is then considered.   |
| Bit 3 | Horizontal application                        | Direction of movement of the axis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ The axis performs vertical movements. Gravitational acceleration causes movements.</li> <li>"1" ≡ The direction of the axis is horizontal or rotary. The gravitational acceleration does not cause any movement.</li> </ul> If <a href="#">C002868/1</a> : Bit 7 is set to 1, the holding brake is released without injecting a feedforward control torque or frequency.  |
| Bit 4 | Feedforward control C2581                     | Selection of the feedforward control value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"0" ≡ Automatic selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The torque saved at the last stop is used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>"1" ≡ Manual selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bMBrakeStartValue2 = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in <a href="#">C02581/4</a> is used.</li> <li>bMBrakeStartValue2 = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in <a href="#">C02581/5</a> is used.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| Bit 5 | Feedback monitoring                           | Activation of status monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The bMBrakeApplied input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake) is monitored after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C02589/3</a> has expired.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 6 | Sync ramp L_NSet_1<br>(from version 02.00.00) | Selection of the ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed<br><b>Revised behaviour from version 02.00.00:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1" ≡ The ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used (Lenze setting).</li> <li>"0" ≡ As before, the ramp time set in <a href="#">C02610/1</a> is used.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>The changeover can be dynamically both via the ramp parameter and via bit 6.  |
| Bit 7 | Reserved                                      |  |

---

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit](#) (📖 716)
- ▶ [Feedforward control of the motor before release](#) (📖 717)

**9.13.2.3 Switching thresholds****Stop!**

Do not set the lower speed threshold for closing the brake too high to prevent excessive wear of the brake!

**Note!**

When comparing speeds, only the absolute value of the motor speed and not the direction of rotation is considered.

**Upper speed threshold for brake release:**

Switching threshold ([C02581/1](#)) + hysteresis for release ([C02581/2](#))

**Lower speed threshold for brake application:**

Switching threshold ([C02581/1](#)) - hysteresis for application ([C02581/3](#))

**Tip!**

The lower speed threshold for brake application should be set to approximately 5 ... 20 % of the maximum speed to minimise the wear of the brake and provide for an optimum brake reaction by a low grinding of the brake.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 713)
- ▶ [Process when brake is closed](#) (📖 714)

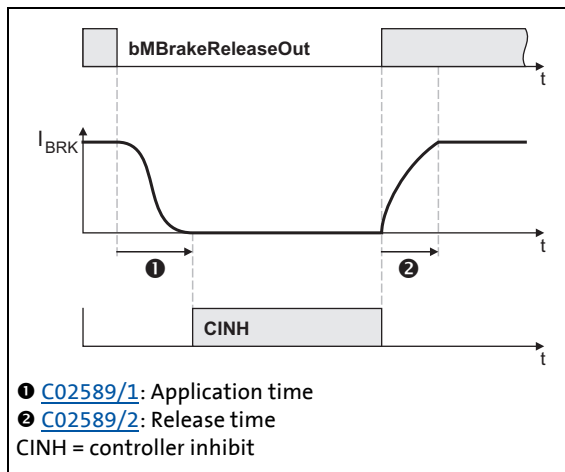


## 9.13.2.4 Application and release time

**Danger!**

A wrong setting of the application and release time can cause a faulty control of the brake!

- If the application time is set too low, the controller is inhibited and the drive becomes torqueless before the brake is applied completely.



- Every mechanical holding brake comes with a construction-conditioned application and release time which must be considered by the holding brake control and is set in [C02589](#).
- The application and release time of the Lenze holding brake is indicated in the supplied operating instructions in the "Technical data" chapter.
- If the application and release times are too long, this is uncritical in respect of safety but leads to unnecessarily long delays during cyclical braking processes.

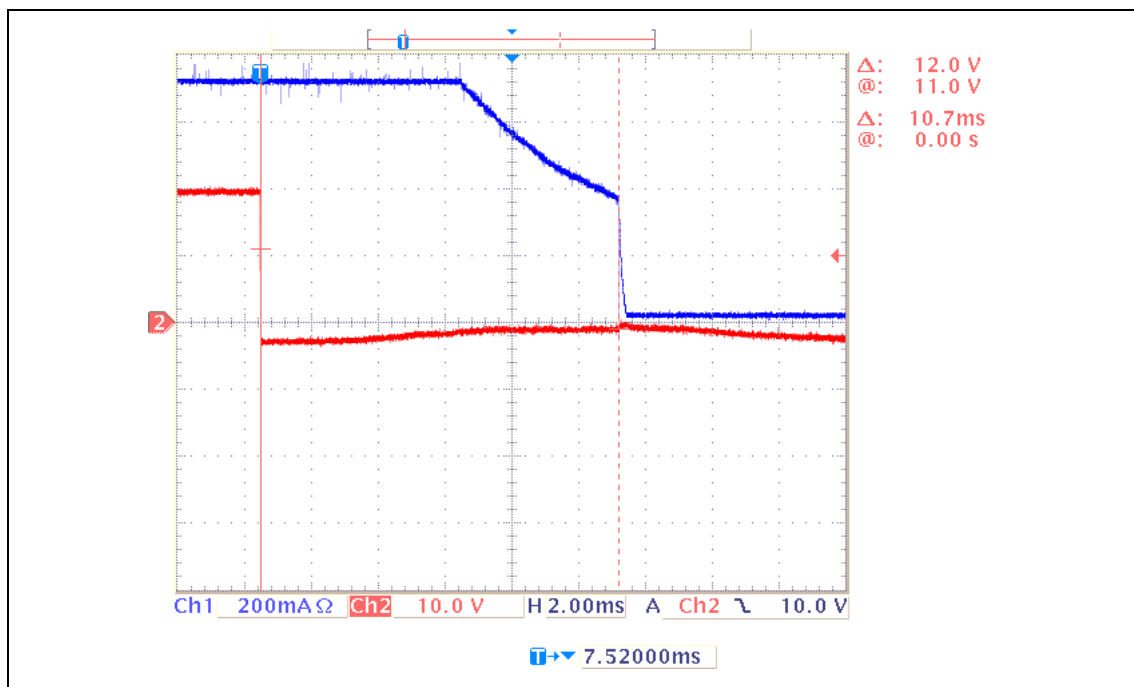
[9-39] Definition of the application and release time with the example of the PM brake

**Tip!**

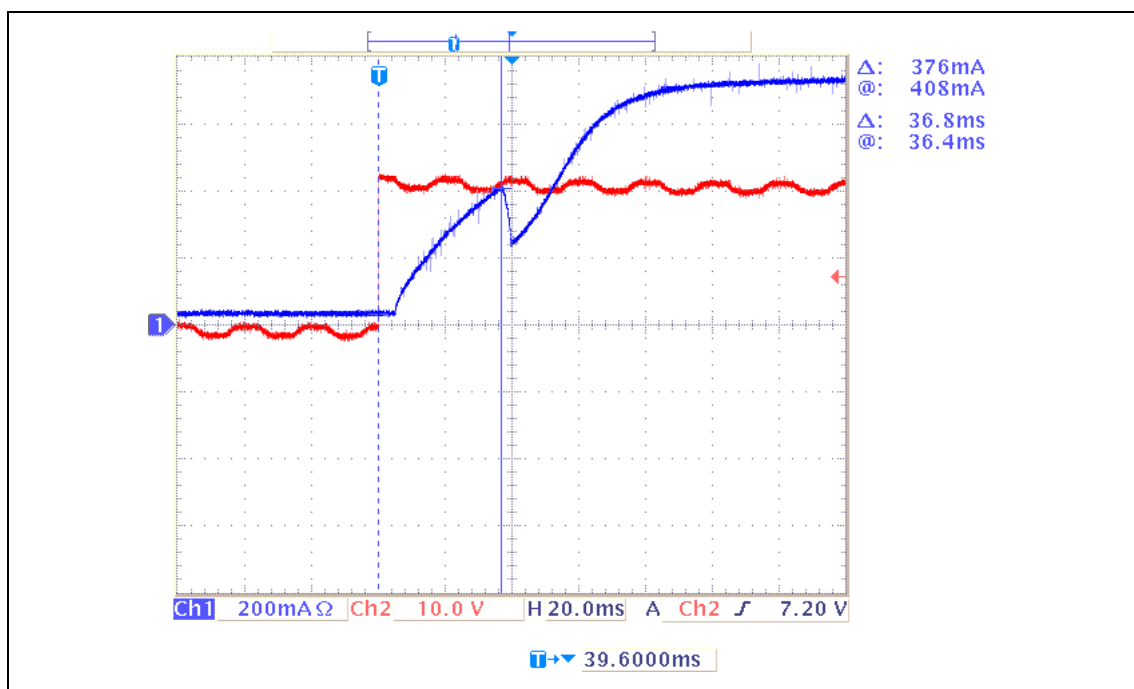
The application and release times do not only vary between the brake types but also depend on the basic conditions in the plant:

- Parameters of the hardware (cable length, temperature, level of supply voltage etc.)
- Contact elements used (brake module or contactor at the digital output)
- Type of overvoltage limitation/suppressor circuit

For optimisation purposes, detect in individual cases the response times by measurement.



[9-40] Oscillogram 1: Current characteristic for the application of a mechanical holding brake (application time: 10.7 ms)



[9-41] Oscillogram 2: Current characteristic for the release of a mechanical holding brake (release time: 36.8 ms)

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (713)
- ▶ [Process when brake is closed](#) (714)

### 9.13.2.5 Ramp time for approaching the setpoint speed

For the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, a ramp time can be set in [C02610/1](#) if the setpoint is already out of reach while the holding brake is initiating the feedforward control process.



#### Note!

The "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)", and "[Positioning](#)" operating modes are based on a different control/release process of the holding brake. In these operating modes, the [C02610/1](#) setting parameter does not have any effect!

#### Example:

A setpoint of 90 % is selected via the ramp function generator while the brake is applied (controller is inhibited).

1. At the set ramp (in most cases [C00012](#)), the ramp function generator ramps up to 90 %.
2. The brake identifies the setpoint selection of 5 % (release switching threshold). The feedforward control of the brake provides 3 % of the setpoint and will not report the release of the brake after approx. 1 s has expired.

Conclusion: 90 % of the selected setpoint is already ramped up while the brake is only providing 3 % of the setpoint via the feedforward control.

Since at this point a step change from 3 % to 90 % may cause mechanical jerks, the setpoint is ramped up from 3 % to 90 %, using the ramp time set in [C02610/1](#) (Lenze setting: 2 s).

Our example is based on the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) operating mode since the servo control (SC) operating mode does not use the switching threshold for the application of the holding brake for speed feedforward control. However, ramping up to a setpoint that is out of reach is carried out for all motor control operating modes because there is always a mechanical/electric delay when controlling a holding brake.

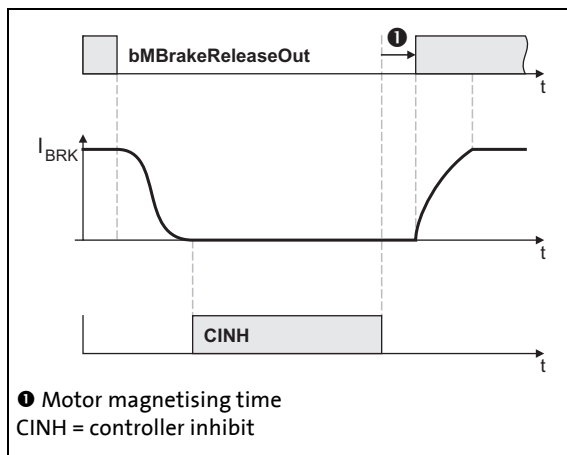
This delay is due to:

- Motor magnetisation (in the case of servo control only)
- Mechanical delay of all switching elements connected upstream to the holding brake
- Mechanical delay of the holding brake itself
- Generation of the holding torque by the motor

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Process when brake is released](#) (📖 713)

### 9.13.2.6 Motor magnetising time (only with asynchronous motor)



- When an asynchronous motor is used, first the magnetic field required for the holding torque is created (which is already available when a synchronous motor is used) after the controller inhibit is deactivated.
- The motor is internally magnetised through internal feedforward control of the lower speed threshold. The release time set in [C02589/2](#) is considered here.

[9-42] Considering the motor magnetising time taking the PM brake as an example

#### Related topics:

► [Process when brake is released](#) (713)

### 9.13.2.7 Actual value monitoring

If an actual value monitoring time > 0 s is selected in [C02593/1](#), the actual speed time monitoring is active.

- The monitoring time starts when the speed setpoint has reached the lower switching threshold and the actual speed is still above this threshold. (see illustration [\[9-45\]](#) in chapter "[Process when brake is closed](#)".)
- If the actual speed is still above the threshold when the monitoring time has expired, the brake will be automatically applied in the automatic brake control mode (mode 12).



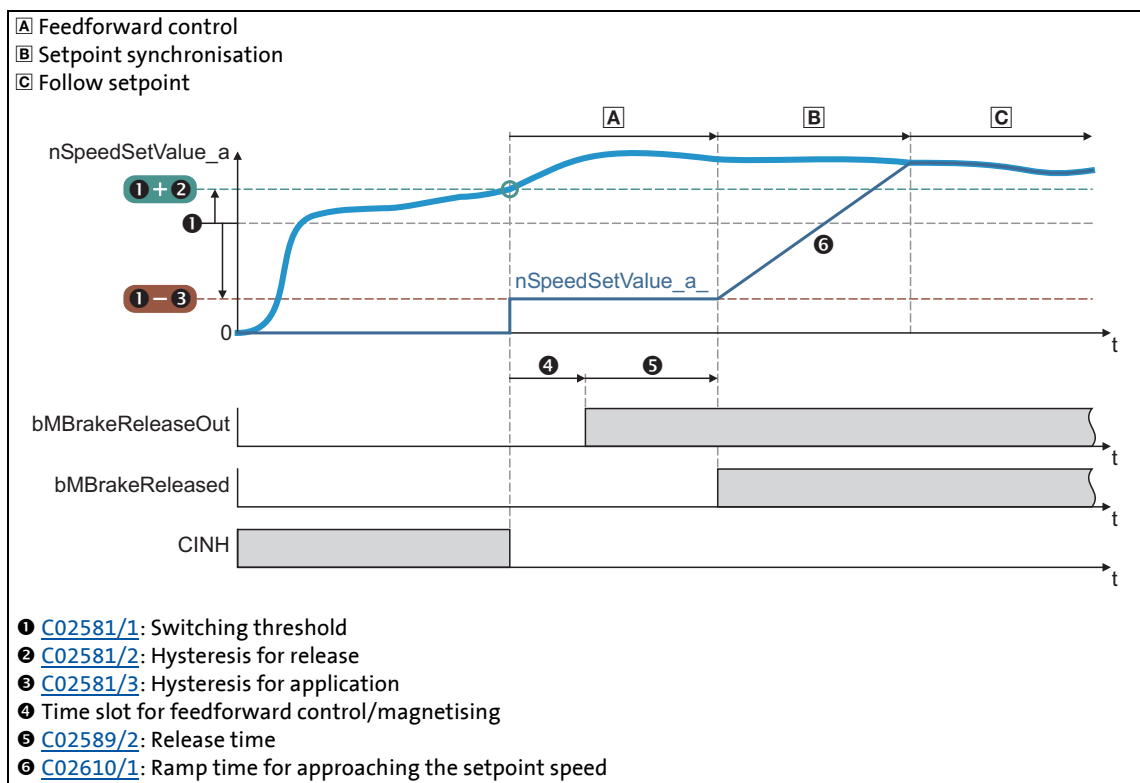
#### Note!

In the Lenze setting, the actual speed time monitoring is deactivated ([C02593/1](#) = "0 s"), i.e. the brake will only be applied when the actual speed has reached the lower switching threshold.

### 9.13.3 Process when brake is released

1. The controller inhibit is deactivated.
2. The magnetic field required for the holding torque is created in the motor (is already available when a synchronous machine is used).
3. The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for holding brake switching element is set to TRUE for releasing the brake.
4. After the brake opening time has elapsed:
  - The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal ("brake released") is set to TRUE.
  - In the "[Speed follower](#)" operating mode, the drive synchronises to the already accelerated speed setpoint.
  - In the operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)"), the ramping process starts after the brake release at 0.
5. After the waiting time set in [C02589/3](#) has additionally expired, the status monitoring starts again (if activated via bit 5 in [C02582](#)).

#### Time diagram



[9-43] Release holding brake in automatic mode via speed threshold

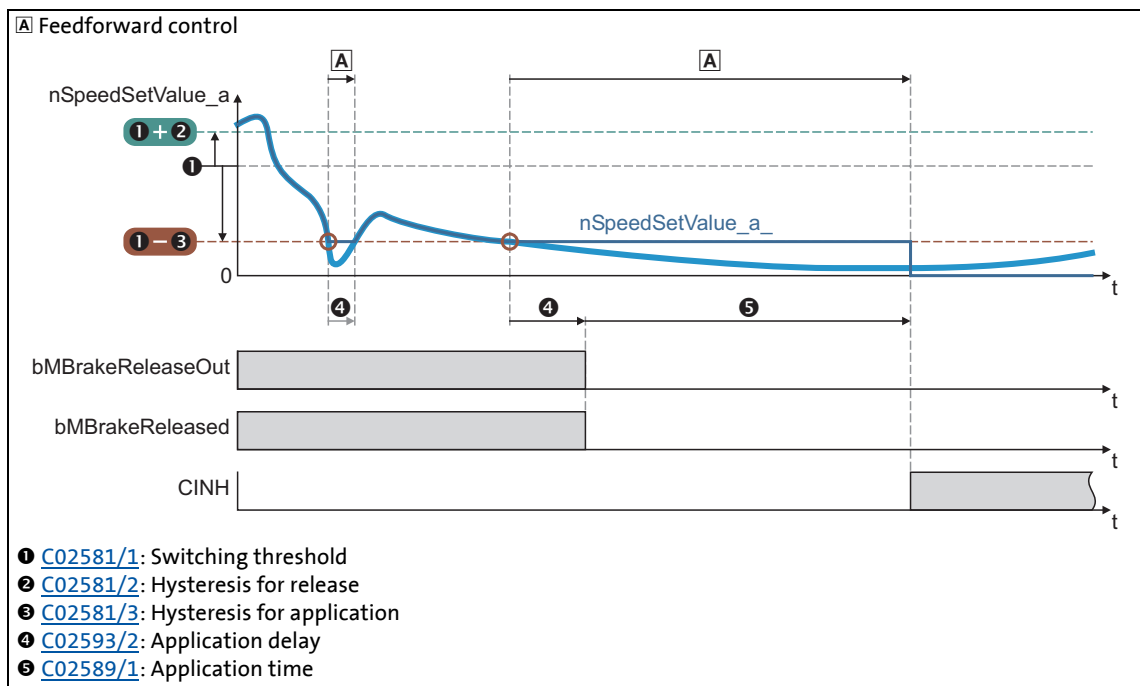
#### Related topics:

- [Feedforward control of the motor before release](#) (717)

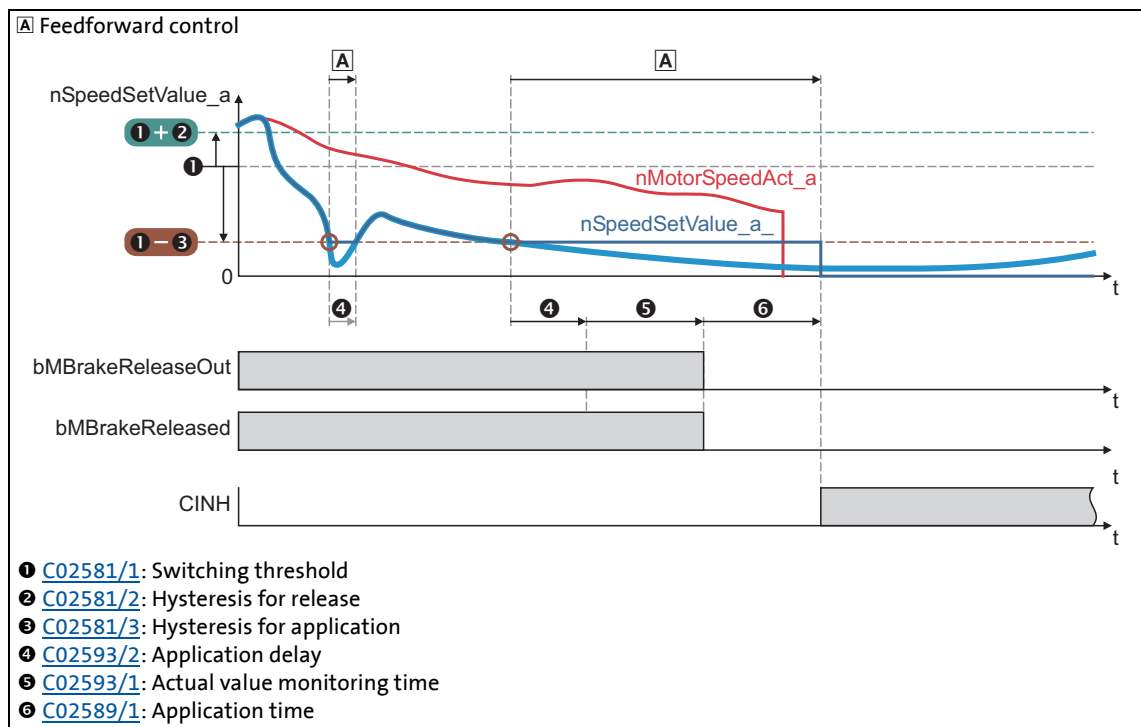
#### 9.13.4 Process when brake is closed

- The motor is decelerated when the setpoint is reduced by the user (e.g. turn down the potentiometer, setpoint selection via CAN).
  - The motor can also be decelerated by the "Quick stop" function or by "DC-injection braking", either directly requested by the user or as response to an error.
- If the speed setpoint and the actual speed have fallen below the lower speed threshold or only the speed setpoint has fallen below the lower speed threshold and the actual value monitoring time has expired:
  - The *bMBrakeReleaseOut* trigger signal for the holding brake switching element is set to FALSE for closing the brake.
  - The *bMBrakeReleased* status signal is reset to FALSE.
  - In the operating modes with setpoint request via control signal (operating modes "[Homing](#)", "[Manual jog](#)" and "[Positioning](#)"), the brake closes depending on the internal state *bBusy* (setpoint generation through active profile generator) of the **Motion Control Kernel**.
  - The brake application time starts to expire.
- After the brake application time has expired, the controller is inhibited.
- After the waiting time set in [C02589/3](#) has additionally expired, the status monitoring starts again (if activated via bit 5 in [C02582](#)).
- In order to prevent the drive from further rotating/accelerating in the event of an error of the feedback contact, controller inhibit is cancelled again and the drive is held at standstill in a speed-controlled manner.

#### Time diagrams



[9-44] Close holding brake in automatic mode via speed threshold (actual value = setpoint)



[9-45] Close holding brake in automatic mode with actual value monitoring time ([C02593/1](#) > 0 s)

### 9.13.5 Behaviour in case of pulse inhibit

Setting the pulse inhibit causes a load-controlled coasting of the motor until the pulse is enabled again. In the enabled inverter, the pulse can be inhibited e.g. due to a DC overvoltage, DC undervoltage or the "Safe torque off" request.

The brake response to pulse inhibit can be parameterised under [C02582](#).



#### Stop!

For parameterising the response to pulse inhibit in [C02582](#), the energy conditions of the machine should be evaluated first.

The energy stored in the machine can be considerably higher than the permissible switching energy and thus lead to the destruction of the brake if applied directly!

#### Activate brake immediately when pulse is inhibited

If bit 1 is set to "0" in [C02582](#) (Lenze setting), the brake will be immediately applied when the pulse is inhibited to avoid damage to the mechanical components.

Especially in the case of hoist drives, immediate engagement of the brake is absolutely necessary for safety reasons if the pulse inhibit function of the inverter has been activated!



#### Danger!

This behaviour is valid in (semi) automatic operation when the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to FALSE.

When the *bMBrakeRelease* input is set to TRUE (supervisor operation) in automatic mode, the brake is not applied at pulse inhibit!

#### Only activate brake below threshold for brake activation

If bit 1 and bit 3 are set to "1" in [C02582](#), the brake remains released until the lower speed threshold is reached to avoid an excessive wear of the brake.

- The braking action only takes places due to the friction in the load mechanics.
- The brake will not be applied until the motor speed has reached the threshold for brake activation. Hence, the function depends on the signal of the speed encoder.

During uncritical operation (horizontal loading condition), delayed brake application may be required to protect the brake in case of high centrifugal masses.

In case of vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active due to safety-related reasons.

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Functional settings](#) (📖 707)
- ▶ [Switching thresholds](#) (📖 708)




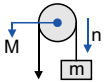

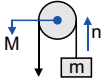
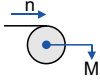
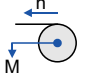
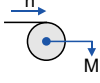
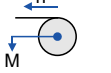
### 9.13.6 Feedforward control of the motor before release

The motor is precontrolled by selecting the lower speed threshold for applying the brake (control modes without feedback). When the upper speed threshold for brake release is reached, the motor is precontrolled with the for the release time set in [C02589](#) with the lower threshold value before the brake switches to the release mode.

Here, the direction of the feedforward control depends on two conditions:

- On the settings selected under [C02582](#):
  - Bit 2 = feedforward control inverted (for vertical drives/hoists)
  - Bit 3 = direction of the axis
- On the sign of the setpoint.

Truth table for the direction of the feedforward control

| Setpoint   | Direction                                       | Feedforward control   | Scheme  | Direction                 |             |
|------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |   |   | Feedforward control value | Start value |
| $n \geq 0$ | vertical/hoist<br>(C02582: Bit 3 = 0)           | Not inverted<br>(C02582: Bit 2 = 0)   |    | +                         | +           |
|            |   | Inverted<br>(C02582: Bit 2 = 1)   |   | -                         | +           |
| $n < 0$    |   | Not inverted<br>(C02582: Bit 2 = 0)   |  | +                         | -           |
|            |   | Inverted<br>(C02582: Bit 2 = 1)   |  | -                         | -           |
| $n \geq 0$ | horizontal/winding drive<br>(C02582: Bit 3 = 1) | Inversion via bit 2 with horizontal direction not effective   |  | +                         | +           |
| $n < 0$    |   |   |  | -                         | -           |
| $n \geq 0$ | horizontal/winding drive<br>(C02582: Bit 3 = 1) | Release holding brake without injecting feedforward control torque or frequency<br>C002868/1: Bit 7 = 1 |  | 0                         | +           |
| $n < 0$    |   |   |  | 0                         | -           |



#### Note!

The effective direction of the torque when the drive is stopped also determines the direction of the feedforward control value. In case of emergency stop scenarios or mechanical blocking torques can be stored when the drive is stopped that act against the desired feedforward control direction. If such scenarios are not excluded in applications, you should not use the automatic storage of the holding torque.

- Alternatively use the manual selection ([C02582](#): bit 4 = 1).

**Selection of the feedforward control value**

The feedforward control value can be selected via bit 4 in [C02582](#):

- Bit 4 = 0: Automatic selection
  - The torque saved at the last stop is used.
- Bit 4 = 1: Manual selection
  - *bMBrakeStartValue2* = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in [C02581/4](#) is used.
  - *bMBrakeStartValue2* = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in [C02581/5](#) is used.

**Additive torque**

If the servo control (SC) operating mode has been selected, an additive torque value in [%] can be selected via the *nBrkTorqueAdd\_a* input.

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Functional settings](#) (📖 707)
- ▶ [Switching thresholds](#) (📖 708)

## 10 Diagnostics & error management

This chapter provides information on error handling, drive diagnostics, and fault analysis.

### 10.1 Basics on error handling in the inverter

Many of the functions integrated in the inverter can

- detect errors and thus protect the device from damage or overload, e.g. short-circuit detection, Ixt overload detection, overtemperature detection, etc.
- detect an operating error by the user, e.g. a missing memory module, a required or missing communication module, etc.
- output a warning signal if desired, e.g. if the speed is too high or too low, etc.

Depending on the importance, the error detection in the device responds very fast (e.g. short-circuit detection < 1 ms) or in a slower cycle (e.g. temperature monitoring approx. 100 ms).

All functions provided with an error detection (e.g. the motor control) supply information to a so-called error handler. The error handler is processed every 1 ms and evaluates all information.

In this evaluation, the so-called status determining error (display in [C00168](#)) and the current error (display in [C00170](#)) are generated, and the inverter is caused to take the respective error status (e.g. TroubleQSP).

These two types of error information serve to diagnose errors systematically and contain the following information:

1. The error type (e.g. "Warning")
2. The error subject area (e.g. "CAN generally integrated")
3. The error ID within the error subject area

Together all types of information form the real error number which is unique in the whole device system. ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (📘 743)

In addition to the control of the device status by the error handler, a logbook function records the errors and their histories. ▶ [Logbook](#) (📘 728)











#### Tip!

For many device errors, the error type and hence the response of the inverter to the error can be parameterised. ▶ [Setting the error response](#) (📘 738)

## 10.2

## LED status displays

|   |          |
|---|----------|
|  | CAN-RUN  |
|  | CAN-ERR  |
|  | DRV-RDY  |
|  | DRV-ERR  |
|  | AB-STATE |
|  |          |
|  |          |
|  | USER     |

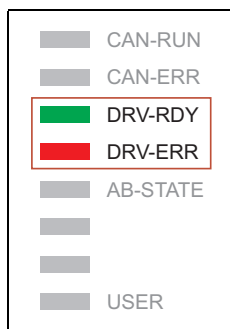
Information on some of the operating states can be quickly obtained via the LED display on the front of the inverter.

| Labelling | Colour | Description  |
|-----------|--------|--|
| CAN-RUN   | green  | CAN bus ok   |
| CAN-ERR   | red    | CAN bus error  |
| DRV-RDY   | green  | Standard device ready for operation  |
| DRV-ERR   | red    | Warning/trouble/fault  |
| AB-STATE  | green  | Axis bus status  |
| -         | -      | These LEDs are currently not provided with a function!   |
| -         | -      |  |
| USER      | orange | Starting from version 12.00.00, this LED can be triggered with any digital process signal via the <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> system block. (424) |

## Related topics:

- ▶ [Device control \(DCTRL\)](#) (105)
- ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (119)
- ▶ [System bus "CAN on board"](#) (804)

### 10.2.1 LED status displays of the device status



The control of the two LEDs "DRV-RDY" and "DRV-ERR" on the front of the inverter depends on the device status.

The meaning can be seen from the table below.

| DRV-RDY  | DRV-ERR  | Description   | Device status<br>(Display in <a href="#">C00137</a> ) |
|--|--|---|---|
| OFF  | OFF  | OFF or initialisation active  | <a href="#">Init</a>                                  |
|  | OFF  | Safe torque off is active   | <a href="#">SafeTorqueOff</a>                         |
|  | OFF  | Device is ready to start  | <a href="#">ReadyToSwitchOn</a>                       |
|  | OFF  | Device is switched on   | <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a>                            |
|  | OFF  | Motor data identification/operation   | <a href="#">OperationEnabled</a>                      |
|  |  | The inverter is ready to switch on, switched on or the operation is enabled and a warning is indicated. |   |
|  |  | Fault active, quick stop  | <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a>                            |
| OFF  |  | Trouble active  | <a href="#">Trouble</a>                               |
| OFF  |  | Error active  | <a href="#">Fault</a>                                 |
| <b>Legend</b><br>Meaning of the symbols used to describe the LED states: |  |   |   |
|  | LED is flashing once approx. every 3 seconds ( <i>slow flash</i> )       |   |   |
|  | LED is flashing once approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>flash</i> )         |   |   |
|  | LED is flashing twice approx. every 1.25 seconds ( <i>double flash</i> ) |   |   |
|  | LED is blinking every second   |   |   |
|  | LED is permanently on  |   |   |

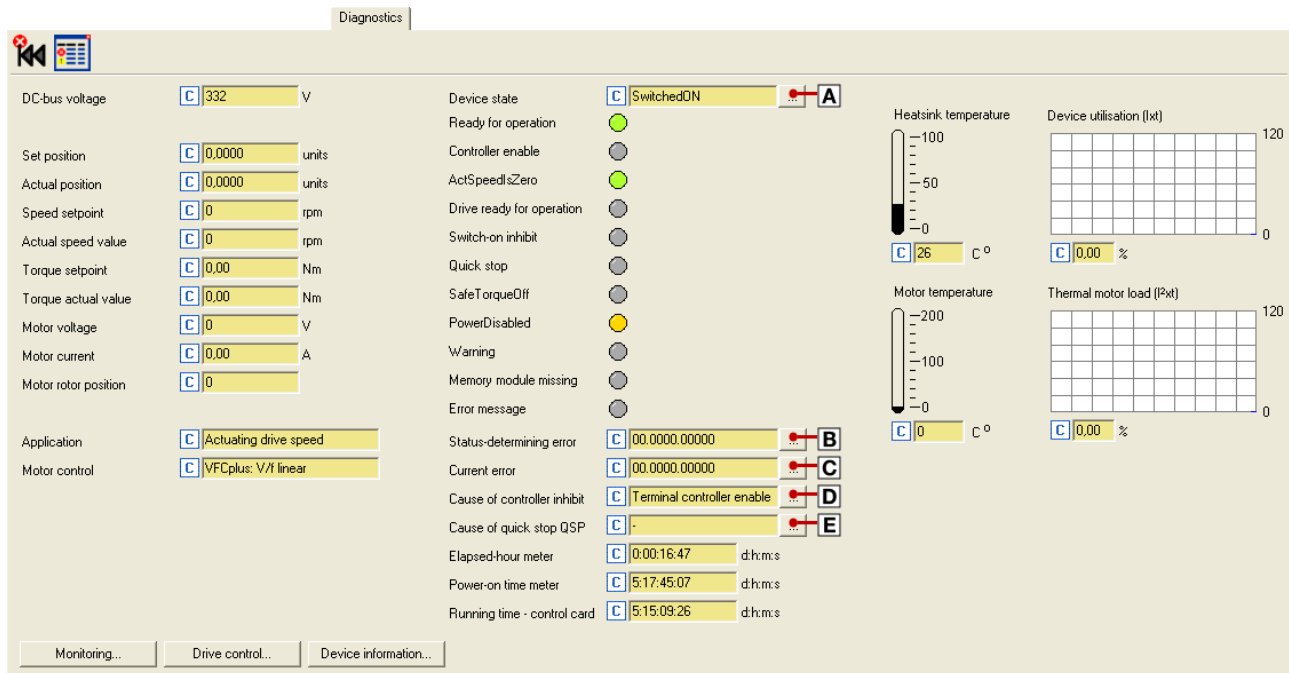
#### Related topics:

► [Device state machine and device states](#) (119)

### 10.3 Drive diagnostics with the »Engineer«


When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the connected inverter can be diagnosed and relevant actual inverter states can be displayed in a clearly arranged visualisation using the »Engineer«.

#### Example: Representation of the diagnostic information in the »Engineer« V2.19




| Button                       | Function  |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | Acknowledge error message (if the error cause has been eliminated).   |
|                              | Display the <a href="#">Logbook</a> of the inverter. ( <a href="#">□ 728</a> )  |
|                              | <b>A</b> Display the internal state machine including the current device status.  |
|                              | <b>B</b> Display details of the status determining error.   |
|                              | <b>C</b> Display details of the current error.  |
|                              | <b>D</b> Display all active sources of a controller inhibit.  |
|                              | <b>E</b> Display all active sources of a quick stop.  |
| <b>Monitoring...</b>         | Configure the <a href="#">Monitoring</a> . ( <a href="#">□ 736</a> )  |
| <b>Drive control...</b>      | Display the bit assignment of the following control-related words: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCI control word (<a href="#">C00136/1</a>)</li> <li>• CAN control word (<a href="#">C00136/2</a>)</li> <li>• Cause of controller inhibit (<a href="#">C00158</a>)</li> <li>• Cause of quick stop (<a href="#">C00159</a>)</li> <li>• Status word (<a href="#">C00150</a>)</li> <li>• Status word 2 (<a href="#">C00155</a>)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Device information...</b> | Display identification data, e.g. firmware information or serial number of individual inverter components.  |

**How to diagnose a drive with the »Engineer«:**


1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Click the  icon or select the **Online→Go online** command to build up an online connection with the inverter.
3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab.
  - With an online connection, the **Diagnostics** tab displays current status information about the inverter.

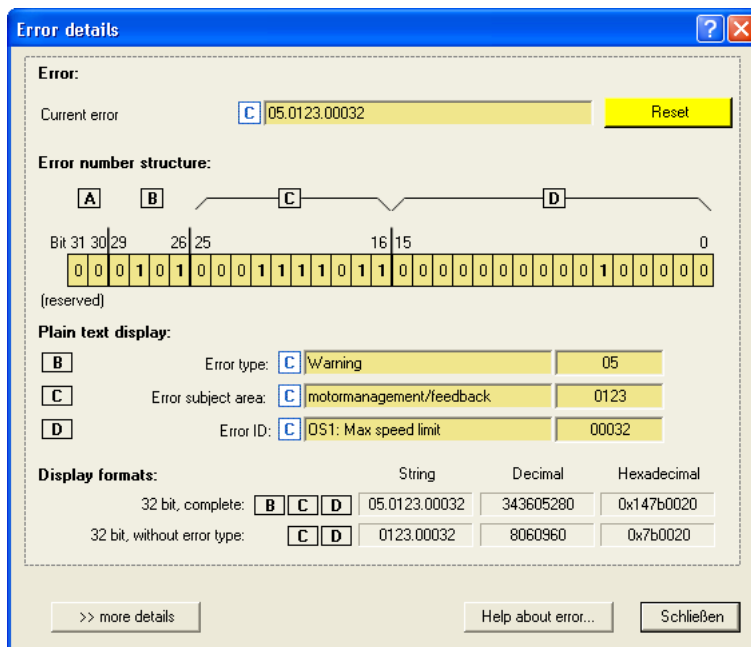
**Tip!**

The online connection to the inverter can be established via the following device interfaces:

- CAN interface X1  
Diagnostics via the [System bus "CAN on board"](#) ( 804)
- X6 diagnostic interface  
We recommend this diagnostic connection when the X1 CAN interface is used for process communication.

### 10.3.1 Display details of the error

If you go to the **Diagnostics** tab and click the  button for the status determining or current error, the *Error details* dialog box displays further information on the error:



**Error details**

Error:

Current error: **C** 05.0123.00032 Reset

**Error number structure:**

Diagram showing bit positions 31 to 0. Bits 31-29 are reserved. Bits 28-16 are part of the error number. Bits 15-0 are part of the error number.

**Plain text display:**

**B** Error type: **C** Warning 05

**C** Error subject area: **C** motormanagement/feedback 0123

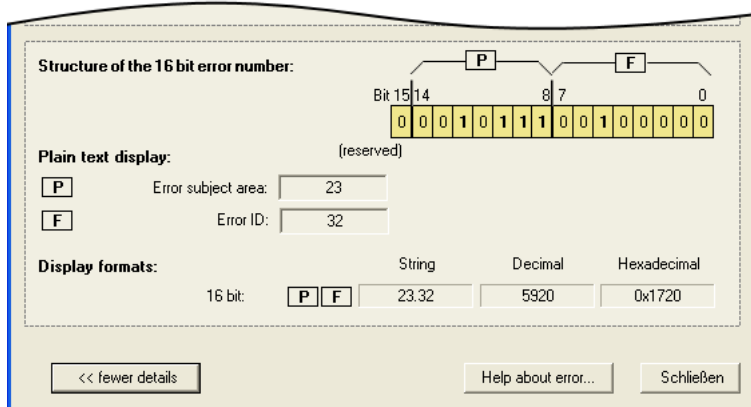
**D** Error ID: **C** OS1: Max speed limit 00032

**Display formats:**

|   | String        | Decimal   | Hexadecimal |
|---|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| 32 bit, complete: <b>B</b> <b>C</b> <b>D</b>  | 05.0123.00032 | 343605280 | 0x147b0020  |
| 32 bit, without error type: <b>C</b> <b>D</b> | 0123.00032    | 8060960   | 0x7b0020    |

>> more details Help about error... Schließen

- Click the **Help about error...** button to open the online help with information on the error cause and possible remedies.
- The **>> more details** button serves to provide more information about the structure of the 16-bit error number:



**Structure of the 16 bit error number:**

Diagram showing bit positions 15 to 0. Bits 15-8 are reserved. Bits 7-0 are part of the error number.

**Plain text display:**

**P** Error subject area: 23

**F** Error ID: 32

**Display formats:**

|                           | String | Decimal | Hexadecimal |
|---------------------------|--------|---------|-------------|
| 16 bit: <b>P</b> <b>F</b> | 23.32  | 5920    | 0x1720      |

<< fewer details Help about error... Schließen

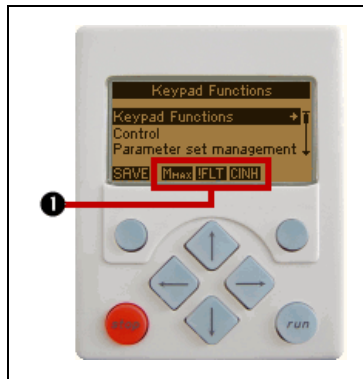
#### Related topics:

- ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (📖 743)
- ▶ [Structure of the 16 bit error number \(bit coding\)](#) (📖 746)



## 10.4 Drive diagnostics via keypad/bus system

### Keypad display of the inverter status



- If the keypad on the front of the inverter is connected to the diagnostic interface X6, the status of the inverter is shown via different icons on the LCD display in the area ❶.

| Symbol       | Meaning   | Notes                                |
|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| <b>RDY</b>   | Inverter is switched on.  | ▶ <a href="#">SwitchedOn</a> (📖 125) |
| <b>RUN</b>   | Inverter is enabled.  |                                      |
| <b>QSP</b>   | Quick stop active   |                                      |
| <b>CINH</b>  | Inverter is inhibited.  | The power outputs are inhibited.     |
| <b>Mmax</b>  | Speed controller 1 at the limit.                                | The drive is torque-controlled.      |
| <b>Imax</b>  | Set current limit has been exceeded in motor or generator mode. |                                      |
| <b>IMP</b>   | Pulse inhibit active  | The power outputs are inhibited.     |
| <b>IFLT</b>  | Fault   | ▶ <a href="#">Fault</a> (📖 129)      |
| <b>ITRB</b>  | Trouble   | ▶ <a href="#">Trouble</a> (📖 128)    |
| <b>ITOSP</b> | TroubleQSP  | ▶ <a href="#">TroubleQSP</a> (📖 127) |
| <b>WRN</b>   | Warning is active   |                                      |

### Display parameters

The parameters listed in the following tables serve to query current states and actual values of the inverter for diagnostic purposes, e.g. by using the keypad, a bus system or the »Engineer« (with an online connection to the inverter).

- These parameters are listed in the »Engineer« parameter list and the keypad in the **Diagnostics** category.
- A detailed description of these parameters can be found in the chapter "[Parameter reference](#)" ([□ 928](#)).

| Parameters               | Display  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00051</a>   | MCTRL: Actual speed value                              |
| <a href="#">C00052</a>   | Motor voltage  |
| <a href="#">C00053</a>   | DC-bus voltage   |
| <a href="#">C00054</a>   | Motor current  |
| <a href="#">C00056/1</a> | Torque demand  |
| <a href="#">C00056/2</a> | Actual torque value                                    |
| <a href="#">C00058</a>   | Output frequency                                       |
| <a href="#">C00061</a>   | Heatsink temperature                                   |
| <a href="#">C00064/1</a> | Device utilisation (lxt)                               |
| <a href="#">C00064/2</a> | Device utilisation (lxt) 15s                           |
| <a href="#">C00064/3</a> | Device utilisation (lxt) 3 min                         |
| <a href="#">C00133</a>   | Brake resistor utilisation                             |
| <a href="#">C00136/1</a> | MCI control word                                       |
| <a href="#">C00136/2</a> | CAN control word                                       |
| <a href="#">C00137</a>   | Device status  |
| <a href="#">C00138/1</a> | SYS control signals                                    |
| <a href="#">C00138/2</a> | MCK control signals                                    |
| <a href="#">C00138/3</a> | FWM control signals                                    |
| <a href="#">C00150</a>   | Status word  |
| <a href="#">C00158</a>   | Cause of controller inhibit                            |
| <a href="#">C00159</a>   | Cause of quick stop QSP                                |
| <a href="#">C00165/1</a> | Status determining error (displayed as a numeric text) |
| <a href="#">C00165/2</a> | Current error (displayed as a numeric text)            |
| <a href="#">C00168</a>   | Status determining error (display of 32-bit number)    |
| <a href="#">C00170</a>   | Current error  |
| <a href="#">C00166/1</a> | Error type, status determining                         |
| <a href="#">C00166/2</a> | Error subject area, status determining                 |
| <a href="#">C00166/3</a> | Error ID, status determining                           |
| <a href="#">C00166/4</a> | Error type, current                                    |
| <a href="#">C00166/5</a> | Error subject area, current                            |
| <a href="#">C00166/6</a> | Error ID, current                                      |
| <a href="#">C00177/1</a> | Switching cycles mains switching                       |
| <a href="#">C00177/2</a> | Switching cycles output relay                          |
| <a href="#">C00177/3</a> | Stress counter - short circuit                         |
| <a href="#">C00177/4</a> | Stress counter - earth fault                           |
| <a href="#">C00177/5</a> | Stress meter clamp                                     |

| Parameters               | Display  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00177/6</a> | STO counter after power-on                         |
| <a href="#">C00177/7</a> | DigIn CINH counter after power-on                  |
| <a href="#">C00177/8</a> | IMP counter after power-on                         |
| <a href="#">C00178</a>   | Time the inverter was enabled (elapsed-hour meter) |
| <a href="#">C00179</a>   | Power-up time (power-on time meter)                |
| <a href="#">C00180/1</a> | Runtime - control card                             |
| <a href="#">C00180/2</a> | Running time - heatsink fan                        |
| <a href="#">C00180/3</a> | Running time - internal fan                        |

### Identification data

The parameters listed in the following table belong to the **Identification** category of the »Engineer« parameter list and the keypad and serve to display the identification data of the inverter:

| Parameters                   | Display  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00099</a>       | Firmware version (as a string)   |
| <a href="#">C00199/1</a>     | Device name<br><a href="#">► Automatic acceptance of the device name in the »Engineer«</a> |
| <a href="#">C00200</a>       | Firmware product type  |
| <a href="#">C00201/1...6</a> | Firmware of the control card and the power section   |
| <a href="#">C00203/1...9</a> | Product type code of the individual device components                                      |
| <a href="#">C00204/1...9</a> | Serial numbers of the individual device components   |

## 10.5 Logbook

The integrated logbook function of the inverter chronologically logs important events within the system and plays an important role for troubleshooting and inverter diagnostics.

### Events that can be logged

The following events can be logged in the logbook:

- [Error messages of the operating system](#) (📖 743)
- Error messages generated by the application (via [LS\\_SetError](#))
- Loading/saving of parameter sets, loading of the Lenze setting (*in preparation*)
- Transmitting the firmware to the inverter (*in preparation*)
- Switching on/off of the inverter

### Information saved

For each event, the following information is saved in the logbook:

- Type of response to the event (e.g. fault, warning or information)
- Subject area that activated the event (e.g. CAN or USER).
- Event
- Value of power-on time meter
- Selected process values (analog % signals, binary signals)

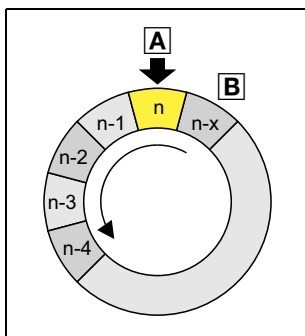
### Memory depth

Maximum number of logbook entries:

- 8400 Stateline: 15 logbook entries
- 8400 HighLine/TopLine: 50 logbook entries

### 10.5.1 Functional description

The structure of the logbook corresponds to a ring buffer:



- As long as free logbook memory is available, the entry is placed in the next free position within the memory (A).
- If all memory units are assigned, the oldest entry (B) is deleted for a new entry.
- The newest entries will always remain available.



#### Note!

In the event of a supply voltage failure, the logbook is saved and reloaded automatically when the inverter is switched on. This ensures that the error history of the device does not get lost. For this reason it is very important to act with caution when deleting the logbook entries.

### 10.5.2 Filtering logbook entries

The logbook adds new entries to the ring buffer after they have been passed through a parameterisable filter. This filter helps you to exclude certain events from being entered into the logbook which would trigger a certain error response (fault, trouble, warning, information, etc.).

[C00169](#) (bit 1 ... bit 6) includes a bit coded specification of the events which are to be entered into the logbook. In the Lenze setting, all events are entered into the logbook.

In the Lenze setting ([C00169](#) = 0x067E), all events are entered into the logbook.



#### Note!

Events with the "No response" setting are not entered into the logbook.

#### Counter for multiple entries

In order to prevent the ring buffer from overflowing with identical errors with frequent occurrence e.g. during commissioning, identical errors will not lead to new line entries in the configuration of the logbook in the Lenze setting. Instead, one counter will be counted up for this error.

The time of the error is always the time of its first occurrence. A new logbook line will only be generated if an error occurs that differs from the previous error.

In [C00169](#), bit 9 and bit 10 determine the logbook update in case of similar errors.

Meaning of bit 9 / bit 10:

- Bit 9: Error counter
- Bit 10: Update of the logbook line

In the Lenze setting ([C00169](#) = 0x067E), bits 9 and 10 are active.

The following cases can be distinguished depending of the activation of bit 9 and bit 10:

1. Bit 9 inactive, bit 10 active/inactive
  - Every time an error occurs, a new line is created in the logbook.
  - The setting of bit 10 has no effect!
2. Bit 9 active, bit 10 inactive
  - Only one line is created for the first occurrence of the error. If the error occurs again, only the error counter in the line is increased.
3. Bit 9 active / bit 10 active (Lenze setting)
  - The time of the last occurrence of similar errors is logged.
  - The time stamp and the optional measured values are updated in the error line of the logbook.
  - When the count value = 255 is reached and an error occurs again, a new line is created.

### 10.5.3 Automatic recording of device-internal signals at the time the error occurs

For purposes of error analysis, two optional device-internal digital signals and an analog signal (16 bit) can be recorded at the time the error occurs.

- The digital signals to be recorded are selected in [C00163/1](#) and [C00163/2](#).
  - Scaling of the value recorded: 0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE

- The analog signal to be recorded is selected in [C00164/1](#).
  - Scaling of the value recorded:  $16384 \equiv 100\%$

### 10.5.4 Reading out logbook entries

With an online connection, the existing logbook entries can easily be displayed in the »Engineer«. Alternatively, the logbook entries can also be read out via the corresponding parameters (e.g. using the keypad).



#### Note!

Reading out the logbook entries is only permissible by one engineering tool at a time!

- If the logbook entries are tried to be read out via two engineering tools at the same time, missing lines or a permanent refresh may be caused.
- The parameter interface for reading out the logbook by an external control/visualisation, is available as well. ▶ [Reading out the logbook from an external control/visualisation](#) (📖 734)



#### How to display logbook entries in the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Click the icon or select the **Online→Go online** command to build up an online connection with the inverter.
3. Select the **Diagnostics** tab from the *Workspace*.
4. Click **Logbook**.

#### Example: Representation of the logbook in the »Engineer« V2.13

**Logbook**

**Filter criteria**

Type ☒ All

☒ Pulse inhibit error  
☒ Trouble  
☒ Quick stop error  
☒ Stopped warning  
☒ Warning  
☒ Information  
☒ Unknown

Active: All  
Subject matter: All

Delete Filter

| Cons... | Acti... | Num... | Type    | Subject matter          | Error text              | Time stamp  | Error number  | Anal... | Digit... | Digit... |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|
| 1       | X       | 1      | Warning | User error 1            | 1                       | 00194.39.25 | 05.0980.00001 | -       | -        | -        |
| 2       |         | 2      | Trouble | Motor management/enc... | LU: DC bus undervoltage | 00194.29.47 | 02.0123.00015 | -       | -        | -        |

Export... Im Projekt ablegen Delete Configure... >> more details...

Help Reset error Close

Status | 2 entries read, cyclic update of logbook in progress... Power-on meter | 00196.09.06

| Button                 | Function   |
|------------------------|--|
| Delete Filter          | Reset set filter criteria to display all available logbook entries.  |
| Export...              | Export the entries available in the logbook into a *.log file.<br>▶ <a href="#">Exporting logbook entries to a file</a> (📖 732)  |
| Storing in the project | File the current logbook in the Engineer project to be able to access it offline, too.<br>▶ <a href="#">Storing the logbook in the project</a> (📖 733)   |
| Delete                 | Delete all entries available in the logbook.   |
| Configuration of...    | Open parameterisation dialog for configuring the logbook.  |
| >> more details        | Show more details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analog value 1, digital values 1 &amp; 2</li> <li>• More output types of the error numbers (32-bit, internal 32-bit and internal 16-bit).</li> <li>• Instead of the &gt;&gt; <b>more details</b> button, the &lt;&lt; <b>less details</b> is now displayed via which the details can be hidden again.</li> </ul> |
| Help                   | Open online help for the logbook.  |
| Error reset            | Acknowledge existing error message if the error cause has been eliminated and thus the error is not pending anymore. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.</li> </ul>   |
| Close                  | Close the <i>Logbook</i> dialog box again.   |

### 10.5.5 Exporting logbook entries to a file



#### How to export the logbook entries to a file:

1. Click **Export...** in the *Logbook* dialog box.
  - The *Export logbook* dialog box is displayed.
2. Specify the folder, file name, and file type for the file.
3. Click the **Save** button to export the logbook entries into the given file.
  - Hidden logbook entries are not exported, i.e. the filter criteria specified are accounted for during the export.
  - The logbook entries are written to the file in the form of a semicolon separated list.



### Structure of the semicolon separated list

The list includes the following information:

- |                   |                              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Cons. no.      | 9. Error number              |
| 2. Active         | 10. Source - analog value 1  |
| 3. Counter        | 11. Analog value 1           |
| 4. Type           | 12. Source - digital value 1 |
| 5. Subject matter | 13. Digital value 1          |
| 6. Error text     | 14. Source - digital value 2 |
| 7. Time stamp     | 15. Digital value 2          |
| 8. Relative time  |                              |

### 10.5.6 Storing the logbook in the project

If you want to display the currently available logbook entries at a later date in offline mode, i.e. without a connection to the inverter, you can store the current logbook in the project.



#### How to store the logbook in the project:

Go to the *Logbook* dialog box and click the **File in project** button.

- The logbook with all the entries uploaded up to now is stored in the Engineer project independent of the set filter criteria.
- A logbook of the same device already stored before will be overwritten without querying the user.
- The filter settings are not stored in the project.
- When a logbook is filed in the project, the logbook can also be opened in offline mode via the **Logbook** button on the **Diagnostics** tab.



#### Note!

Storing the logbook changes the project.

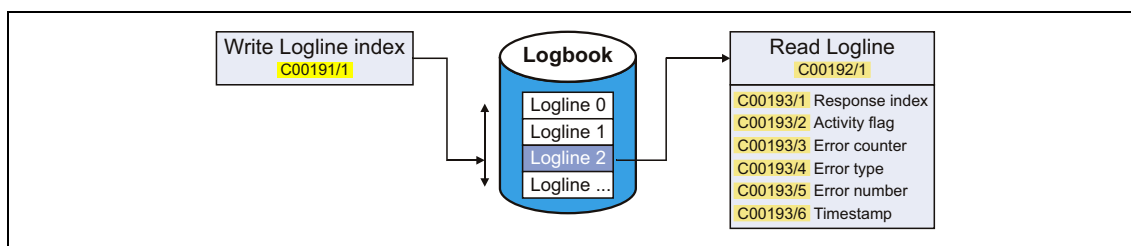
- When the project is closed, you are asked to save the changed project.
- Only if the changed project is saved, the new logbook entries stored in the project remain stored.

### 10.5.7 Reading out the logbook from an external control/visualisation

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The parameters described in the following provide a second interface via which an external control or visualisation can exclusively access the logbook and read out logbook contents. Logbook contents can even be read out via this additional interface if the logbook is read out by the »Engineer« or »EASY Starter« at the same time.

#### Structure of the interface



- The line index of the logbook entry to be read out has to be set in [C00191/1](#).
- Then the logbook entry addressed is stored as "OCTET STRING" in [C00192/1](#).
  - Via this display parameter, the logbook entry can be read out by the control.
  - The "OCTET STRING" has a length of 8 double words of 4 successive bytes (= 32 bytes), starting with byte 0 in each case:

| OCTET STRING | Byte 0   | Byte 1        | Byte 2                                  | Byte 3   |
|--------------|--|---------------|---|----------|
| DWORD 0      | Reserved   | Reserved      | Response index                          | Reserved |
| DWORD 1      | Error activity flag  | Error counter | Reserved                                | Reserved |
| DWORD 2      | 32-bit error number<br><br>A Reserved B Error type C Error subject area D Error ID |               |   |          |
| DWORD 3      | Time in [s] during which the power was switched on (power-on time meter).          |               |   |          |
| DWORD 4      | Reserved   | Reserved      | Reserved                                | Reserved |
| DWORD 5      | Source - analog value 1  | Reserved      | Analog value 1 (scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %) |          |
| DWORD 6      | Source - digital value 1   | Reserved      | Digital value 1                         | Reserved |
| DWORD 7      | Source - digital value 2   | Reserved      | Digital value 2                         | Reserved |

- Additionally, a read access to different individual elements of the logbook entry addressed can be executed via the subcodes of [C00193](#). These parameters have a uniform data format (32 bits) and represent the most important part of the logbook data:

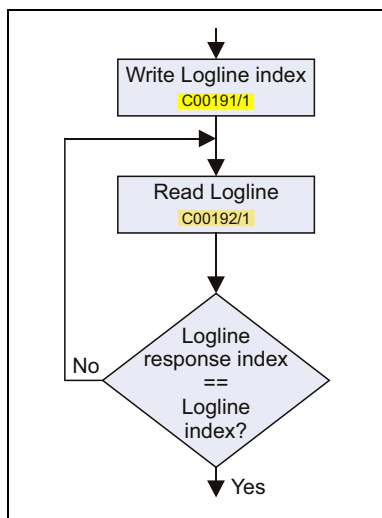
| Parameters               | Display   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00193/1</a> | Response index, reference to the index requested ( <a href="#">C00191/1</a> )   |
| <a href="#">C00193/2</a> | Error activity flag (0 = error not active; 1 = error active)  |
| <a href="#">C00193/3</a> | Error counter (0 ... 255) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This information depends on the logbook configuration. In the Lenze setting the logbook configured so that identical errors do not produce a new line entry, but a counter is incremented for this error.</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00193/4</a> | Error type (bits 26 ... 29 of the <a href="#">32-bit error number</a> )   |
| <a href="#">C00193/5</a> | Error subject area + error ID (bits 0 ... 25 of the <a href="#">32-bit error number</a> )   |
| <a href="#">C00193/6</a> | Time in [s] during which the power was switched on (power-on time meter).   |



### Note!

- In the case of a simultaneous read access to the logbook entry ([C00192/1](#)) and its individual elements ([C00193/x](#)), the line index in [C00191/1](#) must only be reset by the control after the read process is fully completed. Otherwise the data read are inconsistent.
- Depending on the device version, the maximum number of logbook entries can vary:
  - 8400 StateLine: 15 logbook entries
  - 8400 HighLine/TopLine: 50 logbook entries

### Basic workflow



- The logbook can be read out by an external control or visualisation via the procedure shown on the left.
- The "Response index" query ensures that the logbook entry read really corresponds to the logbook entry requested.





### Related topics:

- ▶ [Structure of the 32-bit error number \(bit coding\)](#)

## 10.6 Monitoring

The inverter is provided with various monitoring functions which protect the drive against impermissible operating conditions.

- If a monitoring function responds,
  - an entry will be made into the [Logbook](#) of the inverter,
  - the response (TroubleQSP, Warning, Fault, etc.) set for this monitoring function will be triggered,
  - the status of the internal device control changes according to the selected response, controller inhibit is set, and the "DRV- ERR" LED on the front of the inverter goes on:

| Response      | Entry in the logbook                | Display in <a href="#">C00168</a>   | Pulse inhibit                       | Disable drive function              | Acknowledge ment required           | LED "DRV-ERR"   |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| None          |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     | OFF   |
| Fault         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| Trouble       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |  |
| TroubleQSP    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| WarningLocked | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |  |
| Warning       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |                                     |   |
| Information   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |                                     | OFF   |

### Related topics:

- ▶ [LED status displays of the device status](#) (📖 721)
- ▶ [Device state machine and device states](#) (📖 119)
- ▶ [Device overload monitoring \(lxt\)](#) (📖 309)
- ▶ [Motor load monitoring \(l2xt\)](#) (📖 310)
- ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PTC\)](#) (📖 313)
- ▶ [Brake resistor monitoring \(l2xt\)](#) (📖 314)
- ▶ [Motor phase failure monitoring](#) (📖 316)
- ▶ [Mains phase failure monitoring](#) (📖 319)
- ▶ [Current monitoring for overload](#) (📖 319)
- ▶ [Maximum current monitoring](#) (📖 320)
- ▶ [Maximum torque monitoring](#) (📖 320)
- ▶ [Resolver/multi-encoder open-circuit monitoring](#) (📖 390)
- ▶ [Open-circuit monitoring - HTL encoder](#) (📖 392)
- ▶ [Motor temperature monitoring \(PT1000 or KTY\)](#) (📖 395)

### 10.6.1 Monitoring configuration



How to configure the monitoring functions using the »Engineer«:

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Diagnostics** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Click the **Monitoring...** button.
  - The *8400 monitoring configuration* dialog box is displayed via which the desired settings can be made:

|     |   |  | Name  | Value  | Unit |
|-----|---|--|---|--------|------|
| 120 | 0 |  | Motor overload threshold (I <sub>Pxt</sub> )  | 100,00 | %    |
| 123 | 0 |  | Device utilisat. threshold (I <sub>xt</sub> ) | 100,00 | %    |
| 184 | 0 |  | AutoFailReset repetition time                 | 3      | s    |
| 185 | 0 |  | AutoFailReset residual runtime                | 0      | s    |
| 186 | 0 |  | Max. no. of AutoFailReset procedures          | 4      |      |
| 187 | 0 |  | Current AutoFailReset procedures              | 0      |      |
| 188 | 0 |  | AutoFailReset configuration                   | OFF    |      |
| 189 | 0 |  | Resp. too frequent AutoFailReset              | Fault  |      |

Motor overload threshold (I<sub>Pxt</sub>)  
 PC value: 100,00  
 Value range: 0,00 ... 250,00  
 Default setting: 100,00

Schließen

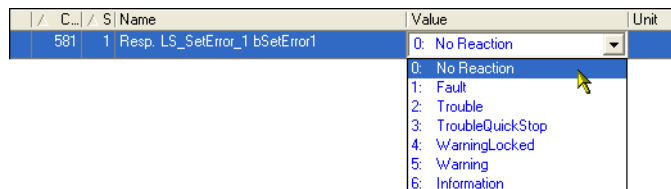
#### Related topics:

- [Setting the error response](#) (📖 738)

### 10.6.2 Setting the error response

When a monitoring function responds, the response set for this monitoring function (TroubleQSP, Warning, Fault, etc.) will be triggered.

- For many monitoring functions the response can be individually parameterised via parameters.



#### Tip!

The table in the chapter "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" contains the error messages for which the response can be set. ([book 749](#))

### Warning thresholds

Some of the monitoring functions are activated if a defined warning threshold (e.g. temperature) has been exceeded.

- The corresponding preset threshold values can be changed via the following parameters:

| Parameters             | Info  |
|------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00120</a> | Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt) |
| <a href="#">C00123</a> | Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt)              |
| <a href="#">C00572</a> | Brake resistor overload threshold             |
| <a href="#">C00599</a> | Motor phase failure threshold                 |

### 10.6.3 AutoFailReset function

The AutoFailReset function serves to automatically reset the latching "Fault" and "TroubleQSP" errors as well as the latching "WarningLocked" warning.

The "latching" term means that the effect on the inverter remains active even after the error cause has been removed.

To reset latching errors and warnings, the following options are available:

- Manual reset
  - with device command [C00002/19](#) (activated by Low-High edge)
  - by a Low-High edge at the *bResetFail* input of the [LS DriveInterface](#) (the "FailReset" control bit in the control word must be parameterised with a value of "1").
- Automatic reset
  - using the AutoFailReset function.

#### Overview of the relevant parameters

| Parameters                     | Info   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00184</a>         | Repetition time of the error reset processes   |
| <a href="#">C00185</a>         | Time left until the next error reset process   |
| <a href="#">C00186</a>         | Max. number of permissible <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the number set is reached, the response parameterised in <a href="#">C00189</a> is executed.</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00187</a>         | Current number of <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes carried out  |
| <a href="#">C00188</a>         | Configuration of the AutoFailReset function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Off</li> <li>• 1: Fault + TroubleQSP</li> <li>• 2: WarningLocked</li> <li>• 3: All locking</li> </ul>                              |
| <a href="#">C00189</a>         | Response after max. number of <u>unsuccessful</u> error reset processes has been reached   |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |

## 10.7 Maloperation of the drive

| Maloperation              | Cause   | Remedy  |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Motor does not rotate     | DC-bus voltage is too low <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Red LED is blinking every 1 s</li> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>LU</b></li> </ul> | Check mains voltage   |
|                           | Inverter is inhibited <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Green LED is blinking</li> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>CINH</b></li> </ul>           | Deactivate controller inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note: Controller inhibit can be set via several sources !</li> <li><a href="#">C00158</a> displays all active sources for controller inhibit.</li> </ul>   |
|                           | Automatic start is inhibited<br>(Bit 0 in <a href="#">C00142</a> = 1)   | LOW/HIGH edge at RFR<br>If required, correct starting condition with <a href="#">C00142</a>   |
|                           | DC-injection braking (DCB) is active  | Deactivate DC injection brake   |
|                           | Mechanical motor brake is not released  | Release mechanical motor brake manually or electrically   |
|                           | Quick stop (QSP) is active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display in the keypad: <b>IMP</b></li> </ul>                                      | Deactivate quick stop <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Note: Quick stop can be set via several sources!</li> <li><a href="#">C00159</a> displays all active sources for quick stop.</li> </ul>  |
|                           | Setpoint = 0  | Select setpoint   |
|                           | JOG frequency = 0 at activated JOG setpoint   | Set JOG setpoint in <a href="#">C00039/1...15</a>   |
|                           | Trouble active  | Clear fault   |
|                           | With <a href="#">C00006</a> = 4, "SLVC: Vector control" has been set, but no motor parameter identification has been carried out.                   | Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command  |
|                           | Assignment of several mutually exclusive functions with a signal source in <a href="#">C00701</a>   | Correct configuration in <a href="#">C00701</a>   |
| Motor rotates irregularly | Motor cable is defective  | Check motor cable   |
|                           | Maximum motor current in motor or generator mode is set too low   | Adjust settings to the application: <a href="#">C00022</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode<br><a href="#">C00023</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode  |
|                           | Motor is underexcited or overexcited  | Check parameterisation:<br><a href="#">C00006</a> : Motor control<br><a href="#">C00015</a> : VFC: V/f base frequency<br><a href="#">C00016</a> : VFC: V <sub>min</sub> boost   |
|                           | Rated motor data (stator resistance, speed, current, frequency, voltage) and cos φ and/or magnetising inductance is not adapted to the motor data   | Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command<br>- or -<br>Adjust motor parameters manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed<br><a href="#">C00088</a> : Rated motor current<br><a href="#">C00089</a> : Rated motor frequency<br><a href="#">C00090</a> : Rated motor voltage<br><a href="#">C00091</a> : Motor cosine phi<br><a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance |
|                           | Motor windings are wired incorrectly  | Reverse from star connection to delta connection  |



| Maloperation   | Cause  | Remedy  |
|--|--|---|
| Motor consumes too much current  | $V_{\min}$ boost has been selected too high  | Correct setting with <a href="#">C00016</a>   |
|  | V/f base frequency has been selected too low   | Correct setting with <a href="#">C00015</a>   |
|  | Rated motor data (stator resistance, speed, current, frequency, voltage) and $\cos \varphi$ and/or magnetising inductance is not adapted to the motor data   | Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command<br>- or -<br>Adjust motor parameters manually:<br><a href="#">C00084</a> : Motor stator resistance<br><a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed<br><a href="#">C00088</a> : Rated motor current<br><a href="#">C00089</a> : Rated motor frequency<br><a href="#">C00090</a> : Rated motor voltage<br><a href="#">C00091</a> : Motor cosine phi<br><a href="#">C00092</a> : Motor magnetising inductance |
| Motor parameter identification is aborted with error LP1   | Motor is too small compared to the rated device power ( $>1 : 3$ )   | Use device with lower rated power   |
|  | DC injection brake (DCB) is active via terminal  | Deactivate DC injection brake   |
| Drive behaviour with vector control is not satisfactory  | different  | Optimise or manually adapt vector control   |
|  |  | Execute automatic motor parameter identification with the <a href="#">C00002/23</a> device command  |
| Torque dip in field weakening range or motor stalling when being operated in the field weakening range | Motor is overloaded  | Check motor load  |
|  | Motor windings are wired incorrectly   | Reverse from star connection to delta connection  |
|  | V/f reference point is set too high  | Correct setting with <a href="#">C00015</a>   |
|  | Override point of field weakening is set too low   | Correct setting with <a href="#">C00080</a>   |
| An asynchronous motor with feedback rotates without control and with too low speed                     | <p>Motor phases have been interchanged</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thus the rotating field of the motor is not identical anymore with the rotating field of the feedback system.</li> <li>• Therefore, the drive shows the following behaviour if V/f characteristic control (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 7) is performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The motor rotates faster than the speed setpoint by the value set in <a href="#">C00074</a>.</li> <li>• After the controller has been enabled, the inverter will not stop if the speed setpoint = 0 or a quick stop (QSP) occurs.</li> <li>• Among other things, the final motor current depends on the value set for the <math>V_{\min}</math> boost and may rise up to <math>I_{\max}</math> which can trigger the "oC5: Ixt overload" fault message.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Check the phase position of the motor cable</p> <p>If possible: Actuate the motor with deactivated feedback (<a href="#">C00006</a> = 6) and check direction of rotation of the motor</p>  |
| Motor phase (LP1) monitoring does not respond if the motor phases are interrupted                      | Monitoring is not active ( <a href="#">C00597</a> = 0)   | Activate monitoring ( <a href="#">C00597</a> = 1)   |

## 10.8

## Operation without mains supply

**Note!**

Observe the following restrictions for operation without mains supply:

**Safety state**

Inverters of the 8400 series can be optionally equipped with the integrated "Safe torque off (STO)" safety system.

- **Up to and including version 13.xx.xx, the following applies:**

If merely the external 24-V supply of the inverter is switched on, the "Safe torque off" status in [C00137](#) (bit 10) will not be updated.

- **From version 14.00.00 the following applies:**

If merely the external 24-V supply of the inverter is switched on, the "Safe torque off" status in [C00137](#) (bit 10) will be updated.

**Fan monitoring functions**

The fan monitoring functions are only active if the mains supply is switched on.

The following display parameters have a value of "0" if the mains supply is switched off and the external 24 V supply of the inverter is switched on:

| Parameters                   | Info                        |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00050</a>       | MCTRL: Speed setpoint       |
| <a href="#">C00051</a>       | MCTRL: Actual speed value   |
| <a href="#">C00052</a>       | Motor voltage               |
| <a href="#">C00053</a>       | DC-bus voltage              |
| <a href="#">C00054</a>       | Motor current               |
| <a href="#">C00058</a>       | Output frequency            |
| <a href="#">C00061</a>       | Heatsink temperature        |
| <a href="#">C00064/1...3</a> | Device utilisation (Ixt)    |
| <a href="#">C00066</a>       | Thermal motor load (I²xt)   |
| <a href="#">C00177</a>       | Switching cycles            |
| <a href="#">C00725</a>       | Current switching frequency |

## 10.9 Error messages of the operating system

This chapter describes all error messages of the inverter operating system and possible causes & remedies.

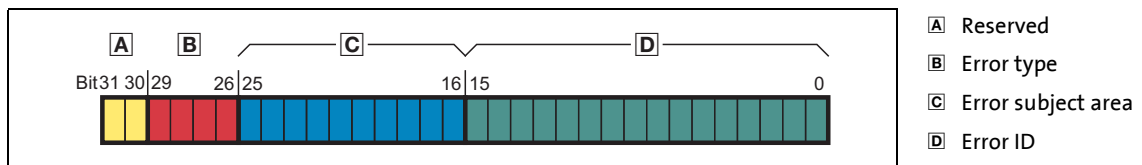


### Tip!

Each error message is also saved to the logbook in chronological order. ▶ [Logbook](#) (📖 728)

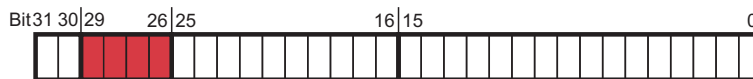
### 10.9.1 Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)

If an error occurs in the inverter, the internal fault memory saves a 32-bit value which contains the following information:



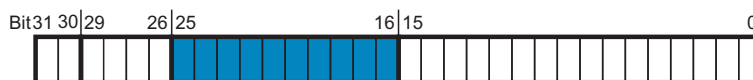
[10-1] Structure of the error number

- Display parameter: [C00168](#)
  - From version 13.00.00: [C00162/1](#) additionally displays the 32-bit error number without error type, i.e. this error number only contains the error subject area and the error ID (bit 0 ... bit 25).
- The [LS DriveInterface](#) system block shows the 32-bit error number at the outputs *wStateDetermFailNoLow* (Low Word) and *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* (High Word).
  - If the "Use 16BitFailNo." option is activated in [C00148](#) (bit 15 = "1"), the [LS DriveInterface](#) system block shows the short 16-bit error number at the output *wStateDetermFailNoLow*, and the value "0" at the output *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* (see the following chapter).
- For the sake of legibility, the error number in the logbook and in [C00165](#) is displayed with the following syntax:  
**[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]**

**Error type**

The error type gives information about the behaviour/response of the inverter to the error. The error type for some device errors can also be parameterised.

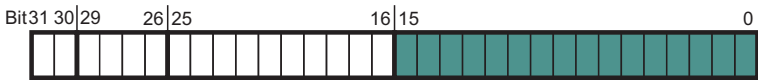
| Bit 29 | Bit 28 | Bit 27 | Bit 26 | Meaning          |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|
| 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0: No Response   |
| 0      | 0      | 0      | 1      | 1: Fault         |
| 0      | 0      | 1      | 0      | 2: Trouble       |
| 0      | 0      | 1      | 1      | 3: TroubleQSP    |
| 0      | 1      | 0      | 0      | 4: WarningLocked |
| 0      | 1      | 0      | 1      | 5: Warning       |
| 0      | 1      | 1      | 0      | 6: Information   |

**Error subject area**

The error subject area indicates the internal "function unit" of the inverter in which the error has occurred:

| Error subject area |                                     | Assigned errors  | Remedy possible by user?   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| No.                | Name                                |  |  |
| 111                | Supply voltage                      | Errors that occur in connection with the supply voltage of the device.   | Yes  |
| 119                | Temperature                         | Errors that occur for temperature reasons.   | Yes  |
| 123                | Motor management / encoder          | Errors that occur within the motor control or encoder evaluation.  | Yes  |
| 125                | Analog I/O integrated               | Errors that occur in connection with the analog inputs and outputs.  | Yes  |
| 126                | Axis bus                            | Errors that occur in connection with the axis bus.   | Yes  |
| 127                | Extension module slot 1             | Errors that are reported by the extension module, and communication errors to the plugged-in extension module.               | Yes if it is a fieldbus error.                                       |
| 131                | CAN integrated (general)            | Errors related to general CAN functions.   | Yes  |
| 135                | CAN process data object (PDO)       | Errors that are explicitly only related to the CAN-PDO (process data objects).   | Yes  |
| 140                | Device configuration                | Errors that occur due to incompatibilities of the plugged-in individual components (fieldbus module, safety module, et al.). | Yes if the error relates to a module plugged-in by the user.         |
| 144                | Parameter set                       | Errors that occur in connection with the parameter set or the parameter set memory (memory module).                          | Yes if the error relates to a missing or incompatible memory module. |
| 145                | Device firmware (internal error)    | Internal error of the device firmware.   | No   |
| 184                | MotionControlKernel                 | Errors that occur within the MotionControl basic functions (e.g. profile generation, brake control, positioning).            | Yes  |
| 400                | Defective device hardware           | Errors that occur due to defective device hardware.  | No   |
| 444                | Fieldbus                            | Errors that occur in connection with fieldbus communication.   | Yes  |
| 980<br>...<br>983  | User error 1<br>...<br>User error 4 | Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.                        | Yes  |
| 984<br>...<br>987  | User error 5<br>...<br>User error 8 | Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.                        | Yes  |

Error ID

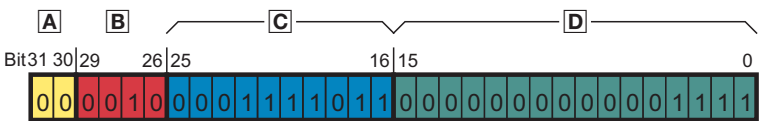


16-bit value (0 ... 65535) for error identification within the error subject area.

Example for bit coding of the error number

[C00168](#) displays the internal error number "142278671".

- This decimal value corresponds to the following bit sequence:

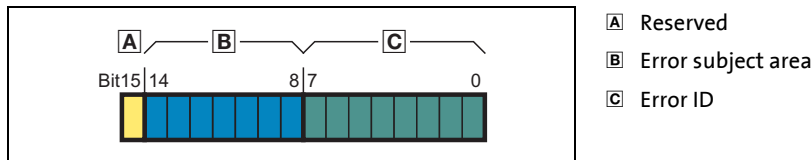


| Assignment | Information        | Meaning in the example                          |
|------------|--------------------|---|
|            | Reserved           | -   |
|            | Error type         | 2: Trouble                                      |
|            | Error subject area | 123: Motor management / encoder                 |
|            | Error ID           | 15: " <a href="#">LU: DC bus undervoltage</a> " |

- Thus, error number "142278671" means:  
A DC bus undervoltage has been detected in the "Motor management / encoder" subject area.  
The error response is a "Fault".

### 10.9.2 Structure of the 16 bit error number (bit coding)

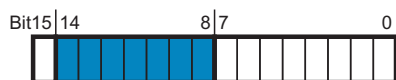
In addition to the 32-bit error number, a 16-bit error number is generated if an error occurs. It consists of the following information:



[10-2] Structure of the error number

- Display parameter: [C00160](#)
- The [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block shows the 16-bit error number at the output *wStateDetermFailNoShort*.
- If the "Use 16BitFailNo." option is activated in [C00148](#) (bit 15 = "1"), the [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) system block also shows the short 16-bit error number at the output *wStateDetermFailNoLow* (Low Word of the 32-bit error number).
  - The output *wStateDetermFailNoHigh* (High Word of the 32-bit error number) in this case is "0".
  - Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application.
- For the sake of legibility, the 16-bit error number in the logbook is displayed with the following syntax::  
[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]

#### Error subject area



The error subject area indicates the internal "function unit" of the inverter in which the error has occurred.



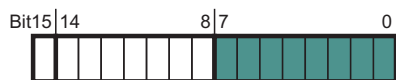
#### Note!

Due to the smaller value range (0 ...127), the number assignment to the error subject area differs from the 32-bit error number.

| Error subject area |                               | Assigned errors  | Remedy possible by user?       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| No.                | Name                          |  |                                |
| 11                 | Supply voltage                | Errors that occur in connection with the supply voltage of the device.   | Yes                            |
| 19                 | Temperature                   | Errors that occur for temperature reasons.   | Yes                            |
| 23                 | Motor management / encoder    | Errors that occur within the motor control or encoder evaluation.  | Yes                            |
| 25                 | Analog I/O integrated         | Errors that occur in connection with the analog inputs and outputs.  | Yes                            |
| 26                 | Defective device hardware     | Errors that occur due to defective device hardware.  | No                             |
| 27                 | Extension module slot 1       | Errors that are reported by the extension module, and communication errors to the plugged-in extension module. | Yes if it is a fieldbus error. |
| 31                 | CAN integrated (general)      | Errors related to general CAN functions.   | Yes                            |
| 35                 | CAN process data object (PDO) | Errors that are explicitly only related to the CAN-PDO (process data objects).                                 | Yes                            |

| Error subject area |                                     | Assigned errors  | Remedy possible by user?   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| No.                | Name                                |  |  |
| 40                 | Device configuration                | Errors that occur due to incompatibilities of the plugged-in individual components (fieldbus module, safety module, et al.). | Yes if the error relates to a module plugged-in by the user.         |
| 44                 | Parameter set                       | Errors that occur in connection with the parameter set or the parameter set memory (memory module).                          | Yes if the error relates to a missing or incompatible memory module. |
| 45                 | Device firmware (internal error)    | Internal error of the device firmware.   | No   |
| 54                 | Fieldbus                            | Errors that occur in connection with fieldbus communication.   | Yes  |
| 84                 | MotionControlKernel                 | Errors that occur within the MotionControl basic functions (e.g. profile generation, brake control, positioning).            | Yes  |
| 100<br>...<br>103  | User error 1<br>...<br>User error 4 | Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block.                        | Yes  |
| 104<br>...<br>107  | User error 5<br>...<br>User error 8 | Errors generated by the user (by the application) via the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.                        | Yes  |

### Error ID



8-bit value (0 ... 255) for error identification within the error subject area.



#### Tip!

All possible 16-bit error numbers are listed in the table entitled "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" in the second column. (📖 749)

### 10.9.3

#### Reset error message

An error message with the response "Fault", "Trouble", "TroubleQSP" or "Warning locked" must be explicitly reset (acknowledged) after the cause of the error has been eliminated.



To reset (acknowledge) a pending error message, execute device command [C00002/19](#) = "1".



#### Tip!

When an online connection to the inverter has been established, use the **Diagnostics** tab of »Engineer« and click **Reset error** to reset a pending error message.

### 10.9.4 Export error texts

All error texts of the inverter can be exported into a text file (\*.txt) for further processing.

- The error text is preceded with the corresponding 32-bit error number (no error type) and the 16-bit error number, both as decimal number.
- If there is no corresponding 16-bit error number for a 32-bit error number, the field remains empty.

#### Example

Output of the German and English error texts:

| 32-BitError                        | 16-BitError | DE-de                     | EN-en                  |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 0                                  | 0           | No error                  | No error               |
| 111                                | 11          | Versorgungsspannung       | Supply voltage         |
| 119 / 19                           |             |                           |                        |
| 12323 : Motor management / encoder |             |                           |                        |
| 125                                | 25          | E/A integriert            | I/O integrated         |
| ...                                |             |                           |                        |
| 26214416                           | 6672        | dH10: Lüfterausfall       | dH10: Fan failure      |
| 26214505                           | 6761        | dH69: Abgleichdatenfehler | dH69: Adjustment fault |



#### How to export the error texts into a text file:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *Context menu* of the 8400 TopLine inverter and execute the **Export error texts...** command.
2. Define the following options in the *Export error texts* dialog box:
  - Output file and memory location
  - Languages to be exported (German/English/French)
  - Device/module to be exported
  - Separator (tabulator or semicolon)
  - Font (UTF8, standard font or ASCII)
3. Click **OK** to start the export.
  - After the export, a message appears indicating whether the export was successful.



#### Tip!

From version 13.00.00, the 32-bit number of the state-determining error is displayed in [C00162/1](#) without error type.

If, for instance, the error texts are stored in a master control or on an operator panel, the error text to be displayed can be detected by reading the [C00162/1](#) code.



## 10.9.5 Short overview (A-Z)

The table below contains all error messages of the inverter operating system in alphabetical order.

**Note!**

For the sake of legibility, the [Logbook](#) and [C00165](#) display the 32-bit error number with the following syntax:

[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]

In this documentation, "xx", a wildcard, stands for the error type since it is configurable for many error messages.

**Tip!**

If you click the cross-reference in the first column, "Error number", you will reach the detailed description of the respective error message in the following chapter "[Cause & possible remedies](#)". (🔍 753)

| Error number   |                        |                        | Display in               | Error message                         | Response<br>(Lenze setting) | Adjustable<br>in          | CAN<br>emergency<br>error code |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 32 bits  | 16 bits <sub>hex</sub> | 16 bits <sub>dec</sub> | <a href="#">C00162/1</a> |                                       |                             |                           |                                |
| * Only the lower 8 bits of the adjustable error ID ( <a href="#">C161/X</a> ) can be used. |                        |                        |                          |                                       |                             |                           |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0126.00001</a>  | 0x7e01                 | 32257                  | 8257537                  | Ab01: Axis bus time-out               | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00591/1</a>  |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0126.00002</a>  | 0x7e02                 | 32258                  | 8257538                  | Ab02: Axis bus IO error               | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00591/2</a>  |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0126.00003</a>  | 0x7e03                 | 32259                  | 8257539                  | Ab03: axis bus IO requested           | Information                 | <a href="#">C00591/3</a>  |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0125.00001</a>  | 0x1901                 | 6401                   | 8192001                  | An01: AIN1_I < 4 mA                   | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00598/1</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0125.00002</a>  | 0x1902                 | 6402                   | 8192002                  | An02: AIN2_I < 4 mA                   | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00598/2</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00006</a>  | 0x1f06                 | 7942                   | 8585222                  | CA06: CAN CRC error                   | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00592/1</a>  | 0x8000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00007</a>  | 0x1f07                 | 7943                   | 8585223                  | CA07: CAN Bus Warn                    | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00592/3</a>  | 0x8000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00008</a>  | 0x1f08                 | 7944                   | 8585224                  | CA08: CAN Bus Stopped                 | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00592/4</a>  | 0x8000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00011</a>  | 0x1f0b                 | 7947                   | 8585227                  | CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent              | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00592/5</a>  | 0x8130                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00015</a>  | 0x1f0f                 | 7951                   | 8585231                  | CA0F: CAN control word                | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00594/1</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0127.00002</a>  | 0x1b02                 | 6914                   | 8323074                  | CE04: MCI communication error         | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C01501/1</a>  | 0x7000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0127.00015</a>  | 0x1b0f                 | 6927                   | 8323087                  | CE0F: MCI control word                | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00594/2</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0135.00001</a>  | 0x2301                 | 8961                   | 8847361                  | CE1: CAN RPDO1                        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00593/1</a>  | 0x8100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0135.00002</a>  | 0x2302                 | 8962                   | 8847362                  | CE2: CAN RPDO2                        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00593/2</a>  | 0x8100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0135.00003</a>  | 0x2303                 | 8963                   | 8847363                  | CE3: CAN RPDO3                        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00593/3</a>  | 0x8100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0131.00000</a>  | 0x1f00                 | 7936                   | 8585216                  | CE4: CAN Bus Off                      | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00592/2</a>  | 0x8000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0135.00004</a>  | 0x2304                 | 8964                   | 8847364                  | CE5: CAN RPDO4                        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00593/4</a>  | 0x8100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0140.00013</a>  | 0x280d                 | 10253                  | 9175053                  | CI01: Module missing/incompatible     | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C01501/2</a>  | 0x7000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00001</a>  | 0x5401                 | 21505                  | 12058625                 | Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch            | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00595/1</a>  | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00002</a>  | 0x5402                 | 21506                  | 12058626                 | Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch            | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00595/2</a>  | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00007</a>  | 0x5407                 | 21511                  | 12058631                 | Ck03: Pos. SW limit position          | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00595/3</a>  | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00008</a>  | 0x5408                 | 21512                  | 12058632                 | Ck04: Neg. SW limit position          | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00595/4</a>  | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00153</a>  | 0x5499                 | 21657                  | 12058777                 | Ck05: Error following error 1         | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00595/5</a>  | 0x8611                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00154</a>  | 0x549a                 | 21658                  | 12058778                 | Ck06: Error following error 2         | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00595/6</a>  | 0x8611                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00155</a>  | 0x549b                 | 21659                  | 12058779                 | Ck07: Traversing range limit exceeded | TroubleQuickStop            | <a href="#">C00595/7</a>  | 0x8612                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00156</a>  | 0x549c                 | 21660                  | 12058780                 | Ck08: Reference position unknown      | WarningLocked               | <a href="#">C00595/8</a>  | 0x8612                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.08005</a>  | 0x54cd                 | 21709                  | 12066629                 | Ck09: Positioning mode invalid        | WarningLocked               | <a href="#">C00595/9</a>  | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.08007</a>  | 0x54cf                 | 21711                  | 12066631                 | Ck10: Profile data implausible        | WarningLocked               | <a href="#">C00595/10</a> | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.08009</a>  | 0x54d1                 | 21713                  | 12066633                 | Ck11: Operating mode invalid          | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00595/11</a> | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.08014</a>  | 0x54d6                 | 21718                  | 12066638                 | Ck12: Profile number invalid          | WarningLocked               | <a href="#">C00595/12</a> | 0x8600                         |

| Error number                    |         |                        | Display in<br><a href="#">C00162/1</a> | Error message                                   | Response<br>(Lenze setting) | Adjustable<br>in          | CAN<br>emergency<br>error code |
|---------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                 | 32 bits | 16 bits <sub>hex</sub> | 16 bits <sub>dec</sub>                 |   |                             |                           |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.08015</a> | 0x54d7  | 21719                  | 12066639                               | Ck13: Error FB MCKCtrlInterface                 | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00595/13</a> | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00015</a> | 0x540f  | 21519                  | 12058639                               | Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position | WarningLocked               | <a href="#">C00595/14</a> | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00005</a> | 0x5405  | 21509                  | 12058629                               | Ck15: Error message sig. brake                  | TroubleQuickStop            | -                         | 0x8600                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00064</a> | 0x5440  | 21568                  | 12058688                               | Ck16: Time overrun manual operation             | Fault                       | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00009</a> | 0x5409  | 21513                  | 12058633                               | Ck17: direction conflict Ccw                    | Information                 | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0184.00010</a> | 0x540a  | 21514                  | 12058634                               | Ck18: direction conflict Cw                     | Information                 | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00001</a> | 0x2d01  | 11521                  | 9502721                                | dF01: FW updated                                | No Reaction                 | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00035</a> | 0x2d23  | 11555                  | 9502755                                | dF10: AutoTrip reset                            | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00189</a>    | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00014</a> | 0x2d0e  | 11534                  | 9502734                                | dF14: SW-HW invalid                             | Fault                       | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00015</a> | 0x2d0f  | 11535                  | 9502735                                | dF15: DCCOM CU2 error                           | Fault                       | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00024</a> | 0x2d18  | 11544                  | 9502744                                | dF18: BU RCOM error                             | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00033</a> | 0x2d21  | 11553                  | 9502753                                | dF21: BU watchdog                               | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00034</a> | 0x2d22  | 11554                  | 9502754                                | dF22: CU Watchdog                               | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00025</a> | 0x2d19  | 11545                  | 9502745                                | dF25: CU RCOM error                             | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00026</a> | 0x2d1a  | 11546                  | 9502746                                | dF26: Appl. watchdog                            | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00580/1</a>  | 0x6200                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00050</a> | 0x2d32  | 11570                  | 9502770                                | dF50: Retain error                              | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00051</a> | 0x2d33  | 11571                  | 9502771                                | dF51: CuCcr error                               | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0145.00052</a> | 0x2d34  | 11572                  | 9502772                                | dF52: BuCcr error                               | Fault                       | -                         | 0x6100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00009</a> | 0x1a09  | 6665                   | 26214409                               | dH09: EEPROM power unit                         | Fault                       | -                         | 0x5500                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00016</a> | 0x1a10  | 6672                   | 26214416                               | dH10: Fan failure                               | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00566</a>    | 0x5000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00104</a> | 0x1a68  | 6760                   | 26214504                               | dH68: Adjustment data error CU                  | Fault                       | -                         | 0x5500                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00105</a> | 0x1a69  | 6761                   | 26214505                               | dH69: Adjustment data error BU                  | Fault                       | -                         | 0x5500                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0400.00106</a> | 0x1a6a  | 6762                   | 26214506                               | dH70: ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit        | Fault                       | -                         | 0x5500                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00094</a> | 0x175e  | 5982                   | 8061022                                | FC01: Switching frequency reduction             | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00590</a>    | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00095</a> | 0x175f  | 5983                   | 8061023                                | FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop                   | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00588</a>    | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00099</a> | 0x1763  | 5987                   | 8061027                                | FC03: Limitation field controller               | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00570/4</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00057</a> | 0x1739  | 5945                   | 8060985                                | Id1: Motor data identification error            | Fault                       | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00056</a> | 0x1738  | 5944                   | 8060984                                | Id2: Motor data identification error            | Fault                       | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00058</a> | 0x173a  | 5946                   | 8060986                                | Id3: CINH identification                        | WarningLocked               | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00059</a> | 0x173b  | 5947                   | 8060987                                | Id4: Resistance identification error            | Warning                     | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00074</a> | 0x174a  | 5962                   | 8061002                                | Id5: Pole position identification error         | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00643/1</a>  |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00075</a> | 0x174b  | 5963                   | 8061003                                | Id6: Resolver ident error                       | Fault                       | -                         |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00060</a> | 0x173c  | 5948                   | 8060988                                | Id7: Motor control does not match motor data    | Information                 | <a href="#">C00571/1</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00061</a> | 0x173d  | 5949                   | 8060989                                | Id8: Speed sensor has not been set              | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00571/2</a>  | 0x7120                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00145</a> | 0x1791  | 6033                   | 8061073                                | LP1: Motor phase failure                        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00597</a>    | 0x3000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00015</a> | 0x170f  | 5903                   | 8060943                                | LU: DC bus undervoltage                         | Trouble                     | <a href="#">C00600/1</a>  | 0x3100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00016</a> | 0x1710  | 5904                   | 8060944                                | oC1: Power section - short circuit              | Fault                       | -                         | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00030</a> | 0x171e  | 5918                   | 8060958                                | oC10: Maximum current reached                   | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00609</a>    | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00071</a> | 0x1747  | 5959                   | 8060999                                | oC11: Clamp operation active                    | Fault                       | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00065</a> | 0x1741  | 5953                   | 8060993                                | oC12: I2xt brake resistor overload              | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00574</a>    | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00090</a> | 0x175a  | 5978                   | 8061018                                | oC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded          | Fault                       | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00096</a> | 0x1760  | 5984                   | 8061024                                | oC14: Direct-axis current controller limitation | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00570/1</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00097</a> | 0x1761  | 5985                   | 8061025                                | oC15: Cross current controller limitation       | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00570/2</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00098</a> | 0x1762  | 5986                   | 8061026                                | oC16: Torque controller limitation              | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00570/3</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00031</a> | 0x171f  | 5919                   | 8060959                                | oC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit                  | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00569/1</a>  | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00034</a> | 0x1722  | 5922                   | 8060962                                | oC18: Current monitoring overload               | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00584/1</a>  | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00066</a> | 0x1742  | 5954                   | 8060994                                | oC19: short circuit of brake resistor           | Fault                       | -                         | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00017</a> | 0x1711  | 5905                   | 8060945                                | oC2: Power section - earth fault                | Fault                       | -                         | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00050</a> | 0x1332  | 4914                   | 7798834                                | oC5: Ixt overload                               | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00604</a>    | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00105</a> | 0x1769  | 5993                   | 8061033                                | oC6: I2xt motor overload                        | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00606</a>    | 0x2000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00007</a> | 0x1707  | 5895                   | 8060935                                | oC7: Motor overcurrent                          | Fault                       | -                         | 0x2000                         |

| Error number   |   |                        | Display in<br><a href="#">C00162/1</a> | Error message                               | Response<br>(Lenze setting) | Adjustable<br>in         | CAN<br>emergency<br>error code |
|--|---|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | 32 bits   | 16 bits <sub>hex</sub> | 16 bits <sub>dec</sub>                 |   |                             |                          |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00001</a>  | 0x1301  | 4865                   | 7798785                                | oH1: Heatsink overtemperature               | Fault                       | -                        | 0x4000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00021</a>  | 0x1315  | 4885                   | 7798805                                | oH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder    | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00583/2</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00015</a>  | 0x130f  | 4879                   | 7798799                                | oH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered     | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00585</a>   | 0x4000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00000</a>  | 0x1300  | 4864                   | 7798784                                | oH4: Heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C   | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00582</a>   | 0x4000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00020</a>  | 0x1314  | 4884                   | 7798804                                | oH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder >= C121 | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00583/4</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00002</a>  | 0x1302  | 4866                   | 7798786                                | oH7: Motor temperature resolver >= C121     | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00583/3</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00003</a>  | 0x1303  | 4867                   | 7798787                                | oH9: Motor overtemperature resolver         | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00583/1</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00032</a>  | 0x1720  | 5920                   | 8060960                                | oS1: Maximum speed limit reached            | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00579</a>   | 0x8400                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00033</a>  | 0x1721  | 5921                   | 8060961                                | oS2: Max. motor speed                       | Fault                       | -                        | 0x8400                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00001</a>  | 0x1701  | 5889                   | 8060929                                | ot1: Max. torque reached                    | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00608</a>   | 0x8300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00093</a>  | 0x175d  | 5981                   | 8061021                                | ot2: Speed controller output limited        | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00567</a>   | 0xF000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00014</a>  | 0x170e  | 5902                   | 8060942                                | OU: DC bus overvoltage                      | Trouble                     | -                        | 0x3100                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00001</a>  | 0x2c01  | 11265                  | 9437185                                | PS01: No memory module                      | Warning                     | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00002</a>  | 0x2c02  | 11266                  | 9437186                                | PS02: Par. set invalid                      | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00003</a>  | 0x2c03  | 11267                  | 9437187                                | PS03: Par. set device invalid               | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00004</a>  | 0x2c04  | 11268                  | 9437188                                | PS04: Invalid MCI par. set                  | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00007</a>  | 0x2c07  | 11271                  | 9437191                                | PS07: Par. mem. module invalid              | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00008</a>  | 0x2c08  | 11272                  | 9437192                                | PS08: Par. device invalid                   | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00009</a>  | 0x2c09  | 11273                  | 9437193                                | PS09: Par. format invalid                   | Fault                       | -                        | 0x6300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00010</a>  | 0x2c0a  | 11274                  | 9437194                                | PS10: Memory module link invalid            | Fault                       | -                        |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00011</a>  | 0x2c0b  | 11275                  | 9437195                                | PS11: Lenze setting loaded                  | No Reaction                 | -                        |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00012</a>  | 0x2c0c  | 11276                  | 9437196                                | PS12: Parameter sets loaded                 | No Reaction                 | -                        |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0144.00013</a>  | 0x2c0e  | 11277                  | 9437197                                | PS13: Parameter sets saved                  | No Reaction                 | -                        |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00024</a>  | 0x1718  | 5912                   | 8060952                                | Sd2: Resolver open circuit                  | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00603/2</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00205</a>  | 0x17cd  | 6093                   | 8061133                                | Sd3: Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold      | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00586</a>   | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00027</a>  | 0x171b  | 5915                   | 8060955                                | Sd4: MultiEncoder open circuit              | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00603/1</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00012</a>  | 0x130c  | 4876                   | 7798796                                | Sd6: Error thermal detector resolver        | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00583/5</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00026</a>  | 0x171a  | 5914                   | 8060954                                | Sd7: Error encoder communication            | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00603/4</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00062</a>  | 0x173e  | 5950                   | 8060990                                | Sd8: Encoder angular drift monit.           | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00603/3</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00028</a>  | 0x171c  | 5916                   | 8060956                                | Sd9: Status message Hiperface               | Information                 | <a href="#">C00603/5</a> | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00200</a>  | 0x17c8  | 6088                   | 8061128                                | Sd10: Speed limit for feedback system 12    | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00607</a>   | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00201</a>  | 0x17c9  | 6089                   | 8061129                                | Sd11: Speed limit for feedback system 67    | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00607</a>   | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0119.00022</a>  | 0x1316  | 4886                   | 7798806                                | Sd12: Error thermal detector MultiEncoder   | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00583/6</a> |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00206</a>  | 0x17ce  | 6094                   | 8061134                                | Sd13: Inaccuracy SinCos                     | Information                 | -                        | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00029</a>  | 0x171d  | 5917                   | 8060957                                | Sd14: Position invalid Hiperface            | Information                 | <a href="#">C00603/6</a> | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00207</a>  | 0x17cf  | 6095                   | 8061135                                | Sd15: Open circuit HTL 4-fold               | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00605/1</a> | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00208</a>  | 0x17d0  | 6096                   | 8061136                                | Sd16: Hiperface-SinCos deviation            | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00603/8</a> | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00209</a>  | 0x17d1  | 6097                   | 8061137                                | Sd17: Encoder supply                        | Fault                       | <a href="#">C00603/9</a> | 0x7300                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0123.00210</a>  | 0x17d2  | 6098                   | 8061138                                | Sd18: V/f emergency operation               | Information                 | -                        |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00002</a>  | 0x0b02  | 2818                   | 7274498                                | Su02: One mains phase is missing            | Warning                     | <a href="#">C00565</a>   | 0x3000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00003</a>  | 0x0b03  | 2819                   | 7274499                                | Su03: Too frequent mains switching          | Fault                       | -                        | 0x3000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00004</a>  | 0x0b04  | 2820                   | 7274500                                | Su04: CU insufficiently supplied            | Warning                     | -                        | 0x3000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00006</a>  | 0x0b06  | 2822                   | 7274502                                | Su06: Power input overload                  | Fault                       | -                        | 0x3000                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0111.00007</a>  | 0x0b07  | 2823                   | 7274503                                | Su07: 24V supply off                        | No Reaction                 | -                        | -                              |
| Freely configurable user error messages (see <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> and <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> ) |   |                        |  |   |                             |                          |                                |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0980.00001</a>  | 25600 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/1</a> * |                        |  | User error 1                                | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/1</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0981.00002</a>  | 25856 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/2</a> * |                        |  | User error 2                                | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/2</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0982.00003</a>  | 26112 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/3</a> * |                        |  | User error 3                                | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/3</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0983.00004</a>  | 26368 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/4</a> * |                        |  | User error 4                                | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/4</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▶ <a href="#">xx.0984.00001</a>  | 26624 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/5</a> * |                        |  | User error 5                                | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/5</a> | 0x6200                         |

| Error number   |   |                        | Display in<br><a href="#">C00162/1</a> | Error message | Response<br>(Lenze setting) | Adjustable<br>in         | CAN<br>emergency<br>error code |
|--|---|------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 32 bits  | 16 bits <sub>hex</sub>                          | 16 bits <sub>dec</sub> |  |               |                             |                          |                                |
| ▸ <a href="#">xx.0985.00002</a>  | 26880 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/6</a> * |                        |  | User error 6  | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/6</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▸ <a href="#">xx.0986.00003</a>  | 27136 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/7</a> * |                        |  | User error 7  | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/7</a> | 0x6200                         |
| ▸ <a href="#">xx.0987.00004</a>  | 27392 <sub>dec</sub> + <a href="#">C161/8</a> * |                        |  | User error 8  | No Reaction                 | <a href="#">C00581/8</a> | 0x6200                         |
| * Only the lower 8 bits of the adjustable error ID ( <a href="#">C161/x</a> ) can be used. |   |                        |  |               |                             |                          |                                |

### 10.9.6 Cause & possible remedies

This chapter contains all error messages of the inverter operating system in numerical order of the error numbers. The list provides detailed information on the response to the error message as well as information on the cause & possible remedies.



#### Note!

For the sake of legibility, the [Logbook](#) and [C00165](#) display the error number with the following syntax:

**[Error type].[Error subject area no.].[Error ID]**

In this documentation, "xx", a wildcard, stands for the error type since it is configurable for many error messages.



#### Tip!

A list of all error messages of the inverter operating system in alphabetical order can be found in the previous chapter "[Short overview \(A-Z\)](#)" ([□ 749](#)).

#### User error 1 [xx.0980.00000 ... xx.0980.65535]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| User error 1 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError1</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block. | User-defined.   |

#### User error 2 [xx.0981.00000 ... xx.0981.65535]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| User error 2 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError2</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block. | User-defined.   |

#### User error 3 [xx.0982.00000 ... xx.0982.65535]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| User error 3 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError3</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block. | User-defined.   |

#### User error 4 [xx.0983.00000 ... xx.0983.65535]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| User error 4 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError4</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> system block. | User-defined.   |

## User error 5 [xx.0984.00000 ... xx.0984.65535]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/5</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| User error 5 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError1</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.  | User-defined.  |

## User error 6 [xx.0985.00000 ... xx.0985.65535]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/6</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| User error 6 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError2</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.  | User-defined.  |

## User error 7 [xx.0986.00000 ... xx.0986.65535]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/7</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| User error 7 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError3</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.  | User-defined.  |

## User error 8 [xx.0987.00000 ... xx.0987.65535]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00581/8</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| User error 8 has been tripped via the <i>bSetError4</i> input of the <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> system block.  | User-defined.  |

## Su02: One mains phase is missing [xx.0111.00002]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00565</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| A mains phase of a three-phase supply has failed.   | Check mains connection (terminal X100).  |

**Su03: Too frequent mains switching [xx.0111.00003]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information  |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <p>Too frequent mains switching of the power section.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device recognises if the power section is switched on and off too frequently.</li> <li>• To protect internal charging connections from destruction, the device reports this error and prevents the controller inhibit. All other functions are active.</li> </ul> <p>Use of a power supply module in the DC-bus connection, the DC terminals of which are connected downstream to the charging connection for the voltage DC bus (e.g. 9400 from 45 kW).</p> | <p>The error must be acknowledged by mains switching. The charging circuit can only cool down when the mains is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After switching the mains 3 times in one minute, there must be a switching pause of 9 minutes.</li> <li>• Cyclic mains switching every 3 minutes is permissible.</li> </ul> <p>From version 12.00.00 onwards, this power supply module can be used in the DC-bus connection by enabling it via <a href="#">C02865</a> (bit 8).</p> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>For further configuration of devices in the DC-bus connection with 8400, the DC terminals of which are connected downstream to the charging connection for the voltage DC bus (e.g. 9400 from 45 kW with 8400) contact Lenze.</p> |

**Su04: CU insufficiently supplied [xx.0111.00004]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>After switching on the device, the 24V supply voltage for the control electronics is too low (100 ms after switch-on U is &lt; 19V).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current supply voltage is displayed in <a href="#">C00065</a>.</li> </ul>                                 | <p>With internal supply voltage via the power electronics, the inverter must be replaced.</p> <p>With external supply voltage, check the correct connection and/or the stability of the supply voltage.</p> |

**Su06: Mains input overload [xx.0111.00006]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>In order to protect the device from overload, the following device outputs have a hardware detection in the mains input: 7.5 kW, 11 kW, 15 kW, 30 kW, 37 kW, 45 kW.</p> <p>In case of the error message "Su06", this hardware detection has responded.</p>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check whether all mains phases are connected (a 2-phase supply may be existent).</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the device.</li> </ul> |

**Su07: 24V supply off [xx.0111.00007]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |        |
| Cause  | Remedy |
|  |        |

## oH4: Heatsink temp. &gt; shutdown temp. -5°C [xx.0119.00000]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00582</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| The heatsink temperature now only differs by 5 °C from the shutdown temperature of the motor.                   | Prevent further heating, i.e. reduce motor load or set controller inhibit so that the heatsink can cool down again. |

## oH1: Heatsink overtemperature [xx.0119.00001]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00582</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| The heatsink temperature is higher than the fixed limit temperature (90 °C).<br>Maybe the ambient temperature of the controller is too high or the fan or its ventilation slots are dirty. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check control cabinet temperature.</li> <li>• Clean filter.</li> <li>• Clean inverter.</li> <li>• If required, clean or replace the fan.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the device.</li> </ul> |

## oH7: Motor temperature resolver &gt;= C121 [xx.0119.00002]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: <b>Warning</b> ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| The motor temperature detected via the resolver interface has reached the warning threshold set in <a href="#">C00121/1</a> . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

## oH9: Motor overtemperature resolver [xx.0119.00003]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: <b>Warning</b> ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| The motor temperature detected via the resolver interface has reached the fixed limit temperature (150 °C).                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

## Sd6: Error thermal detector resolver [xx.0119.00012]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/5</a> (☑ Adjustable response)  |
|--|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: <b>Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: <b>Warning</b> ☑ 6: Information              |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The signals of the encoder connected to the resolver interface are outside the defined operating range of the motor temperature detection. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check contacts of the encoder cable at the motor and controller.</li> <li>• Check the selected motor temperature sensor in <a href="#">C01190/1</a> as to whether it complies with the assembly in the motor.</li> <li>• If required, switch off thermal sensor monitoring (<a href="#">C00583/5</a>="0").</li> </ul> |



**oH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered [xx.0119.00015]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00585</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>The motor temperature monitoring function at the plug connector X106, terminal T1 /T2, has tripped.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The motor is overheated so that the thermal contact integrated into the motor has been switched.</li> <li>• An open circuit or a loose contact at the connections mentioned above has occurred.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

**oH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder >= C121 [xx.0119.00020]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ <b>5: Warning</b> ☑ 6: Information      |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>The motor temperature detected via the encoder interface has reached the warning threshold set in <a href="#">C00121/2</a>.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

**oH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder [xx.0119.00021]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>The motor temperature detected via the encoder interface has reached the fixed limit temperature (150 °C).</p>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check motor temperature monitoring.</li> <li>• Provide for sufficient cooling of the motor.</li> <li>• Check terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

**Sd12: Error thermal detector MultiEncoder [xx.0119.00022]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00583/6</a> (☑ Adjustable response)  |
|--|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information                           |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <p>The signals of the encoder connected to the encoder interface are outside the defined operating range of the motor temperature detection.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check contacts of the encoder cable at the motor and controller.</li> <li>• Check the selected motor temperature sensor in <a href="#">C01190/2</a> as to whether it complies with the assembly in the motor.</li> <li>• If required, switch off thermal sensor monitoring (<a href="#">C00583/6</a>="0").</li> </ul> |

**oC5: lxt overload [xx.0119.00050]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00604</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|---|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |  |   |
| Cause   | Remedy   |   |
| <p>The lxt overload check has tripped.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operating threshold = 100 % lxt (adjustable in <a href="#">C00123</a>)</li> </ul> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wrong dimensioning of the device with regard to its motor load.</li> <li>Load cycles are not complied with.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the device and the motor load with regard to technical data.</li> <li>Reduce motor load cycles (observe load cycles according to documentation).</li> </ul> |   |

**ot1: Maximum torque reached [xx.0123.00001]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    | Setting: <a href="#">C00608</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|---|--------------------|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |                    |   |
| Cause   | Remedy             |   |
| <p>The device indicates that the maximally possible torque at the motor shaft has been reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">C00057</a> displays the current torque.</li> </ul> | Reduce motor load. |   |

**oC7: Motor overcurrent [xx.0123.00007]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| ☐ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |   |  |
| Cause   | Remedy  |  |
| <p>The maximum current monitoring function has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The instantaneous value of the motor current has exceeded the limit value set in <a href="#">C00939</a>.</li> </ul> | Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power. |  |

## oU: DC bus overvoltage [xx.0123.00014]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <p>The device has detected an overvoltage in the DC bus. To protect the device hardware, the inverter control is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the configuration of the auto-start lock function, set <a href="#">C00142</a> so that, when this error is tripped, the inverter only restarts after the controller inhibit has been switched.</li> <li>If this error message remains active longer than the time set in <a href="#">C00601</a>, a "Fault" is tripped. Otherwise, the deactivation of the error message causes the inverter control to be enabled again             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In case of the control types VFCplus and SLVC, the motor voltage is approached to the voltage setpoint alongside a ramp.</li> <li>From version 15.00.00, this voltage ramp can be set in <a href="#">C00983/2</a>. If the described remedies are not possible or do not have any effect, it may be required to increase this voltage ramp as otherwise an overcurrent interruption may be caused. This only happens in case of high motor power and mass inertia so that the Lenze setting of 1 s should be sufficient in the majority of cases.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce regenerative load.</li> <li>Use brake resistor.</li> <li>Use a regenerative power supply unit.</li> <li>Establish a DC-bus connection.</li> <li>Select a braking method in <a href="#">C00175</a> which stops the ramp function generator when reaching the brake chopper threshold ("HlgStop").</li> <li>In case of servo control (SC), set the speed controller parameters correctly.</li> </ul> |

## LU: DC bus undervoltage [xx.0123.00015]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00600/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| <p>The device has detected a DC bus undervoltage. The inverter control is switched off because the drive properties of the motor control cannot be provided anymore due to the DC bus undervoltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the configuration of the auto-start lock function, set <a href="#">C00142</a> so that, when this error is tripped, the inverter only restarts after the controller inhibit has been switched.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switch on mains supply or ensure sufficient supply via DC bus.</li> <li>Adjust setting in <a href="#">C00142</a> if required.</li> </ul> |  |

## oC1: Power section - short circuit [xx.0123.00016]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <p>The device has recognised a short circuit of the motor phases. To protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mostly, incorrectly executed motor connections are the cause.</li> <li>If the device is inappropriately dimensioned with regard to the motor load and the current limitation in the controller (I<sub>max</sub> controller) is set incorrectly, this error message may also occur.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control: Defining current limits</a></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device.</li> <li>Only use permissible combinations of device power and motor power.</li> <li>Do not set the dynamics of the current limitation controller too high.</li> </ul> |

## oC2: Power section - earth fault [xx.0123.00017]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>The device has recognised an earth fault at one of the motor phases. To protect the device electronics, the inverter control is switched off.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mostly, incorrectly executed motor connections are the cause.</li> <li>If motor filter, motor cable length, and cable type (shielding capacity) are dimensioned incorrectly, this error message may occur due to leakage currents to PE.</li> <li>If motor filters with additional terminals for +UG and –UG and devices greater or equal 3 kW are used, the earth fault detection may be triggered due to leakage currents to +UG and –UG.</li> <li>A cause can also be the use of shielded motor cables longer than 50 m.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device.</li> <li>Use motor filters, cable lengths, and cable types recommended by Lenze.</li> <li>If motor filters with additional terminals for +UG and –UG and devices greater or equal 3 kW are used:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deactivate earth-fault detection during operation by setting the filter time (<a href="#">C01770</a>) to 250 ms.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If motor cables longer than 50 m are used:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase filter time for earth-fault detection during operation (<a href="#">C01770</a>).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

## Sd2: Open circuit resolver [xx.0123.00024]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response ) |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encoder signal interferences (EMC).</li> <li>Resolver cable interrupted.</li> <li>Resolver defective.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check resolver cable.</li> <li>Check resolver.</li> <li>Switch off monitoring (<a href="#">C00603/2</a> = "0: No reaction") when the resolver is not used.</li> </ul> |   |

## Sd7: Encoder communication error [xx.0123.00026]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/4</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response ) |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encoder cable interrupted.</li> <li>Encoder defective.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check encoder cable</li> <li>Check encoder.</li> <li>Check parameter setting.</li> </ul> |   |

## Sd4: Open circuit MultiEncoder [xx.0123.00027]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response ) |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encoder cable interrupted.</li> <li>Encoder defective.</li> <li>Supply voltage for the encoder not sufficient.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check encoder cable.</li> <li>Check encoder.</li> <li>Check the set encoder supply voltage in <a href="#">C00421</a>. Adapt setting to the max. permissible encoder supply voltage. If required, additional voltage drops of the encoder cable have to be taken into consideration.</li> <li>Switch off monitoring (<a href="#">C00603/1</a> = "0: No reaction") when the encoder is not used.</li> </ul> |   |

**Sd9: Status message Hiperface [xx.0123.00028]**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00603/5</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>  |
| Sd9 is output when the controller has received a Hiperface encoder error code from the encoder during initialisation.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The received error codes are displayed in <a href="#">C00491/1...4</a>. The error codes are explained in the data sheet of the respective encoder.</li> </ul>                                 | Eliminating the fault described in the error code. Afterwards, reinitialising the encoder by a renewed writing of the encoder type in <a href="#">C00422</a> . |

**Sd14: Position invalid Hiperface [xx.0123.00029]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00603/6</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| No standstill of the Hiperface encoder during initialisation. Hence, the absolute Hiperface track and the incremental SinCos track cannot be initiated exactly and the actual position cannot be detected correctly.  | Stopping encoder movement. Afterwards reinitialising the encoder by a renewed writing of the encoder type in <a href="#">C00422</a> . |

**oC10: Maximum current reached [xx.0123.00030]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00609</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| The device displays that the maximum current has been reached.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power.</li> <li>Check the maximum current settings in <a href="#">C00022</a> (Imax in motor mode) and <a href="#">C00023</a> (Imax in generator mode).</li> </ul> |

**oC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit [xx.0123.00031]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00569/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| Due to a short overcurrent, the inverter was switched off for a short time (clamp disconnection).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and, if required, correct dimensioning of the load with regard to the installed device power.</li> <li>Reduce the dynamics of the setpoint change or speed control.</li> </ul> |

**oS1: Maximum speed limit reached [xx.0123.00032]**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00579</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>  |
| The device has recognised that the maximum speed has been reached.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit setpoint selection to maximum values.</li> <li>Adjust set speed limitation (<a href="#">C00909</a>) and frequency limitation (<a href="#">C00910</a>).</li> </ul> |

**oS2: Max. motor speed [xx.0123.00033]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The device has recognised that the maximally permissible motor speed has been reached.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limit setpoint selection to the maximally permissible motor speed.</li> <li>If required, adapt set maximum motor speed (<a href="#">C00965</a>).</li> </ul> |

**oC18: Current monitoring overload [xx.0123.00034]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00584/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>0: No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>3: TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>4: WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>6: Information</b> |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| The current monitoring overload has tripped because the apparent motor current has exceeded the switch-off threshold set in <a href="#">C00124/1</a> for the delay time set in <a href="#">C00563/1</a> C00563/1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce overload.</li> <li>Increase switch-off threshold (<a href="#">C00124/1</a>).</li> </ul> |  |

**Id2: Motor data identification error [xx.0123.00056]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| During the identification of the motor parameters, an error has occurred that caused an abortion of the identification process.<br>Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interrupted motor cable.</li> <li>Switched-off power section during the identification.</li> <li>Implausible start parameter settings.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device and, if necessary, the motor terminal box.</li> <li>Correct start parameters for the motor parameter identification (motor nameplate data).</li> <li>Stable power supply of the device.</li> </ul> |

**Id1: Motor data identification error [xx.0123.00057]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| During the identification of motor parameters, an error has occurred.<br>Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interrupted motor cable.</li> <li>Switched-off power section during the identification.</li> <li>Implausible start parameter settings.</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device and, if necessary, the motor terminal box.</li> <li>Correct start parameters for the motor parameter identification (motor nameplate data).</li> <li>Stable power supply of the device.</li> </ul> |

**Id3: CINH identification [xx.0123.00058]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>4: WarningLocked</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The device has detected controller inhibit during the motor data identification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This cancels the identification process. The Lenze setting of the motor data is used.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not set controller inhibit during the motor data identification.</li> <li>Do not execute any device function which may activate controller inhibit.</li> </ul> |

## Id4: Resistor identification error [xx.0123.00059]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| The device has recognised that an error has occurred in the calculation of the motor cable resistance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The parameters for cable cross-section and cable length are implausible.</li> </ul>  | Enter sensible values for cable cross-section and motor cable length. |

## Id7: Motor control does not match motor data [xx.0123.00060]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00571/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: <b>Information</b>   |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| At controller enable, the device has detected that the motor control type set in <a href="#">C00006</a> cannot control the motor type set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Example: Motor nameplate data for an asynchronous motor have been entered; however, a motor control type for a synchronous motor is set in <a href="#">C00006</a>.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>Since the "VFCplus" control types are able to control every motor to a certain extent, this error message will never occur here. | Enter correct motor nameplate data and set a matching motor control type in <a href="#">C00006</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Motor nameplate data asynchronous motor → motor control type must be ASM, SLVC or VFCplus servo control.</li> <li>Motor nameplate data synchronous motor → motor control type must be PSM, SLPSM or VFCplus servo control.</li> </ul> |  |

## Id8: Speed encoder has not been set [xx.0123.00061]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00571/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| When being In controller enable status, the device has detected that a motor control type with feedback has been set in <a href="#">C00006</a> , but no speed sensor has been set in <a href="#">C00495</a> .   | Set the speed sensor in <a href="#">C00495</a> .<br><b>Note:</b> The error can only be reset if the settings in <a href="#">C00006</a> and <a href="#">C00495</a> match. |  |

## Sd8: Encoder angular drift monit. [xx.0123.00062]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/3</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encoder signal interferences (EMC).</li> <li>Encoder cable interrupted.</li> <li>Encoder defective.</li> <li>Faulty parameter setting of the encoder.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check encoder cable, use shorter encoder cable if required.</li> <li>Check encoder.</li> <li>Check parameter setting.</li> <li>If required, switch off monitoring (<a href="#">C00603/3</a>).</li> </ul> |  |

## oC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor [xx.0123.00065]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                           | Setting: <a href="#">C00574/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                           |  |
| Cause   | Remedy                    |  |
| Too frequent and too long braking processes.  | Check drive dimensioning. |  |

**oC19: Brake resistor - short circuit [xx.0123.00066]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Monitoring <b>from version 17.00.00 onwards</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Short circuit at the terminals of the brake resistor.</li> <li>• Low-resistance brake resistor.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check terminals of the brake resistor.</li> <li>• Check brake resistor.</li> </ul> |

**oC11: Clamp operation active [xx.0123.00071]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The device indicates that the "CLAMP" overcurrent limitation has been activated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A permanent clamp operation causes an overload disconnection.</li> </ul>   | Reduce setpoint generation dynamics or motor load. |

**Id5: Pole position identification error [xx.0123.00074]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00643/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |  |
| Cause   | Remedy  |  |
| With 360° pole position identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The rotor position detected via the encoder system does not comply with the controlled output position (plausibility check).</li> </ul> With pole position identification with minimum movement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The encoder system has detected a movement that is greater than the permitted movement set in <a href="#">C00645/1</a>.</li> </ul> | With 360° pole position identification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check parameter setting of the pole position identification.</li> <li>• If required, adapt error tolerance for plausibility check in <a href="#">C00645/2</a>.</li> </ul> With pole position identification with minimum movement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If required, adjust permitted movement in <a href="#">C00645/1</a>.</li> </ul> |  |

**Id6: Resolver ident. error [xx.0123.00075]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A controller inhibit was set during resolver error identification.</li> <li>• A time-out occurred while the algorithm was being processed. This error may occur if more than 60 seconds pass by between the setting of the "Resolver error identification" device command and the enable of the controller.</li> <li>• The setpoint speed was too small (<math> \text{inset}  &lt; 500 \text{ rpm}</math>).</li> <li>• The setpoint speed was not traversed for at least 1 second.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the gain of the speed controller.</li> <li>• Check the shielding of the motor and encoder.</li> <li>• Check encoder/encoder connection.</li> <li>• Controller is enabled after the "Resolver error identification" device command has been set.</li> <li>• Ensure that the speed profile is traversed for at least 1 second at constant setpoint speed (<math> \text{inset}  &gt; 500 \text{ rpm}</math>).</li> </ul> |



**oC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded [xx.0123.00090]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <p>The device has detected a motor current which exceeds the maximum current limit at permanent switching frequency of the inverter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a permanent switching frequency inverter is set, a certain limit arises for the maximum current, depending on the setting. If this current limit is exceeded due to a load impulse or overload, an error message is displayed.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe the maximum current setting depending on the set switching frequency of the inverter.</li> <li>Reduce the required load or setting of the dynamic switching frequency if necessary.</li> </ul> |

**ot2: Speed controller output limited [xx.0123.00093]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00567</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| <p>The output of the speed controller has reached the internal limit value. In this status, the speed controller is not able anymore to correct the system deviation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only during "Closed loop" operation or with vector control (SLVC).</li> </ul>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe load requirements.</li> <li>Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |  |

**FC01: Switching frequency reduction [xx.0123.00094]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00590</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| Load-dependent switching frequency reduction  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe load requirements.</li> <li>Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |  |

**FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop [xx.0123.00095]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00588</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| <p>Maximum speed for chopper frequency has been reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The maximum speed has been exceeded depending on the switching frequency.</li> </ul>  | <p>Select the correct maximum speed as a function of the switching frequency.</p> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control: Determine speed limits</a></p> |  |

**oC14: Direct-axis current controller limitation [xx.0123.00096]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00570/1</a> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| Direct-axis current controller limitation is active.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observe load requirements.</li> <li>Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |  |

**oC15: Cross current controller limitation [xx.0123.00097]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00570/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|--|--|---|
| ☑ <b>0: No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information |  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy   |   |
| Cross current controller limitation is active.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> <li>• Check parameter setting of the current controller with regard to the motor controllers (e.g. reduce Vp).</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |   |

**oC16: Torque controller limitation [xx.0123.00098]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00570/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|--|--|---|
| ☑ <b>0: No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information |  |   |
| Cause  | Remedy   |   |
| Actuator limitation according to speed controller.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint generation dynamics if necessary.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |   |

**FC03: Field controller limitation [xx.0123.00099]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00570/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|--|---|---|
| ☑ <b>0: No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information                 |   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |   |
| The output of the field controller has reached its maximum limit value. The drive is at the torque limit in the field weakening range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning or reduce setpoint from the field weakening range if necessary.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Motor control</a></p> |   |

**oC6: I2xt overload - motor [xx.0123.00105]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00606</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|---|---|---|
| ☑ <b>0: No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ <b>5: Warning</b> ☐ 6: Information |   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |   |
| Thermal overload of the motor.  | <p>Only self-ventilated motors can be monitored using the I2xt function.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check whether is it a self-ventilated motor. If not, set <a href="#">C00606</a> to "0: No Reaction".</li> <li>• Observe load requirements.</li> <li>• Correct dimensioning if necessary.</li> <li>• For VFCplus control type: Check Vmin boost (<a href="#">C00016</a>).</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Set Vmin boost</a></p> |   |

**LP1: Motor phase failure [xx.0123.00145]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00597</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|---|--|---|
| ☑ <b>0: No Reaction</b> ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information  |  |   |
| Cause   | Remedy   |   |
| <p>Motor phase failure - power section</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This error message is displayed if a motor phase carries less current of one half-wave than set in <a href="#">C00599</a>.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the motor connections and the corresponding plug connector on the device and, if necessary, the motor terminal box.</li> <li>• Check the trigger threshold (<a href="#">C00599</a>).</li> </ul> |   |

**Sd10: Speed limit - feedback system 12 [xx.0123.00200]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00607</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Maximally permissible speed of the feedback system connected to DI1/DI2 reached.                                       | Reduce speed of the rotation shaft/feedback system.<br>$n_{\text{encoder}} \leq (f_{\text{max}} \times 60) / \text{encoder increments}$ (for $f_{\text{max}} = 200 \text{ kHz}$ ) |

**Sd11: Speed limit for feedback system 67 [xx.0123.00201]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00607</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Maximally permissible speed of the feedback system connected to DI6/DI7 reached.                                       | Reduce speed of the rotation shaft/feedback system.<br>$n_{\text{encoder}} \leq (f_{\text{max}} \times 60) / \text{encoder increments}$ (for $f_{\text{max}} = 100 \text{ kHz}$ ) |

**Sd3: Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold [xx.0123.00205]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00586</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ <b>1: Fault</b> ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HTL encoder cable interrupted.</li> <li>HTL encoder is defective.</li> </ul> <p>Note: The reason can also be a very dynamic acceleration or an approach against a blocked motor shaft, e.g. with a closed holding brake or when referencing to positive stop (mode 14/15) and a waiting time (<a href="#">C01223</a>) &gt;100 ms.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check HTL encoder cable.</li> <li>Check HTL encoder.</li> <li>Check related terminals.</li> <li>Switch off monitoring (<a href="#">C00586</a> = "0: No reaction") when the HTL encoder is not used.</li> </ul> |

**Sd13: Inaccuracy SinCos [xx.0123.00206]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| ☐ 0: No Reaction ☐ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☐ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☐ 5: Warning ☑ <b>6: Information</b>  |                             |
| Cause   | Remedy                      |
| <p>Only in case of "Multi-Encoder" speed encoder selection (<a href="#">C00495</a> = 3):</p> <p>A plausibility check for the digital and analog signals of the absolute value encoder (Hiperface) or sin/cos encoder has responded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The reason for this are EMC interferences.</li> <li>This information is given since angle errors (position error) can occur in such a case.</li> </ul> | Eliminate EMC interference. |

## Sd15: Open circuit TL 4-fold [xx.0123.00207]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00605/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| From version 15.00.00 onwards, Sd15 will be tripped if due to different signal levels (quadruple evaluation of the digital inputs) an open circuit is detected. The quadruple evaluation is activated if "5: encoder signal FreqIn1267" is selected as speed or position encoder ( <a href="#">C00495/1</a> or <a href="#">C00490/0</a> ).                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check HTL encoder cable.</li> <li>• Check HTL encoder.</li> <li>• Check wiring of the input terminals for open circuit or loose contact.</li> </ul> |

## Sd16: Hiperface-SinCos deviation [xx.0123.00208]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/8</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: <b>No Reaction</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information  |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The deviation between the position of a Hiperface encoder detected from the evaluation of the SinCos track and the position of the Hiperface track detected in parallel is monitored. From version 15.00.00 onwards, Sd16 is triggered if the electrical deviation is higher than 45° (depending on the number of motor pole pairs). Monitoring is only active as long as the motor speed is below 100 rpm for at least 128 ms. Above this speed, no evaluation is possible. |  |

## Sd17: Encoder supply [xx.0123.00209]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00603/9</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| The voltage cannot be built up.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check encoder connection.</li> <li>• An encoder is connected that is not supported by the device and/or cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• If the supply voltage is too low (e.g. voltage drop due to long encoder cable), adapt the voltage in <a href="#">C00421</a>.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Important:</b> A too high voltage can destroy the encoder.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

## Sd18: V/f emergency operation [xx.0123.00210]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| Error in encoder system   | Check all available encoder error messages. Perform the troubleshooting measures for these error messages as described in this manual. |

**An01: AIN1\_I < 4 mA [xx.0125.00001]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| Open-circuit monitoring for analog input 1 has tripped.<br>• Only if the analog input has been configured as a current loop of 4 ... 20 mA ( <a href="#">C00034/1</a> = 2).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring of the analog X3/A1I input terminal for open circuit.</li> <li>• Check minimum current values of the signal sources.</li> </ul> |

**An02: AIN2\_I < 4 mA [xx.0125.00002]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00598/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| Open-circuit monitoring for analog input 2 has tripped.<br>• Only if the analog input has been configured as a current loop of 4 ... 20 mA ( <a href="#">C00034/2</a> = 2).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring of the analog X3/A2I input terminal for open circuit.</li> <li>• Check minimum current values of the signal sources.</li> </ul> |

**Ab01: Axis bus time-out [xx.0126.00001]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00591/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information   |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| The <a href="#">axis bus data error monitoring</a> has been triggered as the monitoring time for data errors set in <a href="#">C02431/3</a> has been exceeded.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current number of incorrectly transmitted telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C02438/1</a>.</li> <li>• The current number of incorrectly received telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C02438/2</a>.</li> <li>• The current axis bus error status is displayed in <a href="#">C02436</a>.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>• Assign different IDs to nodes.</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul> |

**Ab02: Axis bus IO error [xx.0126.00002]**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00591/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information                         |   |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b>   |
| An axis bus node has put the <a href="#">IO axis bus</a> into the "error" status with parameterised "master/slave" function ("release cord" principle).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the "Error" status, all nodes start their adjustable response, e.g. a synchronised braking of the drive system or the master only brakes the network to standstill.</li> </ul> | Remove the fault of the node which pulled the "release cord".<br><b>Note:</b> The "error" status can only be reset by the node defined as "master". |

**Ab03: axis bus IO requested [xx.0126.00003]**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |               |
| <b>Cause</b>  | <b>Remedy</b> |
| Note that Ab02 was requested for this drive.  | -             |

## CE04: MCI communication error [xx.0127.00002]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C01501/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| Communication error with extension module in slot 1.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check setting of sync window (<a href="#">C01123</a>) if sync signal source (<a href="#">C01120</a>) is set to "4: MCI".</li> <li>• Eliminate EMC interference.</li> <li>• Switch off inverter, correctly plug in the module, switch on the inverter again.</li> <li>• Switch mains or restart inverter.</li> <li>• Replace module/inverter.</li> <li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li> </ul> |

## CE0F: MCI control word [xx.0127.00015]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00594/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)                         |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information     |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| Bit 14 ("SetFail") of the wMciCtrl control word of the <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> system block has been set. | Trace back signal source on the bus (e.g. PROFIBUS) that sets bit 14 ("SetFail"). |

## CE4: CAN bus off [xx.0131.00000]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00592/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : "Bus off" status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Received too many faulty telegrams.</li> <li>• Damaged cable (e.g. loose contact).</li> <li>• Two nodes with the same ID.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>• Set identical baud rate for each bus node.</li> <li>• Assign different IDs to nodes.</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul> |

## CA06: CAN CRC error [xx.0131.00006]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00592/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : A faulty CAN telegram has been detected.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul> |

## CA07: CAN bus warning [xx.0131.00007]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00592/3</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|---|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : Incorrect transmission or reception of more than 96 CAN telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current number of incorrectly transmitted CAN telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C00372/1</a>.</li> <li>• The current number of incorrectly received CAN telegrams is displayed in <a href="#">C00372/2</a>.</li> <li>• The current CAN error status is displayed in <a href="#">C00345</a>.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check wiring and bus terminating resistor.</li> <li>• Set identical baud rate for each bus node.</li> <li>• Assign different IDs to nodes.</li> <li>• Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> </ul> |

## CA08: CAN bus stopped [xx.0131.00008]

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00592/4</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : The device has received the "Stop Remote Node" NMT telegram.                     | Check CAN master (NMT master).                            |

## CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent [xx.0131.00011]

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00592/5</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : Cyclic node monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Being a Heartbeat consumer, the device has not received a Heartbeat telegram from Heartbeat producer 1 ... 15 within the defined time.</li> <li>The current states of the Heartbeat producers are displayed in <a href="#">C00347/1...15</a>.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reactivate Heartbeat producers by mains switching, restarting the inverter, or a CAN Reset Node.</li> <li>Reparameterise CAN Heartbeat producer time or switch off consumer monitoring and reset error status if latched.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a></p> |

## CA0F: CAN control word [xx.0131.00015]

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00594/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)             |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☐ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☐ 6: Information        |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Bit 14 ("SetFail") in the wCANControl control word of the <a href="#">LS DriveInterface</a> system block has been set. | Trace back signal source on the CAN bus that sets bit 14 ("SetFail"). |

## CE1: CAN RPDO1 [xx.0135.00001]

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00593/1</a> (☑ Adjustable response)  |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : Time monitoring for RPDO1 has been triggered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPDO1 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/1</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/1</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## CE2: CAN RPDO2 [xx.0135.00002]

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00593/2</a> (☑ Adjustable response)  |
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☑ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <a href="#">CAN on board</a> : Time monitoring for RPDO2 has been triggered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPDO2 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/2</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/2</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul> |

**CE3: CAN RPDO3 [xx.0135.00003]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00593/3</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| <p><a href="#">CAN on board</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO3 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPDO3 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/3</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/3</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul> |  |

**CE5: CAN RPDO4 [xx.0135.00004]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  | Setting: <a href="#">C00593/4</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |  |
| <p><a href="#">CAN on board</a>: Time monitoring for RPDO4 has been triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RPDO4 has not been received within the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/4</a> or was faulty.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set correct telegram length for CAN master (transmitter).</li> <li>Eliminate electrical interference (e.g. EMC).</li> <li>Adjust monitoring time <a href="#">C00357/4</a> or switch off time monitoring.</li> </ul> |  |

**CI01: Module missing/incompatible [xx.0140.00013]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   | Setting: <a href="#">C01501/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |  |
| Cause   | Remedy  |  |
| The optional communication module has been removed or there is a connection problem or incompatibility with the standard device.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check connection between the communication module and standard device.</li> <li>Check if the module is plugged in correctly.</li> <li>In case of an incompatibility, either the module or the software of the standard device is out of date. In this case, please contact Lenze.</li> </ul> |  |

**PS01: No memory module [xx.0144.00001]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| Memory module is either not available or not snapped into place correctly.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a memory module has been provided: Plug the memory module into the slot of the standard device intended for this purpose.</li> <li>If a memory module has been provided: Check if the memory module has been plugged-in correctly.</li> </ul> |



## PS02: Par. set invalid [xx.0144.00002]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information  |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <p>The parameter set stored in the memory module is invalid. The reason for this can be as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incomplete storage of the parameter set due to voltage failure.</li> <li>• The plugged-in module stems from a device with new firmware (compare <a href="#">C00099</a>) or from a different device type (e.g. 8400 BaseLine).</li> </ul> | <p>The error can only be removed by loading the Lenze setting with the <a href="#">C00002/1</a> = "1: On / start" device command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In order to prevent the error, do not switch off the voltage during the saving process.</li> <li>• If the parameter set is to be transferred from one device with a higher version to a device with a lower version, use the "copy parameter set" function of the keypad. Make sure that you do not use functions that are not available in the older device.</li> </ul> |

## PS03: Par. set device invalid [xx.0144.00003]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information  |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| <p>The parameter set saved to the memory module is incompatible to the standard device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An incompatibility of the parameter set is caused e.g. when the memory module of an 8400 HighLine is plugged into an 8400 StateLine or the parameter set in the memory module has a higher version than expected by the standard device.</li> </ul> <p>If the parameter set stored in the memory module is compatible with the standard device but has a different (lower) version, this message is only output as "Information". The message can be eliminated by saving the parameter set again.</p> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>If you save the parameter set to a higher device version, you can no longer load this parameter set to a lower device version.</p> <p>► <a href="#">Replacement of the inverter</a></p> | <p>When the memory modules are replaced, observe the compatibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OK: StateLine V2.0 to StateLine V3.0</li> <li>• OK: StateLine V2.0 to HighLine V2.0</li> <li>• Not OK: HighLine Vx.x to StateLine Vx.x</li> <li>• Not OK: StateLine V3.0 to StateLine &lt; V3.0</li> </ul> |

## PS04: Par. set Mci invalid [xx.0144.00004]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information               |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <p>The parameter set saved to the communication module is incompatible to the standard device.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An incompatibility of the parameter set is caused e.g. when the MCI module parameters in the memory module do not match the plugged communication module.</li> </ul> | <p>When the memory modules are replaced, observe the compatibility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not OK: Profibus V1.0 to EtherCAT V1.0</li> </ul> |

**PS07: Par. memory module invalid [xx.0144.00007]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| The parameter set saved to the memory module is invalid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li> <li>• The memory module plugged in the device lacks a code or a code is incorrect.</li> </ul>   | Please contact Lenze. |

**PS08: Par. device invalid [xx.0144.00008]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| The parameter set in the device is invalid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li> <li>• One code in the device is incorrect.</li> </ul>  | Please contact Lenze. |

**PS09: Par. format invalid [xx.0144.00009]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| The code format is invalid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The error occurs while loading the parameter set.</li> </ul>  | Please contact Lenze. |

**PS10: Memory module binding invalid [xx.0144.00010]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Device personalisation is active: The binding ID of the memory module does not comply with the binding ID of the inverter.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use memory module/inverter with matching binding IDs.</li> <li>• Contact machine manufacturer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>It is not possible for Lenze to modify a replacement device via special accesses in such a way that it cooperates with a personalised memory module.</p> |

**PS11: Lenze setting loaded [xx.0144.00011]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |        |
| Cause  | Remedy |
|  |        |

**PS12: Parameter sets loaded [xx.0144.00012]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |        |
| Cause  | Remedy |
|  |        |

**PS13: Parameter sets saved [xx.0144.00013]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |        |
| Cause  | Remedy |
|  |        |

**dF01: FW updated [xx.0145.00001]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |        |
| Cause  | Remedy |
|  |        |

**dF14: SW-HW invalid [xx.0145.00014]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause   | Remedy                |
| Device error  | Please contact Lenze. |

**dF15: DCCOM CU2 error [xx.0145.00015]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause   | Remedy                |
| Device error  | Please contact Lenze. |

**dF18: BU RCOM error [xx.0145.00024]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause   | Remedy                |
| Device error  | Please contact Lenze. |

**dF25: CU RCOM error [xx.0145.00025]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause   | Remedy                |
| Device error  | Please contact Lenze. |

## dF26: Appl. watchdog [xx.0145.00026]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00580/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |   |
| Time-out of the application. The required computing time of the application exceeds the available computing time.   | Reduction of the function block interconnection or the complexity of the application. |   |

## dF21: BU watchdog [xx.0145.00033]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

## dF22: CU watchdog [xx.0145.00034]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

## dF10: AutoTrip reset [xx.0145.00035]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   | <b>Setting:</b> <a href="#">C00189</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |   |
| Too frequent auto-trip reset.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the error cause that activates the auto-trip reset.</li> <li>• Eliminate error cause and reset (acknowledge) error manually afterwards.</li> </ul> |   |

## dF50: Retain error [xx.0145.00050]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| An error has occurred when accessing retain data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Either caused by an internal hardware error or by lack of mains switching after a firmware download.</li> </ul>   | Mains switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li> </ul> |

## dF51: CuCcr error [xx.0145.00051]

| <b>Response</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| Device error   | Mains switching <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again.</li> </ul> |

## dF52: BuCcr error [xx.0145.00052]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| Device error   | Mains switching<br>• Please contact Lenze if the problem occurs again. |

## Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch [xx.0184.00001]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/1</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| MCK: The hardware limit switch in positive traversing direction has tripped.<br>• The <i>bLimitSwitchPos</i> input for travel range monitoring via positive hardware limit switch has been set to FALSE (fail-safe).   | Reset error message and retract limit switch. |  |

## Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch [xx.0184.00002]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/2</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| MCK: The hardware limit switch in negative traversing direction has tripped.<br>• The <i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i> input for travel range monitoring via negative hardware limit switch has been set to FALSE (fail-safe).   | Reset error message and retract limit switch. |  |

## Ck15: Error status sign. brake [xx.0184.00005]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| MCK: The status monitoring of the holding brake control has tripped.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check configuration of the <i>bMBrakeApplied</i> input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake).</li> <li>• Check wiring/function of the switching contact.</li> <li>• Adapt waiting time (<a href="#">C02589/3</a>).</li> <li>• Deactivate status monitoring (via bit 5 in <a href="#">C02582</a>).</li> </ul> |

## Ck03: Pos. SW limit position [xx.0184.00007]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/3</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
|--|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: <b>Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |  |
| Cause  | Remedy  |  |
| MCK: The device has detected that the position is outside the positive software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> ).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>• Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul> |  |

## Ck04: Neg. SW limit position [xx.0184.00008]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| Setting: <a href="#">C00595/4</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| MCK: The device has detected that the position is outside the negative software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>• Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## Ck17: Direction conflict Ccw [xx.0184.00009]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                                    |
| Cause   | Remedy                             |
| Positioning profile is started in positioning mode 5 or 12 (absolute (Ccw) or absolute (Ccw) to TP); however, the Cw rotating direction is defined by the profile generation.   | Start positioning with zero speed. |

## Ck18: Direction conflict Cw [xx.0184.00010]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                                    |
| Cause   | Remedy                             |
| Positioning profile is started in positioning mode 4 or 11 (absolute (Ccw) or absolute (Ccw) to TP); however, the Ccw rotating direction is defined by the profile generation.  | Start positioning with zero speed. |

## Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position [xx.0184.00015]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |   |
|--|---|
| Setting: <a href="#">C00595/14</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause  | Remedy  |
| MCK: It has been attempted to position a target outside the software limit positions ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> and <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Select a target within the software limit positions.</li> <li>• Increase permissible traversing range (change setting of the software limit positions).</li> <li>• Deactivate software limit position monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## Ck16: Time overflow manual operation [xx.0184.00064]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| PC manual control: The connection monitoring has tripped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The online connection between the PC and the inverter has been interrupted for a longer period of time than the timeout set in <a href="#">C00464/1</a>.</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check communication link between PC and inverter.</li> <li>• Check voltage supply/function of the inverter.</li> <li>• Adjust the timeout (<a href="#">C00464/1</a>).</li> </ul> |

## Ck05: Following error 1 [xx.0184.00153]

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/5</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| MCK: Following error limit 1 ( <a href="#">C01215/1</a> ) has been exceeded.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimise control mode.</li> <li>• Increase following error limit.</li> <li>• Deactivate following error monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## Ck06: Following error 2 [xx.0184.00154]

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/6</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: <b>Warning</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |   |
| Cause   | Remedy  |
| MCK: Following error limit 2 ( <a href="#">C01215/2</a> ) has been exceeded.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimise control mode.</li> <li>• Increase following error limit.</li> <li>• Deactivate following error monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## Ck07: Travel range limit exceeded [xx.0184.00155]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/7</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response)                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: <b>TroubleQuickStop</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| MCK: The maximum travel distance has been exceeded. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The maximum travel distance is displayed in <a href="#">C01213/1</a>.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check profile parameters.</li> <li>• Deactivate travel range limit monitoring.</li> </ul> |

## Ck08: Home position unknown [xx.0184.00156]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/8</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| MCK: Home position is unknown.  | Perform homing.  |

## Ck09: Positioning mode invalid [xx.0184.08005]

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/9</a> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Adjustable response) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1: Fault <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4: <b>WarningLocked</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| MCK: The positioning mode defined via the <i>wPosProfileMode</i> input is not supported.  | Define a valid positioning mode.   |

## Ck10: Implausible profile data [xx.0184.08007]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/10</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|--|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☒ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information  |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| <p>Cause 1: The profile data results in a braking distance that is longer than the distance to be travelled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a: Occurs if a small specified distance within a few increments is to be positioned with final speed and S rounding.</li> <li>b: It has been detected that the braking distance required for sizing the profile phases correctly regarding the S rounding and overchange is longer than the selected distance in the first cycle when <i>bExecute</i> = TRUE.</li> </ul> <p>Cause 2: Reversing process in overchange profile linkage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the linkage of two profiles with final speed causes a reversing process in the second profile and this is to smooth another sequence profile with final speed too, the error is set and ramped down to standstill.</li> </ul> <p>Cause 3: Final speed at overchange is higher than maximum profile speed</p> <p>Cause 4: Traversing, accelerating or braking is not possible due to 0-parameters for speed, acceleration or deceleration.</p> | <p>On cause 1a:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set the S rounding to zero for the respective profile and go to the next profile with final speed zero.</li> </ul> <p>On cause 1b:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The error can be avoided with <a href="#">C02868/Bit02</a>!</li> </ul> <p>On cause 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The continuous profile linkage with overchange must not provide any reversing process due to the profile selection. Here, the profile which causes a reversing must be defined with the final speed 0.</li> <li>From version 16.00.00 onwards, the following modes with final speed are possible via <a href="#">C02868/Bit02</a>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reversing</li> <li>Profiles where the final speed cannot be reached</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>On cause 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Profiles in an overchange profile linkage with final speeds higher than their max. profile speeds are not supported. The final speed of a profile is limited internally to the max. profile speed in the profile data set.</li> <li>The error can be avoided with <a href="#">C02868/Bit02</a>!</li> </ul> <p>On cause 4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that the corresponding profile parameters for speed, acceleration and deceleration are set to non-zero when starting a traversing process.</li> </ul> |

## Ck11: Invalid operating mode [xx.0184.08009]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/11</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|---|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☒ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| MCK: The operating mode defined via the <i>wMckOperationMode</i> input is not supported.                        | Define a valid operating mode.                             |

## Ck12: Invalid profile number [xx.0184.08014]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/12</a> (☑ Adjustable response) |
|--|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☒ 4: WarningLocked ☑ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information                |  |
| Cause  | Remedy   |
| MCK: The positioning profile number in the positioning operating mode specified via the <i>wPosProfileNo</i> input is invalid. | Define a valid profile number.                             |

## Ck13: Error - MCKCtrlInterface function block [xx.0184.08015]

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  | Setting: <a href="#">C00595/13</a> (☑ Adjustable response)   |
|---|--|
| ☑ 0: No Reaction ☑ 1: Fault ☐ 2: Trouble ☑ 3: TroubleQuickStop ☑ 4: WarningLocked ☒ 5: Warning ☑ 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| MCK: An error in the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> function block has occurred.                          | Check the configuration and parameterisation of the <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> FB. In this regard, also observe the status messages of the FB ( <i>wFailState</i> or <a href="#">C01299</a> output). |



**dH09: EEPROM power section [xx.0400.00009]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

**dH10: Fan failure [xx.0400.00016]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>5: Warning</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |  |
| Cause   | Remedy   |
| The device fan has failed.<br>Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The short-circuit check of the fan connection has tripped.</li> <li>• The speed monitoring of the fan has tripped.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the fan for short-circuit.</li> <li>• Clean the fan.</li> </ul> |

**dH68: Adjustment data error CU [xx.0400.00104]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

**dH69: Adjustment data error BU [xx.0400.00105]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

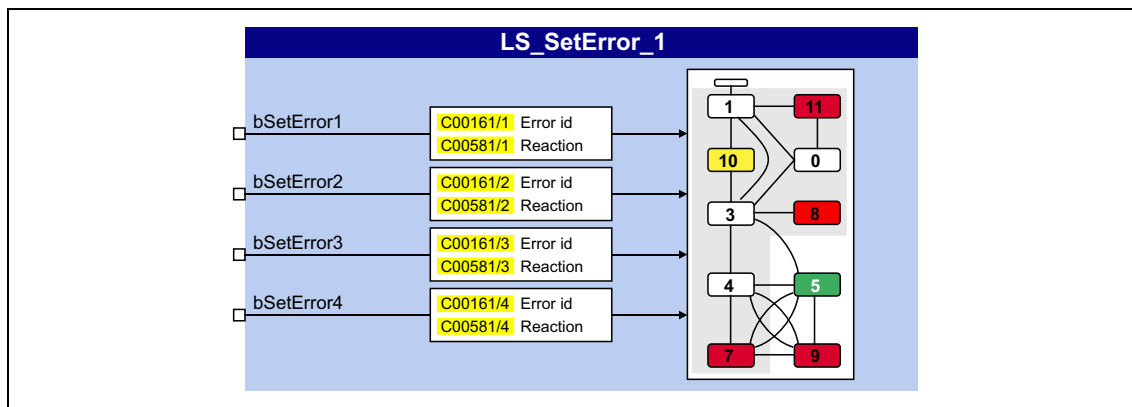
**dH70: ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit [xx.0400.00106]**

| Response (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0: No Reaction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>1: Fault</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 2: Trouble <input type="checkbox"/> 3: TroubleQuickStop <input type="checkbox"/> 4: WarningLocked <input type="checkbox"/> 5: Warning <input type="checkbox"/> 6: Information |                       |
| Cause  | Remedy                |
| Device error   | Please contact Lenze. |

### 10.10 "LS\_SetError\_1" system block

This system block is used to implement error handling within the application.

- The application can trip up to four different user error messages with parameterisable error IDs and error responses via the four boolean inputs.
- If several inputs are set to TRUE at the same time, the input with the lowest number will trip the error message.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bSetError1 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 1</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 980</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/1 \times 0x0400000) + (980 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/1)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError2 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 2</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 981</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/2 \times 0x0400000) + (981 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/2)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError3 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 3</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 982</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/3 \times 0x0400000) + (982 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/3)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError4 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 4</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 983</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/4 \times 0x0400000) + (983 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/4)</math></li> </ul> |

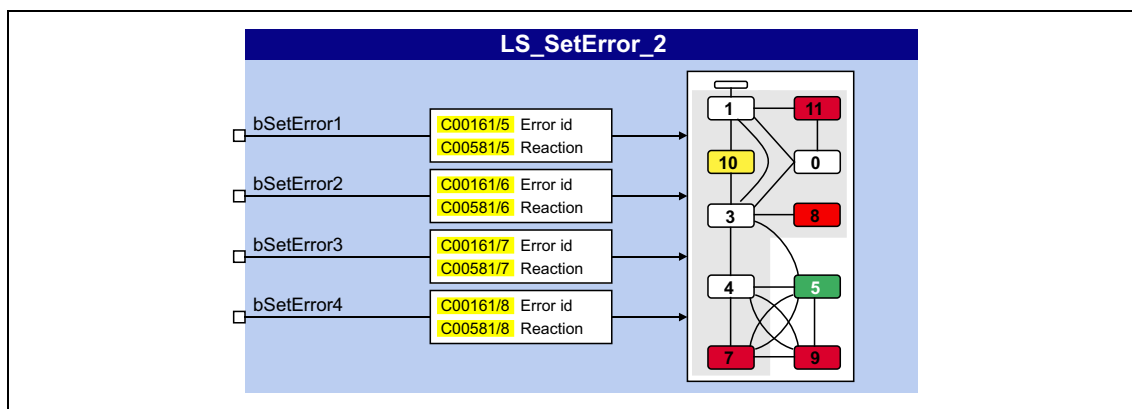
#### Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |                  |       | Info                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00161/1...4</a> | 0                 | ...              | 65535 | Error ID for user errors 1 ... 4 |
| <a href="#">C00581/1...4</a> |                   |                  |       | Response to user errors 1 ... 4  |
|                              | 0                 | No Reaction      |       |                                  |
|                              | 1                 | Fault            |       |                                  |
|                              | 2                 | Trouble          |       |                                  |
|                              | 3                 | TroubleQuickStop |       |                                  |
|                              | 4                 | WarningLocked    |       |                                  |
|                              | 5                 | Warning          |       |                                  |
|                              | 6                 | Information      |       |                                  |

### 10.11 "LS\_SetError\_2" system block

This system block is used to implement error handling within the application.

- The application can trip up to four different user error messages with parameterisable error IDs and error responses via the four boolean inputs.
- If several inputs are set to TRUE at the same time, the input with the lowest number will trip the error message.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bSetError1 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 5</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 984</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/5 \times 0x0400000) + (984 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/5)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError2 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 6</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 985</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/6 \times 0x0400000) + (985 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/6)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError3 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 7</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 986</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/7 \times 0x0400000) + (986 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/7)</math></li> </ul> |
| bSetError4 | BOOL      | Input for tripping " <a href="#">User error 8</a> " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Error subject number: 987</li> <li>• Error number: <math>(C00581/8 \times 0x0400000) + (987 \times 0x10000) + (C00161/8)</math></li> </ul> |

#### Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |                  |       | Info                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00161/5...8</a> | 0                 | ...              | 65535 | Error ID for user errors 5 ... 8 |
| <a href="#">C00581/5...8</a> |                   |                  |       | Response to user errors 5 ... 8  |
|                              | 0                 | No Reaction      |       |                                  |
|                              | 1                 | Fault            |       |                                  |
|                              | 2                 | Trouble          |       |                                  |
|                              | 3                 | TroubleQuickStop |       |                                  |
|                              | 4                 | WarningLocked    |       |                                  |
|                              | 5                 | Warning          |       |                                  |
|                              | 6                 | Information      |       |                                  |

## 11 Oscilloscope function

[This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!](#)

---

The oscilloscope function integrated in the 8400 TopLine can be used as support for commissioning, maintenance, and troubleshooting. It is operated via a user interface in the engineering tool.

### Typical applications

- Graphic display of measured variable (e.g. speed setpoint, actual speed value and torque)
- Detection of process values without additional measuring instruments (e.g. oscilloscope, voltmeter and ammeter)
- Convenient documentation for fine tuning of control circuits or parameter changes of the inverter

### Special features

- Recording and saving of measured values in the 8400 TopLine
- Simultaneous measuring on eight independent channels
- Measuring fast and slow signals by means of adjustable sample rate
- Triggering on a channel, an application variable or system event
- Detecting measured values before and after the trigger event
- Transferring measured values to the Engineering PC for the purpose of graphic display and evaluation in the engineering tool
- The measured values represented in the form of interpolated curves can be optionally shown and hidden, represented in any colour or overlaid with the signal characteristics of other variables recorded.
- Cursor and zoom function for the measurement analysis
- Saving & loading oscilloscope configurations on the Engineering PC
- Export of measured values via the clipboard for further processing
- Linking channel values with arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction and multiplication)
- Simple signal analysis by frequency transformation of time signals with FFT ("Fast Fourier Transformation").

### Functional description

When an online connection to the 8400 TopLine has been established, use the oscilloscope user interface of the engineering tool to set the trigger condition and the sample rate and select the signal sources to be recorded. Here, "signal sources" are the internal output signals of the function, system, application and port blocks.

The changed configuration is only then taken over by the device when pressing the "start" button in the toolbar.

The values are validated after each input acknowledgement by the "Return" key. If the check shows invalid settings, the oscilloscope triggers an error.

With an online connection, the measured 8400 TopLine values are transferred to the engineering tool and graphically represented on the oscilloscope user interface as soon as the measurement has been completed.

## 11.1

### Technical data

| Oscilloscope function of 8400 TopLine |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Number of channels                    | 1 ... 8  |
| Depth of the measured value memory    | Max. 8192 measured values, depending on the number of channels and the size of the signal sources to be recorded   |
| Data width of a channel               | Max. 32 bits, corresponding to the data type of the signal sources to be recorded  |
| Sample rate                           | 1 ms or a multiple thereof   |
| Time base                             | 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500 ms or 1 s   |
| Trigger level                         | Corresponding to the value range of the signal sources to be triggered   |
| Trigger selection                     | The trigger is activated if the trigger value set for the respective channel is fallen short of or exceeded. The trigger value "must actually pass" the threshold. |
| Trigger delay                         | - 200 % ... + 200 %  |
| Trigger source                        | Channel 1 ... 8  |

## 11.2 Operation

This chapter describes step-by-step how to record the signal characteristics of 8400 TopLine signal sources and represent, analyse, document and process them in the oscilloscope.



### Note!

Recording can only be started when an online connection has been established to the 8400 TopLine.

### 11.2.1 User interface

The oscilloscope user interface is available in the following Lenze engineering tools:

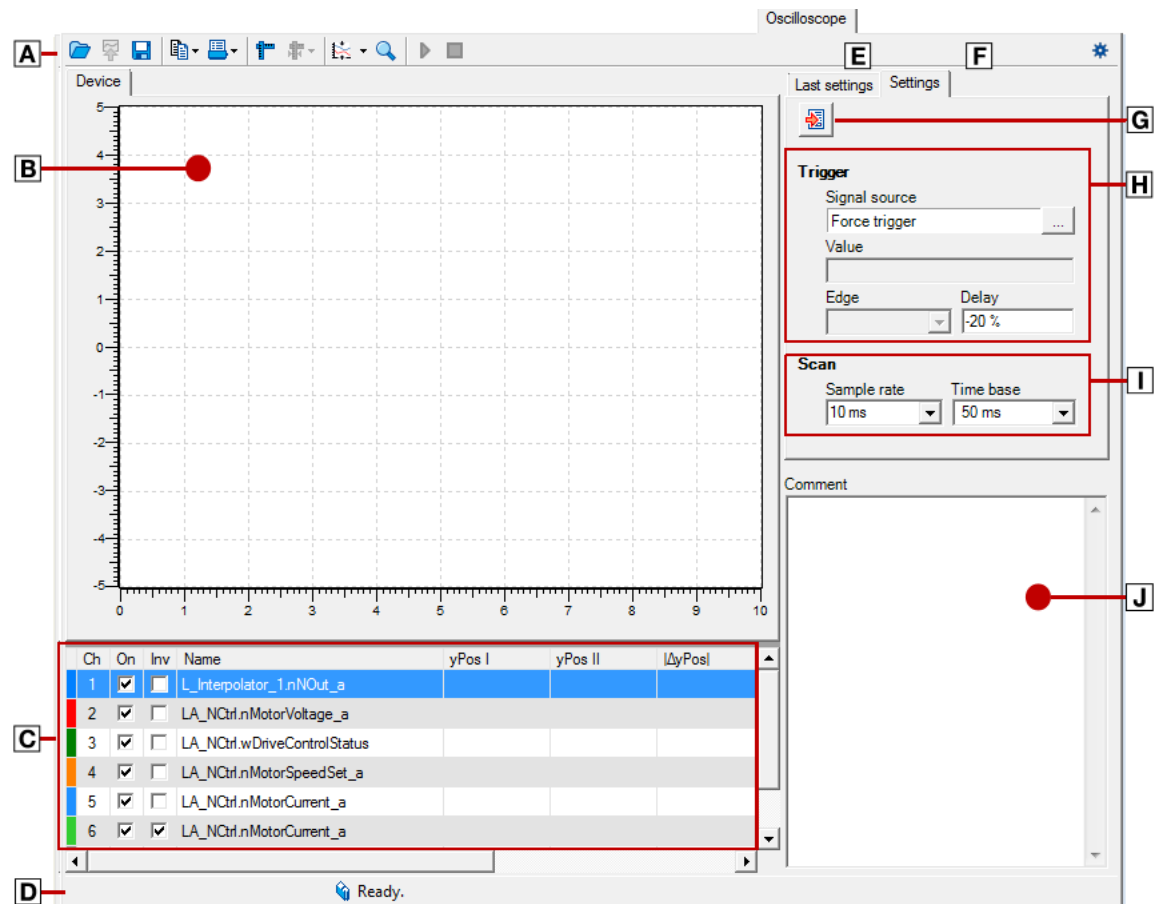
|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> »Engineer« from version 2.16 | <input type="checkbox"/> »PLC Designer« | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> »EASY Starter« from version 1.9 |
|--|---|---|



**How to go to the oscilloscope user interface:**

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the servo inverter.
2. Select the **Oscilloscope** tab from the *Workspace*.

The oscilloscope user interface contains the following control and function elements:



A [Oscilloscope toolbar](#)

B [Oscillogram selection](#)

C Channel list

► [Selecting the signal sources to be recorded](#)

D Status bar

E [Last settings](#)

F Settings












G Import settings from a loaded oscillogram

H [Trigger settings](#)

I Input fields for [sampling rate and time base](#)

J Input field for [comments](#)

## Oscilloscope toolbar

| Symbol  | Function   |
|---|--|
|    | <a href="#">Loading the oscillogram file</a> (📖 801)   |
|    | Upload recorded oscillogram from device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transmit values from the measured value memory of the 8400 TopLine to the Engineering PC.</li> <li>• Only possible when an online connection has been established to the 8400 TopLine.</li> </ul>   |
|    | <a href="#">Saving the oscillogram in a file</a> (📖 800)   |
|    | Copy to clipboard: Copy as text   Copy as picture   Copy as table <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For documentation purposes, it is possible to copy the measured value of an oscilloscope as a table or, alternatively, the oscilloscope user interface as a picture, to the clipboard for use in other programs.</li> </ul> |
|    | Printer settings   Print view   Print  |
|    | Show cursor  |
|    | Automatically scale vertically <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set all Y positions to zero</li> </ul>   |
|    | Activate zoom function<br>▶ <a href="#">Adjusting the representation</a> (📖 793)   |
|   | Start recording <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The settings are transferred to the device and the recording is started.</li> </ul>   |
|  | Stop recording   |
|  | Oscilloscope settings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Cyclic recording of oscillograms</a></li> <li>• Always load oscillograms after recording is completed without a query</li> </ul>  |



### 11.2.2 Selecting the signal sources to be recorded

The oscilloscope supports up to eight channels. Thus, the **channel list** can record maximally eight signal sources.

The **channel list** serves to configure the signal sources to be recorded. Four signal sources have already been selected in the default setting:

| Ch | On                                  | Inv                                 | Name                         | yPos I | yPos II | ΔyPos | Unit | AS                                  | 1/Div | Offset | Position    |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|-------|------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------------|
| 1  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | L_Interpolator_1.nOut_a      |        |         |       | %    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 50    | 0      | 2.63870     |
| 2  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | LA_NCtrl.nMotorVoltage_a     |        |         |       | V    | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 100   | 0      | 1.5650      |
| 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | LA_NCtrl.wDriveControlStatus |        |         |       |      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2 k   | 0      | 0.680       |
| 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | LA_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedSet_a    |        |         |       | rpm  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | 2 k   | 0      | -0.35675... |
| 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | LA_NCtrl.nMotorCurrent_a     |        |         |       | A    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1     | 0      | -1.460      |
| 6  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | LA_NCtrl.nMotorCurrent_a     |        |         |       | A    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 500 m | 0      | -1.370      |
| 7  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                              |        |         |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/>            |       |        |             |
| 8  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                              |        |         |       |      | <input type="checkbox"/>            |       |        |             |

| Name     | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| -        | Curve colour for representation in the oscillogram<br>• A double-click on the colour area of the channel serves to set a user-defined colour.   |
| Ch       | Channel number  |
| On       | Cam visible / invisible   |
| Inv      | Inversion yes / no  |
| Name     | Name of the signal source   |
| yPos I   | y position of cursor I  |
| yPos II  | y position of cursor II   |
| ΔyPos    | Difference of the y positions of both cursors<br>• Difference =  yPos I - yPos II   |
| Unit     | Unit of the signal source   |
| AS       | Select/deselect channel for automatic scaling   |
| 1/Div    | Vertical scaling factor   |
| Offset   | Offset value<br>• The offset value is subtracted from the recorded raw value before scaling is executed. This serves, for instance, to make very slight value fluctuations visible within one constantly very high recording value (e.g. harmonics with low amplitude). |
| Position | Position value<br>• The position value determines the vertical position of the zero point of the y axis of a curve with regard to the vertical curve scale (- 5 ... + 5).   |

**How to select a signal source for recording:**

1. Double-click a non-assigned line in the **channel list** to open the *Select signal source* dialog box.
  - Double-clicking an already pre-assigned selection enables you to assign it with another signal source.
2. Select a new variable in the *Select signal source* dialog box.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selection is accepted.

**How to delete a selection:**

1. Go to the **channel list** and click the signal source to be removed.
2. Right-click the *context menu* to open it.
3. Select the **Delete signal source** command in the *context menu*.

You can add so many signal sources for recording until all eight channels are assigned.

### 11.2.3 Selecting the recording time/sample rate


**How to define the sampling rate and time base for recording:**

1. Select the desired time base from the **time base** list field.
  - The current time base setting multiplied by ten results in the recording time.
  - Since the measured value memory of the 8400 TopLine has a limited capacity, usually a compromise is made between sample rate and recording time.
2. Enter the desired sampling rate in [ms] in the **sampling rate** input field.

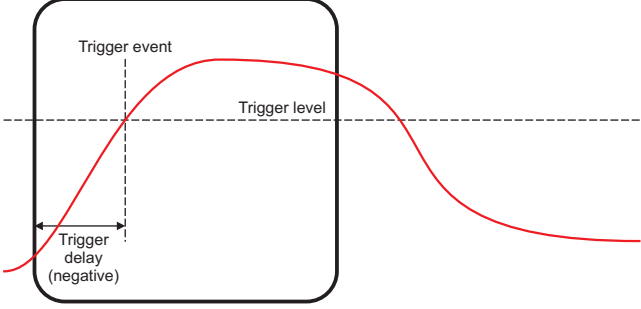
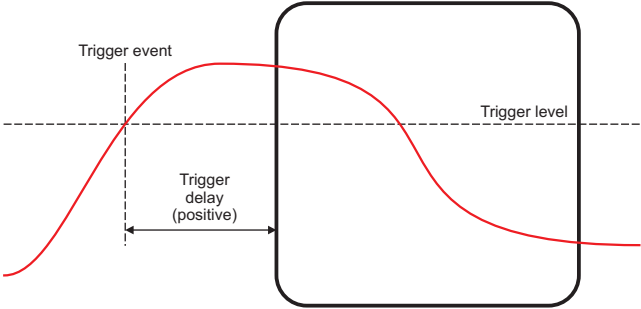
### 11.2.4 Defining the trigger condition

The trigger condition serves to define the starting time of recording in the 8400 TopLine. The oscilloscope provides various trigger conditions by means of which recording of the measured values can be controlled.



If the **Last settings** tab is in the foreground, click the **Settings** tab to show the input fields for configuring the trigger condition. The **Settings** tab contains the button  which serves to import settings from a loaded oscillogram.

| setting              | Function   |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>Signal source</b> | Selection of the trigger source  |
| Variable             | Selection of an application variable as signal source                          |
| Channel              | The oscilloscope triggers on a channel configured in the <b>channel list</b> . |

| setting        | Function  |
|----------------|---|
| System event   | The following system events serve as trigger source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fault,</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Error</li> </ul>   |
| Direct trigger | No trigger condition, recording takes place immediately after clicking the symbol ► in the <i>oscilloscope toolbar</i> .  |
| Value          | Value from which on triggering is activated.  |
| Deceleration   | Delay between recording and trigger event.<br>Unit: [%]   |
| Trigger delay  | <p>Select a negative delay time to detect signals <b>prior to</b> the trigger event.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the oscillogram, the trigger time is marked by a dashed line.</li> <li>• When triggering on occurrence of an event, it is thus possible to detect the values that have caused the event.</li> </ul> <p>Select a positive delay time to detect signals occurring a certain time <b>after</b> the trigger event.</p>  |
| Edge           | Three trigger types are available:  |
| Positive edge  | First, the selected trigger value must be fallen below and then exceeded in order that the trigger is activated.  |
| Negative edge  | First, the selected trigger value must be exceeded and then fallen below in order that the trigger is activated.  |
| Change         | <p>For triggering on a Boolean signal source:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trigger activation requires a state change.</li> </ul> <p>For triggering on a different signal source:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current value must be different than the last value in order that the trigger is activated.</li> </ul>   |


### 11.2.5 Starting recording



#### Note!

Recording can only be started when an online connection has been established to the 8400 TopLine.




Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  button to activate recording. Recording starts as a function of the settings for triggering the signal source.

To obtain a maximum sample rate when recording the signal source values, the data are first stored in the measured value memory of the 8400 TopLine and then transferred to the Engineering PC. The current recording status is displayed in the status bar.

### 11.2.6 Cyclic recording



**How to record oscillogram cyclically:**

1. Click the  symbol in the *oscilloscope toolbar* to open the **Oscilloscope settings** dialog box.
2. In order that the recording process is restarted automatically after the upload of an oscillogram, set the checkmark accordingly.
  - Cyclic recording is only possible for time base values  $\geq 500$  ms.

For monitoring certain situations, this serves, for instance, to obtain the increased view of the interesting part of a characteristic even after the cyclic update, as originally zoomed.


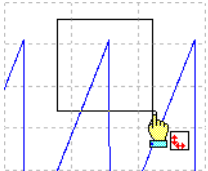





### 11.2.7 Adjusting the representation

After the variable values have been recorded and the oscillogram has been transferred to the PC, it is visualised. If required, the representation can now be adjusted by using the zoom or the automatic scaling function.

#### Zoom function



Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the zoom function.



| Zoom function                     | Procedure   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Zoom selection                    |    | <p>Hold down the left mouse button and draw the oscillogram section to be zoomed:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While being drawn, the selection is shown with a frame.</li> <li>• When the left mouse button is released, the selection is zoomed in the oscillogram.</li> </ul> |
| Horizontal stretching             |    | Hold down the left mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the horizontal scale to the left to stretch the shown selection from the right edge.  |
|                                   |    | Hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the horizontal scale to the right to stretch the shown selection from the left edge.   |
|                                   | Moving the mouse pointer in opposite direction continuously reduces the stretching. |   |
| Vertical stretching               |   | Hold down the left mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the vertical scale to the bottom to stretch the shown selection from the top.   |
|                                   |  | Hold down the right mouse button and move the mouse pointer on the vertical scale to the top to stretch the shown selection from the bottom.  |
|                                   | Moving the mouse pointer in opposite direction continuously reduces the stretching. |   |
| Return to original representation |  | Click the right mouse button in the oscillogram to return step by step to the original representation.  |

### Automatic scaling function

Use the automatic scaling function to automatically scale and reposition the representation of selectable signal characteristics in the oscillogram and reset the offset to "0".



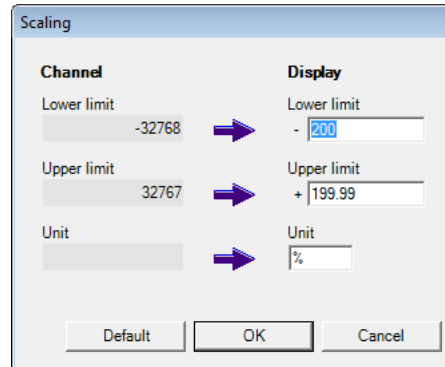
#### How to carry out automatic scaling:

1. Activate the automatic scaling for each channel in the **channel list** by a checkmark in the "AS" column.
2. Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the automatic scaling function for the activated channels.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected channels/signal sources are scaled automatically.
4. Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the arrow next to the  symbol to set all the displayed curves to the Y position "0". This way, the curves are displayed "above one another".



### How to carry out the scaling manually for each channel:

- Go to the **channel list** and click the entry to be changed in the "unit" column (double-clicking an empty line has no effect.)
  - The dialog for entering the scaling opens which permits the entry of the lower and upper limit and the entry of the unit as shown in the example:





- Enter the lower limit, the upper limit and the unit.
  - On the right, you can enter any scaling values as upper and lower limits.
  - On the left side of the dialog, the limits of the data type of the recorded value are displayed.
- Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed.

### 11.2.8 Cursor function: Reading individual measured values

In addition to the zoom and scaling function, the oscilloscope offers a "cursor function" that can be used to display individual measured values of a selectable channel or the difference between two measured values.



### How to use the cursor function:

- Go to the *oscilloscope toolbar* and click the  icon to activate the cursor function.
  - Another button  is displayed which enables a centering of two vertical measuring lines that are independent of each other and can be moved.
  - The status bar displays the position of both measuring lines and the difference between them.
- Select the channel for which individual measured values are to be indicated from the **Channel list** field.

3. Hold down the left mouse button and drag the red vertical measuring line to the desired position.
  - The active measuring line is represented by a continuous line, the inactive measuring line is represented by a dashed line.
  - If you click the inactive measuring line, it automatically becomes active.
  - The value measured at the position of the active measuring line is indicated in the value group box.
  - The difference between the values measured at the two measuring lines is indicated in the Differential value group field.
  - Comparing peak values: Several values displayed in the oscillogram can be compared by means of a horizontal measuring line. This measuring line is automatically generated based on the current cursor position and thus cannot be moved separately.



---

### 11.2.9 Automatic recording directly after mains connection

This function expansion is available from version 21.00.00.

---

#### Prerequisite

- The oscilloscope is configured using the Lenze Engineering Tool (e.g. EASY Starter).
- The user must configure the individual channels and the trigger conditions.



#### How to start the recording immediately after connection to the mains:

1. Set [C00759/0](#) = 1
  - The oscilloscope is automatically prepared after connection to the mains. Recording is triggered once the selected trigger condition is reached.
2. The device command [C00002/10](#) = 1 is used to save the configuration in the memory module with mains failure protection.

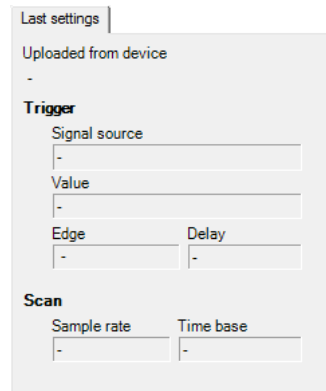
Now the internal oscilloscope is sufficiently prepared and the mains supply can be switched off.

The next time the device is connected to the mains, the oscilloscope integrated in the device will start automatically and begins measurement upon detecting the trigger event.

The recorded oscillogram is loaded from the device and displayed on the **Oscilloscope** tab.

### 11.2.10 Last settings

All information included in the **Last settings** tab refer to the oscillogram loaded into the device:



The screenshot shows the 'Last settings' tab of an oscilloscope interface. It contains the following fields:

- Uploaded from device:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
- Trigger:**
  - Signal source:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
  - Value:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
  - Edge:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
  - Delay:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
- Scan:**
  - Sample rate:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).
  - Time base:** A text field containing a hyphen (-).

The contents cannot be changed.

### 11.3 Managing oscillograms

If several oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope at the same time, the oscillogram to be displayed is selected via the corresponding tab below the toolbar. In general, the following oscillograms are to be distinguished:

#### Device oscillogram

The device oscillogram is the only oscillogram which can be used to establish a connection to the target system to carry out an oscilloscope measurement.

#### MERGE oscillogram

If two or more oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope, a "MERGE" tab is available.

- In the merge tab, several characteristics from the currently loaded data records can be overlaid, e.g. to compare signal characteristics from different recordings. ▶ [Overlay function](#) (📖 802)

#### Loaded oscillogram

An oscillogram loaded from a file.

#### 11.3.1 Commenting the oscillogram

The **Comment** text field serves to enter a comment on the selected oscillogram.

- If you execute the  [Saving the oscillogram in a file](#) command, the comment is saved together with the oscillogram in the file.

### 11.3.2 Saving the oscillogram in a file

After the signal sources to be recorded have been selected and the required settings have been entered, you can save the configuration and recording, if already executed, for future use in the project or export them to a file.




#### Note!

The reuse of a saved configuration is only reasonable for devices of the same type, as otherwise due to a scaling of the oscilloscope channels that is not adapted, incorrect values are displayed!



#### How to save an oscillogram in the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Open oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Specify a file name in the **File name** input field.
3. Click the **Filing in the project** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the current oscillogram is filed in the project.




#### Note!

The oscillogram is only saved if the entire project is saved!



#### How to save an oscillogram as external file:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Open oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Press the **Save as external file ...** button.
  - A new window opens in which the directory and the file name for the oscillogram to be saved have to be specified.
3. Click the **Save** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the current oscillogram is saved.

### 11.3.3 Loading the oscillogram file

Configurations/oscillograms already saved can be reloaded into the oscilloscope any time, e.g. for the overlay function.




#### Note!

The reuse of a saved configuration is only possible for devices of the same type, as otherwise due to a scaling of the oscilloscope channels that is not adapted, incorrect values are displayed!




#### How to load an oscillogram file from the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Select the file to be loaded from the upper list field.
3. Click the **OK** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the oscillogram file is accepted.



#### How to load an oscillogram file from an external file:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.
2. Press the **Load from external file...** button.
  - A new window opens in which the directory and the file name for the oscillogram file to be loaded have to be selected.
3. Click **Open**.
  - The dialog box is closed and the oscillogram file is loaded.
  - The oscillogram is displayed on an additionally appearing tab.
  - If the configuration to be loaded contains signal sources that are no longer available in the device, these variables are automatically removed from the configuration.

#### 11.3.4 Overlay function


The overlay function serves to lay several characteristics from the currently loaded oscillogram files on top of each other, e.g. to compare signal characteristics from different recordings.

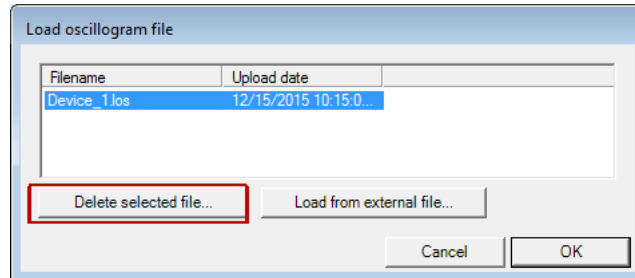
- If two or more oscillograms are loaded in the oscilloscope, e.g. the device oscillogram and an oscillogram previously saved in the project, a "MERGE" tab is available.
- If the MERGE tab is selected, the desired characteristics to be overload or compared can be selected from the loaded files in the **channel list**.
- If a device oscillogram is used in the merge tab, an update is carried out in the MERGE oscillogram in case of a renewed recording.
- Removing signal sources from the device oscillogram causes the characteristics in the MERGE oscillogram to be deleted.

### 11.3.5 Deleting an oscillogram file saved in the project



How to delete an oscillogram file saved in the project:

1. Click the  icon in the *oscilloscope toolbar*.
  - The *Load oscillogram file* dialog box appears.



2. Select one or several oscillogram files from the upper list field.
3. Press the **Delete selected file...** button.
  - The selected file(s) is/are deleted and the dialog box is closed.

### 12 System bus "CAN on board"

The inverter has an integrated CANopen interface ("CAN on board") which is used to exchange i.a. process data and parameter values between the nodes. Furthermore, other modules can be connected via this interface such as decentralised terminals, operator and input devices (HMI), as well as external controls and host systems.

The interface transfers CAN objects following the CANopen communication profile (CiA DS301, version 4.02) developed by the umbrella organisation of CiA (CAN in Automation) in conformity with the CAL (CAN Application Layer).



#### Tip!

- In the »Engineer« parameter list and in the keypad, category **CAN**, you can find the parameters relevant for the CANopen interface classified in different subcategories.
- Information on CAN communication modules and CANopen interfaces of other Lenze devices is provided in the "CAN" communication manual in the Lenze library.



## 12.1 General information

For many years, the system bus (CAN) based on the CANopen communication profile has been integrated in Lenze inverters. Due to the lower number of data objects available, the functionality and compatibility of the previous system bus are lower as compared to CANopen. For parameter setting, two parameter data channels are always available to the user while CANopen provides only one active parameter channel.

The system bus (CANopen) of the Inverter Drives 8400 is a further development of the system bus (CAN) including the following properties:

- Full compatibility with CANopen DS301 V4.02.
- Support of the "Heartbeat" NMT slave function (DS301 V4.02)
- 1 or 2 parameterisable parameter data channels for transmitting SDOs (*Service Data Objects*)
- Up to four parameterisable process data channels (dependent on the device version) for transmitting PDOs (*Process Data Objects*)
  - All process data channels are functionally equivalent
  - Monitoring of the receive PDOs for data reception
- Adjustable error response to ...
  - physical CAN errors (frame, bit, ACK error)
  - bus-stop, bus working
  - absent PDOs
- Telegram counters for SDOs and PDOs
- Bus status diagnostics
- Boot-up telegram generation
- Emergency telegram generation
- Reset node telegram generation (for master configuration)
- Sync telegram generation and response to sync telegrams:
  - Data transmission/reception
  - Device-internal time base synchronisation
- Abort codes
- All CAN on board functions can be parameterised via codes
- Object directory (all mandatory functions, optional functions, indexes)

### 12.1.1 General data and application conditions

| Range   | Values  |
|---|---|
| Communication profile                                 | CANopen, DS301 V4.02  |
| Communication medium                                  | DIN ISO 11898   |
| Network topology                                      | Line terminated at both ends  |
| Node addresses that can be set (max. number of nodes) | Depending on the number of SDO channels set in <a href="#">C00366</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 SDO: Node address 1 ... 127 (max. 127 nodes)</li> <li>• 2 SDO: Node address 1 ... 63 (max. 63 nodes)</li> <li>• adjustable via DIP switches or via code <a href="#">C00350</a>.</li> </ul> |
| Adjustable baud rates                                 | 20, 50, 125, 250, 500, 1000 kbps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adjustable via DIP switches or via code <a href="#">C00351</a>.</li> </ul>  |

| Range                   | Values   |
|-------------------------|--|
| Process data            | For "BaseLine C" version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. 2 transmit PDOs (TPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> <li>• Max. 2 receive PDOs (RPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> </ul>  |
|                         | For "StateLine C" version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Max. 4 transmit PDOs (TPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> <li>• Max. 4 receive PDOs (RPDOs) with 1 ... 8 bytes (adjustable)</li> </ul> (Process data channel 4 is available <a href="#">from version 15.00.00!</a> ) |
| Parameter data          | Max. 2 server SDO channels with 1 ... 8 bytes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Because of the 2 server SDO channels, the address range from 1 ... 63 is available</li> </ul>   |
| Transfer mode for TPDOs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• in case of data change (including adjustable blocking time)</li> <li>• Time-controlled, 1 to x ms</li> <li>• After the reception of 1 to 240 sync telegrams</li> </ul>  |

### 12.1.2 Supported protocols

| Reports                |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Standard PDO protocols | PDO write<br>PDO read   |
| SDO protocols          | SDO download<br>SDO download initiate<br>SDO download segment   |
|                        | SDO upload<br>SDO upload initiate<br>SDO upload segment   |
|                        | SDO abort transfer  |
|                        | SDO block download<br>SDO block download initiate<br>SDO block download end   |
|                        | SDO block upload<br>SDO block upload initiate<br>SDO block upload end   |
| NMT protocols          | Start remote node (master and slave)  |
|                        | Stop remote node (slave)  |
|                        | Enter pre-operational (slave)   |
|                        | Reset node (slave and local device)   |
|                        | Reset communication protocol (slave)  |
| Monitoring protocols   | Heartbeat (heartbeat producer and heartbeat consumer) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 15 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.</li> </ul>  |
|                        | Emergency telegram (to master)  |
| More protocols         | Transmitting and receiving a sync telegram <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synchronisation of the internal time base to the reception of the CAN sync telegram is possible. ▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a></li> </ul> |

### 12.1.3 Communication time

The communication time is the time between the start of a request and the arrival of the corresponding response.

**Tip!**

The communication times in the CAN network depend on:

- the processing time in the device
- the telegram runtime (baud rate/telegram length)
- the bus load (especially if the bus is charged with PDOs and SDOs at a low baud rate)

#### Processing time in the 8400 inverter

There are no interdependencies between parameter data and process data.

- Parameter data: approx. 5 ms (typical value)
  - For parameters concerning the motor control (e.g. C00011), the processing time may be longer (up to 30 ms).
- Process data: 1 ms

## 12.2 Possible settings via DIP switch

The following settings for the "CAN on board" system bus can be made via the front panel DIP switches:

| DIP switch | Possible settings/detailed information                       |
|------------|--|
|            | a ... c <a href="#">▶ Setting the baud rate</a>              |
|            | 1 ... 64 <a href="#">▶ Setting the node address</a>          |
|            | CA <a href="#">▶ Activating the bus terminating resistor</a> |

Lenze setting: All DIP switches are in the "OFF" position



### Note!

- The DIP switch settings are accepted if a node address is unequal zero when the device or the 24-V supply is switched on by the DIP address.
- If all DIP switches are OFF when the device or the 24 V supply is switched on, the setting of the baud rate and node address are read out of the parameter set/parameter.



### Tip!

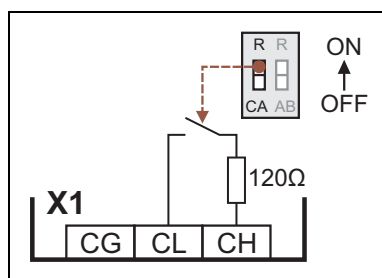
The current DIP switch settings are displayed in code [C00349](#).

Bit 15 indicates that the setting of the DIP switches has been accepted when the device or the 24V supply has been switched on.

### 12.2.1 Activating the bus terminating resistor

The system bus must be terminated between CAN low and CAN high at the first and last physical node each by a resistor (120 Ω).

The 8400 inverter is provided with an integrated bus terminating resistor, which can be activated via the DIP switch labelled with "CA":



- OFF = bus terminating resistor is inactive
- ON = bus terminating resistor is active

[12-1] Activation of the integrated bus terminating resistor

### 12.2.2 Setting the baud rate

The baud rate can be set via code [C00351](#) or with the DIP switches a to c:



#### Note!

- All DIP switches (a ... c, 1 ... 64) = OFF (Lenze setting):
  - At switching on, the settings under code [C00350](#) (node address) and [C00351](#) (baud rate) will become active.
- Preset baud rate: 500 kbps

| DIP switch position |     |     | Baud rate       |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| c                   | b   | a   |                 |
| ON                  | OFF | ON  | 20 kbps         |
| OFF                 | ON  | ON  | 50 kbps         |
| OFF                 | ON  | OFF | 125 kbps        |
| OFF                 | OFF | ON  | 250 kbps        |
| OFF                 | OFF | OFF | <b>500 kbps</b> |
| ON                  | OFF | OFF | 1000 kbit/s     |

### 12.2.3 Setting the node address

The node address can be set via code [C00350](#) or with the DIP switches 1 to 64.

- The labelling on the housing corresponds to the values of the individual DIP switches for determining the node address.
- The valid address range depends on the number of SDO channels set in [C00366](#):
  - 1 SDO (Lenze setting): 1 ... 127
  - 2 SDO: 1 ... 63











#### Note!

- The addresses of the nodes must differ from each other.
- All DIP switches (a ... c, 1 ... 64) = OFF (Lenze setting):
  - At switching on, the settings under code [C00350](#) (node address) and [C00351](#) (baud rate) will become active.

**Example: Setting of the node address 23**

| DIP switch      | 64  | 32  | 16 | 8   | 4  | 2  | 1  |
|-----------------|---|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|
| Switch position | OFF                                       | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | ON |
| Value           | 0   | 0   | 16 | 0   | 4  | 2  | 1  |
| Node address    | = Sum of the values = 16 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 23 |     |    |     |    |    |    |



**12.3****LED status displays for the system bus**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
|  | CAN-RUN  |
|  | CAN-ERR  |
|  | DRV-RDY  |
|  | DRV-ERR  |
|  | AB-STATE |
|  |          |
|  |          |
|  | USER     |

Information about the status of the system bus can be obtained quickly via LED displays "CAN-RUN" and "CAN-ERR" on the front of the inverter.




The meaning can be seen from the tables below.

**Inverter is not (yet) active on the system bus**




| LED display  | Meaning  |
|--|--|
| <br>(CAN-ERR is permanently lit)  | Inverter is not active on the system bus / Bus Off |
| <br>(CAN-RUN and CAN-ERR flicker) | Automatic detection of baud rate is active         |

**Inverter is active on the system bus**

- LED "CAN-RUN" signals the CANopen state:

| LED display  | CANopen state   |
|--|-----------------|
| <br>(CAN-RUN is blinking every 0.2 seconds) | Pre-Operational |
| <br>(CAN-RUN is permanently lit)            | Operational     |
| <br>(CAN-RUN is blinking every second)      | Stopped         |

- LED "CAN-ERR" signals a CANopen error:

| LED display   | CANopen error  |
|---|--|
| <br>(CAN-ERR is blinking once, then off for 1 second)        | Warning Limit reached  |
| <br>(CAN-ERR is blinking twice, then off for 1 second)       | Node Guard Event   |
| <br>(CAN-ERR is blinking three times, then off for 1 second) | Sync Message Error<br>(only possible in the "Operational" state) |

## 12.4 Going online via the system bus

The integrated system bus interface (CAN on board, X1 terminal) can also be used for the communication between the »Engineer« and the inverter, alternatively to the USB diagnostic adapter.

- Lenze offers the following communication accessories for connection to the PC:

| Communication accessories  | PC interface                  |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>PC system bus adapter 2173</b><br>incl. connection cable and voltage supply adapter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• for DIN keyboard connection (EMF2173IB)</li> <li>• for PS/2 keyboard connection (EMF2173IBV002)</li> <li>• for PS/2 keyboard connection with electrical isolation (EMF2173IBV003)</li> </ul> | Parallel interface (LPT port) |
| <b>PC system bus adapter 2177</b><br>incl. connection cable (EMF2177IB)  | USB (Universal Serial Bus)    |



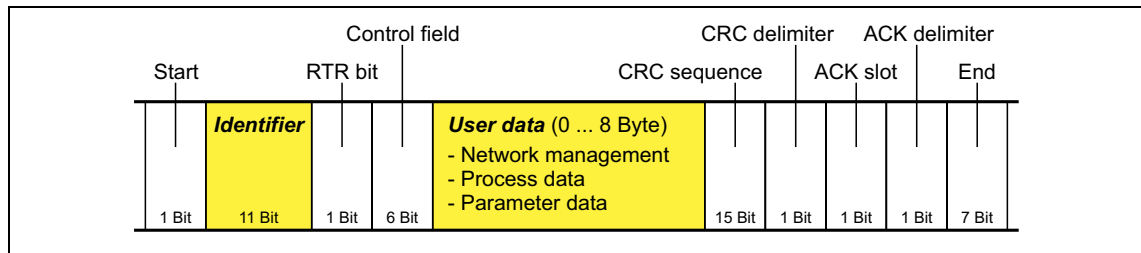
### Note!

- For detailed information about the PC system bus adapter, please see the "CAN Communication Manual".
- Please observe the documentation for the PC system bus adapter!
- In the »Engineer«, go to the *Device assignment offline devices* dialog box and select the "System bus CAN" entry from the **Bus connection** list field to establish an online connection.

## 12.5 Reinitialising the CANopen interface

The [C00002/26](#) = "1: On / start" device command reinitialises the CANopen interface of the inverter ("Reset node"), which is required after e.g. changing the data transfer rate, the node address or the identifiers, respectively.

## 12.6 Structure of the CAN data telegram



[12-2] Basic structure of the CAN telegram

The following subchapters provide a detailed description of the identifier and the user data. The other signals refer to the transfer characteristics of the CAN telegram whose description is not included in the scope of this documentation.



### Tip!

Please visit the homepage of the CAN user organisation CiA (CAN in automation) for further information:

<http://www.can-cia.org>

### 12.6.1 Identifier

The principle of the CAN communication is based on a message-oriented data exchange between a transmitter and many receivers. All nodes can transmit and receive quasi-simultaneously.

The identifier, also called COB-ID (abbr. for communication object identifier), is used to control which node is to receive a transmitted message. In addition to the addressing, the identifier contains information on the priority of the message and the type of user data.

The identifier consists of a basic identifier and the node address of the node to be addressed:

**Identifier (COB-ID) = basic identifier + node address (node ID)**

Exception: The identifier for process data/heartbeat/emergency objects as well as network management and sync telegrams is freely assigned by the user (either manually or automatically by the network configurator), or is permanently assigned.



### Node address (node ID)

Every node of the system bus network must be assigned to a node address (also called node ID) within the valid address range (1 ... 127) for unambiguous identification.

- Assigning a node address more than once within a network is impermissible.
- The own node address can be configured via the DIP switches or via code [C00350](#). ▶ [Setting the node address](#) (□ 809)

### Identifier assignment

The system bus is message-oriented instead of node-oriented. Every message has an unambiguous identification, the identifier. For CANopen, node-oriented transfer is achieved by the fact that every message has only one transmitter.

- The basic identifiers for network management (NMT) and the basic SDO channel (SDO1) are defined in the CANopen protocol and cannot be changed.
- The basic identifiers of the PDOs are preset in the Lenze setting according to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02.

| Object   |       | Basis identifier (CANBaseID) |        | Direction           |
|--|-------|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Network management (NMT)                       |       | 0                            | 0x0000 |                     |
| Sync <sup>1)</sup>                             |       | 128                          | 0x0080 |                     |
| Emergency <sup>1)</sup>                        |       | 128                          | 0x0080 | Device → system bus |
| PDO1<br>(Process data channel 1)               | TPDO1 | 384                          | 0x180  | Device → system bus |
|  | RPDO1 | 512                          | 0x200  | System bus → device |
| PDO2<br>(Process data channel 2)               | TPDO2 | 640                          | 0x280  | Device → system bus |
|  | RPDO2 | 768                          | 0x300  | System bus → device |
| PDO3<br>(Process data channel 3)               | TPDO3 | 896                          | 0x380  | Device → system bus |
|  | RPDO3 | 1024                         | 0x400  | System bus → device |
| PDO4 <sup>2)</sup><br>(Process data channel 4) | TPDO4 | 1152                         | 0x480  | Device → system bus |
|  | RPDO4 | 1280                         | 0x500  | System bus → device |
| SDO1<br>(Parameter data channel 1)             | TSDO1 | 1408                         | 0x0580 | Device → system bus |
|  | RSDO1 | 1536                         | 0x0600 | System bus → device |
| SDO2<br>(Parameter data channel 2)             | TSDO2 | 1472                         | 0x05C0 | Device → system bus |
|  | RSDO2 | 1600                         | 0x0640 | System bus → device |
| Heartbeat                                      |       | 1792                         | 0x0700 | Device → system bus |
| Boot-up  |       | 1792                         | 0x0700 | Device → system bus |

<sup>1)</sup> If you set the sync identifiers manually, observe the use of the emergency telegram, since it has the same COB-ID.  
<sup>2)</sup> From version 15.00.00



#### Tip!

If required, the identifiers of the PDOs and the identifiers for the sync telegram can be changed via parameters/indices.

▶ [Identifiers of the process data objects](#) (□ 833)

▶ [Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram](#) (□ 837)

The active identifiers of the PDOs are displayed in [C00355/x](#).

### 12.6.2 User data

All nodes communicate by exchanging data telegrams via the system bus. The user data area of the CAN telegram either contains network management data or parameter data or process data:

#### Network management data

(NMT data)

- Control information on start, stop, reset, etc. of communication to specific nodes or to all nodes of the CAN network.

#### Process data

(PDOs – process data objects)

- Process data are transferred via the process data channel.
- Process data can be used to control the inverter.
- Process data are not saved in the inverter.
- Process data are transmitted between host system and nodes to ensure continuous exchange of current input and output data.
- Process data usually are unscaled/scalable raw data.
- Process data are, for instance, setpoints and actual values.
- The exact meaning of the PDO file contents is determined via the function block editor (FB Editor) in the I/O level or via the PDO mapping.

#### Parameter data

(SDOs – service data objects)

- Parameter data are the CANopen indexes or, in case of Lenze devices, the codes.
- Parameters are set, for instance, when the system is initially adjusted during commissioning or when the material of the production machine is changed.
- Parameter data are transmitted as SDOs via the parameter data channel. They are acknowledged by the receiver, i.e. the transmitter gets a feedback about the transmission being successful or not.
- The parameter data channel enables access to all Lenze codes and CANopen indexes.
- Parameter changes are automatically saved to the inverter until mains switching.
- In general, the parameter transfer is not time-critical.
- Parameter data are, for instance, operating parameters, diagnostic information and motor data as well as control information on the interconnection of function blocks in the I/O level of the FB Editor.

## 12.7 Communication phases/network management

Regarding communication via the system bus, the inverter distinguishes between the following statuses:

| State   | Explanation   |
|---|---|
| "Initialisation"<br>(Initialisation)                    | After switch-on, an initialisation run is carried out. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During this phase, the inverter is not involved in the data exchange via the bus.</li> <li>The standard values are re-written to all CAN-relevant parameters.</li> <li>After initialisation is completed, the inverter is automatically set to the "Pre-Operational" status.</li> </ul> |
| "Pre-Operational"<br>(before being ready for operation) | Parameter data can be received, process data are ignored.   |
| "Operational"<br>(ready for operation)                  | Parameter data and process data can be received!  |
| "Stopped"<br>(stopped)                                  | Only network management telegrams can be received.  |

| Communication object     | Initialisation | Pre-Operational | Operational | Stopped |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| PDO                      |                |                 | ●           |         |
| SDO                      |                | ●               | ●           |         |
| Sync                     |                | ●               | ●           |         |
| Emergency                |                | ●               | ●           |         |
| Boot-up                  | ●              |                 |             |         |
| Network management (NMT) |                | ●               | ●           | ●       |

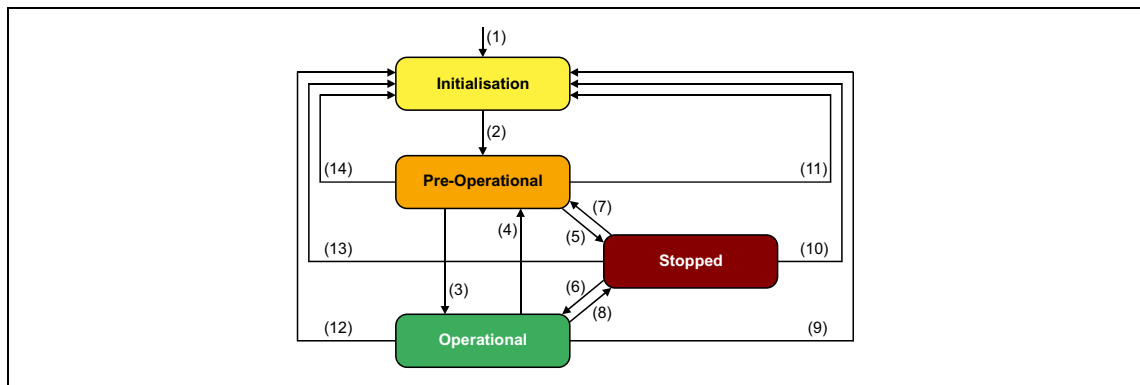


### Tip!



Part of the initialisation or the entire initialisation can be carried out anew in every status by transferring the corresponding network management telegrams.

The current CAN status is displayed in [C00359](#) for diagnostic purposes.

### 12.7.1 State transitions

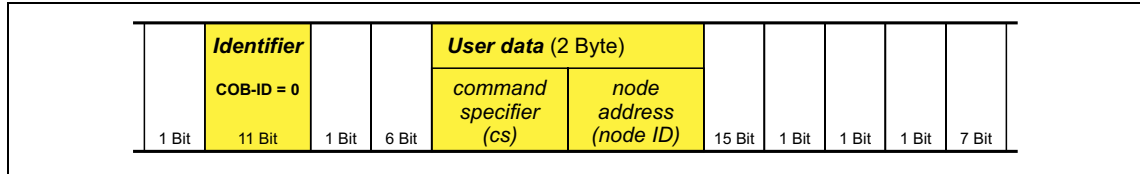


[12-3] NMT status transitions in the CAN network

| Transition  | NMT command  | Status after change | Effects on process/parameter data after status change   |
|---|--|---------------------|---|
| (1)   | -  | Initialisation      | Initialisation starts automatically when the mains is switched on. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During initialisation, the inverter is not involved in the data exchange.</li><li>After the initialisation is completed, the node sends a boot-up message with an individual identifier and automatically changes to the "pre-operational" status.</li></ul> |
| (2)   | -  | Pre-Operational     | In this phase, the master determines the way in which the node(s) takes/take part in communication.   |
|  | From here, the master changes the statuses for the entire network. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A target address included in the NMT command defines the receiver(s).</li><li>If the 8400 inverter is configured as CAN master, the status is automatically changed to "Operational" after a waiting time has expired (<a href="#">C00356/1</a>), and the 0x0100 ("Start remote node") NMT command is transmitted to all nodes.</li><li>Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational"!</li></ul> |                     |   |
| (3), (6)  | 0x01 xx<br>Start remote node   | Operational         | Network management/sync/emergency telegrams as well as process data (PDO) and parameter data (SDO) are active. Optional: When the status is changed, event and time-controlled process data (PDOs) are transmitted once.  |
| (4), (7)  | 0x80 xx<br>Enter Pre-Operational   | Pre-Operational     | Network management/sync/emergency telegrams and parameter data (SDO) are active.  |
| (5), (8)  | 0x02 xx<br>Stop remote node  | Stopped             | Only network management telegrams can be received.  |
| (9), (10), (11)   | 0x81 xx<br>Reset node  | Initialisation      | All CAN-relevant parameters (CiA DS 301) are initialised with the saved values.   |
| (12), (13), (14)  | 0x82 xx<br>Reset communication   |                     | All CAN-relevant parameters (CiA DS 301) are initialised with the saved values.   |
|  | Meaning of the node address in the NMT command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>xx = 0x00: If this assignment is selected, the telegram addresses all nodes (broadcast telegram). The status of all nodes can be changed at the same time.</li><li>xx = Node ID: If a node address is specified, only the status of the node with the corresponding address changes.</li></ul>   |                     |   |

### 12.7.2 Network management telegram (NMT)

The telegram for the network management contains identifier "0" and the command included in the user data which consists of the command byte and the node address:



[12-4] Network management telegram for changing over the communication phases

| Command specifier (cs) |      | NMT command           |
|------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| dec                    | hex  |                       |
| 1                      | 0x01 | Start remote node     |
| 2                      | 0x02 | Stop remote node      |
| 128                    | 0x80 | Enter Pre-Operational |
| 129                    | 0x81 | Reset node            |
| 130                    | 0x82 | Reset communication   |

The communication phases are changed over by a node, the CAN master, for the entire network. The CAN master can also be a inverter. ▶ [Parameterising the inverter as CAN master](#) (818)

Meaning of the node address in the user data:

- node ID = "0": The telegram addresses all nodes (broadcast telegram). The status of all nodes can be changed at the same time.
- node ID = "1" ... "127": If a node address is specified, only the status of the node with the corresponding address changes.

#### Example:

Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational". If the CAN master is supposed to switch all nodes connected to the bus from the "Pre-Operational" communication status to the "Operational" communication status, the identifier and user data in the transmission telegram must be set as follows:

- Identifier: 0x00 (network management)
- User data: 0x0100 ("Start remote node" NMT command to all nodes)

### 12.7.3 Parameterising the inverter as CAN master

If the initialisation of the system bus and the associated status change from "Pre-Operational" to "Operational" is not effected by a superimposed host system, the inverter can instead be defined to be a "quasi" master to execute this task.

The inverter is configured as CAN master in [C00352](#).

- Being the CAN master, the inverter sets all nodes connected to the bus (broadcast telegram) to the "Operational" communication status with the "Start remote node" NMT telegram. Only in this communication status, data can be exchanged via process data objects.
- A delay time can be set in [C00356/1](#) which must expire after mains switching before the inverter transmits the "Start remote node" NMT telegram.

| Parameters               | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                          |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00352</a>   | CAN slave/master                | slave         |      |
| <a href="#">C00356/1</a> | CAN delay boot-up - Operational | 3000          | ms   |



#### Note!

The changes of the master/slave operation in [C00352](#) will not be activated until

- another mains switching of the inverter

or

- the "Reset node" or "Reset communication" NMT telegram has been transmitted to the inverter.

The "CAN reset node" device command ([C00002/26](#)) is provided as an alternative to the "Reset node" NMT telegram for the reinitialisation of the CAN-specific device parameters.

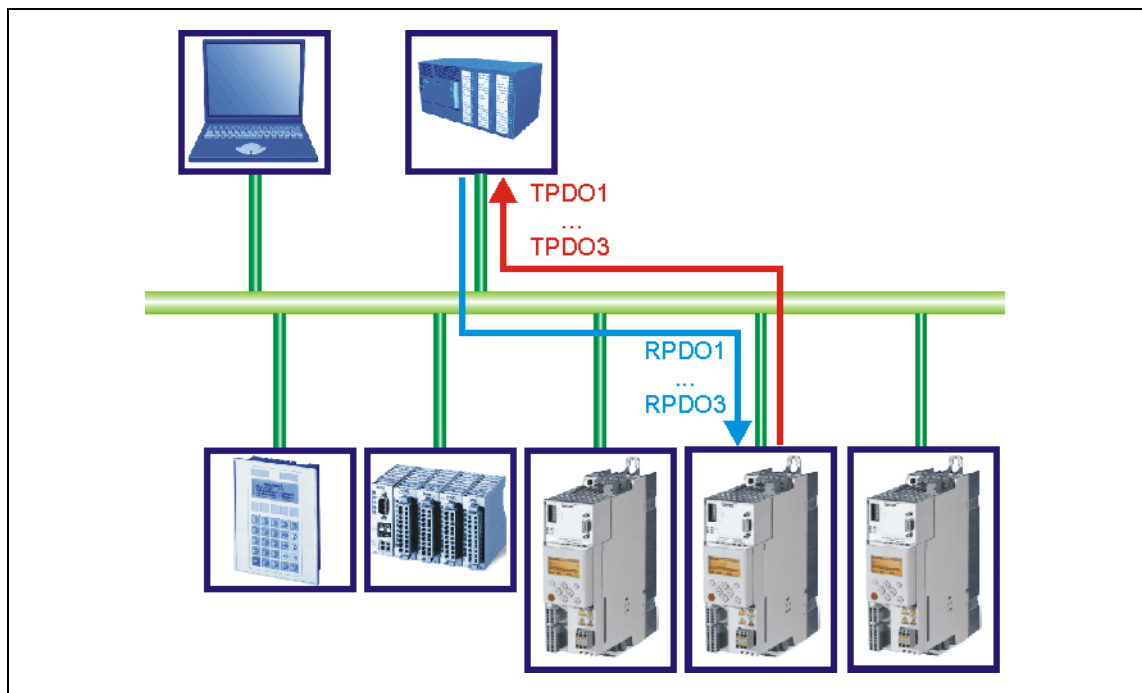


#### Tip!

Master functionality is only required during the initialisation phase of the drive system.

## 12.8

## Process data transfer



[12-5] PDO data transfer from / to the higher-level host system

For transmitting process data, up to four separated process data channels (PDO1 ... PDO4) are available depending on the device version and software version.

### Definitions

- Process data telegrams between the host system and the devices are distinguished in terms of direction as follows:
  - Process data telegrams to the device (RPDO)
  - Process data telegrams from the device (TPDO)
- The CANopen process data objects are designated as seen from the node's view:
  - Receive PDOs (RPDOx): Process data object received by a node
  - Transmit PDOs (TPDOx): Process data object sent by a node



### Note!

Data can only be exchanged via process data objects if the status is "Operational"!

► [Communication phases/network management](#) (815)

### 12.8.1 Available process data objects

The number of available process data objects for inverters of the 8400 series depends on the device version:

| Process data object                             | Version    |  |
|---|------------|--|
|   | BaseLine C | StateLine C<br>HighLine C<br>TopLine C |
| <a href="#">RPDO1   Port block "LP_CanIn1"</a>  | ●          | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">RPDO2   "LP_CanIn2" port block</a>  | ●          | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">RPDO3   "LP_CanIn3" port block</a>  |            | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">RPDO4   "LP_CanIn4" port block</a>  |            | ●<br>(from version 15.00.00)           |
| <a href="#">TPDO1   "LP_CanOut1" port block</a> | ●          | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">TPDO2   "LP_CanOut2" port block</a> | ●          | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">TPDO3   "LP_CanOut3" port block</a> |            | ●                                      |
| <a href="#">TPDO4   "LP_CanOut4" port block</a> |            | ●<br>(from version 15.00.00)           |

#### Receive PDOs (RPDOs)

The process data objects transmitted from the system bus to the drive are processed via the [LP\\_CanIn1](#) ... [LP\\_CanIn4](#) port blocks.

- Every port block provides 4 words (2 bytes/word). The data of every first word are provided in a bit decoded manner (bit 0 ... 15).
- The first word of the [LP\\_CanIn1](#) port block is defined as control word *wCtrl*. The *wCtrl* control word does not have a permanent connection to the device control and can be used as required. The predefined assignment of the *wCtrl* control word in the [C00007](#) = "30: CAN" control mode depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#):
  - **TA "Actuating drive speed":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (474)
  - **TA "Table positioning":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (538)
  - **TA "Abschaltpositionierung":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) (564)

#### Transmit PDOs (TPDOs)

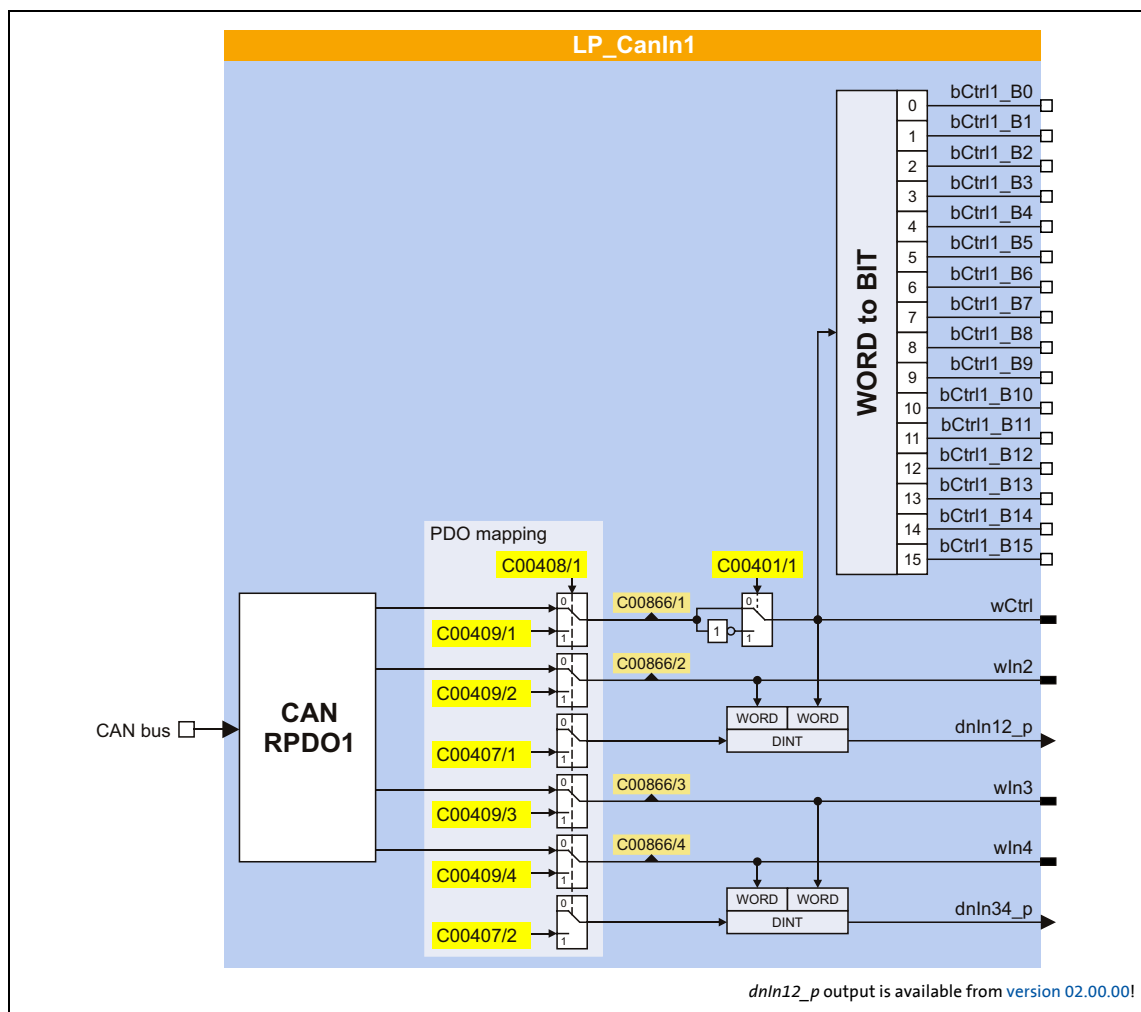
The process data transmitted from the drive to the system bus are processed via the [LP\\_CanOut1](#) ... [LP\\_CanOut4](#) port blocks.

- Every port block receives 4 words (2 bytes/word). The data of every first word are transmitted bit by bit (bit 0 ... 15).
- The first word of the [LP\\_CanOut1](#) port block is defined as the *wState* status word. The *wState* status word does not have a permanent connection to the device control and can be used as required.
  - For a predefined assignment, see the [wDeviceStatusWord status word](#) of the drive interface.



### 12.8.1.1 RPDO1 | Port block "LP\_CanIn1"

The LP\_CanIn1 port block maps process data object RPDO1 in the FB Editor.



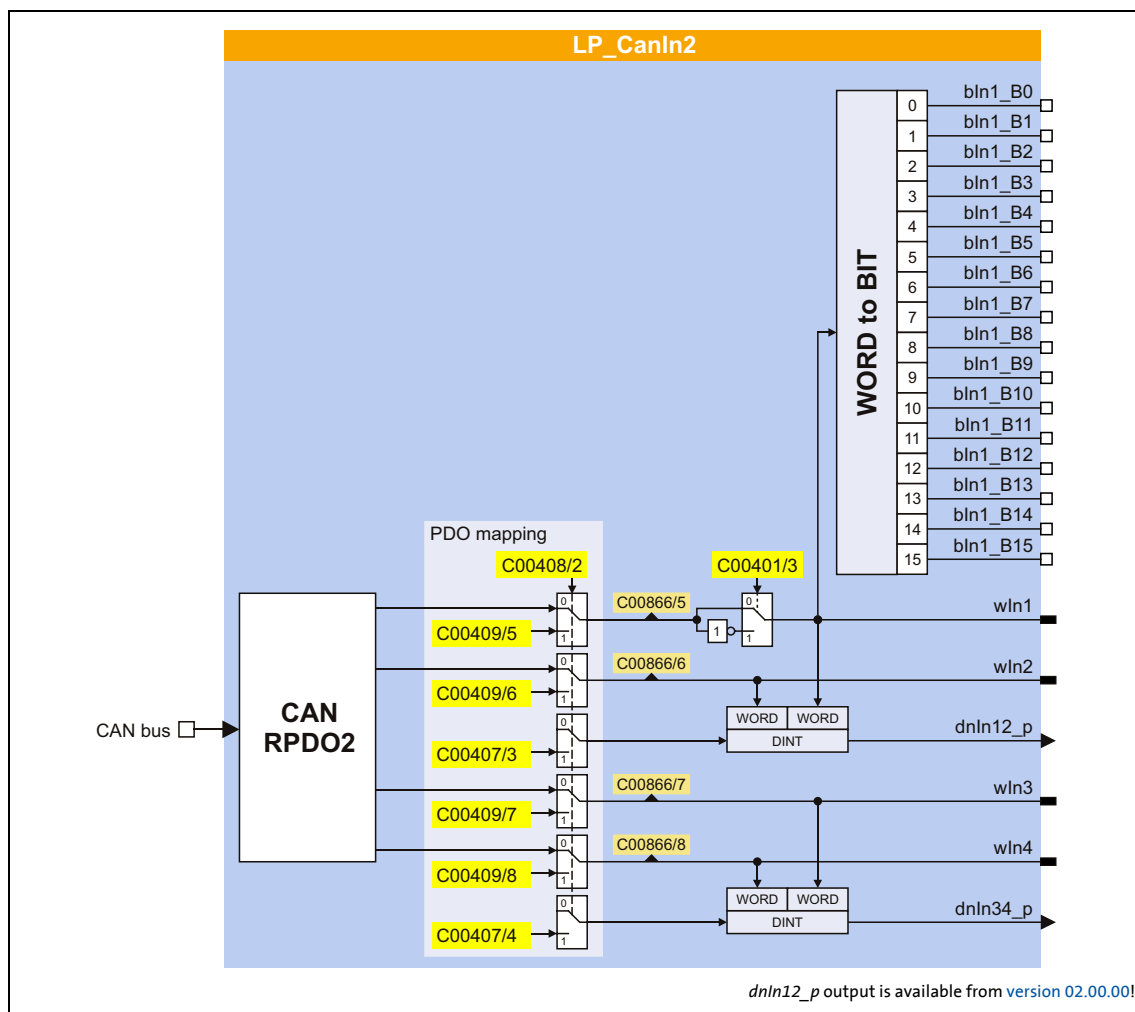
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn1:

| Parameters                     | Info                               | Lenze setting |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00401/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1: Inversion bCtrl1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |  |
| <a href="#">C00866/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wCtrl                   | -             |  |
| <a href="#">C00866/2</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln2                    | -             |  |
| <a href="#">C00866/3</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln3                    | -             |  |
| <a href="#">C00866/4</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln4                    | -             |  |
| PDO mapping                    |                                    |               |  |
| <a href="#">C00408/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1: Mapping selection       | CanIn         |  |
| <a href="#">C00409/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wCtrl MapVal            | 0             |  |
| <a href="#">C00409/2</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln2 MapVal             | 0             |  |
| <a href="#">C00409/3</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln3 MapVal             | 0             |  |
| <a href="#">C00409/4</a>       | LP_CanIn1: wln4 MapVal             | 0             |  |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                    |               |  |

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00407/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1: dwIn12 MapVal<br>• From version 12.00.00<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/1</a> and <a href="#">C00409/2</a> . | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00407/2</a>       | LP_CanIn1: dwIn34 MapVal<br>• From version 12.00.00<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/3</a> and <a href="#">C00409/4</a> . | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |

### 12.8.1.2 RPDO2 | "LP\_CanIn2" port block

The LP\_CanIn2 port block maps process data object RPDO2 in the FB Editor.



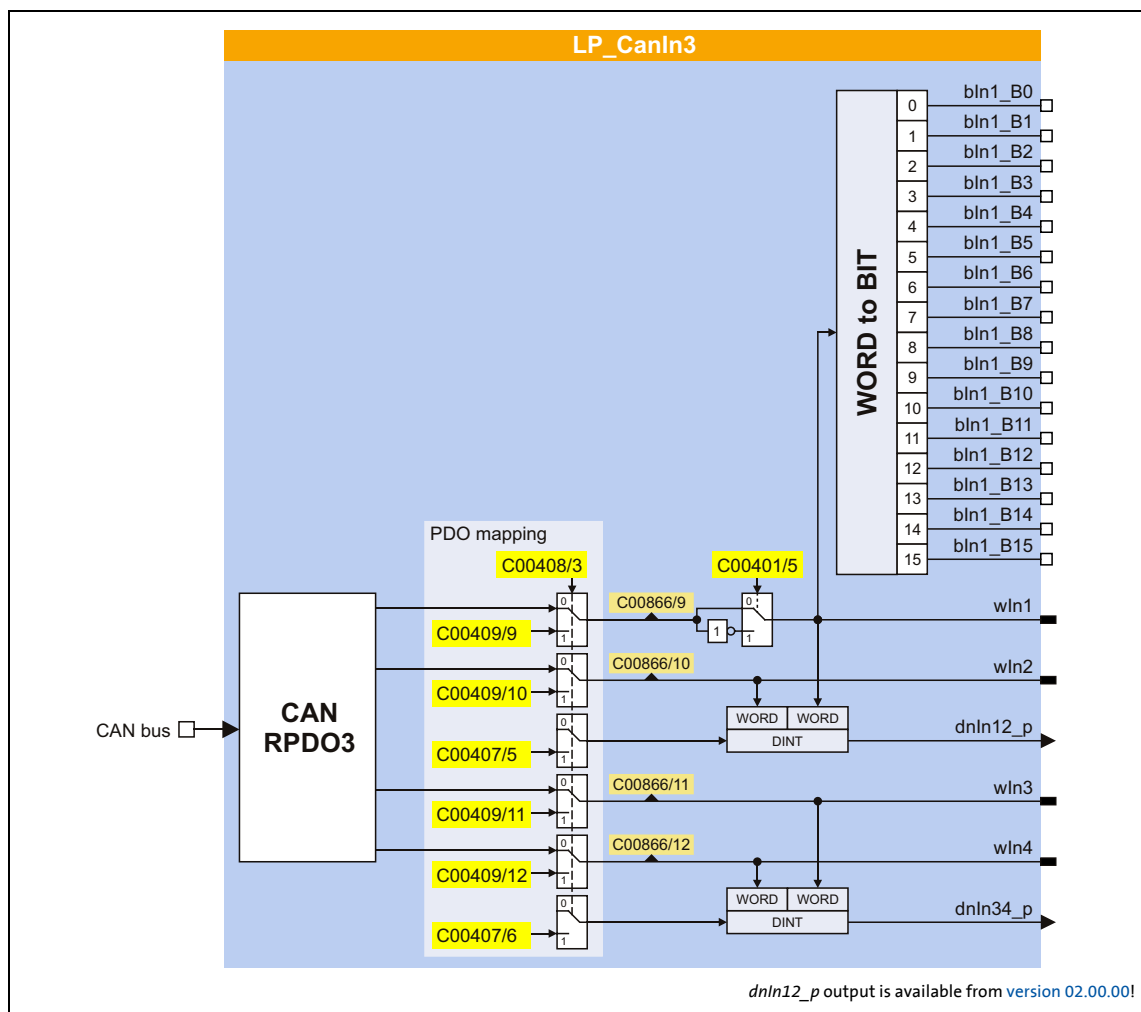
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn2:

| Parameters                     | Info                             | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/3</a>       | LP_CanIn2: Inversion bln1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00866/5</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/6</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/7</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/8</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln4                  | -             |
| <b>PDO mapping</b>             |                                  |               |
| <a href="#">C00408/2</a>       | LP_CanIn2: Mapping selection     | CanIn         |
| <a href="#">C00409/5</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln1 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/6</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln2 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/7</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln3 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/8</a>       | LP_CanIn2: wln4 MapVal           | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                  |               |

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00407/3</a>       | LP_CanIn2: dwIn12 MapVal<br>• From version 12.00.00<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/5</a> and <a href="#">C00409/6</a> . | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00407/4</a>       | LP_CanIn2: dwIn34 MapVal<br>• From version 12.00.00<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/7</a> and <a href="#">C00409/8</a> . | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |

### 12.8.1.3 RPDO3 | "LP\_CanIn3" port block

The LP\_CanIn3 port block maps process data object RPDO3 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanIn3:

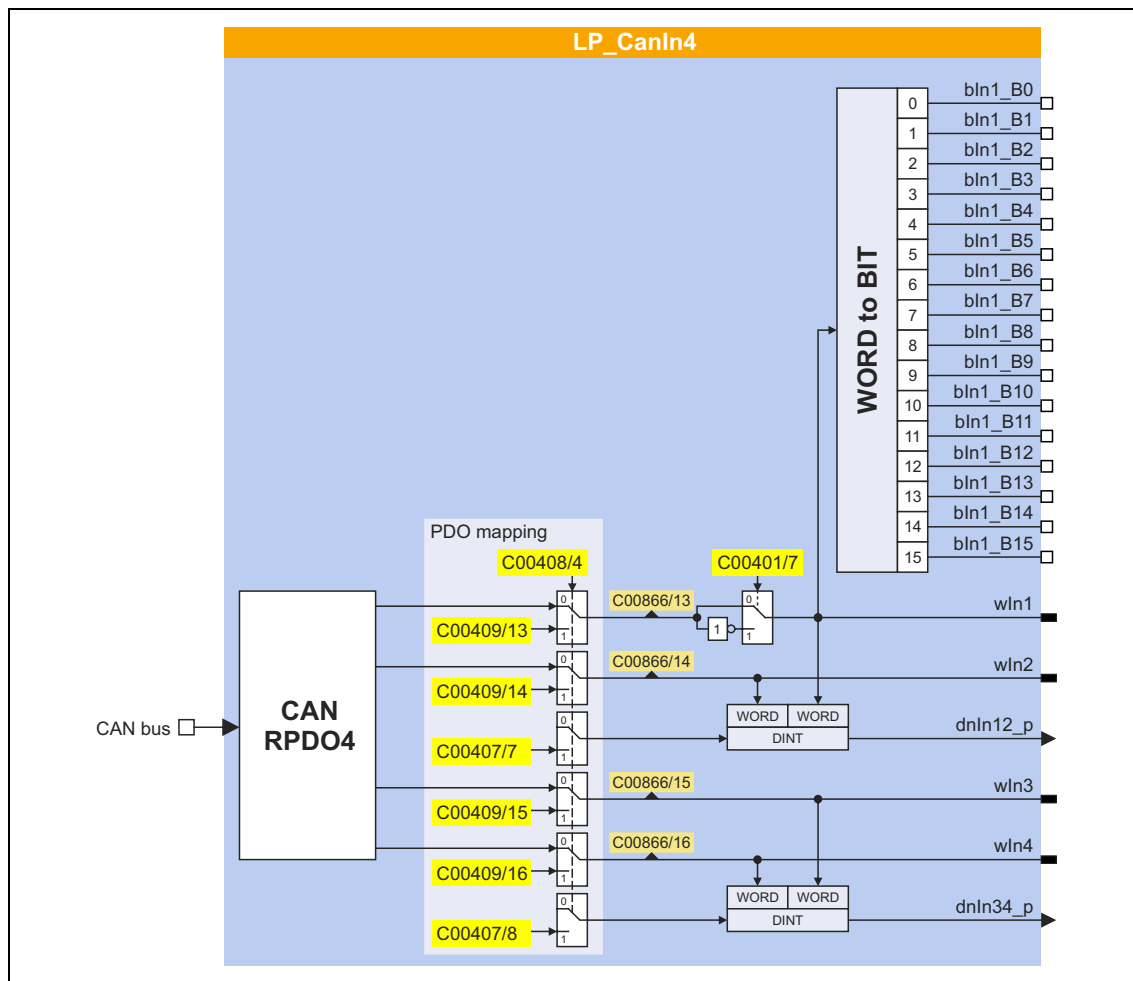
| Parameters                     | Info                             | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/5</a>       | LP_CanIn3: Inversion bln1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00866/9</a>       | LP_CanIn3: wln1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/10</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/11</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/12</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln4                  | -             |
| <b>PDO mapping</b>             |                                  |               |
| <a href="#">C00408/3</a>       | LP_CanIn3: Mapping selection     | CanIn         |
| <a href="#">C00409/9</a>       | LP_CanIn3: wln1 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/10</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln2 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/11</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln3 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/12</a>      | LP_CanIn3: wln4 MapVal           | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                  |               |

| Parameters                     | Info  | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00407/5</a>       | LP_CanIn3: dwIn12 MapVal<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From version 12.00.00</li> <li>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/9</a> and <a href="#">C00409/10</a>.</li> </ul>  | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00407/6</a>       | LP_CanIn3: dwIn34 MapVal<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From version 12.00.00</li> <li>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/11</a> and <a href="#">C00409/12</a>.</li> </ul> | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |               |

### 12.8.1.4 RPDO4 | "LP\_CanIn4" port block

This function extension is available from version 15.00.00!

The **LP\_CanIn4** port block maps process data object RPDO4 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for **LP\_CanIn4**:

| Parameters                | Info                             | Lenze setting |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/7</a>  | LP_CanIn4: Inversion bln1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00866/13</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/14</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/15</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00866/16</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln4                  | -             |
| <b>PDO mapping</b>        |                                  |               |
| <a href="#">C00408/4</a>  | LP_CanIn4: Mapping Selection     | CanIn         |
| <a href="#">C00409/13</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln1 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/14</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln2 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/15</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln3 MapVal           | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00409/16</a> | LP_CanIn4: wln4 MapVal           | 0             |

Greyed out = display parameter

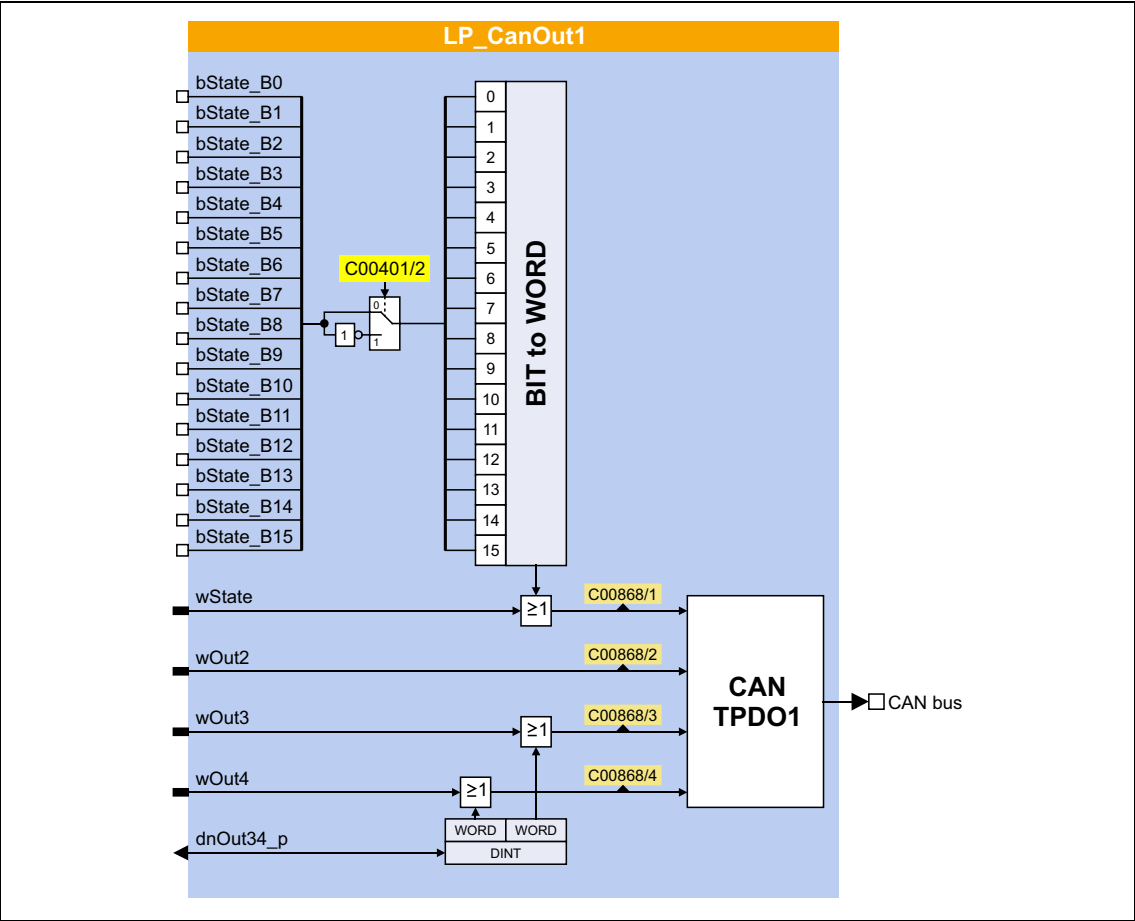
---

| Parameters                     | Info  | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00407/7</a>       | LP_CanIn4: dwIn12 MapVal<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/13</a> and <a href="#">C00409/14</a> . | 0             |
| <a href="#">C00407/8</a>       | LP_CanIn4: dwIn34 MapVal<br>• The mapping for the double word is ORed with the mapping setting in <a href="#">C00409/15</a> and <a href="#">C00409/16</a> . | 0             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |   |               |



12.8.1.5 TPDO1 | "LP\_CanOut1" port block

The LP\_CanOut1 port block maps process data object TPDO1 in the FB Editor.

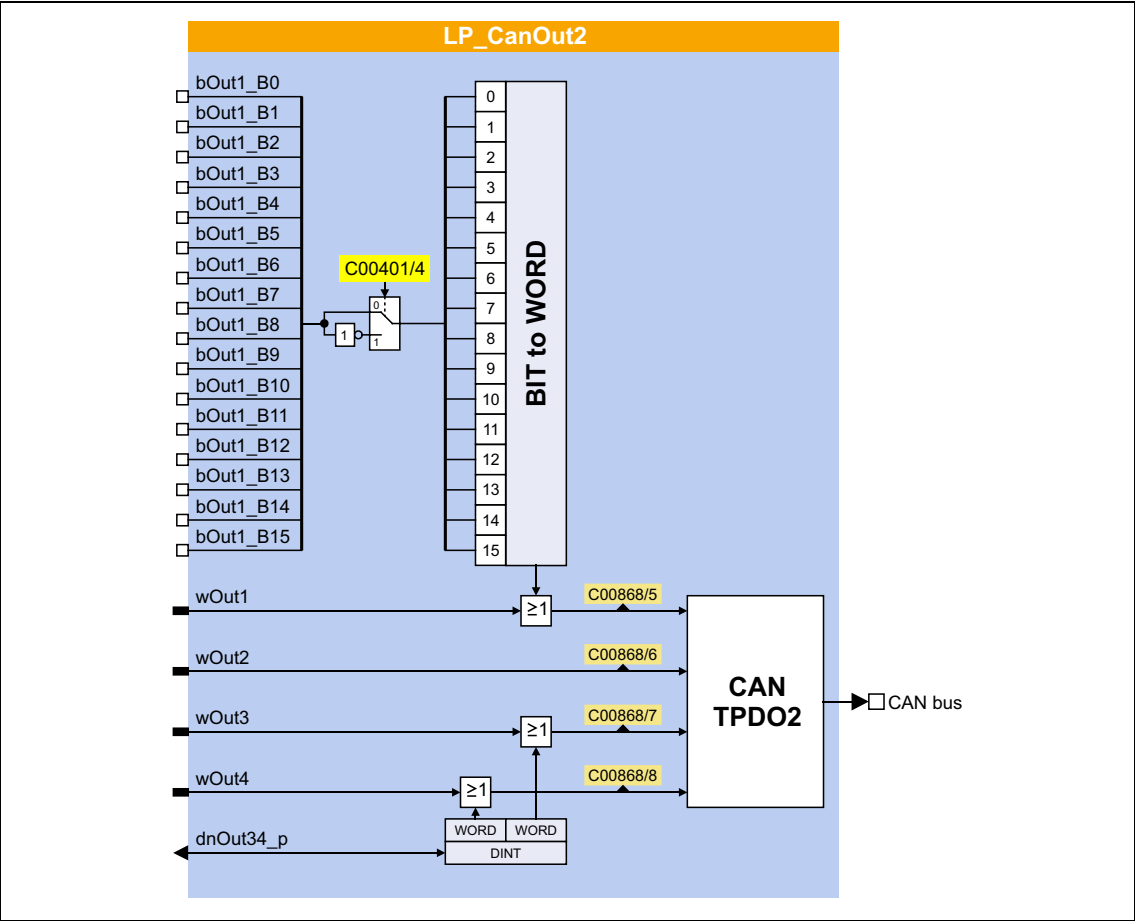


Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut1:

| Parameters                     | Info                                | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/2</a>       | LP_CanOut1: Inversion bState_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00868/1</a>       | LP_CanOut1:wState                   | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/2</a>       | LP_CanOut1:wOut2                    | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/3</a>       | LP_CanOut1:wOut3                    | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/4</a>       | LP_CanOut1: wOut4                   | -             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                     |               |

12.8.1.6 TPDO2 | "LP\_CanOut2" port block

The LP\_CanOut2 port block maps process data object TPDO2 in the FB Editor.



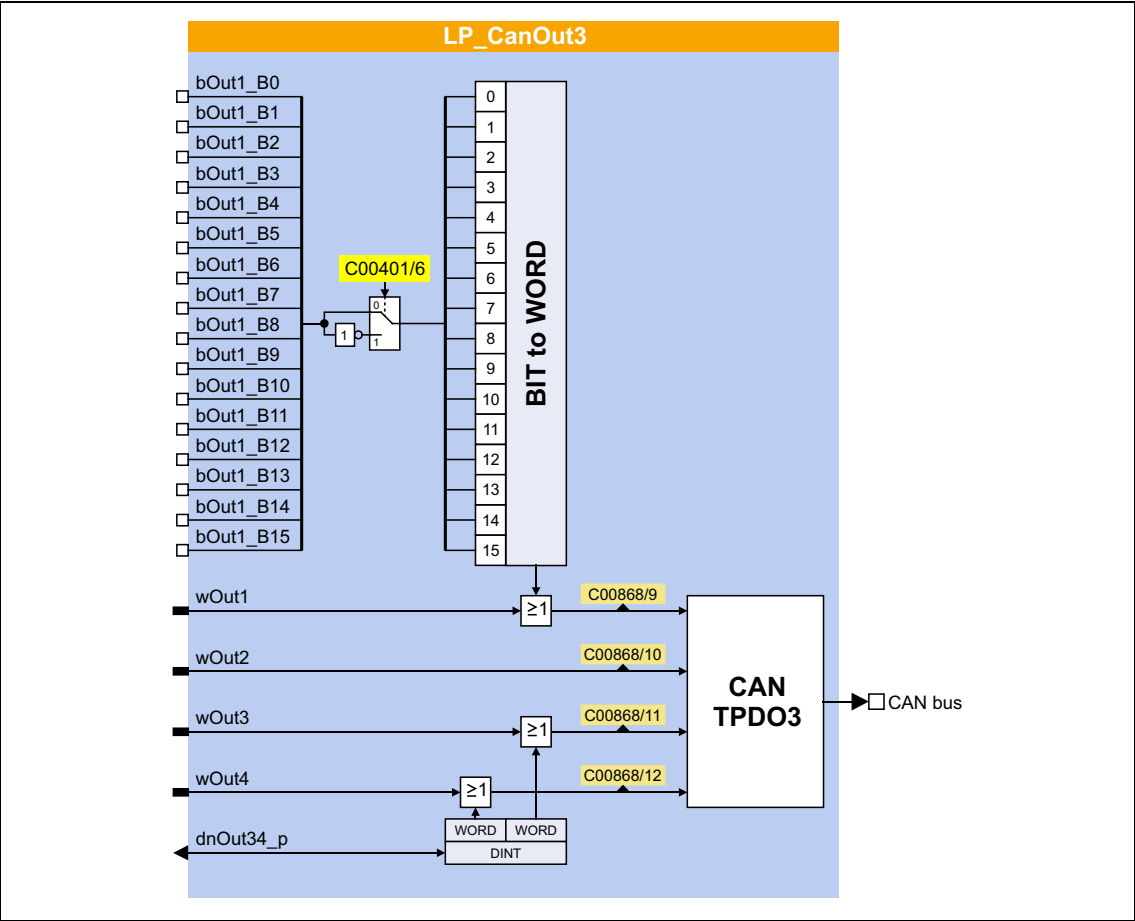
Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut2:

| Parameters               | Info                               | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/4</a> | LP_CanOut2: Inversion bOut1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00868/5</a> | LP_CanOut2: wOut1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/6</a> | LP_CanOut2: wOut2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/7</a> | LP_CanOut2: wOut3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/8</a> | LP_CanOut2: wOut4                  | -             |

Greyed out = display parameter

12.8.1.7 TPDO3 | "LP\_CanOut3" port block

The LP\_CanOut3 port block maps process data object TPDO3 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for LP\_CanOut3:

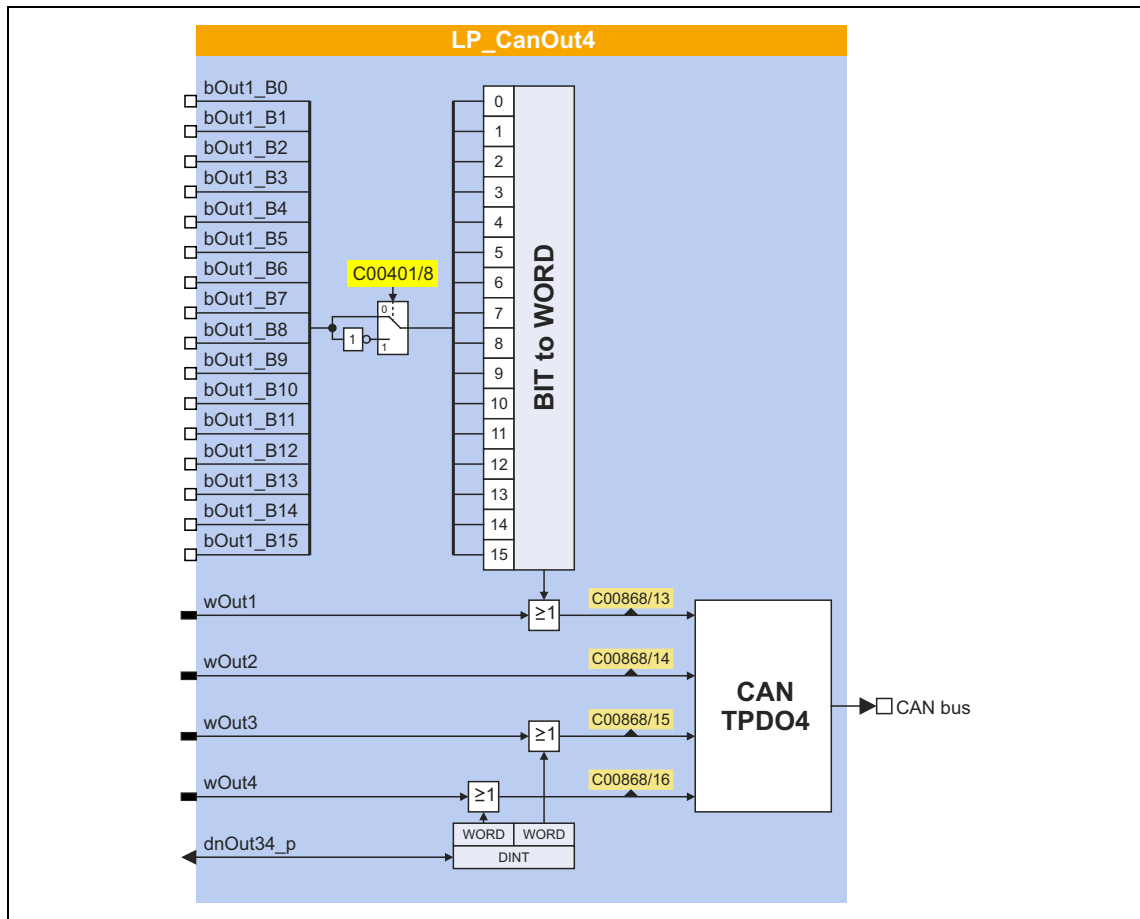
| Parameters                | Info                               | Lenze setting |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/6</a>  | LP_CanOut3: Inversion bOut1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00868/9</a>  | LP_CanOut3: wOut1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/10</a> | LP_CanOut3: wOut2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/11</a> | LP_CanOut3: wOut3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/12</a> | LP_CanOut3: wOut4                  | -             |

Greyed out = display parameter

### 12.8.1.8 TPDO4 | "LP\_CanOut4" port block

This function extension is available from version 15.00.00!

The **LP\_CanOut4** port block maps process data object TPDO4 in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for **LP\_CanOut4**:

| Parameters                     | Info                               | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00401/8</a>       | LP_CanOut4: Inversion bOut1_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00868/13</a>      | LP_CanOut4: wOut1                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/14</a>      | LP_CanOut4: wOut2                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/15</a>      | LP_CanOut4: wOut3                  | -             |
| <a href="#">C00868/16</a>      | LP_CanOut4: wOut4                  | -             |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                    |               |

### 12.8.2 Identifiers of the process data objects

For the process data objects PDO1 ... PDO4, three identifier assignment procedures are available in [C00353/1...4](#):

- Identifier (COB-ID) = node address (C00350) + CANBaseID (Lenze setting)
- Identifier (COB-ID) = node address (C00350) + LenzeBaseID
- Identifier (COB-ID) = C0354/x

#### Lenze setting: Basic identifiers according to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02

In the Lenze setting, the identifiers for the process data objects PDO1 ... PDO4 consist of the node address set in [C00350](#) and a basic identifier (CANBaseID) which corresponds to the "Predefined Connection Set" of DS301 V4.02:

| Object |       |  | Basis identifier (CANBaseID) |       |
|--------|-------|--|------------------------------|-------|
| PDO1   | TPDO1 | COB-ID = node address ( <a href="#">C00350</a> ) + | 384                          | 0x180 |
|        | RPDO1 |  | 512                          | 0x200 |
| PDO2   | TPDO2 |  | 640                          | 0x280 |
|        | RPDO2 |  | 768                          | 0x300 |
| PDO3   | TPDO3 |  | 896                          | 0x380 |
|        | RPDO3 |  | 1024                         | 0x400 |
| PDO4   | TPDO4 |  | 1152                         | 0x480 |
|        | RPDO4 |  | 1280                         | 0x500 |



#### Tip!

The active identifiers (COB-ID) are displayed in [C00355/x](#).

#### OPTIONAL: Use the basic identifier according to Lenze definition (LenzeBaseID)

If the basic identifiers shall be used instead according to the Lenze definition, go to [C00353/x](#) and select "0: COBID = C0350 + LenzeBaseID" for the corresponding PDO.

The basic Lenze identifiers which differ from the "Predefined Connection Set" are highlighted in colour in the following table:

| Object |       |  | Basic identifier (LenzeBaseID) |       |
|--------|-------|--|--------------------------------|-------|
| PDO1   | TPDO1 | COB-ID = node address ( <a href="#">C00350</a> ) + | 384                            | 0x180 |
|        | RPDO1 |  | 512                            | 0x200 |
| PDO2   | TPDO2 |  | 641                            | 0x281 |
|        | RPDO2 |  | 640                            | 0x280 |
| PDO3   | TPDO3 |  | 769                            | 0x301 |
|        | RPDO3 |  | 768                            | 0x300 |
| PDO4   | TPDO4 |  | 897                            | 0x381 |
|        | RPDO4 |  | 896                            | 0x380 |

**OPTIONAL: Set identifier individually**

When "2: COBID = C0354/x" in [C00353/x](#), the identifiers for the PDOs can be individually set via the Lenze codes and CANopen indexes listed in the table below. That way, identifiers independent of the node address can be set for specific PDOs.

- If identifiers are assigned individually, all PDOs must have basic identifier values in the range of 385 ... 1407.

| Object |       |          | Lenze code               | CANopen index            | Default setting |
|--------|-------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| PDO1   | TPDO1 | COB-ID = | <a href="#">C00354/1</a> | <a href="#">I-1400/1</a> | 0x201           |
|        | RPDO1 |          | <a href="#">C00354/2</a> | <a href="#">I-1800/1</a> | 0x181           |
| PDO2   | TPDO2 |          | <a href="#">C00354/3</a> | <a href="#">I-1401/1</a> | 0x301           |
|        | RPDO2 |          | <a href="#">C00354/4</a> | <a href="#">I-1801/1</a> | 0x281           |
| PDO3   | TPDO3 |          | <a href="#">C00354/5</a> | <a href="#">I-1402/1</a> | 0x401           |
|        | RPDO3 |          | <a href="#">C00354/6</a> | <a href="#">I-1802/1</a> | 0x381           |
| PDO4   | TPDO4 |          | <a href="#">C00354/7</a> | <a href="#">I-1403/1</a> | 0x501           |
|        | RPDO4 |          | <a href="#">C00354/8</a> | <a href="#">I-1803/1</a> | 0x481           |

**Note!**

After a node address change ([C00350](#)) and a CAN reset node afterwards, the subcodes of [C00354](#) automatically resume the values which result from the respective basic identifier and the set node address.

### 12.8.3 Transmission type

Process data objects can be transmitted in an event-controlled or time-controlled manner. The below table shows that it is possible to combine the different methods by means of logic operations (AND, OR):

- Event-controlled  
The PDO is sent when a special device-internal event has occurred, e.g. when the data contents of the TPDO have changed or when a transmission cycle time has elapsed
- Synchronous transmission  
A TPDO (or RPDO) is transmitted (or received) after the device has received a sync telegram (COB-ID 0x80).
- Cyclic transmission  
The cyclic transmission of PDOs takes place when the transmission cycle time has elapsed.
- Polled via RTR  
A TPDO is transmitted when another device requests it by means of a data request telegram (RTR remote transmit request). For this purpose, the data requester (e.g. the master) sends the data request telegram with the COB-ID of the TPDO requested to be sent. The receiver recognises the RTR and transmits the corresponding PDO.

| Transmission type | PDO transmission |             |                  | Logic combination of different transmission types |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|---|
|                   | cyclic           | synchronous | event-controlled |   |
| 0                 |                  | ●           | ●                | AND   |
| 1 ... 240         |                  | ●           |                  | -   |
| 254, 255          | ●                |             | ●                | OR  |

| Transmission type | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| 0                 | Synchronous and acyclic:<br>The PDO is transmitted on an event-controlled basis with every sync (e.g. when a bit change occurs in the PDO).  |
| 1 ... 240         | Synchronous and cyclic (sync-controlled with response): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection <math>n = 1</math>: The PDO is transmitted with <u>every</u> sync.</li> <li>• Selection <math>1 &lt; n \leq 240</math>: The PDO is transmitted with <u>every n-th</u> sync.</li> </ul> From version 16.00.00 onwards, the transmit PDOs are also sent when the sync telegram is generated. Precondition: the sync Tx identifier and sync Rx identifier have the same value. |
| 241 ... 251       | Reserved   |
| 252               | Synchronous - RTR only   |
| 253               | Asynchronous - RTR only  |
| 254, 255          | Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific / device profile-specific:<br>If this value is entered, the PDO transmission is event-controlled <u>or</u> cyclic.<br>(Note: The values "254" and "255" have the same meaning).<br>For a cyclic transmission, a cycle time must be entered for the respective PDO. In this case, cyclic transmission takes place in addition to event-controlled transmission.  |

The communication parameters such as the transmission mode and cycle time can be set freely for every PDO and independently of the settings of other PDOs:

| Parameters                       | Info   | Lenze setting |      |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|------|
|                                  |  | Value         | Unit |
| CAN1_OUT                         |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00322/1</a>         | Transmission mode  | 254           |      |
| <a href="#">C00324/2</a>         | Blocking time  | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00356/5</a>         | Cycle time   | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00358/1</a>         | Data length  | 8             | Byte |
| CAN2_OUT                         |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00322/2</a>         | Transmission mode  | 254           |      |
| <a href="#">C00324/3</a>         | Blocking time  | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00356/2</a>         | Cycle time   | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00358/2</a>         | Data length  | 8             | Byte |
| CAN3_OUT                         |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00322/3</a>         | Transmission mode  | 254           |      |
| <a href="#">C00324/4</a>         | Blocking time  | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00356/3</a>         | Cycle time   | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00358/3</a>         | Data length  | 8             | Byte |
| CAN4_OUT (from version 15.00.00) |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00322/4</a>         | Transmission mode  | 254           |      |
| <a href="#">C00324/5</a>         | Blocking time  | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00356/6</a>         | Cycle time   | 0             | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00358/4</a>         | Data length  | 8             | Byte |
| CAN1_IN ... CAN4_IN              |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00323/1...4</a>     | Transmission mode CAN1_IN ... CAN4_IN<br>• In the case of the RPDO serves as monitoring setting in the case of sync-controlled PDOs. | 254           |      |

### Blocking time

In [C00324/x](#) a "blocking time" can be set which defines the shortest transmission cycle with the transmission type "asynchronous - manufacturer-specific/device profile-specific".

Example: Cycle time = 500 ms, blocking time = 100 ms, sporadic data change:

- With a sporadic data change < 500 ms, quickest transmission takes place every 100 ms due to the set blocking time (event-controlled transmission). The transmission cycle timer is reset to 0 if the transmission has been activated in an event-controlled way.
- In the case of a sporadic data change > 500 ms, due to the cycle time set, transmission takes place every 500 ms (cyclic transmission).



### Tip!

The communication parameters can also be set via the following CANopen objects:

- [I-1400](#) ... [I-1403](#): Communication parameters for RPDO1 ... RPDO4
- [I-1800](#) ... [I-1803](#): Communication parameters for TPDO1 ... TPDO4

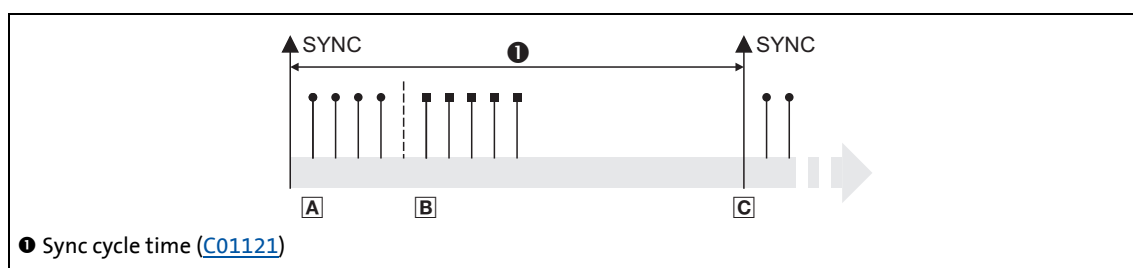


#### 12.8.4 Synchronisation of PDOs via sync telegram

During cyclic transmission, one or more PDOs are transmitted/received in fixed time intervals. An additional specific telegram, the so-called sync telegram, is used for synchronising cyclic process data.

- The sync telegram is the trigger point for the transmission of process data from the slaves to the master and for the acceptance of process data from the master in the slaves.
- For sync-controlled process data processing, the sync telegram must be generated accordingly.
- The response to a sync telegram is determined by the transmission type selected.
  - [Transmission type](#) (📖 835)

##### Basic workflow



[12-6] Sync telegram

- After the sync telegram has been received, the slaves transmit the synchronous process data to the master (TPDOs). The master reads them as process input data.
- When the transmission process is completed, the slaves receive (RPDOs) the process output data (of the master).
  - All other telegrams (e.g. parameters or event-controlled process data) are accepted acyclically by the slaves after the transmission is completed.
  - Illustration [12-6] does not include acyclic data. However, they need to be considered when dimensioning the cycle time.
- The data are accepted in the slave with the next sync telegram if the Rx mode is set to 1 ... 240. If the Rx mode is 254 or 255, the data are accepted in the next device cycle, irrespective of the sync telegram.

##### Short overview: Parameters for the synchronisation via sync telegram

| Parameters             | Info                             | Lenze setting |      | Assignment  |            |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------|-------------|------------|
|                        |                                  | Value         | Unit | Sync master | Sync slave |
| <a href="#">C00367</a> | CAN SYNC Rx identifier           | 0x0080        |      |             | ●          |
| <a href="#">C00368</a> | CAN SYNC Tx identifier           | 0x0080        |      | ●           |            |
| <a href="#">C00369</a> | CAN sync transmission cycle time | 0             | ms   | ●           |            |

##### Related topics:

- [Synchronisation of the internal time base](#) (📖 912)

### 12.8.5 Monitoring of the RPDOs for data reception

For RPDO1 ... RPDO4 each, a monitoring time can be parameterised within which the RPDO must arrive. If the RPDO is not received within the monitoring time or not with the configured sync, the response parameterised for each RPDO takes place.

#### Short overview: Parameters for RPDO monitoring

| Parameters                   | Info                            | Lenze setting |      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                              |                                 | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00357/1...4</a> | CAN1...4_IN monitoring time     | 3000          | ms   |
| <a href="#">C00593/1...4</a> | Resp. to CAN1...4_IN monitoring | No response   |      |

### 12.8.6 Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs

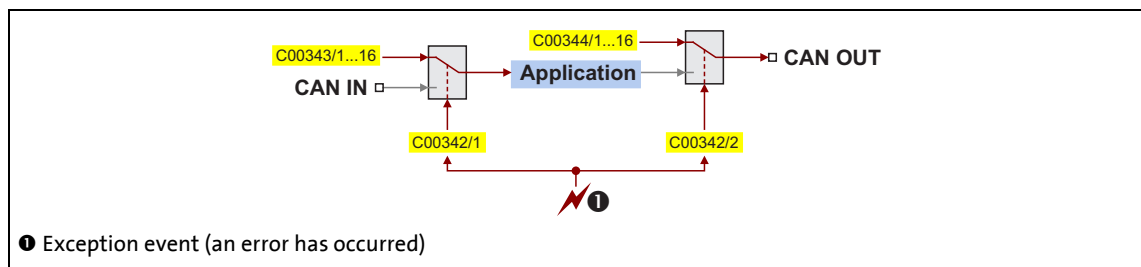
Exception handling for the CAN PDOs in the event of an error can be set via decoupling configuration and decoupling values.

- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00342/1](#) for the process data words read by the bus, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.
- Bit coded selection is carried out in [C00342/2](#) for the process data words output by the application, defining the events that will trigger decoupling.

| Bit                             | Event          |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | BusOff_MsgErr  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Warning        |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | NodeStopped    |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | HeartBeatEvent |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | CAN1_In_Überw. |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | CAN2_In_Überw. |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | CAN3_In_Überw. |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | CAN4_In_Überw. |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved       |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved       |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved       |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved       |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/> | Trouble        |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/> | Fault          |

Finally, the following parameters define the value that the process data words are to have when they are decoupled:

| Parameters                     | Info                             | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                                |                                  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00343/1</a>       | LP_CanIn1:wCtrl DiscVal          | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00343/2...4</a>   | LP_CanIn1:wIn2...wIn4 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00343/5...8</a>   | LP_CanIn2:wIn1...wIn4 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00343/9...12</a>  | LP_CanIn3:wIn1...wIn4 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00343/13...16</a> | LP_CanIn4:wIn1...wIn4 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00344/1</a>       | LP_CanOut1:wState DiscVal        | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00344/2...4</a>   | LP_CanOut1:wOut2...wOut4 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00344/5...8</a>   | LP_CanOut2:wOut1...wOut4 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00344/9...12</a>  | LP_CanOut3:wOut1...wOut4 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C00344/13...16</a> | LP_CanOut4:wOut1...wOut4 DiscVal | 0             |      |



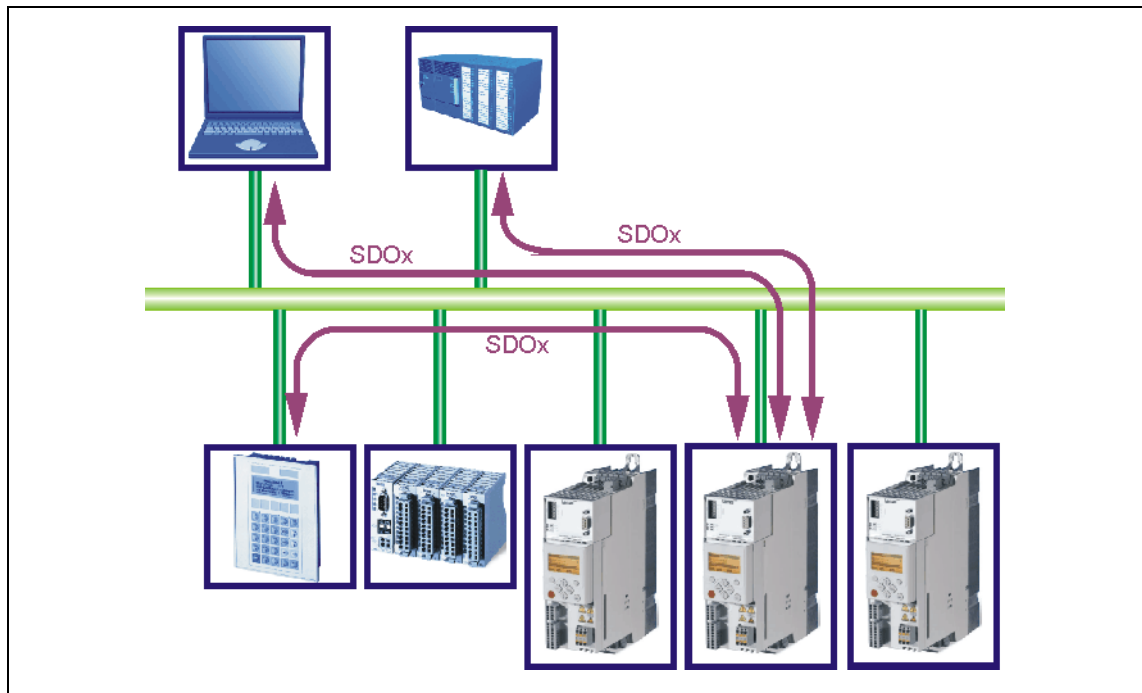
[12-7] General signal flow in the event of a configured exception

#### Related topics:

► [Configuring exception handling of the output terminals](#) (📖 444)

## 12.9

## Parameter data transfer



[12-8] Parameter data transfer via the available parameter data channels

Parameters are values stored in codes on Lenze controllers.

Two parameter data channels are available for parameter setting, enabling the simultaneous connection of different devices for configuration purposes.

Parameter data are transmitted via the system bus as SDOs (*Service Data Objects*) and acknowledged by the receiver. The SDO enables read and write access to all device parameters and to the CANopen object directory integrated in the device. Indices (e.g. 0x1000) ensure access to device parameters and functions included in the object directory. To transfer SDOs, the information contained in the user data must comply with the CAN SDO protocol.



### Note!

In the Lenze setting, only the parameter data channel 1 is activated according to CANopen.

- In [C00366](#), set "2 SDO Lenze" to activate both parameter data channels.

### 12.9.1 Identifiers of the parameter data objects

In the Lenze setting, the basic identifiers of the SDOs are preset according to the "Predefined Connection Set".

The identifiers of the parameter data objects SDO1 and SDO2 result from the basic identifier and the node address set under code [C00350](#):

**Identifier = basic identifier + node address**

| Object                             |       | Direction   |           | Lenze-Base-ID |     | CANopen-Base-ID |     |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|                                    |       | from device | to device | dec           | hex | dec             | hex |
| SDO1<br>(Parameter data channel 1) | TSDO1 | ●           |           | 1408          | 580 | 1408            | 580 |
|                                    | RSDO1 |             | ●         | 1536          | 600 | 1536            | 600 |
| SDO2<br>(Parameter data channel 2) | TSDO2 | ●           |           | 1472          | 5C0 | 1472            | 5C0 |
|                                    | RSDO2 |             | ●         | 1600          | 640 | 1600            | 640 |
| Heartbeat                          |       | ●           |           | 1792          | 700 | 1792            | 700 |
| Boot-up                            |       | ●           |           | 1792          | 700 | 1792            | 700 |

### 12.9.2 User data

Structure of the user data of the parameter data telegram

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte  | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Command  | Index    |           | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2    | Data 3    | Data 4    |
|          | LOW byte | HIGH byte |          | LOW word |           | HIGH word |           |
|          |          |           |          | LOW byte | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |



#### Note!

For the user data, the Motorola format is used.

► [Parameter data telegram examples](#) (📖 847)

The following subchapters provide detailed information on user data.

## 12.9.2.1 Command

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte  | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Command  | Index    |           | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2    | Data 3    | Data 4    |
|          | LOW byte | HIGH byte |          | LOW word |           | HIGH word |           |
|          |          |           |          | LOW byte | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |

The following commands can be transmitted or received for writing and reading the parameters:

| Command        | 1st byte |     | Data length | Info   |
|----------------|----------|-----|-------------|--|
|                | hex      | dec |             |  |
| Write request  | 0x23     | 35  | 4 bytes     | Writing of a parameter to the inverter.  |
|                | 0x2B     | 43  | 2 bytes     |  |
|                | 0x2F     | 47  | 1 byte      |  |
|                | 0x21     | 33  | Block       |  |
| Write response | 0x60     | 96  | 4 bytes     | Inverter acknowledges a write request.   |
| Read request   | 0x40     | 64  | 4 bytes     | Reading of a parameter from the inverter.  |
| Read response  | 0x43     | 67  | 4 bytes     | Inverter's response to a read request with the current parameter value.  |
|                | 0x4B     | 75  | 2 bytes     |  |
|                | 0x4F     | 79  | 1 byte      |  |
|                | 0x41     | 65  | Block       |  |
| Error response | 0x80     | 128 | 4 bytes     | Response from the inverter when the read/write request could not be executed correctly. ▶ <a href="#">Error messages</a> (845) |

More precisely, the command byte comprises the following information:

| Command        | 1st byte               |       |       |            |         |       |       |       |
|----------------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | Command specifier (cs) |       |       | Toggle (t) | Length* |       | e     | s     |
|                | Bit 7                  | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4      | Bit 3   | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| Write request  | 0                      | 0     | 1     | 0          | 0/1     | 0/1   | 1     | 1     |
| Write response | 0                      | 1     | 1     | 0          | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Read request   | 0                      | 1     | 0     | 0          | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Read response  | 0                      | 1     | 0     | 0          | 0/1     | 0/1   | 1     | 1     |
| Error response | 1                      | 0     | 0     | 0          | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     |

\*Bit coding of the length: 00 = 4 bytes, 01 = 3 bytes, 10 = 2 bytes, 11 = 1 byte  
e: expedited (shortened block service)  
s: segmented (normal block service)

**Tip!**

More commands are defined in CANopen specification DS301, V4.02 (e.g. segmented transfer).

### 12.9.2.2 Addressing by means of index and subindex

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte  | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Command  | Index    |           | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2    | Data 3    | Data 4    |
|          | LOW byte | HIGH byte |          | LOW word |           | HIGH word |           |
|          |          |           |          | LOW byte | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |

A parameter (a Lenze code) is addressed as per the following formula:

**Index = 24575 - (Lenze code number)**

#### Example

The [C00011](#) parameter (motor reference speed) is to be addressed.

Calculation:

- Index:
  - Decimal:  $24575 - 11 = 24564$
  - Hexadecimal:  $0x5FFF - 0xB = 0x5FF4$
- Subindex: 0x00 (subindex 0 since the parameter does not have any subcodes)

Entries:

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Command  | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
|          | 0xF4     | 0x5F     | 0x00     |          |         |          |          |

## 12.9.2.3 Data 1 ... Data 4

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte  | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Command  | Index    |           | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2    | Data 3    | Data 4    |
|          | LOW byte | HIGH byte |          | LOW word |           | HIGH word |           |
|          |          |           |          | LOW byte | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |

Maximally 4 bytes are available for parameter value entries. Depending on the data format, they are assigned as follows:

| 5th byte                  | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Parameter value (1 byte)  | 0x00      | 0x00      | 0x00      |
| Parameter value (2 bytes) |           | 0x00      | 0x00      |
| LOW byte                  | HIGH byte |           |           |
| Parameter value (4 bytes) |           |           |           |
| LOW word                  |           | HIGH word |           |
| LOW byte                  | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |

**Note!**

The "Factor" column of the [Table of attributes](#) contains a so-called scaling factor for all Lenze parameters. The scaling factor is relevant to the transfer of parameter values which have one or more decimal positions in the parameter list.

If the scaling factor is > 1, the value must be multiplied by the indicated scaling factor prior to transmission to be able to transfer the value as an integer. At the SDO client end, the integer must be divided by the scaling factor to obtain the original value including decimal positions again.

**Example**

A value of "123.45" is to be transmitted for a code, unit: "%" (e.g. C00039/1: "Fixed setpoint-JOG1").

In inverters of the 8400 series, parameters with the "%" unit have two decimal positions and hence a scaling factor of "100".

Calculation:

- Value to be transmitted = scaling factor x value
- Data <sub>(1 ... 4)</sub> = 100 x 123.45 = 12345 (0x00 00 30 39)

Entries:

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Command  | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
|          |          |          |          | 0x39     | 0x30    | 0x00     | 0x00     |



#### 12.9.2.4 Error messages

| 1st byte      | 2nd byte | 3rd byte  | 4. byte  | 5th byte   | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Command       | Index    |           | Subindex | Error code |           |           |           |
| 0x80<br>(128) | LOW byte | HIGH byte |          | LOW word   |           | HIGH word |           |
|               |          |           |          | LOW byte   | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |

In the event of an error, the addressed node generates a telegram with the "Error response" (0x80) command.

- The telegram includes the index and subindex of the code where the error occurred.
- The error code is entered in bytes 5 ... 8.
  - The error codes are standardised according to DS301, V4.02.
  - The representation of the error codes is provided in reverse read direction (see example below).

#### Example

Representation of error code "0x06 04 00 41" in bytes 5 ... 8:

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte   | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Command  | Index    |          | Subindex | Error code |         |          |          |
|          |          |          |          | 0x41       | 0x00    | 0x04     | 0x06     |

**Meaning of the error codes**

The error codes are standardised acc. to DS301, V4.02.

| Error code  | Explanation  |
|-------------|--|
| 0x0503 0000 | Toggle bit not changed   |
| 0x0504 0000 | SDO protocol expired   |
| 0x0504 0001 | Invalid or unknown client/server command specifier   |
| 0x0504 0002 | Invalid block size (only block mode)   |
| 0x0504 0003 | Invalid sequence number (only block mode)  |
| 0x0504 0004 | CRC error (only block mode)  |
| 0x0504 0005 | Not sufficient memory  |
| 0x0601 0000 | Object access not supported  |
| 0x0601 0001 | Attempt to read a write-only object  |
| 0x0601 0002 | Attempt to write to a read-only object   |
| 0x0602 0000 | Object not listed in object directory  |
| 0x0604 0041 | Object not mapped to PDO   |
| 0x0604 0042 | Number and length of objects to be transferred longer than PDO length.   |
| 0x0604 0043 | General parameter incompatibility  |
| 0x0604 0047 | General internal device incompatibility  |
| 0x0606 0000 | Access denied because of hardware error  |
| 0x0607 0010 | Unsuitable data type, unsuitable service parameter length  |
| 0x0607 0012 | Unsuitable data type, service parameter length exceeded  |
| 0x0607 0013 | Unsuitable data type, service parameter length not long enough   |
| 0x0609 0011 | Subindex does not exist  |
| 0x0609 0030 | Parameter value range exceeded   |
| 0x0609 0031 | Parameter values too high  |
| 0x0609 0032 | Parameter values too low   |
| 0x0609 0036 | Maximum value falls below minimum value  |
| 0x0800 0000 | General error  |
| 0x0800 0020 | Data cannot be transferred/saved for application.  |
| 0x0800 0021 | Data cannot be transferred/saved for application due to local control.   |
| 0x0800 0022 | Data cannot be transferred/saved for application due to current device status.   |
| 0x0800 0023 | Dynamic generation of object directory failed or no object directory available (e.g. object directory generated from file, generation not possible because of a file error). |

### 12.9.3 Parameter data telegram examples

#### 12.9.3.1 Read parameters

Task: The heatsink temperature of 43 °C (code [C00061](#), data format INTEGER16, scaling factor 1) of the inverter with node address "5" is to be read.

##### Telegram to drive

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x0605     | 0x40      | 0xC2     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram to the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Identifier                                | = 1536 + node address = 1536 + 5 = 1541 = 0x0605<br>(1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter) |
| Command                                   | = 0x40 = "Read request" (read request of a parameter from the inverter)                            |
| Index                                     | = 24575 - code number = 24575 - 61 = 24514 = 0x5FC2  |
| Subindex                                  | = 0 (code <a href="#">C00061</a> does not have any subcodes)                                       |

##### Response telegram from drive (if data have been correctly transmitted)

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | -        | -        |
| 0x0585     | 0x4B      | 0xC2     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0x2B     | 0x00    | -        | -        |

| Explanations on the telegram from the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Identifier                                  | = 1408 + node address = 1408 + 5 = 1413 = 0x0585<br>(1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter) |
| Command                                     | = 0x4B = "Read Response" (response to the read request with current value)                           |
| Index                                       | as in telegram to the drive  |
| Subindex                                    |  |
| Data 1 ... 2                                | = 0x002B = 43 [°C]   |

### 12.9.3.2 Write parameters

**Task:** The rated current of the connected motor is to be entered with  $I_N = 10.20 \text{ A}$  (code [C00088](#)) into the inverter with node address "2".

| Data 1 ... 4   | Calculation                                 |
|--|---|
| Value for motor current, (data type U16; display factor 1/100) | $10.20 \times 100 = 1020 \text{ (0x03 FC)}$ |

#### Telegram to drive

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x0602     | 0x23      | 0xA7     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0xFC     | 0x03    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram to the drive |   |
|---|---|
| Identifier                                | = $1536 + \text{node address} = 1536 + 2 = 1538 = 0x0602$<br>(1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter) |
| Command                                   | = $0x23$ = "Write request" (write request of a parameter to the inverter)                                   |
| Index                                     | = $24575 - \text{code number} = 24575 - 88 = 24487 = 0x5FA7$  |
| Subindex                                  | = 0 (code <a href="#">C00088</a> does not have any subcodes)  |
| Data 1 ... 4                              | = $10.20 \times 100 = 1020 = 0x000003FC$<br>(motor current value; data type U32; display factor 1/100)      |

#### Response telegram from drive (if data have been correctly transmitted)

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x0582     | 0x60      | 0xA7     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram from the drive |   |
|---|---|
| Identifier                                  | = $1408 + \text{node address} = 1408 + 2 = 1410 = 0x0582$<br>(1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter) |
| Command                                     | = $0x60$ = "Write response" (Acknowledgement of the write access from the inverter)                           |
| Index                                       | as in telegram to the drive   |
| Subindex                                    |   |

### 12.9.3.3 Read block parameters

**Task:** The firmware version (code [C00099](#)) is to be read from the parameter set of the inverter with node address "12". The firmware version has a length of 11 ASCII characters which are transmitted as a block parameter. Depending on the block, the data width from the 2nd to 8th byte is assigned within the user data.

#### Telegram 1 to the drive: Read request

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x060C     | 0x40      | 0x9C     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram to the drive |   |
|---|---|
| Identifier                                | = 1536 + node address = 1536 + 12 = 1548 = 0x060C<br>(1536 = SDO1 basic identifier to the inverter) |
| Command                                   | = 0x40 = "Read request" (read request of a parameter from the inverter)                             |
| Index                                     | = 24575 - code number = 24575 - 99 = 24476 = 0x5F9C   |
| Subindex                                  | = 0 (code <a href="#">C00099</a> does not have any subcodes)  |

#### Response telegram 1 from the drive: Indication of the block length (11 characters)

| Identifier | User data |          |          |          |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x058C     | 0x41      | 0x9C     | 0x5F     | 0x00     | 0x0B     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram from the drive |   |
|---|---|
| Identifier                                  | = 1408 + node address = 1408 + 12 = 1420 = 0x058C<br>(1408 = SDO1 basic identifier from the inverter) |
| Command                                     | = 0x41 = "Read response" (response is block telegram)   |
| Index                                       | as in telegram to the drive   |
| Subindex                                    |   |
| Data 1 ... 4                                | = 0x0000000B = data length of 11 characters in the ASCII format                                       |

## Telegram 2 to the drive: Request of the 1st data block

| Identifier | User data |          |          |         |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Data 1   | Data 2   | Data 3  | Data 4   | Data 5  | Data 6   | Data 7   |
| 0x060C     | 0x60      | 0x00     | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on the telegram to the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Command                                   | = 0x60 = "Read segment request" (request: read data block)<br>• Bit 4 = 0 (toggle bit)<br><br><b>Influence of the toggle bit on the request command</b><br>The single blocks are toggled one after another, i.e. first the request is made with the "0x60" command (= 0b0110*0000), then with the "0x70" command (= 0b0111*0000), and then again with the "0x60" command, etc.<br>* Toggle bit |

## Response telegram 2 from the drive: Transmission of the 1st data block

| Identifier | User data |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte         | 3rd byte         | 4. byte          | 5th byte         | 6. byte          | 7th byte         | 8th byte         |
|            | Command   | Data 1           | Data 2           | Data 3           | Data 4           | Data 5           | Data 6           | Data 7           |
| 0x058C     | 0x00      | 0x30             | 0x31             | 0x2E             | 0x30             | 0x30             | 0x2E             | 0x30             |
|            |           | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | 1 <sub>asc</sub> | · <sub>asc</sub> | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | · <sub>asc</sub> | 0 <sub>asc</sub> |

| Explanations on the telegram to the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Command                                   | = 0x00 = 0b00000000<br>• Bit 4 = 0 (toggle bit)<br><br><b>Influence of the toggle bit on the transmission command</b><br>• The 1st response of the inverter in the command byte is "0b0000*0000" if bytes 2 ... 8 are completely filled with data and other telegrams are following.<br>• The 2nd response of the inverter in the command byte is "0b00011*0000" if bytes 2 ... 8 are completely filled with data and other telegrams are following.<br>* Toggle bit |
| Data 1 ... 7                              | = "01.00.0" (ASCII representation)   |

## Telegram 3 to the drive: Request of the 2nd data block

| Identifier | User data |          |          |         |          |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Data 1   | Data 2   | Data 3  | Data 4   | Data 5  | Data 6   | Data 7   |
| 0x060C     | 0x70      | 0x00     | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

| Explanations on telegram 3 to the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Command                                 | = 0x70 = "Read segment request" (request: read data block)<br>• Bit 4 = 1 (toggle bit) |

## Response telegram 3 from the drive: Transmission of the 2nd data block including end identifier

| Identifier | User data |                  |          |                  |                  |         |          |          |
|------------|-----------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|            | 1st byte  | 2nd byte         | 3rd byte | 4. byte          | 5th byte         | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|            | Command   | Data 1           | Data 2   | Data 3           | Data 4           | Data 5  | Data 6   | Data 7   |
| 0x058C     | 0x17      | 0x30             | 0x2E     | 0x30             | 0x30             | 0x00    | 0x00     | 0x00     |
|            |           | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | ·asc     | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | 0 <sub>asc</sub> | -       | -        | -        |

| Explanations on telegram 3 from the drive |  |
|---|--|
| Command                                   | = 0x17 = 0b00010111:<br>• Bit 0 = 1 (end of transmission)<br>• Bit 1 ... bit 3 = 0b011 (3 bytes do not contain any data)<br>• Bit 4 = 1 (toggle bit)   |
|   | <b>Influence of the final bit and the residual data length on the transmission command</b><br>• The end of transmission is signalled via the set final bit 0.<br>• Bits 1 ... 3 reveal the number of bytes that do not contain any data anymore.<br>* Toggle bit |
| Data 1 ... 7                              | = "0.00" (ASCII representation)<br>The result of the data block transmission is: "01.00.00.00"   |

## 12.10 Monitoring

### 12.10.1 Integrated error detection

If a node detects an error, it rejects the telegram bits received so far and transmits an error flag. The error flag consists of 6 consecutive bits with the same logic value.

The following errors are detected:

| Error                        | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Bit error</b>             | The sending node follows the transmission on the bus and interrupts the transmission if it receives a different logic value than the value transmitted. With the next bit, the sending node starts the transmission of an error flag.<br>In the arbitration phase, the transmitter only detects a bit error if a dominantly sent bit is received as recessive bit. In the ACK slot as well, the dominant overwriting of a recessive bit is not indicated as a bit error. |
| <b>Stuff-bit error</b>       | If more than 5 consecutive bits have the same logic value before the ACK delimiter in the telegram, the previously transmitted telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.   |
| <b>CRC error</b>             | If the received CRC checksum does not correspond to the checksum calculated in the bus controller, the bus controller will send an error flag after the ACK delimiter and the previously transmitted telegram will be annulled.  |
| <b>Acknowledgement error</b> | If the sent ACK slot recessively sent by the transmitting node is not dominantly overwritten by a receiver, the transmitting node will cancel the transmission. The transmitting node will annul the transmitted telegram and will send an error flags with the next bit.  |
| <b>Format error</b>          | If a dominant bit is detected in the CRC delimiter, in the ACK delimiter or in the first 6 bits of the EOF field, the received telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.   |



#### Tip!

The errors mentioned before indicate that a physical error has occurred in the bus system.

Possible causes are:

- Several nodes with identical node address
- Wrong baud rate of one or several nodes
- Too high cable length
- Too many or no terminating resistors
- Too high bus load/too many data telegrams  
(e.g. since a node permanently transmits event-controlled due to data changes of an analog signal/actual value.)
- EMC interferences on the system bus  
(e.g. since the CAN bus cable next to the motor cable is unshielded.)

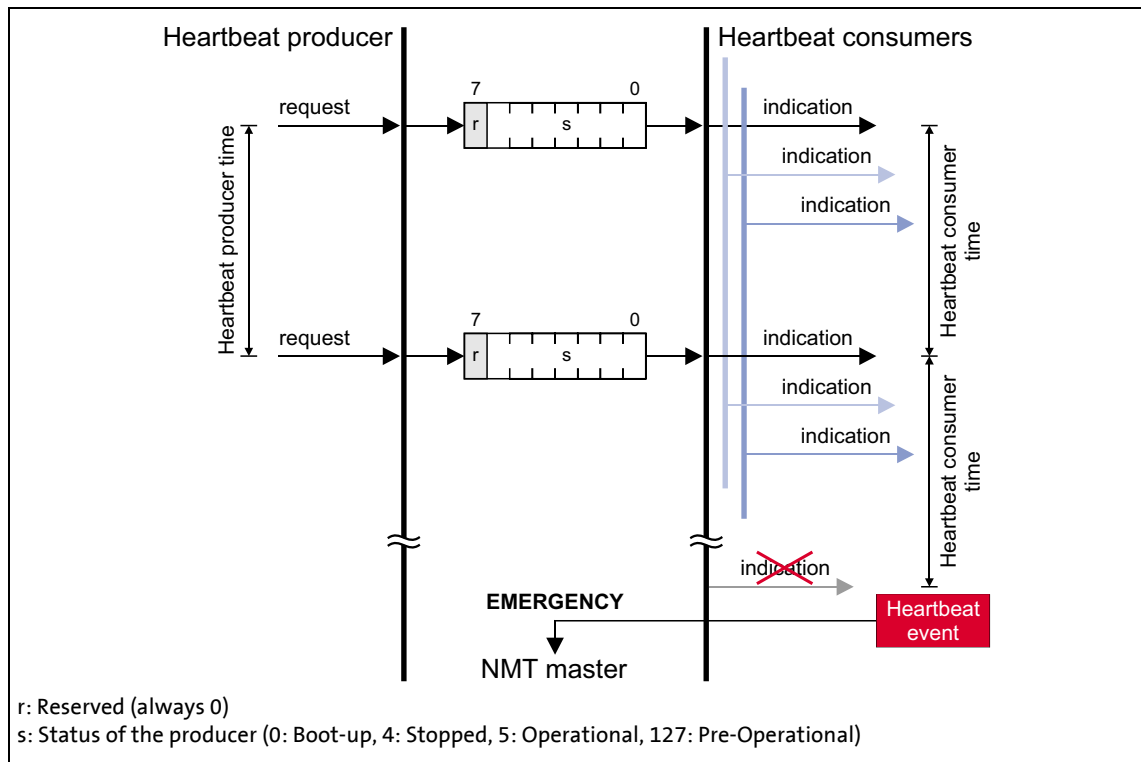
[C00364](#) displays whether such an error is active.



### 12.10.2 Heartbeat protocol

The heartbeat protocol can be used for node monitoring purposes within a CAN network.

#### Basic workflow



[12-9] Heartbeat protocol

1. A heartbeat producer cyclically transmits a so-called heartbeat telegram to one or more consumers.
2. The consumer(s) monitor the heartbeat telegram for arrival on a regular basis.

#### 12.10.2.1 Telegram structure

- The heartbeat telegram of the producer has the following identifier:  
Identifier (COB-ID) = 1792 + producer's node address
- The user data (1 byte) contain the status (s) of the producer:

| Heartbeat producer status |                   | Data  |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Communication status      | Decimal value (s) | (r)   | Producer status (s) |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                           |                   | Bit 7 | Bit 6               | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
| Boot-up                   | 0                 | 0     | 0                   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Stopped                   | 4                 | 0     | 0                   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     |
| Operational               | 5                 | 0     | 0                   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 1     |
| Pre-Operational           | 127               | 0     | 1                   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |

### 12.10.2.2 Parameter setting

Short overview of the parameters for the "Heartbeat" monitoring function:

| Parameters                     | Info   | Lenze setting |      | Assignment |          |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|------|------------|----------|
|                                |  | Value         | Unit | Consumer   | Producer |
| <a href="#">C00347/1...n</a>   | CAN status of the heartbeat producer 1 ... n               | -             |      | ●          |          |
| <a href="#">C00381</a>         | Heartbeat producer time                                    | 0             | ms   |            | ●        |
| <a href="#">C00385/1...n</a>   | CAN node address of the heartbeat producer 1 ... n         | 0             |      | ●          |          |
| <a href="#">C00386/1...n</a>   | Heartbeat consumer time for the heartbeat producer 1 ... n | 0             | ms   | ●          |          |
| <a href="#">C00592/5</a>       | Resp. to heartbeat event                                   | No response   |      | ●          |          |
| Greyed out = display parameter |  |               |      |            |          |

#### Heartbeat producer time

Time interval for the transmission of the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s).

- Parameterisable in [C00381](#) or via object [I-1017](#). The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms.
- The heartbeat telegram is sent automatically as soon as a time > 0 ms is set.

#### Heartbeat consumer time

Monitoring time for the nodes (producers) to be monitored.

- Parameterisable in [C00386/1...n](#) or via object [I-1016](#).
- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms and must have a greater value than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored.
- The maximum number of the nodes to be monitored depends on the device version:
  - "BaseLine C": 1 Heartbeat Producer can be monitored.
  - "StateLine C": Up to 7 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.
  - "HighLine C": Up to 15 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.
  - "TopLine C": Up to 15 Heartbeat Producers can be monitored.
- The node address(es) of the nodes to be monitored is/are set in [C00385/1...n](#) or via object [I-1016](#), too.

#### Heartbeat event

The "Heartbeat event" is activated in the consumer if it does not receive any heartbeat telegram from the producer within the heartbeat consumer time:

- The consumer changes from the "Operational" communication status to the "Pre-Operational" communication status.
- The NMT master receives an emergency telegram containing emergency error code 0x8130.
- The response parameterised in [C00592/5](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "No response").

**Note!**

The heartbeat monitoring will not start until the first heartbeat telegram of a monitored producer has been received successfully and the "Pre-Operational" NMT status has been assumed.

The boot-up telegram counts as the first heartbeat telegram.

**12.10.2.3 Commissioning example****Task**

An 8400 inverter (node 2) which is configured as heartbeat consumer is to monitor another 8400 inverter (heartbeat producer, node 1).

- The heartbeat producer is to transmit a heartbeat telegram to the heartbeat consumer every 10 ms.
- The heartbeat consumer monitors the heartbeat telegram for arrival. A response is to be activated in the event of an error.

**Parameterising the heartbeat producer (node 1)**

1. Set the heartbeat producer time ([C00381](#)) to 10 ms.

**Parameterising the heartbeat consumer (node 2)**

1. Set the CAN node address of the producer in [C00385/1](#).
2. Set the heartbeat consumer time in [C00386/1](#).
  - Note: The heartbeat consumer time must be greater than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored set in [C00381](#).
3. Set the desired response in [C00592/5](#) which is to be activated should a heartbeat event in the consumer occur.

**Tip!**

[C00347/1...n](#) displays the heartbeat status of the monitored nodes.

**Heartbeat telegram**

- The heartbeat telegram of the producer has the following identifier:  
Identifier (COB-ID) = 1792 + producer's node address = 1792 + 1 = 1793 = 0x701

### 12.10.3 Emergency telegram

If the error status changes because an internal device error occurs or has been eliminated, the NMT master receives an emergency telegram once with the following structure:

| 1st byte              | 2nd byte  | 3rd byte               | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte   | 7th byte  | 8th byte  |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Emergency error codes |           | Error register         | Manufacturer-specific error message  |          |           |           |           |
| LOW byte              | HIGH byte | <a href="#">I-1001</a> | 0x00<br>(Reserved)   | LOW word |           | HIGH word |           |
|                       |           |                        |  | LOW byte | HIGH byte | LOW byte  | HIGH byte |
| See table below       |           |                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For emergency error code 0xF000: Lenze error number (value displayed in <a href="#">C00168</a>)</li> <li>All other emergency error codes have a value of "0" here.</li> </ul> |          |           |           |           |

| Emergency error codes | Error register | Cause  |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| 0x0000                | 0xXX           | One of several errors eliminated   |
|                       | 0x00           | One error has been eliminated (error-free status afterwards)   |
| 0x3100                | 0x01           | Supply voltage of standard device faulty or failed   |
| 0x8100                | 0x11           | Communication error (warning)  |
| 0x8130                | 0x11           | Life guarding error or heartbeat error   |
| 0x8150                | 0x11           | Collision of identifiers (COB-IDs): An identifier parameterised for reception is also used for transmission.   |
| 0x8210                | 0x11           | PDO length shorter than expected   |
| 0x8220                | 0x11           | PDO length greater than expected   |
| 0x8700                | 0x11           | Monitoring of the sync telegram  |
| 0xF000                | 0x01           | Generic error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An error with a "Fault", "Trouble", "TroubleQSP", "Warning" error response occurred in the standard device.</li> <li>Error message is the Lenze error number (<a href="#">C00168</a>).</li> </ul> |

The [Short overview \(A-Z\)](#) of error messages of the operating system includes a list of more emergency error codes. [\(p 749\)](#)

#### Example

| 1st byte              | 2nd byte | 3rd byte       | 4. byte                             | 5th byte   | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|----------|----------|
| Emergency error codes |          | Error register | Manufacturer-specific error message |  |         |          |          |
| 0x00                  | 0xF0     | 0x01           | 0x00<br>(Reserved)                  | Lenze error number   |         |          |          |
| Generic error         |          |                |                                     | ▶ <a href="#">Error messages of the operating system</a><br>Corresponding error-free message: Value "0x00000000" |         |          |          |



#### Tip!

A detailed description can be found in CAN specification DS301, V4.02.

## 12.11 CANopen objects implemented

Lenze devices can be parameterised with both Lenze codes and manufacturer-independent "CANopen objects". Fully CANopen-compliant communication can only be achieved by exclusively using CANopen objects for the parameterisation. The CANopen objects described in this chapter are defined in the DS301 V4.02 CAN specification.

Many CANopen objects can be mapped on Lenze codes. In the following table, the corresponding Lenze codes are listed in the column "Relationship to Lenze codes".



### Note!

Some of the terms used here derive from the CANopen protocol.

### Overview of CANopen indices and their relationship to Lenze codes

| CANopen object         |                         |  | Relationship to Lenze code                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Index                  | Subindex                | Name   |  |
| <a href="#">I-1000</a> | 0                       | Device type  | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1001</a> | 0                       | Error register   | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1003</a> | Predefined error field  |  |  |
|                        | 0                       | Number of errors   | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 10                | Standard error field   | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1005</a> | 0                       | COB-ID SYNC message  | <a href="#">C00367</a>                                       |
|                        |                         |  | <a href="#">C00368</a>                                       |
| <a href="#">I-1006</a> | 0                       | Communication cycle period   | <a href="#">C00369</a>                                       |
| <a href="#">I-1014</a> | 0                       | COB-ID EMCY  | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1016</a> | Consumer heartbeat time |  |  |
|                        | 0                       | Highest subindex supported   | -  |
|                        | 1 ... n                 | Consumer heartbeat time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "BaseLine C" version: n = 1</li> <li>• "StateLine C" version: n = 7</li> <li>• "HighLine C" version: n = 15</li> <li>• "TopLine C" version: n = 15</li> </ul> | <a href="#">C00385/1...n</a><br><a href="#">C00386/1...n</a> |
| <a href="#">I-1017</a> | 0                       | Producer heartbeat time  | <a href="#">C00381</a>                                       |
| <a href="#">I-1018</a> | Identity object         |  |  |
|                        | 0                       | Highest subindex supported   | -  |
|                        | 1                       | Vendor ID  | -  |
|                        | 2                       | Product code   | -  |
|                        | 3                       | Revision number  | -  |
|                        | 4                       | Serial number  | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1200</a> | SDO1 server parameter   |  |  |
|                        | 0                       | Highest subindex supported   | -  |
|                        | 1                       | COB-ID client → server (rx)  | -  |
|                        | 2                       | COB-ID server → client (tx)  | -  |
| <a href="#">I-1201</a> | SDO2 server parameter   |  |  |
|                        | 0                       | Highest subindex supported   | -  |
|                        | 1                       | COB-ID client → server (rx)  | -  |
|                        | 2                       | COB-ID server → client (tx)  | -  |

| CANopen object         |   |   | Relationship to Lenze code                                       |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Index                  | Subindex  | Name  |  |
| <a href="#">I-1400</a> | RPDO1 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by RPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/1</a>   |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00323/1</a>   |
| <a href="#">I-1401</a> | RPDO2 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by RPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/3</a>   |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00323/2</a>   |
| <a href="#">I-1402</a> | RPDO3 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by RPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/5</a>   |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00323/3</a>   |
| <a href="#">I-1403</a> | RPDO4 communication parameter (from version 15.00.00) |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by RPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/7</a>   |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00323/4</a>   |
| <a href="#">I-1600</a> | RPDO1 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00409/1...4</a><br><a href="#">C00866/1...4</a>     |
| <a href="#">I-1601</a> | RPDO2 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00409/5...8</a><br><a href="#">C00866/5...8</a>     |
| <a href="#">I-1602</a> | RPDO3 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00409/9...12</a><br><a href="#">C00866/9...12</a>   |
| <a href="#">I-1603</a> | RPDO4 mapping parameter (from version 15.00.00)       |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00409/13...16</a><br><a href="#">C00866/13...16</a> |
| <a href="#">I-1800</a> | TPDO1 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by TPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/2</a>   |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00322/1</a>   |
|                        | 3   | Inhibit time                                | <a href="#">C00324/2</a>   |
|                        | 5   | Event timer                                 | <a href="#">C00356/5</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a>               |

| CANopen object         |   |   | Relationship to Lenze code                         |
|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Index                  | Subindex  | Name  |  |
| <a href="#">I-1801</a> | TPDO2 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by TPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/4</a>                           |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00322/2</a>                           |
|                        | 3   | Inhibit time                                | <a href="#">C00324/3</a>                           |
|                        | 5   | Event timer                                 | <a href="#">C00356/2</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |
| <a href="#">I-1802</a> | TPDO3 communication parameter                         |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by TPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/6</a>                           |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00322/3</a>                           |
|                        | 3   | Inhibit time                                | <a href="#">C00324/4</a>                           |
|                        | 5   | Event timer                                 | <a href="#">C00356/3</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |
| <a href="#">I-1803</a> | TPDO4 communication parameter (from version 15.00.00) |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Highest subindex supported                  | -  |
|                        | 1   | COB-ID used by TPDO                         | <a href="#">C00355/8</a>                           |
|                        | 2   | Transmission type                           | <a href="#">C00322/4</a>                           |
|                        | 3   | Inhibit time                                | <a href="#">C00324/5</a>                           |
|                        | 5   | Event timer                                 | <a href="#">C00356/4</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |
| <a href="#">I-1A00</a> | TPDO1 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00868/1...4</a>                       |
| <a href="#">I-1A01</a> | TPDO2 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00868/5...8</a>                       |
| <a href="#">I-1A02</a> | TPDO3 mapping parameter                               |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00868/9...12</a>                      |
| <a href="#">I-1A03</a> | TPDO4 mapping parameter (from version 15.00.00)       |   |  |
|                        | 0   | Number of mapped application objects in PDO | -  |
|                        | 1 ... 4   | Application object 1 ... 4                  | <a href="#">C00868/13...16</a>                     |

## I-1000

|                        |                             |  |  |            |        |           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index<br><b>I-1000</b> | Name:<br><b>Device type</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex               | Default setting             | Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Device type         | 0                           | 0  |  | 4294967295 | ro     | U32       |

The CANopen index I-1000 specifies the profile for this device. Furthermore, additional information defined in the device profile itself can be stored here.

| 8th byte               | 7th byte | 6. byte                     | 5th byte |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Data 4                 | Data 3   | Data 2                      | Data 1   |
| HIGH word              |          | LOW word                    |          |
| HIGH byte              | LOW byte | HIGH byte                   | LOW byte |
| Additional information |          | ECAT: Device Profile Number |          |

[12-1] Data frame assignment

In case of 8400 series inverters, the four bytes contain the following values:

- 5th and 6th byte: The data content is 0x0000, i.e. no profile definition.
- 7th byte: The data content specifies the device type: Here the value is 0x00 for inverters.
- 8th byte: The data content is 0x00.

The data content for the 8400 inverter thus is: 00 00 00 00

## I-1001

|                         |                                |  |  |     |        |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-----|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1001</b> | Name:<br><b>Error register</b> |  |  |     |        |           |
| Subindex                | Default setting                | Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |     | Access | Data type |
| 0: Error register       | -                              | 0  |  | 255 | ro     | U8        |

## Error register

The error status in the data byte (U8) is bit coded. The following error states are coded in the data byte (U8):

| Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Error state          |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------|
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | No error             |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | Device error message |
| 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 1     | Communication error  |



## I-1003

|                                |  |  |  |            |        |           |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1003</b>        | Name:<br><b>Predefined error field</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex                       | Default setting                        | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Number of errors            | 0                                      | 0  |  | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 1 ... 10: Standard error field | -                                      | 0  |  | 4294967295 | ro     | U32       |

## Error history

This object indicates that an error has occurred in the module and in the standard device.

| Subindex | Meaning  |
|----------|--|
| 0        | Number of saved error messages   |
| 1 ... 10 | Display of the error list<br>The error messages (U32) consist of a 16-bit error code and a manufacturer-specific information field comprising 16 bits. |

**Note!**

The values in the "standard error field" under subindex 1 ... 10 will be deleted if the subindex "number of recorded errors" is overwritten with the value "0".

| Emergency error codes | Cause   | Entry in the error register<br>( <a href="#">I-1001</a> ) |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 0x0000                | One of several errors eliminated  | 0xXX  |
|                       | Elimination of one single error (afterwards no more errors)   | 0x00  |
| 0x1000                | Standard device is in error status (error response "fault", "message", "warning", "error", "quick stop by trouble") | 0x01  |
| 0x3100                | Supply voltage of standard device faulty or failed  | 0x01  |
| 0x8100                | Communication error (warning)   | 0x11  |
| 0x8130                | Life guard error or heartbeat error   | 0x11  |
| 0x8150                | Collision of COB-IDs: An ID parameterised for reception is also used for transmission.                              | 0x11  |
| 0x8210                | PDO length shorter than expected  | 0x11  |
| 0x8220                | PDO length greater than expected  | 0x11  |
| 0x8700                | Monitoring of the sync telegram   | 0x11  |

## I-1005

|                         |                                     |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1005</b> | Name:<br><b>COB-ID SYNC message</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex                | Default setting                     | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: COB-ID SYNC message  | 0x0000 0080<br>or<br>0x8000 0080    | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |

This object can be used to activate the generation of sync telegrams and to write the identifier value.

- This object relates to codes [C00367](#) and [C00368](#).

### Creating sync telegrams

To create sync telegrams, bit 30 (see below) must be set to "1". The interval of the sync telegrams can be set with the object [I-1006](#).

### Writing identifiers

To receive PDOs, the value 0x80 must be entered in the 11-bit identifier in the Lenze setting (and according to CANopen specification) . This means that all modules are by default set to the same sync telegram.

- If sync telegrams are only to be received by certain communication modules, their identifiers can be entered with values up to and including 0x07FF.
- The identifier can only be changed if the communication module does not send any sync telegrams (bit 30 = "0").
- How to change the identifier:
  - Deactivate identifier (set bit 30 to "0").
  - Change identifier.
  - Activate identifier (set bit 30 to "1").

| 8th byte |            | 7th byte                    |  | 6. byte | 5th byte                 |
|----------|------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|--------------------------|
| Data 4   |            | Data 3                      |  | Data 2  | Data 1                   |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30     | Bit 29 ... bit 11           |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0         |
| <b>x</b> | <b>0/1</b> | <b>Extended identifier*</b> |  |         | <b>11-bit identifier</b> |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-2] Data frame assignment

## I-1006

|                               |  |  |    |          |        |           |
|-------------------------------|--|--|----|----------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1006</b>       | Name:<br><b>Communication cycle period</b> |  |    |          |        |           |
| Subindex                      | Default setting                            | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |    |          | Access | Data type |
| 0: Communication cycle period | 0 μs                                       | 0  | μs | 65535000 | rw     | U32       |

Setting the sync telegram cycle time.

- The cycle time can be selected as "1000" or as an integer multiple of it.
- If "0 µs" is set (Lenze setting), no sync telegrams are created.
- This object relates to code [C00369](#).

## I-1014

|                         |                             |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1014</b> | Name:<br><b>COB-ID EMCY</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex                | Default setting             | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: COB-ID EMCY          | 0x80 + node ID              | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |

When communication errors occur and are acknowledged or when internal errors occur in the communication module or inverter (e.g. "fault"), the system bus sends an error message. The telegram is sent once for every error. This function can be activated or deactivated with bit 31.

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte             |  | 6. byte | 5th byte          |
|----------|--------|----------------------|--|---------|-------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3               |  | Data 2  | Data 1            |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11    |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0  |
| 0/1      | 0      | Extended identifier* |  |         | 11-bit identifier |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-3] Data frame assignment

| Bit    | setting |                              |
|--------|---------|------------------------------|
| Bit 31 | 0       | Emergency object is valid.   |
|        | 1       | Emergency object is invalid. |

**Note!**

The identifier can only be changed in the "emergency object invalid" status (bit 31 = 1).

## I-1016

| Index:<br><b>I-1016</b>          | Name:<br><b>Consumer heartbeat time</b>                            |  |  |       |        |           |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                         | Default setting  | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |       | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported    | BaseLine C: 1<br>StateLine C: 7<br>HighLine C: 15<br>TopLine C: 15 | - (read access only)                           |  |       | ro     | U16       |
| 1 ... n: Consumer heartbeat time | 0  | 0  |  | 65535 | rw     | U16       |

Monitoring time for the nodes to be monitored via heartbeat. ► [Heartbeat protocol](#) (853)

- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms and must have a greater value than the heartbeat producer time of the node to be monitored.

| Subindex | Meaning  | Lenze code  |
|----------|--|---|
| 0        | Number of nodes to be monitored                        |   |
| 1 ... n  | Node ID and heartbeat time of the node to be monitored | Node ID:<br><a href="#">C00385/x</a><br>Heartbeat time:<br><a href="#">C00386/x</a> |

| 8th byte               | 7th byte          | 6. byte                          | 5th byte |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Data 4                 | Data 3            | Data 2                           | Data 1   |
| Bit 31 ... bit 24      | Bit 23 ... Bit 16 | Bit 15 ... Bit 0                 |          |
| <b>0</b><br>(Reserved) | <b>Node ID</b>    | <b>Heartbeat time</b><br>in [ms] |          |

[12-4] Data frame assignment

## I-1017

|                            |   |  |    |       |        |           |
|----------------------------|---|--|----|-------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1017</b>    | Name:<br><b>Producer heartbeat time</b> |  |    |       |        |           |
| Subindex                   | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |    |       | Access | Data type |
| 0: Producer heartbeat time | 0                                       | 0  | ms | 65535 | rw     | U16       |

Time interval for sending the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s). ▶ [Heartbeat protocol](#) (853)

- The parameterised time is rounded down to an integer multiple of 5 ms.
- The heartbeat telegram is automatically sent as soon as a time > 0 ms is entered. In this case, the "node guarding" monitoring function is deactivated.
- This object relates to code [C00381](#).

## I-1018

| Index:<br>I-1018              | Name:<br>Identity object |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting          | Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | see below                | 0  |  | 4294967295 | ro     | U32       |
| 1: Vendor ID                  |                          |  |  |            |        |           |
| 2: Product code               |                          |  |  |            |        |           |
| 3: Revision number            |                          |  |  |            |        |           |
| 4: Serial number              |                          |  |  |            |        |           |

| Subindex | Meaning  |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
|----------|--|-------|-----------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|----------------|
| 1        | Manufacturer's identification number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The identification number allocated to Lenze by the organisation "CAN in Automation e. V." is "0x0000003B".</li> </ul>   |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 2        | Product code <table border="1"> <tr> <td>84001</td><td>8400 BaseLine C</td></tr> <tr> <td>84002</td><td>8400 StateLine C</td></tr> <tr> <td>84003</td><td>8400 HighLine C</td></tr> <tr> <td>84004</td><td>8400 TopLine C</td></tr> </table> | 84001 | 8400 BaseLine C | 84002 | 8400 StateLine C | 84003 | 8400 HighLine C | 84004 | 8400 TopLine C |
| 84001    | 8400 BaseLine C  |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 84002    | 8400 StateLine C   |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 84003    | 8400 HighLine C  |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 84004    | 8400 TopLine C   |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 3        | Main and subversion of firmware  |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |
| 4        | Serial number  |       |                 |       |                  |       |                 |       |                |

## I-1200

|                                 |                                       |  |  |            |        |           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1200</b>         | Name:<br><b>SDO1 server parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex                        | Default setting                       | Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported   | 2                                     | 2  |  | 2          | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID client -> server (rx) | node ID + 0x600                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | ro     | U32       |
| 2: COB-ID server -> client (tx) | node ID + 0x580                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | ro     | U32       |

Identifiers for SDO server channel 1 (basic SDO channel).

- According to DS301 V4.02, the basic SDO channel can neither be changed nor deactivated.

| Subindex | Meaning  |
|----------|--|
| 1        | Specification of receive identifier<br>• For SDO server channel 1: node address (C00350) + 0x600 |
| 2        | Specification of send identifier<br>• For SDO server channel 1: node address (C00350) + 0x580    |

| 8th byte  |        | 7th byte             |  | 6. byte |  | 5th byte          |  |
|---|--------|----------------------|--|---------|--|-------------------|--|
| Data 4  |        | Data 3               |  | Data 2  |  | Data 1            |  |
| Bit 31  | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11    |  |         |  | Bit 10 ... bit 0  |  |
| 0   | 0      | Extended identifier* |  |         |  | 11-bit identifier |  |
| * The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0". |        |                      |  |         |  |                   |  |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-5] Data frame assignment

## I-1201

|                                 |                                       |  |  |            |        |           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1201</b>         | Name:<br><b>SDO2 server parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
| Subindex                        | Default setting                       | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported   | 3                                     | - (read access only)                           |  |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID client -> server (rx) | 0x80000000                            | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: COB-ID server -> client (tx) | 0x80000000                            | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |

Identifiers for SDO server channel 2.

- The SDO server parameter is only valid, if bit 31 is set to "0" for both transmission directions (subindex 1 and 2).
- In the Lenze setting, the SDO server channels 2 are deactivated (bit 31 = "1").
- The identifier can only be changed if the SDO is invalid (bit 31 = "1").

| Subindex | Meaning                             |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1        | Specification of receive identifier |
| 2        | Specification of send identifier    |

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte             |  | 6. byte | 5th byte          |
|----------|--------|----------------------|--|---------|-------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3               |  | Data 2  | Data 1            |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11    |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0  |
| 0/1      | 0      | Extended identifier* |  |         | 11-bit identifier |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-6] Data frame assignment

| Bit    | setting           |
|--------|-------------------|
| Bit 31 | 0 SDO is valid.   |
|        | 1 SDO is invalid. |

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

**Example**

Parameter data channel 2 of the inverter with node address 4 shall be activated.

- For this purpose, bit 31 in the subindexes 1 and 2 of the [I-1201](#) object must be set to the value "0" (≡ "SDO valid").
- The master must send the two "write request" commands to the nodes via the basic SDO channel.

**Identifier calculation**

- Identifier (COB-ID) = basic identifier + node address (node ID)
- Basic identifier SDO2 from master to drive: 1600 (0x640)  
→ Identifier = 0x640 + 0x4 = 0x644
- Basic identifier SDO2 from drive to master: 1472 (0x5C0)  
→ Identifier = 0x5C0 + 0x4 = 0x5C4

**Resulting data (data 1 ... data 4)**

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte                |  | 6. byte | 5th byte                  |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3                  |  | Data 2  | Data 1                    |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11       |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0          |
| 0        | 0      | Extended identifier = 0 |  |         | 11-bit identifier = 0x644 |
| 0x00     |        | 0x00                    |  | 0x06    | 0x44                      |

[12-7] Data telegram assignment for subindex 1

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte                |  | 6. byte | 5th byte                  |
|----------|--------|-------------------------|--|---------|---------------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3                  |  | Data 2  | Data 1                    |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11       |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0          |
| 0        | 0      | Extended identifier = 0 |  |         | 11-bit identifier = 0x5C4 |
| 0x00     |        | 0x00                    |  | 0x05    | 0xC4                      |

[12-8] Data telegram assignment for subindex 2

**User data assignment**

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Command  | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x23     | 0x01     | 0x12     | 0x01     | 0x44     | 0x06    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

[12-9] User data assignment for writing to subindex 1

| 1st byte | 2nd byte | 3rd byte | 4. byte  | 5th byte | 6. byte | 7th byte | 8th byte |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Command  | Index    |          | Subindex | Data 1   | Data 2  | Data 3   | Data 4   |
| 0x23     | 0x01     | 0x12     | 0x02     | 0xC4     | 0x05    | 0x00     | 0x00     |

[12-10] User data assignment for writing to subindex 2



## I-1400

| Index:<br><b>I-1400</b>       | Name:<br><b>RPDO1 communication parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |  |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID used by RPDO        | 0x200 + node ID                               | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |  | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 3: Inhibit time               | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |
| 4: Compatibility entry        | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |  |            | rw     | U8        |
| 5: Event timer                | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |

Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO1

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code                     |
|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -                        |
| 1        | RPDO1 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x200 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/1</a> |
| 2        | RPDO Transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (835)                           | <a href="#">C00323/1</a> |

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte             |  | 6. byte | 5th byte          |
|----------|--------|----------------------|--|---------|-------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3               |  | Data 2  | Data 1            |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11    |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0  |
| 0/1      | 0/1    | Extended identifier* |  |         | 11-bit identifier |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-11] Data frame assignment

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

Description of subindex 1

| Bit no.      | Value | Explanation   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| 0 ... 10     | 0/1   | 11-bit identifier   |
| (11 ... 28)* | 0     | *) The extended identifier (29 bits) is not supported. Any of these bits must be "0". |
| 29*          | 0     |   |
| 30           | 0     | RTR to this PDO possible (cannot be set)  |
|              | 1     | RTR to this PDO not possible (Lenze)  |
| 31           | 0     | PDO active  |
|              | 1     | PDO not active  |

[12-12] I-1400 ... I-1402, subindex 1

## Description of subindex 2

| cyclic | PDO transmission |                  | Transmission type | Explanation   |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
|        | synchronous      | event-controlled |                   |   |
| X      | X                |                  | n = 1 ... 240     | When a value n is entered, this PDO will be accepted with every nth SYNC. |
|        |                  | X                | n = 254           | PDO will be accepted immediately.   |

[12-13] I-1400 ... I-1402, subindex 2

## I-1401

| Index:<br>I-1401              | Name:<br>RPDO2 communication parameter |  |  |            |                       |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                        | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |  |            | Access      Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5                                      | - (read access only)   |  |            | ro      U8            |
| 1: COB-ID used by RPDO        | 0x300 + node ID                        | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw      U32           |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254                                    | 0  |  | 255        | rw      U8            |
| 3: Inhibit time               | -                                      | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw      U16           |
| 4: Compatibility entry        | -                                      | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |  |            | rw      U8            |
| 5: Event timer                | -                                      | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw      U16           |

## Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO2

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code                     |
|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -                        |
| 1        | RPDO2 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x300 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/3</a> |
| 2        | RPDO Transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (835)                           | <a href="#">C00323/2</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

## How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1402

| Index:<br><b>I-1402</b>       | Name:<br><b>RPDO3 communication parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |  |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID used by RPDO        | 0x400 + node ID                               | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |  | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 3: Inhibit time               | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |
| 4: Compatibility entry        | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |  |            | rw     | U8        |
| 5: Event timer                | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |

Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO3

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code                     |
|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -                        |
| 1        | RPDO3 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x400 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/5</a> |
| 2        | RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 835)                         | <a href="#">C00323/3</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1403

From version 15.00.00

| Index:<br><b>I-1403</b>       | Name:<br><b>RPDO4 communication parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |  |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID used by RPDO        | 0x500 + node ID                               | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |  | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 3: Inhibit time               | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |
| 4: Compatibility entry        | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |  |            | rw     | U8        |
| 5: Event timer                | -   | - (not used for RPDOs)   |  |            | rw     | U16       |

Communication parameter for receiving process data via RPDO4

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code                     |
|----------|--|--------------------------|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -                        |
| 1        | Identifier RPDO4<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x500 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/7</a> |
| 2        | RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 835)                         | <a href="#">C00323/4</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices 1 and 2, see object [I-1400](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1600

|  |   |  |  |            |                    |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------------------|
| Index:<br><b>I-1600</b>                        | Name:<br><b>RPDO1 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                    |
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw   U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |

The object I-1600 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO1.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/1...4](#) and [C00866/1...4](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/1...2](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

| 8th byte          | 7th byte | 6. byte          | 5th byte        |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| Data 4            | Data 3   | Data 2           | Data 1          |
| Bit 31 ... bit 16 |          | Bit 15 ... bit 8 | Bit 7 ... bit 0 |
| Index             |          | Subindex         | Length          |

[12-14] Data frame assignment

IEC 61131 process data words are mapped. Only whole bytes can be mapped (1-byte/mapping entry).

#### Related topics:

- ▶ [RPDO1 | Port block "LP\\_CanIn1"](#) (821)

## I-1601

| Index:<br><b>I-1601</b>                        | Name:<br><b>RPDO2 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                    |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw   U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |

The object I-1601 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO2.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/5...8](#) and [C00866/5...8](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/3...4](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1600](#).

## Related topics:

► [RPDO2 | "LP\\_CanIn2" port block](#) (📖 823)

## I-1602

| Index:<br><b>I-1602</b>                        | Name:<br><b>RPDO3 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                    |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw   U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |

The object I-1602 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO3.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/9...12](#) and [C00866/9...12](#).
- **From version 12.00.00 onwards:** For 32-bit values, this object relates to codes [C00407/5...6](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1600](#).

## Related topics:

► [RPDO3 | "LP\\_CanIn3" port block](#) (📖 825)

## I-1603

From version 15.00.00

| Index:<br><b>I-1603</b>                        | Name:<br><b>RPDO4 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |        |           |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw     | U8        |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |

The object I-1603 serves to receive parameter data as RPDO4.

- This object relates to codes [C00409/13...16](#) and [C00866/13...16](#).
- For 32-bit values, this object relates to the codes [C00407/7...8](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for RPDO4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1600](#).

#### Related topics:

► [RPDO4 | "LP\\_CanIn4" port block](#) (📖 827)

## I-1800

| Index:<br><b>I-1800</b>       | Name:<br><b>TPDO1 communication parameter</b> |  |        |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |        |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |        |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID used by TPDO        | 0x180 + node ID                               | 0  |        | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |        | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 3: Inhibit time               | 0 ms  | 0  | 0.1 ms | 65535      | rw     | U16       |
| 4: Reserved                   | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |        |            | rw     | U8        |
| 5: Event timer                | 0 ms  | 0  | ms     | 65535      | rw     | U16       |

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO1

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code   |
|----------|--|--|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -  |
| 1        | TPDO1 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x180 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/2</a>                           |
| 2        | TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 835)                         | <a href="#">C00322/1</a>                           |
| 3        | Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).  | <a href="#">C00324/2</a>                           |
| 5        | Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".  | <a href="#">C00356/5</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |

| 8th byte |        | 7th byte             |  | 6. byte | 5th byte          |
|----------|--------|----------------------|--|---------|-------------------|
| Data 4   |        | Data 3               |  | Data 2  | Data 1            |
| Bit 31   | Bit 30 | Bit 29 ... bit 11    |  |         | Bit 10 ... bit 0  |
| 0/1      | 0/1    | Extended identifier* |  |         | 11-bit identifier |

\* The extended identifier is not supported. Bit 11 ... bit 29 must be set to "0".

[12-15] Data frame assignment

| Bit    | setting |   |
|--------|---------|---|
| Bit 30 | 0       | RTR to this PDO possible (Lenze).             |
|        | 1       | RTR to this PDO not possible (not adjustable) |
| Bit 31 | 0       | PDO active                                    |
|        | 1       | PDO inactive                                  |

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").



## Subindex 2 - transmission type

| cyclic | PDO transmission |                  | Transmission type | Explanation   |
|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|
|        | synchronous      | event-controlled |                   |   |
| •      | •                |                  | n = 1 ... 240     | When a value n is entered, this PDO will be accepted with every nth SYNC. |
|        | •                |                  | n = 252           | On sync, the PDO is filled with new data, but only sent on RTR.           |
|        |                  | •                | n = 254, 255      | Event-controlled or cyclic  |

## Subindex 3 - inhibit time

**Note!**

The delay time can only be changed when the PDO is not active (see subindex 1, bit 31 = 1).

The entered value multiplied by 0.1 gives the delay time in [ms]. Only integers will be considered, i.e. fractional numbers will be **rounded down** to integers.

Example:

- Entered value: 26
- Calculated time =  $26 \times 0.1 \text{ [ms]} = 2.6 \text{ [ms]} \rightarrow \text{delay time} = 2 \text{ [ms]}$

## Subindex 5 - event timer

For cyclic operation (transmission type 254), the cycle time for sending the process data object on the system bus can be set under subindex 5:

The entered value corresponds to the time in [ms].

## I-1801

| Index:<br><b>I-1801</b>       | Name:<br><b>TPDO2 communication parameter</b> |  |        |            |                    |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |        |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |        |            | ro   U8            |
| 1: COB-ID used by TPDO        | 0x280 + node ID                               | 0  |        | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |        | 255        | rw   U8            |
| 3: Inhibit time               | 0 ms  | 0  | 0.1 ms | 65535      | rw   U16           |
| 4: Reserved                   | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |        |            | rw   U8            |
| 5: Event timer                | 0 ms  | 0  | ms     | 65535      | rw   U16           |

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO2

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code   |
|----------|--|--|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -  |
| 1        | TPDO2 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x280 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/4</a>                           |
| 2        | TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (835)                           | <a href="#">C00322/2</a>                           |
| 3        | Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).  | <a href="#">C00324/3</a>                           |
| 5        | Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".  | <a href="#">C00356/2</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1802

| Index:<br><b>I-1802</b>       | Name:<br><b>TPDO3 communication parameter</b> |  |        |            |                    |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |        |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |        |            | ro   U8            |
| 1: COB-ID used by TPDO        | 0x380 + node ID                               | 0  |        | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |        | 255        | rw   U8            |
| 3: Inhibit time               | 0 ms  | 0  | 0.1 ms | 65535      | rw   U16           |
| 4: Reserved                   | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |        |            | rw   U8            |
| 5: Event timer                | 0 ms  | 0  | ms     | 65535      | rw   U16           |

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO3

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code   |
|----------|--|--|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -  |
| 1        | TPDO3 identifier<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x380 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/6</a>                           |
| 2        | TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>▶ <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 835)                         | <a href="#">C00322/3</a>                           |
| 3        | Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).  | <a href="#">C00324/4</a>                           |
| 5        | Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".  | <a href="#">C00356/3</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1803

From version 15.00.00

| Index:<br><b>I-1803</b>       | Name:<br><b>TPDO4 communication parameter</b> |  |        |            |        |           |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------|------------|--------|-----------|
| Subindex                      | Default setting                               | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)                       |        |            | Access | Data type |
| 0: Highest subindex supported | 5   | - (read access only)   |        |            | ro     | U8        |
| 1: COB-ID used by TPDO        | 0x480 + node ID                               | 0  |        | 4294967295 | rw     | U32       |
| 2: Transmission type          | 254   | 0  |        | 255        | rw     | U8        |
| 3: Inhibit time               | 0 ms  | 0  | 0.1 ms | 65535      | rw     | U16       |
| 4: Reserved                   | -   | - (reserved, read or write access leads to error message 0x06090011) |        |            | rw     | U8        |
| 5: Event timer                | 0 ms  | 0  | ms     | 65535      | rw     | U16       |

Communication parameter for sending process data via TPDO4

| Subindex | Meaning  | Code   |
|----------|--|--|
| 0        | "5" is permanently set.<br>• Max. 5 subindices are supported.  | -  |
| 1        | Identifier TPDO4<br>• According to the "Predefined Connection Set", the basic setting is: Identifier = 0x480 + node ID | <a href="#">C00354/8</a>                           |
| 2        | TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02<br>► <a href="#">Transmission type</a> (□ 835)                         | <a href="#">C00322/4</a>                           |
| 3        | Minimum time between sending two identical TPDOs (see DS301 V4.02).  | <a href="#">C00324/5</a>                           |
| 5        | Cycle time for PDO transmission with transmission type "254".  | <a href="#">C00356/4</a><br><a href="#">C00369</a> |

- For data telegram assignment and description of subindices, see object [I-1800](#).

How to change the identifier:

1. Deactivate identifier (set bit 31 to "1").
2. Change identifier.
3. Activate identifier (set bit 31 to "0").

## I-1A00

| Index:<br><b>I-1A00</b>                        | Name:<br><b>TPDO1 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                    |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw   U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |

The object I-1A00 serves to send parameter data as TPDO1.

- This object relates to code [C00868/1...4](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

| 8th byte          | 7th byte | 6. byte          | 5th byte        |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| Data 4            | Data 3   | Data 2           | Data 1          |
| Bit 31 ... bit 16 |          | Bit 15 ... bit 8 | Bit 7 ... bit 0 |
| Index             |          | Subindex         | Length          |

[12-16] Data frame assignment

IEC 61131 process data words are mapped. Only whole bytes can be mapped (1-byte/mapping entry).

## Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO1 | "LP\\_CanOut1" port block](#) (829)

## I-1A01

| Index:<br><b>I-1A01</b>                        | Name:<br><b>TPDO2 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                    |
|--|---|--|--|------------|--------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access   Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw   U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw   U32           |

The object I-1A01 serves to send parameter data as TPDO2.

- This object relates to code [C00868/5...8](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1A00](#).

## Related topics:

- ▶ [TPDO2 | "LP\\_CanOut2" port block](#) (830)

## I-1A02

| Index:<br><b>I-1A02</b>                        | Name:<br><b>TPDO3 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                       |
|--|---|--|--|------------|-----------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access      Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw      U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw      U32           |

The object I-1A02 serves to send parameter data as TPDO3.

- This object relates to code [C00868/9...12](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1A00](#).

## Related topics:

► [TPDO3 | "LP\\_CanOut3" port block](#) (📖 831)

## I-1A03

| Index:<br><b>I-1A03</b>                        | Name:<br><b>TPDO4 mapping parameter</b> |  |  |            |                       |
|--|---|--|--|------------|-----------------------|
| Subindex                                       | Default setting                         | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |            | Access      Data type |
| 0: Number of mapped application objects in PDO | 0                                       | 0  |  | 8          | rw      U8            |
| 1 ... 4: Application object 1 ... 4            | 0                                       | 0  |  | 4294967295 | rw      U32           |

The object I-1A03 serves to send parameter data as TPDO4.

- This object relates to code [C00868/13...16](#).

| Subindex | Meaning   |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Number of mapped objects  |
| 1 ... 4  | Mapping entries 1 ... 4 for TPDO4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 4th mapping entry is used for the statistic mapping. For this, there is no value available.</li> </ul> |

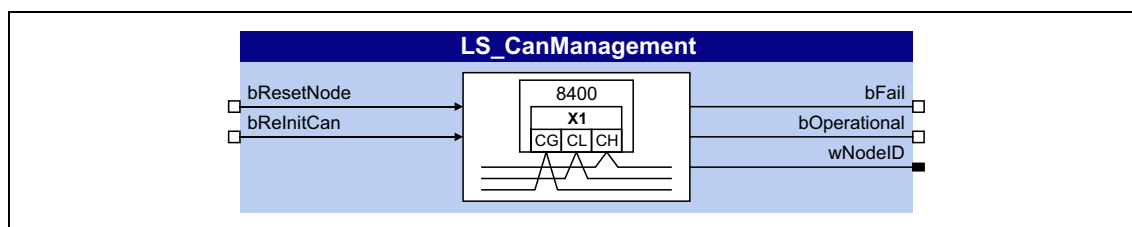
- For assignment of the data telegram see object [I-1A00](#).

## Related topics:

► [TPDO4 | "LP\\_CanOut4" port block](#) (📖 832)

## 12.12 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_CANManagement"

The **LS\_CANManagement** system block serves to control internal functions of the CAN driver (reset node and re-initialisation) and to display the "Operational" status as well as the node address (analogous to the 9300 ServoPLC and ECS devices).



### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bResetNode | BOOL      | Reset node   |
|            |           | TRUE Carry out reset node <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the inverter is configured as CAN master in <a href="#">C00352</a>, the NMT command "Start Remote Node" is sent to all nodes at the bus (broadcast telegram). <a href="#">▶ Network management telegram (NMT)</a></li> </ul> |
| bReInitCAN | BOOL      | Reinitialisation   |
|            |           | TRUE Reinitialise "CAN on board" interface.  |

### outputs

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| bFail        | BOOL      | Error   |
|              |           | TRUE An event according to the error configuration in <a href="#">C00341</a> has occurred |
| bOperational | BOOL      | "Operational" status signal   |
|              |           | TRUE The system bus is in the "Operational" status  |
| wNodeID      | WORD      | Output of the node address  |



### Note!

If a "Bus off" error is detected, the "CAN on board" interface will automatically be reinitialised after 1 second.








Hence, 1 second after the "Bus off" has occurred, the inverter will automatically be active again on the system bus ("Auto bus off recovery").

## 13      Fieldbus interface (MCI)

The Inverter Drives 8400 can accommodate plug-in communication modules and can therefore take part in the data transfer of an existing fieldbus system.

When using a communication module, the major advantage for the user is the possibility of parameterising, controlling, and diagnosing the drive system via the available fieldbus.

The following fieldbuses are supported by the 8400 TopLine:

| Fieldbus  | Communication module (type designation)   |
|---|---|
|    | <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board"</a> (permanently integrated in the standard device) |
|    | EtherCAT® (E84AYCET)  |
|    | Ethernet POWERLINK (E84AYCEC)   |
|    | EtherNet/IP™ (E84AYCEO)   |
|   | INTERBUS (E84AYCIB)   |
|  | PROFIBUS® (E84AYCPM)  |
|  | PROFINET® (E84AYCER)  |



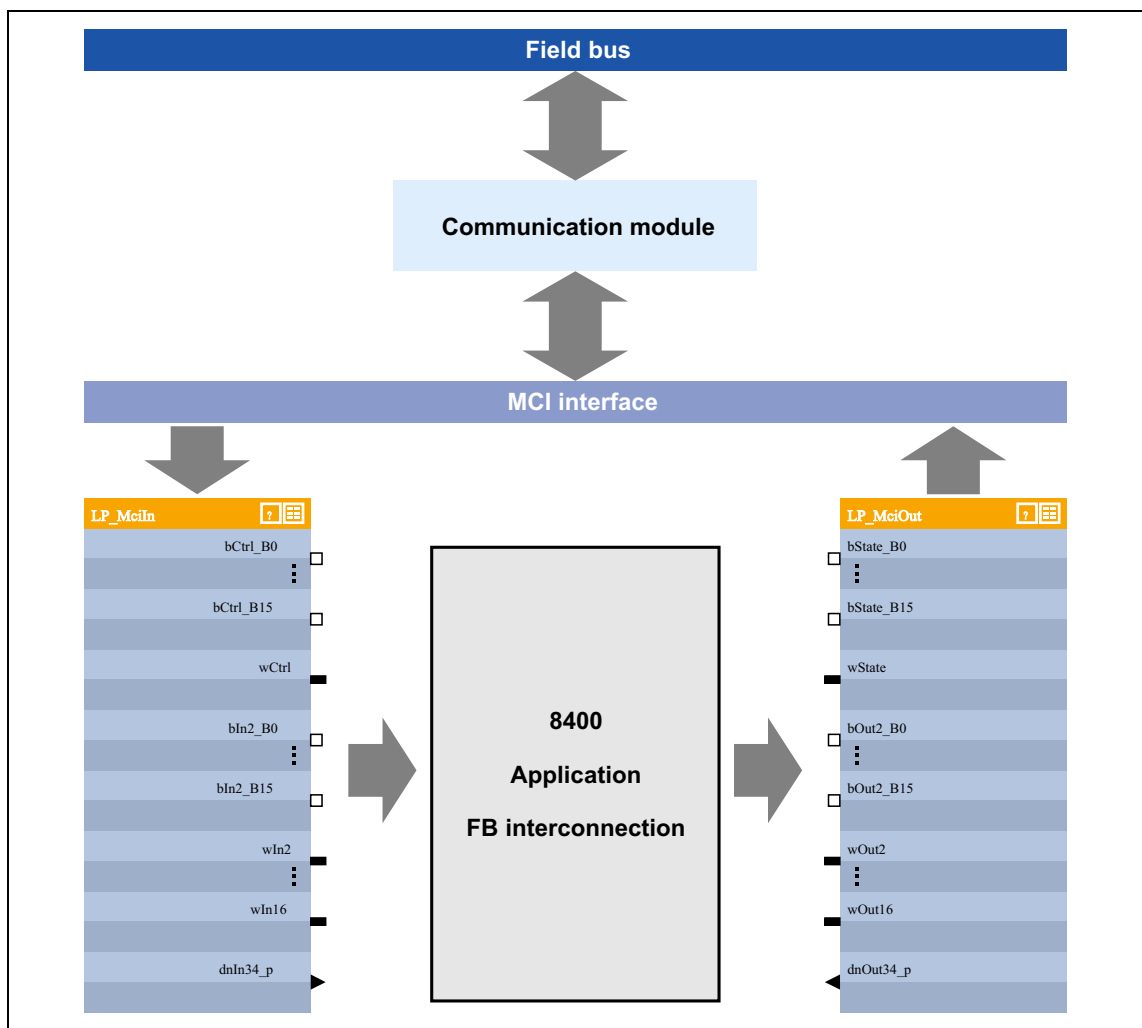
Detailed information is provided in the communication manual (KHB) for the respective fieldbus and in the »Engineer« online help.



### 13.1 Process data transfer

The process data serve to control the inverter. Thus the transfer of the process data is time-critical.

- The process cycle is 1 ms, irrespective of the respectively plugged-in bus system and the type of inverter.
- The process data transfer between the host system and the inverters is cyclical.
  - This concerns the continuous exchange of current input and output data.
  - In the case of the 8400 inverter, 16 words per direction are exchanged.
- The master computer can directly access the process data.  
Access to the process data takes place via the port blocks **LP\_MciIn** and **LP\_MciOut** (see FB interconnection of the »Engineer«).  
These port blocks are also called process data channels.
- The process data are not saved in the inverter.



[13-1] External and internal data transfer between bus system, inverter and function block interconnection

**Voltage supply**

Depending on the complexity and functional range of the fieldbus, the communication modules are supplied by the standard device or an external 24 V supply at the module.

The external 24 V voltage supply of the communication module is required if the supply of the standard device fails but the communication via the bus is to continue.

**Parameter setting of the communication modules**

All codes which must be parameterised for establishing the fieldbus communication are saved in the memory module of the inverter.

The archived data can be addressed by all bus systems supported by the inverter.

**Hotplug**

The communication module (MCI module) can be plugged in/out while the inverter is switched on. When the module is plugged in, it is automatically detected and checked for plausibility regarding the function and version.

**Fieldbus-specific device profiles and PDO mapping**

When specific bus systems are used, the inverter is to behave according to a defined, manufacturer-spanning standard. The following definitions have been made for this:

- Definitions of the device state machine (e.g. DSP402, DriveCOM, ProfiDrive etc.)
- Definition of the bit assignment of control and status words
- Definition of signal scaling (on a limited scale)
- Definition of parameter scaling (on a limited scale)
- Definition of the process data mapping

These device profiles are not mapped in the communication module since some definitions have a strong effect on the device-internal behaviour and the device profiles are not uniform regarding this matter.




- The task of the communication modules is
  - to address parameters (SDOs),
  - to transfer PDOs and
  - the signal mapping of the PDOs.
- The process data objects (e.g. the meaning of the control word bits or the speed setpoint stipulated) are interpreted in the inverter.

---

## 13.2 Control mode "MCI"

"40: MCI" can be selected as a control mode in [C00007](#) in order to quickly and easily set-up inverter control by means of MCI-PDOs via the fieldbus interface.

Given that the technology applications are fundamentally different and have different requirements regarding the signals sent to them, predefined assignment of the MCI-PDOs depends on the technology application selected in [C00005](#):

- **TA "Actuating drive speed":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) ( 474)
- **TA "Table positioning":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) ( 538)
- **TA "Abschaltpositionierung":**  
[Process data assignment for fieldbus communication](#) ( 564)

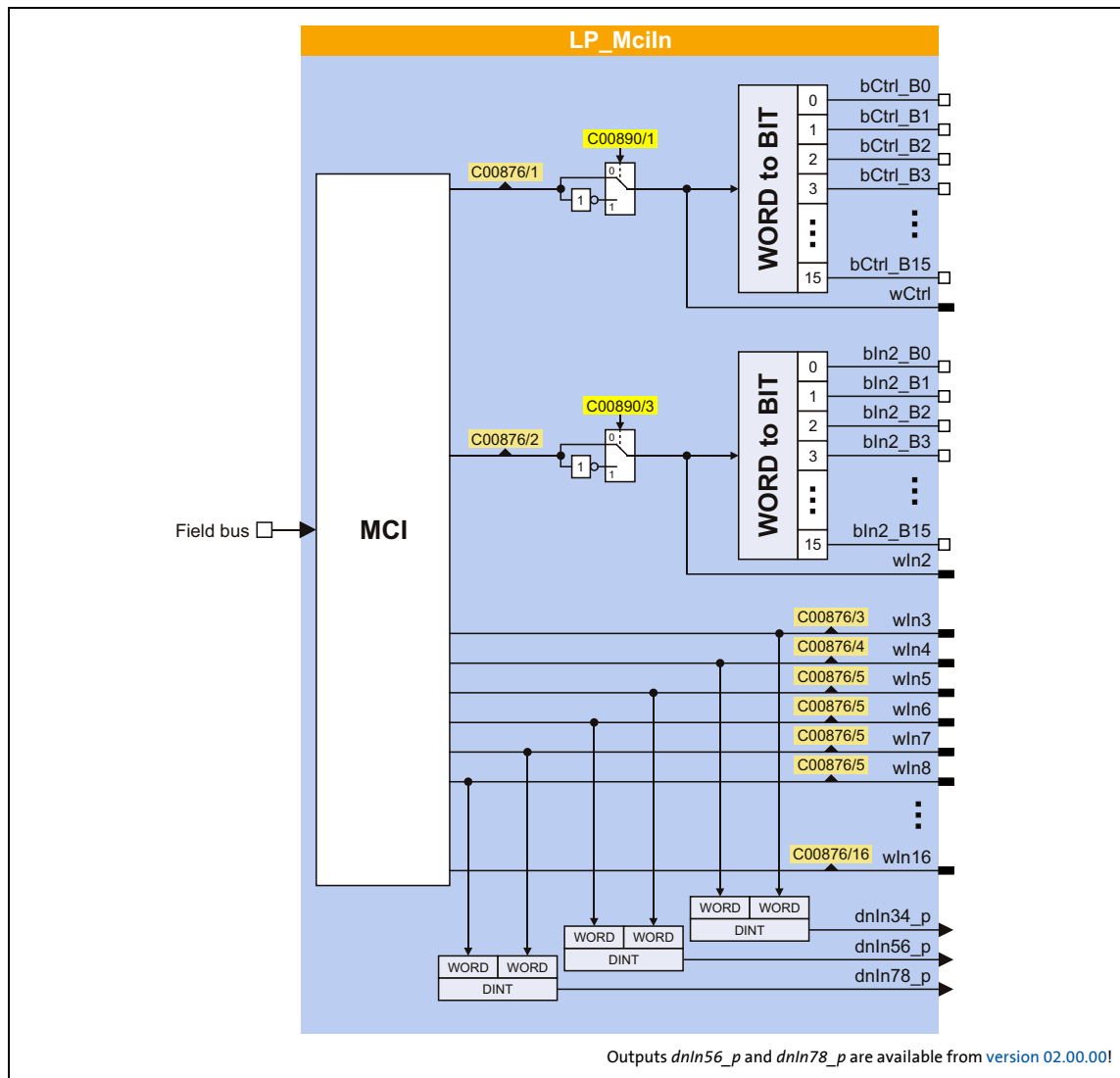


### Tip!

The predefined assignment of the MCI-PDOs can be parameterised by means of PDO mapping and can be freely configured on the I/O level in the function block editor (FB editor).

### 13.2.1 Port block "LP\_MciIn"

The **LP\_MciIn** port block maps the received MCI-PDOs in the FB Editor.



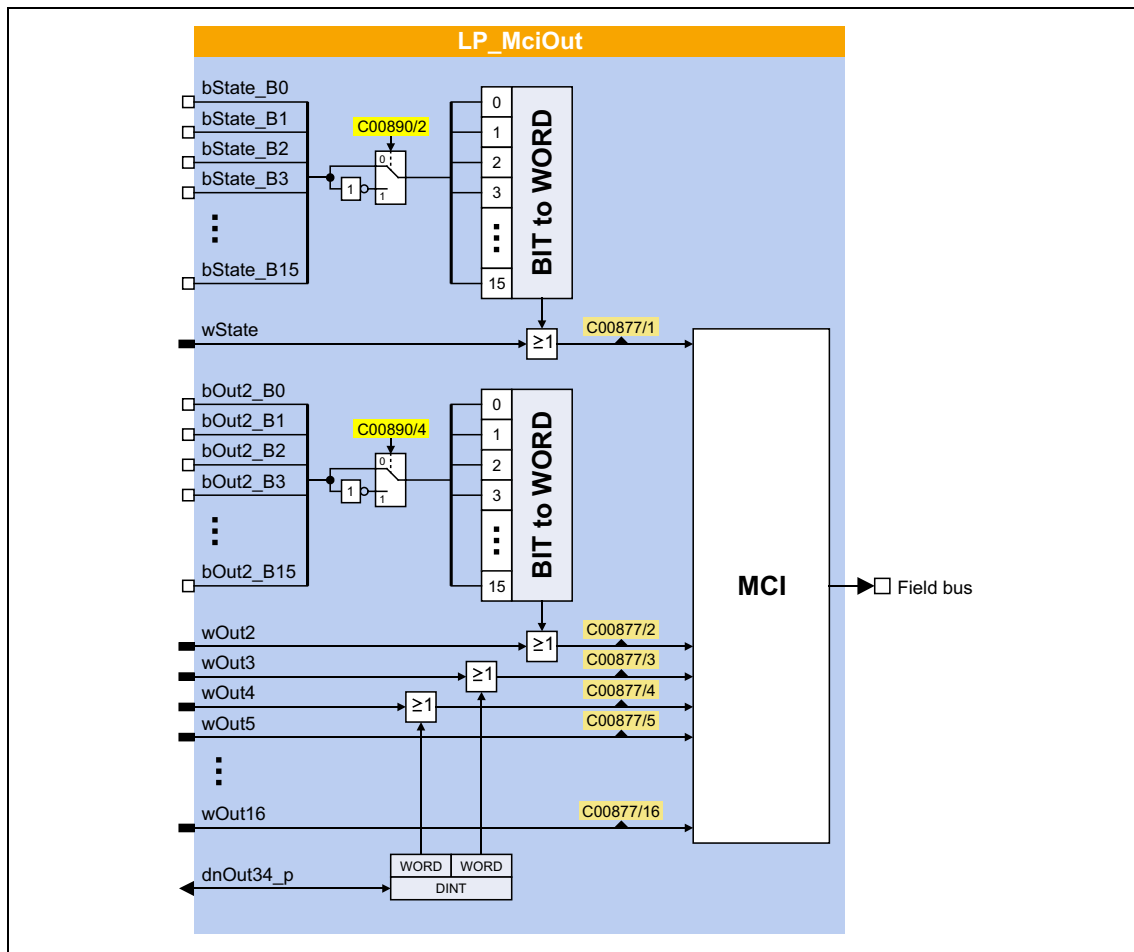
Short overview of the parameters for **LP\_MciIn**:

| Parameters                    | Info                             | Lenze setting |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00876/1</a>      | LP_MciIn:wCtrl                   | -             |
| <a href="#">C00876/2...16</a> | LP_MciIn:wln2 ... wln16          | -             |
| <a href="#">C00890/1</a>      | LP_MciIn: Inversion bCtrl_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00890/3</a>      | LP_MciIn: Inversion bln2_B0..15  | 0x0000        |

Greyed out = display parameter

### 13.2.2 Port block "LP\_MciOut"

The **LP\_MciOut** port block maps the MCI-PDOs to be transmitted in the FB Editor.



Short overview of the parameters for **LP\_MciOut**:

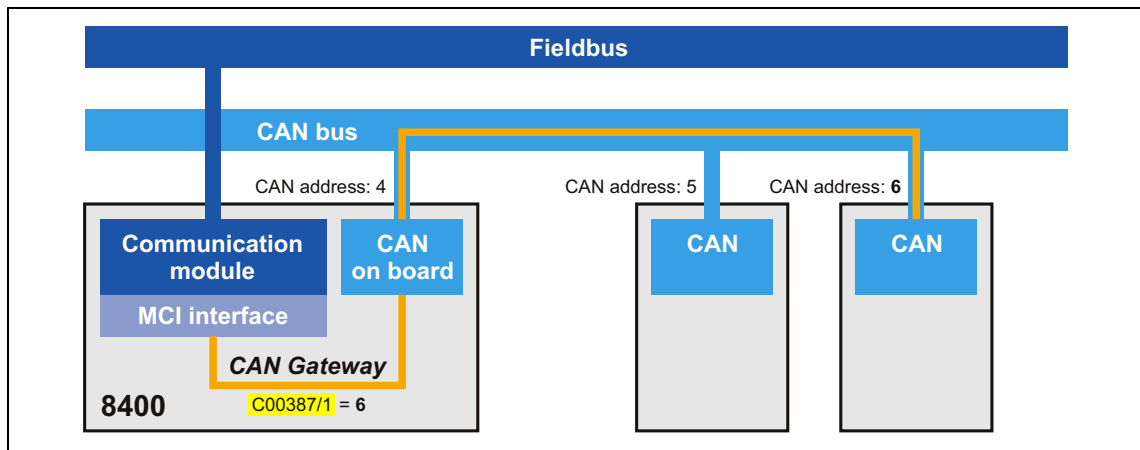
| Parameters                     | Info                               | Lenze setting |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <a href="#">C00877/1</a>       | LP_MciOut:wState                   | -             |
| <a href="#">C00877/2...16</a>  | LP_MciOut: wOut2 ... wOut16        | -             |
| <a href="#">C00890/2</a>       | LP_MciOut: Inversion bState_B0..15 | 0x0000        |
| <a href="#">C00890/4</a>       | LP_MciOut: Inversion bOut2_B0..15  | 0x0000        |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                    |               |

### 13.3 CAN gateway

This function extension is available from version 12.00.00!

The CAN gateway functionality forwards the read/write requests of the attached communication module to a connected *remote* device via the "CAN on board" system bus. It also receives the responses via this way.

- From the point of view of the attached communication module, the read/write requests are identical to accesses to its own standard device.
- Block services (reading/writing parameters of the "String" data type) can also be executed via the CAN gateway.



[13-2] Functional principle of "CAN gateway"

#### Activating the CAN gateway

To activate the CAN gateway, the CAN address (1 ... 127) of the connected *remote* device must be set in [C00387/1](#).

- In the Lenze setting [C00387/1](#) = "0", the function is switched off.
- If the CAN gateway is activated, the own inverter is the client and the *remote* device is the server.
- If the own CAN address is set, the read/write requests are forwarded to the own inverter.
- The parameters of the communication module (C13000 ... C13999) are always processed in the own inverter.
- The parameters [C00387/1](#) (CAN gateway address) and [C00350](#) (CAN node address) are not transferred to the *remote* device.

14      Axis bus

This function extension is available from version 02.00.00!

The 8400 TopLine inverter has an integrated axis bus which is used to couple several 8400 TopLine inverters in an axis interconnection. The main task of the axis bus is a simple cross-data exchange from axis to axis.

Axis bus operation uses two transmission media, "data transfer axis bus" and "IO axis bus" that can be used as follows:

- The data transfer axis bus is based on CAN physics and enables a high-performance data transfer of master values and control signals to other 8400 TopLine inverters. For this purpose, a synchronisation of the internal time base of the inverters via the IO axis bus is always required.
- The IO axis bus is a 1-wire bus with open-collector circuitry (5 V isolated). The IO axis bus can either be used to transfer controller errors in the interconnection ("release cord" principle) or as a pure open-collector IO function. In the first case, the inverters' internal time base can be synchronised via the IO axis bus.

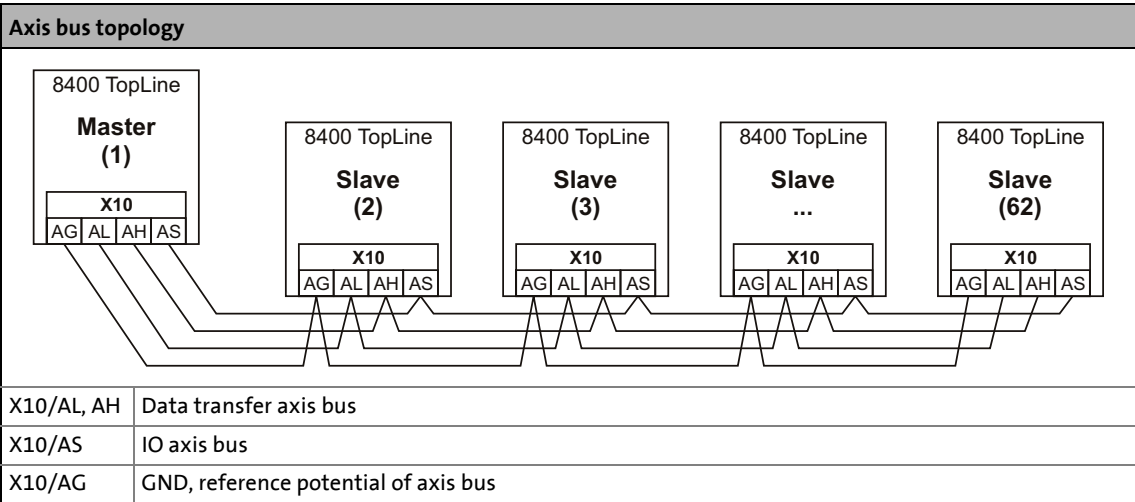
A maximum of 62 nodes can be connected to the axis bus.



**Stop!**

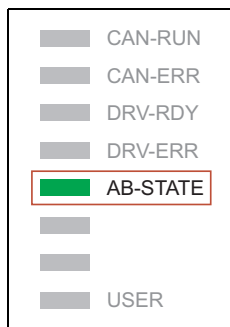
The data transfer axis bus of the 8400 TopLine inverter is designed especially for performance and simplicity. HMI's and other peripherals as well as the »Engineer« are not supported at the axis bus.

The IO axis bus of the 8400 TopLine inverter is not compatible to the state bus of the 9300/9400 device series due to different voltage levels!







## 14.1

## LED status displays of the axis bus



Information on the axis bus status can quickly be obtained via the "AB-STATE" LED display on the front of the inverter.

The meaning can be seen from the table below.

| LED display   | Meaning   |
|---|---|
| OFF   | The inverter is disconnected from the axis bus as the node address "0" is set in <a href="#">C02430/1</a> .   |
| <br>(blinking - 10 Hz)           | The axis bus is in the "boot up" phase.   |
| <br>(blinking - 2 Hz)            | The axis bus is in the "Stopped" state  |
| <br>(blinking - double impulse) | The axis bus is in the "Warning" state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The error counter for incorrectly sent or received telegrams has a value &gt; 96.</li> <li>• The data transfer continues to run and the error counter is tried to be reduced to 0 by error-free transfers.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Axis bus data error monitoring</a> |
| <br>(permanently on)           | The axis bus is in the "PDP active" state (normal operation).   |



## 14.2 Data transfer axis bus

The data transfer axis bus is based on isolated CAN physics.

- Max. 62 nodes are supported at the bus (1 master and max. 61 slaves).
- Transfer clock = 1 ms
- Baud rate
  - [Starting from version 12.00.00](#), the default setting of the baud rate is 800 kbps.
  - [In version 2.00.00](#) the baud rate is 500 kbps.



### Note!

The baud rate in an axis interconnection for example involving devices with [version 02.00.00](#) must be consistently set to 500 kbps. The setting is also carried out with [C2444/1](#), bit 15 = TRUE for devices with a higher version!

### 14.2.1 Topologies

There are generally two different topologies for an interconnected operation:

- All nodes of the network are connected to the higher-level master control via MCI module and the respective fieldbus.
  - The axes can exchange data via the axis bus.
  - Moreover, the CAN bus is available.
  - For synchronous fieldbuses as e.g. EtherCAT, synchronicity of all axes towards the EtherCAT fieldbus is achieved by selecting "MCI" as sync source for the axis bus master. The synchronisation of the slaves on the EtherCAT side has to be switched off then.
- Only the axis bus master of the network is connected to the higher-level master control via MCI module and the respective fieldbus.
  - For cost reasons, this topology only makes sense if only few information has to be transferred from the master control to the network.

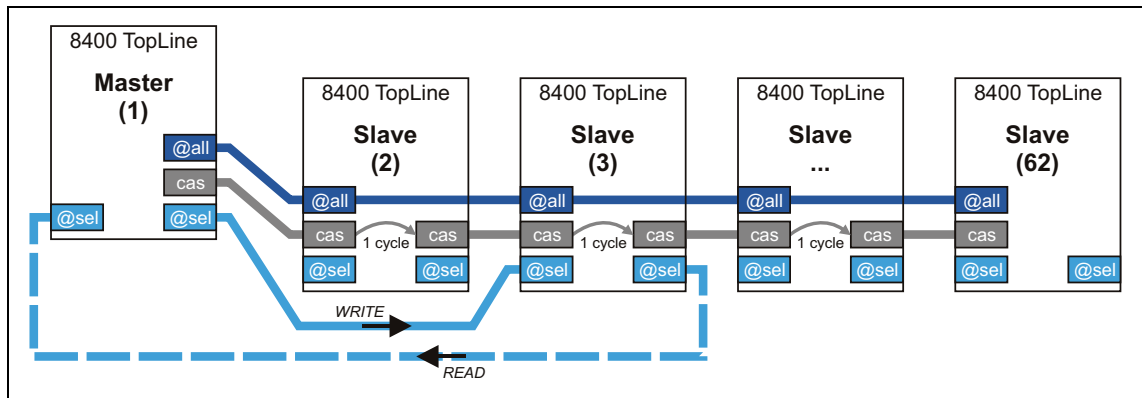
In both cases, the axes can exchange data via the axis bus and the CAN bus is available in addition.

### 14.2.2 Transfer mechanisms

The axis bus supports three different transfer mechanisms simultaneously according to the following methodology:

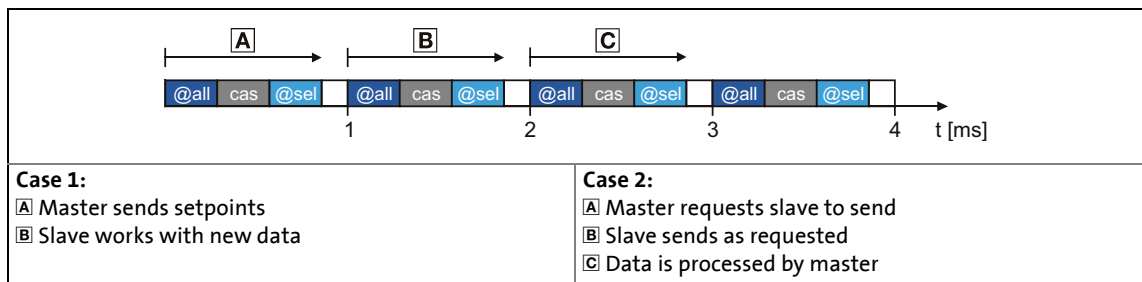
- "@all": Data transfer from master to all slaves
  - A data packet is sent from the master to all slaves in the transmission cycle.
  - Application: Data distribution according to line topology
  - Cycle time = transmission cycle = 1 ms (at baud rate = 500 kbps)
- "cas": Data transfer from node to node (cascade)
  - In the first transmission cycle, a data packet is sent from master to slave 1, in the next transmission cycle from slave 1 to slave 2, etc.
  - Application: Data distribution according to cascade topology
  - Cycle time = transmission cycle \* no. of slaves+1

- "@sel": Data transfer from master to a slave
  - A data packet is sent from the master to one selected slave in the transmission cycle.
  - More options: Send to no slave, send to all slaves, and read one selected slave.
  - Application: Data distribution according to line topology for controlling one single node.
  - Cycle time = transmission cycle



[14-1] Transfer mechanisms

The axis bus data is transferred in 1-ms transmission cycle:



[14-2] Data transfer

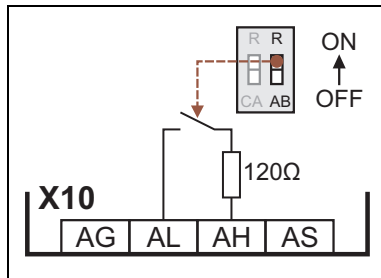
The axis bus data transfer is connected to the master/slave application via the **LS\_AxisBus** systems blocks:

- For a data transfer from the master to all slaves (@all) and/or a cascaded data transfer (cas), the systems blocks [LS\\_AxisBusIn](#) and [LS\\_AxisBusOut](#) are available in the FB Editor.
- For a data transfer from the master to a certain slave (@sel), the [LS\\_AxisBusAux](#) system block is available.

### 14.2.3 Activating the bus terminating resistor

The axis bus must be terminated between axis bus low (AL) and axis bus high (AH) at the first and last physical node each by a resistor (120  $\Omega$ ).

The 8400 inverter is provided with an integrated bus terminating resistor, which can be activated via the DIP switch labelled with "AB":



- OFF = bus terminating resistor is inactive
- ON = bus terminating resistor is active

[14-3] Activation of the integrated bus terminating resistor

### 14.2.4 Parameter setting

Short overview of the relevant parameters:

| Parameters  | Info   | Lenze setting |      |
|---|--|---------------|------|
|   |  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C01120</a>  | Sync signal source   | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C02430/1</a>  | Axis bus address <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 ≡ Nodes disconnected from the axis bus</li><li>• 1 ≡ Master</li><li>• 2 ... 62 ≡ slave 1 ... slave 61</li></ul>   | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02430/2</a>  | Axis bus no. of nodes <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of inverters connected to the axis bus.</li></ul>   | 2             |      |
| <a href="#">C02431/1</a>  | Axis bus decel. boot-up  | 3000          | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02431/2</a>  | Axis bus decel. BusOffRecovery   | 1000          | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02431/3</a>  | Axis bus monitoring time   | 1000          | ms   |
| <a href="#">C02440/1</a>  | Axis bus IO function   | 0: Off        |      |
| ▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the received data</a> |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C02442/1</a>  | Decoupling inputs from the axis bus <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul>  | 0x0000        |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/1...11</a>   | Decoupling values <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul>  | 0             |      |
| ▶ <a href="#">Axis bus data error monitoring</a>                      |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C00591/1</a>  | Resp. to axis bus data error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul>   | 1: Fault      |      |
| Diagnostic parameter  |  |               |      |
| <a href="#">C02435</a>  | Axis bus status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display whether the node participates in the axis bus data exchange (PDO active) or is only switched on passively to the axis bus (PDO stopped).</li></ul> | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02436</a>  | Axis bus error status  | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02437</a>  | Axis bus MessageError <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ <a href="#">Integrated error detection</a></li></ul>   | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02438/1</a>  | Axis bus Tx_Error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li><li>• Error counter for faulty sent telegrams.</li></ul>   | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02438/2</a>  | Axis bus Rx_Error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li><li>• Error counter for faulty received telegrams.</li></ul>   | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02438/3</a>  | Axis bus transmitting meter <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li><li>• Display of the entire number of sent telegrams</li></ul>                                       | -             |      |
| <a href="#">C02438/4</a>  | Axis bus receiving meter <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li><li>• Display of the entire number of received telegrams.</li></ul>                                     | -             |      |

Greyed out = display parameter

### 14.2.4.1 Required settings at the master

For a "safe" data transfer, one inverter must be the master in the network. The master controls and synchronises the network.

Make the following two settings for the inverter which is to be the master in the network:

- Axis bus address ([C02430/1](#)) = "1"
  - With this setting, the inverter automatically takes over the control in the network.
  - Only one master is allowed in the network.
- Axis bus IO function ([C02440/1](#)) = "1: Master"
  - With this setting, the inverter outputs a synchronisation cycle to the I/O axis bus to which the slaves can orient themselves.

#### Optional: Synchronisation of the internal time base of the master

For the master, a sync signal source (e.g. CAN or MCI) can be selected in [C01120](#).

- Then, the entire axis bus system behaves synchronously with this sync signal.
- The sync signal source "2: AxisBusIO" technically does not make any sense for the axis bus master and is thus ignored (same effect as with setting "0: Off").

#### Related topics:

- ▶ ["Master/slave" function](#) (907)
- ▶ [Synchronisation of the internal time base](#) (912)

### 14.2.4.2 Required settings for the slaves

Make the following settings for every slave inverter in the network:

- Axis bus address ([C02430/1](#)) = "2" ... "62"
  - Make sure that all inverters connected to the axis bus have different axis bus addresses.
- Sync signal source ([C01120](#)) = "2: AxisBusIO"
  - With this setting, the synchronisation cycle output by the master is used as synchronisation source.
  - Basically, only one source is allowed to synchronise the internal time base.
- Axis bus IO function ([C02440/1](#)) = "2: Slave"
  - This setting serves to define the slave.



#### Note!

The selection of the "2: AxisBusIO" sync signal source serves to permanently set the parameters given in the following table for synchronising the internal time base to reasonable values in order to ensure a technically perfect operation of the axis bus!

| Parameters             | Info                     | Setting for "AxisBusIO" signal source |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
|                        |                          | Value                                 | Unit |
| <a href="#">C01121</a> | Sync cycle time setpoint | 2000                                  | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01122</a> | Sync phase position      | 200                                   | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01123</a> | Sync window              | 40                                    | µs   |

**Related topics:**

▶ ["Master/slave" function](#) (📖 907)

**14.2.4.3 Boot-up phase**

After the devices (master and slave) are switched on and initialised, first a boot-up phase is executed. In this phase, the master already communicates on the axis bus with the slaves which do not participate yet in the data exchange.

Only when all nodes have been synchronised at the axis bus (synchronisation of the slaves with the axis bus IO is compulsory) and the deceleration time set in [C02431/1](#) has been expired, all nodes change to the "PDO active" bus state.

**14.2.4.4 Disconnect nodes from the axis bus**

The setting of the axis bus address ([C02430/1](#)) to "0" serves to switch off the corresponding node dynamically from the axis bus.

- The node does not participate in the data exchange anymore.
  - The axis bus LED "AB-STATE" of the node is switched off.
  - [C02435](#) displays the axis bus status "4: Boot-up" for the node.
- The synchronisation and the detection and report of errors via the axis bus IO cable continues to take place.

#### 14.2.4.5 Configuring exception handling of the received data

Certain situations require the axis to be decoupled from the received data of the axis bus, e.g. if a data error has occurred. Then it is not possible anymore, for instance, to position the slave axis to a certain target position.

Exception handling for the received data in the event of an error can be set via decoupling configuration and decoupling values in order to e.g. move the slaves to a parking position.

- Bit-coded selection is carried out in [C02442 1](#) defining the events that will trigger decoupling of the received data.

| Bit                                   | Event   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>        | BusOff_MsgErr   |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>        | Warning   |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>        | NodeStopped<br>• For the master, the <i>bStop</i> input at the SB <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> has been set to TRUE. |
| Bit 3 ... 13 <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved  |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>       | Trouble   |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>       | Fault   |

- Finally, the following parameters define the value that the received data are to have when they are decoupled:

| Parameters   | Info                           | Lenze setting |      |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------|------|
|  |                                | Value         | Unit |
| Decoupling values for received data at the SB <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : |                                |               |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/1</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine1 DiscVal   | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/2</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine2 DiscVal   | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/3</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine3 DiscVal   | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/4</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas1 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/5</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas2 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/6</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas3 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/7</a>   | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas4 DiscVal    | 0             |      |
| Decoupling value for received data at the SB <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : |                                |               |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/8</a>   | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn1 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/9</a>   | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn2 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/10</a>  | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn3 DiscVal | 0             |      |
| <a href="#">C02443/11</a>  | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn4 DiscVal | 0             |      |

#### 14.2.4.6 Integrated error detection

Just like the system bus ("CAN on board"), the axis bus is also provided with an integrated error detection. If a node detects an error, it rejects the telegram bits received so far and transmits an error flag. The error flag consists of 6 consecutive bits with the same logic value.

The following errors are detected and displayed in [C02437](#):

| Error                        | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Bit error</b>             | The sending node follows the transmission on the bus and interrupts the transmission if it receives a different logic value than the value transmitted. With the next bit, the sending node starts the transmission of an error flag.<br>In the arbitration phase, the transmitter only detects a bit error if a dominantly sent bit is received as recessive bit. In the ACK slot as well, the dominant overwriting of a recessive bit is not indicated as a bit error. |
| <b>Stuff-bit error</b>       | If more than 5 consecutive bits have the same logic value before the ACK delimiter in the telegram, the previously transmitted telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.   |
| <b>CRC error</b>             | If the received CRC checksum does not correspond to the checksum calculated in the bus controller, the bus controller will send an error flag after the ACK delimiter and the previously transmitted telegram will be annulled.  |
| <b>Acknowledgement error</b> | If the sent ACK slot recessively sent by the transmitting node is not dominantly overwritten by a receiver, the transmitting node will cancel the transmission. The transmitting node will annul the transmitted telegram and will send an error flags with the next bit.  |
| <b>Format error</b>          | If a dominant bit is detected in the CRC delimiter, in the ACK delimiter or in the first 6 bits of the EOF field, the received telegram will be rejected and an error flag will be sent with the next bit.   |



#### Tip!

The errors mentioned before indicate that a physical error has occurred in the bus system.

Possible causes are:

- Several nodes with identical node address
- Too high cable length
- Too many or no terminating resistors
- Too high bus load/too many data telegrams  
(e.g. since a node permanently transmits event-controlled due to data changes of an analog signal/actual value.)
- EMC interferences on the axis bus  
(e.g. since the axis bus cable next to the motor cable is unshielded)



#### 14.2.4.7 Axis bus data error monitoring

##### Operating mode

There are two error counters, one for incorrectly sent telegrams ([C02438/1](#)) and one for incorrectly received telegrams ([C02438/2](#)).

- In an error-free normal operation, both error counters are = 0.
- Depending on the error type, the counters are increased by 8 in case of an error detection, and reduced by 1 in case no error has occurred.
  - If one of the two error counters is > 96, a warning is signalled via the LED AB-STATE (double pulse).
  - If an error counter increases or remains unchanged, a watchdog counter is increased in a 1-ms cycle.
  - If an error counter is reduced, the watchdog counter remains unchanged.
  - If the error counters are = 0, the watchdog counter is reset to 0.
- If the watchdog counter reaches the monitoring time set in [C02431/3](#):
  - The error response set in [C00591/1](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The error message "[Ab01: AchsbusTimeOut](#)" is entered into the logbook.

##### Parameterisation notes for "electrical shaft" application

When an "electrical shaft" is operated via an axis bus or generally via a bus system, data transfer errors may occur due to e.g. EMC interferences. In order to prevent a mechanical offset of the drives in case of a short-time interference only, the [L\\_Interpolator\\_1](#) function block should be used in the slave drives. This function block has an internal correction mechanism which provides for an automatic offset correction in case of a missing data telegram. The error monitoring can then be set to an insensitive value ([C02431/3](#) = approx. 10 ... 30 ms) which results in a very robust transfer system.

##### What happens in case of a cable break, loose contact or short circuit of the axis bus cable?

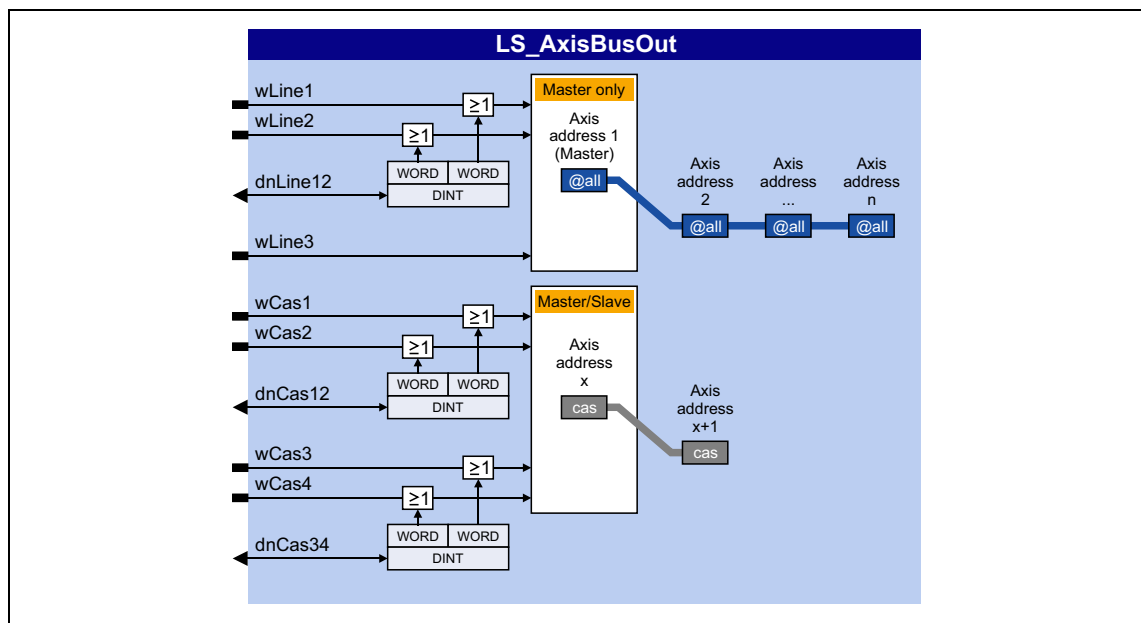
Such severe errors mostly cause a bus-off error in one or even several devices of the system.

- In this case as well, the data error monitoring is triggered.
- The "BusOff" state will be automatically reset after the time set in [C02431/2](#) has expired if the error cause has been removed. Then, the axis bus changes to normal operation again.

### 14.2.5 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AxisBusOut"

This system block is used to send line data from the master to all slaves (@all) and/or send the cascaded data (cas).

- The line data is sent as process data object (PDO) per transmission cycle to all slaves and forwarded to the application. Moreover, this PDO serves to transmit an internal control word (thus, only three words are available for data transfer).
- The cascaded data is also sent as PDO per transmission cycle from one slave to the next. The control which slave has to send when and at what time a slave in the chain has to accept the data, is executed by the internal control word in the PDO of the line data.

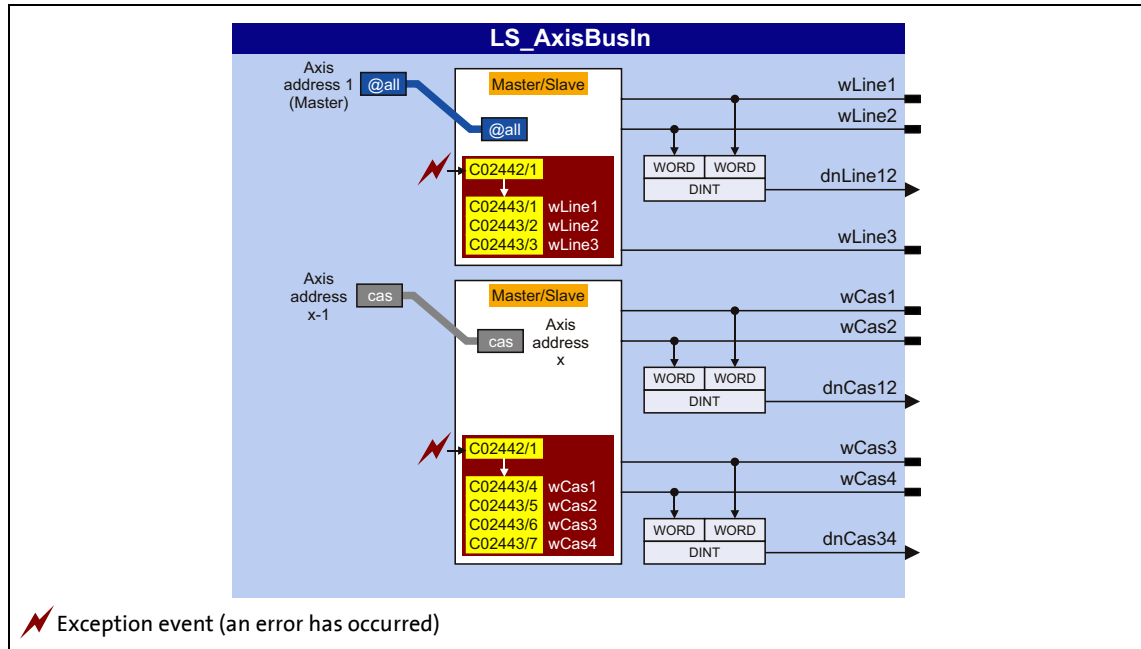


#### inputs

| Input         | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---------------|-----------|---|
| wLine1/wLine2 | WORD      | Line data - word 1 and word 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection as separate words or as double word.</li> <li>• The double word is OR'd with word 1 and word 2.</li> </ul>     |
| dnLine12      | DINT      |   |
| wLine3        | WORD      | Line data - word 3  |
| wCas1/wCas2   | WORD      | Cascaded data - word 1 and word 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection as separate words or as double word.</li> <li>• The double word is OR'd with word 1 and word 2.</li> </ul> |
| dnCas12       | DINT      |   |
| wCas3/wCas4   | WORD      | Cascaded data - word 3 and word 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection as separate words or as double word.</li> <li>• The double word is OR'd with word 3 and word 4.</li> </ul> |
| dnCas34       | DINT      |   |

### 14.2.6 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AxisBusIn"

This system block is used to receive the (line) data from the master (@all) and/or receive the cascaded data (cas).



#### outputs

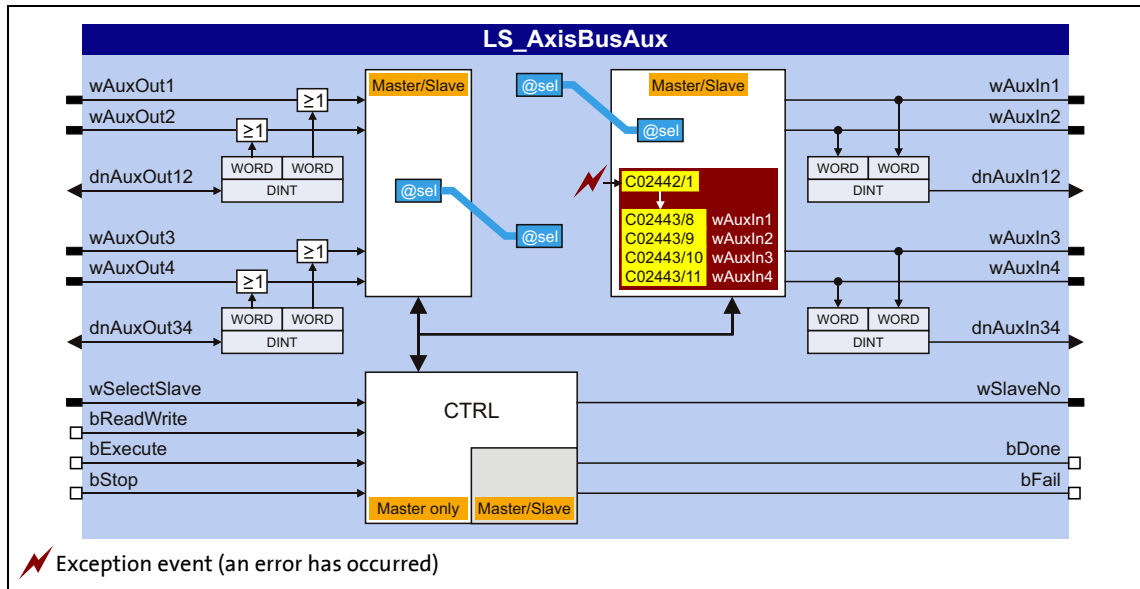
| Output        | Data type | Value/meaning                                    |
|---------------|-----------|--|
| wLine1/wLine2 | WORD      | Line data - word 1 and word 2                    |
| dnLine12      | DINT      | Line data - word 1 and word 2 as double word     |
| wLine3        | WORD      | Line data - word 3                               |
| wCas1/wCas2   | WORD      | Cascaded data - word 1 and word 2                |
| dnCas12       | DINT      | Cascaded data - word 1 and word 2 as double word |
| wCas3/wCas4   | WORD      | Cascaded data - word 3 and word 4                |
| dnCas34       | DINT      | Cascaded data - word 3 and word 4 as double word |

#### Related topics:

- [Configuring exception handling of the received data](#) (899)

### 14.2.7 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AxisBusAux"

This system block is used for data transfer between the master and one selected slave (@sel). Data can either be received from the slave ("read") or sent to the slave ("write"). By selecting the axis bus address "63", data can also be sent to all slaves at the axis bus.



#### inputs

| Input   | Data type | Information/possible settings  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| wAuxOut1/wAuxOut2   | WORD      | Data to be sent - word 1 and word 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Selection as separate words or as double word.</li><li>• The double word is OR'd with word 1 and word 2.</li></ul>                   |  |
| dnAuxOut12  |           |  | DINT   |
| wAuxOut3/wAuxOut4   | WORD      | Data to be sent - word 3 and word 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Selection as separate words or as double word.</li><li>• The double word is OR'd with word 3 and word 4.</li></ul>                   |  |
| dnAuxOut34  |           |  | DINT   |
| The following inputs are only relevant for the master except for <i>bExecute</i> .<br>Via these inputs, the master controls the data acceptance of the "@sel" data in the slaves. |           |  |  |
| wSelectSlave  | WORD      | Axis bus address of the slave data is to be received of or data is to be sent to. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "0" ≡ data is sent to no slave.</li><li>• "63" ≡ data is sent to all slaves.</li></ul> |  |
| bReadWrite  | BOOL      | Read/write access  |  |
|   |           | FALSE  | Data is sent to selected slave.  |
|   |           | TRUE   | Data is received by selected slave.  |
| bExecute  | BOOL      | Data acceptance  |  |
|   |           | TRUE   | <b>For the master:</b> The pending data is accepted and the read/write access is executed.   |
|   |           |  | <b>For the slave:</b> The @sel data received by the master are provided via the outputs <i>wAuxIn1...4</i> of this function block. |

| Input | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|-------|-----------|---|
| bStop | BOOL      | Stop data transfer<br>TRUE<br>The axis bus changes to the "Stopped" state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The slaves neither accept any data nor send any data anymore.</li> <li>• The master continues to send the line data.</li> <li>• The bit 2 ("NodeStopped") in <a href="#">C02442/1</a> serves to set whether the last received data remain active or the decoupling values are set.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the received data</a> |

### outputs

| Output          | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| wAuxIn1/wAuxIn2 | WORD      | Received data - word 1 and word 2   |
| dnAuxIn12       | DINT      | Received data - word 1 and word 2 as double word  |
| wAuxIn3/wAuxIn4 | WORD      | Received data - word 3 and word 4   |
| dnAuxIn34       | DINT      | Received data - word 3 and word 4 as double word  |
| wSlaveNo        | WORD      | Display which slave has sent its data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output only relevant for master.</li> </ul>                         |
| bDone           | BOOL      | Status signal "Data transfer completed"<br>FALSE<br>The master has sent a new read request to a slave.<br>TRUE<br>Data has been received correctly. |
| bFail           | BOOL      | "Fault" status signal<br>TRUE<br>Data has not been received correctly (e.g. bus error).<br>▶ <a href="#">Axis bus data error monitoring</a>         |

### Related topics:

▶ [Configuring exception handling of the received data](#) (899)

## 14.3

## IO axis bus

**Stop!**

The IO axis bus of the 8400 TopLine inverter is not compatible to the state bus of the 9300/9400 device series due to different voltage levels!

In order to use the IO axis bus, first decide whether the IO axis bus is to be used for transferring controller errors in the network ("release cord" principle) or as a pure open-collector IO function. The required function of the IO axis bus must then be set for all nodes in [C02440/1](#).

- "Master/slave" function ("release cord" principle)
  - In this setting, the IO axis bus only knows the two statuses "OK" and "Error".
  - Each node connected to the IO axis bus can set the IO axis bus into the "Error" status.
  - In the "Error" status, all nodes start their adjustable response, e.g. a synchronised braking of the drive system or the master only brakes the network to standstill.
  - The "Error" status can only be reset by the node defined as "master".
  - The internal time base of the inverters can be synchronised via the IO axis bus.
- "IO" function
  - With this setting, the IO axis bus is used as a pure IO transmission medium.
  - Each node connected to the IO axis bus can transmit a TRUE signal to all nodes.

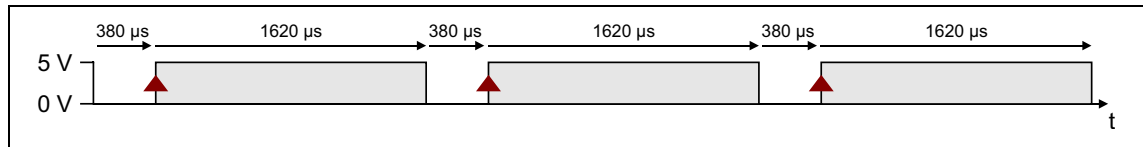
**Short overview of the relevant parameters:**

| Parameters               | Info  | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|------|
|                          |   | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00591/2</a> | Resp. to axis bus IO error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li> </ul>  | 1: Fault      |      |
| <a href="#">C01120</a>   | Sync signal source  | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C02440/1</a> | Axis bus IO function  | 0: Off        |      |
| <a href="#">C02444/1</a> | Axis bus settings (bit coded) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li> <li>• Bit 0 serves to reconfigure the <a href="#">LS AxisBusIO.bSetFail_DigOut</a> input from level-sensitive to edge-sensitive.</li> </ul> | 0x0000        |      |

### 14.3.1 "Master/slave" function

With this setting, the IO axis bus can be used as "release cord", i.e. each node can set all other nodes into an error status.

One IO axis bus node takes over the master role. The master's task is to output a synchronisation cycle to the IO axis bus to which the slaves can orient themselves:

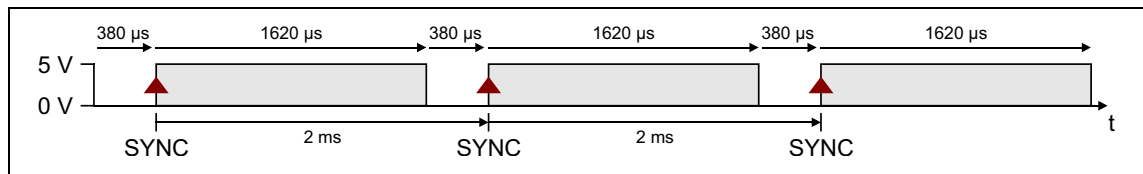


[14-4] IO axis bus: Synchronisation cycle from the master (error-free status)

The inverter is configured as master or slave in [C02440/1](#) or by selecting "1: Master" or "2: Slave".

#### Synchronisation of the internal time base

The internal time base of the slaves can be synchronised via the IO axis bus. The slaves orient themselves to the synchronisation cycle output by the master:



[14-5] Synchronisation cycle

- In order that the IO axis bus is used as synchronisation source, all slaves must be set to "AxisBusIO" in [C01120](#).
- The internal time base is synchronised based on the HIGH edge in a 2-ms cycle (see illustration above).
- Internal timing and trimming of the phase position are set automatically.
- Basically, only one source is allowed to synchronise the internal time base. If "AxisBusIO" is selected, this is the IO axis bus master.



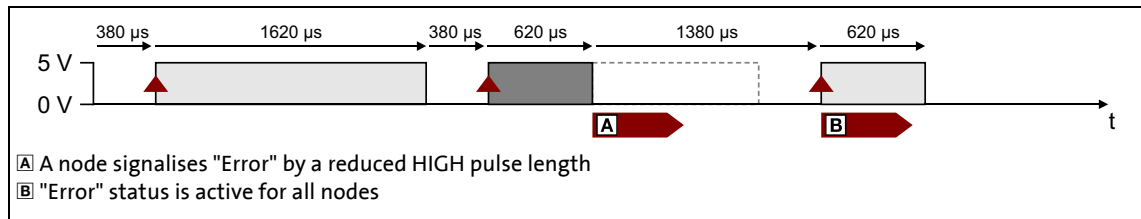
More information on this subject can be found in the following main chapter ["Synchronisation of the internal time base"](#). (📖 912)

#### Error-free status

In the error-free status, all nodes are error-active, i.e. each node can set the IO axis bus into the "Error" status.

### Error status

By setting the [LS AxisBusIO.bSetFail\\_DigOut](#) input to TRUE, each node can set the IO axis bus into the "Error" status. The node signals this by reducing the HIGH pulse length to 620 µs:



[14-6] Synchronisation cycle (error status)

All other nodes detect the "error status" due to the changed pulse length which has the following effect:

- The [LS AxisBusIO.bFail\\_DigIn](#) output is set to TRUE. This digital signal can be used for any application within the function block interconnection.
- From version 12.00.00:
  - The error response set in [C00591/2](#) is activated (Lenze setting: "Fault").
  - The error message "[Ab02: Axis bus IO error](#)" is entered into the logbook.
- The nodes are now error-passive, i.e. they cannot signalise any further errors in order that the HIGH edge for synchronisation can be detected after 2 ms.

### Reset "error" status



#### Note!

The "error" status can only be reset by the master!

A FALSE/TRUE edge at the [LS AxisBusIO.bResetFail](#) input (for the master) serves to reset the "error" status again. The master signals this by providing a LOW pulse for 3 ms.

All other nodes detect the error reset due to this signal, which has the following effect:

- The [LS AxisBusIO.bFail\\_DigIn](#) output is reset to FALSE.
- After a delay time of 2 ms, the [LS AxisBusIO.bResetFailIn](#) output is set for 3 ms to TRUE. This digital signal can be used within the function block interconnection to e.g. reset errors.



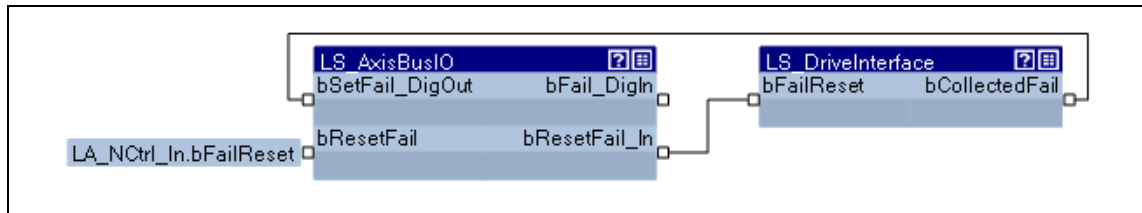
### Application notes

In the event of an error in a network, a slave drive should never trigger the "Fault error response as this causes the pulse inhibit. This deactivates the coupling to the master and hence the network.

#### Possible solution:

1. Reconfigure the "Fault" error response to "Warning" in the slave axes.
2. Use the "master/slave" function ("release cord") to report errors and warnings to the master.  
The master can then initiate the respective response for the entire network.

In the following interconnection example, the slave drive uses the *bCollectedFail* group error output of the SB [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) for "pulling the release cord". Non-relevant inputs/outputs of the SB [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) are hidden for an easier presentation.



[14-7] Configuration for "master/slave" function ("release cord")

In order that this mechanism works, the following parameter setting is additionally required for the slave drive:

1. Go to [C00148](#) and set bit 6 to "1" in order that warnings are also provided via the *bCollectedFail* group error output of the SB [LS\\_DriveInterface](#).
2. Go to [C02444/1](#) and set bit 0 to "1" in order that the *bSetFail\_DigOut* input is edge-sensitive instead of level-sensitive. Otherwise, the error set input is "latched" and the slave drive does not respond anymore to an error reset by the master.

### 14.3.2 "IO" function

With this setting, the IO axis bus is used as a pure IO transmission medium, just like it the case for the 9300 and 9400 device series.

The "IO" function is activated in [C02440/1](#) by selecting "3: IO".

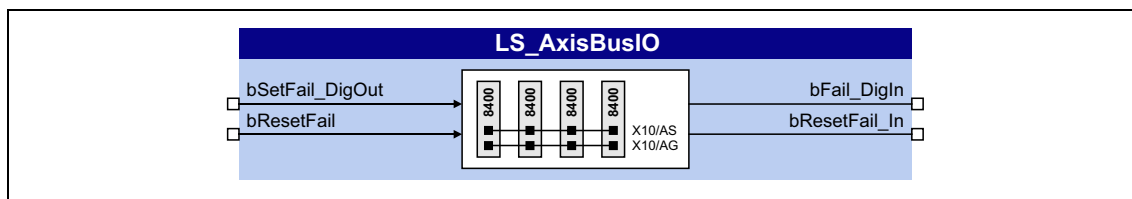


#### Note!

- "IO" function and [Data transfer axis bus](#) are mutually exclusive since with activated "IO" function, a synchronisation of the internal time base is not possible (which is required for a "safe" data transfer).
  - The "IO" function must be set for all IO axis bus nodes.
  - Triggering an error message with this function is only possible by function block interconnection.
  - Resetting an error message is not possible with this function.
- 
- By setting the [LS\\_AxisBusIO.bSetFail\\_DigOut](#) input to TRUE, the IO axis bus is set to the dominant level and for all nodes, the [LS\\_AxisBusIO.bFail\\_DigIn](#) output is set to TRUE.
  - The [LS\\_AxisBusIO.bResetFail](#) input has no function.
  - The [LS\\_AxisBusIO.bResetFail\\_In](#) output is always FALSE.

### 14.3.3 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_AxisBusIO"

The **LS\_AxisBusIO** system block maps the IO axis bus in the FB Editor:



#### inputs

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings  |  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|--|
| bSetFail_DigOut | BOOL      | Set IO axis bus into the "error" status / IO data exchange                                       |  |
|                 |           | TRUE or FALSE → TRUE   | For all IO axis bus nodes, the <i>bFail_DigIn</i> output is set to TRUE.<br>• From version 12.00.00 onwards, bit 0 in <a href="#">C02444/1</a> can be used to reconfigure the <i>bSetFail_DigOut</i> input from level-sensitive to edge-sensitive. |
| bResetFail      | BOOL      | Reset "error" status<br>• Only possible with "Master/slave" function via the IO axis bus master. |  |
|                 |           | FALSE → TRUE   | For all IO axis bus nodes, the <i>bFail_DigIn</i> output is reset to FALSE.<br>After a delay time of 2 ms, the <i>bResetFail_In</i> output is set to TRUE for 3 ms for error reset.  |

#### outputs

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning   |  |
|---------------|-----------|---|--|
| bFail_DigIn   | BOOL      | With "master/slave" function: "Error" status<br>With "IO" function: Data exchange   |  |
|               |           | TRUE  | An IO axis bus nodes has set the <i>bSetFail_Digout</i> input to TRUE.                       |
| bResetFail_In | BOOL      | "Error" status has been reset<br>• With "IO" function, this output is always FALSE. |  |
|               |           | TRUE  | The IO axis bus master has reset the error message.<br>This status is only pending for 3 ms. |

## 15 Synchronisation of the internal time base

In a drive system, synchronising the internal time bases of all inverters involved makes sense because cyclic process data should be processed synchronously in all drives.

- One of the following signal sources can be used for automatic synchronisation of the internal time base of the inverter:
  - CAN bus ("CAN on board") → [sync telegram](#)
  - Axis bus ("AxisBusIO") → [master/slave function](#)
  - MCI → sync signal of a plugged-in communication module (EtherCAT, PROFINET or Powerlink)

### Short overview of the parameters for the synchronisation of the internal time base:

| Parameters                     | Info                             | Lenze setting |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                                |                                  | Value         | Unit |
| <a href="#">C00370/1</a>       | CAN Sync instant of transmission | -             | µs   |
| <a href="#">C00370/2</a>       | Sync instant of reception        | -             | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01120</a>         | Sync signal source               | Off           |      |
| <a href="#">C01121</a>         | Sync cycle time setpoint         | 1000          | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01122</a>         | Sync phase position              | 0             | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01123</a>         | Sync window                      | 100           | µs   |
| <a href="#">C01124</a>         | Sync correction width            | 320           | ns   |
| Greyed out = display parameter |                                  |               |      |

### Sync signal source

The synchronisation signal source can be selected in [C01120](#). As a general rule, only one source can be used to synchronise the internal time base.

### Sync cycle time setpoint

Time with which the internal phase-locking loop (PLL) expects the synchronisation signals. The time must be set in [C01121](#) in accordance with the cycle of the synchronisation source selected in [C01120](#).



### Note!

- Only integer multiples of 1000 µs can be set in [C01121](#).
- Intelligent communication modules usually define the cycle time setpoint derived from the bus cycle. In this case, a manual change is not possible.
- Even in case of a synchronisation via axis bus, a setting of the cycle time and the phase position is not required/possible and is executed automatically.

Example: For the CAN bus, 2 ms has been selected as interval between two synchronisation signals. If the CAN bus is to be used as synchronisation source, a cycle time setpoint of 2000 µs must be selected in [C01121](#).

### Sync window

In [C01123](#), a time slot can be defined around the expected synchronisation time. The time slot defines the range in which the synchronisation signal is expected.

If "4:MCI" is selected in [C01120](#), the time slot must be set to 100 µs.

### Sync phase position

The phase position determines the zero-time of the internal system cycle with regard to the synchronisation signal (bus cycle). Since PDO processing is an inherent part of the system part of the application, the instant of acceptance of the PDOs is postponed as well by a changed phase position.

- If "0" is set, the internal system cycle starts at the same time as the synchronisation signal.
- If a value  $> 0$  is set, the internal system cycle starts by the set time earlier (the phase position has a negative effect) than the synchronisation signal.
- Intelligent communication modules define the optimal time with activated synchronisation by themselves. In this case, a manual change is not possible.
- For determining [C01122](#), the point in time where all bus nodes have valid PDOs is decisive.

Example: If the phase position is set to  $550\ \mu\text{s}$ , the system part of the application starts  $550\ \mu\text{s}$  before the arrival of the synchronisation signal.

### Sync correction width

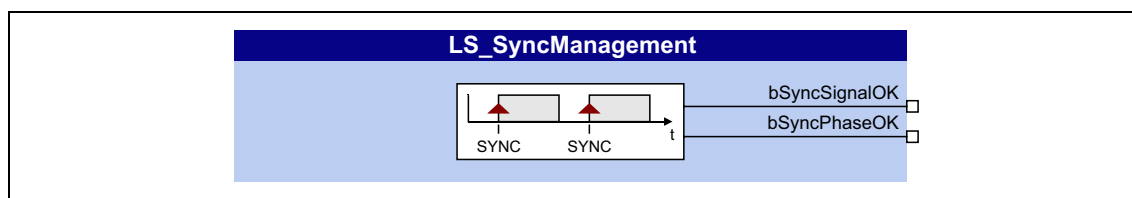
If the cycle times of the synchronisation signal and the phase-locking loop (PLL) are different, the setting in [C01124](#) defines the correction increments for the phase-locking loop.

- The recommended reset time for the CAN bus as synchronisation source in case of occurring deviations is  $320\ \text{ns}$  (Lenze setting).
- If synchronisation is not reached, select a higher correction width.
- The optimum setting depends on quartz precision and must be determined empirically if required.

## 15.1

### Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_SyncManagement"

The SB **LS\_SyncManagement** provides status information for synchronising the internal time base:



### outputs

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning               |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| bSyncSignalOK | BOOL      | TRUE Sync signal OK         |
| bSyncPhaseOK  | BOOL      | TRUE Sync phase position OK |

## 16 Parameter change-over

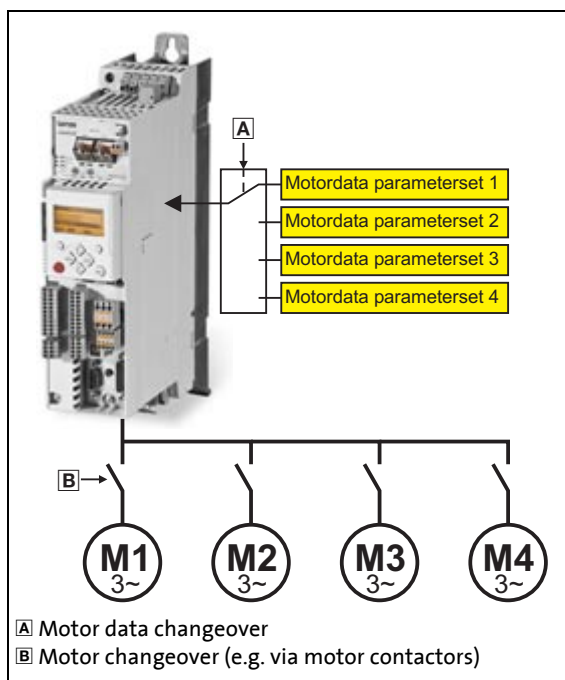
For up to 32 freely selectable parameters, this basic function provides a change-over between four sets with different parameter values.

The parameter list is created in the same way as the user menu is composed, namely by means of parameterisation. In the »Engineer«, a user-friendly parameterisation dialog with import and export functions is available for this purpose.

### Motor data changeover

From version 12.00.00, an optional changeover between four parameter sets with different motor and control settings is supported in addition.

The optional motor data changeover is provided for applications/machines which have multiple axes controlled successively but which do not require the simultaneous operation of multiple motors. In this case, the very same inverter can control the motors successively. Advantages of this solution: Fewer components ( inverters) and hence less energy consumption.



### Principle:

- The motor which is being controlled at the moment is connected to the inverter via motor contactors. (The contactor system can e.g. be controlled via the digital outputs of the inverter.)
- At the same time, the motor data changeover serves to activate the motor and control settings suitable for the motor in the inverter.

### Note:

The motor data changeover is carried out within 2 ms and hence within the opening and closing times of most motor contactors.

[16-1] Principle of the selective control of multiple motors using one inverter

## 16.1 Configuring parameter change-over via the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog



Proceed as follows to open the dialog for parameterising the parameter change-over:

1. »Engineer« Go to the *Project* view and select the 8400 TopLine inverter.
2. Select the **Application parameters** tab from the *Workspace*.
3. Go to the *Overview* dialog level and click the "Basic functions" button.
4. Go to the *Overview* → *Basic functions* dialog box and click the **Parameter change-over** button.

Application Parameters

Overview -> Basic Functions -> WriteParamList

Writing to parameter list: Activate  
 Not connected

Writing to parameter list: Select value set - 1  
 Not connected

Writing to parameter list: Select value set - 2  
 Not connected

Selected value

Execute Mode  
 0: By Execute

Definable parameter list  
 ON

Motor data parameter list  
 OFF

Error status  
 0

Error line  
 0

Copy values

| Line | Code | Name | Unit | Active value | Value 1 | Value 2 | Value 3 | Value 4 |
|------|------|------|------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 01   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 02   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 03   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 04   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 05   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 06   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 07   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 08   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 09   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 10   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |
| 11   |      |      |      |              |         |         |         |         |

Configure... Import... Export...



### Note!

The "parameter change-over" basic function is always processed, even if the corresponding [LS WriteParamList](#) system block has been removed from the interconnection by the function block editor.

If you do not require this basic function anymore, delete the composed parameter list in order that no unwanted parameter write operations take place.

### 16.1.1 Configuring the parameter list(s)

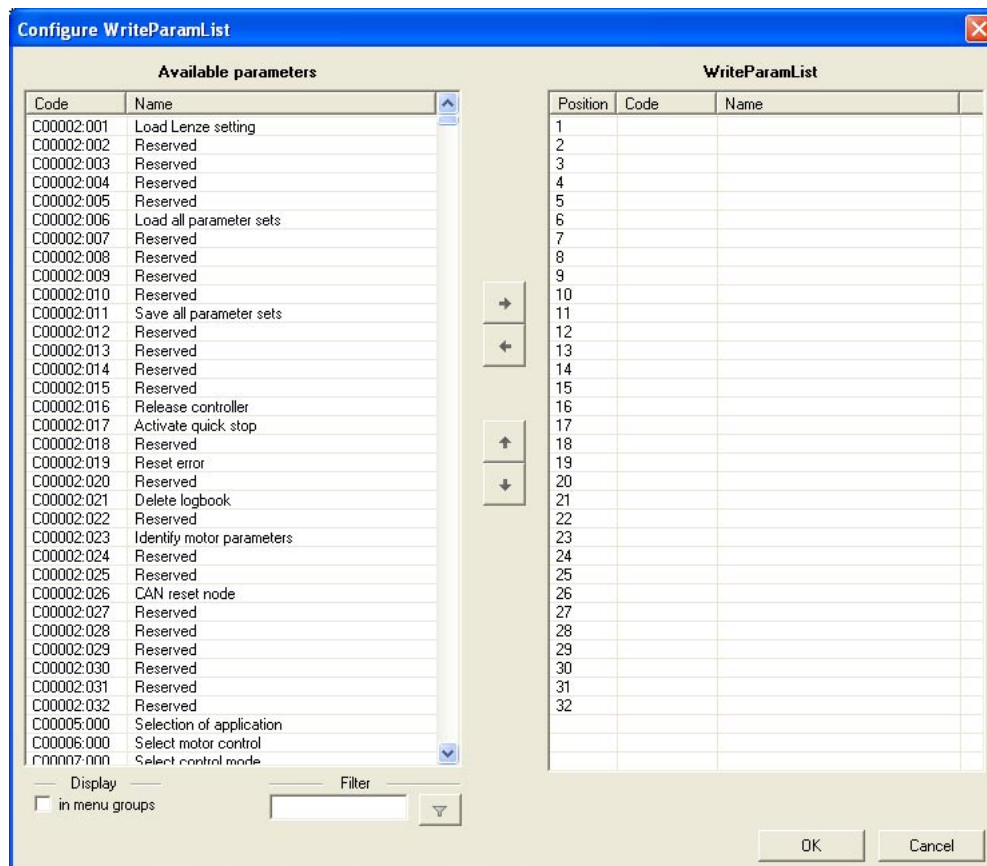
#### Configuring the definable parameter list


In the Lenze setting, the definable parameter list does not yet contain any parameters.






#### How to configure the definable parameter list:

1. Click the **Adapt...** button.
  - The dialog box entitled *Configure WriteParamList* is shown:




- On the left-hand side, all the parameters of the inverter with write and read access are shown in the list entitled **Available parameters**.
  - If the option **In menu groups** is activated, all parameters are shown assigned to their functions.
  - By clicking on the  button in the **Filter** area, you can shorten the list of available parameters. If, for example, you enter the text "ain1" and then click on the button, only those parameters whose designation contains this text are shown for selection.
2. Highlight the parameter/parameters in the **Available parameters** list that is/are to be added to the *WriteParamList*.
    - For a multi-selection you can, just like in the general Windows function, use the <Ctrl> and <Shift> key.



3. Click on the  button in order to add the highlighted parameters to the *WriteParamList* on the right-hand side.
  - With the  and  buttons, you can alter the sequence of parameters in the *WriteParamList*.

To remove parameters from the *WriteParamList*, proceed as follows:

  - Highlight the parameter/parameters in the **WriteParamList** that is/are to be removed from the *WriteParamList*.
  - Click on the  button to remove the highlighted parameters from the *WriteParamList*.
4. Click the **OK** button to accept the configuration and close the dialog box.
  - You can call the configuration dialog again at any time in order to change or expand the *WriteParamList* retrospectively.

### Changing the values of the definable parameter list


After the compilation of the definable parameter list, the values in the columns **1st value ... 4th value** first correspond to the Lenze setting of the respective parameter.

- Just click one of the input fields in these columns to change the displayed value.
- If you place the cursor in an input field, the permitted value range for the corresponding parameter is shown under the table.

### Changing the values of the motor data parameter list

Click the **Motor data parameter list** register to put it in the foreground:

| Definable parameter list |           |                                    |      | Motor data parameter list |         |         |         |         | Copy values |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|--|
| Line                     | Code      | Name                               | Unit | Active value              | Value 1 | Value 2 | Value 3 | Value 4 |             |  |
| 01                       | C0006:000 | Motor control                      |      | 6                         | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       |             |  |
| 02                       | C0015:000 | VFC: V/f base frequency            | Hz   | 50                        | 50      | 50      | 50      | 50      |             |  |
| 03                       | C0016:000 | VFC: V/min boost                   | %    | 1,6                       | 1,6     | 1,6     | 1,6     | 1,6     |             |  |
| 04                       | C0018:000 | Switching frequency                |      | 2                         | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |             |  |
| 05                       | C0019:000 | Auto-DCB: Threshold                | rpm  | 3                         | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |             |  |
| 06                       | C0021:000 | Slip compensation                  | %    | 2,67                      | 2,67    | 2,67    | 2,67    | 2,67    |             |  |
| 07                       | C0022:000 | I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode     | A    | 47                        | 47      | 47      | 47      | 47      |             |  |
| 08                       | C0023:000 | I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode | %    | 100                       | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     |             |  |



- Unlike the "definable" parameter list, the motor data parameter list has a fixed assignment to the motor and control parameters.
  - A list of the switchable motor and control parameters is provided in chapter "[Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation](#)". (📖 922)
- The preset values are changed in the same way as the definable parameter list.

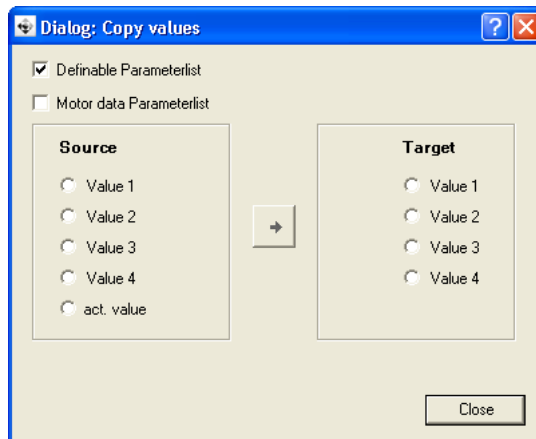
### Copying values


All the settings of a value set can be copied to another value set.



To copy values, proceed as follows:

1. Click on the **Copy values** button.
  - The *Copy values* dialog box is displayed:



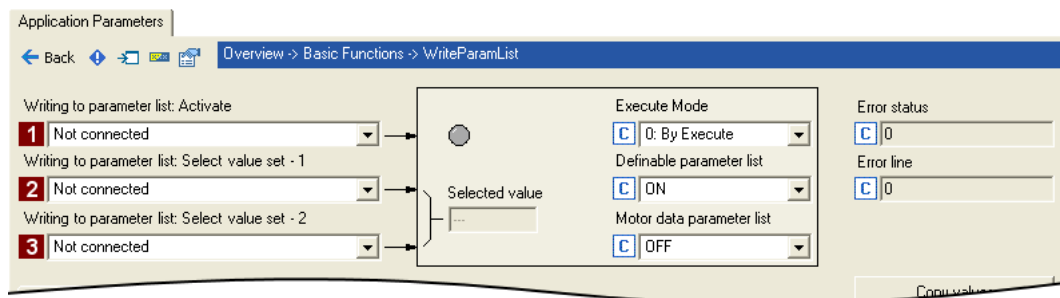
2. Define the parameter list to be copied via the two upper checkboxes.
3. Select **Source** and **Target**.
4. Click on  button in order to copy the values from **Source** to **target**.

### Importing/exporting the list

For cross-device reuse of the configured *WriteParamList*, you can click on the **Export** and **Import** buttons to save the parameter selection as an \*.epc file and then to re-import the saved \*.epc file into another 8400 inverter.

### 16.1.2 Configuring control inputs

The three control inputs for parameter change-over can be configured via the following parameters:

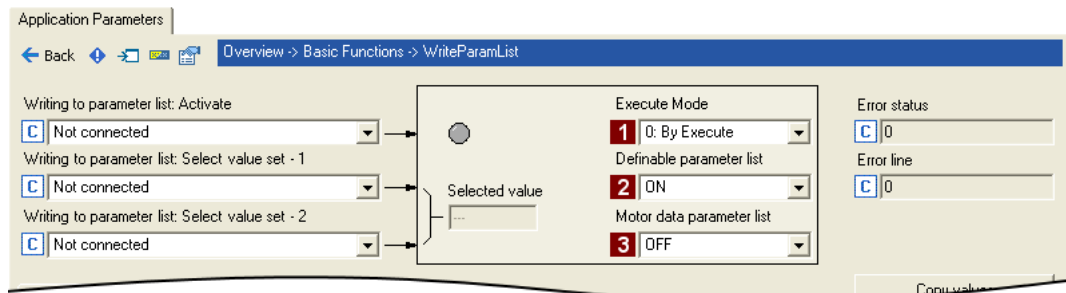


| Parameters  | Lenze setting    | Info  |
|---|------------------|---|
| <b>1</b> <b>Activate writing</b><br>(C00621/123)        | 0: Not connected | Selection of the signal source that activates writing to the parameter list (for <a href="#">Execute Mode</a> = "0: by Execute").   |
| <b>2</b> <b>Selection value set - 1</b><br>(C00621/124) | 0: Not connected | Selection of the two signal sources for the binary-coded selection of the value set 1 ... 4 to be used (see following truth table). |
| <b>3</b> <b>Selection value set - 2</b><br>(C00621/125) | 0: Not connected |   |

Truth table for the selection of the value set to be used:

| Selection value set - 1 | Selection value set - 2 | Value set used |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| FALSE                   | FALSE                   | Value set 1    |
| TRUE                    | FALSE                   | Value set 2    |
| FALSE                   | TRUE                    | Value set 3    |
| TRUE                    | TRUE                    | Value set 4    |

### 16.1.3 Functional settings



| Parameters  | Lenze setting | Info  |
|---|---------------|---|
| <b>1</b> <b>Execute Mode</b><br>(C01082)                | 0: by Execute | For writing the parameter list, two modes are available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: by Execute (Lenze setting)<br/>The writing of the parameter list is activated by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> control input.</li> <li>• 1: by Input Select<br/>The parameter list is written when the selection inputs <i>bSelectWriteValue_1</i> and <i>bSelectWriteValue_2</i> are changed and once during the initialisation of the inverter.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If the execute mode changes from "0: by Execute" to "1: by Input Select", the parameter list selected by the selection inputs is written once. In the execute mode "1: by Input Select", the parameter list then is only written again when a change occurs on the selection inputs . |
| <b>2</b> <b>Definable parameter list</b><br>(C02200/1)  | 1: On         | Switch on/off parameter changeover for the definable parameter list.  |
| <b>3</b> <b>Motor data parameter list</b><br>(C02200/2) | 0: Off        | Switch on/off parameter changeover for the motor data parameter list.   |

### 16.1.4 Error message

With every run through the main program, one parameter of the definable parameter list is written until the parameter list has been executed completely. If an error occurs, [C01083](#) displays an error status and [C01084](#) displays the number of the list entry causing the error (in connection with the selected value set).

Please observe the note regarding the processing time of the main program in section

► [LS\\_ParReadWrite\\_1-6](#) (1811)

- If several errors occur at the same time, only the first incorrect list entry will be displayed. Hence, after elimination of the displayed error and another activation, more errors may be displayed.
- The parameter list will always be processed from beginning to end, even if errors occur in the meantime.

## 16.2 Configuring the definable parameter list by means of parameterisation

The following application example shows the necessary procedure for configuring the list without using the »Engineer« parameterisation dialog.

### Task:

The LS\_WriteParamList SB is to be used to write to parameters [C00012](#), [C00026/1](#) and [C00027/1](#).

### Compiling the parameter list

In [C01085/1 ... n](#), specify the above-named parameters in the <Code>,<Subcode> format:

- [C01085/1](#) = 12.000
- [C01085/2](#) = 26.001
- [C01085/3](#) = 27.001
- [C01085/4 ... n](#) = 0.000 (no parameter)



### Note!

Gaps in the parameter list (setting = 0.000) are permissible and are skipped in the process.

Invalid parameter entries are not accepted when being entered.

### Entering values for the parameters (value set 1)

In [C01086/1 ... n](#), specify the values to be used to describe the selected parameters. The values are entered according to the scaling format/scaling factor of the respective parameter.

- [C01086/1](#) = <value> for list entry 1 (in our example: for parameter [C00012](#))
- [C01086/2](#) = <value> for list entry 2 (in our example: for parameter [C00026/1](#))
- [C01086/3](#) = <value> for list entry 3 (in our example: for parameter [C00027/1](#))

These values are used in the writing process if the two *bSelectWriteValue\_1* and *bSelectWriteValue\_2* inputs are not assigned or both set to FALSE.

### Entering other values for the parameters (value sets 2 ... 4)

If required, up to three other sets can be set in the same way in [C01087/1 ... n](#) to [C01089/1 ... n](#) which can optionally be written to the parameters. The decision as to which value set is finally used is dependent upon the assignment of the two *bSelectWriteValue\_1* and *bSelectWriteValue\_2* inputs:

## 16.3

## Configuring the motor data parameter list by means of parameterisation

The setting of the values for value sets 1 ... 4 of the motor data parameter list can also be carried out directly via the codes from code [C02210](#) (see following table; columns 1st value ... 4th value).

- Unlike the "definable" parameter list, the motor data parameter list has a fixed assignment to the motor and control parameters.
- The preset values for value sets 1 ... 4 correspond to the Lenze setting of the respective motor or control parameter.
- The values are entered according to the scaling format / scaling factor of the respective motor or control parameter.

| Code                     | Name   | Lenze setting | 1st value                | 2nd value                 | 3rd value                 | 4th value                 |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00006</a>   | Motor control                                | 6             | <a href="#">C02210/1</a> | <a href="#">C02210/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02210/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02210/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00015</a>   | VFC: V/f base frequency                      | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">C02212/1</a> | <a href="#">C02212/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02212/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02212/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00016</a>   | VFC: Vmin boost                              | 1.60 %        | <a href="#">C02213/1</a> | <a href="#">C02213/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02213/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02213/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00018</a>   | Switching frequency                          | 2             | <a href="#">C02214/1</a> | <a href="#">C02214/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02214/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02214/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00019</a>   | Auto-DCB: Threshold                          | 3 rpm         | <a href="#">C02215/1</a> | <a href="#">C02215/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02215/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02215/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00021</a>   | Slip comp.                                   | 2.67 %        | <a href="#">C02216/1</a> | <a href="#">C02216/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02216/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02216/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00022</a>   | Imax in motor mode                           | 47.00 A       | <a href="#">C02217/1</a> | <a href="#">C02217/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02217/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02217/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00023</a>   | Imax in generator mode                       | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">C02218/1</a> | <a href="#">C02218/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02218/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02218/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00036</a>   | DC braking: Current                          | 50.00 %       | <a href="#">C02219/1</a> | <a href="#">C02219/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02219/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02219/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller                    | 15.00         | <a href="#">C02220/1</a> | <a href="#">C02220/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02220/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02220/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00070/2</a> | SC: Vp speed controller                      | 6.00          | <a href="#">C02220/5</a> | <a href="#">C02220/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02220/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02220/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller                   | 3.00          | <a href="#">C02220/9</a> | <a href="#">C02220/10</a> | <a href="#">C02220/11</a> | <a href="#">C02220/12</a> |
| <a href="#">C00071/1</a> | SLVC: Ti speed controller                    | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">C02221/1</a> | <a href="#">C02221/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02221/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02221/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00071/2</a> | SC: Ti speed controller                      | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">C02221/5</a> | <a href="#">C02221/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02221/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02221/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00071/3</a> | SLPSM: Ti speed controller                   | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">C02221/9</a> | <a href="#">C02221/10</a> | <a href="#">C02221/11</a> | <a href="#">C02221/12</a> |
| <a href="#">C00072</a>   | SC: Tdn speed controller                     | 0.00 ms       | <a href="#">C02222/1</a> | <a href="#">C02222/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02222/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02222/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp Imax controller                      | 0.25          | <a href="#">C02223/1</a> | <a href="#">C02223/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02223/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02223/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00073/2</a> | SLVC: Vp torque controller                   | 1.25          | <a href="#">C02223/5</a> | <a href="#">C02223/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02223/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02223/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00074/1</a> | VFC: Ti Imax controller                      | 65 ms         | <a href="#">C02224/1</a> | <a href="#">C02224/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02224/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02224/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00074/2</a> | SLVC: Ti torque controller                   | 30 ms         | <a href="#">C02224/5</a> | <a href="#">C02224/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02224/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02224/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00075</a>   | Vp current controller                        | 7.00 V/A      | <a href="#">C02225/1</a> | <a href="#">C02225/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02225/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02225/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00076</a>   | Ti current controller                        | 10.61 ms      | <a href="#">C02226/1</a> | <a href="#">C02226/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02226/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02226/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00077</a>   | SC: Vp field controller                      | 12.80         | <a href="#">C02227/1</a> | <a href="#">C02227/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02227/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02227/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00078</a>   | SC: Tn field controller                      | 256.0 ms      | <a href="#">C02228/1</a> | <a href="#">C02228/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02228/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02228/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00079/1</a> | SC: Current controller - feedforward control | 0             | <a href="#">C02229/1</a> | <a href="#">C02229/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02229/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02229/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00079/2</a> | SC: adapt. field weak. controller            | 1             | <a href="#">C02229/5</a> | <a href="#">C02229/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02229/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02229/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00079/3</a> | SC: n-Ctrl Anti-Wind-Up                      | 0             | <a href="#">C02229/9</a> | <a href="#">C02229/10</a> | <a href="#">C02229/11</a> | <a href="#">C02229/12</a> |
| <a href="#">C00080</a>   | Override point of field weakening            | 0 Hz          | <a href="#">C02230/1</a> | <a href="#">C02230/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02230/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02230/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00081</a>   | Rated motor power                            | 11.00 kW      | <a href="#">C02231/1</a> | <a href="#">C02231/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02231/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02231/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00082</a>   | Motor rotor resistance                       | 276 mohm      | <a href="#">C02232/1</a> | <a href="#">C02232/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02232/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02232/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00084</a>   | Motor stator resistance                      | 330 mohm      | <a href="#">C02233/1</a> | <a href="#">C02233/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02233/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02233/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance              | 3.50 mH       | <a href="#">C02234/1</a> | <a href="#">C02234/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02234/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02234/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00087</a>   | Rated motor speed                            | 1460 rpm      | <a href="#">C02236/1</a> | <a href="#">C02236/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02236/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02236/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00088</a>   | Rated motor current                          | 21.00 A       | <a href="#">C02237/1</a> | <a href="#">C02237/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02237/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02237/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00089</a>   | Rated motor frequency                        | 50 Hz         | <a href="#">C02238/1</a> | <a href="#">C02238/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02238/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02238/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00090</a>   | Rated motor voltage                          | 400 V         | <a href="#">C02239/1</a> | <a href="#">C02239/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02239/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02239/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00091</a>   | Motor cosine phi                             | 0.85          | <a href="#">C02240/1</a> | <a href="#">C02240/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02240/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02240/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00092</a>   | Motor magnetising inductance                 | 81.0 mH       | <a href="#">C02241/1</a> | <a href="#">C02241/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02241/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02241/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00095</a>   | Motor magnetising current                    | 8.50 A        | <a href="#">C02242/1</a> | <a href="#">C02242/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02242/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02242/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00106</a>   | Auto-DCB: Hold time                          | 0.500 s       | <a href="#">C02244/1</a> | <a href="#">C02244/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02244/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02244/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00107</a>   | DC braking: Hold time                        | 999.000 s     | <a href="#">C02245/1</a> | <a href="#">C02245/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02245/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02245/4</a>  |

| Code                     | Name   | Lenze setting           | 1st value                 | 2nd value                 | 3rd value                 | 4th value                 |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00120</a>   | Setting of motor overload (I <sup>xt</sup> ) | 100.00 %                | <a href="#">C02246/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02246/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02246/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02246/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00234</a>   | Oscillation damping influence                | 5.00 %                  | <a href="#">C02249/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02249/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02249/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02249/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00235</a>   | Oscillation damping filter time              | 32 ms                   | <a href="#">C02250/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02250/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02250/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02250/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00236</a>   | Oscillation damping field weakening          | 14                      | <a href="#">C02251/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02251/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02251/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02251/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00254</a>   | Kp position controller                       | 5.00 1/s                | <a href="#">C02252/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02252/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02252/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02252/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00273</a>   | Motor moment of inertia                      | 0.00 kg cm <sup>2</sup> | <a href="#">C02256/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02256/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02256/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02256/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00495</a>   | Speed sensor selection                       | 0                       | <a href="#">C02260/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02260/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02260/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02260/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00576</a>   | SC: Field feedforward control                | 200 %                   | <a href="#">C02261/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02261/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02261/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02261/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00577</a>   | SC: Vp field weakening controller            | 0.0010                  | <a href="#">C02262/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02262/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02262/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02262/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00578</a>   | SC: Tn field weakening controller            | 20.0 ms                 | <a href="#">C02263/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02263/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02263/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02263/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00653/1</a> | Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control   | 0                       | <a href="#">C02264/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02264/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02264/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02264/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00905</a>   | Motor phase direction of rotation            | 0                       | <a href="#">C02272/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02272/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02272/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02272/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00909/1</a> | Max. pos. speed                              | 120.00 %                | <a href="#">C02273/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00909/2</a> | Max. neg. speed                              | 120.00 %                | <a href="#">C02273/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02273/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00910/1</a> | Max. pos. output frequency                   | 1000 Hz                 | <a href="#">C02274/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00910/2</a> | Max. neg. output frequency                   | 1000 Hz                 | <a href="#">C02274/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02274/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00915</a>   | Motor cable length                           | 5.0 m                   | <a href="#">C02275/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02275/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02275/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02275/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00916</a>   | Motor cable cross-section                    | 6.00 mm <sup>2</sup>    | <a href="#">C02276/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02276/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02276/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02276/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00938</a>   | PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening   | 30.00 %                 | <a href="#">C02278/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02278/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02278/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02278/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00939</a>   | Ultimate motor current                       | 3000.0 A                | <a href="#">C02279/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02279/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02279/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02279/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00965</a>   | Max. motor speed                             | 60000 rpm               | <a href="#">C02280/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02280/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02280/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02280/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00966</a>   | VFC: Time const. slip comp.                  | 100 ms                  | <a href="#">C02281/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02281/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02281/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02281/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00971/1</a> | VFC: Controller limitation V/f +encoder      | 10.00 Hz                | <a href="#">C02284/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00971/2</a> | VFC: Slip limitation V/f +encoder            | 100.00 Hz               | <a href="#">C02284/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02284/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00972</a>   | VFC: Vp V/f +encoder                         | 0.100 Hz/Hz             | <a href="#">C02285/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02285/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02285/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02285/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00973</a>   | VFC: Ti V/f +encoder                         | 100.0 ms                | <a href="#">C02286/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02286/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02286/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02286/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00975</a>   | VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller                | 0.500 Hz/Hz             | <a href="#">C02287/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02287/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02287/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02287/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00976</a>   | VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller                | 200.0 ms                | <a href="#">C02288/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02288/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02288/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02288/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00977</a>   | VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f                 | 20.00 %                 | <a href="#">C02289/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02289/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02289/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02289/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00982</a>   | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp              | 0.8 s                   | <a href="#">C02290/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02290/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02290/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02290/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00985</a>   | SLVC: Gain of field current controller       | 0.50 %                  | <a href="#">C02291/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02291/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02291/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02291/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00986</a>   | SLVC: Gain of cross current controller       | 0.00 %                  | <a href="#">C02292/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02292/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02292/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02292/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00987</a>   | Inverter motor brake: nAdd                   | 80 rpm                  | <a href="#">C02293/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02293/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02293/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02293/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00988</a>   | Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time        | 0.0 ms                  | <a href="#">C02294/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02294/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02294/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02294/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00990</a>   | Flying restart fct.: Activate                | 0                       | <a href="#">C02295/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02295/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02295/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02295/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00991</a>   | Flying restart fct.: Process                 | 2                       | <a href="#">C02296/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02296/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02296/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02296/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00992</a>   | Flying restart: Start frequency              | 10 Hz                   | <a href="#">C02297/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02297/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02297/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02297/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00993</a>   | Flying restart: Integration time             | 300.0 ms                | <a href="#">C02298/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02298/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02298/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02298/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00994</a>   | Flying restart: Current                      | 25.00 %                 | <a href="#">C02299/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02299/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02299/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02299/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00995/1</a> | SLPSM: Controlled accelerating current       | 100.00 %                | <a href="#">C02300/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00995/2</a> | SLPSM: Controlled standstill current         | 20.00 %                 | <a href="#">C02300/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02300/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00996/1</a> | SLPSM: Switching speed, closed-loop control  | 13.00 %                 | <a href="#">C02301/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00996/2</a> | SLPSM: Switching speed, open-loop control    | 8.00 %                  | <a href="#">C02301/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02301/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00997</a>   | SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency               | 5.00 %                  | <a href="#">C02302/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02302/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02302/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02302/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00998/1</a> | SLPSM: Filter time rotor position            | 3.0 ms                  | <a href="#">C02303/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00998/2</a> | SLPSM: Filter time actual speed value        | 5.0 ms                  | <a href="#">C02303/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02303/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00999</a>   | SLPSM: PLL gain                              | 400 %                   | <a href="#">C02304/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02304/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02304/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02304/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C01001/1</a> | Manual entry of motor type                   | 0                       | <a href="#">C02315/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02315/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02315/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02315/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02853/1</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic           | 100 %                   | <a href="#">C02305/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02853/2</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic           | 100 %                   | <a href="#">C02305/5</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/6</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/7</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/8</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02853/3</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic           | 100 %                   | <a href="#">C02305/9</a>  | <a href="#">C02305/10</a> | <a href="#">C02305/11</a> | <a href="#">C02305/12</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/4</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic           | 100 %                   | <a href="#">C02305/13</a> | <a href="#">C02305/14</a> | <a href="#">C02305/15</a> | <a href="#">C02305/16</a> |

| Code                      | Name  | Lenze setting |   | 1st value                 | 2nd value                 | 3rd value                 | 4th value                 |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">C02853/5</a>  | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/17</a> | <a href="#">C02305/18</a> | <a href="#">C02305/19</a> | <a href="#">C02305/20</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/6</a>  | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/21</a> | <a href="#">C02305/22</a> | <a href="#">C02305/23</a> | <a href="#">C02305/24</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/7</a>  | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/25</a> | <a href="#">C02305/26</a> | <a href="#">C02305/27</a> | <a href="#">C02305/28</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/8</a>  | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/29</a> | <a href="#">C02305/30</a> | <a href="#">C02305/31</a> | <a href="#">C02305/32</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/9</a>  | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/33</a> | <a href="#">C02305/34</a> | <a href="#">C02305/35</a> | <a href="#">C02305/36</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/10</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/37</a> | <a href="#">C02305/38</a> | <a href="#">C02305/39</a> | <a href="#">C02305/40</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/11</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/41</a> | <a href="#">C02305/42</a> | <a href="#">C02305/43</a> | <a href="#">C02305/44</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/12</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/45</a> | <a href="#">C02305/46</a> | <a href="#">C02305/47</a> | <a href="#">C02305/48</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/13</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/49</a> | <a href="#">C02305/50</a> | <a href="#">C02305/51</a> | <a href="#">C02305/52</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/14</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/53</a> | <a href="#">C02305/54</a> | <a href="#">C02305/55</a> | <a href="#">C02305/56</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/15</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/57</a> | <a href="#">C02305/58</a> | <a href="#">C02305/59</a> | <a href="#">C02305/60</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/16</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/61</a> | <a href="#">C02305/62</a> | <a href="#">C02305/63</a> | <a href="#">C02305/64</a> |
| <a href="#">C02853/17</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | 100           | % | <a href="#">C02305/65</a> | <a href="#">C02305/66</a> | <a href="#">C02305/67</a> | <a href="#">C02305/68</a> |
| <a href="#">C02855</a>    | PSM: I <sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic | 3000.0        | A | <a href="#">C02306/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02306/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02306/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02306/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02859</a>    | PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.                  | 0             |   | <a href="#">C02307/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02307/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02307/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02307/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02872/1</a>  | PLI without movement: adaptation of time duration   | 0             |   | <a href="#">C02311/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02311/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02311/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02311/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02874/1</a>  | PLI without movement                                | 0x0001        |   | <a href="#">C02312/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02312/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02312/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02312/4</a>  |
| <a href="#">C02875/1</a>  | PLI without movement: adaptation of ident angle     | 0             | ° | <a href="#">C02313/1</a>  | <a href="#">C02313/2</a>  | <a href="#">C02313/3</a>  | <a href="#">C02313/4</a>  |



## 16.4 Internal interfaces | System block "LS\_WriteParamList"

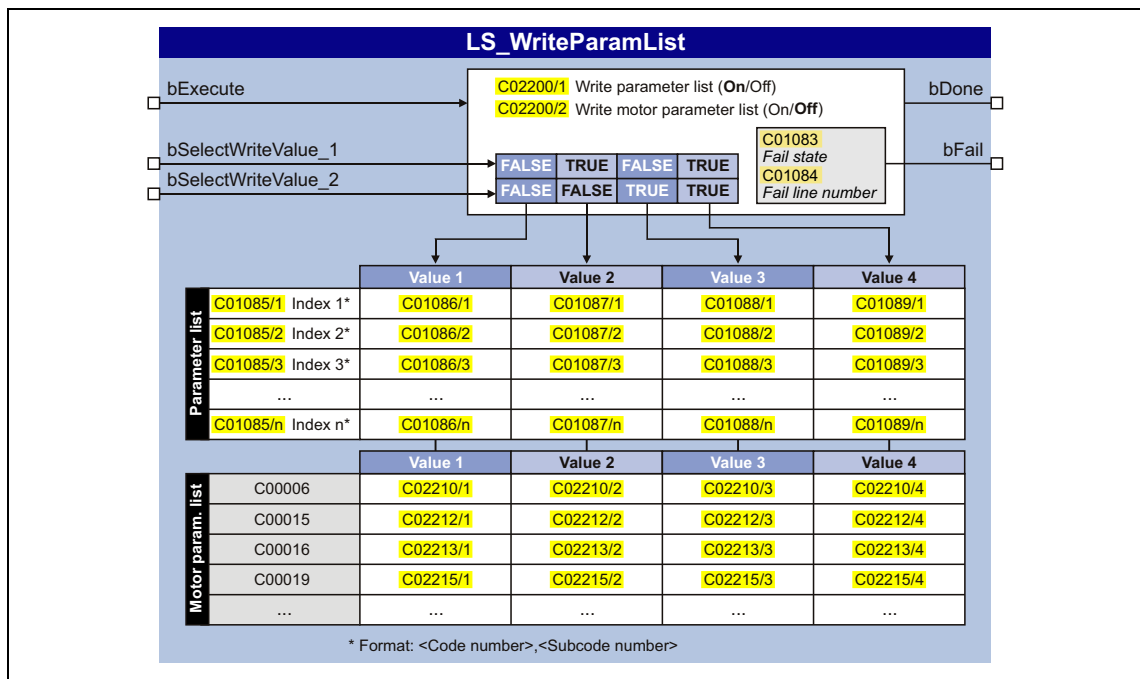
The **LS\_WriteParamList** system block provides the internal interfaces for the basic "Parameter change-over" function.



### Note!

The "parameter change-over" basic function is always processed, even if the **LS\_WriteParamList** system block has been removed from the interconnection by the FB Editor.

If you do not require this basic function anymore, delete the composed parameter list in order that no unwanted parameter write operations take place.



### inputs

| Designator                                 | Data type | Information/possible settings                               |  |             |
|--|-----------|---|--|-------------|
| bExecute                                   | BOOL      | FALSE↗TRUE  | For Execute Mode ( <a href="#">C01082</a> ) = "0: by Execute":<br>Activate writing of the parameter list |             |
| bSelectWriteValue_1<br>bSelectWriteValue_2 | BOOL      | Binary coded selection of the value set 1 ... 4 to be used. |  |             |
|  |           | <i>bSelectWriteValue_1</i>                                  | <i>bSelectWriteValue_2</i>   |             |
|  |           | FALSE   | FALSE  | Value set 1 |
|  |           | TRUE  | FALSE  | Value set 2 |
|  |           | FALSE   | TRUE   | Value set 3 |
|  |           | TRUE  | TRUE   | Value set 4 |

**outputs**

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bDone      | BOOL      | "Writing of the parameter list completed" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output is automatically reset to FALSE if writing via <i>bExecute</i> is activated again.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | TRUE Writing of the parameter list successfully completed.  |
|            |           | FALSE The FALSE status can have the following meanings: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is no active writing of the parameter list.</li> <li>Writing of the parameter list has not been completed yet.</li> <li>An error has occurred (if <i>bFail</i> = TRUE).</li> </ol> |
| bFail      | BOOL      | "Error" status  |
|            |           | TRUE An error has occurred (group signal). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See display parameter <a href="#">(C01083)</a> for details.</li> </ul>  |



### 17 Parameter reference

This chapter describes all parameters which can be used for parameterising and monitoring the inverter.

---

Parameters which are only available in the inverter from a certain software version onwards are marked with a corresponding note in the parameter description ("from version xx.xx.xx").

The parameter descriptions are based on software version V21.00.00

---



#### Tip!

For quick reference of a parameter with a certain name simply use the **index** of the online documentation. The index always contains the corresponding code in parentheses behind the name.

General information on parameter setting can be found in the chapter "[Introduction: Parameterising the inverter](#)". (📖 34)

For general information on how to read and change parameters, please see the online documentation for the »Engineer«.

## 17.1 Structure of the parameter descriptions

Each parameter is described in the [Parameter list](#) in the form of a table which consists of the following three areas:

### Table header

The table header contains the following general information:

- Parameter number (Cxxxxx)
- Parameter name (display text in the »Engineer« and keypad)
- [Data type](#)
- Parameter index in decimal and hexadecimal notation for access via a fieldbus (e.g. CAN system bus).



### Tip!

The parameter index is calculated as follows:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - code
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - code

Example for code C00005:

- Index [dec] = 24575 - 5 = 24570
- Index [hex] = 0x5FFF - 0x{5} = 0x5FFA

### Table contents

The table contains further general explanations & notes on the parameter and the possible settings, which are represented in different ways depending on the parameter type:

- [Parameters with read-only access](#)
- [Parameters with write access](#)

### Table footer

The table footer contains the [Parameter attributes](#).

### 17.1.1 Data type

The following data types are available for parameters:

| Data type      | Meaning                                      |
|----------------|--|
| INTEGER_16     | 16-bit value with sign                       |
| INTEGER_32     | 32-bit value with sign                       |
| UNSIGNED_8     | 8-bit value without sign                     |
| UNSIGNED_16    | 16-bit value without sign                    |
| UNSIGNED_32    | 32-bit value without sign                    |
| VISIBLE_STRING | String of characters of printable characters |

### 17.1.2 Parameters with read-only access

Parameters for which the "write access" attribute has not been set can only be read and not be changed by the user.

#### Description structure

|  |  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Parameter Name: <b>Cxxxxx</b>   _____  |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |
| Description  |  |                                  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |                                  |
|  |  |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |  |                                  |

#### Representation in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« displays these parameters with a grey background or, with an online connection, with a pale-yellow background:

|  | C... | S | Name                          | Value      | Unit |
|--|------|---|-------------------------------|------------|------|
|  | 3    | 0 | Status of last device command | Successful |      |

### 17.1.3 Parameters with write access

Only parameters with a check mark (☑) in front of the "write access" attribute can be changed by the user. The Lenze setting for these parameters is **printed in bold**.

- The settings can either be selected from a selection list or the values can be entered directly.
- Values outside the valid setting range are represented in red in the »Engineer«.

#### 17.1.3.1 Parameters with setting range

##### Description structure

|  |  |  |                                  |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____  |  |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |  |
| Description  |  |  |                                  |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>                                      |  |  | <b>Lenze setting</b>             |  |
|  |  |  |                                  |  |
| ☑ Read access ☑ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |                                  |  |

##### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, parameters are set by entering the desired value into the input field:

|    | C... | S | Name                   | Value | Unit |
|----|------|---|------------------------|-------|------|
| 11 | 0    |   | Appl.: Reference speed | 1500  | rpm  |

#### 17.1.3.2 Parameters with selection list

##### Description structure

|  |  |  |                                  |  |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____  |  |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |  |
| Description  |  |  |                                  |  |
| <b>Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>                                       |  |  |                                  |  |
| <b>1</b>   |  |  |                                  |  |
| 2  |  |  |                                  |  |
| 3  |  |  |                                  |  |
| ☑ Read access ☑ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |                                  |  |

### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

In the »Engineer«, a list field is used for parameter setting:

|  | C... | S | Name          | Value                  | Unit |
|--|------|---|---------------|------------------------|------|
|  | 173  | 0 | Mains voltage | 0: 3ph 400V / 1ph 230V |      |
|  |      |   |               | 0: 3ph 400V / 1ph 230V |      |
|  |      |   |               | 1: 3ph 440V / 1ph 230V |      |
|  |      |   |               | 2: 3ph 480V / 1ph 230V |      |
|  |      |   |               | 3: 3ph 500V / 1ph 230V |      |
|  |      |   |               | 4: 3ph 400V / 1ph 115V |      |

#### 17.1.3.3 Parameters with bit-coded setting

##### Description structure

|   |  |                                  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____   |  | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |
| Description   |  |                                  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |  |                                  |
| Bit 0   |  |                                  |
| ...   |  |                                  |
| Bit 31  |  |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |  |                                  |

### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« uses a dialog box for parameter setting in which the individual bits can be set or reset. Alternatively, the value can be entered as a decimal or hexadecimal value:

| Bit                                   | Comment        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | bOut1 inverted |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 | bOut2 inverted |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 | bOut3 inverted |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 | bOut4 inverted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4            | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5            | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6            | Reserved       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 7            | Reserved       |



### 17.1.3.4 Parameters with subcodes

#### Description structure

|   |                      |                                  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br>Cxxxxx   _____   |                      | Data type: _____<br>Index: _____ |
| Description   |                      |                                  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |                                  |
|   |                      |                                  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/1  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/2  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/3  |                      |                                  |
| Cxxxxx/4  |                      |                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                      |                                  |

#### Parameter setting in the »Engineer«

The »Engineer« parameter list displays each subcode individually. The parameters are set as described in the previous chapters.

|  | C... | S | Name             | Value | Unit |
|--|------|---|------------------|-------|------|
|  | 39   | 1 | Fixed setpoint 1 | 40.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 2 | Fixed setpoint 2 | 60.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 3 | Fixed setpoint 3 | 80.00 | %    |
|  | 39   | 4 | Fixed setpoint 4 | 0.00  | %    |

### 17.1.4 Parameter attributes

The table footers contain the parameter attributes:

|   |
|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |
|---|

| Attribute  | Meaning  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access  | Read access to parameter possible.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access | Write access to parameter possible.<br>• Please also observe the following attributes:                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH         | Parameter value can only be changed when the controller is inhibited.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP     | Parameter value can only be changed when the application is stopped.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer  | Parameter is <b>not</b> transferred to inverter when the command <u>Download parameter set</u> is executed.            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM          | Communication-relevant parameter<br>• This parameter is relevant for parameter data transfer via the (CAN) system bus. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT          | Motor control parameters   |

### Scaling factor

The "scaling factor" is important for parameter access via a bus system.

| Signal type         | Scaling factor | Resolution       | Value range           |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Analog (scaled)     | 100            | 16 bits signed   | ± 199.99 %            |
| Angular velocity    | 1              | 16 bits signed   | ± 32767 incr./ms      |
| Position in [units] | 10000          | 32 bits signed   | ± 214748.3647 [units] |
| Digital (BOOL)      | 1              | 8 bits unsigned  | 0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE   |
| Time                | 1000           | 16 bits unsigned | 0 ... 999.000 s       |
| Selection value     | 1              | 16 bits unsigned | 0 ... 65535           |

**Example 1:** The value "654" of the parameter [C00028/1](#) (AIN1: input voltage) read via a bus system must be divided by the corresponding scaling factor "100" to obtain the actual display value "6.54 V".

$$\frac{\text{Read value (via bus system)}}{\text{Scaling factor}} = \text{Indicated value (Engineer)}$$

[17-1] Conversion formula for read access via bus system

**Example 2:** In order to set the parameter [C00012](#) (acceleration time main setpoint) to the value "123.45 %" via a bus system, the integer value "12345" must be transferred, i.e. the value to be set must be multiplied by the corresponding scaling factor "100".

$$\text{Value to be written (via bus system)} = \text{Value to be set} \cdot \text{Scaling factor}$$

[17-2] Conversion formula for write access via bus system

### Character length

In case of parameters of "VISIBLE\_STRING" data type, the character length is given in addition. This is also important for the parameter access via a bus system.

## 17.2 Parameter list

This chapter lists all parameters of the operating system in numerically ascending order.



### Note!

The parameter descriptions are based on the software version V16.00.00.

#### C00001

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00001   Keypad Userlevel</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24574 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFE <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|--|
| <p>From version 12.00.00 onwards, the extent of menus, submenus and codes shown in the keypad can be adapted by selecting the "userlevel".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the userlevel has been changed, the menus of the keypad will be reconfigured according to the selected user level.</li> <li>Independently of the set userlevel, the parameters of the attached communication module will always be displayed completely.</li> </ul> |               |  |
| Selection list   |               | Info   |
| 10   | Standard      | Only the most important menus and codes are displayed on the keypad.   |
| 20   | Expert        | All menus and codes are displayed on the keypad.                       |
| 30   | Service       | Only for servicing purposes (Lenze service).                           |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00001/1   | 10: Standard  | Keypad UserLevel   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1  |               |  |

#### C00002

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00002   Device command</b>   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before switching off the supply voltage after a device command has been executed, check the successful execution of the device command via the status display in <a href="#">C00003</a>!</li> <li>Before activating device commands by a master control, wait for the "Ready" signal of the inverter.</li> <li>The device will reject a write process to C00002/x if the value is &gt;1 and issue an error message.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Drive control (DCTRL): Device commands</a></p> |                              |  |
| Selection list  |                              |  |
| 0   | Off / ready                  |  |
| 1   | On / start                   |  |
| 4   | Action cancelled             |  |
| 5   | No access                    |  |
| 6   | No access controller inhibit |  |
| 20  | 20% working                  |  |
| 40  | 40% working                  |  |
| 60  | 60% working                  |  |
| 80  | 80% working                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Info   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00002   Device command</b> |                | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|----------------|---|
| C00002/1  | 0: Off / ready | Load Lenze setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameters are reset to the Lenze setting.</li> <li>• Only possible when the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Load Lenze setting</a>   |
| C00002/2  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/3  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/4  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/5  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/6  | 0: Off / ready | Load all parameter sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameter sets are loaded by the memory module.</li> <li>• Only possible when the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Load all parameter sets</a>  |
| C00002/7  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/8  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/9  | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/10   | 0: Off / ready | Save oscilloscope configuration   |
| C00002/11   | 0: Off / ready | Save all parameter sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All parameter sets are saved to the memory module safe against mains failure.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Save all parameter sets</a>   |
| C00002/12   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/13   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/14   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/15   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/16   | 1: On / start  | Enable inverter 1 ≡ Enable inverter<br>0 ≡ Inhibit inverter<br><a href="#">▶ Enable/inhibit inverter</a>  |
| C00002/17   | 0: Off / ready | Activate quick stop 1 ≡ Activate quick stop<br>0 ≡ Deactivate quick stop<br><a href="#">▶ Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>  |
| C00002/18   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/19   | 0: Off / ready | Reset error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the reset (acknowledgement) of the current error, further errors may be pending which must also be reset.</li> <li>• The status determining error is displayed in <a href="#">C00168</a>.</li> <li>• The current error is displayed in <a href="#">C00170</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Error messages of the operating system</a> |
| C00002/20   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |
| C00002/21   | 0: Off / ready | Delete logbook <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All entries in the logbook of the inverter are deleted.</li> <li>• In the logbook, information on the error history is saved.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Logbook</a>  |
| C00002/22   | 0: Off / ready | Reserved  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00002   Device command</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 24573 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFD <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|----------------|--|
| C00002/23  | 0: Off / ready | Identify motor parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This device command serves to carry out automatic motor parameter identification.</li> <li>• The identification method can be selected in <a href="#">C02867</a>.</li> <li>• The device command is only executed when the inverter is in the "SwitchedOn" status.</li> <li>• In order to identify the motor parameters, the inverter must be enabled after this device command.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Automatic motor parameter identification</a> |
| C00002/24  | 0: Off / ready | Setting Hiperface position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a></li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a>  |
| C00002/25  | 0: Off / ready | Identify resolver error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device command is only executed when the inverter is in the "SwitchedOn" status.</li> </ul> e ▶ <a href="#">Optimise resolver behaviour</a>   |
| C00002/26  | 0: Off / ready | CAN reset node <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reinitialise "CAN on board" interface.</li> <li>• Required when changing the baud rate, node address, or identifiers.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>   |
| C00002/27  | 0: Off / ready | Device search function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This device command serves to optically locate an inverter connected online (e.g. for maintenance work).</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Device search function</a>   |
| C00002/28  | 0: Off / ready | Check MasterPin           ▶ <a href="#">Unlocking the inverter with a MasterPin</a>  |
| C00002/29  | 0: Off / ready | Set binding ID           ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>  |
| C00002/30  | 0: Off / ready | Delete binding ID           ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>   |
| C00002/31  | 0: Off / ready | Set password           ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>   |
| C00002/32  | 0: Off / ready | Check password           ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>   |
| C00002/33  | 0: Off / ready | Delete password           ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>  |
| C00002/34  | 0: Off / ready | Pole position identification (360°) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This device command is serves to carry out an automatic identification of the pole position.</li> <li>• The device command is only executed when the inverter is in the "SwitchedOn" status.</li> <li>• In order to identify the pole position, the inverter must be enabled after this device command.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Pole position identification</a>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C00003

Parameter | Name:  
**C00003 | Status of last device command**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24572<sub>d</sub> = 5FFC<sub>h</sub>

Status of the device command executed last ([C00002](#)).

**Note:**  
Before switching off the supply voltage after carrying out a device command, check whether the device command has been carried out successfully via the status display!

▶ [Drive control \(DCTRL\): Device commands](#)

| Selection list (read only)                              | Info   |
|---|--|
| 0 Successful  | Device command has been executed successfully.   |
| 1 Command unknown                                       | Device command implausible or unknown to the system.                                       |
| 2 Password protection                                   | Unauthorised access for requested device command.<br>▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a> |
| 3 Time-out  | Device command could not be processed in the defined time (timeout).                       |
| 4 System fault  |  |
| 5 Command server assigned                               |  |
| 6 Controller inhibit required                           |  |
| 7 unexpected controller inhibit                         |  |
| 10 Memory module binding error                          | ▶ <a href="#">Device personalisation</a>   |
| 11 Password too short                                   | ▶ <a href="#">Password protection</a>  |
| 12 Wrong password                                       |  |
| 13 Password already set                                 |  |
| 14 Password not assigned                                |  |
| 15 Incorrect checksum                                   |  |
| 20 Setting the hipurface position failed                |  |
| 30 Incorrect pole position identification               |  |
| 31 Pole position identification started without encoder |  |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00005

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00005   Application</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24570 <sub>d</sub> = 5FFA <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|--|--|
| Selection of the technology application   |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  | Info   |
| 0   | Wiring has changed                       | This display appears if the FB interconnection has been changed in the application level using the FB Editor.  |
| <b>1000</b>   | <b>Actuating drive speed</b>             | This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveying belts.<br>► <a href="#">TA "Speed actuating drive"</a>   |
| 1100  | Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile) | <b>From version 13.00.00</b><br>This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveying belts.<br>The process data word received by the master control is interpreted as "AC Drive Profile" control word.<br>► <a href="#">TA "Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)"</a> |
| 2000  | Table positioning                        | This technology application is used to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are usually controlled by a higher-level control system using a fieldbus.<br>► <a href="#">TA "Table positioning"</a>   |
| 3000  | Switch-off positioning                   | This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. This is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.<br>► <a href="#">TA "Switch-off positioning"</a>                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00006

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00006   Motor control</b>           |                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24569 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF9 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Selection of the motor control mode                          |                       |  |
| ► <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL): Select control mode</a> |                       |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)                |                       | Info   |
| 1  | SC: SM servo control  | This control type is used for the servo control of a synchronous motor.<br>• The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!<br>► <a href="#">Servo control</a>                    |
| 2  | SC: Servo control ASM | This control type is used for the servo control of an asynchronous motor.<br>• The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!<br>► <a href="#">Servo control</a>                  |
| 3  | SLPSM: Sensorless PSM | This control type is used for the sensorless control of a synchronous motor.<br>► <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors</a>  |
| 4  | SLVC: Vector control  | This control type is used for sensorless vector control of an asynchronous motor.<br>• The control type requires motor parameters to be set as exactly as possible!<br>► <a href="#">Sensorless vector control</a> |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00006   Motor control</b>   |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24569 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF9 <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 6  | VFCplus: V/f linear           | <p>This control type is used for the speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic and is the simplest control type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a></p>   |
| 7  | VFCplus: V/f linear + encoder | <p>This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!</li> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f control</a></p>  |
| 8  | VFCplus: V/f quadr            | <p>This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a square-law V/f characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a></p>  |
| 9  | VFCplus: V/f quadr + encoder  | <p>This control type is used for speed control of an asynchronous motor via a square-law V/f characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The control type requires a speed feedback via an encoder mounted to the motor!</li> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f control</a></p>  |
| 10   | VFCplus: V/f definable        | <p>This type of control is used for the speed control of an asynchronous motor via a user-definable characteristic with several interpolation points.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f characteristic control</a></p>   |
| 11   | VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving | <p>This control type is used for energy-saving speed control of an asynchronous motor via a linear V/f characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For setting the V/f characteristic, only the rated frequency (<a href="#">C00089</a>) and the rated voltage (<a href="#">C00090</a>) of the motor have to be entered.</li> <li>Predestinated application areas of this control type are materials handling technology and pump and fan systems.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">V/f characteristic control, energy-saving</a></p> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                               |   |



## C00007

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00007   Control mode</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24568 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF8 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|--------------------|---|
| <p>With this parameter the control mode for the technology application selected under <a href="#">C00005</a> is defined, i.e. how the inputs and outputs of the technology application are connected to the I/Os of the inverter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How the inputs and outputs are connected in the individual control modes is described in the corresponding technology application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">"Actuating drive speed" TA</a></li> <li><a href="#">TA "actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)"</a></li> <li><a href="#">TA "Table positioning"</a></li> <li><a href="#">"Switch-off positioning" TA</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                    |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                    | Info  |
| 0  | Wiring has changed | This is displayed when the FB interconnection has been changed in the I/O level via the FB Editor.  |
| <b>10</b>  | <b>Terminals 0</b> | The technology application is controlled via the digital and analog input terminals of the inverter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A short overview of the preconfigured terminal assignment is included in the description of the respective technology application in the "Terminal assignment of the control modes".</li> </ul> |
| 12   | Terminals 2        |   |
| 14   | Terminals 11       |   |
| 16   | Terminal 16        |   |
| 20   | Keypad             | The technology application is controlled via the keypad.  |
| 21   | PC                 | The technology application is controlled via the "Free parameters" of the inverter (PC control).  |
| 30   | CAN                | The technology application is controlled by means of CAN-PDOs via the system bus "CAN on board". <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></li> </ul>  |
| 40   | MCI                | The technology application is controlled by means of MCI-PDOs via the MCI-interface of an attached communication module (e.g. PROFIBUS).  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1  |                    |   |

## C00008

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00008   Original application control source</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>                        |
|--|------------------|--|
| <p>Display of the originally selected technology application and the originally selected control mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter shows the selection that was set with <a href="#">C00005</a> and <a href="#">C00007</a> before a change in the I/O level or the application level was carried out.</li> <li>For diagnostic purposes, this display serves to determine whether there is a standard interconnection in the inverter or a change carried out by the user.</li> </ul> |                  |  |
| Selection list (read only)   |                  | Info   |
| 0  | Free Free        | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: Interconnection has been changed. |
| 10   | Free Terminal0   | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode        |
| 12   | Free Terminal2   | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode         |
| 14   | Free Terminal11  | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode        |
| 16   | Free Terminal 16 | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode        |
| 20   | Free Keypad      | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "Keypad" control mode             |
| 21   | Free PC          | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "PC" control mode                 |

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00008   Original application control source |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>                               |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 30  | Free CAN               | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "CAN" control mode                       |
| 40  | Free MCI               | Application: Interconnection has been changed.<br>I/O level: "MCI" control mode                       |
| 1000  | Speed Free             | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.                    |
| 1010  | Speed Terminal0        | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode                           |
| 1012  | Speed Terminal2        | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode                            |
| 1014  | Speed Terminal11       | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode                           |
| 1016  | Speed Terminal16       | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode                           |
| 1020  | Speed Keypad           | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "Keypad" control mode                                |
| 1021  | Speed PC               | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "PC" control mode                                    |
| 1030  | Speed CAN              | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "CAN" control mode                                   |
| 1040  | Speed MCI              | Application: Actuating drive speed<br>I/O level: "MCI" control mode                                   |
| 1100  | SpeedACdrive Free      | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: Interconnection has been changed. |
| 1110  | SpeedACdrive Terminal0 | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode        |
| 1112  | SpeedACdrive Klemme2   | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode         |
| 1114  | SpeedACdrive Klemme11  | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode        |
| 1116  | SpeedACdrive Klemme16  | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode        |
| 1120  | SpeedACdrive Keypad    | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "Keypad" control mode             |
| 1121  | SpeedACdrive PC        | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "PC" control mode                 |
| 1130  | SpeedACdrive CAN       | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "CAN" control mode                |
| 1140  | SpeedACdrive MCI       | Application: Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)<br>I/O level: "MCI" control mode                |
| 2000  | TabPos Free            | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: Interconnection has been changed.                        |
| 2010  | TabPos Terminal0       | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode                               |
| 2012  | TabPos Terminal2       | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode                                |
| 2014  | TabPos Terminal11      | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode                               |
| 2016  | TabPos Terminal16      | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode                               |

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00008   Original application control source  |                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24567 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF7 <sub>h</sub>             |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| 2020   | TabPos Keypad         | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "Keypad" control mode                  |
| 2021   | TabPos PC             | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "PC" control mode                      |
| 2030   | TabPos CAN            | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "CAN" control mode                     |
| 2040   | TabPos MCI            | Application: Table positioning<br>I/O level: "MCI" control mode                     |
| 3000   | SwitchPos Free        | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: Interconnection has been changed. |
| 3010   | SwitchPos Terminal0   | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminals 0" control mode        |
| 3012   | SwitchPos Terminal 2  | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 2" control mode         |
| 3014   | SwitchPos Terminal 11 | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 11" control mode        |
| 3016   | SwitchPos Terminal 16 | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "Terminal 16" control mode        |
| 3020   | SwitchPos Keypad      | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "Keypad" control mode             |
| 3021   | SwitchPos PC          | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "PC" control mode                 |
| 3030   | SwitchPos CAN         | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "CAN" control mode                |
| 3040   | SwitchPos MCI         | Application: Switch-off positioning<br>I/O level: "MCI" control mode                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                       |   |

**C00010**

|   |               |                            |  |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |                            | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24565 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF5 <sub>h</sub>   |
| C00010   AIN1: Characteristic   |               |                            |  |
|   |               |                            | ► <a href="#">Analog terminals: Signal adaptation via characteristic</a> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                            |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99                     |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                       |  |
| C00010/1  | 0.00 %        | AIN1: (+y0) = min          |  |
| C00010/2  | 0.00 %        | AIN1: (+x0) = Dead band    |  |
| C00010/3  | 0.00 %        | AIN1: (-y0) = (-min)       |  |
| C00010/4  | 0.00 %        | AIN1: (-x0) = (-Dead band) |  |
| C00010/5  | 100.00 %      | AIN1: (+ymax)              |  |
| C00010/6  | 100.00 %      | AIN1: (+xmax)              |  |
| C00010/7  | 100.00 %      | AIN1: (-ymax)              |  |
| C00010/8  | 100.00 %      | AIN1: (-xmax)              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                            |  |

## C00011

|  |     |       |   |
|--|-----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00011   Appl.: Reference speed</b>  |     |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24564 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF4 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting the reference speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the inverter, all speed-related signals are processed to one reference variable in percent.</li> <li>• Set a reference speed here that corresponds to 100 %.</li> <li>• The frequency that corresponds to the set reference speed is displayed in <a href="#">C00059</a>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>This is not a maximum limitation!<br/>All values in percent in the inverter may be in a range of 0 ... 199.99 %.</p> <p><b>Recommendation:</b><br/>Deactivate the torque feedforward control for the speed setpoint in <a href="#">C00654/1</a> if the reference speed <a href="#">C00011</a> is 5 times higher than the rated motor speed <a href="#">C00087</a></p> |     |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 50   | rpm | 60000 | <b>1500 rpm</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1   |     |       |   |

## C00012

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00012   Accel. time - main setpoint</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24563 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF3 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Acceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generally, this ramp generator is used for all speed-controlled technology applications.</li> </ul>  |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>2.000 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00013

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00013   Decel. time - main setpoint</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24562 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF2 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Deceleration time of the ramp generator for the main speed setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generally, this ramp generator is used for all speed-controlled technology applications.</li> </ul>  |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>2.000 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00015

|  |    |        |   |
|--|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00015   VFC: V/f base frequency</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24560 <sub>d</sub> = 5FF0 <sub>h</sub> |
| V/f base frequency for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The motor voltage increases linearly with the frequency until the base frequency is reached. From this value on, the motor voltage remains constant, the speed increases and the maximum torque decreases.</li> <li>• After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 7.5  | Hz | 2600.0 | <b>50.0 Hz</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 10  |    |        |   |

## C00016

|  |   |        |   |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00016   VFC: Vmin boost</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24559 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEF <sub>h</sub> |
| Boost of the V/f voltage characteristic in the range of small speeds or frequencies with V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This may increase the starting torque.</li> <li>• After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL): Setting the Vmin boost</a> |   |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.00   | % | 100.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100   |   |        |   |

## C00018

|  |                                   |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00018   Switching frequency</b>   |                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24557 <sub>d</sub> = 5FED <sub>h</sub> |
| <p>Selection of the pulse width modulated switching frequency transferred from the inverter to the motor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select between an ideal setting for the drive which provides smooth running, and an optimal setting with regard to the inverter which keeps its losses to a minimum (min. Pv).</li><li>• Both possibilities offer fixed and variable switching frequencies.</li><li>• When a variable switching frequency is selected, the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.</li></ul> <p>► <a href="#">Selection of switching frequency</a></p> |                                   |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                   |  |
| 1  | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised        |  |
| 2  | <b>8 kHz var./drive-optimised</b> |  |
| 3  | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised       |  |
| 5  | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |  |
| 6  | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |  |
| 7  | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised    |  |
| 8  | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |  |
| 11   | 4 kHz var./min. Pv                |  |
| 12   | 8 kHz var./min. Pv                |  |
| 13   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv               |  |
| 15   | 2 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |
| 16   | 4 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |
| 17   | 8 kHz constant/min. Pv            |  |
| 18   | 16 kHz constant/min. Pv           |  |
| 21   | 8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min   |  |
| 22   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min  |  |
| 23   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min  |  |
| 31   | 8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min      |  |
| 32   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min     |  |
| 33   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |                                   |  |

## C00019

|   |     |       |   |
|---|-----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00019   Auto DCB: Threshold</b>  |     |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24556 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEC <sub>h</sub> |
| Setpoint speed threshold for automatic DC injection braking <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For speed setpoints with values below the thresholds a DC current is injected or the motor is not supplied with current, depending on the setting.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a></p> |     |       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0   | rpm | 60000 | 3 rpm   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1   |     |       |   |

## C00020

|   |                      |                            |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00020   AIN2: Characteristic</b>   |                      |                            | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24555 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEB <sub>h</sub>   |
|   |                      |                            | ▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals: Signal adaptation via characteristic</a> |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |                            |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 199.99                     |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                |  |
| C00020/1  | 0.00 %               | AIN2: (+y0) = min          |  |
| C00020/2  | 0.00 %               | AIN2: (+x0) = Dead band    |  |
| C00020/3  | 0.00 %               | AIN2: (-y0) = (-min)       |  |
| C00020/4  | 0.00 %               | AIN2: (-x0) = (-Dead band) |  |
| C00020/5  | 100.00 %             | AIN2: (+ymax)              |  |
| C00020/6  | 100.00 %             | AIN2: (+xmax)              |  |
| C00020/7  | 100.00 %             | AIN2: (-ymax)              |  |
| C00020/8  | 100.00 %             | AIN2: (-xmax)              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |                      |                            |  |

## C00021

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00021   Slip comp.</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24554 <sub>d</sub> = 5FEA <sub>h</sub> |
| Slip compensation for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A higher slip compensation results in a higher increase in frequency and voltage when the machine is under load.</li> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Motor control (MCTRL): Optimising the operational performance by slip compensation</a></p> |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -100.00   | % | 100.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100  |   |        |  |

## C00022

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00022   I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24553 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE9 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Maximum current in motor mode for all motor control modes  |   |        |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>The parameter has a value range depending on the device power. The device automatically limits the entered value to the corresponding value range.   |   |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0.00   | A | 655.35 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |

## C00023

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00023   I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24552 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE8 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--------|--|
| Maximum current in generator mode for all motor control modes  |   |        |  |
| • 100 % ≡ I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode ( <a href="#">C00022</a> )  |   |        |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting  |
| 0.00   | % | 100.00 | 100.00 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00024

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00024   LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24551 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE7 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Threshold for the actual speed comparison   |   |        |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This parameter serves to set a threshold that is compared with the actual speed value.</li> <li>If the value falls below this threshold, the <i>bNActCompare</i> output sets the <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> system block to TRUE.</li> <li>Switching hysteresis = +1 %</li> </ul> |   |        |  |
| <b>CAUTION:</b><br>There are errors in the evaluation if the sum of 199.98 % is exceeded in case of the set value combinations.   |   |        |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | Lenze setting  |
| 0.00  | % | 199.99 | 0.00 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100   |   |        |  |

## C00025

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00025   LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteresis</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24550 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE6 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 16.00.00   |               |  |  |
| Selection of the switching hysteresis for the actual speed value comparison in <a href="#">C00024</a> .   |               |  |  |
| CAUTION:  |               |  |  |
| There are errors in the evaluation if the sum of 199.98 % is exceeded in case of the set value combinations.  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00025/1  | 1.00 %        | <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteresis</a> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C00026

|   |               |        |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00026   AINx: Offset</b>   |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24549 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Offset for analog inputs  |               |        |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00026/1  | 0.00 %        |        | AIN1: Offset   |  |  |
| C00026/2  | 0.00 %        |        | AIN2: Offset   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |               |        |  |  |  |

## C00027

|   |               |          |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00027   AINx: Gain</b>   |               |          | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24548 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain for analog inputs  |               |          |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |               |          |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |          |  |  |  |
| -100.0000   |               | 100.0000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |          | Info   |  |  |
| C00027/1  | 1.0000        |          | AIN1: Gain   |  |  |
| C00027/2  | 1.0000        |          | AIN2: Gain   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |               |          |  |  |  |

## C00028

|   |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00028   AINx: Input voltage</b>  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24547 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the input voltage at the analog inputs   |   |       |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a>  |   |       |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       |  |  |  |
| -10.00  | V | 10.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |       | Info   |  |  |
| C00028/1  |   |       | AIN1: Input voltage  |  |  |
| C00028/2  |   |       | AIN2: Input voltage  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |  |  |



## C00029

|   |    |       |  |  |  |
|---|----|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00029   AINx: Input current</b>  |    |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24546 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the input current at the analog inputs   |    |       |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the corresponding analog input is configured for current measurement (<a href="#">C00034/x</a> = 1 or 2).</li><li>When <a href="#">C00034/x</a> is set = 2 (4 ... 20 mA), 0 ... 16 mA is displayed.</li></ul>  |    |       |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |    |       |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |       |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | mA | 20.00 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |    |       | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00029/1  |    |       | AIN1: Input current  |  |  |
| C00029/2  |    |       | AIN2: Input current  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |    |       |  |  |  |

## C00030

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00030   LS_DFOut: Const.</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24545 <sub>d</sub> = 5FE1 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>Settings for the digital frequency output (multi-encoder interface X8)   |               |   |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Digital frequency coupling</a></div>   |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| 16  |               | 16384   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |  |  |  |
| C00030/1  | 2048          | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : number of increments <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The number of increments determines after how many output increments a zero pulse will be generated. Each zero pulse defines a covered "revolution" of the rotary transducer simulated by the digital frequency output.</li></ul> |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 1</span></div> |               |   |  |  |  |

## C00033

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00033   AINx: Output value</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24542 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDE <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the output value in percent of the analog input amplifier <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 100 % ≡ 16384 ≡ +10 V / +20 mA</li></ul>   |   |        |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00033/1  |   |        | AIN1: Output value   |  |  |
| C00033/2  |   |        | AIN2: Output value   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00034

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00034   AINx: Configuration</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24541 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDD <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|---------------|---|
| Configuration of the analog inputs for current or voltage measurement   |               |   |
| <a href="#">▶ Analog terminals</a>  |               |   |
| Selection list  |               | Info  |
| 0   | -10V..+10V    | Input signal is the voltage signal -10 V ... +10 V<br>• -10 V ... +10 V $\equiv$ -100 % ... +100 %  |
| 1   | 0mA..20mA     | Input signal is the current signal 0 mA ... 20 mA<br>• 0 mA ... 20 mA $\equiv$ 0 % ... +100 %   |
| 2   | 4mA..20mA     | Input signal is the current signal 4 mA ... 20 mA<br>• 4 mA ... 20 mA $\equiv$ 0 % ... +100 %<br>• The current loop is monitored for open circuit (I < 4 mA) by the device. |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00034/1  | 0: -10V..+10V | AIN1: Config.   |
| C00034/2  | 0: -10V..+10V | AIN2: Config.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C00036

|  |   |        |  |
|--|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00036   DC braking: Current</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24539 <sub>d</sub> = 5FDB <sub>h</sub> |
| Braking current in [%] based on rated device current ( <a href="#">C00098</a> )  |   |        |  |
| • 100% ≡ <a href="#">C00098</a>  |   |        |  |
| <a href="#">▶ DC-injection braking</a>   |   |        |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting  |
| 0.00   | % | 200.00 | <b>50.00 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00039

Parameter | Name: **C00039 | Fixed setpoint x (L\_NSet\_1 n-Fix)**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24536<sub>d</sub> = 5FD8<sub>h</sub>

The [L\\_NSet\\_1](#) FB: Fixed speed setpoints (JOG values) for the setpoint generator

• 100% ≡ [C00011](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |                   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| -199.99  | %             | 199.99            |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info              |
| C00039/1                                       | 40.00 %       | Preset setpoint 1 |
| C00039/2                                       | 60.00 %       | Preset setpoint 2 |
| C00039/3                                       | 80.00 %       | Preset setpoint 3 |
| C00039/4                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 4  |
| C00039/5                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 5  |
| C00039/6                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 6  |
| C00039/7                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 7  |
| C00039/8                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 8  |
| C00039/9                                       | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 9  |
| C00039/10                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 10 |
| C00039/11                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 11 |
| C00039/12                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 12 |
| C00039/13                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 13 |
| C00039/14                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 14 |
| C00039/15                                      | 0.00 %        | Fixed setpoint 15 |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 100

## C00050

|  |     |        |  |  |  |
|--|-----|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00050   MCTRL: Speed setpoint</b>                     |     |        | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24525 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCD <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the speed setpoint at the speed setpoint input of the motor control |     |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                                 |     |        |  |  |  |
| -120000  | rpm | 120000 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                                |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH  |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer                                |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   |     |        | Scaling factor: 1  |  |  |

## C00051

|  |     |        |  |  |  |
|--|-----|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00051   MCTRL: Actual speed value</b>   |     |        | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24524 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCC <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the actual speed value of the motor shaft   |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Note:</b><br>The displayed value only corresponds to the real actual speed value of the motor shaft if an encoder is connected to the motor and the evaluation of the feedback signal has been set correctly ("Closed loop" operation).<br>In case of operation without speed feedback, the signal is calculated from the motor control and thus may not correspond to the real actual speed. |     |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |        |  |  |  |
| -120000  | rpm | 120000 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access  |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH  |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer  |     |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   |     |        | Scaling factor: 1  |  |  |

## C00052

|   |   |      |   |  |  |
|---|---|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00052   Motor voltage</b>                  |   |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24523 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCB <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current motor voltage/output voltage of the inverter |   |      |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                      |   |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | V | 1000 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                     |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                                       |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer                     |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |   |      | Scaling factor: 1   |  |  |

## C00053

|   |   |      |   |  |  |
|---|---|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00053   DC-bus voltage</b> |   |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24522 <sub>d</sub> = 5FCB <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current DC-bus voltage               |   |      |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)      |   |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | V | 1000 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access     |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                       |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer     |   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                        |   |      | Scaling factor: 1   |  |  |

## C00054

|   |   |        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00054   Motor current</b>  |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24521 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC9 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current motor current/output current of the inverter   |   |        |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | A | 300.00 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |  |  |

## C00055

|   |     |       |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00055   Actual values</b>  |     |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24520 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Actual value of the encoder/feedback system   |     |       |  |  |  |
| <b>Note:</b><br>When a single-track feedback has been selected for the HTL encoder ( <a href="#">C00115</a> = 1 or 3), the sign of the actual speed value is created from the sign of the speed setpoint. In C00055/1 und C00055/2, a positive speed is always displayed.           |     |       |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a></div>  |     |       |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |       |  |  |  |
| -32767  | rpm | 32767 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |     |       | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00055/1  |     |       | Actual value - HTL encoder FreqIn12                                    |  |  |
| C00055/2  |     |       | Actual value - HTL encoder FreqIn67                                    |  |  |
| C00055/3  |     |       | Actual value - multi-encoder   |  |  |
| C00055/4  |     |       | Actual value - resolver  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |       |  |  |  |

## C00056

|   |    |          |   |  |  |
|---|----|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00056   Torque</b>   |    |          | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24519 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC7 <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| Display of the current torque   |    |          |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |          |   |  |  |
| -65000.00   | Nm | 65000.00 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |    |          | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00056/1  |    |          | Torque demand<br>• Only in case of sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ). |  |  |
| C00056/2  |    |          | Actual torque value<br>• Estimated actual torque for all motor control modes.   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |          |   |  |  |

## C00057

|   |    |          |   |  |  |
|---|----|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00057   Maximum torque</b>   |    |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24518 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC6 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the maximum torque to be generated by the motor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The maximum torque to be generated by the motor depends on various factors, e.g. on I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (<a href="#">C00022</a>) and the motor type used.</li></ul>      |    |          |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |          |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | Nm | 65000.00 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |          |   |  |  |

## C00058

|   |    |         |  |  |  |
|---|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00058   Output frequency</b> |    |         | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24517 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current output frequency               |    |         |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value) |    |         |  |  |  |
| -1300.00  | Hz | 1300.00 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access       |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                         |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer       |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                          |    |         | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00059

|   |    |         |   |  |  |
|---|----|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00059   Appl.: Reference frequency C11</b>                                     |    |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24516 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the field frequency which corresponds to the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . |    |         |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |         |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | Hz | 1300.00 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   |    |         | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |    |         | Scaling factor: 100   |  |  |

## C00060

|  |  |      |   |  |  |
|--|--|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00060   Motor rotor position</b>  |  |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24515 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |      |   |  |  |
| 0  |  | 2047 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |      |   |  |  |

## C00061

|   |    |     |  |  |  |
|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00061   Heatsink temperature</b> |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24514 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current heatsink temperature               |    |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)            |    |     |  |  |  |
| -50   | °C | 150 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access           |    |     | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                             |    |     | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer           |    |     | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                              |    |     | Scaling factor: 1  |  |  |

## C00062

|   |    |     |  |  |  |
|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00062   Temperature inside the controller</b>  |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24513 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC1 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |    |     |  |  |  |
| Display of the current temperature inside the controller  |    |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |     |  |  |  |
| -200  | °C | 200 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |    |     | Info   |  |  |
| C00062/1  |    |     | Interior temperature of CU   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |  |  |

## C00063

|   |    |     |  |  |  |
|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00063   Motor temperature</b>  |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24512 <sub>d</sub> = 5FC0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current motor temperature  |    |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |     |  |  |  |
| -200  | °C | 250 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |    |     | Information  |  |  |
| C00063/1  |    |     | Motor temperature  |  |  |
| C00063/2  |    |     | Motor temperature via resolver   |  |  |
| C00063/3  |    |     | Motor temperature via MultiEncoder                                     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |  |  |

## C00064

|   |   |        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00064   Device utilisation (lxt)</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24511 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBF <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| Display of the device utilisation lxt in different time resolutions   |   |        |   |  |  |
| • If the value displayed here exceeds the threshold set in <a href="#">C00123</a> , the fault message "OC5: Device overload (lxt)" is output and the fault response set in <a href="#">C00604</a> is executed (default setting: "Warning").   |   |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | % | 250.00 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   |        | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00064/1  |   |        | Device utilisation (lxt)<br>• Maximum value of the pulse utilisation (C00064/2) and permanent utilisation (C00064/3). |  |  |
| C00064/2  |   |        | Device utilisation (lxt) 15s<br>• Pulse utilisation over the last 15 seconds (only for loads >160 %).                 |  |  |
| C00064/3  |   |        | Device utilisation (lxt) 3 min<br>• Permanent utilisation over the last 3 minutes.                                    |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |  |  |

## C00065

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00065   Supply voltage 24V</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24510 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBE <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the 24V supply voltage for the supply of the control electronics  |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Note:</b><br>The 24 V supply for the control electronics is either provided by an external supply or by the invter itself if it is connected to the mains voltage.  |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| 0.0  | V | 3276.7 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00066

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24509 <sub>d</sub> = 5FBD <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00066   Thermal motor load (I²xt)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display of the thermal motor load, sensorlessly determined using a motor model   |   |        |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the value displayed here exceeds "100.00 %", the error message "OC6: Thermal motor overload (I2xt)" is output and the fault response set in <a href="#">C00606</a> is executed (default setting: "Warning").</li></ul>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a></div>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100</div> |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00070

|  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00070   Vp speed controller</b>   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24505 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB9 <sub>h</sub> |
| Gain factor Vp of the speed controller for different motor control types   |  |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |   |   |
| 0.00   |  | 600.00  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                              | Info  |   |
| C00070/1   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) | <a href="#">SLVC</a> : Vp speed controller                                      |   |
| C00070/2   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) | <a href="#">SC</a> : Vp speed controller<br>• 0: The reset time is inactive.    |   |
| C00070/3   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Vp speed controller<br>• 0: The reset time is inactive. |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |   |   |

## C00071

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00071   Ti speed controller</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24504 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB8 <sub>h</sub> |
| Reset time Ti of the speed controller for different motor control types   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0.0   | ms            | 6000.0                                      |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C00071/1  | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">SLVC</a> : Ti speed controller  |   |
| C00071/2  | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">SC</a> : Ti speed controller    |   |
| C00071/3  | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Ti speed controller |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |   |

## C00072

|  |    |      |   |
|--|----|------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00072   SC: Tdn speed controller</b>  |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24503 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB7 <sub>h</sub> |
| Differential time constant Tdn of the speed controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ( <a href="#">SLPSM</a> )  |    |      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |      | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.00   | ms | 3.00 | <b>0.00 ms</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |    |      |   |

## C00073

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00073   I <sub>max</sub> /M controller gain  |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24502 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB6 <sub>h</sub> |
| Amplification factor V <sub>p</sub> of certain controllers for different motor control modes   |  |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |  |   |
| 0.00   |  | 100.00   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                              | Info   |   |
| C00073/1   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) | <a href="#">VFC</a> : V <sub>p</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li></ul> |   |
| C00073/2   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) | <a href="#">SLVC</a> : V <sub>p</sub> torque controller  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |  |   |



## C00074

|  |  |      |   |  |  |
|--|--|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00074   Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller</b>   |  |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24501 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Reset time T <sub>i</sub> of certain controllers for different motor control modes   |  |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |      |   |  |  |
| 0  | ms   | 9990 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                              |      | Info  |  |  |
| C00074/1   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) |      | VFC: T <sub>i</sub> I <sub>max</sub> controller                         |  |  |
| C00074/2   | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> ) |      | SLVC: T <sub>i</sub> torque controller                                  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |      |   |  |  |

## C00075

|   |     |        |   |  |  |
|---|-----|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00075   Vp current controller</b>  |     |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24500 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain factor Vp of the current controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and certain inverter functions (parameter identification, flying restart circuit) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li></ul> |     |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.00  | V/A | 500.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100  |     |        |   |  |  |

## C00076

|  |    |        |   |  |  |
|--|----|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00076   Ti current controller</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24499 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Reset time Ti of the current controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and certain inverter functions (parameter identification, flying restart circuit) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li></ul> |    |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.00   | ms | 500.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100   |    |        |   |  |  |

## C00077

|  |  |        |   |  |  |
|--|--|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00077   SC: Vp field controller</b>   |  |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24498 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain factor Vp of the field controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li></ul>  |  |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.00   |  | 500.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |        |   |  |  |

## C00078

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00078   SC: Tn field controller</b>  |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24497 <sub>d</sub> = 5FB1 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Reset time Tn of the field controller for servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.</li> </ul>                                   |    |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0.0   | ms | 6000.0 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00079

Parameter | Name:  
**C00079 | SC: Settings**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24496<sub>d</sub> = 5FB0<sub>h</sub>

Configuration of different options for servo control ([SC](#)) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ([SLPSM](#))

| Selection list |               |  |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| 0              | Off           |  |
| 1              | On            |  |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00079/1       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">SC</a> : Current controller - feedforward control <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Please observe the notes regarding this function in the chapter "<a href="#">Feedforward control of the current controller</a>"!</li></ul> |
| C00079/2       | 1: On         | <a href="#">SC</a> : Adapt. VP in the field weakening range <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Speed-dependent adaptive field weakening controller.</li></ul>   |
| C00079/3       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">SC</a> : n-ctrl anti-wind-up <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"Anti-wind-up" effect of the speed controller in case of an output voltage limitation in the field weakening range.</li></ul>                                   |
| C00079/4       | 1: On         | <a href="#">Field weakening for synchronous motors</a> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>From version 02.00.00</li></ul>   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☒ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00080

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00080   Override point of field weakening</b>   |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24495 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAF <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----|-----|--|
| Offset of the override point for field weakening<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the V/f characteristic control mode (<a href="#">VFCplus</a>), the stall protection function or the max. permissible current in the field weakening range can be adapted.</li> </ul>           |    |     |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |     | Lenze setting  |
| -500   | Hz | 500 | 0 Hz   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |

## C00081

|  |    |        |   |
|--|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00081   Rated motor power</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24494 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAE <sub>h</sub> |
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |    |        |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor power for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).   |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.00   | kW | 500.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |    |        |   |

## C00082

|  |      |        |   |
|--|------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00082   Motor rotor resistance</b>  |      |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24493 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAD <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |      |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |      |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0  | mohm | 200000 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |      |        |   |

## C00083

|   |    |       |   |
|---|----|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00083   Motor rotor time constant</b>  |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24492 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAC <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the rotor time constant of the motor<br>• This value is calculated from the rotor resistance and the rotor inductance (leakage and magnetising inductance).  |    |       |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |       |   |
| 0   | ms | 32767 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |    |       |   |

## C00084

|  |      |        |   |
|--|------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00084   Motor stator resistance</b>   |      |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24491 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAB <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |      |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |      |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0  | mohm | 200000 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |      |        |   |

## C00085

|  |    |        |   |
|--|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00085   Motor stator leakage inductance</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24490 <sub>d</sub> = 5FAA <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.00   | mH | 650.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |    |        |   |

## C00087

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00087   Rated motor speed</b>   |     |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24488 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA8 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-----|-------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |     |       |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor speed for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).   |     |       |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |       | Lenze setting   |
| 50   | rpm | 60000 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |     |       |   |

## C00088

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00088   Rated motor current</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24487 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA7 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |   |        |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor current for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).   |   |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0.20   | A | 320.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |

## C00089

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00089   Rated motor frequency</b>   |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24486 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA6 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----|------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |    |      |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor frequency for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).   |    |      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      | Lenze setting   |
| 1  | Hz | 1000 | 50 Hz   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |

## C00090

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00090   Rated motor voltage</b>   |   |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24485 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA5 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|------|---|
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |   |      |   |
| <b>Note:</b><br>It is mandatory to give the rated motor voltage for the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) and the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).   |   |      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |      | Lenze setting   |
| 0  | V | 5000 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |   |      |   |

## C00091

|  |  |      |  |
|--|--|------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00091   Motor cosine phi</b>  |  |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24484 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA4 <sub>h</sub> |
| This value can be obtained from the motor nameplate. After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically.   |  |      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |  |      | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.20   |  | 1.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |  |      |  |

## C00092

|   |    |        |   |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00092   Motor magnetising inductance</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24483 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA3 <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.  |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0   | mH | 6500.0 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00093

|   |  |       |   |
|---|--|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00093   Power section identification</b>   |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24482 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA2 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the identification of the detected power section of the inverter   |  |       |   |
| <b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |  |       |   |
| 0   |  | 65535 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |

## C00095

|  |   |        |   |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00095   Motor magnetising current</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24480 <sub>d</sub> = 5FA0 <sub>h</sub> |
| After the motor to be used has been selected from the motor catalogue, the suitable value can be entered automatically. An automatic detection via the motor parameter identification is possible as well.   |   |        |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.00   | A | 320.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |

## C00097

|   |    |           |   |
|---|----|-----------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00097   Rated motor torque</b>   |    |           | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24478 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9E <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the rated motor torque<br>• The value displayed here is calculated from different parameters, e.g. the maximum current set in <a href="#">C00022</a> .   |    |           |   |
| <b>Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |    |           |   |
| 0.00  | Nm | 100000.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |    |           |   |

## C00098

|   |   |        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00098   Device rated current</b>                               |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24477 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the rated inverter current which is defined by the integrated power section. |   |        |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | A | 6000.0 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   |   |        | Scaling factor: 10  |  |  |

## C00099

|   |                                       |  |                                   |   |                              |                              |                      |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00099   Firmware version</b>   |                                       | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24476 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9C <sub>h</sub> |                                   |   |                              |                              |                      |
| Display of the firmware version of the device as string |                                       |  |                                   |   |                              |                              |                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access         | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access | <input type="checkbox"/> CINH  | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer | <input type="checkbox"/> COM | <input type="checkbox"/> MOT | Character length: 12 |

## C00100

|   |  |    |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00100   Firmware version</b>   |  |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24475 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the firmware version of the device, divided into subsections.  |  |    |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |    |  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 99 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |    | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00100/1  |  |    | Firmware version - main version  |  |  |
| C00100/2  |  |    | Firmware version - subversion  |  |  |
| C00100/3  |  |    | Firmware version - release   |  |  |
| C00100/4  |  |    | Firmware version - build   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |    |  |  |  |

## C00101

|  |                      |                           |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00101   Add. acceleration time x</b>  |                      |                           | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24474 <sub>d</sub> = 5F9A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : FB: Additional acceleration times for the main setpoint   |                      |                           |   |  |  |
| • The additional acceleration times set here can be selected via the binary inputs <i>bT11</i> ... <i>bT18</i> of the <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB.   |                      |                           |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |                           |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s                    | 999.999                   |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>               |   |  |  |
| C00101/1   | 0.000 s              | Add. accel. time 1 ... 15 |   |  |  |
| C00101/...   |                      |                           |   |  |  |
| C00101/15  |                      |                           |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |                      |                           |   |  |  |

## C00103

|  |               |         |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |  |  |
| C00103   Add. decel. time x  |               |         | Index: 24472 <sub>d</sub> = 5F98 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB: Additional deceleration times for the main setpoint   |               |         |   |  |  |
| • The additional deceleration times set here can be selected via the binary inputs <i>bT1</i> ... <i>bT8</i> of the <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> FB.   |               |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |         |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 999.999 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |         | Info  |  |  |
| C00103/1   | 0.000 s       |         | Add. decel. time 1 ... 15                     |  |  |
| C00103/...   |               |         |   |  |  |
| C00103/15  |               |         |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |         |   |  |  |

## C00104

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00104   Quick stop setting</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24471 <sub>d</sub> = 5F97 <sub>h</sub>  |
| From version 02.00.00   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Quick stop: Optional settings</a>   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |  |
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF                                   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |  | Info   |
| Bit 0   | Standstill position-controlled           | 1 ≡ At standstill the position control is activated.<br>The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.  |
| Bit 1   | Ramp position-controlled                 | 1 ≡ During the ramp-down phase, the position control is activated.<br>The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.  |
| Bit 2   | Continue following error                 | <b>From version 15.00.00</b><br>1 ≡ The current following error is continued if the quick stop with position control is activated while ramping down.  |
| Bit 3   | Starting value is the setpoint speed     | <b>From version 15.00.00</b><br>0 ≡ The starting value at quick stop is the actual speed if it derives more than 5 rpm from the setpoint. This serves to prevent a jump to a strongly differing setpoint.<br>1 ≡ The starting value for quick stop is the setpoint speed .   |
| Bit 4   | Use position encoder                     | <b>From version 15.00.00</b><br>1 ≡ In case of quick stop with position control, the position encoder is used instead of the speed encoder.<br>The basic conditions are shown in the <a href="#">flow diagram</a> for the quick stop function.   |
| Bit 5   | Standstill depending on the actual speed | <b>From version 16.00.00</b><br>1 ≡ Extended option for quick stop with position control at standstill.<br>When this setting is activated, the standstill of the motor shaft is detected under consideration of the speed setpoint and the actual speed. The standstill of the motor shaft is reached when <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 5 = FALSE (Lenze setting)<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Speed setpoint = 0</li></ul></li><li>• Bit 5 = TRUE<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Speed setpoint = 0 AND 0 ≤ actual speed value ≤ 1 rpm</li></ul></li></ul> |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                                 |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                            | Info   |
| C00104/1  | 0x0000                                   | Quick stop setting   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |  |



## C00105

|  |   |         |   |  |  |
|--|---|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00105   Decel. time - quick stop</b>  |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24470 <sub>d</sub> = 5F96 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The set deceleration time determines the ramp slope at quick stop  |   |         |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Activate/deactivate quick stop</a>   |   |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |         | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.900 | 2.000 s   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |  |  |

## C00106

|  |   |         |   |  |  |
|--|---|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00106   Auto DCB: Hold time</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24469 <sub>d</sub> = 5F95 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Hold time of the automatic DC injection brake  |   |         |   |  |  |
| <div><div>• The DC injection brake is applied for the time set here if the value falls below the speed setpoint set in <a href="#">C00019</a>.</div><div>▸ <a href="#">DC-injection braking</a></div></div>  |   |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |         | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.000 | 0.500 s   |  |  |
| <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div><div>Scaling factor: 1000</div></div> |   |         |   |  |  |

## C00107

|  |   |         |   |  |  |
|--|---|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00107   DC braking: Hold time</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24468 <sub>d</sub> = 5F94 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Maximum hold time of the manual DC injection brake   |   |         |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A time can be set here after which the DC injection brake is switched off automatically to prevent the motor from thermal overload.</li><li>• When "999.000 s" is set, the hold time is infinite.</li></ul>  |   |         |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">DC-injection braking</a></div>  |   |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |         | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.000 | 999.000 s   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1000</div></div> |   |         |   |  |  |

## C00114

Parameter | Name: **C00114 | DigInX: Inversion**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24461<sub>d</sub> = 5F8D<sub>h</sub>

The polarity of each digital input of the device can be inverted via this bit field.

[Digital input terminals](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)                      |               | Lenze setting                                      |
|--|---------------|--|
| 0x0000   | 0xFFFF        | <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0)                         |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set) |               | Info   |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI1 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 1                       |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI2 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 2                       |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI3 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 3                       |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI4 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 4                       |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI5 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 5                       |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI6 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 6                       |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | DI7 inverted  | Inversion of digital input 7                       |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Reserved      |  |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>                                      | Cinh inverted | Inversion of digital input RFR (controller enable) |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT

## C00115

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00115   DI 1/2 &amp; 6/7: Fct.</b>  |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24460 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8C <sub>h</sub> |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Function assignment of the digital terminals DI1/2 and DI6/7   |                                  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Digital input terminals: Function assignment</a>   |                                  |  |  |
| Selection list   |                                  | Info   |  |
| 0  | DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In            | DI1/6 = digital input<br>DI2/7 = digital input                         |  |
| 1  | DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=In        | DI1/6 = 1-track frequency input<br>DI2/7 = digital input               |  |
| 2  | DI1(6)&DI2(7)=FreqIn (2-track)   | DI1/6 and DI2/7 = 2-track frequency input                              |  |
| 3  | DI1(6)=FreqIn / DI2(7)=direction | DI1/6 = 1-track frequency input<br>DI2/7 = specification of direction  |  |
| 4  | DI1(6)=CountIn / DI2(7)=In       | DI1/6 = counter input<br>DI2/7 = digital input                         |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                    | Info   |  |
| C00115/1   | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In         | Function assignment of DI1 and DI2                                     |  |
| C00115/2   | 0: DI1(6)=In / DI2(7)=In         | Function assignment of DI6 and DI7                                     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                  |  |  |

## C00117

|  |          |  |
|--|----------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00117   Status of brake output BD</b>   |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24458 <sub>d</sub> = 5F8A <sub>h</sub> |
| Status message of brake output   |          |  |
| <b>Selection list (read only)</b>  |          | <b>Info</b>  |
| 0  | inactive | Brake output is inactive   |
| 1  | Active   | Brake output is active   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |          |  |

## C00118

|   |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00118   DigOutX: Inversion</b>   |                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24457 <sub>d</sub> = 5F89 <sub>h</sub> |
| The polarity of each digital output of the device can be inverted via this bit field. <a href="#">▶ Digital output terminals</a>  |                       |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>  |                       | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0x00  | 0xFF                  | <b>0x00 (decimal: 0)</b>   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>  |                       | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Relay inverted        | Relay inversion  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DO1 inverted          | Inversion of digital output 1  |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DO2 inverted          | Inversion of digital output 2  |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DO3 inverted          | Inversion of digital output 3  |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | High current inverted | Inversion of high-current output                                       |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved              |  |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved              |  |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                       |  |

## C00120

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00120   Setting of motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>xt)</b>   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24455 <sub>d</sub> = 5F87 <sub>h</sub> |
| Operating threshold for the "OC6: Motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)" error message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00606</a>.</li> <li>• The current thermal motor load is displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a>.</li> </ul> <a href="#">▶ Motor overload monitoring (I<sup>2</sup>xt)</a> |   |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |   | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00   | % | 250.00 <b>100.00 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100   |   |  |

## C00121

|  |                      |     |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00121   Warning threshold motor temperature</b>   |                      |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24454 <sub>d</sub> = 5F86 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Operating threshold for error message "Motor: Temperature at Res./Enc. > C121"   |                      |     |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00583</a>.</li><li>• The current motor temperature is displayed in <a href="#">C00063</a>.</li></ul>   |                      |     |   |  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a>  |                      |     |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |     |   |  |  |
| 0  | °C                   | 250 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |     | <b>Information</b>  |  |  |
| C00121/1   | 120 °C               |     | Warning threshold motor temperature resolver                            |  |  |
| C00121/2   | 120 °C               |     | Warning threshold motor temperature MultiEncoder                        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |     |   |  |  |

## C00122

|   |                      |        |   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00122   Starting value — Overload</b>  |                      |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24453 <sub>d</sub> = 5F85 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <div>From version 12.00.00</div> <div>The thermal motor load displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a> is pre-initialised with the value set here when the device is connected to the mains.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If "100.00 %" is set, the last value at switching off the device is used for the initialisation.</li><li>• Recommended setting for operation according to UL: 30.00 %</li></ul></div> <div>► <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a></div> |                      |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 100.00 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |        | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00122/1  | 0.00 %               |        | Initial value motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt)                        |  |  |
| C00122/2  | 0.00 %               |        | Starting value — Brake resistance overload                              |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div>  |                      |        |   |  |  |

## C00123

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00123   Device utilisation threshold (Ixt)</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24452 <sub>d</sub> = 5F84 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Operating threshold for the "OC5: Device overload (Ixt)" error message <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00604</a>.</li><li>• The current device utilisation is displayed in <a href="#">C00064</a>.</li></ul>     |   |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 200.00 | 100.00 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00124

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00124   Current monitoring: Breaking current</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24451 <sub>d</sub> = 5F83 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 16.00.00  |               |        |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a></div>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 200.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C00124/1   | 200.00 %      |        | Current monitoring: Breaking current overload                           |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |               |        |   |  |  |

## C00129

|   |     |       |   |  |  |
|---|-----|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00129   Brake resistance value</b>   |     |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24446 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Resistance value of the connected brake resistor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.</li><li>• For every device type, the value is preset to the minimum adapted Lenze brake resistor.</li></ul>          |     |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | Ohm | 500.0 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |     |       |   |  |  |

## C00130

|  |   |       |   |  |  |
|--|---|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00130   Rated power - brake resistor</b>  |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24445 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Rated power of the connected brake resistor<br>• The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.   |   |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0  | W | 65535 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |       |   |  |  |

## C00131

|   |     |        |   |  |  |
|---|-----|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00131   Rated heat amount of brake resist.</b>   |     |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24444 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Heat quantity of the brake resistor connected   |     |        |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze brake resistor: The value is preset to the adapted minimum Lenze brake resistance.</li><li>• Brake resistor from a third party manufacturer: The value to be entered can be obtained from the nameplate of the brake resistor.</li></ul>          |     |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | kWs | 6553.5 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |     |        |   |  |  |

## C00133

|   |   |       |   |  |  |
|---|---|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00133   Brake resistor utilisation</b> |   |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24442 <sub>d</sub> = 5F7A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the utilisation of the connected brake resistor      |   |       |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)           |   |       |   |  |  |
| 0   | % | 65535 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                 |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                                   |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                       |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer                            |   |       | <input type="checkbox"/> COM  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT                         |   |       | Scaling factor: 1   |  |  |

## C00134

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00134   L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24441 <sub>d</sub> = 5F79 <sub>h</sub>                                      |
|---|---------------|---|
| The <u>L_NSet_1</u> FB: Configuration of the ramp rounding for the main setpoint  |               |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |               | Info  |
| <b>0 Off</b>  |               | Ramp rounding deactivated   |
| <b>1</b>  | PT1 behaviour | Ramp rounding with PT1 behaviour<br>• The corresponding S-ramp time must be set in <a href="#">C00182</a> . |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C00136

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00136   Communication control words</b>  |                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24439 <sub>d</sub> = 5F77 <sub>h</sub>                      |
|---|-----------------|--|
| Control words of the communication interfaces   |                 |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                 |  |
| 0x0000  |                 | 0xFFFF   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                 |  |
| Bit 0   | SwitchOn        |  |
| Bit 1   | DisableVoltage  |  |
| Bit 2   | SetQuickStop    |  |
| Bit 3   | EnableOperation |  |
| Bit 4   | ModeSpecific_1  |  |
| Bit 5   | ModeSpecific_2  |  |
| Bit 6   | ModeSpecific_3  |  |
| Bit 7   | ResetFault      |  |
| Bit 8   | SetHalt         |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved_1      |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved_2      |  |
| Bit 11  | LenzeSpecific_1 |  |
| Bit 12  | LenzeSpecific_2 |  |
| Bit 13  | LenzeSpecific_3 |  |
| Bit 14  | SetFail         |  |
| Bit 15  | LenzeSpecific_4 |  |
| Subcodes  |                 | Info   |
| C00136/1  |                 | MCI control word<br>• Control word of the MCI communication interface (communication module) |
| C00136/2  |                 | CAN control word<br>• Control word of the CAN communication interface (CAN on board)         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                 |  |

C00137

Parameter | Name: **C00137 | Device status**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24438<sub>d</sub> = 5F76<sub>h</sub>

Display of the current device status

| Selection list (read only) |                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 0                          | FirmwareUpdate  |
| 1                          | Init            |
| 2                          | Ident           |
| 3                          | ReadyToSwitchON |
| 4                          | SwitchedON      |
| 5                          | OperationEnable |
| 6                          | Warning         |
| 7                          | Trouble         |
| 8                          | Fault           |
| 9                          | TroubleQSP      |
| 10                         | SafeTorqueOff   |
| 11                         | SystemFail      |
| 12                         | Reserved_1      |
| 13                         | Reserved_2      |
| 14                         | Reserved_3      |
| 15                         | Reserved_4      |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00138

|   |                 |        |   |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                 |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24437 <sub>d</sub> = 5F75 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00138   Internal control signals   |                 |        |   |  |  |
| Bit coded display of internal control signals of different sources  |                 |        |   |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                 |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |                 | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                 |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Reserved        |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | DisableVoltage  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 2   | SetQuickStop    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 3   | EnableOperation |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 4   | InitFinishedOK  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 5   | ModeSpecific_2  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 6   | ModeSpecific_3  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 7   | ResetFault      |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 8   | SetHalt         |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 9   | FirmwareUpdate  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 10  | MotorIdent      |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 11  | SetMessage      |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 12  | SetIMP          |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 13  | SetSystemFail   |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 14  | SetFail         |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | SetFailQSP      |        |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |                 |        | Info  |  |  |
| C00138/1  |                 |        | SYS control signals   |  |  |
| C00138/2  |                 |        | MCK control signals   |  |  |
| C00138/3  |                 |        | FWM control signals   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                 |        |   |  |  |



## C00142

Parameter | Name: C00142 | Auto-start option

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24433<sub>d</sub> = 5F71<sub>h</sub>

The **Auto-start option** function describes the starting performance of the inverter after

- connection to the mains and/or switching on the external 24-V supply (Bit 0)
- Deactivation of "Trouble" or "Fault" (Bit 1 / 2)
- Undervoltage (Bit 3)
- Loading the Lenze setting (Bit 4)

▶ [Auto-start option "inhibit at device on"](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                          |      | Lenze setting      |
|---|--------------------------|------|--------------------|
| 0x00  |                          | 0xFF | 0x19 (decimal: 25) |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                          |      |                    |
| Bit 0 ☑   | Inhibit at device on     |      |                    |
| Bit 1 ☐   | Inhibit at trouble       |      |                    |
| Bit 2 ☐   | Inhibit at fault         |      |                    |
| Bit 3 ☑   | Inhibit at undervoltage  |      |                    |
| Bit 4 ☑   | Inhibit at Lenze setting |      |                    |
| Bit 5 ☐   | Reserved                 |      |                    |
| Bit 6 ☐   | Reserved                 |      |                    |
| Bit 7 ☐   | Reserved                 |      |                    |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C00144

|   |     |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00144   Switching freq. reduct. (Temp.)</b>  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24431 <sub>d</sub> = 5F6F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Activation of the automatic switching frequency reduction if the temperature is too high  |     |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |     | Info   |  |
| 0   | Off | Automatic switching frequency reduction deactivated                    |  |
| 1   | On  | Automatic switching frequency reduction activated                      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |  |  |

## C00148

Parameter | Name:  
**C00148 | LS\_DriveInterface: Error message config.**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24427<sub>d</sub> = 5F6B<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the device statuses for which the *bCollectedFail* group error output of SB [LS\\_DriveInterface](#) is to be set to TRUE.

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                                   | Lenze setting   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 0x0000  |                                   | 0xFFFF  |
|   |                                   | <b>0x0030</b> (decimal: 48)   |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                                   | Info  |
| Bit 0 ☐   | SafeTorqueOff                     |   |
| Bit 1 ☐   | ReadyToSwitchOn                   |   |
| Bit 2 ☐   | SwitchedOn                        |   |
| Bit 3 ☐   | TroubleQSP                        |   |
| Bit 4 ☑   | Trouble                           |   |
| Bit 5 ☑   | Fault                             |   |
| Bit 6 ☐   | Warning                           |   |
| Bit 7 ☐   | ImplsActive                       |   |
| Bit 8 ☐   | CInHlsActive                      |   |
| Bit 9 ☐   | Fail CAN_Management               |   |
| Bit 10 ☐  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 11 ☐  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 12 ☐  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 13 ☐  | Lock bCollectedFail at TroubleQSP | <a href="#">From version 18.00.00 onwards</a>   |
| Bit 14 ☐  | Lock bFail at TroubleQSP          | <a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a><br>1 ≡ The <i>bFail</i> output of the SB <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> is also set in the "TroubleQSP" status.<br>• Advantage: Even in the "TroubleQSP" status, an error occurred before can still be recognised.   |
| Bit 15 ☐  | Use 16BitFailNo.                  | 1 ≡ The short 16-bit error number <i>wStateDetermFailNoShort</i> is provided at the <i>wStateDetermFailNoLow</i> output of the SB <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a> .<br>• In this case, the <i>wStateDetermFailNoHigh</i> output is "0".<br>• Advantage: The bus transfer of the error numbers is possible via a data word without changing the interconnection of the technology application. |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C00150

|   |                   |                         |   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00150   Status word</b>  |                   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24425 <sub>d</sub> = 5F69 <sub>h</sub> |
| Bit coded device status word  |                   |                         |   |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                   |                         |   |
| 0x0000  |                   | 0xFFFF                  |   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                   |                         | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0   | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 0       |   |
| Bit 1   | PowerDisabled     | Power switched off      |   |
| Bit 2   | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 2       |   |
| Bit 3   | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 3       |   |
| Bit 4   | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 4       |   |
| Bit 5   | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 5       |   |
| Bit 6   | ActSpeedIsZero    | Current speed is 0      |   |
| Bit 7   | ControllerInhibit | Controller is inhibited |   |
| Bit 8   | StatusCodeBit0    | Status code bit 0       |   |
| Bit 9   | StatusCodeBit1    | Status code bit 1       |   |
| Bit 10  | StatusCodeBit2    | Status code bit 2       |   |
| Bit 11  | StatusCodeBit3    | Status code bit 3       |   |
| Bit 12  | Warning           | Warning                 |   |
| Bit 13  | Trouble           | Interference            |   |
| Bit 14  | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 14      |   |
| Bit 15  | FreeStatus        | Free status bit 15      |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                   |                         |   |

## C00155

|   |                                |  |   |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00155   Extended status word</b>   |                                |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24420 <sub>d</sub> = 5F64 <sub>h</sub> |
| Bit coded device status word 2  |                                |  |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                                |  |   |
| 0x0000  |                                | 0xFFFF                                   |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                                |  | Info  |
| Bit 0   | Fail                           | Error                                    |   |
| Bit 1   | M_max                          | Maximum torque                           |   |
| Bit 2   | I_max                          | Maximum current                          |   |
| Bit 3   | PowerDisabled                  | Power switched off                       |   |
| Bit 4   | Ready                          | Controller is ready for operation        |   |
| Bit 5   | ControllerInhibit              | Controller is inhibited                  |   |
| Bit 6   | Trouble                        | Interference                             |   |
| Bit 7   | InitState                      | Initialisation                           |   |
| Bit 8   | CwCcw                          | CW/CCW rotation                          |   |
| Bit 9   | TroubleQSP                     | Quick stop due to fault is active        |   |
| Bit 10  | SafeTorqueOff                  | Safe torque off                          |   |
| Bit 11  | AplicationRunning              | Application is running                   |   |
| Bit 12  | AplParSetBit0                  | Application parameter set - bit 0        |   |
| Bit 13  | AplParSetBit1                  | Application parameter set - bit 1        |   |
| Bit 14  | quick stop                     | Quick stop active                        |   |
| Bit 15  | Motor parameter identification | Motor parameter identification is active |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                                |  |   |

## C00158

|   |                                |        |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                                |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24417 <sub>d</sub> = 5F61 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00158   Cause of controller inhibit  |                                |        |   |  |  |
| Bit coded display of the cause/source of the controller inhibit   |                                |        |   |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                                |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |                                | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                                |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Terminal controller enable     |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | CAN control word               |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 2   | MCI control word               |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 3   | SwitchOn                       |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 4   | Application                    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 5   | Device command                 |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 6   | Error response                 |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 7   | Internal signal                |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                       |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 9   | Energy saving mode             |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 10  | AutoStartLock                  |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 11  | Motor parameter identification |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 12  | Automatic brake operation      |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 13  | DCB-IMP                        |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                       |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                       |        |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                                |        |   |  |  |

## C00159

|   |                    |        |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00159   Cause of quick stop QSP</b>  |                    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24416 <sub>d</sub> = 5F60 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Bit coded display of the cause/source of the quick stop   |                    |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                    |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |                    | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | CAN control word   |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 2   | MCI control word   |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 3   | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 4   | Application        |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 5   | Device command     |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 6   | Error response     |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 7   | Internal signal    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 9   | Energy saving mode |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 10  | Operating system   |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 12  | MCK                |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved           |        |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                    |        |   |  |  |

## C00160

|   |  |       |   |  |  |
|---|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00160   Status determining error (16bit)</b>   |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24415 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the short 16-bit error number of the status determining error  |  |       |   |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">Structure of the 16-bit error number (bit coding)</a>   |  |       |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |       |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 65535 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |       | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00160/1  |  |       | Status determining error (16-bit)                                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |  |  |

## C00161

|   |                      |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00161   LS_SetError_x: Error number</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24414 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Setting of the error number for user error messages   |                      |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |
| 0   |                      |   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C00161/1  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.1                              |  |
| C00161/2  | 2                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.2                              |  |
| C00161/3  | 3                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.3                              |  |
| C00161/4  | 4                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : Error no.4                              |  |
| C00161/5  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.1                              |  |
| C00161/6  | 2                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.2                              |  |
| C00161/7  | 3                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.3                              |  |
| C00161/8  | 4                    | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : Error no.4                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |  |

## C00162

|   |  |            |   |  |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00162   Error number masked</b>  |  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24413 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <b>From version 13.00.00</b><br>Display of the 32-bit error number of the status determining error without error type <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The error number displayed here only contains the error subject area and error ID (lower 26 bits of the 32-bit error number)</li></ul> <div>► <a href="#">Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)</a></div> |  |            |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |            |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 4294967295 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |            | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00162/1  |  |            | Subject area + Id statuserror   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |  |            |   |  |  |

## C00163

|  |                                 |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b> |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of two binary signals to be logged in the logbook    |                                 |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                                 | <b>Info</b>   |
| 0  | No signal                       |   |
| 1  | DI1: Input signal               |   |
| 2  | DI2: Input signal               |   |
| 3  | DI3: Input signal               |   |
| 4  | DI4: Input signal               |   |
| 5  | Controller inhibit signal       |   |
| 6  | Digital counter: Comparison bit |   |
| 7  | CAN1 input bit 0                |   |
| 8  | CAN1 input bit 1                |   |
| 9  | CAN1 input bit 2                |   |
| 10   | CAN1 input bit 3                |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b> |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 11   | CAN1 input bit 4  |   |
| 12   | CAN1 input bit 5  |   |
| 13   | CAN1 input bit 6  |   |
| 14   | CAN1 input bit 7  |   |
| 15   | CAN1 input bit 8  |   |
| 16   | CAN1 input bit 9  |   |
| 17   | CAN1 input bit 10 |   |
| 18   | CAN1 input bit 11 |   |
| 19   | CAN1 input bit 12 |   |
| 20   | CAN1 input bit 13 |   |
| 21   | CAN1 input bit 14 |   |
| 22   | CAN1 input bit 15 |   |
| 23   | CAN2 input bit 0  |   |
| 24   | CAN2 input bit 1  |   |
| 25   | CAN2 input bit 2  |   |
| 26   | CAN2 input bit 3  |   |
| 27   | CAN2 input bit 4  |   |
| 28   | CAN2 input bit 5  |   |
| 29   | CAN2 input bit 6  |   |
| 30   | CAN2 input bit 7  |   |
| 31   | CAN2 input bit 8  |   |
| 32   | CAN2 input bit 9  |   |
| 33   | CAN2 input bit 10 |   |
| 34   | CAN2 input bit 11 |   |
| 35   | CAN2 input bit 12 |   |
| 36   | CAN2 input bit 13 |   |
| 37   | CAN2 input bit 14 |   |
| 38   | CAN2 input bit 15 |   |
| 39   | CAN3 input bit 0  |   |
| 40   | CAN3 input bit 1  |   |
| 41   | CAN3 input bit 2  |   |
| 42   | CAN3 input bit 3  |   |
| 43   | CAN3 input bit 4  |   |
| 44   | CAN3 input bit 5  |   |
| 45   | CAN3 input bit 6  |   |
| 46   | CAN3 input bit 7  |   |
| 47   | CAN3 input bit 8  |   |
| 48   | CAN3 input bit 9  |   |
| 49   | CAN3 input bit 10 |   |
| 50   | CAN3 input bit 11 |   |
| 51   | CAN3 input bit 12 |   |
| 52   | CAN3 input bit 13 |   |
| 53   | CAN3 input bit 14 |   |
| 54   | CAN3 input bit 15 |   |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b> |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| 55   | MCI word1 input bit0       |   |
| 56   | MCI word1 input bit1       |   |
| 57   | MCI word1 input bit2       |   |
| 58   | MCI word1 input bit3       |   |
| 59   | MCI Word 1 Input bit 4     |   |
| 60   | MCI word1 input bit5       |   |
| 61   | MCI word1 input bit6       |   |
| 62   | MCI word1 input bit7       |   |
| 63   | MCI word1 input bit8       |   |
| 64   | MCI word1 input bit9       |   |
| 65   | MCI word1 input bit10      |   |
| 66   | MCI word1 input bit11      |   |
| 67   | MCI word1 input bit12      |   |
| 68   | MCI word1 input bit13      |   |
| 69   | MCI word1 input bit14      |   |
| 70   | MCI word1 input bit15      |   |
| 71   | MCI word2 input bit0       |   |
| 72   | MCI word2 input bit1       |   |
| 73   | MCI Word 2 Input bit 2     |   |
| 74   | MCI word2 input bit3       |   |
| 75   | MCI word2 input bit4       |   |
| 76   | MCI word2 input bit5       |   |
| 77   | MCI word2 input bit6       |   |
| 78   | MCI word 2 input bit 7     |   |
| 79   | MCI word2 input bit8       |   |
| 80   | MCI word2 input bit9       |   |
| 81   | MCI word2 input bit10      |   |
| 82   | MCI word2 input bit11      |   |
| 83   | MCI Word 2 Input bit 12    |   |
| 84   | MCI word2 input bit13      |   |
| 85   | MCI word2 input bit14      |   |
| 86   | MCI word2 input bit15      |   |
| 87   | Position controller: Limit |   |
| 88   | Speed controller: Limit    |   |
| 89   | Speed setpoint: Limit      |   |
| 90   | Torque setpoint: Limit     |   |
| 91   | Current setpoint: Limit    |   |
| 92   | DC injection brake active  |   |
| 93   | Quick stop active          |   |
| 94   | Pulse inhibit active       |   |
| 95   | Controller inhibit active  |   |
| 96   | Safe status active         |   |
| 97   | Direction of rotation ccw  |   |
| 98   | Actual speed = 0           |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00163   Logbook - binary elements</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24412 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5C <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| 99  | L_Or_1: Out                |   |
| 100   | L_DFlipFlop_1: Out         |   |
| 101   | L_DigitalDelay_1: Out      |   |
| 102   | L_Compare_1: Out           |   |
| 103   | L_Compare_2: Out           |   |
| 104   | L_NSet_1: Setpoint reached |   |
| 105   | L_DigitalLogic_1: Out      |   |
| 106   | L_SignalMonitor_b: Out1    |   |
| 107   | L_SignalMonitor_b: Out2    |   |
| 108   | L_SignalMonitor_b: Out3    |   |
| 109   | L_SignalMonitor_b: Out4    |   |
| 110   | L_PCTRL_1: act=set         |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting              | Info  |
| C00163/1  | 0: No signal               | Logbook - binary element 1  |
| C00163/2  | 0: No signal               | Logbook - binary element 2  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                            |   |

**C00164**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00164   Logbook - analog elements</b> |                          | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24411 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5B <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| Selection of an analog signal to be logged in the logbook      |                          |   |
| Selection list   | Info                     |   |
| 0  | No signal                |   |
| 1  | AIN1                     |   |
| 2  | CAN1 control word        |   |
| 3  | CAN1 input word 2        |   |
| 4  | CAN1 input word 3        |   |
| 5  | CAN1 input word 4        |   |
| 6  | CAN2 input word 1        |   |
| 7  | CAN2 input word 2        |   |
| 8  | CAN2 input word 3        |   |
| 9  | CAN2 input word 4        |   |
| 10   | CAN3 input word 1        |   |
| 11   | CAN3 input word 2        |   |
| 12   | CAN3 input word 3        |   |
| 13   | CAN3 input word 4        |   |
| 14   | Digital counter LowWord  |   |
| 15   | Digital counter HighWord |   |
| 16   | MCI word 1               |   |
| 17   | MCI word 2               |   |
| 18   | MCI word 3               |   |
| 19   | MCI word 4               |   |
| 20   | MCI word 5               |   |
| 21   | MCI word 6               |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00164   Logbook - analog elements</b>  |                           | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24411 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5B <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| 22  | MCI word 7                |   |
| 23  | MCI word 8                |   |
| 24  | MCI word 9                |   |
| 25  | MCI word 10               |   |
| 26  | MCI word 11               |   |
| 27  | MCI word 12               |   |
| 28  | MCI word 13               |   |
| 29  | MCI word 14               |   |
| 30  | MCI word 15               |   |
| 31  | MCI word 16               |   |
| 32  | Current motor speed       |   |
| 33  | Current motor torque      |   |
| 34  | DC-bus voltage            |   |
| 35  | Current motor current     |   |
| 36  | Current motor voltage     |   |
| 37  | Current motor frequency   |   |
| 38  | Effective speed setpoint  |   |
| 39  | Device utilisation        |   |
| 40  | Motor utilisation         |   |
| 41  | L_OffsetGainPar_1: Out    |   |
| 42  | L_OffsetGainPar_2: Out    |   |
| 43  | L_OffsetGainPar_3: Out    |   |
| 44  | L_Arithmetik_1: Out       |   |
| 45  | L_AnalogSwitch_1: Out     |   |
| 46  | L_NSet_1: Out             |   |
| 47  | L_MotorPoti_1: Out        |   |
| 48  | L_PCTRL_1: Out            |   |
| 49  | L_SignalMonitor_a: Out1   |   |
| 50  | L_SignalMonitor_a: Out2   |   |
| 51  | L_SignalMonitor_a: Out3   |   |
| 52  | L_SignalMonitor_a: Out4   |   |
| 53  | L_MulDiv_1: Out           |   |
| 54  | L_NSet_1: Target setpoint |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting             | Info  |
| C00164/1  | 0: No signal              | Logbook - analog element 1  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                           |   |

## C00165

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00165   Error information</b>   |  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24410 <sub>d</sub> = 5F5A <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the error number divided into sectors in the event of an error  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  | Info   |
| C00165/1   |  | Status determining error   |
| C00165/2   |  | Current error  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 14 |  |  |

## C00166

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00166   Error information text</b>  |  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24409 <sub>d</sub> = 5F59 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of details on the status determining error and on the currently pending error  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C00166/1   | Resp. to status det. error<br>• Response to the status determining error       |  |
| C00166/2   | Subj. - status det. error<br>• Subject area of the status determining error    |  |
| C00166/3   | Mess. - status det. error<br>• Textual message of the status determining error |  |
| C00166/4   | Resp. to curr. error<br>• Response of the currently pending error              |  |
| C00166/5   | Subj. - curr. error<br>• Subject area of the currently pending error           |  |
| C00166/6   | Mess. - curr. error<br>• Textual message of the currently pending error        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 31 |  |  |

## C00167

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00167   Logbook data</b>                             |  | Data type: OCTET_STRING<br>Index: 24408 <sub>d</sub> = 5F58 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |  |

## C00168

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00168   Status determining error</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24407 <sub>d</sub> = 5F57 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| Display of the 32-bit error number of the status determining error  |  |   |
| <a href="#">▶ Structure of the 32-bit error number (bit coding)</a>   |  |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |
| 0   |  | 4294967295  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |

## C00169

|   |                              |        |   |
|---|------------------------------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00169   Logbook setting</b>  |                              |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24406 <sub>d</sub> = 5F56 <sub>h</sub> |
| Configuration which message types are to be logged in the logbook.  |                              |        |   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                              |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0x0000  |                              | 0xFFFF | <b>0x067E</b> (decimal: 1662)   |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)  |                              |        |   |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: Fault             |        |   |
| Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: Trouble           |        |   |
| Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: TroubleQuickstop  |        |   |
| Bit 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: WarningLocked     |        |   |
| Bit 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: Warning           |        |   |
| Bit 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Log entry: Information       |        |   |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | Activation: Error counter    |        |   |
| Bit 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | Activation: Log line refresh |        |   |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved                     |        |   |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved                     |        |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                              |        |   |

## C00170

|   |  |            |   |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00170   Current error</b>  |  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24405 <sub>d</sub> = 5F55 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Display of the internal error number of the currently pending error   |  |            |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |            |   |  |
| 0   |  | 4294967295 |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |            |   |  |

## C00171

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00171   Logbook access index</b>                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24404 <sub>d</sub> = 5F54 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00173

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00173   Mains voltage</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24402 <sub>d</sub> = 5F52 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| <p>If the rated mains voltage differs from 230 V or 400 V, set the mains voltage the drive is operated with.<br/>The set mains voltage influences the brake chopper threshold, the monitoring of the device utilisation (lxt) and the switch-off threshold in case of undervoltage in the DC bus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The brake chopper threshold must not be smaller than the stabilised DC-bus voltage</li> </ul> |                            |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                            | Info   |
| 0  | <b>3ph 400V / 1ph 230V</b> | 3-phase 400 V or 1-phase 230 V   |
| 1  | 3ph 440V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 440 V or 1-phase 230 V   |
| 2  | 3ph 480V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 480 V or 1-phase 230 V   |
| 3  | 3ph 500V / 1ph 230V        | 3-phase 500 V or 1-phase 230 V   |
| 4  | Reserved / reserved        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |                            |  |

## C00174

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00174   Reduc. brake chopper threshold</b>   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24401 <sub>d</sub> = 5F51 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| <p>The threshold from which on the brake chopper is controlled is reduced by the voltage value set here.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The brake chopper threshold must not be smaller than the stabilised DC-bus voltage</li> </ul>                                   |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting  |
| 0   | V | 150 <b>0 V</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |  |

## C00175

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00175   Brake energy management</b>   |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24400 <sub>d</sub> = 5F50 <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| <p>Selection of the braking procedure</p> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Select response if the brake resistor is controlled</a></p>  |                               |   |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                               | Info  |
| 0  | <b>R_Brems</b>                | The brake resistor is used. When the threshold voltage ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ) is exceeded, the brake resistor is energised.   |
| 1  | RfgStop                       | The "Ramp function generator stop" signal ( <i>MCTRL_brfgStop</i> ) is used. When the threshold voltage is exceeded ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ), the ramp function generator is stopped.                                   |
| 2  | R_Brems + HlgStop             | The brake resistor and the "Ramp function generator stop" signal are used. When the threshold voltage is exceeded ( <a href="#">C00174</a> ), the brake resistor is energised and the ramp function generator is stopped. |
| 3  | FI_MotBrk + RfgStop           | Braking is performed by a superimposed speed setpoint vibration in conjunction with "Ramp function generator stop".   |
| 4  | R_Brems + FU_MotBrk + HlgStop | Braking is performed by combining all three braking procedures.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                               |   |

## C00176

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| <b>C00176   Undervoltage threshold for mains OFF</b>                                 | Index: 24399 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4F <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00177

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32  |
| <b>C00177   Switching cycles</b>  | Index: 24398 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4E <sub>h</sub>   |
| Counter of different switching cycles and stressful situations  |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |
| 0   | 2147483647  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Info</b>   |
| C00177/1  | Number of mains switching cycles  |
| C00177/2  | Number of switching cycles of the output relay  |
| C00177/3  | Short circuit counter   |
| C00177/4  | Earth fault counter   |
| C00177/5  | "Clamp" counter   |
| C00177/6  | Counter for "safe torque off" (STO) after power-on<br>• From version 12.00.00         |
| C00177/7  | Counter for controller inhibit via terminal after power-on<br>• From version 12.00.00 |
| C00177/8  | Counter for pulse inhibit (IMP) after power-on<br>• From version 12.00.00             |
| C00177/9  | Service code  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |

## C00178

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |
| <b>C00178   Elapsed-hour meter</b>  | Index: 24397 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4D <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of operating hours in seconds   |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |
| 0   | s 2147483647                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |

## C00179

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |
| <b>C00179   Power-on time meter</b>   | Index: 24396 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4C <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the power-on time in seconds   |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |
| 0   | s 2147483647                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |

## C00180

|   |   |            |   |  |  |
|---|---|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00180   Running time</b>   |   |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24395 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of various running times in seconds   |   |            |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |            |   |  |  |
| 0   | s | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   |            | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00180/1  |   |            | Runtime - control card  |  |  |
| C00180/2  |   |            | Running time - heatsink fan   |  |  |
| C00180/3  |   |            | Running time - internal fan   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |            |   |  |  |

## C00181

|   |               |      |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00181   Time settings</b>  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24394 <sub>d</sub> = 5F4A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Time for device search function (optical location)  |               |      |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Device search function</a></div>   |               |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | s             | 6000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |      | Info  |  |  |
| C00181/1  | 5 s           |      | Time - device search function   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |      |   |  |  |

## C00182

|   |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00182   L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1</b>  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24393 <sub>d</sub> = 5F49 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : PT1 S-ramp time for the main setpoint ramp function generator<br>• Only effective with activated ramp rounding ( <a href="#">C00134</a> = "1").   |   |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.01  | s | 50.00 | 20.00 s  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |  |  |

## C00184

|   |   |     |   |  |  |
|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24391 <sub>d</sub> = 5F47 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00184   AutoFailReset repetition time  |   |     |   |  |  |
| After the time set here has expired, an error message of an error that has occurred will be reset automatically if "AutoFailReset" had been configured correspondingly in <a href="#">C00188</a> .  |   |     |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>  |   |     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |     | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 1   | s | 600 | 3 s   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |     |   |  |  |



## C00185

|  |   |     |   |  |  |
|--|---|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00185   AutoFailReset remaining time</b>  |   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24390 <sub>d</sub> = 5F46 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the residual runtime of the "AutoFailReset" function  |   |     |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>   |   |     |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |     |   |  |  |
| 0  | s | 600 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |     |   |  |  |

## C00186

|   |  |    |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00186   Max. number of AutoFailReset processes</b>   |  |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24389 <sub>d</sub> = 5F45 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Maximum number of "AutoFailReset" procedures  |  |    |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>  |  |    |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |    | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 1   |  | 16 | 4  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |    |  |  |  |

## C00187

|  |  |    |  |  |  |
|--|--|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00187   Current AutoFailReset processes</b>   |  |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24388 <sub>d</sub> = 5F44 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Data of the current number of "AutoFailReset" procedures   |  |    |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>   |  |    |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |    |  |  |  |
| 0  |  | 16 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |    |  |  |  |

## C00188

|   |                    |   |  |
|---|--------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24387 <sub>d</sub> = 5F43 <sub>h</sub>            |  |
| C00188   AutoFailReset configuration  |                    |   |  |
| Setting which error messages are to be reset automatically.   |                    |   |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>  |                    |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                    | Info  |  |
| 0   | Off                | No automatic error message reset  |  |
| 1   | Fault + TroubleQSP | Error messages with the response "Fault" and "TroubleQSP" are reset automatically |  |
| 2   | WarningLocked      | Error messages with the response "WarningLocked" are reset automatically          |  |
| 3   | All locking        | All "locking" error messages are reset automatically                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |   |  |

## C00189

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00189   Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24386 <sub>d</sub> = 5F42 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to exceeding the maximum number of "AutoFailReset" processes set in <a href="#">C00186</a> .<br>► <a href="#">AutoFailReset function</a>   |                  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                  |  |
| 0   | No Reaction      |  |
| <b>1</b>  | <b>Fault</b>     |  |
| 2   | Trouble          |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5   | Warning          |  |
| 6   | Information      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00190

|   |                             |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00190   L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic</b>  |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24385 <sub>d</sub> = 5F41 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Selection of arithmetics<br>• To be able to influence the main setpoint (NSet) by an additional setpoint (NAdd).   |                             |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                             |  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>Out = Set</b>            |  |
| 1   | Out = Set + Add             |  |
| 2   | NOut = NSet - NAdd          |  |
| 3   | NOut = (NSet * NAdd) / 100% |  |
| 4   | NOut = (NSet * 1%) /  NAdd  |  |
| 5   | Out = (Set*100%)/(100%-Add) |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                             |  |

## C00191

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00191   Logbook access index User</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24384 <sub>d</sub> = 5F40 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00<br>► <a href="#">Logbook read interface</a>  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |  |
| 0  |                      | 255  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00191/1   | 255                  | Logbook access index User  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00192

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00192   Logbook data User</b>   |  |  | Data type: OCTET_STRING<br>Index: 24383 <sub>d</sub> = 5F3F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Logbook read interface</a></div>  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |  | Info   |  |  |
| C00192/1   |  |  | Logbook data User  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div> |  |  |  |  |  |

## C00193

|   |  |            |   |  |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00193   Logbook element User</b>   |  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24382 <sub>d</sub> = 5F3E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |            |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Logbook read interface</a>  |  |            |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |            |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |            | Info  |  |  |
| C00193/1  |  |            | Response index  |  |  |
| C00193/2  |  |            | Activity  |  |  |
| C00193/3  |  |            | Meters  |  |  |
| C00193/4  |  |            | Error type  |  |  |
| C00193/5  |  |            | Error number  |  |  |
| C00193/6  |  |            | Time stamp  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |            |   |  |  |

## C00199

Parameter | Name: Data type: VISIBLE\_STRING  
Index: 24376<sub>d</sub> = 5F38<sub>h</sub>

**C00199 | Description data**

Parameters for storing decription data for the inverter

▸ [Device identification](#)

| Subcodes | Lenze setting | Info  |
|----------|---------------|---|
| C00199/1 |               | Device name   |
| C00199/2 |               | User text <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul> |
| C00199/3 |               | User text <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul> |
| C00199/4 |               | User text <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul> |
| C00199/5 |               | User text <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul> |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC-STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Character length: 32

## C00200

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00200   Firmware product type</b>   | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24375 <sub>d</sub> = 5F37 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the firmware product type   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 19 |  |

## C00201

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00201   Firmware</b>  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24374 <sub>d</sub> = 5F36 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|
| Display of the firmware data of the control card and the power section   |  |
| Subcodes   | Info   |
| C00201/1   | Firmware type - ctrl card  |
| C00201/2   | Firmware version - ctrl card   |
| C00201/3   | Firmware comp. file - ctrl card  |
| C00201/4   | Firmware type - power section  |
| C00201/5   | Firmware version - power sect.   |
| C00201/6   | Firmw. comp. file - power sect.  |
| C00201/7   | Firmware type CU2  |
| C00201/8   | Firmware version CU2   |
| C00201/9   | Firmware comp. dat. CU2  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 22 |  |

## C00203

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00203   Product type code</b>   | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24372 <sub>d</sub> = 5F34 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|
| Display of the types of the individual device components   |  |
| Subcodes   | Info   |
| C00203/1   | Type: Control card   |
| C00203/2   | Type: Power section  |
| C00203/3   | Type: MCI module   |
| C00203/4   | Reserved   |
| C00203/5   | Type: Memory module  |
| C00203/6   | Type: Safety card  |
| C00203/7   | Type: Standard device  |
| C00203/8   | Type: Complete device  |
| C00203/9   | Reserved   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Character length: 24 |  |

## C00204

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00204   Serial number</b>   |                             | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24371 <sub>d</sub> = 5F33 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Display of the serial numbers of the individual device components  |                             |  |
| Subcodes   | Info                        |  |
| C00204/1   | Serial no.: Control card    |  |
| C00204/2   | Serial no.: Power section   |  |
| C00204/3   | Serial no.: MCI module      |  |
| C00204/4   | Reserved                    |  |
| C00204/5   | Serial no.: Memory module   |  |
| C00204/6   | Serial no.: Safety card     |  |
| C00204/7   | Serial no.: Standard device |  |
| C00204/8   | Serial no.: Complete device |  |
| C00204/9   | Reserved                    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 24 |                             |  |

## C00205

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00205   Info</b>  | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24370 <sub>d</sub> = 5F32 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00206

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00206   Production date</b>                                 | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24369 <sub>d</sub> = 5F31 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00210

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00210   HW version</b>                                      | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24365 <sub>d</sub> = 5F2D <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00219

|   |  |            |   |  |
|---|--|------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00219   Identity</b>   |  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24356 <sub>d</sub> = 5F24 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |            |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |            |   |  |
| 0   |  | 4294967295 |   |  |
| Subcodes  |  |            | Info  |  |
| C00219/1  |  |            | CAN manufacturer no.  |  |
| C00219/2  |  |            | CAN device type   |  |
| C00219/3  |  |            | CAN version   |  |
| C00219/4  |  |            | CAN count no.   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |            |   |  |

## C00220

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00220   L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24355 <sub>d</sub> = 5F23 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for the additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i>  |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>0.000 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00221

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00221   L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint</b>   |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24354 <sub>d</sub> = 5F22 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for the additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i>  |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>0.000 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00222

|  |  |       |  |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00222   L_PCTRL_1: Vp</b>   |  |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24353 <sub>d</sub> = 5F21 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Gain factor Vp for the PID process controller  |  |       |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |       | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.1  |  | 500.0 | <b>1.0</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |  |       |  |

## C00223

|   |    |      |   |
|---|----|------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00223   L_PCTRL_1: Tn</b>  |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24352 <sub>d</sub> = 5F20 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Reset time Tn for the PID process controller  |    |      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 20  | ms | 6000 | <b>400 ms</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |

## C00224

|  |  |     |   |
|--|--|-----|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00224   L_PCTRL_1: Kd</b>   |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24351 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1F <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Derivative-action coefficient Kd for the PID process controller  |  |     |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |     | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0  |  | 5.0 | <b>0.0</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |  |     |   |

## C00225

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00225   L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24350 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1E <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Maximum output value of the PID process controller  |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>199.99 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00226

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00226   L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24349 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1D <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Minimum output value of the PID process controller  |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>-199.99 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00227

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00227   L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time</b>  |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24348 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1C <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller   |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>0.010 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00228

|  |   |         |   |
|--|---|---------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00228   L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time</b>  |   |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24347 <sub>d</sub> = 5F1B <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for the output value of the PID process controller   |   |         |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |         | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999 | <b>0.010 s</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |   |         |   |

## C00231

|   |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00231   L_PCTRL_1: Operating range</b>   |                      |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24344 <sub>d</sub> = 5F18 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Operating range for the PID process controller  |                      |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 199.99                                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                              |  |
| C00231/1  | 199.99 %             | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Pos. maximum |  |
| C00231/2  | 0.00 %               | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Pos. minimum |  |
| C00231/3  | 0.00 %               | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Neg. minimum |  |
| C00231/4  | 199.99 %             | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : Neg. maximum |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |  |

## C00233

|   |     |   |  |
|---|-----|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00233   L_PCTRL_1: Root function</b>   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24342 <sub>d</sub> = 5F16 <sub>h</sub>  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Use of the root function at the actual value input  |     |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |     | Info  |  |
| 0   | Off | Root function inactive <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The actual value <i>nAct_a</i> remains unchanged for further processing</li></ul>      |  |
| 1   | On  | Root function active <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The root is extracted of the actual value <i>nAct_a</i> for further processing</li></ul> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |   |  |

## C00234

|  |   |        |   |  |  |
|--|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00234   Oscillation damping influence</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24341 <sub>d</sub> = 5F15 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From a device power of 2.2 kW: 50 %  |   |        |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a>  |   |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 250.00 | 5.00 %  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |   |  |  |

## C00235

|  |    |     |  |  |
|--|----|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00235   Oscillation damping filter time</b>   |    |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24340 <sub>d</sub> = 5F14 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a></div>   |    |     |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |     | Lenze setting  |  |
| 2  | ms | 250 | 32 ms  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |  |

## C00236

|   |  |  |           |
|---|--|--|-----------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00236   Field weakening oscillation damping</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24339 <sub>d</sub> = 5F13 <sub>h</sub> |           |
| Oscillation damping for idling machines   |  |  |           |
| <div>► <a href="#">Oscillation damping</a></div>  |  |  |           |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  | Lenze setting  |           |
| 0   |  | 40   | <b>14</b> |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1</div> |  |  |           |

## C00241

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00241   L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24334 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Hysteresis window for the zero detection of the speed output setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The speed threshold for the zero detection is 1 %</li></ul>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | 0.50 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |



## C00242

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00242   L_PCTRL_1: Operating mode</b>  |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24333 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0D <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Selection of the operating mode   |                   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the selection, the blue switches in the displayed signal flow are set accordingly in the Engineer on the <b>Application parameters</b> tab for the <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB.</li> </ul>                                     |                   |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                   | Info  |
| 0   | Off               | The input setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is output without any changes at the output <i>nOut_a</i> .   |
| 1   | nNSet + nNSet_PID | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nNSet_a</i> is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.   |
| 2   | nSet_PID          | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nNSet_a</i> is not considered.   |
| 3   | nNSet_PID         | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nSet_a</i> is not considered.   |
| 4   | nNSet + nSet_PID  | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nNSet_a</i> setpoint is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.                                   |
| 5   | nNSet    nSet_PID | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is output at the output <i>nOut_a</i> . The PID output value is output at the output <i>nPIDOut_a</i> . |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                   |   |

## C00243

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00243   L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time influence</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24332 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0C <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---|
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Acceleration time for showing the PID output value   |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | Lenze setting   |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999   |
| <b>5.000 s</b>   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |   |

## C00244

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00244   L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24331 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0B <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---|
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Deceleration time for masking out the PID output value   |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | Lenze setting   |
| 0.000  | s | 999.999   |
| <b>5.000 s</b>   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |   |

## C00245

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00245   L_PCTRL_1: PID output value</b>   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24330 <sub>d</sub> = 5F0A <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| The <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> FB: Display of the output value of the PID process controller  |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |  |
| -199.99  | % | 199.99   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |  |

## C00246

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00246   L_PCTRL_1: nAct_a internal</b> |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24329 <sub>d</sub> = 5F09 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| FB <u>L_PCTRL_1</u> : Display of the internal actual value      |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access                 |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH                                   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer                            |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT                                    |   |        | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00247

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00247   L_PCTRL_1: Window setpoint reached</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24328 <sub>d</sub> = 5F08 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| FB <u>L_PCTRL_1</u> : Window for comparison operation "actual value = setpoint"   |   |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | 2.00 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00249

|   |    |      |   |  |  |
|---|----|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00249   L_PT1_1: Time constant</b>   |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24326 <sub>d</sub> = 5F06 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : Time constant Tn   |    |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |      | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0   | ms | 5000 | 2000 ms   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |  |  |

## C00250

|   |                      |      |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00250   L_PT1 2-3: Time constant</b>   |                      |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24325 <sub>d</sub> = 5F05 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |      |  |  |  |
| 0   | ms                   | 5000 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |      | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00250/1  | 2000 ms              |      | <a href="#">L_PT1_2</a> : Time constant                                |  |  |
| C00250/2  | 2000 ms              |      | <a href="#">L_PT1_3</a> : Time constant                                |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |      |  |  |  |

## C00251

|   |    |      |  |  |  |
|---|----|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00251   L_DT1_1: Time constant</b>   |    |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24324 <sub>d</sub> = 5F04 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Time constant Tn   |    |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |      | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 10  | ms | 5000 | 1000 ms  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |  |  |  |

## C00252

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00252   L_DT1_1: Gain</b>  |  |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24323 <sub>d</sub> = 5F03 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--------|--|
| FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Gain factor Vp   |  |        |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |        | Lenze setting  |
| -320.00   |  | 320.00 | <b>1.00</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |  |        |  |

## C00253

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00253   L_DT1_1: Sensitivity</b>   |         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24322 <sub>d</sub> = 5F02 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------|--|--|
| FB <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : Selection of sensitivity   |         |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated.</li> </ul>   |         |  |  |
| <b>Note:</b><br>The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value.  |         |  |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |         |  | Info   |
| 1   | 15 bits |  | Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated   |
| 2   | 14 Bit  |  | Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated   |
| 3   | 13 bits |  | Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated   |
| 4   | 12 bits |  | Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated   |
| 5   | 11 Bit  |  | Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated   |
| 6   | 10 Bit  |  | Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated  |
| 7   | 9 Bit   |  | Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |         |  |  |

## C00254

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00254   Kp position controller</b>  |     |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24321 <sub>d</sub> = 5F01 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-----|--------|---|
| Gain for following error compensation  |     |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |        | Lenze setting   |
| 0.00   | 1/s | 500.00 | <b>5.00 1/s</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |     |        |   |

## C00265

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00265   SLVC: Filtering of setpoint and actual currents</b> |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24310 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF6 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |  |  |

## C00270

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00270   SC: Freq. current setpoint filter</b>  |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24305 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF1 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Frequency to be inhibited by the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ( <a href="#">SLPSM</a> ).   |    |        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | Lenze setting   |
| 40.0  | Hz | 1000.0 | <b>200.0 Hz</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00271

|   |    |       |   |  |  |
|---|----|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00271   SC: Width of current setpoint filter</b>   |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24304 <sub>d</sub> = 5EF0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Frequency width of the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ( <a href="#">SLPSM</a> )<br>• Width around the frequency to be inhibited ( <a href="#">C00270</a> ).  |    |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | Hz | 500.0 | 0.0 Hz  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |    |       |   |  |  |

## C00272

|  |    |     |   |  |  |
|--|----|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00272   SC: Depth of current setpoint filter</b>  |    |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24303 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEF <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Damping of the current setpoint filter at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ( <a href="#">SLPSM</a> )   |    |     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |     | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0  | dB | 100 | 0 db  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |   |  |  |

## C00273

|  |         |            |   |  |  |
|--|---------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00273   Moment of inertia motor</b>   |         |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24302 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEE <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Moment of inertia for setpoint feedforward control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> )  |         |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |         |            | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.00   | kg cm^2 | 6000000.00 | 0.00 kg cm^2  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |         |            |   |  |  |

## C00274

|   |      |       |   |  |  |
|---|------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00274   SC: Max. change in acceleration</b>  |      |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24301 <sub>d</sub> = 5EED <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Limitation of the acceleration change at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless control for synchronous motors ( <a href="#">SLPSM</a> )<br>• Setting in % of M_Nenn per ms.   |      |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |      |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | %/ms | 400.0 | 400.0 %/ms  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |      |       |   |  |  |

## C00275

|   |    |        |   |  |  |
|---|----|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00275   Filter setpoint feedforward control</b>  |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24300 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEC <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Filter time of setpoint feedforward control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) and sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> )<br>• The setpoint feedforward control requires the entry of the moment of inertia in <a href="#">C00273</a> .  |    |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | ms | 1000.0 | 1.0 ms  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |  |  |

## C00276

|  |   |    |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00276   SC: Max. output voltage</b>   |   |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24299 <sub>d</sub> = 5EEB <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Maximum output voltage at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )<br>• Regarding the current DC-bus voltage.  |   |    |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |    | Lenze setting  |  |
| 80   | % | 99 | 95 %   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |    |  |  |

## C00280

|  |    |      |   |  |
|--|----|------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00280   SC: Filter time const. DC detection</b>   |    |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24295 <sub>d</sub> = 5EE7 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Filter time constant for DC-bus voltage filtering<br>• The filter time constant is e.g. used for field weakening control at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ).  |    |      |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      | Lenze setting   |  |
| 1  | ms | 1000 | 25 ms   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |   |  |

## C00290

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| C00290   RCOM error counter   | Index: 24285 <sub>d</sub> = 5EDD <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00291

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C00291   Error type RCOM  |  | Index: 24284 <sub>d</sub> = 5EDC <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C00295

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00295   savecycle memory modul</b>                          | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24280 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED8 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00296

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00296   ICOM error number</b>                        |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24279 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED7 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C00297

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C00297   Counter Receive Error Isr  | Index: 24278 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED6 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00301

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24274 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED2 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00301   DebugAccess</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00302

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24273 <sub>d</sub> = 5ED1 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00302   Internal Commands</b>   |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00304

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24271 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECF <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00304   Password1</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00305

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24270 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECF <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00305   Password2</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00306

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24269 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECD <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00306   Debug address</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00307

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24268 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECB <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00307   Debug value</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00308

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24267 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECB <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00308   PartitionOffset</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00309

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24266 <sub>d</sub> = 5ECA <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00309   PartitionSel</b>  |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00310

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24265 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC9 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00310   PartitionValue</b>  |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00311

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24264 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC8 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00311   Runtime measurement</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00312

|   |               |          |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |  |  |
| C00312   System runtimes  |               |          | Index: 24263 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |          |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |          |   |  |  |
| 0.000   | µs            | 1310.700 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |          | Info  |  |  |
| C00312/1  | 0.000 µs      |          | System runtime reserve                        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |          |   |  |  |

## C00313

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24262 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC6 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00313   LS_DataAccess: Activation</b>                                     |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00314

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24261 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC5 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00314   LS_DataAccess: Address access</b>                                 |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00315

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24260 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC4 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00315   SystemFail-Adr</b>  |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00316

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24259 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC3 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00316   SystemFail-Info</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00317

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24258 <sub>d</sub> = 5EC2 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00317   WatchdogTimeMax</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00320

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24255 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBF <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00320   Debug information</b>   |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00321

|  |               |                               |   |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00321   Main program runtime</b>  |               |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24254 <sub>d</sub> = 5EBE <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the current and the maximum runtime of the main program in the inverter   |               |                               |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                               |   |
| 0  | ms            | 65535                         |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                          |   |
| C00321/1   | 0 ms          | Curr. runtime of main program |   |
| C00321/2   | 0 ms          | Max. runtime of main program  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                               |   |

## C00322

Parameter | Name:

C00322 | Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24253<sub>d</sub> = 5EBD<sub>h</sub>

TPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02

- The following transmission modes are supported:
  - 0: Synchronous and acyclic
  - 1 ... 240: Synchronous and cyclic
  - 252: Synchronous - RTR only
  - 253: Asynchronous - RTR only
  - 254: Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific
  - 255: Asynchronous - device-profile specific
- The basic setting for all PDOs is "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific" (254).
- Illustration of the CANopen objects [I-1800/2](#) ... [I-1803/2](#) (see DS301 V4.02).

▶ "CAN on board" system bus

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| 0  |               | 255  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00322/1                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN1 OUT   |
| C00322/2                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN2 OUT   |
| C00322/3                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN3 OUT   |
| C00322/4                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN4 OUT <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>From version 15.00.00</li></ul> |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☒ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1



## C00323

Parameter | Name: **C00323 | Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24252<sub>d</sub> = 5EBCh

RPDO transmission type according to DS301 V4.02

- In the case of the RPDO serves as monitoring setting in the case of sync-controlled PDOs.
- The following transmission modes are supported:
  - 0: Synchronous and acyclic
  - 1 ... 240: Synchronous and cyclic
  - 252: Synchronous - RTR only
  - 253: Asynchronous - RTR only
  - 254: Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific
  - 255: Asynchronous - device-profile specific
- The basic setting for all PDOs is "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific" (254).
- Illustration of the CANopen objects [I-1400/2](#) ... [I-1403/2](#) (see DS301 V4.02).

[▶ "CAN on board" system bus](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0  |               | 255   |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00323/1                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN1 IN   |
| C00323/2                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN2 IN   |
| C00323/3                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN3 IN   |
| C00323/4                                       | 254           | Transmission mode CAN4 IN <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a></li></ul> |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☒ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00324

Parameter | Name:

C00324 | CAN transmission blocking time

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24251<sub>d</sub> = 5EBB<sub>h</sub>

Blocking time for the transmission of the emergency telegram and the process data

Note:

If the "Asynchronous - manufacturer-specific/device profile-specific" transmission type is set, the transmission cycle timer is reset to 0 if event-controlled transmission has been triggered.

Example: Cycle time (C00356/x) = 500 ms, blocking time = 100 ms, data change sporadically:

- In the case of a sporadic data change < 500 ms, due to the blocking time set, transmission takes place every 100 ms (event-controlled transmission) as quickly as possible.
- In the case of a sporadic data change > 500 ms, due to the cycle time set, transmission takes place every 500 ms (cyclic transmission).

"CAN on board" system bus

Setting range (min. value | unit | max. value)

0ms6500

Subcodes

Lenze setting

Info

C00324/10 msCAN emergency blocking time

C00324/20 msCAN1\_OUT blocking time

C00324/30 msCAN2\_OUT blocking time

C00324/40 msCAN3\_OUT blocking time

C00324/50 msCAN4\_OUT blocking time

From version 15.00.00

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☒ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00338

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00338   L_Arithmetik_1: Function</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24237 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAD <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> FB: Selection of internal arithmetics  |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>Out = In1</b>                           |  |
| 1   | Out = In1 + In2                            |  |
| 2   | nOut_a = nIn1_a - nIn2_a                   |  |
| 3   | Out = (In1 * In2) / 100%                   |  |
| 4   | nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 1%) /  nIn2_a           |  |
| 5   | nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 100%) / (100% - nIn2_a) |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00339

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00339   L_Arithmetik_2: Function</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24236 <sub>d</sub> = 5EAC <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> FB: Selection of internal arithmetics  |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |  |  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>nOut_a = nIn1_a</b>                     |  |
| 1   | nOut_a = nIn1_a + nIn2_a                   |  |
| 2   | nOut_a = nIn1_a - nIn2_a                   |  |
| 3   | nOut_a = (nIn1_a * nIn2_a) / 100%          |  |
| 4   | nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 1%) /  nIn2_a           |  |
| 5   | nOut_a = (nIn1_a * 100%) / (100% - nIn2_a) |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00341

Parameter | Name: C00341 | CAN management - error configuration

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24234<sub>d</sub> = 5EAA<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the events for which the *bFail* error output of the [LS\\_CANManagement](#) SB must be set to TRUE.

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                | Lenze setting         |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF         | 0x0000 (decimal: 0)   |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                | Info                  |
| Bit 0 ☐   | BusOff_MsgErr  |                       |
| Bit 1 ☐   | Warning        |                       |
| Bit 2 ☐   | NodeStopped    |                       |
| Bit 3 ☐   | HeartBeatEvent |                       |
| Bit 4 ☐   | CAN1_In_Überw. |                       |
| Bit 5 ☐   | CAN2_In_Überw. |                       |
| Bit 6 ☐   | CAN3_In_Überw. |                       |
| Bit 7 ☐   | CAN4_In_Überw. | From version 15.00.00 |
| Bit 8 ☐   | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 9 ☐   | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 10 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 11 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 12 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 13 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 14 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |
| Bit 15 ☐  | Reserved       |                       |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT

## C00342

|   |                      |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00342   CAN decoupling PDOInOut</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24233 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA9 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Configuration defining the events that lead to a decoupling of the process data words.<br>▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs</a>  |                      |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                      |   |  |
| 0x0000  |                      | 0xFFFF  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| Bit 0   | BusOff_MsgErr        |   |  |
| Bit 1   | Warning              |   |  |
| Bit 2   | NodeStopped          |   |  |
| Bit 3   | HeartBeatEvent       |   |  |
| Bit 4   | CAN1_In_Überw.       |   |  |
| Bit 5   | CAN2_In_Überw.       |   |  |
| Bit 6   | CAN3_In_Überw.       |   |  |
| Bit 7   | CAN4_In_Überw.       | From version 15.00.00   |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 14  | Trouble              |   |  |
| Bit 15  | Fault                |   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C00342/1  | 0x0000               | CAN decoupling PDO_In from the bus                                      |  |
| C00342/2  | 0x0000               | CAN decoupling PDO_Out from the appl.                                   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |  |

## C00343

Parameter | Name: C00343 | LP\_CanIn decoupling value

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24232<sub>d</sub> = 5EA8<sub>h</sub>

Definition of the value the process data words are to have in the decoupled state.

► [Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| 0  |               | 65535  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00343/1                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wCtrl DiscVal                           |
| C00343/2                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn2 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/3                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn3 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/4                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn4 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/5                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn1 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/6                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn2 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/7                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn3 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/8                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn4 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/9                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn1 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/10                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn2 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/11                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn3 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/12                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn4 DiscVal                            |
| C00343/13                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn1 DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00343/14                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn2 DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00343/15                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn3 DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00343/16                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn4 DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00344

|   |                      |   |   |
|---|----------------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00344   LP_CanOut decoupling value</b>   |                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24231 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA7 <sub>h</sub> |
| Definition of the value the process data words are to have in the decoupled state.  |                      |   | ► <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs</a>        |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |   |
| 0   |                      | 65535   |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |   |
| C00344/1  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wState</a> DiscVal                           |   |
| C00344/2  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut2</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/3  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut3</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/4  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1:wOut4</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/5  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut1</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/6  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut2</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/7  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut3</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/8  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2:wOut4</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/9  | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut1</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/10   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut2</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/11   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut3</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/12   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3:wOut4</a> DiscVal                            |   |
| C00344/13   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut1</a> DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |
| C00344/14   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut2</a> DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |
| C00344/15   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut3</a> DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |
| C00344/16   | 0                    | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4:wOut4</a> DiscVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |   |

## C00345

|   |                    |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00345   CAN error status</b>   |                    |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24230 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA6 <sub>h</sub> |
|   |                    |  | ► <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>                            |
| <b>Selection list</b> (read only)   |                    |  |  |
| 0   | No Error           |  |  |
| 1   | Warning ErrActive  |  |  |
| 2   | Warning ErrPassive |  |  |
| 3   | Bus off            |  |  |
| 4   | Reserved           |  |  |
| 5   | Reserved           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |  |

## C00347

|   |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24228 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA4 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00347   CAN status HeartBeat producer  |             |  |  |
|   |             | <a href="#">▶ Heartbeat protocol</a>                                   |  |
| Selection list  |             |  |  |
| 0   | Boot-up     |  |  |
| 4   | Stopped     |  |  |
| 5   | Operational |  |  |
| 127   | Pre-Operat. |  |  |
| 250   | Failed      |  |  |
| 255   | NoResponse  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |             | Info   |  |
| C00347/1  |             | Status node 1 ... 15   |  |
| C00347/...  |             |  |  |
| C00347/15   |             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |  |

## C00349

|  |                               |   |  |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00349   CAN setting - DIP switch</b>  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24226 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA2 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| DIP switch setting during last mains power-on  |                               |   |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></div>   |                               |   |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                               |   |  |
| 0x0000   |                               | 0xFFFF  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                               |   |  |
| Bit 0  | Node address 1                |   |  |
| Bit 1  | Node address 2                |   |  |
| Bit 2  | Node address 4                |   |  |
| Bit 3  | Node address 8                |   |  |
| Bit 4  | Node address 16               |   |  |
| Bit 5  | Node address 32               |   |  |
| Bit 6  | Node address 64               |   |  |
| Bit 7  | Baud rate 1                   |   |  |
| Bit 8  | Baud rate 2                   |   |  |
| Bit 9  | Baud rate 4                   |   |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                      |   |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved                      |   |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                      |   |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                      |   |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                      |   |  |
| Bit 15   | DIP switch at 24V-ON accepted |   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div> |                               |   |  |

## C00350

|   |  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00350   CAN node address</b>   |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24225 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA1 <sub>h</sub> |   |
| Setting of the node address via parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The node address can only be parameterised if the node address "0" is set via the DIP switches.</li><li>• A change in the node address will not be effective until a CAN Reset Node is performed.</li></ul> <div>▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></div> |  |  |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |  | Lenze setting  |   |
| 1   |  |  | 127  | 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1  |  |  |  |   |

## C00351

|  |                 |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00351   CAN baud rate</b>   |                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24224 <sub>d</sub> = 5EA0 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| <div>Setting of the baud rate via parameters</div> <div><div><div>The baud rate can only be parameterised if the baud rate "0" is set via the DIP switches.</div><div>A change in the baud rate will not be effective until a CAN Reset Node is performed.</div></div><div><div>▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></div></div></div>  |                 |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                 |  |  |
| 0  | <b>500 kbps</b> |  |  |
| 1  | 250 kbps        |  |  |
| 2  | 125 kbps        |  |  |
| 3  | 50 kbps         |  |  |
| 4  | 1000 kbps       |  |  |
| 5  | 20 kbps         |  |  |
| <div><div><div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div></div><div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div></div> |                 |  |  |

## C00352

|  |                  |   |  |
|--|------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C00352   | CAN slave/master | Index: 24223 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| The drive starts as CAN master after mains switching if a value of "1" has been entered and saved here.  |                  |   |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></div>   |                  |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                  |   |  |
| 0  | slave            |   |  |
| 1  | master           |   |  |
| <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div><div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                  |   |  |



## C00353

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00353   CAN IN/OUT COBID source</b>   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24222 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9E <sub>h</sub> |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Identifier assignment procedure for the CANx In/Out process data<br>▶ <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board": Identifier of the process data objects</a>  |                              |  |
| Selection list   |                              | Info   |
| 0  | COBID = C0350 + LenzeBaseID  | COBID = node address + LenzeBaseID                                     |
| 1  | COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID    | COBID = node address + CANBaseID ( <a href="#">C00354/x</a> )          |
| 2  | COBID = C0354/x              | COBID = direct setting from <a href="#">C00354/x</a>                   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                | Info   |
| C00353/1   | 1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID | COBID source CAN1_IN/OUT   |
| C00353/2   | 1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID | COBID source CAN2_IN/OUT   |
| C00353/3   | 1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID | COBID source CAN3_IN/OUT   |
| C00353/4   | 1: COBID = C0350 + CANBaseID | COBID source CAN4_IN/OUT<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C00354

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00354   COBID</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24221 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9D <sub>h</sub>                                |  |
| Setting of the default COBID according to CANopen <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A change in the COBID will not be effective until a CAN reset node is performed.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▸ <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board": Identifier of the process data objects</a></li></ul></li></ul> |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |               |  |  |
| 0x00000000  |               | 0xFFFFFFFF   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |               | Info   |  |
| Bit 0   | COBID Bit0    | • Bit 0 ... 10: COB-ID<br>• Bit 11 ... 30: Reserved<br>• Bit 31: PDO invalid (is not transmitted)      |  |
| ...   | ...           |  |  |
| Bit 31  | PDO invalid   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00354/1  | 0x00000201    | COBID CAN1_IN  |  |
| C00354/2  | 0x00000181    | COBID CAN1_OUT   |  |
| C00354/3  | 0x00000301    | COBID CAN2_IN  |  |
| C00354/4  | 0x00000281    | COBID CAN2_OUT   |  |
| C00354/5  | 0x00000401    | COBID CAN3_IN  |  |
| C00354/6  | 0x00000381    | COBID CAN3_OUT   |  |
| C00354/7  | 0x00000501    | COBID CAN4_IN <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a></li></ul>  |  |
| C00354/8  | 0x00000481    | COBID CAN4_OUT <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a></li></ul> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |               |  |  |

## C00355

|  |  |      |   |  |  |
|--|--|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00355   Active COBID</b>  |  |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24220 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the COBID of the PDOs that is active in the CAN stack   |  |      |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board": Identifier of the process data objects</a>  |  |      |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |      |   |  |  |
| 0  |  | 2047 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |  |      | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00355/1   |  |      | Active COBID CAN1_IN  |  |  |
| C00355/2   |  |      | Active COBID CAN1_OUT   |  |  |
| C00355/3   |  |      | Active COBID CAN2_IN  |  |  |
| C00355/4   |  |      | Active COBID CAN2_OUT   |  |  |
| C00355/5   |  |      | Active COBID CAN3_IN  |  |  |
| C00355/6   |  |      | Active COBID CAN3_OUT   |  |  |
| C00355/7   |  |      | Active COBID CAN4_IN<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>         |  |  |
| C00355/8   |  |      | Active COBID CAN4_OUT<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |      |   |  |  |

## C00356

|  |                      |   |   |  |  |
|--|----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00356   CAN time settings</b>   |                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24219 <sub>d</sub> = 5E9B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Different time settings for the CAN interface  |                      |   |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |                      |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |   |   |  |  |
| 0  | ms                   | 65000   |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |   |  |  |
| C00356/1   | 3000 ms              | CAN delay boot-up - operat.<br>• Delay time for NMT state change from "Boot-up" to "Operational".   |   |  |  |
| C00356/2   | 0 ms                 | CAN2_OUT cycle time   |   |  |  |
| C00356/3   | 0 ms                 | CAN3_OUT cycle time   |   |  |  |
| C00356/4   | 0 ms                 | CANx_OUT operat. - 1.transmit<br>• When the "Operational" NMT status is reached, the delay time set here is started. After the delay time has been elapsed, the PDOs CAN2_OUT and CAN3_OUT are sent for the first time. |   |  |  |
| C00356/5   | 0 ms                 | CAN1_OUT cycle time   |   |  |  |
| C00356/6   | 0 ms                 | CAN4_OUT cycle time<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |   |  |  |

## C00357

Parameter | Name:

C00357 | CAN monitoring times

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24218<sub>d</sub> = 5E9A<sub>h</sub>

Mapping of the RPDO event time (see DS301 V4.02)

If a value unequal to "0" is entered, the RPDO is not expected before the set time has expired.

If the RPDO is not received within the expected time, the response set in C00593/1...4 will be triggered.

"CAN on board" system bus

Setting range (min. value | unit | max. value)

0

ms

65000

Subcodes

Lenze setting

Info

C00357/1

3000 ms

CAN1\_IN monitoring time

C00357/2

3000 ms

CAN2\_IN monitoring time

C00357/3

3000 ms

CAN3\_IN monitoring time

C00357/4

3000 ms

CAN4\_IN monitoring time

From version 15.00.00

Read access

Write access

CINH

PLC STOP

No transfer

COM

MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00358

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00358   CANx_OUT data length</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24217 <sub>d</sub> = 5E99 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting of the data length for TX PDOs   |               |   |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 1  |               | 8   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00358/1   | 8             | CAN1_OUT data length  |  |
| C00358/2   | 8             | CAN2_OUT data length  |  |
| C00358/3   | 8             | CAN3_OUT data length  |  |
| C00358/4   | 8             | CAN4_OUT data length<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00359

|  |             |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00359   CAN status   |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24216 <sub>d</sub> = 5E98 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |             |  |  |
| Selection list (read only)   |             |  |  |
| 0  | Operational |  |  |
| 1  | Pre-Operat. |  |  |
| 2  | Reserved    |  |  |
| 3  | Reserved    |  |  |
| 4  | BootUp      |  |  |
| 5  | Stopped     |  |  |
| 6  | Reserved    |  |  |
| 7  | Reset       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |  |

## C00360

|  |  |       |   |  |  |
|--|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00360   CAN telegram counter</b>  |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24215 <sub>d</sub> = 5E97 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |  |       |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |       |   |  |  |
| 0  |  | 65535 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |  |       | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00360/1   |  |       | All PDO/SDO sent  |  |  |
| C00360/2   |  |       | All PDO/SDO received  |  |  |
| C00360/3   |  |       | Telegram counter CAN1_OUT   |  |  |
| C00360/4   |  |       | Telegram counter CAN2_OUT   |  |  |
| C00360/5   |  |       | Telegram counter CAN3_OUT   |  |  |
| C00360/6   |  |       | Telegram counter SDO1 OUT   |  |  |
| C00360/7   |  |       | Telegram counter SDO2 OUT   |  |  |
| C00360/8   |  |       | Telegram counter CAN1_IN  |  |  |
| C00360/9   |  |       | Telegram counter CAN2_IN  |  |  |
| C00360/10  |  |       | Telegram counter CAN3_IN  |  |  |
| C00360/11  |  |       | Telegram counter SDO1 IN  |  |  |
| C00360/12  |  |       | Telegram counter SDO2 IN  |  |  |
| C00360/13  |  |       | Telegram counter CAN4_OUT<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>    |  |  |
| C00360/14  |  |       | Telegram counter CAN4_IN<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |  |  |

## C00364

|  |            |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24211 <sub>d</sub> = 5E93 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00364   CAN MessageError  |            | ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>                            |  |
| Selection list (read only)   |            |  |  |
| 0  | No Error   |  |  |
| 1  | StuffError |  |  |
| 2  | FormError  |  |  |
| 3  | AckError   |  |  |
| 4  | Bit1Error  |  |  |
| 5  | Bit0Error  |  |  |
| 6  | CRCError   |  |  |
| 7  | Reserved   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |            |  |  |

## C00366

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00366   Number of CAN SDO channels</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24209 <sub>d</sub> = 5E91 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the number of active parameter data channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the Lenze setting, only the parameter data channel 1 is activated according to CANopen.</li> <li>• In order to activate both parameter data channels, set the selection "2 SDO Lenze".</li> </ul> |               |  |
| <a href="#">▶ "CAN on board" system bus</a>   |               |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |               |  |
| 0   | 1 SDO CANOpen |  |
| 1   | 2 SDO Lenze   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1          |               |  |

## C00367

|  |             |   |
|--|-------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00367   CAN SYNC Rx identifier</b>  |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24208 <sub>d</sub> = 5E90 <sub>h</sub> |
| Identifier by means of which the sync slave is to receive sync telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1005</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul>  |             |   |
| <a href="#">▶ "CAN on board" system bus</a>  |             |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |             | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0x0000   | 0xFFFF      | <b>0x0080</b> (decimal: 128)  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>   |             |   |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit0  |   |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit1  |   |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit2  |   |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit3  |   |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit4  |   |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit5  |   |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit6  |   |
| Bit 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit7  |   |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit8  |   |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit9  |   |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit10 |   |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved    |   |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved    |   |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved    |   |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved    |   |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved    |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |             |   |

## C00368

|   |                   |   |                              |
|---|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00368   CAN SYNC Tx identifier</b>   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24207 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8F <sub>h</sub> |                              |
| Identifier by means of which the sync master is to transmit sync telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1005</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></p> |                   |   |                              |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                   | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |                              |
| 0x0000  |                   | 0xFFFF  | <b>0x0080</b> (decimal: 128) |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b> ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)   |                   |   |                              |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit0        |   |                              |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit1        |   |                              |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit2        |   |                              |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit3        |   |                              |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit4        |   |                              |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit5        |   |                              |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit6        |   |                              |
| Bit 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit7        |   |                              |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit8        |   |                              |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | COBID Bit9        |   |                              |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>   | COBID Bit10       |   |                              |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved          |   |                              |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved          |   |                              |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved          |   |                              |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved          |   |                              |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Sync-transmit off |   |                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT            |                   |   |                              |

## C00369

|   |    |   |             |
|---|----|---|-------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00369   CAN sync transmission cycle time</b>   |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24206 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8E <sub>h</sub> |             |
| Cycle during which the sync master is to transmit sync telegrams. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If "0 ms" is set (Lenze setting), no sync telegrams are generated.</li> <li>• Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1006</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a></p> |    |   |             |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |             |
| 0   | ms | 65000   | <b>0 ms</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1  |    |   |             |

## C00370

|   |    |      |  |  |  |
|---|----|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00370   SyncTxRxTimes</b>  |    |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24205 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>   |    |      |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |      |  |  |  |
| -1310   | μs | 1310 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |    |      | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00370/1  |    |      | CAN Sync instant of transmission                                       |  |  |
| C00370/2  |    |      | Sync instant of reception  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |  |  |  |

## C00371

|  |  |       |   |  |  |
|--|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00371   CAN ErrorCode</b>   |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24204 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 13.00.00  |  |       |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |  |       |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |       |   |  |  |
| 0  |  | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |       | Info  |  |  |
| C00371/1   |  |       | CAN ErrorCode   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |  |  |

## C00372

|  |  |     |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00372   CAN_Tx_Rx_Error  |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24203 <sub>d</sub> = 5E8B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>  |  |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |     |  |  |  |
| 0  |  | 255 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |     | Info   |  |  |
| C00372/1   |  |     | CAN Tx_Error   |  |  |
| C00372/2   |  |     | CAN Rx_Error   |  |  |
| C00372/3   |  |     | CAN Tx_Overflow  |  |  |
| C00372/4   |  |     | CAN Rx_Overflow  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |  |  |  |

## C00381

|  |    |       |   |               |  |
|--|----|-------|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24194 <sub>d</sub> = 5E82 <sub>h</sub> |               |  |
| C00381   CAN Heartbeat producer time   |    |       |   |               |  |
| <p>Time interval for the transmission of the heartbeat telegram to the consumer(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The heartbeat telegram is sent automatically as soon as a time &gt; 0 ms is set.</li><li>• Mapping of the CANopen object <a href="#">I-1017</a> (see DS301 V4.02).</li></ul>                     |    |       |   |               |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a></div>  |    |       |   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |       |   | Lenze setting |  |
| 0  | ms | 65535 | 0 ms  |               |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |    |       |   |               |  |

## C00385

|   |                      |     |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00385   CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer</b>  |                      |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24190 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The subcodes represent the nodes to be monitored by heartbeat.  |                      |     |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a></div>   |                      |     |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |     |  |  |  |
| 0   |                      | 127 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |     | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00385/1  | 0                    |     | CAN node address HeartBeat producer 1 ... 15                           |  |  |
| C00385/...  |                      |     |  |  |  |
| C00385/15   |                      |     |  |  |  |
|   |                      |     |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                      |     |  |  |  |

## C00386

|   |               |  |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00386   CAN HeartBeat ConsumerTime</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24189 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The subcodes represent the nodes to be monitored by heartbeat.  |               |  |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Heartbeat protocol</a></div>   |               |  |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 60000                                    |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                     |   |  |  |
| C00386/1  | 0 ms          | ConsumerTime HeartBeat producer 1 ... 15 |   |  |  |
| C00386/...  |               |  |   |  |  |
| C00386/15   |               |  |   |  |  |
| <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div><div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |   |  |  |

## C00387

|   |               |     |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00387   CAN-GatewayAddr</b>  |               |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24188 <sub>d</sub> = 5E7C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |     |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">CAN gateway</a>   |               |     |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |     |  |  |  |
| 0   |               | 127 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |     | Info   |  |  |
| C00387/1  | 0             |     | CAN_Gateway: Addr.   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |     |  |  |  |



## C00400

Parameter | Name:

C00400 | LS\_PulseGenerator

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 24175<sub>d</sub> = 5E6F<sub>h</sub>

Time setting of the pulse to be output by the SB [LS\\_PulseGenerator](#)

Note:

The real length of the low or high level at the *bSquareWave* output is always 1 ms higher than set here in subcode 1 or 2. If "0 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1 ms is created length, for instance, and if "1000 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1001 ms is created.

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| 0  | ms | 60000 |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting | Info   |
|----------|---------------|--|
| C00400/1 | 1000 ms       | Length of the low level (break) + 1 ms   |
| C00400/2 | 1000 ms       | Length of the high level + 1 ms  |
| C00400/3 | 100 ms        | Delay time for status signal <i>bFirstCycleDone</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The <i>bFirstCycleDone</i> status signal is set to TRUE when the first task cycle is complete and the time set here has expired.</li></ul> |

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00401

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00401   CANxInOut: Inversion</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24174 <sub>d</sub> = 5E6E <sub>h</sub>          |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| This parameter serves to invert the control/status bits of the CAN port blocks.   |               |  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ CAN port block</a>  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |               |  |  |
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF        |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |               |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Active        | Bit set = bit is inverted  |  |
| ...   | ...           |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Active        |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00401/1  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanIn1.bCtrl1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/2  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanOut1.bState1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/3  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanIn2.bIn1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/4  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanOut2.bOut1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/5  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanIn3.bIn1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/6  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanOut3.bOut1_B0...15  |  |
| C00401/7  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanIn4.bIn1_B0...15<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a>   |  |
| C00401/8  | 0x0000        | Inversion of LP_CanOut4.bOut1_B0...15<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |               |  |  |

## C00407

Parameter | Name:  
**C00407 | LP\_CanIn Mapping**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 24168<sub>d</sub> = 5E68<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00

Mapping for port blocks LP\_CanIn1...4

• These settings are ORed with the mapping settings for the single words in [C00409/x](#).

[CAN port block](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0  |               | 4294967295  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00407/1                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :dwIn12 MapVal                            |
| C00407/2                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :dwIn34 MapVal                            |
| C00407/3                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :dwIn12 MapVal                            |
| C00407/4                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :dwIn34 MapVal                            |
| C00407/5                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :dwIn12 MapVal                            |
| C00407/6                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :dwIn34 MapVal                            |
| C00407/7                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :dwIn12 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00407/8                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :dwIn34 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00408

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00408   LP_CanIn mapping selection</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24167 <sub>d</sub> = 5E67 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| Selection of the mapping source for port blocks LP_CanIn1...4   |               |  |
| <div>▸ <a href="#">CAN port block</a></div>   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               | Info   |
| 0   | CanIn         | CanIn  |
| 1   | Par.C409 C407 | Mapping configured in <a href="#">C00409</a>                           |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00408/1  | 0: CanIn      | Mapping selection LP_CanIn1  |
| C00408/2  | 0: CanIn      | Mapping selection LP_CanIn2  |
| C00408/3  | 0: CanIn      | Mapping selection LP_CanIn3  |
| C00408/4  | 0: CanIn      | Mapping selection LP_CanIn4<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C00409

Parameter | Name: **C00409 | LP\_CanIn Mapping**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 24166<sub>d</sub> = 5E66<sub>h</sub>

Mapping for port blocks LP\_CanIn1...4

• These settings are ORed with the mapping settings for the double words in [C00407/x](#).

▶ [CAN port block](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0  |               | 65535   |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00409/1                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wCtrl MapVal                           |
| C00409/2                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn2 MapVal                            |
| C00409/3                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn3 MapVal                            |
| C00409/4                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> :wIn4 MapVal                            |
| C00409/5                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn1 MapVal                            |
| C00409/6                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn2 MapVal                            |
| C00409/7                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn3 MapVal                            |
| C00409/8                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> :wIn4 MapVal                            |
| C00409/9                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn1MapVal                             |
| C00409/10                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn2 MapVal                            |
| C00409/11                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn3 MapVal                            |
| C00409/12                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> :wIn4 MapVal                            |
| C00409/13                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn1 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00409/14                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn2 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00409/15                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn3 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |
| C00409/16                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> :wIn4 MapVal<br>• From version 15.00.00 |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00410

|   |                  |   |
|---|------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00410   L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24165 <sub>d</sub> = 5E65 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB: Selection of the signal sources   |                  |   |
| Selection list  |                  |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>   |                  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info  |
| C00410/1  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>nOut1_a</i>                                 |
| C00410/2  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>nOut2_a</i>                                 |
| C00410/3  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>nOut3_a</i>                                 |
| C00410/4  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>nOut4_a</i>                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

## C00411

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00411   L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24164 <sub>d</sub> = 5E64 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------|---|
| The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a> FB: Selection of the signal sources   |                  |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                  |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>  |                  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info  |
| C00411/1  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>bOut1</i>                                   |
| C00411/2  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>bOut2</i>                                   |
| C00411/3  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>bOut3</i>                                   |
| C00411/4  | 0: Not connected | Signal source for output <i>bOut4</i>                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

## C00412

|   |  |                |  |                            |
|---|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00412   L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion</b>   |  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24163 <sub>d</sub> = 5E63 <sub>h</sub> |                            |
| The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a> FB: Inversion of the binary outputs   |  |                |  |                            |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |                | Lenze setting  |                            |
| 0x00  |  |                | 0xFF   | <b>0x00</b> (decimal: 0)   |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)  |  |                | Info   |                            |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | bOut1 inverted |  | Bit set = inversion active |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | bOut2 inverted |  |                            |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | bOut3 inverted |  |                            |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | bOut4 inverted |  |                            |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Reserved       |  |                            |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Reserved       |  |                            |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Reserved       |  |                            |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | Reserved       |  |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |                |  |                            |

## C00413

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00413   L_SignalMonitor_a: Offs./gain</b>  |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24162 <sub>d</sub> = 5E62 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| The <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a> FB: Gain and offset of the analog signals   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00413/1  | 0.00 %        | Offset for output <i>nOut1_a</i>                                       |
| C00413/2  | 100.00 %      | Gain for output <i>nOut1_a</i>   |
| C00413/3  | 0.00 %        | Offset for output <i>nOut2_a</i>                                       |
| C00413/4  | 100.00 %      | Gain for output <i>nOut2_a</i>   |
| C00413/5  | 0.00 %        | Offset for output <i>nOut3_a</i>                                       |
| C00413/6  | 100.00 %      | Gain for output <i>nOut3_a</i>   |
| C00413/7  | 0.00 %        | Offset for output <i>nOut4_a</i>                                       |
| C00413/8  | 100.00 %      | Gain for output <i>nOut4_a</i>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |


## C00417

|  |                             |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                               |  |
| C00417   Deactivate resolver error comp.   |                             | Index: 24158 <sub>d</sub> = 5E5E <sub>h</sub>       |  |
|  |                             | ▸ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Resolver</a> |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                             |   |  |
| 0  | Resolver error comp. act.   |   |  |
| 1  | Resolver error comp. deact. |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                             |   |  |

## C00420

|  |                |   |   |
|--|----------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00420   Number of encoder increments</b>  |                |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24155 <sub>d</sub> = 5E5B <sub>h</sub> |
| Indication of the encoder constant   |                |   |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder</a>   |                |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                |   |   |
| 1  | Incr./rev.     | 32767   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting  | Info  |   |
| C00420/1   | 128 incr./rev. | FreqIn12: Encoder increment                         |   |
| C00420/2   | 128 incr./rev. | FreqIn67: Encoder increment                         |   |
| C00420/3   | 512 incr./rev. | <a href="#">LS MultiEncoder</a> : Encoder increment |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                |   |   |

## C00421

|   |   |   |              |
|---|---|---|--------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00421   LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24154 <sub>d</sub> = 5E5A <sub>h</sub> |              |
|  <b>Stop!</b><br>Before connecting an encoder, make sure that the encoder supply voltage is set correctly!<br>If the set supply voltage exceeds the permissible supply voltage of the connected encoder, the encoder may be destroyed! |   | ▸ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder</a>                |              |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |              |
| 5.0   | V | 12.0  | <b>5.0 V</b> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10                 |   |   |              |

## C00422

Parameter | Name: C00422 | LS\_MultiEncoder: Encoder type

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24153<sub>d</sub> = 5E59<sub>h</sub>

Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder

| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Info  |
|---|---|
| 0 Incremental encoder (TTL)                     |   |
| 1 Sin/cos encoder                               |   |
| 2 Absolute value encoder (Hiperface)            |   |
| 3 Absolute value encoder (external)             |   |
| 4 Absolute value encoder (SSI)                  |   |
| 5 LF In/Out                                     | From version 12.00.00<br>► <a href="#">Digital frequency coupling</a> |
| 6 Position encoder (Hiperface)                  |   |
| 7 Position encoder (external)                   |   |
| 8 Position encoder (SSI)                        |   |
| 10 Incremental encoder (TTL) with LF Out        |   |
| 11 Sine/cos encoder with LF Out                 |   |
| 12 Absolute value encoder Hiperface with LF Out |   |
| 16 Position encoder Hiperface with LF Out       |   |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☒ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☒ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C00423

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00423   DOx: Delay times</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24152 <sub>d</sub> = 5E58 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|---|
| Delay times for the digital output terminals   |               | ► <a href="#">Digital output terminals</a>                              |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |
| 0.000  | s             | 65.000  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00423/1   | 0.000 s       | Relay ON delay  |
| C00423/2   | 0.000 s       | Relay OFF delay   |
| C00423/3   | 0.000 s       | DO1 ON delay  |
| C00423/4   | 0.000 s       | DO1 OFF delay   |
| C00423/5   | 0.000 s       | DO2 ON delay  |
| C00423/6   | 0.000 s       | DO2 OFF delay   |
| C00423/7   | 0.000 s       | DO3 ON delay  |
| C00423/8   | 0.000 s       | DO3 OFF delay   |
| C00423/9   | 0.000 s       | DO "High Current" ON delay  |
| C00423/10  | 0.000 s       | DO "High Current" OFF delay   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000 |               |   |

## C00424

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00424   Pulse form TTL encoder</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24151 <sub>d</sub> = 5E57 <sub>h</sub> |
|  |  | ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder</a>               |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |  |  |
| <b>0</b> 4x evaluation A/B   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00425

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00425   Encoder scanning time</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24150 <sub>d</sub> = 5E56 <sub>h</sub>  |
| Encoder sample time for the digital input terminals when configured as frequency inputs   |                      | ► <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |   |
| 0   | 1 ms                 |   |
| 1   | 2 ms                 |   |
| 2   | 5 ms                 |   |
| 3   | 10 ms                |   |
| 4   | 20 ms                |   |
| 5   | 50 ms                |   |
| 6   | 100 ms               |   |
| 7   | 200 ms               |   |
| 8   | 500 ms               |   |
| 9   | 1000 ms              |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C00425/1  | 3: 10 ms             | FreqIn12: Encoder scanning time<br>• Only active with edge-counting procedure<br>( <a href="#">C00496</a> = 3). |
| C00425/2  | 3: 10 ms             | FreqIn67: Encoder scanning time   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C00426

Parameter | Name: C00426 | SSI encoder: Data bits

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24149<sub>d</sub> = 5E55<sub>h</sub>

Example: Setting for an SSI encode with the coding "8192x4096":

- 8192 = 2<sup>13</sup> = 13 bits Multiturn → C00426/4 = 13
- 4096 = 2<sup>12</sup> = 12 bits Singleturn → C00426/2 = 12
- This results in a data word length of 25 bits → C00426/1 = 25
- Start bit Singleturn = bit 0 → C00426/3 = 0
- Start bit Multiturn = bit 12 → C00426/5 = 12

Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0  |               | 32  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Information   |
| C00426/1                                       | 25            | SSI encoder: Data word length   |
| C00426/2                                       | 13            | SSI encoder: Bits SingleTurn  |
| C00426/3                                       | 0             | SSI encoder: Start bit Singleturn   |
| C00426/4                                       | 12            | SSI encoder: Bits Multiturn   |
| C00426/5                                       | 13            | SSI encoder: Start bit Multiturn  |
| C00426/6                                       | 0             | SSI encoder: Status bit 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• From version 02.00.00</li></ul>       |
| C00426/7                                       | 0             | SSI encoder: Shift of raw value <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• From version 02.00.00</li></ul> |
| C00426/8                                       | 0             | SSI encoder: Status bit 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ab Version 14.00.00</li></ul>         |
| C00426/9                                       | 0             | SSI encoder: Status bit 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ab Version 14.00.00</li></ul>         |

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☒ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☐ COM

☒ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00427

|   |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00427   SSI encoder: Bit rate   |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24148 <sub>d</sub> = 5E54 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder</a>  |             |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |             |  |  |
| 1   | 100 kbps    |  |  |
| 2   | 200 kbps    |  |  |
| 3   | 300 kbps    |  |  |
| 4   | 400 kbps    |  |  |
| 5   | 500 kbps    |  |  |
| 6   | 750 kbps    |  |  |
| 7   | 1000 kbit/s |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |  |



## C00428

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00428   SSI encoder: Coding</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24147 <sub>d</sub> = 5E53 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|--------------------|---|
| ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: SSI encoder</a>  |                    |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    | Info  |
| 0   | <b>Binary code</b> |   |
| 1   | Gray code          |   |
| 2   | Position Gray      | From version 14.00.00, SSI encoders are supported which transmit the position data with Gray coding and the status bits in binary format. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |   |

## C00430

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00430   LS_MultiEncoder: Max. initialization time</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24145 <sub>d</sub> = 5E51 <sub>h</sub>              |
|---|---------------|--|
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |
| ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: sin/cos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a>  |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 500   | ms            | 20000  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C00430/1  | 1500 ms       | Maximum time required by the encoder to respond to the read request of the inverter. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C00431

|  |                            |   |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00431   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24144 <sub>d</sub> = 5E50 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 13.00.00<br>Bit coded setting which events cause the <i>bFail</i> output to be set.   |                            |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                            |   |
| 0x0000   |                            | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                            | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0  | Encoder open circuit       |   |
| Bit 1  | KTY open circuit           |   |
| Bit 2  | Position beyond C1112/2..3 |   |
| Bit 3  | Angular drift error        |   |
| Bit 4  | Communication error        |   |
| Bit 5  | Hiperface position invalid | <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a>                                     |
| Bit 6  | Linear data overflow SSI   | <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a>                                     |
| Bit 7  | Max. encoder speed         | <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a>                                     |
| Bit 8  | Hiperface init active      |   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved                   |   |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                   |   |
| Bit 11   | Error - encoder gain       |   |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                   |   |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                   |   |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                   |   |
| Bit 15   | Reserved                   |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Information</b>  |
| C00431/1   | 0x001D                     | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection</a>                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |                            |   |

## C00432

|  |                        |   |
|--|------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00432   LS_Resolver: bFail selection</b>  |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24143 <sub>d</sub> = 5E4F <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 13.00.00<br>Bit coded setting which events cause the <i>bFail</i> output to be set.   |                        |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>   |                        |   |
| 0x0000   |                        | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                        |   |
| Bit 0  | Resolver wire breakage |   |
| Bit 1  | KTY open circuit       |   |
| Bit 2  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 3  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 4  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 5  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 6  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 7  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 8  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 10   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 11   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 12   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 13   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 14   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 15   | Reserved               |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>   | <b>Information</b>  |
| C00432/1   | 0x0001                 | <a href="#">LS_Resolver</a> : bFail selection                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |                        |   |

## C00434

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00434   O<sub>xU/I</sub>: Gain</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24141 <sub>d</sub> = 5E4D <sub>h</sub> |
| Gain of the analog outputs  |                      |  |
| <a href="#">Analog terminals</a>  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| -199.99   | %                    | 199.99   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00434/1  | 100.00 %             | O1U: Gain  |
| C00434/2  | 100.00 %             | O2U: Gain  |
| C00434/3  | 100.00 %             | O1I: Gain  |
| C00434/4  | 100.00 %             | O2I: Gain  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |

## C00435

|   |               |             |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00435   OxU/I: Offset</b>  |               |             | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24140 <sub>d</sub> = 5E4C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Offset of the analog outputs  |               |             |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |               |             |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |             |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99      |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info        |  |  |  |
| C00435/1  | 0.00 %        | O1U: Offset |  |  |  |
| C00435/2  | 0.00 %        | O2U: Offset |  |  |  |
| C00435/3  | 0.00 %        | O1I: Offset |  |  |  |
| C00435/4  | 0.00 %        | O2I: Offset |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |               |             |  |  |  |

## C00436

|   |   |       |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00436   OxU: Voltage</b>   |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24139 <sub>d</sub> = 5E4B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the voltage at the analog outputs  |   |       |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |   |       |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |       |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | V | 10.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |       | Info   |  |  |
| C00436/1  |   |       | O1U: Voltage   |  |  |
| C00436/2  |   |       | O2U: Voltage   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |   |       |  |  |  |

## C00437

|  |    |        |  |  |  |
|--|----|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00437   OxI: Current</b>  |    |        | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24138 <sub>d</sub> = 5E4A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current at the analog outputs   |    |        |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a>   |    |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        |  |  |  |
| 0.000  | mA | 20.000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |    |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00437/1   |    |        | O1I: Current   |  |  |
| C00437/2   |    |        | O2I: Current   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |    |        |  |  |  |

## C00439

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00439   OxU/I: Input value</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24136 <sub>d</sub> = 5E48 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the input values for the analog outputs  |   |        |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   |        | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00439/1  |   |        | O1U: Input value<br>• 100 % ≡ 10 V                                     |  |  |
| C00439/2  |   |        | O2U: Input value<br>• 100 % ≡ 10 V                                     |  |  |
| C00439/3  |   |        | O1I: Input value<br>• 100 % ≡ 20 mA                                    |  |  |
| C00439/4  |   |        | O2I: Input value<br>• 100 % ≡ 20 mA                                    |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00440

|   |               |      |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00440   LS_AnalogIn1: PT1 time constant</b>  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24135 <sub>d</sub> = 5E47 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| PT1 time constant (S-ramp time) for the analog inputs   |               |      |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a></div>   |               |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 1000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |      | Info  |  |  |
| C00440/1  | 10 ms         |      | PT1 rounding AnalogIn1  |  |  |
| C00440/2  | 10 ms         |      | PT1 rounding AnalogIn2  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |      |   |  |  |

## C00441

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00441   Decoupling AnalogOut</b>   |                     |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24134 <sub>d</sub> = 5E46 <sub>h</sub> |  |
|---|---------------------|--------|---|--|
| Configuration defining the events that lead to a decoupling of the analog output terminals.<br><a href="#">► Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a>   |                     |        |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                     |        | Lenze setting   |  |
| 0x0000  |                     | 0xFFFF | <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0)  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>  |                     |        |   |  |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | SafeTorqueOff       |        |   |  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | ReadyToSwitchOn     |        |   |  |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | SwitchedOn          |        |   |  |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Trouble             |        |   |  |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Fault               |        |   |  |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Fail CAN_Management |        |   |  |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Energy saving mode  |        |   |  |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved            |        |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                     |        |   |  |

## C00442

|   |               |                           |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00442   AOutx: Decoupling value</b>  |               |                           | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24133 <sub>d</sub> = 5E45 <sub>h</sub> |
| Definition of the value the analog output terminals are to have in the decoupled state.<br>▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a>   |               |                           |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                           |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00                    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                      |  |
| C00442/1  | 0.00 %        | AOut1_U: Decoupling value |  |
| C00442/2  | 0.00 %        | AOut2_U: Decoupling value |  |
| C00442/3  | 0.00 %        | AOut1_I: Decoupling value |  |
| C00442/4  | 0.00 %        | AOut2_I: Decoupling value |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                           |  |

## C00443

|   |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00443   DIx: Level</b>   |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24132 <sub>d</sub> = 5E44 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Bit coded display of the level of the digital inputs  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Digital input terminals</a>   |  |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |  |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |  |  | 0xFFFF  |  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |  |  | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| Bit 0 DI1   |  |  | Bit set = HIGH level  |  |  |
| Bit 1 DI2   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 2 DI3   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 3 DI4   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 4 DI5   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 5 DI6   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 6 DI7   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 7 Reserved  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 8 Reserved  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 9 Reserved  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 10 Reserved   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 11 Reserved   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 12 Reserved   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 13 Reserved   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 14 Reserved   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bit 15 CINH   |  |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |  | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00443/1  |  |  | DIx: Terminal level   |  |  |
| C00443/2  |  |  | DIx: Output level   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |  |   |  |  |

## C00444

|   |  |              |   |                      |
|---|--|--------------|---|----------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00444   DOx: Level</b>   |  |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24131 <sub>d</sub> = 5E43 <sub>h</sub> |                      |
| Bit coded display of the level of the digital outputs   |  |              |   |                      |
| <a href="#">▶ Digital output terminals</a>  |  |              |   |                      |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |              |   |                      |
| 0x0000  |  |              | 0xFFFF  |                      |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |  |              | <b>Info</b>   |                      |
| Bit 0   |  | Relay        |   | Bit set = HIGH level |
| Bit 1   |  | DO1          |   |                      |
| Bit 2   |  | DO2          |   |                      |
| Bit 3   |  | DO3          |   |                      |
| Bit 4   |  | High current |   |                      |
| Bit 5   |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 6   |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 7   |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 8   |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 9   |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 10  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 11  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 12  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 13  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 14  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| Bit 15  |  | Reserved     |   |                      |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |              | <b>Info</b>   |                      |
| C00444/1  |  |              | DOx: Input level  |                      |
| C00444/2  |  |              | DOx: Terminal level   |                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |              |   |                      |

## C00445

|   |         |       |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00445   FreqInxx_nOut_v</b>  |         |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24130 <sub>d</sub> = 5E42 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the frequency input signals which are fed into the application.  |         |       |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>   |         |       |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |         |       |  |  |  |
| -32767  | Incr/ms | 32767 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |         |       | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00445/1  |         |       | FreqIn12_nOut_v  |  |  |
| C00445/2  |         |       | FreqIn67_nOut_v  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |         |       |  |  |  |



## C00446

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00446   FreqInxx_nOut_a</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24129 <sub>d</sub> = 5E41 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the frequency input signals which are fed into the application.<br><div>▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a></div>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00446/1  |   |        | FreqIn12_nOut_a  |  |  |
| C00446/2  |   |        | FreqIn67_nOut_a  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00447

|   |                          |                     |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00447   DigOut decoupling</b>  |                          |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24128 <sub>d</sub> = 5E40 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Configuration defining the events that lead to a decoupling of the digital output terminals.<br>▶ <a href="#">Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a>                      |                          |                     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                          |                     | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |                          | 0xFFFF              | 0x0000 (decimal: 0)   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)   |                          |                     |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | <input type="checkbox"/> | SafeTorqueOff       |   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | <input type="checkbox"/> | ReadyToSwitchOn     |   |  |  |
| Bit 2   | <input type="checkbox"/> | SwitchedOn          |   |  |  |
| Bit 3   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 4   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Trouble             |   |  |  |
| Bit 5   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Fault               |   |  |  |
| Bit 6   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 7   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 8   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 9   | <input type="checkbox"/> | Fail CAN_Management |   |  |  |
| Bit 10  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 11  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Energy saving mode  |   |  |  |
| Bit 12  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 13  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 14  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | <input type="checkbox"/> | Reserved            |   |  |  |
| ☑ Read access   ☑ Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                          |                     |   |  |  |

## C00448

|   |                |   |                            |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00448   DigOut decoupling value</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24127 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3F <sub>h</sub> |                            |
| Definition of the value the digital output terminals are to have in the decoupled state.<br>• Bit set = HIGH level  |                |   |                            |
| <a href="#">► Configuring exception handling of the output terminals</a>  |                |   |                            |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |                            |
| 0x0000  |                | 0xFFFF  | <b>0x0000</b> (decimal: 0) |
| <b>Value is bit-coded: (<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)</b>  |                |   |                            |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Relay_ON       |   |                            |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DigOut1_ON     |   |                            |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DigOut2_ON     |   |                            |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | DigOut3_ON     |   |                            |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | HighCurrent_ON |   |                            |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved       |   |                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                |   |                            |

## C00449

|   |       |            |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00449   FreqInxx_dnOut_p</b>   |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24126 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a></div>  |       |            |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |            |  |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr. | 2147483647 |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       |            | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C00449/1  |       |            | FreqIn12_dnOut_p   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |       |            |  |  |

## C00450

|  |     |             |   |
|--|-----|-------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00450   HTL encoder input frequency</b>   |     |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24125 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3D <sub>h</sub> |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |             |   |
| 0.000  | kHz | 2147483.647 |   |
| Subcodes   |     |             | Info  |
| C00450/1   |     |             | FreqIn12: input frequency   |
| C00450/2   |     |             | FreqIn67: input frequency   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |     |             |   |

## C00451

|  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00451   LS_MultiEncoder: bFail information   |  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24124 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |  |
| Ab Version 14.00.00  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |                            |   |  |  |  |
| 0x0000   |  | 0xFFFF                     |   |  |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 0  |  | Encoder open circuit       |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 1  |  | KTY open circuit           |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 2  |  | Position beyond C1112/2..3 |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 3  |  | Angular drift error        |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 4  |  | Communication error        |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 5  |  | Hiperface position invalid |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 6  |  | Linear data overflow SSI   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 7  |  | Max. encoder speed         |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 8  |  | Hiperface init active      |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 9  |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 10   |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 11   |  | Error - encoder gain       |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 12   |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 13   |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 14   |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Bit 15   |  | Reserved                   |   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |                            | Information   |  |  |  |
| C00451/1   |  |                            | LS_MultiEncoder: bFail information                                      |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |                            |   |  |  |  |

## C00452

|  |                        |        |   |
|--|------------------------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00452   LS_Resolver: bFail information   |                        |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24123 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3B <sub>h</sub> |
| Ab Version 14.00.00  |                        |        |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                        |        |   |
| 0x0000   |                        | 0xFFFF |   |
| Value is bit-coded:  |                        |        |   |
| Bit 0  | Resolver wire breakage |        |   |
| Bit 1  | KTY open circuit       |        |   |
| Bit 2  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 3  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 4  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 5  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 6  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 7  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 8  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 10   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 11   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 12   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 13   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 14   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Bit 15   | Reserved               |        |   |
| Subcodes   |                        |        | Information   |
| C00452/1   |                        |        | LS_Resolver: bFail information  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |                        |        |   |

## C00453

|  |               |                        |   |
|--|---------------|------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00453   Keypad: Default manual jog</b>  |               |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24122 <sub>d</sub> = 5E3A <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 14.00.00  |               |                        |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                        |   |
| 0.000  |               | 16000.000              |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                   |   |
| C00453/1   | 729.001       | Keypad: Speed setpoint |   |
| C00453/2   | 56.002        | Keypad: Display bar    |   |
| C00453/3   | 51.000        | Keypad: Def. parameter |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |                        |   |

## C00455

|  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00455   FB_call table</b>                                   |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24120 <sub>d</sub> = 5E38 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |  |   |

## C00456

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00456   Editor level</b>                                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24119 <sub>d</sub> = 5E37 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00458

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00458   SYS_call table</b>                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24117 <sub>d</sub> = 5E35 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00459

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00459   SYS_Output table</b>                                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24116 <sub>d</sub> = 5E34 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00460

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00460   Reserved</b>  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24115 <sub>d</sub> = 5E33 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00461

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00461   Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time</b>  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24114 <sub>d</sub> = 5E32 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">PC manual control</a>  |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |
| 0.000  | s 999.999   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> <b>Info</b>  |
| C00461/1   | 2.000 s Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |   |

## C00462

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00462   Remote: Control</b>   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24113 <sub>d</sub> = 5E31 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">PC manual control</a>  |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |
| 0  | 65535   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> <b>Info</b>  |
| C00462/1   | 0 Remote: Control mode  |
| C00462/2   | 0 Remote: Monitoring counter  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |   |

## C00463

|  |                         |   |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00463   Remote: MCK control</b>   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24112 <sub>d</sub> = 5E30 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| This parameter serves to control the functions of the Motion Control Kernel for <a href="#">PC manual control</a> .  |                         |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                         |   |  |
| 0x00000000   | 0xFFFFFFFF              |   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |                         |   |  |
| Bit 0  | OpMode_Bit0             |   |  |
| Bit 1  | OpMode_Bit1             |   |  |
| Bit 2  | OpMode_Bit2             |   |  |
| Bit 3  | OpMode_Bit3             |   |  |
| Bit 4  | ManJogPos               |   |  |
| Bit 5  | ManJogNeg               |   |  |
| Bit 6  | ManExecute2ndSpeed      |   |  |
| Bit 7  | ReleaseLimitSwitch      |   |  |
| Bit 8  | HomStartStop            |   |  |
| Bit 9  | HomSetPos               |   |  |
| Bit 10   | HomResetPos             |   |  |
| Bit 11   | EnableSpeedOverride     |   |  |
| Bit 12   | EnableAccOverride       |   |  |
| Bit 13   | EnableSRampOverride     |   |  |
| Bit 14   | PosTeachSetPos          |   |  |
| Bit 15   | PosTeachActPos          |   |  |
| Bit 16   | PosExecute              |   |  |
| Bit 17   | PosFinishTarget         |   |  |
| Bit 18   | PosDisableFollowProfile |   |  |
| Bit 19   | PosStop                 |   |  |
| Bit 20   | PosModeBit0             |   |  |
| Bit 21   | PosModeBit1             |   |  |
| Bit 22   | PosModeBit2             |   |  |
| Bit 23   | PosModeBit3             |   |  |
| Bit 24   | ProfileNo_Bit0          |   |  |
| Bit 25   | ProfileNo_Bit1          |   |  |
| Bit 26   | ProfileNo_Bit2          |   |  |
| Bit 27   | ProfileNo_Bit3          |   |  |
| Bit 28   | ProfileNo_Bit4          |   |  |
| Bit 29   | ProfileNo_Bit5          |   |  |
| Bit 30   | ProfileNo_Bit6          |   |  |
| Bit 31   | ProfileNo_Bit7          |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting           | Info  |  |
| C00463/1   | 0x00000000              | Remote: MCK control   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                         |   |  |

## C00464

|   |                      |      |   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00464   Remote: Monitoring timeout</b>   |                      |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24111 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <div>▸ <a href="#">PC manual control</a></div>  |                      |      |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |      |   |  |  |
| 200   | ms                   | 5000 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |      | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00464/1  | 2000 ms              |      | Remote: Monitoring timeout  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                      |      |   |  |  |

## C00465

|   |                           |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                           | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24110 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00465   Keypad: Timeout welcome screen   |                           |  |  |
| Time setting for the automatic change of the keypad display to the welcome screen   |                           |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                           |  |  |
| 0   | Never show welcome screen |  |  |
| 5   | 5 min                     |  |  |
| 15  | 15 min                    |  |  |
| 30  | 30 min                    |  |  |
| 60  | 60 min                    |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                           |  |  |

## C00466

|   |  |       |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00466   Keypad: Default parameter</b>  |  |       | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24109 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Setting of the default parameter for the keypad   |  |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 65535 | 51   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |  |  |  |

## C00467

|   |                       |  |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00467   Keypad: Default welcome screen</b>   |                       | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24108 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Selection of the welcome screen for the keypad  |                       |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                       |  |  |
| 0   | Main menu             |  |  |
| 1   | <b>Parameter list</b> |  |  |
|   |                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                       |  |  |

## C00468

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00468   Service code</b>                             |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24107 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2B <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |  |

## C00469

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00469   Keypad: Fct. STOP key</b>   |                                     | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24106 <sub>d</sub> = 5E2A <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Selection of the function for the STOP key on the keypad   |                                     |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                                     | Info  |
| 0  | No function                         | STOP key does not have any function   |
| <b>1</b>   | <b>Inhibit inverter</b>             | STOP key sets controller inhibit in the drive   |
| 2  | Activate quick stop                 | STOP key sets quick stop in the drive   |
| 4  | Inhibit inverter and reset error    | <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a><br>STOP key sets controller inhibit in the drive. An error reset is carried out at the same time. |
| 5  | Activate quick stop and reset error | <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a><br>STOP key sets quick stop in the drive. An error reset is carried out at the same time.         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                                     |   |

## C00470

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                                  |
| C00470   LS_ParFree_b   |               | Index: 24105 <sub>d</sub> = 5E29 <sub>h</sub>          |
| The <a href="#">LS_ParFree_b</a> SB: Setting of the signal level to be output   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 0   | False         |  |
| 1   | True          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00470/1  | 0: FALSE      | Signal level for output <i>bPar1</i> ... <i>bPar32</i> |
| C00470/...  |               |  |
| C00470/32   |               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C00471

|   |               |   |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00471   LS_ParFree</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24104 <sub>d</sub> = 5E28 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| The <a href="#">LS_ParFree</a> SB: Setting of the words to be output  |               |   |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |               |   |   |  |
| 0x0000  |               | 0xFFFF  |   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |               |   |   |  |
| Bit 0   | Bit0          |   |   |  |
| ...   | ...           |   |   |  |
| Bit 15  | Bit15         |   |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |  |
| C00471/1  | 0x0000        | Value for output <i>wPar1</i> ... <i>wPar32</i> |   |  |
| C00471/...  |               |   |   |  |
| C00471/32   |               |   |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |               |   |   |  |



## C00472

Parameter | Name: C00472 | LS\_ParFree\_a

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 24103<sub>d</sub> = 5E27<sub>h</sub>

The [LS\\_ParFree\\_a](#) SB: Setting of the analog signals to be output

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |                                  |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|
| -199.99  | %             | 199.99                           |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info                             |
| C00472/1                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar1_a</i>  |
| C00472/2                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar2_a</i>  |
| C00472/3                                       | 100.00 %      | Value for output <i>nPar3_a</i>  |
| C00472/4                                       | 100.00 %      | Value for output <i>nPar4_a</i>  |
| C00472/5                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar5_a</i>  |
| C00472/6                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar6_a</i>  |
| C00472/7                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar7_a</i>  |
| C00472/8                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar8_a</i>  |
| C00472/9                                       | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar9_a</i>  |
| C00472/10                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar10_a</i> |
| C00472/11                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar11_a</i> |
| C00472/12                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar12_a</i> |
| C00472/13                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar13_a</i> |
| C00472/14                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar14_a</i> |
| C00472/15                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar15_a</i> |
| C00472/16                                      | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nPar16_a</i> |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT    Scaling factor: 100

## C00473

|   |               |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00473   LS_ParFree_v</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24102 <sub>d</sub> = 5E26 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v</a> SB: Setting of the speed signals to be output  |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| -32767  | Incr./ms      | 32767   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |  |  |
| C00473/1  | 0 incr./ms    | Values for output <i>nPar1_v</i> ... <i>nPar8_v</i> |  |  |  |
| C00473/...  |               |   |  |  |  |
| C00473/8  |               |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |  |  |

## C00474

|  |       |               |  |   |  |
|--|-------|---------------|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00474   LS_ParFree_p</b>  |       |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24101 <sub>d</sub> = 5E25 <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_p</a> : Setting of the position signals to be output   |       |               |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |               |  |   |  |
| -2147483647  | Incr. | 2147483647    |  |   |  |
| Subcodes   |       | Lenze setting |  | Info  |  |
| C00474/1   |       | 0 incr.       |  | Values for output <i>dnPar1_p</i> ... <i>dnPar8_p</i> |  |
| C00474/...   |       |               |  |   |  |
| C00474/8   |       |               |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1 |       |               |  |   |  |

## C00475

|  |       |               |  |  |  |
|--|-------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00475   LS_ParFreeUnit_1_2   |       |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24100 <sub>d</sub> = 5E24 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00<br>SB <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a> / <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a> : Setting of the position signals to be output   |       |               |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |               |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647   | units | 214748.3647   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |       | Lenze setting |  | Info   |  |
| C00475/1   |       | 0.0000 units  |  | Values for output <i>dnC475_1</i> ... <i>dnC475_32</i> |  |
| C00475/...   |       |               |  |  |  |
| C00475/32  |       |               |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 10000 |       |               |  |  |  |

## C00476

|   |               |                                    |  |
|---|---------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00476   LS_ParFree_a_2</b>   |               |                                    | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24099 <sub>d</sub> = 5E23 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a> : Setting of the analog signals to be output   |               |                                    |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                    |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                             |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                               |  |
| C00476/1  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_1_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/2  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_2_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/3  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_3_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/4  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_4_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/5  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_5_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/6  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_6_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/7  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_7_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/8  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_8_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/9  | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_9_a</i>  |  |
| C00476/10   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_10_a</i> |  |
| C00476/11   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_11_a</i> |  |
| C00476/12   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_12_a</i> |  |
| C00476/13   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_13_a</i> |  |
| C00476/14   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_14_a</i> |  |
| C00476/15   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_15_a</i> |  |
| C00476/16   | 0.00 %        | Value for output <i>nC476_16_a</i> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                    |  |

## C00477

|   |                      |                                       |   |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00477   LS_ParFree_2</b>   |                      |                                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24098 <sub>d</sub> = 5E22 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a> : Setting of the words to be output  |                      |                                       |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                      |                                       |   |
| 0x0000  |                      |                                       |   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      |                                       |   |
| Bit 0   | Bit0                 |                                       |   |
| ...   | ...                  |                                       |   |
| Bit 15  | Bit15                |                                       |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                           |   |
| C00477/1  | 0x0000               | Value for output wC477_1 ... wC477_32 |   |
| C00477/...  |                      |                                       |   |
| C00477/32   |                      |                                       |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |                                       |   |

## C00478

|   |                      |   |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00478   LS_ParFree_v_2</b>   |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24097 <sub>d</sub> = 5E21 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a> : Setting of the speed signals to be output   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| -32767  | Incr./ms             | 32767   |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |  |
| C00478/1  | 0 incr./ms           | Values for output <i>nC478_1_v</i> ... <i>nC478_8_v</i> |  |  |  |
| C00478/...  |                      |   |  |  |  |
| C00478/8  |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |  |  |  |

## C00479

|   |  |               |  |   |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00479   LS_ParFree32  |  |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24096 <sub>d</sub> = 5E20 <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |  |               |  |   |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_ParFree32</a> : Setting of the 32-bit values to be output   |  |               |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |               |  |   |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647    |  |   |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Lenze setting |  | Info  |  |
| C00479/1  |  | 0             |  | Values for output <i>dnC479_1</i> ... <i>dnC479_8</i> |  |
| C00479/...  |  |               |  |   |  |
| C00479/8  |  |               |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |   |  |

## C00480

|   |        |        |   |  |  |
|---|--------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00480   LS_DisFree_b  |        |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24095 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> SB: Display of the input values  |        |        |   |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |        |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |        |        | Info  |  |  |
| Bit 0   | bDis1  |        | Signal level input <i>bDis1</i> ... <i>bDis16</i>                       |  |  |
| ...   | ...    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | bDis16 |        |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |        |        |   |  |  |

## C00481

|   |        |        |   |  |  |
|---|--------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00481   LS_DisFree</b>   |        |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24094 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> SB: Display of the input values  |        |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |        |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |        |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Active |        |   |  |  |
| ...   | ...    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Active |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |        |        | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C00481/1  |        |        | Input values <i>wDis1</i> ... <i>wDis8</i>                              |  |  |
| C00481/...  |        |        |   |  |  |
| C00481/8  |        |        |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |        |        |   |  |  |

## C00482

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00482   LS_DisFree_a  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24093 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Display of the input values  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00482/1  |   |        | Input values <i>nDis1_a</i> ... <i>nDis8_a</i>                         |  |  |
| C00482/...  |   |        |  |  |  |
| C00482/8  |   |        |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00483

|   |       |            |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00483   LS_DisFree_p</b>   |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24092 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : Display of the input values   |       |            |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |            |  |  |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr. | 2147483647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       |            | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00483/1  |       |            | Input values <i>dnDis1_p</i> ... <i>dnDis8_p</i>                       |  |  |
| C00483/...  |       |            |  |  |  |
| C00483/8  |       |            |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |       |            |  |  |  |

## C00484

|   |               |                            |  |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00484   Application units: Offset</b>  |               |                            | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 24091 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1B <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Offset for display of the input variables in application unit<br>▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>  |               |                            |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                            |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                     |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                       |  |
| C00484/1  | 0.00 %        | Application unit 1: Offset |  |
| C00484/2  | 0.00 %        | Application unit 2: Offset |  |
| C00484/3  | 0.00 %        | Application unit 3: Offset |  |
| C00484/4  | 0.00 %        | Application unit 4: Offset |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                            |  |

## C00485

|   |               |                                    |  |
|---|---------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00485   Application units: Display factor</b>  |               |                                    | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24090 <sub>d</sub> = 5E1A <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">LS DisFree a</a> SB: Display factor for display of the input variables in application unit<br>▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>  |               |                                    |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                    |  |
| -65536.0000   |               | 65536.0000                         |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                               |  |
| C00485/1  | 1.0000        | Application unit 1: Display factor |  |
| C00485/2  | 1.0000        | Application unit 2: Display factor |  |
| C00485/3  | 1.0000        | Application unit 3: Display factor |  |
| C00485/4  | 1.0000        | Application unit 4: Display factor |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |               |                                    |  |

## C00486

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00486   Application units: Text</b>  |               | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24089 <sub>d</sub> = 5E19 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| The <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> SB: Text for the display of the input variables in application unit<br>▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>  |               |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00486/1  |               | Application unit 1: Text   |
| C00486/2  |               | Application unit 2: Text   |
| C00486/3  |               | Application unit 3: Text   |
| C00486/4  |               | Application unit 4: Text   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 7 |               |  |

## C00487

|   |       |             |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00487 - Application units</b>  |       |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24088 <sub>d</sub> = 5E18 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| SB <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : Display of the input values in a configurable application unit<br>▶ <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a>  |       |             |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |             |  |  |  |
| -21474836.47  | units | 21474836.47 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |       |             | Info   |  |  |
| C00487/1  |       |             | Application units 1  |  |  |
| C00487/2  |       |             | Application units 2  |  |  |
| C00487/3  |       |             | Application units 3  |  |  |
| C00487/4  |       |             | Application units 4  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |       |             |  |  |  |

## C00488

Parameter | Name:

C00488 | L\_JogCtrlEdgeDetect

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 24087<sub>d</sub> = 5E17<sub>h</sub>

The [L\\_JogCtrlExtension\\_1](#) FB: Signal methodology

• Selection whether the corresponding function is to be activated by edge or level.

| Selection list |               | Info  |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| 0              | Level         |   |
| 1              | Edge          |   |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C00488/1       | 0: Level      | InputSens.SlowDown1<br>• Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 1 |
| C00488/2       | 0: Level      | InputSens.Stop1<br>• Selection of edge or level for stop function 1                   |
| C00488/3       | 0: Level      | InputSens.SlowDown2<br>• Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 2 |
| C00488/4       | 0: Level      | InputSens.Stop2<br>• Selection of edge or level for stop function 2                   |
| C00488/5       | 0: Level      | InputSens.SlowDown3<br>• Selection of edge or level for starting slow-down function 3 |
| C00488/6       | 0: Level      | InputSens.Stop3<br>• Selection of edge or level for stop function 3                   |

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00490

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00490   Position encoder selection</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24085 <sub>d</sub> = 5E15 <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|--|---|
| Selection of the feedback system for the generation of the actual position on the load<br><a href="#">► Encoder/feedback system</a>  |  |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)   | Info   |   |
| 0  | <b>No sensor: nSpeedSetValue_a</b>           | No encoder available on the load.<br>The position signal <i>dnMotorPosAct_p</i> is derived from the speed setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i> .  |
| 1  | Sensor signal FreqIn12                       | Position encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI1 and DI2   |
| 2  | Encoder signal FreqIn67                      | Position encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI6 and DI7   |
| 3  | Multi encoder                                | Position encoder signal is supplied via multi-encoder interface   |
| 4  | Resolver                                     | Position encoder signal is supplied via resolver interface  |
| 5  | Encoder signal FreqIn1267                    | <b>From version 15.00.00</b><br>Position encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 (connection of 4-track HTL encoders)  |
| 10   | Encoder selection C495 or nVoltageAngleAct_a | <b>From version 12.00.00</b><br>The position signal <i>dnMotorPosAct_p</i> is either calculated from the set speed feedback (for <a href="#">C00495</a> > 0) or from the speed signal <i>nMotorSpeedAct_v</i> (for <a href="#">C00495</a> = 0). |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |

## C00491

|  |  |     |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00491   Hiperface messages</b>  |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24084 <sub>d</sub> = 5E14 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Ab Version 14.00.00  |  |     |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |     |  |  |
| 0  |  | 255 |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |     | Information  |  |
| C00491/1   |  |     | Hiperface: Status 1  |  |
| C00491/2   |  |     | Hiperface: Status 2  |  |
| C00491/3   |  |     | Hiperface: Status 3  |  |
| C00491/4   |  |     | Hiperface: Status 4  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |  |  |

## C00492

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00492   Hiperface: Detected TypCode</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24083 <sub>d</sub> = 5E13 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| <b>From version 02.00.00</b><br><a href="#">► Encoder/feedback system: sin/cos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a>  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 255  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |



## C00493

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00493   Hiperface: TypCode</b>  |  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24082 <sub>d</sub> = 5E12 <sub>h</sub>                             |
|--|--|---------------|--|
| From version 02.00.00  |  |               | ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: sin/cos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | Lenze setting |  |
| 0  |  | 255           | <b>0</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |

## C00494

|  |               |                                  |   |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00494   Hiperface: Resolutions</b>  |               |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24081 <sub>d</sub> = 5E11 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |                                  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: sin/cos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a>   |               |                                  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                                  |   |
| 0  |               | 65536                            |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information                      |   |
| C00494/1   | 0             | Hiperface: Number of revolutions |   |
| C00494/2   | 0             | Hiperface: Steps per revolution  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                  |   |

## C00495

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00495   Speed sensor selection</b>  |                           | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24080 <sub>d</sub> = 5E10 <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| Selection of the feedback system for the actual speed for motor control and display  |                           |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a></div>   |                           |   |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                           | Info  |
| 0  | <b>No sensor</b>          | No sensor available for the actual speed detection  |
| 1  | Sensor signal FreqIn12    | Speed sensor signal is fed via the digital DI1 and DI2 inputs   |
| 2  | Encoder signal FreqIn67   | Speed encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI6 and DI7  |
| 3  | Multi encoder             | Speed encoder signal is supplied via multi-encoder interface  |
| 4  | Resolver                  | Speed encoder signal is supplied via resolver interface   |
| 5  | Encoder signal FreqIn1267 | <b>From version 15.00.00</b><br>Speed encoder signal is fed via digital inputs DI1/DI2 and DI6/DI7 (connection of 4-track HTL encoders) |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 1</span></div> |                           |   |

## C00496

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00496   Encoder evaluation method DigIn12</b>  |                                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24079 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0F <sub>h</sub>                     |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|
| ▸ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>   |                                    |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                                    | Info   |  |
| 0   | High-resolution encoders           | High-precision procedure for high-resolution encoders (>=512 increments)                   |  |
| 1   | Low-resolution encoder (StateLine) | High-precision procedure for low-resolution encoders (<=128 increments)                    |  |
| 2   | <b>Comb. encoder procedure</b>     | Combination of the first two procedures as a function of the speed (recommended procedure) |  |
| 3   | Edge-counting procedure            | Simple edge counting procedure with adjustable scanning time ( <a href="#">C00425</a> )    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                    |  |  |

## C00497

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00497   Filter time constant</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24078 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0E <sub>h</sub> |
|   |               |   | ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>                               |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0.0   | ms            | 500.0   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C00497/1  | 1.0 ms        | FreqIn12: Encoder filter time                         |   |
| C00497/2  | 1.0 ms        | FreqIn67: Encoder filter time                         |   |
| C00497/3  | 1.0 ms        | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Encoder filter time |   |
| C00497/4  | 2.0 ms        | <a href="#">LS_Resolver</a> : Encoder filter time     |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |   |

## C00498

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00498   Open-circuit monitoring</b>   |                                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24077 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0D <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Configuration of open-circuit monitoring for encoder/feedback system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We recommend using the Lenze setting.</li> <li>• The settings 1 ... 3 make sense if the respective encoder is not to be used as speed encoder or position encoder but within the scope of the application. Moreover, a directed disconnection of the monitoring is possible.</li></ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a></p> |                                       |   |
| Selection list   |                                       | Info  |
| 0  | Speed and position encoder            | Open-circuit monitoring is active for the speed encoder selected in <a href="#">C00495</a> and the position encoder selected in <a href="#">C00490</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Depending on whether a speed encoder or position encoder has been selected, the monitoring mode for the resolver and/or encoder is activated.</li> <li>• If no speed encoder and position encoder have been selected, open-circuit monitoring is deactivated.</li></ul> |
| 1  | Resolver only                         | Open-circuit monitoring is only active for the resolver, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open-circuit monitoring for the encoder is deactivated.</li></ul>   |
| 2  | Encoder only                          | Open-circuit monitoring is only active for the encoder, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open-circuit monitoring for the resolver is deactivated.</li></ul>   |
| 3  | Resolver and encoder                  | Open-circuit monitoring is active for the resolver and encoder, independent on the selection of the speed encoder and position encoder.   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                         | Information   |
| C00498/1   | 0: Speed encoder and position encoder | Open-circuit monitoring   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1   |                                       |   |

## C00499

|  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00499   Hiperface: Settings</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24076 <sub>d</sub> = 5E0C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Ab Version 14.00.00  |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |  |   |  |
| 0x0000   |  |   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |  | Info  |  |
| Bit 0  | Manual entry of encoder data             |   |  |
| Bit 1  | write defined position                   |   |  |
| Bit 2  | Also write value directly in case of PSM |   |  |
| Bit 3  | PLI compensation                         |   |  |
| Bit 4  | Delay open circuit monit.                | From version 15.00.00   |  |
| Bit 5  | High resolution deactivated              |   |  |
| Bit 6  | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 7  | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved                                 |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                            | Information   |  |
| C00499/1   | 0x0000                                   | Hiperface: Advanced settings  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |  |

## C00505

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00505   Password data</b>   |               | Data type: VISIBLE_STRING<br>Index: 24070 <sub>d</sub> = 5E06 <sub>h</sub> |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| <div>► <a href="#">Device access protection</a></div>  |               |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00505/1   |               | MasterPin  |  |
| C00505/2   |               | Binding ID   |  |
| C00505/3   |               | Password   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC-STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Character length: 16</div> |               |  |  |

## C00506

|   |                            |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00506   PW protection internal config</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24069 <sub>d</sub> = 5E05 <sub>h</sub>  |
| From version 15.00.00<br>Configuration of the password protection for device-internal parameter access<br>▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>  |                            |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                            |  |
| 0x0000  |                            | 0xFFFF   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                            | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0   | Only access to user menu   | The menus in the keypad are reduced. Only the user menu can be used to change parameters.  |
| Bit 1   | Parameter write protection | Via system blocks ( <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite1-6</a> and <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> ), write/read parameters cannot be written. |
| Bit 2   | Parameter read protection  | Via system blocks ( <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite1-6</a> and <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> ), write/read parameters cannot be read.    |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00506/1  | 0x0007                     | PW protection internal config  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                            |  |

## C00507

|  |                            |  |        |
|--|----------------------------|--|--------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00507   Current password protection</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24068 <sub>d</sub> = 5E04 <sub>h</sub>  |        |
| Display of the currently active device access protection (password protection and device personalisation)  |                            |  |        |
| <b>Note:</b><br>As the password protection can be configured individually for each single communication channel <a href="#">from version 15.00.00</a> bit 1 and bit 2 indicate the active protection always with regard to the communication channel used.<br><a href="#">▶ Device access protection</a> |                            |  |        |
| <b>Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>  |                            |  |        |
| 0x0000   |                            |  | 0xFFFF |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                            | <b>Info</b>  |        |
| Bit 0  | Only access to user menu   | 1 ≡ The menus in the keypad are reduced. Only the user menu can be used to change parameters.<br><a href="#">▶ Password protection</a>   |        |
| Bit 1  | Parameter write protection | 1 ≡ The currently used communication channel cannot be used to write into write/read parameters.<br><a href="#">▶ Password protection</a>  |        |
| Bit 2  | Parameter read protection  | 1 ≡ The currently used communication channel cannot be used to read write/read parameters.<br><a href="#">▶ Password protection</a>  |        |
| Bit 3  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 4  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 5  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 6  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 7  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 8  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 9  | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 11   | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                   |  |        |
| Bit 15   | Memory module binding on   | 1 ≡ Device personalisation is active. All write/read actions between inverter and memory module are only executed if both components have the same binding ID.<br><a href="#">▶ Device personalisation</a> |        |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |                            | <b>Info</b>  |        |
| C00507/1   |                            | Password protection - all communication channels   |        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |                            |  |        |

## C00508

|   |                            |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00508   PW protection config X6(DIAG)</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24067 <sub>d</sub> = 5E03 <sub>h</sub>          |
| <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a><br>Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via diagnostic interface X6 ("DIAG")<br>▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>                               |                            |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                            |  |
| 0x0000  |                            | 0xFFFF   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                            | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 1   | Parameter write protection | The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters. |
| Bit 2   | Parameter read protection  | The diagnostics interface X6 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.       |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00508/1  | 0x0006                     | PW protection config X6(DIAG)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                            |  |

## C00509

|   |                            |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00509   PW protection config X1(CAN)</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24066 <sub>d</sub> = 5E02 <sub>h</sub>      |
| From version 15.00.00<br>Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via CANopen interface X1 ("CAN on board")<br>▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>  |                            |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                            |  |
| 0x0000  |                            | 0xFFFF   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                            | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 1   | Parameter write protection | The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to write into write/read parameters. |
| Bit 2   | Parameter read protection  | The CANopen interface X1 cannot be used to read write/read parameters.       |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00509/1  | 0x0006                     | PW protection config X1 (CAN)  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                            |  |



## C00510

|   |                            |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00510   PW protection config MCI</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 24065 <sub>d</sub> = 5E01 <sub>h</sub>          |
| From version 15.00.00<br>Configuration of the password protection for parameter access via fieldbus interface ("MCI")<br>▶ <a href="#">Individual password protection for single communication channels</a>   |                            |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                            |  |
| 0x0000  |                            | 0xFFFF   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                            | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 1   | Parameter write protection | The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to write into write/read parameters. |
| Bit 2   | Parameter read protection  | The fieldbus interface (MCI) cannot be used to read write/read parameters.       |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                   |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00510/1  | 0x0006                     | PW protection config. MCI  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                            |  |

## C00516

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00516   Checksums</b>                                |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24059 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFB <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C00517

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00517   User menu</b>   |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24058 <sub>d</sub> = 5DFA <sub>h</sub> |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| When a system is installed, parameters must be changed time and again until the system runs satisfactorily. The user menu of a device serves to create a selection of frequently used parameters to be able to access and change these parameters quickly.                             |               |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Format: &lt;code number&gt;,&lt;subcode number&gt;</li><li>• If "0.000" is set, no entry will be displayed in the user menu.</li></ul>   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0.000  |               | 16000.000  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00517/1   | 51.000        | <a href="#">C00051</a> : Display of actual speed value                 |  |
| C00517/2   | 53.000        | <a href="#">C00053</a> : Display of DC-bus voltage                     |  |
| C00517/3   | 54.000        | <a href="#">C00054</a> : Display of motor current                      |  |
| C00517/4   | 61.000        | <a href="#">C00061</a> : Display of heatsink temperature               |  |
| C00517/5   | 137.000       | <a href="#">C00137</a> : Display of device status                      |  |
| C00517/6   | 166.003       | <a href="#">C00166/3</a> : Display of current error message            |  |
| C00517/7   | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 7   |  |
| C00517/8   | 11.000        | <a href="#">C00011</a> : Reference speed                               |  |
| C00517/9   | 39.001        | <a href="#">C00039/1</a> : Fixed setpoint 1                            |  |
| C00517/10  | 39.002        | <a href="#">C00039/2</a> : Fixed setpoint 2                            |  |
| C00517/11  | 12.000        | <a href="#">C00012</a> : Accel. time - main setpoint                   |  |
| C00517/12  | 13.000        | <a href="#">C00013</a> : Decel. time - main setpoint                   |  |
| C00517/13  | 15.000        | <a href="#">C00015</a> : V/f base frequency                            |  |
| C00517/14  | 16.000        | <a href="#">C00016</a> : Vmin boost                                    |  |
| C00517/15  | 22.000        | <a href="#">C00022</a> : I <sub>max</sub> in motor mode                |  |
| C00517/16  | 120.000       | <a href="#">C00120</a> : Setting of motor overload (I <sup>2</sup> xt) |  |
| C00517/17  | 87.000        | <a href="#">C00087</a> : Rated motor speed                             |  |
| C00517/18  | 99.000        | <a href="#">C00099</a> : Display of firmware version                   |  |
| C00517/19  | 200.000       | <a href="#">C00200</a> : Display of firmware product type              |  |
| C00517/20  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 20  |  |
| C00517/21  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 21  |  |
| C00517/22  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 22  |  |
| C00517/23  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 23  |  |
| C00517/24  | 105.000       | <a href="#">C00105</a> : Decel. time - quick stop                      |  |
| C00517/25  | 173.000       | <a href="#">C00173</a> : Mains voltage                                 |  |
| C00517/26  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 26  |  |
| C00517/27  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 27  |  |
| C00517/28  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 28  |  |
| C00517/29  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 29  |  |
| C00517/30  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 30  |  |
| C00517/31  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 31  |  |
| C00517/32  | 0.000         | User menu: Entry 32  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |  |

## C00540

|   |             |   |  |
|---|-------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C00540   LS_DFOut: Function   |             | Index: 24035 <sub>d</sub> = 5DE3 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |             |   |  |
| Selection of the signal source for the digital frequency output (multi-encoder interface X8)  |             |   |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Digital frequency coupling</a></div>   |             |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |             |   |  |
| 1   | Off         |   |  |
| 2   | <b>DFIn</b> |   |  |
| 3   | MotorSpeed  |   |  |
| 4   | LoadSpeed   |   |  |
| 5   | Resolver    |   |  |
| 6   | DigIn 1/2   |   |  |
| 7   | FB input    |   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |             |   |  |

## C00545

|   |               |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00545   LS_DFOut: Angular offset  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 24030 <sub>d</sub> = 5DDE <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Digital frequency coupling</a>  |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 65535                                     |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                               |  |  |  |
| C00545/1  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : Angular offset |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |  |  |

## C00560

|   |        |  |  |
|---|--------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00560   Fan switching status</b>   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24015 <sub>d</sub> = 5DCF <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Display of the function status of the device fans   |        |  |  |
| Selection list  |        |  |  |
| 0   | Off    |  |  |
| 1   | On     |  |  |
| 2   | No fan |  |  |
| Subcodes  |        | Info   |  |
| C00560/1  |        | Switching status - internal fan  |  |
| C00560/2  |        | Switching status - heatsink fan  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |        |  |  |

## C00561

|   |          |  |  |
|---|----------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00561   Failure indication</b>   |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24014 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC <sub>Eh</sub> |  |
| Failure display of device fans and motor phases   |          |  |  |
| Selection list  |          |  |  |
| 0   | No error |  |  |
| 1   | Error    |  |  |
| Subcodes  |          | Info   |  |
| C00561/1  |          | Internal fan   |  |
| C00561/2  |          | Heatsink fan   |  |
| C00561/3  |          | Motor phase U<br>• From version 02.00.00                               |  |
| C00561/4  |          | Motor phase V<br>• From version 02.00.00                               |  |
| C00561/5  |          | Motor phase W<br>• From version 02.00.00                               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |          |  |  |

## C00563

|  |               |         |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00563   Current monitoring: Delay time   |               |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 24012 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC <sub>Ch</sub> |  |  |
| From version 16.00.00  |               |         |   |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a>  |               |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |         |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 999.900 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |         | Info  |  |  |
| C00563/1   | 3.000 s       |         | Current monitoring: Delay time overload                                 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |         |   |  |  |

## C00565

|  |             |  |  |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00565   Resp. to mains phase failure</b>  |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24010 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC <sub>A</sub> <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Response to the failure of mains phases  |             |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |             |  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction |  |  |
| 1  | Fault       |  |  |
| 5  | Warning     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |  |

## C00566

|  |                |  |
|--|----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00566   Resp. to fan failure</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24009 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC9 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to the detection of a fan failure   |                |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                |  |
| 0  | No Reaction    |  |
| 1  | Fault          |  |
| 5  | <b>Warning</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C00567

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00567   Resp. to speed controller limited</b>   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24008 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC8 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response if speed controller output is limited ( <i>bLimSpeedCtrlOut</i> = TRUE)   |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00569

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00569   Resp. to peak current</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24006 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC6 <sub>h</sub> |
| Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 1)   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                      |  |
| 0  | No Reaction          |  |
| 1  | Fault                |  |
| 5  | Warning              |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00569/1   | 0: No Reaction       | Response for overcurrent detection and clamp operation                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00570

Parameter | Name:

C00570 | Resp. to controller limitations

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 24005<sub>d</sub> = 5DC5<sub>h</sub>

Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 2)

| Selection list |             |  |
|----------------|-------------|--|
| 0              | No Reaction |  |
| 1              | Fault       |  |
| 5              | Warning     |  |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting  | Info  |
|----------|----------------|---|
| C00570/1 | 0: No Reaction | Response if direct-axis current controller is limited<br>• e.g. at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )   |
| C00570/2 | 0: No Reaction | Response if cross current controller is limited<br>• e.g. at servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> )   |
| C00570/3 | 0: No Reaction | Response if torque setpoint is limited<br>• Limitation of the speed controller output, the differential setpoint precontrol, and of the additive torque at ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) servo control and ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) sensorless vector control. |
| C00570/4 | 0: No Reaction | Response if field controller is limited   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☒ MOT    Scaling factor: 1

## C00571

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24004 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC4 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00571   Resp. to wrong controller setting  |                  |  |
| From version 14.00.00   |                  |  |
| Selection list  |                  |  |
| 0   | No Reaction      |  |
| 1   | Fault            |  |
| 2   | Trouble          |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5   | Warning          |  |
| 6   | Information      |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00571/1  | 6: Information   | Resp. to: Motor control does not match motor data                      |
| C00571/2  | 1: Fault         | Resp. to a non-set speed controller                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00572

|  |   |     |  |
|--|---|-----|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24003 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC3 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00572   Brake resistor overload threshold   |   |     |  |
| Adjustable threshold for monitoring the brake resistor utilisation   |   |     |  |
| • The response for reaching the threshold can be selected in <a href="#">C00574</a> .  |   |     |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |     | Lenze setting  |
| 0  | % | 100 | 100 %  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |     |  |

## C00574

|  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00574   Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.</b>  |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24001 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response which is triggered if the threshold set in <a href="#">C00572</a> for monitoring brake resistor utilisation is reached.   |             |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |             |  |
| 0  | No Reaction |  |
| 1  | Fault       |  |
| 5  | Warning     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |

## C00575

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00575   Resp. to logbook information</b>                    |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 24000 <sub>d</sub> = 5DC0 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |  |

## C00576

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00576   SC: Optimisation of field feedforward control</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23999 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBF <sub>h</sub> |
| Point of action of the direct-axis current setpoint precontrol for an early reduction of the field current. In this way, the acceleration behaviour can be improved in the field weakening range. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The entry [%] refers to the slip of the asynchronous motor.</li> </ul> |   |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0   | % | 600   |
|   |   | <b>200 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1        |   |   |

## C00577

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00577   SC: Vp field weakening controller</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23998 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBE <sub>h</sub> |
| Proportional gain of the field weakening controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When "0" is set, the P component of the controller is deactivated.</li> <li>The recommended setting is in the range between 0 and 0.0020</li> </ul>  |  |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0000  |  | 2.0000  |
|   |  | <b>0.0010</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000 |  |   |

## C00578

|  |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00578   SC: Tn field weakening controller</b>   |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23997 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBD <sub>h</sub> |
| Time constant of the field weakening controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The recommended setting is in the range between 10 and 30 ms</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.1  | ms | 6200.0  |
|  |    | <b>20.0 ms</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10 |    |   |

## C00579

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00579   Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23996 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBC <sub>h</sub> |
| Response when the max. speed limit ( <a href="#">C00909</a> ) or output frequency limit ( <a href="#">C00910</a> ) has been reached.   |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00580

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00580   Resp. to operating system error</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23995 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBB <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |  |
| Response if the required computing time of the application exceeds the available computing time.  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 5   | Warning              |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00580/1  | 0: No Reaction       | Resp. to runtime exceedance  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00581

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00581   Resp. to LS_SetError_x</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23994 <sub>d</sub> = 5DBA <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the error responses for application error messages   |                      |  |
| • An application error message is tripped by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the binary inputs <i>bSetError1...4</i> .   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 2   | Trouble              |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop     |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked        |  |
| 5   | Warning              |  |
| 6   | Information          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00581/1  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 1</a> : Resp. to bSetError1                    |
| C00581/2  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 1</a> : Resp. to bSetError2                    |
| C00581/3  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 1</a> : Resp. to bSetError3                    |
| C00581/4  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 1</a> : Resp. to bSetError4                    |
| C00581/5  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : Resp. to bSetError1                    |
| C00581/6  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : Resp. to bSetError2                    |
| C00581/7  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : Resp. to bSetError3                    |
| C00581/8  | 0: No Reaction       | <a href="#">LS_SetError 2</a> : Resp. to bSetError4                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |



## C00582

|  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00582   Resp. to heatsink temp. &gt; shutdown temp. -5°C</b>  |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23993 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB9 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response if the heatsink temperature has reached the switch-off temperature threshold.   |             |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |             |  |
| 0  | No Reaction |  |
| 1  | Fault       |  |
| 5  | Warning     |  |
|  |             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |  |

## C00583

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00583   Resp. to motor temperature KTY</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23992 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB8 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to motor overtemperature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The motor temperature is measured via the resolver or encoder cable.</li> </ul> ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a>   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                      |  |
| 0  | No Reaction          |  |
| 1  | Fault                |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop     |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked        |  |
| 5  | Warning              |  |
| 6  | Information          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>   |
| C00583/1   | 1: Fault             | Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY resolver                                  |
| C00583/2   | 1: Fault             | Resp. to motor overtemp. KTY MultiEncoder                              |
| C00583/3   | 5: Warning           | Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 resolver                                 |
| C00583/4   | 5: Warning           | Resp. to motor temp. > C00121 encoder                                  |
| C00583/5   | 1: Fault             | Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY resolver                               |
| C00583/6   | 1: Fault             | Resp. to temp. sensor error KTY MultiEncoder                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00584

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00584   Resp. to current monitoring</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23991 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB7 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|------------------|--|
| From version 16.00.00<br>Response in the event of current overload   |                  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Current monitoring overload</a>  |                  |  |
| Selection list   |                  | Info   |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |
| 1  | Fault            |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00584/1   | 0: No Reaction   | Resp. to current monitoring overload                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00585

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00585   Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC</b>  |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23990 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB6 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--------------|--|
| Response to motor overtemperature<br>• The motor temperature is measured by means of a PTC thermistor at terminal X106.  |              |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |              |  |
| 0  | No Reaction  |  |
| <b>1</b>   | <b>Fault</b> |  |
| 5  | Warning      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |              |  |

## C00586

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00586   Resp. to open circuit HTL encoder</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23989 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB5 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|------------------|--|
| Response to encoder feedback system failure or encoder feedback system track failure due to open circuit   |                  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |
| <b>1</b>   | <b>Fault</b>     |  |
| 2  | Trouble          |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00588

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00588   Resp. to max. speed at switching freq.</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23987 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB3 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response if the maximum speed for the set inverter switching frequency is reached ( <a href="#">C00018</a> )   |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00590

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00590   Resp. to switching frequency red.</b>   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23985 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to reduction of the inverter switching frequency ( <a href="#">C00018</a> )   |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00591

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00591   Resp. to axis bus error</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23984 <sub>d</sub> = 5DB0 <sub>h</sub>   |
| From version 12.00.00<br>Configuration of axis bus monitoring  |                      |  |
|  |                      | <a href="#">▶ Axis bus</a>   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                      |  |
| 0  | No Reaction          |  |
| 1  | Fault                |  |
| 2  | Trouble              |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop     |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked        |  |
| 5  | Warning              |  |
| 6  | Information          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>   |
| C00591/1   | 0: No Reaction       | Resp. to axis bus data error<br>▶ <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a> |
| C00591/2   | 0: No Reaction       | Resp. to axis bus IO error<br>▶ <a href="#">IO axis bus</a>              |
| C00591/3   | 0: No Reaction       | Resp. to axis bus IO request   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00592

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00592   Resp. to CAN bus connection</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23983 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAF <sub>h</sub>                |
|--|------------------|---|
| Configuration of monitoring of the CAN interface (group 1)   |                  |   |
| <a href="#">▶ "CAN on board" system bus</a>  |                  |   |
| Selection list   |                  |   |
| 0  | No Reaction      |   |
| 1  | Fault            |   |
| 2  | Trouble          |   |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |   |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |   |
| 5  | Warning          |   |
| 6  | Information      |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info  |
| C00592/1   | 0: No Reaction   | Response to incorrect telegram for CAN communication                                  |
| C00592/2   | 0: No Reaction   | Response to "BusOff" (bus system switched off)  |
| C00592/3   | 0: No Reaction   | Response to warnings of the CAN controller  |
| C00592/4   | 0: No Reaction   | Response to communication stop of a CAN bus node                                      |
| C00592/5   | 0: No Reaction   | Response to an event in the case of monitoring via <a href="#">heartbeat protocol</a> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

## C00593

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00593   Resp. to CANx_IN monitoring</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23982 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAE <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|------------------|--|
| Configuration of monitoring of the CAN interface (group 2)   |                  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ "CAN on board" system bus</a>  |                  |  |
| Selection list   |                  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |
| 1  | Fault            |  |
| 2  | Trouble          |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00593/1   | 0: No Reaction   | Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/1</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN1_IN is exceeded.  |
| C00593/2   | 0: No Reaction   | Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/2</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN2_IN is exceeded.  |
| C00593/3   | 0: No Reaction   | Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/3</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN3_IN is exceeded.  |
| C00593/4   | 0: No Reaction   | Response if the monitoring time set in <a href="#">C00357/4</a> for the reception of the PDO CAN4_IN is exceeded.<br>• <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00594

|   |                  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23981 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAD <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00594   Resp. to control word error  |                  |  |  |
| Configuration of device control monitoring  |                  |  |  |
| Selection list  |                  |  |  |
| 0   | No Reaction      |  |  |
| 1   | Fault            |  |  |
| 2   | Trouble          |  |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop |  |  |
| 5   | Warning          |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |  |
| C00594/1  | 1: Fault         | Response if error bit 14 in the CAN control word is set.               |  |
| C00594/2  | 1: Fault         | Response if error bit 14 in the MCI control word is set.               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |  |

## C00595

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00595   MCK: Resp. to MCK error</b>  |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23980 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAC <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Configuration of monitoring of the Motion Control Kernel  |                     |  |
| <a href="#">Basic drive functions</a>   |                     |  |
| Selection list  |                     |  |
| 0   | No Reaction         |  |
| 1   | Fault               |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop    |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked       |  |
| 5   | Warning             |  |
| 6   | Information         |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting       | Info   |
| C00595/1  | 3: TroubleQuickStop | Response if the input <i>bLimitSwitchPos</i> for travel range monitoring is set to FALSE (fail-safe) by the positive hardware limit switch .       |
| C00595/2  | 3: TroubleQuickStop | Response if the input <i>bLimitSwitchNeg</i> for travel range monitoring is set to FALSE (fail-safe) by the negative hardware limit switch .       |
| C00595/3  | 3: TroubleQuickStop | Response for detection that the position is beyond the positive software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> ).                              |
| C00595/4  | 3: TroubleQuickStop | Response for detection that the position is beyond the negative software limit position ( <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ).                              |
| C00595/5  | 5: Warning          | Response if following error limit 1 is exceeded ( <a href="#">C01215/1</a> )   |
| C00595/6  | 5: Warning          | Response if following error limit 2 is exceeded ( <a href="#">C01215/2</a> )   |
| C00595/7  | 3: TroubleQuickStop | Response if the maximum travel distance (display in <a href="#">C01213/1</a> ) is exceeded   |
| C00595/8  | 4: WarningLocked    | Response to start procedures with reference condition when the reference is not set  |
| C00595/9  | 4: WarningLocked    | Response to a non-supported positioning mode   |
| C00595/10   | 4: WarningLocked    | Response to implausible profile set data   |
| C00595/11   | 5: Warning          | Response to the selection of an invalid operating mode of the MCK  |
| C00595/12   | 4: WarningLocked    | Response to indicating an invalid profile data set   |
| C00595/13   | 5: Warning          | Response to an error of the FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>  |
| C00595/14   | 4: WarningLocked    | Response to a profile start with a target position outside the software limit positions ( <a href="#">C01229/1</a> and <a href="#">C01229/2</a> ). |
| C00595/15   | 1: Fault            | Response to activated connection monitoring in case of PC manual control   |
| C00595/16   | 6: Information      | MCK: direction conflict_Ccw  |
| C00595/17   | 6: Information      | MCK: direction conflict_Cw   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                     |  |

## C00597

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00597   Resp. to motor phase failure</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23978 <sub>d</sub> = 5DAA <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to motor phase failure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If a phase current does not exceed the threshold set in <a href="#">C00599</a> for more than one period, the response set here will be triggered.</li> </ul>  |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00598

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00598   Resp. to open circuit AINx</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23977 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA9 <sub>h</sub>             |
| Configuration of monitoring of the analog inputs  |                      |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a>  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | No Reaction          |  |
| 1   | Fault                |  |
| 2   | Trouble              |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop     |  |
| 5   | Warning              |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00598/1  | 3: TroubleQuickStop  | Response to open circuit at AIN1 if configured as 4 ... 20 mA current loop         |
| C00598/2  | 3: TroubleQuickStop  | Response to open circuit at AIN2 when being configured as 4 ... 20 mA-current loop |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00599

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00599   Motor phase failure threshold</b>   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23976 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA8 <sub>h</sub> |
| Threshold for motor phase failure monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % ≡ rated inverter current (<a href="#">C00098</a>)</li> <li>If a phase current does not exceed the threshold set here for more than one period, the response to motor phase failure set in <a href="#">C00597</a> will be triggered.</li> </ul> |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00   | % | 100.00   |
|  |   | <b>5.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100                               |   |  |

## C00600

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00600   Resp. to DC bus voltage</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23975 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA7 <sub>h</sub> |
| Configuration of monitoring of the motor control (group 3)   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                      |  |
| 1  | Fault                |  |
| 2  | Trouble              |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00600/1   | 2: Trouble           | Response to DC bus undervoltage  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00601

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00601   Del. resp. to fault: DC bus overvoltage</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23974 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA6 <sub>h</sub>  |
| Error response delay times  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| 0.000   | s                    |  |
| 65.000  |                      |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00601/1  | 2.000 s              | Delay time for triggering the "DC-bus overvoltage" error<br>• If a DC-bus overvoltage occurs, an error will not be triggered until the set delay time has elapsed. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1000 |                      |  |

## C00602

|  |              |  |
|--|--------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00602   Resp. to earth fault</b>  |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23973 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA5 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response to earth fault in the motor phase(s)  |              |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |              |  |
| 0  | No Reaction  |  |
| 1  | <b>Fault</b> |  |
|  |              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |              |  |



## C00603

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00603   Resp. to feedback</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23972 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA4 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|------------------|--|
| Response of different monitoring modes for the encoder/feedback system   |                  |  |
| <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>  |                  |  |
| Selection list   |                  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |
| 1  | Fault            |  |
| 2  | Trouble          |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Information  |
| C00603/1   | 1: Fault         | Resp. to MultiEncoder open circuit   |
| C00603/2   | 1: Fault         | Resp. to resolver open circuit   |
| C00603/3   | 0: No Reaction   | Up to and including version 02.xx.xx:<br>Resp. to encoder communication error<br>From version 12.00.00:<br>Resp. to encoder angular drift monitoring |
| C00603/4   | 1: Fault         | Up to and including version 02.xx.xx:<br>Resp. to encoder angular drift monitoring<br>From version 12.00.00:<br>Resp. to encoder communication error |
| C00603/5   | 6: Information   | Resp. to Hiperface status<br>• Ab Version 14.00.00   |
| C00603/6   | 6: Information   | Resp. to invalid Hiperface position<br>• Ab Version 14.00.00   |
| C00603/7   | 6: Information   | Resp. to SinCos inaccuracy<br>• Ab Version 14.00.00  |
| C00603/8   | 0: No Reaction   | Resp. to Hiperface sin/cos deviation<br>• From version 15.00.00  |
| C00603/9   | 1: Fault         | Resp. to encoder supply  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00604

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00604   Resp. to device overload (lxt)</b>   |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23971 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA3 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------------|--|
| Response if the adjustable device utilisation threshold ( <a href="#">C00123</a> ) is reached.  |                |  |
| • The current device utilisation is displayed in <a href="#">C00064</a> .   |                |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                |  |
| 0   | No Reaction    |  |
| 1   | Fault          |  |
| 5   | <b>Warning</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C00605

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00605   Resp. to feedback</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23970 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA2 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 15.00.00  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                      |  |
| 0  | No Reaction          |  |
| 1  | Fault                |  |
| 2  | Trouble              |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop     |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked        |  |
| 5  | Warning              |  |
| 6  | Information          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00605/1   | 1: Fault             | Resp. to open circuit HTL 4-fold                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00606

|  |                |  |
|--|----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00606   Resp. to motor overload (I*xt)</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23969 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response when the motor load displayed in <a href="#">C00066</a> reaches the value "100.00 %".<br><div>► <a href="#">Motor overload monitoring (I2xt)</a></div>  |                |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                |  |
| 0  | No Reaction    |  |
| 1  | Fault          |  |
| 5  | <b>Warning</b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C00607

|  |                  |  |
|--|------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00607   Resp. to max freq. feedb. DIG12/67</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23968 <sub>d</sub> = 5DA0 <sub>h</sub> |
| Response when the maximum input frequency has been reached via the digital inputs.   |                  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |
| 1  | <b>Fault</b>     |  |
| 2  | Trouble          |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00608

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00608   Resp. to maximum torque</b>   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23967 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9F <sub>h</sub> |
| Response if the maximum torque ( <a href="#">C00057</a> ) is reached.  |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00609

|  |                    |  |
|--|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00609   Resp. to maximum current</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23966 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9E <sub>h</sub> |
| Response if the maximum current ( <a href="#">C00022</a> , <a href="#">C00023</a> ) is reached.  |                    |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                    |  |
| 0  | <b>No Reaction</b> |  |
| 1  | Fault              |  |
| 5  | Warning            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00610

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00610   16-bit connection table</b>                         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23965 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9D <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00611

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00611   Bool connection table</b>                           |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23964 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9C <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00612

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00612   32-bit connection table</b>                         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23963 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9B <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00613

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00613   16-bit connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23962 <sub>d</sub> = 5D9A <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00615

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00615   Bool connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>           |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23960 <sub>d</sub> = 5D98 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00617

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00617   32-bit connection table AdditionalFBsHL</b>         | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23958 <sub>d</sub> = 5D96 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00620

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b>   |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Connection parameters: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> <li>• Non-listed subcodes are "reserved".</li> </ul> |                                  |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                                  |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>   |                                  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                    | Info  |
| C00620/1  | 1003: LA_NCtrl: nMotorSpeedAct_a | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (V)<br>Analog output 1: Voltage |
| C00620/2  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState<br>CAN1 output: Status word           |
| C00620/3  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2<br>CAN1 output: Data word 2            |
| C00620/4  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3<br>CAN1 output: Data word 3            |
| C00620/5  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4<br>CAN1 output: Data word 4            |
| C00620/6  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1            |
| C00620/7  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2<br>CAN2 output: Data word 2            |
| C00620/8  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3<br>CAN2 output: Data word 3            |
| C00620/9  | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4<br>CAN2 output: Data word 4            |
| C00620/10   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1            |
| C00620/11   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2<br>CAN3 output: Data word 2            |
| C00620/12   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3<br>CAN3 output: Data word 3            |
| C00620/13   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4<br>CAN3 output: Data word 4            |
| C00620/14   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a<br>Display of analog signal 1      |
| C00620/15   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a<br>Display of analog signal 2      |
| C00620/16   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a<br>Display of analog signal 3      |
| C00620/17   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a<br>Display of analog signal 4      |
| C00620/18   | 0: Not connected                 | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1<br>Display of 16-bit signal 1          |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00620/19   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2<br>Display of 16-bit signal 2          |
| C00620/20   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3<br>Display of 16-bit signal 3          |
| C00620/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4<br>Display of 16-bit signal 4          |
| C00620/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState<br>MCI output: Status word             |
| C00620/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2<br>MCI output: Data word 2              |
| C00620/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3<br>MCI output: Data word 3              |
| C00620/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4<br>MCI output: Data word 4              |
| C00620/26   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5<br>MCI output: Data word 5              |
| C00620/27   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6<br>MCI output: Data word 6              |
| C00620/28   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7<br>MCI output: Data word 7              |
| C00620/29   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8<br>MCI output: Data word 8              |
| C00620/30   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9<br>MCI output: Data word 9              |
| C00620/31   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10<br>MCI output: Data word 10            |
| C00620/32   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11<br>MCI output: Data word 11            |
| C00620/33   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12<br>MCI output: Data word 12            |
| C00620/34   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13<br>MCI output: Data word 13            |
| C00620/35   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14<br>MCI output: Data word 14            |
| C00620/36   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15<br>MCI output: Data word 15            |
| C00620/37   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16<br>MCI output: Data word 16            |
| C00620/38   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (V)<br>Analog output 2: Voltage |
| C00620/39   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (I)<br>Analog output 1: Current |
| C00620/40   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (I)<br>Analog output 2: Current |
| C00620/41   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a<br>Display of analog signal 5      |
| C00620/42   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a<br>Display of analog signal 6      |
| C00620/43   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a<br>Display of analog signal 7      |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>                 |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00620/44   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a<br>Display of analog signal 8                    |
| C00620/45   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5<br>Display of 16-bit signal 5                        |
| C00620/46   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6<br>Display of 16-bit signal 6                        |
| C00620/47   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7<br>Display of 16-bit signal 7                        |
| C00620/48   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8<br>Display of 16-bit signal 8                        |
| C00620/49   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 1: Code             |
| C00620/50   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 1: Subcode       |
| C00620/51   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 1: Value (high word) |
| C00620/52   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 1: Value (low word)  |
| C00620/53   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 2: Code             |
| C00620/54   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 2: Subcode       |
| C00620/55   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 2: Value (high word) |
| C00620/56   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 2: Value (low word)  |
| C00620/57   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 3: Code             |
| C00620/58   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 3: Subcode       |
| C00620/59   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 3: Value (high word) |
| C00620/60   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 3: Value (low word)  |
| C00620/61   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 4: Code             |
| C00620/62   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 4: Subcode       |
| C00620/63   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 4: Value (high word) |
| C00620/64   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 4: Value (low word)  |
| C00620/65   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 5: Code             |
| C00620/66   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 5: Subcode       |
| C00620/67   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 5: Value (high word) |
| C00620/68   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 5: Value (low word)  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00620   System connection list: 16-bit</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23955 <sub>d</sub> = 5D93 <sub>h</sub>                    |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00620/69   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex<br>Read/write request 6: Code                |
| C00620/70   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex<br>Read/write request 6: Subcode          |
| C00620/71   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord<br>Read/write request 6: Value (high word)    |
| C00620/72   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord<br>Read/write request 6: Value (low word)     |
| C00620/89   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn1<br>Retain data: 16-bit input value 1                  |
| C00620/90   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn2<br>Retain data: 16-bit input value 2                  |
| C00620/91   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn3<br>Retain data: 16-bit input value 3                  |
| C00620/92   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn4<br>Retain data: 16-bit input value 4                  |
| C00620/93   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine1<br>Axis bus output: Line data (word 1)              |
| C00620/94   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine2<br>Axis bus output: Line data (word 2)              |
| C00620/95   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine3<br>Axis bus output: Line data (word 3)              |
| C00620/96   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas1<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 1)           |
| C00620/97   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas2<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 2)           |
| C00620/98   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas3<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 3)           |
| C00620/99   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas4<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 4)           |
| C00620/100  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut1<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 1)            |
| C00620/101  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut2<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 2)            |
| C00620/102  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut3<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 3)            |
| C00620/103  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut4<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 4)            |
| C00620/104  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wSelectSlave<br>Axis bus address of slave                  |
| C00620/105  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : nOut_v<br>Digital frequency output X8: Speed in [increments/ms] |
| C00620/106  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalHW  |
| C00620/107  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalLW  |
| C00620/108  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1   |
| C00620/109  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2   |
| C00620/110  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3   |
| C00620/111  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C00621

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>  |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>                                    |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Connection parameters: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> <li>• Non-listed subcodes are "reserved".</li> </ul> |                             |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                             |  |
| See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>   |                             |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting               | Info   |
| C00621/1   | 1001: LA_NCtrl: bDriveFail  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bRelay<br>Digital relay output: Input signal                            |
| C00621/2   | 1000: LA_NCtrl: bDriveReady | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut1<br>Digital output 1: Input signal                                 |
| C00621/3   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_Reset<br>Digital input 1: Reset counter                        |
| C00621/4   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_LoadStartValue<br>Digital input 1: Load counter starting value |
| C00621/5   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B0<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 0                                   |
| C00621/6   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B1<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 1                                   |
| C00621/7   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B2<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 2                                   |
| C00621/8   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B3<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 3                                   |
| C00621/9   | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B4<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 4                                   |
| C00621/10  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B5<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 5                                   |
| C00621/11  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B6<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 6                                   |
| C00621/12  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B7<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 7                                   |
| C00621/13  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B8<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 8                                   |
| C00621/14  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B9<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 9                                   |
| C00621/15  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B10<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 10                                 |
| C00621/16  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B11<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 11                                 |
| C00621/17  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B12<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 12                                 |
| C00621/18  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B13<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 13                                 |
| C00621/19  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B14<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 14                                 |
| C00621/20  | 0: Not connected            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B15<br>CAN1 output: Status word bit 15                                 |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>    |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00621/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis1<br>Display of digital signal 1        |
| C00621/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis2<br>Display of digital signal 2        |
| C00621/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis3<br>Display of digital signal 3        |
| C00621/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis4<br>Display of digital signal 4        |
| C00621/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis5<br>Display of digital signal 5        |
| C00621/26   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis6<br>Display of digital signal 6        |
| C00621/27   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis7<br>Display of digital signal 7        |
| C00621/28   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis8<br>Display of digital signal 8        |
| C00621/29   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B0<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 0   |
| C00621/30   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B1<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 1   |
| C00621/31   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B2<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 2   |
| C00621/32   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B3<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 3   |
| C00621/33   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B4<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 4   |
| C00621/34   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B5<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 5   |
| C00621/35   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B6<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 6   |
| C00621/36   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B7<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 7   |
| C00621/37   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B8<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 8   |
| C00621/38   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B9<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 9   |
| C00621/39   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B10<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 10 |
| C00621/40   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B11<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 11 |
| C00621/41   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B12<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 12 |
| C00621/42   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B13<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 13 |
| C00621/43   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B14<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 14 |
| C00621/44   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B15<br>CAN2 output: Data word 1- bit 15 |
| C00621/45   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B0<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 0   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>    |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00621/46   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B1<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 1   |
| C00621/47   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B2<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 2   |
| C00621/48   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B3<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 3   |
| C00621/49   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B4<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 4   |
| C00621/50   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B5<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 5   |
| C00621/51   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B6<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 6   |
| C00621/52   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B7<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 7   |
| C00621/53   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B8<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 8   |
| C00621/54   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B9<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 9   |
| C00621/55   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B10<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 10 |
| C00621/56   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B11<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 11 |
| C00621/57   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B12<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 12 |
| C00621/58   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B13<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 13 |
| C00621/59   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B14<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 14 |
| C00621/60   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B15<br>CAN3 output: Data word 1- bit 15 |
| C00621/61   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B0<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 0   |
| C00621/62   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B1<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 1   |
| C00621/63   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B2<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 2   |
| C00621/64   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B3<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 3   |
| C00621/65   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B4<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 4   |
| C00621/66   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B5<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 5   |
| C00621/67   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B6<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 6   |
| C00621/68   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B7<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 7   |
| C00621/69   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B8<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 8   |
| C00621/70   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B9<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 9   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>               |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00621/71   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B10<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 10            |
| C00621/72   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B11<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 11            |
| C00621/73   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B12<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 12            |
| C00621/74   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B13<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 13            |
| C00621/75   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B14<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 14            |
| C00621/76   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B15<br>MCI output: Status word - bit 15            |
| C00621/77   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B0<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 0               |
| C00621/78   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B1<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 1               |
| C00621/79   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B2<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 2               |
| C00621/80   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B3<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 3               |
| C00621/81   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B4<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 4               |
| C00621/82   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B5<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 5               |
| C00621/83   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B6<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 6               |
| C00621/84   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B7<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 7               |
| C00621/85   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B8<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 8               |
| C00621/86   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B9<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 9               |
| C00621/87   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B10<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 10             |
| C00621/88   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B11<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 11             |
| C00621/89   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B12<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 12             |
| C00621/90   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B13<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 13             |
| C00621/91   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B14<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 14             |
| C00621/92   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B15<br>MCI output: Data word 2 - bit 15             |
| C00621/93   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError1<br>Input for tripping "US01: User error 1" |
| C00621/94   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError2<br>Input for tripping "US02: User error 2" |
| C00621/95   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError3<br>Input for tripping "US03: User error 3" |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>                                    |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00621/96   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError4<br>Input for tripping "US04: User error 4"                      |
| C00621/97   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn6_Reset<br>Digital input 6: Reset counter                        |
| C00621/98   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn6_LoadStartValue<br>Digital input 6: Load counter starting value |
| C00621/99   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut2<br>Digital output 2: Input signal                                 |
| C00621/100  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut3<br>Digital output 3: Input signal                                 |
| C00621/101  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut HighCurrent<br>Digital output (HC) for brake control: Input signal |
| C00621/102  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis9<br>Display of digital signal 9  |
| C00621/103  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis10<br>Display of digital signal 10                                      |
| C00621/104  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis11<br>Display of digital signal 11                                      |
| C00621/105  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis12<br>Display of digital signal 12                                      |
| C00621/106  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis13<br>Display of digital signal 13                                      |
| C00621/107  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis14<br>Display of digital signal 14                                      |
| C00621/108  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis15<br>Display of digital signal 15                                      |
| C00621/109  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis16<br>Display of digital signal 16                                      |
| C00621/111  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 1: Trigger                              |
| C00621/112  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 1: Selection of reading/writing       |
| C00621/113  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 2: Trigger                              |
| C00621/114  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 2: Selection of reading/writing       |
| C00621/115  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 3: Trigger                              |
| C00621/116  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 3: Selection of reading/writing       |
| C00621/117  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 4: Trigger                              |
| C00621/118  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 4: Selection of reading/writing       |
| C00621/119  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 5: Trigger                              |
| C00621/120  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 5: Selection of reading/writing       |
| C00621/121  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bExecute<br>Read/write request 6: Initiate                             |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00621/122  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bReadWrite<br>Read/write request 6: Select reading/writing  |
| C00621/123  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bExecute<br>Writing the parameter list: Activate  |
| C00621/124  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_1<br>Writing to parameter list: Selection of value set - 1                              |
| C00621/125  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_2<br>Writing to parameter list: Select value set - 2                                    |
| C00621/126  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bResetNode<br>Reset CAN node   |
| C00621/127  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bReInitCAN<br>Reinitialise CAN interface   |
| C00621/128  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bPosIn12_Load<br>Frequency input DI1/DI2: Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal |
| C00621/147  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3<br>TP input DI3: Disable TP function dynamically   |
| C00621/148  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4<br>TP input DI4: Disable TP function dynamically   |
| C00621/149  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5<br>TP input DI5: Disable TP function dynamically   |
| C00621/150  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn6<br>TP input DI6: Disable TP function dynamically   |
| C00621/151  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn7<br>TP input DI7: Disable TP function dynamically   |
| C00621/152  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3_Rising<br>TP input DI3: Disable recognition of rising edges dynamically                      |
| C00621/153  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3_Falling<br>TP input DI3: Disable recognition of falling edges dynamically                    |
| C00621/154  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4_Rising<br>TP input DI4: Disable recognition of rising edges dynamically                      |
| C00621/155  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4_Falling<br>TP input DI4: Disable recognition of falling edges dynamically                    |
| C00621/156  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5_Rising<br>TP input DI5: Disable recognition of rising edges dynamically                      |
| C00621/157  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5_Falling<br>TP input DI5: Disable recognition of falling edges dynamically                    |
| C00621/158  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3Window<br>TP input DI3: Enable acceptance window  |
| C00621/159  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4Window<br>TP input DI4: Enable acceptance window  |
| C00621/160  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5Window<br>TP input DI5: Enable acceptance window  |
| C00621/161  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIO</a> : bSetFail<br>Set IO axis bus into the "error" status / IO data exchange   |
| C00621/162  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIO</a> : bResetFail<br>IO axis bus: Reset "error" status  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00621/164  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : bSetRef  |
| C00621/165  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_1<br>Retain data: Save input values (selection 1) in retain memory        |
| C00621/166  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_2<br>Retain data: Save input values (selection 2) in retain memory        |
| C00621/167  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_3<br>Retain data: Save input values (selection 3) in retain memory        |
| C00621/168  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bLoadParams<br>Retain data: Set selected outputs & retain values to parameter values |
| C00621/169  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn1<br>Retain data: Binary input value 1  |
| C00621/170  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn2<br>Retain data: Binary input value 2  |
| C00621/171  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn3<br>Retain data: Binary input value 3  |
| C00621/172  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn4<br>Retain data: Binary input value 4  |
| C00621/173  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bReadWrite<br>Axis bus: Selection of reading/writing                                 |
| C00621/174  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bExecute<br>Axis bus: Data acceptance  |
| C00621/175  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bStop<br>Axis bus: Stop data transfer  |
| C00621/176  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bUserLED<br>Switch on USER-LED on the inverter front panel                        |
| C00621/177  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPEncoderWindow  |
| C00621/178  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPResolverWindow   |
| C00621/179  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPEncoder  |
| C00621/180  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPResolver   |
| C00621/181  | 0: Not connected | LF_DFOut: bSynRdy  |
| C00621/184  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B0  |
| C00621/185  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B1  |
| C00621/186  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B2  |
| C00621/187  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B3  |
| C00621/188  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B4  |
| C00621/189  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B5  |
| C00621/190  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B6  |
| C00621/191  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B7  |
| C00621/192  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B8  |
| C00621/193  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B9  |
| C00621/194  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B10   |
| C00621/195  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B11   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00621   System connection list: Bool</b>   |                  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23954 <sub>d</sub> = 5D92 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------|--|---|
| C00621/196  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B12 |   |
| C00621/197  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B13 |   |
| C00621/198  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B14 |   |
| C00621/199  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B15 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |   |

**C00622**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00622   System connection list: Angle</b>   |                  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23953 <sub>d</sub> = 5D91 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|------------------|---|---|
| Connection parameters: 32-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 32-bit output signals for connection with the 32-bit input signals.</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 32-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 32-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> <li>• Non-listed subcodes are "reserved".</li> </ul> |                  |   |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                  |   |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - angle signals</a>   |                  |   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info  |   |
| C00622/1   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis1_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 1   |   |
| C00622/2   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis2_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 2   |   |
| C00622/3   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis3_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 3   |   |
| C00622/4   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis4_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 4   |   |
| C00622/5   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis5_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 5   |   |
| C00622/6   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis6_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 6   |   |
| C00622/7   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis7_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 7   |   |
| C00622/8   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis8_p<br>Display of 32-bit signal 8   |   |
| C00622/9   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : dnOut34_p<br>CAN1 output: Data words 3 + 4   |   |
| C00622/10  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : dnOut34_p<br>CAN2 output: Data words 3 + 4   |   |
| C00622/11  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : dnOut34_p<br>CAN3 output: Data words 3 + 4   |   |
| C00622/12  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : dnOut34_p<br>MCI output: Data words 3 + 4   |   |
| C00622/13  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : dnPosIn12_Set_p<br>Frequency input DI1/DI2: Starting value for angle integrator |   |
| C00622/16  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn1<br>Retain data: 32-bit input value 1  |   |
| C00622/17  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn2<br>Retain data: 32-bit input value 2  |   |
| C00622/18  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn3<br>Retain data: 32-bit input value 3  |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00622   System connection list: Angle</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23953 <sub>d</sub> = 5D91 <sub>h</sub>                |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00622/19   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn4<br>Retain data: 32-bit input value 4             |
| C00622/20   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnLine12<br>Axis bus output: Line data (word 1 + 2)    |
| C00622/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnCas12<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 1 + 2) |
| C00622/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnCas34<br>Axis bus output: Cascaded data (word 3 + 4) |
| C00622/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : dnAuxOut12<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 1 + 2)  |
| C00622/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : dnAuxOut34<br>Axis bus output: @sel data (word 3 + 4)  |
| C00622/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : dnOut34_p<br>CAN4 output: Data words 3 + 4                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

**C00630**

|   |               |                                       |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00630   L_Limit 1-2: Min/Max</b>   |               |                                       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23945 <sub>d</sub> = 5D89 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting the limits  |               |                                       |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                       |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                                |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                  |  |
| C00630/1  | -199.99 %     | <a href="#">L_Limit 1</a> : Min.Limit |  |
| C00630/2  | 199.99 %      | <a href="#">L_Limit 1</a> : Max.Limit |  |
| C00630/3  | -199.99 %     | <a href="#">L_Limit 2</a> : Min.Limit |  |
| C00630/4  | 199.99 %      | <a href="#">L_Limit 2</a> : Max.Limit |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                       |  |

**C00631**

|   |                   |  |  |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00631   L_LimitPhi 1-3: Min/Max</b>  |                   |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23944 <sub>d</sub> = 5D88 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting the limits  |                   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                   |  |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr.             | 2147483647                               |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info                                     |  |
| C00631/1  | -2147483647 incr. | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 1</a> : Min.Limit |  |
| C00631/2  | 2147483647 incr.  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 1</a> : Max.Limit |  |
| C00631/3  | -2147483647 incr. | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 2</a> : Min.Limit |  |
| C00631/4  | 2147483647 incr.  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 2</a> : Max.Limit |  |
| C00631/5  | -2147483647 incr. | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 3</a> : Min.Limit |  |
| C00631/6  | 2147483647 incr.  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi 3</a> : Max.Limit |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                   |  |  |



## C00632

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00632   L_NSet_1: Max.SkipFrq.</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23943 <sub>d</sub> = 5D87 <sub>h</sub> |
| Maximum limit values for the speed blocking zones<br>• Selection of the maximum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00632/1  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed1 max |  |
| C00632/2  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed2 max |  |
| C00632/3  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed3 max |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C00633

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00633   L_NSet_1: Min.SkipFrq.</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23942 <sub>d</sub> = 5D86 <sub>h</sub> |
| Minimum limit values for the speed blocking zones   |               |  |  |
| • Selection of the minimum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00633/1  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed1 min |  |
| C00633/2  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed2 min |  |
| C00633/3  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : Blocking speed3 min |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C00634

|   |                         |  |   |
|---|-------------------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00634   L_NSet_1: wState  |                         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23941 <sub>d</sub> = 5D85 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Bit coded status display   |                         |  |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                         |  |   |
| 0x0000  |                         | 0xFFFF   |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                         |  | Info  |
| Bit 0   | No blocking zone active | 1 ≡ No blocking zone set for constant speeds   |   |
| Bit 1   | Blocking zone 1 active  | 1 ≡ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 1 |   |
| Bit 2   | Blocking zone 2 active  | 1 ≡ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 2 |   |
| Bit 3   | Blocking zone 3 active  | 1 ≡ Suppression of constant speed characteristics within the limits of blocking zone 3 |   |
| Bit 4   | Jog in blocking zone    | 1 ≡ A ramp is used to keep the speed setpoint within a speed blocking zone             |   |
| Bit 5   | MaxLimit active         | 1 ≡ Speed setpoint is at the maximum speed limit                                       |   |
| Bit 6   | MinLimit active         | 1 ≡ Speed setpoint is at the minimum speed limit                                       |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                |  |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                |  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                         |  |   |

## C00635

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00635   L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23940 <sub>d</sub> = 5D84 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Maximum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>199.99 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00636

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00636   L_NSet_1: nMinLimit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23939 <sub>d</sub> = 5D83 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Minimum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>-199.99 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00637

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00637   L_NSet_1: Output blocking zones</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23938 <sub>d</sub> = 5D82 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <u>L_NSet_1</u> FB: Speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by blocking zone function   |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C00638

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00638   L_NSet_1: Output ramp rounding</b>                                       |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23937 <sub>d</sub> = 5D81 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by PT1 filter function |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |   |        | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00639

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00639   L_NSet_1: Output additional value</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23936 <sub>d</sub> = 5D80 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Additional speed setpoint is displayed after being processed by the ramp generator |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer  |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |   |        | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00640

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00640   L_NSet_1: nNOut_a</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23935 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> FB: Display of the generated main speed setpoint at the output <i>nNOut_a</i> |   |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99  | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access  |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Write access                                  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CINH  |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP                                      |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer  |   |        | <input type="checkbox"/> COM   |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   |   |        | Scaling factor: 100  |  |  |

## C00643

|  |                  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00643   Resp. to PLI monitoring  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23932 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Pole position identification</a></div>  |                  |  |  |
| Selection list   |                  |  |  |
| 0  | No Reaction      |  |  |
| 1  | Fault            |  |  |
| 3  | TroubleQuickStop |  |  |
| 4  | WarningLocked    |  |  |
| 5  | Warning          |  |  |
| 6  | Information      |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info   |  |
| C00643/1   | 1: Fault         | Response to PLI monitoring   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                  |  |  |

## C00644

|  |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00644   PLI traversing direction</b>  |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23931 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7B <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">▶ Pole position identification</a>   |                         |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                         |  |
| 0  | right rotating field    |  |
| 1  | left rotating field     |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>    | <b>Information</b>   |
| C00644/1   | 0: right rotating field | PLI 360° traversing direction  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C00645

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00645   PLI max. permissible deflection</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23930 <sub>d</sub> = 5D7A <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">▶ Pole position identification</a>  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| -6.0  | °                    | 90.0   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>   |
| C00645/1  | 0.0 °                | Reserved   |
| C00645/2  | 0.0 °                | PLI 360° max. error tolerance  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10 |                      |  |

## C00646

|  |                      |   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00646   PLI current amplitude</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23929 <sub>d</sub> = 5D79 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">▶ Pole position identification</a>   |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |   |
| 1  | %                    | 1000  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |
| C00646/1   | 1 %                  | Reserved  |
| C00646/2   | 100 %                | PLI 360° current amplitude  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C00647

|  |                      |   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00647   PLI ramp time</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23928 <sub>d</sub> = 5D78 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">▶ Pole position identification</a>   |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |   |
| 5  |                      | 1000  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |
| C00647/1   | 5                    | Reserved  |
| C00647/2   | 100                  | PLI 360° ramp time  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C00650

Parameter | Name:

C00650 | L\_Arithmetik 3-5: Function

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23925<sub>d</sub> = 5D75<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the internal arithmetics

| Selection list |   |
|----------------|---|
| 0              | $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                               |
| 1              | $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                     |
| 2              | $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                     |
| 3              | $nOut\_a = (nln1\_a * nln2\_a) / 100\%$           |
| 4              | $nOut\_a = (nln1\_a * 1\%) /  nln2\_a $           |
| 5              | $nOut\_a = (nln1\_a * 100\%) / (100\% - nln2\_a)$ |
| 21             | $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$ w/o limit           |
| 22             | $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$ w/o limit           |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting          | Info                                      |
|----------|------------------------|---|
| C00650/1 | 0: $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$ | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik 3</a> : Function |
| C00650/2 | 0: $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$ | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik 4</a> : Function |
| C00650/3 | 0: $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$ | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik 5</a> : Function |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00653

Parameter | Name:

C00653 | Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23922<sub>d</sub> = 5D72<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00

Selection of the sensitivity of the differential setpoint feedforward control

• Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated.

Note:

The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value.

| Selection list |               | Info                                       |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| 0              | Inactive      |  |
| 1              | 15 bits       | Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated             |
| 2              | 14 Bit        | Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated             |
| 3              | 13 bits       | Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated             |
| 4              | 12 bits       | Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated             |
| 5              | 11 Bit        | Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated             |
| 6              | 10 Bit        | Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated              |
| 7              | 9 Bit         | Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated              |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting | Info                                       |
| C00653/1       | 0: Inactive   | Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☒ MOT Scaling factor: 1

## C00654

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00654   Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control</b>  |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23921 <sub>d</sub> = 5D71 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| From version 12.00.00<br>Selection of the process signal for the setpoint feedforward control  |                         |  |
| Selection list   |                         | Info   |
| 0  | nSpeedSetValue_a        |  |
| 1  | nSpeedSetValueInertia_a | The new process signal <i>nSpeedSetValueInertia_a</i> at SB <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> can be used to define any input value (e.g. position or process controller setpoint) for torque feedforward control. |
| 2  | nSpeedSetValue_a exact  |  |
| 3  | nSpeedSetValue_a V14.0  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting           | Info   |
| C00654/1   | 0: nSpeedSetValue_a     | Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C00658

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00658   PRBS amplitude</b>                                  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23917 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6D <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C00659

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00659   PRBS duration</b>                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23916 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6C <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00660

|   |               |                      |  |
|---|---------------|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00660   L_FixSet_a_1: Analog values</b>  |               |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23915 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6B <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <u>L_FixSet_a_1</u> : Setting of the fixed values  |               |                      |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                      |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99               |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                 |  |
| C00660/1  | 0.00 %        | Fixed value 0 ... 15 |  |
| C00660/...  |               |                      |  |
| C00660/16   |               |                      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                      |  |

## C00661

|   |                      |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00661   L_FixSet_w_1: Fixed values</b>   |                      |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23914 <sub>d</sub> = 5D6A <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_FixSet_w_1</a> : Setting of the fixed values   |                      |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |                      |   |
| 0   |                      |                      |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>          |   |
| C00661/1  | 0                    | Fixed value 0 ... 15 |   |
| C00661/...  |                      |                      |   |
| C00661/16   |                      |                      |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |                      |   |

## C00662

|   |               |                      |   |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00662   L_FixSet_w_2: Fixed values  |               |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23913 <sub>d</sub> = 5D69 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <u>L_FixSet_w_2</u> : Setting of the fixed values  |               |                      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                      |   |
| 0   |               |                      |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                 |   |
| C00662/1  | 0             | Fixed value 0 ... 15 |   |
| C00662/...  |               |                      |   |
| C00662/16   |               |                      |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                      |   |

## C00670

|   |  |                      |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00670   L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain</b>  |  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23905 <sub>d</sub> = 5D61 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset   |  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| -100.0000   |  | 100.0000             | <b>1.0000</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000 |  |                      |  |

## C00671

|   |  |                      |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00671   L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain</b>  |  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23904 <sub>d</sub> = 5D60 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset   |  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| -100.0000   |  | 100.0000             | <b>1.0000</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000 |  |                      |  |

## C00672

|   |  |          |  |
|---|--|----------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00672   L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain</b>  |  |          | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23903 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5F <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> FB: Gain as multiplier of the input signal + offset   |  |          |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |          | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -100.0000   |  | 100.0000 | <b>1.0000</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10000 |  |          |  |

## C00673

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00673   L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Offset</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23902 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5E <sub>h</sub> |
| Angular offset (is added to the angular input signal)   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr.         | 2147483647                                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00673/1  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_1</a> : Offset |  |
| C00673/2  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_2</a> : Offset |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00674

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00674   L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Gain</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23901 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5D <sub>h</sub> |
| Angular gain as multiplier of the input signal + angular offset   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647                                |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                      |  |
| C00674/1  | 65536         | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_1</a> : Gain |  |
| C00674/2  | 65536         | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_2</a> : Gain |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00677

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00677   L_GainOffsetP 1-3: Parameter</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23898 <sub>d</sub> = 5D5A <sub>h</sub> |
| Gain and offset   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                                   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                     |  |
| C00677/1  | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : Gain   |  |
| C00677/2  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : Offset |  |
| C00677/3  | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : Gain   |  |
| C00677/4  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : Offset |  |
| C00677/5  | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : Gain   |  |
| C00677/6  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : Offset |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |



## C00678

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00678   L_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2: Parameter</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23897 <sub>d</sub> = 5D59 <sub>h</sub> |
| Gain and offset   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647                                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00678/1  | 65536         | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 1</a> : Gain   |  |
| C00678/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 1</a> : Offset |  |
| C00678/3  | 65536         | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 2</a> : Gain   |  |
| C00678/4  | 0             | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP 2</a> : Offset |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00679

|   |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00679   L_MulDiv_2: Parameter</b>  |                      |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23896 <sub>d</sub> = 5D58 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> FB: Numerator and denominator  |                      |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |
| -32767  |                      |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                              |  |
| C00679/1  | 0                    | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : Numerator   |  |
| C00679/2  | 10000                | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : Denominator |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |  |

## C00680

|  |                         |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00680   L_Compare_1: Fct.</b>   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23895 <sub>d</sub> = 5D57 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Comparison operation   |                         |  |
| • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.  |                         |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                         |  |
| 1  | In1 = In2               |  |
| 2  | In1 > In2               |  |
| 3  | In1 < In2               |  |
| 4  | In1  =  In2             |  |
| 5  | In1  >  In2             |  |
| 6  | <b> In1  &lt;  In2 </b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C00681

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00681   L_Compare_1: Hysteresis</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23894 <sub>d</sub> = 5D56 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Hysteresis for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | <b>0.50 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00682

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00682   L_Compare_1: Window</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23893 <sub>d</sub> = 5D55 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> FB: Window for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00680</a>   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | <b>2.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00685

|   |                         |  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00685   L_Compare_2: Fct.</b>  |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23890 <sub>d</sub> = 5D52 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Comparison operation  |                         |  |
| • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.   |                         |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                         |  |
| 1   | In1 = In2               |  |
| 2   | In1 > In2               |  |
| 3   | In1 < In2               |  |
| 4   | <b> In1  =  In2 </b>    |  |
| 5   | <b> In1  &gt;  In2 </b> |  |
| 6   | <b> In1  &lt;  In2 </b> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C00686

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00686   L_Compare_2: Hysteresis</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23889 <sub>d</sub> = 5D51 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Hysteresis for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00685</a>   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | <b>0.50 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00687

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00687   L_Compare_2: Window</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23888 <sub>d</sub> = 5D50 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> FB: Window for the comparison function selected in <a href="#">C00685</a>   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | <b>2.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00690

|   |             |   |  |
|---|-------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C00690   L_Compare_3: Function  |             | Index: 23885 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4D <sub>h</sub> |  |
| The <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> FB: Comparison operation  |             |   |  |
| • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.   |             |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |             |   |  |
| 1   | In1 = In2   |   |  |
| 2   | In1 > In2   |   |  |
| 3   | In1 < In2   |   |  |
| 4   | In1  =  In2 |   |  |
| 5   | In1  >  In2 |   |  |
| 6   | In1  <  In2 |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |             |   |  |

## C00691

|   |   |               |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00691   L_Compare_3: Hysteresis</b>  |   |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23884 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4C <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : Hysteresis for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00690</a>   |   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting |  |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00        | <b>0.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |               |  |

## C00692

|   |   |               |  |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00692   L_Compare_3: Window</b>  |   |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23883 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4B <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : window for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00690</a>   |   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting |  |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00        | <b>0.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |               |  |

## C00693

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00693   L_Compare 4-5: Function</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23882 <sub>d</sub> = 5D4A <sub>h</sub> |
| Comparison operation  |               |  |
| • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 1   | In1 = In2     |  |
| 2   | In1 > In2     |  |
| 3   | In1 < In2     |  |
| 4   | In1  =  In2   |  |
| 5   | In1  >  In2   |  |
| 6   | In1  <  In2   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00693/1  | 1: In1 = In2  | <a href="#">L_Compare_4</a> : Function                                 |
| C00693/2  | 1: In1 = In2  | <a href="#">L_Compare_5</a> : Function                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C00694

|   |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00694   L_Compare 4-5: Hysteresis</b>  |                      |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23881 <sub>d</sub> = 5D49 <sub>h</sub> |
| Hysteresis for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00693</a>  |                      |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 100.00                                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                              |  |
| C00694/1  | 0.00 %               | <a href="#">L_Compare 4</a> : Hysteresis |  |
| C00694/2  | 0.00 %               | <a href="#">L_Compare 5</a> : Hysteresis |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |  |

## C00695

|   |               |                                      |  |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00695   L_Compare 4-5: Window</b>  |               |                                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23880 <sub>d</sub> = 5D48 <sub>h</sub> |
| Window for the comparison operation selected in <a href="#">C00693</a>  |               |                                      |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                      |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00                               |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                 |  |
| C00695/1  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_Compare 4</a> : Window |  |
| C00695/2  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_Compare 5</a> : Window |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                      |  |

## C00696

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00696   L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23879 <sub>d</sub> = 5D47 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | 0.00 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00697

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00697   L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23878 <sub>d</sub> = 5D46 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | 0.00 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00698

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00698   L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23877 <sub>d</sub> = 5D45 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> FB: Offset (additive to the input signal)   |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | 0.00 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00699

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00699   L_MulDiv_1: Parameter</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23876 <sub>d</sub> = 5D44 <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> FB: Numerator and denominator  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |
| -32767  |                      | 32767  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00699/1  | 0                    | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : Numerator                                 |
| C00699/2  | 10000                | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : Denominator                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00700

|  |                                |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00700   LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list</b>  |                                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23875 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub>  |
| Connection parameters for "Actuating drive speed" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                                |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                                |  |
| See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>  |                                |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>           | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00700/1   | 20005: LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl   | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : wCANDriveControl<br>Input for control word from CAN to device control                     |
| C00700/2   | 20005: LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl   | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : wMCIDriveControl<br>Input for control word from communication interface to device control |
| C00700/3   | 20012: LS_ParFree_a: nC472_3_a | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nTorqueMotLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in motor mode                                 |
| C00700/4   | 20013: LS_ParFree_a: nC472_4_a | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nTorqueGenLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in generator mode                             |
| C00700/5   | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nPIDVpAdapt_a<br>Input for adapting the PID controller gain                               |
| C00700/6   | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nPIDActValue_a<br>Input for actual PID controller value                                   |
| C00700/7   | 16000: LS_AnalogInput: nIn1_a  | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nMainSetValue_a<br>Input for main speed setpoint  |
| C00700/8   | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nAuxSetValue_a<br>Input for additional speed setpoint                                     |
| C00700/9   | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 1                         |
| C00700/10  | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 2                         |
| C00700/11  | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1                     |
| C00700/12  | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPArithmetikIn2_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2                     |
| C00700/13  | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPMulDivIn_a<br>Input for analog signal for multiplication/division                      |
| C00700/14  | 0: Not connected               | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : nGPCompareIn1_a<br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1                       |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00700   LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23875 <sub>d</sub> = 5D43 <sub>h</sub>                                       |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00700/15   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nGPCompareIn2_a</a><br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2                 |
| C00700/16   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nVoltageAdd_a</a><br>Input for additive voltage boost                                   |
| C00700/17   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPIDInfluence_a</a><br>Input for influence signal of PID controller correcting variable |
| C00700/18   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPIDSetValue_a</a><br>Input for PID controller setpoint                                 |
| C00700/19   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nPWMAngleOffset</a><br>Input for pulse width modulation phase offset                    |
| C00700/20   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: nBoost_a</a><br>Input for additional setpoint for motor voltage at speed = 0            |
| C00700/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wSMCtrl</a><br>Interface to the optional safety system                                  |
| C00700/22   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00700/23   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00700/24   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00700/25   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00700/26   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn1</a><br>Input for user signal 1   |
| C00700/27   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn2</a><br>Input for user signal 2   |
| C00700/28   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn3</a><br>Input for user signal 3   |
| C00700/29   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: wFreeIn4</a><br>Input for user signal 4   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

**C00701**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list</b>  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>                 |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Connection parameters for "Actuating drive speed" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                               |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                               |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>  |                               |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                 | Info  |
| C00701/1  | 0: Not connected              | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bCInh</a><br>Control input for setting controller inhibit         |
| C00701/2  | 16008: LS_DigitalInput: bCInh | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bFailReset</a><br>Control input for error acknowledgement         |
| C00701/3  | 0: Not connected              | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetQuickstop</a><br>Control input for quick stop request         |
| C00701/4  | 16002: LS_DigitalInput: bIn3  | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetDCBrake</a><br>Control input for DC-injection braking request |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list</b> |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>                               |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| C00701/5   | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRFG_Stop</a><br>Control input for stopping the speed ramp function generator   |
| C00701/6   | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bRFG_0</a><br>Control input for setting the speed ramp function generator to 0  |
| C00701/7   | 0: Not connected             | Reserved  |
| C00701/8   | 16003: LS_DigitalInput: bIn4 | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bSetSpeedCcw</a><br>Control input for change of direction of rotation           |
| C00701/9   | 16000: LS_DigitalInput: bIn1 | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed1</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints                           |
| C00701/10  | 16001: LS_DigitalInput: bIn2 | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed2</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints                           |
| C00701/11  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed4</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints                           |
| C00701/12  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogSpeed8</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints                           |
| C00701/13  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp1</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times |
| C00701/14  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp2</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times |
| C00701/15  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp4</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times |
| C00701/16  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bJogRamp8</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times |
| C00701/17  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTInAct</a><br>Control input for deactivation of motor potentiometer         |
| C00701/18  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTUp</a><br>Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-up                    |
| C00701/19  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMPOTDown</a><br>Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-down                |
| C00701/20  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bMBRKRelease</a><br>Control input for manual holding brake release request      |
| C00701/21  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPFree1</a><br>Input for binary user signal                                    |
| C00701/22  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPFree2</a><br>Input for binary user signal                                    |
| C00701/23  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a><br>Control input for analog-value selector change-over   |
| C00701/24  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a><br>Input for digital signal with time delay               |
| C00701/25  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn1</a><br>Input signal 1 for digital logic                             |
| C00701/26  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn2</a><br>Input signal 2 for digital logic                             |
| C00701/27  | 0: Not connected             | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicIn3</a><br>Input signal 3 for digital logic                             |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00701   LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list</b>  |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23874 <sub>d</sub> = 5D42 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| C00701/28   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bGPDFlipFlopInD<br>Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal  |
| C00701/29   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bGPDFlipFlopInClk<br>Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal  |
| C00701/30   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bGPDFlipFlopInClr<br>Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal  |
| C00701/31   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bMPotEnable<br>Control input for activation of motor potentiometer   |
| C00701/32   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp<br>Control input for activation of influence of output correcting variable of PID controller |
| C00701/33   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bPIDIOff<br>Control input for deactivation of PID controller I component   |
| C00701/34   | 20000: LS_ParFix: bTrue | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bRLQCw<br>Control input for activation of CW direction of rotation of speed setpoint                                 |
| C00701/35   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bRLQCcw<br>Control input for activation of CCW direction of rotation of speed setpoint                               |
| C00701/36   | 0: Not connected        | Reserved  |
| C00701/37   | 0: Not connected        | Reserved  |
| C00701/38   | 0: Not connected        | Reserved  |
| C00701/39   | 0: Not connected        | Reserved  |
| C00701/40   | 0: Not connected        | Reserved  |
| C00701/41   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn1<br>Input for binary user signal 1   |
| C00701/42   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn2<br>Input for binary user signal 2   |
| C00701/43   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn3<br>Input for binary user signal 3   |
| C00701/44   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn4<br>Input for binary user signal 4   |
| C00701/45   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn5<br>Input for binary user signal 5   |
| C00701/46   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn6<br>Input for binary user signal 6   |
| C00701/47   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn7<br>Input for binary user signal 7   |
| C00701/48   | 0: Not connected        | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a> : bFreeIn8<br>Input for binary user signal 8   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                         |   |

**C00705**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00705   LA_NCtrl_Out: Analog signal list</b>         |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23870 <sub>d</sub> = 5D3E <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |



## C00706

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00706   LA_NCtrl_Out digital signal list</b>                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23869 <sub>d</sub> = 5D3D <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00710

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00710   LA_TabPos: Analog connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23865 <sub>d</sub> = 5D39 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|------------------|---|
| Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                  |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                  |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>  |                  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info  |
| C00710/1   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wCanDriveControl<br>Input for control word from CAN to device control                     |
| C00710/2   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wMciDriveControl<br>Input for control word from communication interface to device control |
| C00710/3   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nTorqueMotLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in motor mode                                 |
| C00710/4   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nTorqueGenLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in generator mode                             |
| C00710/5   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nMainSetValue_a<br>Input for main speed setpoint  |
| C00710/6   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nAuxSetValue_a<br>Input for additional speed setpoint                                     |
| C00710/7   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wMckCtrl1<br>Input for MCK control word 1   |
| C00710/8   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wMckCtrl2<br>Input for MCK control word 2   |
| C00710/9   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wMckOperationMode<br>Input for selection of MCK operating mode                            |
| C00710/10  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wPosProfileMode<br>Input for selection of MCK positioning mode in positioning mode        |
| C00710/11  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : wPosProfileNo<br>Input for MCK positioning profile number in positioning mode             |
| C00710/12  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 1                         |
| C00710/13  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 2                         |
| C00710/14  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1                     |
| C00710/15  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn2_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2                     |
| C00710/16  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPMulDivIn_a<br>Input for analog signal for multiplication/division                      |
| C00710/17  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos</a> : nGPCompareIn1_a<br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1                       |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00710   LA_TabPos: Analog connection list</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23865 <sub>d</sub> = 5D39 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00710/18   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: nGPCompareIn2_a</a><br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2                 |
| C00710/19   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1LdVal</a><br>Input for load value for counter module 1                       |
| C00710/20   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1CmpVal</a><br>Input for comparison value for counter module 1                |
| C00710/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: nSpeedOverride_a</a><br>Input for speed override  |
| C00710/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: nAccOverride_a</a><br>Input for acceleration override                                   |
| C00710/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn1</a><br>Input for user signal 1   |
| C00710/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn2</a><br>Input for user signal 2   |
| C00710/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn3</a><br>Input for user signal 3   |
| C00710/26   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wFreeIn4</a><br>Input for user signal 4   |
| C00710/27   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlOutLimit</a><br>Input for correcting variable limitation of position controller |
| C00710/28   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: nPosCtrlPAdapt</a><br>Input for adapting the position controller gain                   |
| C00710/29   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wSMCtrl</a><br>Interface to the optional safety system                                  |
| C00710/30   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileUnitsLW</a><br>Input for selecting the target position in [units], Low-Word  |
| C00710/31   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: wPosProfileUnitsHW</a><br>Input for selecting the target position in [units], High-Word |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

**C00711**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>                  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                  |  |
| See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>  |                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00711/1  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bCInh</a><br>Control input for setting controller inhibit         |
| C00711/2  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFailReset</a><br>Control input for error acknowledgement         |
| C00711/3  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bSetQuickstop</a><br>Control input for quick stop request         |
| C00711/4  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bSetSpeedCcw</a><br>Control input for negation of speed direction |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00711/5  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bJogSpeed1</a><br>Control input for fixed speed selection value 1                                      |
| C00711/6  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bJogSpeed2</a><br>Control input for fixed speed selection value 2                                      |
| C00711/7  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotEnable</a><br>Control input for activation of motor potentiometer                                 |
| C00711/8  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotUp</a><br>Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-up   |
| C00711/9  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMPotDown</a><br>Control input for motor potentiometer ramp-down                                       |
| C00711/10   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMBrakeRelease</a><br>Control input for manual holding brake release request                           |
| C00711/11   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosCtrlOn</a><br>Control input for activation of position controller                                  |
| C00711/12   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bLimitSwitchPos</a><br>Input for positive hardware limit switch signal                                 |
| C00711/13   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bLimitSwitchNeg</a><br>Input for negative hardware limit switch signal                                 |
| C00711/14   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bReleaseLimitSwitch</a><br>Control input for hardware limit switch retracting request                  |
| C00711/15   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManJogPos</a><br>Control input for manual jog in positive direction request                           |
| C00711/16   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManJogNeg</a><br>Control input for manual jog in negative direction request                           |
| C00711/17   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bManEnable2ndSpeed</a><br>Control input for activation of the second manual speed for manual jog       |
| C00711/18   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bEnableSpeedOverride</a><br>Control input for activation of speed override                             |
| C00711/19   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bEnableAccOverride</a><br>Control input for activation of acceleration override                        |
| C00711/20   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeStartStop</a><br>Control input for start/stop homing  |
| C00711/21   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeSetPosition</a><br>Control input for setting the home position                                    |
| C00711/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeResetPosition</a><br>Control input for reset of "Home position known"                             |
| C00711/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bHomeMark</a><br>Input for pre-stop signal for homing  |
| C00711/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosSetProfilePosition</a><br>Control input for accepting the profile position in the profile data set |
| C00711/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosSetActualPosition</a><br>Control input for accepting the current position in the profile data set  |
| C00711/26   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosExecute</a><br>Control input for positioning start   |
| C00711/27   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosFinishTarget</a><br>Control input for completion of positioning to target position                 |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|------------------|--|
| C00711/28   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosDisableFollowProfile</a><br>Control input for suppression of sequence profile linkage   |
| C00711/29   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosStop</a><br>Control input for interruption of profile generation by ramp-down procedure |
| C00711/30   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a><br>Control input for analog-value selector change-over               |
| C00711/31   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a><br>Input for digital signal with time delay                           |
| C00711/32   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn1</a><br>Input signal 1 for digital logic   |
| C00711/33   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn2</a><br>Input signal 2 for digital logic   |
| C00711/34   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPLogicIn3</a><br>Input signal 3 for digital logic   |
| C00711/35   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InD</a><br>Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal                          |
| C00711/36   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk</a><br>Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal                          |
| C00711/37   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr</a><br>Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal                          |
| C00711/38   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1ClkUp</a><br>Control input for up-counting counter module 1                      |
| C00711/39   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1ClkDown</a><br>Control input for down-counting counter module 1                  |
| C00711/40   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1Load</a><br>Control input for load value acceptance in counter module 1          |
| C00711/41   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_1</a><br>Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 1          |
| C00711/42   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_2</a><br>Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 2          |
| C00711/43   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_4</a><br>Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 4          |
| C00711/44   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bMckOperationMode_8</a><br>Control input for MCK operating mode changeover value 8          |
| C00711/45   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_1</a><br>Control input for selection of profile number value 1                |
| C00711/46   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_2</a><br>Control input for selection of profile number value 2                |
| C00711/47   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_4</a><br>Control input for selection of profile number value 4                |
| C00711/48   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bPosProfileNo_8</a><br>Control input for selection of profile number value 8                |
| C00711/49   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn1</a><br>Input for binary user signal 1  |
| C00711/50   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn2</a><br>Input for binary user signal 2  |

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00711   LA_TabPos: Digital connection list  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23864 <sub>d</sub> = 5D38 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00711/51   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn3</a><br>Input for binary user signal 3   |
| C00711/52   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn4</a><br>Input for binary user signal 4   |
| C00711/53   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn5</a><br>Input for binary user signal 5   |
| C00711/54   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn6</a><br>Input for binary user signal 6   |
| C00711/55   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn7</a><br>Input for binary user signal 7   |
| C00711/56   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: bFreeIn8</a><br>Input for binary user signal 8   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

**C00712**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00712   LA_TabPos: phi connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23863 <sub>d</sub> = 5D37 <sub>h</sub>                                    |
|---|------------------|--|
| Connection parameters for "Table positioning" application: 32-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Selection of the 32-bit output signals for connection with the 32-bit input signals</li><li>• The selection list contains all 32-bit output signals which can be assigned to the 32-bit inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li></ul> |                  |  |
| Selection list  |                  |  |
| See <a href="#">selection list - angle signals</a>  |                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00712/1  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnPosProfilePosition</a><br>Input for selecting the target position in [increments] |
| C00712/2  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnFreeIn1</a><br>Input for 32-bit user signal 1                                     |
| C00712/3  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_TabPos: dnFreeIn2</a><br>Input for 32-bit user signal 2                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |                  |  |

**C00715**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00715   LA_TabPos_Out: Analog signal list</b>               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23860 <sub>d</sub> = 5D34 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

**C00716**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00716   LA_TabPos_Out: Digital signal list</b>              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23859 <sub>d</sub> = 5D33 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

**C00717**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00717   LA_TabPos_Out: phi signal list</b>                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23858 <sub>d</sub> = 5D32 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C00720

|  |               |          |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00720   L_DigitalDelay_1: Delay</b>   |               |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23855 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Switch-on/off delay time   |               |          |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |          |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 3600.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |          | Info  |  |  |
| C00720/1   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> : ON delay                             |  |  |
| C00720/2   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a> : OFF delay                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |          |   |  |  |

## C00721

|  |               |          |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00721   L_DigitalDelay 2..3: Delay</b>  |               |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23854 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Switch-on/off delay time   |               |          |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |          |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 3600.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |          | Info  |  |  |
| C00721/1   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : ON delay                             |  |  |
| C00721/2   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : OFF delay                            |  |  |
| C00721/3   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : ON delay                             |  |  |
| C00721/4   | 0.000 s       |          | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : OFF delay                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |          |   |  |  |

## C00725

|   |                                  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23850 <sub>d</sub> = 5D2A <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00725   Current switching frequency  |                                  |  |  |
| Display of the current switching frequency  |                                  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In <a href="#">C00018</a> you can choose between a drive-optimised setting for good smooth-running characteristics and an inverter loss-optimised setting (min. Pv).</li><li>• Both possibilities offer fixed and variable switching frequencies.</li><li>• When a variable switching frequency is selected in <a href="#">C00018</a>, the switching frequency may change as a function of the load and rotational frequency.</li></ul> |                                  |  |  |
| Selection list (read only)  |                                  |  |  |
| 1   | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised       |  |  |
| 2   | 8 kHz var./drive-optimised       |  |  |
| 3   | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised      |  |  |
| 5   | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |  |  |
| 6   | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |  |  |
| 7   | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |  |  |
| 8   | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |  |  |
| 11  | 4 kHz var./min. Pv               |  |  |
| 12  | 8 kHz var./min. Pv               |  |  |
| 13  | 16 kHz var./min. Pv              |  |  |
| 14  | Reserved                         |  |  |
| 15  | 2 kHz constant/min. Pv           |  |  |
| 16  | 4 kHz constant/min. Pv           |  |  |
| 17  | 8 kHz constant/min. Pv           |  |  |
| 18  | 16 kHz constant/min. Pv          |  |  |
| 21  | 8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min  |  |  |
| 22  | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min |  |  |
| 23  | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min |  |  |
| 31  | 8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min     |  |  |
| 32  | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min    |  |  |
| 33  | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min    |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |                                  |  |  |

## C00726

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C00726   Current limit values   | Index: 23849 <sub>d</sub> = 5D29 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00727

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00727   LS_Keypad digital values</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23848 <sub>d</sub> = 5D28 <sub>h</sub> |
| Execution of control commands for keypad operation   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0  |               | 1  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00727/1   | 0             | 1 ≡ request quick stop                             |  |
| C00727/2   | 0             | 1 ≡ request DC-injection braking                   |  |
| C00727/3   | 0             | 1 ≡ request change of direction of rotation        |  |
| C00727/4   | 0             | 1 ≡ request fixed speed setpoint 1                 |  |
| C00727/5   | 0             | 1 ≡ request fixed speed setpoint 2                 |  |
| C00727/6   | 0             | 1 ≡ motor potentiometer: request activation        |  |
| C00727/7   | 0             | 1 ≡ motor potentiometer: request pos. acceleration |  |
| C00727/8   | 0             | 1 ≡ motor potentiometer: request neg. acceleration |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C00728

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00728   Keypad analog values</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23847 <sub>d</sub> = 5D27 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of different setpoints when operating via keypad   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| -199.99  | %             | 199.99  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00728/1   | 100.00 %      | Torque limit in motor mode                        |  |
| C00728/2   | 100.00 %      | Torque limit in generator mode                    |  |
| C00728/3   | 0.00 %        | Setpoint speed<br>• 100% ≡ <a href="#">C00011</a> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C00729

|  |               |                         |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00729   Remote: Setpoint selection</b>  |               |                         | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23846 <sub>d</sub> = 5D26 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                         |  |
| -199.99  |               | 199.99                  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                    |  |
| C00729/1   | 0.00          | Remote: Setpoint keypad |  |
| C00729/2   | 0.00          | Remote: Setpoint PC     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                         |  |

## C00730

|   |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00730   Oscilloscope scanning interval</b>           |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23845 <sub>d</sub> = 5D25 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |  |   |



## C00731

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23844 <sub>d</sub> = 5D24 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00731   Oscilloscope recording length</b>                                 |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00732

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23843 <sub>d</sub> = 5D23 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00732   Oscilloscope command</b>  |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00734

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23841 <sub>d</sub> = 5D21 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00734   Oscilloscope trigger channel selection</b>                        |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00735

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23840 <sub>d</sub> = 5D20 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00735   Oscilloscope channel source type</b>                              |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00736

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23839 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1F <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00736   Oscilloscope data type/data width</b>                             |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00740

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23835 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1B <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00740   Oscilloscope offset variables</b>                                 |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00741

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23834 <sub>d</sub> = 5D1A <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00741   Oscilloscope trigger mode</b>                                     |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00742

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23833 <sub>d</sub> = 5D19 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00742   Oscilloscope trigger delay</b>                                    |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00743

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23832 <sub>d</sub> = 5D18 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00743   Oscilloscope trigger level</b>                                    |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00744

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23831 <sub>d</sub> = 5D17 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00744   Oscilloscope trigger mask</b>                                     |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00746

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23829 <sub>d</sub> = 5D15 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00746   Oscilloscope trigger counter</b>                                  |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00747

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23828 <sub>d</sub> = 5D14 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00747   Oscilloscope status word</b>                                      |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00748

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23827 <sub>d</sub> = 5D13 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00748   Oscilloscope no. of measured values</b>                           |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00749

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23826 <sub>d</sub> = 5D12 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00749   Oscilloscope recording</b>  |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00750

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23825 <sub>d</sub> = 5D11 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00750   Select. of MCTRL oscillos. channels</b>                           |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00751

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23824 <sub>d</sub> = 5D10 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00751   Oscilloscope data memory</b>                                      |   |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00753

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: OCTET_STRING<br>Index: 23822 <sub>d</sub> = 5D0E <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C00753   Oscilloscope data memory octet string</b>                         |  |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C00759

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00759   Oscilloscope: start after mains power ON</b> |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23816 <sub>d</sub> = 5D08 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|-----|--|
| Selection list  |     | Info   |
| 0   | No  | Oscilloscope does not start automatically after switching on the device. |
| 1   | Yes | Oscilloscope starts automatically after switching on the device.         |

## C00760

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00760   LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23815 <sub>d</sub> = 5D07 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Connection parameters for "Switch-off positioning" application: 16-bit inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the 16 bit output signals to be connected to the 16 bit input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all 16 bit output signals which can be assigned to the 16 bit inputs displayed by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                  |  |
| Selection list  |                  |  |
| See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a>   |                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C00760/1  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wCANDriveControl<br>Input for control word from CAN to device control                     |
| C00760/2  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wMCIDriveControl<br>Input for control word from communication interface to device control |
| C00760/3  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nVoltageAdd_a<br>Input for additive voltage impression                                    |
| C00760/4  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nBoost_a<br>Input for additional setpoint for motor voltage at speed = 0                  |
| C00760/5  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nPWMAngleOffset<br>Input for additional offset for the electrical angle of rotation       |
| C00760/6  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nTorqueMotLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in motor mode                                 |
| C00760/7  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nTorqueGenLim_a<br>Input for maximum torque in generator mode                             |
| C00760/8  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nMainSetValue_a<br>Input for main speed setpoint  |
| C00760/9  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nAuxSetValue_a<br>Input for additional speed setpoint                                     |
| C00760/10   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 1                         |
| C00760/11   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a<br>Input for analog switch - analog signal 2                         |
| C00760/12   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn1_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 1                     |
| C00760/13   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPArithmetikIn2_a<br>Input for arithmetic function - analog signal 2                     |
| C00760/14   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPMulDivIn_a<br>Input for analog signal for multiplication/division                      |
| C00760/15   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPCompareIn1_a<br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 1                       |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00760   LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23815 <sub>d</sub> = 5D07 <sub>h</sub>                             |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00760/16   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : nGPCCompareIn2_a<br>Input for comparison operation - analog signal 2 |
| C00760/17   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wSMCtrl<br>Interface to the optional safety system                   |
| C00760/18   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00760/19   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00760/20   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00760/21   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00760/22   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn1<br>Input for user signal 1                                  |
| C00760/23   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn2<br>Input for user signal 2                                  |
| C00760/24   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn3<br>Input for user signal 3                                  |
| C00760/25   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : wFreeIn4<br>Input for user signal 4                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

**C00761**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list</b>   |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|------------------|---|
| Connection parameters for "Switch-off positioning" application: Binary inputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of the binary output signals to be connected to the binary input signals</li> <li>• The selection list contains all binary output signals which can be assigned to the binary inputs mapped by the subcodes.</li> </ul> |                  |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                  |   |
| See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>   |                  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting    | Info  |
| C00761/1   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bCInh<br>Control input for setting controller inhibit  |
| C00761/2   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFailReset<br>Control input for error acknowledgement  |
| C00761/3   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetQuickstop<br>Control input for quick stop request  |
| C00761/4   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetDCBrake<br>Control input for DC-injection braking request  |
| C00761/5   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRFG_Stop<br>Control input for stopping the speed ramp function generator                            |
| C00761/6   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bSetSpeedCcw<br>Control input for change of direction of rotation                                    |
| C00761/7   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRLQCw<br>Control input for activation of CW rotation (fail-safe)                                    |
| C00761/8   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bRLQCcw<br>Control input for activation of CCW rotation (fail-safe)                                  |
| C00761/9   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bJogCtrlInputSel1<br>Selection input 1 for binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3 |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list</b> |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|------------------|--|
| C00761/10  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlInputSel2</a><br>Selection input 2 for binary coded selection of the switch-off position 1 ... 3   |
| C00761/11  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlRfgIn</a><br>Control input for setpoint generator ramp-down  |
| C00761/12  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlJog1</a><br>Selection input 1 for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint |
| C00761/13  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlJog2</a><br>Selection input 2 for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint |
| C00761/14  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown1</a><br>Control input for selection of pre-switch off 1                                   |
| C00761/15  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop1</a><br>Control input for stop function 1   |
| C00761/16  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown2</a><br>Control input for selection of pre-switch off 2                                   |
| C00761/17  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop2</a><br>Control input for stop function 2   |
| C00761/18  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlSlowDown3</a><br>Control input for selection of pre-switch off 3                                   |
| C00761/19  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogCtrlStop3</a><br>Control input for stop function 3   |
| C00761/20  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogSpeed4</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints  |
| C00761/21  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogSpeed8</a><br>Selection input for fixed setpoints  |
| C00761/22  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp1</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times                            |
| C00761/23  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp2</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times                            |
| C00761/24  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp4</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times                            |
| C00761/25  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bJogRamp8</a><br>Selection input for additional acceleration/deceleration times                            |
| C00761/26  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bMBrkRelease</a><br>Control input for manual holding brake release request                                 |
| C00761/27  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPAnalogSwitchSet</a><br>Control input for analog-value selector change-over                              |
| C00761/28  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDigitalDelayIn</a><br>Input for digital signal with time delay  |
| C00761/29  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn1</a><br>Input signal 1 for digital logic  |
| C00761/30  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn2</a><br>Input signal 2 for digital logic  |
| C00761/31  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicIn3</a><br>Input signal 3 for digital logic  |
| C00761/32  | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_InD</a><br>Control input for DFlipFlop setting signal   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00761   LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23814 <sub>d</sub> = 5D06 <sub>h</sub>                       |
|---|------------------|---|
| C00761/33   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bGPDFlipFlop_InClk<br>Control input for DFlipFlop clock signal |
| C00761/34   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bGPDFlipFlop_InClr<br>Control input for DFlipFlop reset signal |
| C00761/35   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00761/36   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00761/37   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00761/38   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00761/39   | 0: Not connected | Reserved  |
| C00761/40   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn1<br>Input for binary user signal 1                     |
| C00761/41   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn2<br>Input for binary user signal 2                     |
| C00761/42   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn3<br>Input for binary user signal 3                     |
| C00761/43   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn4<br>Input for binary user signal 4                     |
| C00761/44   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn5<br>Input for binary user signal 5                     |
| C00761/45   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn6<br>Input for binary user signal 6                     |
| C00761/46   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn7<br>Input for binary user signal 7                     |
| C00761/47   | 0: Not connected | <a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a> : bFreeIn8<br>Input for binary user signal 8                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |   |

**C00762**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00762   LA_SwitchPos: phi connection list</b>               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23813 <sub>d</sub> = 5D05 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

**C00765**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00765   LA_SwitchPos_Out: Analog signal list</b>            |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23810 <sub>d</sub> = 5D02 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

**C00766**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00766   LA_SwitchPos_Out: Digital signal list</b>           |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23808 <sub>d</sub> = 5D01 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

**C00767**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00767   LA_SwitchPos_Out: phi signal list</b>               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23808 <sub>d</sub> = 5D01 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |   |

## C00800

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00800   L_MPot_1: Upper limit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23775 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDF <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Upper limit of the motor potentiometer function  |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>100.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00801

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00801   L_MPot_1: Lower limit</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23774 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDF <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Lower limit of the motor potentiometer function  |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 | <b>-100.00 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00802

|  |   |        |   |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00802   L_MPot_1: Acceleration time</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23773 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDD <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Acceleration time of the motor potentiometer function   |   |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.1  | s | 6000.0 | <b>10.0 s</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |   |

## C00803

|  |   |        |   |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00803   L_MPot_1: Deceleration time</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23772 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDB <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Deceleration time of the motor potentiometer function   |   |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.1  | s | 6000.0 | <b>10.0 s</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |   |

## C00804

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00804   L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.</b>  |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23771 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| The <u>L_MPot_1</u> FB: Selection of the response if the motor potentiometer is deactivated via input <i>bInAct</i>   |                             |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                             | Info   |
| 0   | <b>Retain value</b>         | Keep output value  |
| 1   | Deceleration to 0           | Deceleration via ramp to 0   |
| 2   | Deceleration to lower limit | Deceleration via ramp to the lower limit ( <a href="#">C00801</a> )    |
| 3   | Without ramp to 0           | Step change to 0   |
| 4   | Without ramp to lower limit | Jump to lower limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )                         |
| 5   | Acceleration to upper limit | Acceleration via ramp to upper limit ( <a href="#">C00800</a> )        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                             |  |

## C00805

|   |                        |  |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00805   L_MPot_1: Init fct.</b>  |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23770 <sub>d</sub> = 5CDA <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Selection of the response at device switch-on  |                        |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                        |  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>Load last value</b> |  |
| 1   | Load lower limit       |  |
| 2   | Load 0                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                        |  |

## C00806

|   |           |  |
|---|-----------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00806   L_MPot_1: Use</b>  |           | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23769 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD9 <sub>h</sub>   |
| The <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> FB: Use of the motor potentiometer   |           |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |           | <b>Info</b>  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>No</b> | The motor potentiometer is not used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The analog value applied to the <i>nIn_a</i> input is looped through without any changes to the <i>nOut_a</i> output.</li> </ul>       |
| 1   | Yes       | The motor potentiometer is used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The analog value applied at the <i>nIn_a</i> input is led via the motor potentiometer and provided at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.</li> </ul> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |           |  |

## C00807

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00807   L_NLim_1: Max.SkipFrq.</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23768 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD8 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Maximum blocking frequencies  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 199.99   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00807/1  | 0.00 %               | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 1                                  |
| C00807/2  | 0.00 %               | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 2                                  |
| C00807/3  | 0.00 %               | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 3                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |

## C00808

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00808   L_NLim_1: Min.SkipFrq.</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23767 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD7 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Minimum skip frequencies  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |
| 0.00  | %                    | 199.99   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00808/1  | 0.00 %               | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 1                                  |
| C00808/2  | 0.00 %               | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2                                  |
| C00808/3  | 0.00 %               | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |



## C00809

|   |               |                                       |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00809   L_NLim_2: Max.SkipFrq.</b>   |               |                                       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23766 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD6 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <u>L_NLim_2</u> : Maximum skip frequencies   |               |                                       |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                       |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99                                |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                  |  |
| C00809/1  | 0.00 %        | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 1 |  |
| C00809/2  | 0.00 %        | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 2 |  |
| C00809/3  | 0.00 %        | Maximum blocking frequency for zone 3 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                       |  |

## C00810

|   |               |                                       |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00810   L_NLim_2: Min.SkipFrq.  |               |                                       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23765 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD5 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <u>L_NLim_2</u> : Minimum skip frequencies   |               |                                       |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                       |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99                                |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                  |  |
| C00810/1  | 0.00 %        | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 1 |  |
| C00810/2  | 0.00 %        | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 2 |  |
| C00810/3  | 0.00 %        | Minimum blocking frequency for zone 3 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                       |  |

## C00811

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00811   L_NLim_1: Current output value</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23764 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD4 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |   |        |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |
| C00811/1  |   |        | <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Current output value                        |
| C00811/2  |   |        | <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Current output value                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00812

|   |                         |        |   |
|---|-------------------------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C00812   L_NLim: Current status  |                         |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23763 <sub>d</sub> = 5CD3 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                         |        |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                         |        |   |
| 0x0000  |                         | 0xFFFF |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                         |        |   |
| Bit 0   | No blocking zone active |        |   |
| Bit 1   | Blocking zone 1 active  |        |   |
| Bit 2   | Blocking zone 2 active  |        |   |
| Bit 3   | Blocking zone 3 active  |        |   |
| Bit 4   | Value in blocking zone  |        |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                |        |   |
| Subcodes  |                         |        | Info  |
| C00812/1  |                         |        | <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : Current status                               |
| C00812/2  |                         |        | <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : Current status                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                         |        |   |

## C00820

|   |                                      |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00820   L_DigitalLogic_1: Function</b>   |                                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23755 <sub>d</sub> = 5CCB <sub>h</sub> |
| The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function   |                                      |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                                      | Info   |
| 0   | <b>bOut = 0</b>                      | Constant value "FALSE"   |
| 1   | <b>bOut = 1</b>                      | Constant value "TRUE"  |
| 2   | <b>bOut = bln1 AND bln2 AND bln3</b> | AND operation  |
| 3   | <b>bOut = bln1 OR bln2 OR bln3</b>   | OR operation   |
| 4   | <b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>        | The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00821</a> is used.       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                      |  |

## C00821

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00821   L_DigitalLogic_1: Truth table</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23754 <sub>d</sub> = 5CCAh  |
| The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> FB: Parameterisation of the truth table  |                      |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |   |
| 0   | False                |   |
| 1   | True                 |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C00821/1  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0  |
| C00821/2  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1  |
| C00821/3  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0  |
| C00821/4  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1  |
| C00821/5  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0  |
| C00821/6  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1  |
| C00821/7  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0  |
| C00821/8  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1  |
| C00821/9  | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0 |
| C00821/10   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1 |
| C00821/11   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0 |
| C00821/12   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1 |
| C00821/13   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0 |
| C00821/14   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1 |
| C00821/15   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0 |
| C00821/16   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1 |
| C00821/17   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0 |
| C00821/18   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1 |
| C00821/19   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0 |
| C00821/20   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1 |
| C00821/21   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0 |
| C00821/22   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1 |
| C00821/23   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0 |
| C00821/24   | 0: FALSE             | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C00822

|   |                                 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00822   L_DigitalLogic_2: Function</b>   |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23753 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC9h       |
| The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function   |                                 |  |
| <b>Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)</b>  |                                 | <b>Info</b>  |
| 0   | <b>bOut = 0</b>                 | Constant value "FALSE"   |
| 1   | <b>bOut = 1</b>                 | Constant value "TRUE"  |
| 2   | <b>bOut = bIn1 AND ... bIn3</b> | AND operation  |
| 3   | <b>bOut = bIn1 OR ... bIn3</b>  | OR operation   |
| 4   | <b>bOut = f (truth table)</b>   | The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00823</a> is used. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                                 |  |

## C00823

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23752 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC8 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00823   L_DigitalLogic_2: Truth table  |               |  |  |
| The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> FB: Parameterisation of the truth table  |               |  |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |  |
| 0   | False         |  |  |
| 1   | True          |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00823/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0             |  |
| C00823/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1             |  |
| C00823/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0             |  |
| C00823/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1             |  |
| C00823/5  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0             |  |
| C00823/6  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1             |  |
| C00823/7  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0             |  |
| C00823/8  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1             |  |
| C00823/9  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0            |  |
| C00823/10   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1            |  |
| C00823/11   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0            |  |
| C00823/12   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1            |  |
| C00823/13   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0            |  |
| C00823/14   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1            |  |
| C00823/15   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0            |  |
| C00823/16   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1            |  |
| C00823/17   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0            |  |
| C00823/18   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1            |  |
| C00823/19   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0            |  |
| C00823/20   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1            |  |
| C00823/21   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0            |  |
| C00823/22   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1            |  |
| C00823/23   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0            |  |
| C00823/24   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a> : bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1            |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C00824

|   |                        |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23751 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC7 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00824   L_DigitalLogic5_1: Function  |                        |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : Selection of the interna logic operation   |                        |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                        | Info   |  |
| 0   | bOut = 0               |  |  |
| 1   | bOut = 1               |  |  |
| 2   | bOut = f (truth table) | The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00825</a> is used.       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                        |  |  |

## C00825

| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23750 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC6 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| <b>C00825   L_DigitalLogic5_1: Truth table</b>  |               |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : Parameter setting of the truth table   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 0   | False         |  |
| 1   | True          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00825/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 0              |
| C00825/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 0 1              |
| C00825/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 0              |
| C00825/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 0 1 1              |
| C00825/5  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 0              |
| C00825/6  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 0 1              |
| C00825/7  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 0              |
| C00825/8  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 0 1 1 1              |
| C00825/9  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 0              |
| C00825/10   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 0 1              |
| C00825/11   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 0              |
| C00825/12   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 0 1 1              |
| C00825/13   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 0              |
| C00825/14   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 0 1              |
| C00825/15   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 0              |
| C00825/16   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=0 1 1 1 1              |
| C00825/17   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 0              |
| C00825/18   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 0 1              |
| C00825/19   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 0              |
| C00825/20   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 0 1 1              |
| C00825/21   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 0              |
| C00825/22   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 0 1              |
| C00825/23   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 0              |
| C00825/24   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 0 1 1 1              |
| C00825/25   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 0              |
| C00825/26   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 0 1              |
| C00825/27   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 0              |
| C00825/28   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 0 1 1              |
| C00825/29   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 0              |
| C00825/30   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 0 1              |
| C00825/31   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 0              |
| C00825/32   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a> : bln5...bln1=1 1 1 1 1              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C00826

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00826   L_DigitalLogic5_2: Function</b>  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23749 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC5 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : Selection of the interna logic operation   |                               |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                               | Info   |
| 0   | <b>bOut = 0</b>               |  |
| 1   | <b>bOut = 1</b>               |  |
| 2   | <b>bOut = f (truth table)</b> | The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00827</a> is used.       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                               |  |

## C00827

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00827   L_DigitalLogic5_2: Truth table</b>         |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23748 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC4 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| FB <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : Parameter setting of the truth table |               |  |
| Selection list  |               | Info   |
| 0   | False         |  |
| 1   | True          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C00827/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 0 0 0              |
| C00827/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 0 0 1              |
| C00827/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 0 1 0              |
| C00827/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 0 1 1              |
| C00827/5  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 1 0 0              |
| C00827/6  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 1 0 1              |
| C00827/7  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 1 1 0              |
| C00827/8  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 0 1 1 1              |
| C00827/9  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 0 0 0              |
| C00827/10   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 0 0 1              |
| C00827/11   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 0 1 0              |
| C00827/12   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 0 1 1              |
| C00827/13   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 1 0 0              |
| C00827/14   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 1 0 1              |
| C00827/15   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 1 1 0              |
| C00827/16   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=0 1 1 1 1              |
| C00827/17   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 0 0 0              |
| C00827/18   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 0 0 1              |
| C00827/19   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 0 1 0              |
| C00827/20   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 0 1 1              |
| C00827/21   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 1 0 0              |
| C00827/22   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 1 0 1              |
| C00827/23   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 1 1 0              |
| C00827/24   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 0 1 1 1              |
| C00827/25   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 0 0 0              |
| C00827/26   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 0 0 1              |
| C00827/27   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 0 1 0              |
| C00827/28   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 0 1 1              |

|   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00827   L_DigitalLogic5_2: Truth table</b>   |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23748 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC4 <sub>h</sub> |
| C00827/29   | 0: FALSE | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 1 0 0              |
| C00827/30   | 0: FALSE | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 1 0 1              |
| C00827/31   | 0: FALSE | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 1 1 0              |
| C00827/32   | 0: FALSE | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a> : bIn5...bIn1=1 1 1 1 1              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |          |  |

**C00828**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00828   L_DigitalLogic_3: Function</b>   |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23747 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC3 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| From version 02.00.00<br>The <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> FB: Selection of the internal logic function  |                               |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                               | Info   |
| 0   | <b>bOut = 0</b>               | Constant value "FALSE"   |
| 1   | bOut = 1                      | Constant value "TRUE"  |
| 2   | bOut = bIn1 AND bIn2 AND bIn3 | AND operation  |
| 3   | bOut = bIn1 OR bIn2 OR bIn3   | OR operation   |
| 4   | bOut = f (truth table)        | The truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00829</a> is used.       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                               |  |

## C00829

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23746 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC2 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00829   L_DigitalLogic_3: Truth table  |               |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |  |
| The L_DigitalLogic_3 FB: Parameterisation of the truth table  |               |  |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |  |
| 0   | False         |  |  |
| 1   | True          |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00829/1  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0                              |  |
| C00829/2  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1                              |  |
| C00829/3  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0                              |  |
| C00829/4  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1                              |  |
| C00829/5  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0                              |  |
| C00829/6  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1                              |  |
| C00829/7  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0                              |  |
| C00829/8  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1                              |  |
| C00829/9  | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0                             |  |
| C00829/10   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1                             |  |
| C00829/11   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0                             |  |
| C00829/12   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1                             |  |
| C00829/13   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0                             |  |
| C00829/14   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1                             |  |
| C00829/15   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0                             |  |
| C00829/16   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1                             |  |
| C00829/17   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 0                             |  |
| C00829/18   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 0 1                             |  |
| C00829/19   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 0                             |  |
| C00829/20   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=0 1 1                             |  |
| C00829/21   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 0                             |  |
| C00829/22   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 0 1                             |  |
| C00829/23   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 0                             |  |
| C00829/24   | 0: FALSE      | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3: bIn3...bIn1=1 1 1                             |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C00830

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b>        |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Display in percent of 16-bit input values of different blocks |   |        |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                |   |        |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |
| C00830/1  |   |        | <a href="#">L Absolut 1</a> : nIn_a                                    |
| C00830/2  |   |        | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn1_a                                    |
| C00830/3  |   |        | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn2_a                                    |
| C00830/4  |   |        | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn3_a                                    |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00830/5   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nIn_a      |  |
| C00830/6   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nOffset_a  |  |
| C00830/7   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nGain_a    |  |
| C00830/8   | <a href="#">L_Negation_1</a> : nIn_a        |  |
| C00830/9   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nIn_a      |  |
| C00830/10  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nGain_a    |  |
| C00830/11  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nOffset_a  |  |
| C00830/12  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn1_a     |  |
| C00830/13  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn2_a     |  |
| C00830/14  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn1_a   |  |
| C00830/15  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn2_a   |  |
| C00830/16  | <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00830/17  | <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00830/18  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a |  |
| C00830/19  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00830/20  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a    |  |
| C00830/21  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a  |  |
| C00830/22  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a    |  |
| C00830/23  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a    |  |
| C00830/24  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a       |  |
| C00830/25  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a  |  |
| C00830/26  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a            |  |
| C00830/27  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a   |  |
| C00830/28  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a   |  |
| C00830/29  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a   |  |
| C00830/30  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00830/31  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a       |  |
| C00830/32  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a   |  |
| C00830/33  | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nCInhVal_a       |  |
| C00830/34  | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNSet_a          |  |
| C00830/35  | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nSet_a           |  |
| C00830/36  | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNAdd_a          |  |
| C00830/37  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl         |  |
| C00830/38  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCCMControl         |  |
| C00830/39  | <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : nIn_a            |  |
| C00830/40  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00830/41  | <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00830/42  | <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00830/43  | <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00830/44  | <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00830/45  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nIn1_a   |  |
| C00830/46  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nIn2_a   |  |
| C00830/47  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nIn1_a   |  |
| C00830/48  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nIn2_a   |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b> |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00830/49  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nln1_a    |  |
| C00830/50  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nln2_a    |  |
| C00830/51  | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00830/52  | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00830/53  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nln_a     |  |
| C00830/54  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nGain_a   |  |
| C00830/55  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nOffset_a |  |
| C00830/56  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> : nln_a    |  |
| C00830/57  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> : nln_a    |  |
| C00830/58  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nln_a     |  |
| C00830/59  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nOffset_a |  |
| C00830/60  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nGain_a   |  |
| C00830/61  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAct_a         |  |
| C00830/62  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAdapt_a       |  |
| C00830/63  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nSet_a         |  |
| C00830/64  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nInfluence_a   |  |
| C00830/65  | MCK: nSpeedCtrl1_a                         |  |
| C00830/66  | MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a                     |  |
| C00830/67  | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00830/68  | MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a                     |  |
| C00830/69  | MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a                     |  |
| C00830/70  | MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a                   |  |
| C00830/71  | MCK: nSRampOverride_a                      |  |
| C00830/72  | MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a                      |  |
| C00830/73  | MCK: wMotionCtrl2                          |  |
| C00830/74  | MCK: wMotionCtrl1                          |  |
| C00830/75  | MCK: nSpeedOverride_a                      |  |
| C00830/76  | MCK: nAccOverride_a                        |  |
| C00830/77  | MCK: nSpeedAdd_v                           |  |
| C00830/78  | MCK: wAuxCtrl                              |  |
| C00830/79  | MCK: wSMCtrl                               |  |
| C00830/80  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> : nln_a    |  |
| C00830/81  | <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : nln_a           |  |
| C00830/82  | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : nln_a         |  |
| C00830/83  | LS_DataAccess: wln1<br>(Lenze-internal)    |  |
| C00830/84  | LS_DataAccess: wln2<br>(Lenze-internal)    |  |
| C00830/85  | LS_DataAccess: wln3<br>(Lenze-internal)    |  |
| C00830/86  | LS_DataAccess: wln4<br>(Lenze-internal)    |  |
| C00830/87  | <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nln_a            |  |
| C00830/88  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a  |  |
| C00830/89  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a        |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00830   16-bit inputs [%]</b>  |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23745 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC1 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00830/90   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a             |  |
| C00830/91   | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v     |  |
| C00830/92   | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn_a       |  |
| C00830/93   | Reserved  |  |
| C00830/94   | Reserved  |  |
| C00830/95   | Reserved  |  |
| C00830/96   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a         |  |
| C00830/97   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertia_a |  |
| C00830/98   | MCK: nProcessIn1_a                              |  |
| C00830/99   | MCK: nProcessIn2_a                              |  |
| C00830/100  | MCK: nProcessIn3_a                              |  |
| C00830/101  | MCK: nProcessIn4_a                              |  |
| C00830/102  | MCK: nProcessIn5_a                              |  |
| C00830/103  | MCK: nProcessIn6_a                              |  |
| C00830/104  | MCK: nProcessIn7_a                              |  |
| C00830/105  | MCK: nProcessIn8_a                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |  |

**C00831**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>                             |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5CC0 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks |  |   |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)                          |  |   |
| 0x0000   |  | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |  |   |
| Bit 0  | Active                                     |   |
| ...  | ...  |   |
| Bit 15   | Active                                     |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Info</b>                                |   |
| C00831/1   | <a href="#">L_Absolut_1</a> : nIn_a        |   |
| C00831/2   | <a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn1_a        |   |
| C00831/3   | <a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn2_a        |   |
| C00831/4   | <a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a> : nIn3_a        |   |
| C00831/5   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nIn_a     |   |
| C00831/6   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nOffset_a |   |
| C00831/7   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a> : nGain_a   |   |
| C00831/8   | <a href="#">L_Negation_1</a> : nIn_a       |   |
| C00831/9   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nIn_a     |   |
| C00831/10  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nGain_a   |   |
| C00831/11  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a> : nOffset_a |   |
| C00831/12  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn1_a    |   |
| C00831/13  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a> : nIn2_a    |   |
| C00831/14  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn1_a  |   |
| C00831/15  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a> : nIn2_a  |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00831/16  | <a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00831/17  | <a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00831/18  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a |  |
| C00831/19  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00831/20  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a    |  |
| C00831/21  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a  |  |
| C00831/22  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a    |  |
| C00831/23  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a    |  |
| C00831/24  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a       |  |
| C00831/25  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a  |  |
| C00831/26  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a            |  |
| C00831/27  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a   |  |
| C00831/28  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a   |  |
| C00831/29  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a   |  |
| C00831/30  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00831/31  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a       |  |
| C00831/32  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a   |  |
| C00831/33  | <a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nCInhVal_a       |  |
| C00831/34  | <a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNSet_a          |  |
| C00831/35  | <a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nSet_a           |  |
| C00831/36  | <a href="#">L NSet 1</a> : nNAdd_a          |  |
| C00831/37  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl         |  |
| C00831/38  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wMCIControl         |  |
| C00831/39  | <a href="#">L NLim 1</a> : nIn_a            |  |
| C00831/40  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00831/41  | <a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00831/42  | <a href="#">L Compare 2</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00831/43  | <a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn1_a        |  |
| C00831/44  | <a href="#">L Compare 3</a> : nIn2_a        |  |
| C00831/45  | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn1_a   |  |
| C00831/46  | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 2</a> : nIn2_a   |  |
| C00831/47  | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn1_a   |  |
| C00831/48  | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 3</a> : nIn2_a   |  |
| C00831/49  | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn1_a     |  |
| C00831/50  | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 2</a> : nIn2_a     |  |
| C00831/51  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00831/52  | Reserved                                    |  |
| C00831/53  | <a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nIn_a      |  |
| C00831/54  | <a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nGain_a    |  |
| C00831/55  | <a href="#">L GainOffset 2</a> : nOffset_a  |  |
| C00831/56  | <a href="#">L OffsetGainP 1</a> : nIn_a     |  |
| C00831/57  | <a href="#">L OffsetGainP 2</a> : nIn_a     |  |
| C00831/58  | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nIn_a      |  |
| C00831/59  | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 2</a> : nOffset_a  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00831/60  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nGain_a        |  |
| C00831/61  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAct_a              |  |
| C00831/62  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAdapt_a            |  |
| C00831/63  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nSet_a              |  |
| C00831/64  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nInfluence_a        |  |
| C00831/65  | MCK: nSpeedCtrl_a                               |  |
| C00831/66  | MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a                          |  |
| C00831/67  | Reserved  |  |
| C00831/68  | MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a                          |  |
| C00831/69  | MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a                          |  |
| C00831/70  | MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a                        |  |
| C00831/71  | MCK: nSRampOverride_a                           |  |
| C00831/72  | MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a                           |  |
| C00831/73  | MCK: wMotionCtrl2                               |  |
| C00831/74  | MCK: wMotionCtrl1                               |  |
| C00831/75  | MCK: nSpeedOverride_a                           |  |
| C00831/76  | MCK: nAccOverride_a                             |  |
| C00831/77  | MCK: nSpeedAdd_v                                |  |
| C00831/78  | MCK: wAuxCtrl                                   |  |
| C00831/79  | MCK: wSMCtrl                                    |  |
| C00831/80  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> : nIn_a         |  |
| C00831/81  | <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00831/82  | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : nIn_a              |  |
| C00831/83  | LS_DataAccess: wIn1<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00831/84  | LS_DataAccess: wIn2<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00831/85  | LS_DataAccess: wIn3<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00831/86  | LS_DataAccess: wIn4<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00831/87  | <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nIn_a                 |  |
| C00831/88  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a       |  |
| C00831/89  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a             |  |
| C00831/90  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a             |  |
| C00831/91  | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v     |  |
| C00831/92  | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn         |  |
| C00831/93  | Reserved  |  |
| C00831/94  | Reserved  |  |
| C00831/95  | Reserved  |  |
| C00831/96  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a         |  |
| C00831/97  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertia_a |  |
| C00831/98  | MCK: nProcessIn1_a                              |  |
| C00831/99  | MCK: nProcessIn2_a                              |  |
| C00831/100   | MCK: nProcessIn3_a                              |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00831   16-bit inputs</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23744 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------|--|
| C00831/101  | MCK: nProcessIn4_a |  |
| C00831/102  | MCK: nProcessIn5_a |  |
| C00831/103  | MCK: nProcessIn6_a |  |
| C00831/104  | MCK: nProcessIn7_a |  |
| C00831/105  | MCK: nProcessIn8_a |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                    |  |

**C00832**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b> |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|-------|---|
| Display of 16-bit input values of different blocks in [rpm]   |   |       |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                |   |       |   |
| -32767  | Incr./ms                                    | 32767 |   |
| Subcodes  |   |       | Info  |
| C00832/1  | <a href="#">L Absolut 1</a> : nIn_a         |       |   |
| C00832/2  | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn1_a         |       |   |
| C00832/3  | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn2_a         |       |   |
| C00832/4  | <a href="#">L AddSub 1</a> : nIn3_a         |       |   |
| C00832/5  | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nIn_a      |       |   |
| C00832/6  | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nOffset_a  |       |   |
| C00832/7  | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 1</a> : nGain_a    |       |   |
| C00832/8  | <a href="#">L Negation 1</a> : nIn_a        |       |   |
| C00832/9  | <a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nIn_a      |       |   |
| C00832/10   | <a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nGain_a    |       |   |
| C00832/11   | <a href="#">L GainOffset 1</a> : nOffset_a  |       |   |
| C00832/12   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 1</a> : nIn1_a     |       |   |
| C00832/13   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 1</a> : nIn2_a     |       |   |
| C00832/14   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 1</a> : nIn1_a   |       |   |
| C00832/15   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 1</a> : nIn2_a   |       |   |
| C00832/16   | <a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn1_a        |       |   |
| C00832/17   | <a href="#">L Compare 1</a> : nIn2_a        |       |   |
| C00832/18   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueLimitAdapt_a |       |   |
| C00832/19   | Reserved                                    |       |   |
| C00832/20   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlPAdapt_a    |       |   |
| C00832/21   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPosCtrlOutLimit_a  |       |   |
| C00832/22   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValue_a    |       |   |
| C00832/23   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedLowLimit_a    |       |   |
| C00832/24   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlI_a       |       |   |
| C00832/25   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedCtrlPAdapt_a  |       |   |
| C00832/26   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nBoost_a            |       |   |
| C00832/27   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueSetValue_a   |       |   |
| C00832/28   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueGenLimit_a   |       |   |
| C00832/29   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nTorqueMotLimit_a   |       |   |
| C00832/30   | Reserved                                    |       |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b> |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBF <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00832/31   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nVoltageAdd_a      |  |
| C00832/32   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nPWMAngleOffset_a  |  |
| C00832/33   | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nClnhVal_a      |  |
| C00832/34   | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNSet_a         |  |
| C00832/35   | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nSet_a          |  |
| C00832/36   | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : nNAdd_a         |  |
| C00832/37   | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCANControl        |  |
| C00832/38   | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : wCCMControl        |  |
| C00832/39   | <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : nln_a           |  |
| C00832/40   | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00832/41   | <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nln1_a       |  |
| C00832/42   | <a href="#">L_Compare_2</a> : nln2_a       |  |
| C00832/43   | <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nln1_a       |  |
| C00832/44   | <a href="#">L_Compare_3</a> : nln2_a       |  |
| C00832/45   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nln1_a  |  |
| C00832/46   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a> : nln2_a  |  |
| C00832/47   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nln1_a  |  |
| C00832/48   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a> : nln2_a  |  |
| C00832/49   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nln1_a    |  |
| C00832/50   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a> : nln2_a    |  |
| C00832/51   | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00832/52   | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00832/53   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nln_a     |  |
| C00832/54   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nGain_a   |  |
| C00832/55   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a> : nOffset_a |  |
| C00832/56   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a> : nln_a    |  |
| C00832/57   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a> : nln_a    |  |
| C00832/58   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nln_a     |  |
| C00832/59   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nOffset_a |  |
| C00832/60   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a> : nGain_a   |  |
| C00832/61   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAct_a         |  |
| C00832/62   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nAdapt_a       |  |
| C00832/63   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nSet_a         |  |
| C00832/64   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nInfluence_a   |  |
| C00832/65   | MCK: nSpeedCtrlI_a                         |  |
| C00832/66   | MCK: nPWMAngleOffset_a                     |  |
| C00832/67   | Reserved                                   |  |
| C00832/68   | MCK: nMBrakeAddValue_a                     |  |
| C00832/69   | MCK: nTorqueSetValue_a                     |  |
| C00832/70   | MCK: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a                   |  |
| C00832/71   | MCK: nSRampOverride_a                      |  |
| C00832/72   | MCK: nSpeedSetValue_a                      |  |
| C00832/73   | MCK: wMotionCtrl2                          |  |
| C00832/74   | MCK: wMotionCtrl1                          |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00832   16-bit inputs [incr./ms]</b>   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23743 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBF <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00832/75   | MCK: nSpeedOverride_a                           |  |
| C00832/76   | MCK: nAccOverride_a                             |  |
| C00832/77   | MCK: nSpeedAdd_v                                |  |
| C00832/78   | MCK: wAuxCtrl                                   |  |
| C00832/79   | MCK: wSMCtrl                                    |  |
| C00832/80   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a> : nIn_a         |  |
| C00832/81   | <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00832/82   | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a> : nIn_a              |  |
| C00832/83   | LS_DataAccess: wIn1<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00832/84   | LS_DataAccess: wIn2<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00832/85   | LS_DataAccess: wIn3<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00832/86   | LS_DataAccess: wIn4<br>(Lenze-internal)         |  |
| C00832/87   | <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a> : nIn_a                 |  |
| C00832/88   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedHighLimit_a       |  |
| C00832/89   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nNSet_a             |  |
| C00832/90   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : nISet_a             |  |
| C00832/91   | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nPhdIn_v     |  |
| C00832/92   | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : nNIn_a       |  |
| C00832/93   | Reserved  |  |
| C00832/94   | Reserved  |  |
| C00832/95   | Reserved  |  |
| C00832/96   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nInertiaAdapt_a         |  |
| C00832/97   | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : nSpeedSetValueInertia_a |  |
| C00832/98   | MCK: nProcessIn1_a                              |  |
| C00832/99   | MCK: nProcessIn2_a                              |  |
| C00832/100  | MCK: nProcessIn3_a                              |  |
| C00832/101  | MCK: nProcessIn4_a                              |  |
| C00832/102  | MCK: nProcessIn5_a                              |  |
| C00832/103  | MCK: nProcessIn6_a                              |  |
| C00832/104  | MCK: nProcessIn7_a                              |  |
| C00832/105  | MCK: nProcessIn8_a                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |  |

**C00833**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>                    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------|--|
| Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different blocks |       |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |       |  |
| 0   | False |  |
| 1   | True  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       | <b>Info</b>  |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00833   Binary inputs</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00833/1   | <a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn1                |  |
| C00833/2   | <a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn2                |  |
| C00833/3   | <a href="#">L_And 1</a> : bIn3                |  |
| C00833/4   | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bD            |  |
| C00833/5   | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bClk          |  |
| C00833/6   | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop 1</a> : bClr          |  |
| C00833/7   | <a href="#">L_Not 1</a> : bIn                 |  |
| C00833/8   | <a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn1                 |  |
| C00833/9   | <a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn2                 |  |
| C00833/10  | <a href="#">L_Or 1</a> : bIn3                 |  |
| C00833/11  | <a href="#">L_RLO 1</a> : bCw                 |  |
| C00833/12  | <a href="#">L_RLO 1</a> : bCcw                |  |
| C00833/13  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch 1</a> : bSet       |  |
| C00833/14  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bRfgStop           |  |
| C00833/15  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bRfg0              |  |
| C00833/16  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bNSetInv           |  |
| C00833/17  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog1              |  |
| C00833/18  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog2              |  |
| C00833/19  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog4              |  |
| C00833/20  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bJog8              |  |
| C00833/21  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi1               |  |
| C00833/22  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi2               |  |
| C00833/23  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi4               |  |
| C00833/24  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bTi8               |  |
| C00833/25  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bLoad              |  |
| C00833/26  | <a href="#">L_NSet 1</a> : bExternalCINH      |  |
| C00833/27  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bPosCtrlOn            |  |
| C00833/28  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bSpeedInterpolatorOn  |  |
| C00833/29  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorqueInterpolatorOn |  |
| C00833/30  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorquemodeOn         |  |
| C00833/31  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bSpeedCtrlOn          |  |
| C00833/32  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bAutoBoostOn          |  |
| C00833/33  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bQSPON                |  |
| C00833/34  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bDcBrakeOn            |  |
| C00833/35  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bDeltaPosOn           |  |
| C00833/36  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bCINH                 |  |
| C00833/37  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bFailReset            |  |
| C00833/38  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B0            |  |
| C00833/39  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B2            |  |
| C00833/40  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B3            |  |
| C00833/41  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B4            |  |
| C00833/42  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B5            |  |
| C00833/43  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B14           |  |
| C00833/44  | <a href="#">DCTRL</a> : bStatus_B15           |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00833   Binary inputs</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00833/45  | <a href="#">DCTRL: bFree_1</a>             |  |
| C00833/46  | <a href="#">DCTRL: bFree_2</a>             |  |
| C00833/47  | <a href="#">DCTRL: bFree_3</a>             |  |
| C00833/48  | <a href="#">DCTRL: bFree_4</a>             |  |
| C00833/49  | <a href="#">L_And_2: bln1</a>              |  |
| C00833/50  | <a href="#">L_And_2: bln2</a>              |  |
| C00833/51  | <a href="#">L_And_2: bln3</a>              |  |
| C00833/52  | <a href="#">L_And_3: bln1</a>              |  |
| C00833/53  | <a href="#">L_And_3: bln2</a>              |  |
| C00833/54  | <a href="#">L_And_3: bln3</a>              |  |
| C00833/55  | <a href="#">L_Or_2: bln1</a>               |  |
| C00833/56  | <a href="#">L_Or_2: bln2</a>               |  |
| C00833/57  | <a href="#">L_Or_2: bln3</a>               |  |
| C00833/58  | <a href="#">L_Or_3: bln1</a>               |  |
| C00833/59  | <a href="#">L_Or_3: bln2</a>               |  |
| C00833/60  | <a href="#">L_Or_3: bln3</a>               |  |
| C00833/61  | <a href="#">L_Not_2: bln</a>               |  |
| C00833/62  | <a href="#">L_Not_3: bln</a>               |  |
| C00833/63  | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1: bln1</a>     |  |
| C00833/64  | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1: bln2</a>     |  |
| C00833/65  | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1: bln3</a>     |  |
| C00833/66  | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1: bln</a>      |  |
| C00833/67  | <a href="#">MCTRL: bPosDerivativeOn</a>    |  |
| C00833/68  | <a href="#">MCTRL: bSetRefValue</a>        |  |
| C00833/69  | <a href="#">MCTRL: bSpeedCtrlIPAdaptOn</a> |  |
| C00833/70  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2: bSet</a>     |  |
| C00833/71  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3: bSet</a>     |  |
| C00833/72  | <a href="#">L_MPot_1: bUp</a>              |  |
| C00833/73  | <a href="#">L_MPot_1: blnAct</a>           |  |
| C00833/74  | <a href="#">L_MPot_1: bDown</a>            |  |
| C00833/75  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1: bPIDOff</a>         |  |
| C00833/76  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1: blnAct</a>          |  |
| C00833/77  | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1: bIOff</a>           |  |
| C00833/78  | MCK: bSpeedCtrlOn                          |  |
| C00833/79  | MCK: bDcBrakeOn                            |  |
| C00833/80  | MCK: bMBrakeRelease                        |  |
| C00833/81  | MCK: bMBrakeStartValue2                    |  |
| C00833/82  | MCK: bMBrakeApplied                        |  |
| C00833/83  | MCK: bLimitSwitchPos                       |  |
| C00833/84  | MCK: bLimitSwitchNeg                       |  |
| C00833/85  | MCK: bPosCtrlOn                            |  |
| C00833/86  | MCK: bDeltaPosOn                           |  |
| C00833/87  | MCK: bPosDerivativeOn                      |  |
| C00833/88  | MCK: bReserved01                           |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00833   Binary inputs</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00833/89  | MCK: bQspOn                                       |  |
| C00833/90  | MCK: bTorquemodeOn                                |  |
| C00833/91  | MCK: bTorqueLimitAdaptOn                          |  |
| C00833/92  | MCK: bHomMark                                     |  |
| C00833/93  | <a href="#">L_Transient_1</a> : bIn               |  |
| C00833/94  | <a href="#">L_Transient_2</a> : bIn               |  |
| C00833/95  | <a href="#">L_Transient_3</a> : bIn               |  |
| C00833/96  | <a href="#">L_Transient_4</a> : bIn               |  |
| C00833/97  | Reserved  |  |
| C00833/98  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bTorqueLimitAdaptOn       |  |
| C00833/99  | <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a> : bNAddInv               |  |
| C00833/100   | <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a> : bEnable                |  |
| C00833/101   | <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a> : bEnable                |  |
| C00833/102   | LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn1<br>(Lenze-internal)     |  |
| C00833/103   | LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn2<br>(Lenze-internal)     |  |
| C00833/104   | LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn3<br>(Lenze-internal)     |  |
| C00833/105   | LS_DataAccess: bEnableIn4<br>(Lenze-internal)     |  |
| C00833/106   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : bEnableInfluenceRamp  |  |
| C00833/107   | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError1        |  |
| C00833/108   | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError2        |  |
| C00833/109   | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError3        |  |
| C00833/110   | <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a> : bSetError4        |  |
| C00833/111   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bInputSel1 |  |
| C00833/112   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bInputSel2 |  |
| C00833/113   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bRfgIn     |  |
| C00833/114   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bJog1In    |  |
| C00833/115   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bJog2In    |  |
| C00833/116   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown1 |  |
| C00833/117   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop1     |  |
| C00833/118   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown2 |  |
| C00833/119   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop2     |  |
| C00833/120   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bSlowDown3 |  |
| C00833/121   | <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a> : bStop3     |  |
| C00833/122   | <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a> : bISet                 |  |
| C00833/123   | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : bSpeedAct0     |  |
| C00833/124   | <a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn1                     |  |
| C00833/125   | <a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn2                     |  |
| C00833/126   | <a href="#">L_Or_4</a> : bIn3                     |  |
| C00833/127   | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn1           |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00833   Binary inputs</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23742 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBE <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00833/128  | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn2 |  |
| C00833/129  | <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> : bIn3 |  |
| C00833/130  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bBrakeChopperOn |  |
| C00833/131  | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : bVfcEcoDisable  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |  |

**C00834**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00834   32-bit inputs [incr]</b>   |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23741 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBD <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------|------------|--|
| Display in [increments] of 32 bit input values of various blocks  |       |            |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |            |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr. | 2147483647 |  |
| Subcodes  |       |            | Info   |
| C00834/1  |       |            | MCK: dnPosSetValue_p   |
| C00834/2  |       |            | MCK: dnPosRefValue_p   |
| C00834/3  |       |            | MCK: dnDeltaPos_p  |
| C00834/4  |       |            | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnDeltaPos_p                                   |
| C00834/5  |       |            | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnPosSetValue_p                                |
| C00834/6  |       |            | <a href="#">MCTRL</a> : dnPosRefValue_p                                |
| C00834/7  |       |            | MCK: dnProfilePosition_p   |
| C00834/8  |       |            | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : dnPhiIn_p                           |
| C00834/9  |       |            | MCK: dnProcessIn1_p  |
| C00834/10   |       |            | MCK: dnProcessIn2_p  |
| C00834/11   |       |            | MCK: dnProcessIn3_p  |
| C00834/12   |       |            | MCK: dnProcessIn4_p  |
| C00834/13   |       |            | <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : dnPosSetCycle_p                     |
| C00834/14   |       |            | MCK: dnPosSetCycle_p   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |       |            |  |

**C00835**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b> |   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|---|--|
| Display in percent of 16-bit input values of different blocks |   |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                |   |   |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99                                    |  |
| Subcodes  |   | Info                                      |  |
| C00835/1  |   | <a href="#">L_Absolut_2</a> : nIn_a       |  |
| C00835/2  |   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_4</a> : nIn1_a |  |
| C00835/3  |   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_4</a> : nIn2_a |  |
| C00835/4  |   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_5</a> : nIn1_a |  |
| C00835/5  |   | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_5</a> : nIn2_a |  |
| C00835/6  |   | <a href="#">L_Compare_4</a> : nIn1_a      |  |
| C00835/7  |   | <a href="#">L_Compare_4</a> : nIn2_a      |  |
| C00835/8  |   | <a href="#">L_Compare_5</a> : nIn1_a      |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00835/9  | <a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a                            |  |
| C00835/10   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn1_a                         |  |
| C00835/11   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn2_a                         |  |
| C00835/12   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn1_a                         |  |
| C00835/13   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn2_a                         |  |
| C00835/14   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn1_a                         |  |
| C00835/15   | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn2_a                         |  |
| C00835/16   | <a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wLdVal                            |  |
| C00835/17   | <a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : wCmpVal                           |  |
| C00835/18   | <a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wLdVal                            |  |
| C00835/19   | <a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : wCmpVal                           |  |
| C00835/20   | <a href="#">L PhaseIntK 1</a> : nIn_v                           |  |
| C00835/21   | <a href="#">L Negation 2</a> : nIn_a                            |  |
| C00835/22   | <a href="#">L NLim 2</a> : nIn_a                                |  |
| C00835/23   | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nIn_a                          |  |
| C00835/24   | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nOffset_a                      |  |
| C00835/25   | <a href="#">L OffsetGain 3</a> : nGain_a                        |  |
| C00835/26   | <a href="#">L PT1 2</a> : nIn_a                                 |  |
| C00835/27   | <a href="#">L PT1 3</a> : nIn_a                                 |  |
| C00835/28   | <a href="#">L PhaseIntK 2</a> : nIn_v                           |  |
| C00835/29   | <a href="#">L SampleHold 1</a> : nIn_a                          |  |
| C00835/30   | <a href="#">L SampleHold 2</a> : nIn_a                          |  |
| C00835/31   | <a href="#">L Mux 1</a> : wInSelect                             |  |
| C00835/32   | <a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nIn_a                          |  |
| C00835/33   | <a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nGain_a                        |  |
| C00835/34   | <a href="#">L GainOffset 3</a> : nOffset_a                      |  |
| C00835/35   | <a href="#">L MulDiv 2</a> : nIn_a                              |  |
| C00835/36   | <a href="#">L DT1 1</a> : nIn_a                                 |  |
| C00835/37   | <a href="#">L Counter 1</a> : wLdVal                            |  |
| C00835/38   | <a href="#">L Counter 1</a> : wCmpVal                           |  |
| C00835/39   | <a href="#">L GainOffsetP 1</a> : nIn_a                         |  |
| C00835/40   | <a href="#">L GainOffsetP 2</a> : nIn_a                         |  |
| C00835/41   | <a href="#">L GainOffsetP 3</a> : nIn_a                         |  |
| C00835/42   | <a href="#">L Limit 1</a> : nIn_a                               |  |
| C00835/43   | <a href="#">L Limit 2</a> : nIn_a                               |  |
| C00835/44   | <a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wOperationMode           |  |
| C00835/45   | <a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wPosMode                 |  |
| C00835/46   | <a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wProfileNo               |  |
| C00835/47   | <a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1          |  |
| C00835/48   | <a href="#">L MckCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2          |  |
| C00835/49   | <a href="#">L MckStateInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosState_1        |  |
| C00835/50   | <a href="#">L MckStateInterface 1</a> : wInMckPosState_2        |  |
| C00835/51   | <a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_1 |  |
| C00835/52   | <a href="#">L PosiShaftCtrlInterface 1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_2 |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00835/53   | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_3 |  |
| C00835/54   | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_4 |  |
| C00835/55   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00835/56   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00835/57   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00835/58   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/59   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/60   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/61   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/62   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/63   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/64   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/65   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/66   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/67   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/68   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInLWord                |  |
| C00835/69   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInHWord                |  |
| C00835/70   | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : nIn_a                             |  |
| C00835/71   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> : wIn                               |  |
| C00835/72   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> : wIn                               |  |
| C00835/73   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> : wIn                               |  |
| C00835/74   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a> : wIn                               |  |
| C00835/75   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetHW              |  |
| C00835/76   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetLW              |  |
| C00835/77   | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : nIn_v                         |  |
| C00835/78   | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : nIn_v                         |  |
| C00835/79   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nIn_a                              |  |
| C00835/80   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nIn_a                              |  |
| C00835/81   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nSet_a                             |  |
| C00835/82   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nSet_a                             |  |
| C00835/83   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn1                       |  |
| C00835/84   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn1                       |  |
| C00835/85   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn1                       |  |
| C00835/86   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn1                       |  |
| C00835/87   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn2                       |  |
| C00835/88   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn2                       |  |
| C00835/89   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn2                       |  |
| C00835/90   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn2                       |  |
| C00835/91   | <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : nInSpeed_v                     |  |
| C00835/92   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMax                      |  |
| C00835/93   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMin                      |  |
| C00835/94   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wVMax                      |  |
| C00835/95   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nVLine_a                   |  |
| C00835/96   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nMotorSpeedAct_v           |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b> |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00835/97   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearNum      |  |
| C00835/98   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearDenom    |  |
| C00835/99   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nSetD_a       |  |
| C00835/100  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nVpAdapt_a     |  |
| C00835/101  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nSet_a         |  |
| C00835/102  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nAct_a         |  |
| C00835/103  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nRTIMEAdapt_a  |  |
| C00835/104  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nInfluence_a   |  |
| C00835/105  | <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : nIn_v       |  |
| C00835/106  | <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : wGearNum    |  |
| C00835/107  | <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : wGearDenom  |  |
| C00835/108  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : nActSpeed_v    |  |
| C00835/109  | <a href="#">L_PhilIntegrator_1</a> : nSpeedAdd_v |  |
| C00835/110  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_v         |  |
| C00835/111  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_a         |  |
| C00835/112  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearNum             |  |
| C00835/113  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainNum             |  |
| C00835/114  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSet_v               |  |
| C00835/115  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainDenom           |  |
| C00835/116  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearDenom           |  |
| C00835/117  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nPositionTrimming    |  |
| C00835/118  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nNAct_v              |  |
| C00835/119  | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : nIn_v                |  |
| C00835/120  | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : nTorque_a         |  |
| C00835/121  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00835/122  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00835/123  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00835/124  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00835/125  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nNum                 |  |
| C00835/126  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : wDenom               |  |
| C00835/127  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00835/128  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nNum                 |  |
| C00835/129  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : wDenom               |  |
| C00835/130  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00835/131  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nNum                 |  |
| C00835/132  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : wDenom               |  |
| C00835/133  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00835/134  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00835/135  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00835/136  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00835/137  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00835/138  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00835/139  | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : nIn_a                |  |
| C00835/140  | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nIn_a                |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00835   16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)</b>   |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23740 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00835/141  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wStartStep       |  |
| C00835/142  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wBranch1         |  |
| C00835/143  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wBranch2         |  |
| C00835/144  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wMotionState1    |  |
| C00835/145  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wMotionState2    |  |
| C00835/146  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wDigitalInputs   |  |
| C00835/147  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nSetPos_a       |  |
| C00835/148  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nPosIn_a        |  |
| C00835/149  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : wVMax           |  |
| C00835/150  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nVLine_a        |  |
| C00835/151  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nAdapt_a             |  |
| C00835/152  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nConst_a             |  |
| C00835/153  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nDCSet_a             |  |
| C00835/154  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nNSet_a              |  |
| C00835/155  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nThreshold_a         |  |
| C00835/156  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nNAct_a              |  |
| C00835/157  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nSet_a               |  |
| C00835/158  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nDCVoltAct_a         |  |
| C00835/159  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nCurveCtrl_a         |  |
| C00835/160  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nD0_a                |  |
| C00835/161  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nDiameter_a          |  |
| C00835/162  | <a href="#">L SwitchPointPar 1</a> : nActSpeed_v |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |  |  |

**C00836**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b>                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---|
| Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks |   |   |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)                          |   |   |
| 0x0000   |   | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |   |   |
| Bit 0  | Active                                    |   |
| ...  | ...                                       |   |
| Bit 15   | Active                                    |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Info</b>                               |   |
| C00836/1   | <a href="#">L Absolut 2</a> : nIn_a       |   |
| C00836/2   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn1_a |   |
| C00836/3   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn2_a |   |
| C00836/4   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn1_a |   |
| C00836/5   | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn2_a |   |
| C00836/6   | <a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn1_a      |   |
| C00836/7   | <a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn2_a      |   |
| C00836/8   | <a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn1_a      |   |
| C00836/9   | <a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a      |   |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| C00836/10   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_3</a> : nIn1_a                        |   |
| C00836/11   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_3</a> : nIn2_a                        |   |
| C00836/12   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_4</a> : nIn1_a                        |   |
| C00836/13   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_4</a> : nIn2_a                        |   |
| C00836/14   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_5</a> : nIn1_a                        |   |
| C00836/15   | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_5</a> : nIn2_a                        |   |
| C00836/16   | <a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> : wLdVal                           |   |
| C00836/17   | <a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> : wCmpVal                          |   |
| C00836/18   | <a href="#">L_Counter_3</a> : wLdVal                           |   |
| C00836/19   | <a href="#">L_Counter_3</a> : wCmpVal                          |   |
| C00836/20   | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : nIn_v                          |   |
| C00836/21   | <a href="#">L_Negation_2</a> : nIn_a                           |   |
| C00836/22   | <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : nIn_a                               |   |
| C00836/23   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nIn_a                         |   |
| C00836/24   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nOffset_a                     |   |
| C00836/25   | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nGain_a                       |   |
| C00836/26   | <a href="#">L_PT1_2</a> : nIn_a                                |   |
| C00836/27   | <a href="#">L_PT1_3</a> : nIn_a                                |   |
| C00836/28   | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : nIn_v                          |   |
| C00836/29   | <a href="#">L_SampleHold_1</a> : nIn_a                         |   |
| C00836/30   | <a href="#">L_SampleHold_2</a> : nIn_a                         |   |
| C00836/31   | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : wInSelect                            |   |
| C00836/32   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nIn_a                         |   |
| C00836/33   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nGain_a                       |   |
| C00836/34   | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nOffset_a                     |   |
| C00836/35   | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : nIn_a                             |   |
| C00836/36   | <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : nIn_a                                |   |
| C00836/37   | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wLdVal                           |   |
| C00836/38   | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wCmpVal                          |   |
| C00836/39   | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : nIn_a                        |   |
| C00836/40   | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : nIn_a                        |   |
| C00836/41   | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : nIn_a                        |   |
| C00836/42   | <a href="#">L_Limit_1</a> : nIn_a                              |   |
| C00836/43   | <a href="#">L_Limit_2</a> : nIn_a                              |   |
| C00836/44   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wOperationMode          |   |
| C00836/45   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosMode                |   |
| C00836/46   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wProfileNo              |   |
| C00836/47   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1         |   |
| C00836/48   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2         |   |
| C00836/49   | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_1       |   |
| C00836/50   | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_2       |   |
| C00836/51   | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_1 |   |
| C00836/52   | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_2 |   |
| C00836/53   | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_3 |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|---|
| C00836/54   | <a href="#">L_PosiShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosiShaftCtrl_4 |   |
| C00836/55   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> : wInInput                   |   |
| C00836/56   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> : wInInput                   |   |
| C00836/57   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a> : wInInput                   |   |
| C00836/58   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/59   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/60   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/61   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/62   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/63   | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/64   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/65   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/66   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/67   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/68   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInLWord                  |   |
| C00836/69   | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInHWord                  |   |
| C00836/70   | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : nIn_a                               |   |
| C00836/71   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> : wIn                                 |   |
| C00836/72   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> : wIn                                 |   |
| C00836/73   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> : wIn                                 |   |
| C00836/74   | <a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a> : wIn                                 |   |
| C00836/75   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetHW                |   |
| C00836/76   | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetLW                |   |
| C00836/77   | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : nIn_v                           |   |
| C00836/78   | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : nIn_v                           |   |
| C00836/79   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nIn_a                                |   |
| C00836/80   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nIn_a                                |   |
| C00836/81   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nSet_a                               |   |
| C00836/82   | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nSet_a                               |   |
| C00836/83   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn1                         |   |
| C00836/84   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn1                         |   |
| C00836/85   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn1                         |   |
| C00836/86   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn1                         |   |
| C00836/87   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn2                         |   |
| C00836/88   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn2                         |   |
| C00836/89   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn2                         |   |
| C00836/90   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn2                         |   |
| C00836/91   | <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : nInSpeed_v                       |   |
| C00836/92   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMax                        |   |
| C00836/93   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMin                        |   |
| C00836/94   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wVMax                        |   |
| C00836/95   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nVLine_a                     |   |
| C00836/96   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nMotorSpeedAct_v             |   |
| C00836/97   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearNum                     |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|---|
| C00836/98   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearDenom   |   |
| C00836/99   | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nSetD_a      |   |
| C00836/100  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nVpAdapt_a    |   |
| C00836/101  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nSet_a        |   |
| C00836/102  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nAct_a        |   |
| C00836/103  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nRTIMEAdapt_a |   |
| C00836/104  | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nInfluence_a  |   |
| C00836/105  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : nIn_v       |   |
| C00836/106  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : wGearNum    |   |
| C00836/107  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : wGearDenom  |   |
| C00836/108  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : nActSpeed_v   |   |
| C00836/109  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : nSpeedAdd_v |   |
| C00836/110  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_v        |   |
| C00836/111  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_a        |   |
| C00836/112  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearNum            |   |
| C00836/113  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainNum            |   |
| C00836/114  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSet_v              |   |
| C00836/115  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainDenom          |   |
| C00836/116  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearDenom          |   |
| C00836/117  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nPositionTrimming   |   |
| C00836/118  | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nNAct_v             |   |
| C00836/119  | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : nIn_v               |   |
| C00836/120  | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : nTorque_a        |   |
| C00836/121  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : nIn_a              |   |
| C00836/122  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> : nIn_a              |   |
| C00836/123  | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : nIn_a              |   |
| C00836/124  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nIn_a               |   |
| C00836/125  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nNum                |   |
| C00836/126  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : wDenom              |   |
| C00836/127  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nIn_a               |   |
| C00836/128  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nNum                |   |
| C00836/129  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : wDenom              |   |
| C00836/130  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nIn_a               |   |
| C00836/131  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nNum                |   |
| C00836/132  | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : wDenom              |   |
| C00836/133  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : nNum               |   |
| C00836/134  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : wDenom             |   |
| C00836/135  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : nNum               |   |
| C00836/136  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : wDenom             |   |
| C00836/137  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : nNum               |   |
| C00836/138  | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : wDenom             |   |
| C00836/139  | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : nIn_a               |   |
| C00836/140  | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nIn_a               |   |
| C00836/141  | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wStartStep      |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00836   16-bit inputs (Set2)</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23739 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| C00836/142  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wBranch1         |   |
| C00836/143  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wBranch2         |   |
| C00836/144  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wMotionState1    |   |
| C00836/145  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wMotionState2    |   |
| C00836/146  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : wDigitalInputs   |   |
| C00836/147  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nSetPos_a       |   |
| C00836/148  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nPosIn_a        |   |
| C00836/149  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : wVMax           |   |
| C00836/150  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : nVLine_a        |   |
| C00836/151  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nAdapt_a             |   |
| C00836/152  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nConst_a             |   |
| C00836/153  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nDCSet_a             |   |
| C00836/154  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nNSet_a              |   |
| C00836/155  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nThreshold_a         |   |
| C00836/156  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nNAct_a              |   |
| C00836/157  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nSet_a               |   |
| C00836/158  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : nDCVoltAct_a         |   |
| C00836/159  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nCurveCtrl_a         |   |
| C00836/160  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nD0_a                |   |
| C00836/161  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : nDiameter_a          |   |
| C00836/162  | <a href="#">L SwitchPointPar 1</a> : nActSpeed_v |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |

**C00837**

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2) |          |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------|-------|--|
| Display of 16-bit input values of different blocks in [rpm]   |          |       |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                |          |       |  |
| -32767  | Incr./ms | 32767 |  |
| Subcodes  |          |       | Info   |
| C00837/1  |          |       | <a href="#">L Absolut 2</a> : nIn_a                                    |
| C00837/2  |          |       | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn1_a                              |
| C00837/3  |          |       | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 4</a> : nIn2_a                              |
| C00837/4  |          |       | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn1_a                              |
| C00837/5  |          |       | <a href="#">L AnalogSwitch 5</a> : nIn2_a                              |
| C00837/6  |          |       | <a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn1_a                                   |
| C00837/7  |          |       | <a href="#">L Compare 4</a> : nIn2_a                                   |
| C00837/8  |          |       | <a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn1_a                                   |
| C00837/9  |          |       | <a href="#">L Compare 5</a> : nIn2_a                                   |
| C00837/10   |          |       | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn1_a                                |
| C00837/11   |          |       | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 3</a> : nIn2_a                                |
| C00837/12   |          |       | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn1_a                                |
| C00837/13   |          |       | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 4</a> : nIn2_a                                |
| C00837/14   |          |       | <a href="#">L Arithmetik 5</a> : nIn1_a                                |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00837/15  | <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_5</a> : nIn2_a                       |  |
| C00837/16  | <a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> : wLdVal                          |  |
| C00837/17  | <a href="#">L_Counter_2</a> : wCmpVal                         |  |
| C00837/18  | <a href="#">L_Counter_3</a> : wLdVal                          |  |
| C00837/19  | <a href="#">L_Counter_3</a> : wCmpVal                         |  |
| C00837/20  | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : nIn_v                         |  |
| C00837/21  | <a href="#">L_Negation_2</a> : nIn_a                          |  |
| C00837/22  | <a href="#">L_NLim_2</a> : nIn_a                              |  |
| C00837/23  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nIn_a                        |  |
| C00837/24  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nOffset_a                    |  |
| C00837/25  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a> : nGain_a                      |  |
| C00837/26  | <a href="#">L_PT1_2</a> : nIn_a                               |  |
| C00837/27  | <a href="#">L_PT1_3</a> : nIn_a                               |  |
| C00837/28  | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : nIn_v                         |  |
| C00837/29  | <a href="#">L_SampleHold_1</a> : nIn_a                        |  |
| C00837/30  | <a href="#">L_SampleHold_2</a> : nIn_a                        |  |
| C00837/31  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : wInSelect                           |  |
| C00837/32  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nIn_a                        |  |
| C00837/33  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nGain_a                      |  |
| C00837/34  | <a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a> : nOffset_a                    |  |
| C00837/35  | <a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a> : nIn_a                            |  |
| C00837/36  | <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a> : nIn_a                               |  |
| C00837/37  | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wLdVal                          |  |
| C00837/38  | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : wCmpVal                         |  |
| C00837/39  | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a> : nIn_a                       |  |
| C00837/40  | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a> : nIn_a                       |  |
| C00837/41  | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a> : nIn_a                       |  |
| C00837/42  | <a href="#">L_Limit_1</a> : nIn_a                             |  |
| C00837/43  | <a href="#">L_Limit_2</a> : nIn_a                             |  |
| C00837/44  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wOperationMode         |  |
| C00837/45  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosMode               |  |
| C00837/46  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wProfileNo             |  |
| C00837/47  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_1        |  |
| C00837/48  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosCtrl_2        |  |
| C00837/49  | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_1      |  |
| C00837/50  | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : wInMckPosState_2      |  |
| C00837/51  | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_1 |  |
| C00837/52  | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_2 |  |
| C00837/53  | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_3 |  |
| C00837/54  | <a href="#">L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1</a> : wInPosShaftCtrl_4 |  |
| C00837/55  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00837/56  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00837/57  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a> : wInInput                 |  |
| C00837/58  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInLWord                |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00837/59  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/60  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInLWord      |  |
| C00837/61  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/62  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInLWord      |  |
| C00837/63  | <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/64  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInLWord      |  |
| C00837/65  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/66  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInLWord      |  |
| C00837/67  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/68  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInLWord      |  |
| C00837/69  | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : wInHWord      |  |
| C00837/70  | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : nIn_a                   |  |
| C00837/71  | <a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a> : wIn                     |  |
| C00837/72  | <a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a> : wIn                     |  |
| C00837/73  | <a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a> : wIn                     |  |
| C00837/74  | <a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a> : wIn                     |  |
| C00837/75  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetHW    |  |
| C00837/76  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : wPosSetLW    |  |
| C00837/77  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : nIn_v               |  |
| C00837/78  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : nIn_v               |  |
| C00837/79  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nIn_a                    |  |
| C00837/80  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nIn_a                    |  |
| C00837/81  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : nSet_a                   |  |
| C00837/82  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : nSet_a                   |  |
| C00837/83  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn1             |  |
| C00837/84  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn1             |  |
| C00837/85  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn1             |  |
| C00837/86  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn1             |  |
| C00837/87  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : wIn2             |  |
| C00837/88  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : wIn2             |  |
| C00837/89  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : wIn2             |  |
| C00837/90  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : wIn2             |  |
| C00837/91  | <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : nInSpeed_v           |  |
| C00837/92  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMax            |  |
| C00837/93  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wDMin            |  |
| C00837/94  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wVMax            |  |
| C00837/95  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nVLine_a         |  |
| C00837/96  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nMotorSpeedAct_v |  |
| C00837/97  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearNum         |  |
| C00837/98  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : wGearDenom       |  |
| C00837/99  | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : nSetD_a          |  |
| C00837/100   | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nVpAdapt_a        |  |
| C00837/101   | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nSet_a            |  |
| C00837/102   | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nAct_a            |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CBA <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00837/103   | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nRTIMEAdapt_a |  |
| C00837/104   | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : nInfluence_a  |  |
| C00837/105   | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : nIn_v       |  |
| C00837/106   | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : wGearNum    |  |
| C00837/107   | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : wGearDenom  |  |
| C00837/108   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : nActSpeed_v   |  |
| C00837/109   | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : nSpeedAdd_v |  |
| C00837/110   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_v        |  |
| C00837/111   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSpeedTrim_a        |  |
| C00837/112   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearNum            |  |
| C00837/113   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainNum            |  |
| C00837/114   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nSet_v              |  |
| C00837/115   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGainDenom          |  |
| C00837/116   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : wGearDenom          |  |
| C00837/117   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nPositionTrimming   |  |
| C00837/118   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : nNAct_v             |  |
| C00837/119   | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : nIn_v               |  |
| C00837/120   | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : nTorque_a        |  |
| C00837/121   | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : nIn_a              |  |
| C00837/122   | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> : nIn_a              |  |
| C00837/123   | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : nIn_a              |  |
| C00837/124   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00837/125   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00837/126   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00837/127   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00837/128   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00837/129   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00837/130   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00837/131   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : nNum                |  |
| C00837/132   | <a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a> : wDenom              |  |
| C00837/133   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : nNum               |  |
| C00837/134   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : wDenom             |  |
| C00837/135   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : nNum               |  |
| C00837/136   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : wDenom             |  |
| C00837/137   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : nNum               |  |
| C00837/138   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : wDenom             |  |
| C00837/139   | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00837/140   | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nIn_a               |  |
| C00837/141   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wStartStep      |  |
| C00837/142   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wBranch1        |  |
| C00837/143   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wBranch2        |  |
| C00837/144   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMotionState1   |  |
| C00837/145   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMotionState2   |  |
| C00837/146   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wDigitalInputs  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00837   16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)</b>  |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23738 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB <sub>Ah</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00837/147  | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : nSetPos_a       |  |
| C00837/148  | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : nPosIn_a        |  |
| C00837/149  | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : wVMax           |  |
| C00837/150  | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : nVLine_a        |  |
| C00837/151  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nAdapt_a             |  |
| C00837/152  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nConst_a             |  |
| C00837/153  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nDCSet_a             |  |
| C00837/154  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nNSet_a              |  |
| C00837/155  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nThreshold_a         |  |
| C00837/156  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nNAct_a              |  |
| C00837/157  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nSet_a               |  |
| C00837/158  | <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a> : nDCVoltAct_a         |  |
| C00837/159  | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nCurveCtrl_a         |  |
| C00837/160  | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nD0_a                |  |
| C00837/161  | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : nDiameter_a          |  |
| C00837/162  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : nActSpeed_v |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

**C00838**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB <sub>9h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different blocks<br>• In addition to the parameter <a href="#">C00833</a> . |   |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |   |  |
| 0  | False                                   |  |
| 1  | True                                    |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Info</b>                             |  |
| C00838/1   | <a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn1         |  |
| C00838/2   | <a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn2         |  |
| C00838/3   | <a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn3         |  |
| C00838/4   | <a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn4         |  |
| C00838/5   | <a href="#">L_And5_1</a> : bIn5         |  |
| C00838/6   | <a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn1         |  |
| C00838/7   | <a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn2         |  |
| C00838/8   | <a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn3         |  |
| C00838/9   | <a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn4         |  |
| C00838/10  | <a href="#">L_And5_2</a> : bIn5         |  |
| C00838/11  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_4</a> : bSet |  |
| C00838/12  | <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_5</a> : bSet |  |
| C00838/13  | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bD      |  |
| C00838/14  | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bClk    |  |
| C00838/15  | <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a> : bClr    |  |
| C00838/16  | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a> : bIn  |  |
| C00838/17  | <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> : bIn  |  |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00838/18   | <a href="#">L PhaseIntK 1</a> : bLoad    |  |
| C00838/19   | <a href="#">L PhaseIntK 2</a> : bLoad    |  |
| C00838/20   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic 2</a> : bIn1  |  |
| C00838/21   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic 2</a> : bIn2  |  |
| C00838/22   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic 2</a> : bIn3  |  |
| C00838/23   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 1</a> : bIn1 |  |
| C00838/24   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 1</a> : bIn2 |  |
| C00838/25   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 1</a> : bIn3 |  |
| C00838/26   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 1</a> : bIn4 |  |
| C00838/27   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 1</a> : bIn5 |  |
| C00838/28   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 2</a> : bIn1 |  |
| C00838/29   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 2</a> : bIn2 |  |
| C00838/30   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 2</a> : bIn3 |  |
| C00838/31   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 2</a> : bIn4 |  |
| C00838/32   | <a href="#">L DigitalLogic5 2</a> : bIn5 |  |
| C00838/33   | <a href="#">L NLim 2</a> : bEnable       |  |
| C00838/34   | <a href="#">L Or5 1</a> : bIn1           |  |
| C00838/35   | <a href="#">L Or5 1</a> : bIn2           |  |
| C00838/36   | <a href="#">L Or5 1</a> : bIn3           |  |
| C00838/37   | <a href="#">L Or5 1</a> : bIn4           |  |
| C00838/38   | <a href="#">L Or5 1</a> : bIn5           |  |
| C00838/39   | <a href="#">L Or5 2</a> : bIn1           |  |
| C00838/40   | <a href="#">L Or5 2</a> : bIn2           |  |
| C00838/41   | <a href="#">L Or5 2</a> : bIn3           |  |
| C00838/42   | <a href="#">L Or5 2</a> : bIn4           |  |
| C00838/43   | <a href="#">L Or5 2</a> : bIn5           |  |
| C00838/44   | <a href="#">L Not 4</a> : bIn            |  |
| C00838/45   | <a href="#">L Not 5</a> : bIn            |  |
| C00838/46   | <a href="#">L Not 6</a> : bIn            |  |
| C00838/47   | <a href="#">L Not 7</a> : bIn            |  |
| C00838/48   | <a href="#">L RSFlipFlop 1</a> : bSet    |  |
| C00838/49   | <a href="#">L RSFlipFlop 1</a> : bReset  |  |
| C00838/50   | <a href="#">L RSFlipFlop 2</a> : bSet    |  |
| C00838/51   | <a href="#">L RSFlipFlop 2</a> : bReset  |  |
| C00838/52   | <a href="#">L SampleHold 1</a> : bLoad   |  |
| C00838/53   | <a href="#">L SampleHold 2</a> : bLoad   |  |
| C00838/54   | <a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : bClkUp     |  |
| C00838/55   | <a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : bClkDown   |  |
| C00838/56   | <a href="#">L Counter 2</a> : bLoad      |  |
| C00838/57   | <a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : bClkUp     |  |
| C00838/58   | <a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : bClkDown   |  |
| C00838/59   | <a href="#">L Counter 3</a> : bLoad      |  |
| C00838/60   | <a href="#">L Transient 5</a> : bIn      |  |
| C00838/61   | <a href="#">L Transient 6</a> : bIn      |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00838/62   | <a href="#">L_Transient_7</a> : bIn         |  |
| C00838/63   | <a href="#">L_Transient_8</a> : bIn         |  |
| C00838/64   | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : bCountUp      |  |
| C00838/65   | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : bCountDown    |  |
| C00838/66   | <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a> : bLoad         |  |
| C00838/67   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit0  |  |
| C00838/68   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit1  |  |
| C00838/69   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit2  |  |
| C00838/70   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit3  |  |
| C00838/71   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit4  |  |
| C00838/72   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit5  |  |
| C00838/73   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit6  |  |
| C00838/74   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit7  |  |
| C00838/75   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit8  |  |
| C00838/76   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit9  |  |
| C00838/77   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit10 |  |
| C00838/78   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit11 |  |
| C00838/79   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit12 |  |
| C00838/80   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit13 |  |
| C00838/81   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit14 |  |
| C00838/82   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> : bBit15 |  |
| C00838/83   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit0  |  |
| C00838/84   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit1  |  |
| C00838/85   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit2  |  |
| C00838/86   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit3  |  |
| C00838/87   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit4  |  |
| C00838/88   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit5  |  |
| C00838/89   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit6  |  |
| C00838/90   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit7  |  |
| C00838/91   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit8  |  |
| C00838/92   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit9  |  |
| C00838/93   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit10 |  |
| C00838/94   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit11 |  |
| C00838/95   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit12 |  |
| C00838/96   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit13 |  |
| C00838/97   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit14 |  |
| C00838/98   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_2</a> : bBit15 |  |
| C00838/99   | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit0  |  |
| C00838/100  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit1  |  |
| C00838/101  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit2  |  |
| C00838/102  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit3  |  |
| C00838/103  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit4  |  |
| C00838/104  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit5  |  |
| C00838/105  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit6  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00838/106  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit7                      |  |
| C00838/107  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit8                      |  |
| C00838/108  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit9                      |  |
| C00838/109  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit10                     |  |
| C00838/110  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit11                     |  |
| C00838/111  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit12                     |  |
| C00838/112  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit13                     |  |
| C00838/113  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit14                     |  |
| C00838/114  | <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_3</a> : bBit15                     |  |
| C00838/115  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogPos               |  |
| C00838/116  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogNeg               |  |
| C00838/117  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bManJogExecute2ndVel     |  |
| C00838/118  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bReleaseLimitSwitch      |  |
| C00838/119  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingStartStop         |  |
| C00838/120  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingSetPos            |  |
| C00838/121  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bHomingResetPos          |  |
| C00838/122  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bEnableVelOverride       |  |
| C00838/123  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bEnableAccOverride       |  |
| C00838/124  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bDisableSShaping         |  |
| C00838/125  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosExecute              |  |
| C00838/126  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosExecuteFinish        |  |
| C00838/127  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosDisableFollowProfile |  |
| C00838/128  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosStop                 |  |
| C00838/129  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosTeachSetPos          |  |
| C00838/130  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bPosTeachActPos          |  |
| C00838/131  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bProfileNo_1             |  |
| C00838/132  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bProfileNo_2             |  |
| C00838/133  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bProfileNo_4             |  |
| C00838/134  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bProfileNo_8             |  |
| C00838/135  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bOperationMode_1         |  |
| C00838/136  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bOperationMode_2         |  |
| C00838/137  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bOperationMode_4         |  |
| C00838/138  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : bOperationMode_8         |  |
| C00838/139  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : bEnable                         |  |
| C00838/140  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : bEnable                         |  |
| C00838/141  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : bReset                          |  |
| C00838/142  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : bReset                          |  |
| C00838/143  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : bLoad                                |  |
| C00838/144  | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : bLoad                                |  |
| C00838/145  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a> : bSet                         |  |
| C00838/146  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a> : bSet                         |  |
| C00838/147  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a> : bSet                         |  |
| C00838/148  | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a> : bSet                         |  |
| C00838/149  | <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : bTriggerPulse                    |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00838/150  | <a href="#">L Odometer 1</a> : bReset            |  |
| C00838/151  | <a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect1          |  |
| C00838/152  | <a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect2          |  |
| C00838/153  | <a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect4          |  |
| C00838/154  | <a href="#">L FixSet a 1</a> : bSelect8          |  |
| C00838/155  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect1          |  |
| C00838/156  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect2          |  |
| C00838/157  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect4          |  |
| C00838/158  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 1</a> : bSelect8          |  |
| C00838/159  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect1          |  |
| C00838/160  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect2          |  |
| C00838/161  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect4          |  |
| C00838/162  | <a href="#">L FixSet w 2</a> : bSelect8          |  |
| C00838/163  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bResetPos     |  |
| C00838/164  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bHoldD        |  |
| C00838/165  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bUnidirect    |  |
| C00838/166  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bUnwind       |  |
| C00838/167  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bLoadDiameter |  |
| C00838/168  | <a href="#">L CalcDiameter 1</a> : bCalcRef      |  |
| C00838/169  | <a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bLoadAct       |  |
| C00838/170  | <a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bOff           |  |
| C00838/171  | <a href="#">L ProcessCtrl 1</a> : bReset         |  |
| C00838/172  | <a href="#">L PhiIntegrator 1</a> : bTPReceived  |  |
| C00838/173  | <a href="#">L PhiIntegrator 1</a> : bReset       |  |
| C00838/174  | <a href="#">L PhiIntegrator 1</a> : bLoad        |  |
| C00838/175  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : bExecute        |  |
| C00838/176  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : bSetPos0        |  |
| C00838/177  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : bPosMode        |  |
| C00838/178  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 1</a> : bEnable         |  |
| C00838/179  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : bExecute        |  |
| C00838/180  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : bSetPos0        |  |
| C00838/181  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : bPosMode        |  |
| C00838/182  | <a href="#">L PosCtrlLin 2</a> : bEnable         |  |
| C00838/183  | <a href="#">L SwitchPoint 1</a> : bDisable       |  |
| C00838/184  | <a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : bZeroPulse           |  |
| C00838/185  | <a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : bSetTPReceived       |  |
| C00838/186  | <a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : bActTPReceived       |  |
| C00838/187  | <a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : bSetActIntegrator    |  |
| C00838/188  | <a href="#">L DFSET 1</a> : bResetAllIntegrators |  |
| C00838/189  | <a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : bSetTPReceived       |  |
| C00838/190  | <a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : bRfg0                |  |
| C00838/191  | <a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : bRfgStop             |  |
| C00838/192  | <a href="#">L DFRFG 1</a> : bReset               |  |
| C00838/193  | <a href="#">L ConvX 1</a> : bInvers              |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00838   Binary inputs (Set2)</b>   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23737 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00838/194  | <a href="#">L ConvX 2</a> : bInvers             |  |
| C00838/195  | <a href="#">L ConvX 3</a> : bInvers             |  |
| C00838/196  | <a href="#">L ConvPP 1</a> : bAct               |  |
| C00838/197  | <a href="#">L ConvPP 2</a> : bAct               |  |
| C00838/198  | <a href="#">L ConvPP 3</a> : bAct               |  |
| C00838/199  | <a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 1</a> : bSet       |  |
| C00838/200  | <a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 2</a> : bSet       |  |
| C00838/201  | <a href="#">L SignalSwitch32 3</a> : bSet       |  |
| C00838/202  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bStart          |  |
| C00838/203  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bPause          |  |
| C00838/204  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bNextStep       |  |
| C00838/205  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bCancel         |  |
| C00838/206  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bBreak          |  |
| C00838/207  | <a href="#">L Sequencer 1</a> : bReset          |  |
| C00838/208  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : bWriteMaxPos   |  |
| C00838/209  | <a href="#">L ConvActPos 1</a> : bWriteMinPos   |  |
| C00838/210  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : bFault              |  |
| C00838/211  | <a href="#">L MFail 1</a> : bReset              |  |
| C00838/212  | <a href="#">L Curve 3</a> : bEnableTensionCurve |  |
| C00838/213  | <a href="#">L SwitchPointPar 1</a> : bDisable   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |  |

**C00839**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00839   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)</b>  |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| Display in [increments] of 32 bit input values of various blocks<br>• In addition to the parameter <a href="#">C00834</a> . |   |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr.                                       | 2147483647   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00839/1  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 1</a> : dnIn1_p    |  |
| C00839/2  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 1</a> : dnIn2_p    |  |
| C00839/3  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 2</a> : dnIn1_p    |  |
| C00839/4  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 2</a> : dnIn2_p    |  |
| C00839/5  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 3</a> : dnIn1_p    |  |
| C00839/6  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 3</a> : dnIn2_p    |  |
| C00839/7  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 4</a> : dnIn1_p    |  |
| C00839/8  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 4</a> : dnIn2_p    |  |
| C00839/9  | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 5</a> : dnIn1_p    |  |
| C00839/10   | <a href="#">L ComparePhi 5</a> : dnIn2_p    |  |
| C00839/11   | <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : dnIn1_p |  |
| C00839/12   | <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : dnIn2_p |  |
| C00839/13   | <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : dnIn1_p |  |
| C00839/14   | <a href="#">L ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : dnIn2_p |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00839   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)</b> |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00839/15  | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_3</a> : dnIn1_p          |  |
| C00839/16  | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_3</a> : dnIn2_p          |  |
| C00839/17  | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_1</a> : dnIn_p          |  |
| C00839/18  | <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_2</a> : dnIn_p          |  |
| C00839/19  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_1</a> : dnIn_p                |  |
| C00839/20  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_2</a> : dnIn_p                |  |
| C00839/21  | <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_3</a> : dnIn_p                |  |
| C00839/22  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_1</a> : dnIn_p          |  |
| C00839/23  | <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_2</a> : dnIn_p          |  |
| C00839/24  | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : dnSet_p              |  |
| C00839/25  | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : dnSet_p              |  |
| C00839/26  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput1_p                 |  |
| C00839/27  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput2_p                 |  |
| C00839/28  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput3_p                 |  |
| C00839/29  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput4_p                 |  |
| C00839/30  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput5_p                 |  |
| C00839/31  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput6_p                 |  |
| C00839/32  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput7_p                 |  |
| C00839/33  | <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a> : dnInput8_p                 |  |
| C00839/34  | <a href="#">L_SQrt_1</a> : dnInput_p                 |  |
| C00839/35  | <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_1</a> : dnInput_p      |  |
| C00839/36  | <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_2</a> : dnInput_p      |  |
| C00839/37  | <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_3</a> : dnInput_p      |  |
| C00839/38  | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : dnPosSetIn_p  |  |
| C00839/39  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : dnSet_p              |  |
| C00839/40  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : dnSet_p              |  |
| C00839/41  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a> : dnAdd_p              |  |
| C00839/42  | <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a> : dnAdd_p              |  |
| C00839/43  | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : dnPosIn_p    |  |
| C00839/44  | <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : dnInPosition_p        |  |
| C00839/45  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : dnTPPosition_p   |  |
| C00839/46  | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : dnLoadVal_p      |  |
| C00839/47  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : dnSet_p             |  |
| C00839/48  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a> : dnAct_p             |  |
| C00839/49  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : dnSet_p             |  |
| C00839/50  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a> : dnAct_p             |  |
| C00839/51  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnActPos_p         |  |
| C00839/52  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint1_p   |  |
| C00839/53  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size1_p |  |
| C00839/54  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint2_p   |  |
| C00839/55  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size2_p |  |
| C00839/56  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint3_p   |  |
| C00839/57  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size3_p |  |
| C00839/58  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint4_p   |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00839   32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)</b>  |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23736 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB8 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00839/59   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size4_p |  |
| C00839/60   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : dnSetTPPos_p             |  |
| C00839/61   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : dnActTPPos_p             |  |
| C00839/62   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : dnPosOffset              |  |
| C00839/63   | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : dnSetTPPos_p             |  |
| C00839/64   | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : dnPhiIn_p             |  |
| C00839/65   | <a href="#">L_ConvPA_1</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/66   | <a href="#">L_ConvPA_2</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/67   | <a href="#">L_ConvPA_3</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/68   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/69   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/70   | <a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/71   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a> : dnIn1           |  |
| C00839/72   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a> : dnIn2           |  |
| C00839/73   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a> : dnIn1           |  |
| C00839/74   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a> : dnIn2           |  |
| C00839/75   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a> : dnIn1           |  |
| C00839/76   | <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a> : dnIn2           |  |
| C00839/77   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_4</a> : adnIn1_p         |  |
| C00839/78   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_4</a> : adnIn2_p         |  |
| C00839/79   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_5</a> : adnIn1_p         |  |
| C00839/80   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_5</a> : adnIn2_p         |  |
| C00839/81   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_6</a> : adnIn1_p         |  |
| C00839/82   | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_6</a> : adnIn2_p         |  |
| C00839/83   | <a href="#">L_PhiDiv_1</a> : dnIn_p                  |  |
| C00839/84   | <a href="#">L_PhiAdd_1</a> : dnIn1_p                 |  |
| C00839/85   | <a href="#">L_PhiAdd_1</a> : dnIn2_p                 |  |
| C00839/86   | <a href="#">L_PhiAdd_1</a> : dnIn3_p                 |  |
| C00839/87   | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : dnDeltaPosIn_p           |  |
| C00839/88   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint5_p   |  |
| C00839/89   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size5_p |  |
| C00839/90   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint6_p   |  |
| C00839/91   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size6_p |  |
| C00839/92   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint7_p   |  |
| C00839/93   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size7_p |  |
| C00839/94   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint8_p   |  |
| C00839/95   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size8_p |  |
| C00839/96   | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnActPos_p      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00840

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]                    |   |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---|--|
| Display in percent of 16 bit input values of various blocks of the I/O level |   |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)                               |   |   |  |
| -199.99  | % | 199.99  |  |
| Subcodes   |   | Info  |  |
| C00840/1   |   | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (V) |  |
| C00840/2   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState           |  |
| C00840/3   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2            |  |
| C00840/4   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3            |  |
| C00840/5   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4            |  |
| C00840/6   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1            |  |
| C00840/7   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2            |  |
| C00840/8   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3            |  |
| C00840/9   |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4            |  |
| C00840/10  |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1            |  |
| C00840/11  |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2            |  |
| C00840/12  |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3            |  |
| C00840/13  |   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4            |  |
| C00840/14  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a        |  |
| C00840/15  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a        |  |
| C00840/16  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a        |  |
| C00840/17  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a        |  |
| C00840/18  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1            |  |
| C00840/19  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2            |  |
| C00840/20  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3            |  |
| C00840/21  |   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4            |  |
| C00840/22  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState            |  |
| C00840/23  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2             |  |
| C00840/24  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3             |  |
| C00840/25  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4             |  |
| C00840/26  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5             |  |
| C00840/27  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6             |  |
| C00840/28  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7             |  |
| C00840/29  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8             |  |
| C00840/30  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9             |  |
| C00840/31  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10            |  |
| C00840/32  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11            |  |
| C00840/33  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12            |  |
| C00840/34  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13            |  |
| C00840/35  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14            |  |
| C00840/36  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15            |  |
| C00840/37  |   | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16            |  |
| C00840/38  |   | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (V) |  |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b> |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00840/39  | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (I)    |  |
| C00840/40  | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (I)    |  |
| C00840/41  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a           |  |
| C00840/42  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a           |  |
| C00840/43  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a           |  |
| C00840/44  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a           |  |
| C00840/45  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5               |  |
| C00840/46  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6               |  |
| C00840/47  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7               |  |
| C00840/48  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8               |  |
| C00840/49  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/50  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/51  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/52  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/53  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/54  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/55  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/56  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/57  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/58  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/59  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/60  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/61  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/62  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/63  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/64  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/65  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/66  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/67  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/68  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/69  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex    |  |
| C00840/70  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex |  |
| C00840/71  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord     |  |
| C00840/72  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord     |  |
| C00840/73  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/74  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/75  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/76  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/77  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/78  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/79  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/80  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/81  | Reserved   |  |
| C00840/82  | Reserved   |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00840   16-bit inputs I/O level [%]</b>  |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23735 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB7 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|--|
| C00840/83   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/84   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/85   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/86   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/87   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/88   | Reserved  |  |
| C00840/89   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn1                |  |
| C00840/90   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn2                |  |
| C00840/91   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn3                |  |
| C00840/92   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn4                |  |
| C00840/93   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine1              |  |
| C00840/94   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine2              |  |
| C00840/95   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine3              |  |
| C00840/96   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas1               |  |
| C00840/97   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas2               |  |
| C00840/98   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas3               |  |
| C00840/99   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas4               |  |
| C00840/100  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut1            |  |
| C00840/101  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut2            |  |
| C00840/102  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut3            |  |
| C00840/103  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut4            |  |
| C00840/104  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wSelectSlave        |  |
| C00840/105  | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : nOut_v                   |  |
| C00840/106  | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalHW |  |
| C00840/107  | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalLW |  |
| C00840/108  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1                  |  |
| C00840/109  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2                  |  |
| C00840/110  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3                  |  |
| C00840/111  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4                  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |  |

**C00841**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b>                                    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------|---|
| Decimal/hexadecimal/bit coded display of 16 bit input values of various blocks of the I/O level |        |   |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |        |   |
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |        |   |
| Bit 0   | Active |   |
| ...   | ...    |   |
| Bit 15  | Active |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |        | <b>Info</b>   |
| C00841/1  |        | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (V)                           |
| C00841/2  |        | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState                                     |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---|
| C00841/3   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2            |   |
| C00841/4   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3            |   |
| C00841/5   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4            |   |
| C00841/6   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1            |   |
| C00841/7   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2            |   |
| C00841/8   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3            |   |
| C00841/9   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4            |   |
| C00841/10  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1            |   |
| C00841/11  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2            |   |
| C00841/12  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3            |   |
| C00841/13  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4            |   |
| C00841/14  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis1_a        |   |
| C00841/15  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis2_a        |   |
| C00841/16  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis3_a        |   |
| C00841/17  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis4_a        |   |
| C00841/18  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis1            |   |
| C00841/19  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis2            |   |
| C00841/20  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis3            |   |
| C00841/21  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis4            |   |
| C00841/22  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState            |   |
| C00841/23  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2             |   |
| C00841/24  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3             |   |
| C00841/25  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4             |   |
| C00841/26  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5             |   |
| C00841/27  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6             |   |
| C00841/28  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7             |   |
| C00841/29  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8             |   |
| C00841/30  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9             |   |
| C00841/31  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10            |   |
| C00841/32  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11            |   |
| C00841/33  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12            |   |
| C00841/34  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13            |   |
| C00841/35  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14            |   |
| C00841/36  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15            |   |
| C00841/37  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16            |   |
| C00841/38  | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (V) |   |
| C00841/39  | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut1_a (I) |   |
| C00841/40  | <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a> : nOut2_a (I) |   |
| C00841/41  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis5_a        |   |
| C00841/42  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis6_a        |   |
| C00841/43  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis7_a        |   |
| C00841/44  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a> : nDis8_a        |   |
| C00841/45  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis5            |   |
| C00841/46  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis6            |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|---|
| C00841/47  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis7               |   |
| C00841/48  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a> : wDis8               |   |
| C00841/49  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/50  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/51  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/52  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/53  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/54  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/55  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/56  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/57  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/58  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/59  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/60  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/61  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/62  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/63  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/64  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/65  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/66  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/67  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/68  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/69  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParIndex    |   |
| C00841/70  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wParSubindex |   |
| C00841/71  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInHWord     |   |
| C00841/72  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : wInLWord     |   |
| C00841/73  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/74  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/75  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/76  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/77  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/78  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/79  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/80  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/81  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/82  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/83  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/84  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/85  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/86  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/87  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/88  | Reserved   |   |
| C00841/89  | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn1             |   |
| C00841/90  | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn2             |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00841   16-bit inputs I/O level</b>  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23734 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB6 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|---|
| C00841/91   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn3                |   |
| C00841/92   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wIn4                |   |
| C00841/93   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine1              |   |
| C00841/94   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine2              |   |
| C00841/95   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wLine3              |   |
| C00841/96   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas1               |   |
| C00841/97   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas2               |   |
| C00841/98   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas3               |   |
| C00841/99   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : wCas4               |   |
| C00841/100  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut1            |   |
| C00841/101  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut2            |   |
| C00841/102  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut3            |   |
| C00841/103  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxOut4            |   |
| C00841/104  | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wSelectSlave        |   |
| C00841/105  | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : nOut_v                   |   |
| C00841/106  | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalHW |   |
| C00841/107  | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : wActPosExternalLW |   |
| C00841/108  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1                  |   |
| C00841/109  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2                  |   |
| C00841/110  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3                  |   |
| C00841/111  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4                  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |   |   |

**C00843**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b>                    |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| Display of the signal status of the binary inputs of different I/O level blocks |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |  |  |
| 0   | False  |  |
| 1   | True   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00843/1  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bRelay                  |  |
| C00843/2  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut1                   |  |
| C00843/3  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_Reset          |  |
| C00843/4  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn1_LoadStartValue |  |
| C00843/5  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B0                     |  |
| C00843/6  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B1                     |  |
| C00843/7  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B2                     |  |
| C00843/8  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B3                     |  |
| C00843/9  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B4                     |  |
| C00843/10   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B5                     |  |
| C00843/11   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B6                     |  |
| C00843/12   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B7                     |  |
| C00843/13   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B8                     |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00843/14  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B9  |  |
| C00843/15  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B10 |  |
| C00843/16  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B11 |  |
| C00843/17  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B12 |  |
| C00843/18  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B13 |  |
| C00843/19  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B14 |  |
| C00843/20  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : bState_B15 |  |
| C00843/21  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis1    |  |
| C00843/22  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis2    |  |
| C00843/23  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis3    |  |
| C00843/24  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis4    |  |
| C00843/25  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis5    |  |
| C00843/26  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis6    |  |
| C00843/27  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis7    |  |
| C00843/28  | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis8    |  |
| C00843/29  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B0   |  |
| C00843/30  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B1   |  |
| C00843/31  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B2   |  |
| C00843/32  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B3   |  |
| C00843/33  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B4   |  |
| C00843/34  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B5   |  |
| C00843/35  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B6   |  |
| C00843/36  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B7   |  |
| C00843/37  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B8   |  |
| C00843/38  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B9   |  |
| C00843/39  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B10  |  |
| C00843/40  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B11  |  |
| C00843/41  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B12  |  |
| C00843/42  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B13  |  |
| C00843/43  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B14  |  |
| C00843/44  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : bOut1_B15  |  |
| C00843/45  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B0   |  |
| C00843/46  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B1   |  |
| C00843/47  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B2   |  |
| C00843/48  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B3   |  |
| C00843/49  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B4   |  |
| C00843/50  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B5   |  |
| C00843/51  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B6   |  |
| C00843/52  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B7   |  |
| C00843/53  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B8   |  |
| C00843/54  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B9   |  |
| C00843/55  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B10  |  |
| C00843/56  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B11  |  |
| C00843/57  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B12  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00843/58  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B13                     |  |
| C00843/59  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B14                     |  |
| C00843/60  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : bOut1_B15                     |  |
| C00843/61  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B0                      |  |
| C00843/62  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B1                      |  |
| C00843/63  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B2                      |  |
| C00843/64  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B3                      |  |
| C00843/65  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B4                      |  |
| C00843/66  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B5                      |  |
| C00843/67  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B6                      |  |
| C00843/68  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B7                      |  |
| C00843/69  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B8                      |  |
| C00843/70  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B9                      |  |
| C00843/71  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B10                     |  |
| C00843/72  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B11                     |  |
| C00843/73  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B12                     |  |
| C00843/74  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B13                     |  |
| C00843/75  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B14                     |  |
| C00843/76  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bState_B15                     |  |
| C00843/77  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B0                       |  |
| C00843/78  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B1                       |  |
| C00843/79  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B2                       |  |
| C00843/80  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B3                       |  |
| C00843/81  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B4                       |  |
| C00843/82  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B5                       |  |
| C00843/83  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B6                       |  |
| C00843/84  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B7                       |  |
| C00843/85  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B8                       |  |
| C00843/86  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B9                       |  |
| C00843/87  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B10                      |  |
| C00843/88  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B11                      |  |
| C00843/89  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B12                      |  |
| C00843/90  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B13                      |  |
| C00843/91  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B14                      |  |
| C00843/92  | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : bOut2_B15                      |  |
| C00843/93  | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError1                 |  |
| C00843/94  | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError2                 |  |
| C00843/95  | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError3                 |  |
| C00843/96  | <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a> : bSetError4                 |  |
| C00843/97  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn6_Reset          |  |
| C00843/98  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bCountIn6_LoadStartValue |  |
| C00843/99  | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut2                   |  |
| C00843/100   | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut3                   |  |
| C00843/101   | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bOut HighCurrent        |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b> |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|--|
| C00843/102   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis9                    |  |
| C00843/103   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis10                   |  |
| C00843/104   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis11                   |  |
| C00843/105   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis12                   |  |
| C00843/106   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis13                   |  |
| C00843/107   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis14                   |  |
| C00843/108   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis15                   |  |
| C00843/109   | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a> : bDis16                   |  |
| C00843/110   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/111   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/112   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/113   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/114   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/115   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/116   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/117   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/118   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/119   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/120   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/121   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/122   | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : bReadWrite          |  |
| C00843/123   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bExecute            |  |
| C00843/124   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_1 |  |
| C00843/125   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : bSelectWriteValue_2 |  |
| C00843/126   | <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bResetNode           |  |
| C00843/127   | <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a> : bReInitCAN           |  |
| C00843/128   | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : bPosIn12_Load         |  |
| C00843/129   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/130   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/131   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/132   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/133   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/134   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/135   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/136   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/137   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/138   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/139   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/140   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/141   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/142   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/143   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/144   | Reserved  |  |
| C00843/145   | Reserved  |  |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|--|--|
| C00843/146   | Reserved   |  |
| C00843/147   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3         |  |
| C00843/148   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4         |  |
| C00843/149   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5         |  |
| C00843/150   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn6         |  |
| C00843/151   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn7         |  |
| C00843/152   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3_Rising  |  |
| C00843/153   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3_Falling |  |
| C00843/154   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4_Rising  |  |
| C00843/155   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4_Falling |  |
| C00843/156   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5_Rising  |  |
| C00843/157   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5_Falling |  |
| C00843/158   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn3Window   |  |
| C00843/159   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn4Window   |  |
| C00843/160   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPDigIn5Window   |  |
| C00843/161   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIO</a> : bSetFail                  |  |
| C00843/162   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIO</a> : bResetFail                |  |
| C00843/163   | Reserved   |  |
| C00843/164   | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : bSetRef                |  |
| C00843/165   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_1             |  |
| C00843/166   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_2             |  |
| C00843/167   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bSetRetain_3             |  |
| C00843/168   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bLoadParams              |  |
| C00843/169   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn1                     |  |
| C00843/170   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn2                     |  |
| C00843/171   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn3                     |  |
| C00843/172   | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bIn4                     |  |
| C00843/173   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bReadWrite               |  |
| C00843/174   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bExecute                 |  |
| C00843/175   | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : bStop                    |  |
| C00843/176   | <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a> : bUserLED              |  |
| C00843/177   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPEncoderWindow  |  |
| C00843/178   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPResolverWindow |  |
| C00843/179   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPEncoder        |  |
| C00843/180   | <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a> : bDisableTPResolver       |  |
| C00843/181   | <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a> : bSynRdy                       |  |
| C00843/182   | Reserved   |  |
| C00843/183   | Reserved   |  |
| C00843/184   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B0                    |  |
| C00843/185   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B1                    |  |
| C00843/186   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B2                    |  |
| C00843/187   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B3                    |  |
| C00843/188   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B4                    |  |
| C00843/189   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B5                    |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00843   Binary inputs I/O level</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23732 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB4 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| C00843/190  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B6  |  |
| C00843/191  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B7  |  |
| C00843/192  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B8  |  |
| C00843/193  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B9  |  |
| C00843/194  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B10 |  |
| C00843/195  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B11 |  |
| C00843/196  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B12 |  |
| C00843/197  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B13 |  |
| C00843/198  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B14 |  |
| C00843/199  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : bOut1_B15 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C00844

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00844   32-bit inputs I/O level [incr]  |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23731 <sub>d</sub> = 5CB3 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------|------------|--|
| Display of 32-bit input values of different I/O level blocks in [increments]  |       |            |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |            |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr. | 2147483647 |  |
| Subcodes  |       |            | Info   |
| C00844/1  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis1_p                                |
| C00844/2  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis2_p                                |
| C00844/3  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis3_p                                |
| C00844/4  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis4_p                                |
| C00844/5  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis5_p                                |
| C00844/6  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis6_p                                |
| C00844/7  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis7_p                                |
| C00844/8  |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a> : dnDis8_p                                |
| C00844/9  |       |            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : dnOut34_p                                 |
| C00844/10   |       |            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : dnOut34_p                                 |
| C00844/11   |       |            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : dnOut34_p                                 |
| C00844/12   |       |            | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : dnOut34_p                                  |
| C00844/13   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a> : dnPosIn12_Set_p                      |
| C00844/14   |       |            | Reserved   |
| C00844/15   |       |            | Reserved   |
| C00844/16   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn1                                  |
| C00844/17   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn2                                  |
| C00844/18   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn3                                  |
| C00844/19   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnIn4                                  |
| C00844/20   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnLine12                               |
| C00844/21   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnCas12                                |
| C00844/22   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a> : dnCas34                                |
| C00844/23   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : dnAuxOut12                             |
| C00844/24   |       |            | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : dnAuxOut34                             |
| C00844/25   |       |            | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : dnOut34_p                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |       |            |  |

## C00866

|   |        |        |   |  |  |
|---|--------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00866   CAN input words</b>  |        |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23709 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the 16 bit input values of the CAN interface   |        |        |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>   |        |        |   |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |        |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |        |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Active |        |   |  |  |
| ...   | ...    |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Active |        |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |        |        | Info  |  |  |
| C00866/1  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wCtrl                                       |  |  |
| C00866/2  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn2  |  |  |
| C00866/3  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn3  |  |  |
| C00866/4  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a> : wIn4  |  |  |
| C00866/5  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn1  |  |  |
| C00866/6  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn2  |  |  |
| C00866/7  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn3  |  |  |
| C00866/8  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn2</a> : wIn4  |  |  |
| C00866/9  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn1  |  |  |
| C00866/10   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn2  |  |  |
| C00866/11   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn3  |  |  |
| C00866/12   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn3</a> : wIn4  |  |  |
| C00866/13   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn1<br>• From version 15.00.00             |  |  |
| C00866/14   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn2<br>• From version 15.00.00             |  |  |
| C00866/15   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn3<br>• From version 15.00.00             |  |  |
| C00866/16   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_CanIn4</a> : wIn4<br>• From version 15.00.00             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |        |        |   |  |  |

## C00868

|   |   |   |        |
|---|---|---|--------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00868   CAN output words</b>   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23707 <sub>d</sub> = 5C9B <sub>h</sub> |        |
| Display of the 16 bit output values of the CAN interface  |   |   |        |
| ▶ <a href="#">"CAN on board" system bus</a>   |   |   |        |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |   |   |        |
| 0x0000  |   |   | 0xFFFF |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |   |   |        |
| Bit 0   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 1   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 2   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 3   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 4   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 5   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 6   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 7   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 8   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 9   | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 10  | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 11  | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 12  | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 13  | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 14  | Active  |   |        |
| Bit 15  | Active  |   |        |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |   | <b>Info</b>   |        |
| C00868/1  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wState                           |   |        |
| C00868/2  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut2                            |   |        |
| C00868/3  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut3                            |   |        |
| C00868/4  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a> : wOut4                            |   |        |
| C00868/5  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut1                            |   |        |
| C00868/6  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut2                            |   |        |
| C00868/7  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut3                            |   |        |
| C00868/8  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut2</a> : wOut4                            |   |        |
| C00868/9  | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut1                            |   |        |
| C00868/10   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut2                            |   |        |
| C00868/11   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut3                            |   |        |
| C00868/12   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut3</a> : wOut4                            |   |        |
| C00868/13   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut1<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |        |
| C00868/14   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut2<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |        |
| C00868/15   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut3<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |        |
| C00868/16   | <a href="#">LP_CanOut4</a> : wOut4<br>• From version 15.00.00 |   |        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |   |   |        |

## C00876

| Parameter   Name:<br>C00876   MCI input words   |        |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23699 <sub>d</sub> = 5C93 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------|--------|---|
| Display of the 16 bit input values of the communication module  |        |        |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |        |        |   |
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |        |        |   |
| Bit 0   | Active |        |   |
| ...   | ...    |        |   |
| Bit 15  | Active |        |   |
| Subcodes  |        |        | Info  |
| C00876/1  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wCtrl  |
| C00876/2  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn2   |
| C00876/3  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn3   |
| C00876/4  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn4   |
| C00876/5  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn5   |
| C00876/6  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn6   |
| C00876/7  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn7   |
| C00876/8  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn8   |
| C00876/9  |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn9   |
| C00876/10   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn10  |
| C00876/11   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn11  |
| C00876/12   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn12  |
| C00876/13   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn13  |
| C00876/14   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn14  |
| C00876/15   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn15  |
| C00876/16   |        |        | <a href="#">LP_McIln</a> : wIn16  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |        |        |   |

## C00877

Parameter | Name: C00877 | MCI output words

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 23698<sub>d</sub> = 5C92<sub>h</sub>

Display of the 16 bit output values of the communication module

| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |        |                                    |
|---|--------|------------------------------------|
| 0x0000  |        | 0xFFFF                             |
| Value is bit-coded:   |        |                                    |
| Bit 0   | Active |                                    |
| ...   | ...    |                                    |
| Bit 15  | Active |                                    |
| Subcodes  |        | Info                               |
| C00877/1  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wState |
| C00877/2  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut2  |
| C00877/3  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut3  |
| C00877/4  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut4  |
| C00877/5  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut5  |
| C00877/6  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut6  |
| C00877/7  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut7  |
| C00877/8  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut8  |
| C00877/9  |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut9  |
| C00877/10   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut10 |
| C00877/11   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut11 |
| C00877/12   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut12 |
| C00877/13   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut13 |
| C00877/14   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut14 |
| C00877/15   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut15 |
| C00877/16   |        | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : wOut16 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |        |                                    |

## C00890

|   |                      |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00890   MCI_InOut: Inversion</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23685 <sub>d</sub> = 5C85 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| This parameter serves to invert the control/status bits of the MCI port blocks.   |                      |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                      |   |  |
| 0x0000  |                      |   |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| Bit 0   | Active               | Bit set = inversion active  |  |
| ...   | ...                  |   |  |
| Bit 15  | Active               |   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C00890/1  | 0x0000               | <a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : Invert.Ctrl_B0..15                           |  |
| C00890/2  | 0x0000               | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : Invert.State_B0..15                         |  |
| C00890/3  | 0x0000               | <a href="#">LP_MciIn</a> : Invert.In2_B0..15                            |  |
| C00890/4  | 0x0000               | <a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> : Invert.Out2_B0..15                          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |  |

## C00905

Parameter | Name:

C00905 | Motor phase direction of rotation

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 23670<sub>d</sub> = 5C76<sub>h</sub>

To correct such misconnected motor phases, the rotating field of the inverter's output can be reversed by selecting "1: Inverted". In this case, a phase will be reversed at the output of the inverter.

**Note:**

Up to and including version 07.00.00, this function may only be activated for the following motor control types:

- V/f characteristic control (VFCplus)
- Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco)

For all other motor control types, this function must not be activated because the set control mode would not work in that case!

From version 12.00.00, this function may be activated for all motor control types with the exception of the ones for synchronous motor.

The activation of this function does not affect the control types for synchronous motor since these control types require an in-phase connection of the synchronous motor.

| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold) |              |
|---|--------------|
| 0   | Not inverted |
| 1   | Inverted     |

☒ Read access
 ☒ Write access
 ☒ CINH
 ☐ PLC STOP
 ☐ No transfer
 ☐ COM
 ☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1

## C00909

|  |                      |                 |  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00909   Speed limitation</b>  |                      |                 | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23666 <sub>d</sub> = 5C72 <sub>h</sub> |
| Max. positive/negative speed for all motor control modes   |                      |                 |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |                 |  |
| 0.00   | %                    |                 |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>     |  |
| C00909/1   | 120.00 %             | Max. pos. speed |  |
| C00909/2   | 120.00 %             | Max. neg. speed |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |                      |                 |  |

## C00910

|  |               |                            |   |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00910   Frequency limitation</b>  |               |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23665 <sub>d</sub> = 5C71 <sub>h</sub> |
| Max. positive/negative output frequency for all motor control modes<br>• For dependencies see chapters " <a href="#">Override</a> " and " <a href="#">Profile entry</a> ".   |               |                            |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                            |   |
| 0  | Hz            | 1300                       |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                       |   |
| C00910/1   | 1000 Hz       | Max. pos. output frequency |   |
| C00910/2   | 1000 Hz       | Max. neg. output frequency |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                            |   |



## C00915

|   |   |        |   |
|---|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00915   Motor cable length</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23660 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6C <sub>h</sub> |
| Single motor cable length for calculating the motor cable resistance<br>• The calculated motor cable resistance is displayed in <a href="#">C00917</a> .  |   |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0   | m | 1000.0 | 5.0 m   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |   |

## C00916

|  |                 |        |   |
|--|-----------------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00916   Motor cable cross-section</b>   |                 |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23659 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6B <sub>h</sub> |
| Motor cable cross-section of a phase/cable for calculating the motor cable resistance<br>• The calculated motor cable resistance is displayed in <a href="#">C00917</a> .  |                 |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                 |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.50   | mm <sup>2</sup> | 100.00 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |                 |        |   |

## C00917

|   |      |       |   |
|---|------|-------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00917   Motor cable resistance</b>   |      |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23658 <sub>d</sub> = 5C6A <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the motor cable resistance of a motor cable phase<br>• The motor cable resistance is calculated from the motor cable length set in <a href="#">C00915</a> and the motor cable cross-section set in <a href="#">C00916</a> .  |      |       |   |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |      |       |   |
| 0   | mohm | 64000 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |      |       |   |

## C00918

|   |   |    |  |
|---|---|----|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00918   SC: Start motor magnetising current</b>  |   |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23657 <sub>d</sub> = 5C69 <sub>h</sub> |
| If the servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) mode is selected and the inverter is enabled, the speed setpoint for motor control will only be enabled when the motor magnetising current has reached the threshold value set here.<br>• The adjustable percentage threshold value refers to the rated magnetising current ( <a href="#">C00095</a> ). |   |    |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |    | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0   | % | 90 | 87 %   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1  |   |    |  |

## C00919

|   |               |            |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |  |  |
| C00919   Moment of inertia from load  |               |            | Index: 23656 <sub>d</sub> = 5C68 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |            |   |  |  |
| In order to take account of mass inertias changing during the process (e.g. reels) when optimising the response to setpoint changes, the maximum value of the changing moment of inertia must be set here. The process signal <i>nInertiaAdapt_a</i> of the <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a> SB can then be used in the process to dynamically control what percentage of it is to be taken into account for the setpoint feedforward control. |               |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |            |   |  |  |
| 0.00  | kg cm^2       | 6000000.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |            | Info  |  |  |
| C00919/1  | 0.00 kg cm^2  |            | Load moment of inertia                        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100  |               |            |   |  |  |

## C00920

|   |   |        |   |   |  |
|---|---|--------|---|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23655 <sub>d</sub> = 5C67 <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| C00920   Rated device currents  |   |        |   |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |   |   |  |
| 0.0   | A | 6000.0 |   |   |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        |   | Info                                      |  |
| C00920/1  |   |        |   | Rated current 3ph 400V/1ph 230V           |  |
| C00920/2  |   |        |   | Rated current 3ph 440V                    |  |
| C00920/3  |   |        |   | Rated current 3ph 480V                    |  |
| C00920/4  |   |        |   | Rated current 3ph 500V                    |  |
| C00920/5  |   |        |   | Increased rated current 3ph 400V/1ph 230V |  |
| C00920/6  |   |        |   | Increased rated current 3ph 440V          |  |
| C00920/7  |   |        |   | Increased rated current 3ph 480V          |  |
| C00920/8  |   |        |   | Increased rated current 3ph 500V          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |   |   |  |

## C00922

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| C00922   ICM_DiagnosticCounter  | Index: 23653 <sub>d</sub> = 5C65 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C00925

|  |  |  |  |               |   |
|--|--|--|--|---------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:  |  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23650 <sub>d</sub> = 5C62 <sub>h</sub> |               |   |
| C00925   LS_Resolver: Number of pole pairs   |  |  |  |               |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a></div>   |  |  |  |               |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |  |  | Lenze setting |   |
| 1  |  |  | 10   |               | 1 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |  |               |   |

## C00926

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00926   Pole position</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23649 <sub>d</sub> = 5C61 <sub>h</sub> |
| <div>► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a></div>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -179.9  | °             | 179.9   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                                     |  |
| C00926/1  | -90.0 °       | <a href="#">LS Resolver</a> : Pole position     |  |
| C00926/2  | 0.0 °         | <a href="#">LS MultiEncoder</a> : Pole position |  |
| C00926/3  | 0.0 °         | <a href="#">LS Resolver</a> : NP Offset         |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10</div></div> |               |   |  |

## C00927

|  |  |      |   |
|--|--|------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00927   Motor rotor position</b>  |  |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23648 <sub>d</sub> = 5C60 <sub>h</sub> |
|  |  |      | ► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system</a>                               |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |      |   |
| 0  |  | 2047 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |      |   |

## C00936

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00936   SLPSPM: Load value — speed controller</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23639 <sub>d</sub> = 5C57 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.00   | %             | 200.00   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C00936/1   | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">SLPSPM</a> : Load value — speed controller |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |   |

## C00937

|  |   |        |  |
|--|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00937   Field-oriented motor currents</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23638 <sub>d</sub> = 5C56 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |   |        |  |
|  |   |        | ► <a href="#">Field weakening for synchronous motors</a>               |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |
| -320.00  | A | 320.00 |  |
| Subcodes   |   |        | Info   |
| C00937/1   |   |        | Field-producing current  |
| C00937/2   |   |        | Torque-producing current   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00938

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00938   PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening</b>  |   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23637 <sub>d</sub> = 5C55 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---|---------------|---|
| From version 02.00.00  |   |               | <a href="#">► Field weakening for synchronous motors</a>                |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | Lenze setting |   |
| 0.00   | % | 500.00        | <b>30.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |               |   |

## C00939

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00939   Ultimate motor current</b>   |   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23636 <sub>d</sub> = 5C54 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---|---------------|---|
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | Lenze setting |   |
| 0.0   | A | 3000.0        | <b>3000.0 A</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |   |               |   |

## C00940

|   |               |                                       |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00940   L_ConvW numerator</b>  |               |                                       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23635 <sub>d</sub> = 5C53 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                       |  |
| -32767  |               | 32767                                 |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                  |  |
| C00940/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Numerator |  |
| C00940/2  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Numerator |  |
| C00940/3  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Numerator |  |
| C00940/4  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Numerator |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                       |  |

## C00941

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00941   L_ConvW denominator</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23634 <sub>d</sub> = 5C52 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 1   |               | 32767                                   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                    |  |
| C00941/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Denominator |  |
| C00941/2  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Denominator |  |
| C00941/3  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Denominator |  |
| C00941/4  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Denominator |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00942

| Parameter   Name:   |                          | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23633 <sub>d</sub> = 5C51 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| <b>C00942   L_ConvW conversion method</b>   |                          |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                          |  |
| 0   | no conversion            |  |
| 1   | from [%] into [incr./ms] |  |
| 2   | from [incr./ms] into [%] |  |
| 3   | Factors signed           |  |
| 4   | Factors unsigned         |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>     | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00942/1  | 0: No conversion         | <a href="#">L_ConvW 1</a> : Conversion method                          |
| C00942/2  | 0: No conversion         | <a href="#">L_ConvW 2</a> : Conversion method                          |
| C00942/3  | 0: No conversion         | <a href="#">L_ConvW 3</a> : Conversion method                          |
| C00942/4  | 0: No conversion         | <a href="#">L_ConvW 4</a> : Conversion method                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                          |  |

## C00950

| Parameter   Name:   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23625 <sub>d</sub> = 5C49 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|----------------------|--|
| <b>C00950   L_Interpolator_1: Activation FB functions</b>   |                      |  |
| The <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> FB: Activation of signal interpolation and signal monitoring   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Off                  |  |
| 1   | On                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00950/1  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> : Signal interpolation                |
| C00950/2  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> : Signal monitoring                   |
| C00950/3  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> : Master value monitoring             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00951

| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23624 <sub>d</sub> = 5C48 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| <b>C00951   L_Interpolator_1: No. of interpolation steps</b>  |  |   |
| The <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> FB: No. of interpolation steps   |  |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0   |  | 65535 <b>1</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |

## C00952

| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23624 <sub>d</sub> = 5C47 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| <b>C00952   L_Interpolator_1: Limit value - error cycles</b>  |  |   |
| The <a href="#">L_Interpolator 1</a> FB: Limit value for missing data telegrams   |  |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0   |  | 65535 <b>5</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |

## C00953

|   |  |     |  |
|---|--|-----|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00953   L_Interpolator_1: Speed-up</b>   |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23622 <sub>d</sub> = 5C46 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a> : Limitation of the number of correction increments per cycle (speed-up)  |  |     |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |     | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0   |  | 100 | <b>0</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |  |

## C00954

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00954   L_Interpolator_1: Synchronisation mode</b>   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23621 <sub>d</sub> = 5C45 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                    | Info   |
| 0   | No synchronisation |  |
| 1   | CAN PDO 1          |  |
| 2   | CAN PDO 2          |  |
| 3   | CAN PDO 3          |  |
| 4   | CAN PDO 4          |  |
| 5   | CAN Sync           |  |
| 10  | MCI Sync           |  |
| 20  | Input bStart       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C00959

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00959   L_Curve: Current output value</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23616 <sub>d</sub> = 5C40 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>FB <u>L_Curve_1</u> : Display of the current output value <i>nOut_a</i>  |   |        |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Info   |
| C00959/1  |   |        | <u>L_Curve_1</u> : Current output value                                |
| C00959/2  |   |        | <u>L_Curve_2</u> : Current output value                                |
| C00959/3  |   |        | <u>L_Curve_3</u> : Current output value                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00960

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00960   L_Curve_1: Selected curve type</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23615 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3F <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Selected curve type  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Out = 0              |  |
| 1   | Out = In             |  |
| 2   | Out = f(In)          |  |
| 3   | Out = f(table)       |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00960/1  | 1: Out = In          | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Function                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C00961

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00961   L_Curve_1: Input limitation</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23614 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3E <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| -199.99   | %                    | 199.99   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C00961/1  | 199.99 %             | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Max. input                                 |
| C00961/2  | -199.99 %            | <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Min. input                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |

## C00963

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00963   L_Curve_1: Table X-values</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23612 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3C <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <u>L_Curve_1</u> : X-values for characteristic function  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -32767  |               | 32767   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00963/1  | 0             | X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |
| C00963/...  |               |   |  |
| C00963/32   |               |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00964

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00964   L_Curve_1: Table Y-values</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23611 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3B <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a> : Y-value for characteristic function  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -32767  |               | 32767   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00964/1  | 0             | Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |
| C00964/...  |               |   |  |
| C00964/32   |               |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C00965

|  |     |                      |   |
|--|-----|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00965   Max. motor speed</b>  |     |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23610 <sub>d</sub> = 5C3A <sub>h</sub> |
| When the drive reaches the motor speed set here: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The "Fault" error response takes place, i.e. the motor is shut down immediately.</li> <li>• The error message "<a href="#">oS2: Max. motor speed reached</a>" is entered into the logbook.</li> </ul>          |     |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     | <b>Lenze setting</b> |   |
| 50   | rpm | 65000                | <b>60000 rpm</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |     |                      |   |

## C00966

|  |    |                      |   |
|--|----|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00966   VFC: Time const. slip comp.</b>   |    |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23609 <sub>d</sub> = 5C39 <sub>h</sub> |
| Filter time constant of the slip compensation for V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplus</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The time constant of slip compensation serves to specify the dynamics of slip compensation for V/f characteristic control without feedback.</li> <li>• The lower the selected time constant, the higher the dynamic performance of the slip compensation.</li> </ul> |    |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    | <b>Lenze setting</b> |   |
| 1  | ms | 6000                 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1   |    |                      |   |



## C00967

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00967   VFC: Frequency interpol. point n</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23608 <sub>d</sub> = 5C38 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the interpolation points (frequency values) for the V/f characteristic control ( <b>VFCplus</b> ) with user-definable V/f characteristic ( <b>C00006</b> = "10")   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| -2600.0   | Hz            | 2600.0   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00967/1  | -50.0 Hz      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 1  |  |
| C00967/2  | -40.0 Hz      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 2  |  |
| C00967/3  | -30.0 Hz      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 3  |  |
| C00967/4  | -20.0 Hz      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 4  |  |
| C00967/5  | -10.0 Hz      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 5  |  |
| C00967/6  | 0.0 Hz        | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 6  |  |
| C00967/7  | 10.0 Hz       | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 7  |  |
| C00967/8  | 20.0 Hz       | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 8  |  |
| C00967/9  | 30.0 Hz       | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 9  |  |
| C00967/10   | 40.0 Hz       | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 10 |  |
| C00967/11   | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Frequency interpol. point 11 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |  |  |

## C00968

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23607 <sub>d</sub> = 5C37 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00968   VFC: Voltage interpol. point n  |               |   |  |
| Selection of the interpolation points (voltage values) for the V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) with user-definable V/f characteristic (C00006 = "10")   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0.00   | V             |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C00968/1   | 400.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 1  |  |
| C00968/2   | 320.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 2  |  |
| C00968/3   | 240.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 3  |  |
| C00968/4   | 160.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 4  |  |
| C00968/5   | 80.00 V       | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 5  |  |
| C00968/6   | 0.00 V        | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 6  |  |
| C00968/7   | 80.00 V       | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 7  |  |
| C00968/8   | 160.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 8  |  |
| C00968/9   | 240.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 9  |  |
| C00968/10  | 320.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 10   |  |
| C00968/11  | 400.00 V      | VFC: Voltage interpol. point 11   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C00969

|   |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00969   Motorparameter</b>   |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23606 <sub>d</sub> = 5C36 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |     |  |  |  |
| 1   |  | 255 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |     | Info   |  |  |
| C00969/1  |  |     | Motor - number of pole pairs   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |  |  |  |

## C00970

|   |   |      |   |  |  |
|---|---|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00970   Rated device voltage</b>   |   |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23605 <sub>d</sub> = 5C35 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |      |   |  |  |
| 0   | V | 1000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |      | Info  |  |  |
| C00970/1  |   |      | Rated device voltage  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |      |   |  |  |

## C00971

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16   |  |  |
| C00971   VFC: Limitation V/f +encoder  |               |        | Index: 23604 <sub>d</sub> = 5C34 <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| Limitation of the output frequency of the slip regulator and limitation of the injected stator frequency for the V/f control (VFCplus+encoder)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | Hz            | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C00971/1   | 10.00 Hz      |        | Maximum output / correcting variable of the slip regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The slip regulator output is limited to the value set here in motor/generator mode.</li><li>• We recommend defining a limit value of one or two times the motor slip frequency.</li></ul> |  |  |
| C00971/2   | 100.00 Hz     |        | Maximum frequency deviation between the rotational frequency (speed) measured mechanically by the encoder and the injected stator frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A limitation may e.g. avoid overcurrent interruption when traversing to a fixed limit stop.</li></ul>   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C00972

|   |       |        |   |  |  |
|---|-------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00972   VFC: Vp V/f +encoder</b>   |       |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23603 <sub>d</sub> = 5C33 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Proportional gain of the slip regulator for V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The gain must be selected depending on the drive system and the sensor resolution (range: 0.005 ... 5).</li><li>• A high gain requires a high number of increments.</li></ul> |       |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.000   | Hz/Hz | 64.000 | 0.100 Hz/Hz   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT  |       |        | Scaling factor: 1000  |  |  |

## C00973

|   |    |        |   |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00973   VFC: Ti V/f +encoder</b>   |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23602 <sub>d</sub> = 5C32 <sub>h</sub> |
| Integral time constant of the slip regulator for V/f control ( <a href="#">VFCplus+encoder</a> )<br>• In general, the time constant should be selected in a range of 20 ms (high dynamics) to 200 (low dynamics).   |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0   | ms | 6000.0 | <b>100.0 ms</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00975

|   |       |        |   |
|---|-------|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00975   VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller</b>  |       |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23600 <sub>d</sub> = 5C30 <sub>h</sub> |
| Proportional gain of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )   |       |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.000   | Hz/Hz | 64.000 | <b>0.500 Hz/Hz</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1000 |       |        |   |

## C00976

|   |    |        |   |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00976   VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller</b>  |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23599 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2F <sub>h</sub> |
| Reset time of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )  |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0   | ms | 6000.0 | <b>200.0 ms</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00977

|  |   |        |  |
|--|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00977   VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f</b>  |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23598 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2E <sub>h</sub> |
| Minimum voltage V/f of the Cos-Phi controller for energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )  |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 20.00  | % | 100.00 | <b>20.00 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |

## C00978

|  |   |      |  |
|--|---|------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00978   VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction</b>  |   |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23597 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2D <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the voltage reduction with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )  |   |      |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |      |  |
| -1000  | V | 1000 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |   |      |  |

## C00979

|  |  |      |  |  |  |
|--|--|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00979   Cosine phi</b>  |  |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23596 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the cosφ setpoint and actual value with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )   |  |      |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |      |  |  |  |
| -1.00  |  | 1.00 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |  |      | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00979/1   |  |      | Cosine phi act   |  |  |
| C00979/2   |  |      | Cosine phi set   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |  |      |  |  |  |

## C00980

|   |    |         |  |  |  |
|---|----|---------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00980   Performance indication</b>   |    |         | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23595 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display parameter for an energy analysis in the prevailing application. From this, decisions can be deduced whether a measure for energy optimisation is economic.  |    |         |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |         |  |  |  |
| -180.000  | kW | 180.000 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |    |         | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C00980/1  |    |         | Active output power  |  |  |
| C00980/2  |    |         | Apparent output power  |  |  |
| C00980/3  |    |         | Rated device power<br>• From version 17.00.00 onwards                  |  |  |
| C00980/4  |    |         | Input power<br>• From version 17.00.00 onwards                         |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |    |         |  |  |  |

## C00981

|   |     |             |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00981   Energy display</b>   |     |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23594 <sub>d</sub> = 5C2A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display parameter for an energy analysis in the prevailing application. From this, decisions can be deduced whether a measure for energy optimisation is economic. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values are saved to the device by switching off the mains and cannot be reset.</li></ul> |     |             |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |     |             |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | kWh | 21474836.47 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |     |             | Info   |  |  |
| C00981/1  |     |             | Output energy in motor mode  |  |  |
| C00981/2  |     |             | Output energy in generator mode  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100                              |     |             |  |  |  |

## C00982

|   |   |     |  |  |  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00982   VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp</b>  |   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23593 <sub>d</sub> = 5C29 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Voltage ramp for cancelling V-Sub with energy-saving V/f characteristic control ( <a href="#">VFCplusEco</a> )  |   |     |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |     | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.0   | s | 5.0 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |   |     |  |  |  |

## C00983

|   |               |      |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00983   Delay</b>  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23592 <sub>d</sub> = 5C28 <sub>h</sub>            |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |      |  |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 4000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |      | Info   |  |  |
| C00983/1  | 50 ms         |      | Delay I <sub>max</sub>   |  |  |
| C00983/2  | 1000 ms       |      | <a href="#">VFC</a> : Voltage ramp after overvoltage oU<br>• From version 15.00.00 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |      |  |  |  |

## C00985

|  |   |       |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23590 <sub>d</sub> = 5C26 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C00985   SLVC: Gain of field current controller  |   |       |  |  |  |
| Gain of the direct-axis current difference (Id) between setpoint and actual current for the voltage model of the sensorless vector control (SLVC)<br>• The gain should be selected within the range 0 ...1 %.  |   |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 20.00 | 0.50 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |  |  |

## C00986

|  |   |       |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00986   SLVC: Gain of cross current controller</b>  |   |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23589 <sub>d</sub> = 5C25 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain of the IQ difference for the voltage model of the sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> )  |   |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 20.00 | 0.00 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |       |  |  |  |

## C00987

|  |     |      |  |  |  |
|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00987   Inverter motor brake: nAdd</b>  |     |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23588 <sub>d</sub> = 5C24 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Speed lift which is connected in pulses to the brake ramp when the motor is braked.  |     |      |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Inverter motor brake</a></div>  |     |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |     |      | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0  | rpm | 1000 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                             |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |     |      |  |  |  |

## C00988

|  |    |       |  |  |  |
|--|----|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00988   Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time</b>   |    |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23587 <sub>d</sub> = 5C23 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| PT1 filter time for smoothing the speed lift which is added in pulses ( <a href="#">C00987</a> )   |    |       |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Inverter motor brake</a>   |    |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |       | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0.0  | ms | 100.0 | 0.0 ms   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |    |       |  |  |  |

## C00989

|  |               |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00989   Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add</b>   |               |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23586 <sub>d</sub> = 5C22 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 15.00.00  |               |      |  |  |  |
| <div>Flying restart fct.</div>   |               |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | Hz            | 5.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info   |  |  |
| C00989/1   | 0.00 Hz       |      | Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add                    |  |  |
| <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT</div><div>Scaling factor: 100</div></div> |               |      |  |  |  |

## C00990

|   |     |  |  |
|---|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23585 <sub>d</sub> = 5C21 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C00990   Flying restart fct.: Activation  |     |  |  |
| Switch on/activate flying restart circuit for non-feedback drive systems  |     |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |     | <a href="#">Flying restart fct.</a>                                    |  |
| 0   | Off |  |  |
| 1   | On  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |  |  |

## C00991

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00991   Flying restart fct.: Process</b>  |                                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23584 <sub>d</sub> = 5C20 <sub>h</sub>                               |
|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Selection of the starting value and the speed search range for the flying restart function   |                                |   |
| <div>Flying restart fct.</div>   |                                |   |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                | Info  |
| 0  | 0...+n   Start: +10 Hz         | Search positive speed range (0 ... +n) with a start frequency of +10 Hz                               |
| 1  | -n...0   Start: -10 Hz         | Search negative speed range (-n ... 0) with a start frequency of -10 Hz                               |
| 2  | <b>-n...+n   Start: +10 Hz</b> | Search negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with a start frequency of +10 Hz                  |
| 3  | -n...+n   Start: -10 Hz        | Search negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with a start frequency of -10 Hz                  |
| 4  | -n...+n   Start: Cx992         | Search the negative and positive speed range (-n ... n) with the start frequency set in <u>C00992</u> |
| <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> COM</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT</div><div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                                |   |

## C00992

|  |    |     |  |  |  |
|--|----|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00992   Flying restart fct.: Start frequency</b>  |    |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23583 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Manual selection of the starting value for the flying restart function   |    |     |  |  |  |
| • Only active if <a href="#">C00991</a> = 4  |    |     |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">Flying restart fct.</a>  |    |     |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |     | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| -200   | Hz | 200 | 10 Hz  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |  |  |

## C00993

|   |    |        |   |
|---|----|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00993   Flying restart fct: Int. time</b>  |    |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23582 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1E <sub>h</sub> |
| Time constant of the angular difference controller of the flying restart function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The time constant is to amount between 60 ... 300 ms.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a></p>                             |    |        |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |    |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>  |
| 0.0   | ms | 6000.0 | power-related (see <a href="#">table</a> )                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 10 |    |        |   |

## C00994

|   |   |        |  |
|---|---|--------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00994   Flying restart fct.: Current</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23581 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1D <sub>h</sub> |
| Current to be injected during the flying restart process <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % ≡ rated motor current (<a href="#">C00088</a>).</li> <li>The flying restart current should amount to 10 ... 25 % of the rated motor current.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">▶ Flying restart fct.</a></p> |   |        |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |   |        | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00 | 25.00 %  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 100  |   |        |  |

## C00995

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00995   SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23580 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1C <sub>h</sub> |
| ▶ <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 5.00   | %             | 400.00  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C00995/1   | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Controlled accelerating current |   |
| C00995/2   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Controlled standstill current   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |   |

## C00996

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00996   SLPSM: Switching speed</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23579 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1B <sub>h</sub> |
| ▶ <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00996/1  | 13.00 %       | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Switching speed, closed-loop control |  |
| C00996/2  | 8.00 %        | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Switching speed, open-loop control   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C00997

|   |   |                      |  |
|---|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00997   SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency</b>   |   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23578 <sub>d</sub> = 5C1A <sub>h</sub> |
|   |   |                      | ► <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>    |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| 0.00  | % | 100.00               | <b>5.00 %</b>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |   |                      |  |

## C00998

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00998   SLPSM: Filter time rotor position</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23577 <sub>d</sub> = 5C19 <sub>h</sub> |
| ► <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0.5  | ms            | 20.0   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C00998/1   | 3.0 ms        | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Filter time rotor position     |  |
| C00998/2   | 5.0 ms        | <a href="#">SLPSM</a> : Filter time actual speed value |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 10 |               |  |  |

## C00999

|  |   |                      |  |
|--|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C00999   SLPSM: PLL gain</b>   |   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23576 <sub>d</sub> = 5C18 <sub>h</sub> |
|  |   |                      | ► <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>    |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  |
| 0  | % | 1000                 | <b>400 %</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |   |                      |  |



## C01000

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01000   MCTRL: Status   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23575 <sub>d</sub> = 5C17 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|---|--------|---|
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |   |        |   |
| 0x0000  |   | 0xFFFF |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |   |        | Info  |
| Bit 0   | SLPSM: Speed closed-loop control        |        | 1 ≡ The sensorless control for synchronous motors is in the closed-loop controlled operation ( $ n_{\text{Setpoint}}  > n_{\text{C00996}}$ ).<br>▶ <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a>  |
| Bit 1   | SLPSM: Speed open-loop control          |        | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>1 ≡ The sensorless control for synchronous motors is in the open-loop controlled operation ( $ n_{\text{Setpoint}}  > n_{\text{C00996}}$ ).<br>▶ <a href="#">Sensorless control for synchronous motors (SLPSM)</a> |
| Bit 2   | Motor ASM                               |        | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>1 ≡ Set motor type is "Asynchronous motor"   |
| Bit 3   | Motor PSM                               |        | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>1 ≡ Set motor type is "Synchronous motor"  |
| Bit 4   | Encoder open circuit: V/f linear active |        | <a href="#">From version 15.00.00</a><br>1 ≡ Due to an encoder open circuit, it has been internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control to avoid impermissible motor movements.  |
| Bit 5   | Speed limit. C909/C910/fdmax            |        |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                                |        |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |   |        |   |

## C01001

|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01001   Manual entry of motor type</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23574 <sub>d</sub> = 5C16 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 14.00.00  |               |  |
| Selection list   |               |  |
| 0  | Automatic     |  |
| 1  | ASM           |  |
| 2  | PSM           |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C01001/1   | 0: Automatic  | Manual entry of motor type   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01004

|  |                      |   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01004   Device command: Configuration</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23571 <sub>d</sub> = 5C13 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>   |                      |   |
| 0x0000   | 0xFFFF               |   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                      | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0  | Communication module |   |
| Bit 1  | CAN OnBoard          |   |
| Bit 2  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 3  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 4  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 5  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 6  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 7  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 8  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 10   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 11   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 12   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 13   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 14   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 15   | Reserved             |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C01004/1   | 0x0000               | Load Lenze setting without:   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |

## C01010

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01010   L_ArithmetikPhi 1-3: Function</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23565 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0D <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the internal arithmetics   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | dnln1_p              |  |
| 1   | dnln1_p + dnln2_p    |  |
| 2   | dnln1_p - dnln2_p    |  |
| 3   | dnln1_p * dnln2_p    |  |
| 4   | dnln1_p / dnln2_p    |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01010/1  | 0: dnln1_p           | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 1</a> : Function                           |
| C01010/2  | 0: dnln1_p           | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 2</a> : Function                           |
| C01010/3  | 0: dnln1_p           | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 3</a> : Function                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01011

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01011   L_ArithmetikPhi 4-6: Function</b>  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23564 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0C <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| From version 12.00.00<br>Selection of the internal arithmetics  |                               |  |
| Selection list  |                               |  |
| 0   | dnln1_p                       |  |
| 1   | dnln1_p + dnln2_p             |  |
| 2   | dnln1_p - dnln2_p             |  |
| 3   | dnln1_p * dnln2_p             |  |
| 4   | dnln1_p / dnln2_p             |  |
| 5   | dnln1_p % dnln2_p             |  |
| 6   | dnln1_p + dnln2_p (no limit.) |  |
| 7   | dnln1_p - dnln2_p (no limit.) |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                 | Information  |
| C01011/1  | 0: dnln1_p                    | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 4</a> : Function                           |
| C01011/2  | 0: dnln1_p                    | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 5</a> : Function                           |
| C01011/3  | 0: dnln1_p                    | <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi 6</a> : Function                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                               |  |

## C01012

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01012   L_PhiDiv: byDivision</b>   |               | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 23563 <sub>d</sub> = 5C0B <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |
| -31   |               |   |
|   |               | 31  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |
| C01012/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_PhiDiv 1</a> : byDivision                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C01020

|   |                |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01020   L_Odometer_1: Memory length</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23555 <sub>d</sub> = 5C03 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : No. of measurements   |                |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                |  |
| 1   | 1 measurement  |  |
| 2   | 2 measurements |  |
| 3   | 3 measurements |  |
| 4   | 4 measurements |  |
| 5   | 5 measurements |  |
| 6   | 6 measurements |  |
| 7   | 7 measurements |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C01021

|   |                |  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01021   L_Odometer_1: Memory type</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23554 <sub>d</sub> = 5C02 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : If "ring buffer" is selected, it is started again after the measurements set in <a href="#">C01020</a> and the old values are overwritten. Otherwise, the measurement stops.  |                |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                |  |
| 0   | No ring buffer |  |
| 1   | Ring buffer    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                |  |

## C01022

|   |           |  |
|---|-----------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01022   L_Odometer_1: Input selection</b>  |           | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23553 <sub>d</sub> = 5C01 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : Selection of position or speed input  |           |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |           |  |
| 0   | Pos input |  |
| 1   | V input   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |           |  |

## C01023

|   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01023   L_Odometer_1: Edge selection</b>   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23552 <sub>d</sub> = 5C00 <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a> : No. of the edge triggering the measurement  |                   |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                   |  |
| 0   | High edge         |  |
| 1   | Low edge          |  |
| 2   | High and low edge |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                   |  |

## C01025

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01025   L_Curve_2: Selected curve type</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23550 <sub>d</sub> = 5BFE <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Selected curve type  |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Out = 0              |  |
| 1   | Out = In             |  |
| 2   | Out = f(In)          |  |
| 3   | Out = f(table)       |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01025/1  | 1: Out = In          | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Function                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01026

|   |                      |        |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01026   L_Curve_2: Input limitation</b>  |                      |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23549 <sub>d</sub> = 5BFD <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value  |                      |        |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %                    | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |        | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01026/1  | 199.99 %             |        | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Max. input                                 |  |  |
| C01026/2  | -199.99 %            |        | <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Min. input                                 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |                      |        |  |  |  |

## C01028

|   |                      |   |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01028   L_Curve_2: Table X-values</b>  |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23547 <sub>d</sub> = 5BFB <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : X-values for characteristic function   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| -32767  |                      | 32767   |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                                   |  |  |  |
| C01028/1  | 0                    | X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |  |  |
| C01028/...  |                      |   |  |  |  |
| C01028/32   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |  |  |  |

## C01029

|   |  |               |  |   |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01029   L_Curve_2: Table Y-values</b>  |  |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23546 <sub>d</sub> = 5BFA <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |  |               |  |   |  |
| FB <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> : Y-value for characteristic function  |  |               |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |               |  |   |  |
| -32767  |  | 32767         |  |   |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Lenze setting |  | Info  |  |
| C01029/1  |  | 0             |  | Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |
| C01029/...  |  |               |  |   |  |
| C01029/32   |  |               |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |   |  |

## C01030

|   |                         |  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01030   L_Curve_3: Selected curve type</b>   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23545 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF9 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Selected curve type   |                         |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                         | <b>Info</b>  |
| 0   | Out = 0                 |  |
| 1   | Out = ln                |  |
| 2   | Out = f(ln)             |  |
| 3   | Out = f(table)          |  |
| 4   | Out = f(characteristic) | From version 12.00.00  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>    | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01030/1  | 1: Out = ln             | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Function                                   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C01031

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01031   L_Curve_3: Input limitation</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23544 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF8 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Upper and lower limit for input value   |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |
| -199.99   | %                    | 199.99   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01031/1  | 199.99 %             | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Max. input                                 |
| C01031/2  | -199.99 %            | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Min. input                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |                      |  |

## C01033

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01033   L_Curve_3: Table X-values</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23542 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF6 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : X-values for characteristic function  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -32767  |               |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C01033/1  | 0             | X values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |
| C01033/...  |               |   |  |
| C01033/32   |               |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C01034

|   |                      |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01034   L_Curve_3: Table Y-values</b>  |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23541 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF5 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00<br>FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Y-value for characteristic function   |                      |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |
| -32767  |                      |   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                                   |  |
| C01034/1  | 0                    | Y values 1 ... 32 for characteristic function |  |
| C01034/...  |                      |   |  |
| C01034/32   |                      |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |  |

## C01035

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01035   L_Curve_3: SelectCurve  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23540 <sub>d</sub> = 5BF4 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00<br>FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : Selection of the tensile force profile  |   |   |
| Selection list  |   | Info  |
| 0   | Linear tensile force profile                      | ► <a href="#">Use of L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a>     |
| 1   | Linear torque profile                             |   |
| 2   | Tensile force profile according to characteristic |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                                     | Info  |
| C01035/1  | 0: Linear tensile force profile                   | <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> : SelectCurve                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |   |

## C01040

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01040   L_SRFG_1..2 linear ramp time</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23535 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEF <sub>h</sub> |
| Symmetrical acceleration/deceleration time for the ramp function generator   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0.001  | s             | 999.999                                     |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C01040/1   | 100.000 s     | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : linear ramp time |   |
| C01040/2   | 100.000 s     | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : linear ramp time |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |   |   |

## C01041

|  |               |  |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01041   L_SRFG_1..2 S-ramp time</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23534 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEE <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| S-ramp time for jerk-free acceleration   |               |  |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |  |  |
| 0.001  | s             | 50.000                                 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                                   |   |  |  |
| C01041/1   | 0.200 s       | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : S-ramp time |   |  |  |
| C01041/2   | 0.200 s       | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : S-ramp time |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |   |  |  |

## C01042

|   |               |        |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01042   L_SRFG_1..2 limitations of output values</b>   |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23533 <sub>d</sub> = 5BED <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Limitation of the output values   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C01042/1  | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : Pos. Limit                                  |  |  |
| C01042/2  | -100.00 %     |        | <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a> : Neg. Limit                                  |  |  |
| C01042/3  | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : Pos. Limit                                  |  |  |
| C01042/4  | -100.00 %     |        | <a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a> : Neg. Limit                                  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C01045

|   |               |       |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01045   L_ConvAP 1-3: Numerator/denominator</b>  |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23530 <sub>d</sub> = 5BEA <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |  |  |  |
| -32767  |               | 32767 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C01045/1  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : Numerator                                 |  |  |
| C01045/2  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a> : Denominator                               |  |  |
| C01045/3  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> : Numerator                                 |  |  |
| C01045/4  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a> : Denominator                               |  |  |
| C01045/5  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : Numerator                                 |  |  |
| C01045/6  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a> : Denominator                               |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |  |  |  |



## C01046

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01046   L_ConvPA 1-3: byDivision</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 23529 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE9 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 31   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01046/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvPA 1</a> : Division factor |   |
| C01046/2  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvPA 2</a> : Division factor |   |
| C01046/3  | 1             | <a href="#">L_ConvPA 3</a> : Division factor |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01047

|   |               |                                       |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01047   L_GearComp_1: Offset</b>   |               |                                       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23528 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE8 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |                                       |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                       |  |
| -16383  |               | 16383                                 |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                  |  |
| C01047/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : Offset |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                       |  |

## C01048

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01048   L_GearComp_1: Num_Denom</b>  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23527 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE7 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| -32767  |               | 32767                                      |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                       |  |
| C01048/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : Numerator   |  |
| C01048/2  | 1             | <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a> : Denominator |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C01049

|   |  |    |  |
|---|--|----|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01049   L_CalcDiameter_1: Status</b>   |  |    | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23526 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE6 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |  |    |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |    |  |
| -10   |  | 30 |  |
| Subcodes  |  |    | Info   |
| C01049/1  |  |    | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Status                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |    |  |

## C01050

|  |               |          |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|----------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01050   L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation</b>  |               |          | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23525 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |          |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |          |   |  |  |
| 0.001  | Rev.          | 1000.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |          | Info  |  |  |
| C01050/1   | 1.000 rev.    |          | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Diameter recalculation 0             |  |  |
| C01050/2   | 0.100 rev.    |          | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Diameter recalculation 1             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |          |   |  |  |

## C01051

|  |               |       |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01051   L_CalcDiameter_1: Filter time constant</b>  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23524 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0.010  | s             | 3.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01051/1   | 1.000 s       |       | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Filter time constant                 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01052

|   |               |        |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01052   L_CalcDiameter_1: Web break monitoring</b>   |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23523 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C01052/1  | 10.00 %       |        | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Permissible diameter change         |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C01053

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01053   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller times</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23522 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 30.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01053/1   | 0.000 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Acceleration/deceleration time        |  |  |
| C01053/2   | 0.000 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Filter time constant                  |  |  |
| C01053/3   | 0.000 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Rate time                             |  |  |
| C01053/4   | 1.000 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Reset time                            |  |  |
| C01053/5   | 0.000 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Rate action                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01054

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01054   L_ProcessCtrl_1: System deviation</b>  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23521 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE1 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C01054/1  | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Gain of system deviation |  |
| C01054/2  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a> : Area of system deviation |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C01055

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01055   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Correcting variable limitation</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23520 <sub>d</sub> = 5BE0 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |   |  |
| Selection list  |               |   |  |
| 0   | False         |   |  |
| 1   | True          |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C01055/1  | 0: FALSE      | L_ProcessCtrl_1: Correcting variable limitation |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C01056

|   |               |                                  |   |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01056   L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller gain</b>   |               |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23519 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDF <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |                                  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                  |   |
| 0.00  |               | 100.00                           |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                             |   |
| C01056/1  | 0.10          | L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller gain |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                                  |   |

## C01057

|  |    |           |   |
|--|----|-----------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01057   L_CalcDiameter_1: Current diameter</b>  |    |           | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23518 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDE <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |    |           |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |           |   |
| 0.000  | mm | 10000.000 |   |
| Subcodes   |    |           | Info  |
| C01057/1   |    |           | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Current diameter                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |    |           |   |

## C01058

|   |                |   |  |
|---|----------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C01058   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Limit stop   |                | Index: 23517 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDD <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                |   |  |
| Selection list  |                |   |  |
| 0   | deactivated    |   |  |
| 1   | activated      |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting  | Info  |  |
| C01058/1  | 0: Deactivated | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Limit stop   |  |
| C01058/2  | 0: Deactivated | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Limit stop   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                |   |  |

## C01059

|   |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23516 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDC <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01059   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Positioning behaviour  |   |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |   |  |  |
| Selection list  |   |  |  |
| 0   | dnOut_p = 0   |  |  |
| 1   | dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnAct_p                         |  |  |
| 2   | dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnSet_p                         |  |  |
| 3   | dnOut_p/nOut_v follow dnAct_p<br>(without limitation) |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting   | Info   |  |
| C01059/1  | 0: dnOut_p = 0  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Positioning behaviour                 |  |
| C01059/2  | 0: dnOut_p = 0  | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Positioning behaviour                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |  |  |

## C01060

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32                         |
| C01060   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Ramps   |               |   | Index: 23515 <sub>d</sub> = 5BDB <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0.010  | s             | 130.000   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C01060/1   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Deceleration of set position |   |
| C01060/2   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Acceleration ramp            |   |
| C01060/3   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Deceleration ramp            |   |
| C01060/4   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Deceleration of set position |   |
| C01060/5   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Acceleration ramp            |   |
| C01060/6   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Deceleration ramp            |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |   |   |

## C01061

|   |               |       |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01061   L_PosCtrlLin 1-2: Traversing speeds</b>  |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23514 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD <sub>Ah</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |  |  |  |
| -15000  | rpm           | 15000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C01061/1  | 199 rpm       |       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Forward motion                        |  |  |
| C01061/2  | 199 rpm       |       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 1</a> : Return motion                         |  |  |
| C01061/3  | 199 rpm       |       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Forward motion                        |  |  |
| C01061/4  | 199 rpm       |       | <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin 2</a> : Return motion                         |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |  |  |  |

## C01062

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01062   L_SwitchPoint_1: Dead time</b>   |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23513 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD9 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0   |               | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01062/1  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 1                           |  |  |
| C01062/2  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 2                           |  |  |
| C01062/3  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 3                           |  |  |
| C01062/4  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 4                           |  |  |
| C01062/5  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dead time 5                           |  |  |
| C01062/6  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 6                           |  |  |
| C01062/7  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : dead time 7                           |  |  |
| C01062/8  | 0             |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Dead time 8                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01063

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01063   L_SwitchPoint_1: Hysteresis</b>  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23512 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01063/1  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 1                          |  |  |
| C01063/2  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 2                          |  |  |
| C01063/3  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 3                          |  |  |
| C01063/4  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 4                          |  |  |
| C01063/5  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 5                          |  |  |
| C01063/6  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : hysteresis 6                          |  |  |
| C01063/7  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : hysteresis 7                          |  |  |
| C01063/8  | 0 incr.       |       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Hysteresis 8                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01064

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23511 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD7 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01064   L_SwitchPoint_1: CenterMode  |               |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |  |
| 0   | False         |  |  |
| 1   | True          |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C01064/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 1                         |  |
| C01064/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 2                         |  |
| C01064/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 3                         |  |
| C01064/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 4                         |  |
| C01064/5  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 5                         |  |
| C01064/6  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 6                         |  |
| C01064/7  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 7                         |  |
| C01064/8  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : CenterMode 8                         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C01065

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01065   L_SwitchPoint_1: Running time</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23510 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD6 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   | ms            | 60000  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01065/1  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 1 |   |
| C01065/2  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 2 |   |
| C01065/3  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 3 |   |
| C01065/4  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 4 |   |
| C01065/5  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 5 |   |
| C01065/6  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Running time 6 |   |
| C01065/7  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : runtime 7      |   |
| C01065/8  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : runtime 8      |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01066

|   |                                |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01066   L_SwitchPoint_1: Status</b>  |                                | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23509 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD5 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                                |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                                |  |
| 0   | OK                             |  |
| 10  | FB not active                  |  |
| 100   | Switching points not plausible |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |                                | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01066/1  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 1                             |
| C01066/2  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 2                             |
| C01066/3  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 3                             |
| C01066/4  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 4                             |
| C01066/5  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 5                             |
| C01066/6  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 6                             |
| C01066/7  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 7                             |
| C01066/8  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Status 8                             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                                |  |

## C01067

|   |                        |  |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01067   Inversion of gearbox stages</b>  |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23508 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD4 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                        |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                        |  |
| 0   | Not inverted           |  |
| 1   | Inverted               |  |
| 2   | Automatically from MCK |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>   | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01067/1  | 0: Not inverted        | <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nSet_v             |
| C01067/2  | 0: Not inverted        | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nSet_v                     |
| C01067/3  | 0: Not inverted        | <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a> : Invert. gearbox nMotorSpeedAct_v    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT           Scaling factor: 1 |                        |  |

## C01068

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01068   L_SwitchPoint_1: Invert</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23507 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD3 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                      |   |
| 0x0000  |                      | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0   | Invert Output1       | Bit set = inversion active  |
| Bit 1   | Invert Output2       |   |
| Bit 2   | Invert Output3       |   |
| Bit 3   | Invert Output4       |   |
| Bit 4   | Invert Output5       |   |
| Bit 5   | Invert Output6       |   |
| Bit 6   | Invert Output7       |   |
| Bit 7   | Invert Output8       |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved             |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C01068/1  | 0x0000               | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Inversion of outputs                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |

## C01069

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01069   L_DFSET_1: Ramp settings</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23506 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD2 <sub>h</sub>  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |
| 0   | Incr./ms             | 32767  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01069/1  | 10 incr./ms          | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Ramp SpeedTrim (1/100)<br>• From version 12.00.00 onwards, this setting has a resolution increased by the factor 100: A value of 32767 is internally evaluated with 327.67. Hence, the unit is [incr./100 ms]. |
| C01069/2  | 100 incr./ms         | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Ramp angle compensation  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |



## C01070

|   |               |           |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01070   L_DFSET_1: Angular trimming</b>  |               |           | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23505 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD1 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |           |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |           |  |  |  |
| -134217728  | Incr.         | 134217728 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |           | Info   |  |  |
| C01070/1  | 0 incr.       |           | L_DFSET_1: Speed-dependent angle adjustment                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |           |  |  |  |

## C01071

|  |               |            |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01071   L_DFSET_1: Following error limit</b>  |               |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23504 <sub>d</sub> = 5BD0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |            |   |  |  |
| 10   | Incr.         | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |            | Info  |  |  |
| C01071/1   | 32768 incr.   |            | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Following error limit                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 1 |               |            |   |  |  |

## C01072

|   |               |       |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01072   L_DFSET_1: Multiplier - angular trimming</b>   |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23503 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCF <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |  |  |  |
| -20000  |               | 20000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C01072/1  | 1             |       | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Multiplier - angular trimming              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |  |  |  |

## C01073

Parameter | Name: C01073 | L\_DFSET\_1: Adjustment

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23502<sub>d</sub> = 5BC<sub>Eh</sub>

From version 02.00.00

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                                       |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 0x00  |                                       | 0xFF  |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                                       | Info  |
| Bit 0   | Setpoint angle without gearbox factor | 0 ≡ Evaluation of the setpoint angle with gearbox factor<br>1 ≡ Evaluation of the setpoint angle without gearbox factor |
| Bit 1   | Angle correction with polynomial      | 0 ≡ Angle correction without downstream polynomial<br>1 ≡ Angle correction with downstream polynomial                   |
| Bit 2   | External angle correction             | 0 ≡ Internal angle correction<br>1 ≡ External angle correction<br>• From version 13.00.00                               |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                              |   |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                              |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                              |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                              |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                              |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                         | Info  |
| C01073/1  | 0x02                                  | L_DFSET_1: Adjustment   |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C01074

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01074   L_DFSET_1: Zero pulse divider</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23501 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCD <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 16384   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C01074/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Divider for actual value zero pulse |   |
| C01074/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a> : Divider for setpoint zero pulse     |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01075

|   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23500 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01075   L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode  |   |   |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |   |   |  |
| Selection list  |   |   |  |
| 0   | inactive  |   |  |
| 1   | Permanent sync. without enable (bZeroPulse)       |   |  |
| 2   | Permanent sync. with enable (bZeroPulse)          |   |  |
| 10  | 1x sync. - Angular diff. shortest path setpoint   |   |  |
| 11  | 1x Sync. - Angular diff. Cw                       |   |  |
| 12  | 1x Sync. - Angular diff. Ccw                      |   |  |
| 13  | 1x Sync. - Angular diff. shortest path act. value |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                                     | Info  |  |
| C01075/1  | 0: Inactive                                       | L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode                                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |   |  |

## C01076

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01076   L_DFRFG_1: Times</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23499 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCB <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.000  | s             | 999.900  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01076/1   | 1.000 s       | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Acceleration and deceleration time |   |
| C01076/2   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Deceleration time for quick stop   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |   |

## C01077

|   |               |                          |  |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |                          | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23498 <sub>d</sub> = 5BCA <sub>h</sub> |
| C01077   L_DFRFG_1: Max. speed-up   |               |                          |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |                          |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                          |  |
| 1   | rpm           | 15000                    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                     |  |
| C01077/1  | 3000 rpm      | L_DFRFG_1: Max. speed-up |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                          |  |

## C01078

|   |                  |            |   |  |  |
|---|------------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01078   L_DFRFG_1: Following error</b>   |                  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23497 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC9 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                  |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                  |            |   |  |  |
| 10  | Incr.            | 2000000000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    |            | Info  |  |  |
| C01078/1  | 2000000000 incr. |            | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Following error limit                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |            |   |  |  |

## C01079

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01079   L_DFRFG_1: Synchronisation window</b>  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23496 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01079/1  | 100 incr.     |       | L_DFRFG_1: Synchronisation window (position)                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01080

|   |               |            |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01080   L_DFRFG_1: Offset</b>  |               |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23495 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |            |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |            |  |  |  |
| -2147483647   | Incr.         | 2147483647 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |            | Info   |  |  |
| C01080/1  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a> : Offset                                     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |            |  |  |  |

## C01081

|   |                        |   |  |
|---|------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C01081   L_DFRFG_1: Sync. direction / TP function   |                        | Index: 23494 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC6 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |                        |   |  |
| Selection list  |                        |   |  |
| 1   | cw/ccw - without TP    |   |  |
| 2   | cw - without TP        |   |  |
| 3   | ccw - without TP       |   |  |
| 4   | cw/ccw - with TP       |   |  |
| 5   | cw - with TP           |   |  |
| 6   | ccw - with TP          |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting          | Info  |  |
| C01081/1  | 1: cw/ccw - without TP | L_DFRFG_1: Sync. direction / TP function      |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                        |   |  |

## C01082

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01082   LS_WriteParamList: Execute Mode</b>  |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23493 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC5 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Selection of the activation method  |                   |   |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                   | Info  |
| 0   | <b>by Execute</b> | The writing of the parameter list is activated by a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input.                             |
| 1   | by Input Select   | The writing of the parameter list is carried out if a change is made at the select inputs and if the inverter is initialised. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                   |   |

## C01083

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01083   LS_WriteParamList: Error status</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23492 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC4 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|---|
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Error status:   |  |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = no error</li> <li>• 33803   0x840B = invalid data type (e.g. STRING)</li> <li>• 33804   0x840C = limit violation</li> <li>• 33806   0x840E = invalid code</li> <li>• 33813   0x8415 = no element of the selection list</li> <li>• 33815   0x8417 = writing of the parameter not permitted</li> <li>• 33816   0x8418 = writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited</li> <li>• 33829   0x8425 = invalid subcode</li> <li>• 33865   0x8449 = no parameter with subcodes</li> </ul> |  |   |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |
| 0   |  | 34000   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |  |   |

## C01084

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01084   LS_WriteParamList: Error line</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23491 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC3 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--|--|
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Display of the number of list entry where the error occurred (in connection with the value set selected via <i>bSelectWriteValue_1</i> and <i>bSelectWriteValue_2</i> ).  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 32   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |  |

## C01085

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01085   LS_WriteParamList: Index</b>  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23490 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC2 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter for entry 1 ... 32   |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0.000  |               | 16000.000  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C01085/1   | 0.000         | Parameter for entries 1 ... 32                     |  |
| C01085/...   |               | • Format: <code number>.<subcode number>           |  |
| C01085/32  |               | • Examples: "12.000" = C00012; "26.001" = C00026/1 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |  |

## C01086

|   |  |               |  |   |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01086   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_1</b>  |  |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23489 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC1 <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 1  |  |               |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |               |  |   |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647    |  |   |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Lenze setting |  | Info  |  |
| C01086/1  |  | 0             |  | Parameter values - value set 1<br>• Parameter values for the parameters defined in<br><a href="#">C01085</a> /1 ... 32. |  |
| C01086/...  |  |               |  |   |  |
| C01086/32   |  |               |  |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |   |  |

## C01087

|   |  |               |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01087   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_2   |  |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23488 <sub>d</sub> = 5BC0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 2  |  |               |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |               |  |  |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647    |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Lenze setting |  | Info   |  |
| C01087/1  |  | 0             |  | Parameter values - value set 2<br>• Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085</a> /1 ... 32. |  |
| C01087/...  |  |               |  |  |  |
| C01087/32   |  |               |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |  |  |

## C01088

|   |  |                      |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01088   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_3</b>  |  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23487 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBF <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 3  |  |                      |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647           |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |  | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C01088/1  |  | 0                    |  | Parameter values - value set 3<br>• Parameter values for the parameters defined in <a href="#">C01085</a> /1 ... 32. |  |
| C01088/...  |  |                      |  |  |  |
| C01088/32   |  |                      |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |                      |  |  |  |

## C01089

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01089   LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_4</b>  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23486 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBE <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> : Parameter values - value set 4  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647                                       |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C01089/1  | 0             | Parameter values - value set 4                   |  |
| C01089/...  |               | • Parameter values for the parameters defined in |  |
| C01089/32   |               | <a href="#">C01085</a> /1 ... 32.                |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C01090

|   |                      |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01090   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Index</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23485 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBD <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Parameter to be read or written. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Format: &lt;code number&gt;,&lt;subcode number&gt;</li><li>• For a setting of "0,000", inputs <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> are effective for addressing purposes instead.</li></ul>                |                      |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |
| 0.000   |                      |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C01090/1  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Index                              |  |
| C01090/2  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Index                              |  |
| C01090/3  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Index                              |  |
| C01090/4  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Index                              |  |
| C01090/5  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Index                              |  |
| C01090/6  | 0.000                | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Index                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT    Scaling factor: 1000 |                      |  |  |

## C01091

| Parameter   Name:   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23484 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBC <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>C01091   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Cycle time</b>   |                   |   |
| Time interval for cyclic reading/writing  |                   |   |
| Selection list  |                   |   |
| 0   | 0 (by Execute)    |   |
| 20  | 20 ms             |   |
| 50  | 50 ms             |   |
| 100   | 100 ms            |   |
| 200   | 200 ms            |   |
| 500   | 500 ms            |   |
| 1000  | 1 s               |   |
| 2000  | 2 s               |   |
| 5000  | 5 s               |   |
| 10000   | 10 s              |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info  |
| C01091/1  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Cycle time                          |
| C01091/2  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Cycle time                          |
| C01091/3  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Cycle time                          |
| C01091/4  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Cycle time                          |
| C01091/5  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Cycle time                          |
| C01091/6  | 0: 0 (by Execute) | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Cycle time                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                   |   |

## C01092

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23483 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBB <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01092   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: FailState   |  |   |  |
| Error status:   |  |   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 = no error</li><li>• 33803   0x840B = invalid data type (e.g. STRING)</li><li>• 33804   0x840C = limit violation</li><li>• 33806   0x840E = invalid code</li><li>• 33813   0x8415 = no element of the selection list</li><li>• 33815   0x8417 = writing of the parameter not permitted</li><li>• 33816   0x8418 = writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited</li><li>• 33829   0x8425 = invalid subcode</li><li>• 33865   0x8449 = no parameter with subcodes</li></ul> |  |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |  |
| 0   |  | 34000   |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Info  |  |
| C01092/1  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Error status                        |  |
| C01092/2  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Error status                        |  |
| C01092/3  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Error status                        |  |
| C01092/4  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Error status                        |  |
| C01092/5  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Error status                        |  |
| C01092/6  |  | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Error status                        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |  |   |  |



## C01093

|   |                              |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01093 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Arithmetic mode</b>   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23482 <sub>d</sub> = 5BBA <sub>h</sub> |
| The integrated <a href="#">arithmetic function</a> allows for easy arithmetic conversion of the process value to be written or which was read into the format of the target parameter via parameterisable factors and without the need for an additional arithmetic FB.           |                              |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                              |  |
| 0   | No arithmetic                |  |
| 1   | In16Bit: LW=+/-32767         |  |
| 2   | In16Bit: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535 |  |
| 3   | In32Bit: HW_LW=+/-2147483647 |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>         | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01093/1  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| C01093/2  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| C01093/3  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| C01093/4  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| C01093/5  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| C01093/6  | 0: no arithmetic             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Arithmetic mode                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01094

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01094 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Numerator</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23481 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB9 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">Arithmetic function</a> : Factor (numerator) for internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.   |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| -32767  |                      | 32767  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01094/1  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Numerator                          |
| C01094/2  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Numerator                          |
| C01094/3  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Numerator                          |
| C01094/4  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Numerator                          |
| C01094/5  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Numerator                          |
| C01094/6  | 1                    | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Numerator                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01095

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01095 - LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Denominator</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23480 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB8 <sub>h</sub> |
| <a href="#">Arithmetic function</a> : Factor (denominator) for internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 1   |               | 32767   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C01095/1  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 1</a> : Denominator |  |
| C01095/2  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 2</a> : Denominator |  |
| C01095/3  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 3</a> : Denominator |  |
| C01095/4  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 4</a> : Denominator |  |
| C01095/5  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 5</a> : Denominator |  |
| C01095/6  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite 6</a> : Denominator |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C01098

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01098   LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Configuration  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23477 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB5 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |   |
| 0x0000  | 0xFFFF                                     |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |  | Info  |
| Bit 0   | Keeping the value                          |   |
| Bit 1   | Keeping the value in the event of an error |   |
| Bit 2   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 3   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                                   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                              | Info  |
| C01098/1  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a> : Configuration                       |
| C01098/2  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_2</a> : Configuration                       |
| C01098/3  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_3</a> : Configuration                       |
| C01098/4  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_4</a> : Configuration                       |
| C01098/5  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_5</a> : Configuration                       |
| C01098/6  | 0x0000                                     | <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> : Configuration                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |

## C01100

|   |                    |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23475 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB3 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01100   Function L_Counter 1-3   |                    |  |  |
| Selection of reset function   |                    |  |  |
| Selection list  |                    |  |  |
| 0   | Normal counting    |  |  |
| 1   | Auto reset         |  |  |
| 2   | Manual reset       |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting      | Info   |  |
| C01100/1  | 0: Normal counting | <a href="#">L_Counter 1</a> : Function                                 |  |
| C01100/2  | 0: Normal counting | <a href="#">L_Counter 2</a> : Function                                 |  |
| C01100/3  | 0: Normal counting | <a href="#">L_Counter 3</a> : Function                                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |  |

## C01101

|   |                             |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23474 <sub>d</sub> = 5BB2 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01101   Comparison L_Counter 1-3   |                             |  |  |
| Selection of comparison operation   |                             |  |  |
| Selection list  |                             |  |  |
| 0   | Greater than or equal to    |  |  |
| 1   | Less than or equal to       |  |  |
| 2   | equal to                    |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting               | Info   |  |
| C01101/1  | 0: Greater than or equal to | <a href="#">L_Counter 1</a> : Comparison                               |  |
| C01101/2  | 0: Greater than or equal to | <a href="#">L_Counter 2</a> : Comparison                               |  |
| C01101/3  | 0: Greater than or equal to | <a href="#">L_Counter 3</a> : Comparison                               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                             |  |  |

## C01108

| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23467 <sub>d</sub> = 5BAB <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| <b>C01108   L_SwitchPoint_1: Dead time factor</b>   |               |  |
| From version 14.00.00   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 1   | 1 µs          |  |
| 2   | 10 µs         |  |
| 3   | 100 µs        |  |
| 4   | 1000 µs       |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C01108/1  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 1                    |
| C01108/2  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 2                    |
| C01108/3  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 3                    |
| C01108/4  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 4                    |
| C01108/5  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 5                    |
| C01108/6  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 6                    |
| C01108/7  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 7                    |
| C01108/8  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a> : Deadtime factor 8                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01109

| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23466 <sub>d</sub> = 5BAA <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| <b>C01109   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Dead time factor</b>  |               |  |
| Ab Version 14.00.00   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 1   | 1 µs          |  |
| 2   | 10 µs         |  |
| 3   | 100 µs        |  |
| 4   | 1000 µs       |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01109/1  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 1                |
| C01109/2  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 2                |
| C01109/3  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 3                |
| C01109/4  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 4                |
| C01109/5  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 5                |
| C01109/6  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 6                |
| C01109/7  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 7                |
| C01109/8  | 2: 10 µs      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time factor 8                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01110

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01110   LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure</b>   |                                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23465 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA9 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| From version 02.00.00<br>Configuration examples can be found in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol</a></li> </ul> |                                      |  |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                                      | Info   |
| 0   | <b>rotatively unipolar</b>           |  |
| 1   | linearly unipolar                    |  |
| 2   | rotatively bipolar                   |  |
| 3   | linearly bipolar                     |  |
| 4   | Inverted rotatively in unipolar mode | From version 15.00.00  |
| 5   | Inverted linearly in unipolar mode   |  |
| 6   | Inverted rotatively in bipolar mode  | From version 15.00.00  |
| 7   | Inverted linearly in bipolar mode    | From version 15.00.00  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1      |                                      |  |

## C01111

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01111   LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder constant</b>  |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23464 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA8 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| From version 02.00.00<br>Configuration examples can be found in the following chapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">SinCos absolute value encoder with HIPERFACE® protocol</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">SSI absolute value encoder with Stegmann-SSI protocol</a></li> </ul> |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 1   |               | 2147483647   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01111/1  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Difference - traverse path           |
| C01111/2  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Difference - encoder value           |
| C01111/3  | 1             | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Traverse path - encoder increment    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1      |               |  |

## C01112

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01112   LS_MultiEncoder: Position values</b>  |                    | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23463 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA7 <sub>h</sub>        |
|--|--------------------|---|
| <div>► <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder</a></div>  |                    |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                    |   |
| -214748.3647   | units              | 214748.3647   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting      | Information   |
| C01112/1   | 0.0000 units       | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Position offset                             |
| C01112/2   | -214748.3647 units | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Data area min                               |
| C01112/3   | 214748.3647 units  | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Data area max                               |
| C01112/4   | 0.0000 units       | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Max. position jump<br>• Ab Version 14.00.00 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |                    |   |

## C01119

|   |       |             |  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01119   LS_MultiEncoder: Current position</b>  |       |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23456 <sub>d</sub> = 5BA0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00   |       |             |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Multi-Encoder</a>  |       |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       |             | <b>Information</b>   |  |  |
| C01119/1  |       |             | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Current position                     |  |  |
| C01119/2  |       |             | <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a> : Maximum travel distance              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |       |             |  |  |  |

## C01120

|   |              |  |  |
|---|--------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01120   Sync signal source</b>   |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23455 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Selection of the signal source for device synchronisation   |              |  |  |
| • The drive can only be synchronised by one source.   |              |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a>   |              |  |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |              | Info   |  |
| 0   | Off          | Synchronisation off  |  |
| 1   | CAN on board | Synchronisation via CAN bus<br>▸ <a href="#">Sync telegram</a>         |  |
| 2   | AxisBusIO    | Synchronisation via axis bus<br>▸ <a href="#">Axis bus</a>             |  |
| 4   | MCI          | Synchronisation via MCI (communication module)                         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |              |  |  |

## C01121

|   |    |       |   |  |  |
|---|----|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01121   Sync cycle time setpoint</b>   |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23454 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Cycle time setpoint for device synchronisation  |    |       |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Time interval at which the phase control loop (PLL) in the inverter expects the synchronisation signals.</li><li>• The cycle time setpoint must be set according to the cycle of the respective synchronisation source.</li></ul>   |    |       |   |  |  |
| <b>Note:</b>  |    |       |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only integer multiples of 1000 µs can be set.</li><li>• Intelligent communication modules usually define the cycle time setpoint derived from the bus cycle. In this case, a manual change is not possible.</li></ul>   |    |       |   |  |  |
| Example: For the CAN bus, a distance of 2 ms has been set between two synchronisation signals. If the CAN bus is to be used as synchronisation source, a synchronisation cycle of 2000 µs must be set in C01121.  |    |       |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a></div>  |    |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 1000  | µs | 20000 | 1000 µs   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |    |       |   |  |  |

## C01122

Parameter | Name: **C01122 | Sync phase position**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 23453<sub>d</sub> = 5B9D<sub>h</sub>

Phase position for device synchronisation

- The phase position determines the zero-time of the internal system cycle with regard to the synchronisation signal (bus cycle). Since PDO processing is an inherent part of the system part of the application, the instant of acceptance of the PDOs is postponed as well by a changed phase position.
- With a setting = 0, the system cycle starts simultaneously with the synchronisation signal.
- With a setting > 0, the internal system cycle starts earlier by the set time with regard to the synchronisation signal (the phase position acts negatively).
- Intelligent communication modules define the optimal time with activated synchronisation by themselves. In this case, a manual change is not possible.
- The decisive factor for defining C01122 is the time where all nodes are provided with valid PDOs.

Example: If the phase position is set to 550 µs, the system part of the application starts 550 µs before the arrival of the synchronisation signal.

▶ [Synchronisation of the internal time base](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |      | Lenze setting |
|---|----|------|---------------|
| 0   | µs | 1000 | 0 µs          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |      |               |

## C01123

|   |    |       |   |  |  |
|---|----|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01123   Sync window</b>  |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23452 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <p>Time slot for monitoring the synchronisation signal or the phase position</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The synchronisation signal or the current phase position must be within this time slot around the corresponding expected value (<a href="#">C01122</a>).</li><li>• With the setting "1000 µs" there will be no monitoring.</li></ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a></p> |    |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0   | µs | 10000 | 100 µs  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1   |    |       |   |  |  |

## C01124

|   |              |   |  |
|---|--------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C01124   Sync correction width  |              | Index: 23451 <sub>d</sub> = 5B9B <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Correction increment for device synchronisation   |              |   |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the cycle times of the synchronisation signal differs and phase-locked loop (PLL) differ from each other, this setting defines the measure the phase-locking loop is reset with.</li><li>• If synchronisation is not reached, select a higher correction constant.</li><li>• The optimum setting depends on quartz precision and must be determined empirically if required.</li></ul> |              |   |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a></div>  |              |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)   |              |   |  |
| 1   | 80ns         |   |  |
| 2   | 160ns        |   |  |
| 3   | 240ns        |   |  |
| 4   | <b>320ns</b> |   |  |
| 5   | 400ns        |   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div>   |              |   |  |

## C01130

Parameter | Name: C01130 | LS\_RetainData: Selection

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 23445<sub>d</sub> = 5B95<sub>h</sub>

From version 02.00.00

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |          |        |
|---|----------|--------|
| 0x0000  |          | 0xFFFF |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |          |        |
| Bit 0   | wIn1     |        |
| Bit 1   | wIn2     |        |
| Bit 2   | wIn3     |        |
| Bit 3   | wIn4     |        |
| Bit 4   | dnIn1    |        |
| Bit 5   | dnIn2    |        |
| Bit 6   | dnIn3    |        |
| Bit 7   | dnIn4    |        |
| Bit 8   | bln1     |        |
| Bit 9   | bln2     |        |
| Bit 10  | bln3     |        |
| Bit 11  | bln4     |        |
| Bit 12  | Reserved |        |
| Bit 13  | Reserved |        |
| Bit 14  | Reserved |        |
| Bit 15  | Reserved |        |

| Subcodes | Lenze setting | Info   |
|----------|---------------|--|
| C01130/1 | 0x000F        | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_1 |
| C01130/2 | 0x00F0        | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_2 |
| C01130/3 | 0x0F00        | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bSetRetain_3 |
| C01130/4 | 0x0FFF        | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : Selection bLoadParams  |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C01131

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01131   LS_RetainData: 16Bit data   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23444 <sub>d</sub> = 5B94 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 65535                                       |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C01131/1  | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue1 |   |
| C01131/2  | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue2 |   |
| C01131/3  | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue3 |   |
| C01131/4  | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wInitValue4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |



## C01132

|   |               |                             |  |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01132   LS_RetainData: 32Bit data   |               |                             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23443 <sub>d</sub> = 5B93 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |                             |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                             |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647                  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                        |  |
| C01132/1  | 0             | LS_RetainData: dnInitValue1 |  |
| C01132/2  | 0             | LS_RetainData: dnInitValue2 |  |
| C01132/3  | 0             | LS_RetainData: dnInitValue3 |  |
| C01132/4  | 0             | LS_RetainData: dnInitValue4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                             |  |

## C01133

|   |               |   |
|---|---------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01133   LS_RetainData: Bool data   |               | Index: 23442 <sub>d</sub> = 5B92 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |               |   |
| Selection list  |               |   |
| 0   | False         |   |
| 1   | True          |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C01133/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue1   |
| C01133/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue2   |
| C01133/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue3   |
| C01133/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bInitValue4   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C01134

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01134   LS_RetainData: 16bit data</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23441 <sub>d</sub> = 5B91 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0  |               | 65535                                   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                                    |   |
| C01134/1   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue1 |   |
| C01134/2   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue2 |   |
| C01134/3   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue3 |   |
| C01134/4   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : wValue4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01135

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01135   LS_RetainData: 32bit data</b>   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23440 <sub>d</sub> = 5B90 <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| -2147483647  |               | 2147483647                               |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info                                     |  |
| C01135/1   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue1 |  |
| C01135/2   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue2 |  |
| C01135/3   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue3 |  |
| C01135/4   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : dnValue4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C01136

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01136   LS_RetainData: Bool data</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23439 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8F <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|--|
| Selection list   |               | Info   |
| 0  | False         |  |
| 1  | True          |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C01136/1   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue1                                |
| C01136/2   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue2                                |
| C01136/3   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue3                                |
| C01136/4   | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a> : bValue4                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01138

|   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23437 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8D <sub>h</sub> |
| C01138   L_Transient 1-4: Function  |                   |  |
| Selection of edge evaluation  |                   |  |
| Selection list  |                   |  |
| 0   | High edge         |  |
| 1   | Low edge          |  |
| 2   | High and low edge |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info   |
| C01138/1  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 1</a> : Function                               |
| C01138/2  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 2</a> : Function                               |
| C01138/3  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 3</a> : Function                               |
| C01138/4  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 4</a> : Function                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                   |  |

## C01139

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01139   L_Transient 1-4: Pulse duration</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23436 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8C <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.000  | s             | 60.000   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01139/1   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 1</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01139/2   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 2</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01139/3   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 3</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01139/4   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 4</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |   |

## C01140

|   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01140   L_Transient 5-8: Function</b>  |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23435 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8B <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of edge evaluation  |                   |  |
| Selection list  |                   |  |
| 0   | High edge         |  |
| 1   | Low edge          |  |
| 2   | High and low edge |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info   |
| C01140/1  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 5</a> : Function                               |
| C01140/2  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 6</a> : Function                               |
| C01140/3  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 7</a> : Function                               |
| C01140/4  | 0: High edge      | <a href="#">L_Transient 8</a> : Function                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                   |  |

## C01141

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01141   L_Transient 5-8 pulse duration</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23434 <sub>d</sub> = 5B8A <sub>h</sub> |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.000  | s             | 60.000   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01141/1   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 5</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01141/2   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 6</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01141/3   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 7</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| C01141/4   | 0.000 s       | <a href="#">L_Transient 8</a> : Pulse duration |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |  |   |

## C01150

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01150   L_PhaseIntK: Function</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23425 <sub>d</sub> = 5B81 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Loading behaviour of the integrator   |                            |  |
| Selection list  |                            | Info   |
| 0   | Loading with level         | Load integrator with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i>  |
| 1   | Loading with edge          | Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input <i>bLoad</i>   |
| 2   | Loading with level + reset | Load integrator when the comparison value ( <a href="#">C01151</a> ) is reached or with TRUE level at the <i>bLoad</i> input |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting              | Info   |
| C01150/1  | 0: Loading with level      | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : Function   |
| C01150/2  | 0: Loading with level      | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : Function   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                            |  |

## C01151

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01151   L_PhaseIntK: Compare</b>   |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23424 <sub>d</sub> = 5B80 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| Comparison value  |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 0   |               | 2147418112   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C01151/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a> : Comparison value                       |
| C01151/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a> : Comparison value                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01152

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01152   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Dead time</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23423 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7F <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |
| 0   |               | 65535   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |
| C01152/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 1                        |
| C01152/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 2                        |
| C01152/3  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 3                        |
| C01152/4  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 4                        |
| C01152/5  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 5                        |
| C01152/6  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 6                        |
| C01152/7  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 7                        |
| C01152/8  | 0             | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Dead time 8                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C01153

|   |               |   |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01153   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Hysteresis</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23422 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 65535   |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                                       |   |  |  |
| C01153/1  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 1 |   |  |  |
| C01153/2  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 2 |   |  |  |
| C01153/3  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 3 |   |  |  |
| C01153/4  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 4 |   |  |  |
| C01153/5  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 5 |   |  |  |
| C01153/6  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 6 |   |  |  |
| C01153/7  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 7 |   |  |  |
| C01153/8  | 0 incr.       | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Hysteresis 8 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |  |  |

## C01154

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01154   L_SwitchPointPar_1: CenterMode</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23421 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7D <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 0   | False         |  |
| 1   | True          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01154/1  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 1                      |
| C01154/2  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 2                      |
| C01154/3  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 3                      |
| C01154/4  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 4                      |
| C01154/5  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 5                      |
| C01154/6  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 6                      |
| C01154/7  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 7                      |
| C01154/8  | 0: FALSE      | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : CenterMode 8                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01155

|   |               |   |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01155   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Running time</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23420 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 60000   |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |  |  |
| C01155/1  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 1 |   |  |  |
| C01155/2  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 2 |   |  |  |
| C01155/3  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 3 |   |  |  |
| C01155/4  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 4 |   |  |  |
| C01155/5  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 5 |   |  |  |
| C01155/6  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 6 |   |  |  |
| C01155/7  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 7 |   |  |  |
| C01155/8  | 0 ms          | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Running time 8 |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |  |  |

## C01156

|   |                                |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01156   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Status</b>   |                                | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23419 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7B <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |                                |  |  |
| Selection list  |                                |  |  |
| 0   | OK                             |  |  |
| 10  | FB not active                  |  |  |
| 100   | Switching points not plausible |  |  |
| Subcodes  |                                | Information  |  |
| C01156/1  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 1                          |  |
| C01156/2  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 2                          |  |
| C01156/3  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 3                          |  |
| C01156/4  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 4                          |  |
| C01156/5  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 5                          |  |
| C01156/6  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 6                          |  |
| C01156/7  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 7                          |  |
| C01156/8  |                                | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Status 8                          |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                |  |  |

## C01157

|   |               |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01157   L_SwitchPointPar_1:Position</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23418 <sub>d</sub> = 5B7A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units         | 214748.3647   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |  |  |  |
| C01157/1  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint1_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/2  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size1_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/3  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint2_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/4  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size2_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/5  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint3_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/6  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size3_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/7  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint4_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/8  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size4_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/9  | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint5_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/10   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size5_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/11   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint6_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/12   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size6_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/13   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint7_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/14   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size7_p |  |  |  |
| C01157/15   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dnSwitchPoint8_p   |  |  |  |
| C01157/16   | 0.0000 units  | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : dn2ndPoint_Size8_p |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |               |   |  |  |  |

## C01158

|   |                |   |   |
|---|----------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01158   L_SwitchPointPar_1: Invert</b>   |                |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23417 <sub>d</sub> = 5B79 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                |   |   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                |   | Info<br><br>Bit set = inversion active                                  |
| 0x0000  |                | 0xFFFF  |   |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                |   |   |
| Bit 0   | Invert Output1 |   |   |
| Bit 1   | Invert Output2 |   |   |
| Bit 2   | Invert Output3 |   |   |
| Bit 3   | Invert Output4 |   |   |
| Bit 4   | Invert Output5 |   |   |
| Bit 5   | Invert Output6 |   |   |
| Bit 6   | Invert Output7 |   |   |
| Bit 7   | Invert Output8 |   |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved       |   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting  | Information   |   |
| C01158/1  | 0x0000         | <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a> : Inversion of outputs |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                |   |   |

## C01190

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01190   Motor thermal sensor</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23385 <sub>d</sub> = 5B59 <sub>h</sub>       |
| Selection of the thermal sensor for monitoring the motor temperature<br>▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a>  |                      |  |
| Selection list   |                      | Info   |
| 0  | KTY83-110            | Lenze standard KTY83-110 (MDSKX, MCS06)                                      |
| 1  | Spec. characteristic | Characteristic defined via <a href="#">C01191</a> and <a href="#">C01192</a> |
| 2  | KTY83-110 + 2 x PTC  | Lenze standard KTY83-110 + 2 x PTC 150°C (MCS09-MCS19)                       |
| 4  | KTY84-130            | Lenze standard KTY83-130   |
| 5  | PT1000               |  |
| 6  | PT1000 + 2 x PTC     |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting        | Information  |
| C01190/1   | 0: KTY83-110         | Type of motor temperature sensor resolver                                    |
| C01190/2   | 0: KTY83-110         | Type of motor temperature sensor MultiEncoder                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |



## C01191

|  |               |                                   |  |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01191   PTC characteristic: Temperature 1/2</b>   |               |                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23384 <sub>d</sub> = 5B58 <sub>h</sub> |
| The spec. thermal sensor characteristic is selected through the setting <b>C01190</b> ="1"<br>▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a>  |               |                                   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                                   |  |
| 0  | °C            | 255                               |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information                       |  |
| C01191/1   | 100 °C        | PTC characteristic: Temperature 1 |  |
| C01191/2   | 150 °C        | PTC characteristic: Temperature 2 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                   |  |

## C01192

|  |               |                                  |  |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01192   PTC characteristic: Resistance 1/2</b>  |               |                                  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23383 <sub>d</sub> = 5B57 <sub>h</sub> |
| The spec. thermal sensor characteristic is selected through the setting <u>C01190</u> ="1"<br>▶ <u><a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a></u>   |               |                                  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                                  |  |
| 0  | Ohm           | 30000                            |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information                      |  |
| C01192/1   | 1070 Ohms     | PTC characteristic: Resistance 1 |  |
| C01192/2   | 2225 ohms     | PTC characteristic: Resistance 2 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                  |  |

## C01193

|  |                        |  |  |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01193   Motor temp. feedback system</b>   |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23382 <sub>d</sub> = 5B56 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Selection of the feedback system for monitoring the motor temperature<br>▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Motor temperature monitoring (KTY)</a>   |                        |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                        |  |  |
| <b>0</b>   | <b>Speed feedback</b>  |  |  |
| 1  | Resolver input         |  |  |
| 2  | Encoder input          |  |  |
| 5  | Res. and enc. parallel |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                        |  |  |

## C01201

|  |               |             |  |
|--|---------------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01201   MCK: Cycle</b>  |               |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23374 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4E <sub>h</sub> |
| Cycle for Modulo measuring system <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the cycle is set to 0 units (Lenze setting), the traversing range is unlimited (classical measuring system).<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a></li></ul></li></ul> |               |             |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |             |  |
| 0.0000   | units         | 214748.3647 |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info        |  |
| C01201/1   | 0.0000 units  | MCK: Cycle  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000                        |               |             |  |

## C01202

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01202   MCK: iM motor/process</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23373 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4D <sub>h</sub> |
| Gearbox factor - motor  |               |  |   |
| • Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio (numerator = motor speed and denominator = output speed of gearbox) or from the number of teeth of the gearbox arrangement.  |               |  |   |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Machine parameter</a></div>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 1   |               | 65535                                  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                   |   |
| C01202/1  | 1             | MCK: iM: Numerator gearbox factor Z2   |   |
| C01202/2  | 1             | MCK: iM: Denominator gearbox factor Z1 |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |   |

## C01203

|   |               |                                      |   |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01203   MCK: iG motor/position encoder</b>   |               |                                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23372 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4C <sub>h</sub> |
| Gearbox factor - position encoder <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Entry of the gearbox factor as numerator/denominator ratio, with numerator = motor speed and denominator = position encoder speed.</li></ul> <div>▶ <a href="#">Machine parameter</a></div>                 |               |                                      |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                                      |   |
| 1   |               | 65535                                |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                                 |   |
| C01203/1  | 1             | MCK: iG: Numerator (motor speed)     |   |
| C01203/2  | 1             | MCK: iG: Denominator (encoder speed) |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                                      |   |

## C01204

|  |            |             |  |
|--|------------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01204   MCK: Feed constant</b>  |            |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23371 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4B <sub>h</sub> |
| The feed constant corresponds to the movement of the machine during one revolution of the gearbox output shaft.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The value is entered in application units referred to one revolution.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Machine parameter</a></p> |            |             |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |            |             | <b>Lenze setting</b>   |
| 0.0001   | units/rev. | 214748.3647 | <b>360.0000 units/rev.</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000                |            |             |  |

## C01205

|  |            |             |  |
|--|------------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01205   MCK: Position resolution</b>  |            |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23370 <sub>d</sub> = 5B4A <sub>h</sub> |
| Display of the number of increments corresponding to one unit.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 motor revolution ≡ 65536 increments</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Machine parameter</a></p>  |            |             |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |            |             |  |
| 0.0000   | Incr./unit | 214748.3647 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 10000 |            |             |  |

## C01206

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01206   MCK: Mounting direction</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23369 <sub>d</sub> = 5B49 <sub>h</sub>                                |
| Inversion for mirrored motor and encoder mounting   |                      |   |
| <a href="#">▶ Machine parameter</a>   |                      |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |   |
| 0   | Not inverted         |   |
| 1   | Inverted             |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C01206/1  | 0: Not inverted      | Motor mounting direction<br>• Setting for motor mounting turned by 180°.                              |
| C01206/2  | 0: Not inverted      | Position encoder mounting direction<br>• Setting for position encoder system mounting turned by 180°. |
| C01206/3  | 0: Not inverted      | DFOUT: Setpoint direction   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C01210

|   |       |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01210   MCK: Current positions</b>   |       |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23365 <sub>d</sub> = 5B45 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of current position data of the Motion Control Kernel   |       |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |  |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units |  | 214748.3647  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       |  |  | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C01210/1  |       |  |  | MCK: Feed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display of the current feed for positioning profiles as a relative distance.</li></ul>   |  |
| C01210/2  |       |  |  | MCK: Set position <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display of the current setpoint position calculated by the MCK.</li></ul>  |  |
| C01210/3  |       |  |  | MCK: Actual position <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display of the current actual position calculated by an optional encoder system.</li></ul>  |  |
| C01210/4  |       |  |  | MCK: Following error <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display of the current following error as a difference between setpoint position and actual position.</li></ul>   |  |
| C01210/5  |       |  |  | MCK: Positioning accuracy <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display of the current positioning accuracy referred to the actual number of increments of the position encoder.</li></ul>   |  |
| C01210/6  |       |  |  | MCK: Target position   |  |
| C01210/7  |       |  |  | MCK: Set position modulo   |  |
| C01210/8  |       |  |  | MCK: Actual position modulo <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a></li></ul>  |  |
| C01210/9  |       |  |  | MCK: Dist. ref. mark and Ref-TP <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a></li><li>• Display of the distance between pre-stop mark/limit switch and TP/MP while homing.</li></ul> <div>▶ <a href="#">Distance measurement</a></div> |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |       |  |  |  |  |

## C01211

|   |         |             |   |  |  |
|---|---------|-------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01211   MCK: Speed</b>   |         |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23364 <sub>d</sub> = 5B44 <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| Display of the current speed data   |         |             |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |         |             |   |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s | 214748.3647 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |         |             | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C01211/1  |         |             | MCK: Max. traversing speed 100%_C11<br>• Display of the maximum traversing speed based on the reference speed set in <a href="#">C00011</a> . |  |  |
| C01211/2  |         |             | MCK: Set speed<br>• From version 12.00.00   |  |  |
| C01211/3  |         |             | MCK: Actual speed<br>• From version 12.00.00  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |         |             |   |  |  |

## C01213

|   |       |            |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01213   MCK: Max. traversing distance</b>  |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23362 <sub>d</sub> = 5B42 <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Display of current position limits  |       |            |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |       |            |  |  |  |
| -2147480000   | units | 2147480000 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |       |            | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01213/1  |       |            | MCK: Max. traversing distance<br>• Display of the maximum distance to be traversed referred to the 32-bit display area (max. 2147483647 increments). |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |       |            |  |  |  |

## C01215

|   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01215   MCK: Following error</b>   |                      |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23360 <sub>d</sub> = 5B40 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Limits for following error monitoring system  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Following error monitoring system</a>   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| 0.0000  | units                | 214748.0000  |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |  |
| C01215/1  | 0.0000 units         | MCK: Following error limit 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• First limit of the maximum following error for monitoring and response activation.</li></ul>  |  |  |  |
| C01215/2  | 0.0000 units         | MCK: Following error limit 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Second limit of the maximum following error for monitoring and response activation.</li></ul>   |  |  |  |
| C01215/3  | 0.0000 units         | MCK: Following error SetPos=ActPos <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a></li><li>▶ <a href="#">Monitoring of the following error in case of controller inhibit</a></li></ul> |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |                      |  |  |  |  |

## C01216

Parameter | Name: C01216 | MCK: Positioning setting

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23359<sub>d</sub> = 5B3F<sub>h</sub>

► [Positioning](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                              | Lenze setting   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| 0x00  |                              | 0xFF  |
| 0x01 (decimal: 1)                               |                              |   |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                              | Info  |
| Bit 0 ☑   | PosAbort at PosInit          | 1 ≡ When a changeover to "positioning" mode is made, ramping down at the rate of deceleration set in <a href="#">C01251</a> for normal stopping is carried out.   |
| Bit 1 ☐   | PosExecute active at PosInit | 1 ≡ When a changeover is made to the "positioning" mode, the specified profile is immediately executed if the "MCK PosExecute" control bit has also been set. If the MCK "PosExecute" control bit has not been set, the setpoint is continued.  |
| Bit 2 ☐   | Reserved                     |   |
| Bit 3 ☐   | Reserved                     |   |
| Bit 4 ☐   | ProfilStart at PosInit       | 1 ≡ When it is changed to the "Positioning" operating mode, the defined profile is executed immediately without the need to set the MCK control bit "PosExecute".   |
| Bit 5 ☐   | Maximum jerk                 | 1 ≡ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile.<br>• <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a><br>► <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> |
| Bit 6 ☐   | Reserved                     |   |
| Bit 7 ☐   | Reserved                     |   |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C01218

Parameter | Name: **C01218 | MCK: Position follower setting**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23357<sub>d</sub> = 5B3D<sub>h</sub>

Settings for "Position follower" mode

[► Position follower](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)                      |                                     | Lenze setting  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0x00   |                                     | 0xFF   |
| 0x0C (decimal: 12)   |                                     |  |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set) |                                     | Info   |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Speed FF control.: nSpeedSetValue_a | 1 ≡ speed feedforward control value comes from main setpoint <i>nSpeedSetValue_a</i>   |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Speed FF control: nSpeedAddValue_v  | 1 ≡ speed feedforward control value comes from additive speed value <i>nSpeedAddValue_v</i>  |
| Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | HW limit switch on                  | 1 ≡ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .                  |
| Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | SW limit switch on                  | 1 ≡ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> . |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                            |  |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                            |  |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                            |  |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Position controller off             | 1 ≡ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT

## C01219

Parameter | Name:  
**C01219 | MCK: Speed follower setting**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23356<sub>d</sub> = 5B3C<sub>h</sub>

Settings for "Speed follower" mode

[► Speed follower](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)                      |                         |      | Lenze setting  |
|--|-------------------------|------|--|
| 0x00   |                         | 0xFF | <b>0x0C</b> (decimal: 12)  |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set) |                         |      | Info   |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                |      |  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                |      |  |
| Bit 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | HW limit switch on      |      | 1 ≡ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .                  |
| Bit 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                            | SW limit switch on      |      | 1 ≡ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> . |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                |      |  |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                |      |  |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Reserved                |      |  |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Position controller off |      | 1 ≡ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.   |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☐ MOT

## C01220

|  |                                 |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01220   MCK: Ref. setting</b>   |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23355 <sub>d</sub> = 5B3B <sub>h</sub>  |  |
| From version 14.00.00<br>Settings for "homing" mode  |                                 |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Homing</a></div>  |                                 |  |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>   |                                 |  |  |
| 0x0000   | 0xFFFF                          |  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                                 | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| Bit 0  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 1  | Flange-sensitive start          |  |  |
| Bit 2  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 3  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 4  | Start deletes bHomePosAvailable | 1 ≡ When homing is started (mode 4 ... 15), the reference information is deleted.  |  |
| Bit 5  | Maximum jerk                    | 1 ≡ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile.<br>► <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> |  |
| Bit 6  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 7  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 8  | SW limits inactive after Ref Ok |  |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>            | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C01220/1   | 0x0000                          | MCK: Ref. setting  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div> |                                 |  |  |

## C01221

Parameter | Name: **C01221 | MCK: Ref. mode**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23354<sub>d</sub> = 5B3A<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the homing mode.

► [Homing](#)

| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold) | Info  |
|---|---|
| 4 >_Rp_<_TP                                   | Positive direction - reversing on pre-stop mark (pos. edge) - to touch probe<br>• From version 14.00.00   |
| 5 <_Rp_>_TP                                   | Negative direction - reversing on pre-stop mark (pos. edge) - to touch probe<br>• From version 14.00.00   |
| 6 >_Rn_>_TP                                   | Positive direction - via pre-stop mark (neg. edge) - continuing in positive direction - to touch probe  |
| 7 <_Rn_<_TP                                   | Negative direction - via pre-stop mark (neg. edge) - continuing in negative direction - to touch probe  |
| 8 >_TP  | Positive direction - to touch probe   |
| 9 <_TP  | Negative direction - to touch probe   |
| 10 >_Lp_<_TP                                  | Positive direction - reversing on pos. limit switch - to touch probe  |
| 11 <_Ln_>_TP                                  | Negative direction - reversing on neg. limit switch - to touch probe  |
| <b>12 &gt;_Lp</b>                             | Positive direction - to pos. limit switch   |
| <b>13 &lt;_Ln</b>                             | Negative direction - to neg. limit switch   |
| 14 >_Mlim                                     | Positive direction towards torque limit ( <a href="#">C01222</a> )  |
| 15 <_Mlim                                     | Negative direction towards torque limit ( <a href="#">C01222</a> )  |
| 100 SetRef                                    | Direct acceptance and setting of the home position<br>• The measuring system is set based on the home position parameterised in <a href="#">C01227/2</a> when the drive is at standstill. |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C01222

|   |   |        |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01222   MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23353 <sub>d</sub> = 5B39 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Torque limit for homing modes 14 and 15 (homing towards positive stop)<br>• 100 % ≡ maximum torque ( <a href="#">C00057</a> )   |   |        |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |   |        |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | Lenze setting  |  |
| 0.00  | % | 199.99 | 10.00 %  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |



## C01223

|   |    |       |   |  |  |
|---|----|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01223   MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15</b>  |    |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23352 <sub>d</sub> = 5B38 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Blocking time for homing modes 14 and 15 (homing towards positive stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The reference is set if an excess of the torque limit set in <a href="#">C01222</a> has been detected over a time period defined here.</li></ul>                    |    |       |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |    |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |       | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0   | ms | 65000 | 100 ms  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |       |   |  |  |

## C01224

|   |                 |             |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01224   MCK: Ref. speeds</b>   |                 |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23351 <sub>d</sub> = 5B37 <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Speeds for reference search/homing  |                 |             |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |                 |             |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                 |             |  |  |  |
| 0.0000  | unit/s          | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting   |             | Info   |  |  |
| C01224/1  | 720.0000 unit/s |             | MCK: Ref. initial speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Start speed for quick approach of the limit switch/pre-stop mark (depending on the selected homing mode).</li></ul>    |  |  |
| C01224/2  | 180.0000 unit/s |             | MCK: Ref. search speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Search speed for slower - but more precise - approaching of the touch probe sensor (sensor reference signal).</li></ul> |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                 |             |  |  |  |

## C01225

|   |                  |   |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01225   MCK: Ref. accelerations</b>  |                  |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23350 <sub>d</sub> = 5B36 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Accelerations for reference search/homing   |                  |   |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |                  |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                  |   |  |  |  |
| 0.0000  | unit/s2          | 214748.3647   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info  |  |  |  |
| C01225/1  | 720.0000 unit/s2 | MCK: Ref. initial acceleration<br>• Starting acceleration for the starting speed ramps. |  |  |  |
| C01225/2  | 720.0000 unit/s2 | MCK: Ref. search acceleration<br>• Search acceleration for the search speed ramps.      |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                  |   |  |  |  |

## C01226

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01226   MCK: Ref. S-ramp time</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23349 <sub>d</sub> = 5B35 <sub>h</sub>         |  |  |
| S-ramp time for reference search/homing<br>• Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding   |               |        |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Homing</a></div>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 10.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01226/1   | 0.000 s       |        | MCK: Ref. S-ramp time<br>• S-ramp time for the starting and search speed ramps. |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1000</div></div> |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01227

|   |                      |             |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01227   MCK: Ref. positions</b>  |                      |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23348 <sub>d</sub> = 5B34 <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Positions for determining the zero position of the reference measuring system   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit                 | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |             | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01227/1  | 0.0000 unit          |             | MCK: Ref. offset reference degree <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Relative traverse path by which the drive traverses correctly signed with search speed after detection of the sensor reference signal.</li></ul> |  |  |
| C01227/2  | 0.0000 unit          |             | MCK: Ref. home position <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Position with which setpoint and actual position are loaded after completion of homing.</li></ul>  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                      |             |  |  |  |

## C01228

|   |  |    |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01228   MCK: Ref. sequence profile</b>   |  |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23347 <sub>d</sub> = 5B33 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Number of the sequence profile the absolute position of which will be approached after homing.  |  |    |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Homing</a></div>   |  |    |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |    | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 15 | 0  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |  |    |  |  |  |

## C01229

Parameter | Name: **C01229 | MCK: Position limiting values** Data type: INTEGER\_32  
Index: 23346<sub>d</sub> = 5B32<sub>h</sub>

Software limit position for limiting the valid traversing range

- The error response to leaving the valid traversing range can be parameterised in [C00595/3](#) and [C00595/4](#).

**Note:**  
For limiting the traversing range by means of software limit positions, the home position must be known and the positive software limit position must be higher than the negative software limit position!

▶ [Limit position monitoring](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| -214748.3647                                   | units         | 214748.3647  |  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C01229/1                                       | 0.0000 units  | MCK: Positive SW limit position<br>(positive travel range limit) |  |
| C01229/2                                       | 0.0000 units  | MCK: Negative SW limit position<br>(negative travel range limit) |  |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 10000

## C01230

Parameter | Name: **C01230 | Manual jog: Setting**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23345<sub>d</sub> = 5B31<sub>h</sub>

Settings for "Manual jog" mode

[Manual jog](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                               | Lenze setting   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| 0x00  |                               | 0xFF  |
| 0x00 (decimal: 0)                               |                               |   |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                               | Info  |
| Bit 0 ☐   | Breakpoints 1..4 on           | 1 ≙ approach of the parameterised breakpoint in manual jog direction  |
| Bit 1 ☐   | Time-based start of 2nd speed | 1 ≙ Automatic change-over to second manual speed after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C01235/1</a> .   |
| Bit 2 ☐   | HW limit switch on            | 1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via hardware limit switch is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/1</a> and <a href="#">C00595/2</a> .   |
| Bit 3 ☐   | SW limit switch on            | 1 ≙ Travel range monitoring via parameterised software limit positions is active. The error response can be parameterised in <a href="#">C00595/3</a> and <a href="#">C00595/4</a> .  |
| Bit 4 ☐   | Reserved                      |   |
| Bit 5 ☐   | Maximum jerk                  | 1 ≙ The maximum jerk is calculated based on the acceleration and S-ramp time of the current profile and the sequence profile. This is then used in an accelerated drive for reducing the acceleration to 0 or for acceleration of the sequence profile.<br>• Ab Version 14.00.00<br>▶ <a href="#">Setting or activation of maximum jerk for traversing profiles</a> |
| Bit 6 ☐   | Reserved                      |   |
| Bit 7 ☐   | Position controller off       | 1 ≙ Position controller is deactivated. Thus, the compensation of the following error is switched off.  |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C01231

|   |                      |             |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01231   MCK: Manual jog speeds</b>   |                      |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23344 <sub>d</sub> = 5B30 <sub>h</sub>               |  |  |
| Manual jog speeds   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Manual jog</a>  |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s              | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |             | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01231/1  | 360.0000 units/s     |             | Manual jog: speed 1<br>• Regular manual speed  |  |  |
| C01231/2  | 720.0000 units/s     |             | Manual jog: Speed 2<br>• Second manual speed (can be activated via MCK control word) |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |                      |             |  |  |  |

## C01232

|   |                      |   |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01232   MCK: Manual jog accelerations</b>  |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23343 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Acceleration/deceleration for manual jog  |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Manual jog</a></div>   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s2             | 214748.3647   |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |  |
| C01232/1  | 720.0000 units/s2    | Manual jog: Acceleration <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Acceleration for ramp-up to manual speed.</li></ul>              |  |  |  |
| C01232/2  | 720.0000 units/s2    | Manual jog: Deceleration <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Deceleration for manual speed ramp-down to standstill.</li></ul> |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                      |   |  |  |  |

## C01233

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01233   MCK: Manual jog S-ramp time</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23342 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2E <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| S-ramp time for manual jog <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding</li></ul>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Manual jog</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 10.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01233/1   | 0.000 s       |        | Manual jog: S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>S-ramp time for the manual speed ramps.</li></ul> |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01234

|   |                      |                          |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01234   MCK: Manual jog breakpoints</b>  |                      |                          | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23341 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Breakpoint positions for manual jog   |                      |                          |  |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The drive stops at the parameterised positions if these are located in the manual jog direction and the approaching of the breakpoints is switched on in <a href="#">C01230</a> via bit 0.</li></ul>  |                      |                          |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">Manual jog</a>  |                      |                          |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |                          |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit                 | 214748.3647              |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>              |  |  |  |
| C01234/1  | 0.0000 unit          | Manual jog: Breakpoint 1 |  |  |  |
| C01234/2  | 0.0000 unit          | Manual jog: Breakpoint 2 |  |  |  |
| C01234/3  | 0.0000 unit          | Manual jog: Breakpoint 3 |  |  |  |
| C01234/4  | 0.0000 unit          | Manual jog: Breakpoint 4 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |                      |                          |  |  |  |

## C01235

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01235   MCK: Manual jog waiting times</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23340 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2C <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Waiting times for manual jog   |               |        |   |  |  |
| <div>▸ <a href="#">Manual jog</a></div>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 65.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01235/1   | 5.000 s       |        | Manual jog: Waiting time 2nd speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Time after which the first manual speed (<a href="#">C01231/1</a>) is accelerated to the second manual speed (<a href="#">C01231/2</a>).</li></ul> |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1000</div></div> |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01236

|   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01236   MCK: Speed follower</b>  |                  |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23339 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Speeds for position follower  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Position follower</a></div>  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s          | 214748.3647  |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |  |  |  |
| C01236/1  | 360.0000 units/s | PosFollower: Sync. speed<br>• Synchronisation speed for approaching the setpoint position of the master. |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                  |  |  |  |  |

## C01237

|   |                      |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01237   MCK: Acceleration follower</b>   |                      |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23338 <sub>d</sub> = 5B2A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Accelerations for position follower   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Position follower</a></div>  |                      |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |  |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s2             | 214748.3647  |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |  |
| C01237/1  | 720.0000 units/s2    | Pos follower: Sync. accel.<br>• Acceleration for ramp-up to synchronisation speed.   |  |  |  |
| C01237/2  | 720.0000 units/s2    | Pos follower: Sync. decel.<br>• Deceleration for synchronisation speed ramp-down to standstill (to the setpoint position of the master). |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                      |  |  |  |  |

## C01238

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01238   MCK: S-ramp time follower</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23337 <sub>d</sub> = 5B29 <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| S-ramp times for position follower <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding</li></ul>   |               |        |  |  |  |
| <a href="#">► Position follower</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 10.000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C01238/1   | 0.000 s       |        | Pos follower: Sync. S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>S-ramp time for the synchronisation speed ramps.</li></ul> |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C01239

|   |    |    |   |  |  |
|---|----|----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01239   Setpoint holding</b>   |    |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23336 <sub>d</sub> = 5B28 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |    |    |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Setpoint holding for bus runtime compensation</a>   |    |    |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |    |    | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0   | ms | 32 | 0 ms  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |    |   |  |  |

## C01240

|   |             |            |   |  |  |
|---|-------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01240   MCK: Control word</b>  |             |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23335 <sub>d</sub> = 5B27 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Bit-coded status of the MCK control word  |             |            |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The MCK control word is used to control the functions of the Motion Control Kernel.</li></ul> |             |            |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">MCK control word</a></div>   |             |            |   |  |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |             |            |   |  |  |
| 0x00000000  |             | 0xFFFFFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |             |            | Info  |  |  |
| Bit 0   | OpMode_Bit0 |            | Active operating mode - control bit 0                                   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | OpMode_Bit1 |            | Active operating mode - control bit 1                                   |  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01240   MCK: Control word</b> |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23335 <sub>d</sub> = 5B27 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| Bit 2  | OpMode_Bit2             | Active operating mode - control bit 2   |
| Bit 3  | OpMode_Bit3             | Active operating mode - control bit 4   |
| Bit 4  | ManJogPos               | Control bit for manual jog in positive direction  |
| Bit 5  | ManJogNeg               | Control bit for manual jog in negative direction  |
| Bit 6  | ManExecute2ndSpeed      | Control bit for activation of second manual speed   |
| Bit 7  | ReleaseLimitSwitch      | Control bit for retracting the hardware limit positions   |
| Bit 8  | HomStartStop            | Control bit for start/stop homing   |
| Bit 9  | HomSetPos               | Control bit for setting of home position<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ sets position setpoint and actual position value to the home position at the MCK.</li> <li>• This function is independent of the operating modes.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 10   | HomResetPos             | Control bit for reset of home position<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ resets the information bit for the status "Home position known" (home position not known).</li> <li>• The position displays are not influenced by this.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 11   | EnableSpeedOverride     | Control bit for activation of speed override<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ activation of the override speed at the MCK for acceptance in a running speed profile.</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 12   | EnableAccOverride       | Control bit for activation of acceleration override<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ activation of the override acceleration at the MCK for acceptance in a running speed profile.</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 13   | EnableSRampOverride     | Control bit for deactivation of S-shaping for speed profiles<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ deactivates S-shaping for speed profiles</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 14   | PosTeachSetPos          | Control bit for accepting the selected setpoint position in the selected profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ accepts the setpoint position at the MCK in the profile with the profile number defined via the MCK control word.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 15   | PosTeachActPos          | Control bit for accepting the current actual position in the selected profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ accepts the current actual position in the profile with the profile number defined via the MCK control word.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 16   | PosExecute              | Control bit for starting a positioning profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ starts a positioning profile selected via the control word in the "Positioning" mode.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 17   | PosFinishTarget         | Control bit for completing processing of an interrupted positioning profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ processing of a positioning profile which has already been started and has been interrupted because of a cancellation condition or a change of the operating mode is completed in the "Positioning" mode when the home position is known.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b><br/>Completion of profile processing through this control is based on the target position detected at the profile start!</p> |
| Bit 18   | PosDisableFollowProfile | Control bit for suppression of the sequence profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ positioning profiles whose profile numbers are entered in profile data sets for sequence profiles are not started after completion of the corresponding profile.</li> </ul>   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01240   MCK: Control word</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23335 <sub>d</sub> = 5B27 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|----------------|--|
| Bit 19  | PosStop        | Control bit for stopping the positioning profile<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ ("Positioning" mode): Interrupts a running profile through deceleration along the set deceleration ramp to standstill.</li> <li>• 0-&gt;1 ≡ ("Stop" mode): Starts a new deceleration to standstill with the parameterised stop ramp.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 20  | PosModeBit0    | Active positioning mode - control bit 0  |
| Bit 21  | PosModeBit1    | Active positioning mode - control bit 1  |
| Bit 22  | PosModeBit2    | Active positioning mode - control bit 2  |
| Bit 23  | PosModeBit3    | Active positioning mode - control bit 3  |
| Bit 24  | ProfileNo_Bit0 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 0  |
| Bit 25  | ProfileNo_Bit1 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 1  |
| Bit 26  | ProfileNo_Bit2 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 2  |
| Bit 27  | ProfileNo_Bit3 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 3  |
| Bit 28  | ProfileNo_Bit4 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 4  |
| Bit 29  | ProfileNo_Bit5 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 5  |
| Bit 30  | ProfileNo_Bit6 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 6  |
| Bit 31  | ProfileNo_Bit7 | Active positioning profile number - control bit 7  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                |  |

**C01241**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01241   MCK: Status word</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23334 <sub>d</sub> = 5B26 <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|--------------------|---|
| Bit-coded status of the MCK status word<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The MCK status word is used to output status messages of the MotionControlKernel.</li> </ul> |                    |   |
| <a href="#">► MCK status word</a>  |                    |   |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                    |   |
| 0x00000000   |                    | 0xFFFFFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                    | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0  | ActOpModeBit00     | Active operating mode - status bit 0  |
| Bit 1  | ActOpModeBit01     | Active operating mode - status bit 1  |
| Bit 2  | ActOpModeBit02     | Active operating mode - status bit 2  |
| Bit 3  | ActOpModeBit03     | Active operating mode - status bit 4  |
| Bit 4  | Busy               | Status bit - profile generation active<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Internal profile generation is active. A speed profile is being generated.</li> </ul>        |
| Bit 5  | Done               | Status bit - profile generation completed<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Generation of a speed profile with the selected position has been completed.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 6  | AcceleratingActive | Status bit - acceleration process for profile generation active<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Profile generation phase is in the acceleration process.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 7  | ConstSpeedDuty     | Status bit - constant speed for profile generation active<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Profile generation phase at constant speed active.</li> </ul>             |
| Bit 8  | DeceleratingActive | Status bit - deceleration process for profile generation active<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ Profile generation phase is in the deceleration process.</li> </ul> |



| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01241   MCK: Status word</b>   |                        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23334 <sub>d</sub> = 5B26 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Bit 9   | S_ShapingActive        | Status bit - rounding for profile generation active<br>• 1 ≡ Rounding during acceleration/deceleration active.  |
| Bit 10  | Pos. HW-Limit Detected | Status bit - positive hardware limit detected<br>• 1 ≡ Positive limit switch has triggered.<br>• Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!           |
| Bit 11  | Neg. HW-Limit Detected | Status bit - negative hardware limit detected<br>• 1 ≡ Negative limit switch has triggered.<br>• Reset only possible via "Manual jog" mode!           |
| Bit 12  | HomPosDone             | Status bit - homing completed<br>• 1 ≡ Homing has been completed.   |
| Bit 13  | HomPosAvailable        | Status bit - home position known<br>• 1 ≡ The home position has been detected and is known in the drive.  |
| Bit 14  | Pos. SW-Limit Detected | Status bit - positive software limit detected<br>• 1 ≡ Positive software limit position overtravelled.  |
| Bit 15  | Neg. SW-Limit Detected | Status bit - negative software limit detected<br>• 1 ≡ Negative software limit position overtravelled.  |
| Bit 16  | DwellTime              | Status bit - transient effects in target position active<br>• 1 ≡ Dwell time after reaching the setpoint position is active.                          |
| Bit 17  | InTarget               | Status bit - actual position is in the target window<br>• 1 ≡ Dwell time has expired and current actual position is in the set target window.         |
| Bit 18  | PosDone                | Status bit - positioning process completed<br>• 1 ≡ Positioning profile has been completed in the "Positioning" mode. Setpoint position is in target. |
| Bit 19  | ReadyToOperate         | Status bit - readiness to process setpoint signals or setpoint commands   |
| Bit 20  | ActPosMode_Bit00       | Active positioning mode - status bit 0  |
| Bit 21  | ActPosMode_Bit01       | Active positioning mode - status bit 1  |
| Bit 22  | ActPosMode_Bit02       | Active positioning mode - status bit 2  |
| Bit 23  | ActPosMode_Bit03       | Active positioning mode - status bit 3  |
| Bit 24  | ActProfileNo_Bit00     | Active positioning profile - status bit 0   |
| Bit 25  | ActProfileNo_Bit01     | Active positioning profile - status bit 1   |
| Bit 26  | ActProfileNo_Bit02     | Active positioning profile - status bit 2   |
| Bit 27  | ActProfileNo_Bit03     | Active positioning profile - status bit 3   |
| Bit 28  | ActProfileNo_Bit04     | Active positioning profile - status bit 4   |
| Bit 29  | ActProfileNo_Bit05     | Active positioning profile - status bit 5   |
| Bit 30  | ActProfileNo_Bit06     | Active positioning profile - status bit 6   |
| Bit 31  | ActProfileNo_Bit07     | Active positioning profile - status bit 7   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                        |   |

## C01242

|  |  |     |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01242   MCK: Current pos profile number</b>   |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23333 <sub>d</sub> = 5B25 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current profile number of the active profile in the "Positioning" mode  |  |     |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Positioning</a></div>   |  |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |     |  |  |  |
| 0  |  | 255 |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1</div> |  |     |  |  |  |

## C01243

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01243   MCK: Current operating mode</b>   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23332 <sub>d</sub> = 5B24 <sub>h</sub>                      |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Display of the active operating mode of the Motion Control Kernel  |                   |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">Basic drive functions</a></div>   |                   |   |
| Selection list (read only)   |                   | Info  |
| 0  | Speed follower    | Drive traverses according to a preselected speed setpoint                                   |
| 1  | Homing            | Drive finds its reference measuring system by setting the home position or homing           |
| 2  | ManualJog         | Drive can be traversed manually via initiators, e.g. for cleaning purposes or tool changes. |
| 3  | Positioning       | Drive traverses according to defined travel profiles and motion processes                   |
| 4  | Stop              | Drive is decelerated to standstill along a parameterised deceleration ramp                  |
| 5  | Position follower | Drive traverses according to a preselected position setpoint                                |
| 15   | StandBy           | Internal operating mode for quick stop and pulse inhibit                                    |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1</div> |                   |   |

## C01244

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01244   MCK: Target detection - times</b>  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23331 <sub>d</sub> = 5B23 <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| Timing for various MCK functions  |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 60000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01244/1  | 100 ms        |       | MCK: Dwell time - target position <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Time expiring after reaching the setpoint position for positioning processes and enabling the actual position detection in the target position window.</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Target position monitoring</a> |  |  |
| C01244/2  | 0 ms          |       | MCK: Waiting time following error 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>From version 02.00.00</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>   |  |  |
| C01244/3  | 0 ms          |       | MCK: Waiting time following error 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>From version 02.00.00</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Following error monitoring system</a>   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01245

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01245   MCK: Target detection - positions</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23330 <sub>d</sub> = 5B22 <sub>h</sub> |
| Position settings for various MCK functions   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 0.0000  | units         | 214748.3647   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C01245/1  | 1.0000 units  | MCK: Window target position<br>• Window around the target position for comparison with the actual position to see whether the drive is in target.<br>▶ <a href="#">Target position monitoring</a> |  |
| C01245/2  | 1.0000 units  | MCK: Blocking zone Modulo<br>▶ <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a>  |  |
| C01245/3  | 0.0000 units  | MCKI: Hysteresis position change  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |               |   |  |

## C01246

Parameter | Name: **C01246 | MCK: Select signal source**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23329<sub>d</sub> = 5B21<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the touch probe signal source for reference search with touch probe detection

• If the reference signal is to follow a real touch probe, the [Touch-Probe-Interface](#) must be configured accordingly. [Homing](#)

| Selection list |                     | Info  |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| 0              | No TP               |   |
| 3              | TP-DigIn3           |   |
| 4              | TP-DigIn4           |   |
| 5              | TP-DigIn5           |   |
| 6              | TP-DigIn6           |   |
| 7              | TP-DigIn7           |   |
| 8              | TP-Z-trace encoder  | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>   |
| 9              | TP-Z-trace resolver | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>   |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting       | Info  |
| C01246/1       | 0: No TP            | MCK: Ref. TP signal source<br><b>Note:</b><br>In case of setting "0: No TP", the digital input DI3 is used as signal source for reference search. An inversion of DI3 via <a href="#">C00114</a> is considered. |
| C01246/2       | 0: No TP            | MCK: Set.Ref. signal source   |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C01247

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01247   MCK: Diagnostic word</b> |                                 |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23328 <sub>d</sub> = 5B20 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---|
| From version 15.00.00                                     |                                 |  |   |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)            |                                 |  |   |
| 0x00000000  |                                 | 0xFFFFFFFF   |   |
| Value is bit-coded:                                       |                                 |  | Info  |
| Bit 0   | Traversing range: Limited       | 1 ≡ The traversing range is limited: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The software limit positions are set.</li> <li>• The reference is known.</li> <li>• There is no modulo measuring system available (<a href="#">C01201/1</a> = 0).</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>This status does not consider whether the software limit positions are activated or deactivated by the settings in the prevailing operating mode. |   |
| Bit 1   | Traversing range: Modulo        | 1 ≡ A modulo measuring system is available as a cycle length has been set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> .  |   |
| Bit 2   | Pos. HW limit switch active     | Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in positive direction   |   |
| Bit 3   | Neg. HW limit switch active     | Evaluation of travel range limit switch active in negative direction   |   |
| Bit 4   | Pos. SW-Limit active            | Evaluation of software limit positions active in positive direction  |   |
| Bit 5   | Neg. SW-Limit active            | Evaluation of software limit positions active in negative direction  |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                        |  |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                        |  |   |
| Bit 8   | SpeedNormConstant: Low-Limit    | 1 ≡ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible minimum.<br>Remedy: Increase reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .  |   |
| Bit 9   | SpeedNormConstant: Up-Limit     | 1 ≡ Due to the set machine parameters, an internal calculation constant is limited to a possible maximum.<br>Remedy: Reduce reference speed in <a href="#">C00011</a> .  |   |
| Bit 10  | Max. speed limit                | 1 ≡ Due to the set machine parameters, the maximum speed for specifications in [units/s] are limited to the factor 150 %.  |   |
| Bit 11  | Quick stop is active            | 1 ≡ Quick stop function is active.   |   |
| Bit 12  | Quick stop standstill is active | 1 ≡ Standstill during active quick stop function (no ramp generation).   |   |
| Bit 13  | Max. speed is pending           | 1 ≡ The speed setpoint has exceeded the limit of ± 199.99 %.<br><b>Possible cause:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Too high influence due to speed override</li> <li>• Increased speed by reduced acceleration with little jerk</li> </ul>  |   |
| Bit 14  | Position resolution limit       | 1 ≡ The position resolution calculated by machine data entries has been limited to the maximum display area of 214748.3647 [Incr./Unit] with reference to the display in <a href="#">C01205/0</a> . The real value is higher!  |   |
| Bit 15  | Modulo buffer overflow          | 1 ≡ The internal position memory for creating the saw tooth could not be emptied in one cycle. The speed provides a position difference per cycle that is larger than the cycle length.  |   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01247   MCK: Diagnostic word</b>   |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23328 <sub>d</sub> = 5B20 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Bit 16  | Ck10: position > cycle length    | Positioning mode:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The position selected for the positioning profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated.</li> </ul> Homing mode:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The position selected for the sequence profile with process data interface is higher than the cycle length when the Modulo measuring system is activated.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 17  | Ck10: invalid speed              | Cause 1:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When an infinite profile starts at a current speed = 0, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0.</li> </ul> Cause 2:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a positioning profile is started for approaching a target position, the parameterised profile speed is specified with 0.</li> </ul>  |
| Bit 18  | Ck10: invalid acceleration       | When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0.  |
| Bit 19  | Ck10: invalid deceleration       | When a profile is started, the parameterised deceleration is specified with 0.<br>While a positioning profile is executed to target position (current speed ≠ 0), the profile deceleration is written to 0, e.g. by Acc/Dec override.   |
| Bit 20  | Ck10: invalid final speed        | If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, it is detected while crossing the finish line of a positioning process that the final profile speed is higher than the current speed. The final profile speed is not reached.  |
| Bit 21  | Ck10: reversal at overchange     | If <a href="#">C02868/1</a> Bit 2 = FALSE, the reversing phase is requested during a positioning process to the target position with final profile speed ≠ 0.   |
| Bit 22  | Ck10: distance calculation error | During the profile start of a positioning profile, the profile data results in a longer distance than the defined distance (optimised by <a href="#">C02868/1</a> bit 6).   |
| Bit 23  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 24  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 25  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 26  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 27  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 28  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 29  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 30  | Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 31  | Reserved                         |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                                  |   |

## C01248

|   |                             |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01248   MCK: Ref. step</b>   |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23327 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 16.00.00   |                             |  |  |
| Selection list  |                             | Info   |  |
| 0   | No Operation                | Initial step when changing to the homing mode                          |  |
| 1   | RefMarke: Search            | Search travel until reference pre-stop mark                            |  |
| 2   | RefMarke: Stop              | Stop when reference pre-stop mark has been detected                    |  |
| 3   | RefMarke: Reversal          | Reversal of reference pre-stop mark                                    |  |
| 4   | HW-Limit: Search            | Search travel until limit switch                                       |  |
| 5   | HW-Limit: Stop              | Stop when limit switch has been detected                               |  |
| 6   | HW-Limit: Reversal          | Reversal of limit switch   |  |
| 7   | M-Limit: Search             | Search travel until torque limit has been detected                     |  |
| 8   | M-Limit: Stop               | Detection of torque limit, tolerance time is running                   |  |
| 9   | Reference: Search           | Search travel until reference initiator                                |  |
| 10  | Reference: Stop             | Stop when reference initiator has been detected                        |  |
| 11  | Reference: Offset           | Travel offset path active  |  |
| 12  | Reference: Sequence profile | Travel sequence profile after homing                                   |  |
| 13  | Reference: Position         | Travel to home position  |  |
| 14  | Reference: Abort            | Homing process aborted   |  |
| 15  | Finish                      | Homing process executed  |  |
| Subcodes  |                             | Info   |  |
| C01248/1  |                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                             |  |  |

## C01251

|   |                      |   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01251   MCK: Acceleration stop</b>   |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23324 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Acceleration parameter for stop   |                      |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units/s2             | 214748.3647   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C01251/1  | 720.0000 units/s2    | MCK: Stop: Decel.<br>• Deceleration for setpoint speed ramp-down to standstill. |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |                      |   |  |  |

## C01252

|   |                      |        |   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01252   MCK: S-ramp times stop</b>   |                      |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23323 <sub>d</sub> = 5B1B <sub>h</sub>             |  |  |
| S-ramp times for stop<br>• Setting "0 s" ≡ no rounding  |                      |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000   | s                    | 10.000 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |        | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C01252/1  | 0.000 s              |        | MCK: Stop: S-ramp time<br>• S-ramp time for setpoint speed ramp-down to standstill. |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 1000 |                      |        |   |  |  |

## C01292

|   |                          |   |  |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01292   MCK: Positioniermodus</b>  |                          | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23283 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF3 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Selection list  |                          | Info  |  |
| 0   | No action                |   |  |
| 1   | Absolute (shortest path) |   |  |
| 4   | absolute (Cw)            |   |  |
| 5   | absolute (Ccw)           |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting            | Information   |  |
| C01292/1  | 1: absolute (beeline)    | PosFolger: Sync. Modus  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                          |   |  |

## C01293

|   |                 |  |
|---|-----------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                            |
| C01293   L_MckStateInterface_1: Status  |                 | Index: 23282 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF2 <sub>h</sub>    |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                 |  |
| 0x00  | 0xFF            |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                 | Info   |
| Bit 0   | ActOpModeBit00  |  |
| Bit 1   | ActOpModeBit01  |  |
| Bit 2   | ActOpModeBit02  |  |
| Bit 3   | ActOpModeBit03  |  |
| Bit 4   | Busy            |  |
| Bit 5   | Done            |  |
| Bit 6   | HomPosAvailable |  |
| Bit 7   | ReadyToOperate  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting   | Information                                      |
| C01293/1  | 0x00            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 1 |
| C01293/2  | 0x01            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 2 |
| C01293/3  | 0x02            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 3 |
| C01293/4  | 0x03            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 4 |
| C01293/5  | 0x04            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 5 |
| C01293/6  | 0x05            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 6 |
| C01293/7  | 0x0F            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 7 |
| C01293/8  | 0x0E            | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : Status 8 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                 |  |

## C01294

|   |                                      |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01294   Mode: Position calculation</b>   |                                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23281 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF1 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                                      |  |
| Selection of the conversion mode  |                                      |  |
| Selection list  |                                      |  |
| 0   | dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW)       |  |
| 1   | 16 bits: LW=+/-32767                 |  |
| 2   | 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535         |  |
| 3   | 32Bit: HW_LW=+/-214748.3647          |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                        | Info   |
| C01294/1  | 0:<br>dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW) | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a> : PosCalcMode                      |
| C01294/2  | 0:<br>dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW) | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a> : PosCalcMode                      |
| C01294/3  | 0:<br>dnOut_p=ConvWordsToDInt(HW_LW) | <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a> : PosCalcMode                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                      |  |



## C01295

|   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01295   L_MCKStateInterface_1: Pos. selection</b>  |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23280 <sub>d</sub> = 5AF0 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the position to be provided at the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output of the FB <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface</a>  |                   |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                   |  |
| 0   | dnPosIn_p         |  |
| 1   | Current feed      |  |
| 2   | dnSetPos_p        |  |
| 3   | <b>dnActPos_p</b> |  |
| 4   | dnDeltaPos_p      |  |
| 5   | dnTargetPos_p     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                   |  |

## C01296

|   |                              |  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01296   Mode: Position calculation</b>   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23279 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEF <sub>h</sub> |
| ▶ <a href="#">MCKInterface</a>  |                              |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                              |  |
| 0   | dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p         |  |
| 1   | 16 bits: LW=+/-32767         |  |
| 2   | 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535 |  |
| 3   | 32Bit: HW_LW=+/-214748.3647  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>         | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01296/1  | 0: dnPosOut_p=dnPosIn_p      | <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : PosCalcMode                     |
| C01296/2  | 1: 16Bit: LW=+/-32767        | <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a> : PosDisplayMode                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01297

Parameter | Name: C01297 | L\_MckCtrlInterface\_1: Alternative function

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23278<sub>d</sub> = 5AE<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the alternative function for bit 16 (PosExecute) in the MCK control word

► [Alternative functions for "PosExecute" control bit](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                                      | Lenze setting  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 0x00  | 0xFF                                 | 0x03 (decimal: 3)  |
| Value is bit-coded: (☑ = bit set)               |                                      | Info   |
| Bit 0 ☑   | PosStop with PosExecute = FALSE      | 1 ≡ Abort positioning with PosExecute<br>• PosExecute="0" stops a running positioning process by ramp-down to standstill.  |
| Bit 1 ☑   | HomingStartStop with PosExecute      | 1 ≡ Start/stop homing with PosExecute<br>• PosExecute="1" starts homing, PosExecute="0" stops homing in the "Homing" mode.   |
| Bit 2 ☐   | SetProfilPosition with PosExecute    | 1 ≡ Teach set position with PosExecute<br>• PosExecute="0->1" accepts the setpoint position at the MCK in the profile with the specified profile number.   |
| Bit 3 ☐   | SetProfilPosition at position change | 1 ≡ Automatic acceptance of set position<br>• The set position pending at the MCKInterface is automatically transferred to the profile with the preset profile number if a data change at the corresponding input for the setpoint is detected.                              |
| Bit 4 ☐   | Profile start at position change     | <b>From version 02.00.00</b><br>1 ≡ Automatic profile start at position change<br>• An automatic PosExecute takes place if the incremental position selection changes and this change is higher than set in the hysteresis for position change ( <a href="#">C01245/3</a> ). |
| Bit 5 ☐   | Reserved                             |  |
| Bit 6 ☐   | Reserved                             |  |
| Bit 7 ☐   | Reserved                             |  |

☑ Read access   ☑ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT

## C01298

| Parameter   Name:   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23277 <sub>d</sub> = 5AED <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>C01298   MCK: Operating mode change with profile no.</b>   |                   |   |
| FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : Assignment of an operating mode to a profile  |                   |   |
| Selection list  |                   | Info  |
| 0   | Op.Mode inputs    | There will be no changed operating mode when the profile is changed. Instead, the operating mode requested "from outside" via the MCK control word applies. |
| 1   | Speed follower    | Change to the "Speed follower" mode   |
| 2   | Homing            | Change to the "Homing" mode   |
| 3   | Manual jog        | Change to the "Manual jog" mode   |
| 4   | Positioning       | Change to the "Positioning" mode  |
| 5   | Stop              | Change to the "Stop" mode   |
| 6   | Position follower | Change to the "Position follower" mode  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info  |
| C01298/1  | 1: Speed follower | MCK operating mode at profile no. 0<br>• Selection of the operating mode for profile 0 at L_MckCtrlInterface_1.   |
| C01298/2  | 2: Homing         | MCK operating mode at profile no. 1<br>• Selection of the operating mode for profile 1 at L_MckCtrlInterface_1.   |
| C01298/3  | 3: Manual jog     | MCK operating mode at profile no. 2<br>• Selection of the operating mode for profile 2 at L_MckCtrlInterface_1.   |
| C01298/4  | 4: Positioning    | MCK operating mode at profile no. 3...15<br>• Selection of the operating mode for profile 3 ... 15 at L_MckCtrlInterface_1.                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                   |   |

## C01299

|   |                      |   |  |
|---|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01299   MCKI: Status MCKInterface</b>  |                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23276 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEC <sub>h</sub> |
| FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a> : Status messages   |                      |   |  |
| Display area (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                      |   |  |
| 0x00  |                      | 0xFF  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |                      |   | Info   |
| Bit 0   | InvalidOperationMode | Invalid operating mode selection<br>• 1 ≡ The selected operating mode is not defined/invalid.                           |  |
| Bit 1   | InvalidPosMode       | Invalid positioning mode selection<br>• 1 ≡ The selected positioning mode is not defined/invalid.                       |  |
| Bit 2   | InvalidProfileNo     | Invalid profile number selection<br>• 1 ≡ The selected profile number refers to a profile data set that does not exist. |  |
| Bit 3   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved             |   |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved             |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |  |

## C01300

Parameter | Name:  
**C01300 | Profile data: Positioning mode**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 23275<sub>d</sub> = 5AEB<sub>h</sub>

Selection of the positioning mode for profiles 1 ... 15

[▶ Profile entry](#)

| Selection list |                                | Info   |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1              | Absolute (shortest path)       | Absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li></ul>  |
| 2              | Continuous                     | Continuous positioning without approaching a target position   |
| 3              | Relative                       | Relative positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The profile position determines the distance to be traversed.</li></ul>   |
| 4              | absolute (Cw)                  | Clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.</li><li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li></ul>                     |
| 5              | absolute (Ccw)                 | Counter-clockwise absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.</li><li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li></ul>             |
| 8              | Absolute (shortest path) to TP | Absolute positioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.</li><li>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile (<a href="#">C01308/1...15</a>) is executed.</li></ul> |

|   |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01300   Profile data: Positioning mode</b>   |                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23275 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEB <sub>h</sub>   |
| 9   | Continuous to TP      | Continuous positioning without approaching a target position<br>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile ( <a href="#">C01308/1...15</a> ) is executed.   |
| 10  | Relative to TP        | Relative positioning<br>• The profile position determines the distance to be traversed.<br>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile ( <a href="#">C01308/1...15</a> ) is executed.  |
| 11  | Absolute (Cw) on TP   | Clockwise absolute positioning<br>• The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.<br>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.<br>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile ( <a href="#">C01308/1...15</a> ) is executed.         |
| 12  | Absolute (Ccw) on TP  | Counter-clockwise absolute positioning<br>• The zero position of the axis can be exceed in this direction.<br>• The profile position corresponds to the target position.<br>• After a touch probe is detected, the TP profile ( <a href="#">C01308/1...15</a> ) is executed. |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>  | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01300/1  | 1: absolute (beeline) | Profiles 1 ... 15: Positioning mode  |
| C01300/...  |                       |  |
| C01300/15   |                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                       |  |

**C01301**

|   |      |               |  |                             |
|---|------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01301   Profile data: Position</b>   |      |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23274 <sub>d</sub> = 5AEAh |                             |
| Selection of the positions for profiles 1 ... 15  |      |               |  |                             |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |      |               |  |                             |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |      |               |  |                             |
| -214748.3647  | unit | 214748.3647   |  |                             |
| Subcodes  |      | Lenze setting |  | Info                        |
| C01301/1  |      | 360.0000 unit |  | Profiles 1 ... 15: Position |
| C01301/...  |      |               |  |                             |
| C01301/15   |      |               |  |                             |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |      |               |  |                             |

## C01302

|   |                 |                      |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01302   Profile data: Speed</b>  |                 |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23273 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE9 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Selection of the maximum speeds for profiles 1 ... 15   |                 |                      |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |                 |                      |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                 |                      |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s          | 214748.3647          |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |                 | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01302/1  | 360.0000 unit/s |                      | Profiles 1 ... 15: Speed   |  |  |
| C01302/...  |                 |                      |  |  |  |
| C01302/15   |                 |                      |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                 |                      |  |  |  |

## C01303

|   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01303   Profile data: Acceleration</b>   |                              |                                 | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23272 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Selection of the accelerations for profiles 1 ... 15  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s <sup>2</sup>          | 214748.3647                     |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>         | <b>Info</b>                     |  |  |  |
| C01303/1  | 720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup> | Profiles 1 ... 15: Acceleration |  |  |  |
| C01303/...  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| C01303/15   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                              |                                 |  |  |  |

## C01304

|   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01304   Profile data: Deceleration</b>   |                              |                                 | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23271 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Selection of the decelerations for profiles 1 ... 15  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s <sup>2</sup>          | 214748.3647                     |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b>         | <b>Info</b>                     |  |  |  |
| C01304/1  | 720.0000 unit/s <sup>2</sup> | Profiles 1 ... 15: Deceleration |  |  |  |
| C01304/...  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| C01304/15   |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                              |                                 |  |  |  |

## C01305

|   |                      |             |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01305   Profile data: Final speed</b>  |                      |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23270 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE6 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Selection of the final speeds for profiles 1 ... 15   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| • For profile linkage with overchange.  |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s               | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |             | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C01305/1  | 0.0000 unit/s        |             | Profiles 1 ... 15: Final speed   |  |  |
| C01305/...  |                      |             |  |  |  |
| C01305/15   |                      |             |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                      |             |  |  |  |

## C01306

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23269 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C01306   Profile data: S-ramp time   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Selection of the S-ramp times for profiles 1 ... 15  |               |        |   |  |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The maximum S-ramp time is the time in which the maximum acceleration or the maximum deceleration is reached along a ramp (jerk limitation).</li></ul>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 10.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01306/1   | 0.000 s       |        | Profiles 1 ... 15: S-ramp time  |  |  |
| C01306/...   |               |        |   |  |  |
| C01306/15  |               |        |   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1000</div></div> |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01307

|   |               |    |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01307   Profile data: Sequence profile</b>   |               |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23268 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Selection of the sequence profile numbers for profiles 1 ... 15   |               |    |  |  |  |
| • For profile linkage   |               |    |  |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Profile entry</a></div>  |               |    |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |    |  |  |  |
| 0   |               | 15 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |    | Info   |  |  |
| C01307/1  | 0             |    | Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile                                    |  |  |
| C01307/...  |               |    |  |  |  |
| C01307/15   |               |    |  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |    |  |  |  |

## C01308

|   |               |                              |  |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01308   Profile data: TP profile</b>   |               |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23267 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE3 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of the touch-probe profile numbers for profile 1 ... 15<br>• Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.  |               |                              |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>   |               |                              |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                              |  |
| 0   |               | 15                           |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                         |  |
| C01308/1  | 0             | Profile 1 ... 15: TP profile |  |
| C01308/...  |               |                              |  |
| C01308/15   |               |                              |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                              |  |

## C01309

|   |                     |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01309   Profile data: TP signal source</b>   |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23266 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE2 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Selection of the touch-probe signal sources for profile 1 ... 15  |                     |  |  |
| • Only relevant for positioning modes with touch-probe.   |                     |  |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Profile entry</a>   |                     |  |  |
| Selection list  |                     |  |  |
| 3   | TP-DigIn3           |  |  |
| 4   | TP-DigIn4           |  |  |
| 5   | TP-DigIn5           |  |  |
| 6   | TP-DigIn6           |  |  |
| 7   | TP-DigIn7           |  |  |
| 8   | TP-Z-trace encoder  |  |  |
| 9   | TP-Z-trace resolver |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting       | Info   |  |
| C01309/1  | 3: TP-DigIn3        | Profiles 1 ... 15: Sequence profile                                    |  |
| C01309/...  |                     |  |  |
| C01309/15   |                     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                     |  |  |



## C01310

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01310   Profile data: PI position   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23265 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE1 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1301/n)    |  |
| 1   | dnProcessIn1_p               |  |
| 2   | dnProcessIn2_p               |  |
| 3   | dnProcessIn3_p               |  |
| 4   | dnProcessIn4_p               |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01310/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 1: PI position   |
| C01310/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 2: PI-Position   |
| C01310/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 3: PI position   |
| C01310/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 4: PI position   |
| C01310/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 5: PI position   |
| C01310/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 6: PI position   |
| C01310/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 7: PI position   |
| C01310/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 8: PI position   |
| C01310/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 9: PI position   |
| C01310/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 10: PI position  |
| C01310/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 11: PI position  |
| C01310/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 12: PI position  |
| C01310/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 13: PI position  |
| C01310/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 14: PI position  |
| C01310/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1301/n) | Profile 15: PI position  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01311

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01311   Profile data: PI speed  |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23264 <sub>d</sub> = 5AE0 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1302/n)    |  |
| 1   | nProcessIn1_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 2   | nProcessIn2_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 3   | nProcessIn3_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 4   | nProcessIn4_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 5   | nProcessIn5_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 6   | nProcessIn6_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 7   | nProcessIn7_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| 8   | nProcessIn8_a x (C1302/n)    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01311/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 1: PI speed  |
| C01311/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 2: PI speed  |
| C01311/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 3: PI speed  |
| C01311/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 4: PI speed  |
| C01311/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 5: PI speed  |
| C01311/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 6: PI speed  |
| C01311/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 7: PI speed  |
| C01311/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 8: PI speed  |
| C01311/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 9: PI speed  |
| C01311/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 10: PI speed   |
| C01311/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 11: PI speed   |
| C01311/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 12: PI speed   |
| C01311/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 13: PI speed   |
| C01311/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 14: PI speed   |
| C01311/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1302/n) | Profile 15: PI speed   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01312

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01312   Profile data: PI accel.   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23263 <sub>d</sub> = 5ADF <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1303/n)    |  |
| 1   | nProcessIn1_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 2   | nProcessIn2_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 3   | nProcessIn3_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 4   | nProcessIn4_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 5   | nProcessIn5_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 6   | nProcessIn6_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 7   | nProcessIn7_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| 8   | nProcessIn8_a x (C1303/n)    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01312/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 1: PI accel.   |
| C01312/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 2: PI accel.   |
| C01312/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 3: PI accel.   |
| C01312/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 4: PI accel.   |
| C01312/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 5: PI accel.   |
| C01312/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 6: PI accel.   |
| C01312/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 7: PI accel.   |
| C01312/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 8: PI accel.   |
| C01312/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 9: PI accel.   |
| C01312/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 10: PI accel.  |
| C01312/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 11: PI accel.  |
| C01312/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 12: PI accel.  |
| C01312/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 13: PI accel.  |
| C01312/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 14: PI accel.  |
| C01312/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1303/n) | Profile 15: PI accel.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01313

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01313   Profile data: PI decel.</b>  |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23262 <sub>d</sub> = 5ADE <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1304/n)    |  |
| 1   | nProcessIn1_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 2   | nProcessIn2_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 3   | nProcessIn3_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 4   | nProcessIn4_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 5   | nProcessIn5_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 6   | nProcessIn6_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 7   | nProcessIn7_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| 8   | nProcessIn8_a x (C1304/n)    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01313/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 1: PI decel.   |
| C01313/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 2: PI decel.   |
| C01313/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 3: PI decel.   |
| C01313/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 4: PI decel.   |
| C01313/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 5: PI decel.   |
| C01313/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 6: PI decel.   |
| C01313/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 7: PI decel.   |
| C01313/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 8: PI decel.   |
| C01313/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 9: PI decel.   |
| C01313/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 10: PI decel.  |
| C01313/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 11: PI decel.  |
| C01313/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 12: PI decel.  |
| C01313/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 13: PI decel.  |
| C01313/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 14: PI decel.  |
| C01313/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1304/n) | Profile 15: PI decel.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01314

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01314   Profile data: PI final speed  |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23261 <sub>d</sub> = 5ADD <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1305/n)    |  |
| 1   | nProcessIn1_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 2   | nProcessIn2_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 3   | nProcessIn3_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 4   | nProcessIn4_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 5   | nProcessIn5_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 6   | nProcessIn6_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 7   | nProcessIn7_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| 8   | nProcessIn8_a x (C1305/n)    |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01314/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 1: PI final speed  |
| C01314/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 2: PI final speed  |
| C01314/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 3: PI final speed  |
| C01314/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 4: PI final speed  |
| C01314/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 5: PI final speed  |
| C01314/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 6: PI final speed  |
| C01314/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 7: PI final speed  |
| C01314/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 8: PI final speed  |
| C01314/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 9: PI final speed  |
| C01314/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 10: PI final speed   |
| C01314/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 11: PI final speed   |
| C01314/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 12: PI final speed   |
| C01314/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 13: PI final speed   |
| C01314/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 14: PI final speed   |
| C01314/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1305/n) | Profile 15: PI final speed   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01315

| Parameter   Name:<br>C01315   Profile data: PI S-ramp time  |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23260 <sub>d</sub> = 5ADC <sub>n</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Selection list  |                              | Info   |
| 0   | Parameter value (C1306/n)    |  |
| 1   | nProcessIn1_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 2   | nProcessIn2_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 3   | nProcessIn3_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 4   | nProcessIn4_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 5   | nProcessIn5_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 6   | nProcessIn6_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 7   | nProcessIn7_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| 8   | nProcessIn8_a   x (C1306/n)  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information  |
| C01315/1  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 1: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/2  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 2: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/3  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 3: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/4  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 4: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/5  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 5: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/6  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 6: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/7  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 7: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/8  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 8: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/9  | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 9: PI S-ramp time  |
| C01315/10   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 10: PI S-ramp time   |
| C01315/11   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 11: PI S-ramp time   |
| C01315/12   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 12: PI S-ramp time   |
| C01315/13   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 13: PI S-ramp time   |
| C01315/14   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 14: PI S-ramp time   |
| C01315/15   | 0: Parameter value (C1306/n) | Profile 15: PI S-ramp time   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                              |  |

## C01320

|   |      |             |  |
|---|------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01320   Profile data: Position</b>   |      |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23255 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD7 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |      |             |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit | 214748.3647 |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |      |             | <b>Information</b>   |
| C01320/1  |      |             | Profile 1: Position  |
| C01320/2  |      |             | Profile 2: Position  |
| C01320/3  |      |             | Profile 3: Position  |
| C01320/4  |      |             | Profile 4: Position  |
| C01320/5  |      |             | Profile 5: Position  |
| C01320/6  |      |             | Profile 6: Position  |
| C01320/7  |      |             | Profile 7: Position  |
| C01320/8  |      |             | Profile 8: Position  |
| C01320/9  |      |             | Profile 9: Position  |
| C01320/10   |      |             | Profile 10: Position   |
| C01320/11   |      |             | Profile 11: Position   |
| C01320/12   |      |             | Profile 12: Position   |
| C01320/13   |      |             | Profile 13: Position   |
| C01320/14   |      |             | Profile 14: Position   |
| C01320/15   |      |             | Profile 15: Position   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |      |             |  |

## C01321

|   |        |             |  |
|---|--------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01321   Profile data: Speed</b>  |        |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23254 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD6 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |        |             |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s | 214748.3647 |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |        |             | <b>Information</b>   |
| C01321/1  |        |             | Profile 1: Speed   |
| C01321/2  |        |             | Profile 2: Speed   |
| C01321/3  |        |             | Profile 3: Speed   |
| C01321/4  |        |             | Profile 4: Speed   |
| C01321/5  |        |             | Profile 5: Speed   |
| C01321/6  |        |             | Profile 6: Speed   |
| C01321/7  |        |             | Profile 7: Speed   |
| C01321/8  |        |             | Profile 8: Speed   |
| C01321/9  |        |             | Profile 9: Speed   |
| C01321/10   |        |             | Profile 10: Speed  |
| C01321/11   |        |             | Profile 11: Speed  |
| C01321/12   |        |             | Profile 12: Speed  |
| C01321/13   |        |             | Profile 13: Speed  |
| C01321/14   |        |             | Profile 14: Speed  |
| C01321/15   |        |             | Profile 15: Speed  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |        |             |  |

## C01322

|   |         |             |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01322   Profile data: Acceleration</b>   |         |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23253 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |         |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s2 | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |         |             | <b>Information</b>   |  |  |
| C01322/1  |         |             | Profile 1: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/2  |         |             | Profile 2: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/3  |         |             | Profile 3: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/4  |         |             | Profile 4: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/5  |         |             | Profile 5: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/6  |         |             | Profile 6: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/7  |         |             | Profile 7: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/8  |         |             | Profile 8: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/9  |         |             | Profile 9: Accel.  |  |  |
| C01322/10   |         |             | Profile 10: Accel.   |  |  |
| C01322/11   |         |             | Profile 11: Accel.   |  |  |
| C01322/12   |         |             | Profile 12: Accel.   |  |  |
| C01322/13   |         |             | Profile 13: Accel.   |  |  |
| C01322/14   |         |             | Profile 14: Accel.   |  |  |
| C01322/15   |         |             | Profile 15: Accel.   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |         |             |  |  |  |

## C01323

|   |         |             |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01323   Profile data: Deceleration</b>   |         |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23252 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |         |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s2 | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |         |             | <b>Information</b>   |  |  |
| C01323/1  |         |             | Profile 1: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/2  |         |             | Profile 2: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/3  |         |             | Profile 3: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/4  |         |             | Profile 4: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/5  |         |             | Profile 5: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/6  |         |             | Profile 6: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/7  |         |             | Profile 7: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/8  |         |             | Profile 8: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/9  |         |             | Profile 9: Decel.  |  |  |
| C01323/10   |         |             | Profile 10: Decel.   |  |  |
| C01323/11   |         |             | Profile 11: Decel.   |  |  |
| C01323/12   |         |             | Profile 12: Decel.   |  |  |
| C01323/13   |         |             | Profile 13: Decel.   |  |  |
| C01323/14   |         |             | Profile 14: Decel.   |  |  |
| C01323/15   |         |             | Profile 15: Decel.   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |         |             |  |  |  |



## C01324

|   |        |             |  |
|---|--------|-------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01324   Profile data: Final speed</b>  |        |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23251 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD3 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |        |             |  |
| -214748.3647  | unit/s | 214748.3647 |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |        |             | <b>Information</b>   |
| C01324/1  |        |             | Profile 1: Final speed   |
| C01324/2  |        |             | Profile 2: Final speed   |
| C01324/3  |        |             | Profile 3: Final speed   |
| C01324/4  |        |             | Profile 4: Final speed   |
| C01324/5  |        |             | Profile 5: Final speed   |
| C01324/6  |        |             | Profile 6: Final speed   |
| C01324/7  |        |             | Profile 7: Final speed   |
| C01324/8  |        |             | Profile 8: Final speed   |
| C01324/9  |        |             | Profile 9: Final speed   |
| C01324/10   |        |             | Profile 10: Final speed  |
| C01324/11   |        |             | Profile 11: Final speed  |
| C01324/12   |        |             | Profile 12: Final speed  |
| C01324/13   |        |             | Profile 13: Final speed  |
| C01324/14   |        |             | Profile 14: Final speed  |
| C01324/15   |        |             | Profile 15: Final speed  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |        |             |  |

## C01325

|  |   |        |   |
|--|---|--------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01325   Profile data: S-ramp time</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23250 <sub>d</sub> = 5AD2 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |   |
| 0.000  | s | 10.000 |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |   |        | <b>Information</b>  |
| C01325/1   |   |        | Profile 1: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/2   |   |        | Profile 2: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/3   |   |        | Profile 3: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/4   |   |        | Profile 4: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/5   |   |        | Profile 5: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/6   |   |        | Profile 6: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/7   |   |        | Profile 7: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/8   |   |        | Profile 8: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/9   |   |        | Profile 9: S-ramp time  |
| C01325/10  |   |        | Profile 10: S-ramp time   |
| C01325/11  |   |        | Profile 11: S-ramp time   |
| C01325/12  |   |        | Profile 12: S-ramp time   |
| C01325/13  |   |        | Profile 13: S-ramp time   |
| C01325/14  |   |        | Profile 14: S-ramp time   |
| C01325/15  |   |        | Profile 15: S-ramp time   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |   |        |   |

## C01350

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01350   ACDrive: Drive mode</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23225 <sub>d</sub> = 5AB9 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 1   | Speed mode           |  |
| 3   | Torque mode          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01350/1  | 1: Speed mode        | ACDrive: Drive mode  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01351

|  |              |  |
|--|--------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01351   ACDrive: Control word</b>   |              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23224 <sub>d</sub> = 5AB8 <sub>h</sub>  |
| <b>From version 13.00.00</b><br>Display of the "AC Drive Profile" control word for the inverter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the "AC Drive Profile" can be found in the EtherNet/IP™ communication manual.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)</a></p> |              |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |              |  |
| 0x0000   |              | 0xFFFF   |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |              | <b>Info</b>  |
| Bit 0  | Run Forward  | Relationships between Run1 and Run2 and trigger events can be found in the chapter <a href="#">"Run/Stop Event"</a> .          |
| Bit 1  | Run Backward |  |
| Bit 2  | Fault Reset  | 0->1 ≡ Reset error<br>0 ≡ No response  |
| Bit 3  | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 4  | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 5  | NetCtrl      | Run/Stop control:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)                 |
| Bit 6  | NetRef       | Reference speed/reference torque:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner) |
| Bit 7  | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved     |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved     |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |              | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01351/1   |              | ACDrive: Control word  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT  |              |  |

## C01352

|  |                |  |  |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01352   ACDrive: Status word</b>  |                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23223 <sub>d</sub> = 5AB7 <sub>h</sub>  |  |
| <div>From version 13.00.00</div> <div>Display of the "AC Drive Profile" status word of the inverter</div> <div><div>• Detailed information on the "AC Drive Profile" can be found in the EtherNet/IP™ communication manual.</div><div>► <a href="#">Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profile)</a></div></div>                                 |                |  |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                |  |  |
| 0x0000   | 0xFFFF         |  |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| Bit 0  | Faulted        | 0 ≡ No errors<br>1 ≡ Errors have occurred  |  |
| Bit 1  | Warning        | 0 ≡ No warnings<br>1 ≡ Warnings have occurred  |  |
| Bit 2  | Running1 (Fwd) | Relationships between Run1 and Run2 and trigger events can be found in the chapter " <a href="#">Run/Stop Event</a> ".   |  |
| Bit 3  | Running2 (Rev) |  |  |
| Bit 4  | Ready          | 0 ≡ Different status than in case of "1"<br>1 ≡ Ready or Enabled or Stopping   |  |
| Bit 5  | Ctrl from Net  | Run/Stop control:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)   |  |
| Bit 6  | Ref from Net   | Reference speed/reference torque:<br>0 ≡ via local setting in the device or terminal<br>1 ≡ via fieldbus (e.g. by the scanner)   |  |
| Bit 7  | At Reference   | 1 ≡ Currently, the inverter runs with the reference speed or reference torque (depending on the "drive mode" set in <a href="#">C01350/1</a> ).  |  |
| Bit 8  | DriveState_0   | The "Drive State" is coded as follows:<br>0: Manufacturer-specific (not used with 8400)<br>1: Start-up (drive initialisation)<br>2: Not_Ready (mains voltage switched off)<br>3: Ready (mains voltage switched-on)<br>4: Enabled (drive has received "Run" command)<br>5: Stopping (drive has received "Stop" command and is stopped)<br>6: Fault_Stop (drive is stopped due to an error)<br>7: Faulted (errors have occurred) |  |
| Bit 9  | DriveState_1   |  |  |
| Bit 10   | DriveState_2   |  |  |
| Bit 11   | DriveState_3   |  |  |
| Bit 12   | DriveState_4   |  |  |
| Bit 13   | DriveState_5   |  |  |
| Bit 14   | DriveState_6   |  |  |
| Bit 15   | DriveState_7   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |                | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| C01352/1   |                | ACDrive: Status word   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Write access</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> CINH</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> COM</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> MOT</div> |                |  |  |

## C01353

|   |               |                         |   |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01353   ACDrive: Setpoint scaling</b>  |               |                         | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 23222 <sub>d</sub> = 5A86 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 13.00.00   |               |                         |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">Actuating drive speed (AC Drive Profil): Scaling of the speed and torque values</a>   |               |                         |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                         |   |
| -128  |               | 127                     |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                    |   |
| C01353/1  | 0             | ACDrive: Speed scaling  |   |
| C01353/2  | 0             | ACDrive: Torque scaling |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                         |   |

## C01400

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01400   L_Sequencer_1: Sequence step</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23175 <sub>d</sub> = 5A87 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| In the subcodes, the calls of the actions required for the positioning program are stored. In this way, the basic sequence (with the exception of the branches) is defined.   |               |   |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 10005   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01400/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Action in sequence step 1   |   |
| C01400/...  |               | ...   |   |
| C01400/100  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Action in sequence step 100 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01401

|   |  |     |   |  |  |
|---|--|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01401   L_Sequencer_1: Current step</b>  |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23174 <sub>d</sub> = 5A86 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |     |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |  |     |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |     |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 100 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |     | Information   |  |  |
| C01401/1  |  |     | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Current step                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |   |  |  |

## C01402

|   |  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01402   L_Sequencer_1: Sequence control: Status</b>  |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23173 <sub>d</sub> = 5A85 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| <b>From version 12.00.00</b><br>0 - READY: Positioning program ready to start/Program end reached.<br>1 - RUN: Positioning program running.<br>2 - PAUSE: Current step interrupted, pause active.<br>3 - BREAK: Positioning program interrupted.<br>4 - RESET: Positioning program reset.                             |  |   |   |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a></div>   |  |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 4 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |   | <b>Information</b>  |  |  |
| C01402/1  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Sequence control: Status                |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |  |   |   |  |  |

## C01403

|   |                      |   |    |
|---|----------------------|---|----|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01403   L_Sequencer_1: Sequence control: Control word</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23172 <sub>d</sub> = 5A84 <sub>h</sub> |    |
| <div>From version 12.00.00</div> <div>Bit-coded code for controlling the sequencer with a PC or master control via the parameter channel. Setting a bit to "1" activates the corresponding function:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 0: Start</li><li>• Bit 1: Pause</li><li>• Bit 2: Break</li><li>• Bit 3: Cancel</li><li>• Bit 4: Reset</li><li>• Bit 5: NextStep</li></ul></div> <div>▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a></div> |                      |   |    |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |   |    |
| 0   |                      |   | 64 |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |    |
| C01403/1  | 0                    | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Sequence control: Control word          |    |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div>   |                      |   |    |

## C01404

|   |               |     |   |  |
|---|---------------|-----|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01404   L_Sequencer_1: Step for bCancel = TRUE</b>   |               |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23171 <sub>d</sub> = 5A83 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |     |   |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |               |     |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |     |   |  |
| 0   |               | 101 |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |     | Information   |  |
| C01404/1  | 0             |     | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Step for bCancel = TRUE                 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |     |   |  |

## C01405

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01405   L_Sequencer_1: PSInput</b>   |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23170 <sub>d</sub> = 5A82 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |                                 |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a></div>  |                                 |   |
| Selection list  |                                 |   |
| 0   | Waiting function deactivated    |   |
| 1   | Input 1(wDigitalInp. Bit00)     |   |
| 2   | Input 2(wDigitalInp. Bit01)     |   |
| 3   | Input 3(wDigitalInp. Bit02)     |   |
| 4   | Input 4(wDigitalInp. Bit03)     |   |
| 5   | Input 5(wDigitalInp. Bit04)     |   |
| 6   | Input 6(wDigitalInp. Bit05)     |   |
| 7   | Input 7(wDigitalInp. Bit06)     |   |
| 8   | Input 8(wDigitalInp. Bit07)     |   |
| 9   | Input 9(wDigitalInp. Bit08)     |   |
| 10  | Input 10(wDigitalInp. Bit09)    |   |
| 11  | Input 11(wDigitalInp. Bit10)    |   |
| 12  | Input 12(wDigitalInp. Bit11)    |   |
| 13  | Input 13(wDigitalInp. Bit12)    |   |
| 14  | Input 14(wDigitalInp. Bit13)    |   |
| 15  | Input 15(wDigitalInp. Bit14)    |   |
| 16  | Input 16(wDigitalInp. Bit15)    |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                   | Information   |
| C01405/1  | 0: Waiting function deactivated | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: Start with               |
| C01405/...  |                                 | ...   |
| C01405/50   |                                 | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: Start with              |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                                 |   |

## C01406

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01406   L_Sequencer_1: PSLevel</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23169 <sub>d</sub> = 5A81 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a>   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 0   |               | 1  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01406/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: input polarity          |
| C01406/...  |               | ...  |
| C01406/50   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: input polarity         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01407

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01407   L_Sequencer_1: PSProfil</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23168 <sub>d</sub> = 5A80 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 15   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01407/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: Profile number  |   |
| C01407/...  |               | ...  |   |
| C01407/50   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: Profile number |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01408

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01408   L_Sequencer_1: PSSStep</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23167 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7F <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01408/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: Jump destination  |   |
| C01408/...  |               | ...  |   |
| C01408/50   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: Jump destination |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01409

|  |               |             |   |  |
|--|---------------|-------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01409   L_Sequencer_1: PS_WD_Time</b>   |               |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23166 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |             |   |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a>  |               |             |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |             |   |  |
| 0.000  |               | 2147480.000 |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |             | Information   |  |
| C01409/1   | 0.000         |             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: Monitoring time          |  |
| C01409/...   |               |             | ...   |  |
| C01409/50  |               |             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: Monitoring time         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |             |   |  |

## C01410

|   |               |     |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01410   L_Sequencer_1: PS_WD_Step</b>  |               |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23165 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |     |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Positioning" action</a></div>  |               |     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |     |   |  |  |
| 0   |               | 100 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |     | Information   |  |  |
| C01410/1  | 0             |     | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 1: Jump destination monit.  |  |  |
| C01410/...  |               |     | ...   |  |  |
| C01410/50   |               |     | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Pos. action 50: Jump destination monit. |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |     |   |  |  |

## C01411

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01411   L_Sequencer_1: SwitchOut1</b>  |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23164 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7C <sub>h</sub> |  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
| From version 12.00.00   |                                 | <a href="#">▶ L_Sequencer_1: "Switching" action</a>                     |  |
| Selection list  |                                 |   |  |
| 0   | Deactivated                     |   |  |
| 1   | Output 1 (wDigitalOutp. Bit00)  |   |  |
| 2   | Output 2 (wDigitalOutp. Bit01)  |   |  |
| 3   | Output 3 (wDigitalOutp. Bit02)  |   |  |
| 4   | Output 4 (wDigitalOutp. Bit03)  |   |  |
| 5   | Output 5 (wDigitalOutp. Bit04)  |   |  |
| 6   | Output 6 (wDigitalOutp. Bit05)  |   |  |
| 7   | Output 7 (wDigitalOutp. Bit06)  |   |  |
| 8   | Output 8 (wDigitalOutp. Bit07)  |   |  |
| 9   | Output 9 (wDigitalOutp. Bit08)  |   |  |
| 10  | Output 10 (wDigitalOutp. Bit09) |   |  |
| 11  | Output 11 (wDigitalOutp. Bit10) |   |  |
| 12  | Output 12 (wDigitalOutp. Bit11) |   |  |
| 13  | Output 13 (wDigitalOutp. Bit12) |   |  |
| 14  | Output 14 (wDigitalOutp. Bit13) |   |  |
| 15  | Output 15 (wDigitalOutp. Bit14) |   |  |
| 16  | Output 16 (wDigitalOutp. Bit15) |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                   | Information   |  |
| C01411/1  | 0: Deactivated                  | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 1: output switch. A        |  |
| C01411/...  |                                 | ...   |  |
| C01411/16   |                                 | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 16: output switch. A       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                 |   |  |



## C01412

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01412   L_Sequencer_1: SwitchLevel1</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23163 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7B <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Switching" action</a></div>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 0   |               | 1   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |  |
| C01412/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 1: pol. switch. A  |  |
| C01412/...  |               | ...   |  |
| C01412/16   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 16: pol. switch. A |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |   |  |

## C01413

|   |                                 |   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01413   L_Sequencer_1: SwitchOut2   |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23162 <sub>d</sub> = 5A7A <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                                 | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Switching" action</a>                     |
| Selection list  |                                 |   |
| 0   | Deactivated                     |   |
| 1   | Output 1 (wDigitalOutp. Bit00)  |   |
| 2   | Output 2 (wDigitalOutp. Bit01)  |   |
| 3   | Output 3 (wDigitalOutp. Bit02)  |   |
| 4   | Output 4 (wDigitalOutp. Bit03)  |   |
| 5   | Output 5 (wDigitalOutp. Bit04)  |   |
| 6   | Output 6 (wDigitalOutp. Bit05)  |   |
| 7   | Output 7 (wDigitalOutp. Bit06)  |   |
| 8   | Output 8 (wDigitalOutp. Bit07)  |   |
| 9   | Output 9 (wDigitalOutp. Bit08)  |   |
| 10  | Output 10 (wDigitalOutp. Bit09) |   |
| 11  | Output 11 (wDigitalOutp. Bit10) |   |
| 12  | Output 12 (wDigitalOutp. Bit11) |   |
| 13  | Output 13 (wDigitalOutp. Bit12) |   |
| 14  | Output 14 (wDigitalOutp. Bit13) |   |
| 15  | Output 15 (wDigitalOutp. Bit14) |   |
| 16  | Output 16 (wDigitalOutp. Bit15) |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                   | Information   |
| C01413/1  | 0: Deactivated                  | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 1: output switch. B        |
| C01413/...  |                                 | ...   |
| C01413/16   |                                 | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 16: output switch. B       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                 |   |

## C01414

|  |                      |   |  |
|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01414   L_Sequencer_1: SwitchLevel2</b>   |                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23161 <sub>d</sub> = 5A79 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00  |                      |   |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Switching" action</a></div>   |                      |   |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |   |  |
| 0  |                      | 1   | <b>Information</b>   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> |   |  |
| C01414/1   | 0                    | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 1: pol. switch. B  |  |
| C01414/...   |                      | ...   |  |
| C01414/16  |                      | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Switch. act. 16: pol. switch. B |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <div>Scaling factor: 1</div> |                      |   |  |

## C01415

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01415   L_Sequencer_1: BranchIn</b>  |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23160 <sub>d</sub> = 5A78 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |                              | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Branch" action</a>                        |
| Selection list  |                              |   |
| 0   | Unconditional branch         |   |
| 1   | Input 1(wDigitalInp. Bit00)  |   |
| 2   | Input 2(wDigitalInp. Bit01)  |   |
| 3   | Input 3(wDigitalInp. Bit02)  |   |
| 4   | Input 4(wDigitalInp. Bit03)  |   |
| 5   | Input 5(wDigitalInp. Bit04)  |   |
| 6   | Input 6(wDigitalInp. Bit05)  |   |
| 7   | Input 7(wDigitalInp. Bit06)  |   |
| 8   | Input 8(wDigitalInp. Bit07)  |   |
| 9   | Input 9(wDigitalInp. Bit08)  |   |
| 10  | Input 10(wDigitalInp. Bit09) |   |
| 11  | Input 11(wDigitalInp. Bit10) |   |
| 12  | Input 12(wDigitalInp. Bit11) |   |
| 13  | Input 13(wDigitalInp. Bit12) |   |
| 14  | Input 14(wDigitalInp. Bit13) |   |
| 15  | Input 15(wDigitalInp. Bit14) |   |
| 16  | Input 16(wDigitalInp. Bit15) |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                | Information   |
| C01415/1  | 0: Unconditional branch      | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act. 1: Input for jump           |
| C01415/...  |                              | ...   |
| C01415/16   |                              | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act. 16: Input for jump          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                              |   |

## C01416

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01416   L_Sequencer_1: BranchLevel</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23159 <sub>d</sub> = 5A77 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Branch" action</a></div>  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0  |               |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information  |  |
| C01416/1   | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act. 1: Input polarity          |  |
| C01416/...   |               | ...  |  |
| C01416/16  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act. 16: Input polarity         |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <div>Scaling factor: 1</div> |               |  |  |

## C01417

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01417   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23158 <sub>d</sub> = 5A76 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Branch" action</a>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01417/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act.1: Jump destination   |   |
| C01417/...  |               | ...  |   |
| C01417/16   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Branch act. 16: Jump destination |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01418

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01418   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep1</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23157 <sub>d</sub> = 5A75 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               |   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01418/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 1 |   |
| C01418/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 1 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01419

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01419   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep2</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23156 <sub>d</sub> = 5A74 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 100   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01419/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 2 |   |
| C01419/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 2 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01420

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01420   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep3</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23155 <sub>d</sub> = 5A73 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a></div>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01420/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : var. branch1: jump destination 3 |   |
| C01420/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch2: Jump destin. 3     |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |   |

## C01421

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01421   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep4  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23154 <sub>d</sub> = 5A72 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 100   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01421/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch1: Jump destin. 4  |   |
| C01421/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01422

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01422   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep5  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23153 <sub>d</sub> = 5A71 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01422/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : var. branch1: jump destination 5 |   |
| C01422/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 5    |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01423

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01423   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep6  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23152 <sub>d</sub> = 5A70 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 100   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01423/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 6 |   |
| C01423/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 6 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01424

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01424   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep7</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23151 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6F <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a></div>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 100   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01424/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch1: Jump destin. 7  |   |
| C01424/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 7 |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |   |   |

## C01425

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01425   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep8  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23150 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6E <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 100   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01425/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 8 |   |
| C01425/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. Verz.2: Sprungziel 8     |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01426

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01426   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep9  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23149 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6D <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01426/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : var. branch1: jump destination 9 |   |
| C01426/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch2: Jump destination 9 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01427

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01427   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep10</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23148 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6C <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01427/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch1: Jump destin. 10  |   |
| C01427/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 10 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01428

|   |                      |   |   |
|---|----------------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01428   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep11</b>  |                      |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23147 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6B <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                      |   |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a></div>  |                      |   |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |   |   |
| 0   |                      | 100   |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |   |
| C01428/1  | 0                    | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 11    |   |
| C01428/2  | 0                    | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : var. branch2: jump destination 11 |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |                      |   |   |

## C01429

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01429   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep12   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23146 <sub>d</sub> = 5A6A <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01429/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 12 |   |
| C01429/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch2: Jump destin. 12  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01430

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01430   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep13   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23145 <sub>d</sub> = 5A69 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01430/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 13 |   |
| C01430/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 13 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01431

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01431   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep14</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23144 <sub>d</sub> = 5A68 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01431/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 14 |   |
| C01431/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 14 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01432

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01432   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep15   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23143 <sub>d</sub> = 5A67 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01432/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 15 |   |
| C01432/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 15 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01433

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01433   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep16</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23142 <sub>d</sub> = 5A66 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01433/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 16 |   |
| C01433/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 16 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01434

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01434   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep17   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23141 <sub>d</sub> = 5A65 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01434/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 17 |   |
| C01434/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 17 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01435

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01435   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep18</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23140 <sub>d</sub> = 5A64 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               | 100  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01435/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 18 |   |
| C01435/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 18 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01436

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01436   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep19</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23139 <sub>d</sub> = 5A63 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a></div>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               |   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01436/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 19    |   |
| C01436/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : var. branch2: jump destination 19 |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |   |   |

## C01437

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01437   L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep20</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23138 <sub>d</sub> = 5A62 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Variable branch" action</a></div>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   |               |  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C01437/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 1: Jump destin. 20 |   |
| C01437/2  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Var. branch 2: Jump destin. 20 |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |   |



## C01438

|  |               |             |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01438   L_Sequencer_1: Wartezeit</b>  |               |             | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23137 <sub>d</sub> = 5A61 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |             |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Waiting" action</a></div>   |               |             |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |             |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 2127480.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |             | Information   |  |  |
| C01438/1   | 0.000 s       |             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 1: Waiting time              |  |  |
| C01438/...   |               |             | ...   |  |  |
| C01438/8   |               |             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 8: Waiting time              |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 1000</span></div> |               |             |   |  |  |

## C01439

|  |                              |   |  |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01439   L_Sequencer_1: Wait Eingang f. Weiter</b>   |                              | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23136 <sub>d</sub> = 5A60 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |                              |   |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Waiting" action</a></div>   |                              |   |  |
| Selection list   |                              |   |  |
| 0  | Input deactivated            |   |  |
| 1  | Input 1(wDigitalInp. Bit00)  |   |  |
| 2  | Input 2(wDigitalInp. Bit01)  |   |  |
| 3  | Input 3(wDigitalInp. Bit02)  |   |  |
| 4  | Input 4(wDigitalInp. Bit03)  |   |  |
| 5  | Input 5(wDigitalInp. Bit04)  |   |  |
| 6  | Input 6(wDigitalInp. Bit05)  |   |  |
| 7  | Input 7(wDigitalInp. Bit06)  |   |  |
| 8  | Input 8(wDigitalInp. Bit07)  |   |  |
| 9  | Input 9(wDigitalInp. Bit08)  |   |  |
| 10   | Input 10(wDigitalInp. Bit09) |   |  |
| 11   | Input 11(wDigitalInp. Bit10) |   |  |
| 12   | Input 12(wDigitalInp. Bit11) |   |  |
| 13   | Input 13(wDigitalInp. Bit12) |   |  |
| 14   | Input 14(wDigitalInp. Bit13) |   |  |
| 15   | Input 15(wDigitalInp. Bit14) |   |  |
| 16   | Input 16(wDigitalInp. Bit15) |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                | Information   |  |
| C01439/1   | 0: Input deactivated         | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 1: Input for "Next"          |  |
| C01439/...   |                              | ...   |  |
| C01439/8   |                              | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 8: Input for "Next"          |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1</div> |                              |   |  |

## C01440

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01440   L_Sequencer_1: WaitLevel</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23135 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|----------|---------------|-------------|--|----------|---|--|--|------------|-----|--|----------|--|--|
| From version 12.00.00  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Waiting" action</a></div>   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| <table><tr><th colspan="3">Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</th><td rowspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><th>Subcodes</th><th>Lenze setting</th><th colspan="2">Information</th></tr><tr><td>C01440/1</td><td rowspan="3">0</td><td colspan="2"><a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a>: Wait. act. 1: Input polarity</td></tr><tr><td>C01440/...</td><td colspan="2">...</td></tr><tr><td>C01440/8</td><td colspan="2"><a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a>: Wait. act. 8: Input polarity</td></tr></table> |               |  |  | Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |  |  | 0 |  | 1 | Subcodes | Lenze setting | Information |  | C01440/1 | 0 | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 1: Input polarity |  | C01440/... | ... |  | C01440/8 | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 8: Input polarity |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| 0  |               | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| C01440/1   | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 1: Input polarity |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| C01440/...   |               | ...  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| C01440/8   |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Wait. act. 8: Input polarity |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div>  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |          |               |             |  |          |   |  |  |            |     |  |          |  |  |

## C01441

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01441   L_Sequencer_1: SetZählernummer  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23134 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5E <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   | ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counter setting" action</a>               |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               | 5   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01441/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter set act. 1: Counter no. |   |
| C01441/...  |               | ...   |   |
| C01441/5  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter set act. 5: Counter no. |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C01442

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01442   L_Sequencer_1: SetZählerStartwert   |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23133 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5D <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  | ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counter setting" action</a>              |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |  |
| C01442/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter set act. 1: Starting value |  |
| C01442/...  |               | ...  |  |
| C01442/5  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter set act. 5: Starting value |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C01443

|   |  |            |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01443   L_Sequencer_1: Aktueller Zählerstand</b>   |  |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23132 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |            |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counter setting" action</a>   |  |            |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |            |  |  |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |            | <b>Information</b>   |  |  |
| C01443/1  |  |            | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter 1: Current counter content     |  |  |
| C01443/...  |  |            | ...  |  |  |
| C01443/5  |  |            | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Counter 5: Current counter content     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |            |  |  |  |

## C01444

|   |               |  |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01444   L_Sequencer_1: ZählerNummer</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23131 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counting" action</a>  |               |  |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |  |  |
| 0   |               | 5  |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |   |  |  |
| C01444/1  | 1             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 1: Counter no. |   |  |  |
| C01444/...  |               | ...  |   |  |  |
| C01444/8  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 8: Counter no. |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |  |  |

## C01445

|   |  |               |  |   |  |
|---|--|---------------|--|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01445   L_Sequencer_1: SchrittwertZähler  |  |               | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23130 <sub>d</sub> = 5A5A <sub>h</sub> |   |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |               |  |   |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counting" action</a>  |  |               |  |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |               |  |   |  |
| -2147483647   |  | 2147483647    |  |   |  |
| Subcodes  |  | Lenze setting |  | Information   |  |
| C01445/1  |  | 1             |  | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 1: Step value |  |
| C01445/...  |  |               |  | ...   |  |
| C01445/8  |  |               |  | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 8: Step value |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |               |  |   |  |

## C01446

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01446   L_Sequencer_1: ZählerVergleichswert</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 23129 <sub>d</sub> = 5A59 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |
| <a href="#">► L_Sequencer_1: "Counting" action</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| -2147483647   |               | 2147483647  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |   |  |
| C01446/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 1: comparison value |  |
| C01446/...  |               | ...   |  |
| C01446/8  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 8: comparison value |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C01447

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01447   L_Sequencer_1: ZählerSprungziel</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23128 <sub>d</sub> = 5A58 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |
| <div>► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counting" action</a></div>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   |               |   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information   |   |
| C01447/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 1: Jump destination |   |
| C01447/...  |               | ...   |   |
| C01447/8  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 8: Jump destination |   |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |   |   |

## C01448

|   |                                       |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01448   L_Sequencer_1: ZählerVergleichsfunktion</b>  |                                       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23127 <sub>d</sub> = 5A57 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                                       |   |
| ▶ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Counting" action</a>  |                                       |   |
| Selection list  |                                       |   |
| 1   | Counter content = comparison value    |   |
| 2   | Counter content > comparison value    |   |
| 3   | Counter content >= comparison value   |   |
| 4   | Counter content < comparison value    |   |
| 5   | Counter content <= comparison value   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                         | Information   |
| C01448/1  | 1: Counter content = comparison value | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 1: Comparison op.           |
| C01448/...  |                                       | ...   |
| C01448/8  |                                       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Count. act. 8: Comparison op.           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                       |   |

## C01449

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01449   L_Sequencer_1: Standby Eingang f. Ende</b>   |                                | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23126 <sub>d</sub> = 5A56 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |                                | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Standby" action</a>                       |
| Selection list  |                                |   |
| 1   | Input 1(wDigitalInp. Bit00)    |   |
| 2   | Input 2(wDigitalInp. Bit01)    |   |
| 3   | Input 3(wDigitalInp. Bit02)    |   |
| 4   | Input 4(wDigitalInp. Bit03)    |   |
| 5   | Input 5(wDigitalInp. Bit04)    |   |
| 6   | Input 6(wDigitalInp. Bit05)    |   |
| 7   | Input 7(wDigitalInp. Bit06)    |   |
| 8   | Input 8(wDigitalInp. Bit07)    |   |
| 9   | Input 9(wDigitalInp. Bit08)    |   |
| 10  | Input 10(wDigitalInp. Bit09)   |   |
| 11  | Input 11(wDigitalInp. Bit10)   |   |
| 12  | Input 12(wDigitalInp. Bit11)   |   |
| 13  | Input 13(wDigitalInp. Bit12)   |   |
| 14  | Input 14(wDigitalInp. Bit13)   |   |
| 15  | Input 15(wDigitalInp. Bit14)   |   |
| 16  | Input 16(wDigitalInp. Bit15)   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                  | Information   |
| C01449/1  | 1: Input 1(wDigitalInp. Bit00) | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 1: Input for "End"         |
| C01449/...  |                                | ...   |
| C01449/5  |                                | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 5: Input for "End"         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                                |   |

## C01450

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01450   L_Sequencer_1: Standby PolaritätEingang</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23125 <sub>d</sub> = 5A55 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| From version 12.00.00   |               | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Standby" action</a>                      |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| 0   | 1             |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01450/1  | 0             | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 1: Input polarity         |
| C01450/...  |               | ...  |
| C01450/5  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 5: Input polarity         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C01451

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01451   L_Sequencer_1: Standby Modusfolger</b>   |                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23124 <sub>d</sub> = 5A54 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|-------------------|---|
| From version 12.00.00   |                   | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Standby" action</a>                       |
| Selection list  |                   |   |
| 0   | Speed follower    |   |
| 1   | Position follower |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Information   |
| C01451/1  | 0: Speed follower | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 1: Follower mode           |
| C01451/...  |                   | ...   |
| C01451/5  |                   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 5: Follower mode           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                   |   |

## C01452

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01452   L_Sequencer_1: StandbySollwert</b>   |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23123 <sub>d</sub> = 5A53 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|--|
| From version 12.00.00   |               | ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1: "Standby" action</a>                      |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information  |
| C01452/1  | 0.00 %        | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 1: Setpoint               |
| C01452/...  |               | ...  |
| C01452/5  |               | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : Standby act. 5: Setpoint               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |

## C01453

|   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01453   L_Sequencer_1: Bool signal</b>   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23122 <sub>d</sub> = 5A52 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |   |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |  |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |   |  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |   | <b>Information</b>   |  |  |
| C01453/1  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStart                                 |  |  |
| C01453/2  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bPause                                 |  |  |
| C01453/3  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bNextStep                              |  |  |
| C01453/4  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bCancel                                |  |  |
| C01453/5  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bBreak                                 |  |  |
| C01453/6  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bReset                                 |  |  |
| C01453/7  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bProgramBusy                           |  |  |
| C01453/8  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStateReady                            |  |  |
| C01453/9  |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStateRun                              |  |  |
| C01453/10   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStatePause                            |  |  |
| C01453/11   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStateBreak                            |  |  |
| C01453/12   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStateReset                            |  |  |
| C01453/13   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bStateDone                             |  |  |
| C01453/14   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bWatchDogActive                        |  |  |
| C01453/15   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bErrBranch                             |  |  |
| C01453/16   |  |   | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : bErrActive                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |  |  |  |

## C01454

|   |   |        |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C01454   L_Sequencer_1: INT signal   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23121 <sub>d</sub> = 5A51 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |   |        |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | % | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |   |        | Information  |  |  |
| C01454/1  |   |        | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : nSet_a                                 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C01455

|   |  |       |   |  |  |
|---|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01455   L_Sequencer_1: Word signal</b>   |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23120 <sub>d</sub> = 5A50 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |  |       |   |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1 (sequence control)</a>  |  |       |   |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |       |   |  |  |
| 0   |  | 65535 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   |  |       | <b>Information</b>  |  |  |
| C01455/1  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wStartStep                              |  |  |
| C01455/2  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wBranch1                                |  |  |
| C01455/3  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wBranch2                                |  |  |
| C01455/4  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wDigitalInputs                          |  |  |
| C01455/5  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMotionState1                           |  |  |
| C01455/6  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMotionState2                           |  |  |
| C01455/7  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMckPosCtrl1                            |  |  |
| C01455/8  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wMckPosCtrl2                            |  |  |
| C01455/9  |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wAuxCtrl                                |  |  |
| C01455/10   |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wState                                  |  |  |
| C01455/11   |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wActStep                                |  |  |
| C01455/12   |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wDigitalOutputs                         |  |  |
| C01455/13   |  |       | <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a> : wProfileNumber                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |  |  |

## C01460

|   |               |   |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01460   L_ConvActPos: TConst</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23115 <sub>d</sub> = 5A4B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |  |  |
| 0   | ms            | 1000                                    |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                             |   |  |  |
| C01460/1  | 10 ms         | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : TConst |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |  |  |

## C01461

|   |               |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01461   L_ConvActPos: MaxPos/MinPos</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23114 <sub>d</sub> = 5A4A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                                  |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                             |  |  |  |
| C01461/1  | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : MaxPos |  |  |  |
| C01461/2  | -100.00 %     | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a> : MinPos |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |  |  |



## C01462

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01462   L_ConvActPos: Length</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 23113 <sub>d</sub> = 5A49 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0   | mm            | 100000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Information   |  |  |
| C01462/1  | 0 mm          |        | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : Length                                 |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01463

|   |               |   |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01463   L_ConvActPos: UpperRef/LowerRef</b>  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23112 <sub>d</sub> = 5A48 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |   |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |  |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99                                    |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Information                               |  |  |  |
| C01463/1  | 90.00 %       | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : UpperRef |  |  |  |
| C01463/2  | -90.01 %      | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : LowerRef |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |  |  |

## C01464

|   |               |        |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01464   L_ConvActPos: WindowSetPos</b>   |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23111 <sub>d</sub> = 5A47 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Information  |  |  |
| C01464/1  | 10.00 %       |        | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : WindowSetPos                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C01465

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01465   L_ConvActPos: DelayTime</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23110 <sub>d</sub> = 5A46 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 50.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Information   |  |  |
| C01465/1   | 0.100 s       |        | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : DelayTime                              |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01466

|  |               |   |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01466   L_ConvActPos: TConstVAdd</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23109 <sub>d</sub> = 5A45 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |   |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |  |  |
| 0  | ms            | 1000  |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information                                 |   |  |  |
| C01466/1   | 10 ms         | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : TConstVAdd |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 1</span> |               |   |   |  |  |

## C01467

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 23108 <sub>d</sub> = 5A44 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C01467   L_ConvActPos: DeadBand  |               |        |  |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Information  |  |  |
| C01467/1   | 1.00 %        |        | L_ConvActPos 1: DeadBand   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C01468

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01468   L_ConvActPos: Damping</b>  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23107 <sub>d</sub> = 5A43 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0.00  |               | 10.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Information   |  |  |
| C01468/1  | 0.00          |       | <a href="#">L_ConvActPos 1</a> : Damping                                |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01469

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01469   L_MFail: Vp</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23106 <sub>d</sub> = 5A42 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.001  |               | 31.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C01469/1   | 1.000         |        | <a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Vp  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C01470

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01470   L_MFail: Tn</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 23105 <sub>d</sub> = 5A41 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   | ms            | 60000  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C01470/1  | 20 ms         | <a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : U DC-bus controller reset time |   |
| C01470/2  | 20 ms         | <a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Acceleration time              |   |
| C01470/3  | 20 ms         | <a href="#">L_MFail 1</a> : Retrigger time                 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C01501

|   |                  |  |
|---|------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01501   Resp. to communication error with MCI</b>  |                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 23074 <sub>d</sub> = 5A22 <sub>h</sub>                                     |
| Configuration of monitoring functions for the communication module  |                  |  |
| Selection list  |                  |  |
| 0   | No Reaction      |  |
| 1   | Fault            |  |
| 2   | Trouble          |  |
| 3   | TroubleQuickStop |  |
| 4   | WarningLocked    |  |
| 5   | Warning          |  |
| 6   | Information      |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting    | Info   |
| C01501/1  | 0: No Reaction   | Resp. to MCI connection error<br>• Response to a communication error of the attached communication module. |
| C01501/2  | 0: No Reaction   | Resp. to MCI invalid module<br>• Response to an unplugged or incompatible communication module             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                  |  |

## C01670

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01670   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Function</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22905 <sub>d</sub> = 5979 <sub>h</sub> |
| Selection of comparison operation   |                      |  |
| • If the statement of the selected comparison operation is true, the binary <i>bOut</i> output will be set to TRUE.   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 1   | In1 = In2            |  |
| 2   | In1 > In2            |  |
| 3   | In1 < In2            |  |
| 4   | In1  =  In2          |  |
| 5   | In1  >  In2          |  |
| 6   | In1  <  In2          |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01670/1  | 1: In1 = In2         | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Function                              |
| C01670/2  | 1: In1 = In2         | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Function                              |
| C01670/3  | 1: In1 = In2         | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Function                              |
| C01670/4  | 1: In1 = In2         | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Function                              |
| C01670/5  | 1: In1 = In2         | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Function                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01671

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01671   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Hysteresis</b>   |                      | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 22904 <sub>d</sub> = 5978 <sub>h</sub> |
| Hysteresis for the comparison function  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Incr.                |  |
|   |                      | 1073741824   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C01671/1  | 0 incr.              | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Hysteresis                            |
| C01671/2  | 0 incr.              | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Hysteresis                            |
| C01671/3  | 0 incr.              | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Hysteresis                            |
| C01671/4  | 0 incr.              | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Hysteresis                            |
| C01671/5  | 0 incr.              | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Hysteresis                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C01672

|   |               |            |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01672   L_ComparePhi 1-5: Window</b>   |               |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 22903 <sub>d</sub> = 5977 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Window for the comparison operation   |               |            |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |            |  |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 1073741824 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |            | Info   |  |  |
| C01672/1  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 1</a> : Window                                |  |  |
| C01672/2  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 2</a> : Window                                |  |  |
| C01672/3  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 3</a> : Window                                |  |  |
| C01672/4  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 4</a> : Window                                |  |  |
| C01672/5  | 0 incr.       |            | <a href="#">L_ComparePhi 5</a> : Window                                |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |            |  |  |  |

## C01700

|   |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01700   Energy saving mode: Mode</b>   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22875 <sub>d</sub> = 595B <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Display of the energy saving modes maximally provided   |  |   |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |   | Info   |  |  |
| C01700/1  |  |   | Number of energy saving modes maximally provided = 1   |  |  |
| C01700/2  |  |   | Current mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 ≡ Energy saving mode is active</li><li>• 0 ≡ Energy saving mode is not active</li></ul> |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |   |  |  |  |

## C01701

|   |               |       |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |  |  |
| C01701   Energy saving mode: toff min   |               |       | Index: 22874 <sub>d</sub> = 595A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Minimum time for which the inverter is to remain in the energy saving mode (TPm: Time Pause min).   |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |  |  |
| 0   | s             | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C01701/1  | 0 s           |       | Energy saving mode 1: toff min                |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C01702

|   |               |                            |   |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| C01702   Energy saving mode: toff   |               |                            | Index: 22873 <sub>d</sub> = 5959 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |               |                            |   |
| Time until the energy saving mode is entered (TtP: Time to Pause)   |               |                            |   |
| If the quick stop energy saving function is to be used, this time always has to be set to a greater value than the maximum time required for braking via the quickstop function.  |               |                            |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |                            |   |
| 0   | s             | 65535                      |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info                       |   |
| C01702/1  | 0 s           | Energy saving mode 1: toff |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                            |   |

## C01703

|   |               |       |   |                           |  |
|---|---------------|-------|---|---------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22872 <sub>d</sub> = 5958 <sub>h</sub> |                           |  |
| C01703   Energy saving mode: ton  |               |       |   |                           |  |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |               |       |   |                           |  |
| Time for exiting the energy saving mode (TtO: Time to Operate).   |               |       |   |                           |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |       |   |                           |  |
| 0   | s             | 65535 |   |                           |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |       |   | Info                      |  |
| C01703/1  | 0 s           |       |   | Energy saving mode 1: ton |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |                           |  |

## C01704

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01704   Energy saving mode: Function</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22871 <sub>d</sub> = 5957 <sub>h</sub>   |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |                      |   |
| Response of the device in energy saving mode  |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>  |                      |   |
| 0x0000  |                      | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      | <b>Info</b>   |
| Bit 0   | CINH                 | With entering the energy saving mode, controller inhibit is set.<br>Controller inhibit is reset when the "Pause-End" command is received.<br>• Diagnostics of active controller inhibit with <a href="#">C00158/0, bit 9</a><br>• Display: "Energy saving mode"   |
| Bit 1   | QSP                  | When the "Pause-Req" command is received, the inverter executes a quick stop.<br>• Quick stop is cancelled when the "Pause-End" command has been accepted.<br>• Quick stop diagnostics with <a href="#">C00159/0, bit 9</a><br>• Display: "Energy saving mode"  |
| Bit 2   | Dimming the LEDs     | Most of the LEDs of the inverter are switched off or their lightling intensity is reduced.<br>• Only a few LEDs remain active in order to check the vitality of the inverter, e.g. the "DRV-RDY" LED.   |
| Bit 3   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 4   | Decoupling the IOs   | The digital output terminals are decoupled from the application (FB Editor).<br>The output levels for these outputs can be defined via the decoupling values.<br>In order to render the decoupling values effective, decoupling must be activated via the following parameters:<br>• Digital outputs: <a href="#">C00447/0</a> and <a href="#">C00448/0</a> |
| Bit 5   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 15  | Off                  | Deactivate energy saving mode.  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C01704/1  | 0x0000               | Energy saving mode: components to be switched off.  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |

## C01709

|   |  |     |  |  |  |
|---|--|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01709   Energy saving mode: Status</b>   |  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22866 <sub>d</sub> = 5952 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 17.00.00 onwards   |  |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |  |     |  |  |  |
| 0   |  | 255 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  |  |     | Info   |  |  |
| C01709/1  |  |     | Energy saving mode: Status   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |     |  |  |  |

## C01751

|   |                                      |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |                                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01751  | Service code inverter characteristic | Index: 22824 <sub>d</sub> = 5928 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |                                      |   |

## C01752

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01752  | Service par. inverter charact. function | Index: 22823 <sub>d</sub> = 5927 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |   |

## C01755

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  | Data type: INTEGER_16                         |
| <b>C01755   Service par. inverter charact. factor</b>                                | Index: 22820 <sub>d</sub> = 5924 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C01763

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  | Data type: INTEGER_16                         |
| <b>C01763   Service code -clamp threshold</b>  | Index: 22812 <sub>d</sub> = 591C <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## C01764

|   |                         |   |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01764  | Service par. clamp time | Index: 22811 <sub>d</sub> = 591B <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |                         |   |

## C01765

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16                        |
| C01765   Service code - difference threshold UG                               | Index: 22810 <sub>d</sub> = 591A <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |



## C01770

|  |    |     |  |  |
|--|----|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01770   Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running</b>  |    |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22805 <sub>d</sub> = 5915 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |     | Lenze setting  |  |
| 0  | ms | 250 | 2 ms   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |    |     |  |  |

## C01771

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01771   BU-Osc: Cycle time selection   | Index: 22804 <sub>d</sub> = 5914 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C01772

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01772   BU-Osc: Trigger channel selection                                    |  | Index: 22803 <sub>d</sub> = 5913 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C01773

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01773   BU-Osc: Trigger command  |  | Index: 22802 <sub>d</sub> = 5912 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C01774

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C01774   BU-Osc: Trigger mode   |  | Index: 22801 <sub>d</sub> = 5911 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |   |

## C01775

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01775   BU-Osc: Trigger</b>                          | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22800 <sub>d</sub> = 5910 <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |  |

## C01902

|  |                 |   |  |
|--|-----------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22673 <sub>d</sub> = 5891 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C01902   Diagnostics X6: Max. baud rate  |                 |   |  |
| Maximally permissible baud rate in the standard device after determination of the baud rate at the diagnostic interface X6   |                 |   |  |
| Selection list(Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                 |   |  |
| 192  | 19.200 Bd       |   |  |
| 384  | 38.400 Bd       |   |  |
| 576  | 57.600 Bd       |   |  |
| 750  | 75.000 Bd       |   |  |
| 751  | 75.000 Bd ext.  |   |  |
| 1152   | 115.200 Bd      |   |  |
| 1500   | 150.000 Bd      |   |  |
| 2500   | 250.000 Bd      |   |  |
| 3750   | 375.000 Bd      |   |  |
| 7500   | 750.000 Bd      |   |  |
| 7501   | 750.000 Bd ext. |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                 |   |  |

## C01903

|   |                     |  |  |
|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01903   Diagnostics X6: Change baud rate</b>   |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22672 <sub>d</sub> = 5890 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| New baud rate determination at the diagnostic interface X6  |                     |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)   |                     |  |  |
| 0   | Ignore changes      |  |  |
| 1   | Negotiate baud rate |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                     |  |  |

## C01905

|  |    |         |   |  |
|--|----|---------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C01905   Diagnostics X6: Current baud rate</b>   |    |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22670 <sub>d</sub> = 588E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Current baud rate at the diagnostic interface X6   |    |         |   |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |         |   |  |
| 0  | Bd | 3000000 |   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |    |         | Scaling factor: 1   |  |

## C02200

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02200   LS_WriteParamList: Function</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 22375 <sub>d</sub> = 5767 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>From version 12.00.00</b><br>Configuration of which parameter lists are to be subject to the " <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> " function.   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Off                  |  |
| 1   | On                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C02200/1  | 1: On                | Definable parameter list   |
| C02200/2  | 0: Off               | Motor data parameter list  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C02210

|  |                               |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02210   LS_WriteParamList: Motor control</b>  |                               | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 22365 <sub>d</sub> = 575D <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>From version 12.00.00 onwards:</b> Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |                               |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                               |  |
| 1  | SC: Servo control PSM         |  |
| 2  | SC: Servo control ASM         |  |
| 3  | SLPSM: Sensorless PSM         |  |
| 4  | SLVC: Vector control          |  |
| 6  | VFCplus: V/f linear           |  |
| 7  | VFCplus: V/f linear + encoder |  |
| 8  | VFCplus: V/f quadr            |  |
| 9  | VFCplus: V/f quadr + encoder  |  |
| 10   | VFCplus: V/f definable        |  |
| 11   | VFCplusEco: V/f energy-saving |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>          | <b>Info</b>  |
| C02210/1   | 6: VFCplus: V/f linear        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c6_val1                            |
| C02210/2   | 6: VFCplus: V/f linear        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c6_val2                            |
| C02210/3   | 6: VFCplus: V/f linear        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c6_val3                            |
| C02210/4   | 6: VFCplus: V/f linear        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c6_val3                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                               |  |

## C02212

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02212   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: V/f base frequency</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22363 <sub>d</sub> = 575B <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 7.5   | Hz            | 2600.0                                       |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02212/1  | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c15_val1 |   |
| C02212/2  | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c15_val2 |   |
| C02212/3  | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c15_val3 |   |
| C02212/4  | 50.0 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c15_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |  |   |

## C02213

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02213   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vmin boost</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22362 <sub>d</sub> = 575A <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.00   | %             | 100.00                                       |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02213/1   | 1.60 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c16_val1 |   |
| C02213/2   | 1.60 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c16_val2 |   |
| C02213/3   | 1.60 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c16_val3 |   |
| C02213/4   | 1.60 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c16_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |   |

## C02214

|  |                                  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:  |                                  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |
| C02214   LS_WriteParamList: Switching frequency  |                                  | Index: 22361 <sub>d</sub> = 5759 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |                                  |   |
| Selection list   |                                  |   |
| 1  | 4 kHz var./drive-optimised       |   |
| 2  | 8 kHz var./drive-optimised       |   |
| 3  | 16 kHz var./drive-optimised      |   |
| 5  | 2 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |   |
| 6  | 4 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |   |
| 7  | 8 kHz constant/drive-optimised   |   |
| 8  | 16 kHz constant/drive-optimised  |   |
| 11   | 4 kHz var./min. Pv               |   |
| 12   | 8 kHz var./min. Pv               |   |
| 13   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv              |   |
| 15   | 2 kHz constant/min. Pv           |   |
| 16   | 4 kHz constant/min. Pv           |   |
| 17   | 8 kHz constant/min. Pv           |   |
| 18   | 16 kHz constant/min. Pv          |   |
| 21   | 8 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min  |   |
| 22   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./4 kHz min |   |
| 23   | 16 kHz var./drive-opt./8 kHz min |   |
| 31   | 8 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min     |   |
| 32   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/4 kHz min    |   |
| 33   | 16 kHz var./min. Pv/8 kHz min    |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                    | Info  |
| C02214/1   | 2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c18_val1  |
| C02214/2   | 2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c18_val2  |
| C02214/3   | 2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c18_val3  |
| C02214/4   | 2: 8 kHz var./drive-opt.         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c18_val4  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                                  |   |

## C02215

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22360 <sub>d</sub> = 5758 <sub>h</sub> |
| C02215   LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Threshold   |               |  |   |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0   | rpm           | 60000  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02215/1  | 3 rpm         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c19_val1 |   |
| C02215/2  | 3 rpm         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c19_val2 |   |
| C02215/3  | 3 rpm         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c19_val3 |   |
| C02215/4  | 3 rpm         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c19_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C02216

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02216   LS_WriteParamList: Slip compensation</b>  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22359 <sub>d</sub> = 5757 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| -100.00  | %             | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02216/1   | 2.67 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c21_val1                           |  |  |
| C02216/2   | 2.67 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c21_val2                           |  |  |
| C02216/3   | 2.67 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c21_val3                           |  |  |
| C02216/4   | 2.67 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c21_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02217

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02217   LS_WriteParamList: I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22358 <sub>d</sub> = 5756 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | A             | 655.35 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02217/1   | 47.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c22_val1                            |  |  |
| C02217/2   | 47.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c22_val2                            |  |  |
| C02217/3   | 47.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c22_val3                            |  |  |
| C02217/4   | 47.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c22_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02218

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02218   LS_WriteParamList: I <sub>max</sub> in generator mode  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22357 <sub>d</sub> = 5755 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02218/1   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c23_val1                           |  |  |
| C02218/2   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c23_val2                           |  |  |
| C02218/3   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c23_val3                           |  |  |
| C02218/4   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c23_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02219

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02219   LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Current   |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22356 <sub>d</sub> = 5754 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 200.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02219/1   | 50.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c36_val1                           |  |  |
| C02219/2   | 50.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c36_val2                           |  |  |
| C02219/3   | 50.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c36_val3                           |  |  |
| C02219/4   | 50.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c36_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02220

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02220   LS_WriteParamList: Vp speed controller</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22355 <sub>d</sub> = 5753 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   |               | 600.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02220/1   | 15.00         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s1_val1                         |  |  |
| C02220/2   | 15.00         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s1_val2                         |  |  |
| C02220/3   | 15.00         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s1_val3                         |  |  |
| C02220/4   | 15.00         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s1_val4                         |  |  |
| C02220/5   | 6.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s2_val1                         |  |  |
| C02220/6   | 6.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s2_val2                         |  |  |
| C02220/7   | 6.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s2_val3                         |  |  |
| C02220/8   | 6.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s2_val4                         |  |  |
| C02220/9   | 3.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s3_val1                         |  |  |
| C02220/10  | 3.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s3_val2                         |  |  |
| C02220/11  | 3.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s3_val3                         |  |  |
| C02220/12  | 3.00          |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c70_s3_val4                         |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02221

Parameter | Name: C02221 | LS\_WriteParamList: Ti speed controller

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 22354<sub>d</sub> = 5752<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional [motor data change-over](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0.0  | ms            | 6000.0  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C02221/1                                       | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s1_val1 |
| C02221/2                                       | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s1_val2 |
| C02221/3                                       | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s1_val3 |
| C02221/4                                       | 100.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s1_val4 |
| C02221/5                                       | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s2_val1 |
| C02221/6                                       | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s2_val2 |
| C02221/7                                       | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s2_val3 |
| C02221/8                                       | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s2_val4 |
| C02221/9                                       | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s3_val1 |
| C02221/10                                      | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s3_val2 |
| C02221/11                                      | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s3_val3 |
| C02221/12                                      | 50.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c71_s3_val4 |

☒ Read access ☒ Write access ☐ CINH ☐ PLC STOP ☐ No transfer ☐ COM ☒ MOT    Scaling factor: 10

## C02222

|  |               |      |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02222   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tdn speed controller  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22353 <sub>d</sub> = 5751 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | ms            | 3.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info  |  |  |
| C02222/1   | 0.00 ms       |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c72_val1                            |  |  |
| C02222/2   | 0.00 ms       |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c72_val2                            |  |  |
| C02222/3   | 0.00 ms       |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c72_val3                            |  |  |
| C02222/4   | 0.00 ms       |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c72_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |      |   |  |  |



## C02223

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02223   LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller gain</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22352 <sub>d</sub> = 5750 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0.00   |               | 100.00  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02223/1   | 0.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s1_val1 |   |
| C02223/2   | 0.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s1_val2 |   |
| C02223/3   | 0.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s1_val3 |   |
| C02223/4   | 0.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s1_val4 |   |
| C02223/5   | 1.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s2_val1 |   |
| C02223/6   | 1.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s2_val2 |   |
| C02223/7   | 1.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s2_val3 |   |
| C02223/8   | 1.25          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c73_s2_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |   |

## C02224

| Parameter   Name:<br>C02224   LS_WriteParamList: Imax/M controller reset time  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22351 <sub>d</sub> = 574F <sub>h</sub> |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0  | ms            | 9990  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02224/1   | 65 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s1_val1 |   |
| C02224/2   | 65 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s1_val2 |   |
| C02224/3   | 65 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s1_val3 |   |
| C02224/4   | 65 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s1_val4 |   |
| C02224/5   | 30 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s2_val1 |   |
| C02224/6   | 30 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s2_val2 |   |
| C02224/7   | 30 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s2_val3 |   |
| C02224/8   | 30 ms         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c74_s2_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C02225

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02225   LS_WriteParamList: Vp current controller</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22350 <sub>d</sub> = 574E <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0.00   | V/A           | 500.00                                       |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02225/1   | 7.00 V/A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c75_val1 |   |
| C02225/2   | 7.00 V/A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c75_val2 |   |
| C02225/3   | 7.00 V/A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c75_val3 |   |
| C02225/4   | 7.00 V/A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c75_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |   |

## C02226

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02226   LS_WriteParamList: Ti current controller</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22349 <sub>d</sub> = 574D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | ms            | 500.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02226/1   | 10.61 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val1</a>                             |  |  |
| C02226/2   | 10.61 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val2</a>                             |  |  |
| C02226/3   | 10.61 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val3</a>                             |  |  |
| C02226/4   | 10.61 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c76_val4</a>                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02227

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02227   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field controller</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22348 <sub>d</sub> = 574C <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   |               | 500.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02227/1   | 12.80         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val1</a>                             |  |  |
| C02227/2   | 12.80         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val2</a>                             |  |  |
| C02227/3   | 12.80         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val3</a>                             |  |  |
| C02227/4   | 12.80         |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c77_val4</a>                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02228

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02228   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field controller  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22347 <sub>d</sub> = 574B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | ms            | 6000.0 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02228/1  | 256.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val1</a>                             |  |  |
| C02228/2  | 256.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val2</a>                             |  |  |
| C02228/3  | 256.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val3</a>                             |  |  |
| C02228/4  | 256.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c78_val4</a>                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02229

Parameter | Name:  
**C02229 | LS\_WriteParamList: SC: Settings**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 22346<sub>d</sub> = 574A<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional [motor data change-over](#)

| Selection list |               |   |
|----------------|---------------|---|
| 0              | Off           |   |
| 1              | On            |   |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C02229/1       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s1_val1 |
| C02229/2       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s1_val2 |
| C02229/3       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s1_val3 |
| C02229/4       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s1_val4 |
| C02229/5       | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s2_val1 |
| C02229/6       | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s2_val2 |
| C02229/7       | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s2_val3 |
| C02229/8       | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s2_val4 |
| C02229/9       | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s3_val1 |
| C02229/10      | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s3_val2 |
| C02229/11      | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s3_val3 |
| C02229/12      | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s3_val4 |
| C02229/13      | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s4_val1 |
| C02229/14      | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s4_val2 |
| C02229/15      | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s4_val3 |
| C02229/16      | 1: On         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c79_s4_val4 |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☒ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C02230

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16                         |
| C02230   LS_WriteParamList: Override point of field weakening  |               |  | Index: 22345 <sub>d</sub> = 5749 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| -500   | Hz            | 500  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02230/1   | 0 Hz          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c80_val1 |   |
| C02230/2   | 0 Hz          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c80_val2 |   |
| C02230/3   | 0 Hz          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c80_val3 |   |
| C02230/4   | 0 Hz          | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c80_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C02231

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02231   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor power   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22344 <sub>d</sub> = 5748 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | kW            | 500.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02231/1   | 11.00 kW      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c81_val1                            |  |  |
| C02231/2   | 11.00 kW      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c81_val2                            |  |  |
| C02231/3   | 11.00 kW      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c81_val3                            |  |  |
| C02231/4   | 11.00 kW      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c81_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02232

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02232   LS_WriteParamList: Motor rotor resistance</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22343 <sub>d</sub> = 5747 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0  | mohm          | 200000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02232/1   | 276 mohms     |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c82_val1                            |  |  |
| C02232/2   | 276 mohms     |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c82_val2                            |  |  |
| C02232/3   | 276 mohms     |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c82_val3                            |  |  |
| C02232/4   | 276 mohms     |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c82_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02233

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02233   LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator resistance</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22342 <sub>d</sub> = 5746 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0  | mohm          | 200000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02233/1   | 330 mOhm      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c84_val1                            |  |  |
| C02233/2   | 330 mOhm      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c84_val2                            |  |  |
| C02233/3   | 330 mOhm      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c84_val3                            |  |  |
| C02233/4   | 330 mOhm      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c84_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02234

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02234   LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator leakage inductance</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22341 <sub>d</sub> = 5745 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | mH            | 650.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02234/1   | 3.50 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c85_val1                            |  |  |
| C02234/2   | 3.50 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c85_val2                            |  |  |
| C02234/3   | 3.50 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c85_val3                            |  |  |
| C02234/4   | 3.50 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c85_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02236

|  |               |       |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22339 <sub>d</sub> = 5743 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C02236   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor speed  |               |       |   |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |   |  |  |
| 50   | rpm           | 60000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C02236/1   | 1460 rpm      |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c87_val1                            |  |  |
| C02236/2   | 1460 rpm      |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c87_val2                            |  |  |
| C02236/3   | 1460 rpm      |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c87_val3                            |  |  |
| C02236/4   | 1460 rpm      |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c87_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C02237

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02237   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor current   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22338 <sub>d</sub> = 5742 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.20   | A             | 320.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02237/1   | 21.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c88_val1                            |  |  |
| C02237/2   | 21.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c88_val2                            |  |  |
| C02237/3   | 21.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c88_val3                            |  |  |
| C02237/4   | 21.00 A       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c88_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02238

|  |               |      |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02238   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor frequency</b>  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22337 <sub>d</sub> = 5741 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |   |  |  |
| 1  | Hz            | 1000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info  |  |  |
| C02238/1   | 50 Hz         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c89_val1                            |  |  |
| C02238/2   | 50 Hz         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c89_val2                            |  |  |
| C02238/3   | 50 Hz         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c89_val3                            |  |  |
| C02238/4   | 50 Hz         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c89_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |      |   |  |  |

## C02239

|  |               |      |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02239   LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor voltage</b>  |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22336 <sub>d</sub> = 5740 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |      |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |   |  |  |
| 0  | V             | 5000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info  |  |  |
| C02239/1   | 400 V         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val1</a>                             |  |  |
| C02239/2   | 400 V         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val2</a>                             |  |  |
| C02239/3   | 400 V         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val3</a>                             |  |  |
| C02239/4   | 400 V         |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c90_val4</a>                             |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |      |   |  |  |

## C02240

|  |               |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02240   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cosine phi</b>   |               |      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22335 <sub>d</sub> = 573F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |  |  |  |
| 0.20   |               | 1.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info   |  |  |
| C02240/1   | 0.85          |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c91_val1                           |  |  |
| C02240/2   | 0.85          |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c91_val2                           |  |  |
| C02240/3   | 0.85          |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c91_val3                           |  |  |
| C02240/4   | 0.85          |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c91_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |      |  |  |  |

## C02241

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02241   LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetizing inductance</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22334 <sub>d</sub> = 573E <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | mH            | 6500.0 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02241/1  | 81.0 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c92_val1                            |  |  |
| C02241/2  | 81.0 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c92_val2                            |  |  |
| C02241/3  | 81.0 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c92_val3                            |  |  |
| C02241/4  | 81.0 mH       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c92_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02242

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02242   LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetising current   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22333 <sub>d</sub> = 573D <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | A             | 320.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02242/1   | 8.50 A        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c95_val1                            |  |  |
| C02242/2   | 8.50 A        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c95_val2                            |  |  |
| C02242/3   | 8.50 A        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c95_val3                            |  |  |
| C02242/4   | 8.50 A        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c95_val4                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02244

|  |               |         |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02244   LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Hold time</b>  |               |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22331 <sub>d</sub> = 573B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |         |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 999.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |         | Info  |  |  |
| C02244/1   | 0.500 s       |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c106_val1                           |  |  |
| C02244/2   | 0.500 s       |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c106_val2                           |  |  |
| C02244/3   | 0.500 s       |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c106_val3                           |  |  |
| C02244/4   | 0.500 s       |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c106_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |         |   |  |  |

## C02245

|  |               |         |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02245   LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Hold time</b>  |               |         | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22330 <sub>d</sub> = 573A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |         |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |         |   |  |  |
| 0.000  | s             | 999.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |         | Info  |  |  |
| C02245/1   | 998.999 s     |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c107_val1                           |  |  |
| C02245/2   | 998.999 s     |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c107_val2                           |  |  |
| C02245/3   | 998.999 s     |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c107_val3                           |  |  |
| C02245/4   | 998.999 s     |         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c107_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |         |   |  |  |

## C02246

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02246   LS_WriteParamList: Setting of motor overload (I²t)</b>  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22329 <sub>d</sub> = 5739 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 250.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02246/1   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c120_val1                          |  |  |
| C02246/2   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c120_val2                          |  |  |
| C02246/3   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c120_val3                          |  |  |
| C02246/4   | 100.00 %      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c120_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02249

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02249   LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping influence</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22326 <sub>d</sub> = 5736 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 250.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02249/1   | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c234_val1                           |  |  |
| C02249/2   | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c234_val2                           |  |  |
| C02249/3   | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c234_val3                           |  |  |
| C02249/4   | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c234_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |



## C02250

|  |               |     |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02250   LS_WriteParamList: Filter time - oscill. damping</b>  |               |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22325 <sub>d</sub> = 5735 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |     |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |     |  |  |  |
| 2  | ms            | 250 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |     | Info   |  |  |
| C02250/1   | 32 ms         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c235_val1                          |  |  |
| C02250/2   | 32 ms         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c235_val2                          |  |  |
| C02250/3   | 32 ms         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c235_val3                          |  |  |
| C02250/4   | 32 ms         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c235_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |     |  |  |  |

## C02251

|  |               |    |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22324 <sub>d</sub> = 5734 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C02251   LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping field weakening  |               |    |  |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |    |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |    |  |  |  |
| 0  |               | 40 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |    | Info   |  |  |
| C02251/1   | 14            |    | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c236_val1                          |  |  |
| C02251/2   | 14            |    | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c236_val2                          |  |  |
| C02251/3   | 14            |    | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c236_val3                          |  |  |
| C02251/4   | 14            |    | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c236_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |    |  |  |  |

## C02252

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02252   LS_WriteParamList: Kp position controller  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22323 <sub>d</sub> = 5733 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | 1/s           | 500.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02252/1   | 5.00 1/s      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c254_val1                           |  |  |
| C02252/2   | 5.00 1/s      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c254_val2                           |  |  |
| C02252/3   | 5.00 1/s      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c254_val3                           |  |  |
| C02252/4   | 5.00 1/s      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c254_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02256

|  |               |            |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02256   LS_WriteParamList: Moment of inertia</b>  |               |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 22319 <sub>d</sub> = 572F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |            |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | kg cm^2       | 6000000.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |            | Info  |  |  |
| C02256/1   | 0.00 kg cm^2  |            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c273_val1                           |  |  |
| C02256/2   | 0.00 kg cm^2  |            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c273_val2                           |  |  |
| C02256/3   | 0.00 kg cm^2  |            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c273_val3                           |  |  |
| C02256/4   | 0.00 kg cm^2  |            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c273_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |            |   |  |  |

## C02260

Parameter | Name:

C02260 | LS\_WriteParamList: Speed sensor selection

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8

Index: 22315<sub>d</sub> = 572B<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional [motor data change-over](#)

| Selection list |                           |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| 0              | No sensor                 |  |
| 1              | Sensor signal FreqIn12    |  |
| 2              | Encoder signal FreqIn67   |  |
| 3              | Multi encoder             |  |
| 4              | Resolver                  |  |
| 5              | Encoder signal FreqIn1267 |  |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting             | Info   |
| C02260/1       | 0: No sensor              | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val1</a> |
| C02260/2       | 0: No sensor              | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val2</a> |
| C02260/3       | 0: No sensor              | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val3</a> |
| C02260/4       | 0: No sensor              | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c495_val4</a> |

☒ Read access
 ☒ Write access
 ☐ CINH
 ☐ PLC STOP
 ☐ No transfer
 ☐ COM
 ☒ MOT
 Scaling factor: 1

## C02261

|  |               |     |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02261   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Field feedforward control</b>  |               |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22314 <sub>d</sub> = 572A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |     |   |  |  |
| 0  | %             | 600 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |     | Info  |  |  |
| C02261/1   | 200 %         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c576_val1                           |  |  |
| C02261/2   | 200 %         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c576_val2                           |  |  |
| C02261/3   | 200 %         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c576_val3                           |  |  |
| C02261/4   | 200 %         |     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c576_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |     |   |  |  |

## C02262

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02262   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field weakening controller</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22313 <sub>d</sub> = 5729 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0.0000  |               | 2.0000  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02262/1  | 0.0010        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c577_val1 |   |
| C02262/2  | 0.0010        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c577_val2 |   |
| C02262/3  | 0.0010        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c577_val3 |   |
| C02262/4  | 0.0010        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c577_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |               |   |   |

## C02263

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02263   LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field weakening controller</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22312 <sub>d</sub> = 5728 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0.1  | ms            | 6200.0  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02263/1   | 20.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c578_val1 |   |
| C02263/2   | 20.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c578_val2 |   |
| C02263/3   | 20.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c578_val3 |   |
| C02263/4   | 20.0 ms       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c578_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |   |

## C02264

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02264   LS_WriteParamList: Empfindlichkeit Sollwertvorsteuerung</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22311 <sub>d</sub> = 5727 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |  |
| Selection list   |               |  |  |
| 0  | Inactive      |  |  |
| 1  | 15 bits       |  |  |
| 2  | 14 Bit        |  |  |
| 3  | 13 bits       |  |  |
| 4  | 12 bits       |  |  |
| 5  | 11 Bit        |  |  |
| 6  | 10 Bit        |  |  |
| 7  | 9 Bit         |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C02264/1   | 0: Inactive   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : C653_s1_val1                       |  |
| C02264/2   | 0: Inactive   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : C653_s1_val2                       |  |
| C02264/3   | 0: Inactive   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : C653_s1_val3                       |  |
| C02264/4   | 0: Inactive   | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : C653_s1_val4                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C02272

|  |                 |   |  |
|--|-----------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C02272   LS_WriteParamList: Motor phase direction of rotation  |                 | Index: 22303 <sub>d</sub> = 571F <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |                 |   |  |
| Selection list   |                 |   |  |
| 0  | Not inverted    |   |  |
| 1  | Inverted        |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting   | Info  |  |
| C02272/1   | 0: Not inverted | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c905_val1 |  |
| C02272/2   | 0: Not inverted | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c905_val2 |  |
| C02272/3   | 0: Not inverted | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c905_val3 |  |
| C02272/4   | 0: Not inverted | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c905_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                 |   |  |

## C02273

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22302 <sub>d</sub> = 571E <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C02273   LS_WriteParamList: Speed limitation   |               |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 175.00   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |  |
| C02273/1   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s1_val1                       |  |
| C02273/2   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s1_val2                       |  |
| C02273/3   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s1_val3                       |  |
| C02273/4   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s1_val4                       |  |
| C02273/5   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s2_val1                       |  |
| C02273/6   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s2_val2                       |  |
| C02273/7   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s2_val3                       |  |
| C02273/8   | 120.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c909_s2_val4                       |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |

## C02274

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02274   LS_WriteParamList: Frequency limitation</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22301 <sub>d</sub> = 571D <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0  | Hz            | 1300  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02274/1   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s1_val1                        |  |
| C02274/2   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s1_val2                        |  |
| C02274/3   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s1_val3                        |  |
| C02274/4   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s1_val4                        |  |
| C02274/5   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s2_val1                        |  |
| C02274/6   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s2_val2                        |  |
| C02274/7   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s2_val3                        |  |
| C02274/8   | 1000 Hz       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c910_s2_val4                        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C02275

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02275   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable length   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22300 <sub>d</sub> = 571C <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0.0   | m             | 1000.0  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02275/1  | 5.0 m         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c915_val1 |   |
| C02275/2  | 5.0 m         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c915_val2 |   |
| C02275/3  | 5.0 m         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c915_val3 |   |
| C02275/4  | 5.0 m         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c915_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |   |

## C02276

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02276   LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable cross-section</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22299 <sub>d</sub> = 571B <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 0.50   | mm^2          | 100.00  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02276/1   | 6.00 mm^2     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c916_val1 |   |
| C02276/2   | 6.00 mm^2     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c916_val2 |   |
| C02276/3   | 6.00 mm^2     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c916_val3 |   |
| C02276/4   | 6.00 mm^2     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c916_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |   |

## C02278

|  |               |        |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02278   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22297 <sub>d</sub> = 5719 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 500.00 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02278/1   | 30.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val1</a>                            |  |  |
| C02278/2   | 30.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val2</a>                            |  |  |
| C02278/3   | 30.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val3</a>                            |  |  |
| C02278/4   | 30.00 %       |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c938_val4</a>                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02279

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22296 <sub>d</sub> = 5718 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C02279   LS_WriteParamList: Ultimate motor current  |               |        |   |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | A             | 3000.0 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02279/1  | 3000.0 A      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c939_val1                           |  |  |
| C02279/2  | 3000.0 A      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c939_val2                           |  |  |
| C02279/3  | 3000.0 A      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c939_val3                           |  |  |
| C02279/4  | 3000.0 A      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c939_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02280

|  |               |       |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02280   LS_WriteParamList: Max. motor speed</b>   |               |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22295 <sub>d</sub> = 5717 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |       |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |   |  |  |
| 50   | rpm           | 65000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info  |  |  |
| C02280/1   | 60000 rpm     |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val1</a>                            |  |  |
| C02280/2   | 60000 rpm     |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val2</a>                            |  |  |
| C02280/3   | 60000 rpm     |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val3</a>                            |  |  |
| C02280/4   | 60000 rpm     |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c965_val4</a>                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |       |   |  |  |

## C02281

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02281   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Time const. slip comp.</b>  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22294 <sub>d</sub> = 5716 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 1  | ms            | 6000  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02281/1   | 100 ms        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c966_val1 |   |
| C02281/2   | 100 ms        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c966_val2 |   |
| C02281/3   | 100 ms        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c966_val3 |   |
| C02281/4   | 100 ms        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c966_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C02284

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22291 <sub>d</sub> = 5713 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C02284   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: limitation V/f +encoder   |               |   |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0.00   | Hz            | 100.00  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02284/1   | 10.00 Hz      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s1_val1                        |  |
| C02284/2   | 10.00 Hz      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s1_val2                        |  |
| C02284/3   | 10.00 Hz      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s1_val3                        |  |
| C02284/4   | 10.00 Hz      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s1_val4                        |  |
| C02284/5   | 100.00 Hz     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s2_val1                        |  |
| C02284/6   | 100.00 Hz     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s2_val2                        |  |
| C02284/7   | 100.00 Hz     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s2_val3                        |  |
| C02284/8   | 100.00 Hz     | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c971_s2_val4                        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C02285

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22290 <sub>d</sub> = 5712 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C02285   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vp V/f +encoder  |               |        |   |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000   | Hz/Hz         | 64.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02285/1  | 0.100 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c972_val1                           |  |  |
| C02285/2  | 0.100 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c972_val2                           |  |  |
| C02285/3  | 0.100 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c972_val3                           |  |  |
| C02285/4  | 0.100 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c972_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02286

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02286   LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Ti V/f +encoder</b>  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22289 <sub>d</sub> = 5711 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | ms            | 6000.0 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02286/1  | 100.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val1</a>                            |  |  |
| C02286/2  | 100.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val2</a>                            |  |  |
| C02286/3  | 100.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val3</a>                            |  |  |
| C02286/4  | 100.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c973_val4</a>                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02287

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02287   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller</b>   |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22288 <sub>d</sub> = 5710 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.000   | Hz/Hz         | 64.000 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02287/1  | 0.500 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val1</a>                            |  |  |
| C02287/2  | 0.500 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val2</a>                            |  |  |
| C02287/3  | 0.500 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val3</a>                            |  |  |
| C02287/4  | 0.500 Hz/Hz   |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c975_val4</a>                            |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1000 |               |        |   |  |  |

## C02288

|   |               |        |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02288   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller  |               |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22287 <sub>d</sub> = 570F <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |   |  |  |
| 0.0   | ms            | 6000.0 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info  |  |  |
| C02288/1  | 200.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c976_val1                           |  |  |
| C02288/2  | 200.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c976_val2                           |  |  |
| C02288/3  | 200.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c976_val3                           |  |  |
| C02288/4  | 200.0 ms      |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c976_val4                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |        |   |  |  |



## C02289

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02289   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage U/f  |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22286 <sub>d</sub> = 570E <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 20.00  | %             | 100.00  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02289/1   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c977_val1 |  |
| C02289/2   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c977_val2 |  |
| C02289/3   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c977_val3 |  |
| C02289/4   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c977_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C02290

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22285 <sub>d</sub> = 570D <sub>h</sub> |
| C02290   LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp   |               |   |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 0.0   | s             | 5.0   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02290/1  | 0.8 s         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c982_val1 |  |
| C02290/2  | 0.8 s         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c982_val2 |  |
| C02290/3  | 0.8 s         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c982_val3 |  |
| C02290/4  | 0.8 s         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c982_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |  |

## C02291

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02291   LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Field current controller gain   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22284 <sub>d</sub> = 570C <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 20.00   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02291/1   | 0.50 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c985_val1 |  |
| C02291/2   | 0.50 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c985_val2 |  |
| C02291/3   | 0.50 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c985_val3 |  |
| C02291/4   | 0.50 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c985_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C02292

|  |               |       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02292   LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Cross current controller gain</b>  |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22283 <sub>d</sub> = 570B <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 20.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C02292/1   | 0.00 %        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c986_val1                          |  |  |
| C02292/2   | 0.00 %        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c986_val2                          |  |  |
| C02292/3   | 0.00 %        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c986_val3                          |  |  |
| C02292/4   | 0.00 %        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c986_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |       |  |  |  |

## C02293

|  |               |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22282 <sub>d</sub> = 570A <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| C02293   LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: nAdd   |               |      |  |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |  |  |  |
| 0  | rpm           | 1000 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Info   |  |  |
| C02293/1   | 80 rpm        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c987_val1                          |  |  |
| C02293/2   | 80 rpm        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c987_val2                          |  |  |
| C02293/3   | 80 rpm        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c987_val3                          |  |  |
| C02293/4   | 80 rpm        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c987_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |      |  |  |  |

## C02294

|  |               |       |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02294   LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time</b>  |               |       | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22281 <sub>d</sub> = 5709 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |       |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |       |  |  |  |
| 0.0  | ms            | 100.0 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |       | Info   |  |  |
| C02294/1   | 0.0 ms        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c988_val1                          |  |  |
| C02294/2   | 0.0 ms        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c988_val2                          |  |  |
| C02294/3   | 0.0 ms        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c988_val3                          |  |  |
| C02294/4   | 0.0 ms        |       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c988_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |       |  |  |  |

## C02295

|   |                      |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02295   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: Activation</b>   |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22280 <sub>d</sub> = 5708 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |                      |  |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |  |
| 0   | Off                  |  |
| 1   | On                   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C02295/1  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c990_val1                          |
| C02295/2  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c990_val2                          |
| C02295/3  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c990_val3                          |
| C02295/4  | 0: Off               | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c990_val4                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C02296

|  |                            |   |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02296   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: process</b>   |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22279 <sub>d</sub> = 5707 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |                            |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>  |                            |   |
| 0  | 0...+n   Start: +10 Hz     |   |
| 1  | -n...0   Start: -10 Hz     |   |
| 2  | -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz    |   |
| 3  | -n...+n   Start: -10 Hz    |   |
| 4  | -n...+n   Start: Cx992     |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>       | <b>Info</b>   |
| C02296/1   | 2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c991_val1                           |
| C02296/2   | 2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c991_val2                           |
| C02296/3   | 2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c991_val3                           |
| C02296/4   | 2: -n...+n   Start: +10 Hz | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c991_val4                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |                            |   |

## C02297

|  |                      |  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02297   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart: Start frequency</b>  |                      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22278 <sub>d</sub> = 5706 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |                      |  |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |  |
| -200   | Hz                   | 200  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>  |
| C02297/1   | 10 Hz                | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c992_val1                          |
| C02297/2   | 10 Hz                | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c992_val2                          |
| C02297/3   | 10 Hz                | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c992_val3                          |
| C02297/4   | 10 Hz                | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c992_val4                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT Scaling factor: 1 |                      |  |

## C02298

|   |               |   |   |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02298   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct: Int. time</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22277 <sub>d</sub> = 5705 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0.0   | ms            | 6000.0  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02298/1  | 300.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c993_val1 |   |
| C02298/2  | 300.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c993_val2 |   |
| C02298/3  | 300.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c993_val3 |   |
| C02298/4  | 300.0 ms      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c993_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |   |   |

## C02299

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02299   LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: Current</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22276 <sub>d</sub> = 5704 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 100.00  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02299/1   | 25.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c994_val1 |  |
| C02299/2   | 25.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c994_val2 |  |
| C02299/3   | 25.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c994_val3 |  |
| C02299/4   | 25.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c994_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |  |

## C02300

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02300   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint</b>   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22275 <sub>d</sub> = 5703 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| 5.00   | %             | 400.00  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02300/1   | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val1</a> |   |
| C02300/2   | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val2</a> |   |
| C02300/3   | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val3</a> |   |
| C02300/4   | 100.00 %      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s1_val4</a> |   |
| C02300/5   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val1</a> |   |
| C02300/6   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val2</a> |   |
| C02300/7   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val3</a> |   |
| C02300/8   | 20.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c995_s2_val4</a> |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |   |   |

## C02301

|   |               |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02301   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Switching speed</b>  |               |  | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22274 <sub>d</sub> = 5702 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |  |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00   |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |  |  |  |
| C02301/1  | 13.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s1_val1 |  |  |  |
| C02301/2  | 13.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s1_val2 |  |  |  |
| C02301/3  | 13.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s1_val3 |  |  |  |
| C02301/4  | 13.00 %       | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s1_val4 |  |  |  |
| C02301/5  | 8.00 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s2_val1 |  |  |  |
| C02301/6  | 8.00 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s2_val2 |  |  |  |
| C02301/7  | 8.00 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s2_val3 |  |  |  |
| C02301/8  | 8.00 %        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c996_s2_val4 |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |  |  |  |

## C02302

|   |               |        |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02302   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time - rotor position  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22273 <sub>d</sub> = 5701 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00  | %             | 100.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02302/1  | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c997_val1                          |  |  |
| C02302/2  | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c997_val2                          |  |  |
| C02302/3  | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c997_val3                          |  |  |
| C02302/4  | 5.00 %        |        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c997_val4                          |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02303

|   |               |      |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02303   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time rotor position  |               |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22272 <sub>d</sub> = 5700 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |      |  |  |  |
| 0.5   | ms            | 20.0 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |      | Info   |  |  |
| C02303/1  | 3.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s1_val1                       |  |  |
| C02303/2  | 3.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s1_val2                       |  |  |
| C02303/3  | 3.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s1_val3                       |  |  |
| C02303/4  | 3.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s1_val4                       |  |  |
| C02303/5  | 5.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s2_val1                       |  |  |
| C02303/6  | 5.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s2_val2                       |  |  |
| C02303/7  | 5.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s2_val3                       |  |  |
| C02303/8  | 5.0 ms        |      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c998_s2_val4                       |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |      |  |  |  |

## C02304

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02304   LS_WriteParamList: SLPSPM: PLL gain</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 22271 <sub>d</sub> = 56FF <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| 0  | %             | 1000  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02304/1   | 400 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c999_val1 |  |
| C02304/2   | 400 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c999_val2 |  |
| C02304/3   | 400 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c999_val3 |  |
| C02304/4   | 400 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c999_val4 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C02305

|   |               |   |  |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02305   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic   |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22270 <sub>d</sub> = 56FE <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a> |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |  |
| 0   | %             | 255   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02305/1  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s1_val1 |  |
| C02305/2  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s1_val2 |  |
| C02305/3  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s1_val3 |  |
| C02305/4  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s1_val4 |  |
| C02305/5  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s2_val1 |  |
| C02305/6  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s2_val2 |  |
| C02305/7  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s2_val3 |  |
| C02305/8  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s2_val4 |  |
| C02305/9  | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s3_val1 |  |
| C02305/10   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s3_val2 |  |
| C02305/11   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s3_val3 |  |
| C02305/12   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s3_val4 |  |
| C02305/13   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s4_val1 |  |
| C02305/14   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s4_val2 |  |
| C02305/15   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s4_val3 |  |
| C02305/16   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s4_val4 |  |
| C02305/17   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s5_val1 |  |
| C02305/18   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s5_val2 |  |
| C02305/19   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s5_val3 |  |
| C02305/20   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s5_val4 |  |
| C02305/21   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s6_val1 |  |
| C02305/22   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s6_val2 |  |
| C02305/23   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s6_val3 |  |
| C02305/24   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s6_val4 |  |
| C02305/25   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s7_val1 |  |
| C02305/26   | 100 %         | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2853_s7_val2 |  |

| Parameter   Name:  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED 8<br>Index: 22270 <sub>d</sub> = 56FE <sub>h</sub> |
|--|-------|--|
| <b>C02305   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic</b>  |       |  |
| C02305/27  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val3</a>                       |
| C02305/28  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s7_val4</a>                       |
| C02305/29  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val1</a>                       |
| C02305/30  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val2</a>                       |
| C02305/31  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val3</a>                       |
| C02305/32  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s8_val4</a>                       |
| C02305/33  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val1</a>                       |
| C02305/34  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val2</a>                       |
| C02305/35  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val3</a>                       |
| C02305/36  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s9_val4</a>                       |
| C02305/37  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/38  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/39  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/40  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s10_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/41  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/42  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/43  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/44  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s11_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/45  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/46  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/47  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/48  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s12_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/49  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/50  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/51  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/52  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s13_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/53  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/54  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/55  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/56  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s14_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/57  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/58  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/59  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/60  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s15_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/61  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/62  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/63  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/64  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s16_val4</a>                      |
| C02305/65  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val1</a>                      |
| C02305/66  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val2</a>                      |
| C02305/67  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val3</a>                      |
| C02305/68  | 100 % | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList: c2853_s17_val4</a>                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |       |  |

## C02306

|   |               |  |   |
|---|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02306   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Imax Ppp saturation characteristic</b>   |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22269 <sub>d</sub> = 56FD <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>   |               |  |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |   |
| 0.0   | A             | 3000.0   |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |   |
| C02306/1  | 3000.0 A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2855_val1 |   |
| C02306/2  | 3000.0 A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2855_val2 |   |
| C02306/3  | 3000.0 A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2855_val3 |   |
| C02306/4  | 3000.0 A      | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2855_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |               |  |   |

## C02307

|  |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02307   LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22268 <sub>d</sub> = 56F <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |
| Selection list   |               |   |
| 0  | Off           |   |
| 1  | On            |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C02307/1   | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2859_val1                        |
| C02307/2   | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2859_val                         |
| C02307/3   | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2859_val                         |
| C02307/4   | 0: Off        | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2859_val                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |

## C02311

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02311   LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 22264 <sub>d</sub> = 56F8 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| -10  |               | 10  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02311/1   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2872_s1_val1 |   |
| C02311/2   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2872_s1_val2 |   |
| C02311/3   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2872_s1_val3 |   |
| C02311/4   | 0             | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2872_s1_val4 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |



## C02312

Parameter | Name:

C02312 | LS\_WriteParamList: PLI without motion

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 22263<sub>d</sub> = 56F7<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional [motor data change-over](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                                   |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 0x0000  |                                   | 0xFFFF  |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                                   |   |
| Bit 0   | for SLPSM with controller enable  |   |
| Bit 1   | for SC PSM with mains on          |   |
| Bit 2   | for SC PSM with controller enable |   |
| Bit 3   | for SC PSM once after fault reset |   |
| Bit 4   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                          |   |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                          |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                     | Info  |
| C02312/1  | 0x0001                            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2874_s1_val1 |
| C02312/2  | 0x0001                            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2874_s1_val2 |
| C02312/3  | 0x0001                            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2874_s1_val3 |
| C02312/4  | 0x0001                            | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2874_s1_val4 |

☒ Read access
 ☒ Write access
 ☐ CINH
 ☐ PLC STOP
 ☐ No transfer
 ☐ COM
 ☒ MOT

## C02313

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 22262 <sub>d</sub> = 56F6 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C02313   LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle  |               |   |  |
| From version 12.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |  |
| -100   | °             | 100   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02313/1   | 0 °           | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2875_s1_val1                     |  |
| C02313/2   | 0 °           | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2875_s1_val2                     |  |
| C02313/3   | 0 °           | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2875_s1_val3                     |  |
| C02313/4   | 0 °           | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c2875_s1_val4                     |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |  |

## C02314

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02314   Reserved</b>  | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22261 <sub>d</sub> = 56F5 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |  |

## C02315

|  |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22260 <sub>d</sub> = 56F4 <sub>h</sub> |
| C02315   LS_WriteParamList: Manual entry of motor type   |               |  |
| From version 14.00.00 onwards: Parameter values (1st value ... 4th value) for optional <a href="#">motor data change-over</a>  |               |  |
| Selection list   |               |  |
| 0  | Automatic     |  |
| 1  | ASM           |  |
| 2  | PSM           |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C02315/1   | 0: Automatic  | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c1001_s1_val1                      |
| C02315/2   | 0: Automatic  | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c1001_s1_val2                      |
| C02315/3   | 0: Automatic  | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c1001_s1_val3                      |
| C02315/4   | 0: Automatic  | <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a> : c1001_s1_val4                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |

## C02430

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02430   Axis bus address and no. of nodes</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22145 <sub>d</sub> = 5681 <sub>h</sub>   |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a></div>  |               |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |  |
| 0  |               |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information  |  |
| C02430/1   | 0             | Axis bus address <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 ≡ Nodes disconnected from the axis bus</li><li>• 1 ≡ Master</li><li>• 2 ... 62 ≡ slave 1 ... slave 61</li></ul> |  |
| C02430/2   | 2             | Axis bus no. of nodes <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of slaves connected to the axis bus.</li><li>• Setting only required for the master.</li></ul>        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |  |

## C02431

|  |               |  |   |
|--|---------------|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02431   Axis bus time settings</b>  |               |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22144 <sub>d</sub> = 5680 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |  | ► <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a>                                |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |  |   |
| 0  | ms            | 65000  |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information  |   |
| C02431/1   | 3000 ms       | Axis bus decel. boot-up<br>• Delay during status change from "Boot-up" to "Operational".   |   |
| C02431/2   | 1000 ms       | Axis bus decel. BusOff recovery<br>• Delay after which the "BusOff" status is reset automatically.<br>► <a href="#">Data error monitoring.</a> |   |
| C02431/3   | 1000 ms       | Axis bus monitoring time<br>► <a href="#">Data error monitoring.</a>   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |  |   |

## C02435

|  |            |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02435   Axis bus status</b>   |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22140 <sub>d</sub> = 567C <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |            |  |  |
|  |            | <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a>                                 |  |
| Selection list (read only)   |            |  |  |
| 0  | PDO active |  |  |
| 1  | SDO active |  |  |
| 2  | Reserved   |  |  |
| 3  | Reserved   |  |  |
| 4  | BootUp     |  |  |
| 5  | Stopped    |  |  |
| 6  | Reserved   |  |  |
| 7  | Off        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |            |  |  |

## C02436

|   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02436   Axis bus error status</b>  |                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22139 <sub>d</sub> = 567B <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |                    | <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a>                                 |
| Selection list (read only)  |                    |  |
| 0   | No Error           |  |
| 1   | Warning ErrActive  |  |
| 2   | Warning ErrPassive |  |
| 3   | Bus off            |  |
| 4   | Reserved           |  |
| 5   | Reserved           |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                    |  |

## C02437

|  |            |   |  |
|--|------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8                         |  |
| C02437   Axis bus MessageError   |            | Index: 22138 <sub>d</sub> = 567A <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |            |   |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a></div>  |            |   |  |
| Selection list (read only)   |            |   |  |
| 0  | No Error   |   |  |
| 1  | StuffError |   |  |
| 2  | FormError  |   |  |
| 3  | AckError   |   |  |
| 4  | Bit1Error  |   |  |
| 5  | Bit0Error  |   |  |
| 6  | CRCErrror  |   |  |
| 7  | Reserved   |   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |            |   |  |

## C02438

|  |  |       |   |  |  |
|--|--|-------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02438   CAB_Tx_Rx_diagnosis  |  |       | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22137 <sub>d</sub> = 5679 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 12.00.00  |  |       |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a>   |  |       |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |  |       |   |  |  |
| 0  |  | 65535 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   |  |       | Information   |  |  |
| C02438/1   |  |       | Axis bus Tx_Error   |  |  |
| C02438/2   |  |       | Axis bus Rx_Error   |  |  |
| C02438/3   |  |       | Axis bus transmitting meter   |  |  |
| C02438/4   |  |       | Axis bus receiving meter  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |  |       |   |  |  |

## C02440

|  |               |  |  |
|--|---------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02440   AxisBusIO slave/master</b>  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 22135 <sub>d</sub> = 5677 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |  |  |
| <div>▶ <a href="#">Axis bus</a></div>  |               |  |  |
| Selection list   |               |  |  |
| 0  | Off           |  |  |
| 1  | master        |  |  |
| 2  | slave         |  |  |
| 3  | IO            |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information  |  |
| C02440/1   | 0: Off        | Axis bus IO function   |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |  |

## C02442

|   |                      |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02442   CAB decoupling inputs</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 22133 <sub>d</sub> = 5675 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 12.00.00   |                      |   |
| Bit-coded selection of the events causing the decoupling of the receive data of the data transfer axis bus.<br>► <a href="#">Data transfer axis bus</a>   |                      |   |
| <b>Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)</b>  |                      |   |
| 0x0000  |                      | 0xFFFF  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                      |   |
| Bit 0   | BusOff_MsgErr        |   |
| Bit 1   | Warning              |   |
| Bit 2   | NodeStopped          |   |
| Bit 3   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 4   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 14  | Trouble              |   |
| Bit 15  | Fault                |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |
| C02442/1  | 0x0000               | Decoupling inputs from the axis bus                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |

## C02443

Parameter | Name: C02443 | CAB decoupling value

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 22132<sub>d</sub> = 5674<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00

Definition of the value the receive data of the data transfer axis bus are to have in the decoupled state.

► [Data transfer axis bus](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0  |               | 65535   |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Information                                     |
| C02443/1                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wLine1 DiscVal   |
| C02443/2                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wLine2 DiscVal   |
| C02443/3                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wLine3 DiscVal   |
| C02443/4                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wCas1 DiscVal    |
| C02443/5                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wCas2 DiscVal    |
| C02443/6                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wCas3 DiscVal    |
| C02443/7                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a> : wCas4 DiscVal    |
| C02443/8                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxIn1 DiscVal |
| C02443/9                                       | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxIn2 DiscVal |
| C02443/10                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxIn3 DiscVal |
| C02443/11                                      | 0             | <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a> : wAuxIn4 DiscVal |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C02444

Parameter | Name:

C02444 | CAB configuration

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16

Index: 22131<sub>d</sub> = 5673<sub>h</sub>

From version 12.00.00

Bit-coded settings

► [Data transfer axis bus](#)

| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value) |                        |   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| 0x0000  |                        | 0xFFFF  |
| Value is bit-coded:                             |                        | Info  |
| Bit 0   | Edge detection SetFail | 0 ≡ input <i>bSetFail_DigOut</i> is level-sensitive.<br>1 ≡ input <i>bSetFail_DigOut</i> is edge-sensitive. |
| Bit 1   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 2   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 3   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 4   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 5   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 6   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 7   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 8   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 9   | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 10  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 11  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 12  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 13  | Reserved               |   |
| Bit 14  | same Cobld for all Cas |   |
| Bit 15  | 500 kbps               |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting          | Information   |
| C02444/1  | 0x0000                 | Axis bus configuration  |

☒ Read access
 ☒ Write access
 ☐ CINH
 ☐ PLC STOP
 ☐ No transfer
 ☐ COM
 ☐ MOT

## C02556

|  |                      |   |  |
|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02556   Position controller: Limitation</b>   |                      |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 22019 <sub>d</sub> = 5603 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)</b>  |                      |   |  |
| 0  | Incr.                | 2147483647  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C02556/1   | 65536 incr.          | Following error limit<br>• Setting of the maximum permissible correcting variable or the maximum permissible following error for the position controller. |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |  |

## C02580

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02580   Holding brake: Operating mode</b>  |                          | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21995 <sub>d</sub> = 55EB <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| Selection of the operating mode for holding brake control   |                          |   |
| <a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a>   |                          |   |
| Selection list (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |                          | Info  |
| <b>0</b>  | <b>Brake control off</b> | No holding brake is used. Internal control is switched off.   |
| 11  | Manually controlled      | The holding brake is released and closed via a control bit in the MCK control word.   |
| 12  | Autom. controlled        | The holding brake is automatically released and closed via speed setpoint comparisons.  |
| 13  | Semi-automat. controlled | The holding brake is released and closed via a control bit in the MCK control word. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In contrast to the manual operation (mode 11)</li> <li>• the feedforward control is active in this mode, preventing a sagging e.g. in case of a hoist.</li> <li>• the brake in this mode also closes when the controller is inhibited in order to prevent the axis in a hoist from falling.</li> </ul> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                          |   |

## C02581

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02581   Holding brake: Speed thresholds</b>  |               | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21994 <sub>d</sub> = 55EA <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|---------------|--|
| Speed setpoint threshold and hysteresis for automatic holding brake control   |               |  |
| <a href="#">▶ Holding brake control</a>   |               |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |  |
| -199.99   | %             | 199.99   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C02581/1  | 5.00 %        | Holding brake: Switching threshold <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Switching threshold of the speed setpoint from which on the holding brake is released/applied automatically.</li> </ul>      |
| C02581/2  | 1.00 %        | Holding brake: Hyst.release <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hysteresis for holding brake release.</li> <li>• Release threshold = switching threshold + release hysteresis</li> </ul>            |
| C02581/3  | 1.00 %        | Holding brake: Hyst. close <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hysteresis for holding brake application.</li> <li>• Application threshold = switching threshold - application hysteresis</li> </ul> |
| C02581/4  | 0.00 %        | Holding brake: FF control starting value 1   |
| C02581/5  | 0.00 %        | Holding brake: FF control starting value 2   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 100 |               |  |



## C02582

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02582   Holding brake: Setting</b>          |                                  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21993 <sub>d</sub> = 55E9 <sub>h</sub> |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Activation of functional holding brake control options               |                                  |   |  |
|  |                                  |   | ▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>                                |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)                      |                                  | Lenze setting   |  |
| 0x00   |                                  | 0xFF  | <b>0x40</b> (decimal: 64)  |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set) |                                  | Info  |  |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | bMBrakeReleaseOut invert.        | Activation of inverted control <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 ≡ Inverted logic of the control signal for the holding brake control switching element.</li></ul>  |  |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Horizontal brake protection      | Brake response in case of pulse inhibit <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 ≡ In the case of a pulse inhibit, the actual speed value is monitored which must reach the "Close" threshold value to cause the holding brake to be applied.</li></ul> <b>Note:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This function is only active if bit 3 (horizontal/winding technology) is set as well. The function is used in order that, when the controller is inhibited, the holding brake of a drive with horizontal traverse path does not wear out during rotation.</li><li>With vertical motion (bit 3 = 0), this function is not active. Especially with hoists and activated pulse inhibit of the inverter, an immediate application of the brake is essential for safety-related reasons!</li></ul> |  |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | with hoist inv. feedfwd. control | Direction of feedforward control with vertical/hoist technology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0 ≡ Positive direction</li><li>1 ≡ Negative direction</li></ul> <b>Note:</b><br>Reversal (Ccw) is then considered.   |  |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>                                       | Horizontal application           | Direction of movement of the axis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>0 ≡ The axis performs vertical movements. Gravitational acceleration causes movements.</li><li>1 ≡ The direction of the axis is horizontal or rotary. The gravitational acceleration does not cause any movement.</li></ul>   |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02582   Holding brake: Setting</b>   |                           | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21993 <sub>d</sub> = 55E9 <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|---------------------------|---|
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Feedforward control C2581 | Selection of the feedforward control value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 ≡ Automatic selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The torque saved at the last stop is used.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 1 ≡ Manual selection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>bMBrakeStartValue2</i> = FALSE: The feedforward control value 1 set in <a href="#">C02581/4</a> is used.</li> <li>• <i>bMBrakeStartValue2</i> = TRUE: The feedforward control value set in <a href="#">C02581/5</a> is used.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                 |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Feedback monitoring       | Activation of status monitoring <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ The <i>bMBrakeApplied</i> input for status detection of the brake (via a switching contact at the brake) is monitored after the waiting time set in <a href="#">C02589/3</a> has expired.</li> </ul>   |
| Bit 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   | SyncRampe L_NSet_1        | <b>From version 02.00.00</b><br>Selection of the ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed<br><b>Revised behaviour from version 02.00.00:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ≡ The ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used (Lenze setting).</li> <li>• 0 ≡ As before, the ramp time set in <a href="#">C02610/1</a> is used.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b><br>The changeover can be dynamically both via the ramp parameter and via bit 6. |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved                  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                           |   |

**C02589**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02589   Holding brake: Time system</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21986 <sub>d</sub> = 55E2 <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|---------------|---|
| Operating times of the holding brake <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The electromechanical delay times of the holding brake are specified in the data sheets or on the holding brake nameplate.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a></p> |               |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |
| 0   | ms            | 60000   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C02589/1  | 100 ms        | Holding brake: Application time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in which the holding brake is completely applied from the beginning of control and in which the controller is inhibited.</li> </ul>   |
| C02589/2  | 100 ms        | Holding brake: Release time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time in which the holding brake is completely released from the beginning of control.</li> </ul>   |
| C02589/3  | 100 ms        | Holding brake: Waiting time status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time after which all transient reactions are completed and the switching status of the holding brake is stable. Beginning of monitoring the feedback signal for the switching status of the holding brake.</li> </ul> |
| C02589/4  | 0 ms          | Holding brake: Ramp time FF ctrl  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1           |               |   |

## C02593

Parameter | Name: **C02593 | Holding brake: Activation time**

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32  
Index: 21982<sub>d</sub> = 55DE<sub>h</sub>

Time parameter for the delay of trigger signals of the holding brake control

▶ [Holding brake control](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |   |
|--|---------------|---|
| 0.000  | s             | 3600.000  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info  |
| C02593/1                                       | 0.000 s       | <b>Holding brake: Actual value monitoring</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Time in which the actual value is supposed to reach the threshold for closing the brake if the setpoint has already reached the threshold.</li><li>• Time &gt; 0 s: If the actual speed value has not reached the threshold within the time for brake application, the holding brake is applied by control.</li><li>• Time = 0 s: The brake is only applied by control when the actual speed has reached the application threshold.</li></ul> |
| C02593/2                                       | 0.000 s       | <b>Holding brake: Application delay</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Time by which the control process for holding brake application is delayed. The time expires when the speed setpoint has reached the switching threshold for application.</li><li>• With positioning processes, a continuous application and release of the holding brake can thus be suppressed for the set time.</li></ul>  |
| C02593/3                                       | 0.000 s       | Holding brake: Reserved   |
| C02593/4                                       | 0.000 s       | Holding brake: Reserved   |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1000

## C02607

|   |                                 |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02607   Holding brake: Status</b>  |                                 | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21968 <sub>d</sub> = 55D0 <sub>h</sub>  |  |
| Switching status of the holding brake control   |                                 |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a>   |                                 |  |  |
| <b>Display area</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                                 |  |  |
| 0x0000  |                                 | 0xFFFF   |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>  |                                 | <b>Info</b>  |  |
| Bit 0   | Brake applied                   | 1 ≡ Holding brake is completely applied  |  |
| Bit 1   | Brake released                  | 1 ≡ Holding brake is completely released   |  |
| Bit 2   | Feedforward control active      | 1 ≡ Feedforward control for holding of the load via the motor is active before the holding brake releases.                                     |  |
| Bit 3   | Closing active                  | 1 ≡ The brake closing time ( <a href="#">C02589/1</a> ) expires  |  |
| Bit 4   | Forced release active           | 1 ≡ In case of automatic operation of the holding brake control, the brake is directly released via the MCK input <i>bMBrakeRelease</i> = TRUE |  |
| Bit 5   | Release active                  | 1 ≡ The brake release time ( <a href="#">C02589/2</a> ) expires  |  |
| Bit 6   | Setpoint synchronisation active | 1 ≡ A speed setpoint at the MCK is approached along a defined ramp after brake release   |  |
| Bit 7   | Signalling contact error        | 1 ≡ The status monitoring has tripped  |  |
| Bit 8   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 9   | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 10  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 11  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 12  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 13  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 14  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| Bit 15  | Reserved                        |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |                                 |  |  |

## C02610

Parameter | Name:

C02610 | MCK: Accel./decel. times

Data type: UNSIGNED\_32

Index: 21965<sub>d</sub> = 55CD<sub>h</sub>

Ramp times for speed setpoint synchronisation

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| 0.000  | s             | 999.999  |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C02610/1                                       | 2.000 s       | <p>Holding brake: ramp time synchr.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ramp time for the synchronisation process to setpoint speed after the brake opening time has elapsed</li></ul> <p><b>Revised behaviour from version 02.00.00:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The setting made here is only effective if bit 6 "SyncRampe L_NSet_1" in <a href="#">C02582</a> is set to "0".</li><li>• In the Lenze setting of <a href="#">C02582</a> (Bit 6 = "1"), the ramp time of the effective acceleration of the ramp function generator (<a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>) is used.</li></ul> <p>▶ <a href="#">Holding brake control</a></p> |
| C02610/2                                       | 2.000 s       | <p>MCK: Ramp time synchr. setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Time for synchronisation ramps between setpoint jumps occurring through the exceedance of minimum and maximum speed setpoint limit ranges.</li></ul>  |
| C02610/3                                       | 2.000 s       | MCK: SM stopping ramp  |

☒ Read access

☒ Write access

☐ CINH

☐ PLC STOP

☐ No transfer

☐ COM

☐ MOT

Scaling factor: 1000

## C02611

Parameter | Name: **C02611 | MCK: Limitations**

Data type: INTEGER\_16  
Index: 21964<sub>d</sub> = 55CC<sub>h</sub>

Speed setpoint limits for the determination of limited validity ranges

Note:  
Traversing with setpoints through resulting blocking zones is executed with the ramp set in [C02610/2](#).  
▶ [Speed Min/Max](#)

| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value) |               |  |
|--|---------------|--|
| 0.00   | %             | 199.99   |
| Subcodes                                       | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C02611/1                                       | 199.99 %      | MCK: Pos. max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Upper limit of the speed setpoint limitation in positive direction of rotation.</li></ul>   |
| C02611/2                                       | 0.00 %        | MCK: Pos. min. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lower limit of the speed setpoint limitation in positive direction of rotation.</li></ul>   |
| C02611/3                                       | 0.00 %        | MCK: Neg. min. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lower limit of the speed setpoint limitation in negative direction of rotation.</li></ul>   |
| C02611/4                                       | 199.99 %      | MCK: Neg. max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Upper limit of the speed setpoint limitation in negative direction of rotation.</li></ul>   |
| C02611/5                                       | 0.50 %        | MCK: Max. speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>From version 12.00.00</li><li>Maximum value for transferring the current speed to the speed setpoint when the internal operating mode "StandBy" is exited.</li></ul> |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 100

## C02652

|   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02652   Settings of measuring system</b>   |  |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21923 <sub>d</sub> = 55A3 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00   |  |   |   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |   | Lenze setting   |
| 0x0000  |  | 0xFFFF  | 0x0000 (decimal: 0)   |
| Value is bit-coded: ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = bit set)  |  |   | Info  |
| Bit 0 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Actual MCTRL position received at mains switch-off   | ▶ <a href="#">Actual "MCTRL position received at mains switch-off"</a>  |   |
| Bit 1 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Delete reference when machine data is changed        | From version 12.00.00<br>▶ <a href="#">Status bit "HomPosAvailable"</a> |   |
| Bit 2 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Adapt position encoder offset with homing [C1112/1]  |   |   |
| Bit 3 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reference reconstruction after encoder error removal |   |   |
| Bit 4 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 5 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 6 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 7 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 8 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 9 <input type="checkbox"/>  | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 10 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 11 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 12 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 13 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 14 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| Bit 15 <input type="checkbox"/>   | Reserved   |   |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |   |   |

## C02810

| Parameter   Name:<br>C02810   TP: Edge selection  |                    |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21765 <sub>d</sub> = 5505 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|--------------------|---|--|
|   |                    |   | ► <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a>                                |
| Selection list  |                    |   |  |
| 0   | Off                |   |  |
| 1   | Rising             |   |  |
| 2   | Falling            |   |  |
| 3   | Rising and falling |   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting      | Info  |  |
| C02810/1  | 0: Off             | Reserved  |  |
| C02810/2  | 0: Off             | Reserved  |  |
| C02810/3  | 0: Off             | TPDigIn3: Edge selection                                    |  |
| C02810/4  | 0: Off             | TPDigIn4: Edge selection                                    |  |
| C02810/5  | 0: Off             | TPDigIn5: Edge selection                                    |  |
| C02810/6  | 0: Off             | TPDigIn6: Edge selection                                    |  |
| C02810/7  | 0: Off             | TPDigIn7: Edge selection                                    |  |
| C02810/8  | 0: Off             | TPEncoderZtrack: Edge selection<br>• From version 12.00.00  |  |
| C02810/9  | 0: Off             | TPResolverZtrack: Edge selection<br>• From version 12.00.00 |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                    |   |  |

## C02811

| Parameter   Name:<br>C02811   TP: Sensor delay  |               |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21764 <sub>d</sub> = 5504 <sub>h</sub> |
|---|---------------|---|---|
|   |               |   | ► <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a>                                 |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |   |   |
| 0   | µs            | 6999  |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02811/1  | 0 µs          | Reserved  |   |
| C02811/2  | 0 µs          | Reserved  |   |
| C02811/3  | 0 µs          | TPDigIn3: Sensor delay                                    |   |
| C02811/4  | 0 µs          | TPDigIn4: Sensor delay                                    |   |
| C02811/5  | 0 µs          | TPDigIn5: Sensor delay                                    |   |
| C02811/6  | 0 µs          | TPDigIn6: Sensor delay                                    |   |
| C02811/7  | 0 µs          | TPDigIn7: Sensor delay                                    |   |
| C02811/8  | 0 µs          | TPEncoderZTrack: Sensor delay<br>• From version 12.00.00  |   |
| C02811/9  | 0 µs          | TPResolverZTrack: Sensor delay<br>• From version 12.00.00 |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |

## C02812

|   |                      |             |   |  |  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02812   TP: Position offset</b>  |                      |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 21763 <sub>d</sub> = 5503 <sub>h</sub>  |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a></div>  |                      |             |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)   |                      |             |   |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units                | 214748.3647 |   |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> |             | <b>Info</b>   |  |  |
| C02812/1  | 0.0000 units         |             | Reserved  |  |  |
| C02812/2  | 0.0000 units         |             | Reserved  |  |  |
| C02812/3  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPDigIn3: Pos offset  |  |  |
| C02812/4  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPDigIn4: Pos offset  |  |  |
| C02812/5  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPDigIn5: Pos offset  |  |  |
| C02812/6  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPDigIn6: Pos offset  |  |  |
| C02812/7  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPDigIn7: Pos offset  |  |  |
| C02812/8  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPEncoderZTrack: Pos offset<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>  |  |  |
| C02812/9  | 0.0000 units         |             | TPResolverZTrack: Pos offset<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 10000</div></div> |                      |             |   |  |  |

## C02813

|   |                    |             |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02813   TP: Pos. window start   |                    |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 21762 <sub>d</sub> = 5502 <sub>h</sub>    |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a></div>  |                    |             |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                    |             |   |  |  |
| -214748.3647  | units              | 214748.3647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting      |             | Info  |  |  |
| C02813/1  | -214748.3647 units |             | TPDigIn3: Window start  |  |  |
| C02813/2  | -214748.3647 units |             | TPDigIn4: Window start  |  |  |
| C02813/3  | -214748.3647 units |             | TPDigIn5: Window start  |  |  |
| C02813/4  | -214748.3647 units |             | TPEncoderZTrack: Window start<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>  |  |  |
| C02813/5  | -214748.3647 units |             | TPResolverZTrack: Window start<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                    |             |   |  |  |



## C02814

|   |                   |   |  |
|---|-------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br>C02814   TP: Pos. window end   |                   |   | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 21761 <sub>d</sub> = 5501 <sub>h</sub> |
| <div>► <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a></div>  |                   |   |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                   |   |  |
| -214748.3647  | units             | 214748.3647   |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting     | Info  |  |
| C02814/1  | 214748.3647 units | TPDigIn3: Window end  |  |
| C02814/2  | 214748.3647 units | TPDigIn4: Window end  |  |
| C02814/3  | 214748.3647 units | TPDigIn5: Window end  |  |
| C02814/4  | 214748.3647 units | TPEncoderZTrack: Window end<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>  |  |
| C02814/5  | 214748.3647 units | TPResolverZTrack: Window end<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <span>Scaling factor: 10000</span></div> |                   |   |  |

## C02815

Parameter | Name: C02815 | TP: Position source

Data type: UNSIGNED\_8  
Index: 21760<sub>d</sub> = 5500<sub>h</sub>

▸ [Touch-probe detection](#)

| Selection list |                                      |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 0              | Position encoder actual value        |  |
| 1              | Pos DigIn1/2                         |  |
| 2              | Pos resolver                         |  |
| 3              | Pos MultiEncoder                     |  |
| 4              | Modulo position encoder actual value |  |
| Subcodes       | Lenze setting                        | Info   |
| C02815/1       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | Reserved   |
| C02815/2       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | Reserved   |
| C02815/3       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPDigIn3: Position source  |
| C02815/4       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPDigIn4: Position source  |
| C02815/5       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPDigIn5: Position source  |
| C02815/6       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPDigIn6: Position source  |
| C02815/7       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPDigIn7: Position source  |
| C02815/8       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPEncoderZTrack: Position source<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>  |
| C02815/9       | 0: Position encoder actual value     | TPResolverZTrack: Position source<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> |

☒ Read access   ☒ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☐ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C02816

Parameter | Name: C02816 | TP: Signal counter

Data type: UNSIGNED\_16  
Index: 21759<sub>d</sub> = 54FF<sub>h</sub>

▶ [Touch-probe detection](#)

| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value) |  |       |   |
|--|--|-------|---|
| 0  |  | 65535 |   |
| Subcodes                                       |  |       | Info  |
| C02816/1                                       |  |       | Reserved  |
| C02816/2                                       |  |       | Reserved  |
| C02816/3                                       |  |       | TPDigIn3: Signal counter                                    |
| C02816/4                                       |  |       | TPDigIn4: Signal counter                                    |
| C02816/5                                       |  |       | TPDigIn5: Signal counter                                    |
| C02816/6                                       |  |       | TPDigIn6: Signal counter                                    |
| C02816/7                                       |  |       | TPDigIn7: Signal counter                                    |
| C02816/8                                       |  |       | TPEncoderZTrack: Signal counter<br>• From version 12.00.00  |
| C02816/9                                       |  |       | TPResolverZTrack: Signal counter<br>• From version 12.00.00 |

☒ Read access   ☐ Write access   ☐ CINH   ☐ PLC STOP   ☒ No transfer   ☐ COM   ☐ MOT   Scaling factor: 1

## C02817

|  |       |             |  |  |  |
|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02817   TP: TouchProbe position</b>   |       |             | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 21758 <sub>d</sub> = 54FE <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Touch-probe detection</a>  |       |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Display range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |             |  |  |  |
| -214748.3647   | units | 214748.3647 |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  |       |             | <b>Info</b>  |  |  |
| C02817/1   |       |             | Reserved   |  |  |
| C02817/2   |       |             | Reserved   |  |  |
| C02817/3   |       |             | TPDigIn3: TP position  |  |  |
| C02817/4   |       |             | TPDigIn4: TP position  |  |  |
| C02817/5   |       |             | TPDigIn5: TP position  |  |  |
| C02817/6   |       |             | TPDigIn6: TP position  |  |  |
| C02817/7   |       |             | TPDigIn7: TP position  |  |  |
| C02817/8   |       |             | TPEncoderZTrack: TP position<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a>  |  |  |
| C02817/9   |       |             | TPResolverZTrack: TP position<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a> |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10000 |       |             |  |  |  |

## C02830

|   |               |  |
|---|---------------|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02830   DIx: Debounce time</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21745 <sub>d</sub> = 54F1 <sub>h</sub> |
| Debounce times for the digital inputs   |               |  |
| <div>▸ <a href="#">Digital input terminals</a></div>  |               |  |
| Selection list  |               |  |
| 0   | 0.00 ms       |  |
| 1   | 0.25 ms       |  |
| 2   | 0.50 ms       |  |
| 3   | 0.75 ms       |  |
| 4   | 1.00 ms       |  |
| 5   | 1.25 ms       |  |
| 6   | 1.50 ms       |  |
| 7   | 1.75 ms       |  |
| 8   | 2.00 ms       |  |
| 10  | 2.50 ms       |  |
| 12  | 3.00 ms       |  |
| 14  | 3.50 ms       |  |
| 16  | 4.00 ms       |  |
| 18  | 4.50 ms       |  |
| 20  | 5.00 ms       |  |
| 22  | 5.50 ms       |  |
| 24  | 6.00 ms       |  |
| 28  | 7.00 ms       |  |
| 32  | 8.00 ms       |  |
| 36  | 9.00 ms       |  |
| 40  | 10.0 ms       |  |
| 44  | 11.0 ms       |  |
| 48  | 12.0 ms       |  |
| 52  | 13.0 ms       |  |
| 56  | 14.0 ms       |  |
| 64  | 16.0 ms       |  |
| 72  | 18.0 ms       |  |
| 80  | 20.0 ms       |  |
| 88  | 22.0 ms       |  |
| 96  | 24.0 ms       |  |
| 104   | 26.0 ms       |  |
| 112   | 28.0 ms       |  |
| 120   | 30.0 ms       |  |
| 128   | 32.0 ms       |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting | Info   |
| C02830/1  | 1: 0.25 ms    | DI1 ... DI7: Debounce time   |
| C02830/...  |               |  |
| C02830/7  |               |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |               |  |

## C02840

|   |               |            |   |  |  |
|---|---------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02840   CountInx: Parameter</b>  |               |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21735 <sub>d</sub> = 54E7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Starting and comparison values for digital count inputs   |               |            |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Use DI1(6) as counting input</a></div>   |               |            |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |               |            |   |  |  |
| 0   | Incr.         | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting |            | Info  |  |  |
| C02840/1  | 0 incr.       |            | CountIn1: Starting value  |  |  |
| C02840/2  | 65535 incr.   |            | CountIn1: Comparison value  |  |  |
| C02840/3  | 0 incr.       |            | CountIn6: Starting value  |  |  |
| C02840/4  | 65535 incr.   |            | CountIn6: Comparison value  |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 1</div> |               |            |   |  |  |

## C02841

|   |       |            |   |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02841   CountInx: Counter content</b>  |       |            | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21734 <sub>d</sub> = 54E6 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Display of the current counter content of the digital count inputs  |       |            |   |  |  |
| <div>► <a href="#">Use DI1(6) as counting input</a></div>   |       |            |   |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |            |   |  |  |
| 0   | Incr. | 2147483647 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes  |       |            | Info  |  |  |
| C02841/1  |       |            | CountIn1: Counter content   |  |  |
| C02841/2  |       |            | CountIn6: Counter content   |  |  |
| <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access   <input type="checkbox"/> Write access   <input type="checkbox"/> CINH   <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No transfer   <input type="checkbox"/> COM   <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   <div>Scaling factor: 1</div></div> |       |            |   |  |  |

## C02842

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02842   FreqInxx: Offset</b>  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21733 <sub>d</sub> = 54E5 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Offset for digital frequency inputs  |               |        |  |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99  | %             | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02842/1   | 0.00 %        |        | FreqIn12: Offset   |  |  |
| C02842/2   | 0.00 %        |        | FreqIn67: Offset   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 100 |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02843

|  |               |        |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02843   FreqInxx: Gain</b>  |               |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21732 <sub>d</sub> = 54E4 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| Gain for digital frequency inputs  |               |        |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Using DI1(6) and DI2(7) as frequency inputs</a>  |               |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |        |  |  |  |
| -199.99  | %             | 199.99 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02843/1   | 100.00 %      |        | FreqIn12: Gain   |  |  |
| C02843/2   | 100.00 %      |        | FreqIn67: Gain   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <span>Scaling factor: 100</span> |               |        |  |  |  |

## C02844

|  |                            |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02844   FreqIn12: Function</b>  |                            | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21731 <sub>d</sub> = 54E3 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>  |                            |  |  |
| Selection list   |                            |  |  |
| 0  | Loading with level         |  |  |
| 1  | Loading with edge          |  |  |
| 2  | Loading with level + reset |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting              | Info   |  |
| C02844/1   | 0: Loading with level      | FreqIn12: PosIn function   |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT <input type="checkbox"/> Scaling factor: 1 |                            |  |  |

## C02845

|   |       |            |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02845   FreqIn12: PosIn comparison value</b>   |       |            | Data type: INTEGER_32<br>Index: 21730 <sub>d</sub> = 54E2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Output of the encoder position of the DI1/DI2 frequency input</a>   |       |            |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |       |            | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| 0   | Incr. | 2147418112 | 0 incr.  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |       |            |  |  |  |

## C02853

|  |                      |                                    |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02853   PSM: Lss saturation characteristic</b>  |                      |                                    | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21722 <sub>d</sub> = 54DA <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>   |                      |                                    |  |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. value   unit   max. value)  |                      |                                    |  |  |  |
| 0  | %                    | 255                                |  |  |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>                        |  |  |  |
| C02853/1   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/2   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/3   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/4   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/5   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/6   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/7   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/8   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/9   | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/10  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/11  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/12  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/13  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/14  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/15  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/16  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| C02853/17  | 100 %                | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |                      |                                    |  |  |  |

## C02855

|   |   |        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02855   PSM: I<sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic</b>   |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21720 <sub>d</sub> = 54D8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>  |   |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)  |   |        | Lenze setting   |  |  |
| 0.0   | A | 3000.0 | 3000.0 A  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 10 |   |        |   |  |  |

## C02859

|  |     |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02859   PSM: Activate Lss saturation char.</b>  |     | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21716 <sub>d</sub> = 54D4 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Current-dependent stator leakage inductance Lss(l)</a>   |     |  |  |
| <b>Selection list</b> (Lenze setting printed in bold)  |     |  |  |
| 0  | Off |  |  |
| 1  | On  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |     |  |  |

## C02862

|  |               |                     |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02862   Resolver gain</b>   |               |                     | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21713 <sub>d</sub> = 54D1 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Resolver</a>  |               |                     |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                     |   |  |  |
| 0.00   | %             | 199.99              |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information         |   |  |  |
| C02862/1   | 100.00 %      | Resolver: sine gain |   |  |  |
| C02862/2   | 100.00 %      | Resolver: cos gain  |   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |                     |   |  |  |

## C02863

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02863   Resolver: Phase error</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21712 <sub>d</sub> = 54D0 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Encoder/feedback system: Resolver</a>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        | Lenze setting  |  |  |
| -199.99  | % | 199.99 | 0.00 %   |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C02864

|   |   |        |   |  |  |
|---|---|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02864   MCTRL: Optimisations</b>     |   |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21711 <sub>d</sub> = 54CF <sub>h</sub>   |  |  |
| From version 14.00.00   |   |        |   |  |  |
| Activation of special functions of the internal motor control |   |        |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)               |   |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000  |   | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:   |   |        | Info  |  |  |
| Bit 0   | Motor temp. 90° for operation without KTY   |        | 1 ≡ Warm machine. In case the temperature tracking is not active, a motor temperature of 90 °C is assumed.<br>▶ <a href="#">Temperature compensation within the motor control</a>   |  |  |
| Bit 1   | No switch-off of the brake chopper after 4s |        | 1 ≡ Limitation of the operating time of the brake chopper (brake transistor) is deactivated.<br>▶ <a href="#">Braking operation/brake energy management</a>   |  |  |
| Bit 2   | Brake chopper off in case of trip           |        | 0 ≡ No response of the brake chopper in the "Fault" device status.<br>1 ≡ In the "Fault" device status, the brake chopper is permanently switched off without any delay.<br>▶ <a href="#">Braking operation/brake energy management</a> |  |  |
| Bit 3   | Reserved (do not change!)                   |        |   |  |  |
| Bit 4   | Motor ident: Switching frequency 8kHz       |        | Switching frequency for motor parameter identification:<br>0 ≡ 4 kHz<br>1 ≡ 8 kHz<br>▶ <a href="#">Preventing a decrease of the switching frequency</a>   |  |  |
| Bit 5   | Field/field weakening control in 500us      |        | Cycle time for field weakening control:<br>0 ≡ 1 ms<br>1 ≡ 500 μs<br>▶ <a href="#">Optimising the behaviour of the asynchronous motor in the field weakening range</a>  |  |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02864   MCTRL: Optimisations</b>  |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21711 <sub>d</sub> = 54CF <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|--|--|
| Bit 6  | Motor ident.: No calculation C577 C578 C2864 | <p><b>From version 15.00.00:</b> Following successful motor parameter identification, the field weakening controller parameters for ASM servo control are calculated as well. If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 6 must be set to "1".</p> <p>0 ≡ Calculate parameter<br/>1 ≡ Do not calculate parameter</p> <p>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a></p>   |
| Bit 7  | If C2879 Bit1=0: C087 is warm                | <p><b>From version 15.00.00,</b> the too high slip with the activated option "Slip calculation from motor nameplate data" can be corrected for the ASM servo control by setting bit 7 to "1".</p> <p>1 ≡ Rated motor speed (<a href="#">C00087</a>) is assumed for a warm machine.</p> <p>► <a href="#">Slip calculation for SC</a></p>  |
| Bit 8  | Suppress V/f emergency operation             | <p><b>From version 15.00.00,</b> it is internally switched to the encoderless V/f characteristic control in case of a motor control type with feedback and an encoder open circuit in order to avoid impermissible motor movements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Exception:</b> There will be no change-over in case of servo control for synchronous motors (PSM).</li> <li>• In order that this "V/f emergency operation" works properly, the parameters relevant for the V/f characteristic control (base frequency, Vmin boost, slip compensation, etc.) have to be set correctly. As an alternative, a motor parameter identification can be executed as well.</li> <li>• The change-over to "V/f emergency operation" is reported via bit 4 in <a href="#">C01000</a> and via the <i>bWirebreakUfLinearActive</i> status signal at the SB <a href="#">LS DeviceMonitor</a>.</li> <li>• The setting in <a href="#">C00006</a> is not affected by the change-over.</li> </ul> <p>The "V/f emergency operation" can be suppressed by setting bit 8 to "1".</p> <p>0 ≡ V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit<br/>1 ≡ No V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit</p> |
| Bit 9  | Optimisation of field weakening control      |  |
| Bit 10   | V/f+encoder without adaptation of voltage    |  |
| Bit 11   | Latching of open circuit FreqIn12 or 67      |  |
| Bit 12   | SLVC: No smoothing of nMotorTorqueAct_a      |  |
| Bit 13   | SLVC: Setpoint feedforward control is active |  |
| Bit 14   | Wenn C173=3: OUon 810V OUoff=800V            |  |
| Bit 15   | Activate nTorqueHigh and nTorqueLowLimit_a   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting                                | Info   |
| C02864/1   | 0x0000                                       | <a href="#">MCTRL: Optimisations</a>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |  |



## C02865

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02865   MCTRL: Special settings</b>                           |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21710 <sub>d</sub> = 54CE <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|---|--|
| From version 12.00.00<br>Activation of special functions of the internal motor control |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |   |  |
| 0x0000   |   | 0xFFFF   |
| Value is bit-coded:  |   | Info   |
| Bit 0  | No TorqueLimit if TorquemodeOn                  | From version 12.00.00 onwards: If sensorless vector control ( <a href="#">SLVC</a> ) or servo control ( <a href="#">SC</a> ) are used, in the "torque control with speed limitation" mode the torque limitation via <i>nTorqueMotLimit_a</i> and <i>nTorqueGenLimit_a</i> is also active to limit the torque setpoint.<br>If you want to deactivate the torque limitation to retain the former function, set bit 0 to "1".<br>0 ≡ Torque limitation is active<br>1 ≡ Torque limitation is not active |
| Bit 1  | 250ms IMP before DCB                            |  |
| Bit 2  | 1000ms IMP before DCB                           |  |
| Bit 3  | DCB: Current controller and C036 app. to C088   |  |
| Bit 4  | Motorident.: No calculation C73 C75 C76 C77 C78 | From version 12.00.00 onwards: Following successful motor parameter identification, the current controller and field controller parameters are calculated as well. If these parameters are not to be calculated, bit 4 must be set to "1".<br>0 ≡ Calculate parameter<br>1 ≡ Do not calculate parameter<br>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>   |
| Bit 5  | Motorident.: Calculation C70 C71 C72            | From version 12.00.00 onwards: Following successful motor parameter identification, the speed controller parameters can automatically be calculated as well. If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 5 must be set to "1".<br>0 ≡ Do not calculate parameter<br>1 ≡ Calculate parameter<br>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>   |
| Bit 6  | Motorident.: Calculation C11 C22 C497 C966 C982 | From version 12.00.00 onwards: Following successful motor parameter identification, further controller parameters can be calculated automatically. If these parameters are to be calculated, bit 6 must be set to "1".<br>0 ≡ Do not calculate parameter<br>1 ≡ Calculate parameter<br>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>   |
| Bit 7  | Brake chopper off in case of pulse inhibit      | From version 14.00.00<br>0 ≡ No response of the brake chopper in case of pulse inhibit.<br>1 ≡ In case of pulse inhibit, the brake chopper is permanently switched off without any delay.<br>► <a href="#">Braking operation/brake energy management</a>   |
| Bit 8  | DC-bus supply with DC charging connection       |  |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02865   MCTRL: Special settings</b>   |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21710 <sub>d</sub> = 54CE <sub>h</sub>  |
|--|--|--|
| Bit 9  | Inverter characteristics inactive                  | <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>In case of very low-inductance motors (e.g. synchronous motor with a rated frequency of 1000 Hz) the inverter error characteristic needs to be switched off as otherwise the current of the device might be switched off.<br>0 ≡ Inverter error characteristic is active<br>1 ≡ Inverter error characteristic is not active |
| Bit 10   | SCPSM: Extrapolation - actual speed value inactive |  |
| Bit 11   | TopLine: Speed encoder signal cycle 500us          |  |
| Bit 12   | In case of QSP - nTorqueSetValue_a active          | <a href="#">From version 13.00.00</a>  |
| Bit 13   | In case of QSP - nTorquexxxLimit_a active          | <a href="#">From version 13.00.00</a>  |
| Bit 14   | Sensitivity of setpoint feedf. ctrl. 16 bits       | <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a>  |
| Bit 15   | SC: Dead time of speed setpoint 500us              | <a href="#">From version 14.00.00</a>  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>                               | <b>Info</b>  |
| C02865/1   | 0x0000   | <a href="#">MCTRL: Special settings</a>  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |  |  |

**C02866**

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02866   MCTRL: Special settings</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21709 <sub>d</sub> = 54CD <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|----------------------|---|
| Activation of special functions of the internal motor control   |                      |   |
| <b>Selection list</b>   |                      |   |
| 0   | No                   |   |
| 1   | Yes                  |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>   | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Info</b>   |
| C02866/1  | 1: Yes               | Motor ident.: Current controller par. from C075 C076<br>► <a href="#">Automatic motor data identification</a>   |
| C02866/2  | 0: No                | Motor phase error monitoring before operation<br>• <a href="#">From version 02.00.00</a><br>► <a href="#">Motor phase error monitoring before operation</a> |
| C02866/3  | 0: No                | Brake chopper DC-bus slave<br>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00</a><br>► <a href="#">Control of multiple internal brake choppers in the DC-bus system</a> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                      |   |

## C02867

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02867 - Identification procedure</b>   |                         | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21708 <sub>d</sub> = 54C <sub>h</sub>  |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Selection of the identification procedure for motor parameter identification<br><a href="#">► Automatic motor parameter identification</a>  |                         |  |
| Selection list  |                         | Info   |
| 0   | automatic               | Automatic selection of the optimum identification procedure:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For synchronous motors, the extended identification procedure is always used.</li> <li>For asynchronous motors with a rated motor power of up to 11 kW, the basic identification procedure is used.</li> <li>For asynchronous motors with a rated motor power of more than 11 kW, the extended identification procedure is used.</li> </ul> |
| 1   | standard identification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only for asynchronous motors.</li> <li>Duration approx. 30 s</li> </ul>   |
| 2   | extended identification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stands out due to increased accuracy of the determined motor parameters.</li> <li>Also supports synchronous motors and asynchronous motors with a power of more than 11 kW.</li> <li>Duration approx. 80 s</li> </ul>   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting           | Info   |
| C02867/1  | 0: automatic            | Motor parameter identification: Process  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT             Scaling factor: 1 |                         |  |

## C02868

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b>  |                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>From version 16.00.00</b><br>This parameter serves to activate corrections and optimisations in various functions of the inverter. The activation causes a deviation of the respective functionality from the previous firmware versions!<br>In each case, the changed functionality has to be checked after the activation took place.<br>For a detailed explanation, the version information in the AKB has to be used. |                                   |   |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |                                   |   |
| 0x00000000   |                                   | 0xFFFFFFFF  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |                                   | Info  |
| Bit 0  | xx.01: MCK stop ramp opt.         | 0 ≡ (Maloperation): Profile stop activation with corresponding machine and profile data causes a rotation in the opposite direction and setpoint oscillations around zero speed.<br>1 ≡ (Correction): Corrected traversing of stop ramp may reduce the stopping times.  |
| Bit 1  | xx.02: MCK deceleration ramp opt. | 0 ≡ (Maloperation): When corresponding profile parameters are entered, an impermissible jerk is caused during the braking phase when entering into the target position within a traversing profile.<br>1 ≡ (Correction): Depending on the profile data constellation, corrected traversing extends the respective traversing process towards the target position. |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b> |  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|--|---|
| Bit 2   | xx.03: MCK Overchange opt.                 | <p>0 ≡ (error Ck10 occurs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traversing profile with final speed ≠ 0 needs a reversing process after reaching the target position.</li> <li>Parameterised final speed in profile parameters cannot be reached at the target approach (final speed too high).</li> <li>Position target cannot be approached if               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the initial speed of the traversing profile ± final speed</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ (Correction): Ck10 does not occur anymore in this setting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Travelling profiles with final speed is always executed in such a way that the target position will be reached if the parameterised final speed is neglected.</li> <li>Expected Ck10 errors do not occur anymore, traversing blocks are executed.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 3   | xx.04: MCK PosFollower TargetPos           | <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No information on target position <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnPosTarget_p</i> when a synchronisation process is started in the position follower mode. Previous display of the target position remains unchanged.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Display of the target position and thus the rejection of the previously saved values in <i>LS_MotionControlKernel.dnPosTarget_p</i>.</p>  |
| Bit 4   | xx.05: MCK speed, change in op. mode, opt. | <p><b>From version 17.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The change from "StandBy" mode to a different operating mode (except for "SpeedFollower") causes the speed to jump to 0 if <a href="#">C02611/51</a> <i>LS_MotorInterface.nHlgSetValue_a</i> is set.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Instead of a speed jump, the "Stop" ramp is used to decelerate the motor to standstill. This applies to the state transition from "StandBy" to "Homing", "ManualJog" or "Stop" if no further actions take place in the new operating mode.</p>   |
| Bit 5   | xx.06: MCK modulo multi, opt.              | <p><b>From version 17.00.00 onwards</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modulo multiple clocking with one clock cycle too many.</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Involvement of the blocking zone for a defined multiple clocking in case of positioning AbsCw and AbsCcw.</p> <p>► <a href="#">Activation of the Modulo measuring system</a></p>  |
| Bit 6   | xx.07: MCK suppression Ck10                | <p><b>From version 21.00.00</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <p>Feedforward control is always provided for the holding brake, even if the configuration option "horizontal motion control" is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tripping of a Ck10 error (distance calculation error).</li> </ul> <p>1 ≡ Feedforward control for holding brake operation and the option "horizontal motion control" are deactivated.</p>  |
| Bit 7   | xx.08: MCK h brake feedf. ctrl off         | <p><b>From version 21.00.00</b></p> <p>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):</p> <p>Feedforward control is always provided for the holding brake, even if the configuration option "horizontal motion control" is activated.</p> <p>1 ≡ Feedforward control for holding brake operation and the option "horizontal motion control" are deactivated.</p>   |

| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02868   Setting of compatibility</b>   |   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21707 <sub>d</sub> = 54CB <sub>h</sub>   |
|---|---|---|
| Bit 8   | xx.09: Deactivate acceleration dynamics | <a href="#">From version 21.00.00</a><br>0 ≡ (Previous procedure):<br>Adjusting/increasing the acceleration reduces reversal procedures for restarts during ongoing positioning procedures.<br>1 ≡ Reversal procedures are no longer reduced as the max. acceleration is not subject to any increase. |
| Bit 9   | xx.10: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 10  | xx.11: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 11  | xx.12: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 12  | xx.13: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 13  | xx.14: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 14  | xx.15: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 15  | xx.16: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 16  | xx.17: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 17  | xx.18: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 18  | xx.19: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 19  | xx.20: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 20  | xx.21: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 21  | xx.22: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 22  | xx.23: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 23  | xx.24: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 24  | xx.25: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 25  | xx.26: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 26  | xx.27: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 27  | xx.28: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 28  | xx.29: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 29  | xx.30: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 30  | xx.31: Reserved                         |   |
| Bit 31  | xx.32: Reserved                         |   |
| Subcodes  | Lenze setting                           | Info  |
| C02868/1  | 0x00000000                              | List of modifications 01  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT |   |   |

## C02869

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02869   MCTRL: Special settings 2</b>   |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21706 <sub>d</sub> = 54CA <sub>h</sub> |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |               |   |  |
| 0x0000   |               |   |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |               | Info  |  |
| Bit 0  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 1  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 2  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 3  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 4  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 5  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 6  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 7  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02869/1   | 0x0000        | <a href="#">MCTRL: Special settings 2</a>                               |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |               |   |  |

## C02870

|  |   |        |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02870   PLI without motion: Optimisation factor</b>   |   |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21705 <sub>d</sub> = 54C9 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |   |        |  |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |   |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | % | 300.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |   |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02870/1   |   |        | PLI without movement: degree of optimisation                           |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |   |        |  |  |  |

## C02871

|  |    |        |  |  |  |
|--|----|--------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02871   PLI without motion: Running time</b>  |    |        | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21704 <sub>d</sub> = 54C8 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |    |        |  |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |    |        |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |    |        |  |  |  |
| 0.00   | ms | 300.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |    |        | Info   |  |  |
| C02871/1   |    |        | PLI without movement: runtime  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |    |        |  |  |  |

## C02872

|  |               |    |   |  |  |
|--|---------------|----|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02872   PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration</b>   |               |    | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 21703 <sub>d</sub> = 54C7 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |    |   |  |  |
| ▸ <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |               |    |   |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |    |   |  |  |
| -10  |               | 10 |   |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |    | Info  |  |  |
| C02872/1   | 0             |    | PLI without movement: adaptation of time duration                     |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |    |   |  |  |

## C02873

|  |   |     |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02873   PLI without motion: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle</b>   |   |     | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21702 <sub>d</sub> = 54C6 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |   |     |  |  |  |
| ► <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |   |     |  |  |  |
| Display range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |   |     |  |  |  |
| 0  | ° | 360 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   |   |     | Info   |  |  |
| C02873/1   |   |     | PLI without movement: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle                    |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |   |     |  |  |  |

## C02874

|  |                                   |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02874   PLI without motion</b>  |                                   | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21701 <sub>d</sub> = 54C5 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |                                   |   |  |
| ► <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |                                   |   |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |                                   |   |  |
| 0x0000   |                                   |   |  |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                                   | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| Bit 0  | for SLPSM with controller enable  | <a href="#">Ab Version 14.00.00</a>                                     |  |
| Bit 1  | for SC PSM with mains on          |   |  |
| Bit 2  | for SC PSM with controller enable |   |  |
| Bit 3  | for SC PSM once after fault reset |   |  |
| Bit 4  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 5  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 6  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 7  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved                          |   |  |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b>              | <b>Info</b>   |  |
| C02874/1   | 0x0001                            | PLI without movement  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |                                   |   |  |

## C02875

|  |               |   |   |
|--|---------------|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02875   PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle</b>   |               |   | Data type: INTEGER_8<br>Index: 21700 <sub>d</sub> = 54C4 <sub>h</sub> |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |   |   |
| ► <a href="#">Pole position identification without movement</a>  |               |   |   |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |   |   |
| -100   | °             | 100   |   |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |   |
| C02875/1   | 0 °           | PLI without movement: adaptation of ident angle |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |   |   |



## C02876

|  |               |                             |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02876   PSM: Max. motor temperature</b>   |               |                             | Data type: UNSIGNED_8<br>Index: 21699 <sub>d</sub> = 54C3 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |                             |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |                             |  |  |  |
| 90   | °C            | 200                         |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Information                 |  |  |  |
| C02876/1   | 150 °C        | PSM: Max. motor temperature |  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 1 |               |                             |  |  |  |

## C02877

|  |               |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|------|--|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02877   PSM temperature coefficient</b>   |               |      | Data type: INTEGER_16<br>Index: 21698 <sub>d</sub> = 54C2 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |      |  |  |  |
| Setting range (min. value   unit   max. value)   |               |      |  |  |  |
| -0.30  | %/°C          | 0.00 |  |  |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting |      | Information  |  |  |
| C02877/1   | -0.11 %/°C    |      | PSM temperature coefficient  |  |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT   Scaling factor: 100 |               |      |  |  |  |

## C02878

|  |  |        |   |  |  |
|--|--|--------|---|--|--|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02878   KTY motor temperature compensation</b>  |  |        | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21697 <sub>d</sub> = 54C1 <sub>h</sub> |  |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |  |        |   |  |  |
| A temperature compensation over the detected motor temperature (display in <a href="#">C00063/1</a> ) serves to compensate inaccuracies in the output torque within the motor control in case of temperature changes of the asynchronous or synchronous motor.   |  |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Note!</b>   |  |        |   |  |  |
| In the Lenze setting, the temperature compensation within the motor control is activated. The temperature compensation, however, is only active with speed encoder selection "3: Multi encoder" or "4: Resolver" in <a href="#">C00495</a> as well as error-free KTY temperature detection (display in <a href="#">C00063/1</a> ≠ 255 °C). |  |        |   |  |  |
| ▶ <a href="#">Temperature compensation within the motor control</a>  |  |        |   |  |  |
| <b>Setting range</b> (min. hex value   max. hex value)   |  |        |   |  |  |
| 0x0000   |  | 0xFFFF |   |  |  |

|  |                      |   |
|--|----------------------|---|
| Parameter   Name:<br><b>C02878   KTY motor temperature compensation</b>  |                      | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21697 <sub>d</sub> = 54C1 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>Value is bit-coded:</b>   |                      |   |
| Bit 0  | for SC PSM           |   |
| Bit 1  | for SC ASM           |   |
| Bit 2  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 3  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 4  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 5  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 6  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 7  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 8  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 9  | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 10   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 11   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 12   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 13   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 14   | Reserved             |   |
| Bit 15   | Reserved             |   |
| <b>Subcodes</b>  | <b>Lenze setting</b> | <b>Information</b>  |
| C02878/1   | 0x0003               | KTY motor temperature compensation                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |                      |   |

## C02879

|  |               |   |  |
|--|---------------|---|--|
| Parameter   Name:  |               | Data type: UNSIGNED_16<br>Index: 21696 <sub>d</sub> = 54C0 <sub>h</sub> |  |
| C02879   Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram  |               |   |  |
| From version 02.00.00  |               |   |  |
| In order to achieve a better speed stability and torque accuracy, the slip calculation can be either derived from the motor nameplate data (e.g. rated motor speed) or the motor equivalent circuit diagram data (stator resistance, rotor resistance etc.).               |               |   |  |
| Setting range (min. hex value   max. hex value)  |               |   |  |
| 0x0000   |               | 0xFFFF  |  |
| Value is bit-coded:  |               | Info  |  |
| Bit 0  | SLVC          | ▸ <a href="#">Slip calculation for SLVC</a>                             |  |
| Bit 1  | SC ASM        | ▸ <a href="#">Slip calculation for SC</a>                               |  |
| Bit 2  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 3  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 4  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 5  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 6  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 7  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 8  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 9  | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 10   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 11   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 12   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 13   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 14   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Bit 15   | Reserved      |   |  |
| Subcodes   | Lenze setting | Info  |  |
| C02879/1   | 0x0002        | Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram                        |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Read access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write access <input type="checkbox"/> CINH <input type="checkbox"/> PLC STOP <input type="checkbox"/> No transfer <input type="checkbox"/> COM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOT |               |   |  |

## C02993

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |
| C02993   FB xy position   | Index: 21582 <sub>d</sub> = 544E <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C02994

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |
| C02994   FB xy position   | Index: 21581 <sub>d</sub> = 544D <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

## C02995

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Parameter   Name:   | Data type: UNSIGNED_32                        |
| C02995   FB display InputOutput   | Index: 21580 <sub>d</sub> = 544C <sub>h</sub> |
| This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side! |   |

# 17 Parameter reference

## 17.2 Parameter list | C02996

### C02996

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21579 <sub>d</sub> = 544B <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C02996   FB display InputOutput2</b>  |   |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

### C02998

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Parameter   Name:  | Data type: UNSIGNED_32<br>Index: 21577 <sub>d</sub> = 5449 <sub>h</sub> |
| <b>C02998   FB displayinputoutput3</b>   |   |
| <b>This code is used device-internally and must not be written by the user side!</b> |   |

## 17.3 Overview of all parameters with power-related Lenze setting

| Parameters               | Name                               | Unit | Mains voltage / device power |         |         |         |        |        |        |           |         |         |        |        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
|                          |                                    |      | 1 * 230 V                    |         |         |         |        |        |        | 3 * 400 V |         |         |        |        |
|                          |                                    |      | 0.25 kW                      | 0.37 kW | 0.55 kW | 0.75 kW | 1.1 kW | 1.5 kW | 2.2 kW | 0.37 kW   | 0.55 kW | 0.75 kW | 1.1 kW | 1.5 kW |
| <a href="#">C00016</a>   | VFC: Vmin boost                    | %    | 5.51                         | 4.32    | 4.02    | 3.79    | 4.32   | 2.93   | 2.25   | 4.32      | 4.02    | 3.79    | 4.32   | 2.93   |
| <a href="#">C00021</a>   | Slip comp.                         | %    | 8.67                         | 6       | 6.33    | 6       | 7.33   | 7      | 4      | 6         | 6.33    | 6       | 7.33   | 7      |
| <a href="#">C00022</a>   | Imax in motor mode                 | A    | 2.97                         | 4.2     | 5.25    | 7       | 9.62   | 12.25  | 16.62  | 2.27      | 3.15    | 4.2     | 5.6    | 6.82   |
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller          |      | 7.62                         | 15.76   | 12.59   | 18.9    | 12.52  | 12.45  | 15.76  | 15.76     | 12.59   | 18.9    | 12.52  | 12.45  |
| <a href="#">C00070/2</a> | SC: Vp speed controller            |      | 4.35                         | 9.01    | 7.19    | 10.8    | 7.15   | 7.11   | 9.01   | 9.01      | 7.19    | 10.8    | 7.15   | 7.11   |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller         |      | 1.09                         | 2.25    | 1.79    | 2.7     | 1.79   | 1.78   | 2.25   | 2.25      | 1.8     | 2.7     | 1.79   | 1.78   |
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp Imax controller            |      | 0.46                         | 0.32    | 0.33    | 0.27    | 0.33   | 0.32   | 0.2    | 0.28      | 0.3     | 0.27    | 0.33   | 0.32   |
| <a href="#">C00074/1</a> | VFC: Ti Imax controller            | ms   | 65                           | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65     | 65     | 65     | 65        | 65      | 65      | 65     | 65     |
| <a href="#">C00075</a>   | Vp current controller              | V/A  | 41.88                        | 34.59   | 23.43   | 14.97   | 9.53   | 7.23   | 4.73   | 103.76    | 70.29   | 44.9    | 28.54  | 21.7   |
| <a href="#">C00076</a>   | Ti current controller              | ms   | 1.99                         | 2.42    | 2.6     | 2.39    | 1.97   | 2.83   | 3.55   | 2.42      | 2.6     | 2.39    | 1.97   | 2.83   |
| <a href="#">C00077</a>   | SC: Vp field controller            |      | 1.68                         | 2.83    | 3.32    | 4.92    | 3.96   | 4.71   | 5.43   | 2.83      | 3.32    | 4.92    | 3.96   | 4.71   |
| <a href="#">C00078</a>   | SC: Tn field controller            | ms   | 33.6                         | 56.6    | 66.3    | 98.3    | 79.1   | 94.2   | 108.6  | 56.6      | 66.3    | 98.3    | 79.1   | 94.2   |
| <a href="#">C00081</a>   | Rated motor power                  | kW   | 0.25                         | 0.37    | 0.55    | 0.75    | 1.1    | 1.5    | 2.2    | 0.37      | 0.55    | 0.75    | 1.1    | 1.5    |
| <a href="#">C00082</a>   | Motor rotor resistance             | mohm | 11460                        | 5480    | 3860    | 2820    | 2060   | 1438   | 740    | 16442     | 11580   | 8454    | 6150   | 4320   |
| <a href="#">C00084</a>   | Motor stator resistance            | mohm | 10533                        | 7133    | 4500    | 3127    | 2420   | 1277   | 667    | 21400     | 13500   | 9380    | 7260   | 3830   |
| <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance    | mH   | 20.94                        | 17.29   | 11.72   | 7.48    | 4.77   | 3.62   | 2.37   | 51.88     | 35.15   | 22.45   | 14.27  | 10.85  |
| <a href="#">C00087</a>   | Rated motor speed                  | rpm  | 1370                         | 1410    | 1405    | 1410    | 1390   | 1395   | 1440   | 1410      | 1405    | 1410    | 1390   | 1395   |
| <a href="#">C00088</a>   | Rated motor current                | A    | 1.4                          | 1.6     | 2.4     | 3.3     | 4.8    | 6.3    | 9.2    | 0.95      | 1.4     | 1.9     | 2.8    | 3.6    |
| <a href="#">C00090</a>   | Rated motor voltage                | V    | 230                          | 230     | 230     | 230     | 230    | 230    | 230    | 400       | 400     | 400     | 400    | 400    |
| <a href="#">C00091</a>   | Motor cosine phi                   |      | 0.63                         | 0.72    | 0.72    | 0.8     | 0.8    | 0.79   | 0.71   | 0.77      | 0.77    | 0.8     | 0.8    | 0.79   |
| <a href="#">C00092</a>   | Motor magnetising inductance       | mH   | 333.3                        | 386.7   | 286.7   | 300     | 186.7  | 116.7  | 70     | 1160      | 860     | 900     | 560    | 350    |
| <a href="#">C00093</a>   | Power section ID                   |      | 2512                         | 3712    | 5512    | 7512    | 1122   | 1522   | 2222   | 3714      | 5514    | 7514    | 1124   | 1524   |
| <a href="#">C00095</a>   | Motor magnetising current          | A    | 0.94                         | 0.88    | 1.35    | 1.28    | 2.25   | 3.46   | 5.54   | 0.51      | 0.78    | 0.74    | 1.3    | 2      |
| <a href="#">C00098</a>   | Rated device current               | A    | 1.7                          | 2.4     | 3       | 4       | 5.5    | 7      | 9.5    | 1.3       | 1.8     | 2.4     | 3.2    | 3.9    |
| <a href="#">C00129</a>   | Brake resistance value             | Ohm  | 180                          | 180     | 100     | 100     | 33     | 33     | 33     | 390       | 390     | 390     | 180    | 180    |
| <a href="#">C00130</a>   | Rated brake resistor power         | W    | 50                           | 50      | 100     | 100     | 200    | 200    | 300    | 100       | 100     | 100     | 200    | 200    |
| <a href="#">C00131</a>   | Rated heat amount of brake resist. | kWs  | 7.5                          | 7.5     | 15      | 15      | 30     | 30     | 45     | 15        | 15      | 15      | 30     | 30     |
| <a href="#">C00497</a>   | Filter time constant               | ms   | 1                            | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1         | 1       | 1       | 1      | 1      |
| <a href="#">C00916</a>   | Motor cable cross-section          | mm^2 | 1                            | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1         | 1       | 1       | 1.5    | 1.5    |
| <a href="#">C00966</a>   | VFC: Time const. slip comp.        | ms   | 100                          | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 100       | 100     | 109     | 100    | 100    |
| <a href="#">C00982</a>   | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp    | s    | 0.1                          | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.2       | 0.2     | 0.3     | 0.3    | 0.3    |
| <a href="#">C00987</a>   | Inverter motor brake: nAdd         | rpm  | 260                          | 180     | 190     | 180     | 220    | 210    | 120    | 180       | 190     | 180     | 220    | 210    |
| <a href="#">C00993</a>   | Flying restart: Integration time   | ms   | 300                          | 300     | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    | 300    | 300       | 300     | 300     | 300    | 300    |

| Parameters               | Name                               | Unit | Mains voltage / device power |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                          |                                    |      | 3 * 400 V                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          |                                    |      | 2.2 kW                       | 3.0 kW | 4.0 kW | 5.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 11 kW  | 15 kW  | 18 kW  | 22 kW  | 30 kW  | 37 kW  | 45 kW  |
| C00016                   | VFC: Vmin boost                    | %    | 2.25                         | 2.48   | 2.06   | 1.94   | 1.7    | 1.47   | 1.36   | 1.32   | 1.24   | 0.97   | 0.7    | 0.59   |
| <a href="#">C00021</a>   | Slip comp.                         | %    | 4                            | 4.67   | 3.33   | 3.67   | 3      | 2.67   | 2.67   | 2      | 2.93   | 2.33   | 1.13   | 1.33   |
| <a href="#">C00022</a>   | Imax in motor mode                 | A    | 9.8                          | 12.77  | 16.62  | 22.75  | 28.87  | 41.12  | 56     | 68.25  | 82.25  | 103.25 | 126    | 155.75 |
| <a href="#">C00070/1</a> | SLVC: Vp speed controller          |      | 15.76                        | 11.4   | 15.42  | 14.05  | 26     | 32.41  | 29.22  | 43.23  | 40.95  | 36.28  | 75.12  | 72.06  |
| <a href="#">C00070/2</a> | SC: Vp speed controller            |      | 9.01                         | 6.51   | 8.81   | 8.03   | 14.86  | 18.52  | 16.7   | 24.7   | 23.4   | 20.73  | 42.93  | 41.18  |
| <a href="#">C00070/3</a> | SLPSM: Vp speed controller         |      | 2.25                         | 1.63   | 2.2    | 2.01   | 3.72   | 4.63   | 4.18   | 6.18   | 5.85   | 5.18   | 10.73  | 10.3   |
| <a href="#">C00073/1</a> | VFC: Vp Imax controller            |      | 0.2                          | 0.23   | 0.17   | 0.17   | 0.14   | 0.11   | 0.11   | 0.08   | 0.12   | 0.1    | 0.09   | 0.09   |
| <a href="#">C00074/1</a> | VFC: Ti Imax controller            | ms   | 65                           | 65     | 65     | 65     | 65     | 750    | 750    | 750    | 750    | 750    | 750    | 750    |
| <a href="#">C00075</a>   | Vp current controller              | V/A  | 17                           | 14.2   | 11.1   | 6.97   | 8.1    | 7      | 5.5    | 4      | 3.8    | 1.8    | 1.49   | 1.06   |
| <a href="#">C00076</a>   | Ti current controller              | ms   | 4.25                         | 4.38   | 5.34   | 4.77   | 8.62   | 10.61  | 11.96  | 10.53  | 12.67  | 10.59  | 14.57  | 15.17  |
| <a href="#">C00077</a>   | SC: Vp field controller            |      | 5.46                         | 5.4    | 8.44   | 7.29   | 7.67   | 12.8   | 14.84  | 19.74  | 21.47  | 31.45  | 35.17  | 35.59  |
| <a href="#">C00078</a>   | SC: Tn field controller            | ms   | 109.2                        | 108.1  | 168.8  | 145.9  | 153.3  | 256    | 296.7  | 394.7  | 429.3  | 500    | 997    | 859    |
| <a href="#">C00081</a>   | Rated motor power                  | kW   | 2.2                          | 3      | 4      | 5.5    | 7.5    | 11     | 15     | 18.5   | 22     | 30     | 37     | 45     |
| <a href="#">C00082</a>   | Motor rotor resistance             | mohm | 2220                         | 1938   | 1262   | 842    | 642    | 276    | 186    | 168    | 130    | 111    | 36     | 29     |
| <a href="#">C00084</a>   | Motor stator resistance            | mohm | 2000                         | 1620   | 1040   | 730    | 470    | 330    | 230    | 190    | 150    | 85     | 51     | 35     |
| <a href="#">C00085</a>   | Motor stator leakage inductance    | mH   | 8.5                          | 7.1    | 5.55   | 3.49   | 4.05   | 3.5    | 2.75   | 2      | 1.9    | 0.9    | 0.74   | 0.53   |
| <a href="#">C00087</a>   | Rated motor speed                  | rpm  | 1440                         | 1430   | 1450   | 1445   | 1455   | 1460   | 1460   | 1470   | 1456   | 1465   | 1483   | 1480   |
| <a href="#">C00088</a>   | Rated motor current                | A    | 5.3                          | 7.2    | 9.3    | 12.5   | 17     | 21     | 27.8   | 32.8   | 38.8   | 53.9   | 65     | 79     |
| <a href="#">C00090</a>   | Rated motor voltage                | V    | 400                          | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    | 400    |
| <a href="#">C00091</a>   | Motor cosine phi                   |      | 0.73                         | 0.75   | 0.73   | 0.77   | 0.76   | 0.85   | 0.87   | 0.9    | 0.9    | 0.87   | 0.87   | 0.88   |
| <a href="#">C00092</a>   | Motor magnetising inductance       | mH   | 210                          | 168    | 170    | 103    | 68     | 81     | 65.5   | 73     | 62.5   | 52.6   | 35.1   | 24.4   |
| <a href="#">C00093</a>   | Power section ID                   |      | 2224                         | 3024   | 4024   | 5524   | 7524   | 1134   | 1534   | 1834   | 2234   | 3034   | 3734   | 4534   |
| <a href="#">C00095</a>   | Motor magnetising current          | A    | 3.2                          | 4      | 4.1    | 6.7    | 10.2   | 8.5    | 10.5   | 9.5    | 11.1   | 13.2   | 20.5   | 29.5   |
| <a href="#">C00098</a>   | Rated device current               | A    | 5.6                          | 7.3    | 9.5    | 13     | 16.5   | 23.5   | 32     | 39     | 47     | 59     | 72     | 89     |
| <a href="#">C00129</a>   | Brake resistance value             | Ohm  | 180                          | 82     | 47     | 47     | 27     | 27     | 18     | 15     | 15     | 7.5    | 7.5    | 7.5    |
| <a href="#">C00130</a>   | Rated brake resistor power         | W    | 300                          | 200    | 400    | 800    | 600    | 1200   | 1400   | 1200   | 1200   | 1900   | 1900   | 1900   |
| <a href="#">C00131</a>   | Rated heat amount of brake resist. | kWs  | 45                           | 30     | 60     | 120    | 120    | 90     | 210    | 180    | 180    | 285    | 285    | 285    |
| <a href="#">C00497</a>   | Filter time constant               | ms   | 1                            | 1      | 1      | 1      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      | 2      |
| <a href="#">C00916</a>   | Motor cable cross-section          | mm^2 | 1.5                          | 2.5    | 2.5    | 2.5    | 4      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 10     | 10     | 10     |
| <a href="#">C00966</a>   | VFC: Time const. slip comp.        | ms   | 100                          | 100    | 139    | 126    | 112    | 306    | 367    | 446    | 495    | 489    | 1016   | 877    |
| <a href="#">C00982</a>   | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp    | s    | 0.3                          | 0.3    | 0.4    | 0.8    | 0.8    | 0.8    | 1.1    | 1.3    | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.5    | 1.5    |
| <a href="#">C00987</a>   | Inverter motor brake: nAdd         | rpm  | 120                          | 140    | 100    | 110    | 90     | 80     | 80     | 60     | 88     | 70     | 60     | 60     |
| <a href="#">C00993</a>   | Flying restart: Integration time   | ms   | 300                          | 300    | 417.3  | 379.4  | 336.7  | 1159.4 | 1237.3 | 1387.3 | 1265.1 | 1445   | 2989.5 | 2577.3 |

## 17.4

## Selection list - analog signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

| Parameters             |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00410</a> | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources    |
| <a href="#">C00620</a> | System connection list: 16-bit       |
| <a href="#">C00700</a> | LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list     |
| <a href="#">C00710</a> | LA_TabPos: Analog connection list    |
| <a href="#">C00760</a> | LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list |

| Selection list - analog signals |                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0                               | Not connected                     |
| 1000                            | LA_NCtrl: wDriveControlStatus     |
| 1001                            | LA_NCtrl: wStateDetermFailNoLow   |
| 1002                            | LA_NCtrl: nMotorCurrent_a         |
| 1003                            | LA_NCtrl: nMotorSpeedAct_a        |
| 1006                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a   |
| 1007                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPArithmetikOut_a      |
| 1008                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPMulDivOut_a          |
| 1009                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut1_a         |
| 1010                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut2_a         |
| 1011                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut3_a         |
| 1012                            | LA_NCtrl: nGPSignalOut4_a         |
| 1013                            | LA_NCtrl: nMotorTorqueAct_a       |
| 1014                            | LA_NCtrl: nDCVoltage_a            |
| 1015                            | LA_NCtrl: nMotorVoltage_a         |
| 1016                            | LA_NCtrl: nMotorSpeedSet_a        |
| 1017                            | LA_NCtrl: wStateDetermFailNoHigh  |
| 1023                            | LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut1               |
| 1024                            | LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut2               |
| 1025                            | LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut3               |
| 1026                            | LA_NCtrl: wFreeOut4               |
| 1100                            | LA_TabPos: wDriveControlStatus    |
| 1101                            | LA_TabPos: wStateDetermFailNoLow  |
| 1102                            | LA_TabPos: wStateDetermFailNoHigh |
| 1103                            | LA_TabPos: nMotorCurrent_a        |
| 1104                            | LA_TabPos: nMotorSpeedSet_a       |
| 1105                            | LA_TabPos: nMotorSpeedAct_a       |
| 1106                            | LA_TabPos: nMotorTorqueAct_a      |
| 1107                            | LA_TabPos: nDCVoltage_a           |
| 1108                            | LA_TabPos: nMotorVoltage_a        |
| 1109                            | LA_TabPos: wMckState1             |
| 1110                            | LA_TabPos: wMckState2             |
| 1111                            | LA_TabPos: wMckActOperationMode   |
| 1112                            | LA_TabPos: wActProfileNo          |
| 1113                            | LA_TabPos: wActPosMode            |
| 1114                            | LA_TabPos: nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a  |
| 1115                            | LA_TabPos: nGPArithmetikOut_a     |
| 1116                            | LA_TabPos: nGPMulDivOut_a         |
| 1117                            | LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut1_a        |
| 1118                            | LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut2_a        |

| Selection list - analog signals |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1119                            | LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut3_a           |
| 1120                            | LA_TabPos: nGPSignalOut4_a           |
| 1121                            | LA_TabPos: wGPCounter1Out            |
| 1122                            | LA_TabPos: wFreeOut1                 |
| 1123                            | LA_TabPos: wFreeOut2                 |
| 1124                            | LA_TabPos: wFreeOut3                 |
| 1125                            | LA_TabPos: wFreeOut4                 |
| 1126                            | LA_TabPos_In: nPosCtrlOutLimit_a     |
| 1127                            | LA_TabPos_In: nPosCtrlIPAdapt_a      |
| 1128                            | LA_TabPos: wPosOutUnitsLW            |
| 1129                            | LA_TabPos: wPosOutUnitsHW            |
| 1200                            | LA_SwitchPos: wDriveControlStatus    |
| 1201                            | LA_SwitchPos: wStateDetermFailNoLow  |
| 1202                            | LA_SwitchPos: wStateDetermFailNoHigh |
| 1203                            | LA_SwitchPos: nMotorCurrent_a        |
| 1204                            | LA_SwitchPos: nMotorSpeedSet_a       |
| 1205                            | LA_SwitchPos: nMotorSpeedAct_a       |
| 1206                            | LA_SwitchPos: nMotorTorqueAct_a      |
| 1207                            | LA_SwitchPos: nDCVoltage_a           |
| 1208                            | LA_SwitchPos: nMotorVoltage_a        |
| 1209                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPAAnalogSwitchOut_a  |
| 1210                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPArithmetikOut_a     |
| 1211                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPMulDivOut_a         |
| 1212                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut1_a        |
| 1213                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut2_a        |
| 1214                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut3_a        |
| 1215                            | LA_SwitchPos: nGPSignalOut4_a        |
| 1221                            | LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut1              |
| 1222                            | LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut2              |
| 1223                            | LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut3              |
| 1224                            | LA_SwitchPos: wFreeOut4              |
| 16000                           | LS_AnalogInput: nIn1_a               |
| 16001                           | LS_AnalogInput: nIn2_a               |
| 16002                           | LP_CanIn1: wCtrl                     |
| 16003                           | LP_CanIn1: wIn2                      |
| 16004                           | LP_CanIn1: wIn3                      |
| 16005                           | LP_CanIn1: wIn4                      |
| 16006                           | LP_CanIn2: wIn1                      |
| 16007                           | LP_CanIn2: wIn2                      |
| 16008                           | LP_CanIn2: wIn3                      |
| 16009                           | LP_CanIn2: wIn4                      |
| 16010                           | LP_CanIn3: wIn1                      |
| 16011                           | LP_CanIn3: wIn2                      |
| 16012                           | LP_CanIn3: wIn3                      |
| 16013                           | LP_CanIn3: wIn4                      |
| 16014                           | LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn1_LW        |
| 16015                           | LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn1_HW        |
| 16016                           | LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn12_a         |
| 16017                           | LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn12_v         |
| 16018                           | LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn6_LW        |

| Selection list - analog signals |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 16019                           | LS_DigitalInput: wCountIn6_HW |
| 16020                           | LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn67_a  |
| 16021                           | LS_DigitalInput: nFreqIn67_v  |
| 16100                           | LS_DataAccess: wOut1          |
| 16101                           | LS_DataAccess: wOut2          |
| 16102                           | LS_DataAccess: wOut3          |
| 16103                           | LS_DataAccess: wOut4          |
| 16104                           | LP_McIn: wCtrl                |
| 16105                           | LP_McIn: wIn2                 |
| 16106                           | LP_McIn: wIn3                 |
| 16107                           | LP_McIn: wIn4                 |
| 16108                           | LP_McIn: wIn5                 |
| 16109                           | LP_McIn: wIn6                 |
| 16110                           | LP_McIn: wIn7                 |
| 16111                           | LP_McIn: wIn8                 |
| 16112                           | LP_McIn: wIn9                 |
| 16113                           | LP_McIn: wIn10                |
| 16114                           | LP_McIn: wIn11                |
| 16115                           | LP_McIn: wIn12                |
| 16116                           | LP_McIn: wIn13                |
| 16117                           | LP_McIn: wIn14                |
| 16118                           | LP_McIn: wIn15                |
| 16119                           | LP_McIn: wIn16                |
| 16120                           | LS_Keypad: nTorqueMotLim_a    |
| 16121                           | LS_Keypad: nTorqueGenLim_a    |
| 16122                           | LS_Keypad: nMainSetValue_a    |
| 16123                           | LS_CANManagement: wNodeID     |
| 16130                           | LS_ParReadWrite_1: wOutHWord  |
| 16131                           | LS_ParReadWrite_1: wOutLWord  |
| 16132                           | LS_ParReadWrite_2: wOutHWord  |
| 16133                           | LS_ParReadWrite_2: wOutLWord  |
| 16134                           | LS_ParReadWrite_3: wOutHWord  |
| 16135                           | LS_ParReadWrite_3: wOutLWord  |
| 16136                           | LS_ParReadWrite_4: wOutHWord  |
| 16137                           | LS_ParReadWrite_4: wOutLWord  |
| 16138                           | LS_ParReadWrite_5: wOutHWord  |
| 16139                           | LS_ParReadWrite_5: wOutLWord  |
| 16140                           | LS_ParReadWrite_6: wOutHWord  |
| 16141                           | LS_ParReadWrite_6: wOutLWord  |
| 16170                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine1          |
| 16171                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine2          |
| 16172                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wLine3          |
| 16173                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas1           |
| 16174                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas2           |
| 16175                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas3           |
| 16176                           | LS_AxisBusIn: wCas4           |
| 16177                           | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn1        |
| 16178                           | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn2        |
| 16179                           | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn3        |
| 16180                           | LS_AxisBusAux: wAuxIn4        |
| 16181                           | LS_AxisBusAux: wSlaveNo       |
| 16300                           | LS_MultiEncoder: nActSpeed_v  |

| Selection list - analog signals |                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 16301                           | LS_MultiEncoder: nActSpeed_a |
| 16302                           | LS_MultiEncoder: wHighWord   |
| 16303                           | LS_MultiEncoder: wLowWord    |
| 16320                           | LS_BusEncoder: nActSpeed_v   |
| 16321                           | LS_BusEncoder: nActSpeed_a   |
| 16322                           | LS_BusEncoder: wHighWord     |
| 16323                           | LS_BusEncoder: wLowWord      |
| 16340                           | LS_Resolver: nActSpeed_v     |
| 16341                           | LS_Resolver: nActSpeed_a     |
| 16350                           | LS_RetainData: wOut1         |
| 16351                           | LS_RetainData: wOut2         |
| 16352                           | LS_RetainData: wOut3         |
| 16353                           | LS_RetainData: wOut4         |
| 16360                           | LP_CanIn4: wIn1              |
| 16361                           | LP_CanIn4: wIn2              |
| 16362                           | LP_CanIn4: wIn3              |
| 16363                           | LP_CanIn4: wIn4              |
| 20000                           | LS_ParFix: nPos100_a         |
| 20001                           | LS_ParFix: nNeg100_a         |
| 20002                           | LS_ParFix: nPos199_99_a      |
| 20003                           | LS_ParFix: nNeg199_99_a      |
| 20004                           | LS_ParFix: w65535            |
| 20005                           | LS_ParFix: wDriveCtrl        |
| 20010                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_1_a      |
| 20011                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_2_a      |
| 20012                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_3_a      |
| 20013                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_4_a      |
| 20014                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_5_a      |
| 20015                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_6_a      |
| 20016                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_7_a      |
| 20017                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_8_a      |
| 20018                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_1_v      |
| 20019                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_2_v      |
| 20020                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_3_v      |
| 20021                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_4_v      |
| 20022                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_5_v      |
| 20023                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_6_v      |
| 20024                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_7_v      |
| 20025                           | LS_ParFree_v: nC473_8_v      |
| 20026                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_1          |
| 20027                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_2          |
| 20028                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_3          |
| 20029                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_4          |
| 20030                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_5          |
| 20031                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_6          |
| 20032                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_7          |
| 20033                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_8          |
| 20034                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_9          |
| 20035                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_10         |
| 20036                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_11         |
| 20037                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_12         |
| 20038                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_13         |



| Selection list - analog signals |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 20039                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_14       |
| 20040                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_15       |
| 20041                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_16       |
| 20042                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_17       |
| 20043                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_18       |
| 20044                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_19       |
| 20045                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_20       |
| 20046                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_21       |
| 20047                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_22       |
| 20048                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_23       |
| 20049                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_24       |
| 20050                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_25       |
| 20051                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_26       |
| 20052                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_27       |
| 20053                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_28       |
| 20054                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_29       |
| 20055                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_30       |
| 20056                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_31       |
| 20057                           | LS_ParFree: wC471_32       |
| 20058                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_9_a    |
| 20059                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_10_a   |
| 20060                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_11_a   |
| 20061                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_12_a   |
| 20062                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_13_a   |
| 20063                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_14_a   |
| 20064                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_15_a   |
| 20065                           | LS_ParFree_a: nC472_16_a   |
| 20066                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_1_a  |
| 20067                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_2_a  |
| 20068                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_3_a  |
| 20069                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_4_a  |
| 20070                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_5_a  |
| 20071                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_6_a  |
| 20072                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_7_a  |
| 20073                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_8_a  |
| 20074                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_9_a  |
| 20075                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_10_a |
| 20076                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_11_a |
| 20077                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_12_a |
| 20078                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_13_a |
| 20079                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_14_a |
| 20080                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_15_a |
| 20081                           | LS_ParFree_a_2: nC476_16_a |
| 20082                           | LS_ParFix_2: nPos100_a     |
| 20083                           | LS_ParFix_2: nNeg100_a     |
| 20084                           | LS_ParFix_2: nPos199_99_a  |
| 20085                           | LS_ParFix_2: nNeg199_99_a  |
| 20086                           | LS_ParFix_2: w65535        |
| 20087                           | LS_ParFix_2: wDriveCtrl    |
| 20088                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_1      |
| 20089                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_2      |
| 20090                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_3      |

| Selection list - analog signals |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 20091                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_4                 |
| 20092                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_5                 |
| 20093                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_6                 |
| 20094                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_7                 |
| 20095                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_8                 |
| 20096                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_9                 |
| 20097                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_10                |
| 20098                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_11                |
| 20099                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_12                |
| 20100                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_13                |
| 20101                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_14                |
| 20102                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_15                |
| 20103                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_16                |
| 20104                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_17                |
| 20105                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_18                |
| 20106                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_19                |
| 20107                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_20                |
| 20108                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_21                |
| 20109                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_22                |
| 20110                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_23                |
| 20111                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_24                |
| 20112                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_25                |
| 20113                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_26                |
| 20114                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_27                |
| 20115                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_28                |
| 20116                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_29                |
| 20117                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_30                |
| 20118                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_31                |
| 20119                           | LS_ParFree_2: wC477_32                |
| 20120                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_1_v             |
| 20121                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_2_v             |
| 20122                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_3_v             |
| 20123                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_4_v             |
| 20124                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_5_v             |
| 20125                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_6_v             |
| 20126                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_7_v             |
| 20127                           | LS_ParFree_v_2: nC478_8_v             |
| 20128                           | LS_DFOut: nOutAct_v                   |
| 32000                           | LS_MotorInterface: nMotorSpeedAct_a   |
| 32001                           | LS_MotorInterface: nOutputSpeedCtrl_a |
| 32002                           | LS_MotorInterface: nInputJerkCtrl_a   |
| 32003                           | LS_MotorInterface: nInputTorqueCtrl_a |
| 32004                           | LS_MotorInterface: nMotorTorqueAct_a  |
| 32005                           | LS_MotorInterface: nActualFluxx_a     |
| 32006                           | LS_MotorInterface: nDCVoltage_a       |
| 32007                           | LS_MotorInterface: nStatorCurrentIS_a |
| 32008                           | LS_MotorInterface: nEffCurrentIq_a    |
| 32009                           | LS_MotorInterface: nReaktCurrentId_a  |
| 32010                           | LS_MotorInterface: wMaxMotorSpeed     |
| 32011                           | LS_MotorInterface: wMaxMotorTorque    |
| 32012                           | LS_MotorInterface: nMotorVoltage_a    |
| 32013                           | LS_MotorInterface: nMotorFreqAct_a    |

| Selection list - analog signals |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 32014                           | LS_MotorInterface: nEffSpeedSetValue_a        |
| 32015                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: nMctrlIxtRate_a             |
| 32016                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: nMctrlI2xtRate_a            |
| 32017                           | LS_MotorInterface: nOutputPosCtrl_a           |
| 32018                           | LS_MotorInterface: nHlgSetValue_a             |
| 32019                           | LS_MotorInterface: nMotorSpeedAct_v           |
| 32020                           | LS_MotorInterface: nSpeedCtrlAct_a            |
| 32021                           | LS_MotorInterface: nVoltageAngleAct_a         |
| 32022                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: nMctrlActiveOutputPower_a   |
| 32023                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: nMctrlApparentOutputPower_a |
| 32024                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: nMctrlCosinePhiAct_a        |
| 32100                           | LS_DriveInterface: wDeviceStatusWord          |
| 32101                           | LS_DriveInterface: wDeviceAuxStateWord        |
| 32102                           | LS_DriveInterface: wStateDetermFailNoLow      |
| 32103                           | LS_DriveInterface: wStateDetermFailNoHigh     |
| 32104                           | LS_DriveInterface: wStateDetermFailNoShort    |
| 32200                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedSet_v           |
| 32201                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedCtrl_a          |
| 32202                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nSpeedSetValue_a      |
| 32203                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nTorqueSetValue_a     |
| 32204                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wActProfileNo         |
| 32205                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wFollowProfileNo      |
| 32206                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wMotionState1         |
| 32207                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wMotionState2         |
| 32208                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wAuxState             |
| 32209                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nPWMAngleOffset       |
| 32210                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: nTorqueLimitAdapt_a   |
| 32211                           | Reserved: a32211                              |
| 34900                           | MCTRL: OszCh1                                 |
| 34901                           | MCTRL: OszCh2                                 |
| 34902                           | MCTRL: OszCh3                                 |
| 34903                           | MCTRL: OszCh4                                 |
| 34904                           | MCTRL: Status1                                |
| 34905                           | MCTRL: Status2                                |
| 34906                           | MCTRL: Status3                                |
| 34907                           | LS_DeviceMonitor: wUB24V                      |
| 36000                           | L_Absolut_1: nOut_a                           |
| 36001                           | L_AddSub_1: nOut_a                            |
| 36002                           | L_OffsetGain_1: nOut_a                        |
| 36003                           | L_OffsetGain_2: nOut_a                        |
| 36004                           | L_OffsetGainP_1: nOut_a                       |
| 36005                           | L_OffsetGainP_2: nOut_a                       |
| 36006                           | L_GainOffset_1: nOut_a                        |
| 36007                           | L_GainOffset_2: nOut_a                        |
| 36008                           | L_GainOffsetP_1: nOut_a                       |
| 36009                           | L_GainOffsetP_2: nOut_a                       |
| 36010                           | L_Negation_1: nOut_a                          |
| 36011                           | L_Arithmetik_1: nOut_a                        |
| 36012                           | L_Arithmetik_2: nOut_a                        |
| 36013                           | L_AnalogSwitch_1: nOut_a                      |
| 36014                           | L_AnalogSwitch_2: nOut_a                      |
| 36015                           | L_AnalogSwitch_3: nOut_a                      |

| Selection list - analog signals |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 36016                           | L_Limit_1: nOut_a                      |
| 36017                           | L_Limit_2: nOut_a                      |
| 36018                           | L_NSet_1: nOut_a                       |
| 36019                           | L_MPot_1: nOut_a                       |
| 36020                           | L_PCTRL_1: nOut_a                      |
| 36021                           | L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut1_a             |
| 36022                           | L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut2_a             |
| 36023                           | L_NLim_1: nOut_a                       |
| 36024                           | L_Counter_1: wOut                      |
| 36025                           | L_OffsetGainP_3: nOut_a                |
| 36026                           | L_GainOffsetP_3: nOut_a                |
| 36027                           | L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut3_a             |
| 36028                           | L_SignalMonitor_a: nOut4_a             |
| 36029                           | L_MulDiv_1: nOut_a                     |
| 36030                           | L_NLim_1: wState                       |
| 36031                           | L_NSet_1: wState                       |
| 36032                           | L_NSet_1: nSetValue_a                  |
| 36033                           | L_PT1_1: nOut_a                        |
| 36034                           | L_Absolut_2: nOut_a                    |
| 36035                           | L_AnalogSwitch_4: nOut_a               |
| 36036                           | L_AnalogSwitch_5: nOut_a               |
| 36037                           | L_Arithmetik_3: nOut_a                 |
| 36038                           | L_Arithmetik_4: nOut_a                 |
| 36039                           | L_Arithmetik_5: nOut_a                 |
| 36045                           | L_GainOffset_3: nOut_a                 |
| 36053                           | L_MulDiv_2: nOut_a                     |
| 36054                           | L_Negation_2: nOut_a                   |
| 36055                           | L_NLim_2: nOut_a                       |
| 36056                           | L_NLim_2: wState                       |
| 36057                           | L_OffsetGain_3: nOut_a                 |
| 36058                           | L_PT1_2: nOut_a                        |
| 36059                           | L_PT1_3: nOut_a                        |
| 36064                           | L_SampleHold_1: nOut_a                 |
| 36065                           | L_SampleHold_2: nOut_a                 |
| 36068                           | L_Counter_2: wOut                      |
| 36069                           | L_Counter_3: wOut                      |
| 36073                           | L_DT1_1: nOut_a                        |
| 36074                           | L_ConvBitsToWorld_1: wOut              |
| 36075                           | L_ConvBitsToWorld_2: wOut              |
| 36076                           | L_ConvBitsToWorld_3: wOut              |
| 36077                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_1: wOutLWord         |
| 36078                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_1: wOutHWord         |
| 36079                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_2: wOutLWord         |
| 36080                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_2: wOutHWord         |
| 36081                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_3: wOutLWord         |
| 36082                           | L_ConvDIntToWords_3: wOutHWord         |
| 36083                           | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_1 |
| 36084                           | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_2 |
| 36085                           | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: wFailState       |
| 36086                           | L_MckStateInterface_1: wOperationMode  |
| 36087                           | L_MckStateInterface_1: wActProfileNo   |
| 36088                           | L_MckStateInterface_1: wActPosMode     |

| Selection list - analog signals |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 36089                           | L_PosiShaftCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_1 |
| 36090                           | L_PosiShaftCtrlInterface_1: wOutMckPosCtrl_2 |
| 36091                           | L_PCTRL_1: nPIDOut1_a                        |
| 36092                           | L_PCTRL_1: nPIDOut2_a                        |
| 36093                           | L_PCTRL_1: nInfluenceOut_a                   |
| 36094                           | L_Curve_1: nOut_a                            |
| 36095                           | L_Interpolator_1: nPhdOut_v                  |
| 36096                           | L_Interpolator_1: nNOut_a                    |
| 36097                           | L_ConvW_1: wOut                              |
| 36098                           | L_ConvW_2: wOut                              |
| 36099                           | L_ConvW_3: wOut                              |
| 36100                           | L_ConvW_4: wOut                              |
| 36101                           | L_SRFG_1: nOut_a                             |
| 36102                           | L_SRFG_2: nOut_a                             |
| 36103                           | L_MckStatelInterface_1: wPosUnitsLW          |
| 36104                           | L_MckStatelInterface_1: wPosUnitsHW          |
| 36105                           | L_SignalSwitch_1: wOut                       |
| 36106                           | L_SignalSwitch_2: wOut                       |
| 36107                           | L_SignalSwitch_3: wOut                       |
| 36108                           | L_SignalSwitch_4: wOut                       |
| 36109                           | L_SRFG_1: nDeltaOut_a                        |
| 36110                           | L_SRFG_2: nDeltaOut_a                        |
| 36111                           | L_Odometer_1: wLastMeasure                   |
| 36112                           | L_FixSet_a_1: nOut_a                         |
| 36113                           | L_FixSet_a_1: wSelect                        |
| 36114                           | L_FixSet_w_1: wOut                           |
| 36115                           | L_FixSet_w_1: wSelect                        |
| 36116                           | L_FixSet_w_2: wOut                           |
| 36117                           | L_FixSet_w_2: wSelect                        |
| 36120                           | L_CalcDiameter_1: nDiameter_a                |
| 36121                           | L_CalcDiameter_1: nReziprDiameter_a          |
| 36122                           | L_CalcDiameter_1: nNReel_v                   |
| 36123                           | L_CalcDiameter_1: nDMin_a                    |
| 36124                           | L_ProcessCtrl_1: nOut_a                      |
| 36125                           | L_ProcessCtrl_1: nOutRed_a                   |
| 36126                           | L_ProcessCtrl_1: nDeviation_a                |
| 36127                           | L_ProcessCtrl_1: nDComponent                 |
| 36128                           | L_PhiIntegrator_1: nOut16                    |
| 36129                           | L_PhiIntegrator_1: nSpeedGearAdd_v           |
| 36130                           | L_PosCtrlLin_1: nNOut_v                      |
| 36131                           | L_PosCtrlLin_2: nNOut_v                      |
| 36132                           | L_PhiIntegrator_1: nSpeedGear_v              |
| 36133                           | L_DFSET_1: nSetGain_v                        |
| 36134                           | L_DFSET_1: nSetGearTrim_v                    |
| 36135                           | L_DFSET_1: nSetGearTrim_a                    |
| 36136                           | L_DFRFG_1: nOut_v                            |
| 36137                           | L_ConvPA_1: nOut_a                           |
| 36138                           | L_ConvPA_2: nOut_a                           |
| 36139                           | L_ConvPA_3: nOut_a                           |
| 36140                           | L_ConvX_1: nOut                              |
| 36141                           | L_ConvX_2: nOut                              |
| 36142                           | L_ConvX_3: nOut                              |

| Selection list - analog signals |                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 36143                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wGearNum   |
| 36144                           | LS_MotionControlKernel: wGearDenom |
| 36145                           | L_DFSET_1: nSpeedSetOut_v          |
| 36146                           | L_Curve_2: nOut_a                  |
| 36147                           | L_Curve_3: nOut_a                  |
| 36148                           | L_Curve_3: nCurveValue_a           |
| 36150                           | L_Sequencer_1: wMCKPosCtrl1        |
| 36151                           | L_Sequencer_1: wMCKPosCtrl2        |
| 36152                           | L_Sequencer_1: wAuxCtrl            |
| 36153                           | L_Sequencer_1: wState              |
| 36154                           | L_Sequencer_1: wActStep            |
| 36155                           | L_Sequencer_1: nSet_a              |
| 36156                           | L_Sequencer_1: wProfileNumber      |
| 36157                           | L_Sequencer_1: wDigitalOutputs     |
| 36158                           | L_ConvActPos_1: nPosOut_a          |
| 36159                           | L_ConvActPos_1: nVAdditive_a       |
| 36160                           | L_ConvActPos_1: nVOut_a            |
| 36161                           | L_ConvActPos_1: nMAdditive_a       |
| 36162                           | L_MFail_1: nNOut_a                 |
| 42000                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wCANDriveControl      |
| 42001                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wMCIDriveControl      |
| 42002                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nTorqueMotLim_a       |
| 42003                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nTorqueGenLim_a       |
| 42004                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDVpAdapt_a         |
| 42005                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDActValue_a        |
| 42006                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nMainSetValue_a       |
| 42007                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nAuxSetValue_a        |
| 42008                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a  |
| 42009                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a  |
| 42010                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a    |
| 42011                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a    |
| 42012                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPMulDivIn_a         |
| 42013                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPCompareIn1_a       |
| 42014                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nGPCompareIn2_a       |
| 42015                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nVoltageAdd_a         |
| 42016                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDInfluence_a       |
| 42017                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nPIDSetValue_a        |
| 42018                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nPWMAngleOffset       |
| 42019                           | LA_NCtrl_In: nBoost_a              |
| 42020                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wSMControl            |
| 42025                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn1             |
| 42026                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn2             |
| 42027                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn3             |
| 42028                           | LA_NCtrl_In: wFreelIn4             |
| 42100                           | LA_TabPos_In: wCanDriveControl     |
| 42101                           | LA_TabPos_In: wMciDriveControl     |
| 42102                           | LA_TabPos_In: nTorqueMotLim_a      |
| 42103                           | LA_TabPos_In: nTorqueGenLim_a      |
| 42104                           | LA_TabPos_In: nMainSetValue_a      |
| 42105                           | LA_TabPos_In: nAuxSetValue_a       |
| 42106                           | LA_TabPos_In: wMckCtrl1            |
| 42107                           | LA_TabPos_In: wMckCtrl2            |

| Selection list - analog signals |                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 42108                           | LA_TabPos_In: wMckOperationMode       |
| 42109                           | LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileMode         |
| 42110                           | LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileNo           |
| 42111                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a    |
| 42112                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a    |
| 42113                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a      |
| 42114                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a      |
| 42115                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPMulDivIn_a           |
| 42116                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPCompareIn1_a         |
| 42117                           | LA_TabPos_In: nGPCompareIn2_a         |
| 42118                           | LA_TabPos_In: wGPCounter1LdVal        |
| 42119                           | LA_TabPos_In: wGPCounter1CmpVal       |
| 42120                           | LA_TabPos_In: nSpeedOverride_a        |
| 42121                           | LA_TabPos_In: nAccOverride_a          |
| 42122                           | LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn1               |
| 42123                           | LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn2               |
| 42124                           | LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn3               |
| 42125                           | LA_TabPos_In: wFreelIn4               |
| 42126                           | LA_TabPos_In: wSMControl              |
| 42127                           | LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileUnitsLW      |
| 42128                           | LA_TabPos_In: wPosProfileUnitsHW      |
| 42200                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wCANDriveControl     |
| 42201                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wMCIDriveControl     |
| 42202                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nVoltageAdd_a        |
| 42203                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nBoost_a             |
| 42204                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nPWMAngleOffset      |
| 42205                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nTorqueMotLim_a      |
| 42206                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nTorqueGenLim_a      |
| 42207                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nMainSetValue_a      |
| 42208                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nAuxSetValue_a       |
| 42209                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn1_a |
| 42210                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPAnalogSwitchIn2_a |
| 42211                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn1_a   |
| 42212                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPArithmetikIn2_a   |
| 42213                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPMulDivIn_a        |
| 42214                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPCompareIn1_a      |
| 42215                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: nGPCompareIn2_a      |
| 42216                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wSMControl           |
| 42221                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreelIn1            |
| 42222                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreelIn2            |
| 42223                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreelIn3            |
| 42224                           | LA_SwitchPos_In: wFreelIn4            |

## 17.5

## Selection list - digital signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

| Parameters             |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00411</a> | L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources     |
| <a href="#">C00621</a> | System connection list: Bool          |
| <a href="#">C00701</a> | LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list     |
| <a href="#">C00711</a> | LA_TabPos: Digital connection list    |
| <a href="#">C00761</a> | LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list |

| Selection list - digital signals |                               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0                                | Not connected                 |
| 1000                             | LA_NCtrl: bDriveReady         |
| 1001                             | LA_NCtrl: bDriveFail          |
| 1002                             | LA_NCtrl: bClnhActive         |
| 1003                             | LA_NCtrl: bQSPlsActive        |
| 1004                             | LA_NCtrl: bSpeedCcw           |
| 1005                             | LA_NCtrl: bSpeedActCompare    |
| 1008                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPDigitalDelayOut  |
| 1009                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPLogicOut         |
| 1010                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut1       |
| 1011                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut2       |
| 1012                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut3       |
| 1013                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPSignalOut4       |
| 1014                             | LA_NCtrl: bOverLoadActive     |
| 1015                             | LA_NCtrl: bMBrakeReleaseOut   |
| 1016                             | LA_NCtrl: bMBrakeReleased     |
| 1017                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPCompareOut       |
| 1018                             | LA_NCtrl: bUnderLoadActive    |
| 1019                             | LA_NCtrl: bImaxActive         |
| 1020                             | LA_NCtrl: bSpeedSetReached    |
| 1021                             | LA_NCtrl: bSpeedActEqSet      |
| 1022                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlop_Out    |
| 1023                             | LA_NCtrl: bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut |
| 1029                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut1           |
| 1030                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut2           |
| 1031                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut3           |
| 1032                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut4           |
| 1033                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut5           |
| 1034                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut6           |
| 1035                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut7           |
| 1036                             | LA_NCtrl: bFreeOut8           |
| 1100                             | LA_TabPos: bDriveFail         |
| 1101                             | LA_TabPos: bDriveReady        |
| 1102                             | LA_TabPos: bClnhActive        |
| 1103                             | LA_TabPos: bQSPlsActive       |
| 1104                             | LA_TabPos: bSpeedCcw          |
| 1105                             | LA_TabPos: bSpeedActCompare   |
| 1106                             | LA_TabPos: bImaxActive        |
| 1107                             | LA_TabPos: bSpeedSetReached   |
| 1108                             | LA_TabPos: bMBrakeReleaseOut  |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1109                             | LA_TabPos: bMBrakeReleased        |
| 1110                             | LA_TabPos: bHomeDone              |
| 1111                             | LA_TabPos: bHomePosAvailable      |
| 1112                             | LA_TabPos: bProfileDone           |
| 1113                             | LA_TabPos: bProfileBusy           |
| 1114                             | LA_TabPos: bAccelerating          |
| 1115                             | LA_TabPos: bConstantDuty          |
| 1116                             | LA_TabPos: bDecelerating          |
| 1117                             | LA_TabPos: bDwellTime             |
| 1118                             | LA_TabPos: bInTarget              |
| 1119                             | LA_TabPos: bGPDigitalDelayOut     |
| 1120                             | LA_TabPos: bGPLogicOut            |
| 1121                             | LA_TabPos: bGPCompareOut          |
| 1122                             | LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut1          |
| 1123                             | LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut2          |
| 1124                             | LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut3          |
| 1125                             | LA_TabPos: bGPSignalOut4          |
| 1126                             | LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_Out       |
| 1127                             | LA_TabPos: bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut    |
| 1128                             | LA_TabPos: bGPCounter1Equal       |
| 1129                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut1              |
| 1130                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut2              |
| 1131                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut3              |
| 1132                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut4              |
| 1133                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut5              |
| 1134                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut6              |
| 1135                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut7              |
| 1136                             | LA_TabPos: bFreeOut8              |
| 1200                             | LA_SwitchPos: bDriveFail          |
| 1201                             | LA_SwitchPos: bWarningActive      |
| 1202                             | LA_SwitchPos: bSafeTorqueOff      |
| 1203                             | LA_SwitchPos: bDriveReady         |
| 1204                             | LA_SwitchPos: bClnhActive         |
| 1205                             | LA_SwitchPos: bImplsActive        |
| 1206                             | LA_SwitchPos: bQSPlsActive        |
| 1207                             | LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedCcw           |
| 1208                             | LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedActCompare    |
| 1209                             | LA_SwitchPos: bImaxActive         |
| 1210                             | LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedSetReached    |
| 1211                             | LA_SwitchPos: bSpeedActEqSet      |
| 1212                             | LA_SwitchPos: bMBrakeReleaseOut   |
| 1213                             | LA_SwitchPos: bMBrakeReleased     |
| 1214                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPDigitalDelayOut  |
| 1215                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPLogicOut         |
| 1216                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPCompareOut       |
| 1217                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_Out    |
| 1218                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPDFlipFlop_NegOut |
| 1219                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut1       |
| 1220                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut2       |
| 1221                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut3       |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1222                             | LA_SwitchPos: bGPSignalOut4        |
| 1228                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut1            |
| 1229                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut2            |
| 1230                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut3            |
| 1231                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut4            |
| 1232                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut5            |
| 1233                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut6            |
| 1234                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut7            |
| 1235                             | LA_SwitchPos: bFreeOut8            |
| 16000                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln1              |
| 16001                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln2              |
| 16002                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln3              |
| 16003                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln4              |
| 16004                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln5              |
| 16005                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln6              |
| 16006                            | LS_DigitalInput: bln7              |
| 16008                            | LS_DigitalInput: bClnh             |
| 16009                            | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn1_Compare |
| 16010                            | LS_DigitalInput: bCountIn6_Compare |
| 16011                            | LS_AnalogInput: bCurrentErrorIn1   |
| 16012                            | LS_AnalogInput: bCurrentErrorIn2   |
| 16013                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B0               |
| 16014                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B1               |
| 16015                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B2               |
| 16016                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B3               |
| 16017                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B4               |
| 16018                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B5               |
| 16019                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B6               |
| 16020                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B7               |
| 16021                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B8               |
| 16022                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B9               |
| 16023                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B10              |
| 16024                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B11              |
| 16025                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B12              |
| 16026                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B13              |
| 16027                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B14              |
| 16028                            | LP_CanIn1: bCtrl1_B15              |
| 16029                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B0                 |
| 16030                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B1                 |
| 16031                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B2                 |
| 16032                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B3                 |
| 16033                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B4                 |
| 16034                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B5                 |
| 16035                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B6                 |
| 16036                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B7                 |
| 16037                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B8                 |
| 16038                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B9                 |
| 16039                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B10                |
| 16040                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B11                |
| 16041                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B12                |
| 16042                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B13                |
| 16043                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B14                |

| Selection list - digital signals |                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 16044                            | LP_CanIn2: bln1_B15      |
| 16045                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B0       |
| 16046                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B1       |
| 16047                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B2       |
| 16048                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B3       |
| 16049                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B4       |
| 16050                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B5       |
| 16051                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B6       |
| 16052                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B7       |
| 16053                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B8       |
| 16054                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B9       |
| 16055                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B10      |
| 16056                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B11      |
| 16057                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B12      |
| 16058                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B13      |
| 16059                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B14      |
| 16060                            | LP_CanIn3: bln1_B15      |
| 16061                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B0       |
| 16062                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B1       |
| 16063                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B2       |
| 16064                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B3       |
| 16065                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B4       |
| 16066                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B5       |
| 16067                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B6       |
| 16068                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B7       |
| 16069                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B8       |
| 16070                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B9       |
| 16071                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B10      |
| 16072                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B11      |
| 16073                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B12      |
| 16074                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B13      |
| 16075                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B14      |
| 16076                            | LP_MciIn: bCtrl_B15      |
| 16077                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B0        |
| 16078                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B1        |
| 16079                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B2        |
| 16080                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B3        |
| 16081                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B4        |
| 16082                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B5        |
| 16083                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B6        |
| 16084                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B7        |
| 16085                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B8        |
| 16086                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B9        |
| 16087                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B10       |
| 16088                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B11       |
| 16089                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B12       |
| 16090                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B13       |
| 16091                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B14       |
| 16092                            | LP_MciIn: bln2_B15       |
| 16093                            | LS_Keypad: bSetQuickstop |
| 16094                            | LS_Keypad: bSetDCBrake   |
| 16095                            | LS_Keypad: bSetSpeedCcw  |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 16096                            | LS_Keypad: bJogSpeed1                |
| 16097                            | LS_Keypad: bJogSpeed2                |
| 16098                            | LS_Keypad: bMPotEnable               |
| 16099                            | LS_Keypad: bMPotUp                   |
| 16100                            | LS_Keypad: bMPotDown                 |
| 16101                            | LS_DigitalInput: bPosIn12_State      |
| 16102                            | LS_DigitalInput: bOutHC_BrakeApplied |
| 16110                            | LS_ParReadWrite_1: bDone             |
| 16111                            | LS_ParReadWrite_1: bFail             |
| 16112                            | LS_ParReadWrite_2: bDone             |
| 16113                            | LS_ParReadWrite_2: bFail             |
| 16114                            | LS_ParReadWrite_3: bDone             |
| 16115                            | LS_ParReadWrite_3: bFail             |
| 16116                            | LS_ParReadWrite_4: bDone             |
| 16117                            | LS_ParReadWrite_4: bFail             |
| 16118                            | LS_ParReadWrite_5: bDone             |
| 16119                            | LS_ParReadWrite_5: bFail             |
| 16120                            | LS_ParReadWrite_6: bDone             |
| 16121                            | LS_ParReadWrite_6: bFail             |
| 16122                            | LS_WriteParamList: bDone             |
| 16123                            | LS_WriteParamList: bFail             |
| 16161                            | LS_CANManagement: bFail              |
| 16162                            | LS_CANManagement: bOperational       |
| 16165                            | LS_MultiEncoder: bFail               |
| 16166                            | LS_Resolver: bFail                   |
| 16200                            | LS_SyncManagement: bSyncSignalOK     |
| 16201                            | LS_SyncManagement: bSyncPhaseOK      |
| 16202                            | LS_MultiEncoder: bState              |
| 16205                            | LS_MultiEncoder: bState2             |
| 16206                            | LS_MultiEncoder: bState3             |
| 16303                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn3Received     |
| 16304                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn4Received     |
| 16305                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn5Received     |
| 16306                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn6Received     |
| 16307                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPDigIn7Received     |
| 16308                            | LS_AxisBusIO: bFail_DigIn            |
| 16309                            | LS_AxisBusIO: bResetFail_In          |
| 16310                            | LS_RetainData: bOut1                 |
| 16311                            | LS_RetainData: bOut2                 |
| 16312                            | LS_RetainData: bOut3                 |
| 16313                            | LS_RetainData: bOut4                 |
| 16314                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPEncoderReceived    |
| 16315                            | LS_TouchProbe: bTPResolverReceived   |
| 16320                            | LS_AxisBusAux: bDone                 |
| 16321                            | LS_AxisBusAux: bFail                 |
| 16400                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B0                   |
| 16401                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B1                   |
| 16402                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B2                   |
| 16403                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B3                   |
| 16404                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B4                   |
| 16405                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B5                   |
| 16406                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B6                   |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 16407                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B7               |
| 16408                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B8               |
| 16409                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B9               |
| 16410                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B10              |
| 16411                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B11              |
| 16412                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B12              |
| 16413                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B13              |
| 16414                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B14              |
| 16415                            | LP_CanIn4: bln1_B15              |
| 20000                            | LS_ParFix: bTrue                 |
| 20001                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_1            |
| 20002                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_2            |
| 20003                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_3            |
| 20004                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_4            |
| 20005                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_5            |
| 20006                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_6            |
| 20007                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_7            |
| 20008                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_8            |
| 20009                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_9            |
| 20010                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_10           |
| 20011                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_11           |
| 20012                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_12           |
| 20013                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_13           |
| 20014                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_14           |
| 20015                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_15           |
| 20016                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_16           |
| 20017                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_17           |
| 20018                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_18           |
| 20019                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_19           |
| 20020                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_20           |
| 20021                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_21           |
| 20022                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_22           |
| 20023                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_23           |
| 20024                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_24           |
| 20025                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_25           |
| 20026                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_26           |
| 20027                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_27           |
| 20028                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_28           |
| 20029                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_29           |
| 20030                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_30           |
| 20031                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_31           |
| 20032                            | LS_ParFree_b: bC470_32           |
| 20033                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b100Hz        |
| 20034                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b10Hz         |
| 20035                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b2Hz          |
| 20036                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b1Hz          |
| 20037                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b1HzFlash     |
| 20038                            | LS_PulseGenerator: b2HzFlash     |
| 20039                            | LS_PulseGenerator: bSingleFlash1 |
| 20040                            | LS_PulseGenerator: bSingleFlash2 |
| 20041                            | LS_PulseGenerator: bDoubleFlash  |
| 20042                            | LS_PulseGenerator: bSquareWave   |

| Selection list - digital signals |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 20043                            | LS_PulseGenerator: bFirstCycleDone           |
| 20044                            | LS_ParFix_2: bTrue                           |
| 20045                            | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: bDataValid                 |
| 20046                            | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: bDataValid                 |
| 32000                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlFanFault             |
| 32001                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlHeatSinkTemp         |
| 32002                            | LS_MotorInterface: bLimPosCtrlOut            |
| 32003                            | LS_MotorInterface: bLimSpeedCtrlOut          |
| 32004                            | LS_MotorInterface: bLimSpeedSetVal           |
| 32005                            | LS_MotorInterface: bLimTorqueSetVal          |
| 32006                            | LS_MotorInterface: bLimCurrentSetVal         |
| 32007                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlUVDetected           |
| 32008                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlOVDetected           |
| 32009                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlMotorPhaseFault      |
| 32010                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlEncoderComFault      |
| 32011                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlIxtOverload          |
| 32012                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlI2xtOverload         |
| 32013                            | LS_MotorInterface: bIdentificationActive     |
| 32014                            | LS_MotorInterface: bFlyingSyncActive         |
| 32015                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlTorqueMax            |
| 32016                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlINMax                |
| 32017                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlFChopReduced         |
| 32018                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlMotorPtc             |
| 32019                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlMotorTemp            |
| 32020                            | LS_MotorInterface: bDcbActive                |
| 32021                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlBrakeChopperFault    |
| 32022                            | LS_MotorInterface: bQspIsActive              |
| 32023                            | LS_MotorInterface: bHlgLoad                  |
| 32024                            | LS_MotorInterface: bHlgStop                  |
| 32025                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlImpActive            |
| 32026                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlClampActive          |
| 32027                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlMainsFault           |
| 32028                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlINmaxForFChop        |
| 32029                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlShortCircuit         |
| 32030                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bMctrlEarthFault           |
| 32031                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bWirebreakUfLinearActive   |
| 32032                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bCurrentMonitoringOverload |
| 32033                            | LS_DeviceMonitor: bSlpsmSpeedOpenLoopControl |
| 32100                            | LS_DriveInterface: bInit                     |
| 32101                            | LS_DriveInterface: bReady                    |
| 32102                            | LS_DriveInterface: bReadyToSwitchOn          |
| 32103                            | LS_DriveInterface: bOperationEnable          |
| 32104                            | LS_DriveInterface: bWarning                  |
| 32105                            | LS_DriveInterface: bTrouble                  |
| 32106                            | LS_DriveInterface: bFail                     |
| 32107                            | LS_DriveInterface: bCollectedFail            |
| 32108                            | LS_DriveInterface: bSafeTorqueOff            |
| 32109                            | LS_DriveInterface: bImplsActive              |
| 32110                            | LS_DriveInterface: bClnhIsActive             |
| 32111                            | LS_DriveInterface: bSafetyIsActive           |
| 32112                            | LS_DriveInterface: bCwCcw                    |
| 32113                            | LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare              |

| Selection list - digital signals |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 32200                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosCtrlOn_          |
| 32201                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bSpeedCtrlOn_        |
| 32202                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bTorquemodeOn_       |
| 32203                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bDcBrakeOn_          |
| 32204                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bMBrakeReleaseOut    |
| 32205                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bMBrakeReleased      |
| 32206                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bDeltaPosOn_         |
| 32207                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosDerivativeOn_    |
| 32208                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bMotorRefOffsetOn_   |
| 32209                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bQspOn_              |
| 32210                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosBusy             |
| 32211                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bPosDone             |
| 32212                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bHomDone             |
| 32213                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bHomAvailable        |
| 32214                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bTorqueLimitAdaptOn_ |
| 32215                            | Reserved: b32215                             |
| 32216                            | Reserved: b32216                             |
| 32217                            | Reserved: b32217                             |
| 32218                            | Reserved: b32218                             |
| 32219                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bFollowErrLim1       |
| 32220                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bFollowErrLim2       |
| 32221                            | LS_MotionControlKernel: bReadyToOperate      |
| 36000                            | L_And_1: bOut                                |
| 36001                            | L_And_2: bOut                                |
| 36002                            | L_And_3: bOut                                |
| 36003                            | L_Or_1: bOut                                 |
| 36004                            | L_Or_2: bOut                                 |
| 36005                            | L_Or_3: bOut                                 |
| 36006                            | L_Not_1: bOut                                |
| 36007                            | L_Not_2: bOut                                |
| 36008                            | L_Not_3: bOut                                |
| 36009                            | L_DFlipFlop_1: bOut                          |
| 36010                            | L_RLQ_1: bQsp                                |
| 36011                            | L_RLQ_1: bCwCcw                              |
| 36012                            | L_DigitalDelay_1: bOut                       |
| 36013                            | L_Compare_1: bOut                            |
| 36014                            | L_Compare_2: bOut                            |
| 36015                            | L_Compare_3: bOut                            |
| 36016                            | L_NSet_1: bRfgEqO                            |
| 36017                            | L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut                       |
| 36018                            | L_Counter_1: bEqual                          |
| 36019                            | L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut1                     |
| 36020                            | L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut2                     |
| 36021                            | L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut3                     |
| 36022                            | L_SignalMonitor_b: bOut4                     |
| 36023                            | L_PCTRL_1: bActEqSet                         |
| 36024                            | L_NLim_1: bLimitActive                       |
| 36025                            | L_DFlipFlop_1: bNegOut                       |
| 36026                            | L_And5_1: bOut                               |
| 36027                            | L_And5_2: bOut                               |
| 36028                            | L_Compare_4: bOut                            |
| 36029                            | L_Compare_5: bOut                            |



| Selection list - digital signals |                            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 36030                            | L_ComparePhi_1: bOut       |
| 36031                            | L_ComparePhi_2: bOut       |
| 36032                            | L_ComparePhi_3: bOut       |
| 36033                            | L_ComparePhi_4: bOut       |
| 36034                            | L_ComparePhi_5: bOut       |
| 36035                            | L_DFlipFlop_2: bOut        |
| 36036                            | L_DFlipFlop_2: bNegOut     |
| 36037                            | L_DigitalDelay_2: bOut     |
| 36038                            | L_DigitalDelay_3: bOut     |
| 36039                            | L_Or_4: bOut               |
| 36040                            | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut     |
| 36041                            | L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut     |
| 36042                            | L_DigitalLogic5_1: bOut    |
| 36043                            | L_DigitalLogic5_2: bOut    |
| 36044                            | L_NLim_2: bLimitActive     |
| 36045                            | L_Or5_1: bOut              |
| 36046                            | L_Or5_2: bOut              |
| 36047                            | L_Not_4: bOut              |
| 36048                            | L_Not_5: bOut              |
| 36049                            | L_Not_6: bOut              |
| 36050                            | L_Not_7: bOut              |
| 36055                            | L_PhaseIntK_1: bState      |
| 36056                            | L_PhaseIntK_2: bState      |
| 36057                            | L_Counter_2: bEqual        |
| 36058                            | L_Counter_3: bEqual        |
| 36059                            | L_RSFlipFlop_1: bOut       |
| 36060                            | L_RSFlipFlop_1: bNegOut    |
| 36061                            | L_RSFlipFlop_2: bOut       |
| 36062                            | L_RSFlipFlop_2: bNegOut    |
| 36063                            | L_Transient_5: bOut        |
| 36064                            | L_Transient_6: bOut        |
| 36065                            | L_Transient_7: bOut        |
| 36066                            | L_Transient_8: bOut        |
| 36067                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit0  |
| 36068                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit1  |
| 36069                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit2  |
| 36070                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit3  |
| 36071                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit4  |
| 36072                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit5  |
| 36073                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit6  |
| 36074                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit7  |
| 36075                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit8  |
| 36076                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit9  |
| 36077                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit10 |
| 36078                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit11 |
| 36079                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit12 |
| 36080                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit13 |
| 36081                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit14 |
| 36082                            | L_ConvWordToBits_1: bBit15 |
| 36083                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit0  |
| 36084                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit1  |
| 36085                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit2  |

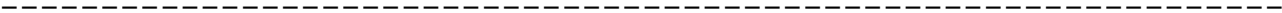
| Selection list - digital signals |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 36086                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit3                  |
| 36087                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit4                  |
| 36088                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit5                  |
| 36089                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit6                  |
| 36090                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit7                  |
| 36091                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit8                  |
| 36092                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit9                  |
| 36093                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit10                 |
| 36094                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit11                 |
| 36095                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit12                 |
| 36096                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit13                 |
| 36097                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit14                 |
| 36098                            | L_ConvWordToBits_2: bBit15                 |
| 36099                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit0                  |
| 36100                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit1                  |
| 36101                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit2                  |
| 36102                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit3                  |
| 36103                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit4                  |
| 36104                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit5                  |
| 36105                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit6                  |
| 36106                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit7                  |
| 36107                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit8                  |
| 36108                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit9                  |
| 36109                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit10                 |
| 36110                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit11                 |
| 36111                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit12                 |
| 36112                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit13                 |
| 36113                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit14                 |
| 36114                            | L_ConvWordToBits_3: bBit15                 |
| 36115                            | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: bFail                |
| 36116                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bAccelerating       |
| 36117                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bDecelerating       |
| 36118                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bConstantSpeedDuty  |
| 36119                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bSShaping           |
| 36120                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bBusy               |
| 36121                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bDone               |
| 36122                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bHomingPosAvailable |
| 36123                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bHomingDone         |
| 36124                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bDwellTime          |
| 36125                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bInTarget           |
| 36126                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bPosDone            |
| 36127                            | L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bQsp            |
| 36128                            | L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bRsp            |
| 36129                            | L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bTripSet        |
| 36130                            | L_PosShaftCtrlInterface_1: bTripReset      |
| 36131                            | L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bRfgOut              |
| 36132                            | L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bJog1Out             |
| 36133                            | L_JogCtrlExtension_1: bJog2Out             |
| 36134                            | L_Curve_1: bLimit                          |
| 36135                            | L_Interpolator_1: bIPulse                  |
| 36136                            | L_Interpolator_1: bSignalError             |
| 36137                            | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: bPosSetDataValid     |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 36138                            | L_Transient_1: bOut             |
| 36139                            | L_Transient_2: bOut             |
| 36140                            | L_Transient_3: bOut             |
| 36141                            | L_Transient_4: bOut             |
| 36142                            | L_CalcDiameter_1: bDMaxLimit    |
| 36143                            | L_CalcDiameter_1: bDMinLimit    |
| 36144                            | L_CalcDiameter_1: bWebBreak     |
| 36145                            | L_PhilIntegrator_1: bOvfl32     |
| 36146                            | L_PhilIntegrator_1: bOvfl16     |
| 36147                            | L_PhilIntegrator_1: bInitDone   |
| 36148                            | L_PosCtrlLin_1: bInTarget       |
| 36149                            | L_PosCtrlLin_2: bInTarget       |
| 36150                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut1          |
| 36151                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut2          |
| 36152                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut3          |
| 36153                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut4          |
| 36154                            | L_DFSET_1: bAck                 |
| 36155                            | L_DFSET_1: bFollowingErr        |
| 36156                            | L_DFSET_1: bPosOverflow         |
| 36157                            | L_DFRFG_1: bSync                |
| 36158                            | L_DFRFG_1: bFail                |
| 36159                            | L_Curve_2: bLimit               |
| 36160                            | L_Curve_3: bLimit               |
| 36161                            | L_Sequencer_1: bProgramBusy     |
| 36162                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStateReady      |
| 36163                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStateRun        |
| 36164                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStatePause      |
| 36165                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStateBreak      |
| 36166                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStateReset      |
| 36167                            | L_Sequencer_1: bStateDone       |
| 36168                            | L_Sequencer_1: bErrActive       |
| 36169                            | L_Sequencer_1: bWatchdogActive  |
| 36170                            | L_Sequencer_1: bErrBranch       |
| 36171                            | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1: bDataValid |
| 36172                            | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2: bDataValid |
| 36173                            | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3: bDataValid |
| 36174                            | L_ConvActPos_1: bPosOverrange   |
| 36175                            | L_ConvActPos_1: bInSetPosition  |
| 36176                            | L_ConvActPos_1: bNegOverrange   |
| 36177                            | L_MFail_1: bActive              |
| 36178                            | L_MFail_1: bNCtrlReset          |
| 36179                            | L_Curve_3: bLimit               |
| 36180                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut5          |
| 36181                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut6          |
| 36182                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut7          |
| 36183                            | L_SwitchPoint_1: bOut8          |
| 36184                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut1       |
| 36185                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut2       |
| 36186                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut3       |
| 36187                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut4       |
| 36188                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut5       |
| 36189                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut6       |

| Selection list - digital signals |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 36190                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut7               |
| 36191                            | L_SwitchPointPar_1: bOut8               |
| 36284                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bReadyToOperate  |
| 36285                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState1 |
| 36286                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState2 |
| 36287                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState3 |
| 36288                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState4 |
| 36289                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState5 |
| 36290                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState6 |
| 36291                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState7 |
| 36292                            | L_MckStateInterface_1: bOperationState8 |
| 36293                            | L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut2                 |
| 36294                            | L_DigitalLogic_1: bOut3                 |
| 36295                            | L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut2                 |
| 36296                            | L_DigitalLogic_2: bOut3                 |
| 36297                            | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut2                 |
| 36298                            | L_DigitalLogic_3: bOut3                 |
| 42000                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bCInh                      |
| 42001                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFailReset                 |
| 42002                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bSetQuickstop              |
| 42003                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bSetDCBrake                |
| 42004                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bRFG_Stop                  |
| 42005                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bRFG_0                     |
| 42007                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bSetSpeedCcw               |
| 42008                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed1                 |
| 42009                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed2                 |
| 42010                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed4                 |
| 42011                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogSpeed8                 |
| 42012                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp1                  |
| 42013                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp2                  |
| 42014                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp4                  |
| 42015                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bJogRamp8                  |
| 42017                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bMPotInAct                 |
| 42018                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bMPotUp                    |
| 42019                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bMPotDown                  |
| 42020                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bMBrakeRelease             |
| 42021                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPFree1                   |
| 42022                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPFree2                   |
| 42023                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet         |
| 42024                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn          |
| 42025                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn1                |
| 42026                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn2                |
| 42027                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPLogicIn3                |
| 42028                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InD           |
| 42029                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk         |
| 42030                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr         |
| 42031                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bMPotEnable                |
| 42032                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bPIDEnableInfluenceRamp    |
| 42033                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bPIDIOff                   |
| 42034                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bRLQCcw                    |
| 42035                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bRLQCCw                    |
| 42041                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreelIn1                  |

| Selection list - digital signals |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 42042                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln2                  |
| 42043                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln3                  |
| 42044                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln4                  |
| 42045                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln5                  |
| 42046                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln6                  |
| 42047                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln7                  |
| 42048                            | LA_NCtrl_In: bFreeln8                  |
| 42100                            | LA_TabPos_In: bClnh                    |
| 42101                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFailReset               |
| 42102                            | LA_TabPos_In: bSetQuickstop            |
| 42103                            | LA_TabPos_In: bSetSpeedCcw             |
| 42104                            | LA_TabPos_In: bJogSpeed1               |
| 42105                            | LA_TabPos_In: bJogSpeed2               |
| 42106                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMPotEnable              |
| 42107                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMPotUp                  |
| 42108                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMPotDown                |
| 42109                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMBrakeRelease           |
| 42110                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosCtrlOn               |
| 42111                            | LA_TabPos_In: bLimitSwitchPos          |
| 42112                            | LA_TabPos_In: bLimitSwitchNeg          |
| 42113                            | LA_TabPos_In: bReleaseLimitSwitch      |
| 42114                            | LA_TabPos_In: bManJogPos               |
| 42115                            | LA_TabPos_In: bManJogNeg               |
| 42116                            | LA_TabPos_In: bManEnable2ndSpeed       |
| 42117                            | LA_TabPos_In: bEnableSpeedOverride     |
| 42118                            | LA_TabPos_In: bEnableAccOverride       |
| 42119                            | LA_TabPos_In: bHomeStartStop           |
| 42120                            | LA_TabPos_In: bHomeSetPosition         |
| 42121                            | LA_TabPos_In: bHomeResetPosition       |
| 42122                            | LA_TabPos_In: bHomeMark                |
| 42123                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosSetProfilePosition   |
| 42124                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosSetActualPosition    |
| 42125                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosExecute              |
| 42126                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosFinishTarget         |
| 42127                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosDisableFollowProfile |
| 42128                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosStop                 |
| 42129                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet       |
| 42130                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn        |
| 42131                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn1              |
| 42132                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn2              |
| 42133                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPLogicIn3              |
| 42134                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InD         |
| 42135                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk       |
| 42136                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr       |
| 42137                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounter1ClkUp         |
| 42138                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounter1ClkDown       |
| 42139                            | LA_TabPos_In: bGPCounter1Load          |
| 42140                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_1      |
| 42141                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_2      |
| 42142                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_4      |
| 42143                            | LA_TabPos_In: bMckOperationMode_8      |
| 42144                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_1          |

| Selection list - digital signals |                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 42145                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_2       |
| 42146                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_4       |
| 42147                            | LA_TabPos_In: bPosProfileNo_8       |
| 42148                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln1              |
| 42149                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln2              |
| 42150                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln3              |
| 42151                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln4              |
| 42152                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln5              |
| 42153                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln6              |
| 42154                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln7              |
| 42155                            | LA_TabPos_In: bFreeln8              |
| 42200                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bClnh              |
| 42201                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFailReset         |
| 42202                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetQuickstop      |
| 42203                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetDCBrake        |
| 42204                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bRFG_Stop          |
| 42205                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bSetSpeedCcw       |
| 42206                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bRLQCw             |
| 42207                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bRLQcw             |
| 42208                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlInputSel1  |
| 42209                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlInputSel2  |
| 42210                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlRfgIn      |
| 42211                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlJog1       |
| 42212                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlJog2       |
| 42213                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown1  |
| 42214                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop1      |
| 42215                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown2  |
| 42216                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop2      |
| 42217                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlSlowDown3  |
| 42218                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogCtrlStop3      |
| 42219                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogSpeed4         |
| 42220                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogSpeed8         |
| 42221                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp1          |
| 42222                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp2          |
| 42223                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp4          |
| 42224                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bJogRamp8          |
| 42225                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bMBrakeRelease     |
| 42226                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPAnalogSwitchSet |
| 42227                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDigitalDelayIn  |
| 42228                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn1        |
| 42229                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn2        |
| 42230                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPLogicIn3        |
| 42231                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InD   |
| 42232                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClk |
| 42233                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bGPDFlipFlop_InClr |
| 42239                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln1           |
| 42240                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln2           |
| 42241                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln3           |
| 42242                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln4           |
| 42243                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln5           |
| 42244                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln6           |
| 42245                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln7           |



| Selection list - digital signals |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 42246                            | LA_SwitchPos_In: bFreeln8              |
| 42247                            | LS_MotorInterface: bBrakeChopperActive |

## 17.6 Selection list - angle signals

This selection list is relevant for the following configuration parameters:

| Parameters             |                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00622</a> | System connection list: Angle  |
| <a href="#">C00712</a> | LA_TabPos: phi connection list |

| Selection list - angle signals |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 0                              | Not connected                          |
| 1005                           | LA_NCtrl: dnFreeOut1_p                 |
| 1006                           | LA_NCtrl: dnFreeOut2_p                 |
| 1100                           | LA_TabPos: dnTargetPos_p               |
| 1101                           | LA_TabPos: dnSetPos_p                  |
| 1102                           | LA_TabPos: dnFreeOut1_p                |
| 1103                           | LA_TabPos: dnFreeOut2_p                |
| 1104                           | LA_TabPos: dnPosAct_p                  |
| 1105                           | LA_TabPos: dnDeltaPosAct_p             |
| 1205                           | LA_SwitchPos: dnFreeOut1_p             |
| 1206                           | LA_SwitchPos: dnFreeOut2_p             |
| 16000                          | LP_CanIn1: dnIn34_p                    |
| 16001                          | LP_CanIn2: dnIn34_p                    |
| 16002                          | LP_CanIn3: dnIn34_p                    |
| 16003                          | LP_McIn: dnIn34_p                      |
| 16006                          | LP_CanIn1: dnIn12_p                    |
| 16007                          | LP_CanIn2: dnIn12_p                    |
| 16008                          | LP_CanIn3: dnIn12_p                    |
| 16009                          | LP_McIn: dnIn56_p                      |
| 16010                          | LP_McIn: dnIn78_p                      |
| 16011                          | LP_CanIn4: dnIn12_p                    |
| 16012                          | LP_CanIn4: dnIn34_p                    |
| 17000                          | LS_MultiEncoder: dnPosition_p          |
| 17001                          | LS_Resolver: dnPosition_p              |
| 17010                          | LS_BusEncoder: dnPosition_p            |
| 17020                          | LS_DigitalInput: dnPosIn12_p           |
| 17101                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn1_Position_p   |
| 17102                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn2_Position_p   |
| 17103                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn3_Position_p   |
| 17104                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn4_Position_p   |
| 17105                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn5_Position_p   |
| 17106                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn6_Position_p   |
| 17107                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPDigIn7_Position_p   |
| 17108                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPEncoder_Position_p  |
| 17109                          | LS_TouchProbe: dnTPResolver_Position_p |
| 17120                          | LS_RetainData: dnOut1                  |
| 17121                          | LS_RetainData: dnOut2                  |
| 17122                          | LS_RetainData: dnOut3                  |
| 17123                          | LS_RetainData: dnOut4                  |
| 17130                          | LS_AxisBusIn: dnLine12                 |
| 17131                          | LS_AxisBusIn: dnCas12                  |
| 17132                          | LS_AxisBusIn: dnCas34                  |
| 17133                          | LS_AxisBusAux: dnAuxIn12               |

| Selection list - angle signals |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 17134                          | LS_AxisBusAux: dnAuxIn34           |
| 20000                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_1_p           |
| 20001                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_2_p           |
| 20002                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_3_p           |
| 20003                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_4_p           |
| 20004                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_5_p           |
| 20005                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_6_p           |
| 20006                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_7_p           |
| 20007                          | LS_ParFree_p: dnC474_8_p           |
| 20008                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_1             |
| 20009                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_2             |
| 20010                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_3             |
| 20011                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_4             |
| 20012                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_5             |
| 20013                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_6             |
| 20014                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_7             |
| 20015                          | LS_ParFree32: dnC479_8             |
| 20016                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_1         |
| 20017                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_2         |
| 20018                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_3         |
| 20019                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_4         |
| 20020                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_5         |
| 20021                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_6         |
| 20022                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_7         |
| 20023                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_8         |
| 20024                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_9         |
| 20025                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_10        |
| 20026                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_11        |
| 20027                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_12        |
| 20028                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_13        |
| 20029                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_14        |
| 20030                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_15        |
| 20031                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_1: dnC475_16        |
| 20032                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_17        |
| 20033                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_18        |
| 20034                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_19        |
| 20035                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_20        |
| 20036                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_21        |
| 20037                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_22        |
| 20038                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_23        |
| 20039                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_24        |
| 20040                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_25        |
| 20041                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_26        |
| 20042                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_27        |
| 20043                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_28        |
| 20044                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_29        |
| 20045                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_30        |
| 20046                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_31        |
| 20047                          | LS_ParFreeUnit_2: dnC475_32        |
| 32000                          | LS_MotorInterface: dnMotorPosAct_p |

| Selection list - angle signals |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 32001                          | LS_MotorInterface: dnMotorDeltaPosAct_p    |
| 32200                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosTarget_p      |
| 32201                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSetValue_p    |
| 32202                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnDeltaPos_p       |
| 32203                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnMotorRefOffset_p |
| 32204                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSet_p         |
| 32205                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosSetRelative_p |
| 32206                          | LS_MotionControlKernel: dnPosCycle_p       |
| 36040                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_1: dnOut_p                 |
| 36046                          | L_GainOffsetPhiP_1: dnOut_p                |
| 36047                          | L_GainOffsetPhiP_2: dnOut_p                |
| 36050                          | L_LimitPhi_1: dnOut_p                      |
| 36051                          | L_LimitPhi_2: dnOut_p                      |
| 36052                          | L_LimitPhi_3: dnOut_p                      |
| 36060                          | L_OffsetGainPhiP_1: dnOut_p                |
| 36061                          | L_OffsetGainPhiP_2: dnOut_p                |
| 36066                          | L_PhaseIntK_1: dnOut_p                     |
| 36067                          | L_PhaseIntK_2: dnOut_p                     |
| 36070                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_2: dnOut_p                 |
| 36071                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_3: dnOut_p                 |
| 36072                          | L_SQrt_1: dnOut_p                          |
| 36073                          | L_Mux_1: dnOut_p                           |
| 36074                          | L_ConvWordsToDInt_1: dnOut_p               |
| 36075                          | L_ConvWordsToDInt_2: dnOut_p               |
| 36076                          | L_ConvWordsToDInt_3: dnOut_p               |
| 36077                          | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1: dnOut_p               |
| 36078                          | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2: dnOut_p               |
| 36079                          | L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3: dnOut_p               |
| 36080                          | L_Interpolator_1: dnPhiOut_p               |
| 36081                          | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: dnPosSetOut_p        |
| 36082                          | L_PhaseDiff_1: dnOut_p                     |
| 36083                          | L_PhaseDiff_2: dnOut_p                     |
| 36086                          | L_MckStateInterface_1: dnPosOut_p          |
| 36087                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_1_p                 |
| 36088                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_2_p                 |
| 36089                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_3_p                 |
| 36090                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_4_p                 |
| 36091                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_5_p                 |
| 36092                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_6_p                 |
| 36093                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_7_p                 |
| 36094                          | L_Odometer_1: dnPosOut_8_p                 |
| 36095                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_12_p              |
| 36096                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_23_p              |
| 36097                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_34_p              |
| 36098                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_45_p              |
| 36099                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_56_p              |
| 36100                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_67_p              |
| 36101                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_78_p              |
| 36102                          | L_Odometer_1: dnDeltaPos_18_p              |
| 36103                          | L_CalcDiameter_1: dnPos_p                  |
| 36104                          | L_PhiIntegrator_1: dnOut32_p               |
| 36105                          | L_PosCtrlLin_1: dnPosOut_p                 |

| Selection list - angle signals |                                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 36106                          | L_PosCtrlLin_2: dnPosOut_p           |
| 36107                          | L_DFSET_1: dnPosDiffOut_p            |
| 36108                          | L_DFSET_1: dnPosSetOut_p             |
| 36109                          | L_GearComp_1: dnOut_p                |
| 36110                          | L_ConvAP_1: dnOut_p                  |
| 36111                          | L_ConvAP_2: dnOut_p                  |
| 36112                          | L_ConvAP_3: dnOut_p                  |
| 36113                          | L_ConvPP_1: dnOut_p                  |
| 36114                          | L_ConvPP_2: dnOut_p                  |
| 36115                          | L_ConvPP_3: dnOut_p                  |
| 36116                          | L_SignalSwitch32_1: dnOut            |
| 36117                          | L_SignalSwitch32_2: dnOut            |
| 36118                          | L_SignalSwitch32_3: dnOut            |
| 36119                          | L_CalcDiameter_1: dwOutDiameter      |
| 36120                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_4: dnOut_p           |
| 36121                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_5: dnOut_p           |
| 36122                          | L_ArithmetikPhi_6: dnOut_p           |
| 36123                          | L_PhiDiv_1: dnOut_p                  |
| 36124                          | L_PhiAdd_1: dnOut_p                  |
| 36125                          | L_PhiAdd_1: dnOut2_p                 |
| 36126                          | L_DFSET_1: dnDeltaPos_p              |
| 42005                          | LA_NCtrl_In: dnFreeIn1_p             |
| 42006                          | LA_NCtrl_In: dnFreeIn2_p             |
| 42100                          | LA_TabPos_In: dnPosProfilePosition_p |
| 42101                          | LA_TabPos_In: dnFreeIn1_p            |
| 42102                          | LA_TabPos_In: dnFreeIn2_p            |
| 42205                          | LA_SwitchPos_In: dnFreeIn1_p         |

# 17      Parameter reference

## 17.7      Table of attributes

---

### 17.7      Table of attributes

The table of attributes contains information that is required for communication with the inverter via parameters.

## How to read the table of attributes:

| Column |        | Meaning  | Entry                                 |   |
|--------|--------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Code   |        | Parameter name   | Cxxxxx                                |   |
| Name   |        | Parameter short text (display text)  | Text                                  |   |
| Type   |        | Parameter type   | Selection list                        | Value from selection list   |
|        |        |  | Bit coded                             | Bit coded value   |
|        |        |  | Linear value                          | Value with setting range  |
|        |        |  | String                                | String  |
| Index  | dec    | Index under which the parameter is addressed.<br>The subindex for array variables corresponds to the Lenze subcode number. | 24575 - Lenze code number             | Is only required for access via a bus system.   |
|        | hex    |  | 5FFF <sub>h</sub> - Lenze code number |   |
| Data   | DS     | Data structure   | E                                     | Single variable<br>(only one parameter element)   |
|        |        |  | A                                     | Array variable<br>(several parameter elements)  |
|        | DA     | Number of array elements (subcodes)  | Number                                |   |
|        | DT     | Data type  | INTEGER_16                            | 2 bytes with sign   |
|        |        |  | INTEGER_32                            | 4 bytes with sign   |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_8                            | 1 byte without sign   |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_16                           | 2 bytes without sign  |
|        |        |  | UNSIGNED_32                           | 4 bytes without sign  |
|        |        |  | VISIBLE_STRING [xx]                   | ASCII string (with character length xx)   |
|        | Factor | Factor for data transmission via a bus system,<br>depending on the number of decimal positions                             | Factor                                | 1 = No decimal positions<br>10 = 1 decimal position<br>100 = 2 decimal positions<br>1000 = 3 decimal positions<br>10000 = 4 decimal positions |
|        | CINH   | Writing is only possible if the controller is inhibited  | CINH                                  |   |

| Code                   | Name                                | Parameter type | Index |      | Data |    |             |        |      |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|------|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                     |                | dec   | hex  | DS   | DA | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00001</a> | Keypad UserLevel                    | Selection list | 24574 | 5FFE | A    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00002</a> | Device commands                     | Selection list | 24573 | 5FFD | A    | 34 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00003</a> | Status of the last device command   | Selection list | 24572 | 5FFC | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00005</a> | Application                         | Selection list | 24570 | 5FFA | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00006</a> | Motor control                       | Selection list | 24569 | 5FF9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00007</a> | Control mode                        | Selection list | 24568 | 5FF8 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00008</a> | Original application control source | Selection list | 24567 | 5FF7 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00010</a> | AIN1: Characteristic                | Linear value   | 24565 | 5FF5 | A    | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00011</a> | Appl.: Reference speed              | Linear value   | 24564 | 5FF4 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00012</a> | Accel. time - main setpoint         | Linear value   | 24563 | 5FF3 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00013</a> | Decel. time - main setpoint         | Linear value   | 24562 | 5FF2 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00015</a> | VFC: V/f base frequency             | Linear value   | 24560 | 5FF0 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00016</a> | VFC: Vmin boost                     | Linear value   | 24559 | 5FEF | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00018</a> | Switching frequency                 | Selection list | 24557 | 5FED | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00019</a> | Auto-DCB: Threshold                 | Linear value   | 24556 | 5FEC | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00020</a> | AIN2: Characteristic                | Linear value   | 24555 | 5FEB | A    | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00021</a> | Slip comp.                          | Linear value   | 24554 | 5FEA | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00022</a> | Imax in motor mode                  | Linear value   | 24553 | 5FE9 | E    | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00023</a> | Imax in generator mode              | Linear value   | 24552 | 5FE8 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00024</a> | LS_DriveInterface: bNActCompare     | Linear value   | 24551 | 5FE7 | E    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00025</a> | LS_DriveInterface: bNActHysteresis  | Linear value   | 24550 | 5FE6 | A    | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00026</a> | AINx: Offset                        | Linear value   | 24549 | 5FE5 | A    | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00027</a> | AINx: Gain                          | Linear value   | 24548 | 5FE4 | A    | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00028</a> | AINx: Input voltage                 | Linear value   | 24547 | 5FE3 | A    | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |



| Code                   | Name                              | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data                |        |      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|----|----|---------------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type           | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00029</a> | AINx: Input current               | Linear value   | 24546 | 5FE2 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00030</a> | LS_DFOut: Const.                  | Linear value   | 24545 | 5FE1 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00033</a> | AINx: Output value                | Linear value   | 24542 | 5FDE | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00034</a> | AINx: Configuration               | Selection list | 24541 | 5FDD | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00036</a> | DC braking: Current               | Linear value   | 24539 | 5FDB | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00039</a> | Fixed setpoint x (L_NSet_1 n-Fix) | Linear value   | 24536 | 5FD8 | A  | 15 | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00050</a> | MCTRL: Speed setpoint             | Linear value   | 24525 | 5FCD | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00051</a> | MCTRL: Actual speed value         | Linear value   | 24524 | 5FCC | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00052</a> | Motor voltage                     | Linear value   | 24523 | 5FCB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00053</a> | DC-bus voltage                    | Linear value   | 24522 | 5FCA | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00054</a> | Motor current                     | Linear value   | 24521 | 5FC9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00055</a> | Actual values                     | Linear value   | 24520 | 5FC8 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00056</a> | Torque                            | Linear value   | 24519 | 5FC7 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00057</a> | Maximum torque                    | Linear value   | 24518 | 5FC6 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00058</a> | Output frequency                  | Linear value   | 24517 | 5FC5 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00059</a> | Appl.: Reference frequency C11    | Linear value   | 24516 | 5FC4 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00060</a> | Motor rotor position              | Linear value   | 24515 | 5FC3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00061</a> | Heatsink temperature              | Linear value   | 24514 | 5FC2 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00062</a> | Interior temperature              | Linear value   | 24513 | 5FC1 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00063</a> | Motor temperature                 | Linear value   | 24512 | 5FC0 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00064</a> | Device utilisation (lxt)          | Linear value   | 24511 | 5FBF | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00065</a> | Supply voltage 24V                | Linear value   | 24510 | 5FBE | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00066</a> | Thermal motor load (lxt)          | Linear value   | 24509 | 5FBD | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00070</a> | Vp speed controller               | Linear value   | 24505 | 5FB9 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00071</a> | Ti speed controller               | Linear value   | 24504 | 5FB8 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00072</a> | SC: Tdn speed controller          | Linear value   | 24503 | 5FB7 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00073</a> | Imax/M controller gain            | Linear value   | 24502 | 5FB6 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00074</a> | Reset time Imax/M controller      | Linear value   | 24501 | 5FB5 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00075</a> | Vp current controller             | Linear value   | 24500 | 5FB4 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00076</a> | Ti current controller             | Linear value   | 24499 | 5FB3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00077</a> | SC: Vp field controller           | Linear value   | 24498 | 5FB2 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00078</a> | SC: Tn field controller           | Linear value   | 24497 | 5FB1 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00079</a> | SC: Settings                      | Selection list | 24496 | 5FB0 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00080</a> | Override point of field weakening | Linear value   | 24495 | 5FAF | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00081</a> | Rated motor power                 | Linear value   | 24494 | 5FAE | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00082</a> | Motor rotor resistance            | Linear value   | 24493 | 5FAD | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00083</a> | Motor rotor time constant         | Linear value   | 24492 | 5FAC | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00084</a> | Motor stator resistance           | Linear value   | 24491 | 5FAB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00085</a> | Motor stator leakage inductance   | Linear value   | 24490 | 5FAA | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00087</a> | Rated motor speed                 | Linear value   | 24488 | 5FA8 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00088</a> | Rated motor current               | Linear value   | 24487 | 5FA7 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00089</a> | Rated motor frequency             | Linear value   | 24486 | 5FA6 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00090</a> | Rated motor voltage               | Linear value   | 24485 | 5FA5 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00091</a> | Motor cosine phi                  | Linear value   | 24484 | 5FA4 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00092</a> | Motor magnetising inductance      | Linear value   | 24483 | 5FA3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00093</a> | Power section ID                  | Linear value   | 24482 | 5FA2 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00095</a> | Motor magnetising current         | Linear value   | 24480 | 5FA0 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00097</a> | Rated motor torque                | Linear value   | 24478 | 5F9E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00098</a> | Rated device current              | Linear value   | 24477 | 5F9D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00099</a> | Firmware version                  | String         | 24476 | 5F9C | E  | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING [12] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00100</a> | Firmware version                  | Linear value   | 24475 | 5F9B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name                                     | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data                |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|----|---------------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type           | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00101</a> | Add. acceleration time x                 | Linear value   | 24474 | 5F9A | A  | 15 | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00103</a> | Add. acceleration time x                 | Linear value   | 24472 | 5F98 | A  | 15 | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00104</a> | Quick stop setting                       | Bit coded      | 24471 | 5F97 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00105</a> | Decel. time - quick stop                 | Linear value   | 24470 | 5F96 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00106</a> | Auto-DCB: Hold time                      | Linear value   | 24469 | 5F95 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00107</a> | DC braking: Hold time                    | Linear value   | 24468 | 5F94 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00114</a> | DigInX: Inversion                        | Bit coded      | 24461 | 5F8D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00115</a> | DI 1/2 & 6/7: Function                   | Selection list | 24460 | 5F8C | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00117</a> | Status of brake output BD                | Selection list | 24458 | 5F8A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00118</a> | DigOutX: Inversion                       | Bit coded      | 24457 | 5F89 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00120</a> | Setting of motor overload (l*xt)         | Linear value   | 24455 | 5F87 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00121</a> | Motor temp. warning threshold            | Linear value   | 24454 | 5F86 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00122</a> | Starting value — Overload                | Linear value   | 24453 | 5F85 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00123</a> | Device utilisat. threshold (l*xt)        | Linear value   | 24452 | 5F84 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00124</a> | Current monitoring: Breaking current     | Linear value   | 24451 | 5F83 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00129</a> | Brake resistance value                   | Linear value   | 24446 | 5F7E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00130</a> | Rated brake resistor power               | Linear value   | 24445 | 5F7D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00131</a> | Rated heat amount of brake resist.       | Linear value   | 24444 | 5F7C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00133</a> | Brake resistor utilisation               | Linear value   | 24442 | 5F7A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00134</a> | L_NSet_1: Ramp smoothing                 | Selection list | 24441 | 5F79 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00136</a> | Communication control words              | Bit coded      | 24439 | 5F77 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00137</a> | Device status                            | Selection list | 24438 | 5F76 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00138</a> | Internal control signals                 | Bit coded      | 24437 | 5F75 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00142</a> | Auto-start option                        | Bit coded      | 24433 | 5F71 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00144</a> | Thermal switching frequency reduction    | Selection list | 24431 | 5F6F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00148</a> | LS_DriveInterface: Error message config. | Bit coded      | 24427 | 5F6B | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00150</a> | Status word                              | Bit coded      | 24425 | 5F69 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00155</a> | Extended status word                     | Bit coded      | 24420 | 5F64 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00158</a> | Cause of controller inhibit              | Bit coded      | 24417 | 5F61 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00159</a> | Cause of quick stop QSP                  | Bit coded      | 24416 | 5F60 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00160</a> | Status determining error (16-bit)        | Linear value   | 24415 | 5F5F | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00161</a> | LS_SetError_x: Error number              | Linear value   | 24414 | 5F5E | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00162</a> | Error number masked                      | Linear value   | 24413 | 5F5D | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00163</a> | Logbook - binary elements                | Selection list | 24412 | 5F5C | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00164</a> | Logbook - analog elements                | Selection list | 24411 | 5F5B | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00165</a> | Error information                        | String         | 24410 | 5F5A | A  | 2  | VISIBLE_STRING [14] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00166</a> | Error information text                   | String         | 24409 | 5F59 | A  | 6  | VISIBLE_STRING [31] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00168</a> | Status determining error                 | Linear value   | 24407 | 5F57 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00169</a> | Logbook setting                          | Bit coded      | 24406 | 5F56 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00170</a> | Current error                            | Linear value   | 24405 | 5F55 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00173</a> | Mains voltage                            | Selection list | 24402 | 5F52 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00174</a> | Reduced brake chopper threshold          | Linear value   | 24401 | 5F51 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00175</a> | Brake energy management                  | Selection list | 24400 | 5F50 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00177</a> | Switching cycles                         | Linear value   | 24398 | 5F4E | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00178</a> | Elapsed-hour meter                       | Linear value   | 24397 | 5F4D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00179</a> | Power-on time meter                      | Linear value   | 24396 | 5F4C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00180</a> | Running time                             | Linear value   | 24395 | 5F4B | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00181</a> | Time settings                            | Linear value   | 24394 | 5F4A | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00182</a> | L_NSet_1: S-ramp time PT1                | Linear value   | 24393 | 5F49 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00184</a> | AutoFailReset repetition time            | Linear value   | 24391 | 5F47 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data                |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|---------------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type           | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00185</a> | AutoFailReset residual runtime              | Linear value   | 24390 | 5F46 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00186</a> | Max. number of AutoFailReset processes      | Linear value   | 24389 | 5F45 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00187</a> | Current AutoFailReset processes             | Linear value   | 24388 | 5F44 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00188</a> | AutoFailReset configuration                 | Selection list | 24387 | 5F43 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00189</a> | Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset         | Selection list | 24386 | 5F42 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00190</a> | L_NSet_1: Setpoint arithmetic               | Selection list | 24385 | 5F41 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00191</a> | Logbook access index User                   | Linear value   | 24384 | 5F40 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00192</a> | Logbook data User                           | String         | 24383 | 5F3F | A  | 1  | OCTET_STRING [32]   |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00193</a> | Logbook element User                        | Linear value   | 24382 | 5F3E | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00199</a> | Description data                            | String         | 24376 | 5F38 | A  | 5  | VISIBLE_STRING [32] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00200</a> | Firmware product type                       | String         | 24375 | 5F37 | E  | 1  | VISIBLE_STRING [19] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00201</a> | Firmware                                    | String         | 24374 | 5F36 | A  | 9  | VISIBLE_STRING [22] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00203</a> | Product type code                           | String         | 24372 | 5F34 | A  | 9  | VISIBLE_STRING [24] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00204</a> | Serial number                               | String         | 24371 | 5F33 | A  | 9  | VISIBLE_STRING [24] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00219</a> | Identification                              | Linear value   | 24356 | 5F24 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00220</a> | L_NSet_1: Acceleration time - add. setpoint | Linear value   | 24355 | 5F23 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00221</a> | L_NSet_1: Deceleration time - add. setpoint | Linear value   | 24354 | 5F22 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00222</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Vp                               | Linear value   | 24353 | 5F21 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00223</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Tn                               | Linear value   | 24352 | 5F20 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00224</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Kd                               | Linear value   | 24351 | 5F1F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00225</a> | L_PCTRL_1: MaxLimit                         | Linear value   | 24350 | 5F1E | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00226</a> | L_PCTRL_1: MinLimit                         | Linear value   | 24349 | 5F1D | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00227</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Acceleration time                | Linear value   | 24348 | 5F1C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00228</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time                | Linear value   | 24347 | 5F1B | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00231</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Operating range                  | Linear value   | 24344 | 5F18 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00233</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Root function                    | Selection list | 24342 | 5F16 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00234</a> | Oscillation damping influence               | Linear value   | 24341 | 5F15 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00235</a> | Oscillation damping filter time             | Linear value   | 24340 | 5F14 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00236</a> | Oscillation damping field weakening         | Linear value   | 24339 | 5F13 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00241</a> | L_NSet_1: Hyst. NSet reached                | Linear value   | 24334 | 5F0E | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00242</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Operating mode                   | Selection list | 24333 | 5F0D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00243</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Accel. time influence            | Linear value   | 24332 | 5F0C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00244</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Deceleration time influence      | Linear value   | 24331 | 5F0B | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00245</a> | L_PCTRL_1: PID output value                 | Linear value   | 24330 | 5F0A | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00246</a> | L_PCTRL_1: nAct_a internal                  | Linear value   | 24329 | 5F09 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00247</a> | L_PCTRL_1: Window setpoint reached          | Linear value   | 24328 | 5F08 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00249</a> | L_PT1_1: Time constant                      | Linear value   | 24326 | 5F06 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00250</a> | L_PT1 2-3: Time constant                    | Linear value   | 24325 | 5F05 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00251</a> | L_DT1_1: Time constant                      | Linear value   | 24324 | 5F04 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00252</a> | L_DT1_1: Gain                               | Linear value   | 24323 | 5F03 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00253</a> | L_DT1_1: Sensitivity                        | Selection list | 24322 | 5F02 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00254</a> | Kp position controller                      | Linear value   | 24321 | 5F01 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00270</a> | SC: Freq. current setpoint filter           | Linear value   | 24305 | 5EF1 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00271</a> | SC: Current setpoint filter width           | Linear value   | 24304 | 5EF0 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00272</a> | SC: Current setpoint filter depth           | Linear value   | 24303 | 5EEF | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00273</a> | Motor moment of inertia                     | Linear value   | 24302 | 5EEE | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00274</a> | SC: Max. change in acceleration             | Linear value   | 24301 | 5EED | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00275</a> | Setpoint feedforward control filtering      | Linear value   | 24300 | 5EEC | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00276</a> | SC: max. output voltage                     | Linear value   | 24299 | 5EEB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name                                 | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                      |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00280</a> | SC: Filter time const. DC detection  | Linear value   | 24295 | 5EE7 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00312</a> | System runtimes                      | Linear value   | 24263 | 5EC7 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00321</a> | Main program runtime                 | Linear value   | 24254 | 5EBE | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00322</a> | Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs         | Linear value   | 24253 | 5EBD | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00323</a> | Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs        | Linear value   | 24252 | 5EBC | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00324</a> | CAN transmit blocking time           | Linear value   | 24251 | 5EBB | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00338</a> | L_Arithmetik_1: Function             | Selection list | 24237 | 5EAD | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00339</a> | L_Arithmetik_2: Function             | Selection list | 24236 | 5EAC | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00341</a> | CAN management - error configuration | Bit coded      | 24234 | 5EAA | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00342</a> | CAN decoupling PDOInOut              | Bit coded      | 24233 | 5EA9 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00343</a> | LP_CanIn decoupling value            | Linear value   | 24232 | 5EA8 | A  | 16 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00344</a> | LP_CanOut decoupling value           | Linear value   | 24231 | 5EA7 | A  | 16 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00345</a> | CAN error status                     | Selection list | 24230 | 5EA6 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00347</a> | CAN status HeartBeat producer        | Selection list | 24228 | 5EA4 | A  | 15 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00349</a> | CAN setting - DIP switch             | Bit coded      | 24226 | 5EA2 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00350</a> | CAN node address                     | Linear value   | 24225 | 5EA1 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00351</a> | CAN baud rate                        | Selection list | 24224 | 5EA0 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00352</a> | CAN slave/master                     | Selection list | 24223 | 5E9F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00353</a> | CAN IN/OUT COBID source              | Selection list | 24222 | 5E9E | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00354</a> | COBID                                | Bit coded      | 24221 | 5E9D | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00355</a> | Active COBID                         | Linear value   | 24220 | 5E9C | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00356</a> | CAN time settings                    | Linear value   | 24219 | 5E9B | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00357</a> | CAN monitoring times                 | Linear value   | 24218 | 5E9A | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00358</a> | CANx_OUT data length                 | Linear value   | 24217 | 5E99 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00359</a> | CAN status                           | Selection list | 24216 | 5E98 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00360</a> | CAN telegram counter                 | Linear value   | 24215 | 5E97 | A  | 14 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00364</a> | CAN MessageError                     | Selection list | 24211 | 5E93 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00366</a> | Number of CAN SDO channels           | Selection list | 24209 | 5E91 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00367</a> | CAN SYNC Rx identifier               | Bit coded      | 24208 | 5E90 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00368</a> | CAN SYNC Tx identifier               | Bit coded      | 24207 | 5E8F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00369</a> | CAN sync transmission cycle time     | Linear value   | 24206 | 5E8E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00370</a> | SyncTxRxTimes                        | Linear value   | 24205 | 5E8D | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00371</a> | CAN ErrorCode                        | Linear value   | 24204 | 5E8C | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00372</a> | CAN_Tx_Rx_Error                      | Linear value   | 24203 | 5E8B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00381</a> | CAN HeartBeat producer time          | Linear value   | 24194 | 5E82 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00385</a> | CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer    | Linear value   | 24190 | 5E7E | A  | 15 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00386</a> | CAN HeartBeat-ConsumerTime           | Linear value   | 24189 | 5E7D | A  | 15 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00387</a> | CAN-GatewayAddr                      | Linear value   | 24188 | 5E7C | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00400</a> | LS_PulseGenerator                    | Linear value   | 24175 | 5E6F | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00401</a> | CANxInOut: Inversion                 | Bit coded      | 24174 | 5E6E | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00407</a> | LP_CanIn mapping                     | Linear value   | 24168 | 5E68 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00408</a> | LP_CanIn mapping selection           | Selection list | 24167 | 5E67 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00409</a> | LP_CanIn mapping                     | Linear value   | 24166 | 5E66 | A  | 16 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00410</a> | L_SignalMonitor_a: Signal sources    | Selection list | 24165 | 5E65 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00411</a> | L_SignalMonitor_b: Signal sources    | Selection list | 24164 | 5E64 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00412</a> | L_SignalMonitor_b: Inversion         | Bit coded      | 24163 | 5E63 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00413</a> | L_SignalMonitor_a: Offs./gain        | Linear value   | 24162 | 5E62 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00417</a> | Deactivate resolver error comp.      | Selection list | 24158 | 5E5E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00420</a> | Number of encoder increments         | Linear value   | 24155 | 5E5B | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00421</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Supply voltage      | Linear value   | 24154 | 5E5A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |

| Code                   | Name                                      | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00422</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder type             | Selection list | 24153 | 5E59 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00423</a> | DOx: Delay times                          | Linear value   | 24152 | 5E58 | A  | 10 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00424</a> | Pulse form TTL encoder                    | Selection list | 24151 | 5E57 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00425</a> | Encoder scanning time                     | Selection list | 24150 | 5E56 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00426</a> | SSI encoder: Data bits                    | Linear value   | 24149 | 5E55 | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00427</a> | SSI encoder: Bit rate                     | Selection list | 24148 | 5E54 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00428</a> | SSI encoder: Coding                       | Selection list | 24147 | 5E53 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00430</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Max. initialization time | Linear value   | 24145 | 5E51 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00431</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: bFail selection          | Bit coded      | 24144 | 5E50 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00432</a> | LS_Resolver: bFail selection              | Bit coded      | 24143 | 5E4F | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00434</a> | OxU/I: Gain                               | Linear value   | 24141 | 5E4D | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00435</a> | OxU/I: Offset                             | Linear value   | 24140 | 5E4C | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00436</a> | OxU: Voltage                              | Linear value   | 24139 | 5E4B | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00437</a> | OxI: Current                              | Linear value   | 24138 | 5E4A | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00439</a> | OxU/I: Input value                        | Linear value   | 24136 | 5E48 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00440</a> | LS_AnalogIn1: PT1 time constant           | Linear value   | 24135 | 5E47 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00441</a> | Decoupling AnalogOut                      | Bit coded      | 24134 | 5E46 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00442</a> | AOutx: Decoupling value                   | Linear value   | 24133 | 5E45 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00443</a> | Dlx: Level                                | Bit coded      | 24132 | 5E44 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00444</a> | DOx: Level                                | Bit coded      | 24131 | 5E43 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00445</a> | FreqInxx_nOut_v                           | Linear value   | 24130 | 5E42 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00446</a> | FreqInxx_nOut_a                           | Linear value   | 24129 | 5E41 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00447</a> | DigOut decoupling                         | Bit coded      | 24128 | 5E40 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00448</a> | DigOut decoupling value                   | Bit coded      | 24127 | 5E3F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00449</a> | FreqInxx_dnOut_p                          | Linear value   | 24126 | 5E3E | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00450</a> | HTL encoder input frequency               | Linear value   | 24125 | 5E3D | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00451</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Information bFail        | Bit coded      | 24124 | 5E3C | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00452</a> | LS_Resolver: Information bFail            | Bit coded      | 24123 | 5E3B | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00453</a> | Keypad: Default manual jog                | Linear value   | 24122 | 5E3A | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00461</a> | Remote: Acceleration/deceleration time    | Linear value   | 24114 | 5E32 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00462</a> | Remote: Control                           | Linear value   | 24113 | 5E31 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00463</a> | Remote: MCK control                       | Bit coded      | 24112 | 5E30 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00464</a> | Remote: Monitoring timeout                | Linear value   | 24111 | 5E2F | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00465</a> | Keypad: Time-out welcome screen           | Selection list | 24110 | 5E2E | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00466</a> | Keypad: Default parameter                 | Linear value   | 24109 | 5E2D | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00467</a> | Keypad: Default welcome screen            | Selection list | 24108 | 5E2C | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00469</a> | Keypad: Fct. STOP key                     | Selection list | 24106 | 5E2A | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00470</a> | LS_ParFree_b                              | Selection list | 24105 | 5E29 | A  | 32 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00471</a> | LS_ParFree                                | Bit coded      | 24104 | 5E28 | A  | 32 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00472</a> | LS_ParFree_a                              | Linear value   | 24103 | 5E27 | A  | 16 | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00473</a> | LS_ParFree_v                              | Linear value   | 24102 | 5E26 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00474</a> | LS_ParFree_p                              | Linear value   | 24101 | 5E25 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00475</a> | LS_ParFreeUnit_1_2                        | Linear value   | 24100 | 5E24 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00476</a> | LS_ParFree_a_2                            | Linear value   | 24099 | 5E23 | A  | 16 | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00477</a> | LS_ParFree_2                              | Bit coded      | 24098 | 5E22 | A  | 32 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00478</a> | LS_ParFree_v_2                            | Linear value   | 24097 | 5E21 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00479</a> | LS_ParFree32                              | Linear value   | 24096 | 5E20 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00480</a> | LS_DisFree_b                              | Bit coded      | 24095 | 5E1F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00481</a> | LS_DisFree                                | Bit coded      | 24094 | 5E1E | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00482</a> | LS_DisFree_a                              | Linear value   | 24093 | 5E1D | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |

| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data                |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|---------------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type           | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00483</a> | LS_DisFree_p                                  | Linear value   | 24092 | 5E1C | A  | 8  | INTEGER_32          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00484</a> | Application units: Offset                     | Linear value   | 24091 | 5E1B | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00485</a> | Application units: Display factor             | Linear value   | 24090 | 5E1A | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32          | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00486</a> | Application units: Text                       | String         | 24089 | 5E19 | A  | 4  | VISIBLE_STRING [7]  |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00487</a> | Application units                             | Linear value   | 24088 | 5E18 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32          | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00488</a> | L_LogCtrlEdgeDetect_1                         | Selection list | 24087 | 5E17 | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00490</a> | Position encoder selection                    | Selection list | 24085 | 5E15 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00491</a> | Hiperface messages                            | Linear value   | 24084 | 5E14 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00492</a> | Hiperface: Detected TypCode                   | Linear value   | 24083 | 5E13 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00493</a> | Hiperface: TypCode                            | Linear value   | 24082 | 5E12 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00494</a> | Hiperface: Resolutions                        | Linear value   | 24081 | 5E11 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00495</a> | Speed sensor selection                        | Selection list | 24080 | 5E10 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00496</a> | Encoder evaluation method DigIn12             | Selection list | 24079 | 5E0F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00497</a> | Filter time constant                          | Linear value   | 24078 | 5E0E | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00498</a> | Open-circuit monitoring                       | Selection list | 24077 | 5E0D | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00499</a> | Hiperface: Settings                           | Bit coded      | 24076 | 5E0C | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00505</a> | Password data                                 | String         | 24070 | 5E06 | A  | 3  | VISIBLE_STRING [16] |        |      |
| <a href="#">C00506</a> | PW protection internal config                 | Bit coded      | 24069 | 5E05 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00507</a> | Current password protection                   | Bit coded      | 24068 | 5E04 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00508</a> | PW protection config X6(DIAG)                 | Bit coded      | 24067 | 5E03 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00509</a> | PW protection config X1 (CAN)                 | Bit coded      | 24066 | 5E02 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00510</a> | PW protection config. MCI                     | Bit coded      | 24065 | 5E01 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00517</a> | User menu                                     | Linear value   | 24058 | 5DFA | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32          | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00540</a> | LS_DFOut: Function                            | Selection list | 24035 | 5DE3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00545</a> | LS_DFOut: Angular offset                      | Linear value   | 24030 | 5DDE | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00560</a> | Fan switching status                          | Selection list | 24015 | 5DCF | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00561</a> | Failure indication                            | Selection list | 24014 | 5DCE | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00563</a> | Current monitoring: Delay time                | Linear value   | 24012 | 5DCC | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32         | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00565</a> | Resp. to mains phase failure                  | Selection list | 24010 | 5DCA | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00566</a> | Resp. to fan failure                          | Selection list | 24009 | 5DC9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00567</a> | Resp. to speed controller limited             | Selection list | 24008 | 5DC8 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00569</a> | Resp. to peak current                         | Selection list | 24006 | 5DC6 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00570</a> | Resp. to controller limitations               | Selection list | 24005 | 5DC5 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00571</a> | Resp. to wrong controller setting             | Selection list | 24004 | 5DC4 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00572</a> | Brake resistor overload threshold             | Linear value   | 24003 | 5DC3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00574</a> | Resp. to brake resist. overtemp.              | Selection list | 24001 | 5DC1 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00576</a> | SC: Optimisation of field feedforward control | Linear value   | 23999 | 5DBF | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00577</a> | SC: Vp field weakening controller             | Linear value   | 23998 | 5DBE | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00578</a> | SC: Tn field weakening controller             | Linear value   | 23997 | 5DBD | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16         | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00579</a> | Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached      | Selection list | 23996 | 5DBC | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00580</a> | Resp. to operating system error               | Selection list | 23995 | 5DBB | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00581</a> | Resp. to LS_SetError_x                        | Selection list | 23994 | 5DBA | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00582</a> | Resp. to heatsink temp.> shutdown temp. -5°C  | Selection list | 23993 | 5DB9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00583</a> | Resp. to motor temperature KTY                | Selection list | 23992 | 5DB8 | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00584</a> | Resp. to current monitoring                   | Selection list | 23991 | 5DB7 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00585</a> | Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC                  | Selection list | 23990 | 5DB6 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00586</a> | Resp. open circuit HTL encoder                | Selection list | 23989 | 5DB5 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00588</a> | Resp. to max. speed at switching freq.        | Selection list | 23987 | 5DB3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00590</a> | Resp. to switch. frequency red.               | Selection list | 23985 | 5DB1 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8          | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name   | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA  | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|-----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |     | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00591</a> | Reakt. Achsbussfehler                        | Selection list | 23984 | 5DB0 | A  | 3   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00592</a> | Resp. to CAN bus connection                  | Selection list | 23983 | 5DAF | A  | 5   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00593</a> | Resp. to CANx_IN monitoring                  | Selection list | 23982 | 5DAE | A  | 4   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00594</a> | Resp. to control word error                  | Selection list | 23981 | 5DAD | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00595</a> | MCK: Resp. to MCK error                      | Selection list | 23980 | 5DAC | A  | 17  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00597</a> | Resp. to motor phase failure                 | Selection list | 23978 | 5DAA | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00598</a> | Resp. to open circuit AlNx                   | Selection list | 23977 | 5DA9 | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00599</a> | Motor phase failure threshold                | Linear value   | 23976 | 5DA8 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00600</a> | Resp. to DC bus voltage                      | Selection list | 23975 | 5DA7 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00601</a> | Delayed resp. to fault: DC bus overvoltage   | Linear value   | 23974 | 5DA6 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00602</a> | Resp. to earth fault                         | Selection list | 23973 | 5DA5 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00603</a> | Resp. to feedback                            | Selection list | 23972 | 5DA4 | A  | 9   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00604</a> | Resp. to device overload (Ixt)               | Selection list | 23971 | 5DA3 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00605</a> | Resp. to feedback                            | Selection list | 23970 | 5DA2 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00606</a> | Resp. to motor overload (I <sup>3</sup> xt)  | Selection list | 23969 | 5DA1 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00607</a> | Resp. to max. freq. feedb. DIG12/67          | Selection list | 23968 | 5DA0 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00608</a> | Resp. to maximum torque                      | Selection list | 23967 | 5D9F | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00609</a> | Resp. to maximum current                     | Selection list | 23966 | 5D9E | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00620</a> | System connection list: 16-bit               | Selection list | 23955 | 5D93 | A  | 111 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00621</a> | System connection list: Bool                 | Selection list | 23954 | 5D92 | A  | 199 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00622</a> | System connection list: Angle                | Selection list | 23953 | 5D91 | A  | 25  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00630</a> | L_Limit 1-2: Min/Max                         | Linear value   | 23945 | 5D89 | A  | 4   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00631</a> | L_LimitPhi 1-3: Min/Max                      | Linear value   | 23944 | 5D88 | A  | 6   | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00632</a> | L_NSet_1: Max. skip freq.                    | Linear value   | 23943 | 5D87 | A  | 3   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00633</a> | L_NSet_1: Min. skip freq.                    | Linear value   | 23942 | 5D86 | A  | 3   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00634</a> | L_NSet_1: wState                             | Bit coded      | 23941 | 5D85 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00635</a> | L_NSet_1: nMaxLimit                          | Linear value   | 23940 | 5D84 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00636</a> | L_NSet_1: nMinLimit                          | Linear value   | 23939 | 5D83 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00637</a> | L_NSet_1: Output blocking zones              | Linear value   | 23938 | 5D82 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00638</a> | L_NSet_1: Output ramp rounding               | Linear value   | 23937 | 5D81 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00639</a> | L_NSet_1: Output add.value                   | Linear value   | 23936 | 5D80 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00640</a> | L_NSet_1: nNOut_a                            | Linear value   | 23935 | 5D7F | E  | 1   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00643</a> | Resp. to PLI monitoring                      | Selection list | 23932 | 5D7C | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00644</a> | PLI traversing direction                     | Selection list | 23931 | 5D7B | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00645</a> | PLI max. permissible deflection              | Linear value   | 23930 | 5D7A | A  | 2   | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00646</a> | PLI current amplitude                        | Linear value   | 23929 | 5D79 | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00647</a> | PLI ramp time                                | Linear value   | 23928 | 5D78 | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00650</a> | L_Arithmetik 3-5: Function                   | Selection list | 23925 | 5D75 | A  | 3   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00653</a> | Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control   | Selection list | 23922 | 5D72 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00654</a> | Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control | Selection list | 23921 | 5D71 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00660</a> | L_FixSet_a_1: Analog values                  | Linear value   | 23915 | 5D6B | A  | 16  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00661</a> | L_FixSet_w_1: Fixed values                   | Linear value   | 23914 | 5D6A | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00662</a> | L_FixSet_w_2: Fixed values                   | Linear value   | 23913 | 5D69 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00670</a> | L_OffsetGainP_1: Gain                        | Linear value   | 23905 | 5D61 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00671</a> | L_OffsetGainP_2: Gain                        | Linear value   | 23904 | 5D60 | E  | 1   | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00672</a> | L_OffsetGainP_3: Gain                        | Linear value   | 23903 | 5D5F | E  | 1   | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C00673</a> | L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Offset                 | Linear value   | 23902 | 5D5E | A  | 2   | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00674</a> | L_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2: Gain                   | Linear value   | 23901 | 5D5D | A  | 2   | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00677</a> | L_GainOffsetP 1-3: Parameter                 | Linear value   | 23898 | 5D5A | A  | 6   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |



| Code                   | Name                                  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                       |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00678</a> | L_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2: Parameter       | Linear value   | 23897 | 5D59 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00679</a> | L_MulDiv_2: Parameter                 | Linear value   | 23896 | 5D58 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00680</a> | L_Compare_1: Fct.                     | Selection list | 23895 | 5D57 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00681</a> | L_Compare_1: Hysteresis               | Linear value   | 23894 | 5D56 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00682</a> | L_Compare_1: Window                   | Linear value   | 23893 | 5D55 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00685</a> | L_Compare_2: Fct.                     | Selection list | 23890 | 5D52 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00686</a> | L_Compare_2: Hysteresis               | Linear value   | 23889 | 5D51 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00687</a> | L_Compare_2: Window                   | Linear value   | 23888 | 5D50 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00690</a> | L_Compare_3: Function                 | Selection list | 23885 | 5D4D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00691</a> | L_Compare_3: Hysteresis               | Linear value   | 23884 | 5D4C | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00692</a> | L_Compare_3: Window                   | Linear value   | 23883 | 5D4B | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00693</a> | L_Compare 4-5: Fct.                   | Selection list | 23882 | 5D4A | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00694</a> | L_Compare 4-5: Hysteresis             | Linear value   | 23881 | 5D49 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00695</a> | L_Compare 4-5: Window                 | Linear value   | 23880 | 5D48 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00696</a> | L_OffsetGainP_1: Offset               | Linear value   | 23879 | 5D47 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00697</a> | L_OffsetGainP_2: Offset               | Linear value   | 23878 | 5D46 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00698</a> | L_OffsetGainP_3: Offset               | Linear value   | 23877 | 5D45 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00699</a> | L_MulDiv_1: Parameter                 | Linear value   | 23876 | 5D44 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00700</a> | LA_NCtrl: Analog connection list      | Selection list | 23875 | 5D43 | A  | 29 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00701</a> | LA_NCtrl: Digital connection list     | Selection list | 23874 | 5D42 | A  | 48 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00710</a> | LA_TabPos: Analog connection list     | Selection list | 23865 | 5D39 | A  | 31 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00711</a> | LA_TabPos: Digital connection list    | Selection list | 23864 | 5D38 | A  | 56 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00712</a> | LA_TabPos: phi connection list        | Selection list | 23863 | 5D37 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00720</a> | L_DigitalDelay_1: Delay               | Linear value   | 23855 | 5D2F | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00721</a> | L_DigitalDelay_2,3: Delay             | Linear value   | 23854 | 5D2E | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00725</a> | Current switching frequency           | Selection list | 23850 | 5D2A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00727</a> | LS_Keypad digital values              | Linear value   | 23848 | 5D28 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00728</a> | Analog values - keypad                | Linear value   | 23847 | 5D27 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00729</a> | Remote: Setpoint selection            | Linear value   | 23846 | 5D26 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00760</a> | LA_SwitchPos: Analog connection list  | Selection list | 23815 | 5D07 | A  | 25 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00761</a> | LA_SwitchPos: Digital connection list | Selection list | 23814 | 5D06 | A  | 47 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00800</a> | L_MPot_1: Upper limit                 | Linear value   | 23775 | 5CDF | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00801</a> | L_MPot_1: Lower limit                 | Linear value   | 23774 | 5CDE | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00802</a> | L_MPot_1: Acceleration time           | Linear value   | 23773 | 5CDD | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00803</a> | L_MPot_1: Deceleration time           | Linear value   | 23772 | 5CDC | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00804</a> | L_MPot_1: Inactive fct.               | Selection list | 23771 | 5CDB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00805</a> | L_MPot_1: Init fct.                   | Selection list | 23770 | 5CDA | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00806</a> | L_MPot_1: Use                         | Selection list | 23769 | 5CD9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00807</a> | L_NLim_1: Max.SkipFrq.                | Linear value   | 23768 | 5CD8 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00808</a> | L_NLim_1: Min.SkipFrq.                | Linear value   | 23767 | 5CD7 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00809</a> | L_NLim_2: Max. skip freq.             | Linear value   | 23766 | 5CD6 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00810</a> | L_NLim_2: Min. skip freq.             | Linear value   | 23765 | 5CD5 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00811</a> | L_NLim_1: Current output value        | Linear value   | 23764 | 5CD4 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00812</a> | L_NLim: Current status                | Bit coded      | 23763 | 5CD3 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00820</a> | L_DigitalLogic_1: Function            | Selection list | 23755 | 5CCB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00821</a> | L_DigitalLogic_1: Truth table         | Selection list | 23754 | 5CCA | A  | 24 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00822</a> | L_DigitalLogic_2: Function            | Selection list | 23753 | 5CC9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00823</a> | L_DigitalLogic_2: Truth table         | Selection list | 23752 | 5CC8 | A  | 24 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00824</a> | L_DigitalLogic5_1: Function           | Selection list | 23751 | 5CC7 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00825</a> | L_DigitalLogic5_1: Truth table        | Selection list | 23750 | 5CC6 | A  | 32 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00826</a> | L_DigitalLogic5_2: Function           | Selection list | 23749 | 5CC5 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |



| Code                   | Name   | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA  | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|-----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |     | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00827</a> | L_DigitalLogic5_2: Truth table               | Selection list | 23748 | 5CC4 | A  | 32  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00828</a> | L_DigitalLogic_3: Function                   | Selection list | 23747 | 5CC3 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00829</a> | L_DigitalLogic_3: truth table                | Selection list | 23746 | 5CC2 | A  | 24  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00830</a> | 16-bit inputs [%]                            | Linear value   | 23745 | 5CC1 | A  | 105 | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00831</a> | 16-bit inputs                                | Bit coded      | 23744 | 5CC0 | A  | 105 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00832</a> | 16-bit inputs [incr./ms]                     | Linear value   | 23743 | 5CBF | A  | 105 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00833</a> | Binary inputs                                | Selection list | 23742 | 5CBE | A  | 131 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00834</a> | 32-bit inputs [incr]                         | Linear value   | 23741 | 5CBD | A  | 14  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00835</a> | 16-bit inputs [%] (Set2)                     | Linear value   | 23740 | 5CBC | A  | 162 | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00836</a> | 16-bit inputs (Set2)                         | Bit coded      | 23739 | 5CBB | A  | 162 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00837</a> | 16-bit inputs [incr./ms] (Set2)              | Linear value   | 23738 | 5CBA | A  | 162 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00838</a> | Binary inputs (Set2)                         | Selection list | 23737 | 5CB9 | A  | 213 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00839</a> | 32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2)                  | Linear value   | 23736 | 5CB8 | A  | 96  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00840</a> | 16-bit inputs I/O level [%]                  | Linear value   | 23735 | 5CB7 | A  | 111 | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00841</a> | 16-bit inputs I/O level                      | Bit coded      | 23734 | 5CB6 | A  | 111 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00843</a> | Binary inputs I/O level                      | Selection list | 23732 | 5CB4 | A  | 199 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00844</a> | 32-bit inputs I/O level [incr]               | Linear value   | 23731 | 5CB3 | A  | 25  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00866</a> | CAN input words                              | Bit coded      | 23709 | 5C9D | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00868</a> | CAN output words                             | Bit coded      | 23707 | 5C9B | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00876</a> | MCI input words                              | Bit coded      | 23699 | 5C93 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00877</a> | MCI output words                             | Bit coded      | 23698 | 5C92 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00890</a> | MCI_InOut: Inversion                         | Bit coded      | 23685 | 5C85 | A  | 4   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00905</a> | Motor phase direction of rotation            | Selection list | 23670 | 5C76 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00909</a> | Speed limitation                             | Linear value   | 23666 | 5C72 | A  | 2   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00910</a> | Frequency limitation                         | Linear value   | 23665 | 5C71 | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00915</a> | Motor cable length                           | Linear value   | 23660 | 5C6C | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00916</a> | Motor cable cross-section                    | Linear value   | 23659 | 5C6B | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00917</a> | Motor cable resistance                       | Linear value   | 23658 | 5C6A | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00918</a> | SC: Start motor magnetising current          | Linear value   | 23657 | 5C69 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00919</a> | Load moment of inertia                       | Linear value   | 23656 | 5C68 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_32 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00920</a> | Rated device currents                        | Linear value   | 23655 | 5C67 | A  | 8   | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00925</a> | LS_Resolver: Number of pole pairs            | Linear value   | 23650 | 5C62 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00926</a> | Pole position                                | Linear value   | 23649 | 5C61 | A  | 3   | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00927</a> | Motor rotor position                         | Linear value   | 23648 | 5C60 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00936</a> | SLPSM: Load value — speed controller         | Linear value   | 23639 | 5C57 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00937</a> | Field-oriented motor currents                | Linear value   | 23638 | 5C56 | A  | 2   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00938</a> | PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening   | Linear value   | 23637 | 5C55 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00939</a> | Ultimate motor current                       | Linear value   | 23636 | 5C54 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00940</a> | L_ConvW numerator                            | Linear value   | 23635 | 5C53 | A  | 4   | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00941</a> | L_ConvW denominator                          | Linear value   | 23634 | 5C52 | A  | 4   | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00942</a> | L_ConvW conversion method                    | Selection list | 23633 | 5C51 | A  | 4   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00950</a> | L_Interpolator_1: Activation FB functions    | Selection list | 23625 | 5C49 | A  | 3   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00951</a> | L_Interpolator_1: No. of interpolation steps | Linear value   | 23624 | 5C48 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00952</a> | L_Interpolator_1: Limit value - error cycles | Linear value   | 23623 | 5C47 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00953</a> | L_Interpolator_1: Speed-up                   | Linear value   | 23622 | 5C46 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00954</a> | L_Interpolator_1: Synchronisation mode       | Selection list | 23621 | 5C45 | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00959</a> | L_Curve: Current output value                | Linear value   | 23616 | 5C40 | A  | 3   | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00960</a> | L_Curve_1: Selected curve type               | Selection list | 23615 | 5C3F | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00961</a> | L_Curve_1: Input limitation                         | Linear value   | 23614 | 5C3E | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00963</a> | L_Curve_1: Table X-values                           | Linear value   | 23612 | 5C3C | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00964</a> | L_Curve_1: Table Y-values                           | Linear value   | 23611 | 5C3B | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00965</a> | Max. motor speed                                    | Linear value   | 23610 | 5C3A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00966</a> | VFC: Time const. slip comp.                         | Linear value   | 23609 | 5C39 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00967</a> | VFC: Frequency interpol. point n                    | Linear value   | 23608 | 5C38 | A  | 11 | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00968</a> | VFC: Voltage interpol. point n                      | Linear value   | 23607 | 5C37 | A  | 11 | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00969</a> | Motor parameters                                    | Linear value   | 23606 | 5C36 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00970</a> | Rated device voltage                                | Linear value   | 23605 | 5C35 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00971</a> | VFC: V/f +encoder limitation                        | Linear value   | 23604 | 5C34 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00972</a> | VFC: Vp V/f +encoder                                | Linear value   | 23603 | 5C33 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00973</a> | VFC: Ti V/f +encoder                                | Linear value   | 23602 | 5C32 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00975</a> | VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller                       | Linear value   | 23600 | 5C30 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00976</a> | VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller                       | Linear value   | 23599 | 5C2F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00977</a> | VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage V/f                        | Linear value   | 23598 | 5C2E | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00978</a> | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction                          | Linear value   | 23597 | 5C2D | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00979</a> | Cosine phi  | Linear value   | 23596 | 5C2C | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00980</a> | Performance indication                              | Linear value   | 23595 | 5C2B | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C00981</a> | Energy display                                      | Linear value   | 23594 | 5C2A | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00982</a> | VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp                     | Linear value   | 23593 | 5C29 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00983</a> | Delay   | Linear value   | 23592 | 5C28 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00985</a> | SLVC: Gain of field current controller              | Linear value   | 23590 | 5C26 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00986</a> | SLVC: Gain of cross current controller              | Linear value   | 23589 | 5C25 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00987</a> | Inverter motor brake: nAdd                          | Linear value   | 23588 | 5C24 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00988</a> | Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time               | Linear value   | 23587 | 5C23 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00989</a> | Restart on the fly: Flying restart frequency fd_add | Linear value   | 23586 | 5C22 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00990</a> | Flying restart fct.: Activate                       | Selection list | 23585 | 5C21 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C00991</a> | Flying restart fct.: Process                        | Selection list | 23584 | 5C20 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00992</a> | Flying restart: Start frequency                     | Linear value   | 23583 | 5C1F | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C00993</a> | Flying restart: Integration time                    | Linear value   | 23582 | 5C1E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00994</a> | Flying restart: Current                             | Linear value   | 23581 | 5C1D | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00995</a> | SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint                  | Linear value   | 23580 | 5C1C | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00996</a> | SLPSM: Switching speed                              | Linear value   | 23579 | 5C1B | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00997</a> | SLPSM: Filter cutoff frequency                      | Linear value   | 23578 | 5C1A | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C00998</a> | SLPSM: Filter time rotor position                   | Linear value   | 23577 | 5C19 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C00999</a> | SLPSM: PLL gain                                     | Linear value   | 23576 | 5C18 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01000</a> | MCTRL: Status                                       | Bit coded      | 23575 | 5C17 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01001</a> | Manual entry of motor type                          | Selection list | 23574 | 5C16 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01004</a> | Device command: Configuration                       | Bit coded      | 23571 | 5C13 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01010</a> | L_ArithmetikPhi 1-3: Function                       | Selection list | 23565 | 5C0D | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01011</a> | L_ArithmetikPhi 4-6: Function                       | Selection list | 23564 | 5C0C | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01012</a> | L_PhiDiv: byDivision                                | Linear value   | 23563 | 5C0B | A  | 1  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01020</a> | L_Odometer_1: Memory length                         | Selection list | 23555 | 5C03 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01021</a> | L_Odometer_1: Memory type                           | Selection list | 23554 | 5C02 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01022</a> | L_Odometer_1: Input selection                       | Selection list | 23553 | 5C01 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01023</a> | L_Odometer_1: Edge selection                        | Selection list | 23552 | 5C00 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01025</a> | L_Curve_2: Selected curve type                      | Selection list | 23550 | 5BFE | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01026</a> | L_Curve_2: Input limitation                         | Linear value   | 23549 | 5BFD | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01028</a> | L_Curve_2: Table X-values                           | Linear value   | 23547 | 5BFB | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01029</a> | L_Curve_2: Table Y-values                           | Linear value   | 23546 | 5BFA | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01030</a> | L_Curve_3: Selected curve type                  | Selection list | 23545 | 5BF9 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01031</a> | L_Curve_3: Input limitation                     | Linear value   | 23544 | 5BF8 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01033</a> | L_Curve_3: Table X-values                       | Linear value   | 23542 | 5BF6 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01034</a> | L_Curve_3: Table Y-values                       | Linear value   | 23541 | 5BF5 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01035</a> | L_Curve_3: SelectCurve                          | Selection list | 23540 | 5BF4 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01040</a> | L_SRFG_1..2 linear ramp time                    | Linear value   | 23535 | 5BEF | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01041</a> | L_SRFG_1..2 S-ramp time                         | Linear value   | 23534 | 5BEE | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01042</a> | L_SRFG_1..2 limitations of output values        | Linear value   | 23533 | 5BED | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01045</a> | L_ConvAP 1-3: numerator/denominator             | Linear value   | 23530 | 5BEA | A  | 6  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01046</a> | L_ConvPA 1-3: byDivision                        | Linear value   | 23529 | 5BE9 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01047</a> | L_GearComp_1: Offset                            | Linear value   | 23528 | 5BE8 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01048</a> | L_GearComp_1: Num_Denom                         | Linear value   | 23527 | 5BE7 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01049</a> | L_CalcDiameter_1: Status                        | Linear value   | 23526 | 5BE6 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01050</a> | L_CalcDiameter_1: Diameter recalculation        | Linear value   | 23525 | 5BE5 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01051</a> | L_CalcDiameter_1: Filter time constant          | Linear value   | 23524 | 5BE4 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01052</a> | L_CalcDiameter_1: Web break monitoring          | Linear value   | 23523 | 5BE3 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01053</a> | L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller times               | Linear value   | 23522 | 5BE2 | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01054</a> | L_ProcessCtrl_1: System deviation               | Linear value   | 23521 | 5BE1 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01055</a> | L_ProcessCtrl_1: Correcting variable limitation | Selection list | 23520 | 5BE0 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01056</a> | L_ProcessCtrl_1: Controller gain                | Linear value   | 23519 | 5BDF | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01057</a> | L_CalcDiameter_1: Current diameter              | Linear value   | 23518 | 5BDE | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01058</a> | L_PosCtrlLin_1-2: bDisable                      | Selection list | 23517 | 5BDD | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01059</a> | L_PosCtrlLin_1-2: Positioning behaviour         | Selection list | 23516 | 5BDC | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01060</a> | L_PosCtrlLin_1-2: Ramps                         | Linear value   | 23515 | 5BDB | A  | 6  | INTEGER_32  | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01061</a> | L_PosCtrlLin_1-2: Traversing speed              | Linear value   | 23514 | 5BDA | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01062</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Dead time                      | Linear value   | 23513 | 5BD9 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01063</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Hysteresis                     | Linear value   | 23512 | 5BD8 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01064</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: CenterMode                     | Selection list | 23511 | 5BD7 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01065</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Running time                   | Linear value   | 23510 | 5BD6 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01066</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Status                         | Selection list | 23509 | 5BD5 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01067</a> | Inversion of gearbox stages                     | Selection list | 23508 | 5BD4 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01068</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Invert                         | Bit coded      | 23507 | 5BD3 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01069</a> | L_DFSET_1: Ramp settings                        | Linear value   | 23506 | 5BD2 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01070</a> | L_DFSET_1: Angular trimming                     | Linear value   | 23505 | 5BD1 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01071</a> | L_DFSET_1: Following error limit                | Linear value   | 23504 | 5BD0 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01072</a> | L_DFSET_1: Multiplier - angular trimming        | Linear value   | 23503 | 5BCF | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01073</a> | L_DFSET_1: Adjustment                           | Bit coded      | 23502 | 5BCE | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01074</a> | L_DFSET_1: Zero pulse divider                   | Linear value   | 23501 | 5BCD | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01075</a> | L_DFSET_1: Synchronisation mode                 | Selection list | 23500 | 5BCC | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01076</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Times                                | Linear value   | 23499 | 5BCB | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01077</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Max. speed-up                        | Linear value   | 23498 | 5BCA | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01078</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Following error                      | Linear value   | 23497 | 5BC9 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01079</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Synchronisation window               | Linear value   | 23496 | 5BC8 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01080</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Offset                               | Linear value   | 23495 | 5BC7 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01081</a> | L_DFRFG_1: Sync. direction / TP function        | Selection list | 23494 | 5BC6 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01082</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Execute Mode                 | Selection list | 23493 | 5BC5 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name                                 | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                      |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01083</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Error status      | Linear value   | 23492 | 5BC4 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01084</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Error line        | Linear value   | 23491 | 5BC3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01085</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Index             | Linear value   | 23490 | 5BC2 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01086</a> | LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_1      | Linear value   | 23489 | 5BC1 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01087</a> | LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_2      | Linear value   | 23488 | 5BC0 | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01088</a> | LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_3      | Linear value   | 23487 | 5BBF | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01089</a> | LS_WriteParamList: WriteValue_4      | Linear value   | 23486 | 5BBE | A  | 32 | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01090</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Index           | Linear value   | 23485 | 5BBD | A  | 6  | INTEGER_32  | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01091</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Cycle time      | Selection list | 23484 | 5BBC | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01092</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: FailState       | Linear value   | 23483 | 5BBB | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01093</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Arithmetic mode | Selection list | 23482 | 5BBA | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01094</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Numerator       | Linear value   | 23481 | 5BB9 | A  | 6  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01095</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Denominator     | Linear value   | 23480 | 5BB8 | A  | 6  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01098</a> | LS_ParReadWrite 1-6: Configuration   | Bit coded      | 23477 | 5BB5 | A  | 6  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01100</a> | Function L_Counter 1-3               | Selection list | 23475 | 5BB3 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01101</a> | Comparison L_Counter 1-3             | Selection list | 23474 | 5BB2 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01108</a> | L_SwitchPoint_1: Deadtime factor     | Selection list | 23467 | 5BAB | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01109</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Deadtime factor  | Selection list | 23466 | 5BAA | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01110</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Solid measure       | Selection list | 23465 | 5BA9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01111</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Encoder constant    | Linear value   | 23464 | 5BA8 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01112</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Position values     | Linear value   | 23463 | 5BA7 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01119</a> | LS_MultiEncoder: Current position    | Linear value   | 23456 | 5BA0 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01120</a> | Sync signal source                   | Selection list | 23455 | 5B9F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01121</a> | Sync cycle time setpoint             | Linear value   | 23454 | 5B9E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01122</a> | Sync phase position                  | Linear value   | 23453 | 5B9D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01123</a> | Sync window                          | Linear value   | 23452 | 5B9C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01124</a> | Sync correction width                | Selection list | 23451 | 5B9B | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01130</a> | LS_RetainData: Selection             | Bit coded      | 23445 | 5B95 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01131</a> | LS_RetainData: 16Bit data            | Linear value   | 23444 | 5B94 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01132</a> | LS_RetainData: 32Bit data            | Linear value   | 23443 | 5B93 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01133</a> | LS_RetainData: Bool data             | Selection list | 23442 | 5B92 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01134</a> | LS_RetainData: 16Bit data            | Linear value   | 23441 | 5B91 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01135</a> | LS_RetainData: 32Bit data            | Linear value   | 23440 | 5B90 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01136</a> | LS_RetainData: Bool data             | Selection list | 23439 | 5B8F | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01138</a> | L_Transient 1-4: Function            | Selection list | 23437 | 5B8D | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01139</a> | L_Transient 1-4: Pulse duration      | Linear value   | 23436 | 5B8C | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01140</a> | L_Transient 5-8: Function            | Selection list | 23435 | 5B8B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01141</a> | L_Transient 5-8 pulse duration       | Linear value   | 23434 | 5B8A | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01150</a> | L_PhaseIntK: Function                | Selection list | 23425 | 5B81 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01151</a> | L_PhaseIntK: Compare                 | Linear value   | 23424 | 5B80 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01152</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Dead time        | Linear value   | 23423 | 5B7F | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01153</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Hysteresis       | Linear value   | 23422 | 5B7E | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01154</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: CenterMode       | Selection list | 23421 | 5B7D | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01155</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Running time     | Linear value   | 23420 | 5B7C | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01156</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Status           | Selection list | 23419 | 5B7B | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01157</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Position         | Linear value   | 23418 | 5B7A | A  | 16 | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01158</a> | L_SwitchPointPar_1: Invert           | Bit coded      | 23417 | 5B79 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01190</a> | Motor thermal sensor                 | Selection list | 23385 | 5B59 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01191</a> | PTC characteristic: Temperature 1/2  | Linear value   | 23384 | 5B58 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01192</a> | PTC characteristic: Resistance 1/2   | Linear value   | 23383 | 5B57 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name                                  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |                                       |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01193</a> | Motor temp. feedback system           | Selection list | 23382 | 5B56 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01201</a> | MCK: Cycle                            | Linear value   | 23374 | 5B4E | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01202</a> | MCK: iM motor/process                 | Linear value   | 23373 | 5B4D | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01203</a> | MCK: iG motor/position encoder        | Linear value   | 23372 | 5B4C | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01204</a> | MCK: Feed constant                    | Linear value   | 23371 | 5B4B | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01205</a> | MCK: Position resolution              | Linear value   | 23370 | 5B4A | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01206</a> | MCK: Mounting direction               | Selection list | 23369 | 5B49 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01210</a> | MCK: Current positions                | Linear value   | 23365 | 5B45 | A  | 9  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01211</a> | MCK: Speed                            | Linear value   | 23364 | 5B44 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01213</a> | MCK: Max. traversing distance         | Linear value   | 23362 | 5B42 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01215</a> | MCK: Following error                  | Linear value   | 23360 | 5B40 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01216</a> | MCK: Positioning setting              | Bit coded      | 23359 | 5B3F | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01218</a> | MCK: Position follower setting        | Bit coded      | 23357 | 5B3D | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01219</a> | MCK: Speed follower setting           | Bit coded      | 23356 | 5B3C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01220</a> | MCK: Ref. setting                     | Bit coded      | 23355 | 5B3B | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01221</a> | MCK: Homing mode                      | Selection list | 23354 | 5B3A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01222</a> | MCK: Ref. M limit mode 14/15          | Linear value   | 23353 | 5B39 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01223</a> | MCK: Ref. waiting time mode 14/15     | Linear value   | 23352 | 5B38 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01224</a> | MCK: Ref. speeds                      | Linear value   | 23351 | 5B37 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01225</a> | MCK: Ref. accelerations               | Linear value   | 23350 | 5B36 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01226</a> | MCK: Ref. S-ramp time                 | Linear value   | 23349 | 5B35 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01227</a> | MCK: Ref. positions                   | Linear value   | 23348 | 5B34 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01228</a> | MCK: Ref. sequence profile            | Linear value   | 23347 | 5B33 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01229</a> | MCK: Position limiting values         | Linear value   | 23346 | 5B32 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01230</a> | Manual jog: Setting                   | Bit coded      | 23345 | 5B31 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01231</a> | MCK: Manual jog speeds                | Linear value   | 23344 | 5B30 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01232</a> | MCK: Manual jog accelerations         | Linear value   | 23343 | 5B2F | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01233</a> | MCK: Manual jog S-ramp time           | Linear value   | 23342 | 5B2E | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01234</a> | MCK: Manual jog breakpoints           | Linear value   | 23341 | 5B2D | A  | 4  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01235</a> | MCK: Manual jog waiting times         | Linear value   | 23340 | 5B2C | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01236</a> | MCK: Speed follower                   | Linear value   | 23339 | 5B2B | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01237</a> | MCK: Acceleration follower            | Linear value   | 23338 | 5B2A | A  | 2  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01238</a> | MCK: S-ramp time follower             | Linear value   | 23337 | 5B29 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01239</a> | Setpoint holding                      | Linear value   | 23336 | 5B28 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01240</a> | MCK: Control word                     | Bit coded      | 23335 | 5B27 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01241</a> | MCK: Status word                      | Bit coded      | 23334 | 5B26 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01242</a> | MCK: Current pos profile number       | Linear value   | 23333 | 5B25 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01243</a> | MCK: Current operating mode           | Selection list | 23332 | 5B24 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01244</a> | MCK: Target detection - times         | Linear value   | 23331 | 5B23 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01245</a> | MCK: Target detection - positions     | Linear value   | 23330 | 5B22 | A  | 3  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01246</a> | MCK: Select signal source             | Selection list | 23329 | 5B21 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01247</a> | MCK: Diagnostic word                  | Bit coded      | 23328 | 5B20 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01248</a> | MCK: Ref. step                        | Selection list | 23327 | 5B1F | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01251</a> | MCK: Acceleration stop                | Linear value   | 23324 | 5B1C | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01252</a> | MCK: S-ramp times stop                | Linear value   | 23323 | 5B1B | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01292</a> | MCK: Positioning mode                 | Selection list | 23283 | 5AF3 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01293</a> | L_MckStateInterface_1: Status         | Bit coded      | 23282 | 5AF2 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01294</a> | Mode: Position calculation            | Selection list | 23281 | 5AF1 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01295</a> | L_MCKStateInterface_1: Pos. selection | Selection list | 23280 | 5AF0 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01296</a> | Mode: Position calculation            | Selection list | 23279 | 5AEF | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name   | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA  | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|-----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |     | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01297</a> | L_MckCtrlInterface_1: Alternative function   | Bit coded      | 23278 | 5AEE | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01298</a> | MCK: Operating mode change with profile no.  | Selection list | 23277 | 5AED | A  | 4   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01299</a> | MCKI: Status MCKInterface                    | Bit coded      | 23276 | 5AEC | E  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01300</a> | Profile data: Positioning mode               | Selection list | 23275 | 5AEB | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01301</a> | Profile data: Position                       | Linear value   | 23274 | 5AEA | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01302</a> | Profile data: Speed                          | Linear value   | 23273 | 5AE9 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01303</a> | Profile data: Acceleration                   | Linear value   | 23272 | 5AE8 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01304</a> | Profile data: Deceleration                   | Linear value   | 23271 | 5AE7 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01305</a> | Profile data: Final speed                    | Linear value   | 23270 | 5AE6 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01306</a> | Profile data: S-ramp time                    | Linear value   | 23269 | 5AE5 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01307</a> | Profile data: Sequence profile               | Linear value   | 23268 | 5AE4 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01308</a> | Profile data: TP profile                     | Linear value   | 23267 | 5AE3 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01309</a> | Profile data: TP signal source               | Selection list | 23266 | 5AE2 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01310</a> | Profile data: PI position                    | Selection list | 23265 | 5AE1 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01311</a> | Profile data: PI speed                       | Selection list | 23264 | 5AE0 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01312</a> | Profile data: PI accel.                      | Selection list | 23263 | 5ADF | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01313</a> | Profile data: PI decel.                      | Selection list | 23262 | 5ADE | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01314</a> | Profile data: PI final speed                 | Selection list | 23261 | 5ADD | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01315</a> | Profile data: PI S-ramp time                 | Selection list | 23260 | 5ADC | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01320</a> | Profile data: Position                       | Linear value   | 23255 | 5AD7 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01321</a> | Profile data: Speed                          | Linear value   | 23254 | 5AD6 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01322</a> | Profile data: Acceleration                   | Linear value   | 23253 | 5AD5 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01323</a> | Profile data: Deceleration                   | Linear value   | 23252 | 5AD4 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01324</a> | Profile data: Final speed                    | Linear value   | 23251 | 5AD3 | A  | 15  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C01325</a> | Profile data: S-ramp time                    | Linear value   | 23250 | 5AD2 | A  | 15  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01350</a> | ACDrive: Drive mode                          | Selection list | 23225 | 5AB9 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01351</a> | ACDrive: Control word                        | Bit coded      | 23224 | 5AB8 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01352</a> | ACDrive: Status word                         | Bit coded      | 23223 | 5AB7 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01353</a> | ACDrive: Setpoint scaling                    | Linear value   | 23222 | 5AB6 | A  | 2   | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01400</a> | L_Sequence_1: Sequence step                  | Linear value   | 23175 | 5A87 | A  | 100 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01401</a> | L_Sequence_1: Current step                   | Linear value   | 23174 | 5A86 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01402</a> | L_Sequence_1: Sequence control: Status       | Linear value   | 23173 | 5A85 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01403</a> | L_Sequence_1: Sequence control: Control word | Linear value   | 23172 | 5A84 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01404</a> | L_Sequence_1: Step for bCancel = TRUE        | Linear value   | 23171 | 5A83 | A  | 1   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01405</a> | L_Sequence_1: PSInput                        | Selection list | 23170 | 5A82 | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01406</a> | L_Sequence_1: PSLevel                        | Linear value   | 23169 | 5A81 | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01407</a> | L_Sequence_1: PSProfil                       | Linear value   | 23168 | 5A80 | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01408</a> | L_Sequence_1: PSStep                         | Linear value   | 23167 | 5A7F | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01409</a> | L_Sequence_1: PS_WD_Time                     | Linear value   | 23166 | 5A7E | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01410</a> | L_Sequence_1: PS_WD_Step                     | Linear value   | 23165 | 5A7D | A  | 50  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01411</a> | L_Sequence_1: SwitchOut1                     | Selection list | 23164 | 5A7C | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01412</a> | L_Sequence_1: SwitchLevel1                   | Linear value   | 23163 | 5A7B | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01413</a> | L_Sequence_1: SwitchOut2                     | Selection list | 23162 | 5A7A | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01414</a> | L_Sequence_1: SwitchLevel2                   | Linear value   | 23161 | 5A79 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01415</a> | L_Sequence_1: BranchIn                       | Selection list | 23160 | 5A78 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01416</a> | L_Sequence_1: BranchLevel                    | Linear value   | 23159 | 5A77 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01417</a> | L_Sequence_1: BranchStep                     | Linear value   | 23158 | 5A76 | A  | 16  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01418</a> | L_Sequence_1: BranchStep1                    | Linear value   | 23157 | 5A75 | A  | 2   | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |



| Code                   | Name                                    | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01419</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep2              | Linear value   | 23156 | 5A74 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01420</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep3              | Linear value   | 23155 | 5A73 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01421</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep4              | Linear value   | 23154 | 5A72 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01422</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep5              | Linear value   | 23153 | 5A71 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01423</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep6              | Linear value   | 23152 | 5A70 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01424</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep7              | Linear value   | 23151 | 5A6F | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01425</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep8              | Linear value   | 23150 | 5A6E | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01426</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep9              | Linear value   | 23149 | 5A6D | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01427</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep10             | Linear value   | 23148 | 5A6C | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01428</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep11             | Linear value   | 23147 | 5A6B | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01429</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep12             | Linear value   | 23146 | 5A6A | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01430</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep13             | Linear value   | 23145 | 5A69 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01431</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep14             | Linear value   | 23144 | 5A68 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01432</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep15             | Linear value   | 23143 | 5A67 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01433</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep16             | Linear value   | 23142 | 5A66 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01434</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep17             | Linear value   | 23141 | 5A65 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01435</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep18             | Linear value   | 23140 | 5A64 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01436</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep19             | Linear value   | 23139 | 5A63 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01437</a> | L_Sequencer_1: BranchStep20             | Linear value   | 23138 | 5A62 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01438</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Wartezeit                | Linear value   | 23137 | 5A61 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01439</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Wait Eingang f. Weiter   | Selection list | 23136 | 5A60 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01440</a> | L_Sequencer_1: WaitLevel                | Linear value   | 23135 | 5A5F | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01441</a> | L_Sequencer_1: SetZählernummer          | Linear value   | 23134 | 5A5E | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01442</a> | L_Sequencer_1: SetZählerStartwert       | Linear value   | 23133 | 5A5D | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01443</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Aktueller Zählerstand    | Linear value   | 23132 | 5A5C | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01444</a> | L_Sequencer_1: ZählerNummer             | Linear value   | 23131 | 5A5B | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01445</a> | L_Sequencer_1: SchrittwertZähler        | Linear value   | 23130 | 5A5A | A  | 8  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01446</a> | L_Sequencer_1: ZählerVergleichswert     | Linear value   | 23129 | 5A59 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01447</a> | L_Sequencer_1: ZählerSprungziel         | Linear value   | 23128 | 5A58 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01448</a> | L_Sequencer_1: ZählerVergleichsfunktion | Selection list | 23127 | 5A57 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01449</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Standby Eingang f. Ende  | Selection list | 23126 | 5A56 | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01450</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Standby PolaritätEingang | Linear value   | 23125 | 5A55 | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01451</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Standby Modusfolger      | Selection list | 23124 | 5A54 | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01452</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Standby Sollwert         | Linear value   | 23123 | 5A53 | A  | 5  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01453</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Bool signal              | Linear value   | 23122 | 5A52 | A  | 16 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01454</a> | L_Sequencer_1: INT signal               | Linear value   | 23121 | 5A51 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01455</a> | L_Sequencer_1: Word signal              | Linear value   | 23120 | 5A50 | A  | 13 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01460</a> | L_ConvActPos: TConst                    | Linear value   | 23115 | 5A4B | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01461</a> | L_ConvActPos: MaxPos/MinPos             | Linear value   | 23114 | 5A4A | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01462</a> | L_ConvActPos: Length                    | Linear value   | 23113 | 5A49 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01463</a> | L_ConvActPos: UpperRef/LowerRef         | Linear value   | 23112 | 5A48 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01464</a> | L_ConvActPos: WindowSetPos              | Linear value   | 23111 | 5A47 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01465</a> | L_ConvActPos: DelayTime                 | Linear value   | 23110 | 5A46 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01466</a> | L_ConvActPos: TConstVAdd                | Linear value   | 23109 | 5A45 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01467</a> | L_ConvActPos: DeadBand                  | Linear value   | 23108 | 5A44 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01468</a> | L_ConvActPos: Damping                   | Linear value   | 23107 | 5A43 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C01469</a> | L_MFail: Vp                             | Linear value   | 23106 | 5A42 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C01470</a> | L_MFail: Tn                             | Linear value   | 23105 | 5A41 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name   | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C01501</a> | Resp. to communication error with MCI                | Selection list | 23074 | 5A22 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01670</a> | L_ComparePhi 1-5: Function                           | Selection list | 22905 | 5979 | A  | 5  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01671</a> | L_ComparePhi 1-5: Hysteresis                         | Linear value   | 22904 | 5978 | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01672</a> | L_ComparePhi 1-5: Window                             | Linear value   | 22903 | 5977 | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01700</a> | Energy saving mode: Mode                             | Linear value   | 22875 | 595B | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01701</a> | Energy saving mode: toff min                         | Linear value   | 22874 | 595A | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01702</a> | Energy saving mode: toff                             | Linear value   | 22873 | 5959 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01703</a> | Energy saving mode: ton                              | Linear value   | 22872 | 5958 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01704</a> | Energy saving mode: Function                         | Bit coded      | 22871 | 5957 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01709</a> | Energy saving mode: Status                           | Linear value   | 22866 | 5952 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01770</a> | Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running         | Linear value   | 22805 | 5915 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01902</a> | Diagnostics X6: Max. baud rate                       | Selection list | 22673 | 5891 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01903</a> | Diagnostics X6: Change baud rate                     | Selection list | 22672 | 5890 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C01905</a> | Diagnostics X6: Current baud rate                    | Linear value   | 22670 | 588E | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02200</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Function                          | Selection list | 22375 | 5767 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02210</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor control                     | Selection list | 22365 | 575D | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02212</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: V/f base frequency           | Linear value   | 22363 | 575B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02213</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vmin boost                   | Linear value   | 22362 | 575A | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02214</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Switching frequency               | Selection list | 22361 | 5759 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02215</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: Threshold               | Linear value   | 22360 | 5758 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02216</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Slip compensation                 | Linear value   | 22359 | 5757 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02217</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Imax in motor mode                | Linear value   | 22358 | 5756 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02218</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Imax in generator mode            | Linear value   | 22357 | 5755 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02219</a> | LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Current               | Linear value   | 22356 | 5754 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02220</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Vp speed controller               | Linear value   | 22355 | 5753 | A  | 12 | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02221</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Ti speed controller               | Linear value   | 22354 | 5752 | A  | 12 | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02222</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tdn speed controller          | Linear value   | 22353 | 5751 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02223</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Imax/Mcontroller gain             | Linear value   | 22352 | 5750 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02224</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Imax/Mcontroller reset time       | Linear value   | 22351 | 574F | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02225</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Vp current controller             | Linear value   | 22350 | 574E | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02226</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Ti current controller             | Linear value   | 22349 | 574D | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02227</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field controller           | Linear value   | 22348 | 574C | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02228</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field controller           | Linear value   | 22347 | 574B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02229</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: settings                      | Selection list | 22346 | 574A | A  | 16 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02230</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Override point of field weakening | Linear value   | 22345 | 5749 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02231</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor power                 | Linear value   | 22344 | 5748 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02232</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor rotor resistance            | Linear value   | 22343 | 5747 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02233</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator resistance           | Linear value   | 22342 | 5746 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |



| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02234</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor stator leakage inductance              | Linear value   | 22341 | 5745 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02236</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor speed                            | Linear value   | 22339 | 5743 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02237</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor current                          | Linear value   | 22338 | 5742 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02238</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor frequency                        | Linear value   | 22337 | 5741 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02239</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Rated motor voltage                          | Linear value   | 22336 | 5740 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02240</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor cosine phi                             | Linear value   | 22335 | 573F | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02241</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetizing inductance                 | Linear value   | 22334 | 573E | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02242</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor magnetising current                    | Linear value   | 22333 | 573D | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02244</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Auto-DCB: hold time                          | Linear value   | 22331 | 573B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02245</a> | LS_WriteParamList: DC braking: Hold time                        | Linear value   | 22330 | 573A | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02246</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Setting of motor overload (I <sub>xt</sub> ) | Linear value   | 22329 | 5739 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02249</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping influence                | Linear value   | 22326 | 5736 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02250</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Filter time - oscill. damping                | Linear value   | 22325 | 5735 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02251</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Oscillation damping field weakening          | Linear value   | 22324 | 5734 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02252</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Kp position controller                       | Linear value   | 22323 | 5733 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02256</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Moment of inertia                            | Linear value   | 22319 | 572F | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02260</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Speed sensor selection                       | Selection list | 22315 | 572B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02261</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Field feedforward control                | Linear value   | 22314 | 572A | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02262</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Vp field weakening controller            | Linear value   | 22313 | 5729 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C02263</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SC: Tn field weakening controller            | Linear value   | 22312 | 5728 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02264</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control   | Selection list | 22311 | 5727 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02272</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor phase direction of rotation            | Selection list | 22303 | 571F | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02273</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Speed limitation                             | Linear value   | 22302 | 571E | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02274</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Frequency limitation                         | Linear value   | 22301 | 571D | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02275</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable length                           | Linear value   | 22300 | 571C | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02276</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Motor cable cross-section                    | Linear value   | 22299 | 571B | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02278</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Maximum motor current field weakening   | Linear value   | 22297 | 5719 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02279</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Ultimate motor current                       | Linear value   | 22296 | 5718 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02280</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Max. motor speed                             | Linear value   | 22295 | 5717 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02281</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Time const. slip comp.                  | Linear value   | 22294 | 5716 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02284</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: limitation V/f +encoder                 | Linear value   | 22291 | 5713 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02285</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Vp V/f +encoder                         | Linear value   | 22290 | 5712 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02286</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC: Ti V/f +encoder                         | Linear value   | 22289 | 5711 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |

| Code                   | Name   | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|--|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |  |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02287</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Vp CosPhi controller                   | Linear value   | 22288 | 5710 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02288</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Ti CosPhi controller                   | Linear value   | 22287 | 570F | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02289</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Minimum voltage U/f                    | Linear value   | 22286 | 570E | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02290</a> | LS_WriteParamList: VFC-ECO: Voltage reduction ramp                 | Linear value   | 22285 | 570D | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02291</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Field current controller gain             | Linear value   | 22284 | 570C | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02292</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLVC: Cross current controller gain             | Linear value   | 22283 | 570B | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02293</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: nAdd                      | Linear value   | 22282 | 570A | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02294</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Inverter motor brake: PT1 filter time           | Linear value   | 22281 | 5709 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02295</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: activation                 | Selection list | 22280 | 5708 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02296</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: process                    | Selection list | 22279 | 5707 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02297</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart: start frequency                 | Linear value   | 22278 | 5706 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02298</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: int. time                  | Linear value   | 22277 | 5705 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02299</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Flying restart fct.: current                    | Linear value   | 22276 | 5704 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02300</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Controlled current setpoint              | Linear value   | 22275 | 5703 | A  | 8  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02301</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Switching speed                          | Linear value   | 22274 | 5702 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02302</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time - rotor position             | Linear value   | 22273 | 5701 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02303</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: Filter time rotor position               | Linear value   | 22272 | 5700 | A  | 8  | INTEGER_16  | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02304</a> | LS_WriteParamList: SLPSM: PLL gain                                 | Linear value   | 22271 | 56FF | A  | 4  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02305</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Ppp saturation characteristic              | Linear value   | 22270 | 56FE | A  | 68 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02306</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Imax Ppp saturation characteristic         | Linear value   | 22269 | 56FD | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02307</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.              | Selection list | 22268 | 56FC | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02311</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of time duration | Linear value   | 22264 | 56F8 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02312</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion                              | Bit coded      | 22263 | 56F7 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02313</a> | LS_WriteParamList: PLI without motion: Adaptation of ident angle   | Linear value   | 22262 | 56F6 | A  | 4  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02315</a> | LS_WriteParamList: Manual entry of motor type                      | Selection list | 22260 | 56F4 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02430</a> | Axis bus address and no. of nodes                                  | Linear value   | 22145 | 5681 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02431</a> | Axis bus time settings   | Linear value   | 22144 | 5680 | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02435</a> | Axis bus status  | Selection list | 22140 | 567C | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02436</a> | Axis bus error status  | Selection list | 22139 | 567B | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02437</a> | Axis bus MessageError  | Selection list | 22138 | 567A | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02438</a> | CAB_Tx_Rx_diagnosis  | Linear value   | 22137 | 5679 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02440</a> | AxisBusIO slave/master   | Selection list | 22135 | 5677 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02442</a> | CAB decoupling inputs  | Bit coded      | 22133 | 5675 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02443</a> | CAB decoupling value   | Linear value   | 22132 | 5674 | A  | 11 | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02444</a> | CAB configuration  | Bit coded      | 22131 | 5673 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02556</a> | Position controller: Limitation                                    | Linear value   | 22019 | 5603 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02580</a> | Holding brake: Operating mode                                      | Selection list | 21995 | 55EB | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |

| Code                   | Name  | Parameter type | Index |      | DS | DA | Data        |        |      |
|------------------------|---|----------------|-------|------|----|----|-------------|--------|------|
|                        |   |                | dec   | hex  |    |    | Data type   | Factor | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02581</a> | Holding brake: Speed thresholds                     | Linear value   | 21994 | 55EA | A  | 5  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02582</a> | Holding brake: Setting                              | Bit coded      | 21993 | 55E9 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02589</a> | Holding brake: Time system                          | Linear value   | 21986 | 55E2 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02593</a> | Holding brake: Activation time                      | Linear value   | 21982 | 55DE | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02607</a> | Holding brake: Status                               | Bit coded      | 21968 | 55D0 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02610</a> | MCK: Accel./decel. times                            | Linear value   | 21965 | 55CD | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1000   |      |
| <a href="#">C02611</a> | MCK: Limitations                                    | Linear value   | 21964 | 55CC | A  | 5  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02652</a> | Settings of measuring system                        | Bit coded      | 21923 | 55A3 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02810</a> | TP: Edge selection                                  | Selection list | 21765 | 5505 | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02811</a> | TP: Sensor delay                                    | Linear value   | 21764 | 5504 | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02812</a> | TP: Position offset                                 | Linear value   | 21763 | 5503 | A  | 9  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C02813</a> | TP: Pos window start                                | Linear value   | 21762 | 5502 | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C02814</a> | TP: Pos window end                                  | Linear value   | 21761 | 5501 | A  | 5  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C02815</a> | TP: Position source                                 | Selection list | 21760 | 5500 | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02816</a> | TP: Signal counter                                  | Linear value   | 21759 | 54FF | A  | 9  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02817</a> | TP: TouchProbe position                             | Linear value   | 21758 | 54FE | A  | 9  | INTEGER_32  | 10000  |      |
| <a href="#">C02830</a> | Dlx: Debounce time                                  | Selection list | 21745 | 54F1 | A  | 7  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02840</a> | CountInx: Parameter                                 | Linear value   | 21735 | 54E7 | A  | 4  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02841</a> | CountInx: Counter content                           | Linear value   | 21734 | 54E6 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02842</a> | FreqInxx: Offset                                    | Linear value   | 21733 | 54E5 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02843</a> | FreqInxx: Gain                                      | Linear value   | 21732 | 54E4 | A  | 2  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02844</a> | FreqIn12: Function                                  | Selection list | 21731 | 54E3 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02845</a> | FreqIn12: PosIn comparison value                    | Linear value   | 21730 | 54E2 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_32  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02853</a> | PSM: Lss saturation characteristic                  | Linear value   | 21722 | 54DA | A  | 17 | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02855</a> | PSM: I <sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic | Linear value   | 21720 | 54D8 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 10     |      |
| <a href="#">C02859</a> | PSM: Activate Ppp saturation char.                  | Selection list | 21716 | 54D4 | E  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02862</a> | Resolver gain                                       | Linear value   | 21713 | 54D1 | A  | 2  | UNSIGNED_16 | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02863</a> | Resolver: Phase error                               | Linear value   | 21712 | 54D0 | E  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02864</a> | MCTRL: Optimisations                                | Bit coded      | 21711 | 54CF | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02865</a> | MCTRL: Special settings                             | Bit coded      | 21710 | 54CE | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02866</a> | MCTRL: Special settings                             | Selection list | 21709 | 54CD | A  | 3  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02867</a> | Identification process                              | Selection list | 21708 | 54CC | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      | CINH |
| <a href="#">C02868</a> | Setting of compatibility                            | Bit coded      | 21707 | 54CB | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_32 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02869</a> | MCTRL: Special settings 2                           | Bit coded      | 21706 | 54CA | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02870</a> | PLI without movement: degree of optimisation        | Linear value   | 21705 | 54C9 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02871</a> | PLI without movement: runtime                       | Linear value   | 21704 | 54C8 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02872</a> | PLI without movement: adaptation of time duration   | Linear value   | 21703 | 54C7 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02873</a> | PLI without movement: Ident. el. rotor displ. angle | Linear value   | 21702 | 54C6 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02874</a> | PLI without movement                                | Bit coded      | 21701 | 54C5 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02875</a> | PLI without movement: adaptation of ident angle     | Linear value   | 21700 | 54C4 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_8   | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02876</a> | PSM: Max. motor temperature                         | Linear value   | 21699 | 54C3 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_8  | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02877</a> | PSM temperature coefficient                         | Linear value   | 21698 | 54C2 | A  | 1  | INTEGER_16  | 100    |      |
| <a href="#">C02878</a> | KTY motor temperature compensation                  | Bit coded      | 21697 | 54C1 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |
| <a href="#">C02879</a> | Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram    | Bit coded      | 21696 | 54C0 | A  | 1  | UNSIGNED_16 | 1      |      |

## 18 Working with the FB Editor

The function block editor (in the following called "FB Editor") is available in the »Engineer« from the "StateLine" device version.

The FB Editor can be used to carry out an online monitoring of the technology application running in the device (e.g. for diagnostic purposes) and reconfigure the I/O interconnection of the technology application.

### Functional range

The options for processing function block interconnections depend on the device version:

| Function   | Inverter Drives 8400 |            |           |
|--|----------------------|------------|-----------|
|  | StateLine C          | HighLine C | TopLine C |
| I/O interconnection can be reconfigured  | ●                    | ●          | ●         |
| Application interconnection can be reconfigured  | ●                    | ●          | ●         |
| Free interconnection   | (●)                  | ●          | ●         |
| (●) Free interconnection for "StateLine C" is only available from version 12.00.00 and »Engineer« V2.17. |                      |            |           |



### Note!

The illustrations of the FB Editor user interface and the dialog boxes in this documentation are based on the »Engineer« V2.10.

### 18.1 Basics

Using the function block interconnection, any signal interconnection can be implemented. Various FBs are available for digital signal processing, signal conversion and logic modules.

For special tasks it has proved of value to use the integrated technology applications as a basis for modifications or extensions of the available FB interconnections. Depending on the device version (see [Functional range](#)), the experienced user has the opportunity to implement own drive solutions independent of the predefined technology applications by using the "free interconnection".

For this purpose, the FB Editor provides the following functions:

- Copying & pasting of interconnection elements (also device-independent)
- Export & import of the interconnection
- Comparison of two interconnections (also online <-> offline comparison)
- Overview window and zoom functions
- Comments on the signal flow
- Online monitoring

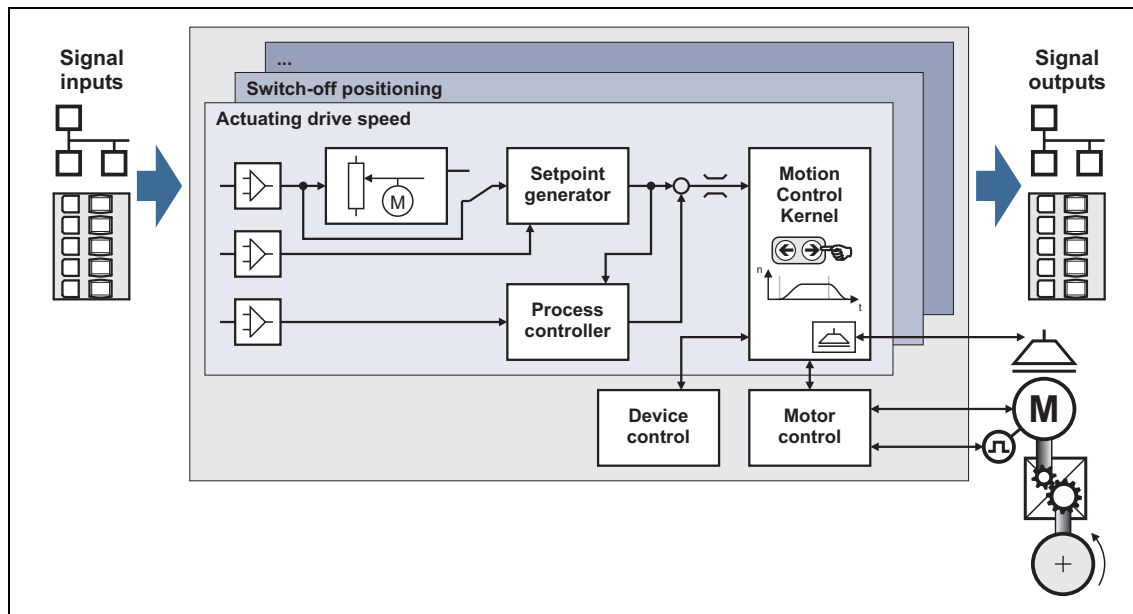
The option to mask out non-used inputs and outputs of modules is also sensible to minimise the complexity of the FB interconnection and to adapt the clarity of the interconnection to the customers need.

All graphical information of the FB interconnection view (positions of the FBs, line or flag presentation of the connection, visibility of the inputs/outputs) are saved with the parameter set in the memory module of the inverter and can be uploaded any time into the FB Editor of the »Engineer« even if the Engineer project is not available.

### 18.1.1 Basic components of a drive solution

A drive solution consists of the following basic components:

- Signal inputs (for control and setpoint signals)
- Signal flow of the technology application
- Signal outputs (for status and actual value signals)



[18-1] Basic components of a drive solution

Regarding the 8400 device series, these three components are available for the FB interconnection and classified as follows:

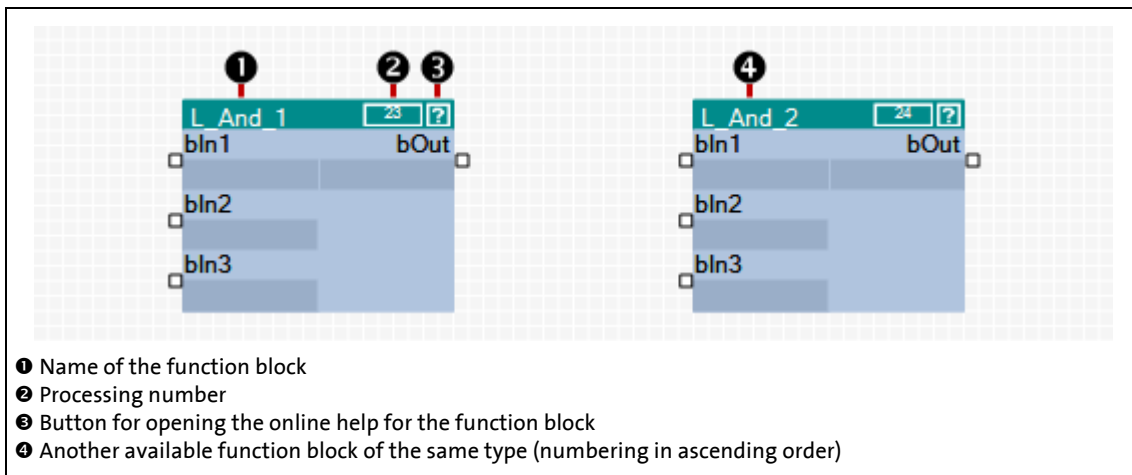
| Module type       | Name    | Task  | Example  |
|-------------------|---------|---|--|
| Function block    | L_name  | General function block for free interconnection (only HighLine)   | <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a><br><a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a>   |
| System block      | LS_name | Signal interface to inverter-internal functions   | <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a><br><a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a>   |
| Port block        | LP_name | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process data communication via a fieldbus using a communication module</li> <li>• Process data communication via CAN on board</li> </ul> | <a href="#">LP_CanIn1</a><br><a href="#">LP_CanOut1</a><br><a href="#">LP_MciIn</a><br><a href="#">LP_MciOut</a> |
| Application block | LA_name | Block for a technology application  | <a href="#">LA_NCtrl</a><br><a href="#">LA_SwitchPos</a>   |

Further information on the individual modules can be obtained from the following subchapters!

### 18.1.1.1 What is a function block?

A function block (FB) can be compared with an integrated circuit that contains a certain control logic and provides one or several values when being executed.

- The function blocks are classified alphabetically in a "function library".
- Each function block has a unique identifier and a processing number which defines the position at which the function block is calculated during runtime.



[18-2] Information on a function block in the FB Editor




#### Tip!

A detailed description of all available function blocks can be found in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". (1468)

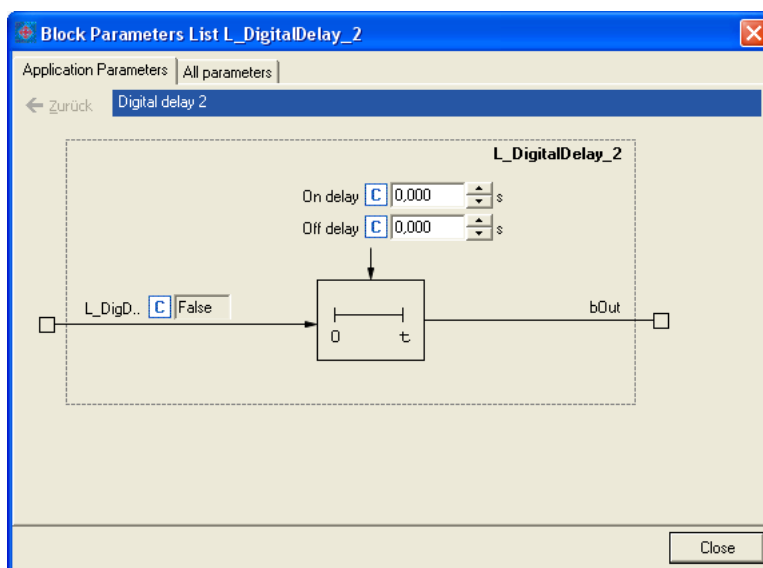
### 18.1.1.2 Parameterisable function blocks

Some function blocks have parameters which serve to change particular settings during operation, if required, or which display actual values & status information.

- The  icon in the head of the module, a double-click on the module, or the **Parameter...** command in the *Context menu* of the module serve to open the parameterisation dialog or the parameter list for the module.

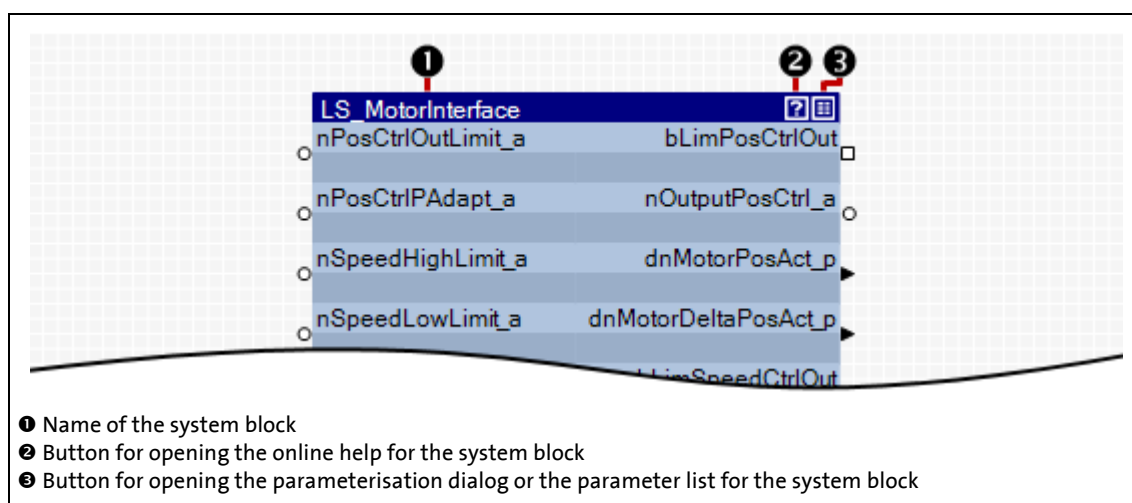
#### Example

Parameterisation dialog for the FB **L\_DigitalDelay\_2**:



### 18.1.1.3 What is a system block?

System blocks are a special variant of a function block. They partly activate real hardware, e. g. the digital and analog inputs/outputs and the motor control.



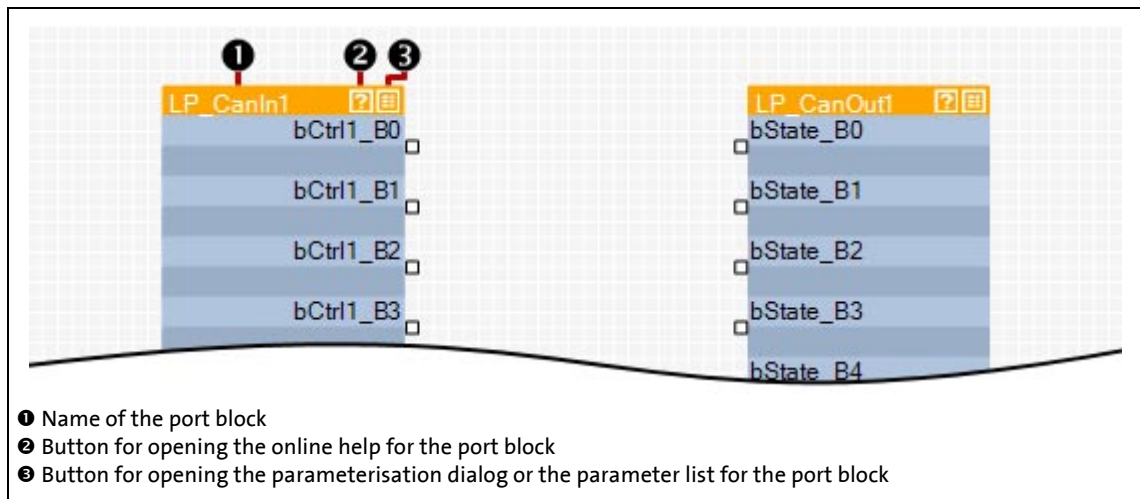
[18-3] Example: System block "LS\_MotorInterface" for mapping the motor control

#### 18.1.1.4 What is a port block?

A port block is a signal interface to a fieldbus. Input/output ports represent the input and output process data of the fieldbus.

- Port blocks LP\_CanIn/LP\_CanOut: Signal interface to the CAN bus
- Port blocks LP\_MciIn/LP\_MciOut: Signal interface to a plugged fieldbus module

If, for instance, the inverter is to be controlled via CAN bus or a fieldbus module, the input/output ports are connected to the application block (device-internal signal processing) in the I/O level of the FB Editor.



[18-4] Example: Input port "LP\_CanIn1" and output port "LP\_CanOut1"

#### 18.1.1.5 What is an application block?

The application/technology function set in [C00005](#) is shown as application block in the I/O level of the FB Editor.

The application block comprises the signal flow processing generated via function block interconnection for the selected application in each case (e.g. "actuating drive speed" or "switch-off positioning"). The function block interconnection is shown in detail on the application level.



#### Tip!

Every application block features so-called "free inputs and outputs" which you can use to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.

- In the Lenze setting, these connectors are hidden in the function block editor.
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.



### 18.1.2 Conventions used for input/output identifiers

This chapter describes the conventions used for the identifiers of the inputs/outputs of the blocks. The conventions ensure a uniform and consistent terminology and make reading and comprehending the interconnection and application easier.



#### Tip!

The conventions used by Lenze are based on the "Hungarian Notation". This ensures that the most significant characteristics of the corresponding input/output (e.g. the data type) can be instantly recognised from its identifier.

An identifier consists of

- a data type entry
- an identifier (the "proper" name of the input/output)
- an (optional) signal type specification

#### Data type entry

The data type entry provides information about the data type of the corresponding input/output:

| Data type entry | Meaning | Resolution | Value range                |
|-----------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|
| b               | BOOL    | 1 bit      | 0 ≡ FALSE / 1 ≡ TRUE       |
| dn              | DINT    | 32 bits    | -2147483647 ... 2147483647 |
| n               | INT     | 16 bits    | -32767 ... 32767           |
| w               | WORD    | 16 bits    | 0 ... 65535                |

#### Identifier







The identifier is the proper name of the input/output and should indicate the application or function.

- Identifiers always start with a capital letter.
- If an identifier consists of several "words", then each "word" must start with a capital letter.
- All other letters are written in lower case.

### Signal type entry




In general, it is possible to assign a certain signal type to the inputs and outputs of the Lenze function blocks. There are e.g. digital, scaled, position, acceleration and speed signals.

- A corresponding ending (preceded by an underscore) is added to the identifier of the corresponding input/output to indicate the signal type.

| Signal type entry<br>& port symbol<br>in the FB Editor                                      | Meaning          | Resolution | Value range  |
|---|------------------|------------|--|
| <u>_a</u>  | Analog/scaled    | 16 bits    | ± 199.99 %   |
| <u>_v</u>  | Angular velocity | 16 bits    | ± 30000.0 rpm                                      |
| <u>_p</u>  | Position         | 32 bits    | -2 <sup>31</sup> ... 2 <sup>31</sup> -1 increments |
|            | Digital (BOOL)   | 8 bits     | 0 ≡ FALSE; 1 ≡ TRUE                                |
|            | Other (WORD)     | 16 bits    | 0 ... 65535  |
|            | Other (DINT)     | 32 bits    | -2147483647 ... 2147483647                         |

### 18.1.3 Scaling of physical units

With regard to the parameter setting & configuration of the inverter it is very helpful to know the signal types and their scaling listed in the following table, which are used to process physical values (e.g. an angular velocity or position) in the function block interconnection.

| Signal type entry<br>& port symbol<br>in the FB Editor  | Meaning          | Scaling              |                              |
|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
|   |                  | External value       | ≡ internal value             |
| <u>_a</u>  | Analog/scaled    | 100 %                | ≡ 2 <sup>14</sup> ≡ 16384    |
| <u>_v</u>  | Angular velocity | 15000 rpm            | ≡ 2 <sup>14</sup> ≡ 16384    |
| <u>_p</u>  | Position         | 1 encoder revolution | ≡ 2 <sup>16</sup> increments |

## 18.2

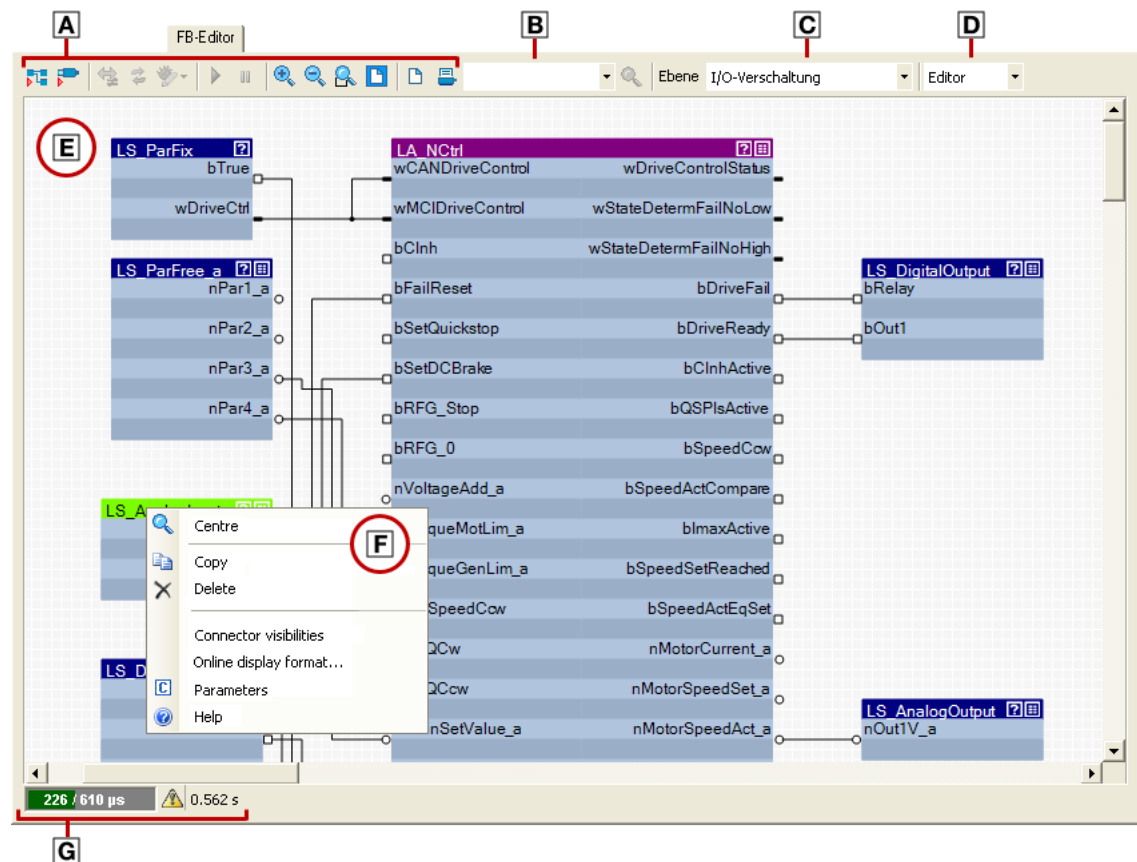
## User interface

**How to access the FB Editor:**

1. Go to the *Project view* and select the 8400 inverter.
2. Go to *Workspace* and select the **FB Editor** tab.

The FB Editor displays the wiring of the technology function selected in [C00005](#). The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter depends on the control mode selected in [C00007](#).

The user interface of the FB Editor includes the following control and function elements:



A [Toolbar](#)

B [Search function](#)

C [Plane selection](#)

D [Editor view/overview](#)

E Drawing area

F [Context menu](#)

G [Status bar](#)

Not shown:  
[Overview](#)
















**Tip!**

Go to the »Engineer« toolbar and click the  icon to hide the *Project View* and the *Message Window*. This increases the *Workspace* available for the FB Editor. A renewed click on the symbol shows the *Project View* and the *Message Window* again.

### 18.2.1 Toolbar

The FB Editor is provided with an individual toolbar in the upper position which in the following text is called *FB Editor toolbar*.

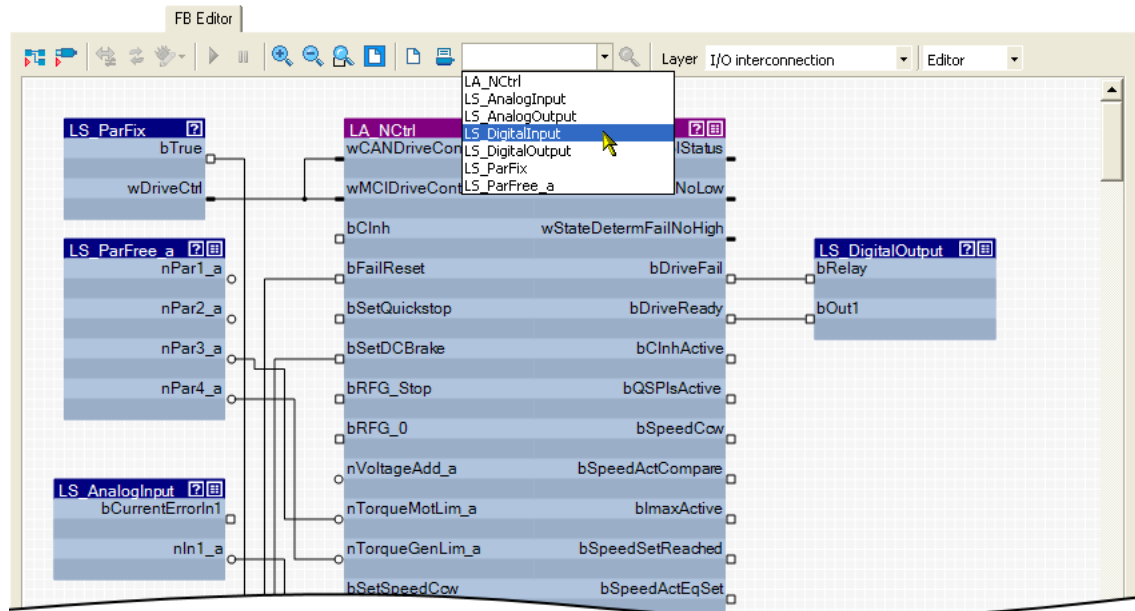
- Click on an icon to execute the corresponding function.

| Symbol  | Function  |
|---|---|
|    | Insert function block or system block<br><a href="#">▶ Inserting a function block (1438)</a><br><a href="#">▶ Inserting a system block (1440)</a> |
|    | <a href="#">Insert port block (1442)</a>  |
|    | <a href="#">Adjusting online and offline interconnection (1461)</a>   |
|    | Acknowledge error in the interconnection / reload interconnection   |
|    | Correct interconnection   |
|    | Start online monitoring   |
|    | Interrupt online monitoring   |
|    | Close online monitoring   |
|   | Enlarge view of interconnection   |
|  | Reduce view of interconnection  |
|  | Enlarge cutout of interconnection   |
|  | Show entire interconnection in the drawing area   |
|  | Show print view   |
|  | <a href="#">Printing the interconnection (1462)</a>   |
|  | <a href="#">Search function (1425)</a>  |

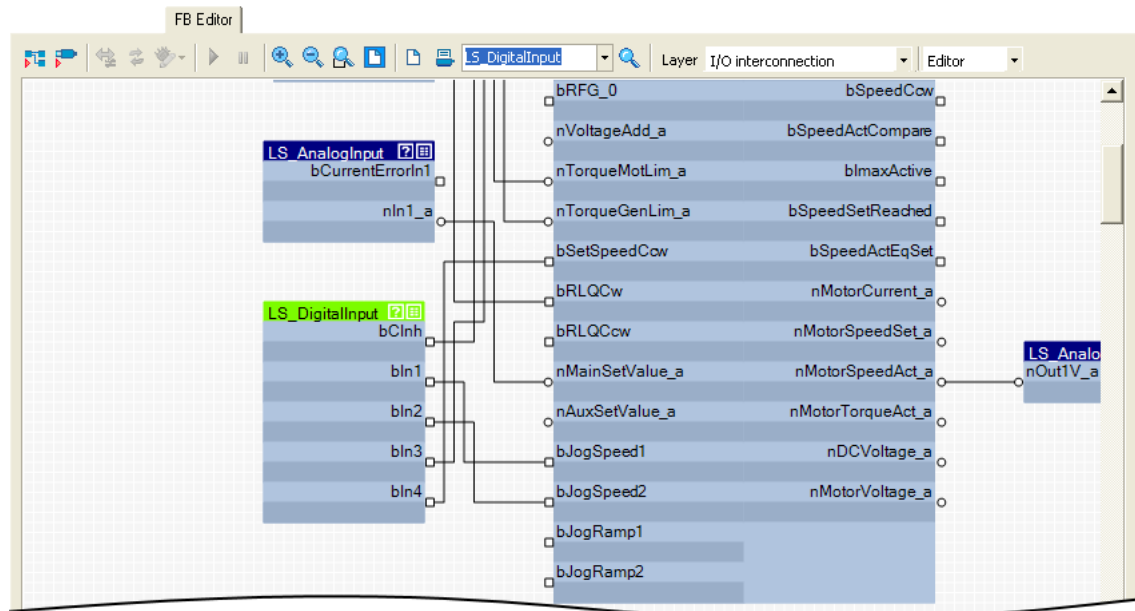
### 18.2.2 Search function

Use the search function to get quickly to a certain module of the interconnection.

- The list field of the search function contains all function blocks, system blocks, and port blocks of the interconnection:





- When you select a module in the list field, this module is zoomed in and selected at the same time (the following example shows the **LS\_DigitalInput** system block):



**Tip!**

You can also enter any search text in the input field.

- If you click the  icon, the cutout is moved to the object which contains this search text.
- Another click on the  icon leads to a new search. Thus, you can navigate successively to all objects which contain the entered search text.
- The search text does not consider case sensitivity.

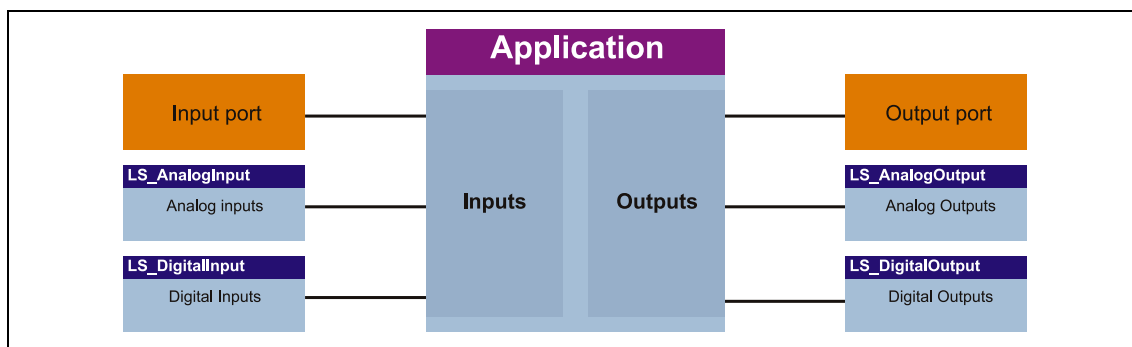
### 18.2.3 Plane selection

Go to the **Level selection** list field and select the interconnection level to be displayed.

#### "I/O interconnection" level

This level displays only the I/O interconnection of the currently selected technology application for a better overview.

- Details of the application are masked out in this level.
- The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter with the inputs and outputs of the application in detail depends on the control mode selected in [C00007](#).
- The parameterisation dialogs on the **Application parameter** tab correspond to the application block displayed in this level.

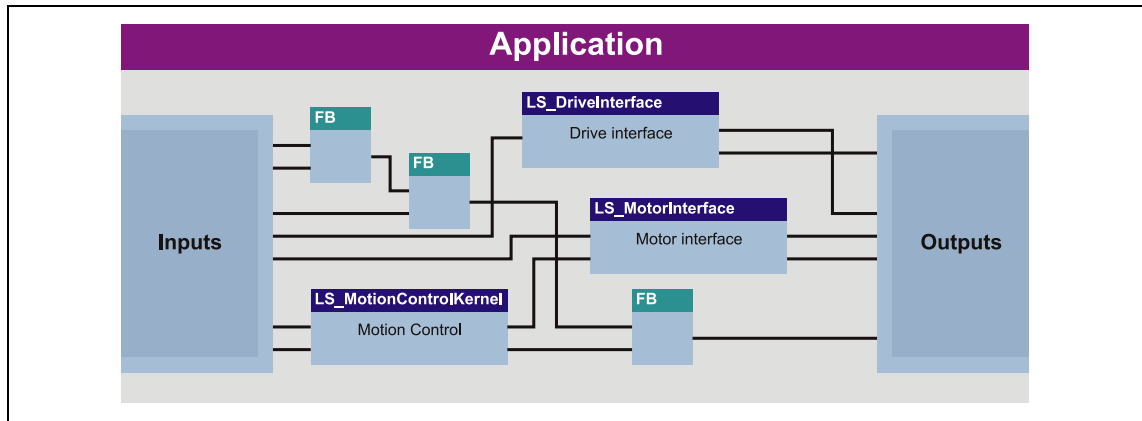


[18-5] Schematic diagram of "I/O interconnection"

### "Application interconnection" level

This level displays the interconnection of the application selected in [C00005](#) in detail. All function blocks used in the application and the system blocks which provide the interfaces to the drive and motor interface and to the MotionControlKernel (MCK) are displayed with their connections.

- The interconnection of the I/Os of the inverter with the inputs and outputs of the application is masked out in this level.



[18-6] Schematic diagram of "Application interconnection"



#### Tip!

Every application block features so-called "free inputs and outputs" which you can use to transfer signals from the I/O level to the application level and vice versa.

- In the Lenze setting, these connectors are hidden in the function block editor.
- These connections can be shown via the **Connector visibilities** command in the *Context menu* of the application block.

### "Free interconnection" level

This level serves to implement an individual drive solution for the device versions "Stateline C" (from version 12.00.00 and »Engineer« V2.17), "HighLine C" and "TopLine C".



#### Note!

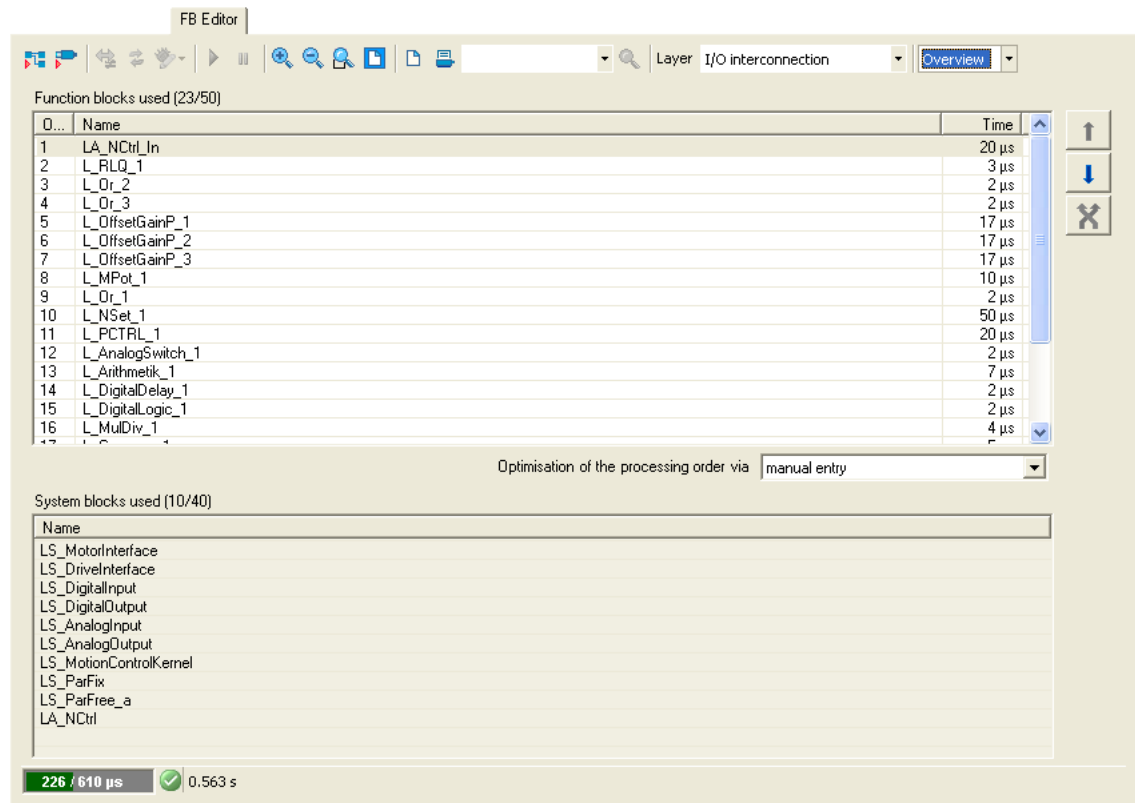
When you select the "Free interconnection" level for the first time, you are prompted to confirm whether the interconnection from the I/O level and the application level are to be combined and copied into this level.

When you confirm this confirmation prompt with **Yes**, the I/O level and the application level are not available anymore. This action can only be undone by resetting the application to a predefined Lenze application! ▶ [Resetting changed interconnection](#) (1460)

### 18.2.4 Editor view/overview

Use the list field at the top right to change from the Editor to the overview and vice versa.

The overview shows all function blocks used of the interconnection in the upper list field in the order of their processing. The lower list field shows all used system blocks.



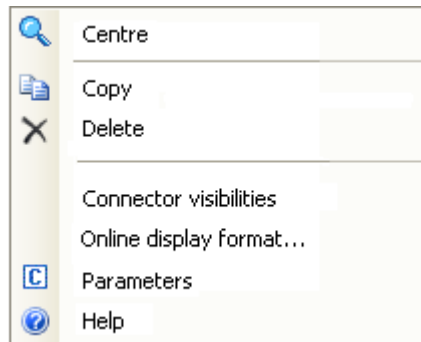
- The processing order of the function blocks can be optimised manually or according to an automatically generated selection. ▶ [Changing the processing order](#) (1455)



### 18.2.5 Context menu

You can open a *context menu* via the right mouse button for each object (function block, system block, line, comment, etc.) and for the drawing area:

- The contents of the *context menu* depend on the type of object you click on.
- Example: *Context menu* for a function block:



### 18.2.6 Status bar

The status bar of the FB Editor shows, among other things, information about the system load and the error status of the interconnection:



| Symbol                                       | Meaning  |
|--|--|
| <b>A System load</b>                         |  |
|  | Here: out of the available computing time of 610 µs, 226 µs are required by the application. |
| <b>B Error status of the interconnection</b> |  |
|  | The interconnection has no errors and no warnings  |
|  | The interconnection has errors and/or warnings   |
| <b>C Communication status</b>                |  |
|  | Offline  |
|  | Online   |
|  | Communication error  |
| <b>D Adjustment status</b>                   |  |
|  | Offline and online interconnection match   |
|  | Offline and online interconnection are different   |
| <b>E Update rate for monitoring values</b>   |  |

### 18.2.7 Overview

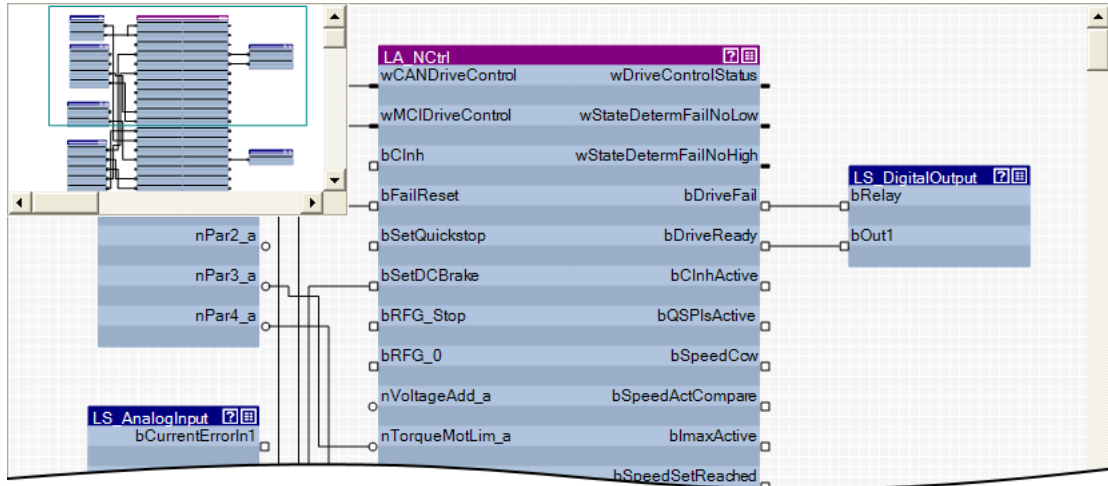
The overview window shows the drawing area in a reduced view. The overview window serves to e.g. move quickly through a more complex interconnection.



#### How to show the monitor window:

Go to the *Context Menu* of the drawing area and select the **Overview Window**.

- If you execute this command again, the overview window is hidden again.



- The green frame in the overview window indicates the interconnection cutout that is currently displayed in the drawing area.
- Use the mouse pointer to shift and resize the cutout to be displayed.



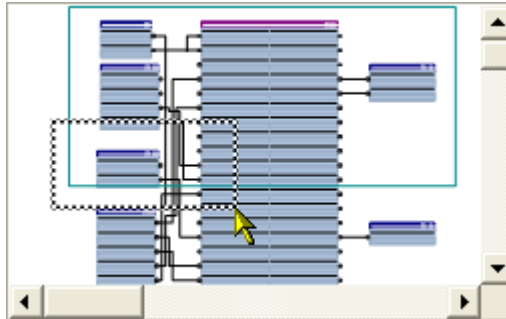
#### How to shift the cutout presented in the drawing area:

1. Position the mouse pointer to the green frame in the overview window.
  - The mouse pointer symbol becomes a positioning cross.
2. Click left mouse button and shift the green frame to its new position by keeping the mouse button pressed, so that the desired cutout of the interconnection is displayed in the drawing area.



### How to redefine the cutout to be presented:


In the overview window draw a frame around the area of the interconnection which is to be presented in the drawing window by keeping the left mouse button pressed:



- The aspect ratio of the frame is automatically adapted to the aspect ratio of the drawing area.
- According to the size of the frame that is drawn, also the presentation size of the objects in the drawing area changes.



### Tip!

Go to the *FB Editor toolbar* and click the  icon to adapt the view size so that all objects included in the interconnection are visible in the drawing area.

### Automatic scroll ("AutoScroll function")

If you reach a window limitation in the drawing area when shifting an object or in the overview window when shifting the green frame, and if you then shortly hold the mouse pointer in this position, an automatic scrolling into the corresponding direction is carried out:

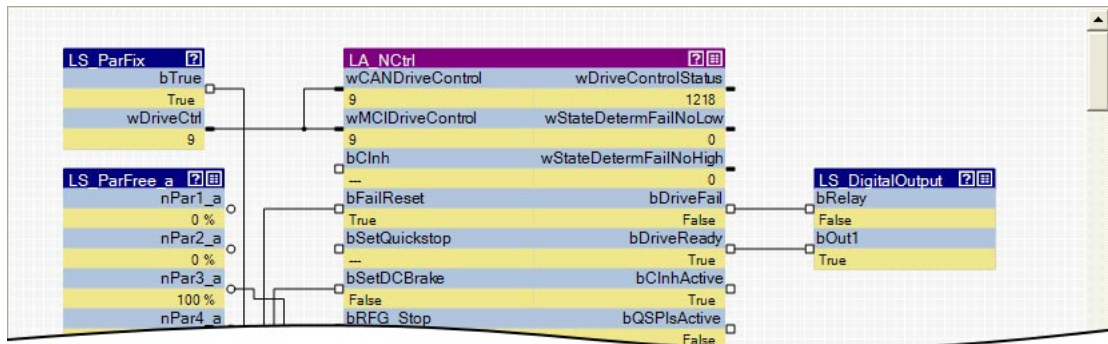
### 18.3 Using the FB Editor as "Viewer"

The main purpose of the FB Editor is the individual configuration of the selected technology application. However, you can also use the FB Editor to

- make a diagnosis of the application (when an online connection has been established),
- get a better understanding for the operating mode of the application,
- use the interconnection as an alternative parameterisation access.

#### Diagnostics of the application


When an online connection to the inverter has been established, the current values are displayed at the inputs and outputs of the objects:




- Process-scaled signals can be scaled in a "user-defined" way for easy diagnostics in the FB Editor.  
   ▶ [Change online display format](#) (1435)

#### Getting a better understanding for the operating mode of the application

Make yourself familiar with the signal flow of the interconnection to get a better understanding of the operating mode of the application or individual functional areas.

- The  symbol in the head of the block or the **Help** command in the *context menu* for the block serve to open the online help for the block.

#### Using the interconnection as an alternative parameterisation access

- The  icon in the head of the module, a double-click on the module, or the **Parameter...** command in the *Context menu* of the module serve to open the parameterisation dialog or the parameter list for the module.

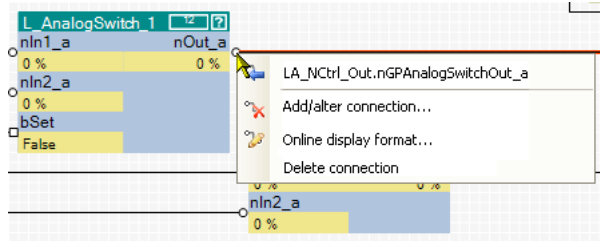
### 18.3.1 Following connections of inputs and outputs

In addition to the [Search function](#) you can use the *context menu* of inputs and outputs to follow connections and quickly reach certain signals.

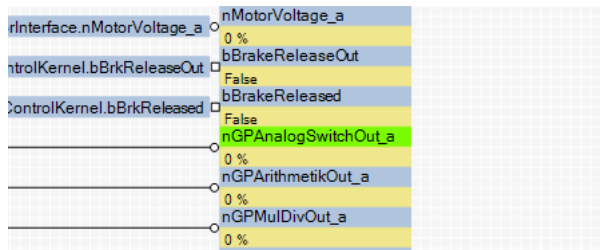


#### How to navigate from one output to another connected input:

1. Open the *context menu* (right mouse button) of the port symbol at the output.
  - The *context menu* for the port symbol contains all inputs which are connected to the output:



2. Select input in the *context menu* to which you want to navigate.
  - As a result, the selected input is displayed in the centre of the drawing area (in this example: nGPAnalogSwitchOut\_a):

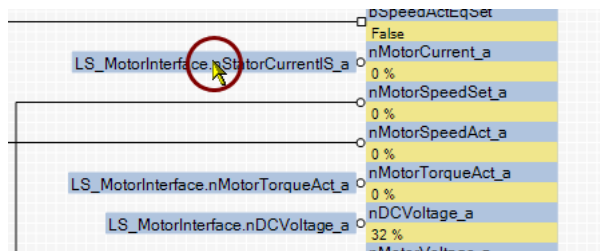




### How to navigate from one input to another connected output:

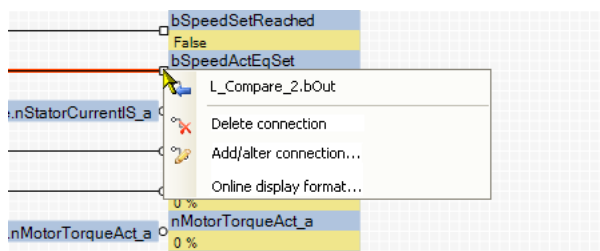
If the input is connected to a flag:

- Double-click the flag:



If the input is connected to a line:

1. Open the *context menu* (right mouse button) of the port symbol at the output:



2. Select output in the *context menu*.
  - Since an output can only be connected to an input, the *context menu* contains only an output.

The output is displayed in the centre of the drawing area.

### 18.3.2 Keyboard commands for navigation

| Keyboard command       | Function  |
|------------------------|---|
| <Picture ▲ >           | Scroll up   |
| <Picture ▼ >           | Scroll down   |
| <Shift> + <picture ▲ > | Scroll to the left                                      |
| <Shift> + <picture ▼ > | Scroll to the right                                     |
| <POS1>                 | Scroll to the left edge of the interconnection          |
| <END>                  | Scroll to the right edge of the interconnection         |
| <Ctrl> + <Pos1>        | Scroll to the left upper corner of the interconnection  |
| <Ctrl> + <End>         | Scroll to the right lower corner of the interconnection |

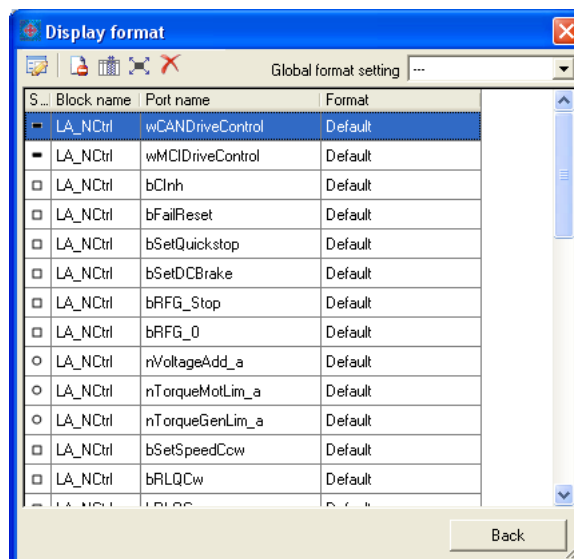
### 18.3.3 Change online display format

For online monitoring in the FB Editor the display format of the input and output data of a block can be adapted individually. Process-scaled signals can be scaled in a "user-defined" way for easy diagnostics in the FB Editor. Thus, the display of these signals gets a process reference.



#### How to change the data display format of block inputs/outputs:

- Go to the *context menu* of the block and select the **Online display format** command.
  - Tip:** You can call the *context menu* of a block by clicking with the right mouse button on the header of the block.
  - The *Display format* dialog box is displayed:



- Select the inputs/outputs from the list the display format of which is to be changed.
  - Note:** In the **Global format setting** list field the "---" entry must be selected so that the display format can be changed.
  - If you click further inputs/outputs while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - The **<Shift>** key serves to select a related area of inputs/outputs.
  - More functions:



Display masked out connections




Display additional information

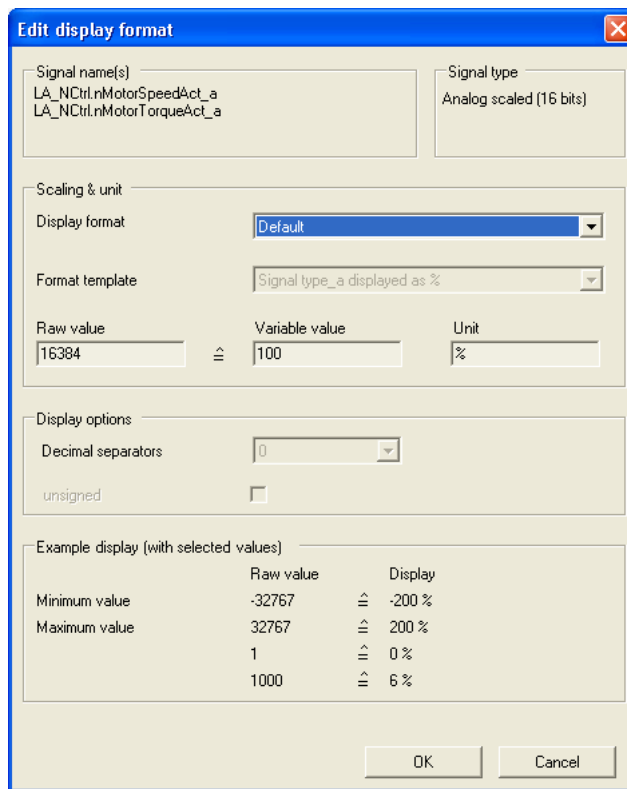


Select all inputs/outputs



Reset all format information

3. Click the  symbol to edit the display format of the selected inputs/outputs.
  - The *Edit display format* dialog box is displayed:



**Edit display format**

Signal name(s)  
 LA\_NCtrl.nMotorSpeedAct\_a  
 LA\_NCtrl.nMotorTorqueAct\_a

Signal type  
 Analog scaled (16 bits)

Scaling & unit

Display format: Default

Format template: Signal type\_a displayed as %

Raw value: 16384    Variable value: 100    Unit: %

Display options

Decimal separators: 0

unsigned: ☐

Example display (with selected values)

|               | Raw value | Display |
|---------------|-----------|---------|
| Minimum value | -32767    | -200 %  |
| Maximum value | 32767     | 200 %   |
|               | 1         | 0 %     |
|               | 1000      | 6 %     |

OK    Cancel

4. Go to the **Display format** list field and select the "User-defined" entry.
5. Go to the **Format template** list field and select "No template".
6. Select the required scaling, unit, number of decimal positions, and sign handling.
7. Click **OK** to accept the settings and close the *Edit display format* dialog box.
  - The *Display format* dialog box now displays the text "User-defined" for the changed inputs/outputs in the **Format** column.

After all required formats have been changed:

8. Click **Back** to close the *Display format* dialog box.
  - For online monitoring, the changed format is used.



## 18.4 Reconfiguring the predefined interconnection

How to proceed:

1. Insert additionally required objects into the interconnection.
2. Hide unneeded inputs/outputs of function blocks and system blocks to obtain a clearly arranged interconnection.
3. Arrange the objects in the drawing area in a reasonable manner.
4. Establish the connections required for the desired function.
5. If required, change (optimise) the processing order of the function blocks.



### Tip!

Detailed information on the individual steps can be obtained from the following subchapters!





### Note!

With the "StateLine" version, the interconnection shown in the application level cannot be edited.

### 18.4.1 Inserting/Deleting objects

Objects can be inserted in the interconnection via the *FB Editor toolbar* and the *context menu* of the drawing area. The following subchapters provide detailed information on how to insert/delete the different objects.

| Symbol  | Function  |
|---|---|
|  | <a href="#">Inserting a function block</a> (📖 1438) |
|   | <a href="#">Inserting a system block</a> (📖 1440)   |
|  | <a href="#">Insert port block</a> (📖 1442)          |
|   | <a href="#">Inserting a comment</a> (📖 1444)        |



### Tip!

Use the *context menu* of the drawing area to insert a function block, system block, port block or comment directly to the current position of the mouse pointer in the drawing area.

If you insert an object via the corresponding icon in the *FB Editor toolbar*, the object is always placed at the top left corner in the drawing area.

Interconnection elements cannot only be copied within the same interconnection but also across all devices within the same project, as long as the devices stem from the same product family. ▶ [Copying interconnection elements \(across all devices\)](#) (📖 1457)

### 18.4.1.1 Inserting a function block



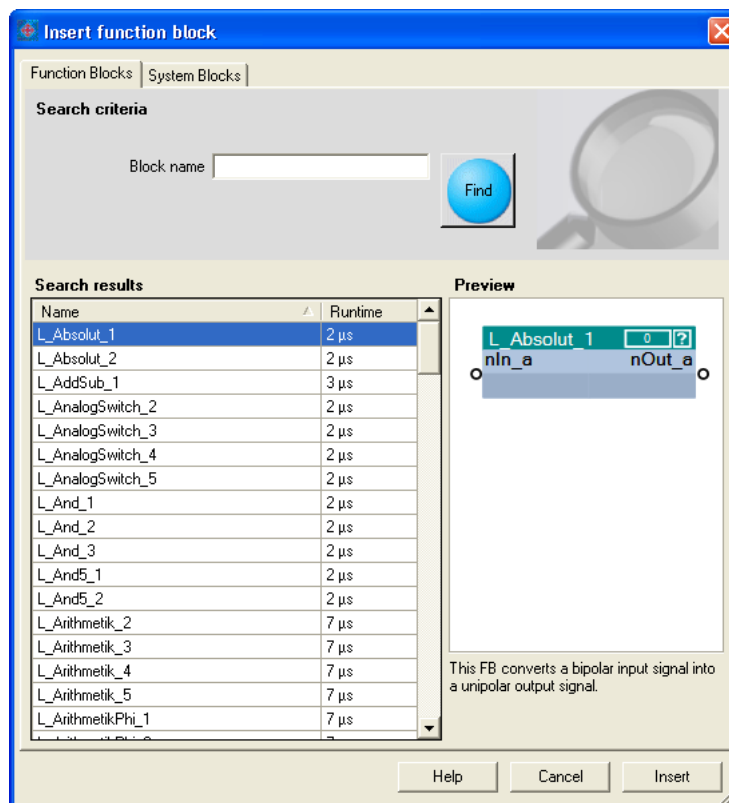
#### Note!

In the FB Editor, function blocks are only available in the "Application interconnection" level!



**How to insert a function block into the interconnection:**

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the icon.
  - The *Insert Function Block* dialog box appears:
2. Unless it is already displayed, select the **Function Blocks** tab.
  - All function blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.






- A preview of the selected function block is displayed.
  - A detailed description of all available function blocks can be found in the main chapter "[Function library](#)". ([1468](#))
3. If required, define **Search criteria** to narrow down the available function blocks:
    - **Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the function block.
  4. After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the function blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all function blocks available are shown.
  5. Select the function block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.

6. Press **Insert** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected function block is inserted into the interconnection.

### Context menu for the function block

If you right-click on the header of a function block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

| Command  | Function  |
|--|---|
|  <b>Centre</b>        | Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.   |
| <b>Connector visibilities...</b>   | Define visible inputs and outputs of the block.<br>▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📖 1447)   |
| <b>Online display format...</b>  | Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring.<br>▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📖 1435) |
|  <b>Parameters...</b> | Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block.<br>• Only if function block is parameterisable.  |
|  <b>Help</b>          | Show online help for the block.   |

### Related topics


- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1446)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📖 1447)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1448)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1449)
- ▶ [Changing the processing order](#) (📖 1455)

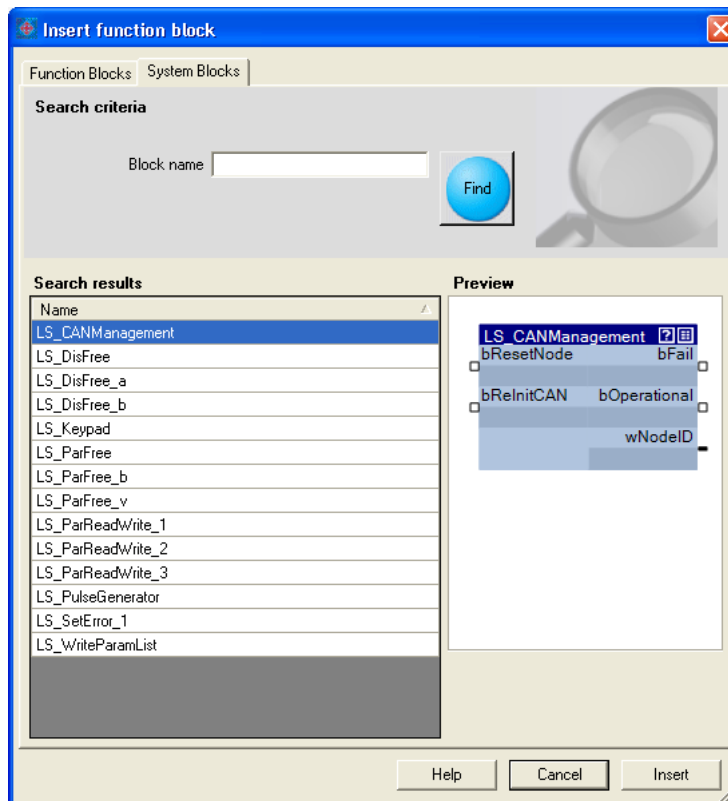
### 18.4.1.2 Inserting a system block

A system block is inserted similarly to the way a function block is inserted.



**How to insert a system block into the interconnection:**

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Insert Function Block* dialog box appears:
2. Unless it is already displayed, select the **System Blocks** tab.
  - All system blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.






- A preview of the selected function block is displayed.
3. If required, define **Search criteria** to accordingly narrow down the system blocks available:
    - **Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the system block.
  4. After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the system blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all system blocks available are shown.

5. Select the system block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.
6. Press **Insert** button.
  - The dialog box is closed and the selected system block is inserted into the interconnection.

### Context menu for the system block

If you right-click on the header of a system block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

| Command   |                           | Function  |
|---|---------------------------|---|
|  | Centre                    | Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.   |
|   | Connector visibilities... | Define visible inputs and outputs of the block.<br>▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📖 1447)   |
|   | Online display format...  | Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring.<br>▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📖 1435) |
|  | Parameters...             | Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block.  |
|  | Help                      | Show online help for the block.   |

### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1446)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📖 1447)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1448)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1449)

### 18.4.1.3 Insert port block

All input/output ports defined for the application on the **Ports** tab can be inserted into the interconnection in the form of port blocks in order to get access to the associated element variables.




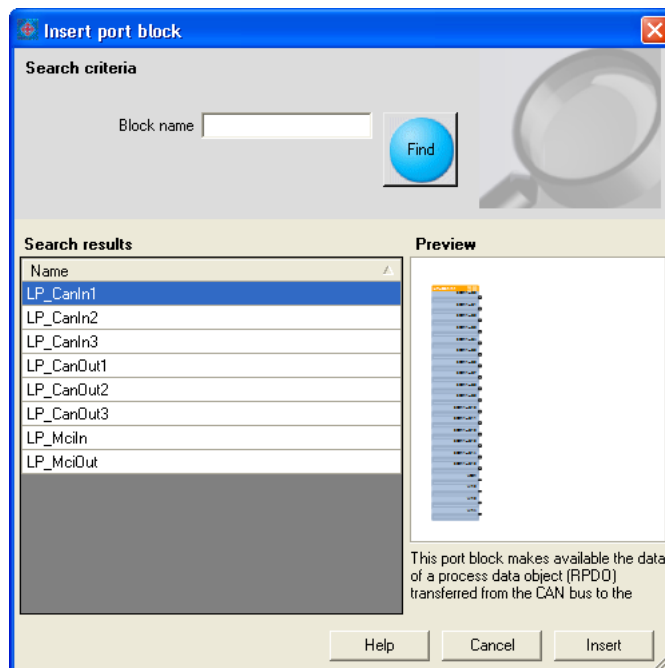
#### Tip!

You can change between the **Ports** and **FB Editor** tabs at any time to define new ports and afterwards insert them into the interconnection.



#### How to insert a port block into the interconnection:




1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Insert port block* dialog box appears.
  - All port blocks available are displayed in the **Search results** list field.



- A preview of the selected port block is displayed.
2. If required, define **search criteria** to accordingly narrow down the port blocks available:
    - **Block name:**  
String which must be contained in the name of the port block.
  3. After changing the search criteria, press the **Find** button to update the selection.
    - Then, only the port blocks complying with the features set in the search criteria are shown in the **Search Results** list field.
    - If no search criteria are set, all port blocks available are shown.
  4. Select the port block to be inserted in the **Search results** list field.
  5. Press **Insert** button.
    - The dialog box is closed and the selected port block is inserted into the interconnection.

### Context menu for the port block

If you right-click on the header of a port block, a *context menu* opens via which you can execute the following functions in addition to the general processing functions (Copy, Insert, Delete):

| Command   | Function  |
|---|---|
|  Centre        | Move the visible cutout of the drawing area so that the block is centred.   |
| Connector visibilities...   | Define visible inputs and outputs of the block.<br>▶ <a href="#">Changing connector visibilities</a> (📘 1447)   |
| Online display format...  | Adapt the display format of the input and output data of the block individually for online monitoring.<br>▶ <a href="#">Change online display format</a> (📘 1435) |
|  Parameters... | Open the parameter list/parameterisation dialog for the block.  |
|  Help          | Show online help for the block.   |

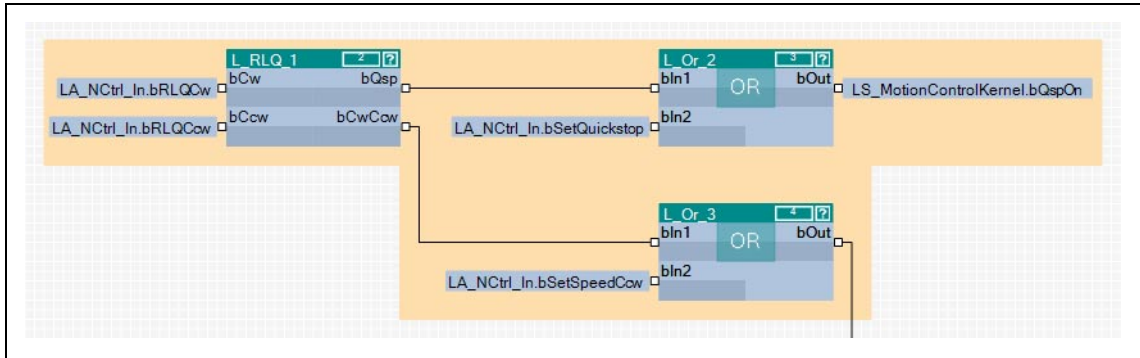
### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📘 1446)
- ▶ [Changing connector visibilities](#) (📘 1447)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📘 1448)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📘 1449)

#### 18.4.1.4 Inserting a comment

Comments can be inserted at any position in the drawing area.

As of the »Engineer« V2.10, the interior colour and text alignment of a comment can be changed via a properties dialog. Now the sizes of comments can also be changed using the mouse pointer. When using different interior colours you can use comments to graphically arrange areas that belong together in terms of function or separate them from other areas:



[18-7] Example: Graphical arrangement of FBs by means of two comments that overlap.



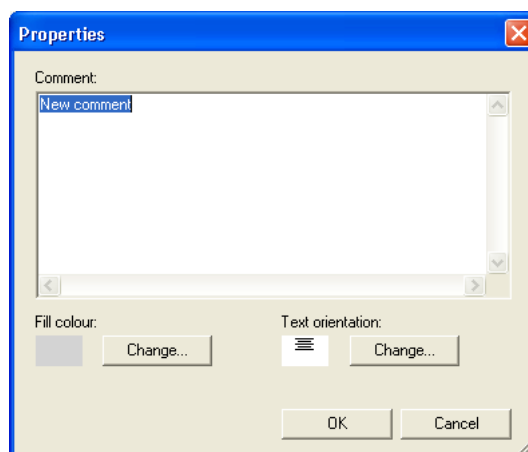
#### Note!

The term "Arrangement" does not mean a logical arrangement of the function blocks. The comments are only graphical presentation elements of the FB Editor.



#### How to insert a new comment into the interconnection:

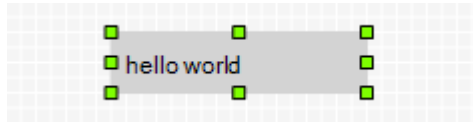
1. Move the mouse pointer to the (free) position in the drawing area where the comment is to be inserted.
2. Go to the *Context menu* (right mouse key) and select the **New comment** command.
  - The *Properties* dialog box is displayed:



3. Enter the required comment into the text field.
4. Optional: Change preset interior colour.
  - For this purpose, click the left **Change...** button to open the *Colour* dialog box to select another interior colour.



5. Optional: Change preset text alignment.
  - For this purpose, click the right **Change...** button to open the *Text alignment* dialog box to select another text alignment.
6. Press **OK** to close the *Properties* dialog box and insert the comment.
  - After being inserted, the corner points of the comment are shown:



7. Optional: Change size of the comment.
  - For this purpose click one of the corner points with the left mouse button and enlarge the comment to the required size with the mouse button pressed.



8. Optional: Drag comment.
  - For this purpose click the comment with the left mouse button and move the comment to the required position with the mouse button pressed.

**Tip!**

The *Properties* dialog box for a comment already available can be opened by double-clicking the comment.

**Related topics**

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1446)
- ▶ [Arranging objects in the drawing area](#) (📖 1448)
- ▶ [Creating/deleting connections](#) (📖 1449)

#### 18.4.1.5 Deleting objects that are no longer required

Objects that are no longer required can be easily deleted again. "Delete" only means that the object is removed from the drawing area. If you have deleted an object from the drawing area, you can reinsert it any time into the interconnection.



##### Note!

Deleting an object cannot be undone.

Together with the object, all available connections to this object are deleted.



##### How to delete objects that are no longer required:

1. Select objects to be deleted.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - You can select objects that are placed together by drawing a frame around these objects while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Press **<Del>**.

##### Related topics

▶ [Deleting connections that are no longer required](#) (📖 1454)

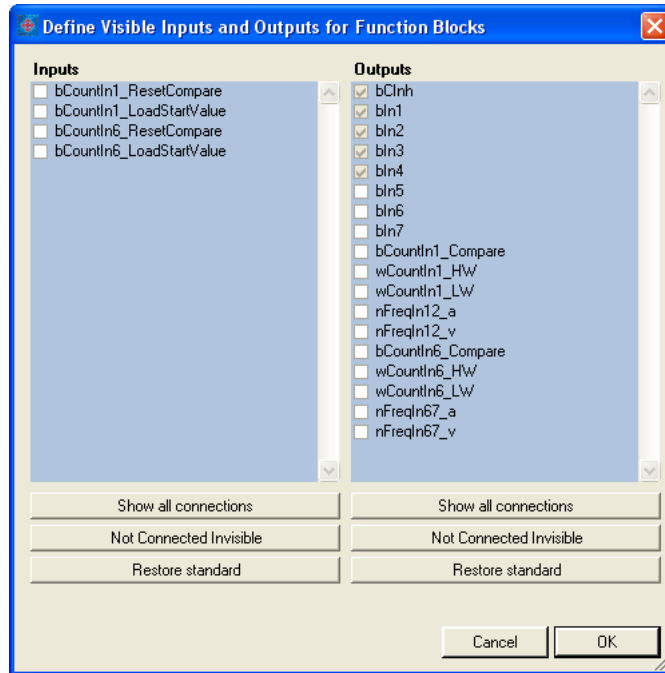
### 18.4.2 Changing connector visibilities

Inputs and outputs that are not connected can be hidden for each block. This serves to reduce the dimension of the block. The interconnection becomes clearer.



**How to define the visible inputs and outputs:**

1. Go to the context menu of the block and select the **Connector visibilities** command.
  - The *Define Visible Inputs and Outputs for Function Blocks* is displayed:



- All visible connections have a checkmark.
  - In case of a block that is inserted anew, all inputs and outputs are visible at first.
  - Inputs and outputs with a light grey checkbox are already connected and thus cannot be hidden.
2. By setting/removing the checkmarks or via the buttons you can define the visible inputs and outputs.
  3. Press **OK** to accept the selected definition and close the dialog box.

### 18.4.3 Arranging objects in the drawing area

All objects can be freely arranged in the drawing area by dragging with the mouse.

We recommend to make an arrangement in which the required connections between the inputs and outputs can be created easily. A division into functional areas may also be sensible to get a better understanding of the application.

Objects which are already connected, can also be dragged to another (free) position in the drawing area. The available connections will be automatically re-routed after dragging.



#### How to drag an object:

1. Click the header of the object (and keep the button pressed).
2. Keep the button pressed and drag the object to the required position in the drawing area.
  - Via **<Esc>** you can cancel this action.



#### How to drag several objects at the same time:

1. Select the objects to be dragged.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - You can easily select objects that are placed together by drawing a frame around these objects while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Keep the mouse button pressed on the header of one of the selected objects and drag it to the required position in the drawing area.
  - Via **<Esc>** you can cancel this action.



#### Note!

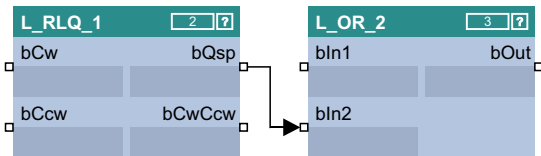
A red header indicates that the object overlaps with other objects in the drawing area!  
Arrange the objects so that no overlap occurs.

#### 18.4.4 Creating/deleting connections

After adding objects and arranging them in a reasonable manner within the drawing area, you can create the connections between the available objects which are required for the desired function.

A connection always has a direction and therefore always has a source and a target.

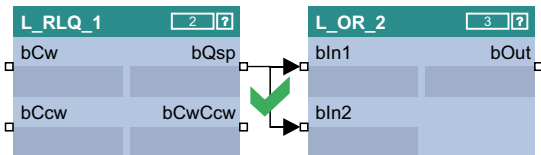
- An output represents a possible source in the interconnection.
- An input represents a possible target in the interconnection.



#### Permissible/impermissible connections

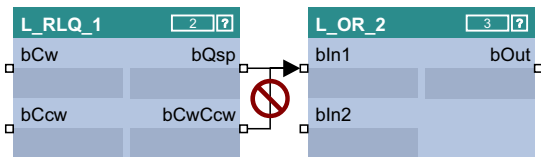
Several connections can lead from one output.

- Therefore it is always possible to start a new connection from an output.



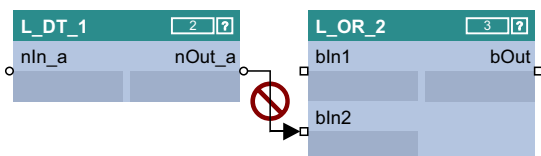
However, maximally one connection may end in an input.

- Therefore it is only possible to start a new connection from an input if there is no connection already ending in this input.



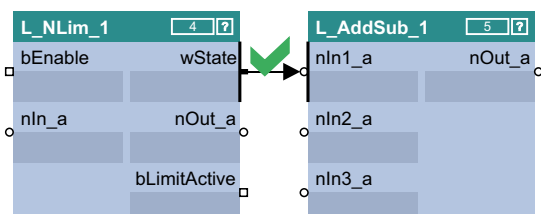
Only inputs/outputs of the same signal type can be connected.

- Thus, a connection between different port symbol cannot be established.



From the »Engineer« V2.12 "Analog/scaled" (\_a) and "Miscellaneous (WORD)" signal types can also be interconnected.

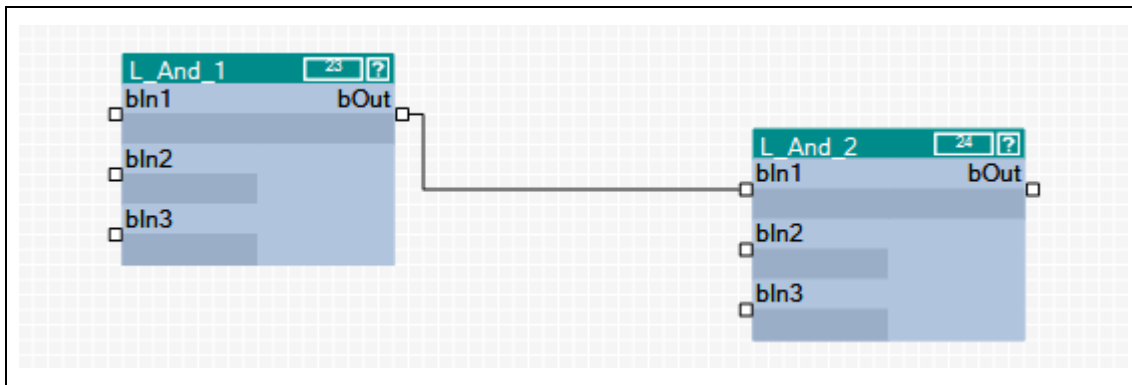
- The implicit type conversion is indicated by a vertical black bar at the port symbol.



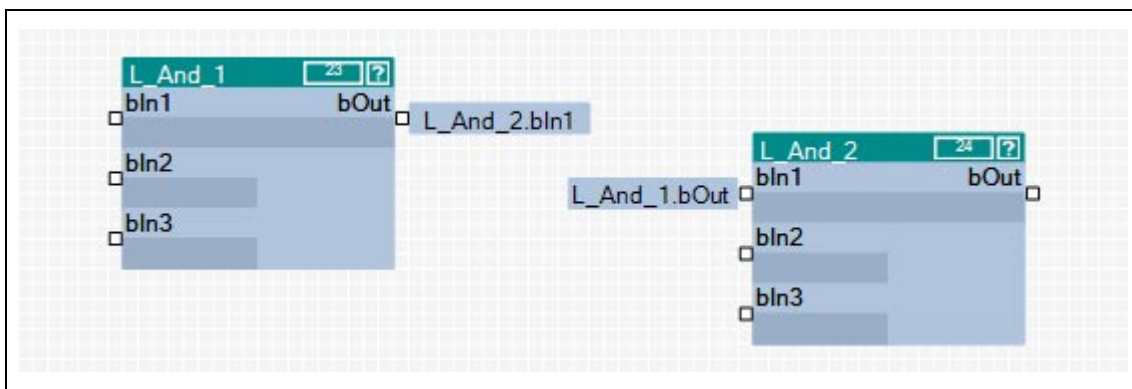
From the »Engineer« V2.13 "Analog/scaled" (\_a) and "Angular velocity" (\_v) signal types can also be interconnected.

### Connection types

Connections can either be created by means of connection lines or port identifiers ("flags")



[18-8] Example 1: Connection via connection line



[18-9] Example 2: Connection via flags



#### Tip!

The commands **Show as flag** or **Show as line** in the *context menu* of a connection serve to change the representation of the connection at any time.

When an output is connected to several inputs via flags, three points are displayed ("...") at the output instead of the concrete input identifier. The *context menu* of the port symbol shows all inputs which are connected to the output.

#### 18.4.4.1 Creating a connection using the connection line



##### How to create a connection using the connection line:

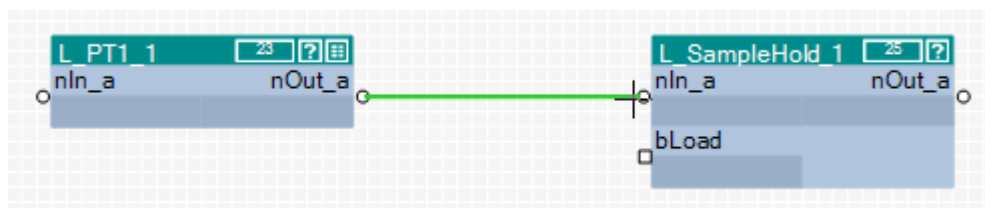
1. Click the port symbol from which the new connection is to be started.
  - It is only possible to start a new connection from an input if there is no connection already ending in this input.
  - If you then move the mouse pointer away from the port symbol, a new connection is "drawn" from this port symbol.
  - Via <Esc> you can cancel this action.
2. Click the port symbol where the connection is to end.
  - Thereupon the corresponding connection is routed automatically if the connection is permissible.



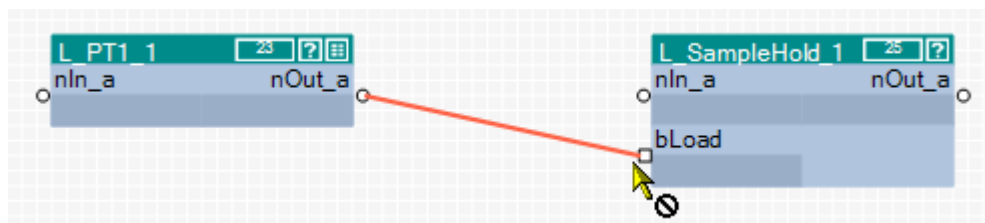
##### Tip!

If you move the mouse pointer across the port symbol while drawing a new connection, you can see whether the connection is permissible or not from the colour of the drawn line and from the mouse pointer symbol.

- Permissible connection:



- Impermissible connection (different port symbol):



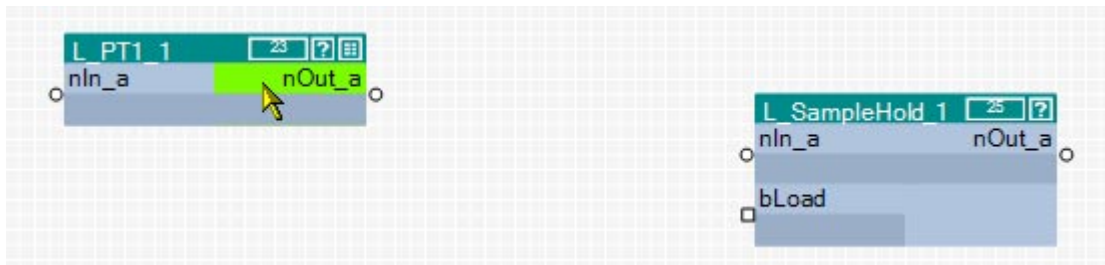
The command **Show as flag** in the *context menu* of a line serves to change the representation of the connection at any time.

### 18.4.4.2 Creating a connection using port identifiers

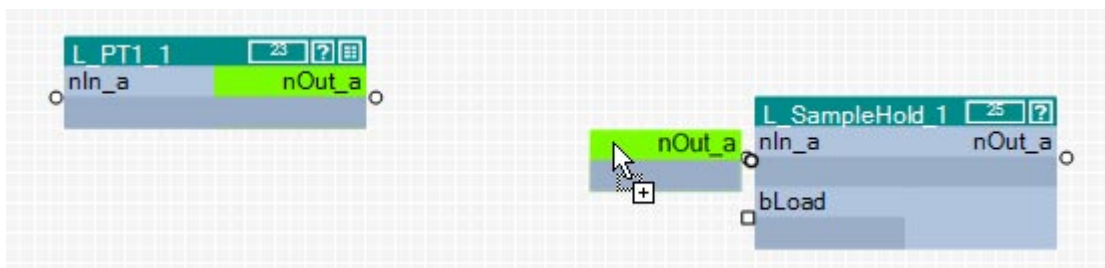


How to create a connection with port identifiers:

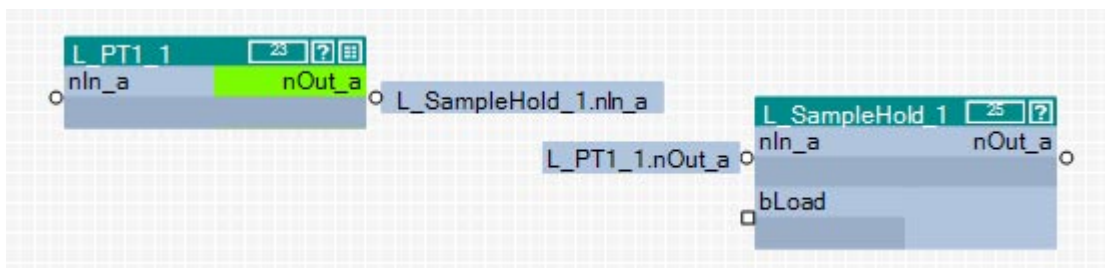
1. Click the port identifier.
  - The selected port is highlighted in light green:



2. Drag the port segment to the required port while keeping the left mouse button pressed:



After releasing the mouse button, the connection via port identifiers (flags) is created. The corresponding port identifier consists of the block name and the name of the input/output:



#### Tip!

The command **Show as line** in the *context menu* of a flag serves to change the representation of the connection at any time.



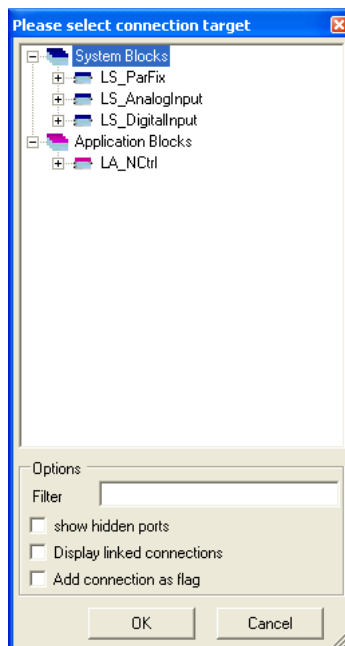
### 18.4.4.3 Creating a connection via connection dialog

You can also create connections by means of a selection dialog instead of dragging by mouse. This especially makes sense if there is a great distance between the ports to be connected in the drawing area.



#### How to create a connection using the selection dialog:

1. Right-click the port identifier or click the port symbol from which the connection is to start.
  - The *context menu* for the port is displayed.
2. Go to the *context menu* for the port and select the **Add/change connection...** command.
  - The *Add/change connection* dialog box is displayed:



- In a tree structure all inputs and outputs of the application are shown to which a connection is permissible.
  - You can enter an optional text into the **Filter** input field to reduce the selection to the blocks or ports which contain the entered text.
  - If you activate the **Show hidden ports** control field, the hidden ports for system and function blocks are shown as well.
3. Select the port where the connection is to end from the tree structure.
  4. Activate the **Add connection as flag** control field if a port identifier (flag) is to be inserted instead of a connection line.
  5. Press **OK** to create the connection to the selected port and close the dialog box.

#### 18.4.4.4 Deleting connections that are no longer required



##### How to delete connection lines:

1. Select connection lines to be deleted.
  - Select a single connection line by directly clicking on the connection line with the right mouse button.
  - If you click further connection lines while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All connection lines are highlighted in red.
2. Press **<Del>**.



##### How to delete port identifiers/flags:

1. Select the port identifiers to be deleted.
  - Select a single port identifier by directly clicking on the port identifier with the left mouse button.
  - If you click further port identifiers while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - All selected port identifiers are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Press **<Del>**.

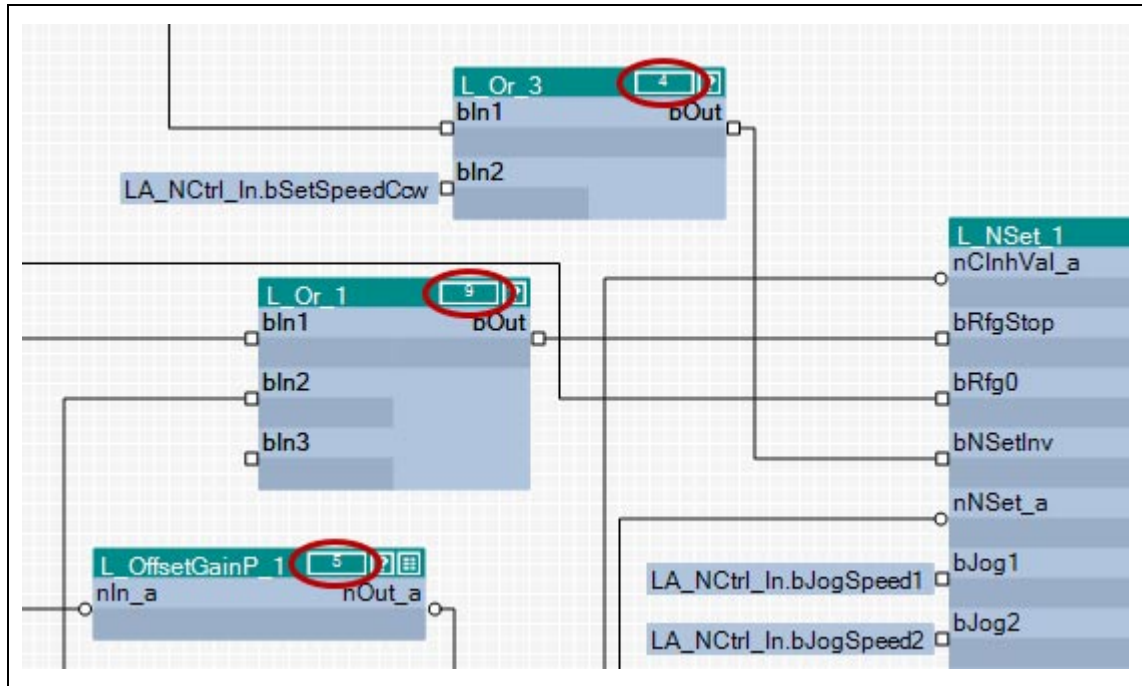
#### Related topics

- ▶ [Deleting objects that are no longer required](#) (📖 1446)

### 18.4.5 Changing the processing order

If you insert a function block into the interconnection, an order index is automatically assigned to this function block. By means of this order index it is defined in which order the individual function blocks are calculated at runtime.

- The first function block inserted contains the order index "1", the next function block inserted contains the order index "2", etc.
- The respective order index is displayed in the header of the function block in the rectangle after the block name.



[18-10] Example: Function blocks with order index



#### Note!

When a function block is shifted, its order index is maintained.

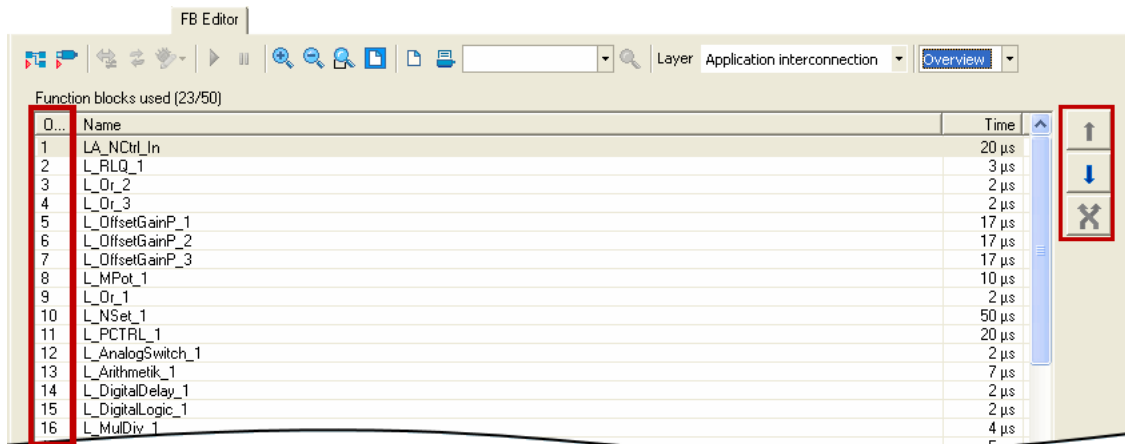
The processing order influences the result!




- In certain cases it may be sensible to change the processing order, but if you select an unfavourable processing order, errors may arise!



### How to change the processing order manually:

1. Use the list field at the top right to change from the Editor to the overview.
  - The overview displays all function blocks of the interconnection in the order of their processing
  - In the first "Order" column the order index of each function block is listed.
2. Unless already selected, select the entry "Manual selection" in the **Optimisation...** list field.



3. Select the function block which is to receive a different position within the processing order.
  - If you click further function blocks while pressing **<Ctrl>** they are added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - The **<Shift>** key serves to select a related area of function blocks.
4. Move the function block(s) to the desired position using the  and  buttons.
  - The  button serves to exchange two selected function blocks with regard to their order.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 until the required processing order has been established.

### Changing the processing order according to an automatically generated selection

In addition to the manual selection, the **Optimisation...** list field also offers two options for an automatic adaptation of the processing order:

- **Signal flow:** The processing order is optimised according to the signal flow.
- **Topology:** The processing order is optimised according to the x/y arrangement of the function blocks in the FB Editor.

As long as an automatic adaptation has been selected, a manual change of the processing order is not possible.

### 18.4.6 Copying interconnection elements (across all devices)

Interconnection elements can be copied across the devices within the project if the devices belong to the same product family (e.g. Inverter Drives 8400).

All types of blocks and comments can be copied to the clipboard via the **Copy** command or the **<Ctrl>+<c>** shortcut and then be inserted into the FB interconnection of the same or another project device of the same product family using the **Paste** command or the **<Ctrl>+<v>** shortcut.

- During the copy process into the clipboard, existing connections between copied blocks are copied as well, and the layout is kept too. Moreover, the separate technical objects (e.g. port definition) are copied. Selected connections cannot be copied on their own.
- The **Paste** command is available if the clipboard is not empty and if it was copied from a device of the same product family. Within this product family, all device types (e.g. 8400 xxxxLine Vxx.xx) are permitted.
- After the **Paste** command has been selected, a dialog box is displayed which serves to select which elements are to be inserted from the clipboard and how to solve name conflicts, if any.
- After inserting the elements, they are marked in the target interconnection in order to be repositioned or deleted again to undo the insertion.
- Inserting from the clipboard can be repeated. The originally copied contents of the clipboard remains unchanged when it is inserted.



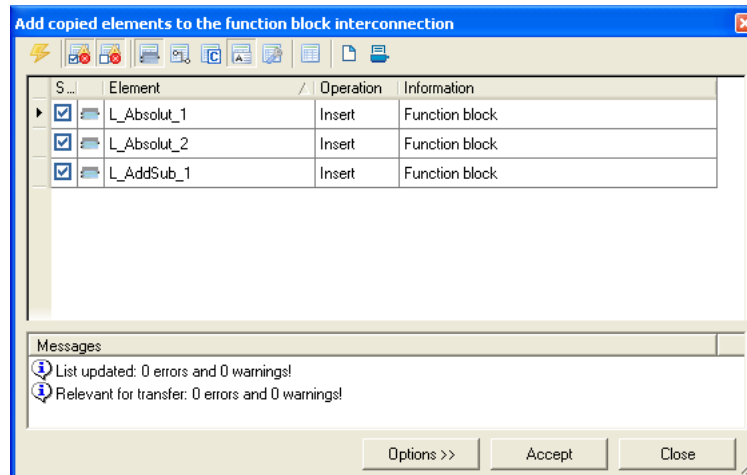
#### How to copy one or several interconnection elements:

1. Select the objects to be copied.
  - You can select a single object by clicking the header of the object.
  - If you click the header of further objects while pressing **<Ctrl>**, these will be added to an already existing selection (multi-selection).
  - You can easily select elements that are placed together by drawing a frame around these elements while keeping the mouse button pressed.
  - All selected objects are highlighted by a light green header.
2. Go to the *context menu* and select the **Copy** command (or **<Ctrl>+<c>**).
  - The selected elements are copied into the clipboard of the FB Editor.
3. If the elements are to be copied into a function block interconnection of another project device, change to the corresponding interconnection via the *project view*.
4. Go to the *context menu* and select the **Paste** command (or **<Ctrl>+<v>**).
5. Go to the *Insert FB interconnection* dialog box and select the elements to be inserted from the clipboard.
  - Detailed information on this dialog box can be obtained from the following subchapter "[Insert options for copied elements](#)". (1459)

6. Click **Insert** to insert the selected elements into the target interconnection as defined.
  - Only possible if at least one element in the list has been selected for insertion.
  - Insertion is also possible via the **<Enter>** button if at least one element is selected from the list for insertion.
  - The original layout and the relative position of the inserted blocks to each other are maintained.
  - When copying across the devices, you also insert the corresponding separate technical objects (e.g. port definition).
  - The inserted elements are deleted from the list. If the list is empty, the dialog box is closed and the connections are inserted depending on the selected option.
7. If there are still elements to be entered in the list, repeat steps 5 and 6 until all elements are inserted as intended.
8. Press **Close** to stop the insertion and close the dialog box.
  - You can also use **<Esc>** or **<Enter>** to close the dialog box if "Insert" is not active.
  - The elements inserted into the target interconnection so far are maintained.
  - The connections for the blocks inserted so far are inserted depending on the selected option.

### 18.4.6.1 Insert options for copied elements

If interconnection elements have been copied to the clipboard, the »Engineer« will display a list of all elements contained in the clipboard when selecting the command **Insert** in the *Insert FB interconnection* dialog box:



The list shows the elements which can be added to the target interconnection, and the elements which cannot be added.

- In the "Selection" column, you can check/uncheck the elements to be added.
- Connections are only inserted when the dialog box is closed, which applies to all modules inserted so far. They are displayed as lines or flags, like in the original, but re-routed.
- The symbols in the *Toolbar* serve to execute the following functions:

| Symbol | Function   |
|--------|--|
|        | Add the selected elements to the interconnection                       |
|        | Show the elements to be added but are marked with an error or warning. |
|        | Show the elements not to be added and marked with an error or warning. |
|        | Show blocks  |
|        | Show connections   |
|        | Show parameters  |
|        | Show comments  |
|        | Show system elements   |
|        | Show all   |
|        | Print Preview  |
|        | Print list   |

- The buttons serve to execute the following functions:

| Button | Function  |
|--------|---|
| Paste  | Add elements selected in the list to the target interconnection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if at least one element in the list has been selected for insertion.</li> <li>• Insertion is also possible via the &lt;Enter&gt; button if at least one element is selected from the list for insertion.</li> <li>• The original layout and the relative position of the inserted blocks to each other are maintained.</li> <li>• When copying across the devices, you also insert the corresponding separate technical objects (e.g. port definition).</li> <li>• The added elements are simultaneously deleted from the list. The connections are added depending on the selected option.</li> </ul> |
| Close  | Close dialog box. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• You can also use &lt;Esc&gt; or &lt;Enter&gt; to close the dialog box if "Insert" is not active.</li> <li>• The elements inserted into the target interconnection so far are maintained.</li> <li>• The connections for the blocks inserted so far are inserted depending on the selected option.</li> </ul>   |

### 18.4.7 Resetting changed interconnection

If you only made changes on the I/O level, you can reset them by selecting a predefined control scheme in [C00007](#). If you have also made changes on the application level, you must first reset the changed application to a predefined application in [C00005](#).



**How to reset the application interconnection to a predefined application:**

1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Select the required application in the **Application** list field.



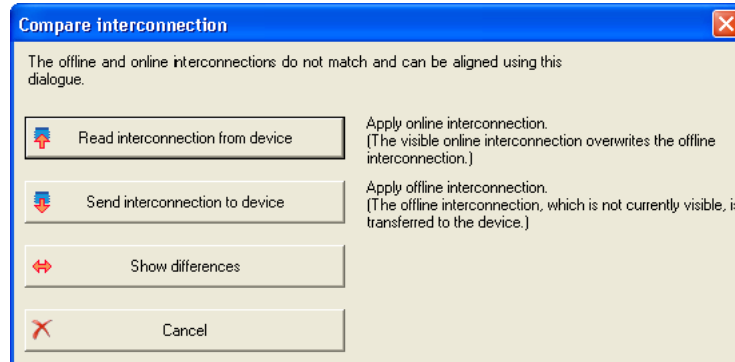
**How to reset the I/O interconnection to a predefined control scheme:**

1. Go to the **Application parameters** tab.
2. Select the required control scheme in the **Control source** list field.




## 18.5 Adjusting online and offline interconnection

If the »Engineer« detects that online and offline interconnection differ from each other, the *Compare interconnection* dialog box is displayed with various options for the adjustment:



**Tip!**

The dialog box can also be opened via the  symbol in the *FB Editor toolbar*.


| Button                                  | Function   |
|---|--|
| <b>Read interconnection from device</b> | Add the interconnection in the device to the FB Editor. The interconnection existing in the FB Editor will be overwritten by this action.  |
| <b>Send interconnection to device</b>   | Transfer the offline interconnection which is currently not visible in the FB Editor to the device. The interconnection existing in the device will be overwritten by this action. |
| <b>Show differences</b>                 | Showing differences between online and offline interconnection.  |
| <b>Cancel</b>                           | Close the <i>Adjust interconnection</i> dialog box without making an adjustment.   |

## 18.6 Printing the interconnection

The interconnection can be printed for documentation purposes, optionally on one page, on four pages, or not scaled.




### Tip!

By clicking the  icon in the *FB Editor toolbar*, you can get a print view before printing.



### How to print the interconnection:

1. In the *FB Editor toolbar*, click the  icon.
  - The *Circuit print size* dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the desired size and press **OK**.
  - The standard dialog box *Print* appears.
3. Press **OK** to start the printing process.

## 18.7 Comparing interconnections

The comparison operation serves to compare FB interconnections of 8400 devices within the project. An offline<>online comparison and the comparison of two online devices are possible.



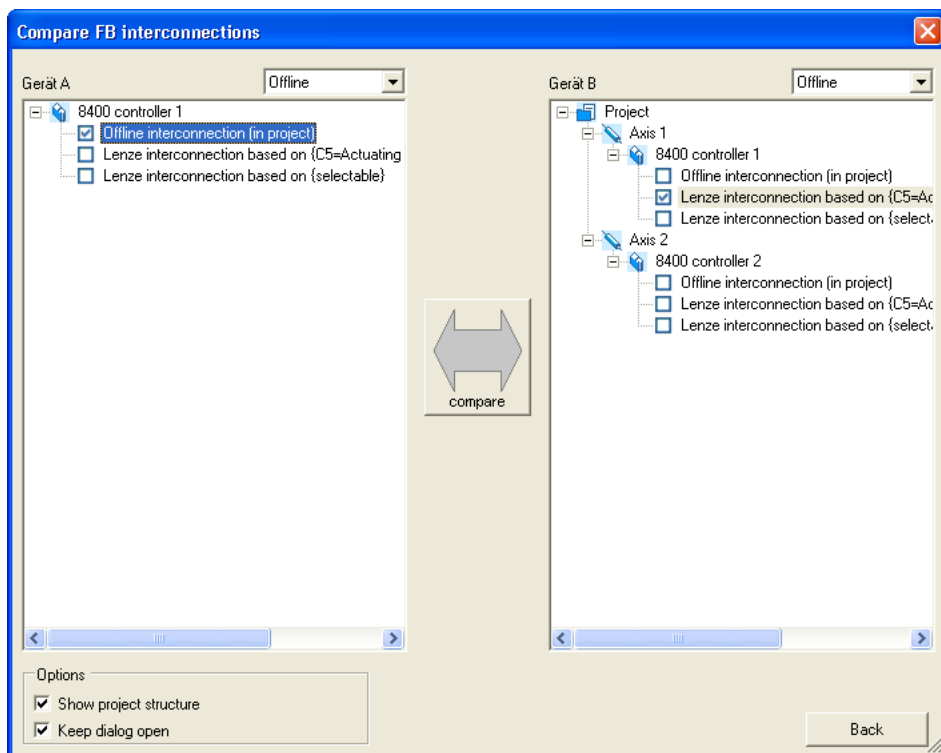
### Note!

Only applications can be compared which have been enabled in the FB Editor!  
Block positions, line representations, and connector visibilities are not compared.



### How to compare two FB interconnections:

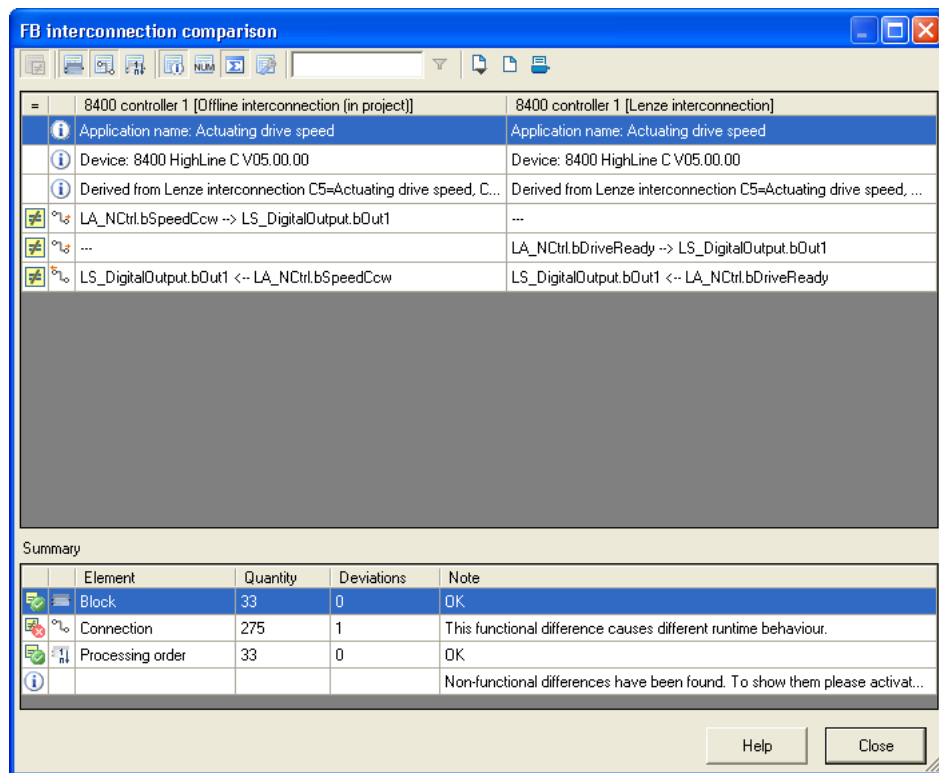
1. Select the command **Application data→Compare FB interconnections....**
  - The *Compare FB interconnections* dialog box is displayed:



2. Select the interconnections to be compared in the project view represented on the left and right.
  - In order to execute a comparison with an online device, select "Online" in one of the two upper list fields. Then all available online devices are displayed for selection.
  - If you select "Online" in one of the two upper list fields, you can also compare the interconnections of two available online devices.
3. Click **Compare**.
  - If the comparison was executed successfully, the comparison result is displayed as a list (see the following section).
  - If a comparison of the selected interconnections is not possible, a corresponding message is displayed.
4. In order to stop the comparison operation and close the dialog box: Press **Back**.






### Representation of the comparison result

The comparison result is displayed in the form of a list in the *FB interconnection comparison* dialog box:



- The symbols in the *Toolbar* serve to show or hide different details and export and print the shown list.

| Symbol | Function  |
|--------|---|
|        | Only show differences <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Button can only be activated in expert mode.</li> </ul>                    |
|        | Show blocks   |
|        | Show connections  |
|        | Show processing sequence  |
|        | Show properties for blocks and connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li> </ul> |
|        | Show comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li> </ul>                              |
|        | Show block parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li> </ul>                      |
|        | Show application parameters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li> </ul>                |
|        | Show all <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li> </ul>                                   |
|        | Show general information  |
|        | Show summary  |

| Symbol  | Function  |
|---|---|
|  | Activate expert mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In the expert mode, also non-functional differences are shown.</li></ul>   |
|  | Use filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only show list entries which contain the text entered in the input field.</li><li>• Function is only available in expert mode.</li></ul> |
|  | Export shown list as comma-separated list (*.csv)   |
|  | Print Preview   |
|  | Print list  |

## 18.8 Copying an interconnection

In contrast to copying/inserting selected interconnection elements via the clipboard, the function described in this chapter serves to replace the current FB interconnection of a device completely by the FB interconnection of another project device.



### Note!

The complete FB interconnection can only be copied between devices of the same device type and version (e.g. 8400 HighLine C V1.0).

A complete interconnection comprises:

- Function blocks (use and parameter values)
- System blocks (application and parameter values)
- Port blocks (use and parameter values)
- Connections
- Comments
- Interconnection layout (arrangement of the modules)
- Port definition of the ports used in the FB interconnection



### How to copy the complete interconnection into another project device:

1. Select the application with the FB interconnection to be copied in the *project view*.
2. Select the command **Application data→Copy FB interconnections....**
3. Go to *project view* and select the application which is to be inserted into the copied FB interconnection.
4. Select the command **Application data→Add FB interconnection....**
  - The command can only be activated if an FB interconnection has been copied from a device of the same device type and version.
  - After the command has been executed, the module assembly is compared. If there are relevant deviations, the insertion is refused and a corresponding message is displayed.
  - If an insertion is possible, you are asked if the FB interconnection is to be inserted.
5. Confirm the question if the copied FB interconnection is to be inserted with **Yes**.
  - After the insertion, an update of the project is required.

## 18.9 Exporting/Importing an interconnection

The interconnection existing in the project can be exported to a file for reuse/transfer to other devices.



### Note!

The file can only be imported to devices of the same device type and version (e.g. 8400 HighLine C V1.0).



#### How to export the interconnection from the project to a file:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *context menu* of the inverter and select the **Export FB interconnection...** command.
2. Enter the memory location and the file name for the interconnection to be exported in the *Export FB interconnection* dialog box.
3. Click **Save** to export the interconnection and close the dialog box.



#### How to import the interconnection from a file to the project:

1. Go to the *Project view* in the *context menu* of the inverter and select the **Import FB interconnection...** command.
2. Select the file with the interconnection to be imported in the *Import FB interconnection* dialog box.
3. Click **Open** to import the interconnection and close the dialog box.

## 19 Function library

### 19.1 Function blocks

This chapter describes the function blocks which are available for the inverter in the FB Editor.



The system blocks are described in the chapter "[System blocks](#)". (1788)



#### Note!

A maximum of 75 function blocks can be used for a function block interconnection. The maximum calculating time is approx. 300  $\mu$ s.

#### Overview of function blocks available

| Function block   | Runtime   | Function   |
|--|-----------|--|
| <a href="#">L_Absolute_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Absolute_2</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s | ... converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.   |
| <a href="#">L_AddSub_1</a>   | 3 $\mu$ s | ... adds / subtracts analog input signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_1</a><br><a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_2</a><br><a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_3</a><br><a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_4</a><br><a href="#">L_AnalogSwitch_5</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s | ... switches between two analog input signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_And_1</a><br><a href="#">L_And_2</a><br><a href="#">L_And_3</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s | ... ANDs three binary signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_And5_1</a><br><a href="#">L_And5_2</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s | ... ANDs five binary signals.  |
| <a href="#">L_Arithmetik_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Arithmetik_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Arithmetik_3</a><br><a href="#">L_Arithmetik_4</a><br><a href="#">L_Arithmetik_5</a>   | 7 $\mu$ s | ... combines two analog signals arithmetically.  |
| <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_3</a><br><a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_4</a><br><a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_5</a><br><a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_6</a> | 7 $\mu$ s | ... combines two angle signals arithmetically.<br>• <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_4</a> ... <a href="#">L_ArithmetikPhi_6</a> are available from version 12.00.00. |
| <a href="#">L_CalcDiameter_1</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s | ... can calculate the reel diameter from line speed and winding speed.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 02.00.00.</a>                          |
| <a href="#">L_Compare_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Compare_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Compare_3</a><br><a href="#">L_Compare_4</a><br><a href="#">L_Compare_5</a>  | 5 $\mu$ s | ... compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.   |



| Function block   | Runtime | Function   |
|--|---------|--|
| <a href="#">L_ComparePhi_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ComparePhi_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ComparePhi_3</a><br><a href="#">L_ComparePhi_4</a><br><a href="#">L_ComparePhi_5</a> | 5 µs    | ... compares two angle signals.  |
| <a href="#">L_ConvActPos_1</a>   | 0 µs    | ... filters and scales a dancer position value to an available setting range.<br>• This FB is available from version 12.00.00.   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvAP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvAP_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvAP_3</a>   | 0 µs    | ... converts an analog value into a position.<br>• These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWorld_3</a>  | 3 µs    | ... converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvDIntToWords_3</a>  | 3 µs    | ... converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".  |
| <a href="#">L_ConvPA_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvPA_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvPA_3</a>   | 3 µs    | ... converts a position into an analog value.<br>• These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_ConvPP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvPP_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvPP_3</a>   | 3 µs    | ... converts a position with dynamic fraction.<br>• These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvUnitsToIncr_3</a>  | 3 µs    | ... converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.<br>• These FBs are available from version 12.00.00.   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvW_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvW_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvW_3</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvW_4</a>   | 2 µs    | ... enables parameterisable conversion between analog signal forms.<br>• Division is remainder considered.   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvWordsToDInt_3</a>  | 3 µs    | ... converts two inputs values of the type "WORD" into an output value of the type "DINT".   |
| <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_3</a>   | 3 µs    | ... converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.  |
| <a href="#">L_ConvX_1</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvX_2</a><br><a href="#">L_ConvX_3</a>  | 0 µs    | ... scales an analog value.<br>• These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_Counter_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Counter_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Counter_3</a>  | 3 µs    | ... is a digital upcounter and downcounter.  |
| <a href="#">L_Curve_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Curve_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Curve_3</a>  | 4 µs    | ... can optionally display a characteristic function or a curve function $y=f(x)$ , the X axis being the input signal and the Y axis being the output signal.<br>From version 12.00.00, the FB <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> for winding applications can also be used for creating a tensile force profile depending on the diameter.<br>• <a href="#">L_Curve_2</a> and <a href="#">L_Curve_3</a> are available from version 02.00.00. |
| <a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_1</a><br><a href="#">L_DFlipFlop_2</a>   | 3 µs    | ... provides two stable states depending on the input signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_DFRFG_1</a>  | 3 µs    | ... synchronises a drive (slave) to the master value of a master drive and then executes a angular synchronism with regard to the digital frequency.<br>• This FB is available from version 02.00.00.  |

| Function block   | Runtime | Function  |
|--|---------|---|
| <a href="#">L_DFSET_1</a>  | 3 µs    | ... prepares the master value for a slave drive. This FB enables the inverter to follow the master drive true to speed and angle.<br>• This FB is available from version 02.00.00.        |
| <a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_1</a><br><a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_2</a><br><a href="#">L_DigitalDelay_3</a> | 2 µs    | ... delays binary signals.  |
| <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_1</a><br><a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_2</a><br><a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> | 2 µs    | ... provides a binary output signal which is generated by the logic combination of three input signals.<br>• <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic_3</a> is available from version 02.00.00.         |
| <a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_1</a><br><a href="#">L_DigitalLogic5_2</a>                                   | 2 µs    | ... provides a binary output signal which is generated by the logic combination of five input signals.  |
| <a href="#">L_DT1_1</a>  | 3 µs    | ...differentiates signals. The function block can, for instance, be used to apply an acceleration (dv/dt).  |
| <a href="#">L_FixSet_a_1</a>   | 2 µs    | ... outputs one of 16 parameterisable analog signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_FixSet_w_1</a><br><a href="#">L_FixSet_w_2</a>   | 2 µs    | ... outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words.   |
| <a href="#">L_GainOffset_1</a><br><a href="#">L_GainOffset_2</a><br><a href="#">L_GainOffset_3</a>       | 3 µs    | ... can amplify an analog input signal and then add an offset to it.<br>• Gain and offset can be set via FB inputs.   |
| <a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_2</a><br><a href="#">L_GainOffsetP_3</a>    | 3 µs    | ... can amplify an analog input signal and then add an offset to it.<br>• Gain and offset can be set via parameters.  |
| <a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_GainOffsetPhiP_2</a>                                 | 3 µs    | ... can amplify an angle signal and then add an offset to it.<br>• Gain and offset can be set via parameters.   |
| <a href="#">L_GearComp_1</a>   | 3 µs    | ... compensates elasticities in the drive train (gearbox compensation).<br>• This FB is available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_Interpolator_1</a>   | 5 µs    | ... can interpolate a position setpoint and/or an analog value e.g. to compensate for larger bus transmission cycles or to continue signal characteristics if data telegrams are missing. |
| <a href="#">L_JogCtrlExtension_1</a>   | 5 µs    | ... can be connected upstream to the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> ramp generator to implement a switch-off positioning at limit switch.   |
| <a href="#">L_Limit_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Limit_2</a>   | 3 µs    | ... limits an analog input signal to an adjustable value range.   |
| <a href="#">L_LimitPhi_1</a><br><a href="#">L_LimitPhi_2</a><br><a href="#">L_LimitPhi_3</a>             | 3 µs    | ... limits an angle signal to an adjustable value range.  |
| <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>   | 5 µs    | ... provides the application with process inputs for controlling various basic functions of the Motion Control Kernel. ▶ <a href="#">MCKInterface</a> (□ 599)                             |
| <a href="#">L_MckStateInterface_1</a>  | 5 µs    | ... provides the application with various items of status information of the Motion Control via process outputs. ▶ <a href="#">MCKInterface</a> (□ 599)                                   |
| <a href="#">L_MFail_1</a>  | 0 µs    | ... can be used for implementing a mains failure control.<br>• This FB is available from version 12.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_MPot_1</a>   | 10 µs   | ... replaces a hardware motor potentiometer as setpoint source.   |
| <a href="#">L_MulDiv_1</a><br><a href="#">L_MulDiv_2</a>   | 4 µs    | ... multiplies the analog input signal with a factor.<br>• Not remainder considered.  |
| <a href="#">L_Mux_1</a>  | 3 µs    | ... switches one of eight selectable input signals to the output.   |
| <a href="#">L_Negation_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Negation_2</a>   | 2 µs    | ... negates an analog input signal.   |
| <a href="#">L_NLim_1</a><br><a href="#">L_NLim_2</a>   | 3 µs    | ... can suppress up to three parameterisable blocking zones within a continuous signal characteristic of an analog input signal.  |

| Function block  | Runtime    | Function   |
|---|------------|--|
| <a href="#">L_Not_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_3</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_4</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_5</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_6</a><br><a href="#">L_Not_7</a> | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... inverts a digital input signal.  |
| <a href="#">L_NSet_1</a>  | 50 $\mu$ s | ... contains a ramp generator with comprehensive parameterisation and control options to condition a setpoint signal.                        |
| <a href="#">L_Odometer_1</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... detects positions and calculates distances.  |
| <a href="#">L_OffsetGain_1</a><br><a href="#">L_OffsetGain_2</a><br><a href="#">L_OffsetGain_3</a>  | 4 $\mu$ s  | ... can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards.<br>• Offset and gain can be set via FB inputs.                    |
| <a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_2</a><br><a href="#">L_OffsetGainP_3</a>   | 17 $\mu$ s | ... can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards.<br>• Offset and gain can be set via parameters.                   |
| <a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_1</a><br><a href="#">L_OffsetGainPhiP_2</a>  | 17 $\mu$ s | ... can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards.<br>• Offset and gain can be set via parameters.                          |
| <a href="#">L_Or_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Or_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Or_3</a><br><a href="#">L_Or_4</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... ORs three binary signals.<br>• <a href="#">L_Or_4</a> is available from version 02.00.00.  |
| <a href="#">L_Or5_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Or5_2</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... ORs five binary signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_PCTRL_1</a>   | 20 $\mu$ s | ... is a PID inverter and can be used for various control tasks.   |
| <a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_1</a><br><a href="#">L_PhaseDiff_2</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... generates a position difference for the defined position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.                              |
| <a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_1</a><br><a href="#">L_PhaseIntK_2</a>  | 5 $\mu$ s  | ... integrates a speed to an angle.  |
| <a href="#">L_PhiAdd_1</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... adds or subtracts angle signals.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>  |
| <a href="#">L_PhiDiv_1</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... divides or multiplies angle signals in the power of two format.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>         |
| <a href="#">L_PhiIntegrator_1</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... evaluates a speed with a gearbox factor and adds them in an integrator.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 02.00.00.</a> |
| <a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_1</a><br><a href="#">L_PosCtrlLin_2</a>  | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... is a simple linear profile generator.<br>• <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.</a>                                |
| <a href="#">L_PosiShaftCtrlInterface_1</a>  | 5 $\mu$ s  | FB in preparation!   |
| <a href="#">L_ProcessCtrl_1</a>   | 2 $\mu$ s  | ... can realise a dancer position or tension control.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 02.00.00.</a>                       |
| <a href="#">L_PT1_1</a><br><a href="#">L_PT1_2</a><br><a href="#">L_PT1_3</a>   | 3 $\mu$ s  | ... filters and delays analog signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_RLO_1</a>   | 3 $\mu$ s  | ... links a selected direction of rotation to the QSP function with wire-break protection.   |
| <a href="#">L_RSFlipFlop_1</a><br><a href="#">L_RSFlipFlop_2</a>  | 3 $\mu$ s  | ... saves a binary input information element and resets it on command..  |
| <a href="#">L_SampleHold_1</a><br><a href="#">L_SampleHold_2</a>  | 3 $\mu$ s  | ... saves a value.   |
| <a href="#">L_Sequencer_1</a>   | 10 $\mu$ s | ... processes a positioning program based on a sequence table.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a>              |
| <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_a</a>   | 15 $\mu$ s | ... serves to output analog output signals of other FBs, SBs or LAs.   |

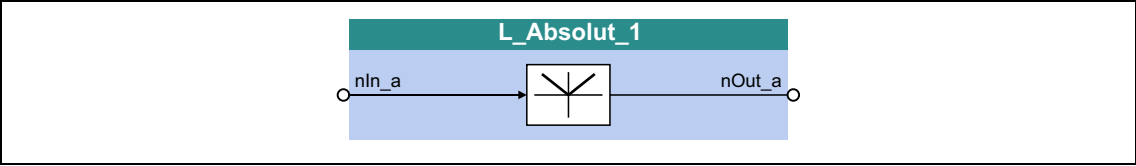
| Function block   | Runtime | Function   |
|--|---------|--|
| <a href="#">L_SignalMonitor_b</a>  | 3 µs    | ... serves to output binary output signals of other FBs, SBs or LAs.   |
| <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_1</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_2</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_3</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch_4</a>   | 2 µs    | ... switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type.  |
| <a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_1</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_2</a><br><a href="#">L_SignalSwitch32_3</a>   | 2 µs    | ... switches between two input signals of "DINT" data type.<br>• <a href="#">These FBs are available from version 02.00.00.</a>  |
| <a href="#">L_SQrt_1</a>   | 3 µs    | ... outputs the square root for a DINT input value.  |
| <a href="#">L_SRFG_1</a><br><a href="#">L_SRFG_2</a>   | 2 µs    | ... is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the temporal rise of analog signals.   |
| <a href="#">L_SwitchPoint_1</a>  | 3 µs    | ... provides position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position.<br>• The position switch point positions can be set via FB inputs.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 02.00.00.</a>  |
| <a href="#">L_SwitchPointPar_1</a>   | 3 µs    | ... provides position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position.<br>• The position switch point positions can be set via parameters.<br>• <a href="#">This FB is available from version 12.00.00.</a> |
| <a href="#">L_Transient_1</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_2</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_3</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_4</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_5</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_6</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_7</a><br><a href="#">L_Transient_8</a> | 3 µs    | ... evaluates digital signal edges and converts them into timed pulses.  |

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Overview of system blocks available](#) (📖 1788)
- ▶ [Working with the FB Editor](#) (📖 1416)

19.1.1 L\_Absolut\_1

This FB converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.



inputs

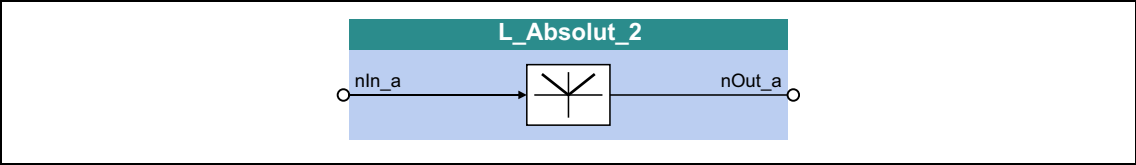
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.2 L\_Absolut\_2

This FB converts a bipolar input signal into a unipolar output signal.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

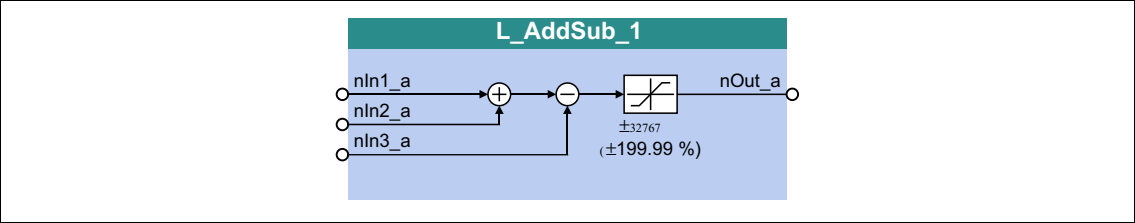
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.3 L\_AddSub\_1

This FB has two adding inputs and one subtracting input.

- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .



inputs

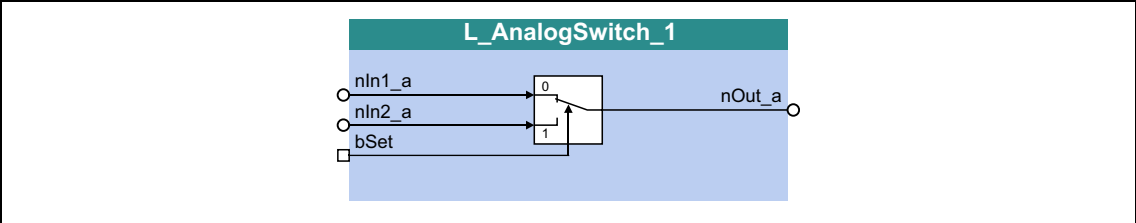
| Designator    | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---------------|-----------|---|
| <i>nIn1_a</i> | INT       | Input signal 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input is added</li></ul>      |
| <i>nIn2_a</i> | INT       | Input signal 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input is added</li></ul>      |
| <i>nIn3_a</i> | INT       | Input signal 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input is subtracted</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---------------|-----------|---|
| <i>nOut_a</i> | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>nOut\_a = nIn1\_a + nIn2\_a - nIn3\_a</math></li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99 \%</math>)</li></ul> |

19.1.4 L\_AnalogSwitch\_1

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



inputs

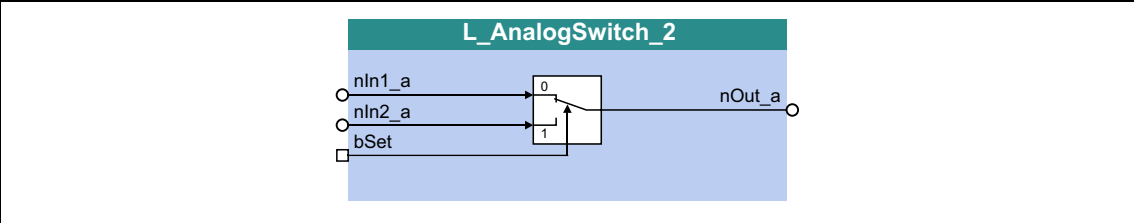
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                 |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1  |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2  |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>nln1_a</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>nln2_a</i>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.5 L\_AnalogSwitch\_2

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                 |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1  |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2  |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>nln1_a</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>nln2_a</i>  |

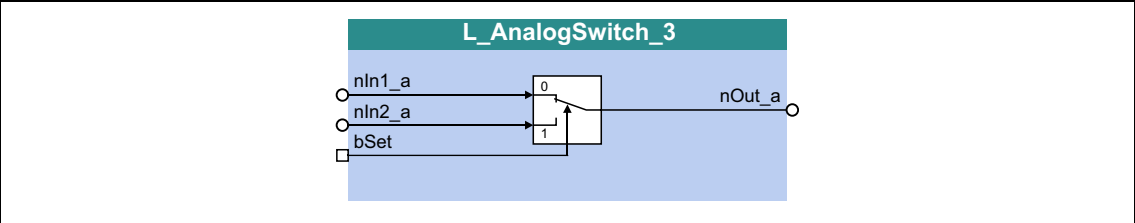
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |



19.1.6 L\_AnalogSwitch\_3

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



inputs

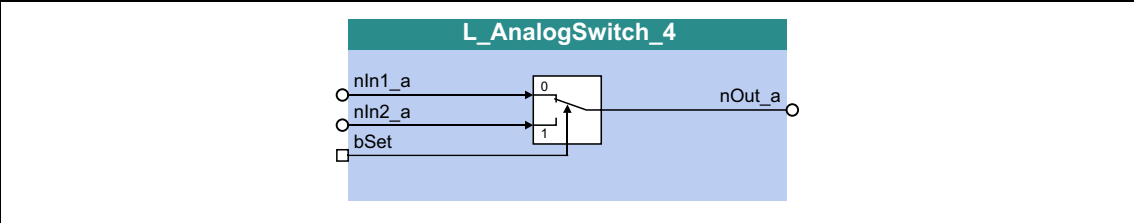
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                 |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1  |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2  |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>nln1_a</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>nln2_a</i>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.7 L\_AnalogSwitch\_4

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



inputs

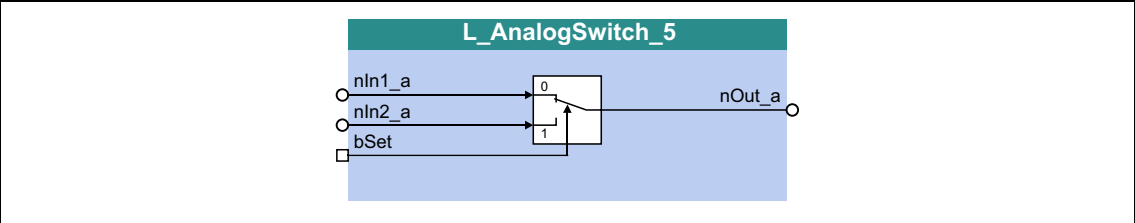
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                 |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1  |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2  |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output to <i>nOut_a</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>nln1_a</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>nln2_a</i>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.8 L\_AnalogSwitch\_5

This FB changes over between two analog input signals. The change-over is controlled via a boolean input signal.



inputs

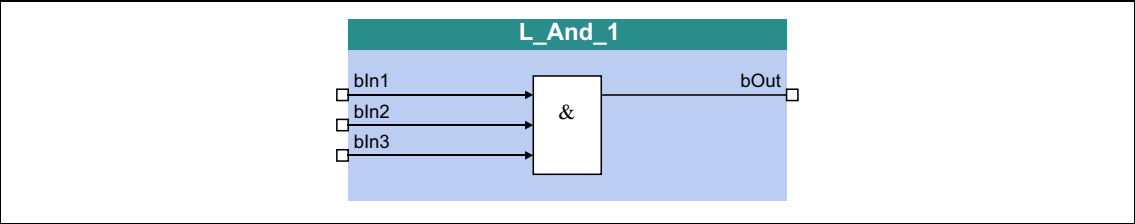
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                          |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1   |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2   |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output to nOut_a |
|            |           | FALSE nln1_a   |
|            |           | TRUE nln2_a  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.9 L\_And\_1

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



inputs

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>bIn2<br>bIn3 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

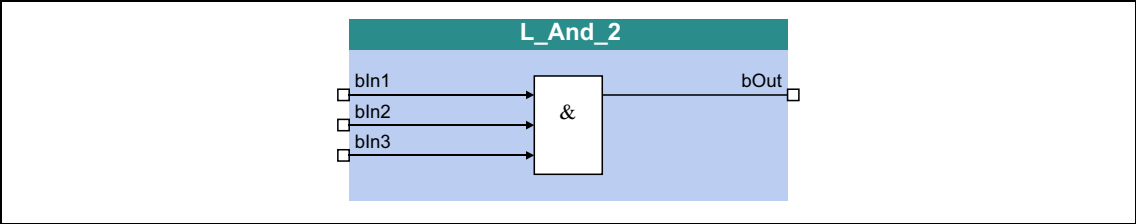
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE   |

[19-1] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_1

19.1.10 L\_And\_2

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



inputs

| Designator  | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <div>bIn1</div> <div>bIn2</div> <div>bIn3</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator                      | Value/meaning |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <div>bOut</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Output signal |

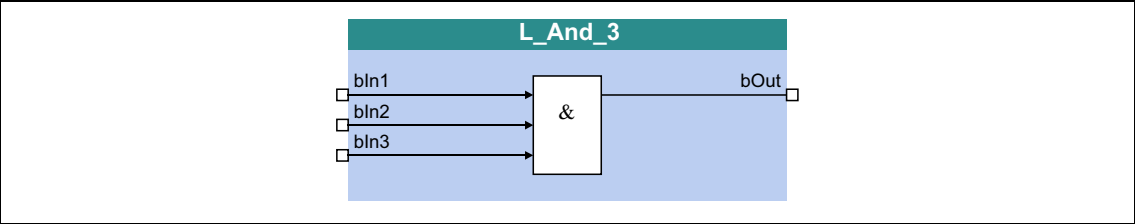
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE   |

[19-2] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_2

19.1.11 L\_And\_3

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



inputs

| Designator  | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <div>bIn1</div> <div>bIn2</div> <div>bIn3</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator                      | Value/meaning |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <div>bOut</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Output signal |

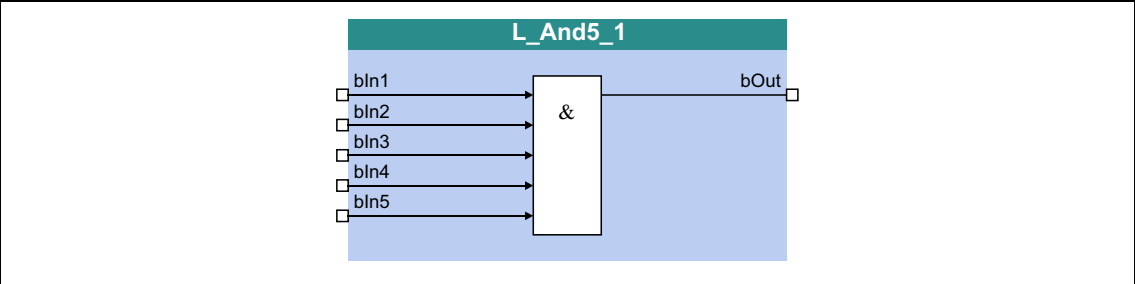
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE   |

[19-3] Truth table of the FB L\_And\_3

19.1.12 L\_And5\_1

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

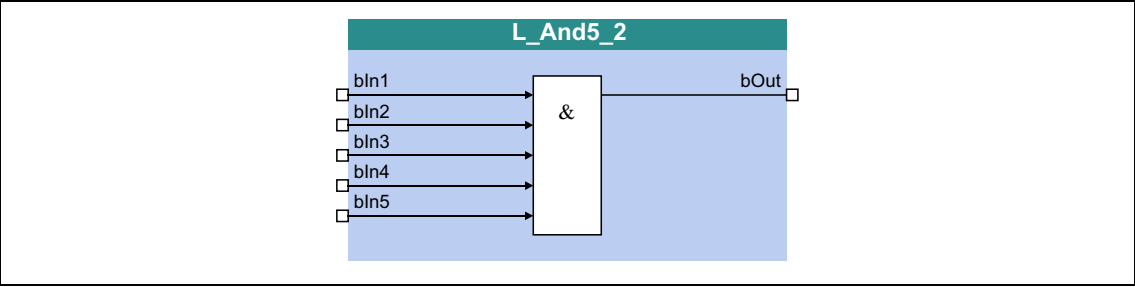
Function

| inputs |       |       |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn5   | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| ...    |       |       |       |       |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE   |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-4] Truth table of the FB L\_And5\_1

19.1.13 L\_And5\_2

This FB implements AND operations for input signals.



inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

Function

| inputs |       |       |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn5   | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| ...    |       |       |       |       |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE   |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

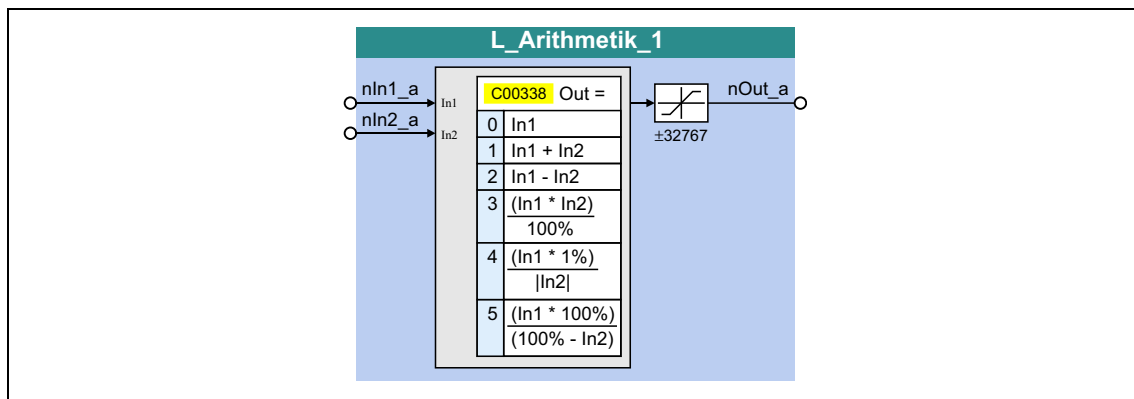
[19-5] Truth table of the FB L\_And5\_2



### 19.1.14 L\_Arithmetik\_1

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00338](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ) |

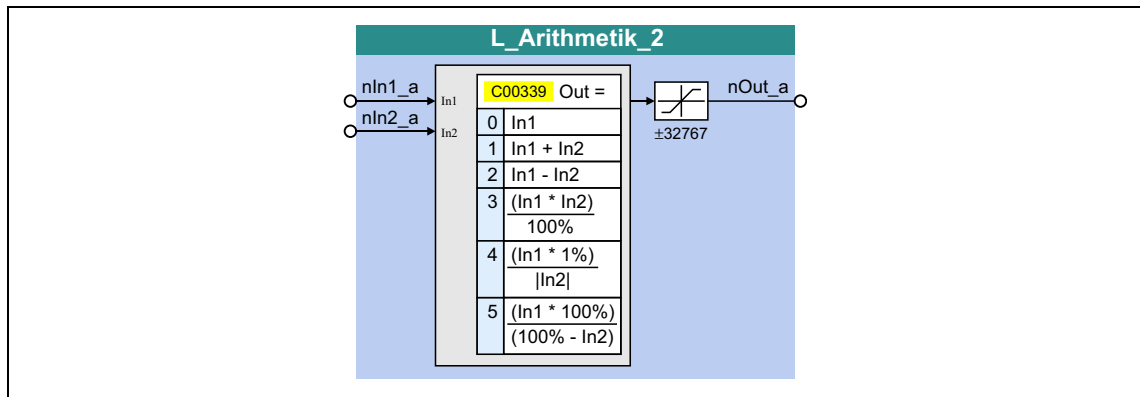
#### Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings   | Information  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00338</a> |   | Function selection   |
|                        | 0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                                     |  |
|                        | 1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                        | 2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                        | 3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$         |  |
|                        | 4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$         | When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1". |
|                        | 5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$ |  |

### 19.1.15 L\_Arithmetik\_2

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00339](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ) |

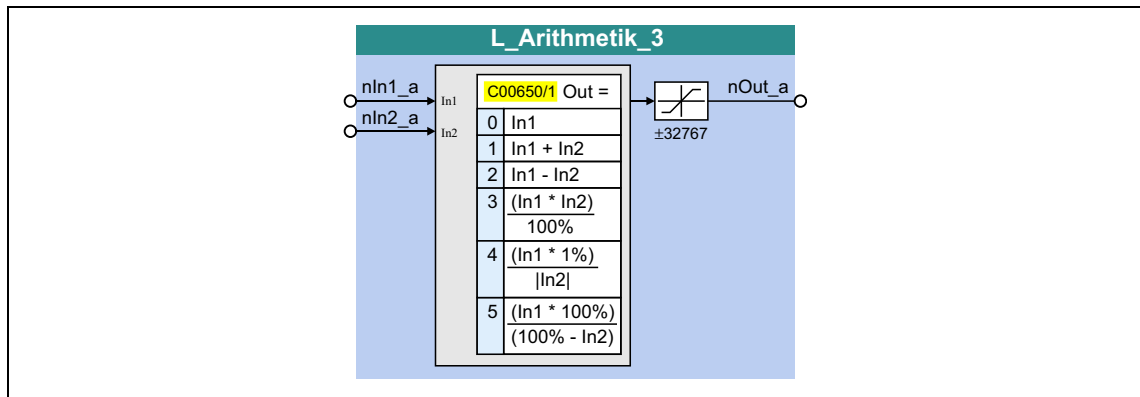
#### Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings   | Information  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00339</a> |   | Function selection   |
|                        | 0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                                     |  |
|                        | 1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                        | 2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                        | 3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$         |  |
|                        | 4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$         | When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1". |
|                        | 5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$ |  |

### 19.1.16 L\_Arithmetik\_3

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/1](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ) |

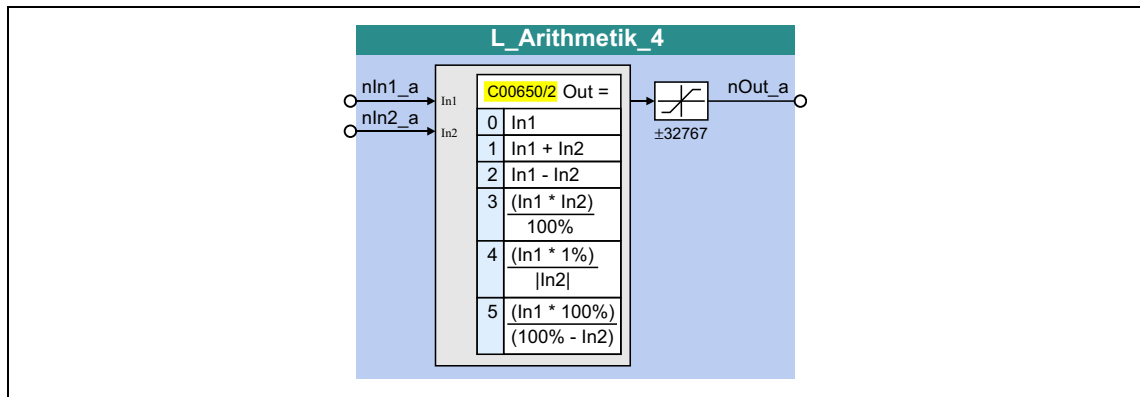
#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00650/1</a> |   | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                                     |  |
|                          | 1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$         |  |
|                          | 4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$         | When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1". |
|                          | 5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$ |  |

### 19.1.17 L\_Arithmetik\_4

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/2](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ) |

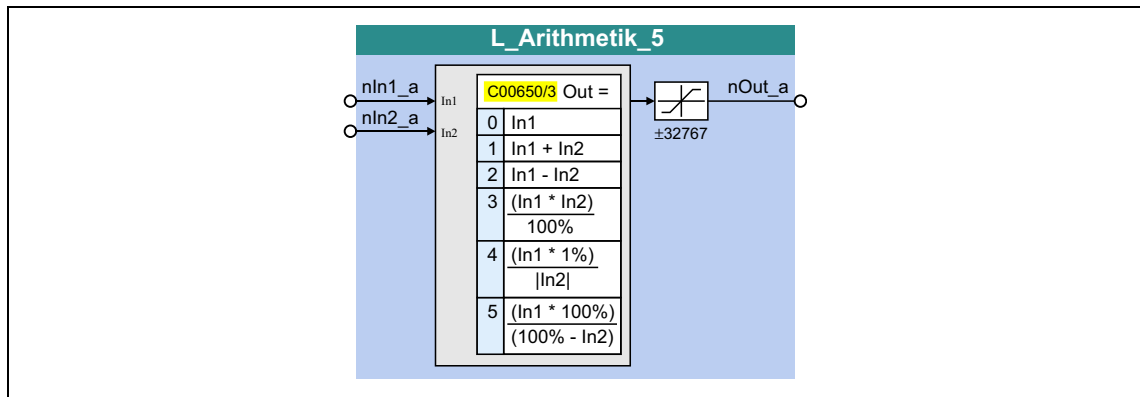
#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00650/2</a> |   | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                                     |  |
|                          | 1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$         |  |
|                          | 4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$         | When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1". |
|                          | 5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$ |  |

### 19.1.18 L\_Arithmetik\_5

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two analog signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C00650/3](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value output at the *nOut\_a* output are internally limited to  $\pm 32767$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ) |

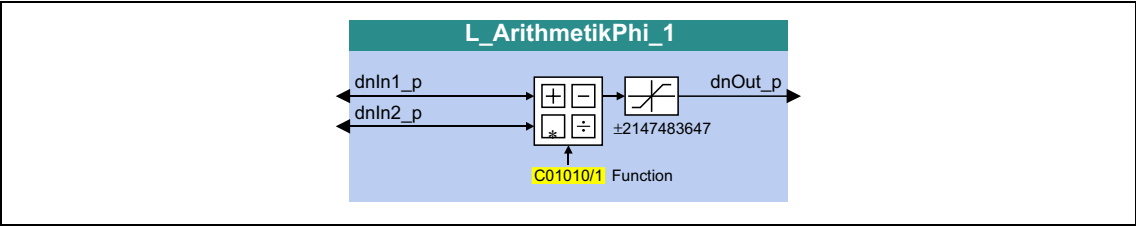
#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C00650/3</a> |   | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a$                                     |  |
|                          | 1 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a + nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 2 $nOut\_a = nln1\_a - nln2\_a$                           |  |
|                          | 3 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a \cdot nln2\_a}{16384}$         |  |
|                          | 4 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{ nln2\_a } \cdot 164$         | When the denominator has the value "0", it will be set to "1". |
|                          | 5 $nOut\_a = \frac{nln1\_a}{16384 - nln2\_a} \cdot 16384$ |  |

19.1.19 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_1

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/1](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

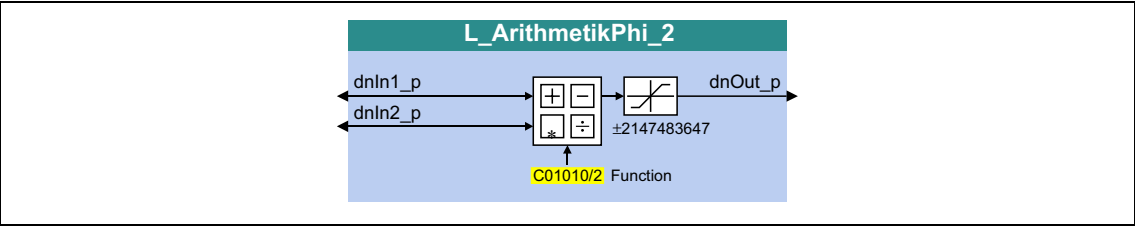
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <a href="#">C01010/1</a> |                               | Function selection |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnln1_p           |                    |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnln1_p * dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnln1_p / dnln2_p |                    |

19.1.20 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_2

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/2](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

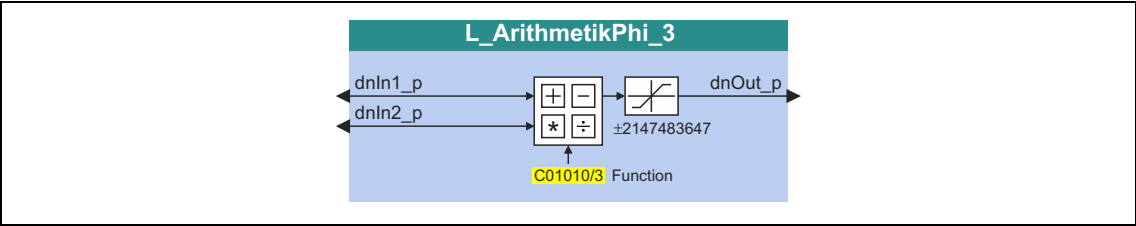
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <a href="#">C01010/2</a> |                               | Function selection |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnln1_p           |                    |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnln1_p * dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnln1_p / dnln2_p |                    |

19.1.21 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_3

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01010/3](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

Parameters

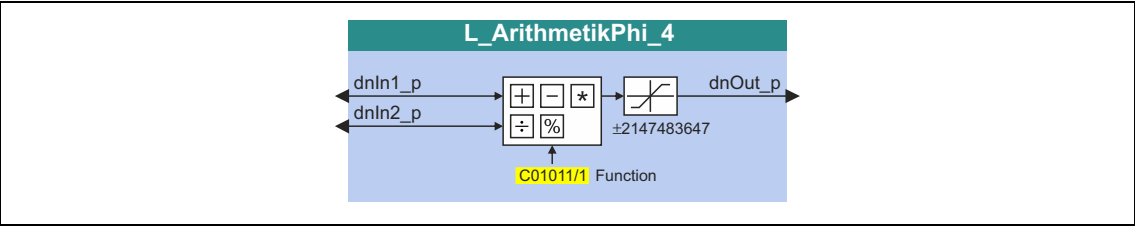
| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <a href="#">C01010/3</a> |                               | Function selection |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnln1_p           |                    |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnln1_p * dnln2_p |                    |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnln1_p / dnln2_p |                    |



19.1.22 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_4

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01011/1](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

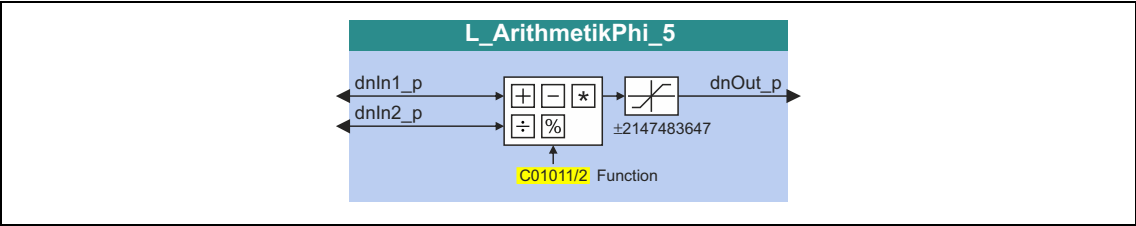
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01011/1</a> |                               | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnln1_p           |  |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnln1_p * dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnln1_p / dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 5 dnOut_p = dnln1_p % dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00  |
|                          | 6 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |
|                          | 7 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |

19.1.23 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_5

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01011/2](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

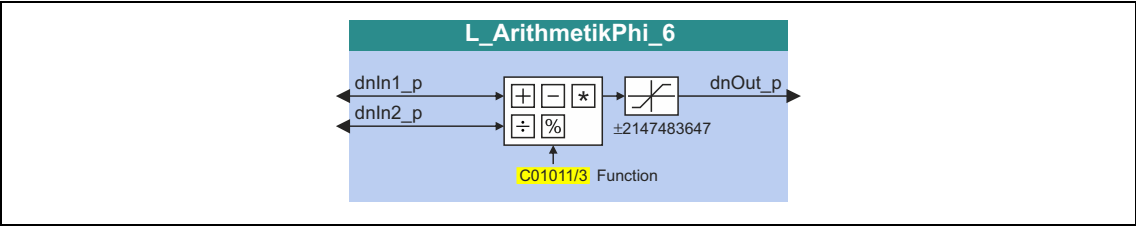
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01011/2</a> |                               | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnln1_p           |  |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnln1_p * dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnln1_p / dnln2_p |  |
|                          | 5 dnOut_p = dnln1_p % dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00  |
|                          | 6 dnOut_p = dnln1_p + dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |
|                          | 7 dnOut_p = dnln1_p - dnln2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |

19.1.24 L\_ArithmetikPhi\_6

This FB can implement an arithmetic link between two angle signals.

- The arithmetic function is selected in [C01011/3](#).
- All internal intermediate results and the value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output are internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnIn2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

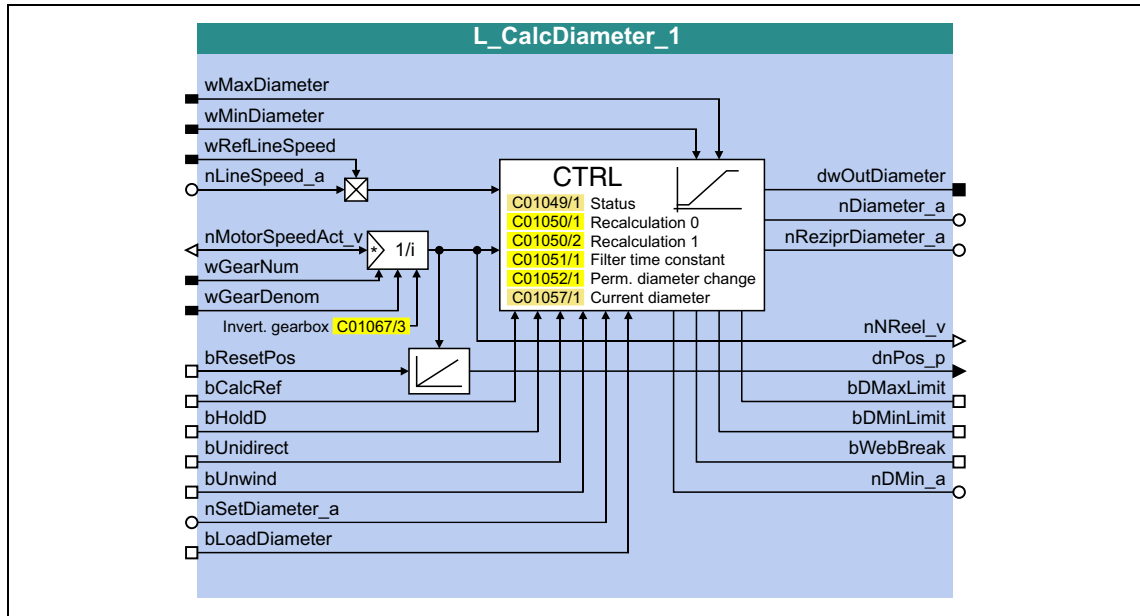
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01011/3</a> |                               | Function selection   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p           |  |
|                          | 1 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p + dnIn2_p |  |
|                          | 2 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p - dnIn2_p |  |
|                          | 3 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p * dnIn2_p |  |
|                          | 4 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p / dnIn2_p |  |
|                          | 5 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p % dnIn2_p | From version 16.00.00  |
|                          | 6 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p + dnIn2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |
|                          | 7 dnOut_p = dnIn1_p - dnIn2_p | From version 16.00.00<br>Without limitation of the output signal |

## 19.1.25 L\_CalcDiameter\_1

This FB serves to calculate the reel diameter from line speed and winding speed.



## inputs

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| wMaxDiameter     | WORD      | Maximum diameter in [mm]<br>• Internal limitation to 10000 mm ( $\approx 10$ m)   |
| wMinDiameter     | WORD      | Minimum diameter in [mm]<br>• Internal limitation to 10000 mm ( $\approx 10$ m)   |
| wRefLineSpeed    | WORD      | Maximum material speed in [0.1 m/min]<br>• Scaling: 2500 $\approx$ 250.0 m/min<br>• Internal limitation to 3000 m/min   |
| nLineSpeed_a     | INT       | Material speed setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\approx$ maximum material speed ( <i>wRefLineSpeed</i> )   |
| nMotorSpeedAct_v | INT       | Current motor speed in [increments/ms]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\approx$ 15000 rpm  |
| wGearNum         | WORD      | Gearbox factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767  |
| wGearDenom       | WORD      | Gearbox factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767  |
| bResetPos        | BOOL      | Reset angle of rotation <i>dnPos_p</i><br>TRUE The angle of rotation <i>dnPos_p</i> is reset.   |
| bCalcRef         | BOOL      | Selection of the calculation cycle<br>FALSE Use diameter recalculation 0 ( <a href="#">C01050/1</a> ).<br>TRUE Use diameter recalculation 1 ( <a href="#">C01050/2</a> ). |
| bHoldD           | BOOL      | Hold last diameter value<br>TRUE The diameter value output last is not overwritten with new values.   |
| bUnidirect       | BOOL      | Enable of only one change of direction and activation of the web break monitoring<br>TRUE Only the change of direction defined via <i>bUnwind</i> is enabled.             |

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| bUnwind        | BOOL      | Selection of the enabled change or direction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only when <i>bUnidirect</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>  |
|                |           | FALSE Clockwise rotation (Cw)  |
|                |           | TRUE Counter-clockwise rotation (Ccw)  |
| nSetDiameter_a | DINT      | Selection of an initial value/external diameter signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> <li>The value is accepted by setting <i>bLoadDiameter</i> to TRUE.</li> </ul> |
| bLoadDiameter  | BOOL      | Accept initial value <i>nSetDiameter_a</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has a higher priority than the <i>bHoldDinput</i>.</li> </ul>   |
|                |           | TRUE Accept the value at <i>nSetDiameter_a</i> .   |

### outputs

| Designator        | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-------------------|-----------|--|
| dwOutDiameter     | DWORD     | Current diameter in [ $\mu$ m] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to 10 m</li> <li>Unfiltered</li> </ul>   |
| nDiameter_a       | INT       | Current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % <math>\equiv</math> Maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> <li>filtered via PT1 element (filter time constant can be set in <a href="#">C01051/1</a>)</li> </ul> |
| nReziprDiameter_a | INT       | Reciprocal value of the current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % <math>\equiv</math> Minimum diameter (<i>wMinDiameter</i>)</li> </ul>   |
| nNReel_v          | INT       | Current winding speed in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>  |
| bDMaxLimit        | BOOL      | Limit value monitoring   |
|                   |           | TRUE Upper limit value <i>wMaxDiameter</i> reached.  |
| bDMinLimit        | BOOL      | Limit value monitoring   |
|                   |           | TRUE Lower limit value <i>wMinDiameter</i> reached.  |
| bWebBreak         | BOOL      | Web break monitoring   |
|                   |           | TRUE Web break after passing the monitor window set in <a href="#">C01052/1</a> .  |
| nDMin_a           | INT       | Minimum diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 % <math>\equiv</math> Maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>)</li> </ul>   |

### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01049/1</a> |                   | Status  |
|                          | -10               | Line speed overflow   |
|                          | -1                | <i>wMinDiameter</i> > <i>wMaxDiameter</i>                                   |
|                          | 0                 | OK - diameter has been recalculated   |
|                          | 10                | Diameter has been initialised with minimum diameter ( <i>wMinDiameter</i> ) |
|                          | 20                | Diameter is loaded ( <i>bLoadDiameter</i> active)                           |
|                          | 30                | Diameter is held ( <i>bHoldD</i> active)                                    |

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                        |           | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| <a href="#">C01050/1</a> | 0.001             | Rev.                   | 2.000     | Diameter recalculation 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of revolutions after which a diameter calculation is executed.</li><li>• Setting is effective when <i>bCalcRef</i> = FALSE.</li><li>• Initialisation: 1.000</li></ul>                                |
| <a href="#">C01050/2</a> | 0.001             | Rev.                   | 2.000     | Diameter recalculation 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of revolutions after which a diameter calculation is executed.</li><li>• Setting is effective when <i>bCalcRef</i> = TRUE.</li><li>• Initialisation: 0.100</li></ul>                                 |
| <a href="#">C01051/1</a> | 0.010             | s                      | 3.000     | Filter time constant for calculated diameter values <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Initialisation: 1.000 s</li></ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01052/1</a> | 0.00              | %                      | 100.00    | Permissible diameter change in opposite direction (web break monitoring) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Only relevant when <i>bUnidirect</i> = TRUE.</li><li>• Referring to the maximum diameter (<i>wMaxDiameter</i>).</li><li>• Initialisation: 10.00 %</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C01057/1</a> | 0.000             | mm                     | 10000.000 | Current diameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Read only</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01067/3</a> |                   |                        |           | Invert. gearbox nMotorSpeedAct_v   |
|                          | 0                 | Not inverted           |           |  |
|                          | 1                 | Inverted               |           |  |
|                          | 2                 | Automatically from MCK |           |  |

**19.1.25.1 Set initial value**

An initial value or an external diameter signal can be defined at the *nSetDiameter\_a* input.

- this value is accepted if *bLoadDiameter* is set to TRUE.
- In case of acceptance, the diameter calculation will be reset and the filter for diameter calculation is loaded with the defined initial value.

**19.1.25.2 Calculate diameter**

For reel diameter calculation, the material speed and the current winding speed are integrated cyclically.

- The material speed is defined via *nLineSpeed\_a*.
- The winding speed is calculated from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* motor speed and the current *wGearNum/wGearDenom* gearbox factor.
- [C01050/1...2](#) can be used to define two different calculation cycles. The setting to be used is selected via *bCalcRef*.
- At the end of each integration interval, a new diameter value results from the division of the integrator values.
- An absolute value generation and smoothing via a first order low pass is carried out. The time constant of this filter can be set in [C01051/1](#). The *dwOutDiameter* output is not filtered.

**19.1.25.3 Select change direction, web break monitoring**

By setting *bUnidirect* to TRUE, you only enable one change direction for diameter calculation and simultaneously activate the web break monitoring.

- The permissible change direction can be defined via *bUnwind*.
- A recalculated value is only accepted if it exceeds the value saved last in the permissible direction.

After a web break, the diameter values calculated successively mostly run very quickly in the opposite direction.

- [C01052/1](#) serves to define the maximally permissible deviation in the opposite direction. If it is exceeded, the *bWebBreak* output is set to TRUE.
- If *bUnidirect* is set to FALSE, both change directions are enabled and the internal memory is always overwritten with the recalculated value which switches off the web break monitoring.

**19.1.25.4 Holding the current value**

By setting *bHoldD* to TRUE, you fix the diameter value *nDiameter\_a* output last.

- The diameter calculation is reset and the filter for diameter calculation is loaded with the internally held diameter value.

#### 19.1.25.5 Limit value monitoring

*wMinDiameter* and *wMaxDiameter* serve to define the limit values for the given diameter values. If they are reached/exceeded, the corresponding output (*bDMaxLimit/bDminLimit*) is set to TRUE.

- The unfiltered diameter value *dwOutDiameter* and the filtered diameter value *nDiameter\_a* are limited.
- The limit values are entered in [mm].
- The hysteresis for resetting *bDMaxLimit/bDminLimit* is permanently set to 1 % of *wMaxDiameter*.
- For parameter setting of further FBs, the value in *wMinDiameter* with regard to *wMaxDiameter* is provided via the *nDMin\_a* output.

#### 19.1.25.6 Converting diameter in 1/D

For evaluating the material speed with 1/D (speed-controlled winder), the reciprocal value of the reel diameter is provided via *nReziprDiameter\_a*.

- This value refers to the limitation value *wMinDiameter*.

#### 19.1.25.7 Physical state variables

The *dwOutDiameter* output provides the current diameter as physical quantity (1 LSB  $\equiv$  1 m).

*nNReel\_v* outputs the winding speed which results from the *nMotorSpeedAct\_v* motor speed and the current (*wGearNum/wGearDenom*) gearbox factor.

For supporting further functions (e.g. a traversing control), the winding speed is integrated additionally.

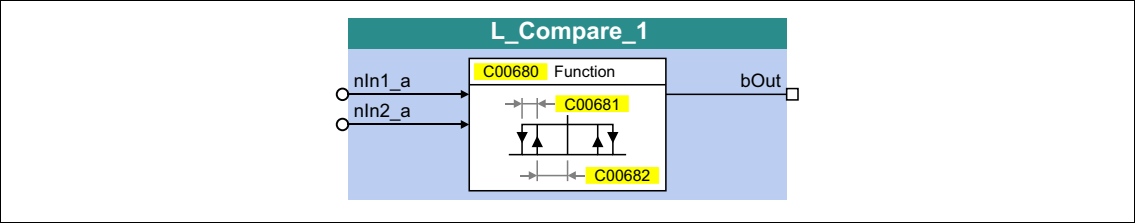
- The angle of rotation is output via *dnPos\_p*.
- By setting *bResetPos* to TRUE, the angle of rotation is reset.



19.1.26 L\_Compare\_1

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

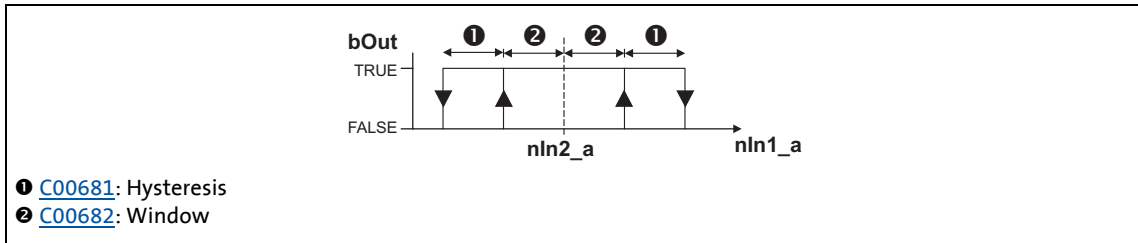
Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                           |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00680</a> |                   |                   |        | Function selection                    |
|                        | 1                 | $nln1 = nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 2                 | $nln1 > nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 3                 | $nln1 < nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 4                 | $ nln1  =  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
|                        | 5                 | $ nln1  >  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
|                        | 6                 | $ nln1  <  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
| <a href="#">C00681</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0.50 % |
| <a href="#">C00682</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 2.00 %     |

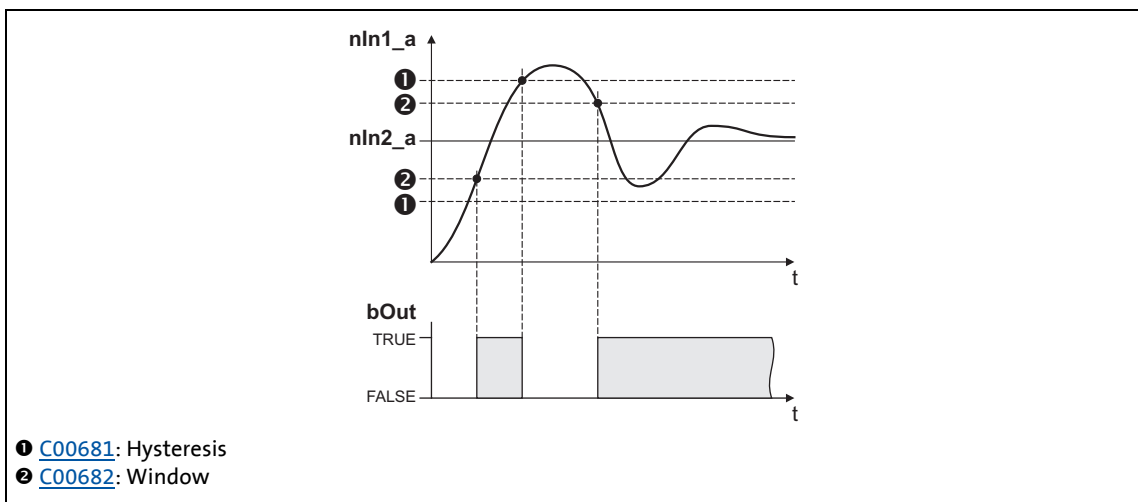
### 19.1.26.1 Function 1: nln1 = nln2

This function compares two signals with regard to equality. It can, for instance, provide the comparison "actual speed equals setpoint speed" ( $n_{act} = n_{set}$ ).

- Use [C00682](#) to set the window within which the equality is to apply.
- Use [C00681](#) to set a hysteresis if the input signals are not stable and the output oscillates.



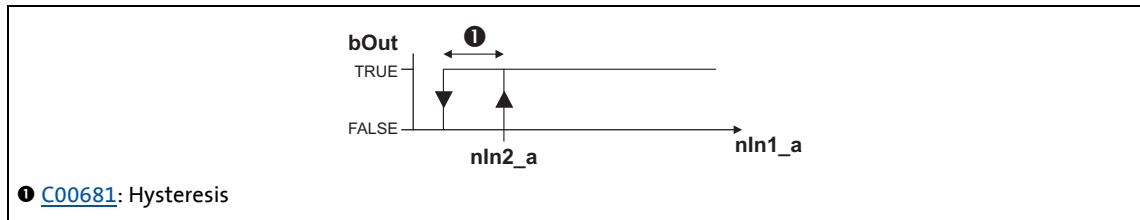
[19-6] Function 1: Switching performance



[19-7] Function 1: Example

#### 19.1.26.2 Function 2: $n_{ln1} > n_{ln2}$

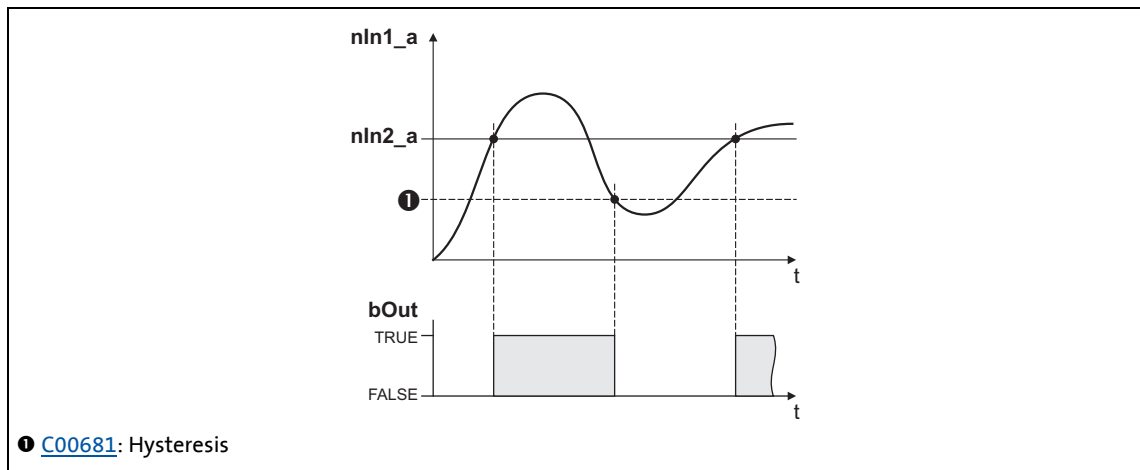
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is higher than a limit value" ( $n_{act} > n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[19-8] Function 2: Switching performance

## Functional sequence

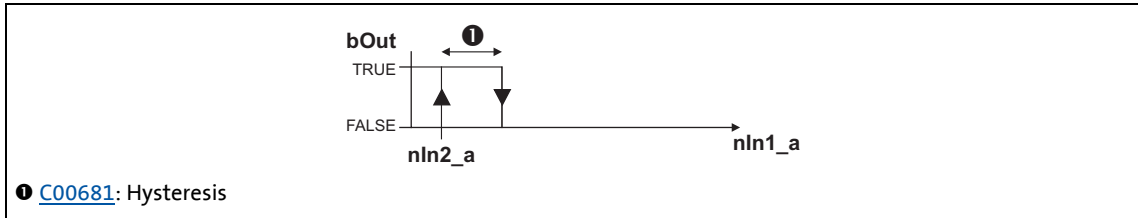
1. If the value at *nln1\_a* exceeds the value *nln2\_a*, *bOut* changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at *nln1\_a* falls below the value of *nln2\_a - hysteresis* again, *bOut* changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[19-9] Function 2: Example

### 19.1.26.3 Function 3: $nln1 < nln2$

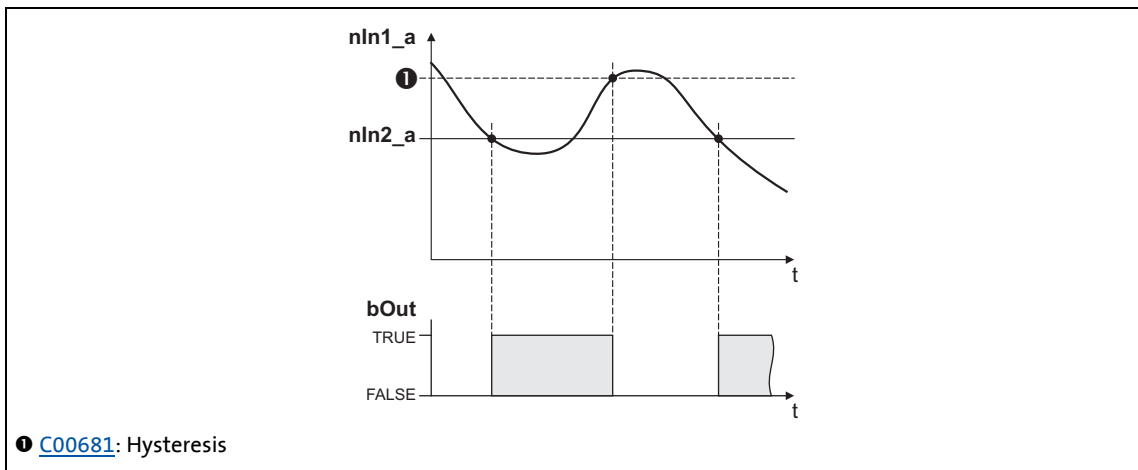
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is lower than a limit value" ( $n_{act} < n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[19-10] Function 3: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

1. If the value at  $nln1\_a$  falls below the value at  $nln2\_a$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $nln1\_a$  exceeds the value of  $nln2\_a$  - *hysteresis* again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[19-11] Function 3: Example

**19.1.26.4 Function 4:  $|n_{ln1}| = |n_{ln2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $n_{act} = 0$ ". This function is similar to function 1. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 1:  \$n\_{ln1} = n\_{ln2}\$](#)

**19.1.26.5 Function 5:  $|n_{ln1}| > |n_{ln2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $|n_{act}| > |n_x|$ " irrespective of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 2. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 2:  \$n\_{ln1} > n\_{ln2}\$](#)

**19.1.26.6 Function 6:  $|n_{ln1}| < |n_{ln2}|$** 

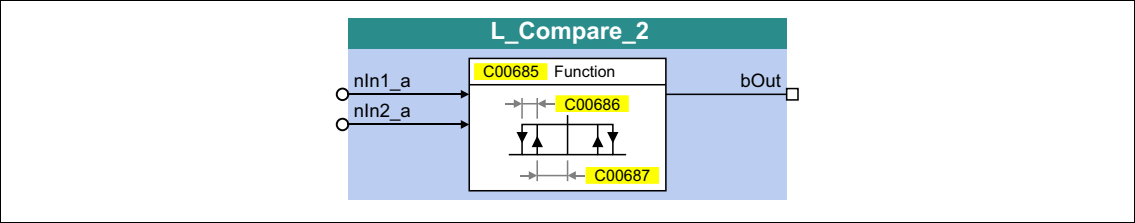
This function serves to implement the comparison " $|n_{act}| < |n_x|$ " independent of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 3. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 3:  \$n\_{ln1} < n\_{ln2}\$](#)

19.1.27 L\_Compare\_2

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nIn2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |                   |        | Information  |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00685</a> |                   |                   |        | Function selection   |
|                        | 1                 | $nIn1 = nIn2$     |        |  |
|                        | 2                 | $nIn1 > nIn2$     |        |  |
|                        | 3                 | $nIn1 < nIn2$     |        |  |
|                        | 4                 | $ nIn1  =  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                        | 5                 | $ nIn1  >  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                        | 6                 | $ nIn1  <  nIn2 $ |        |  |
| <a href="#">C00686</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Hysteresis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.50 %</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00687</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Window <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 2.00 %</li></ul>     |

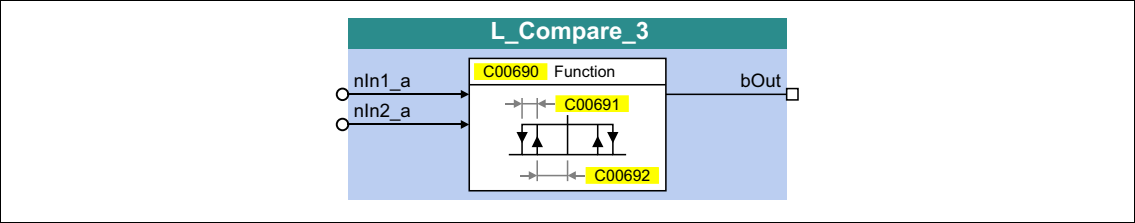


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

19.1.28 L\_Compare\_3

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nln1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nln2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                           |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00690</a> |                   |                   |        | Function selection                    |
|                        | 1                 | $nln1 = nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 2                 | $nln1 > nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 3                 | $nln1 < nln2$     |        |                                       |
|                        | 4                 | $ nln1  =  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
|                        | 5                 | $ nln1  >  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
|                        | 6                 | $ nln1  <  nln2 $ |        |                                       |
| <a href="#">C00691</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0.50 % |
| <a href="#">C00692</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 2.00 %     |

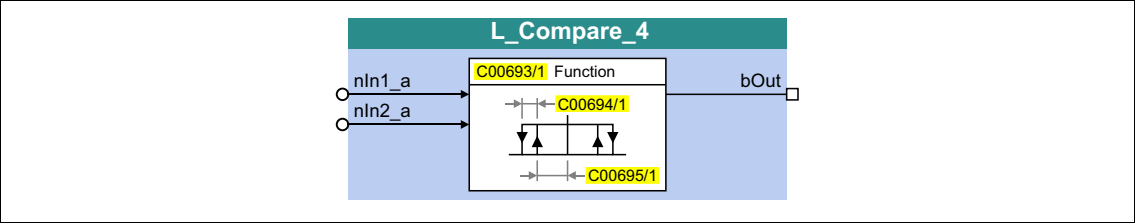


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

19.1.29 L\_Compare\_4

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nIn2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00693/1</a> |                   |                   |        | Function selection   |
|                          | 1                 | $nIn1 = nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | $nIn1 > nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 3                 | $nIn1 < nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 4                 | $ nIn1  =  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                          | 5                 | $ nIn1  >  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                          | 6                 | $ nIn1  <  nIn2 $ |        |  |
| <a href="#">C00694/1</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Hysteresis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00695/1</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Window <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>     |



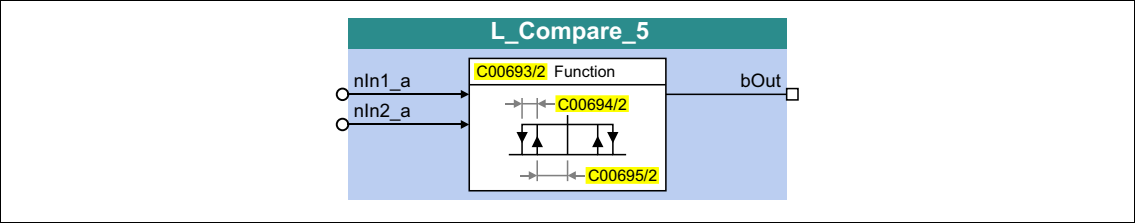
For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).



19.1.30 L\_Compare\_5

This FB compares two analog signals and can be used e.g. to implement a trigger.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn1_a     | INT       | Input signal 1                |
| nIn2_a     | INT       | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00693/2</a> |                   |                   |        | Function selection   |
|                          | 1                 | $nIn1 = nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | $nIn1 > nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 3                 | $nIn1 < nIn2$     |        |  |
|                          | 4                 | $ nIn1  =  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                          | 5                 | $ nIn1  >  nIn2 $ |        |  |
|                          | 6                 | $ nIn1  <  nIn2 $ |        |  |
| <a href="#">C00694/2</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Hysteresis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00695/2</a> | 0.00              | %                 | 100.00 | Window <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>     |

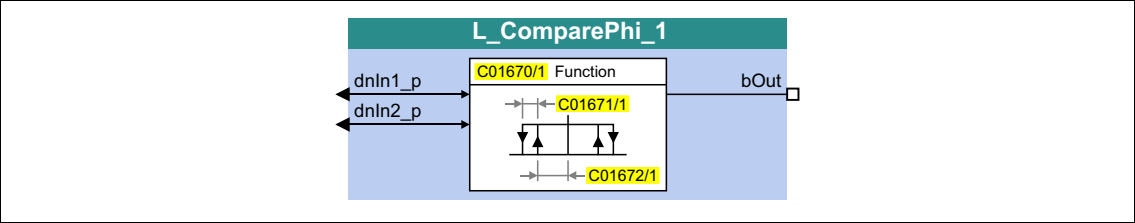


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Compare\\_1](#).

19.1.31 L\_ComparePhi\_1

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

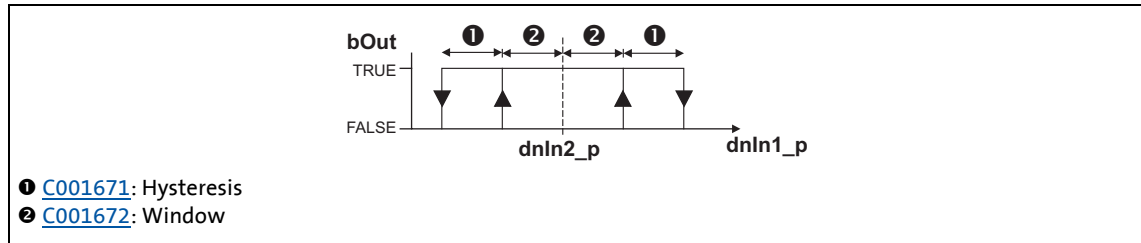
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 |            | Information                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01670/1</a> |                   |                 |            | Function selection                     |
|                          | 1                 | dnln1 = dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | dnln1 > dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 3                 | dnln1 < dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 4                 | dnln1  =  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 5                 | dnln1  >  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 6                 | dnln1  <  dnln2 |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01671/1</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr. |
| <a href="#">C01672/1</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.     |

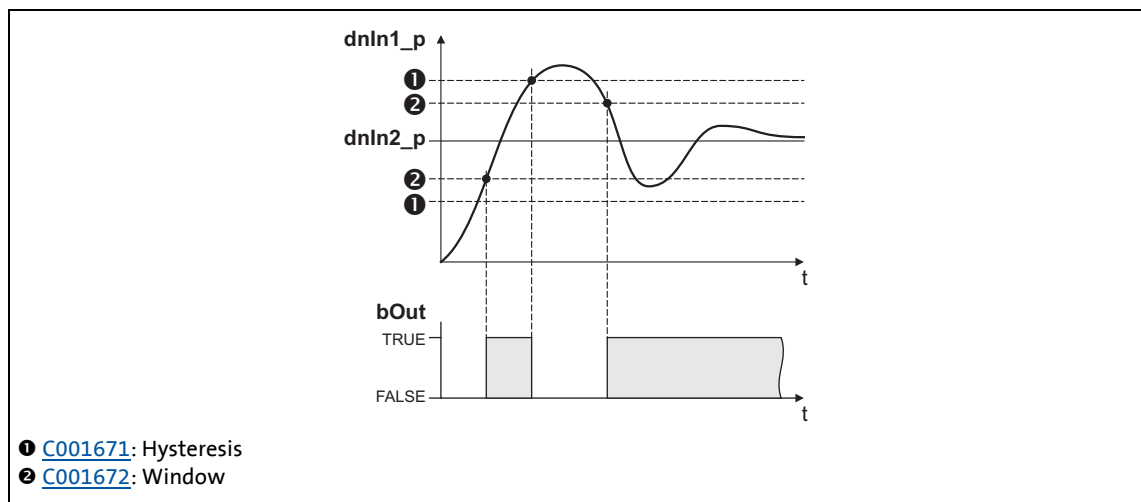
### 19.1.31.1 Function 1: dnln1 = dnln2

This function compares two signals with regard to equality. It can, for instance, provide the comparison "actual speed equals setpoint speed" ( $n_{act} = n_{set}$ ).

- Use [C001672](#) to set the window within which the equality is to apply.
- Use [C001671](#) to set a hysteresis if the input signals are not stable and the output oscillates.



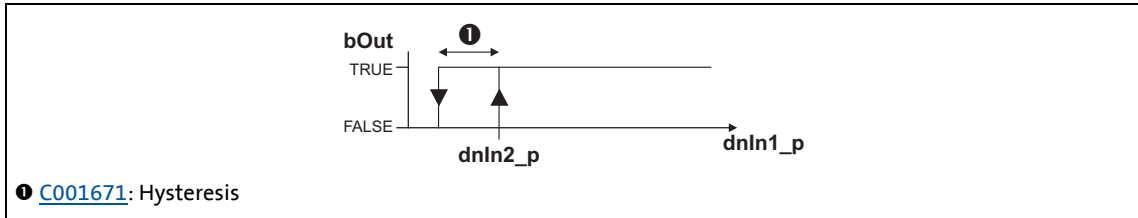
[19-12] Function 1: Switching performance



[19-13] Function 1: Example

### 19.1.31.2 Function 2: dnln1 > dnln2

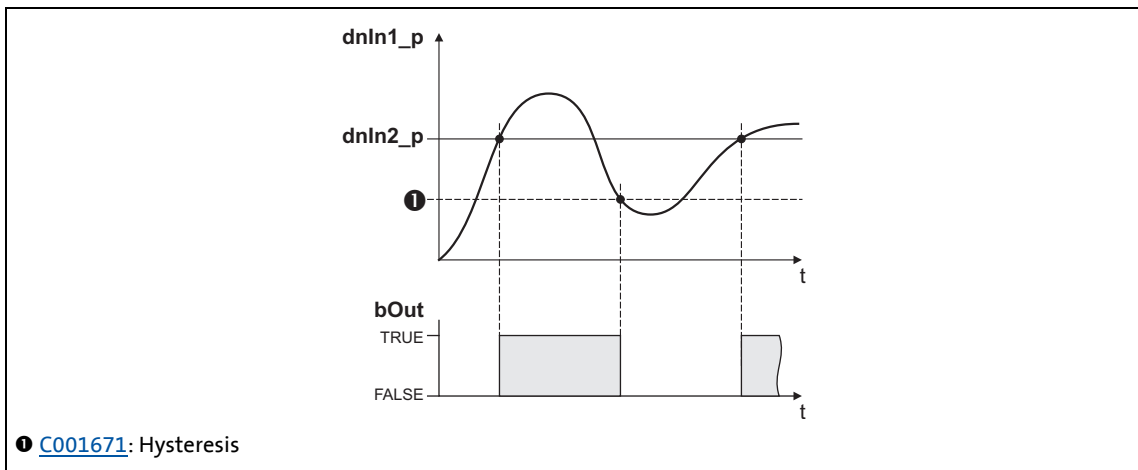
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is higher than a limit value" ( $n_{act} > n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[19-14] Function 2: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

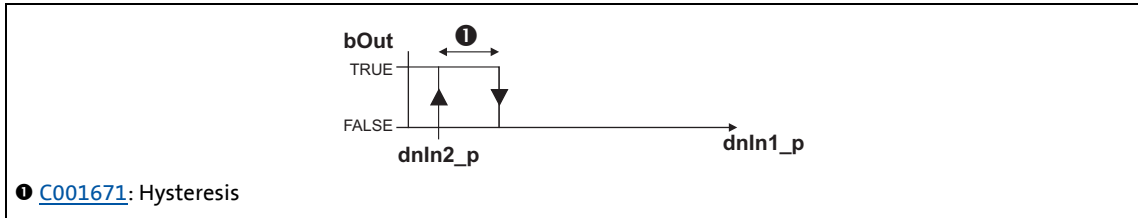
1. If the value at  $dnln1\_p$  exceeds the value at  $dnln2\_p$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $dnln1\_p$  falls below the value of  $dnln2\_p - \text{hysteresis}$  again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[19-15] Function 2: Example

### 19.1.31.3 Function 3: dnln1 < dnln2

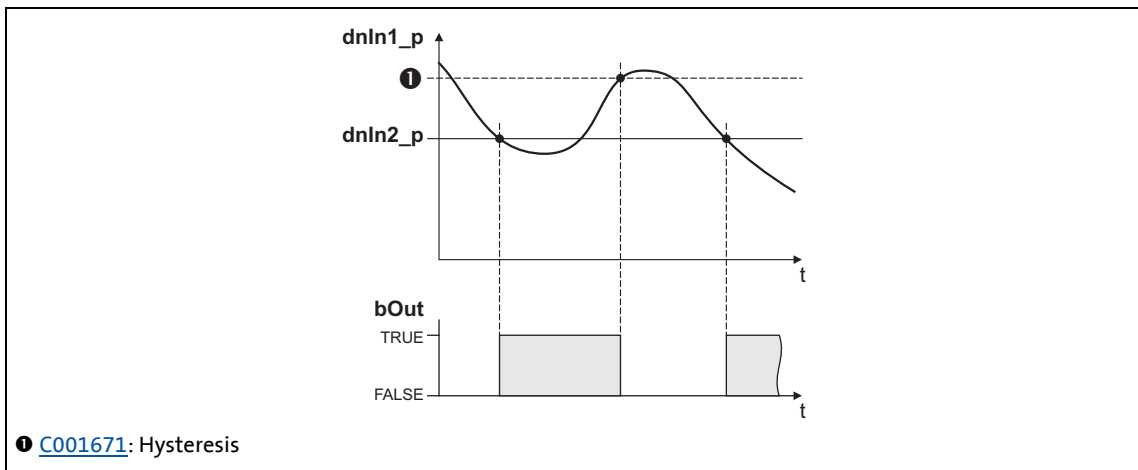
This function serves, for instance, to implement the comparison "actual speed is lower than a limit value" ( $n_{act} < n_x$ ) for one direction of rotation.



[19-16] Function 3: Switching performance

#### Functional sequence

1. If the value at  $dnln1\_p$  falls below the value at  $dnln2\_p$ ,  $bOut$  changes from FALSE to TRUE.
2. Only if the signal at  $dnln1\_p$  exceeds the value of  $dnln2\_p$  - *hysteresis* again,  $bOut$  changes back from TRUE to FALSE.



[19-17] Function 3: Example

**19.1.31.4 Function 4:  $|\text{dnIn1}| = |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $n_{\text{act}} = 0$ ". This function is similar to function 1. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 1:  \$\text{dnIn1} = \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

**19.1.31.5 Function 5:  $|\text{dnIn1}| > |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

This function serves to implement e.g. the comparison " $|n_{\text{act}}| > |n_x|$ " irrespective of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 2. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 2:  \$\text{dnIn1} > \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

**19.1.31.6 Function 6:  $|\text{dnIn1}| < |\text{dnIn2}|$** 

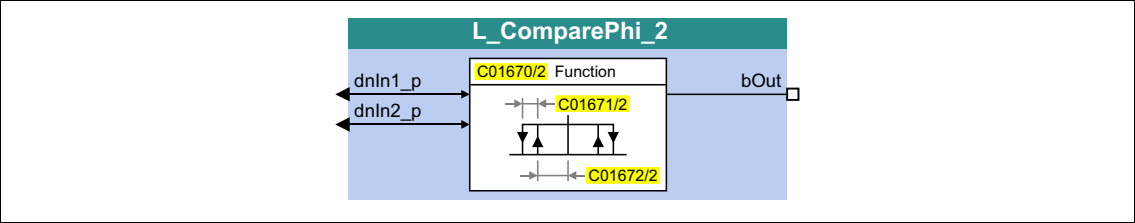
This function serves to implement the comparison " $|n_{\text{act}}| < |n_x|$ " independent of the direction of rotation. This function is similar to function 3. However, the amount is generated by the input signals before signal processing (without sign).

► [Function 3:  \$\text{dnIn1} < \text{dnIn2}\$](#)

19.1.32 L\_ComparePhi\_2

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 |            | Information                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01670/2</a> |                   |                 |            | Function selection                     |
|                          | 1                 | dnln1 = dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | dnln1 > dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 3                 | dnln1 < dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 4                 | dnln1  =  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 5                 | dnln1  >  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 6                 | dnln1  <  dnln2 |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01671/2</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr. |
| <a href="#">C01672/2</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.     |

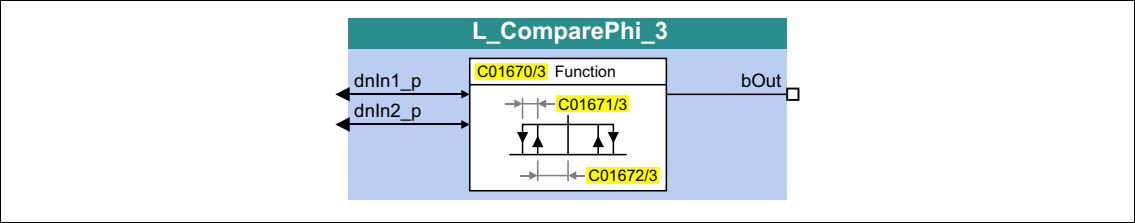


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

19.1.33 L\_ComparePhi\_3

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 |            | Information                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01670/3</a> |                   |                 |            | Function selection                     |
|                          | 1                 | dnln1 = dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | dnln1 > dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 3                 | dnln1 < dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 4                 | dnln1  =  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 5                 | dnln1  >  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 6                 | dnln1  <  dnln2 |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01671/3</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr. |
| <a href="#">C01672/3</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.     |



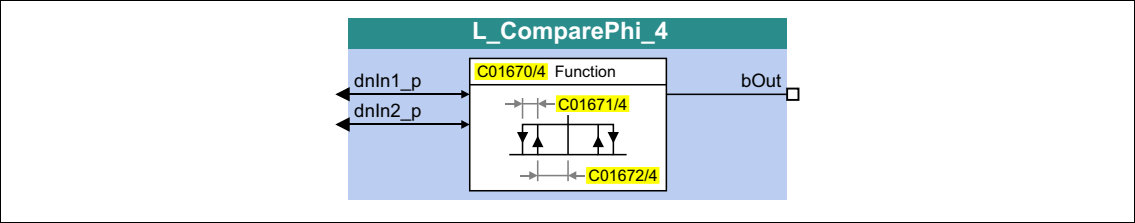
For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).



19.1.34 L\_ComparePhi\_4

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 |            | Information                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01670/4</a> |                   |                 |            | Function selection                     |
|                          | 1                 | dnln1 = dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | dnln1 > dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 3                 | dnln1 < dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 4                 | dnln1  =  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 5                 | dnln1  >  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 6                 | dnln1  <  dnln2 |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01671/4</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr. |
| <a href="#">C01672/4</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.     |

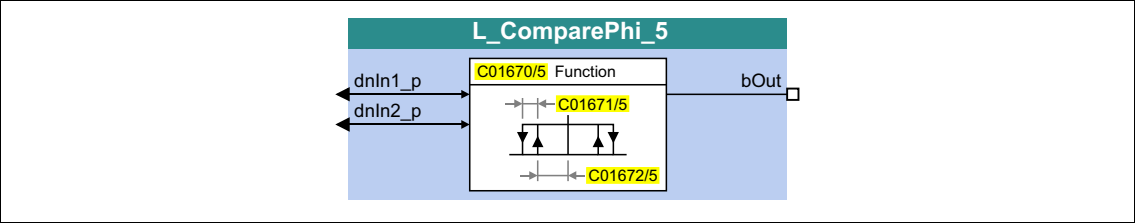


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

19.1.35 L\_ComparePhi\_5

This FB compares two angle signals.

- Comparison operation, hysteresis and window size can be parameterised.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnln1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnln2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2                |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true"                |
|            |           | TRUE The statement of the selected comparison mode is true. |

Parameters

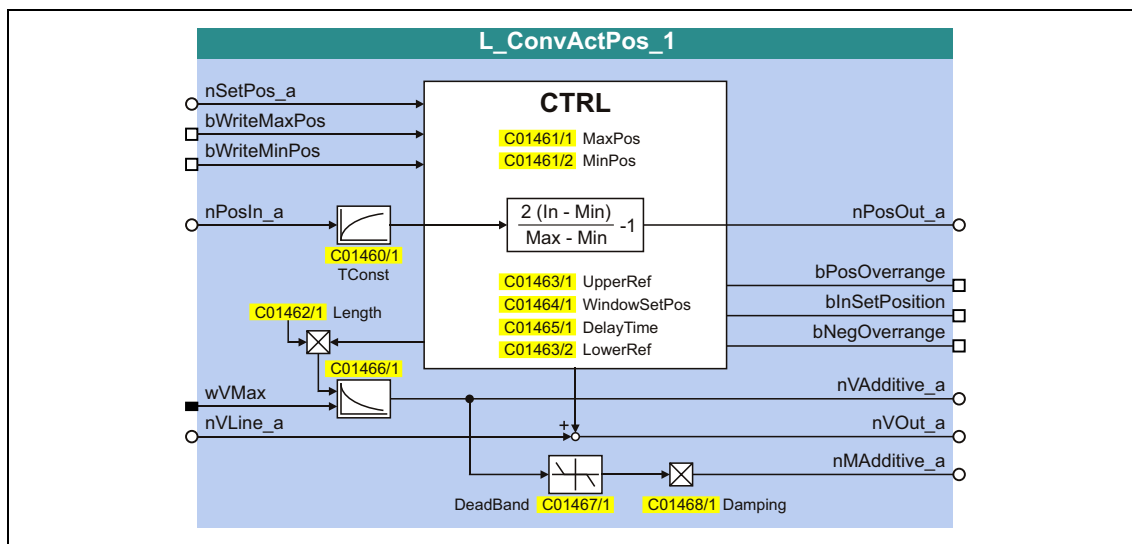
| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 |            | Information                            |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01670/5</a> |                   |                 |            | Function selection                     |
|                          | 1                 | dnln1 = dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | dnln1 > dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 3                 | dnln1 < dnln2   |            |  |
|                          | 4                 | dnln1  =  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 5                 | dnln1  >  dnln2 |            |  |
|                          | 6                 | dnln1  <  dnln2 |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01671/5</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Hysteresis<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr. |
| <a href="#">C01672/5</a> | 0                 | Incr.           | 1073741824 | Window<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.     |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ComparePhi\\_1](#).

## 19.1.36 L\_ConvActPos\_1

This FB serves to filter an actual dancer position value and scale it to the available setting range. The setting range is defined by parameterisable limit positions which can optionally be accepted automatically by a "teach-in" function.



## inputs

| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| nSetPos_a    | INT       | Current position setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %   |
| bWriteMaxPos | BOOL      | "Teach-In" function for the upper limit position<br>TRUE Actual position is saved as upper limit position in <a href="#">C01461/1</a> . |
| bWriteMinPos | BOOL      | "Teach-In" function for the lower limit position<br>TRUE Actual position is saved as lower limit position in <a href="#">C01461/2</a> . |
| nPosIn_a     | INT       | Actual position<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %   |
| wVMax        | WORD      | Maximum material speed in [0.1 m/min]<br>• Scaling: 2500 ≡ 250.0 m/min<br>• Internal limitation to 3000 m/min                           |
| nVLine_a     | INT       | Current path velocity<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ Maximum material speed (wVMax)  |

## outputs

| Designator     | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| nPosOut_a      | INT       | Converted actual position value<br>• Scaling:<br>16384 ≡ 100 % ≡ upper limit position ( <a href="#">C01461/1</a> )<br>-16384 ≡ -100 % ≡ lower limit position ( <a href="#">C01461/2</a> ) |
| bPosOverrange  | BOOL      | Monitoring of upper home position<br>TRUE Upper home position ( <a href="#">C01463/1</a> ) reached.   |
| bInSetPosition | BOOL      | Monitoring of setpoint<br>TRUE Setpoint nSetPos_a reached.  |

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---------------|-----------|---|
| bNegOverrange | BOOL      | Monitoring of lower home position   |
|               |           | TRUE Lower home position ( <a href="#">C01463/2</a> ) reached.  |
| nVAdditive_a  | INT       | Material speed caused by the dancer motion<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ Maximum material speed ( <i>wVMax</i> )                               |
| nVOut_a       | INT       | Current circumferential speed of the reel when the dancer hub is entered<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ Maximum material speed ( <i>wVMax</i> ) |
| nMAdditive_a  | INT       | Additional torque for damping the dancer position control<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %  |

### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |    |      | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|------|--|
| <a href="#">C01460/1</a> | 0                 | ms | 1000 | TConst<br>• Time constant for filtering the actual position value.<br>• Lenze setting: 10 ms                     |
| <a href="#">C01461/1</a> |                   | %  |      | Upper limit position<br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C01461/2</a> |                   | %  |      | Lower limit position<br>• Lenze setting: -100.00 %   |
| <a href="#">C01462/1</a> |                   | mm |      | dwLength<br>• Storage volumen of the dancer (dancer hub).<br>• Lenze setting: 0 mm                               |
| <a href="#">C01463/1</a> |                   | %  |      | Upper home position<br>• Lenze setting: 90.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C01463/2</a> |                   | %  |      | Lower home position<br>• Lenze setting: -90.00 %   |
| <a href="#">C01464/1</a> |                   | %  |      | nWindowSetPos<br>• Tolerance zone for monitoring the dancer position.<br>• Lenze setting: 10.00 %                |
| <a href="#">C01465/1</a> |                   | s  |      | wDelayTime<br>• Delay time for monitoring the dancer position.<br>• Lenze setting: 0.100 s                       |
| <a href="#">C01466/1</a> |                   | ms |      | wTConstVAdd<br>• Time constant for filtering the additional speed.<br>• Lenze setting: 10 ms                     |
| <a href="#">C01467/1</a> |                   | %  |      | nDeadBand<br>• Dead band area for feedforward control torque ( <i>nMAdditive_a</i> ).<br>• Lenze setting: 1.00 % |
| <a href="#">C01468/1</a> |                   |    |      | wDamping<br>• Damping factor for feedforward control torque ( <i>nMAdditive_a</i> ).<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00    |

### 19.1.36.1 Determining limit positions

#### Option 1: Parameterising the limit positions

- Enter the actual value where the material stored in the dancer reaches its minimum length as upper limit position in [C01461/1](#).
- Enter the actual value where the material stored in the dancer reaches its maximum length as lower limit position in [C01461/2](#).
- If the dancer detection provides an inverse signal, the lower limit position can be greater than the upper limit position.

#### Option 2: Defining the limit positions using the "teach-in" function

Alternatively to the direct setting of the limit values in the two parameters mentioned above, it is possible to bring the dancer into the respective limit position and then transfer the current value into the corresponding parameter by setting *bWriteMaxPos* bzw. *bWriteMinPos* to TRUE ("teach-in" function).

### 19.1.36.2 Monitoring of the dancer position

When the actual position value *nPosIn\_a* reaches the current position setpoint *nSetPos\_a*, the *blnSetPosition* output is set to TRUE.

- A tolerance zone can be set in [C01464/1](#) for reaching the setpoint. When the actual dancer value leaves this tolerance zone, the *blnSetPosition* output will only be reset to FALSE after the delay time set in [C01465/1](#) has elapsed (switch off delayed).
- In [C01463/1](#) and [C01463/2](#), reference values for the limit position monitoring can be set. If the actual dancer value reaches the set reference value towards the limit position, the corresponding (*bPosOverrange* output or *bNegOverrange*) output is set to TRUE (switch-off delayed) after the delay time set in [C01465/1](#) has elapsed.

### 19.1.36.3 Circumferential speed of the reel

If the storage of the dancer is set in [C01462/1](#), the additional speed of the material resulting from the motion of the dancer is provided at the *nVAdditive\_a* output. When being added to the *nVLine\_a* material speed, it results in the current circumferential speed of the reel via the *nVOut\_a* output.

- The storage results from e.g. twice the distance between the two limit positions multiplied by the number of material wraps.
- The line speed is determined via *wVMax* and *nVLine\_a*.
- In order to suppress the natural "noise" of the actual value signal with regard to the effect on the additional speed, the additional speed passes through a filter. The time constant of the filter can be set in [C01466/1](#).

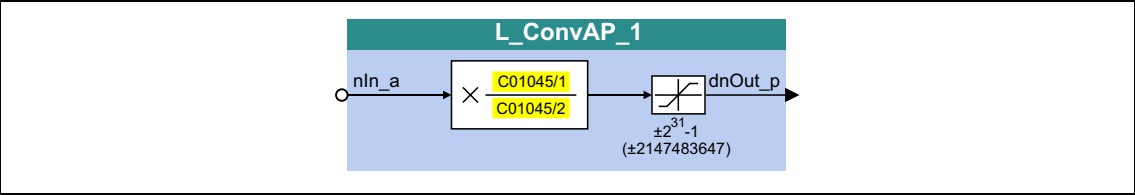
### 19.1.36.4 Additional torque for damping the dancer control

If the storage of the dancer is set in [C01462/1](#), an additional feedforward control torque *nMAdditive\_a* can be generated for damping the dancer control.

- The feedforward control torque is derived from the negated additional speed (double dancer speed) evaluated with the damping factor set in [C01468/1](#).
- In order to suppress the natural "noise" of the actual value signal with regard to the effect on the additional torque, the additional speed passes through a dead band component in addition to the filter. The dead band area can be set in [C01467/1](#).

19.1.37 L\_ConvAP\_1

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings           |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln_a      | INT       | Input value<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ (±2147483647) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01045/1</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters<br>• Lenze setting: 1      |
| <a href="#">C01045/2</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

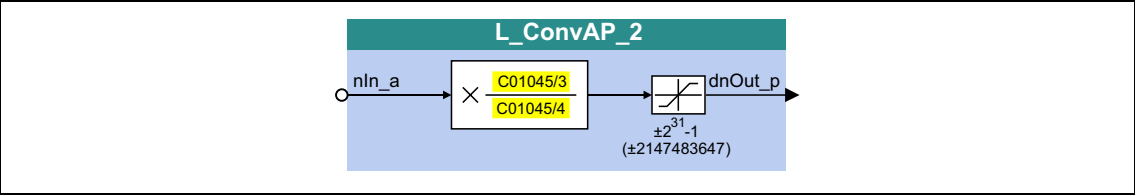
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/1}{C01045/2}$$

19.1.38 L\_ConvAP\_2

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings           |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln_a      | INT       | Input value<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ (±2147483647) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01045/3</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters<br>• Lenze setting: 1      |
| <a href="#">C01045/4</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

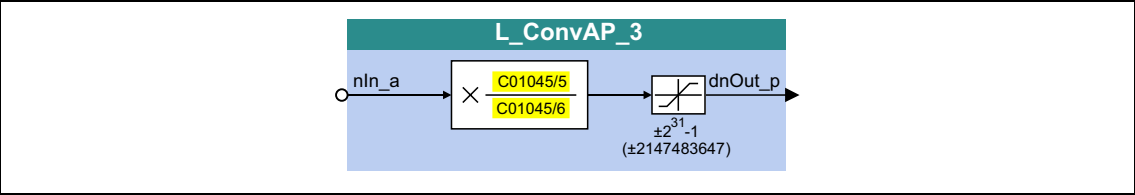
 **Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/3}{C01045/4}$$

19.1.39 L\_ConvAP\_3

This FB converts an analog value into a position.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings           |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nln_a      | INT       | Input value<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±2 <sup>31</sup> -1 (±2147483647) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01045/5</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters<br>• Lenze setting: 1      |
| <a href="#">C01045/6</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

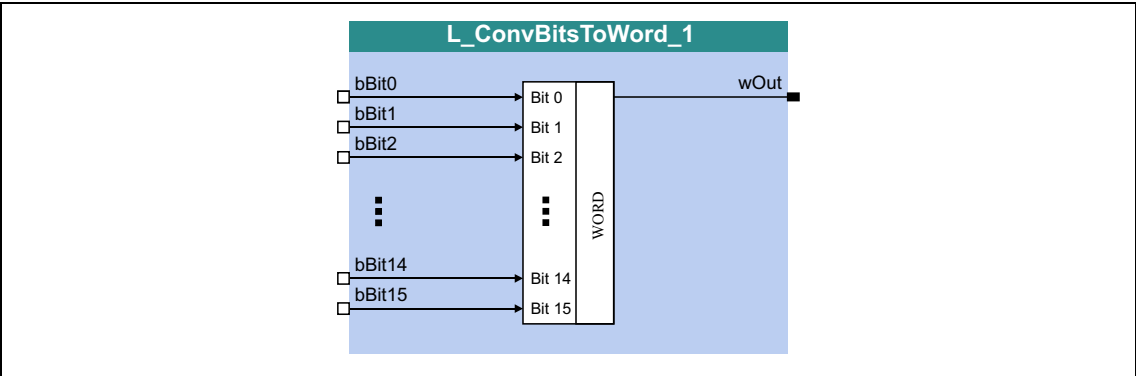
$$dnOut\_p = nln\_a \cdot \frac{C01045/5}{C01045/6}$$



19.1.40

L\_ConvBitsToWorld\_1

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



inputs

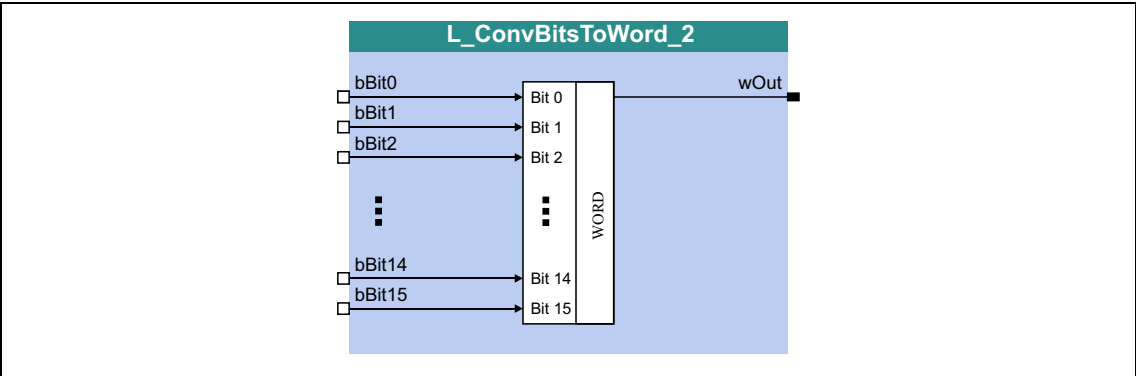
| Designator             | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.41 L\_ConvBitsToWord\_2

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



inputs

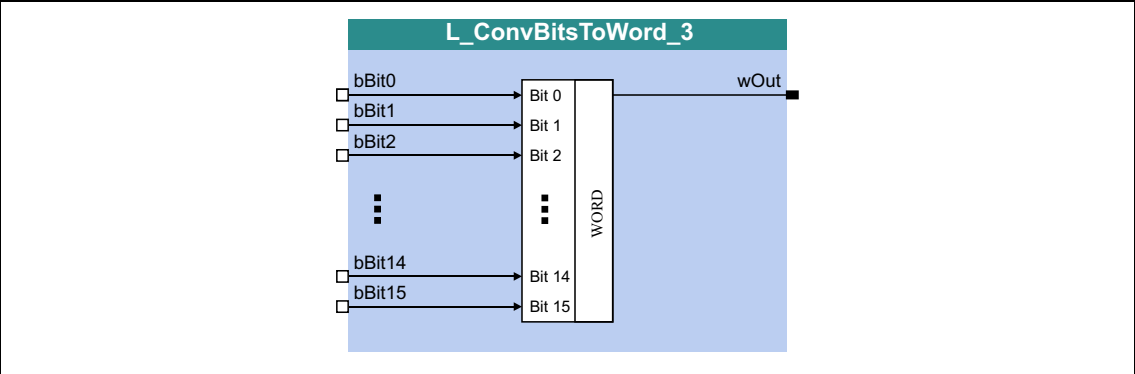
| Designator             | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.42 L\_ConvBitsToWorld\_3

This FB converts 16 bit input values of the type "BOOL" into an output value of the type "WORD".



inputs

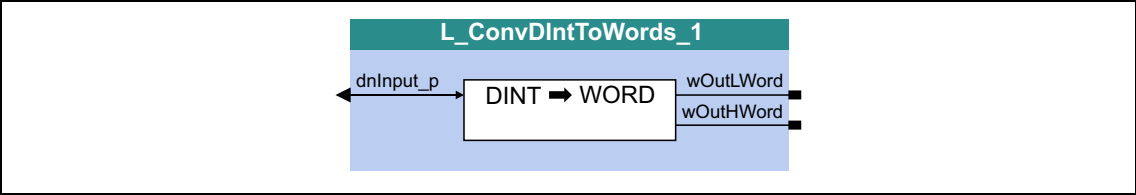
| Designator             | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.43 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_1

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".



inputs

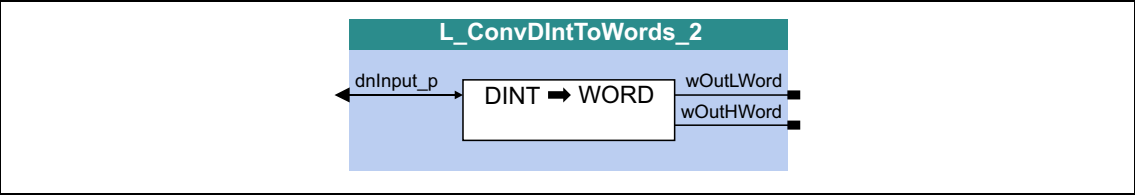
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnInput_p  | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| wOutLWord  | WORD      | Output signal Low Word  |
| wOutHWord  | WORD      | Output signal High Word |

19.1.44 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_2

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".



inputs

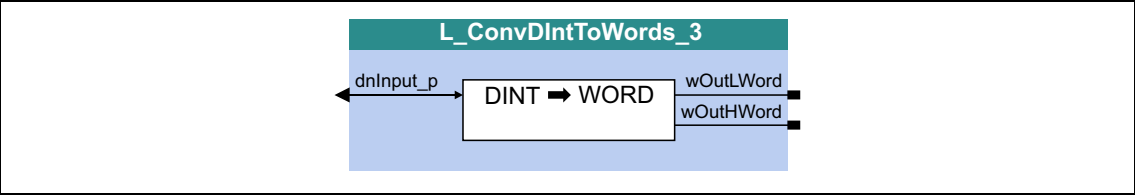
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnInput_p  | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| wOutLWord  | WORD      | Output signal Low Word  |
| wOutHWord  | WORD      | Output signal High Word |

19.1.45 L\_ConvDIntToWords\_3

This FB converts an input value of the type "DINT" into two output values of the type "WORD".



inputs

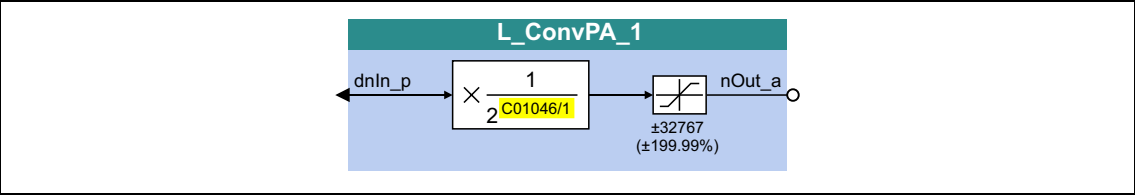
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnInput_p  | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| wOutLWord  | WORD      | Output signal Low Word  |
| wOutHWord  | WORD      | Output signal High Word |

19.1.46 L\_ConvPA\_1

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings | Information                              |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01046/1</a> | 0                 | 31 Division factor<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

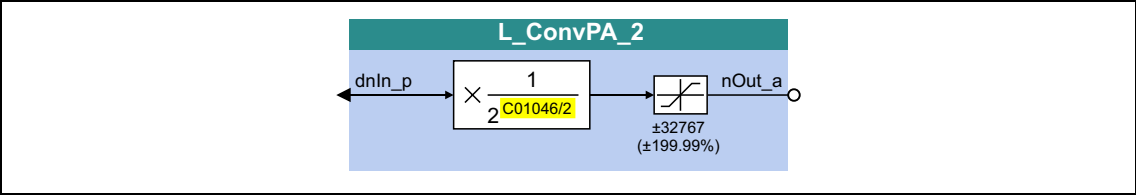
**Note!**  
Conversion is remainder considered.

$$nOut\_a = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/1}}$$

19.1.47

L\_ConvPA\_2

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings | Information                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01046/2</a> | 0                 | 31<br>Division factor<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

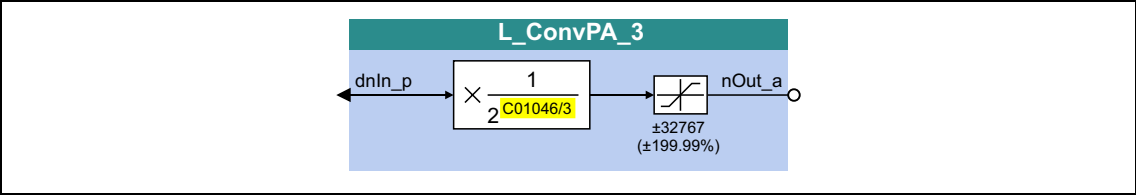
$$nOut\_a = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/2}}$$



19.1.48

L\_ConvPA\_3

This FB converts a position into an analog value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |


outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings | Information                                 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01046/3</a> | 0                 | 31<br>Division factor<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

Function

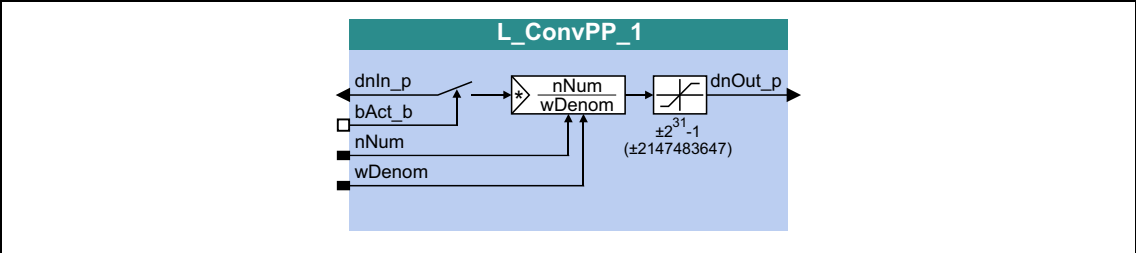
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

$$nOut\_a = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01046/3}}$$

19.1.49 L\_ConvPP\_1

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.




inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal  |
| bAct_b     | BOOL      | Conversion mode   |
|            |           | FALSE<br>$\text{dnOut\_p} = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{\text{nNum}}{\text{wDenom}}$ |
|            |           | TRUE<br>$\text{dnOut\_p} = \text{dnIn\_p} \cdot \frac{\text{nNum}}{\text{wDenom}}$    |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767            |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767                          |

outputs

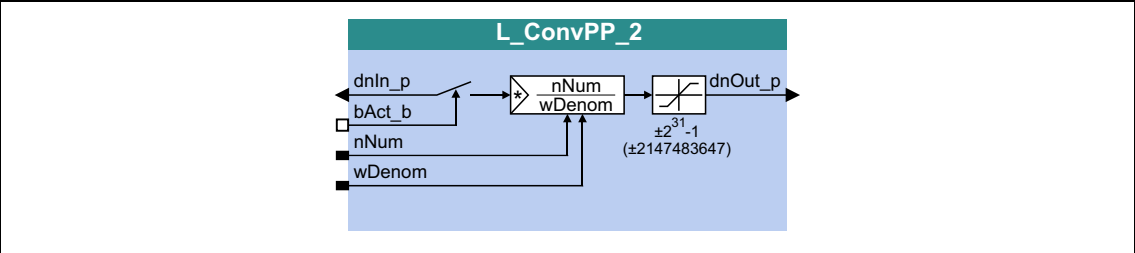
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ ) |

**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

19.1.50 L\_ConvPP\_2

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal   |
| bAct_b     | BOOL      | Conversion mode  |
|            |           | FALSE<br>$dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$           |
|            |           | TRUE<br>$dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$                     |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767 |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767               |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±2 <sup>31</sup> -1 (±2147483647) |

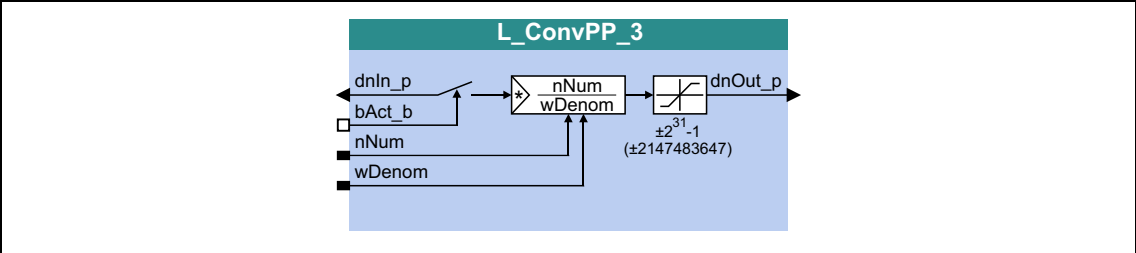


Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

19.1.51 L\_ConvPP\_3

This FB converts a position with dynamic fraction.




inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal   |
| bAct_b     | BOOL      | Conversion mode  |
|            |           | FALSE<br>$dnOut\_p = \text{Remainder} \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$           |
|            |           | TRUE<br>$dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$                     |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767 |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767               |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ (±2147483647) |

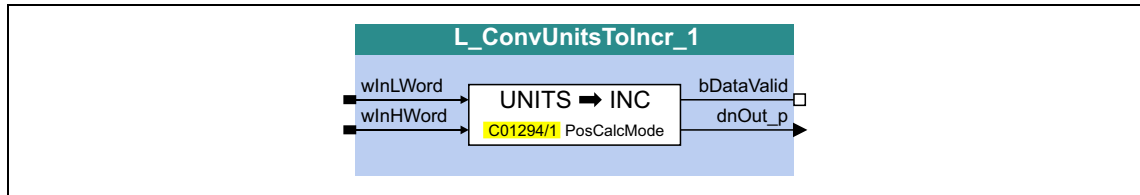
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.

### 19.1.52 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_1

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/1](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



#### inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| wInLWord / wInHWord | WORD      | Input signal Low Word / High Word |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bDataValid | BOOL      | FALSE Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.            |
|            |           | TRUE Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent). |
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Result of conversion in [increments]                                |

#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings               | Information  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01294/1</a> |                                 | Mode: Position calculation   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p=HW+LW                 | No conversion (Lenze setting)<br><b>Note!</b><br>If a cycle length is set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> , a calculation is made under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position specification is higher than or equal to the cycle length.</li> <li>• Position specification is negative.</li> </ul> For a correct positioning process, wait until <i>bDataValid</i> = TRUE. |
|                          | 1 16 bits: LW=+/-32767          | <i>wInLWord</i> = ±32767 [Unit]  |
|                          | 2 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535  | <i>wInLWord</i> = 0 ... 65535 [Unit]<br><i>wInHWord</i> = sign<br>(0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)  |
|                          | 3 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647 | <i>wInHWord</i> and <i>wInLWord</i> = ±214748.3647 [Unit]  |

### Conversion formula for modes 1 ... 3

$$\text{dnOut\_p [incr.]} = \text{Input value [Unit]} \cdot \frac{\text{C01202/1}}{\text{C01202/2}} \cdot \frac{\text{C01203/2}}{\text{C01203/1}} \cdot \frac{65536[\text{Incr./rev.}]}{\text{C01204}}$$

[C01202/1](#): Gearbox factor (numerator)

[C01202/2](#): Gearbox factor (denominator)

[C01203/1](#): Encoder gearbox factor (numerator)

[C01203/2](#): Encoder gearbox factor (denominator)

[C01204](#): Feed constant

[19-18] Conversion formula for [Unit] → [increments]

### Example

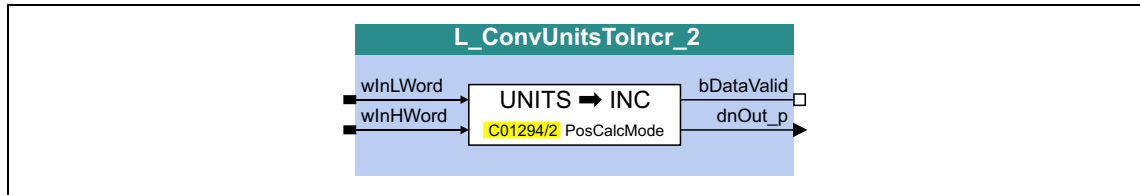
- All gearbox factors = 1
- Feed constant = 360°/revolution

| Conversion mode<br>(C01294)   |                                  | wInHWord             | wInLWord            | Input value<br>[Unit] | dnOut_p<br>[Increments] |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 0   | dnOut_p=HW+LW<br>(no conversion) | 32-bit input value*  |                     | -32000                | -32000                  |
|   |                                  | 65535                | 33536               |                       |                         |
| 1   | 16 bits: LW=+/-32767             | No meaning           | 16-bit input value* | -32000                | -5825422                |
|   |                                  | 65535                | 33536               |                       |                         |
| 2   | 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535     | Sign                 | 16-bit input value  | -33536                | -6105042                |
|   |                                  | 65535 ≡ negative     | 33536               |                       |                         |
| 3   | 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647    | 32-bit input value** |                     | -3.2000               | -582                    |
|   |                                  | 65535                | 33536               |                       |                         |
| * Two's complement      ** Two's complement with four decimal positions |                                  |                      |                     |                       |                         |

### 19.1.53 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_2

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/2](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



#### inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| wInLWord / wInHWord | WORD      | Input signal Low Word / High Word |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bDataValid | BOOL      | FALSE Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.            |
|            |           | TRUE Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent). |
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Result of conversion in [increments]                                |

#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings               | Information  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01294/2</a> |                                 | Mode: Position calculation   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p=HW+LW                 | No conversion (Lenze setting)<br><b>Note!</b><br>If a cycle length is set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> , a calculation is made under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position specification is higher than or equal to the cycle length.</li> <li>• Position specification is negative.</li> </ul> For a correct positioning process, wait until <i>bDataValid</i> = TRUE. |
|                          | 1 16 bits: LW=+/-32767          | <i>wInLWord</i> = ±32767 [Unit]  |
|                          | 2 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535  | <i>wInLWord</i> = 0 ... 65535 [Unit]<br><i>wInHWord</i> = sign<br>(0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)  |
|                          | 3 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647 | <i>wInHWord</i> and <i>wInLWord</i> = ±214748.3647 [Unit]  |



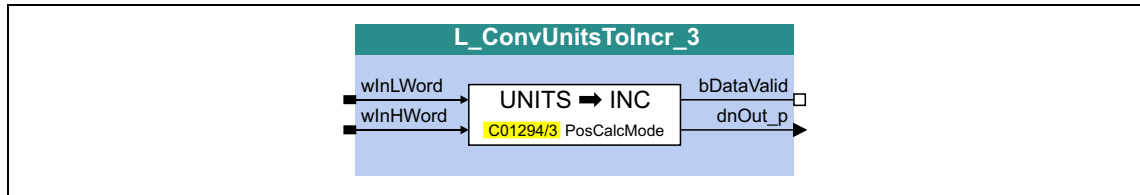
For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_1](#).



### 19.1.54 L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_3

Taking into account the machine parameters, this FB converts a position value provided in the real unit of the machine into an internal 32-bit position value.

- The conversion mode has to be set in [C01294/3](#). In the Lenze setting, no conversion takes place due to compatibility reasons.
- Conversion and provision of the result to *dnOut\_p* do not take place in real time! Hence, the *bDataValid* output signalises when the conversion has been completed and the *dnOut\_p* output value is consistent for transfer to following processes.



#### inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| wInLWord / wInHWord | WORD      | Input signal Low Word / High Word |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bDataValid | BOOL      | FALSE Conversion is active, <i>dnOut_p</i> is not valid.            |
|            |           | TRUE Conversion is completed, <i>dnOut_p</i> is valid (consistent). |
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Result of conversion in [increments]                                |

#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings               | Information  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01294/3</a> |                                 | Mode: Position calculation   |
|                          | 0 dnOut_p=HW+LW                 | No conversion (Lenze setting)<br><b>Note!</b><br>If a cycle length is set in <a href="#">C01201/1</a> , a calculation is made under the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Position specification is higher than or equal to the cycle length.</li> <li>• Position specification is negative.</li> </ul> For a correct positioning process, wait until <i>bDataValid</i> = TRUE. |
|                          | 1 16 bits: LW=+/-32767          | <i>wInLWord</i> = ±32767 [Unit]  |
|                          | 2 16 bits: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535  | <i>wInLWord</i> = 0 ... 65535 [Unit]<br><i>wInHWord</i> = sign<br>(0 = positive; ≠0 = negative)  |
|                          | 3 32 bits: HW_LW=+/-214748_3647 | <i>wInHWord</i> and <i>wInLWord</i> = ±214748.3647 [Unit]  |

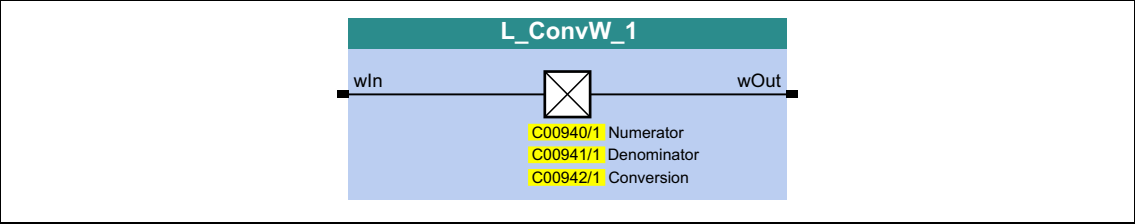


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_ConvUnitsToIncr\\_1](#).

19.1.55 L\_ConvW\_1

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- Input signal is passed through without conversion
- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wIn        | WORD      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |       | Information                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00940/1</a> | -32767            |   | 32767 | Numerator<br>• Lenze setting: 1   |
| <a href="#">C00941/1</a> | -32767            |   | 32767 | Denominator<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |
| <a href="#">C00942/1</a> | 0                 | wOut = wIn (no conversion)  |       | Selection of the conversion       |
|                          | 1                 | [%] → [incr/ms]   |       |                                   |
|                          | 2                 | [incr/ms] → [%]   |       |                                   |
|                          | 3                 | wOut =<br>wIn[signed] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a>   |       |                                   |
|                          | 4                 | wOut =<br>wIn[unsigned] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a> |       |                                   |

**Conversion formula for selection 1****Note!**

Division is remainder considered.

$$wOut [incr/ms] = \frac{wIn [\%] \cdot C00011 [rpm] \cdot 65536 [incr/rev.]}{100 \% \cdot 60 [s/min] \cdot 1000 [ms/s]}$$

[19-19] Conversion formula for selection 1: [%] → [incr/ms]

**Conversion formula for selection 2**

$$wOut [\%] = \frac{wIn [incr/ms] \cdot 100 \% \cdot 60 [s/min] \cdot 1000 [ms/s]}{C00011 [rpm] \cdot 65536 [incr/rev.]}$$

[19-20] Conversion formula for selection 2: [incr/ms] → [%]

## Conversion formula for selection 3

**Note!**

In the internal processing, the double number display range is taken into account.

$$wOut = wIn \cdot \frac{C00940}{C00941}$$

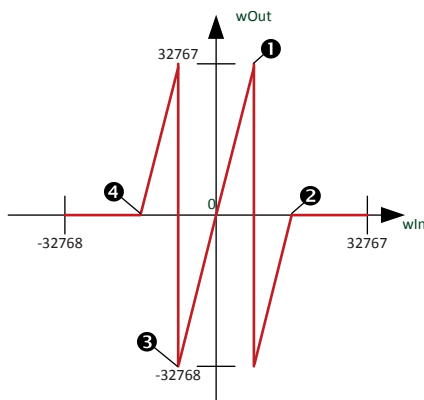
[19-21] Conversion formula for selection 3: Parameterisable factors with the evaluation of the  $wIn$  input variable as signed value

Use this setting to scale analog signals (e.g.  $L\_MPot\_1.nOut\_a$  // output variable of the motor potentiometer).

**Note!**

In the internal processing, the double number display range is taken into account. This causes a one-time overflow when the analog display area is reached for the first time.

- In order to avoid this effect, you can use the e.g. the  $L\_OffsetGain\_x$  function block for scaling analog values.



Selected numerator: [C00940](#) = 4

Selected denominator: [C00941](#) = 1

- ❶ Overflow of positive number range
- ❷ Limitation to -1
- ❸ Overflow of negative number range
- ❹ Limitation to -1

[19-22] Selection 3: Example

## Conversion formula for selection 4

$$wOut = wIn \cdot \frac{C00940}{C00941}$$

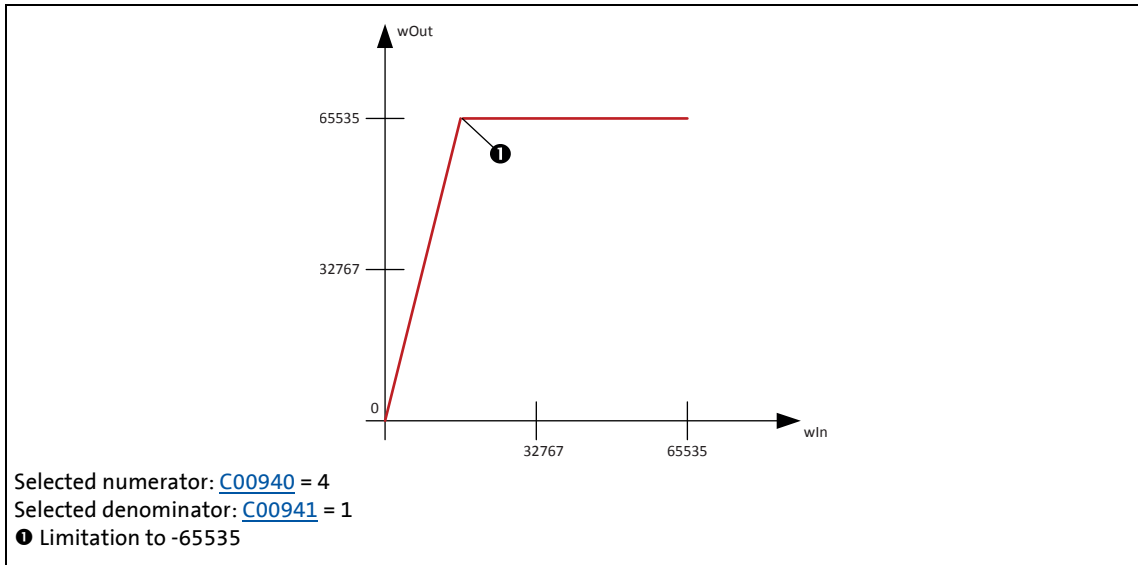
[19-23] Conversion formula for selection 4: Parameterisable factors with the evaluation of the  $wIn$  input variable as unsigned value

Use this setting to scale unsigned signals (e.g. *LS\_ParFree.wC471\_1* // output variable of the free parameter [471/1](#)).



### Note!

The output value is limited to the number range and no overflow takes place.

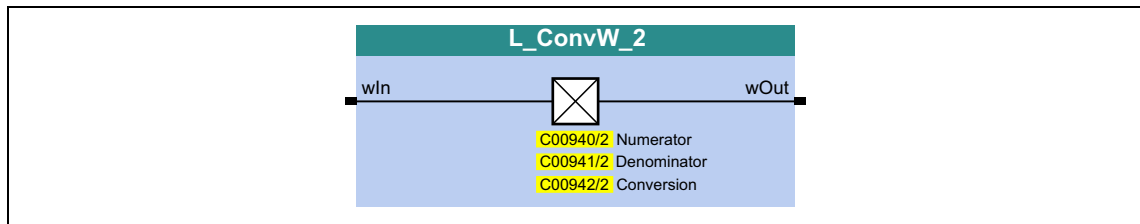


[19-24] Selection 4: Example

## 19.1.56 L\_ConvW\_2

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- Input signal is passed through without conversion
- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wIn        | WORD      | Input signal                  |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |       | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C00940/2</a> | -32767            |   | 32767 | Numerator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00941/2</a> | -32767            |   | 32767 | Denominator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00942/2</a> | 0                 | <i>wOut</i> = <i>wIn</i> (no conversion)  |       | Selection of the conversion  |
|                          | 1                 | [%] → [incr/ms]   |       |  |
|                          | 2                 | [incr/ms] → [%]   |       |  |
|                          | 3                 | <i>wOut</i> = <i>wIn</i> [signed] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a>   |       |  |
|                          | 4                 | <i>wOut</i> = <i>wIn</i> [unsigned] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a> |       |  |

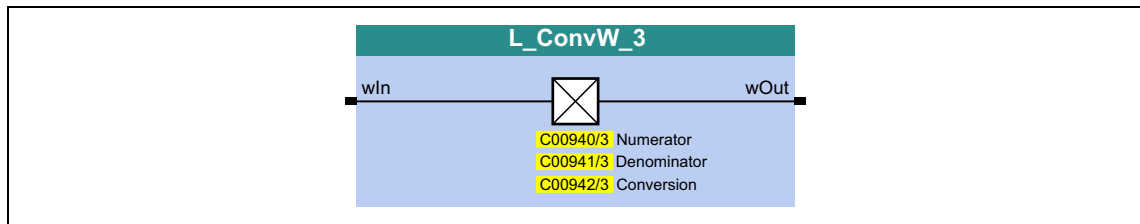


For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).

### 19.1.57 L\_ConvW\_3

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- Input signal is passed through without conversion
- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wIn        | WORD      | Input signal                  |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C00940/3</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Numerator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00941/3</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00942/3</a> | 0                 | wOut = wIn (no conversion)   |       | Selection of the conversion  |
|                          | 1                 | [%] → [incr/ms]  |       |  |
|                          | 2                 | [incr/ms] → [%]  |       |  |
|                          | 3                 | wOut = wIn[signed] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a>   |       |  |
|                          | 4                 | wOut = wIn[unsigned] * <a href="#">C00940</a> / <a href="#">C00941</a> |       |  |



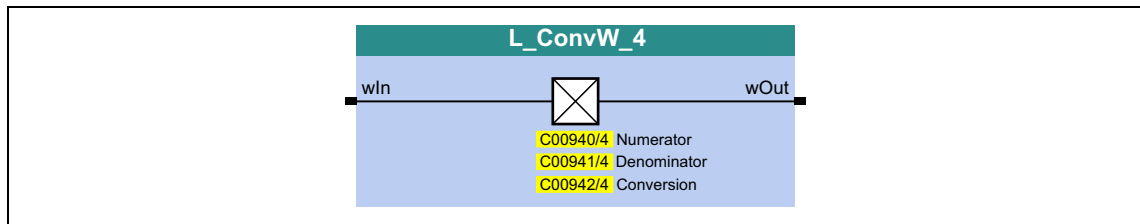
For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).



## 19.1.58 L\_ConvW\_4

This FB serves to convert analog signal forms. The following conversions per parameter can be selected:

- Input signal is passed through without conversion
- [%] → [incr/ms]
- [incr/ms] → [%]
- Conversion via parameterisable factors



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wIn        | WORD      | Input signal                  |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

## Parameters

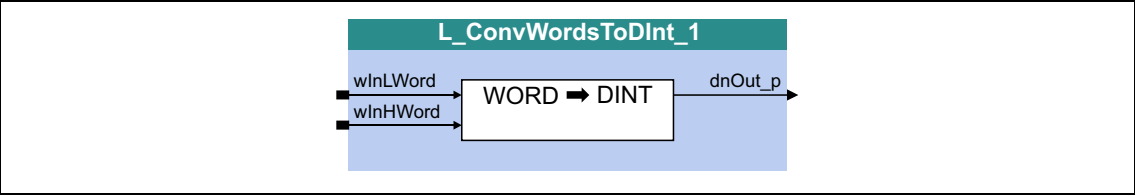
| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C00940/4</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Numerator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00941/4</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00942/4</a> | 0                 | $wOut = wIn$ (no conversion)                   |       | Selection of the conversion  |
|                          | 1                 | [%] → [incr/ms]                                |       |  |
|                          | 2                 | [incr/ms] → [%]                                |       |  |
|                          | 3                 | $wOut = wIn[signed] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$   |       |  |
|                          | 4                 | $wOut = wIn[unsigned] * \frac{C00940}{C00941}$ |       |  |



For conversion formulae see [L\\_ConvW\\_1](#).

19.1.59 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_1

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



inputs

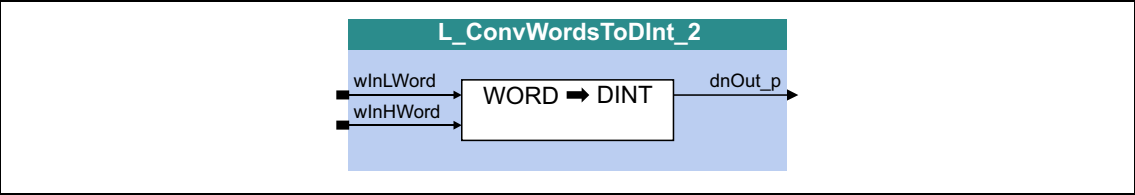
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInLWord   | WORD      | Input signal Low Word         |
| wInHWord   | WORD      | Input signal High Word        |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.60 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_2

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



inputs

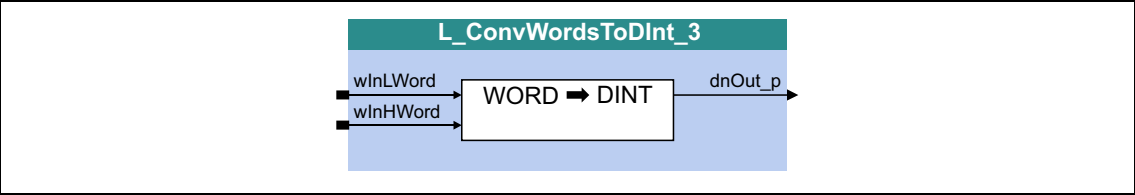
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInLWord   | WORD      | Input signal Low Word         |
| wInHWord   | WORD      | Input signal High Word        |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.61 L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_3

This FB converts two input values of the type "WORD" into one output value of the type "DINT".



inputs

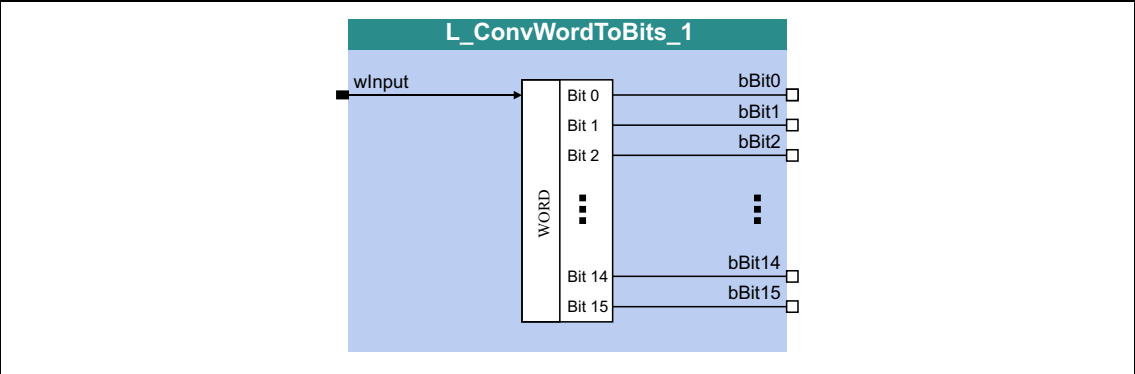
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInLWord   | WORD      | Input signal Low Word         |
| wInHWord   | WORD      | Input signal High Word        |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.62 L\_ConvWordToBits\_1

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



inputs

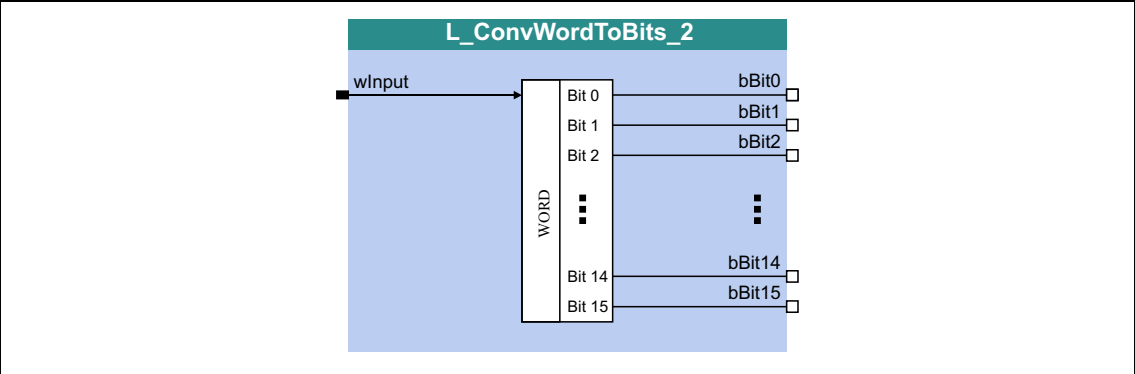
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInput     | WORD      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Output signal |

19.1.63 L\_ConvWordToBits\_2

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



inputs

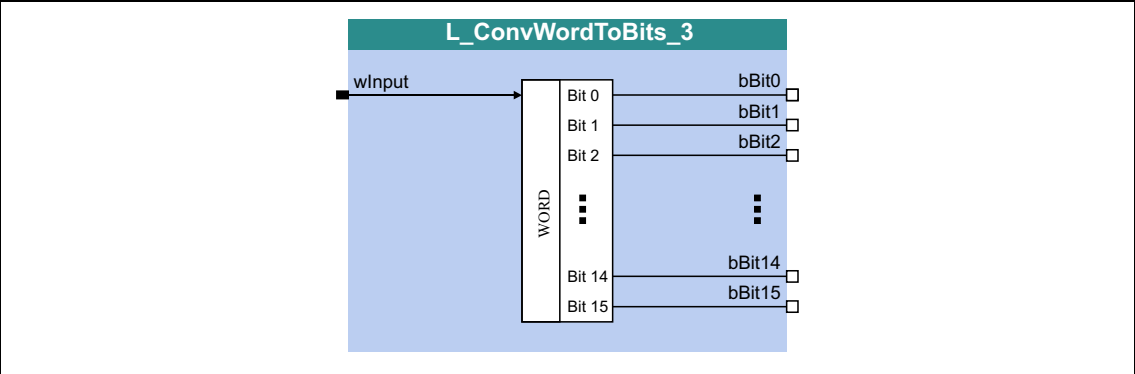
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInput     | WORD      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Output signal |

19.1.64 L\_ConvWordToBits\_3

This FB converts an input value of "WORD" type into 16 individual binary signals.



inputs

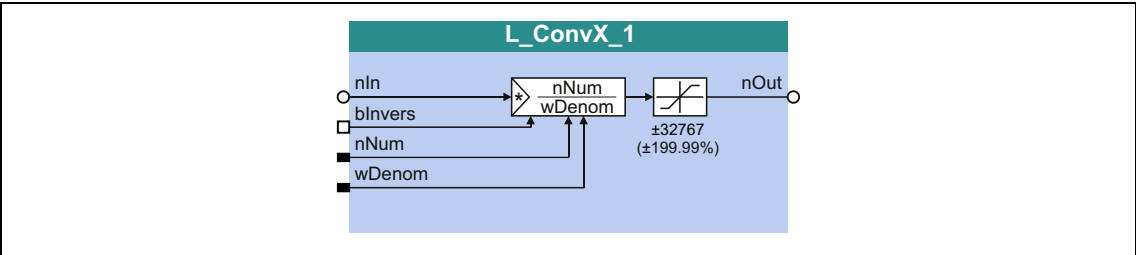
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| wInput     | WORD      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| bBit0<br>...<br>bBit15 | BOOL      | Output signal |

19.1.65 L\_ConvX\_1

This FB scales an analog value.




inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn        | INT       | Input signal   |
| blInvers   | BOOL      | Invert sign of the output signal   |
|            |           | FALSE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$                               |
|            |           | TRUE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$                     |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767 |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767               |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

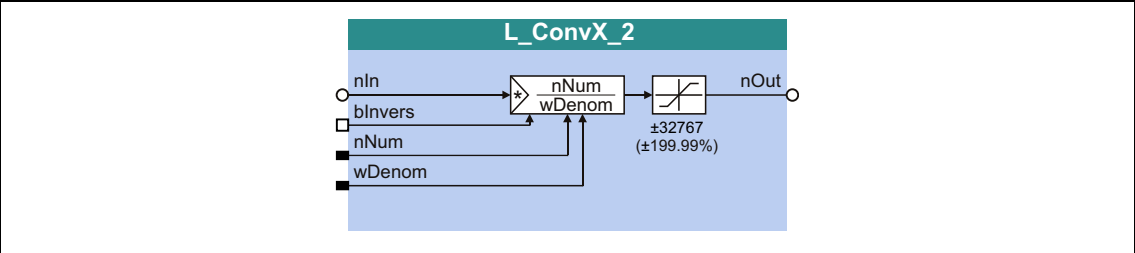
**Note!**

Conversion is remainder considered.



19.1.66 L\_ConvX\_2

This FB scales an analog value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn        | INT       | Input signal   |
| blInvers   | BOOL      | Invert sign of the output signal   |
|            |           | FALSE<br>$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$                            |
|            |           | TRUE<br>$nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$                  |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767 |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767               |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

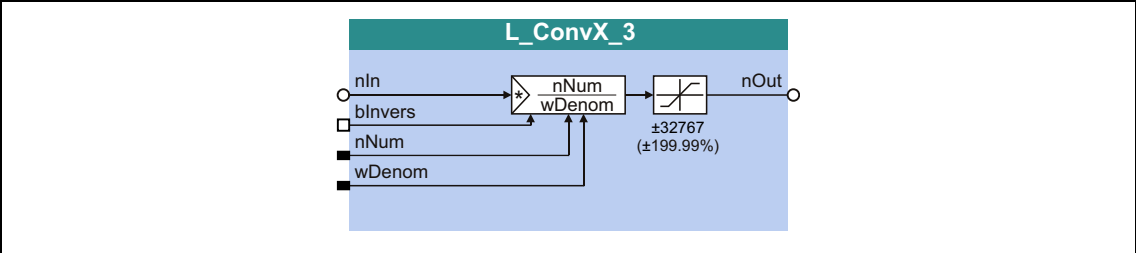


Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

19.1.67 L\_ConvX\_3

This FB scales an analog value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn        | INT       | Input signal   |
| blInvers   | BOOL      | Invert sign of the output signal   |
|            |           | FALSE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom}$                               |
|            |           | TRUE $nOut = nIn \cdot \frac{nNum}{wDenom} \cdot (-1)$                     |
| nNum       | INT       | Factor (numerator)<br>• Internal limitation to -32767 ... -1 / 1 ... 32767 |
| wDenom     | WORD      | Factor (denominator)<br>• Internal limitation to 1 ... 32767               |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to ±199 % (100 % ≡ 16384) |

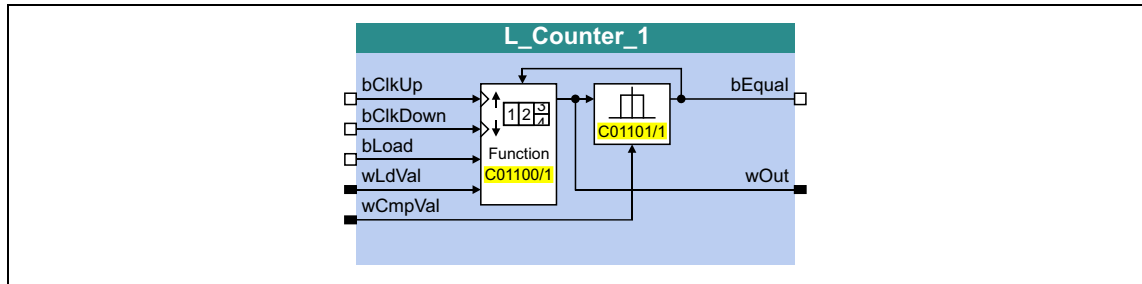


Note!

Conversion is remainder considered.

### 19.1.68 L\_Counter\_1

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bClkUp     | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.   |
| bClkDown   | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input. |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>  |
| wLdVal     | WORD      | Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                    |
| wCmpVal    | WORD      | Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                  |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bEqual     | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> |
| wOut       | WORD      | Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>  |

#### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                 | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01100/1</a> |                   |                 | Function selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: Normal counting</li></ul> |
|                          | 0                 | Normal counting |   |
|                          | 1                 | Auto reset      |   |
|                          | 2                 | Manual reset    |   |

| Parameters               | Possible settings                         | Information   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01101/1</a> |   | Selection of comparison operation<br>• Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |
|                          | 0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 2 Counter content = comparison value      |   |

#### General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

#### Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

#### Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

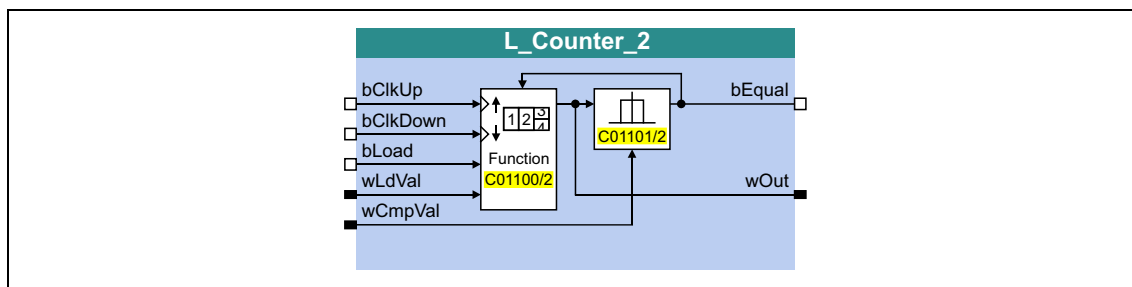
#### Function "Manual reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/1](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.

## 19.1.69 L\_Counter\_2

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bClkUp     | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.   |
| bClkDown   | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input. |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul> <div>TRUE   Accept starting value <i>wLdVal</i>.</div>   |
| wLdVal     | WORD      | Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                    |
| wCmpVal    | WORD      | Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                  |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bEqual     | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> <div>TRUE   The statement of the comparison mode selected in <a href="#">C01101/2</a> is true.</div> |
| wOut       | WORD      | Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>   |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings                         | Information   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01100/2</a> |   | Function selection<br>• Lenze setting: Normal counting  |
|                          | 0 Normal counting                         |   |
|                          | 1 Auto reset                              |   |
|                          | 2 Manual reset                            |   |
| <a href="#">C01101/2</a> |   | Selection of comparison operation<br>• Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |
|                          | 0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 2 Counter content = comparison value      |   |

## General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

## Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

## Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

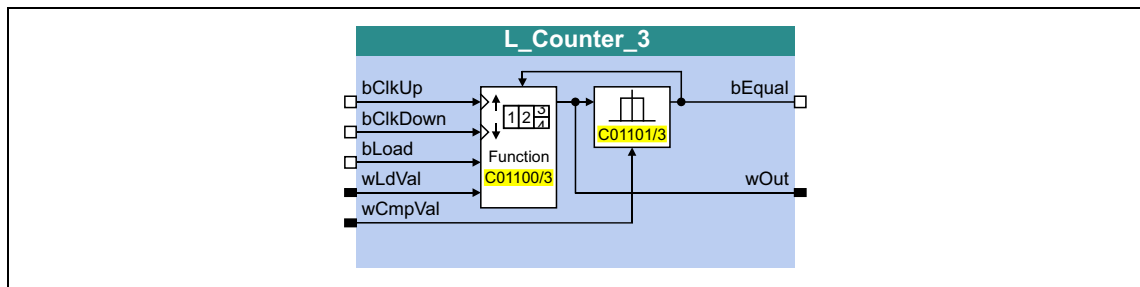
## Function "Manual reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/2](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.

## 19.1.70 L\_Counter\_3

This FB is a digital upcounter and downcounter with a parameterisable comparison operation.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bClkUp     | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts up by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input.   |
| bClkDown   | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With each edge, the module counts down by "1".</li> <li>Only FALSE-TRUE edges are evaluated.</li> </ul> Note: The static state "1" is not permissible at this input. |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Load input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>  |
| wLdVal     | WORD      | Starting value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                    |
| wCmpVal    | WORD      | Comparison value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assigned value is internally interpreted as "INT" data type (-32767 ... +32767), i.e. the most significant bit determines the sign.</li> </ul>                  |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bEqual     | BOOL      | Status signal "Comparison statement is true" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The TRUE output is active in the Lenze setting if the current counter content is greater than or equal to the comparison value <i>wCmpVal</i>.</li> </ul> |
| wOut       | WORD      | Counter content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math></li> <li>The most significant bit determines the sign!</li> </ul>  |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings                         | Information   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01100/3</a> |   | Function selection<br>• Lenze setting: Normal counting  |
|                          | 0 Normal counting                         |   |
|                          | 1 Auto reset                              |   |
|                          | 2 Manual reset                            |   |
| <a href="#">C01101/3</a> |   | Selection of comparison operation<br>• Lenze setting: Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |
|                          | 0 Counter content $\geq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 1 Counter content $\leq$ comparison value |   |
|                          | 2 Counter content = comparison value      |   |

## General function

- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkUp* input causes the block to count upwards by "1".
- Every FALSE/TRUE edge at the *bClkDown* input causes the block to count downwards by "1".

## Function "Normal counting"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE.

## Function "Auto reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE for 1 ms and the counter is reset to the *wLdVal* starting value.

## Function "Manual reset"

If the statement of the comparison mode selected in [C01101/3](#) is true, the *bCompare* output is set to TRUE and the counter stops.

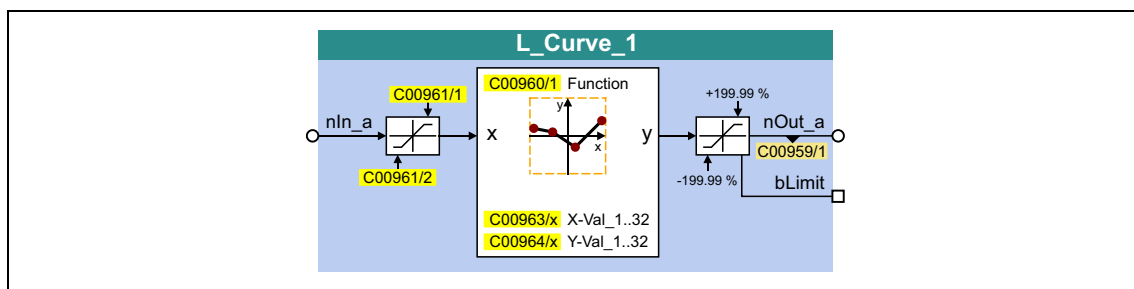
- Edges at *bClkUp* and *bClkDown* are ignored.
- The counter must be reset via the *bLoad* input.



## 19.1.71 L\_Curve\_1

Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C00961/1](#) (upper limit) and [C00961/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C00961/1 (upper limit) and C00961/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul> |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |   |
|------------|-----------|--|---|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li></ul> |   |
| bLimit     | BOOL      | "Limitation active" status signal  |   |
|            |           | TRUE   | The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ . |

## Parameters

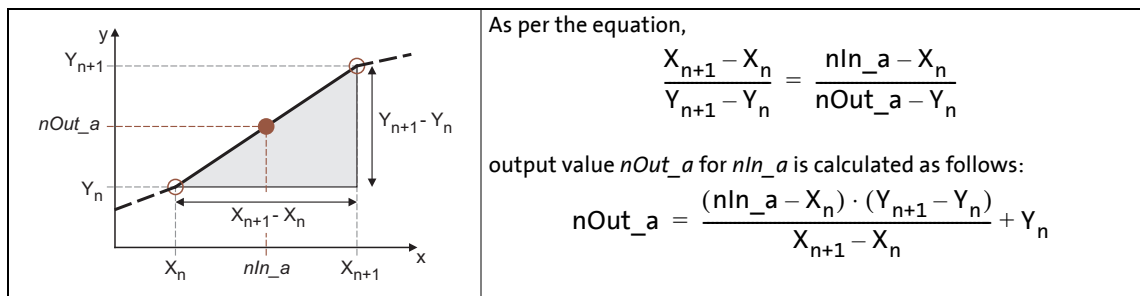
| Parameters  | Possible settings |                |        | Information  |
|---|-------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00959/1</a><br>From version 02.00.00 | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>                               |
| <a href="#">C00960/1</a>                          |                   |                |        | Function selection   |
|   | 0                 | Out = 0        |        | FB deactivated (Lenze setting)   |
|   | 1                 | Out = In       |        |  |
|   | 2                 | Out = f(In)    |        | In preparation!  |
|   | 3                 | Out = f(table) |        | ► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>  |
| <a href="#">C00961/1</a>                          | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00961/2</a>                          | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul> |

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |  |       | Information   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|---|
| <a href="#">C00963/1...32</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | X values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> <li>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a></li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00964/1...32</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Y values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> <li>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a></li> </ul> |

### 19.1.71.1 Function 3: nOut\_a = f(table)

If function 3 has been selected in [C00960](#), the output value is calculated according to a characteristic.

- The characteristic may comprise up to 32 interpolation points which are defined by parameters.
- If the *nIn\_a* input value is equal to one of the X interpolation points, the corresponding Y interpolation point will be output to *nOut\_a*.
- If the *nIn\_a* input value lies between two X interpolation points, the *nOut\_a* output value will be interpolated linearly:



[19-25] Linear interpolation between two interpolation points

### Selection of the characteristic

The max. 32 interpolation points of the characteristic are selected via the subcodes of [C00963](#) and [C00964](#).

- The values are to be set as raw values ( $\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%$ ).
- The same subcodes of [C00963](#) and [C00964](#) correspond to one pair of variates/interpolation point ( $x_n, y_n$ ).

|   | 1        | 2        | ...        | 32        |
|---|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| X | C00963/1 | C00963/2 | C00963/... | C00963/32 |
| Y | C00964/1 | C00964/2 | C00964/... | C00964/32 |

- The first pair of variates ([C00963/1](#) and [C00964/1](#)) is always valid.
- The X values of the characteristic must be entered in ascending order ( $X_1 < X_2 < \dots < X_{32}$ ).
- An interruption of the ascending order of the X values represents the end of the characteristic (in our example:  $X_5 < X_4$ ):

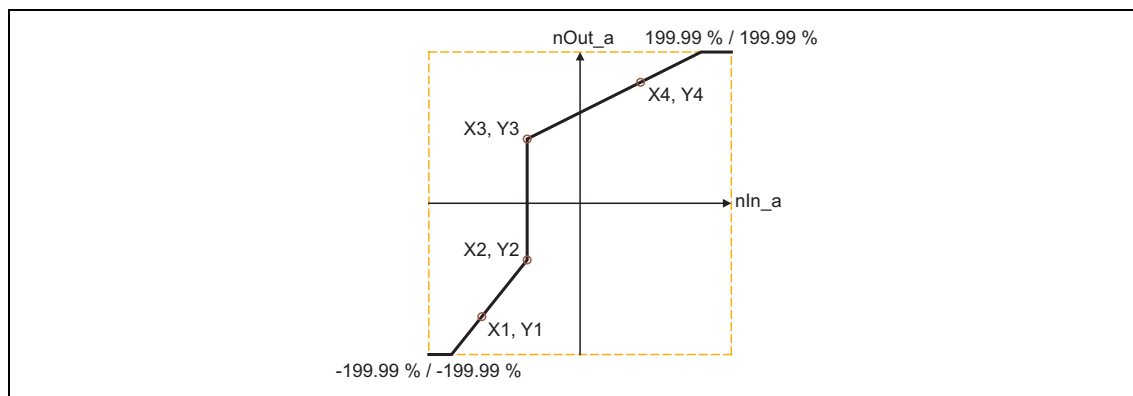
|   | 1                  | 2                 | 3                | 4                | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | 32 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|---|-----|----|
| X | -22938<br>(-140 %) | -14746<br>(-90 %) | 11469<br>(70 %)  | 23757<br>(145 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |
| Y | -22938<br>(-140 %) | -6554<br>(-40 %)  | 18842<br>(115 %) | 26215<br>(160 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |

- Starting at the last valid pairs of variates, extrapolation is performed on both sides until the end of the X value range ( $\pm 199.99\%$ ).

### Special cases

- Step changes/discontinuities can be displayed by using the same parameter setting for two consecutive X values. A step change is only valid if it has a valid pair of variates. Otherwise, extrapolation continues, starting at the last valid pair of variates.

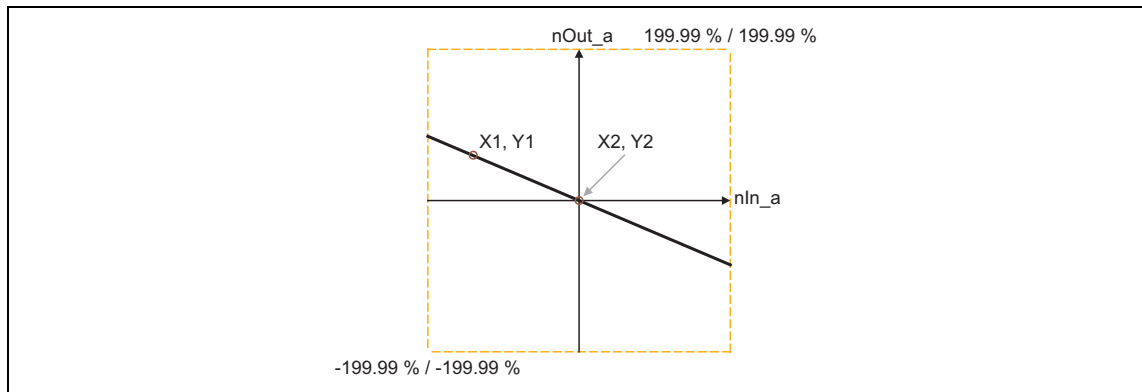
|   | 1                  | 2                 | 3                 | 4                | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | 32 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|---|---|-----|----|
| X | -21300<br>(-130 %) | -11469<br>(-70 %) | -11469<br>(-70 %) | 13107<br>(80 %)  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |
| Y | -24576<br>(-150 %) | -12288<br>(-75 %) | 13927<br>(85 %)   | 26215<br>(160 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |



[19-26] Example: Characteristic with step change

- If only one interpolation point, X1, in the negative range is defined, X2 exists with the "0" Lenze setting being the valid interpolation point ( $X2 > X1$ ), and a line is drawn through both interpolation points:

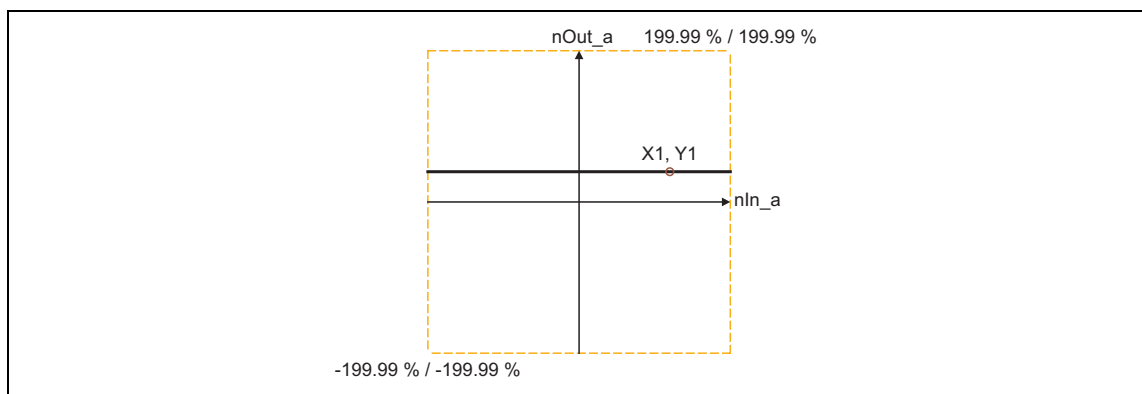
|   | 1                  | 2          | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | 32 |
|---|--------------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|
| X | -21300<br>(-130 %) | 0<br>(0 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |
| Y | 6554<br>(40 %)     | 0<br>(0 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |



[19-27] Example: Characteristic with only one defined interpolation point and  $X1 < 0$

- If only one interpolation point, X1, is defined in the positive range, a line is extrapolated:

|   | 1                | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | ... | 32 |
|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|
| X | 19661<br>(120 %) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |
| Y | 6554<br>(40 %)   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0   | 0  |

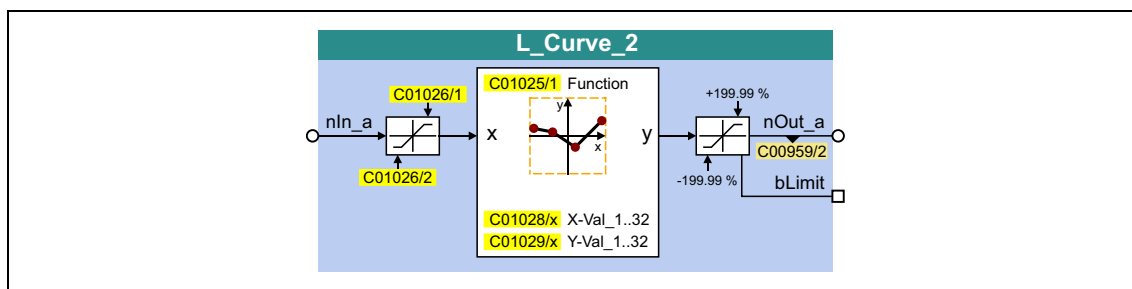


[19-28] Example: Characteristic with only one defined interpolation point and  $X1 > 0$

## 19.1.72 L\_Curve\_2

Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C01026/1](#) (upper limit) and [C01026/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.



## inputs

| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| <i>nIn_a</i> | INT       | Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C01026/1 (upper limit) and C01026/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul> |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |   |
|------------|-----------|--|---|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li></ul> |   |
| bLimit     | BOOL      | "Limitation active" status signal  |   |
|            |           | TRUE   | The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ . |

## Parameters

| Parameters                | Possible settings |                |        | Information  |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00959/2</a>  | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>                               |
| <a href="#">C001025/1</a> |                   |                |        | Function selection   |
|                           | 0                 | Out = 0        |        | FB deactivated (Lenze setting)   |
|                           | 1                 | Out = In       |        |  |
|                           | 2                 | Out = f(In)    |        | In preparation!  |
|                           | 3                 | Out = f(table) |        | See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> :<br>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>                 |
| <a href="#">C01026/1</a>  | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01026/2</a>  | -199.99           | %              | 199.99 | Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul> |

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |  |       | Information  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C01028/1...32</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | <p>X values for characteristic function</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> <p>See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b>:<br/> <a href="#">► Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a></p> |
| <a href="#">C01029/1...32</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | <p>Y values for characteristic function</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> <p>See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b>:<br/> <a href="#">► Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a></p> |

## 19.1.73 L\_Curve\_3

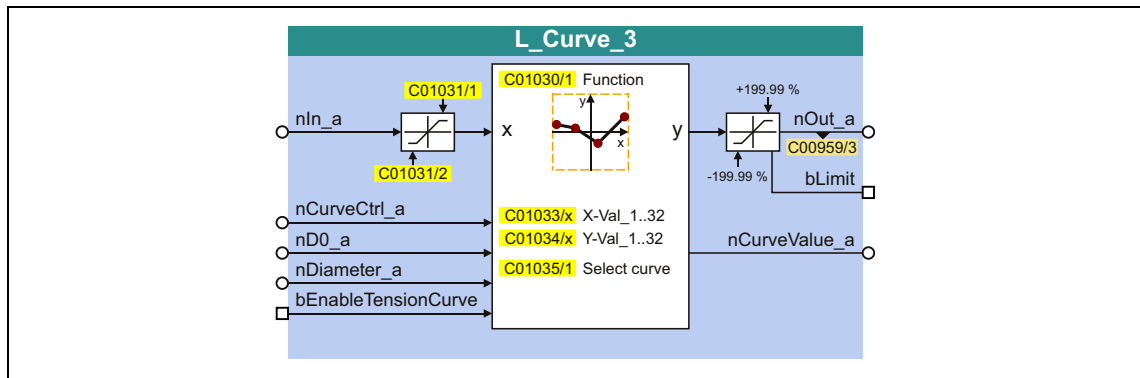
Alternatively, this FB represents a characteristic curve or cam function  $y=f(x)$ , whereby the input signal of the X-axis and the output signal of the Y-axis correspond.

- A limitation of the input value can be set in [C01031/1](#) (upper limit) and [C01031/2](#) (lower limit).
- The output value is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ . If a limitation of the output value is active, *bLimit* is set to TRUE.

**Tip!**

From version 12.00.00 onwards the FB **L\_Curve\_3** can be used to create a tensile force depending on the diameter for winding applications. For this purpose, the FB has been extended by further inputs/outputs and parameters.

► [Use of the L\\_Curve\\_3 for tensile force characteristic](#)

**inputs**

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|---|-----------|---|
| nIn_a   | INT       | Input value (x) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• A limitation of the input value can be set in C01031/1 (upper limit) and C01031/2 (lower limit).</li> </ul>   |
| When using the FB for tensile force characteristic (from V12.00.00):<br>Maximum tensile force setpoint in [%] |           |   |
| The following inputs are only relevant when the FB is used for tensile force characteristic:                  |           |   |
| nCurveCtrl_a  | INT       | Slope of the characteristic (torque characteristic) in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to -100 ... +200 %</li> <li>• With 100 %, there is a constant tensile force curve and thus a torque proportionally rising with D.</li> </ul> |
| nD0_a   | INT       | Initial point of the characteristic <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>16384 \equiv 100\% \equiv</math> maximum diameter</li> </ul>   |
| nDiameter_a   | INT       | Current diameter in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>16384 \equiv 100\% \equiv</math> maximum diameter</li> </ul>   |
| bEnableTensionCurve   | BOOL      | Activate tensile force setpoint   |
| From version 12.00.00   |           |   |
| FALSE   |           | Tensile force setpoint is not influenced.   |
| TRUE  |           | Tensile force setpoint is multiplied by the characteristic value.   |

### outputs

| Designator                                 | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--|-----------|---|
| nOut_a                                     | INT       | Output value (y) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99\%</math>)</li></ul>  |
|  |           | When using the FB for tensile force characteristic (from V12.00.00):<br>Current tensile force setpoint in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <math>16384 \equiv 100\%</math></li></ul> |
| bLimit                                     | BOOL      | "Limitation active" status signal   |
|  |           | TRUE   The output value is limited to $\pm 199.99\%$ .  |
| nCurveValue_a<br><br>From version 12.00.00 | INT       | Current characteristic value of the tensile force characteristic in [%]   |

### Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |                         |        | Information   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00959/3</a>      | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99 | Output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read only</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01030/1</a>      |                   |                         |        | Function selection  |
|                               | 0                 | Out = 0                 |        | FB deactivated (Lenze setting)  |
|                               | 1                 | Out = In                |        |   |
|                               | 2                 | Out = f(In)             |        | In preparation!   |
|                               | 3                 | Out = f(table)          |        | See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> :<br>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a>  |
|                               | 4                 | Out = f(characteristic) |        | ► <a href="#">Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a>   |
| <a href="#">C01031/1</a>      | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99 | Upper limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01031/2</a>      | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99 | Lower limit for input value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01033/1...32</a> | -32767            |                         | 32767  | X values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values X1 ... X32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> :<br>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a> |
| <a href="#">C01034/1...32</a> | -32767            |                         | 32767  | Y values for characteristic function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subcodes 1 ... 32 correspond to interpolation point values Y1 ... Y32.</li> <li>• <math>\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%</math></li> <li>• Lenze setting: 0</li> </ul> See description of <b>L_Curve_1</b> :<br>► <a href="#">Function 3: nOut_a = f(table)</a> |



| Parameters                                   | Possible settings                                   | Information   |
|--|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01035/1</a><br>(from V12.00.00) |   | Selection of the tensile force profile<br>► <a href="#">Use of the L_Curve_3 for tensile force characteristic</a> |
|  | 0 Linear tensile force profile                      | Lenze setting   |
|  | 1 Linear torque profile                             |   |
|  | 2 Tensile force profile according to characteristic |   |

### 19.1.73.1 Use of the L\_Curve\_3 for tensile force characteristic

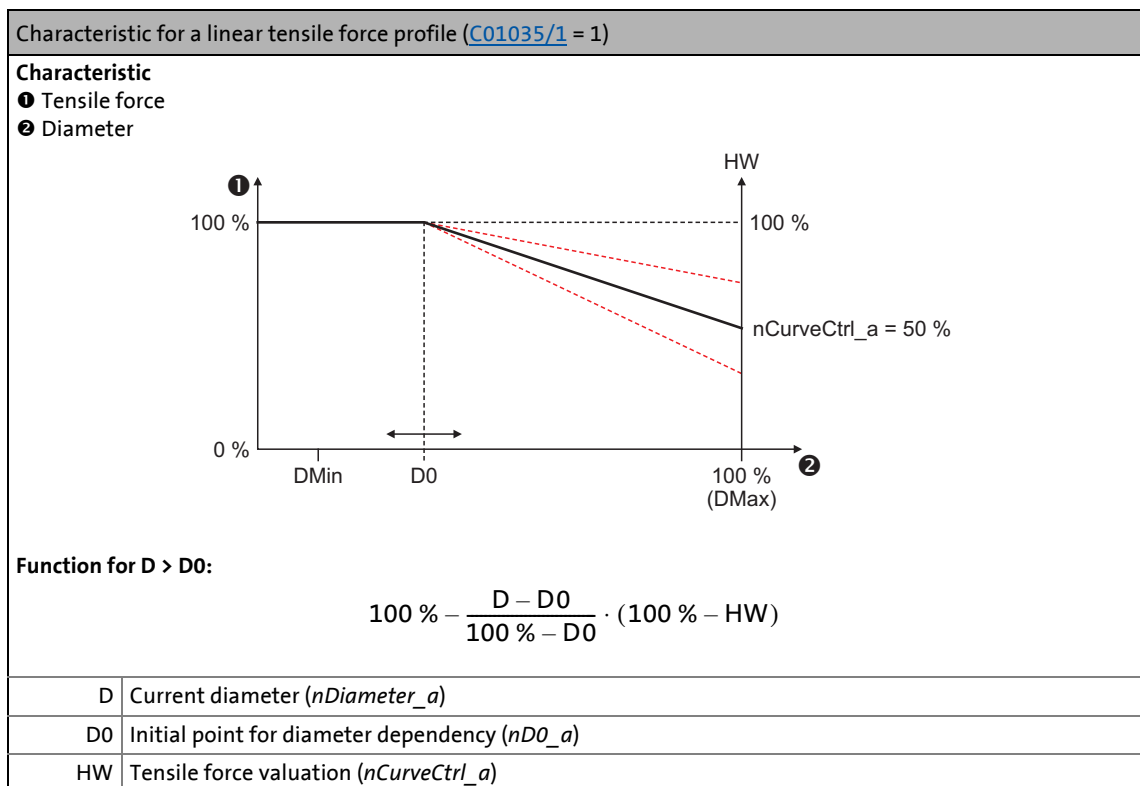
In case of centre winders, the drive torque is transmitted from the centre via the individual layers up to the winder surface. In case of smooth materials and high diameter areas, it is mostly required to reduce the tensile force depending on the diameter.

The FB **L\_Curve\_3** can be used to generate a tensile force profile depending on the diameter. For this purpose, the selection "4: Out = f(characteristic)" has to be set in [C01030/1](#).

The characteristic is marked by an initial range with constant evaluation (100 %) and a second range where the tensile force is adapted to the diameter.

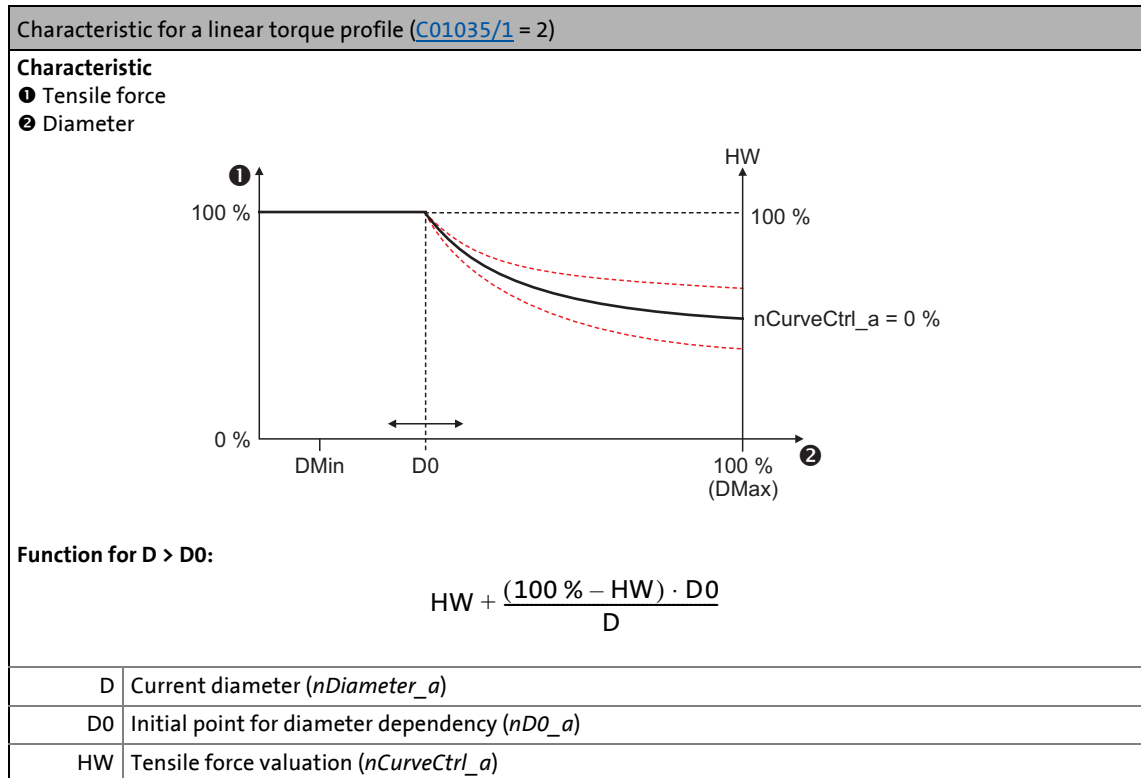
The part of the characteristic that depends on the diameter can be generated for a linear tensile force profile, a linear torque profile or based on a specified characteristic. The respective selection is made in [C01035/1](#).

#### Linear tensile force profile

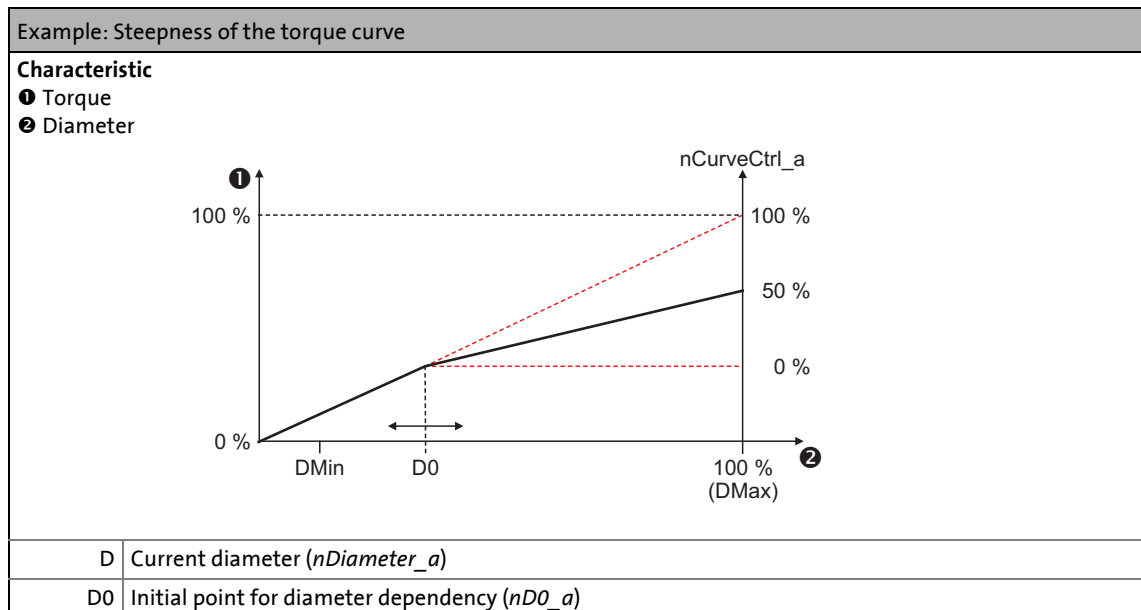


- *nD0\_a* serves to define at which diameter the tensile force decrease is to start.

## Linear torque profile



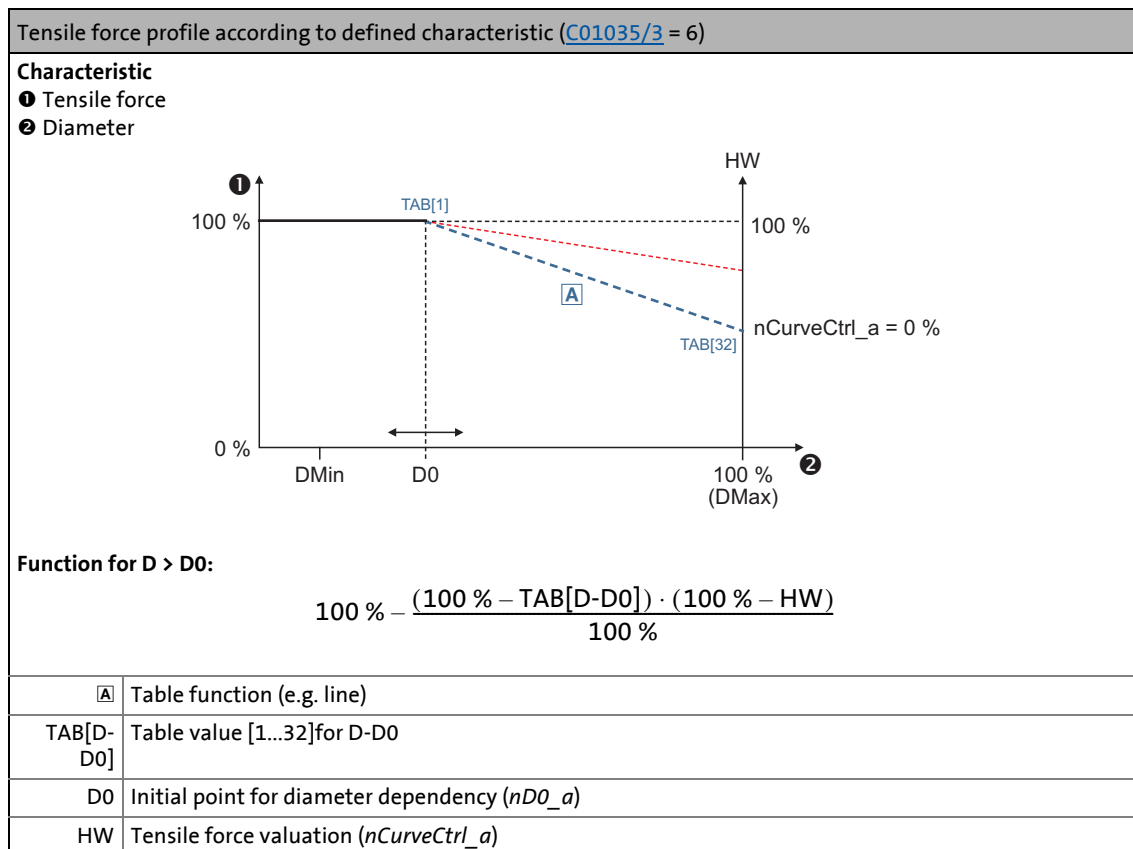
- $nD0\_a$  serves to define at which diameter the tensile force decrease is to start.
- Since in this characteristic selection, the linear torque profile is in the focus, define in this case the slope of the torque curve via  $dnCurveCtrl\_n$ :
  - When  $nCurveCtrl\_a = 100\%$ , the tensile force remains unchanged.
  - When  $nCurveCtrl\_a = 0\%$ , the tensile force is reduced up to  $D0/DMax$ .



### Tensile force profile according to characteristic

The characteristic (A) can be parameterised in [C01033/1...32](#).

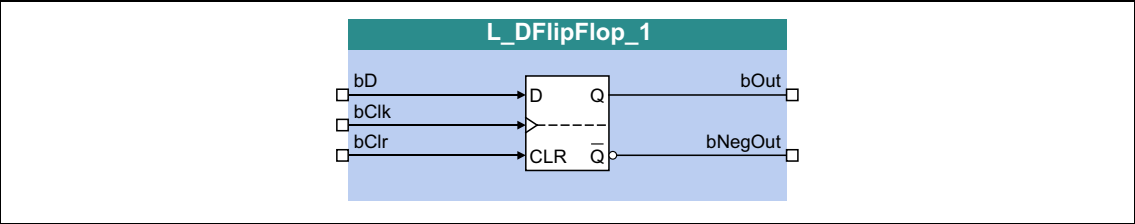
- The characteristic comprises 32 values, regularly distributed over the diameter range of D0 ... DMax.
- The values are to be set as raw values ( $\pm 16384 \equiv \pm 100\%$ ).



- $nD0\_a$  serves to define the start of the table range (D0).
- $nCurveCtrl\_a$  serves to change the slope of the characteristic.
  - When  $nCurveCtrl\_a = 0\%$ , the slope of the characteristic remains unchanged.

19.1.74 L\_DFlipFlop\_1

The FB saves binary signals (DFlipFlop) in a clock-controlled way.



inputs

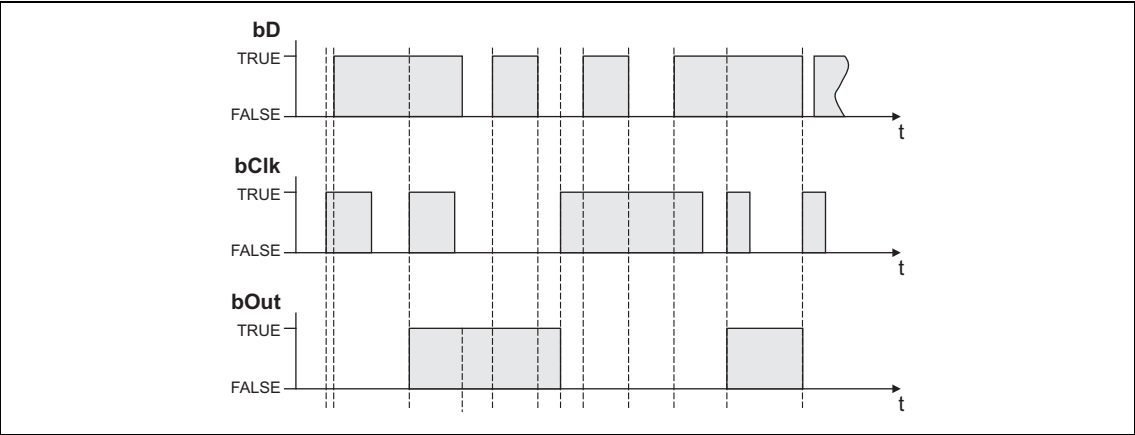
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bD         | BOOL      | Data input   |
| bClk       | BOOL      | Clock input <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only FALSE/TRUE edges are evaluated</li></ul>  |
| bClr       | BOOL      | Reset input  |
|            |           | TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li><li>The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal           |
| bNegOut    | BOOL      | Output signal, inverted |

Function

If the *bClr* input = FALSE, a signal edge at the *bClk* input switches the static input signal *bD* to the *bOut* output, where it is retained:

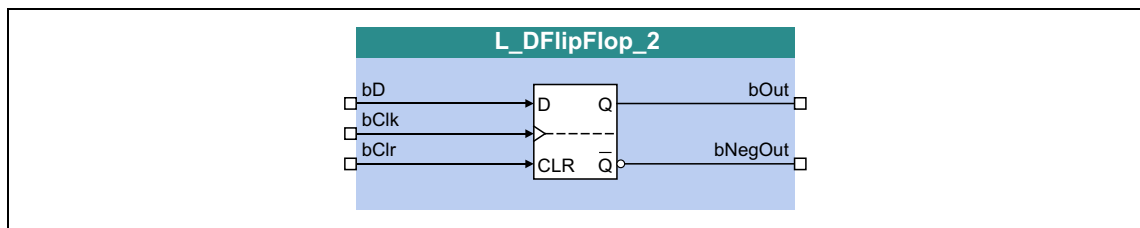


If the *bClr* input = TRUE:

- Due to the priority *bClr* > *bClk*, *bD* the *bOut* output signal can be set any time to the *FALSE* status by the *bClr* input signal = TRUE.
- The output signal is kept in this status independent of the other input signals.

### 19.1.75 L\_DFlipFlop\_2

The FB saves binary signals (DFlipFlop) in a clock-controlled way.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bD         | BOOL      | Data input  |
| bClk       | BOOL      | Clock input<br>• Only FALSE/TRUE edges are evaluated  |
| bClr       | BOOL      | Reset input   |
|            |           | TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li> <li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li> </ul> |

#### outputs

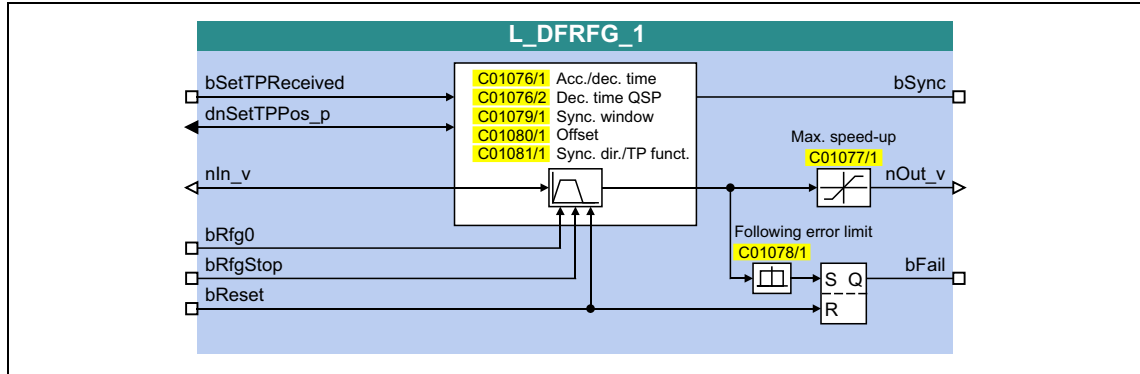
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal           |
| bNegOut    | BOOL      | Output signal, inverted |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_DFlipFlop\\_1](#).

## 19.1.76 L\_DFRFG\_1

This FB synchronises a drive (slave) to the master value of a master drive and then executes a angular synchronism with regard to the digital frequency.



## inputs

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| bSetTPReceived | BOOL      | Input for status signal "Touch probe detected"  |
| dnSetTPPos_p   | DINT      | Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe   |
| nIn_v          | INT       | Speed setpoint of the master<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm   |
| bRfg0          | BOOL      | Ramp down ramp function generator to "0" (quick stop function)<br>• This input can, for instance, be connected to the status signal "quick stop active".  |
|                |           | TRUE Ramp down the ramp function generator to "0"<br>• The drive is brought to a standstill with the deceleration time set in <a href="#">C01076/2</a> .  |
| bRfgStop       | BOOL      | Stop ramp function generator  |
|                |           | TRUE Stop ramp function generator<br>• The last status is output to <i>nOut_v</i> .<br>• The speed/angle setpoint <i>nIn_v</i> is saved.<br>• After <i>bStop</i> is reset to FALSE, the setpoint angle is approached via the ramp function generator. |
| bReset         | BOOL      | Reset added angle setpoint  |
|                |           | TRUE The internally added angle setpoint is reset and the ramp function generator is activated. If the status signal <i>bFail</i> is set, it will also be reset.  |
|                |           | TRUE $\Rightarrow$ FALSE Detect speed/angle setpoint.   |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bSync      | BOOL      | Status signal "Drive is running synchronously"  |
|            |           | TRUE The drive is running synchronously, the speed input id directly applied to the speed output. |
| nOut_v     | INT       | Speed/angle setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm                                       |
| bFail      | BOOL      | Status signal "Angular difference exceeded"   |
|            |           | TRUE The angular difference set in <a href="#">C01078/1</a> has been exceeded.                    |

## Parameters

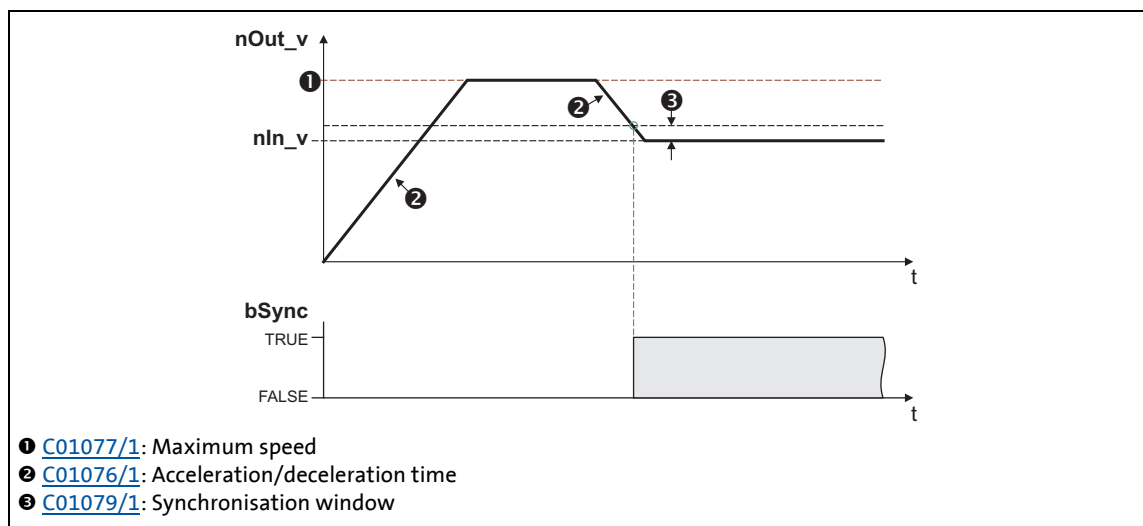
| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01076/1</a> | 0.000             | s     | 999.900    | Acceleration and deceleration time<br>• Relating to the reference speed (constant acceleration and deceleration) set in <a href="#">C00011</a> .<br>• It is a maximum value which limits the acceleration of the ramp function generator.<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s                  |
| <a href="#">C01076/2</a> | 0.000             | s     | 999.900    | Deceleration time for quick stop of the slave drive<br>• Relating to the reference speed (constant acceleration and deceleration) set in <a href="#">C00011</a> .<br>• It is a maximum value which limits the deceleration of the ramp function generator.<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s |
| <a href="#">C01077/1</a> | 1                 | rpm   | 15000      | Max. speed-up<br>• Lenze setting: 3000 rpm   |
| <a href="#">C01078/1</a> | 10                | Incr. | 2000000000 | Following error limit<br>• Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.<br>• Lenze setting: 2000000000 incr.   |
| <a href="#">C01079/1</a> | 0                 | Incr. | 65535      | Synchronisation window (position)<br>• If the difference between the master and the slave is lower than the synchronisation window, the <i>bSync</i> status signal is set to TRUE.<br>• Lenze setting: 100 incr.   |
| <a href="#">C01080/1</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Offset<br>• Angular offset for the internal actual position of the FB<br>• Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.  |

| Parameters               | Possible settings                     | Information   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01081/1</a> |                                       | Sync. direction/TP function   |
|                          | 1 cw/ccw - without TP (Lenze setting) | • Selection of the direction of rotation for synchronising  |
|                          | 2 cw - without TP                     | • With high offset values and low input speed, the drive may change its direction of rotation. In order to prevent this, a direction of rotation can be permanently defined via this parameter. |
|                          | 3 ccw - without TP                    |   |
|                          | 4 cw/ccw - with TP                    |   |
|                          | 5 cw - with TP                        |   |
|                          | 6 ccw - with TP                       |   |

### 19.1.76.1 Ramp function generator (profile generator)

The ramp function generator accelerates the slave drive to the input master speed.

- Synchronising starts when the FB receives a touch probe edge from the master axis (e.g. a conveying belt) at the *bSetTPReceived* input.
- When the slave reaches the setpoint speed of the master and the made up path difference is lower than the synchronisation window set in [C01079/1](#), the *bSync* output is set to TRUE. At the same time, the FB switches the profile generator to inactive and outputs the *nIn\_v* input speed to *nOut\_v*.

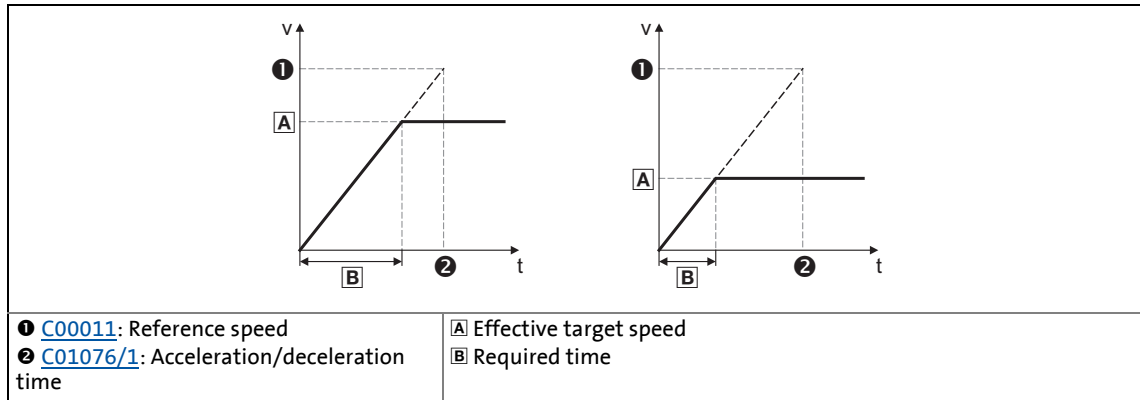


[19-29] Example: Synchronisation

- [C01077/1](#) serves to set a maximum speed which limits the speed of the slave.

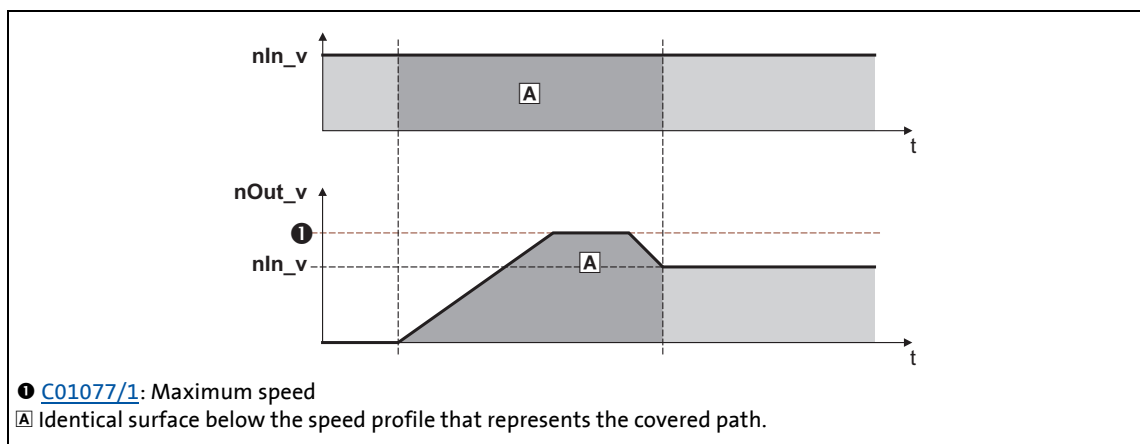


- The acceleration or deceleration in the synchronous point results from the acceleration/deceleration time set in [C01076/1](#).
  - Reference for the acceleration/deceleration time is the reference speed ([C00011](#)):



[19-30] Connection between acceleration time and acceleration

- Based on the input speed of the master axis, a setpoint angle is calculated from the starting time onwards which leads the actual angle of the slave.
- Dependent on the master speed and the settings for acceleration and offset, the FB may travel oversynchronously for reducing the angular difference, i.e.  $nOut\_v$  is higher than  $nIn\_v$ :



[19-31] Speed/time diagram

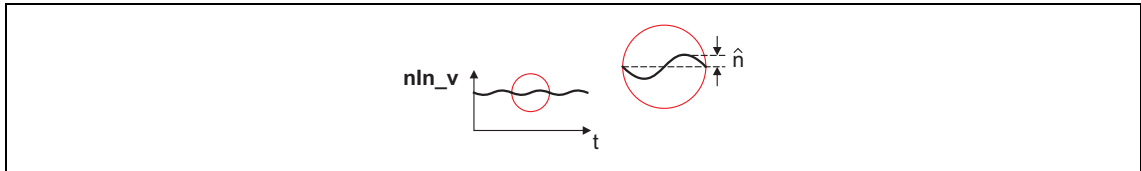


### Note!

- Set the maximum speed in [C01077/1](#) higher than the master speed to be expected. The speed is selected on the motor side and is independent of the reference speed ([C00011](#)). The higher the difference between maximum speed and master speed, the less time to the synchronous time is required.
- In case of a heavily oscillating input speed it may occur that directly after setting the *bSync* status signal to TRUE the FB still executes slight angle corrections.
- Generally avoid acceleration or deceleration processes of the master axis while the slave axes are synchronising.

**Tip!**

Set the synchronisation window in [C01079/1](#) higher than the amplitude of beat available on the input signal:

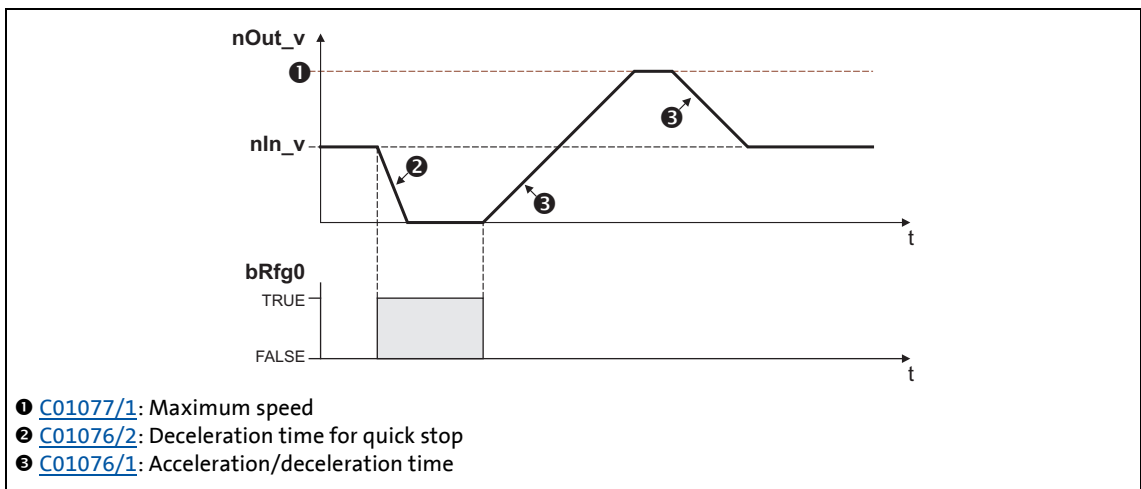


[19-32] Example: Beat on the input signal

### 19.1.76.2 Quick stop

The quick stop function removes the drive from the interconnection and leads it to standstill.

- Quick stop is activated by setting *bRfg0* to TRUE.
- [C01076/2](#) is used to set the delay time in [s] which refers as the acceleration/deceleration time to the reference speed ([C00011](#)).
- The angle setpoint created internally on the basis of the input signal *nln\_v* is saved.
- After *bRfg0* is reset to FALSE, the angle setpoint is approached via the ramp function generator again.

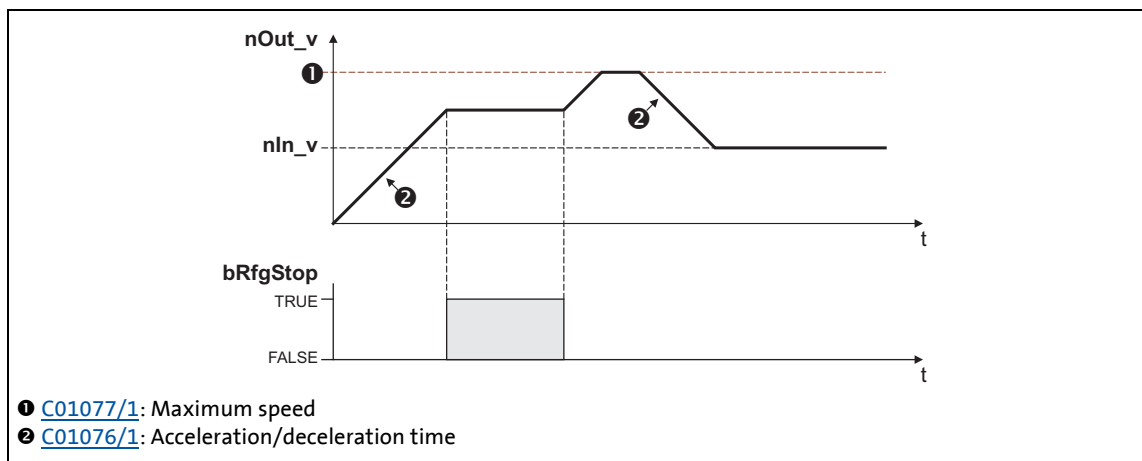


[19-33] Example: Quick stop function (QSP)

### 19.1.76.3 Ramp function generator stop

The stop function holds the status of the ramp function generator during operation.

- The stop function is activated by setting *bRfgStop* to TRUE.
- The last status is output to *nOut\_v* (16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm).
- The angle setpoint created internally on the basis of the input signal *nIn\_v* is saved, thus the monitoring function of the angular difference between the created setpoint angle and actual angle cannot be activated.
- After *bRfgStop* is reset to FALSE, the angle setpoint is approached via the ramp function generator again.



[19-34] Example: Stop function

### 19.1.76.4 Reset angle setpoint

By setting *bReset* to TRUE, the internally created angle setpoint is set to "0" and the ramp function generator is activated.

### 19.1.76.5 Detecting the angular difference

In [C01078/1](#), a limit value for monitoring the angular difference between the created setpoint and actual angles can be set.

- Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.
- The ramp function generator can accept a angular difference of up to  $\pm 2140000000$  increments ( $\approx 32000$  revolutions).
- If monitoring responds, the status signal *bFail* is set to TRUE.
- If the internally added angle setpoint is reset by setting *bReset* to TRUE, the *bFail* status signal is reset to FALSE.

### 19.1.76.6 Offset setting

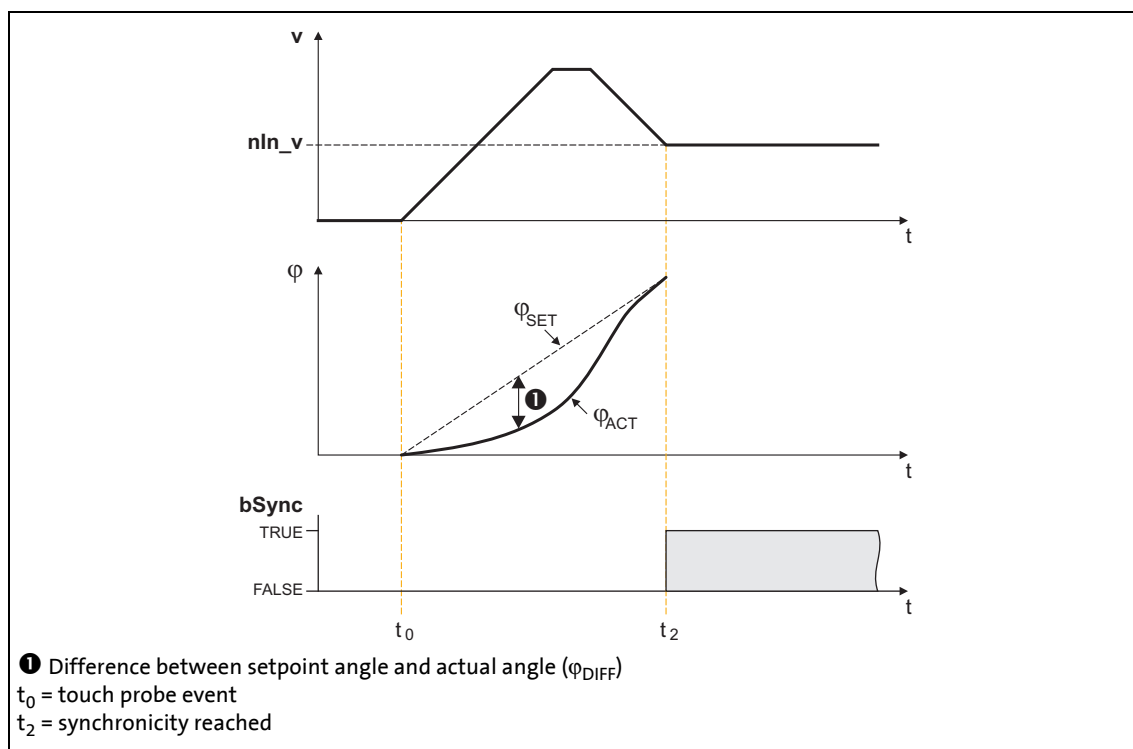
If the time to synchronicity is too long or the slave drive must not be operated oversynchronously, either the acceleration can be adapted or the touch probe initiator can be shifted. Since this is only possible to a limited extent due to construction conditions, in this case the better solution is selecting a virtual angular offset.

- In order to reach angle synchronicity, the difference between created setpoint and actual angle must be zero:

$$\varphi_{\text{DIFF}} = \varphi_{\text{SET}} - \varphi_{\text{ACT}} = 0$$

#### Behaviour without offset

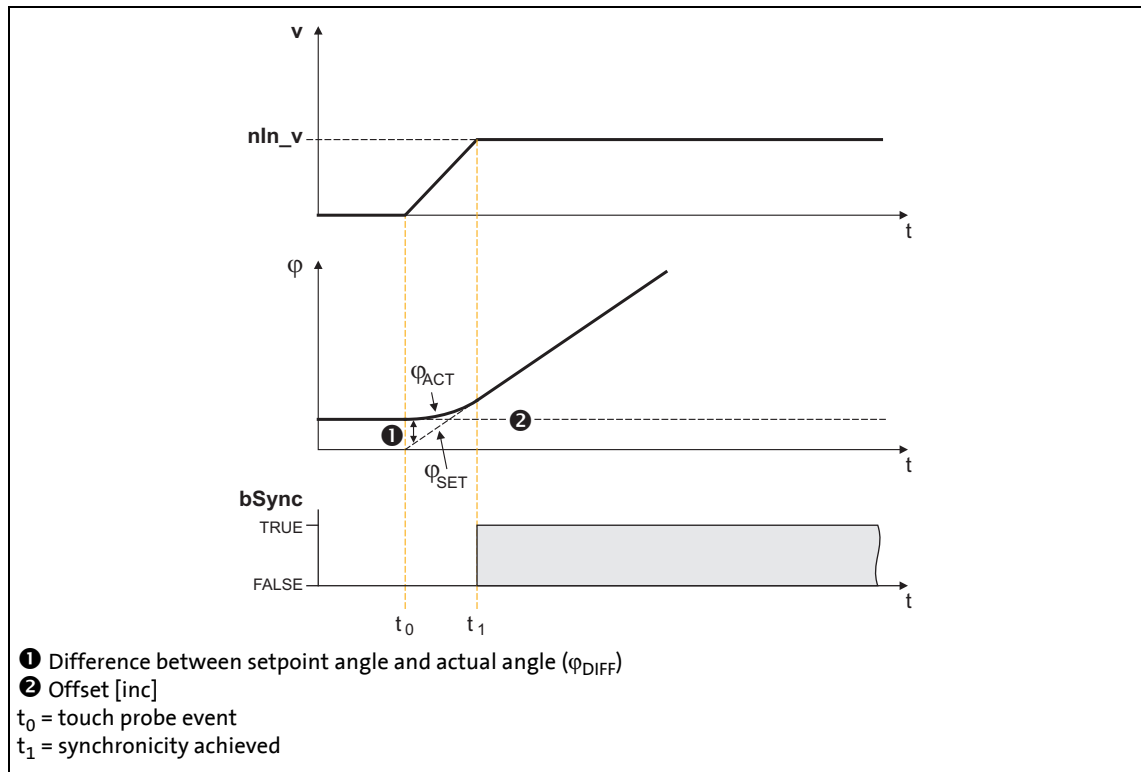
If the actual angle starts with an offset = 0, a higher difference between setpoint angle and actual angle develops:



[19-35] Example: Without offset selection (offset = 0)

## Behaviour with offset

By selecting an offset, the actual position is preloaded with a non-zero value. This reduces the distance and the time to synchronicity.



[19-36] Example 1: With offset selection

- When a positive offset is selected, the sign of the distance between setpoint and actual value changes. This distance is reduced due to the acceleration of the slave from the input of the touch probe pulse. Thus, the time to synchronicity is shorter.
- The offset refers to the master value selection and is scaled with an encoder revolution ( $\equiv 65536$  increments).
- The offset can be determined empirically, but it is sensible to calculate the required acceleration distance and select this value as offset:

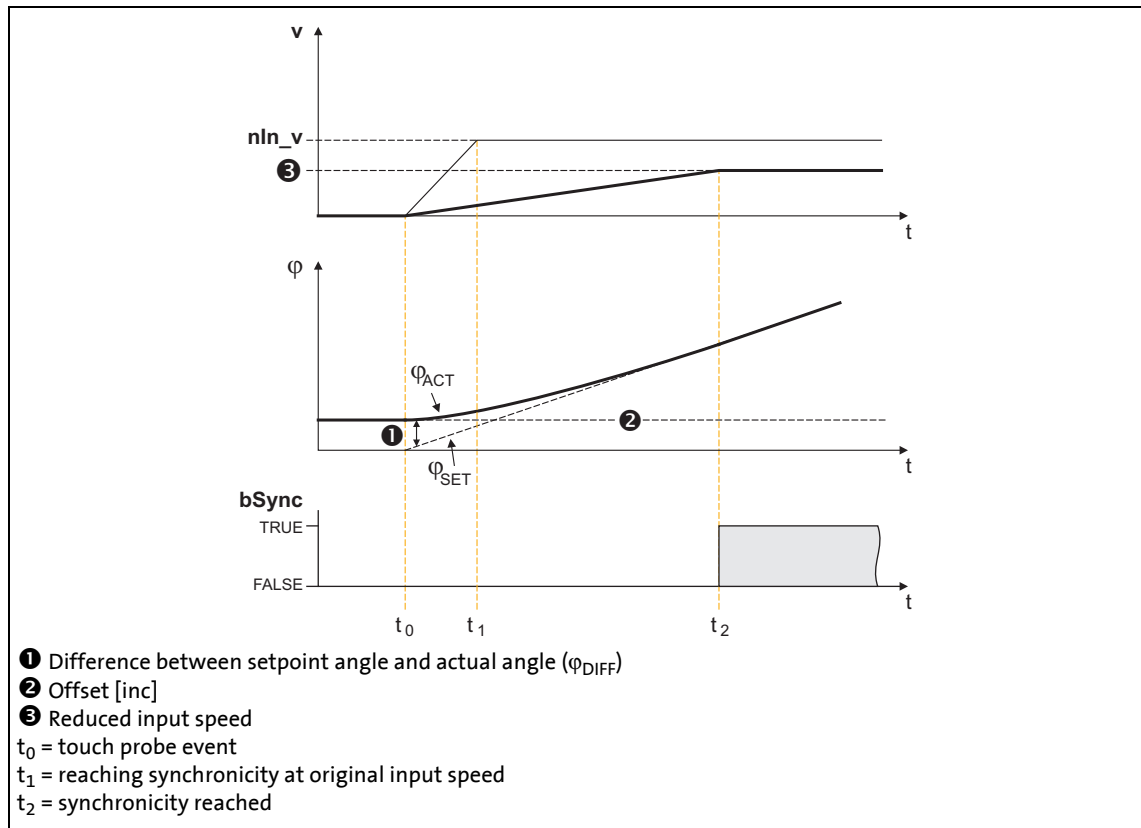
$$\Phi_{\text{ACC}} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{(v_{\text{SET}})^2}{C00011 [\text{rpm}]} \cdot C01076/1 [\text{ms}] \cdot \frac{16384 [\text{incr./ms}]}{15000 [\text{rpm}]}$$

 $\phi_{ACC}$  = acceleration distance in [increments] $v_{SET}$  = setpoint speed in [rpm]

**C00011** = reference speed of the motor in [rpm]

C01076/1 = acceleration/deceleration time of the ramp generator in [ms]

The acceleration calculated from the acceleration/deceleration time ([C01076/1](#)) is a maximum acceleration that will not be reached if the input speed is reduced and the FB has to reach its target with a too high offset.



[19-37] Example 2: With offset selection and reduced input speed



### Note!

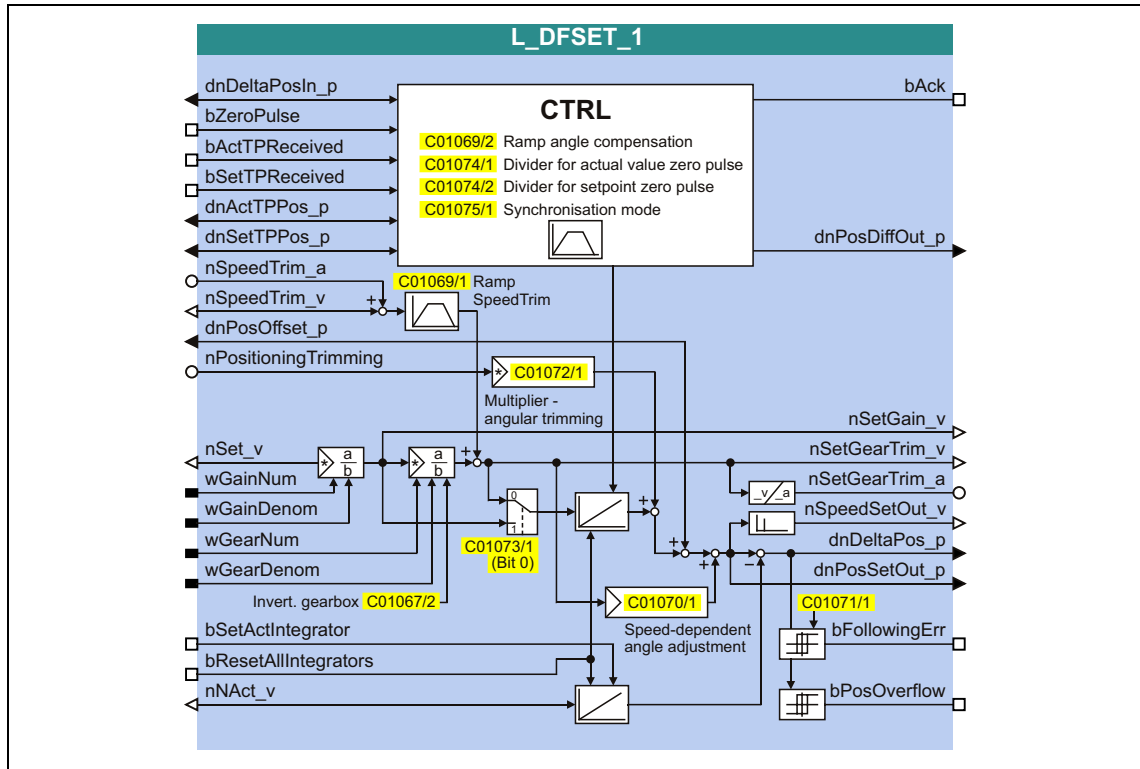
With a very low input speed, the acceleration can also get negative which causes the slave drive to change its direction of rotation.

In order to prevent a change of the direction of rotation, [C01069/1](#) serves to select a permanent direction of rotation.

## 19.1.77 L\_DFSET\_1

This FB prepares the master value for a slave drive. This FB enables the inverter to follow the master drive true to speed and angle.

- You can select values for the stretch factor and gearbox factor of the slave.
- A speed trimming or angular trimming is possible.



## inputs

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| dnDeltaPosIn_p | DINT      | Input for considering a following error for the mark correction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The value of this input is used for the following error compensation if the <i>nNAct_v</i> input is not assigned.</li> </ul> |
| bZeroPulse     | BOOL      | Enable of the zero pulse-/touch probe synchronisation for the modes 2, 10 ... 13 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mode is selected in <a href="#">C01075/1</a>.</li> </ul>  |
|                |           | FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE    Synchronisation enabled.   |
| bActTPReceived | BOOL      | Input for detecting an actual value touch probe or zero pulse   |
|                |           | FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE    Actual value touch probe or zero pulse received.   |
| bSetTPReceived | BOOL      | Input for status signal "Touch probe detected"  |
|                |           | FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE    Touch probe or zero pulse received.  |
| dnActTPPos_p   | DINT      | Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe at <i>bActTPReceived</i>  |
| dnSetTPPos_p   | DINT      | Input for accepting the position measured via touch probe at <i>bSetTPReceived</i>  |
| nSpeedTrim_a   | INT       | Speed trimming in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> </ul>  |

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------------|-----------|---|
| nSpeedTrim_v         | INT       | Speed trimming in [increments/ms]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm<br>• Speed trimming via this input is more precise.  |
| dnPosOffset_p        | DINT      | Angular offset in [increments]<br>• Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.   |
| nPositionTrimming    | INT       | Angular trimming in [increments]<br>• Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.<br>• When analog values are selected: 100 % $\equiv$ 1/4 revolution $\equiv$ 16384 increments<br>• The setting range can be extended via <a href="#">C01072/1</a> .   |
| nSet_v               | INT       | Speed setpoint<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm   |
| wGainNum             | WORD      | Stretch factor (numerator)  |
| wGainDenom           | WORD      | Stretch factor (denominator)  |
| wGearNum             | WORD      | Gearbox factor (numerator)  |
| wGearDenom           | WORD      | Gearbox factor (denominator)  |
| bSetActIntegrator    | BOOL      | Equalise angle integrators (current position = set position)<br>• This input has a higher priority than the <i>bResetAllIntegrators</i> input.  |
|                      |           | FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE Set following error <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> = 0.  |
|                      |           | TRUE Equalise angle integrators.  |
| bResetAllIntegrators | BOOL      | Reset angle integrators   |
|                      |           | TRUE Positional deviation, <i>dnPosSetOut_p</i> and <i>dnDeltaPos_p</i> are set to "0".   |
| nNAct_v              | INT       | Actual value in [increments/ms] for calculating the actual position<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm<br>• If this input is connected or assigned to an output, the following error created from integration of this input and difference with the set position is used for the following error compensation in case of mark correction. |

## outputs

| Designator     | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|----------------|-----------|--|
| bAck           | BOOL      | Status signal of the internal angle correction (or control signal for external angle correction)   |
|                |           | TRUE Status signal "Synchronising is executed"<br>• When the external angle correction is deactivated ( <a href="#">C01073/1</a> - bit 2 = "0") and a ramp for the angle compensation is set in <a href="#">C01069/2</a> . |
|                |           | FALSE $\nrightarrow$ TRUE Control signal "Start external angle correction"<br>• When the external angle correction is activated ( <a href="#">C01073/1</a> - bit 2 = "1") and the angular offset is measured.              |
| dnPosDiffOut_p | DINT      | Angular offset in [increments]<br>• Difference between two positions measured by means of touch probe.   |
| nSetGain_v     | INT       | Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] evaluated with stretch factor<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm   |
| nSetGearTrim_v | INT       | Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] evaluated with stretch factor and gearbox factor<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm  |
| nSetGearTrim_a | INT       | Speed setpoint in [%] evaluated with stretch factor and gearbox factor<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )   |



| Designator     | Data type  | Value/meaning   |
|----------------|--|---|
| nSpeedSetOut_v | INT  | Speed setpoint in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li><li>• Derived from angle setpoint <i>dnPosSetOut_p</i>.</li><li>• Can change abruptly if e.g. the angular offset changes abruptly.</li></ul> |
| dnDeltaPos_p   | DINT   | Following error between setpoint position and actual position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This output can be used for display purposes.</li></ul>   |
| dnPosSetOut_p  | DINT   | Angle setpoint in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li></ul>   |
| bFollowingErr  | BOOL   | Status signal "Following error"   |
|                |  | <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Following error occurred.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The limit value set in <a href="#">C01071/1</a> has been exceeded.</li></ul></td></tr></table>   |
| TRUE           | Following error occurred. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The limit value set in <a href="#">C01071/1</a> has been exceeded.</li></ul> |   |
| bPosOverflow   | BOOL   | Status signal "angle controller overflow" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An angle controller overflow occurs from a limit value of 2130706432 increments.</li></ul>  |
|                |  | <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Angle controller overflow occurred.</td></tr></table>   |
| TRUE           | Angle controller overflow occurred.  |   |

### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                        |            | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01067/2</a> |                   |                        |            | Invert. gearbox nSet_v   |
|                          | 0                 | Not inverted           |            |  |
|                          | 1                 | Inverted               |            |  |
|                          | 2                 | Automatically from MCK |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01069/1</a> | 0                 | Incr./ms               | 32767      | Ramp SpeedTrim <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 10 incr./ms</li><li>• <a href="#">From version 12.00.00 onwards</a>, this setting has a resolution increased by the factor 100: A value of 32767 is internally evaluated with 327.67. Hence, the unit is [incr./100 ms].</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C01069/2</a> | 0                 | Incr./ms               | 32767      | Ramp angle compensation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The increments for the angle compensation in case of mark correction are specified in the Lenze setting with downstream 3rd-order polynomial.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 100 incr./ms</li></ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01070/1</a> | -134217728        | Incr.                  | 134217728  | Speed-dependent angle adjustment <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01071/1</a> | 10                | Incr.                  | 2147483647 | Following error limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 32768 incr.</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01072/1</a> | -20000            |                        | 20000      | Multiplier - angular trimming <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul>   |

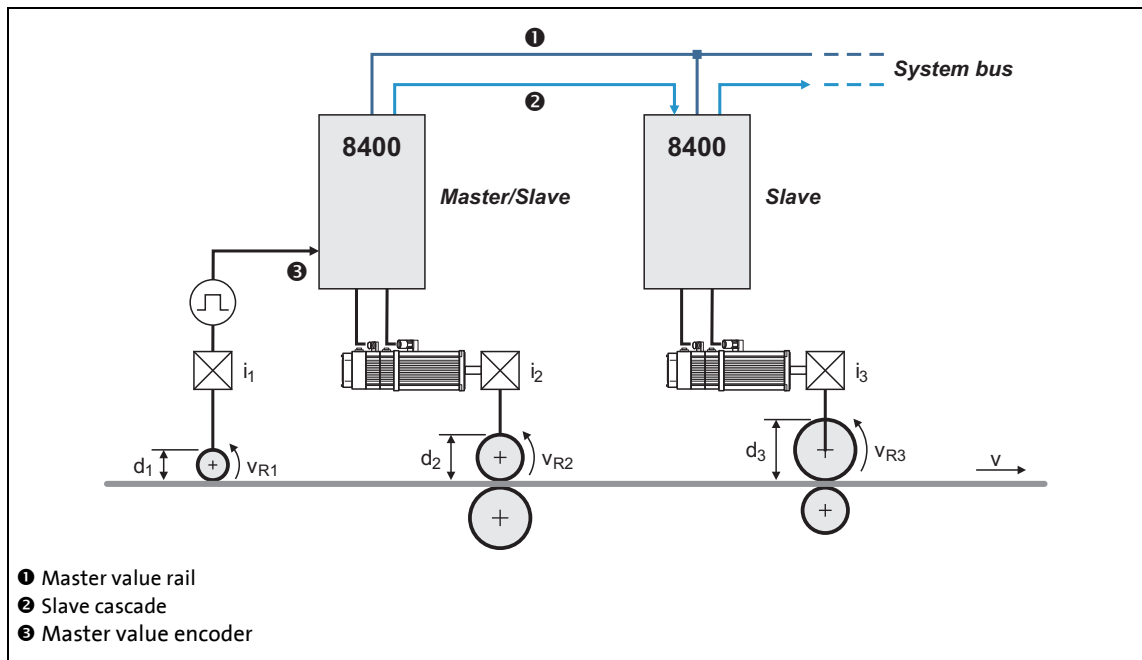
| Parameters               | Possible settings   |                                       |       | Information  |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C01073/1</a> | Setting is bit coded:   |                                       |       | setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0x02</li></ul>  |
|                          | Bit 0   | Setpoint angle without gearbox factor |       | 0 = Evaluation of the setpoint angle with gearbox factor.<br>1 = Evaluation of the setpoint angle without gearbox factor.  |
|                          | Bit 1   | Angle correction with polynomial      |       | 0 = Angle correction without downstream polynomial.<br>1 = Angle correction with downstream polynomial.  |
|                          | Bit 2   | External angle correction             |       | 0 = Internal angle correction<br>1 = External angle correction <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• From version 13.00.00</li></ul>   |
|                          | Bit 3   | Reserved                              |       |  |
|                          | ...   |                                       |       |  |
|                          | Bit 7   |                                       |       |  |
| <a href="#">C01074/1</a> | 0   |                                       | 16384 | Divisor for actual value zero pulse <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of signals to be received at least until synchronisation gets active.</li><li>• Initialisation: 0 (≡ 1)</li></ul> |
|                          | <b>Note:</b> The settings 0 and 1 are functionally identical. If 0 or 1 is set, at least one pulse is required in order that the synchronisation gets active. |                                       |       |  |
| <a href="#">C01074/2</a> | 0   |                                       | 16384 | Divisor for setpoint zero pulse <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Number of signals to be received at least until synchronisation gets active.</li><li>• Initialisation: 0 (≡ 1)</li></ul>     |
|                          | <b>Note:</b> The settings 0 and 1 are functionally identical. If 0 or 1 is set, at least one pulse is required in order that the synchronisation gets active. |                                       |       |  |

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01075/1</a> |   | Synchronisation mode - mark correction  |
|                          | 0 Synchronisation inactive  | Lenze setting   |
|                          | 1 Permanent synchronisation without enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input<br>• Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.   | The synchronisation only takes place after 2 setpoint pulses have been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input. (required pulse order: set-actual-set)  |
|                          | 2 Permanent synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input<br>• When <i>bZeroPulse</i> is set to TRUE, a permanent zero pulse/touch probe synchronisation is executed.<br>• Correction is executed over the shortest possible path. |   |
|                          | 10 One-time synchronisation<br>• An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.  |   |
|                          | 11 One-time synchronisation<br>• An angle difference is compensated in CW direction.  |   |
|                          | 12 One-time synchronisation<br>• An angular difference is compensated in CCW direction.   |   |
|                          | 13 One-time synchronisation<br>• An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.  | Synchronisation takes place after the first setpoint pulse has been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input and/or actual value pulse at the <i>bActTPReceived</i> input. (Required clock sequence: Set/actual or actual/set) |

### 19.1.77.1 Master value rail/slave cascade

If there is only one master speed that is transmitted to all slave drives involved, e.g. via system bus (CAN), it is called master value rail.

If a slave drive takes over the master value generation for the following slave, it is called slave cascade.



[19-38] Example: Master value rail/slave cascade

### 19.1.77.2 Setpoint conditioning with stretch factor and gearbox factor

#### Stretch factor

The stretch factor is required for the "speed synchronism via master value cascade" mode. It defines the ratio the slave drive is to be running with regard to its master value.

- The stretch factor evaluates the setpoint at the  $nSet\_v$  input.
- The stretch factor must be selected via the  $wGainNum$  and  $wGainDenom$  inputs in the form of numerators and denominators.
- The result is provided at the  $nSetGain\_v$  output.
  - Scaling:  $16384 \equiv 15000 \text{ rpm}$

$$nSetGain\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom}$$

- If the stretch factor is 1 and the gearbox factors are selected correctly, the circumferential speeds of the rolls for master and slave 1 are identical in the example shown in the illustration [\[19-38\]](#).

**Gearbox factor**

The gearbox factor defines the gearbox ratio of the drive. Enter the ratio of the drive.

- The gearbox factor evaluates the setpoint at the  $nSet\_v$  input multiplied by the stretch factor.
- The gearbox factor has to be selected via the inputs  $wGearNum$  and  $wGearDenom$  in the form of numerators and denominators.
- The bit 0 in [C01073/1](#) serves to simply deactivate the evaluation with the gearbox factor (does not apply to the speed outputs  $nSetGain\_v$ ,  $nSetGearTrim\_v$  and  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ ).
- The result is provided at the outputs  $nSetGearTrim\_v$  and  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ .
  - Scaling  $nSetGearTrim\_v$ : 16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm
  - Scaling  $nSetGearTrim\_a$ : 16384  $\equiv$  100 % reference speed ([C00011](#))

$$nSetGearTrim\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \text{Stretch factor} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$nSetGearTrim\_v = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$nSetGearTrim\_a = nSet\_v \cdot \frac{C00011}{15000} \cdot \frac{wGainNum}{wGainDenom} \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

**Note!**

The intermediate results and the result of the evaluation are limited to  $\pm 32767$  increments (16 bits).

**19.1.77.3 Processing correction values****Speed trimming**

Speed trimming enables the connection of correction values, e.g. from a higher-level control loop. This permits an acceleration or deceleration of the drive.

The correction value can either be transmitted as an analog value via the  $nSpeedTrim\_a$  input or for exact speed trimming as a speed value via the  $nSpeedTrim\_v$  input.

- Scaling  $nSpeedTrim\_a$ : 16384  $\equiv$  100 % reference speed ([C00011](#))
- Scaling  $nSpeedTrim\_v$ : 16384  $\equiv$  15000 rpm

Speed variations of the trimming values are specified via the SpeedTrim ramp ([C01069/1](#)).

### Angular trimming

Angular trimming enables the rotor position to be put forward or back with regard to the setpoint (the drive is leading or lagging).

The correction value must have to be defined in [increments] via the *nPositionTrimming* input. It is internally added to the angle setpoint.

- Scaling: A motor revolution is mapped with 65536 increments or steps.
- The maximum angular trimming amounts to  $\pm\frac{1}{2}$  motor revolution ( $\pm 32767$  increments).
- When analog values are selected: 100 %  $\equiv \frac{1}{4}$  motor revolution  $\equiv 16384$  increments.
- The setting range can be extended with the multiplier to be set in [C01072/1](#).

### Angular offset

The *dnPosOffset\_p* input serves to define a permanent angular offset for the setpoint of the drive.

- An adjustment takes place via the following error (*dnDeltaPos\_p*) output and via the speed change at the *nSpeedSetOut\_v* output.
- Example: A angular offset of 90° is to be set on the load side with a gearbox ratio of 3.8147:

$$\text{dnPosOffset\_p} = \frac{90^\circ}{360^\circ} \cdot 65536 \left[ \frac{\text{Increments}}{\text{Motor revolution}} \right] \cdot 3.8147 = 62500 \text{ [increments]}$$



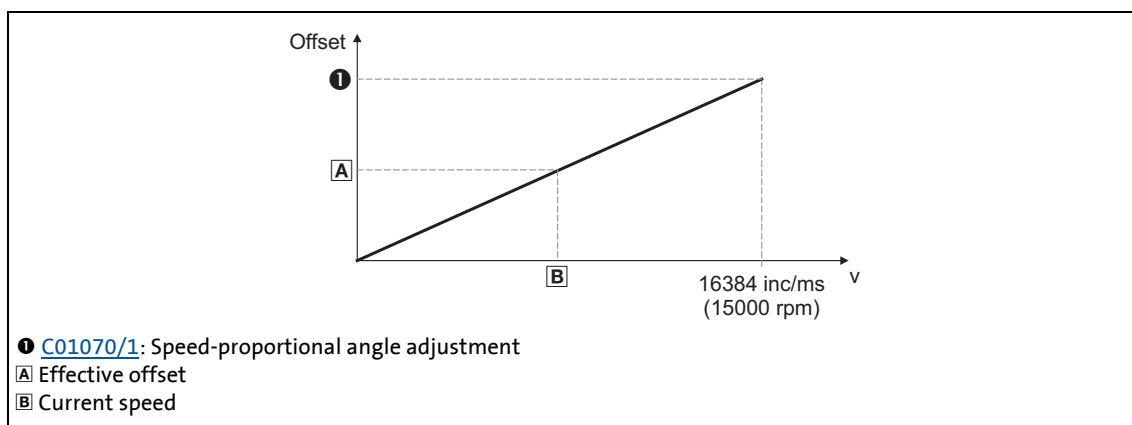
### Stop!

Change the angular offset only step by step as the FB does not contain a ram generator for preventing torque impulses.

### Speed-proportional angle adjustment

The speed-proportional angle adjustment enables a leading or lagging of the angle with increasing speed and serves to compensate dead times and transmission times.

The correction value selected in [C01070/1](#). in [increments] refers to a speed of 15000 rpm (linear relationship):



[19-39] Connection between offset/speed

#### 19.1.77.4 Synchronising slave drive to master drive

If an angular synchronism of the drives is required (e.g. in printing units), the slave drives must be positioned to the master position since the FB L\_DFSET as a master value can only receive and process one relative signal. The FB L\_DFSET receives the master value via a real-time capable MotionBus as the system bus (CAN).



#### Tip!

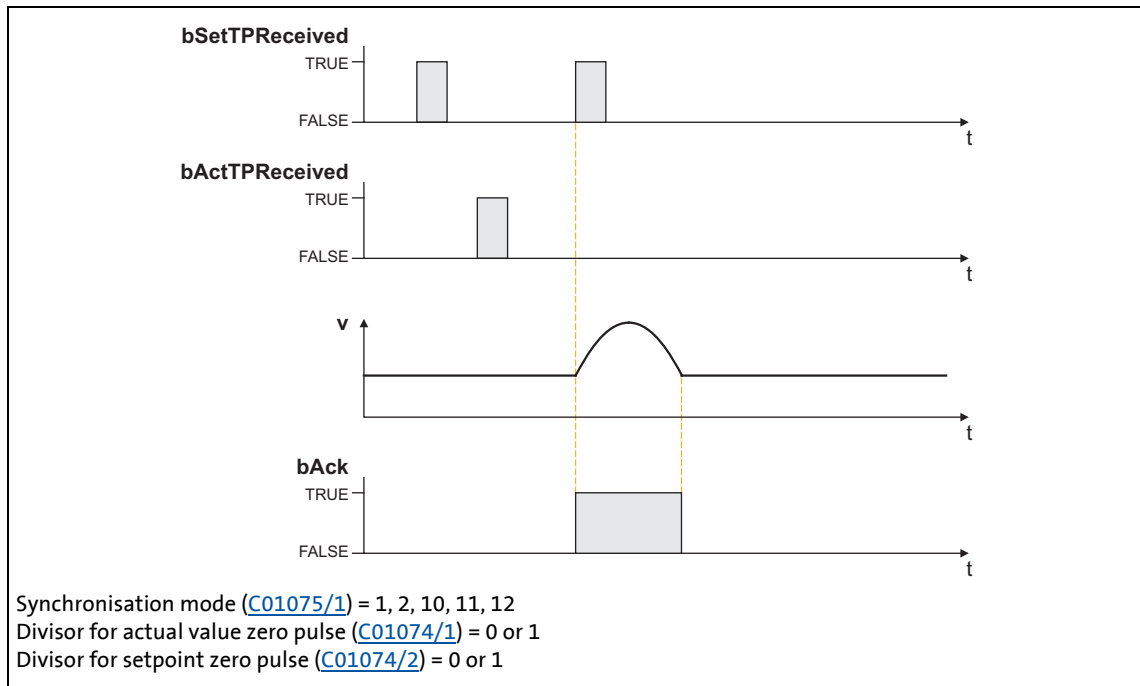
The 8400 TopLine serves to realise very easily a master value cascade via the cross communication with the [Axis bus](#) of the drives.

For synchronisation purposes, the slave drive is informed cyclically or once about its drive position by a pulse generated by the master drive. This pulse is either the zero pulse of the master feedback or the edge of a touch probe sensor. Moreover, a pulse must be generated by the slave drive. Only if the FB L\_DFSET receives both signals, it can execute a synchronisation.

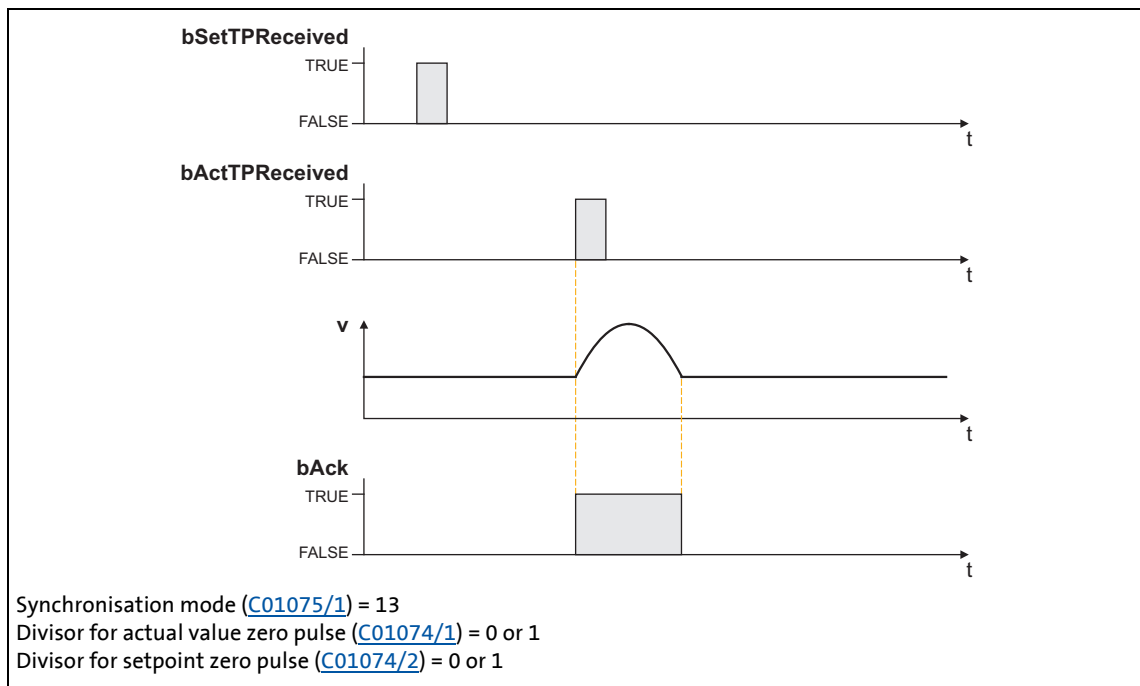
#### Synchronisation mode - mark correction

For synchronisation, the following modes are available in [C01075/1](#) :

| Mode   | Info  |
|--|---|
| 0 Synchronisation inactive   | Lenze setting   |
| 1 Permanent synchronisation without enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>   | The synchronisation only takes place after 2 setpoint pulses have been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input.<br>(required pulse order: set-actual-set)<br>• See illustration <a href="#">[19-40]</a> . ( <a href="#">1596</a> )  |
| 2 Permanent synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <i>bZeroPulse</i> is set to TRUE, a permanent zero pulse/touch probe synchronisation is executed.</li> <li>Correction is executed over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul> |   |
| 10 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>   |   |
| 11 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An angle difference is compensated in CW direction.</li> </ul>   |   |
| 12 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An angular difference is compensated in CCW direction.</li> </ul>  |   |
| 13 One-time synchronisation only with enable via the <i>bZeroPulse</i> input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An angular difference is compensated over the shortest possible path.</li> </ul>   |   |
|  | Synchronisation takes place after the first setpoint pulse has been received at the <i>bSetTPReceived</i> input and/or actual value pulse at the <i>bActTPReceived</i> input.<br>(Required clock sequence: Set/actual or actual/set)<br>• See illustration <a href="#">[19-41]</a> . ( <a href="#">1596</a> ) |



[19-40] Synchronisation process in the modes 1, 2, 10, 11, 12



[19-41] Synchronisation process in mode 13



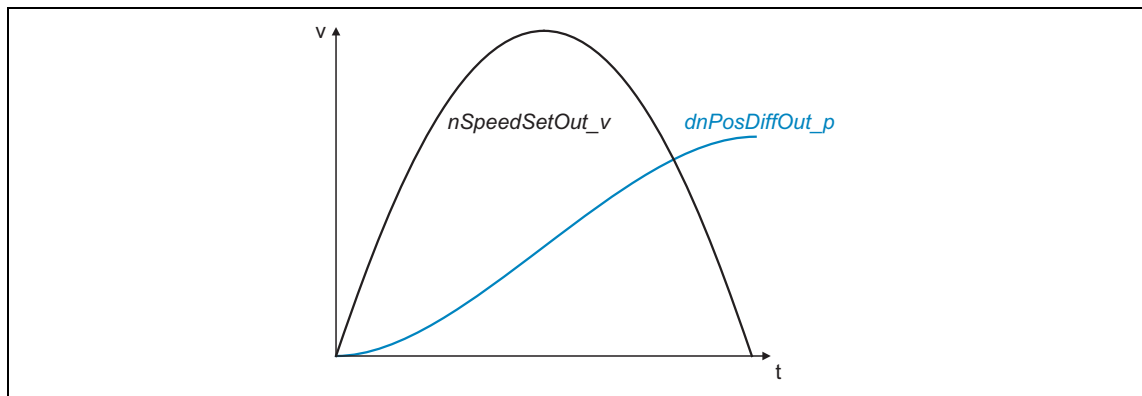
### Compensation process

At the input of the second set or actual touch probe pulse, the difference between master and slave position is detected which is then provided via the *nSpeedSetOut\_v* speed output and equivalently as position at .

In [C01073/1](#), the following bit coded settings can be made for the compensation procedure:

| setting |   | Info  |
|---------|---|---|
| Bit 1   | Angle correction with polynomial                                  | <p>If this bit is set (Lenze setting), the compensating movement is rounded by polynomial.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The angle error to be compensated is limited to <math>\pm 1073741823</math> increments due to the system. This applies in general when the <b>L_DFSET_1</b> carries out the compensation.</li> <li>• The maximum compensating speed can be set in <a href="#">C1069/2</a>. When "0" is set in <a href="#">C1069/2</a> if activated in <a href="#">C01075/1</a>, the angle error is measured and output to <i>dnPosDiffOut_p</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Bit 2   | External angle correction<br><small>From version 13.00.00</small> | <p>If this bit is set, the FB <b>L_DFSET_1</b> does not compensate any angle errors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Every time the angle errors have been measured, the angular difference is output to <i>dnPosDiffOut_p</i>.</li> <li>• In addition, a FALSE/TRUE edge is output to <i>bAck</i>. This signal serves to trigger an external profile generator which compensates the angular offset via a speed profile additionally.</li> </ul>  |

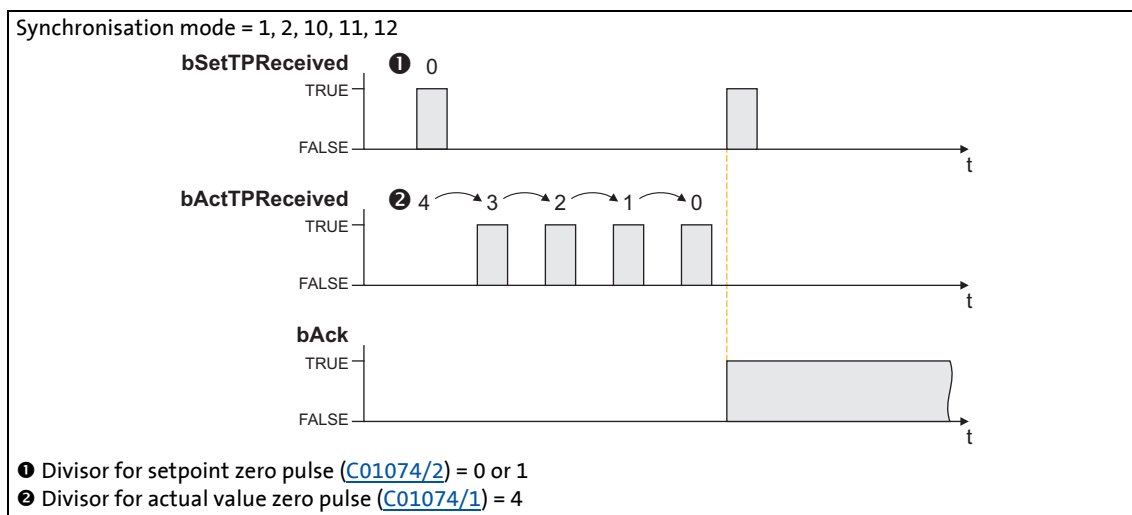
The following illustration shows a compensating process after the marks have been detected. The speed is added here as a parabola to the line speed. (The scaling in this diagram does not correspond to reality)



[19-42] Example: Compensation process

### 19.1.77.5 Masking out touch probe signals

When passing-through material is used, e.g. printed foil, touch probe initiators may respond several times per cycle. For suppressing such "interference pulses", count values can be selected in [C01074/1](#) and [C01074/2](#) that are decremented when the touch probe pulse has been received. Only when the counter content is "0", the synchronisation will be enabled. Please note that the settings 0 and 1 are functionally identical. If 0 or 1 is set, at least one pulse is required to activate the synchronisation.



[19-43] Synchronisation process in the modes 1, 2, 10, 11, 12 with a masking out of the touch probe pulses

### 19.1.77.6 Process monitoring functions

#### Following error

The *bFollowingErr* status output is set to TRUE if the drive cannot follow its setpoint angle.

- Possible causes:
  - The centrifugal mass is too high for the set acceleration or deceleration time.
  - The torque limit has been reached (load torque > drive torque).
- Remedy: Unload drive or increase torque limit at the servo controller (if the power limits of the inverter have not yet been reached).

The following error is derived from the angular difference of the setpoint angle integrator minus the actual angle integrator. The comparison value (following error limit) can be set in [C01071/1](#).

#### Angle controller overflow (*bPosOverflow* = TRUE)

The *bPosOverflow* status output is set to TRUE if the angular difference that can be displayed device-internally has been exceeded. Home positions get lost here.



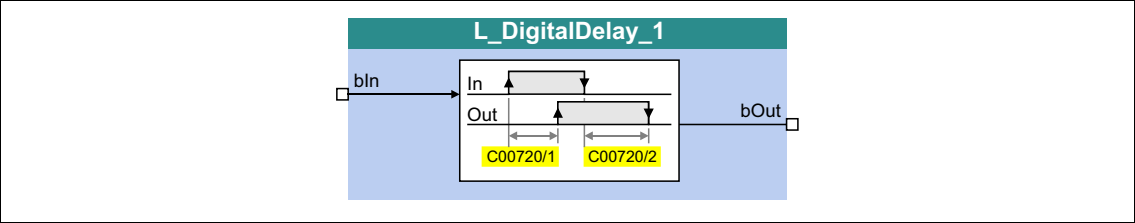
#### Tip!

If an error response is to be triggered in case of a following error and/or angle controller overflow, connect the corresponding status output with a free *bSetError* input of the SB [LS\\_SetError\\_2](#) and parameterise the requested error response for this input in [C00581](#).

19.1.78 L\_DigitalDelay\_1

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

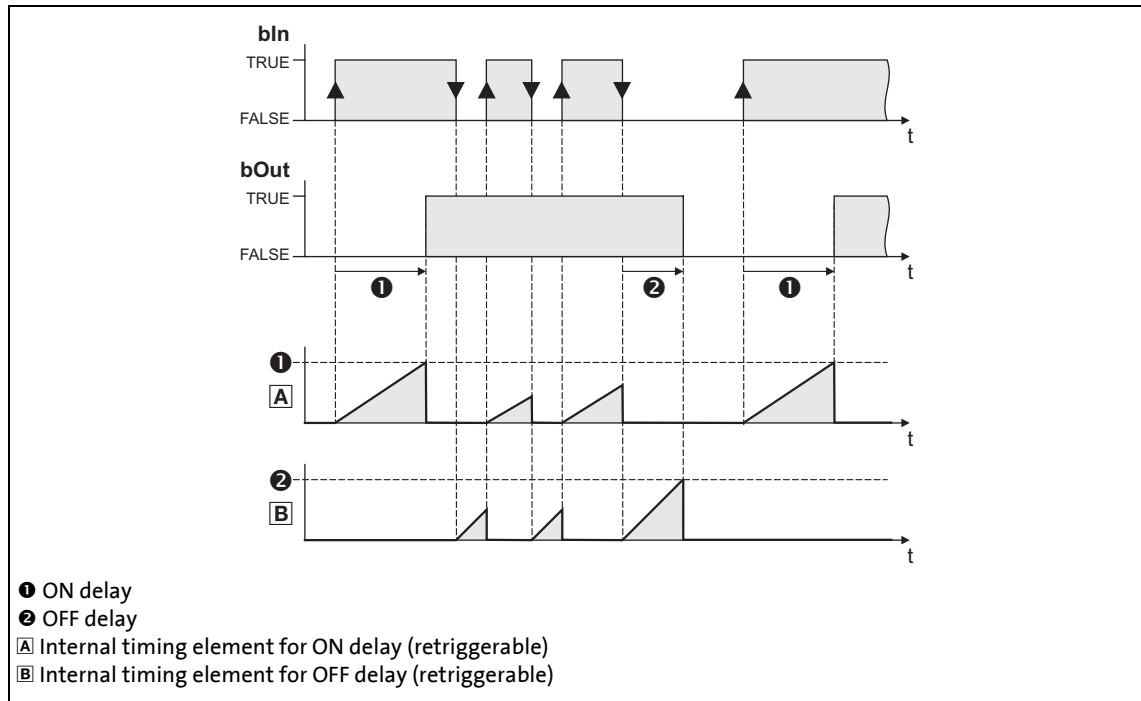
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                             |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal (time-delayed input signal) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |          | Information                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00720/1</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | ON-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00720/2</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | OFF-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s |

## Function

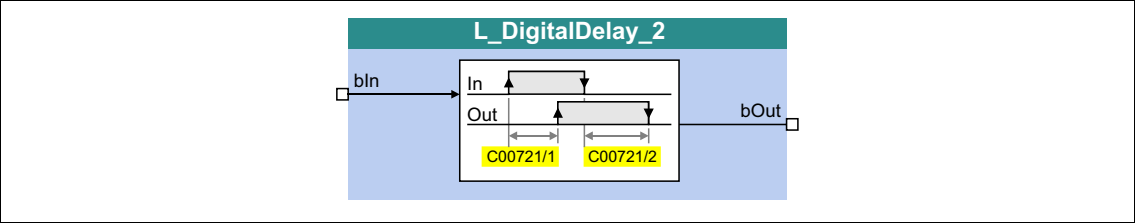


1. A FALSE-TRUE edge at  $bIn$  starts the internal timing element for the ON delay.
2. After the defined ON delay, the input signal  $bIn$  is output at  $bOut$ .
3. A TRUE-FALSE edge at  $bIn$  starts the internal timing element for the OFF delay.
4. After the defined OFF delay, the input signal  $bIn$  is output at  $bOut$ .

19.1.79 L\_DigitalDelay\_2

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                             |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal (time-delayed input signal) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |          | Information                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00721/1</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | ON-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00721/2</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | OFF-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s |

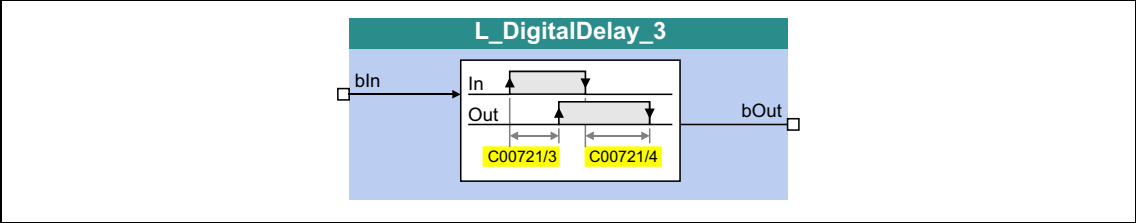


For a detailed description see [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_1](#).

19.1.80 L\_DigitalDelay\_3

This FB applies a time delay to binary signals.

- ON and OFF-deceleration can be parameterised separately.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                             |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal (time-delayed input signal) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |          | Information                                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00721/3</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | ON-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00721/4</a> | 0.000             | s | 3600.000 | OFF-deceleration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s |

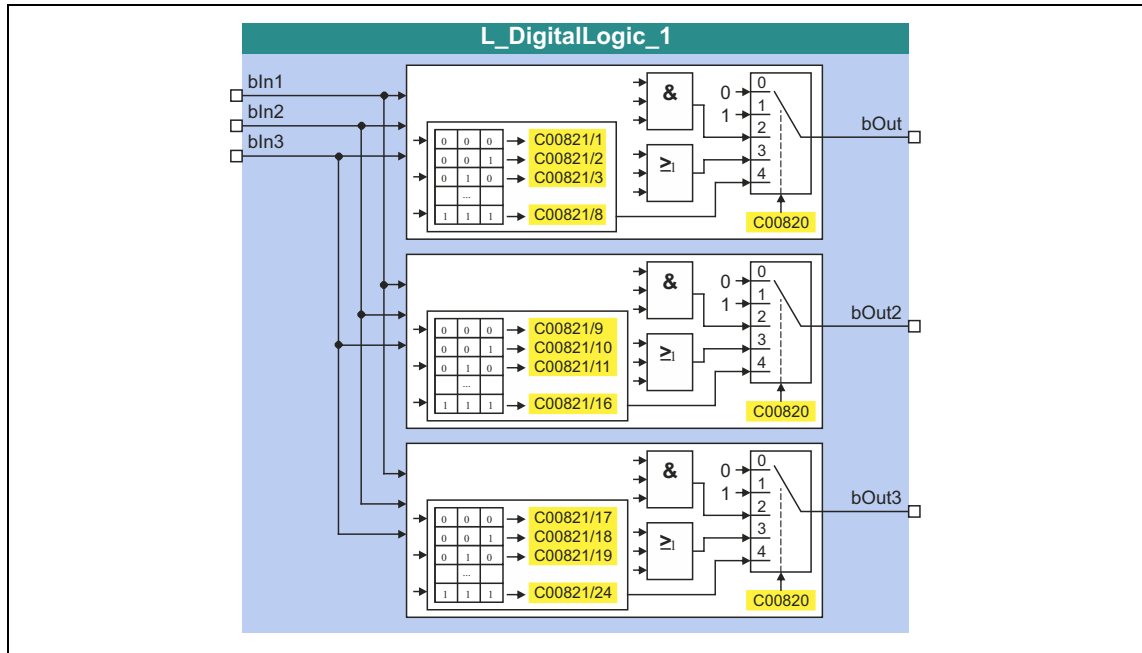


For a detailed description see [L\\_DigitalDelay\\_1](#).

### 19.1.81 L\_DigitalLogic\_1

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bln1       | BOOL      | Input signal 1                |
| bln2       | BOOL      | Input signal 2                |
| bln3       | BOOL      | Input signal 3                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal 1   |
| bOut2      | BOOL      | Output signal 2<br>• <a href="#">bOut2 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> |
| bOut3      | BOOL      | Output signal 3<br>• <a href="#">bOut3 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> |

## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings  | Information  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <a href="#">C00820</a>        |  | Function selection   |
|                               | 0 "0"  | Constant value "FALSE"   |
|                               | 1 "1"  | Constant value "TRUE"  |
|                               | 2<br>$bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$ | AND operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>   |
|                               | 3<br>$bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$             | OR operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>  |
|                               | 4<br>$bOut = f(\text{truth table})$<br>$bOut2 = f(\text{truth table})$<br>$bOut3 = f(\text{truth table})$                      | The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00821/1...24</a><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00821/1...24</a> |  | Truth table for function "4: $bOut = f(\text{truth table})$ "<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul> |
|                               | 0 FALSE  |  |
|                               | 1 TRUE   |  |

## Function 4

If the function 4 is selected in [C00820](#), the output values depend on the truth table parameterised in [C00821/1...24](#).

The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00821/1...24](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

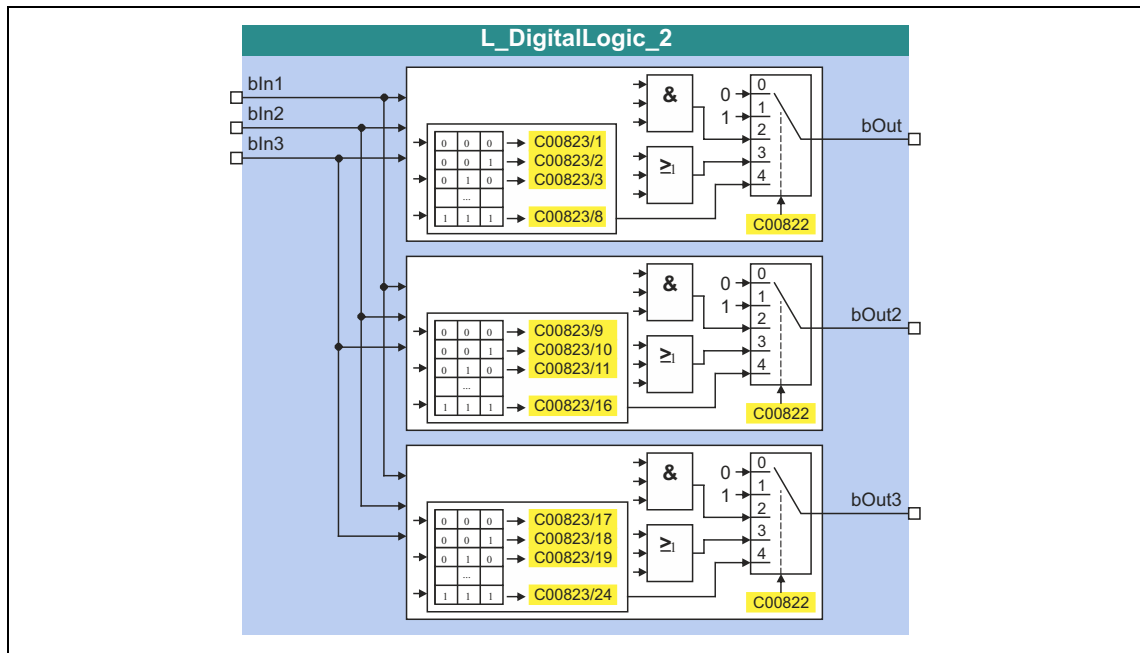
| Input signals |             |             | Output                   |                           |                           | Parameter setting for logic operation |      |     |     |      |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| <i>bIn3</i>   | <i>bIn2</i> | <i>bIn1</i> | <i>bOut</i>              | <i>bOut2</i>              | <i>bOut3</i>              |                                       | NAND | NOR | XOR | XNOR |
| 0             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00821/1</a> | <a href="#">C00821/9</a>  | <a href="#">C00821/17</a> | =                                     | 1    | 1   | 0   | 1    |
| 0             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00821/2</a> | <a href="#">C00821/10</a> | <a href="#">C00821/18</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00821/3</a> | <a href="#">C00821/11</a> | <a href="#">C00821/19</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00821/4</a> | <a href="#">C00821/12</a> | <a href="#">C00821/20</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00821/5</a> | <a href="#">C00821/13</a> | <a href="#">C00821/21</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 1             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00821/6</a> | <a href="#">C00821/14</a> | <a href="#">C00821/22</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00821/7</a> | <a href="#">C00821/15</a> | <a href="#">C00821/23</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00821/8</a> | <a href="#">C00821/16</a> | <a href="#">C00821/24</a> | =                                     | 0    | 0   | 0   | 1    |



### 19.1.82 L\_DigitalLogic\_2

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bln1       | BOOL      | Input signal 1                |
| bln2       | BOOL      | Input signal 2                |
| bln3       | BOOL      | Input signal 3                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal 1   |
| bOut2      | BOOL      | Output signal 2<br>• <a href="#">bOut2 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> |
| bOut3      | BOOL      | Output signal 3<br>• <a href="#">bOut3 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a> |

## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings  | Information  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <a href="#">C00822</a>        |  | Function selection   |
|                               | 0 "0"  | Constant value "FALSE"   |
|                               | 1 "1"  | Constant value "TRUE"  |
|                               | 2<br>$bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$ | AND operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>   |
|                               | 3<br>$bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$             | OR operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>  |
|                               | 4<br>$bOut = f(\text{truth table})$<br>$bOut2 = f(\text{truth table})$<br>$bOut3 = f(\text{truth table})$                      | The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00823/1...24</a><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">bOut2 and bOut3 are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</a></li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00823/1...24</a> |  | Truth table for function "4: $bOut = f(\text{truth table})$ "<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul> |
|                               | 0 FALSE  |  |
|                               | 1 TRUE   |  |

## Function 4

If the function 4 is selected in [C00822](#), the output values depend on the truth table parameterised in [C00823/1...24](#).

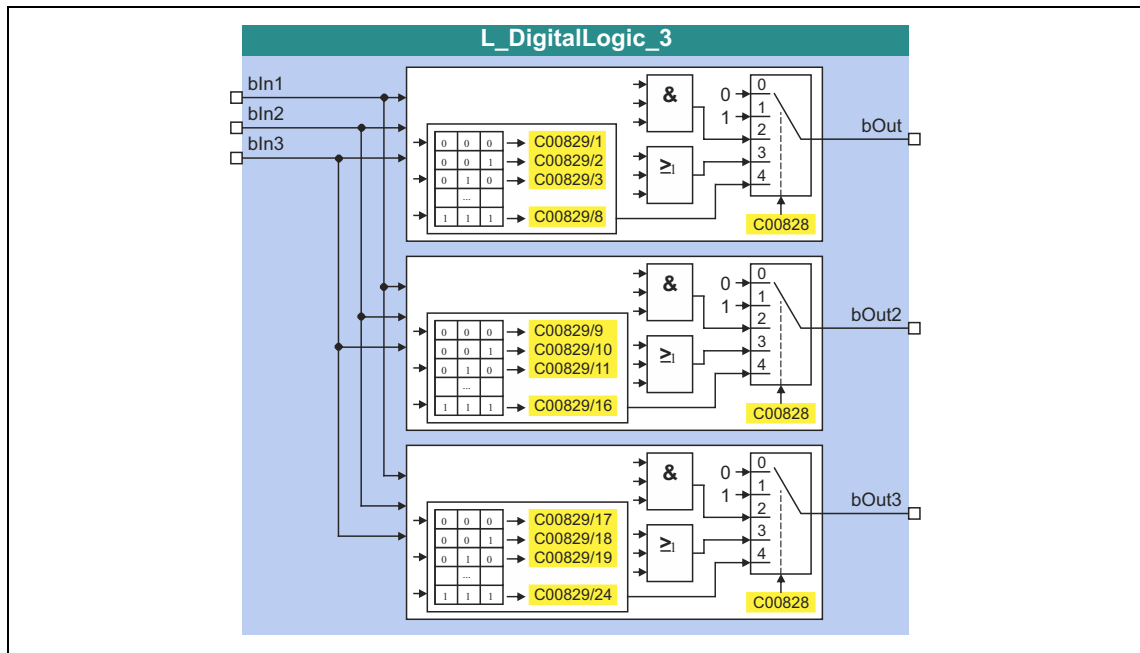
The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00823/1...24](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

| Input signals |             |             | Output                   |                           |                           |   | Parameter setting for logic operation |     |     |      |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| <i>bIn3</i>   | <i>bIn2</i> | <i>bIn1</i> | <i>bOut</i>              | <i>bOut2</i>              | <i>bOut3</i>              |   | NAND                                  | NOR | XOR | XNOR |
| 0             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00823/1</a> | <a href="#">C00823/9</a>  | <a href="#">C00823/17</a> | = | 1                                     | 1   | 0   | 1    |
| 0             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00823/2</a> | <a href="#">C00823/10</a> | <a href="#">C00823/18</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00823/3</a> | <a href="#">C00823/11</a> | <a href="#">C00823/19</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00823/4</a> | <a href="#">C00823/12</a> | <a href="#">C00823/20</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00823/5</a> | <a href="#">C00823/13</a> | <a href="#">C00823/21</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 1             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00823/6</a> | <a href="#">C00823/14</a> | <a href="#">C00823/22</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00823/7</a> | <a href="#">C00823/15</a> | <a href="#">C00823/23</a> | = | 1                                     | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00823/8</a> | <a href="#">C00823/16</a> | <a href="#">C00823/24</a> | = | 0                                     | 0   | 0   | 1    |

### 19.1.83 L\_DigitalLogic\_3

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- AND operation of the inputs
- OR operation of the inputs
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bln1       | BOOL      | Input signal 1                |
| bln2       | BOOL      | Input signal 2                |
| bln3       | BOOL      | Input signal 3                |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal 1   |
| bOut2      | BOOL      | Output signal 2<br>• bOut2 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards |
| bOut3      | BOOL      | Output signal 3<br>• bOut3 is available from version 16.00.00 onwards |

## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings  | Information   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <a href="#">C00828</a>        |  | Function selection  |
|                               | 0 "0"  | Constant value "FALSE"  |
|                               | 1 "1"  | Constant value "TRUE"   |
|                               | 2<br>$bOut = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \wedge bIn2 \wedge bIn3$ | AND operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>bOut2</math> and <math>bOut3</math> are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</li> </ul>  |
|                               | 3<br>$bOut = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut2 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$<br>$bOut3 = bIn1 \vee bIn2 \vee bIn3$             | OR operation<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>bOut2</math> and <math>bOut3</math> are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</li> </ul>   |
|                               | 4<br>$bOut = f$ (truth table)<br>$bOut2 = f$ (truth table)<br>$bOut3 = f$ (truth table)  | The output value depends on the truth table parameterised in <a href="#">C00829/1...24</a><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>bOut2</math> and <math>bOut3</math> are available from version 16.00.00 onwards</li> </ul>                                       |
| <a href="#">C00829/1...24</a> |  | Truth table for function "4: $bOut = f$ (truth table)"<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each of the eight possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE.</li> <li>For an application example see the following section.</li> </ul> |
|                               | 0 FALSE  |   |
|                               | 1 TRUE   |   |

## Function 4

If the function 4 is selected in [C00828](#), the output values depend on the truth table parameterised in [C00829/1...24](#).

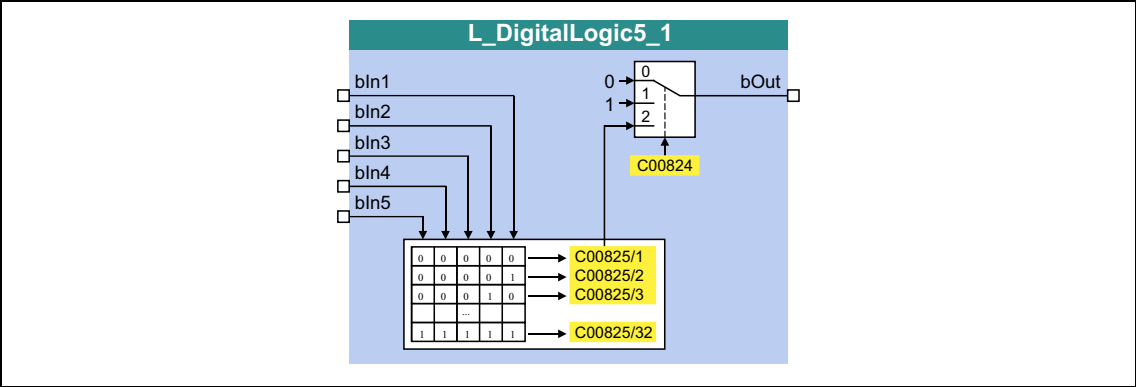
The following table shows which setting may be required in [C00829/1...24](#) to realise the logic operations NAND, NOR, XOR and XNOR:

| Input signals |             |             | Output                   |                           |                           | Parameter setting for logic operation |      |     |     |      |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| <i>bIn3</i>   | <i>bIn2</i> | <i>bIn1</i> | <i>bOut</i>              | <i>bOut2</i>              | <i>bOut3</i>              |                                       | NAND | NOR | XOR | XNOR |
| 0             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00829/1</a> | <a href="#">C00829/9</a>  | <a href="#">C00829/17</a> | =                                     | 1    | 1   | 0   | 1    |
| 0             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00829/2</a> | <a href="#">C00829/10</a> | <a href="#">C00829/18</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00829/3</a> | <a href="#">C00829/11</a> | <a href="#">C00829/19</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 0             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00829/4</a> | <a href="#">C00829/12</a> | <a href="#">C00829/20</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 0           | 0           | <a href="#">C00829/5</a> | <a href="#">C00829/13</a> | <a href="#">C00829/21</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 1   | 0    |
| 1             | 0           | 1           | <a href="#">C00829/6</a> | <a href="#">C00829/14</a> | <a href="#">C00829/22</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 0           | <a href="#">C00829/7</a> | <a href="#">C00829/15</a> | <a href="#">C00829/23</a> | =                                     | 1    | 0   | 0   | 1    |
| 1             | 1           | 1           | <a href="#">C00829/8</a> | <a href="#">C00829/16</a> | <a href="#">C00829/24</a> | =                                     | 0    | 0   | 0   | 1    |

19.1.84 L\_DigitalLogic5\_1

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal 1 ... 5          |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings        | Information  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00824</a> |                          | Function selection   |
|                        | 0 "0"                    | Constant value "FALSE"   |
|                        | 1 "1"                    | Constant value "TRUE"  |
|                        | 2 bOut = f (truth table) | The output value depends on the parameterised truth table  |
| <a href="#">C00825</a> | see truth table          | Truth table<br>Each of the 32 possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE. |

Truth table for C00824 = 4

| bIn5  | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | Output signal bOut                       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | <a href="#">C00825/1</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00825/2</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |

---

| bIn5  | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | Output signal bOut                         |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | <a href="#">C00825/3</a> (FALSE or TRUE)   |
| ...   |       |       |       |       | <a href="#">C00825/...</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00825/30</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | <a href="#">C00825/31</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00825/32</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |

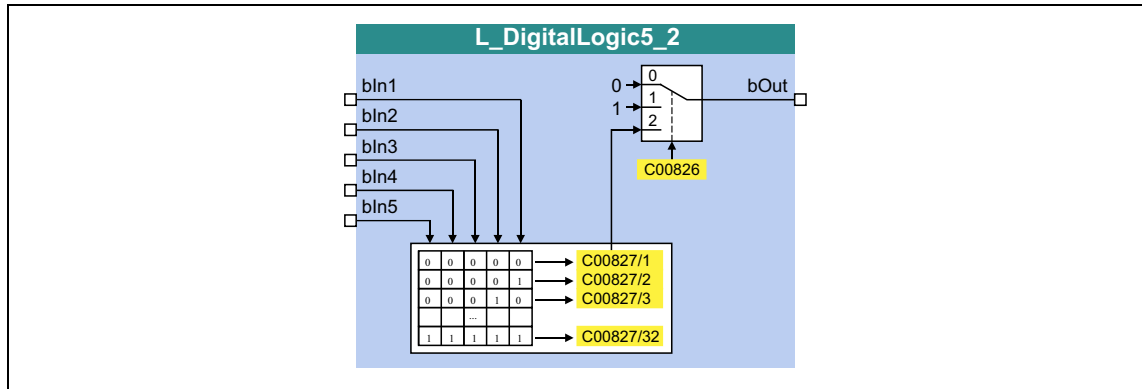
Example: If in case of the signal combination *bIn1* = TRUE, *bIn2* = FALSE, *bIn3* = TRUE, *bIn4* = TRUE and *bIn5* = TRUE, the output signal *bOut* is to be = TRUE, [C00825/30](#) must be set to "TRUE":

| bIn5 | bIn4 | bIn3 | bIn2  | bIn1 | Output signal bOut               |
|------|------|------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| TRUE | TRUE | TRUE | FALSE | TRUE | <a href="#">C00825/30</a> (TRUE) |

### 19.1.85 L\_DigitalLogic5\_2

This FB provides a binary output signal created by a logic operation of the input signals. Optionally, one of the constant binary values independent from the input signals can be output.

- Output of a constant binary value
- Output depending on the combination of the input signals



#### inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal 1 ... 5          |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

#### Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings        | Information  |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00826</a> |                          | Function selection   |
|                        | 0 "0"                    | Constant value "FALSE"   |
|                        | 1 "1"                    | Constant value "TRUE"  |
|                        | 2 bOut = f (truth table) | The output value depends on the parameterised truth table  |
| <a href="#">C00827</a> | see truth table          | Truth table<br>Each of the 32 possible input combinations can be assigned to the output value FALSE or TRUE. |

#### Truth table for C00826 = 4

| bIn5  | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | Output signal bOut                       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | <a href="#">C00827/1</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00827/2</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |

---

| bIn5  | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | Output signal bOut                         |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | <a href="#">C00827/3</a> (FALSE or TRUE)   |
| ...   |       |       |       |       | <a href="#">C00827/...</a> (FALSE or TRUE) |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00827/30</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | <a href="#">C00827/31</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | <a href="#">C00827/32</a> (FALSE or TRUE)  |

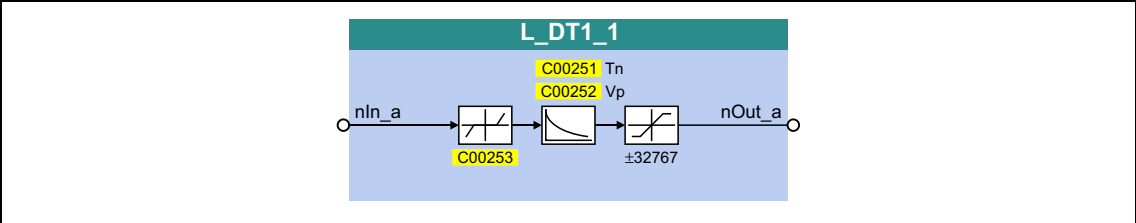
Example: If in case of the signal combination *bIn1* = TRUE, *bIn2* = FALSE, *bIn3* = TRUE, *bIn4* = TRUE and *bIn5* = TRUE, the output signal *bOut* is to be = TRUE, [C00827/30](#) must be set to "TRUE":

| bIn5 | bIn4 | bIn3 | bIn2  | bIn1 | Output signal bOut               |
|------|------|------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| TRUE | TRUE | TRUE | FALSE | TRUE | <a href="#">C00827/30</a> (TRUE) |



19.1.86 L\_DT1\_1

This FB differentiates signals. The function block can be used for acceleration feedforward (dv/dt), for example.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

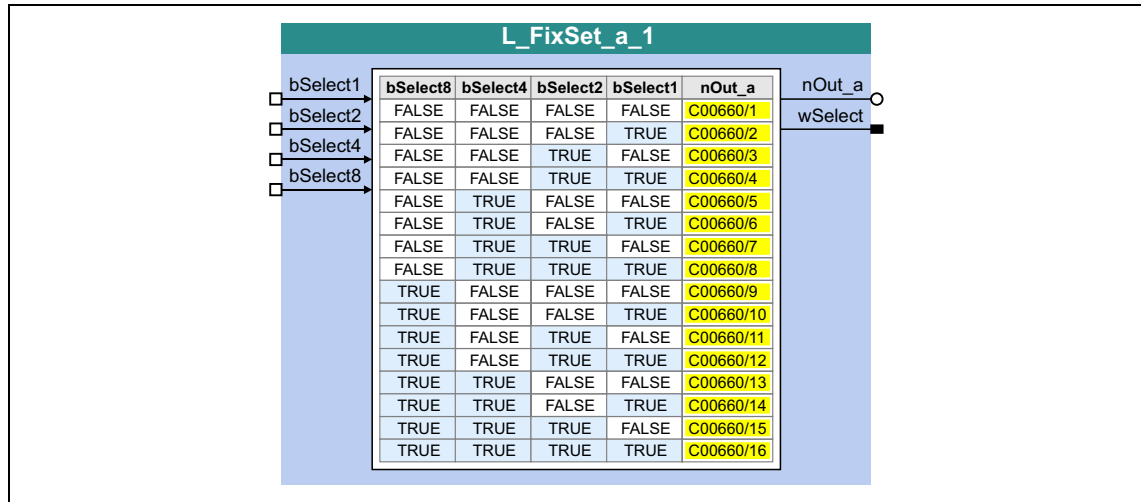
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings   |         |        | Information   |
|------------------------|---|---------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00251</a> | 10  | ms      | 5000   | Time constant Tn<br>• Lenze setting: 1000 ms  |
| <a href="#">C00252</a> | -320.00   |         | 320.00 | Gain factor Vp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.00   |
| <a href="#">C00253</a> | <b>Note:</b> The most significant bit determines the sign of the value, the remaining bits determine the numerical value. |         |        | Selection of sensitivity<br>• Depending on the selection, the number of indicated higher-order bits is evaluated.<br>• Lenze setting: 15 bits |
|                        | 1   | 15 bits |        | Bit 0 ... bit 14 are evaluated  |
|                        | 2   | 14 Bit  |        | Bit 0 ... bit 13 are evaluated  |
|                        | 3   | 13 bits |        | Bit 0 ... bit 12 are evaluated  |
|                        | 4   | 12 bits |        | Bit 0 ... bit 11 are evaluated  |
|                        | 5   | 11 Bit  |        | Bit 0 ... bit 10 are evaluated  |
|                        | 6   | 10 Bit  |        | Bit 0 ... bit 9 are evaluated   |
|                        | 7   | 9 Bit   |        | Bit 0 ... bit 8 are evaluated   |

## 19.1.87 L\_FixSet\_a\_1

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable analog signals. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



## inputs

| Designator            | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| bSelect1 ... bSelect8 | BOOL      | Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output<br>• See truth table displayed in the FB above. |

## outputs

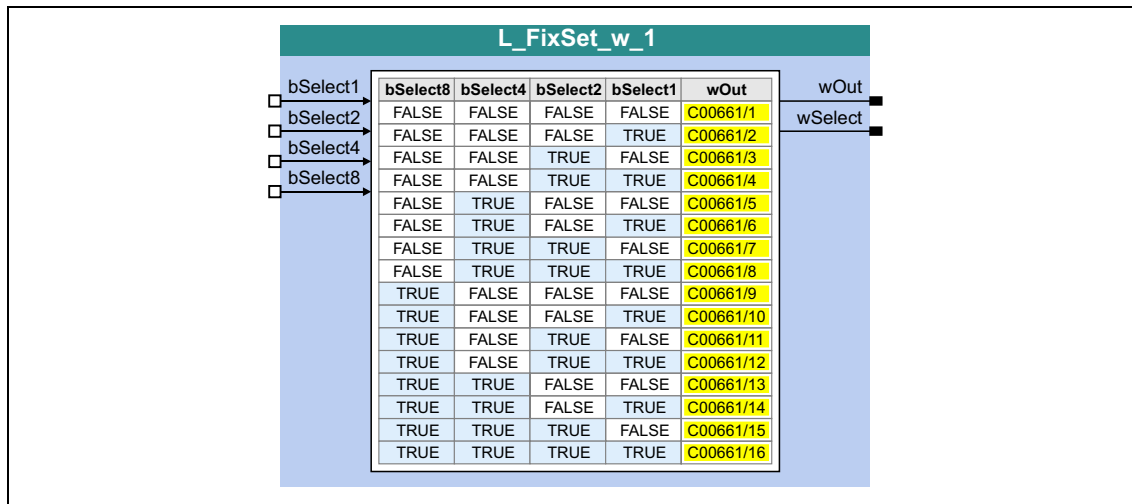
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                      |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output of the selected fixed value |
| wSelect    | WORD      | Current selection (0 ... 15)       |

## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings          | Information                                     |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00660/1...16</a> | -199.99      %      199.99 | Fixed value 0 ... 15<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |

## 19.1.88 L\_FixSet\_w\_1

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



## inputs

| Designator            | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| bSelect1 ... bSelect8 | BOOL      | Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output<br>• See truth table displayed in the FB above. |

## outputs

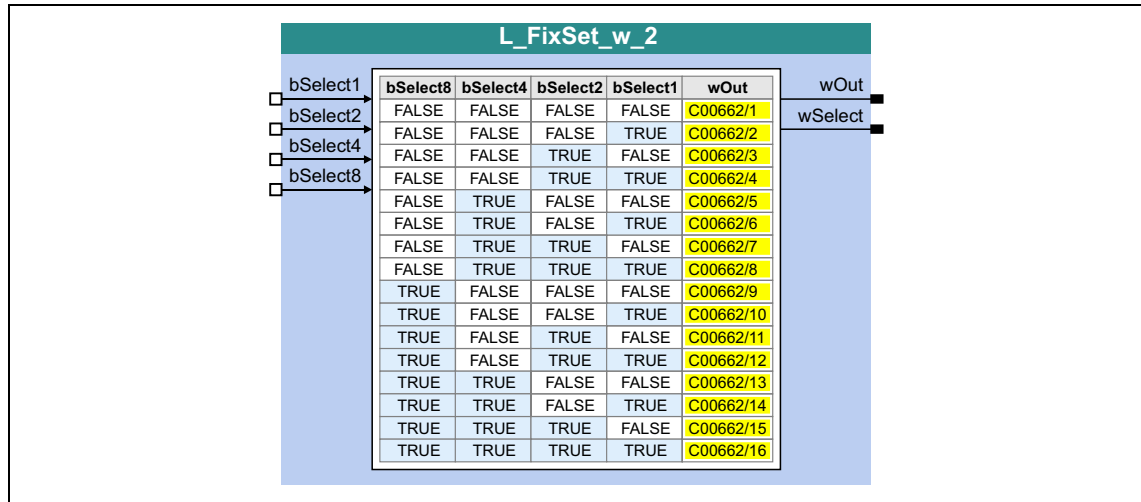
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                      |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output of the selected fixed value |
| wSelect    | WORD      | Current selection (0 ... 15)       |

## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings | Information  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00661/1...16</a> | 0                 | 65535<br>Fixed values 0 ... 15<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |

## 19.1.89 L\_FixSet\_w\_2

This FB outputs one of 16 parameterisable data words. Binary coded selection of the "fixed value" to be output via the four selection inputs.



## inputs

| Designator            | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| bSelect1 ... bSelect8 | BOOL      | Binary coded selection of the fixed value to be output<br>• See truth table displayed in the FB above. |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                      |
|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output of the selected fixed value |
| wSelect    | WORD      | Current selection (0 ... 15)       |

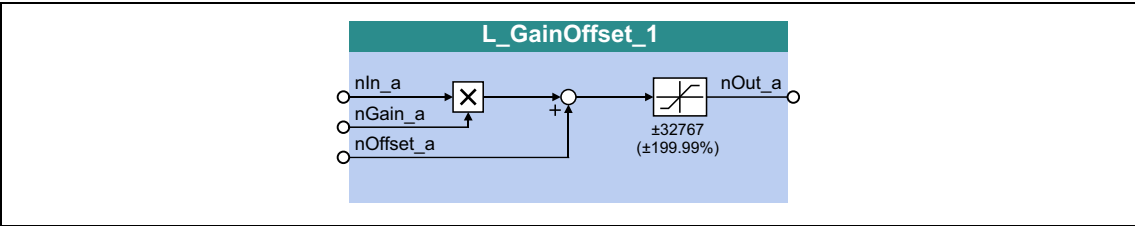
## Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings | Information  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00662/1...16</a> | 0                 | 65535<br>Fixed values 0 ... 15<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |

19.1.90 L\_GainOffset\_1

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li></ul>                       |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li></ul>                             |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

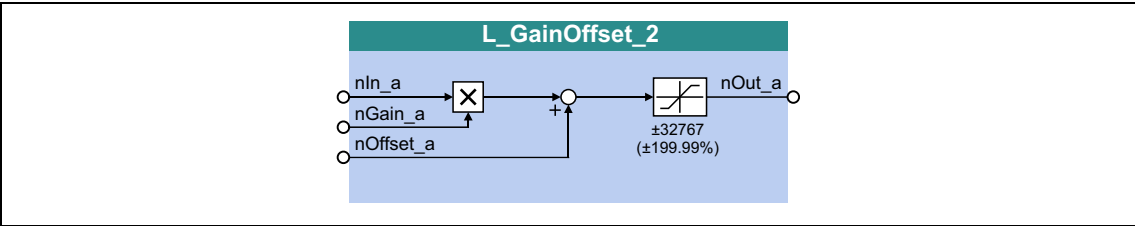
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.91 L\_GainOffset\_2

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li></ul>  |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % <math>\approx</math> 2</li></ul> |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li></ul>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99</math> %</li></ul> |

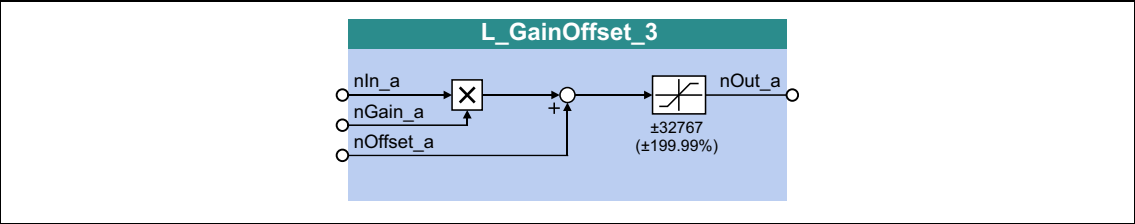
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.92 L\_GainOffset\_3

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li></ul>                       |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li></ul>                             |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

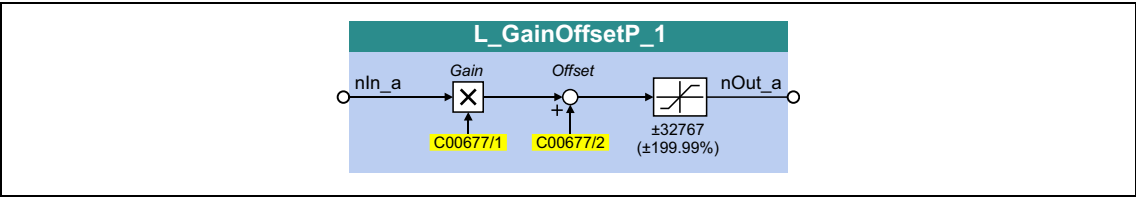
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.93 L\_GainOffsetP\_1

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| <i>nIn_a</i> | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|---------------|-----------|--|
| <i>nOut_a</i> | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00677/1</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00677/2</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>                               |

Function

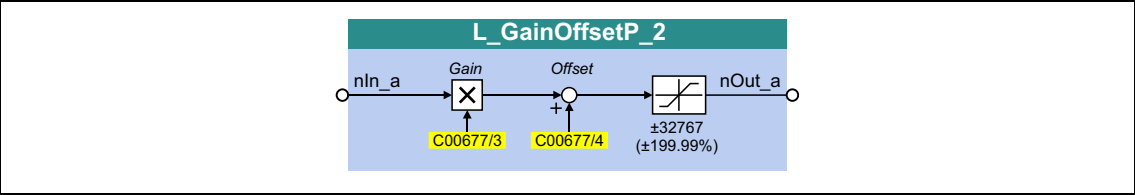
$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$



19.1.94 L\_GainOffsetP\_2

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00677/3</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00677/4</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>                               |

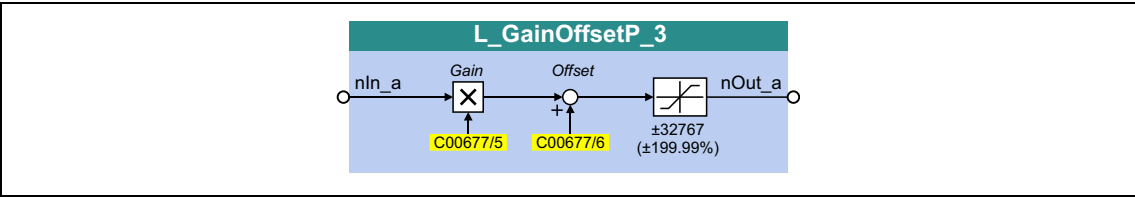
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.95 L\_GainOffsetP\_3

This FB can amplify an analog input signal and add an offset to it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99\%</math></li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00677/5</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %</li><li>• 199.99 % <math>\approx</math> 2</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00677/6</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>  |

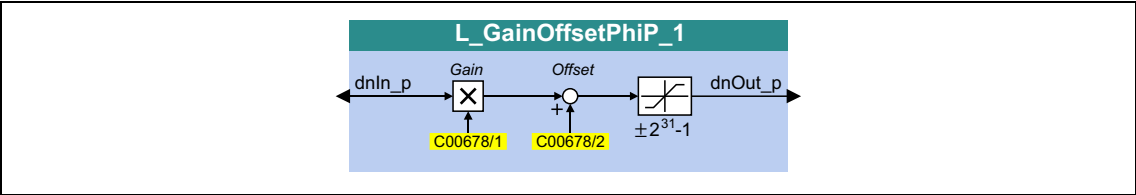
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.96 L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_1

This FB can amplify an angle signal and add an offset to it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ ) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00678/1</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Offset<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.    |
| <a href="#">C00678/2</a> | -2147483647       |       | 2147483647 | Gain factor<br>• Lenze setting: 65536 |

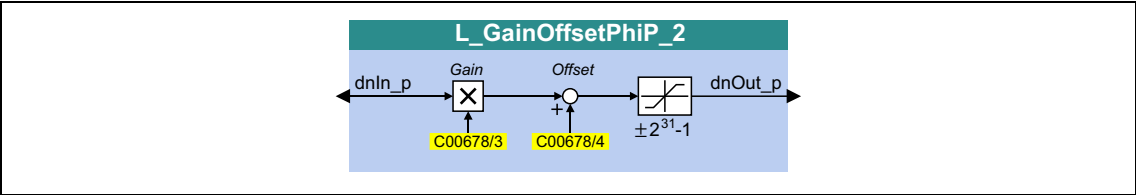
Function

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

19.1.97 L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_2

This FB can amplify an angle signal and add an offset to it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Gain and offset are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31}-1$ ( $\pm 2147483647$ ) |

Parameters

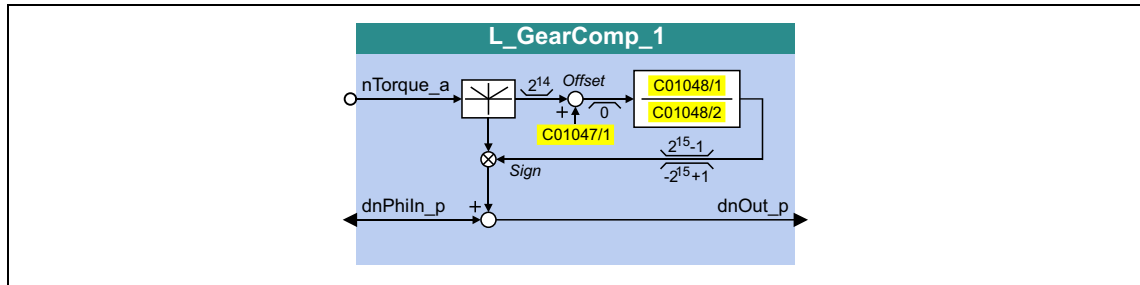
| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C00678/3</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Offset<br>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.    |
| <a href="#">C00678/4</a> | -2147483647       |       | 2147483647 | Gain factor<br>• Lenze setting: 65536 |

Function

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p \cdot \text{Gain factor}) + \text{Offset}$$

## 19.1.98 L\_GearComp\_1

This FB is used for dynamic compensation of elasticities in the drive train that arise, e.g. by elastic coupling of speed reduction gearboxes or long transmission shafts.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                    |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nTorque_a  | INT       | Torque demand<br>• 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %                          |
| dnPhiIn_p  | DINT      | Angle setpoint<br>• 65536 increments $\equiv$ 1 motor revolution |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Corrected angle setpoint<br>• 65536 increments $\equiv$ 1 motor revolution |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01047/1</a> | -16383            | Offset<br>• Static torque offset<br>• Lenze setting: 0  |
| <a href="#">C01048/1</a> | -32767            | Meters<br>• Elastic constant<br>• Lenze setting: 1      |
| <a href="#">C01048/2</a> | 1                 | Denominator<br>• Elastic constant<br>• Lenze setting: 1 |

### Function

Elasticity is a measure of how far the load have moved from the ideal setpoint position at motor standstill due to mechanical force effect.

- Example: "Hoist":  
Due to elasticity of the mechanical transmission elements, the real position of the "hook" varies in loaded and unloaded status.
- In order to compensate errors caused by elasticity, the actual torque at the *nTorque\_a* input is applied. This torque is a measure for the current load.
- The multiplication by an elasticity factor results in an angle compensation value which is added to the setpoint angle correctly signed depending on the direction of the torque. This serves to correct the false position of the load.
- The elasticity factor is selected in the form of numerator and denominator via [C01048/1](#) and [C01048/2](#).
- [C01047/1](#) serves to select a static correction value (offset).

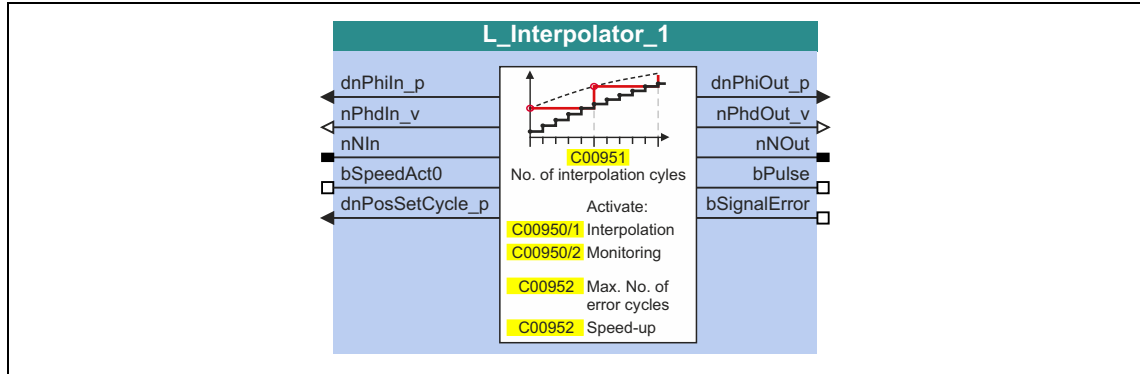


### Note!

Please note that the compensation may be reversed in case of a signed numerator/denominator selection of the elasticity factor!

## 19.1.99 L\_Interpolator\_1

This FB interpolates a position setpoint and/or an analog value e.g. to compensate for larger bus transmission cycles or to continue signal characteristics if data telegrams are missing.



## inputs

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| dnPhiIn_p       | DINT      | Position setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is interpolated and completed when signal interpolation is activated.</li> </ul>  |
| nPhdIn_v        | INT       | Angular velocity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is only passed through to the <i>nPhdOut_v</i> output.</li> </ul>  |
| nNIn            | INT       | Analog value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is interpolated when signal interpolation is activated.</li> </ul>   |
| bSpeedAct0      | BOOL      | Input for detecting the "Current speed is zero" status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This status signal needs to be transmitted by the setpoint source to ensure trouble-free operation.</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           | TRUE The current speed is zero. The interpolator in the follow-up controller is kept to the <i>dnPhiIn_p</i> input. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This function is for instance required for referencing the axis. Since in this case, the axis can move independently of the master position, the follow-up controller is not allowed to intervene.</li> </ul> |
| dnPosSetCycle_p | DINT      | Master cycle length <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By specifying the master cycle length, the overflows of the Modulo signal are processed correctly in the "position follower" mode.</li> </ul>   |

## outputs

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| dnPhiOut_p   | DINT      | Output of the <i>dnPhiIn_p</i> position setpoint which, if applicable, has been interpolated and completed                               |
| nPhdOut_v    | INT       | Output of the <i>nPhdIn_v</i> angular velocity   |
| nNOut        | INT       | Output of the <i>nNIn</i> analog value which, if applicable, has been interpolated   |
| bPulse       | BOOL      | "Input values have been accepted" status signal  |
|              |           | TRUE The input values have been accepted during this cycle.  |
| bSignalError | BOOL      | "Signal error" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only if signal monitoring is active (C00950/2 = "1: On").</li> </ul> |
|              |           | TRUE The number of missing data telegrams has exceeded the limit value parameterised in C00952.  |

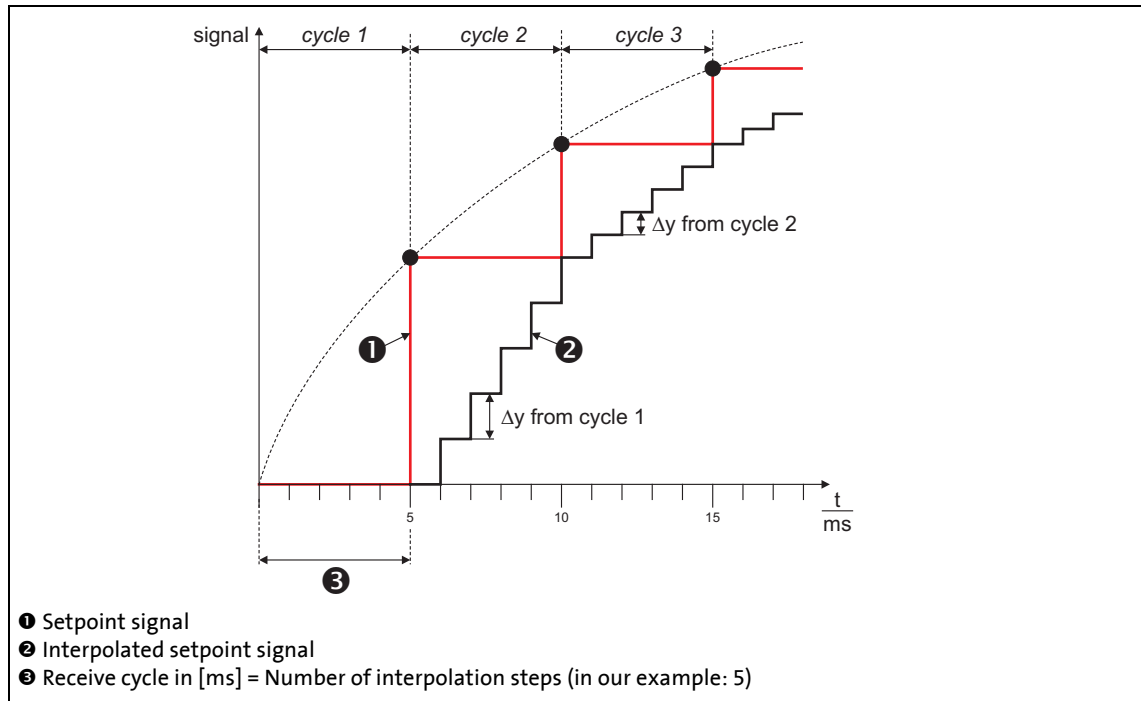
## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |     |       | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|--|
| <a href="#">C00950/1</a> |                   |     |       | Signal interpolation of the <i>dnPhIn_p</i> and <i>nNIn</i> input signals <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: Off</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Signal interpolation</a> (📖 1629) |
|                          | 0                 | Off |       |  |
|                          | 1                 | On  |       |  |
| <a href="#">C00950/2</a> |                   |     |       | Signal monitoring of the <i>dnPhIn_p</i> input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: Off</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Signal monitoring</a> (📖 1630)                        |
|                          | 0                 | Off |       |  |
|                          | 1                 | On  |       |  |
| <a href="#">C00951</a>   | 1                 |     | 65535 | Number of interpolation steps <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corresponds to the receive cycle of the data telegrams in [ms].</li><li>• Lenze setting: 1</li></ul>                     |
| <a href="#">C00952</a>   | 0                 |     | 65535 | Limit value for missing data telegrams <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 5</li></ul> ► <a href="#">Signal monitoring</a> (📖 1630)   |
| <a href="#">C00953</a>   | 0                 |     | 100   | Speed-up <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Limitation of the amount of correction increments per cycle</li><li>• Scaling: 1 increment/ms ≙ 0.9155 rpm</li></ul>                          |



### 19.1.99.1 Signal interpolation

If signal interpolation is active ([C00950/1](#) = 1), the output signal will not reach the level of the corresponding input signal until all interpolation steps parameterised in [C00951](#) have been performed:



[19-44] Signal characteristic



#### Note!

Do not change the number of interpolation steps during operation. Otherwise the interpolation becomes inaccurate.

### 19.1.99.2 Signal monitoring

If signal monitoring is active ([C00950/2](#) = 1), the signal characteristic of the *dnPhIn\_p* input signal is continued even if the data telegram is missing (setpoint selection via CAN).

Monitoring is performed on the basis of the *dnPhIn\_p* position setpoint and the *bSpeedAct0* status signal:

- If the *dnPhIn\_p* position setpoint remains the same in the next device cycle, it is either because the speed is zero or because no data telegram has been received.
- The evaluation of the *bSpeedAct0* status signal gives information about which reason applies. This status signal needs to be transmitted by the setpoint source to ensure trouble-free operation:
  - *bSpeedAct0* = FALSE means that the speed is not zero, so an error is assumed: The signal characteristic of the *dnPhIn\_p* input signal is completed (the current slope is retained).
  - *bSpeedAct0* = TRUE means that the speed is zero, so the unchanged position setpoint is not treated as an error.
- If the number of missing data telegrams exceeds the limit value parameterised in [C00952](#), the *bSignalError* output is set to TRUE.
  - The *bSignalError* output is automatically reset to FALSE if correct signals are detected at *dnPhIn\_p* and *bSpeedAct0* again.



#### Note!

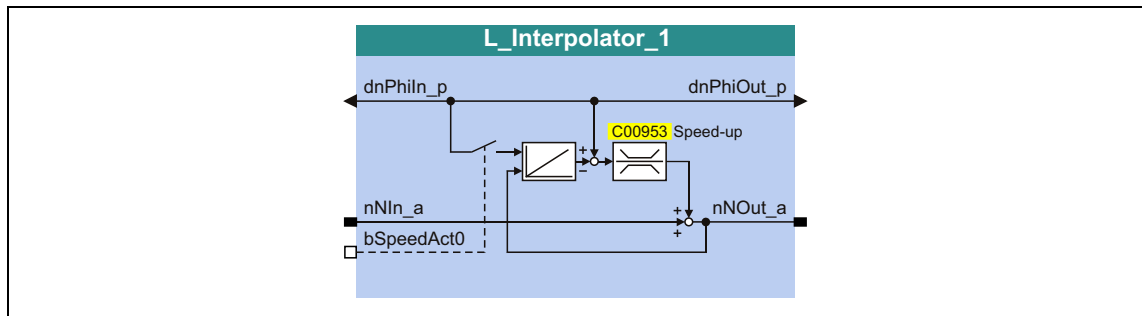
The analog value *nNIn* is not monitored!

### 19.1.99.3 Angle correction in case of transmission errors

If an angular offset between master and slave is caused due to transmission errors (missing data telegrams), it will be corrected by a catch-up function in the FB. For this purpose, the following connections and parameter settings are required for the slave at the FB **L\_Interpolator\_1**:

1. The master angle of the master is connected to the *dnPhiln\_p* input.
2. The speed signal of the master is connected to the *nNIn* input.
3. The *nNOut* output is connected to the *nSet\_v* input of the FB **L\_DFSET\_1**.

The following illustration shows the principle of the catch-up function in the FB **L\_Interpolator\_1**:



[19-45] Principle of the catch-up function

The speed signal at *nNIn* is provided almost 1:1 at the *nNOut* output. In case of a telegram error, a correction value can be added to the signal. This correction value results from the subtraction of the integrated speed signal from the position value applied at *dnPhiln\_p*.

If, for example, a data telegram should fail, the input values remain constant for one program cycle. During the next cycle, the correct position and the correct speed are restored.

"Holding" the position at *dnPhiln\_p* results in a difference between the position values at *dnPhiln\_p* and at the output of the integrator. This difference is added to the *nNOut\_a* output signal.

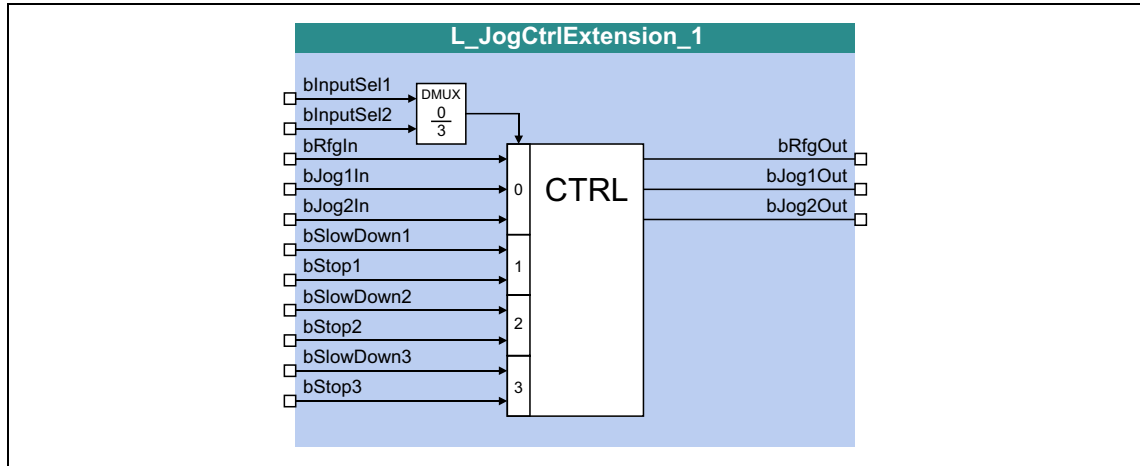
In order that this angle correction does not lead to a strong jerk in the master value, the amount of correction increments is limited per cycle (catch-up cycle) using **C00953**. A typical correction value is for instance 10 increments/ms.

When the controller is inhibited, the integrator is to be loaded with the position value pending at *dnPhiln\_p* by setting the *bSpeedAct0* input to TRUE. When the controller is enabled, the *nNOut* speed signal is integrated.

## 19.1.100 L\_JogCtrlExtension\_1

This FB can be connected upstream to the [L\\_NSet](#) ramp function generator/setpoint generator to implement a switch-off positioning at limit switch.

- Detailed information on this operating mode can be found in the description  
 ▶ [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#) (□ 544).



## inputs

| Designator                             | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--|-----------|---|
| bInputSel1<br>bInputSel2               | BOOL      | Activation of the <i>bSlowDown1/bStop1</i> , <i>bSlowDown2/bStop2</i> and <i>bSlowDown3/bStop3</i> signal pairs according to the <a href="#">Truth table</a>  |
| bRfgIn                                 | BOOL      | Ramping down of the setpoint generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB according to the <a href="#">Truth table</a>   |
| bJog1In<br>bJog2In                     | BOOL      | Selection inputs for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the pre-switch off is inactive (<i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> are both set to FALSE), the two control signals are output one-to-one at the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> <li>To achieve the desired behaviour (starting at high speed, pre-switch off at low speed), both inputs must be set to TRUE.</li> <li>Fixed setpoint 2 must be less than fixed setpoint 3! Otherwise, the drive will start at a low speed and accelerate after the pre-switch off.</li> <li>If, in addition to the <i>bJog1In</i> and <i>bJog2In</i> inputs, other jog signals are set at the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB, new fixed setpoints are reached, and the drive traverses at speeds that differ from the selection via <i>bJog1In</i> and <i>bJog2In</i>.</li> </ul> |
| bSlowDown1<br>bSlowDown2<br>bSlowDown3 | BOOL      | Activation of fixed setpoint 2 in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only fulfil a function if they have been activated via <i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> previously (see <a href="#">Truth table</a>).</li> </ul>  |
| bStop1<br>bStop2<br>bStop3             | BOOL      | Ramping down of the ramp function generator in the downstream <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>These inputs only fulfil a function if they have been activated via <i>bInputSel1</i> and <i>bInputSel2</i> previously (see <a href="#">Truth table</a>).</li> </ul>   |

### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bRfgOut    | BOOL      | Control signal for ramping down the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect this output to the <i>bRfg0</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul>            |
| bJog1Out   | BOOL      | Control signal for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect this output to the <i>bJog1</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul> |
| bJog2Out   | BOOL      | Control signal for setting fixed speeds in the setpoint generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect this output to the <i>bJog2</i> input of the <a href="#">L_NSet</a> FB.</li> </ul> |

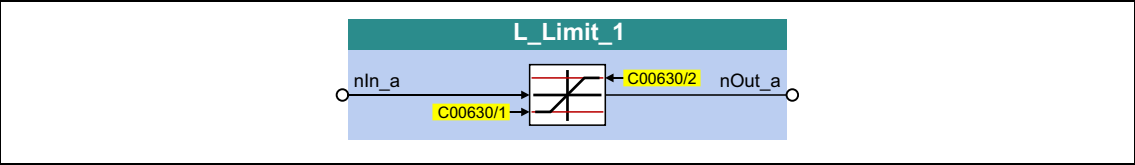
### Truth table

| Input      |            | Function  | Response in the L_NSet FB  |
|------------|------------|---|--|
| bInputSel1 | bInputSel2 |   |  |
| FALSE      | FALSE      | Pre-switch off inactive                                       | No response <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>bRfgIn</i> input signal is directly provided at the <i>bRfgOut</i> output.</li> <li>The <i>bJogIn1</i> and <i>bJogIn2</i> input signals are directly output at the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> </ul>   |
| TRUE       | FALSE      | The <i>bSlowDown1</i> and <i>bStop1</i> inputs are evaluated. | <b>Pre-switch off can be activated</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the SlowDown function is activated via the selected <i>bSlowDown</i> input, fixed setpoint 2 in the setpoint generator is activated via the <i>bJog1Out</i> and <i>bJog2Out</i> outputs.</li> <li>If the Stop function is activated via the selected <i>bStop</i> input, the <i>bRfgOut</i> output is set to TRUE and hence the setpoint generator is deactivated.</li> </ul> |
| FALSE      | TRUE       | The <i>bSlowDown2</i> and <i>bStop2</i> inputs are evaluated. |  |
| TRUE       | TRUE       | The <i>bSlowDown3</i> and <i>bStop3</i> inputs are evaluated. |  |

[19-1] Truth table for activating the pre-switch off

19.1.101 L\_Limit\_1

This FB limits an analog input signal to a value range whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings            |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                             |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 % |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00630/1</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Lower limit<br>• Lenze setting: -100.00 % |
| <a href="#">C00630/2</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Upper limit<br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %  |

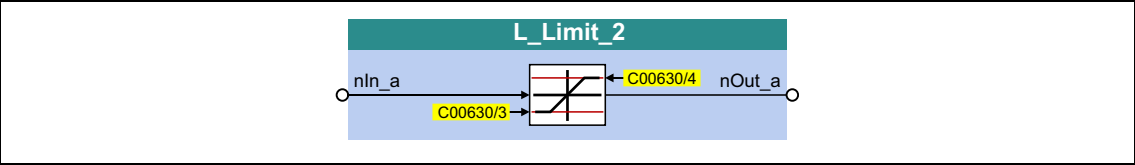


Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.

19.1.102 L\_Limit\_2

This FB limits an analog input signal to a value range whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li> </ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li> </ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00630/3</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Lower limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: -100.00 %</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00630/4</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Upper limit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %</li> </ul>  |

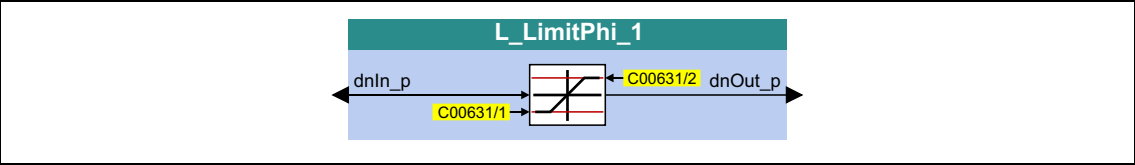


Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the nOut\_a output.

19.1.103 L\_LimitPhi\_1

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00631/1</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Lower limit<br>• Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr. |
| <a href="#">C00631/2</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Upper limit<br>• Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.  |



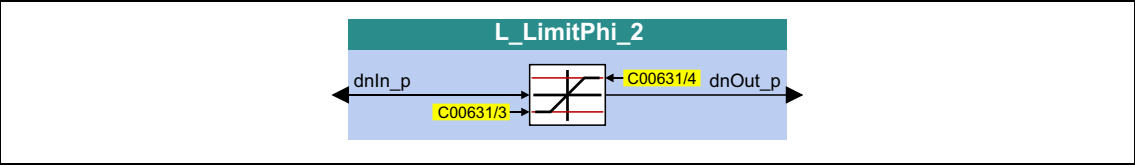
Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.



19.1.104 L\_LimitPhi\_2

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00631/3</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Lower limit<br>• Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr. |
| <a href="#">C00631/4</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Upper limit<br>• Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.  |

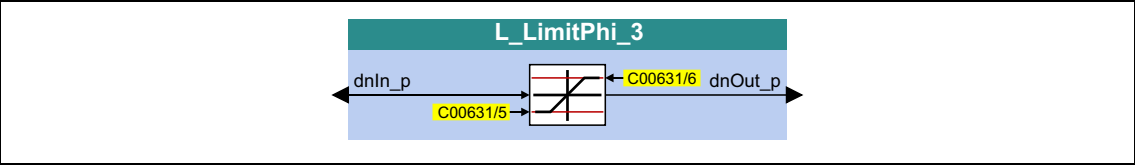


Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.

19.1.105 L\_LimitPhi\_3

This FB restricts an angle signal to one value range, whose upper and lower limit can be set via parameters.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00631/5</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Lower limit<br>• Lenze setting: -2147483647 incr. |
| <a href="#">C00631/6</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Upper limit<br>• Lenze setting: 2147483647 incr.  |



Tip!

Always set the lower limit lower than the upper limit, otherwise value "0" is provided at the *dnOut\_p* output.

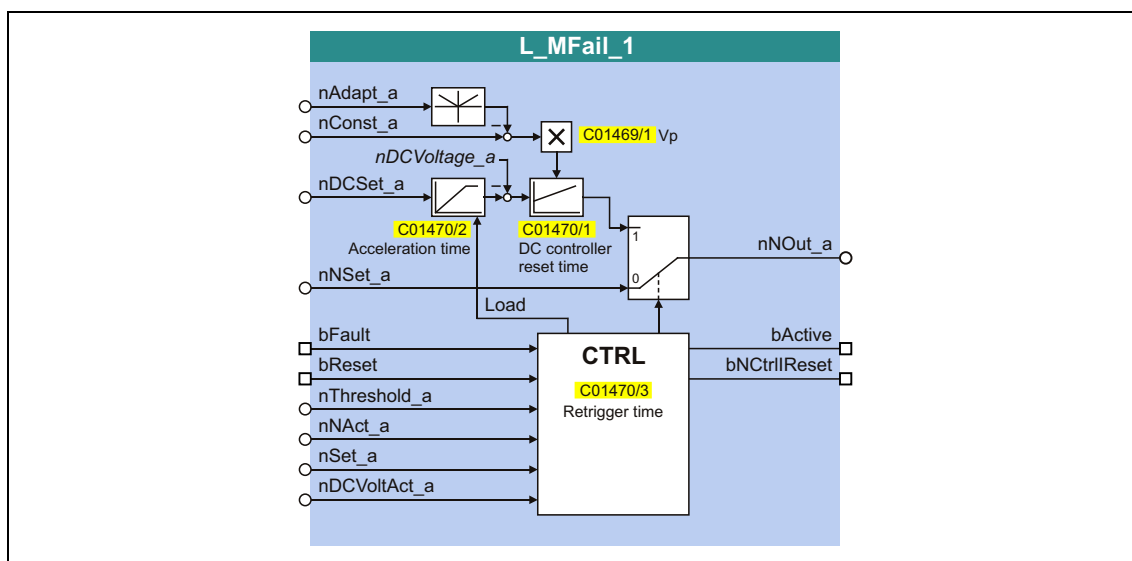
## 19.1.106 L\_MFail\_1

In case the supply voltage fails, this FB serves to stop (brake) the drive or drive system in a controlled way via L1, L2, L3 or +UG, -UG to prevent coasting.

**Stop!**

For drive systems that are coupled via digital frequency (a master drive and one or several slave drives) the following applies:

- The mains failure detection and control may only be activated for the master drive.
- All inverters must be operated via the terminals +UG, -UG in the DC bus connection.

**inputs**

| Designator   | Data type                       | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|
| nAdapt_a     | INT                             | Dynamic adaptation of the proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The resulting proportional gain results from:<math display="block">V_p = C01469/1 \cdot \frac{nConst\_a [\%] -  nAdapt\_a [\%] }{100 \%}</math></li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li></ul> |
| nConst_a     | INT                             |   |
| nDCSet_a     | INT                             | Voltage setpoint on which the DC-bus voltage is to be kept. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 1000 V</li></ul>   |
| nNset_a      | INT                             | Speed setpoint in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li></ul>   |
| bFault       | BOOL                            | Activating the mains failure control  |
|              |                                 | <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Activate mains failure control.</td></tr></table>   |
| TRUE         | Activate mains failure control. |   |
| bReset       | BOOL                            | Reset mains failure control <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A reset is always required when the restart protection is active or the restart protection is used and the supply (mains or DC supply) has been switched on.</li></ul>  |
|              |                                 | <table><tr><td>TRUE</td><td>Reset mains failure control.</td></tr></table>  |
| TRUE         | Reset mains failure control.    |   |
| nThreshold_a | INT                             | Restart threshold in [%] <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % reference speed (<a href="#">C00011</a>)</li></ul>  |

| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| nNAct_a      | INT       | Comparison value for the restart threshold in [%]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> ) |
| nSet_a       | INT       | Speed starting point for the deceleration in [%]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )  |
| nDCVoltAct_a | INT       | Current DC-bus voltage<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 1000 V  |

### outputs

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| nNOut_a     | INT       | Speed setpoint in [%]<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 % reference speed ( <a href="#">C00011</a> )  |
| bActive     | BOOL      | Status signal "Mains failure control active"<br>TRUE The mains failure control is active.  |
| bNCtrlReset | BOOL      | Control signal for resetting the I component of the speed controller in the motor control<br>• Connect this output with the <i>bSpeedCtrlOn</i> input of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> (if this is connected upstream to the motor control).<br>TRUE Reset I component of the speed controller of the motor control. |

### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information   |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01469/1</a> | 0.001      31.000   | Vp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000                            |
| <a href="#">C01470/1</a> | 0      ms      60000<br><b>Note:</b> The set value is internally limited to 20 ... 2000 ms!<br>From version 14.00.00 onwards, the limited value is written back to the code if the setting is outside the limits. | Vdc-bus controller reset time<br>• Lenze setting: 20 ms |
| <a href="#">C01470/2</a> | 0      ms      60000<br><b>Note:</b> The set value is internally set to 1 ... 16000 ms!<br>From version 14.00.00 onwards, the limited value is written back to the code if the setting is outside the limits.     | Acceleration time<br>• Lenze setting: 20 ms             |
| <a href="#">C01470/3</a> | 0      ms      60000  | Retrigger time<br>• Lenze setting: 20 ms                |

### 19.1.106.1 Procedure of the mains failure control

A failure of the voltage supply of the power section can be detected by

- an evaluation of the DC-bus voltage and/or
- an external monitoring system (e.g. voltage measuring relay).

The type of mains failure control to be used depends on the used drive system.



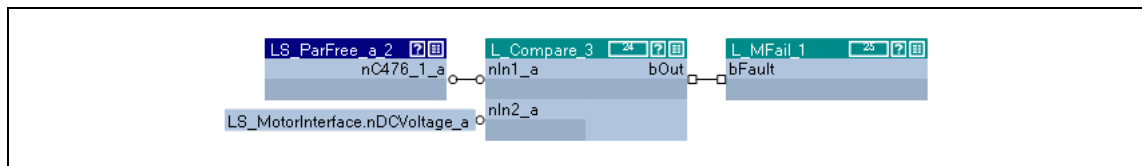
#### Note!

The following interconnection examples are not functional yet. For an error-free function, connect the FB L\_MFail\_1 with further signals!

#### Evaluation of the DC-bus voltage

This proceeding is used for single drives or multi-axis drives which do not use an external monitoring system.

- For evaluating the DC-bus voltage, you can use a comparator (e.g. FB [L\\_Compare\\_3](#)) as shown in the following interconnection example 1.
- In order that the mains failure control will be activated if the DC-bus voltage falls below a certain operating threshold, set the comparison function "2: In1 > In2" has to be set for the FB [L\\_Compare\\_3](#) in [C00690](#).
- For specifying the operating threshold, the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_a\\_2](#) is used. This system block can output 16 parameterisable analog signals. In the shown example, the operating threshold has to be set in the "free parameter" [C00476/1](#).

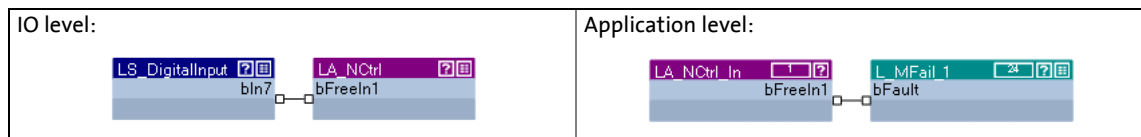


[19-46] Interconnection example 1: Evaluation of the DC-bus voltage with a comparator (cutout)

### Use of an external monitoring system

In this proceeding, the digital status signal of an external monitoring system is connected to the FB L\_MFail\_1 via a digital input of the inverter.

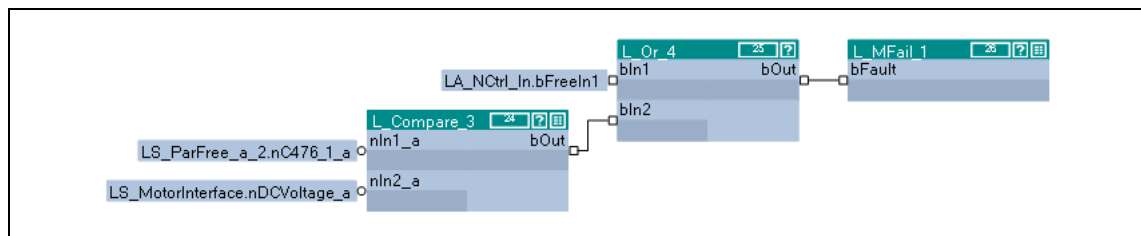
- In the following example, the digital input DI7 is used.
  - The active level (HIGH or LOW active) for DI7 has to be parameterised in [C00114](#) in such a way that *bFault* becomes TRUE when the monitoring system is tripped.
  - A free input of the application block can be used to transfer the digital input signal from I/O level to application level.



[19-47] Interconnection example 2: Use of the digital status signal of an external monitoring system

### Combination of the above shown proceedings

The combination of the proceedings can be simply realised via an OR operation:



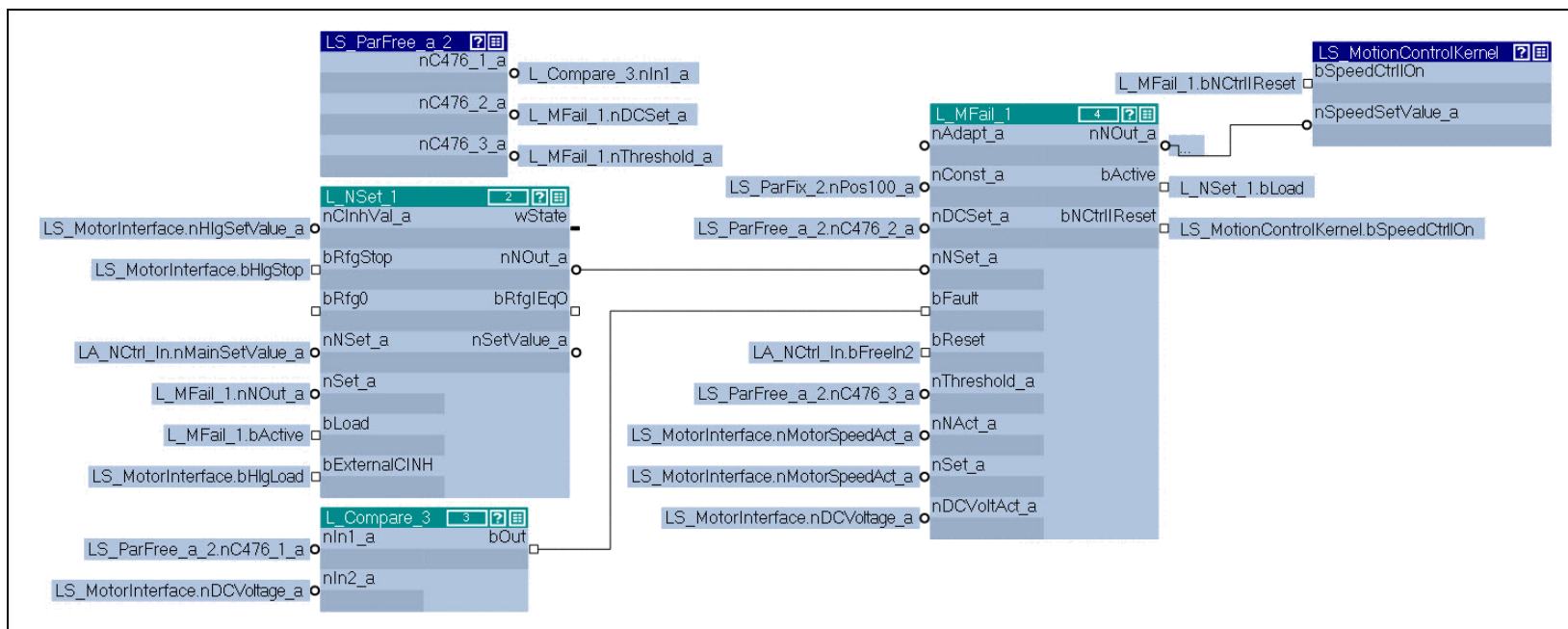
[19-48] Interconnection example 3: Mains failure control of different sources

### 19.1.106.2 Signal flow for mains failure control

The following illustration shows the basic signal flow (cutout) for a mains failure control.



The following interconnection example is not functional yet. For an error-free function, connect e.g. the FB **L NSet 1** with further signals!



[19-49] Signal flow (detail)

| L_MFail inputs | Function  |
|----------------|---|
| nAdapt_a       | Dynamic adaptation of the proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller.<br>• Input not interconnected → Adaptation = 0 %.                                     |
| nConst_a       | Proportional gain of the DC-bus voltage controller<br>• Input with <i>nPos100_a</i> constant interconnected → proportional gain = 100 %.                            |
| nDCSet_a       | Voltage setpoint on which the DC-bus voltage is to be kept.<br>• The voltage setpoint has to be set in the "free parameter" <a href="#">C00476/2</a> .              |
| nNset_a        | Speed setpoint path (output: nNOut_a)   |
| bFault         | Activating the mains failure control<br>▶ <a href="#">Procedure of the mains failure control</a> (1641)   |
| bReset         | Reset mains failure control<br>• The free <i>bFreeIn2</i> input of the application block used in the example can be e.g. connected to a digital input on I/O level. |
| nThreshold_a   | Restart threshold<br>• The restart threshold (at first approx 2 %) has to be set in the "free parameter" <a href="#">C00476/3</a> .                                 |
| nNAct_a        | Comparison value for the restart threshold<br>• Comparison value is the actual speed value  |
| nSet_a         | Speed starting point for the deceleration<br>• Speed starting point is the actual speed value   |
| nDCVoltAct_a   | Current DC-bus voltage  |



### 19.1.106.3 Activating the mains failure control

The mains failure control is activated by setting *bFault* to TRUE. The inverter now generates the required operational energy from the rotational energy of the drive. The drive is braked via the power loss of the inverter and the motor. Thus, the speed deceleration ramp is shorter than for an uncontrolled system (coasting drive).

#### After activating the mains failure control:

1. The acceleration time set in [C01470/2](#) is used to control the DC-bus voltage to the value at *nDCSet\_a*.
2. At *nNOOut\_a*, an internally generated speed setpoint is output which serves to brake the drive to a speed close to "0" (via the speed setpoint).
  - Starting value for the controlled deceleration is the value at *nSet\_a*. This input is appropriately connected to the actual speed value *nMotorSpeedAct\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
  - The speed deceleration ramp (and hence the braking torque) results from the moment of inertia of the load machine(s), the power loss of the drive (system) and the set parameter setting.



#### Stop!

If a connected braking unit responds, the drive is braked with a max. possible torque ( $I_{\max}$ ). In this case, adapt the parameter setting if required (see the following chapter).

If the power section is not supplied, the drive cannot create a standstill torque (important for active loads as e.g. hoists).

#### Stopping/cancelling the mains failure control

When *bFault* is reset to FALSE, an internal timing element is triggered. After the time set in [C01470/3](#) has elapsed, the mains failure control is stopped/cancelled.

- When the restart protection is active, the drive is continued to be braked to standstill. ▶ [Restart protection](#) (□ 1649)
  - When the restart protection is active, the drive can only be reset by setting the *bReset* input to TRUE.
- When the restart protection not active, the drive is accelerated to the speed setpoint. ▶ [Quick mains recovery \(KU\)](#) (□ 1649)

#### 19.1.106.4 Parameterising the mains failure control

The parameters to be set before initial commissioning strongly depend on the used motor, the moment of inertia of the drive and the drive configuration (single drive, drive system, master/slave operation etc.) and must hence be adapted to the corresponding application case.



#### Note!

The following data refers to the chapter "[Procedure of the mains failure control](#)". (1641)

1. Measure the DC-bus voltage with an oscilloscope (channel 1).
  - Signal for the message: *nDCVoltage\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
2. Measure the speed with an oscilloscope (channel 2).
  - Signal for the message: *nMotorSpeedAct\_a* of the SB [LS\\_MotorInterface](#).
3. Set the operating threshold for the mains failure control in [C00476/1](#).
  - Scaling: 100 %  $\equiv$  1000 V
  - Recommended setting: approx. 50 V above the reset threshold for undervoltage in the DC bus ( $LU_{off}$ ).
  - The operating thresholds for undervoltage (LU) and overvoltage (OU) depend on the setting in [C00173](#):

| Mains voltage      |            | Undervoltage (LU)                |                               | Overvoltage (OU)                 |                               |
|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1-phase            | C00173     | Operating threshold<br>$LU_{on}$ | Reset threshold<br>$LU_{off}$ | Operating threshold<br>$OU_{on}$ | Reset threshold<br>$OU_{off}$ |
| 230V <sub>AC</sub> | 0, 1, 2, 3 | 180 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 240 V <sub>DC</sub>           | 400 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 390 V <sub>DC</sub>           |

| Mains voltage      |        | Undervoltage (LU)                |                               | Overvoltage (OU)                 |                               |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3-phase            | C00173 | Operating threshold<br>$LU_{on}$ | Reset threshold<br>$LU_{off}$ | Operating threshold<br>$OU_{on}$ | Reset threshold<br>$OU_{off}$ |
| 400V <sub>AC</sub> | 0      | 285 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 430 V <sub>DC</sub>           | 800 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 790 V <sub>DC</sub>           |
| 440V <sub>AC</sub> | 1      | 400 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 430 V <sub>DC</sub>           |                                  |                               |
| 480V <sub>AC</sub> | 2      | 490 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 535 V <sub>DC</sub>           |                                  |                               |
| 500V <sub>AC</sub> | 3      | 540 V <sub>DC</sub>              | 585 V <sub>DC</sub>           |                                  |                               |

4. Set the voltage setpoint in [C00476/2](#) the DC-bus voltage is to be controlled to.
  - Scaling: 100 %  $\equiv$  1000 V
  - Recommended setting: approx. 700 V  $\rightarrow$  [C00476/2](#) = 70 %



#### Stop!

The voltage setpoint must be below the operating threshold of a braking unit if connected. If a connected braking unit responds, the drive with max. possible torque ( $I_{max}$ ) will be braked. The desired operational performance gets lost.

#### 19.1.106.5 Commissioning the mains failure control

Commissioning should be executed with motors without load.

1. Start the drive.

## 2. Set the acceleration time:

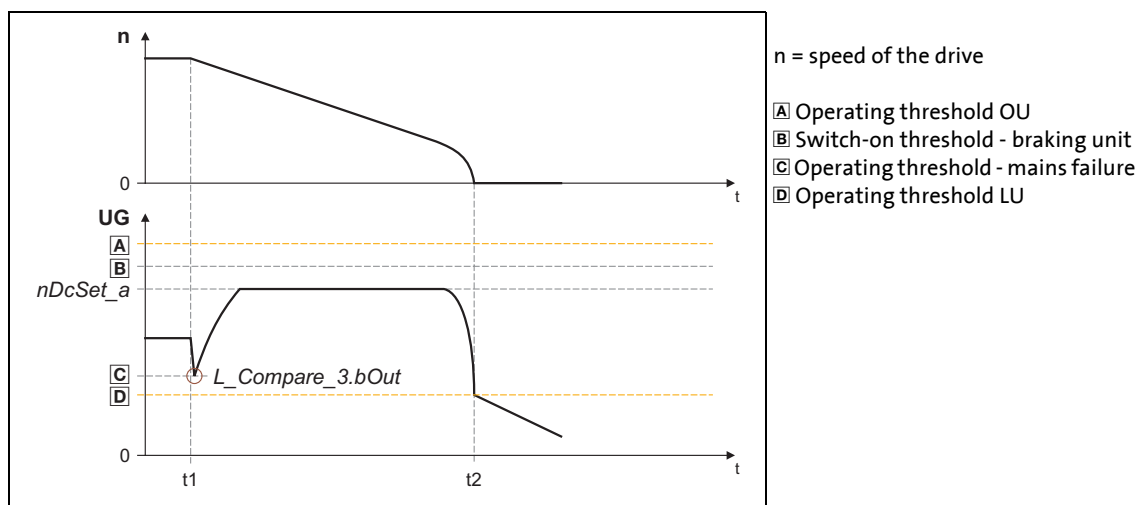
- Set the speed setpoint to 100 %, operate the inverter with max. speed.
- Set controller inhibit and measure deceleration time up to standstill.
- Set approx. 1/10 of the measured deceleration time in [C01470/2](#).

## 3. Set retrigger time:

- In case of mains failure control via detection of the DC-bus voltage level:  
Set the deceleration time measured under point 2 in [C01470/3](#).
- In case of mains failure control via an external system:  
Set the time in which the drive is to be continued to be brought to a standstill under control at short-term mains recovery in [C01470/3](#).

## 4. Switch off the supply voltage (mains or DC bus).

The following profile is to be shown on the oscilloscope:



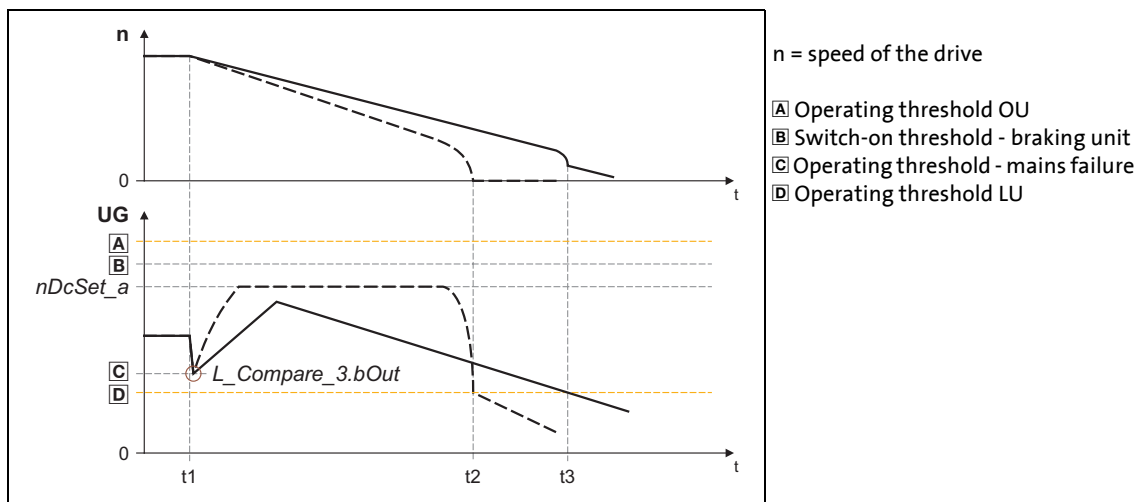
[19-50] Schematic diagram with activated mains failure control (ideal profile)

| Point in time | Info               |
|---------------|--------------------|
| t = t1        | Mains failure      |
| t = t2        | Speed "0" reached. |

### 19.1.106.6 Fine adjustment of the mains failure control

For the fine adjustment, repeat the following points several times:

1. A final speed as low as possible has to be reached before the inverter reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU):
  - Increase proportional gain  $V_p$  in [C01469/1](#).
  - Reduce Vdc-bus controller reset time in [C01470/1](#).
2. The responding of the braking unit or the reaching of the operating threshold for overvoltage (OU) has to be prevented:
  - Increase Vdc controller reset time in [C01470/1](#) until the ideal profile shown in [\[19-50\]](#) will be almost reached.
  - If required, reduce the  $nDcSet\_a$  voltage setpoint to which the DC-bus voltage is to be controlled (in the interconnection example via the free parameter [C00476/2](#)).
3. Increasing the deceleration time or reducing the braking torque is only possible to a limited extent:
  - Increasing the acceleration time in [C01470/2](#) reduces the initial braking torque and simultaneously increases the deceleration time.
  - Increasing the Vdc controller reset time in [C01470/1](#) reduces the braking torque and simultaneously increases the deceleration time. If the reset times are too high, the inverter reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU) before standstill is reached. Hence, the drive is not controlled anymore.



[19-51] Schematic diagram with different braking torques

| Point in time | Info   |
|---------------|--|
| $t = t_1$     | Mains failure  |
| $t = t_2$     | Speed "0" with higher braking torque reached (short reset time).   |
| $t = t_3$     | With a lower braking torque (higher reset time), the drive reaches the operating threshold for undervoltage (LU) without reaching speed "0". |
| $t > t_3$     | Drive is not controlled anymore (is braked by friction).   |

**19.1.106.7 Reset mains failure control**

The mains failure control is reset by setting *bReset* to TRUE.

- A reset via *bReset* is always required when the restart protection is active or the restart protection is used and the supply (mains or DC supply) has been switched on.
- The *bReset* input can, for instance, be connected to a digital input.

**19.1.106.8 Restart protection**

The integrated restart protection is to prevent a restart in the lower speed range when the supply voltage was only interrupted briefly (mains recovery before drive stands still).

- The *nThreshold\_a* input serves to specify the restart threshold in [%] with regard to the reference speed ([C00011](#)) below which no start has to take place after mains recovery.
  - If in case of mains recovery the speed is below the restart threshold, the drive is continued to be braked in a controlled way. This function is only stopped by setting *bReset* to TRUE.
  - If the speed is above the restart threshold after mains recovery, the drive changes to its setpoint *nNSet\_a*.
  - The function is switched inactive when *nThreshold\_a* = 0 %.
- A reset takes place by setting *bReset* to TRUE and is required after every mains switching.
  - In this case, the *bActive* output is set to TRUE when the *bFault* input is set to FALSE.

**19.1.106.9 Quick mains recovery (KU)**

The quick mains recovery causes a restart of the inverter if the restart protection is not active anymore.

- In case, the drive reaches its setpoint.
- If this behaviour is not desired, you can delay the restart by setting a retrigger time in [C01470/3](#) or prevent it by using the restart protection.
- Dependent on the system, the mains recovery is reported through the mains failure control via the level of the DC-bus voltage. ▶ [Procedure of the mains failure control](#) (1641)

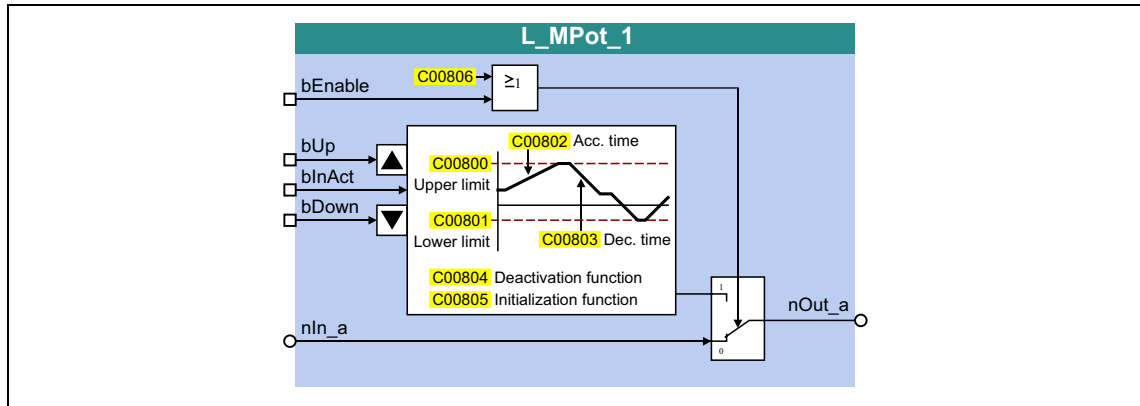
A quick mains recovery is caused by a "quick interruption" of the energy supply company (e.g. thunderstorm) and by faulty components in the supply cables (e.g. collector rings).

- Then, set the retrigger time in [C01470/3](#) higher than the measured deceleration time reached in braking operation.

## 19.1.107 L\_MPot\_1

This FB replaces a hardware motor potentiometer and can be used as an alternative setpoint source controlled via two inputs.

- The signal is output via a ramp function generator with linear ramps.
- The acceleration and deceleration times are set via parameters.
- Constant ramping even with speed limit values changed online.
- The motor potentiometer function can be switched on/off online.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bEnable    | BOOL      | Switch over motor potentiometer function<br><i>bEnable</i> input and <a href="#">C00806</a> code are ORed.  |
|            |           | TRUE Motor potentiometer function is active, setpoint can be changed via <i>bUp</i> and <i>bDown</i> .<br>• With switching to TRUE, the value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is automatically transferred to the motor potentiometer.  |
|            |           | FALSE The value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is output at <i>nOut_a</i> .  |
| nIn_a      | INT       | When bEnable = FALSE, the analog nIn_ is input signal switched to the nOut_a output.  |
| bUp        | BOOL      | Approaching of the upper speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00800</a> .  |
|            |           | TRUE The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value ( <i>nHighLimit</i> ).<br>• If the <i>bDown</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.                         |
| bDown      | BOOL      | Approaching of the lower speed limit value set in <a href="#">C00801</a> .  |
|            |           | TRUE The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ).<br>• If the <i>bUp</i> input is simultaneously set to TRUE, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal is not changed.                            |
| bInAct     | BOOL      | Deactivate motor potentiometer function<br>• This input has the highest priority.<br>• When the motor potentiometer is deactivated, the <i>nOut_a</i> output signal follows the function set with code <a href="#">C00804</a> . |
|            |           | TRUE Motor potentiometer function is deactivated.   |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

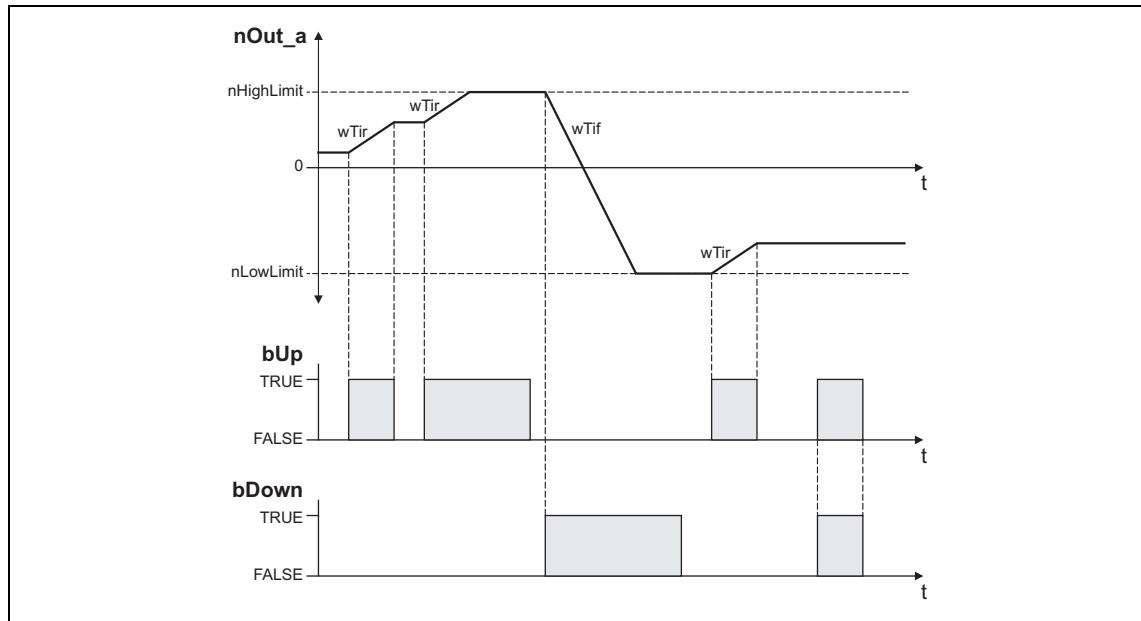
## Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00800</a> | -199.99           | %   | 199.99 | Upper limit<br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %   |
| <a href="#">C00801</a> | -199.99           | %   | 199.99 | Lower limit<br>• Lenze setting: -100.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C00802</a> | 0.1               | s   | 6000.0 | Acceleration time<br>• Lenze setting: 10.0 s   |
| <a href="#">C00803</a> | 0.1               | s   | 6000.0 | Deceleration time<br>• Lenze setting: 10.0 s   |
| <a href="#">C00804</a> |                   |   |        | Inactive function<br>• Selection of response when deactivating the motor potentiometer via the input <i>blnAct</i> .<br>• Lenze setting: 0                                     |
|                        | 0                 | No further action; <i>nOut_a</i> retains its value.   |        |  |
|                        | 1                 | The motor potentiometer returns to 0 % within the deceleration time $T_{if}$  |        |  |
|                        | 2                 | The motor potentiometer runs to the lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> ) within the deceleration time $T_{if}$  |        |  |
|                        | 3                 | The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to 0 %   |        | <b>Important for the emergency stop function</b>   |
|                        | 4                 | The motor potentiometer output immediately changes to the lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> )  |        |  |
|                        | 5                 | The motor potentiometer runs to the upper limit value ( <a href="#">C00800</a> ) within the acceleration time $T_{ir}$  |        |  |
| <a href="#">C00805</a> |                   |   |        | Init function<br>• Selection of response when switching on the device.<br>• Lenze setting: 0   |
|                        | 0                 | The output value being output during mains power-off is saved non-volatilely in the internal memory of the inverter. It will be reloaded during mains power-on. |        |  |
|                        | 1                 | The lower limit value ( <a href="#">C00801</a> ) is loaded during mains power-on.   |        |  |
|                        | 2                 | An output value = 0 % is loaded during mains power-on.  |        |  |
| <a href="#">C00806</a> |                   |   |        | Use of the motor potentiometer<br>• When switching to 1: YES, the value applied to <i>nIn_a</i> is automatically transferred to the motor potentiometer.<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |
|                        | 0                 | No  |        |  |
|                        | 1                 | Yes   |        |  |

### 19.1.107.1 Activate & control motor potentiometer

When *blnAct* is set to FALSE, the motor potentiometer is activated.

- The currently active function depends on the current output signal *nOut\_a*, the limit values set and the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- When the *nOut\_a* output signal is outside the limits set, the output signal runs to the next limit with the *Ti* times set. This process is independent of the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.
- When the *nOut\_a* output signal is inside the limits set, the output signal changes according to the control signals at *bUp* and *bDown*.



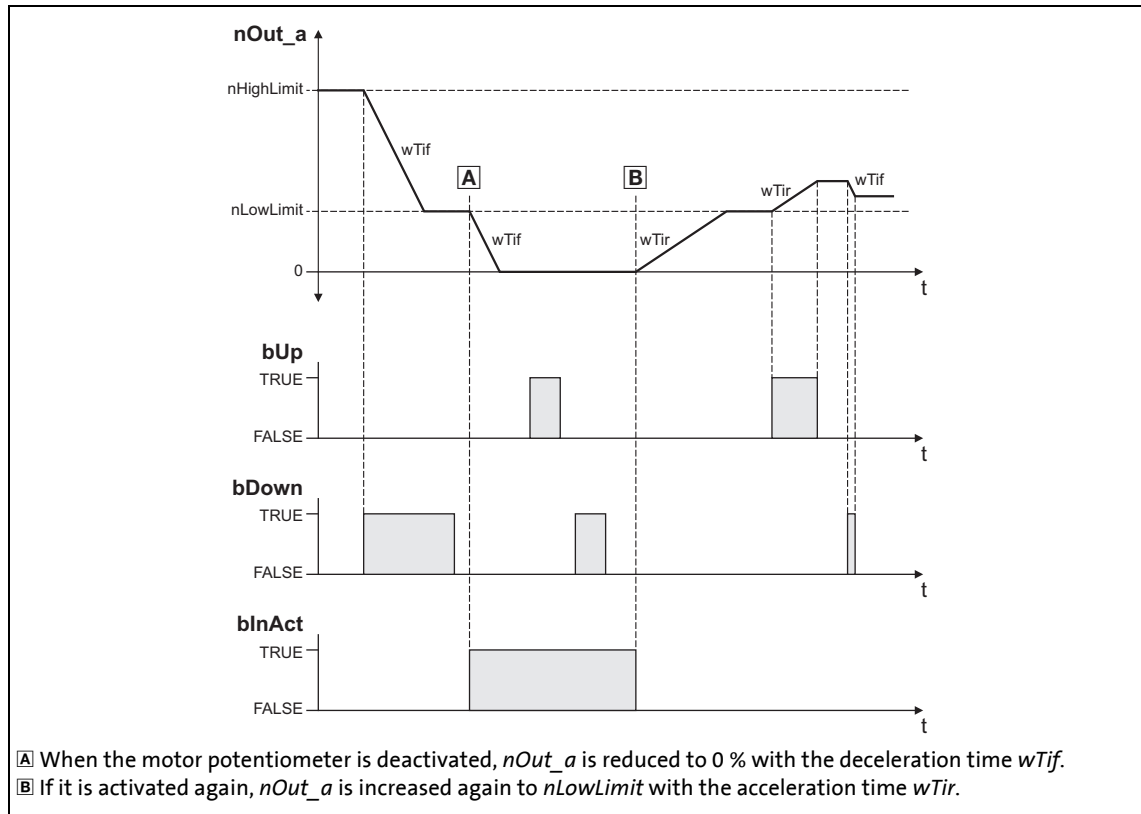
[19-52] Example: Control of the motor potentiometer

| bUp   | bDown | blnact | Function   |
|-------|-------|--------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.   |
| TRUE  | FALSE |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its upper limit value ( <i>nHighLimit</i> ).   |
| FALSE | TRUE  |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal runs to its lower limit value ( <i>nLowLimit</i> ).  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  |        | The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal remains unchanged.   |
| -     | -     | TRUE   | The motor potentiometer function is deactivated. The <i>nOut_a</i> output signal responds according to the function selected via <i>Function</i> . |



### 19.1.107.2 Deactivate motor potentiometer

When the motor potentiometer is deactivated by setting *blnAct* to TRUE, the *nOut\_a* output signal responds according to the function selected via *Function*.

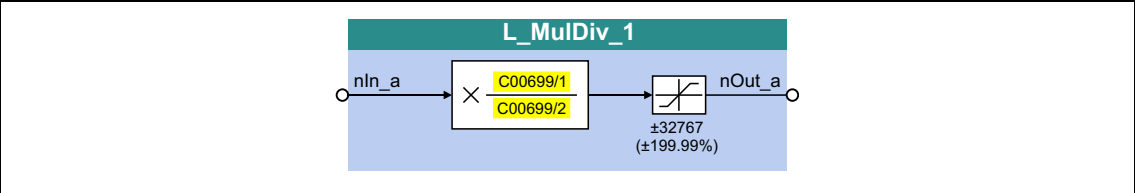


[19-53] Example: Deactivation of the motor potentiometer when the *Function* = 1 has been selected

19.1.108 L\_MulDiv\_1

This FB multiplies the analog input signal with a parameterisable factor.

- The value of the factor is determined by a quotient consisting of numerator and denominator .
- The value output at *nOut\_a* is limited to ±199.99 %.
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn1       | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Product value (result of the multiplication) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ± 32767</li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-------------|
| <a href="#">C00699/1</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters      |
| <a href="#">C00699/2</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator |

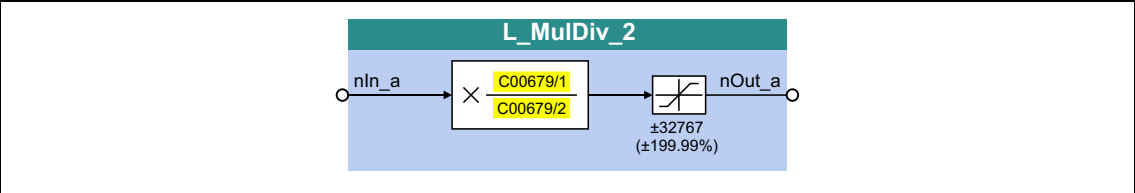
Function

$$nOut\_a = nIn\_a \times \frac{C00699/1}{C00699/2}$$

19.1.109 L\_MulDiv\_2

This FB multiplies the analog input signal with a parameterisable factor.

- The value of the factor is determined by a quotient consisting of numerator and denominator .
- The value output at *nOut\_a* is limited to ±199.99 %.
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn1       | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Product value (result of the multiplication) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ± 32767</li></ul> |

Parameters

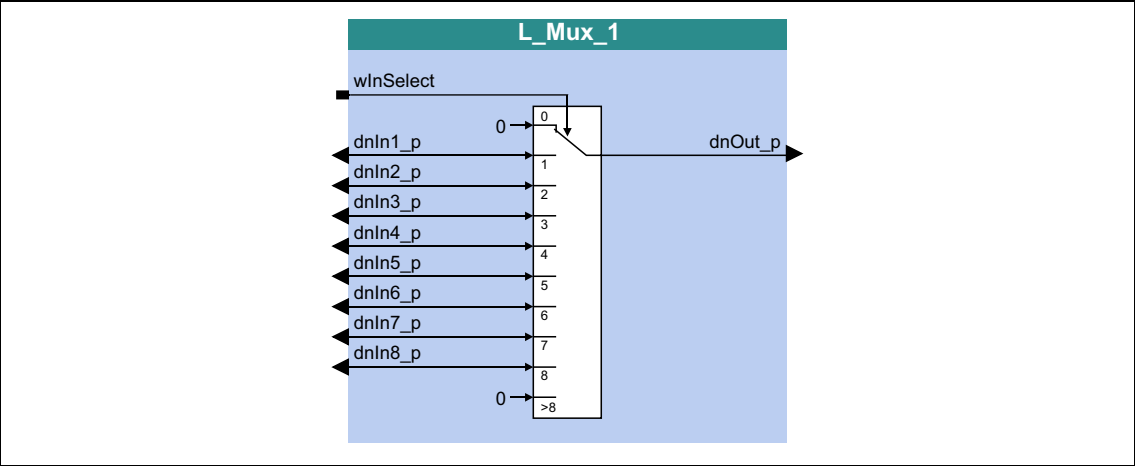
| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |       | Information |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-------------|
| <a href="#">C00679/1</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters      |
| <a href="#">C00679/2</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Denominator |

Function

$$nOut\_a = nIn\_a \times \frac{C00679/1}{C00679/2}$$

19.1.110 L\_Mux\_1

This FB provides one of the eight input signals *dnIn1\_p* ... *dnIn8\_p* at the output *dnOut\_p*. The selection is made by means of the signal at the input *wInSelect*.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| wInSelect  | WORD      | Input signal  |
|            |           | 1 ... 8 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The values "1" ... "8" select the input signal to be applied to the output.</li><li>• Values from "1" ... "8" set the <i>dnOut_p</i> output to "0".</li></ul> |
| dnIn1_p    | DINT      | Input signal  |
| ...        |           |   |
| dnIn8_p    | DINT      |   |

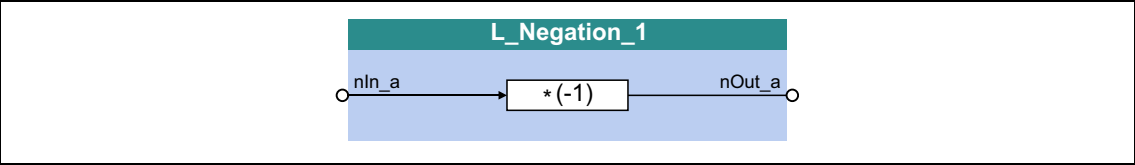
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.111 L\_Negation\_1

This FB converts the sign of the input signal, i.e. the input signal is multiplied by the value -1 and is then output.

- With the value - 32768 at the *nIn\_a* input, the value + 32767 is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |

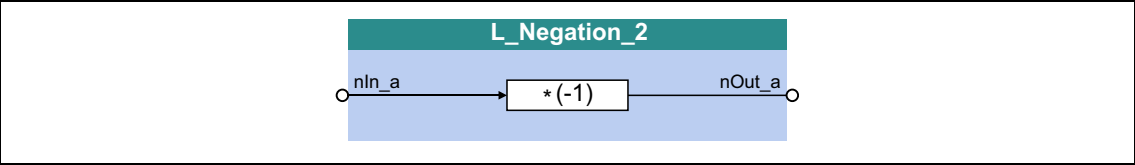
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

19.1.112 L\_Negation\_2

This FB converts the sign of the input signal, i.e. the input signal is multiplied by the value -1 and is then output.

- With the value - 32768 at the *nIn\_a* input, the value + 32767 is provided at the *nOut\_a* output.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |

outputs

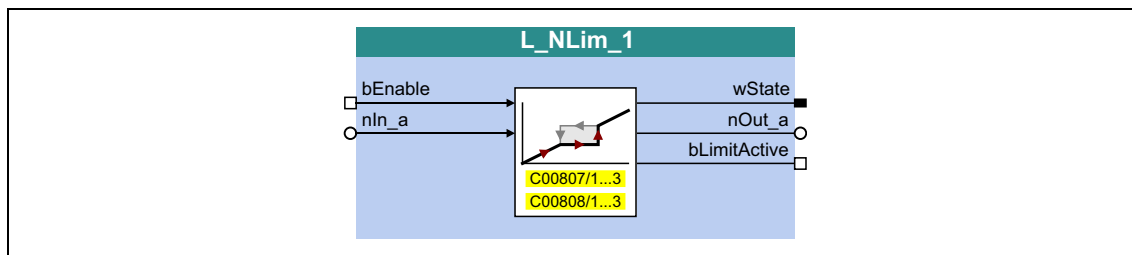
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal |

## 19.1.113 L\_NLim\_1

This FB can hide up to three parameterisable blocking zones within one continuous signal characteristic.

**Note!**

A value of "0" cannot be masked out if the *nIn\_a* input signal changes signs.

**inputs**

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bEnable    | BOOL      | Activate zone masking   |
|            |           | FALSE The FB has been deactivated.<br>• The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.                          |
|            |           | TRUE The FB has been activated.<br>• Zone masking of the input signal is carried out according to the parameterised blocking zones. |
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |

**outputs**

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------------|---|
| wState               | WORD  |
|                      | Bit-coded status word<br>• Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.   |
|                      | Bit 0 No blocking zone active   |
|                      | Bit 1 Blocking zone 1 active  |
|                      | Bit 2 Blocking zone 2 active  |
| nOut_a               | INT   |
|                      | Output signal<br>• If the FB has been activated, the output signal is outside the blocking zones.   |
| bLimitActive         | BOOL  |
|                      | "Limitation active" status signal<br>TRUE The input signal is inside a blocking zones and is limited to the respective boundary value of the blocking zone. |

### Parameters

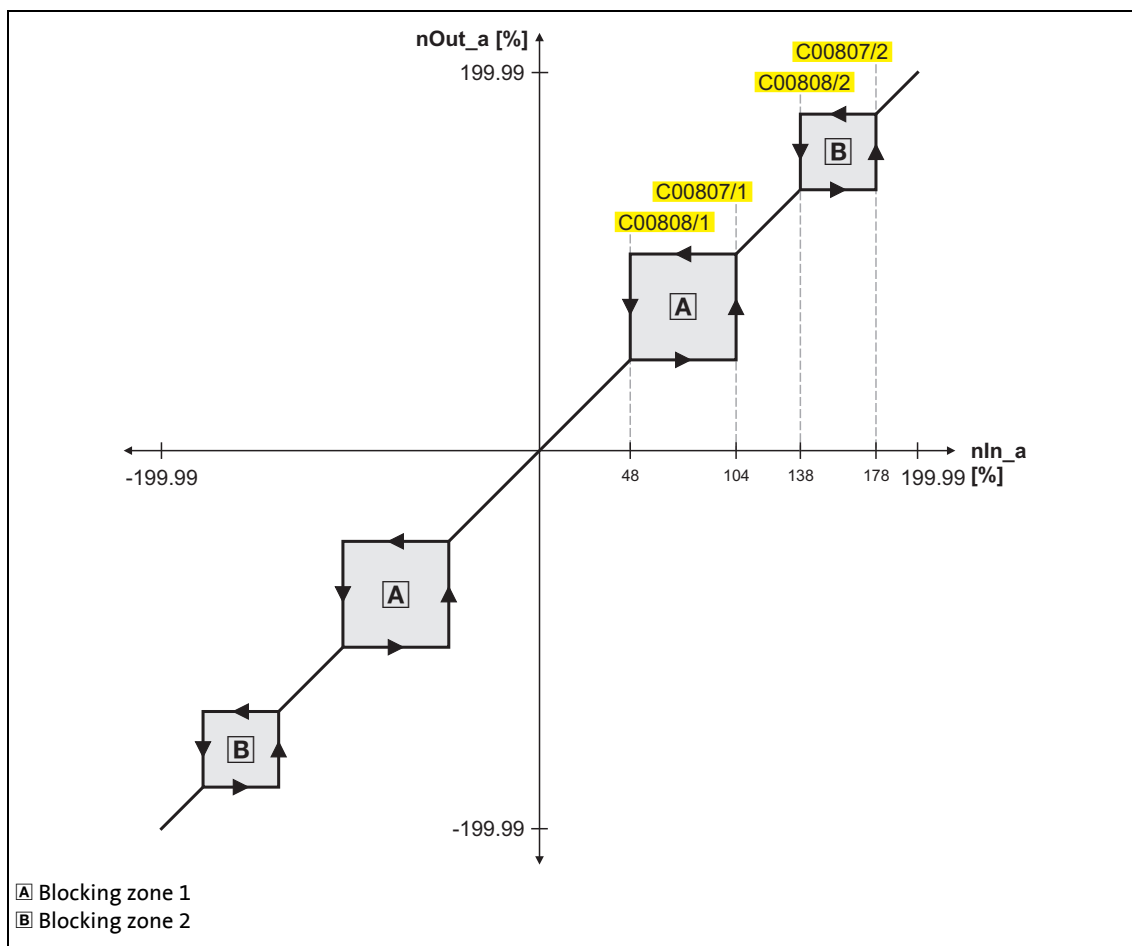
| Parameters                   | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00807/1...3</a> | 0.00              | % | 199.99 | Max. skip frequency 1 ... 3<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |
| <a href="#">C00808/1...3</a> | 0.00              | % | 199.99 | Min. skip frequency 1 ... 3<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |

### Definition of the blocking zones

Up to three zones can be parameterised which are to be skipped by the *nOut\_a* output signal.

The example below shows the parameter setting of two blocking zones for the L\_NLim\_1 FB:

| Parameters          | Blocking zone 1 |       | Blocking zone 2 |       | Blocking zone 3 |     |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----|
| Minimum limit value | C00808/1:       | 48 %  | C00808/2:       | 138 % | C00808/3:       | 0 % |
| Maximum limit value | C00807/1:       | 104 % | C00807/2:       | 178 % | C00807/3:       | 0 % |



[19-54] Zone masking by means of parameterisable blocking zones (in our example: L\_NLim\_1)

- The parameterised blocking zones have the same effect on negative input signals.
- A blocking zone is deactivated by entering identical limit values (in our example: blocking zone 3).



**Overlapping of blocking zones**

If blocking zones overlap, the lowest and highest value of the overlapping zones form a new zone.

In this case, the status display (*wState* output) will also just display one zone (the lower one of the two original zones).

**Abutting blocking zones**

If two blocking zones abut (e.g. 20 ... 30 % and 30 ... 40 %), the limit value between the two zones (in this example 30 %) is also passed through.

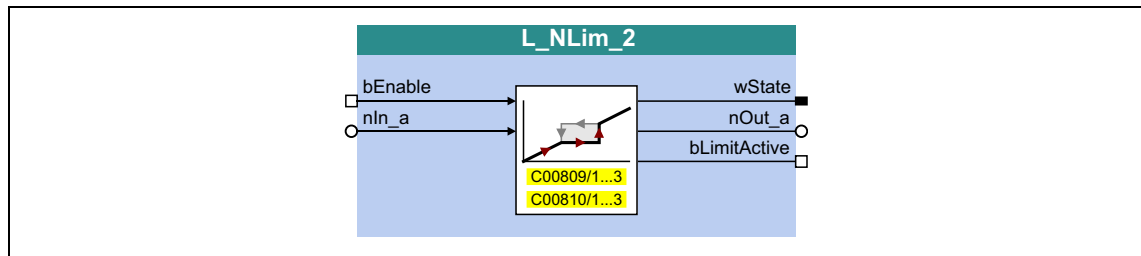
The same applies to a limit range of 0 ... xx %. At the zero crossing of the *nIn\_a* input signal, a value of "0" is also output at the *nOut\_a* output. Value "0" cannot be excluded. If the *nIn\_a* input signal drops back to "0", the *nOut\_a* output will retain the upper limit value.

## 19.1.114 L\_NLim\_2

This FB can hide up to three parameterisable blocking zones within one continuous signal characteristic.

**Note!**

A value of "0" cannot be masked out if the *nIn\_a* input signal changes signs.

**inputs**

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bEnable    | BOOL      | Activate zone masking   |
|            |           | FALSE The FB has been deactivated.<br>• The input signal is output one-to-one at the <i>nOut_a</i> output.                          |
|            |           | TRUE The FB has been activated.<br>• Zone masking of the input signal is carried out according to the parameterised blocking zones. |
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |

**outputs**

| Identifier/data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------------|---|
| wState               | WORD  |
|                      | Bit-coded status word<br>• Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.   |
|                      | Bit 0 No blocking zone active   |
|                      | Bit 1 Blocking zone 1 active  |
|                      | Bit 2 Blocking zone 2 active  |
| nOut_a               | INT   |
|                      | Output signal<br>• If the FB has been activated, the output signal is outside the blocking zones.   |
| bLimitActive         | BOOL  |
|                      | "Limitation active" status signal<br>TRUE The input signal is inside a blocking zones and is limited to the respective boundary value of the blocking zone. |

## Parameters

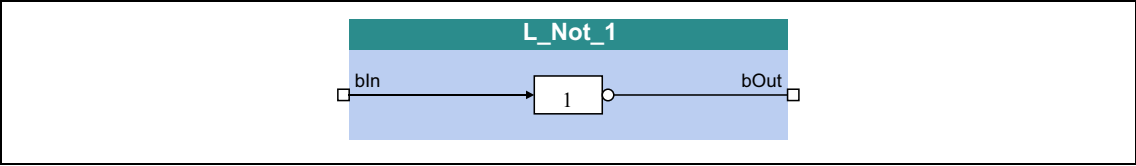
| Parameters                   | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00809/1...3</a> | 0.00              | % | 199.99 | Max. skip frequency 1 ... 3<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |
| <a href="#">C00810/1...3</a> | 0.00              | % | 199.99 | Min. skip frequency 1 ... 3<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_NLim 1](#).

19.1.115 L\_Not\_1

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

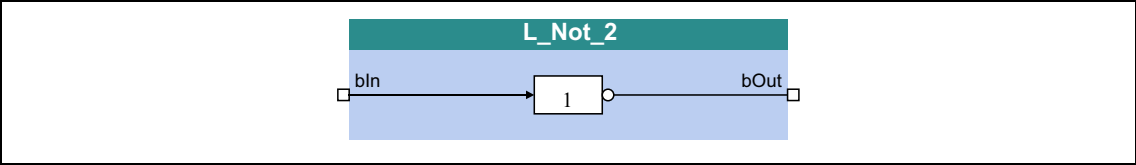
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.116 L\_Not\_2

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

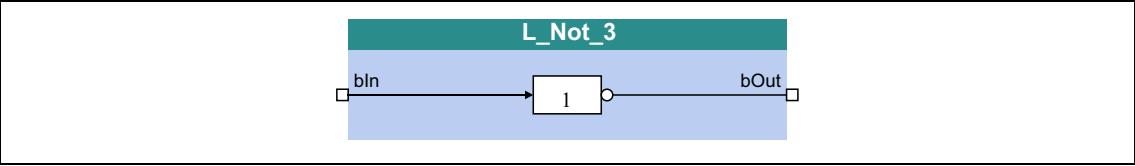
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.117 L\_Not\_3

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

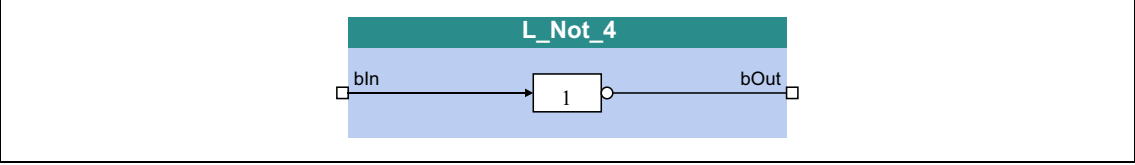
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.118 L\_Not\_4

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

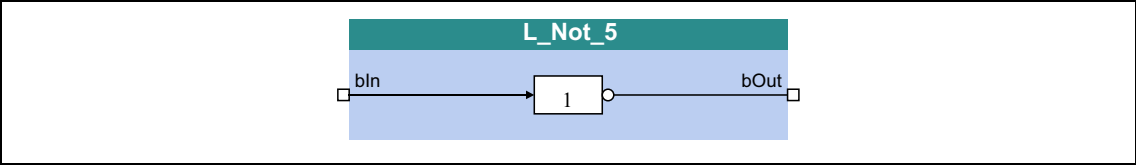
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.119 L\_Not\_5

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

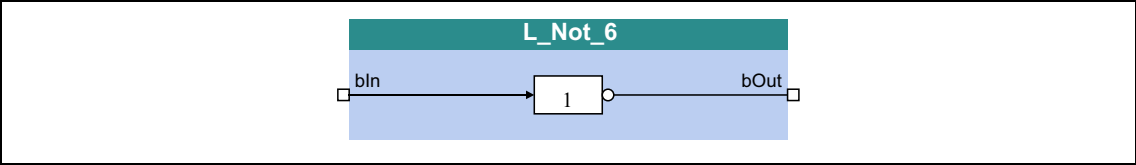
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.120 L\_Not\_6

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

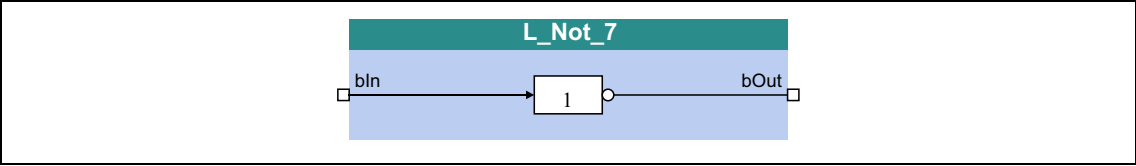
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

19.1.121

L\_Not\_7

This FB negates a BOOL data type signal.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input signal  |

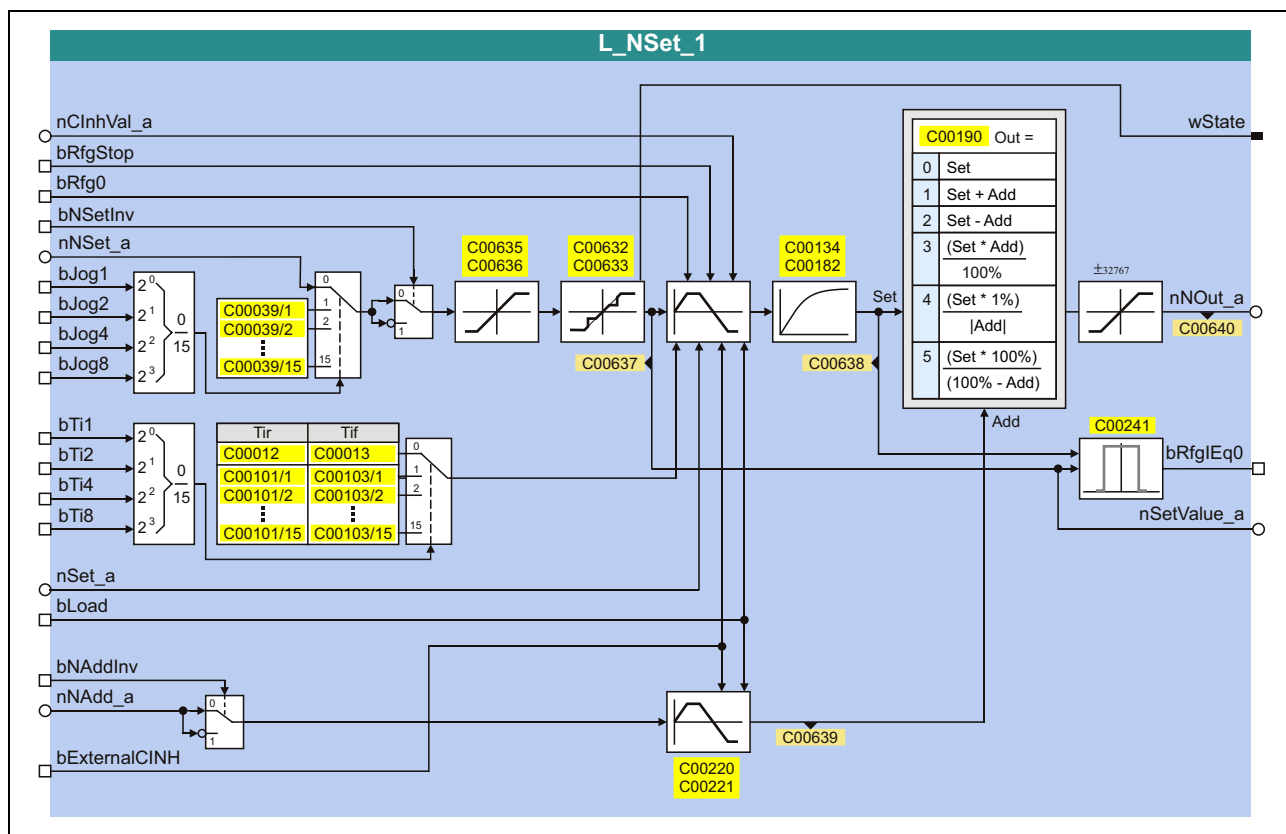
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning                                      |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Result of the NOT operation (negated input signal) |

**19.1.122**    **L\_NSet\_1**

This FB is used for general signal processing of process values and is provided with the following functions:

- Ramp function generator
  - With linear ramps for main and additional setpoint path
  - With S-shaped ramp (PT1 rounding)
  - Setting and holding
- Internal limitation of the input signal
- 3 adjustable blocking zones
- Arithmetic function
- 15 fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)
- 15 acceleration and deceleration times





## inputs

| Designator      | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| nClnhVal_a      | INT       | Main setpoint signal which is to be accepted by the main setpoint integrator when the controller is inhibited.   |
| bRfgStop        | BOOL      | Holding (freezing) of the current value of the main setpoint integrator  |
|                 |           | TRUE The current value of the main setpoint integrator is held.  |
| bRfg0           | BOOL      | Leading the main setpoint integrator to 0 within the current Ti times  |
|                 |           | TRUE The current value of the main setpoint integrator is led to "0" within the Ti time set.   |
| bNSetInv        | BOOL      | Signal inversion for the main setpoint   |
|                 |           | TRUE Main setpoint signal is inverted.   |
| nNset_a         | INT       | Main setpoint signal<br>• Other signals are also permitted   |
| bJog1 ... bJog8 | BOOL      | Inputs for overriding fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints) for the main setpoint<br>• Selection inputs are binary coded.  |
| bTi1 ... bTi8   | BOOL      | Selection inputs for alternative acceleration/deceleration times for the main setpoint<br>• Selection inputs are binary coded.   |
| nSet_a          | INT       | Starting value which is loaded into the main setpoint integrator by setting <i>bLoad</i> to TRUE.  |
| bLoad           | BOOL      | Control of both ramp function generators in special situations, e.g. QSP   |
|                 |           | TRUE The <i>nSet_a</i> input signal is loaded into the main setpoint integrator and the additional setpoint integrator is set to "0".  |
| bAddInv         | BOOL      | Signal inversion for the additional setpoint   |
|                 |           | TRUE Additional setpoint signal is inverted.   |
| nNAdd_a         | INT       | Additional setpoint signal<br>• Other signals are also permitted   |
| bExternalCINH   | BOOL      | Additional load input for the main setpoint integrator and the additional setpoint integrator  |
|                 |           | TRUE The main setpoint integrator is set to the value applied at <i>nClnhVal_a</i> .<br>The additional setpoint integrator is set to "0".<br>► <a href="#">Application example for the additional load function</a> (1678) |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nNOut_a    | INT       | Speed setpoint output signal<br>• Scaling: 16384 $\equiv$ 100 %            |
| bRfgIEQO   | BOOL      | Status signal "setpoint before ramp = setpoint after ramp (ramp inactive)" |

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| wState      | WORD      | Bit-coded status word <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.</li> </ul>                  |
|             |           | Bit 0 No blocking zone active   |
|             |           | Bit 1 Blocking zone 1 active  |
|             |           | Bit 2 Blocking zone 2 active  |
|             |           | Bit 3 Blocking zone 3 active  |
|             |           | Bit 4 Jog in blocking zone  |
|             |           | Bit 5 MaxLimit active   |
|             |           | Bit 6 MinLimit active   |
| nSetValue_a | INT       | Speed-setpoint input signal of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 %</li> </ul> |

### Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |                                      |         | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C00012</a>       | 0.000             | s                                    | 999.900 | Acceleration time $T_{ir}$ for the main setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00013</a>       | 0.000             | s                                    | 999.900 | Deceleration time $T_{if}$ for the main setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00039/1..15</a> | -199.99           | %                                    | 199.99  | Fixed setpoints (JOG setpoints)<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C00101/1..15</a> | 0.000             | s                                    | 999.900 | Alternative acceleration times ( $T_{ir}$ ) for the main setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C00103/1..15</a> | 0.000             | s                                    | 999.900 | Alternative deceleration times ( $T_{if}$ ) for the main setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C00134</a>       |                   |                                      |         | Activates ramp rounding with PT1 behaviour for the main setpoint<br>• The corresponding S-ramp time must be set in <a href="#">C00182</a> .<br>• Lenze setting: 0 (deactivated) |
|                              | 0                 | Off                                  |         |   |
|                              | 1                 | PT1 behaviour                        |         |   |
| <a href="#">C00182</a>       | 0.01              | s                                    | 50.00   | S-ramp time PT1<br>• Lenze setting: 20.00 s   |
| <a href="#">C00190</a>       |                   |                                      |         | Selection of the arithmetic function for combining main and additional setpoint   |
|                              | 0                 | NOut = NSet                          |         | Lenze setting<br>• The additional setpoint is not processed.  |
|                              | 1                 | NOut = NSet + NAdd                   |         |   |
|                              | 2                 | NOut = NSet - NAdd                   |         |   |
|                              | 3                 | NOut = (NSet * NAdd) / 100%          |         |   |
|                              | 4                 | NOut = (NSet * 1%) /  NAdd           |         |   |
|                              | 5                 | NOut = (NSet * 100%) / (100% - NAdd) |         |   |
| <a href="#">C00220</a>       | 0.000             | s                                    | 999.900 | Acceleration time $T_{ir}$ for the additional setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |                         |         | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C00221</a>       | 0.000             | s                       | 999.900 | Deceleration time $T_{if}$ for the additional setpoint<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00241</a>       | 0.00              | %                       | 100.00  | Hysteresis window for zero detection of speed output setpoint (output <i>bRfglEqO</i> )<br>• Lenze setting: 0.50 %  |
| <a href="#">C00632/1...3</a> | 0.00              | %                       | 199.99  | Maximum limit values for the speed blocking zones<br>• Selection of the maximum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |
| <a href="#">C00633/1...3</a> | 0.00              | %                       | 199.99  | Minimum limit values for the speed blocking zones<br>• Selection of the minimum limit values for the blocking zones in which the speed must not be constant.<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 % |
| <a href="#">C00634</a>       |                   |                         |         | Status (bit-coded)<br>• Bits that are not listed are reserved for future extensions.  |
|                              | Bit 0             | No blocking zone active |         |   |
|                              | Bit 1             | Blocking zone 1 active  |         |   |
|                              | Bit 2             | Blocking zone 2 active  |         |   |
|                              | Bit 3             | Blocking zone 3 active  |         |   |
|                              | Bit 4             | Jog in blocking zone    |         |   |
|                              | Bit 5             | MaxLimit active         |         |   |
|                              | Bit 6             | MinLimit active         |         |   |
| <a href="#">C00635</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | nMaxLimit<br>• Maximum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation<br>• Lenze setting: 199.99 %  |
| <a href="#">C00636</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | nMinLimit<br>• Minimum speed setpoint for speed setpoint limitation<br>• Lenze setting: -199.99 %   |
| <a href="#">C00637</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | Blocking zone output<br>• Display of the speed setpoint after being processed by blocking zone function.  |
| <a href="#">C00638</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | Ramp smoothing output<br>• Display of the speed setpoint after being processed by PT1 filter function.  |
| <a href="#">C00639</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | Additional value output<br>• Display of the additional speed setpoint after being processed by ramp generator.  |
| <a href="#">C00640</a>       | -199.99           | %                       | 199.99  | Output nNOut_a<br>• Display of the generated main speed setpoint at the <i>nNOut_a</i> output.  |

### 19.1.122.1 Main setpoint path

- The signals in the main setpoint path are limited to a value range of  $\pm 32767$ .
- The signal at *nNSet\_a* is first led via the JOG selection function.
- A selected JOG value switches the *nNSet\_a* input inactive. Then, the subsequent signal conditioning operates with the JOG value.

### 19.1.122.2 JOG setpoints

In addition to the direct main setpoint selection via the *nNSet\_a* input, so-called JOG setpoints can be preset in [C00039/1...15](#).

- The JOG setpoints are binary-coded and can be called using the *bJog1* ... *bJog8* selection inputs so that 15 options are available:

| Selection inputs |              |              |              | Main setpoint<br>Main setpoint |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>bJog8</i>     | <i>bJog4</i> | <i>bJog2</i> | <i>bJog1</i> |                                |
| FALSE            | FALSE        | FALSE        | FALSE        | <i>nNset_a</i>                 |
| FALSE            | FALSE        | FALSE        | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/1</a>       |
| FALSE            | FALSE        | TRUE         | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/2</a>       |
| FALSE            | FALSE        | TRUE         | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/3</a>       |
| FALSE            | TRUE         | FALSE        | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/4</a>       |
| FALSE            | TRUE         | FALSE        | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/5</a>       |
| FALSE            | TRUE         | TRUE         | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/6</a>       |
| FALSE            | TRUE         | TRUE         | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/7</a>       |
| TRUE             | FALSE        | FALSE        | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/8</a>       |
| TRUE             | FALSE        | FALSE        | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/9</a>       |
| TRUE             | FALSE        | TRUE         | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/10</a>      |
| TRUE             | FALSE        | TRUE         | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/11</a>      |
| TRUE             | TRUE         | FALSE        | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/12</a>      |
| TRUE             | TRUE         | FALSE        | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/13</a>      |
| TRUE             | TRUE         | TRUE         | FALSE        | <a href="#">C00039/14</a>      |
| TRUE             | TRUE         | TRUE         | TRUE         | <a href="#">C00039/15</a>      |

- The number of selection inputs to be assigned depends on the number of JOG setpoints required:

| Number of JOG setpoints required | Number of selection inputs to be assigned ( <i>bJog1</i> ... <i>bJog8</i> ) |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1                                | At least 1  |
| 2 ... 3                          | at least 2  |
| 4 ... 7                          | at least 3  |
| 8 ... 15                         | 4   |

#### 19.1.122.3 Setpoint inversion

The output signal of the JOG function is led via an inverter.

The sign of the setpoint changes if *bNSetInv* is set to TRUE.

#### 19.1.122.4 Value range of the input signal

The value range of the input signal can be limited by using the following parameters:

- [C00635](#): MaxLimit (default setting: +199.99 %)
- [C00636](#): MinLimit (default setting: -199.99 %)

#### 19.1.122.5 Skip frequency function

If the speed setpoints in speed-variable drives are linearly increasing, for instance, the frequency/speed range is divided into a number of equal time segments. Therefore, there may be speeds during acceleration time which must be bridged very fast (e.g. natural resonant frequencies).

The skip frequency function offers the opportunity to select a range in which the initial speed is maintained. If the speed setpoint leaves that range, the drive will be accelerated to reach the desired speed.



#### Note!

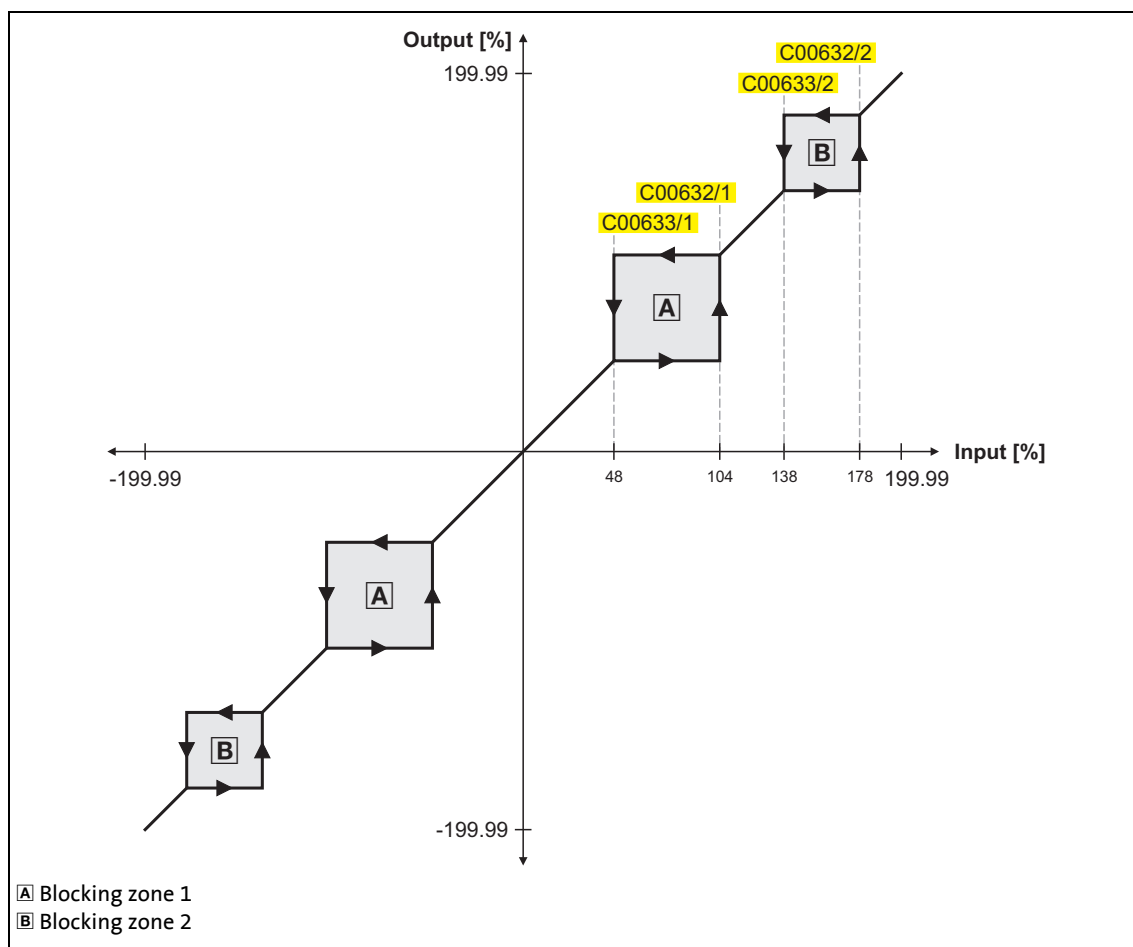
- Blocking frequencies act on the main setpoint only.
- It is not possible to exclude "0" speed if there is a sign reversal of the speed setpoint.

### Definition of the blocking zones

The subcodes of codes [C00632](#) and [C00633](#) can be used to define three zones which are to be skipped by the output setpoint and which are to be passed as fast as possible by the ramp function generator.

The example below shows the parameter setting of two blocking zones:

| Parameters          | Blocking zone 1 | Blocking zone 2 | Blocking zone 3 |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Minimum limit value | C00633/1: 48 %  | C00633/2: 138 % | C00633/3: 0 %   |
| Maximum limit value | C00632/1: 104 % | C00632/2: 178 % | C00632/3: 0 %   |



[19-55] Zone masking by means of parameterisable blocking zones

- The parameterised blocking zones have the same effect on negative input signals.
- A blocking zone is deactivated by entering identical limit values (in our example: blocking zone 3).

### Overlapping of blocking zones

If blocking zones overlap, the lowest and highest value of the overlapping zones form a new zone. In this case, the status display (output *wState* or display parameter [C00634](#)) only indicates one zone (the lower of the two original zones).

### Abutting blocking zones

If two blocking zones abut (e.g. 20 ... 30 % and 30 ... 40 %), the limit value between the two zones (in this example 30 %) is also passed through.

The same applies to a limit range of 0 ... xx %. During zero crossing of the speed setpoint, "0" speed is output as setpoint. It is possible to exclude "0" speed. However, in this case, the output speed will remain on the upper limit value when the input setpoint becomes "0".

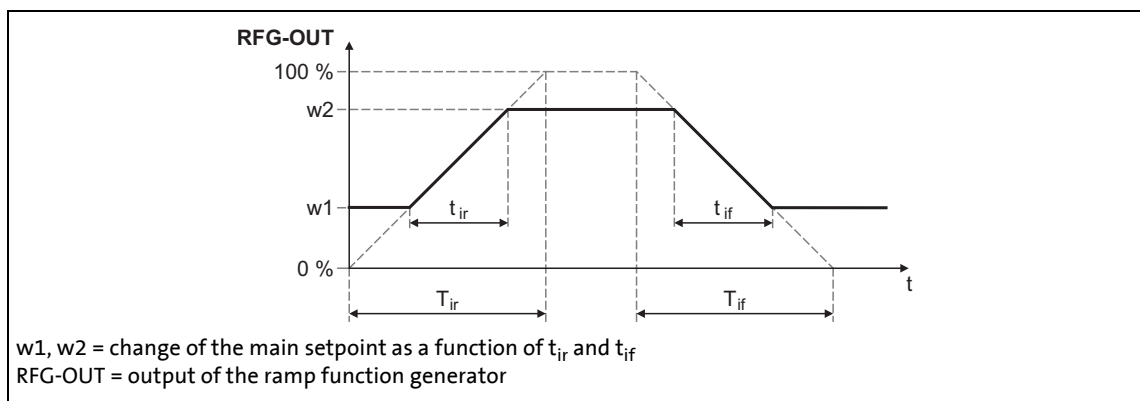


#### Tip!

As described above, the acceleration phase starts after the blocking zones have been passed through. The ramp function generator integrated in the **L\_Nset** function block limits the progression of the speed. For this reason, the time values set for the integrated ramp function generator should be as low as possible whereas the setpoint for the **L\_Nset** function block should be generated by a ramp function generator with higher time values (e.g. **L\_MPot** function block).

#### 19.1.122.6 Ramp function generator for the main setpoint

The setpoint is now led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. The ramp function generator converts setpoint step-changes at the input into a ramp.



[19-56] Acceleration and deceleration times

- $t_{ir}$  and  $t_{if}$  are the desired times for changing between  $w1$  and  $w2$ .
- S-ramps are possible by selecting S-ramp times.
- The  $t_{ir}/t_{if}$  values are converted into the required  $T_i$  times according to the following formula:

$$T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

$$T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$$

### Setting and selection of Ti times

Via parameters, you can select 16 different Tir and Tif times each for the ramp function generator.

- The selection is made via the binary coded selection inputs *bTI1* ... *bTI8*:

| Selection inputs |             |             |             | Used Acceleration time    | Used Deceleration time    |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>bTI8</i>      | <i>bTI4</i> | <i>bTI2</i> | <i>bTI1</i> |                           |                           |
| FALSE            | FALSE       | FALSE       | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00012</a>    | <a href="#">C00013</a>    |
| FALSE            | FALSE       | FALSE       | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/1</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/1</a>  |
| FALSE            | FALSE       | TRUE        | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/2</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/2</a>  |
| FALSE            | FALSE       | TRUE        | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/3</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/3</a>  |
| FALSE            | TRUE        | FALSE       | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/4</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/4</a>  |
| FALSE            | TRUE        | FALSE       | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/5</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/5</a>  |
| FALSE            | TRUE        | TRUE        | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/6</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/6</a>  |
| FALSE            | TRUE        | TRUE        | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/7</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/7</a>  |
| TRUE             | FALSE       | FALSE       | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/8</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/8</a>  |
| TRUE             | FALSE       | FALSE       | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/9</a>  | <a href="#">C00103/9</a>  |
| TRUE             | FALSE       | TRUE        | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/10</a> | <a href="#">C00103/10</a> |
| TRUE             | FALSE       | TRUE        | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/11</a> | <a href="#">C00103/11</a> |
| TRUE             | TRUE        | FALSE       | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/12</a> | <a href="#">C00103/12</a> |
| TRUE             | TRUE        | FALSE       | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/13</a> | <a href="#">C00103/13</a> |
| TRUE             | TRUE        | TRUE        | FALSE       | <a href="#">C00101/14</a> | <a href="#">C00103/14</a> |
| TRUE             | TRUE        | TRUE        | TRUE        | <a href="#">C00101/15</a> | <a href="#">C00103/15</a> |

### Function

- When the controller is inhibited (CINH), the ramp function generator accepts the value applied at *nCInhVal\_a* and transfers it to the downstream function. This function has priority over all other functions.
- bRfgStop* = TRUE
  - The ramp function generator is stopped. Changes at the input of the ramp function generator have no effect on the output signal.
- bRfg0* = TRUE
  - The ramp function generator runs to 0 along its deceleration ramp.
- Furthermore it is possible to load the ramp function generator online with a defined value. For this purpose, *bLoad* must be set to TRUE. As long as this input is set, the value at *nSet\_a* is transferred to the ramp function generator and provided at the output.



**Priorities:**

| CINH  | bLoad | bRfg0 | bRfgStop | Function   |
|-------|-------|-------|----------|--|
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE    | The ramp function generator follows the input value via the set ramps.   |
| FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE     | <b>Stop the ramp function generator:</b><br>The value at the output of the ramp function generator is held.                                  |
| FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE    | <b>Ramp down the ramp function generator:</b><br>The ramp function generator runs to 0 within the set deceleration time.                     |
| FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE     |  |
| FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE    | <b>Load ramp function generator online:</b><br>The ramp function generator accepts the value at <i>nSet_a</i> and provides it at its output. |
| FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE     |  |
| FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE    |  |
| FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE     |  |
| TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE    | <b>Controller inhibit:</b><br>The ramp function generator accepts the value at <i>nClnhVal_a</i> and provides it at its output.              |
| TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE     |  |
| TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE    |  |
| TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE     |  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE    |  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE     |  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE    |  |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE     |  |

**19.1.122.7 S-ramp**

A PT1 element is connected downstream of the linear ramp function generator. This arrangement implements an S-shaped ramp for a nearly jerk-free acceleration and deceleration.

- The PT1 element can be switched on/off via the *bSShapeActive* input.
- The corresponding S-ramp time can be set under [C00182](#).

### 19.1.122.8 Additional setpoint

Use the *nNAdd\_a* input to define an additional value (e.g. a correcting signal) and combine it arithmetically with the main setpoint *nNSet\_a*.

- First, the additional setpoint is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. Its Ti times can be set in [C00220](#) (acceleration time) and [C00221](#) (deceleration time).
- When the input *bNAddInv* is set to TRUE, the additional setpoint can be inverted before having an effect on the ramp function generator.
- When the input *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the ramp function generator is set to zero for the additional setpoint and held there without considering the Ti times. The same applies when the controller is inhibited.
- The following arithmetic combination of main setpoint and additional setpoint can be selected in [C00190](#):

| Value in C00190 | Function   | Info  |
|-----------------|--|---|
| 0               | $nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a$                                  | The additional setpoint <i>nNAdd_a</i> is not processed.          |
| 1               | $nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a + nNAdd\_a$                       |   |
| 2               | $nNOut\_a = nNSet\_a - nNAdd\_a$                       |   |
| 3               | $nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * nNAdd\_a) / 100 \%$            | Internal scaling:<br>• 100 % $\equiv$ 16384<br>• 1 % $\equiv$ 164 |
| 4               | $nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * 1 \%) /  nNAdd\_a $            |   |
| 5               | $nNOut\_a = (nNSet\_a * 100 \%) / (100 \% - nNAdd\_a)$ |   |

### 19.1.122.9 Application example for the additional load function

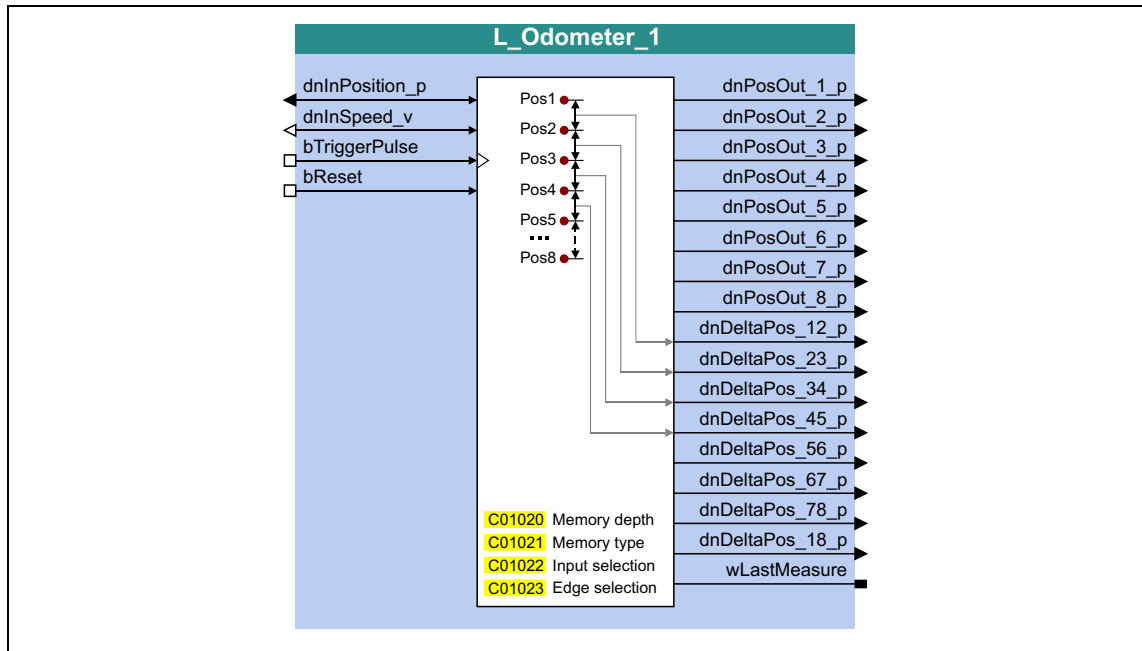
The motor control of the drive is provided with a function for automatically carrying along ramp function generators for "jerk-free" setpoint connection. For speed-controlled drive tasks, the [LS\\_MotorInterface](#) SB outputs the current actual speed value via the *nHlgSetValue\_a* output (e.g. in case of a pulse inhibit, flying restart, controller inhibit).

- In case of a pulse inhibit, the main setpoint generator must be carried along with the current actual speed value to ensure jerk-free setpoint transfer.
- The actual speed value is carried along automatically if the following wiring is provided:
  - [LS\\_MotorInterface.nHlgSetValue\\_a](#)  $\rightarrow$  [L\\_NSet\\_1.nClnhValue\\_a](#)
  - [LS\\_MotorInterface.bHlgLoad](#)  $\rightarrow$  [L\\_NSet\\_1.bExternalCINH](#)

## 19.1.123 L\_Odometer\_1

This FB can be used to record positions and calculate distances.

- Depending on the input selection set in [C01022](#), a position signal can be detected at the *dnInPosition\_p* input or a speed can be detected at the *nInSpeed\_v* input.
- The position is detected/accepted via the edge selected in [C01023](#) at the *bTriggerPulse* input.
- If "Ring buffer" is selected in [C01021](#), the measurement will start all over again after the number of measurements selected in [C01020](#) has been performed and the old values will be overwritten. Otherwise, the measurement will stop.



## inputs

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| dnInPosition_p | DINT      | Position measurement input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input is only evaluated if <a href="#">C01022</a> = "0: Pos input" has been set.</li> </ul>   |
| nInSpeed_v     | INT       | Speed measurement input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed is internally integrated into a position.</li> <li>• Input is only evaluated if <a href="#">C01022</a> = "1: V input" has been set.</li> </ul> |
| bTriggerPulse  | BOOL      | Detect position/speed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The tripping edge can be parameterised in <a href="#">C01023</a>.</li> </ul>   |
| bReset         | BOOL      | Reset measurement results and internal integrator   |
|                | TRUE      | Reset measurement results and internal integrator.  |

### outputs

| Designator<br>Data type   | Value/meaning   |
|---|---|
| dnPosOut_1_p<br>...<br>dnPosOut_8_p<br>DINT   | Detected positions  |
| dnDeltaPos_12_p<br>dnDeltaPos_23_p<br>dnDeltaPos_34_p<br>...<br>dnDeltaPos_18_p<br>DINT | Calculated distances between the detected positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_12_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_1_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_2_p</i></li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_23_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_2_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_3_p</i></li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_34_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_3_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_4_p</i></li> <li>...</li> <li>• <i>dnDeltaPos_18_p</i> = Distance between <i>dnPosOut_1_p</i> and <i>dnPosOut_8_p</i></li> </ul> |
| wLastMeasure<br>WORD  | Memory location number (1 ... 8) of the last measurement  |

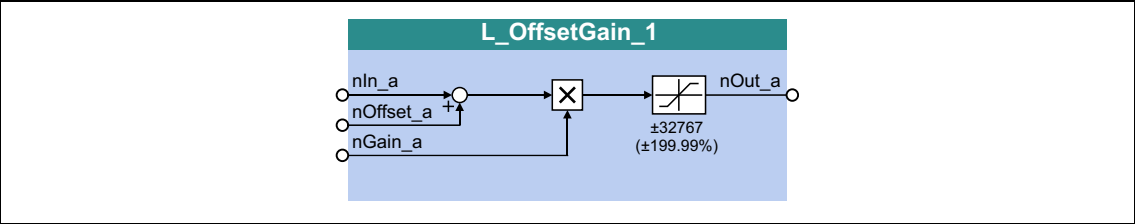
### Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |                   | Information   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01020</a> |                   |                   | Memory length <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 7 measurements</li></ul> |
|                        | 1                 | 1 measurement     |   |
|                        | 2                 | 2 measurements    |   |
|                        | ...               | ...               |   |
|                        | 7                 | 7 measurements    |   |
| <a href="#">C01021</a> |                   |                   | Memory type <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: No ring buffer</li></ul>   |
|                        | 0                 | No ring buffer    |   |
|                        | 1                 | Ring buffer       |   |
| <a href="#">C01022</a> |                   |                   | Input selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: Pos input</li></ul>    |
|                        | 0                 | Pos input         |   |
|                        | 1                 | V input           |   |
| <a href="#">C01023</a> |                   |                   | Edge selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: HIGH edge</li></ul>     |
|                        | 0                 | High edge         |   |
|                        | 1                 | Low edge          |   |
|                        | 2                 | High and low edge |   |

19.1.124 L\_OffsetGain\_1

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                       |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                             |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

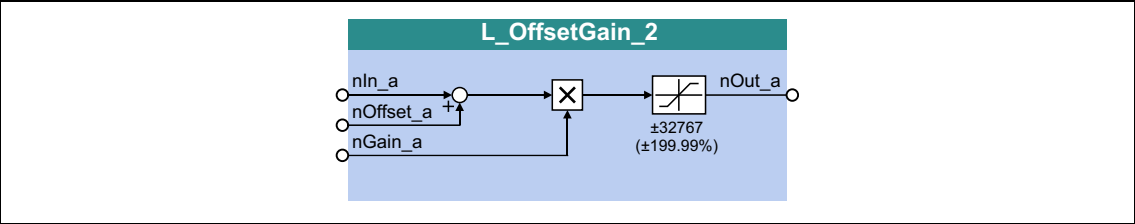
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.125 L\_OffsetGain\_2

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                      |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                            |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈2</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

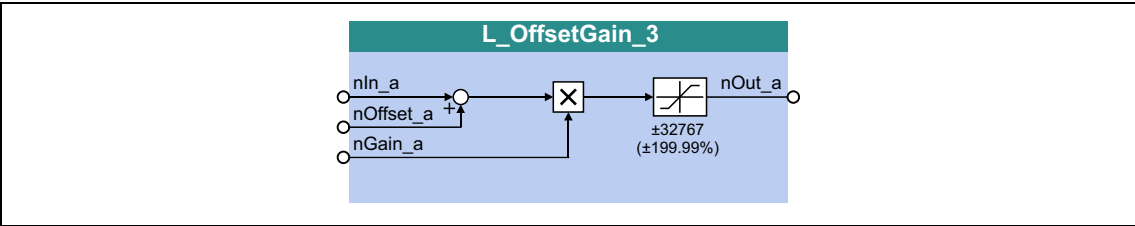
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.126 L\_OffsetGain\_3

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via FB inputs.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                       |
| nOffset_a  | INT       | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li></ul>                             |
| nGain_a    | INT       | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≙ 100 %</li><li>• 199.99 % ≈ 2</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

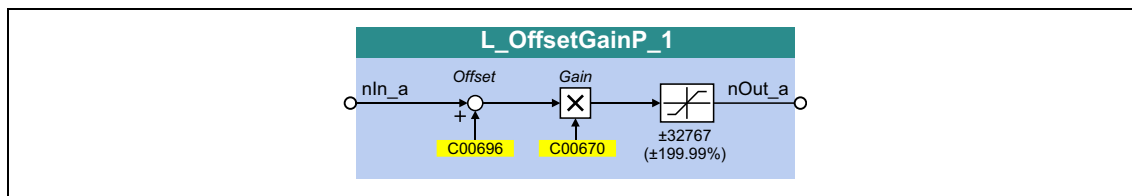
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

## 19.1.127 L\_OffsetGainP\_1

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99\%</math></li> </ul> |

## Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |   |          | Information  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00670</a> | -100.0000         |   | 100.0000 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals.</li> <li>• Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent (<math>\pm 199.99\% \approx 2</math>).</li> <li>• Lenze setting: 1.0000</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C00696</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99   | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li> </ul>   |

## Function

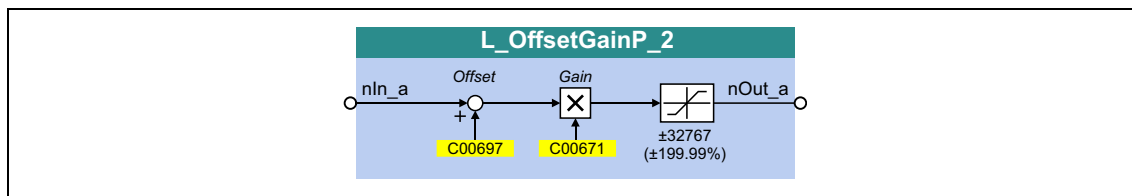
$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$



### 19.1.128 L\_OffsetGainP\_2

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to  $\pm 199.99\%$ .



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 199.99\%$ |

#### Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |   |          | Information  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00671</a> | -100.0000         |   | 100.0000 | Gain factor<br>• High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals.<br>• Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent ( $\pm 199.99\% \approx 2$ ).<br>• Lenze setting: 1.0000 |
| <a href="#">C00697</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99   | Offset<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %  |

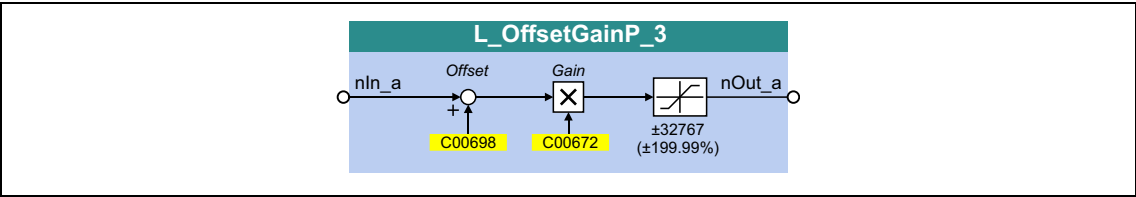
#### Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.129 L\_OffsetGainP\_3

This FB can add an offset to an analog input signal and amplify it afterwards. Preferably to be interconnected directly after the analog input terminals.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *nOut\_a* output is internally limited to ±199.99 %.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nOut_a     | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to ±199.99 %</li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |   |          | Information  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00672</a> | -100.0000         |   | 100.0000 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• High gain factor for further processing of smallest input signals.</li><li>• Please observe the difference with regard to the gain factors of other blocks in percent (<math>\pm 199.99\% \approx 2</math>).</li><li>• Lenze setting: 1.0000</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C00698</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99   | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %</li></ul>   |

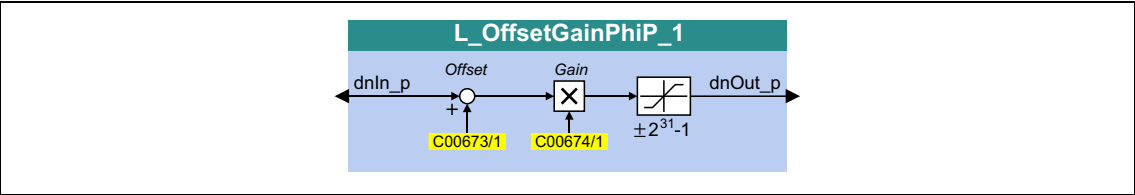
Function

$$nOut\_a = (nIn\_a + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.130 L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_1

This FB can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2^{31}-1</math> (<math>\pm 2147483647</math>)</li></ul> |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00673/1</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00674/1</a> | -2147483647       |       | 2147483647 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling:<br/>65535 <math>\equiv</math> gain factor 1</li><li>• Lenze setting: 65536</li></ul> |

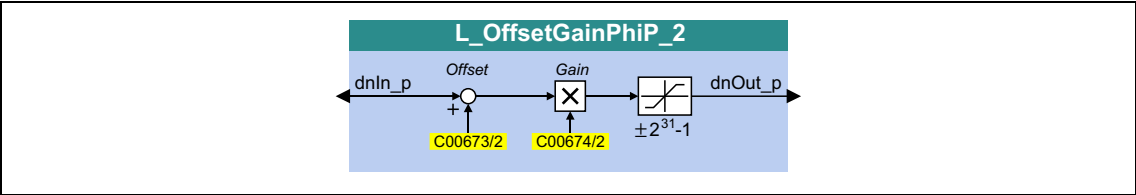
Function

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.131 L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_2

This FB can add an offset to an angle signal and amplify it afterwards.

- The internal calculations (addition and subtraction) are carried out with 32 bits without overflow/underflow. Division is not remainder considered.
- Offset and gain are selected via parameters.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31}-1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2^{31}-1</math> (<math>\pm 2147483647</math>)</li></ul> |

Parameters

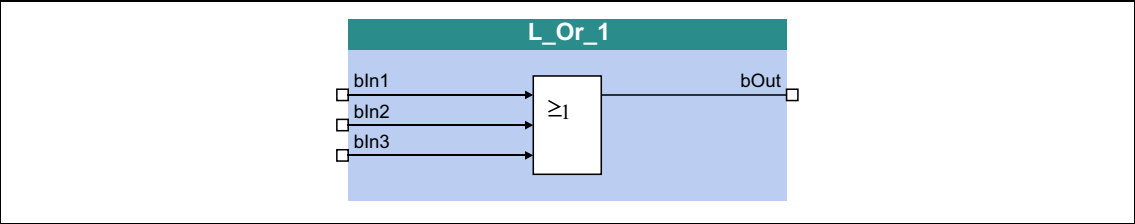
| Parameters               | Possible settings |       |            | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00673/2</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Offset <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0 incr.</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00674/2</a> | -2147483647       |       | 2147483647 | Gain factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling:<br/>65535 <math>\equiv</math> gain factor 1</li><li>• Lenze setting: 65536</li></ul> |

Function

$$dnOut\_p = (dnIn\_p + Offset) \cdot Gain\ factor$$

19.1.132 L\_Or\_1

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>bIn2<br>bIn3 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

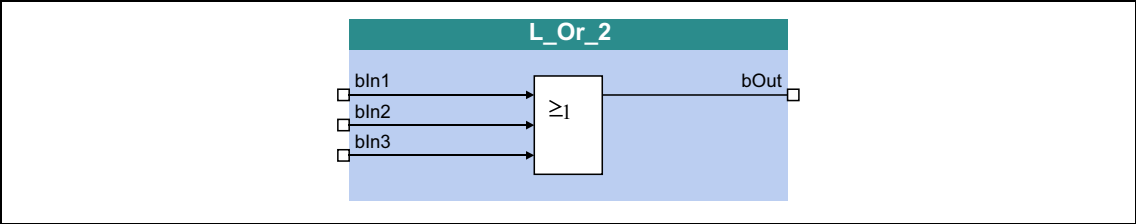
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-57] Truth table of the FB L\_Or\_1

19.1.133 L\_Or\_2

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>bIn2<br>bIn3 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

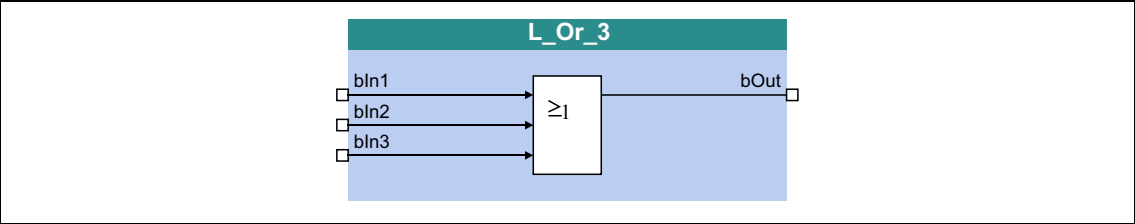
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-58] Truth table of the FB L\_Or\_2

19.1.134 L\_Or\_3

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>bIn2<br>bIn3 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

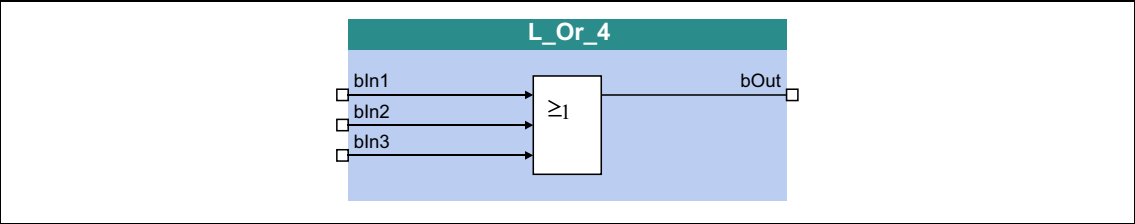
Function

| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-59] Truth table of the L\_Or\_3 FB

19.1.135 L\_Or\_4

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator  | Information/possible settings |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <div>bIn1</div> <div>bIn2</div> <div>bIn3</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator                      | Value/meaning |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <div>bOut</div> <div>BOOL</div> | Output signal |

Function

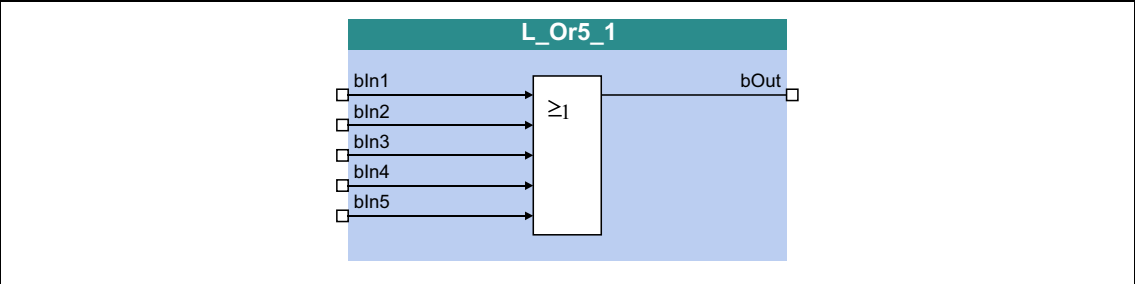
| inputs |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn3   | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-60] Truth table of the L\_Or\_4 FB



19.1.136 L\_Or5\_1

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

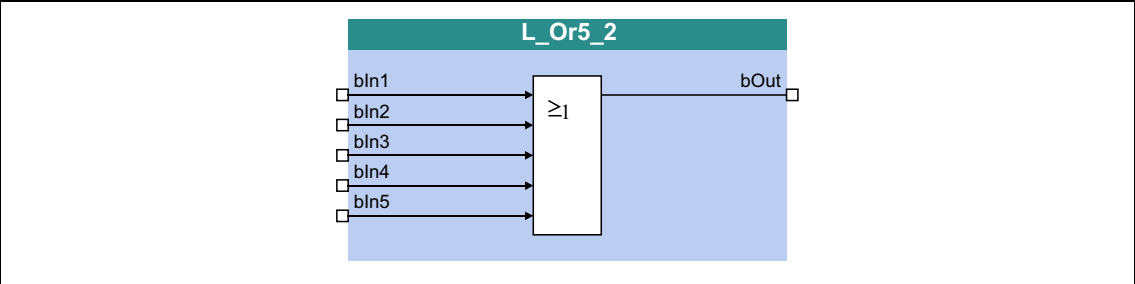
Function

| inputs |       |       |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn5   | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| ...    |       |       |       |       |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

[19-61] Truth table of the FB L\_Or5\_1

19.1.137 L\_Or5\_2

This FB implements the OR operation of input signals.



inputs

| Designator          | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bIn1<br>...<br>bIn5 | BOOL      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal |

Function

| inputs |       |       |       |       | Output |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| bIn5   | bIn4  | bIn3  | bIn2  | bIn1  | bOut   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE  |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE   |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | FALSE | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |
| FALSE  | FALSE | TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE |        |
| ...    |       |       |       |       |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE | TRUE  |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE |        |
| TRUE   | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  | TRUE  |        |

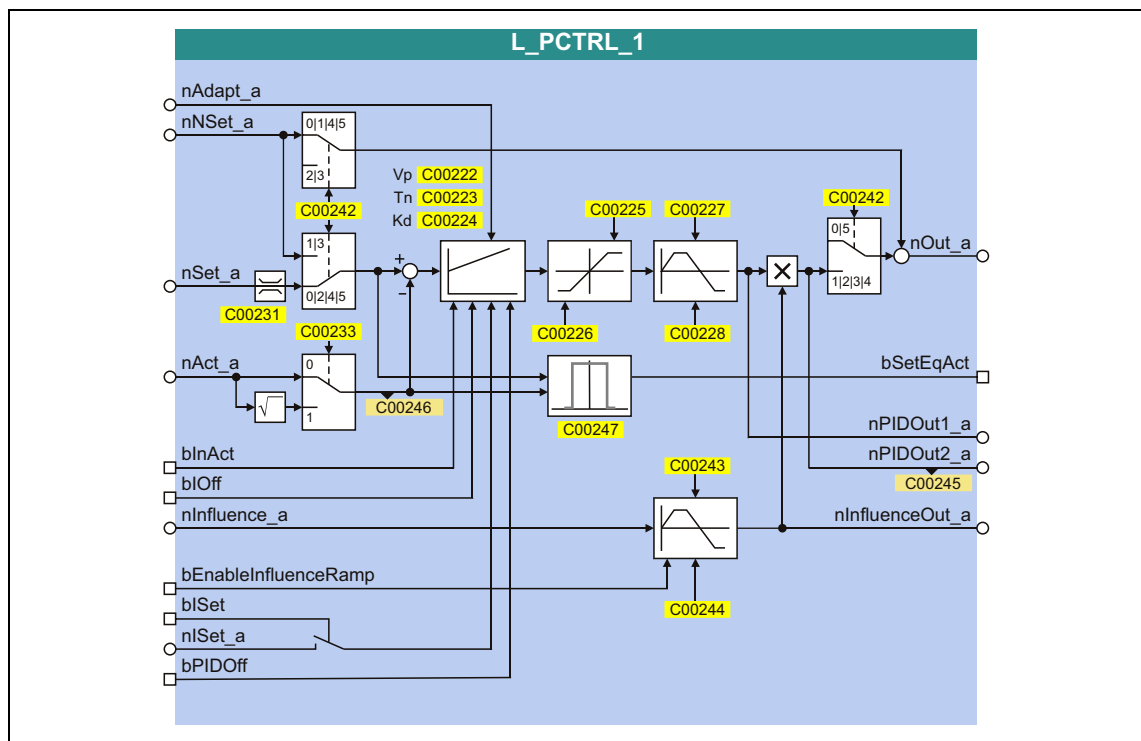
[19-62] Truth table of the FB L\_Or5\_2

## 19.1.138 L\_PCTRL\_1

This FB is a PID controller and can be used for various control tasks (e.g. as dancer position controller, tension controller, or pressure controller).

The FB is provided with the following functions:

- Adjustable control algorithm (P, PI, PID)
- Ramp function generator for preventing setpoint step-changes at the input
- Limitation of the controller output
- Factorisation of the output signal
- Vp adaptation
- Integral action component can be switched off
- Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nAdapt_a   | INT       | <p>Percentage adaptation of the gain Vp set in <a href="#">C00222</a> and the reset time Tn set in <a href="#">C00223</a>.</p> <p>Then, the adapted reset time is as follows:</p> $T_n = \frac{V_{pC222} \cdot nAdapt\_a [\%] \cdot T_{nC223} [ms]}{100 [\%]}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99 \%</math></li> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/62</a></li> </ul> |
| nNset_a    | INT       | <p>Speed setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100 \%</math></li> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199.99 \%</math></li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/89</a></li> </ul>  |

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings   |  |
|----------------------|-----------|---|--|
| nSet_a               | INT       | Sensor and process setpoint for operating modes 2, 4 and 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/63</a></li></ul>  |  |
| nAct_a               | INT       | Speed or actual sensor value (actual process value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/61</a></li></ul>   |  |
| bInAct               | BOOL      | Deactivate process controller temporarily (stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changes can be done online.</li><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/76</a></li></ul> Note: This input is not interconnected in the LA_NCtrl application block.   |  |
|                      |           | TRUE  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The current output value is frozen.</li><li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li><li>• However, a setpoint selected via input <i>nNSet_a</i> is still provided in operating modes 0/1/4/5.</li></ul> |
| bIOff                | BOOL      | Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Changes can be done online.</li><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/77</a></li></ul>   |  |
|                      |           | TRUE  | The I component of the process controller is set to zero.  |
| nInfluence_a         | INT       | Limitation of the influencing factor in percent <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>nInfluence_a</i> serves to limit the influencing factor of the PID controller contained in the FB to a required value (- 199.99 % ... + 199.99 %).</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00830/64</a></li></ul> |  |
| bEnableInfluenceRamp | BOOL      | Activate ramp for influencing factor <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/106</a></li></ul>  |  |
|                      |           | TRUE  | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped up to the <i>nInfluence_a</i> value.  |
|                      |           | FALSE   | Influencing factor of the PID controller is ramped down to "0".  |
| bISet                | BOOL      | Accept I component <i>nISet_a</i> in PID controller   |  |
|                      |           | TRUE  | The value at the input <i>nISet_a</i> is accepted in the PID controller.   |
| nISet_a              | INT       | Selection of I component of PID controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• With a TRUE signal at <i>bISet</i>, the assigned value is accepted in the PID controller.</li><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to ± 199.99 %</li></ul>   |  |
| bPIDOff              | BOOL      | Reset the entire PID controller   |  |
|                      |           | TRUE  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The I component of the controller is set to zero.</li><li>• The controller output is set to zero.</li><li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li></ul>   |

## outputs

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| nOut_a          | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99</math> %)</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100</math> %</li> </ul>   |
| bSetEqAct       | INT       | Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The window for the comparison operation can be set in <a href="#">C00247</a>.</li> </ul>   |
|                 |           | TRUE Setpoint and actual value are identical, i.e. no system deviation available.   |
| nPIDOut1_a      | INT       | PID controller output <u>without</u> influencing factor <i>nInfluence_a</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inputs <i>bEnableInfluenceRamp</i> and <i>nInfluence_a</i> do not have any effect here, the limited PID output value influenced by the internal ramp times is output.</li> <li>There is no connection with the additive input <i>nNSet_a</i>.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100</math> %</li> </ul> |
| nPIDOut2_a      | INT       | PID controller output <u>with</u> influencing factor <i>nInfluence_a</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is no connection with the additive input <i>nNSet_a</i>.</li> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100</math> %</li> <li>Display parameter: <a href="#">C00245</a></li> </ul>  |
| nInfluenceOut_a | INT       | Current influencing factor ("ramp status") on the PID output value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: <math>16384 \equiv 100</math> %</li> </ul>   |

## Parameters

| Parameters   | Possible settings |     |         | Information   |
|--|-------------------|-----|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C00222</a>   | 0.1               | 0.1 | 500.0   | Gain Vp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 1.0</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00223</a>   | 20                | ms  | 6000    | Reset time Tn <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 400 ms</li> </ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00224</a>   | 0.0               | 0.1 | 5.0     | Differential component Kd <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0.0</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00225</a>   | -199.99           | %   | +199.99 | MaxLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum value of the PID operating range</li> <li>Lenze setting: 199.99 %</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00226</a>   | -199.99           | %   | +199.99 | MinLimit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum value of the PID operating range</li> <li>Lenze setting: -199.99 %</li> </ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00227</a>   | 0.000             | s   | 999.999 | Acceleration time for the ramp at the PID output (should be set as steep as possible) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0.010 s</li> </ul>  |
| <a href="#">C00228</a>   | 0.000             | s   | 999.999 | Deceleration time for the ramp at the PID output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0.010 s</li> </ul>   |
| <a href="#">C00231/1</a> (Pos. Maximum)<br><a href="#">C00231/2</a> (Pos. Minimum)<br><a href="#">C00231/3</a> (Neg. Minimum)<br><a href="#">C00231/4</a> (Neg. Maximum) | 0.00              | %   | 199.99  | Operating range <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determination of the operating range for the PID process controller by limiting the input signal <i>nSet_a</i>.</li> <li>Lenze setting: No limitation (-199.99 % ... +199.99 %)</li> </ul> |

| Parameters             | Possible settings |                   |         | Information   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C00233</a> |                   |                   |         | Root function<br>• Lenze setting: "0: Off"  |
|                        | 0                 | Off               |         | The actual value at <i>nAct_a</i> is not changed for further processing.  |
|                        | 1                 | On                |         | The square root of the actual value at <i>nAct_a</i> is taken for further processing.   |
| <a href="#">C00242</a> |                   |                   |         | Operating mode<br>• Lenze setting: "0: Off"   |
|                        | 0                 | Off               |         | The input setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is output without any changes at the output <i>nOut_a</i> .   |
|                        | 1                 | nNSet + nNSet_PID |         | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nNSet_a</i> is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.   |
|                        | 2                 | nSet_PID          |         | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nNSet_a</i> is not considered.   |
|                        | 3                 | nNSet_PID         |         | <i>nNSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The input <i>nSet_a</i> is not considered.   |
|                        | 4                 | nNSet + nSet_PID  |         | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The arriving <i>nNSet_a</i> setpoint is additively linked to the value output by the PID element.                                   |
|                        | 5                 | nNSet    nSet_PID |         | <i>nSet_a</i> and <i>nAct_a</i> are used as PID input values. The setpoint <i>nNSet_a</i> is output at the output <i>nOut_a</i> . The PID output value is output at the output <i>nPIDOut_a</i> . |
| <a href="#">C00243</a> | 0.000             | s                 | 999.999 | Influence acceleration time<br>• Acceleration time <i>T<sub>ir</sub></i> for the influencing factor.<br>• Lenze setting: 5.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00244</a> | 0.000             | s                 | 999.999 | Influence deceleration time<br>• Deceleration time <i>T<sub>if</sub></i> for the influencing factor.<br>• Lenze setting: 5.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C00245</a> | -199.99           | %                 | +199.99 | Display of PID output value<br><i>nPIDOut_a</i>   |
| <a href="#">C00246</a> | -199.99           | %                 | +199.99 | Display of the internal PID input value <i>nAct_a</i>   |
| <a href="#">C00247</a> | 0                 | %                 | 100     | Window for comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"<br>• Lenze setting: 2 %<br>• Hysteresis: 1 % (fixed)   |

**19.1.138.1 Control characteristic**

The PI algorithm is active in the Lenze setting.

**Gain (P component)**

The input value is controlled by a linear characteristic. The slope of the characteristic is determined by the controller gain Vp.

The controller gain Vp is set under [C00222](#).

- The controller gain can be adapted via the input *nAdapt\_a* (also possible in online mode).
- The input value *nAdapt\_a* has a direct effect on the controller gain:

$$P = nAdapt\_a \cdot C00222$$

Example: With the parameterised controller gain Vp = 2.0 and *nAdapt\_a* = 75 %, the resulting gain factor is as follows:

$$P = \frac{75 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 2.0 = 1.5$$

**Integral action component (I component)**

The I component can be selected via the input *nISet\_a*. With a TRUE signal at *bISet*, the assigned value is accepted in the PID controller.

- Setting the adjustment time Tn to the maximum value of "6000 ms" deactivates the I component.
- The I component of the controller can also be deactivated by setting the input *bIOff* to TRUE.
- The I component can be switched on and off online.

**Reset time**

The adjustment time Tn is set under [C00223](#).

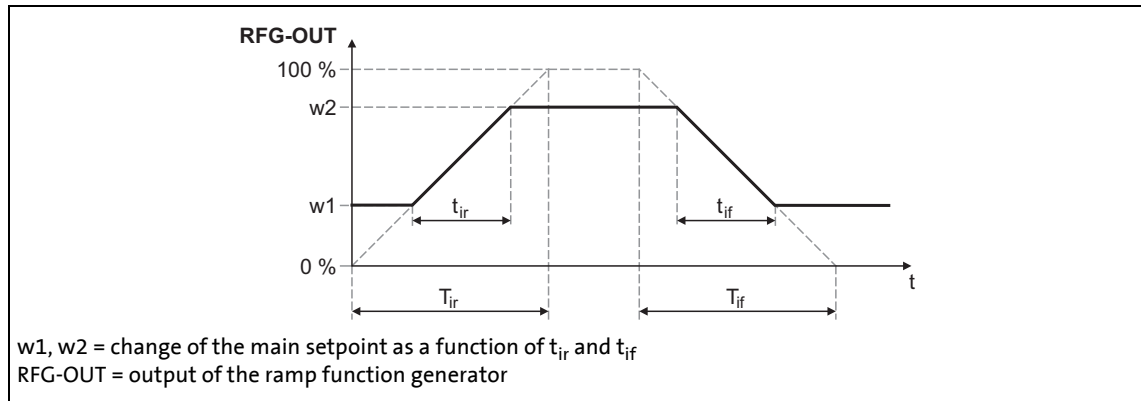
**Differential component Kd (D component)**

The differential component Kd is set under [C00224](#).

- The setting "0.0 s" deactivates the D component (Lenze setting). In this way, the PID controller becomes a PI controller or P controller, if the I component has been deactivated as well.

### 19.1.138.2 Ramp function generator

The PID output is led via a ramp function generator with linear characteristic. This serves to transfer setpoint step-changes at the PID output into a ramp which should be as steep as possible.



[19-63] Acceleration and deceleration times

- $t_{ir}$  and  $t_{if}$  are the desired times for changing between  $w1$  and  $w2$ .
- The ramps for acceleration and deceleration can be set individually.
  - [C00227](#): Acceleration time  $t_{ir}$
  - [C00228](#): Deceleration time  $t_{if}$
- The  $t_{ir}/t_{if}$  values are converted into the required  $T_i$  times according to the following formula:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| $T_{ir} = t_{ir} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$ | $T_{if} = t_{if} \cdot \frac{100\%}{w2 - w1}$ |
|---|---|

- The ramp function generator is immediately set to "0" by setting *blnAct* to TRUE.

### 19.1.138.3 Operating range of the PID process controller

The value range of the input signal *nSet\_a* and thus the operating range of the PID process controller can be limited with the following parameters:

- [C00231/1](#): Pos. maximum (default setting: 199.99 %)
- [C00231/2](#): Pos. minimum (default setting: 0.00 %)
- [C00231/3](#): Neg. minimum (default setting: 0.00 %)
- [C00231/4](#): Neg. maximum (default setting: 199.99 %)



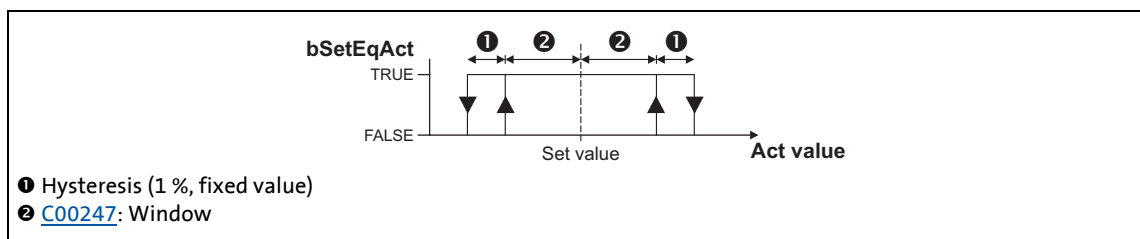
#### 19.1.138.4 Evaluation of the output signal

After the limitation, the output signal is evaluated with the influencing factor *nInfluence\_a*. The evaluation is activated/suppressed along a ramp when the *bEnableInfluenceRamp* input is set to TRUE. The ramp times are set with the parameters "Influence acceleration time" ([C00243](#)) and "Influence deceleration time" ([C00244](#)).

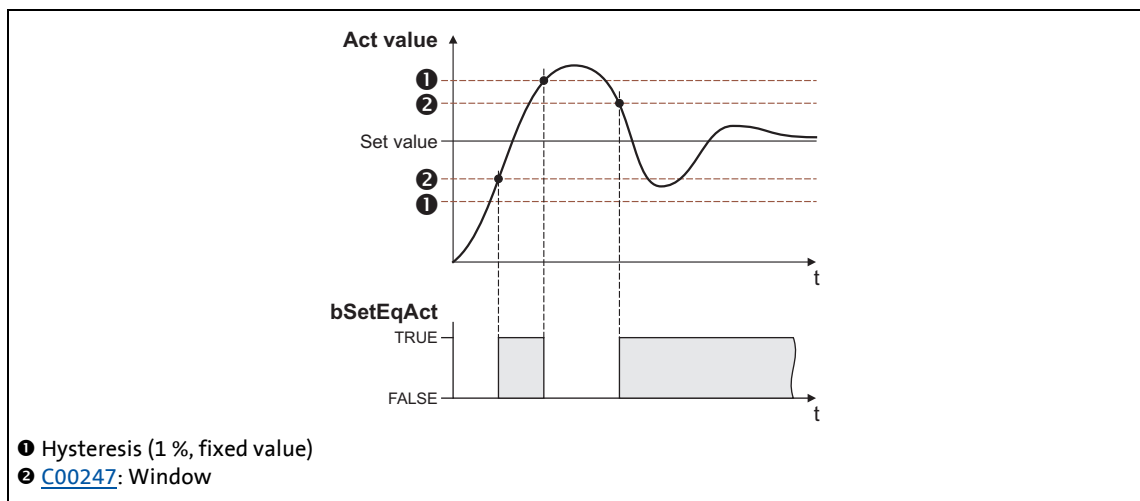
#### 19.1.138.5 Comparison function "Actual value = setpoint"

If setpoint and actual value are identical and there is no system deviation, the *bSetEqAct* status output is set to TRUE.

- The hysteresis of the comparison function has a fixed value of 1 %.
- The symmetrical window around the setpoint for the comparison function can be set in [C00247](#) (Lenze setting: 2 %).



[19-64] Comparison function: Switching performance



[19-65] Comparison function: Example

### 19.1.138.6 Control functions

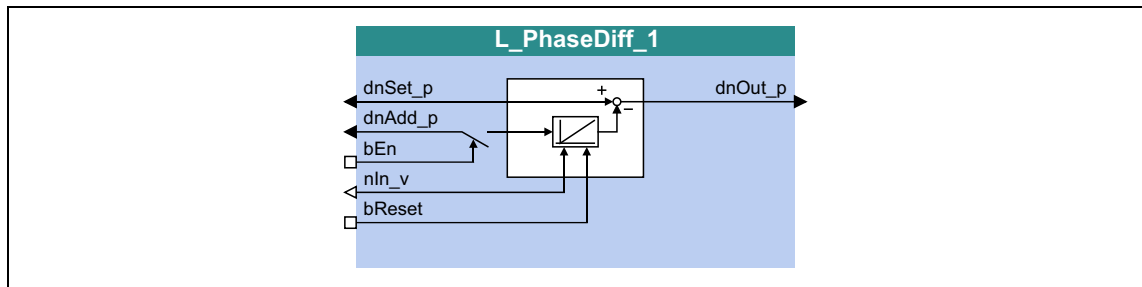
The process controller has various digital inputs for controlling the FB:

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| bInAct     | BOOL      | Deactivate process controller temporarily (stop) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/76</a></li> </ul> Note: This input is not interconnected in the LA_NCtrl application block. |
|            |           | TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The current output value is frozen.</li> <li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> <li>• However, a setpoint selected via input <i>nNSet_a</i> is still provided in operating modes 0/1/4/5.</li> </ul>  |
| bIOff      | BOOL      | Switch off the I-component of the process controller <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes can be done online.</li> <li>• Display parameter: <a href="#">C00833/77</a></li> </ul>   |
|            |           | TRUE The I component of the process controller is set to zero.   |
| bPIDOff    | BOOL      | Reset the entire PID controller  |
|            |           | TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The I component of the controller is set to zero.</li> <li>• The controller output is set to zero.</li> <li>• The internal control algorithm is stopped.</li> </ul>  |

**19.1.139 L\_PhaseDiff\_1**

This FB generates a position difference for the specified position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.

- In an integrator, the *nIn\_v* speed signal is integrated into a position value and subtracted from the *dnSet\_p* position setpoint.
- In addition, the adaptive *dnAdd\_p* position value can be added to the integrator content by setting *bEn* to TRUE.

**inputs**

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |  |
|------------|-----------|---|--|
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Selection of a position setpoint                                      |  |
| dnAdd_p    | DINT      | Adaptive position value for the actual position                       |  |
| bEn        | BOOL      | Activate addition of the adaptive position value                      |  |
|            |           | FALSE   | 1.The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator.<br>2.The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards.   |
|            |           | TRUE  | The adaptive position value selected via <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added:<br>1.The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator.<br>2.The angle signal at <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added to the integrated speed signal in every task cycle.<br>3.The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards. |
| nIn_v      | INT       | Selection of the actual speed to be converted into the position value |  |
| bReset     | BOOL      | Reset actual angle integrator   |  |
|            |           | TRUE  | Actual angle integrator is set to "0".   |

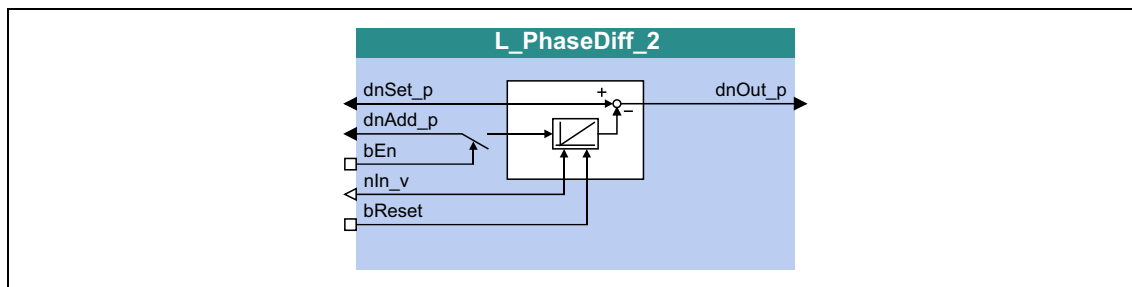
**outputs**

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output angle signal (position difference) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without limitation</li> </ul> |

**19.1.140 L\_PhaseDiff\_2**

This FB generates a position difference for the specified position setpoint from a position value and a speed signal.

- In an integrator, the *nIn\_v* speed signal is integrated into a position value and subtracted from the *dnSet\_p* position setpoint.
- In addition, the adaptive *dnAdd\_p* position value can be added to the integrator content by setting *bEn* to TRUE.

**inputs**

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |   |
|------------|-----------|---|---|
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Selection of a position setpoint                                      |   |
| dnAdd_p    | DINT      | Adaptive position value for the actual position                       |   |
| bEn        | BOOL      | Activate addition of the adaptive position value                      |   |
|            |           | FALSE   | 1. The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator.<br>2. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards.  |
|            |           | TRUE  | The adaptive position value selected via <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added:<br>1. The speed signal at <i>nIn_v</i> is integrated by the angle integrator.<br>2. The angle signal at <i>dnAdd_p</i> is added to the integrated speed signal in every task cycle.<br>3. The result of the angle integrator is subtracted from the angle signal at <i>dnSet_p</i> and output at <i>dnOut_p</i> afterwards. |
| nIn_v      | INT       | Selection of the actual speed to be converted into the position value |   |
| bReset     | BOOL      | Reset actual angle integrator   |   |
|            |           | TRUE  | Actual angle integrator is set to "0".  |

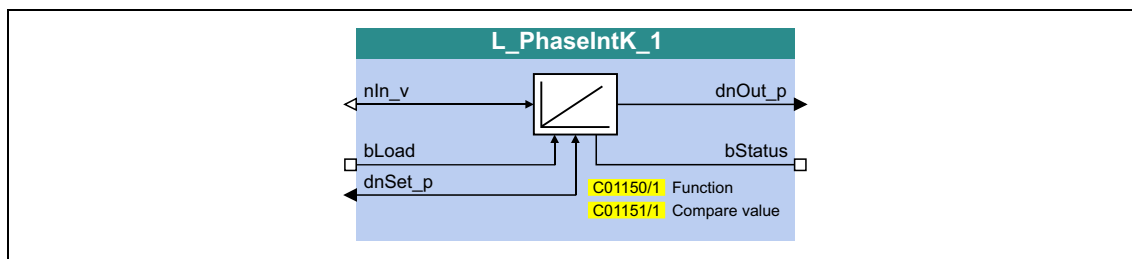
**outputs**

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output angle signal (position difference) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Without limitation</li> </ul> |

## 19.1.141 L\_PhaseIntK\_1

This FB can integrate a speed or a velocity to an angle (path). The FB can also detect a relatively completed distance.

- The integrator can take max.  $\pm 32000$  encoder revolutions.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_v      | INT       | Selection of the actual speed<br>• 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm   |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal<br>TRUE Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnSet_p</i> and <i>bStatus</i> is reset to FALSE. |
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Starting value for angle integrator   |

## outputs

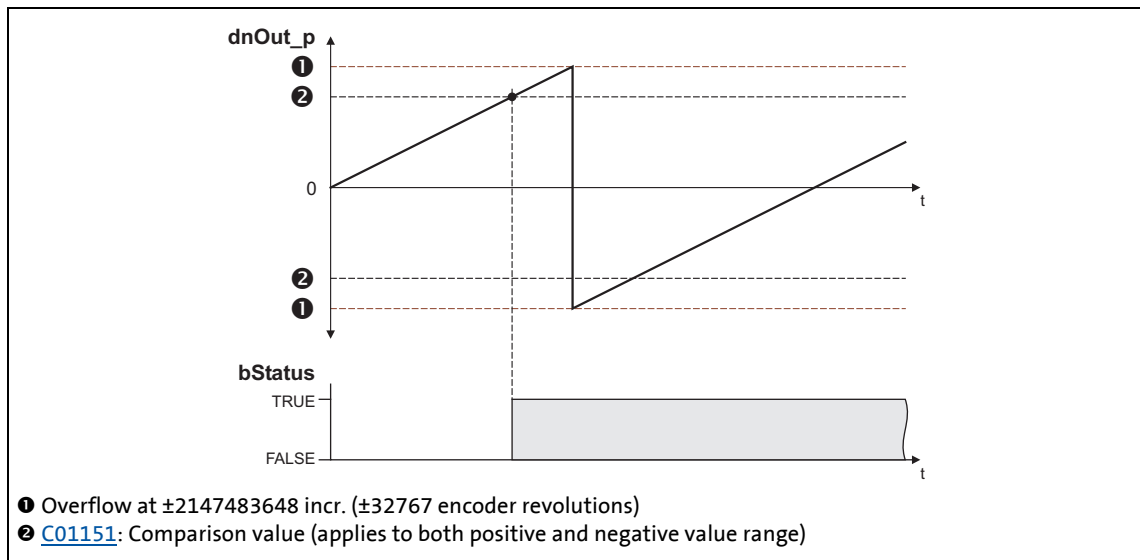
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Angle output signal<br>• 65536 [incr.] $\equiv$ 1 encoder revolution<br>• Overflow is possible (display via <i>bStatus</i> )                                    |
| bStatus    | BOOL      | Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed"<br>• Status signal can be reset via <i>bLoad</i> .<br>TRUE Overflow has occurred or distance is processed. |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings            | Information  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01150/1</a> |                              | Function   |
|                          | 0 Loading with level         | Load integrator with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> (Lenze setting)                                |
|                          | 1 Loading with edge          | Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input <i>bLoad</i> .   |
|                          | 2 Loading with level + reset | Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> .        |
| <a href="#">C01151/1</a> | 0                            | Comparison value<br>• Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range.<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |

### 19.1.141.1 Function at constant input value

Selection: [C01150](#) = "0: Loading with level" or "1: Loading with edge"

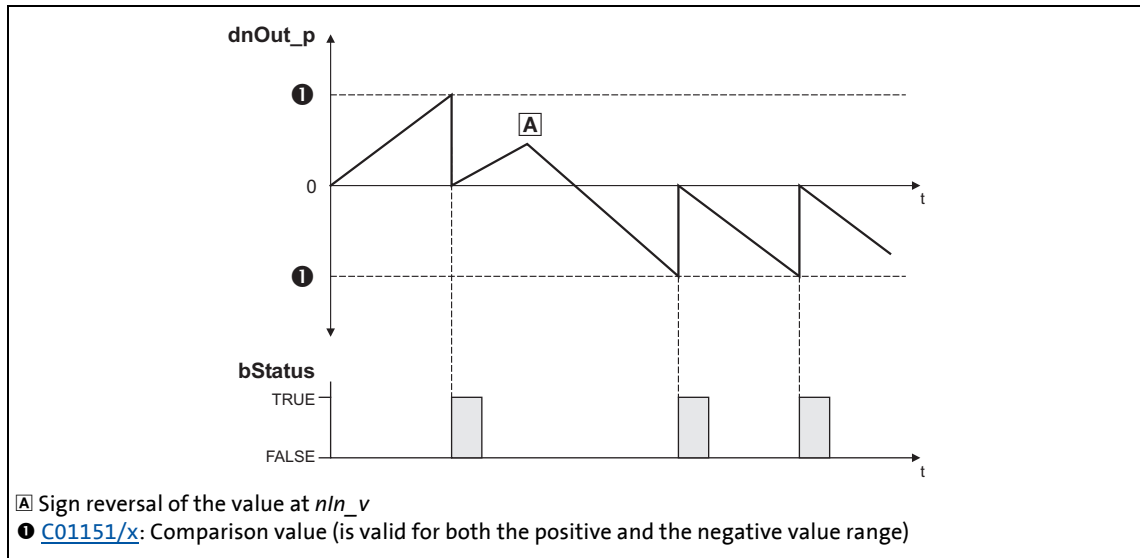


[19-66] Switching performance if the overflow is in the positive direction

- If "0: Loading with level" is selected in [C01150](#), the *bLoad* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnSet\_p* and the *bStatus* output is set to FALSE.
- If "1: Loading with edge" is selected in [C01150](#), the *bLoad* input is edge-controlled: In case of a FALSE/TRUE edge, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnSet\_p* and then immediately continues to integrate, the *bStatus* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive signal at *nIn\_v* is incremented (the counter content is increased with every function call).
- A negative signal at *nIn\_v* is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every function call).
- *dnOut\_p* outputs the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the counter content exceeds a value of +32767 encoder revolutions (corresponds to +2147483647 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process continues at a value of -32768 encoder revolutions.
  - If the counter content falls below a value of -32768 encoder revolutions (corresponds to -2147483648 incr.), an overflow occurs and the counting process starts at a value of +32767 encoder revolutions.
- *bStatus* will be set to TRUE if the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#) is reached.

### 19.1.141.2 Function at input value with sign reversal

Selection: [C01150](#) = "2: Loading with level + reset"



[19-67] Switching performance if the input signal changes signs

- If "2: Loading with level + reset" is selected in [C01150](#), the *bLoad* input is status-controlled: In case of a TRUE signal, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnSet\_p* and the *bStatus* output is set to FALSE.
- A positive signal at *n/n\_v* is incremented (the counter content is increased with every function call).
- A negative signal at *n/n\_v* is decremented (the counter content is reduced with every function call).
- *dnOut\_p* outputs the counter content of the bipolar integrator.
  - If the positive counter content is higher than the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#), the comparison value will be subtracted from the counter content, and *bStatus* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.
  - If the negative counter content is lower than the comparison value set in [C01151/x](#), the comparison value will be added to the counter content, and *bStatus* will be set to TRUE for one task cycle.

**19.1.141.3 Calculation of the output signal**

The output value at  $dnOut\_p$  can be detected according to the following formula:

$$dnOut\_p [incr.] = nIn\_v [rpm] \cdot t [s] \cdot 65535 [incr./rev.]$$

$t$  = integration time  
 $16384 \approx 15000$  rpm  
 $1 \approx 1$  incr.

**Example**

You want to determine the counter content of the integrator at a certain speed at the input and a certain integration time  $t$ .

Given values:

- $nIn\_v = 1000$  rpm  $\approx$  integer value 1092
- Integration time  $t = 10$  s
- Starting value of the integrator = 0

Solution:

- Conversion of the input signal at  $nIn\_v$ :

$$1000 \text{ rpm} = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}}$$

- Calculation of the output value:

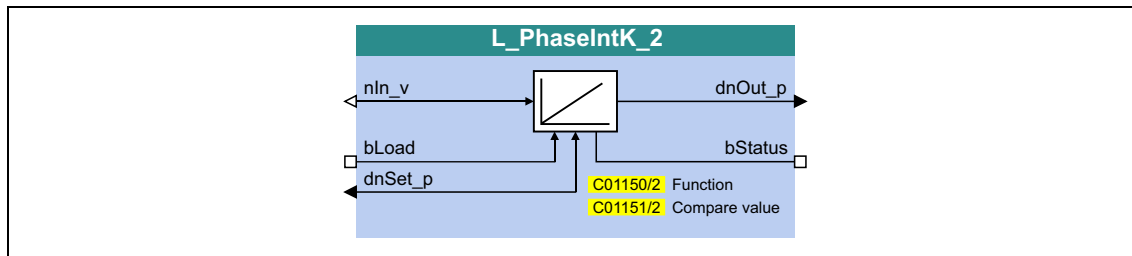
$$dnOut\_p = \frac{1000 \text{ rev.}}{60 \text{ s}} \cdot 10 \text{ s} \cdot \frac{65535 \text{ incr.}}{\text{Rev.}} = 10922666 \text{ incr.}$$



## 19.1.142 L\_PhaseIntK\_2

This FB can integrate a speed or a velocity to an angle (path). The FB can also detect a relatively completed distance.

- The integrator can take max.  $\pm 32000$  encoder revolutions.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_v      | INT       | Selection of the actual speed<br>• 16384 $\equiv$ 15000 rpm   |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Load angle integrator with starting value and reset status signal<br>TRUE Angle integrator is loaded with the value at <i>dnSet_p</i> and <i>bStatus</i> is reset to FALSE. |
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Starting value for angle integrator   |

## outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Angle output signal<br>• 65536 [incr.] $\equiv$ 1 encoder revolution<br>• Overflow is possible (display via <i>bStatus</i> )                                    |
| bStatus    | BOOL      | Status signal "Overflow occurred/distance processed"<br>• Status signal can be reset via <i>bLoad</i> .<br>TRUE Overflow has occurred or distance is processed. |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings            | Information  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01150/2</a> |                              | Function   |
|                          | 0 Loading with level         | Load integrator with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> (Lenze setting)                                |
|                          | 1 Loading with edge          | Load integrator with FALSE/TRUE edge at the input <i>bLoad</i> .   |
|                          | 2 Loading with level + reset | Load integrator when reaching the comparison value or with TRUE level at the input <i>bLoad</i> .        |
| <a href="#">C01151/2</a> | 0                            | Comparison value<br>• Is valid for both the positive and the negative value range.<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |

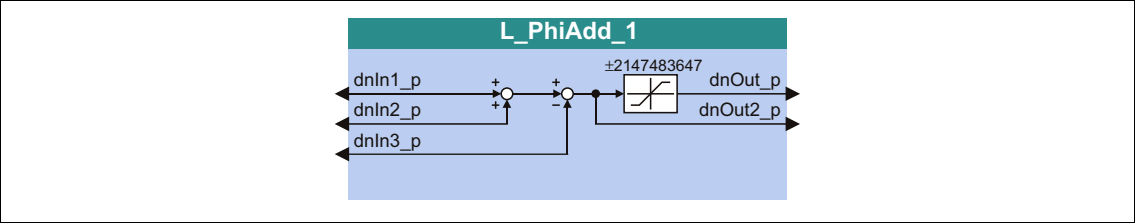


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_PhaseIntK\\_1](#).

19.1.143 L\_PhiAdd\_1

This FB adds or subtracts angle signals depending on the input used.

- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2147483647$  ( $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ ).
- The value provided at the *dnOut2\_p* output is not limited internally, this enables an internal overflow.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn1_p    | DINT      | Input signal 1                |
| dnIn2_p    | DINT      | Input signal 2 (addition)     |
| dnIn3_p    | DINT      | Input signal 3 (subtraction)  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 2147483647</math></li></ul>                       |
| dnOut2_p   | DINT      | Output signal 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Without limitation/with overflow (which makes a wrong output possible)</li></ul> |

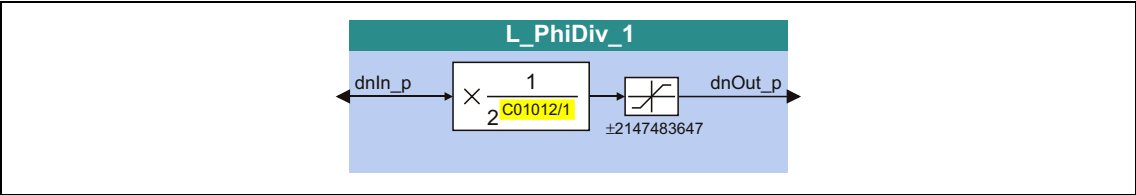
Function

$$dnOut\_p = dnIn1\_p + dnIn2\_p - dnIn3\_p$$

19.1.144 L\_PhiDiv\_1

This FB divides or multiplies angle signals in power of two format.

- A positive division factor ([C01012/1](#)) causes a division.
- A negative division factor ([C01012/1](#)) causes a multiplication.
- The value provided at the *dnOut\_p* output is internally limited to  $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ .
- Division is not remainder considered.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 2^{31} - 1$ |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |    | Information                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|----|---------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01012/1</a> | -31               |  | 31 | Division factor<br>• Lenze setting: 0 |

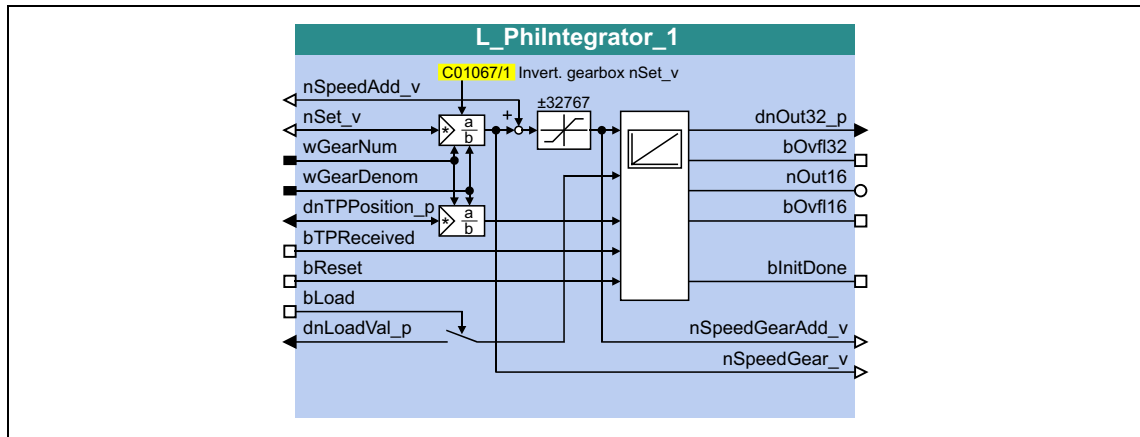
Function

$$dnOut\_p = dnIn\_p \cdot \frac{1}{2^{C01012/1}}$$

## 19.1.145 L\_PhilIntegrator\_1

This FB evaluates a speed with a gearbox factor and adds them in an integrator.

- The integrator value is output as 16-bit value and 32-bit value.
- An overflow of the prevailing output is signalled.
- The integrator can be loaded and initialised (e.g. with a touch probe signal).



## inputs

| Designator     | Data type | Information/possible settings   |  |
|----------------|-----------|---|--|
| nSpeedAdd_v    | INT       | Additive speed  |  |
| nSet_v         | INT       | Speed input (angular difference)  |  |
| wGearNum       | WORD      | Gearbox factor (numerator)  |  |
| wGearDenom     | WORD      | Gearbox factor (denominator)<br>• When <i>wGearDenom</i> = 0, it is internally calculated with 1. |  |
| dnTPPosition_p | DINT      | Initialisation value  |  |
| bTPReceived    | BOOL      | Initialise integrator   |  |
|                |           | FALSE/TRUE  | Initialise integrator  |
| bReset         | BOOL      | Reset integrator  |  |
|                |           | TRUE  | Reset integrator<br>• The integrator is not integrated.  |
| bLoad          | BOOL      | Load integrator   |  |
|                |           | TRUE  | Load integrator with <i>dnLoadVal_p</i><br>• The integrator is not integrated.<br>• The <i>bInitDone</i> output is reset to FALSE with a delay of one call cycle after <i>bLoad</i> is reset to FALSE and a subsequent FALSE/TRUE edge to <i>bTPReceived</i> . |
| dnLoadVal_p    | DINT      | Value the integrator is to be loaded with.  |  |

**outputs**

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| dnOut32_p       | DINT      | Integrator value (32 bits)  |
| bOvfl32         | BOOL      | Status signal "overflow (32 bits)"  |
|                 |           | TRUE   Overflow   |
| nOut16          | INT       | Integrator value (16 bits)  |
| bOvfl16         | BOOL      | Status signal "overflow (16 bits)"  |
|                 |           | TRUE   Overflow   |
| blnitDone       | BOOL      | Status signal "Initialisation completed"  |
|                 |           | TRUE   Integrator is initialised  |
| nSpeedGearAdd_v | INT       | Resulting speed with additive speed<br>( $nSet\_v \cdot \text{gearbox factor} + nSpeedAdd\_v$ ) |
| nSpeedGear_v    | INT       | Resulting speed without additive speed<br>( $nSet\_v \cdot \text{gearbox factor}$ )             |

**Parameters**

| Parameters               | Possible settings          | Information            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">C01067/1</a> |                            | Invert. gearbox nSet_v |
|                          | 0   Not inverted           |                        |
|                          | 1   Inverted               |                        |
|                          | 2   Automatically from MCK |                        |

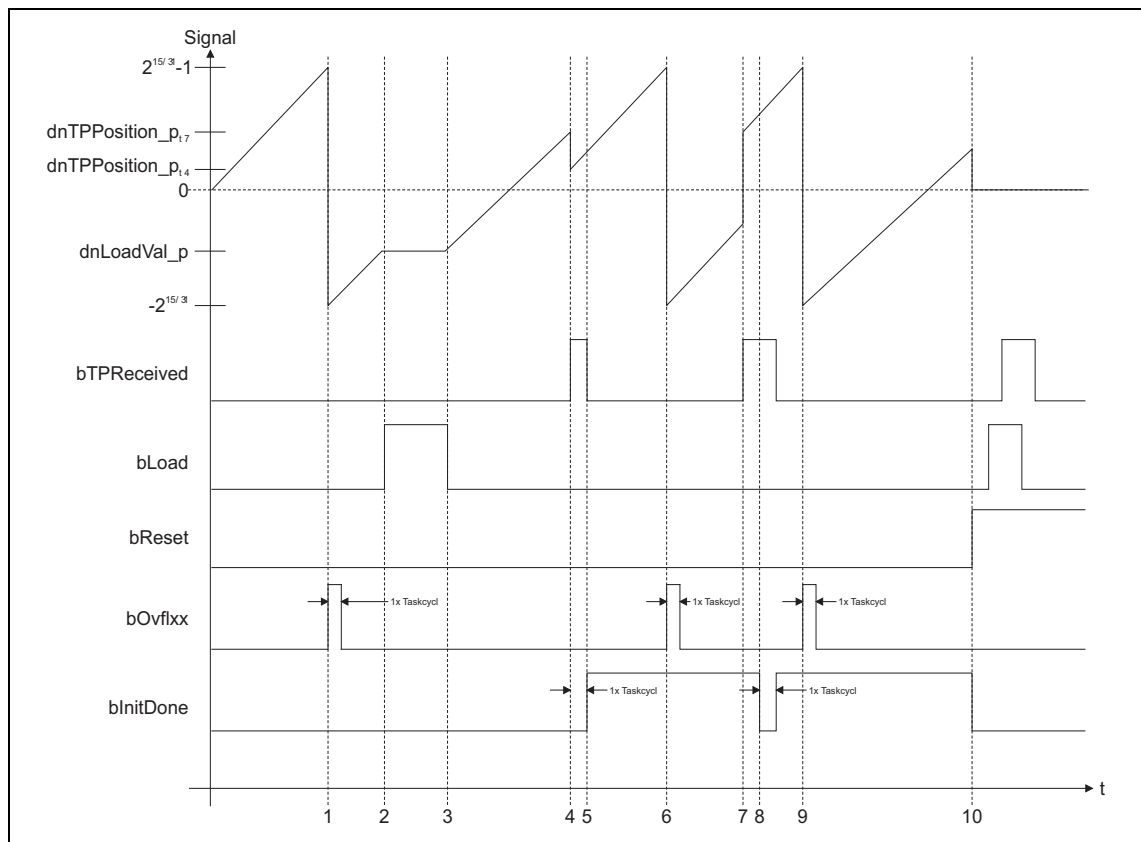
### 19.1.145.1 Function

The  $nSet\_v$  input value is evaluated, integrated and output as 16-bit value ( $nOut16$ ) and 32-bit value  $dnOut32\_p$  with the gearbox factors  $wGearNum$  and  $wGearDenom$ .

$$nOut16 = nOut16 + nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

$$dnOut32\_p = dnOut32\_p + nSet\_v \cdot \frac{wGearNum}{wGearDenom}$$

- Evaluation of the gearbox factor is remainder considered.
- A positive or negative overflow of the integrator is signalled by a TRUE signal (for a task cycle) at the  $bOvfl16$  output for the  $nOut16$  output or at the  $bOvfl32$  output for the  $dnOut32\_p$  output.



[19-68] Signal characteristic

### 19.1.145.2 Example

The current speed at *nSet\_v* and the gearbox factors serve to create a specific machine measuring system from the motor measuring system.

- 216 increments in the motor measuring system are to correspond to 1 motor revolution.
- 216 increments in the machine measuring system (*nOut16*) are to correspond to 1 machine shaft revolution.

#### Initialise integrator

A FALSE/TRUE edge at *bTPReceived* initialises the integrator, i.e. a calculation with *dnTPPosition\_p* and *dnLoadVal\_p* is made:

$$\begin{aligned} nOut16 &= (\text{INT})(dnLoadVal\_p + dnTPPosition\_p \cdot \text{Gearbox factor}) \\ dnOut32\_p &= dnLoadVal\_p + dnTPPosition\_p \cdot \text{Gearbox factor} \end{aligned}$$

- After initialisation is completed, the *blnitDone* output is set to TRUE in the next call cycle.
- In case of a renewed initialisation without a previous reset (*bReset* = TRUE), the *blnitDone* output is set to FALSE for a task cycle.

#### Reset integrator

When *bReset* is set to TRUE, the integrator is set to 0. No calculations are made.

- The Boolean outputs are set to FALSE.
- The *bReset* input has the highest priority.

#### Load integrator

When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the integrator is loaded with the value at *dnLoadVal\_p* and the outputs are set.

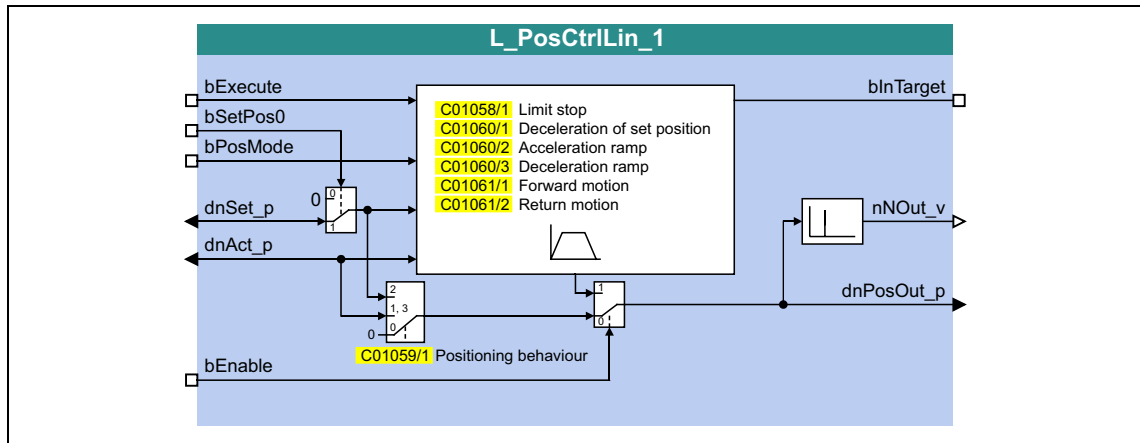
- When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the input is not integrated and no check for overflow is executed.
- When *bLoad* is reset to FALSE, the integrator continues from the loaded value. The *blnitDone* output is reset to FALSE after a FALSE/TRUE edge at *bTPReceived* with a delay of one call cycle.



## 19.1.146 L\_PosCtrlLin\_1

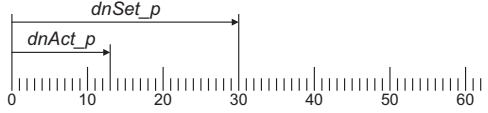
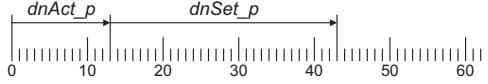
This FB serves to implement the following positioning functions:

- Bring drive to curve position (e.g. after mains connection, manual jog, homing)
- Release drive from curve and bring it to safe position (position override function)
- Positioning the X axis via X offset (higher-level positioning)
- Positioning the Y axis via Y offset (higher-level positioning)



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bExecute   | BOOL      | Execute positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | FALSE No positioning/positioning is aborted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed at the <i>nNOOut_v</i> output is braked to standstill via the deceleration ramp set in <a href="#">C01060/1</a> (<i>nNOOut_v</i> = 0).</li> <li>• At the same time, the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output is stopped.</li> </ul> |
|            |           | FALSE → TRUE Positioning is executed/continued. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of an activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/1</a> = TRUE), a renewed positive edge for a following positioning procedure is required.</li> </ul>  |
| bSetPos0   | BOOL      | Travel to zero position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | FALSE The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is used as setpoint position.   |
|            |           | TRUE The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is ignored. The setpoint position is internally set to "0" and the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output can be travelled to zero position.   |

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bPosMode   | BOOL      | Positioning mode  |
|            |           | <p>FALSE Absolute positioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> is the absolute setpoint position (with regard to zero position):</li> </ul>  <p>TRUE Relative positioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input, the outputs of the current position (<i>dnAct_p</i>) are traversed by the <i>dnSet_p</i> value:</li> </ul>  <p><b>Note:</b><br/>Only to be used with activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/1</a> = TRUE)!</p> |
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Setpoint for positioning in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>   |
| dnAct_p    | DINT      | Actual position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect this input with e.g. <i>dnPosOut_p</i> of this FB or with another FB which outputs the actual position of the drive.</li> </ul>  |
| bEnable    | BOOL      | Activate/deactivate positioning function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | <p>FALSE Positioning function deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For behaviour see <a href="#">C01059/1</a>.</li> </ul> <p>TRUE Positioning function activated.</p>  |

### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| blnTarget  | BOOL      | Status signal "Target position reached"   |
|            |           | TRUE Target position reached.   |
| nNOut_v    | INT       | Speed output of the profile generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>  |
| dnPosOut_p | DINT      | Output position of the profile generator in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul> |

### Parameters

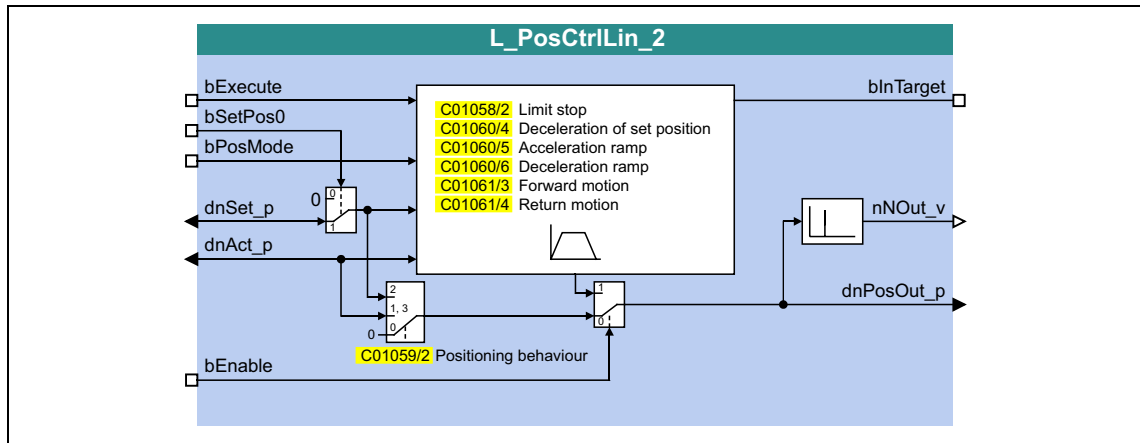
| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01058/1</a> |                               | Limit stop   |
|                          | 0 deactivated (Lenze setting) | The outputs continuously follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> .   |
|                          | 1 activated                   | <p>The outputs follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> once.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the setpoint position changes, a new FALSE/TRUE edge is required at the <i>bExecute</i> input for another positioning process.</li> </ul> |

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |         | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C01059/1</a> |                   |   |         | Positioning behaviour<br>• Behaviour with deactivated positioning function ( <i>bEnable</i> = FALSE).   |
|                          | 0                 | <i>dnOut_p</i> = 0 (Lenze setting)                                |         | The <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output jumps to "0".<br>• The speed signal at the <i>nNOut_v</i> output maps this position step change as angle signal.<br><b>Note:</b><br>If the <i>nNOut_v</i> output has an impact on the setpoint generation for the drive, undefined motions (shocks, following errors) may occur. |
|                          | 1                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i>                      |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position).  |
|                          | 2                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnSet_p</i>                      |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input (setpoint).   |
|                          | 3                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i> (without limitation) |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position), but without limitation.  |
| <a href="#">C01060/1</a> | 0.010             | s   | 130.000 | Deceleration of set position<br>• Deceleration ramp for stop before reaching the setpoint position ( <i>bExecute</i> = FALSE).<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C01060/2</a> | 0.010             | s   | 130.000 | Acceleration ramp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C01060/3</a> | 0.010             | s   | 130.000 | Deceleration ramp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C01061/1</a> | -15000            | rpm   | 15000   | Forward motion<br>• Positive speed<br>• Lenze setting: 200 rpm  |
| <a href="#">C01061/2</a> | -15000            | rpm   | 15000   | Return motion<br>• Negative speed<br>• Lenze setting: 200 rpm   |

## 19.1.147 L\_PosCtrlLin\_2

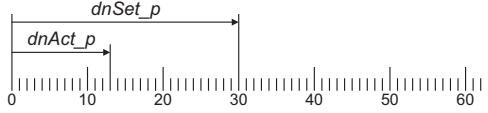
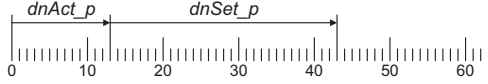
This FB serves to implement the following positioning functions:

- Bring drive to curve position (e.g. after mains connection, manual jog, homing)
- Release drive from curve and bring it to safe position (position override function)
- Positioning the X axis via X offset (higher-level positioning)
- Positioning the Y axis via Y offset (higher-level positioning)



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bExecute   | BOOL      | Execute positioning profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | FALSE No positioning/positioning is aborted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed at the <i>nNOOut_v</i> output is braked to standstill via the deceleration ramp set in <a href="#">C01060/4</a> (<i>nNOOut_v</i> = 0).</li> <li>• At the same time, the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output is stopped.</li> </ul> |
|            |           | FALSE → TRUE Positioning is executed/continued. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of an activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/2</a> = TRUE), a renewed positive edge for a following positioning procedure is required.</li> </ul>  |
| bSetPos0   | BOOL      | Travel to zero position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only possible if the <i>bEnable</i> input is set to TRUE.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | FALSE The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is used as setpoint position.   |
|            |           | TRUE The value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input is ignored. The setpoint position is internally set to "0" and the <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output can be travelled to zero position.   |

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bPosMode   | BOOL      | Positioning mode  |
|            |           | <p>FALSE Absolute positioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> is the absolute setpoint position (with regard to zero position):</li> </ul>  <p>TRUE Relative positioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With a FALSE/TRUE edge at the <i>bExecute</i> input, the outputs of the current position (<i>dnAct_p</i>) are traversed by the <i>dnSet_p</i> value:</li> </ul>  <p><b>Note:</b><br/>Only to be used with activated limit stop (<a href="#">C01058/2</a> = TRUE)!</p> |
| dnSet_p    | DINT      | Setpoint for positioning in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul>   |
| dnAct_p    | DINT      | Actual position in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect this input with e.g. <i>dnPosOut_p</i> of this FB or with another FB which outputs the actual position of the drive.</li> </ul>  |
| bEnable    | BOOL      | Activate/deactivate positioning function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>   |
|            |           | <p>FALSE Positioning function deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For behaviour see <a href="#">C01059/2</a>.</li> </ul> <p>TRUE Positioning function activated.</p>  |

### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| blnTarget  | BOOL      | Status signal "Target position reached"   |
|            |           | TRUE Target position reached.   |
| nNOut_v    | INT       | Speed output of the profile generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>  |
| dnPosOut_p | DINT      | Output position of the profile generator in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: A revolution is displayed with 65536 increments or steps.</li> </ul> |

### Parameters

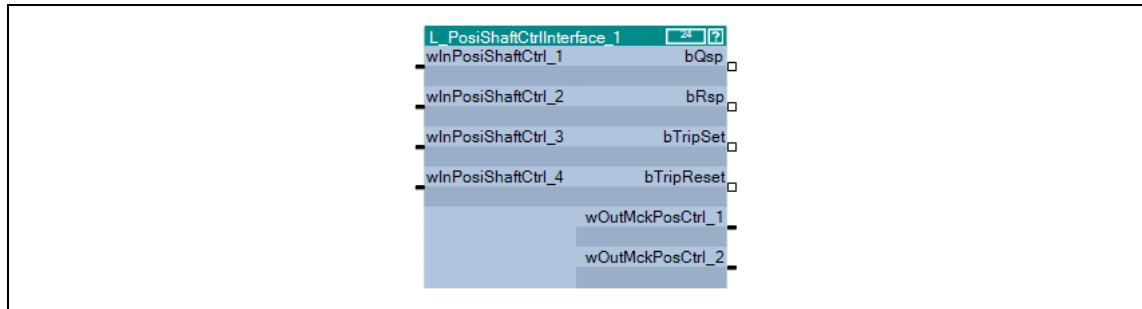
| Parameters               | Possible settings             | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01058/2</a> |                               | Limit stop   |
|                          | 0 deactivated (Lenze setting) | The outputs continuously follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> .   |
|                          | 1 activated                   | <p>The outputs follow the setpoint at <i>dnSet_p</i> once.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the setpoint position changes, a new FALSE/TRUE edge is required at the <i>bExecute</i> input for another positioning process.</li> </ul> |

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |         | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|---------|---|
| <a href="#">C01059/2</a> |                   |  |         | Positioning behaviour<br>• Behaviour with deactivated positioning function ( <i>bEnable</i> = FALSE).   |
|                          | 0                 | <i>dnOut_p</i> = 0<br>(Lenze setting)                                |         | The <i>dnPosOut_p</i> output jumps to "0".<br>• The speed signal at the <i>nNOut_v</i> output maps this position step change as angle signal.<br><b>Note:</b><br>If the <i>nNOut_v</i> output has an impact on the setpoint generation for the drive, undefined motions (shocks, following errors) may occur. |
|                          | 1                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i>                         |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position).  |
|                          | 2                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnSet_p</i>                         |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnSet_p</i> input (setpoint).   |
|                          | 3                 | <i>dnOut_p/nNOut_v</i> follow <i>dnAct_p</i><br>(without limitation) |         | The outputs <i>dnPosOut_p</i> and <i>nNOut_v</i> follow the value at the <i>dnAct_p</i> input (actual position), but without limitation.  |
| <a href="#">C01060/4</a> | 0.010             | s  | 130.000 | Deceleration of set position<br>• Deceleration ramp for stop before reaching the setpoint position ( <i>bExecute</i> = FALSE).<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C01060/5</a> | 0.010             | s  | 130.000 | Acceleration ramp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C01060/6</a> | 0.010             | s  | 130.000 | Deceleration ramp<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C01061/3</a> | -15000            | rpm  | 15000   | Forward motion<br>• Positive speed<br>• Lenze setting: 200 rpm  |
| <a href="#">C01061/4</a> | -15000            | rpm  | 15000   | Return motion<br>• Negative speed<br>• Lenze setting: 200 rpm   |

---

**19.1.148 L\_PosShaftCtrlInterface\_1**

FB in preparation!

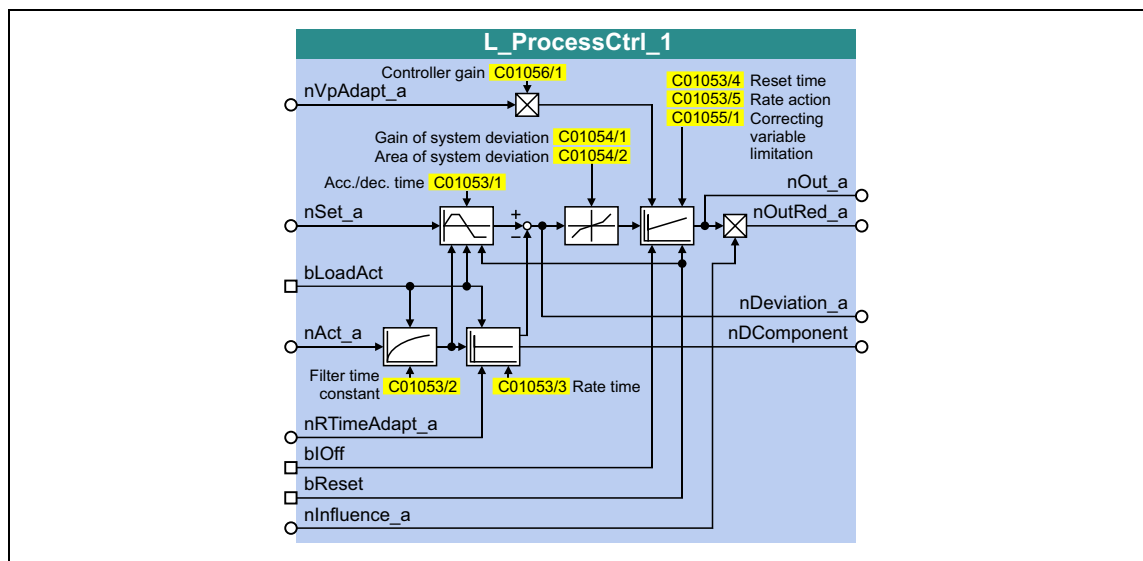


## 19.1.149 L\_ProcessCtrl\_1

This FB serves to implement a dancer position or tension control.

The FB is provided with the following functions:

- Adjustable control algorithm (P, PI, PID) with adaptable gain
- Reduced controller dynamics at low system deviation
- Setpoint ramp generator for preventing setpoint step-changes at the input
- Setpoint ramp generator can be loaded with actual value
- Low-pass filter and rate action in the actual value feedback
- Integral action component can be switched off
- Interruptible control



## inputs

| Designator    | Data type | Information/possible settings  |  |
|---------------|-----------|--|--|
| nVpAdapt_a    | INT       | Proportional evaluation of the controller gain (Vp) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 %</li><li>• Internal limitation to 0 ... 16384 (0 ... 100 %)</li></ul>  |  |
| nSet_a        | INT       | Controller setpoint  |  |
| bLoadAct      | BOOL      | Accept actual controller value   |  |
|               |           | TRUE   | The actual controller value <i>nAct_a</i> is taken over into the ramp generator, the low pass and the rate action. |
| nAct_a        | INT       | Actual controller value  |  |
| nRTimeAdapt_a | INT       | Proportional evaluation of the rate time in the actual value path <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Scaling: 16384 ≡ 100 % rate time (<a href="#">C01053</a>)</li><li>• Internal limitation to 0 ... 16384 (0 ... 100 %)</li></ul> |  |
| bIOff         | BOOL      | Reset controller I component   |  |
|               |           | TRUE   | The controller I component is reset.   |



| Designator   | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| bReset       | BOOL      | Reset entire control   |
|              |           | TRUE All outputs are reset to 0.   |
| nInfluence_a | INT       | Proportional evaluation of the controller correcting variable <i>nOutRed_a</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 100 % controller correcting variable (<i>nOut_a</i>)</li> </ul> |

### outputs

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| nOut_a       | INT       | Controller correcting variable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 16384</math> (<math>\pm 100</math> %)</li> </ul> |
| nOutRed_a    | INT       | Controller correcting variable (evaluated by <i>nInfluence_a</i> )  |
| nDeviation_a | INT       | System deviation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 32767</math> (<math>\pm 199.99</math> %)</li> </ul>            |
| nDComponent  | INT       | D component of the rate action <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal limitation to <math>\pm 16384</math> (<math>\pm 100</math> %)</li> </ul> |

### Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |  |        | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C01053/1</a> | 0.000             | s                                      | 30.000 | Acceleration/deceleration time of the setpoint ramp generator<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s     |
| <a href="#">C01053/2</a> | 0.000             | s                                      | 30.000 | Filter time constant for actual controller value<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s                  |
| <a href="#">C01053/3</a> | 0.000             | s                                      | 30.000 | Rate time for actual controller value<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s                             |
| <a href="#">C01053/4</a> | 0.000             | s                                      | 30.000 | Controller reset time<br>• Lenze setting: 1.000 s   |
| <a href="#">C01053/5</a> | 0.000             | s                                      | 30.000 | Controller rate action<br>• Lenze setting: 0.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C01054/1</a> | 0.00              | %                                      | 199.99 | Gain of the system deviation in the range of reduced sensitivity<br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 % |
| <a href="#">C01054/2</a> | 0.00              | %                                      | 199.99 | Range of system deviation with reduced gain/sensitivity<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %            |
| <a href="#">C01055/1</a> |                   |  |        | Limitation of the controller correcting variable to the positive area                         |
|                          | False             | Limitation not active. (Lenze setting) |        |   |
|                          | True              | Limitation active.                     |        |   |
| <a href="#">C01056/1</a> | 0.00              |  | 100.00 | Controller gain<br>• Lenze setting: 0.10  |

**19.1.149.1 Control characteristic**

The dancer position or tension controller can be optionally operated as P, PI or PID controller. In the Lenze setting, the PI algorithm is active.

**Gain (P component)**

The input value is controlled by a linear characteristic. The slope of the characteristic is determined by the controller gain  $V_p$ .

The controller gain  $V_p$  is set in [C01056/1](#).

- The controller gain can be adapted via the  $nVpAdapt\_a$  input (also possible in online mode).
- The  $nVpAdapt\_a$  input value has a direct effect on the controller gain:

$$P = nVpAdapt\_a \cdot C01056/1$$

**Example:** With the parameterised controller gain  $V_p = 2.0$  and  $nVpAdapt\_a = 75\%$ , the resulting gain factor is as follows:

$$P = \frac{75 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 2.0 = 1.5$$

**Reset time  $T_n$  (I component)**

The adjustment time  $T_n$  is set under [C01053/4](#).

- The I component of the controller can be deactivated by setting the input  $bIOff$  to TRUE.
- The I component can be switched on and off online.

**Differential component  $K_d$  (D component)**

The differential component  $K_d$  is set under [C01053/5](#).

- The setting "0.0 s" deactivates the D component (Lenze setting). In this way, the PID controller becomes a PI controller or P controller, if the I component has been deactivated as well.

**Evaluation of the output signal (controller influence)**

If the motor speed or motor torque is precontrolled, a low influence is sufficient for the controller to comply with the setpoint.

Use the  $nInfluence\_a$  input to select the influencing factor the controller correcting variable ( $nOut\_a$ ) is to be evaluated with. The evaluated controller correcting variable is output at  $nOutRed\_a$ .

**Note!**

The controller influence evaluates the output signal multiplicatively. A change of the  $nInfluence\_a$  influencing factor also changes the dynamics of the controller!

**Switching on/off the controller**

By setting the  $bReset$  input to TRUE, the process controller can be switched off.

**Loading the setpoint ramp generator with the actual value**

If the actual value is loaded into the setpoint ramp generator in switched-off state, it has the advantage that in the moment of the renewed controller enable, the system deviation is zero first. Thus, compensation processes can be mostly prevented.

When the *bLoadAct* input is set to TRUE, the setpoint ramp generator can be loaded with the actual value. This keeps the system deviation equal to zero and I component of the controller.

**Low pass and rate action in the actual value path**

In order to filter signal interferences more effectively, you can activate a low pass in the actual value path.

- The filter time constant for the low pass is set in [C01053/2](#).
- The rate time constant in the feedback path can be set in [C01053/3](#). This serves to compensate interfering decelerations.

**Reduced controller dynamics at low system deviation**

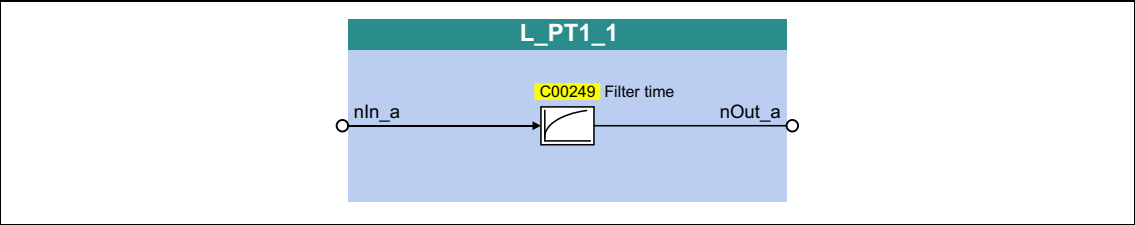
A reduced controller dynamics at low system deviations serves to have a positive effect on the damping behaviour of the control loop.

- [C01054/2](#) serves to determine the tolerance zone in which the system deviation is transmitted to the controller with a slight gain.
- [C01054/1](#) serves to determine the amount of percent the gain in the defined tolerance zone is to be reduced to.

19.1.150 L\_PT1\_1

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- The filter time constant  $T$  can be set under [C00249](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

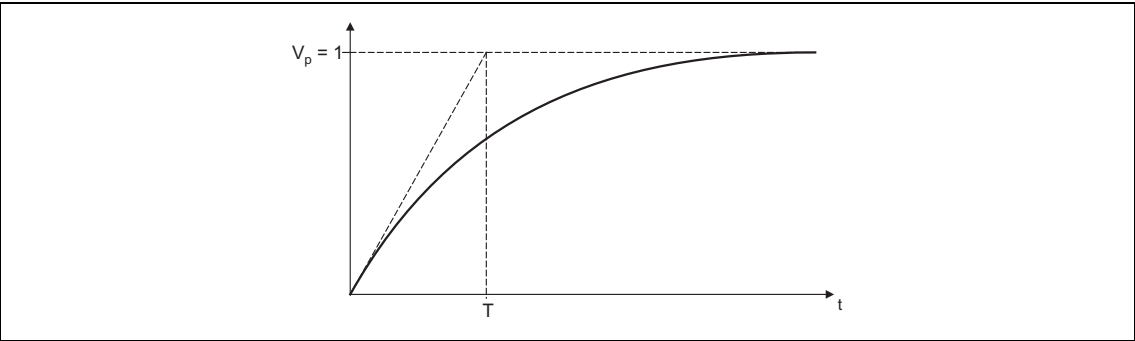
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings |    |      | Information   |
|------------------------|-------------------|----|------|---|
| <a href="#">C00249</a> | 0                 | ms | 5000 | Filter time constant <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 2000 ms</li></ul> |

Function

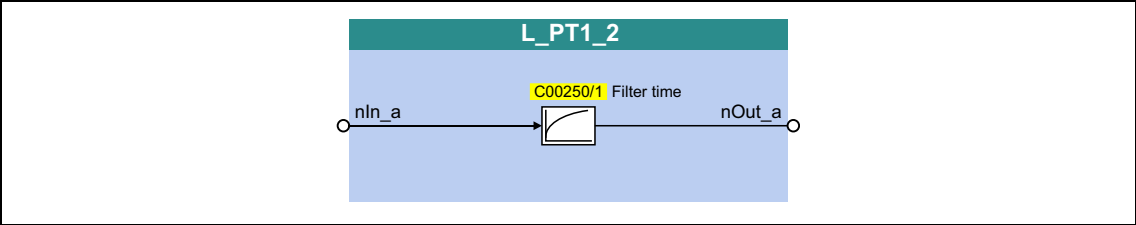


[19-69] Filter time constant  $T$  of the first-order delay element

19.1.151 L\_PT1\_2

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- Filter time constant T can be set in [C00250/1](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

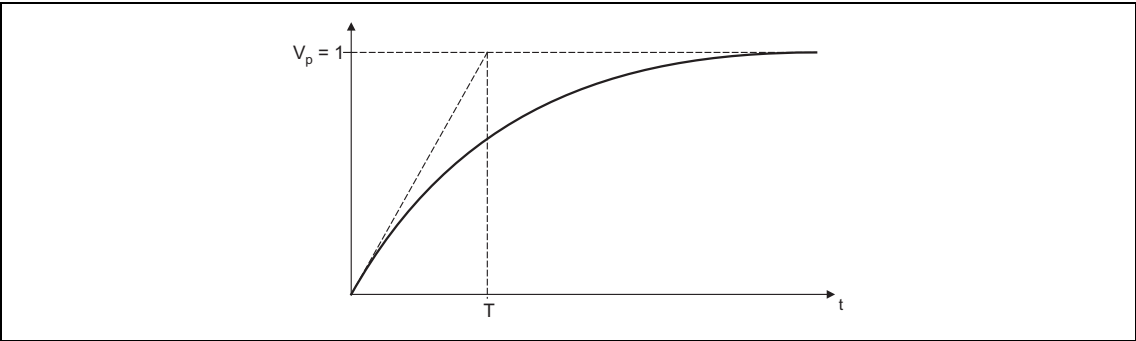
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |    |      | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|------|---|
| <a href="#">C00250/1</a> | 0                 | ms | 5000 | Filter time constant <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 2000 ms</li></ul> |

Function

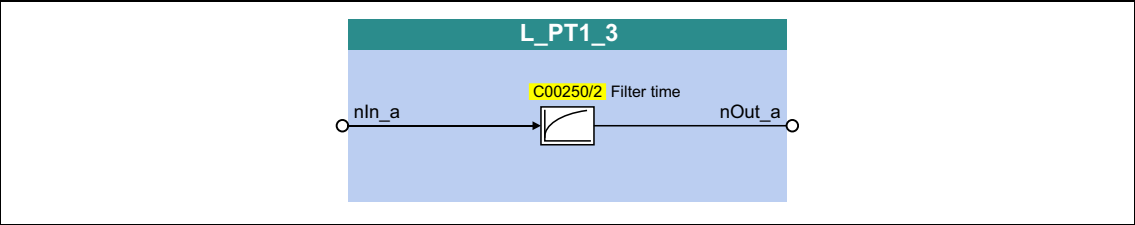


[19-70] Filter time constant T of the first-order delay element

19.1.152 L\_PT1\_3

This FB filters and delays analog signals.

- Filter time constant T can be set in [C00250/2](#).
- The gain is defined with  $V_p = 1$ .



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal                  |

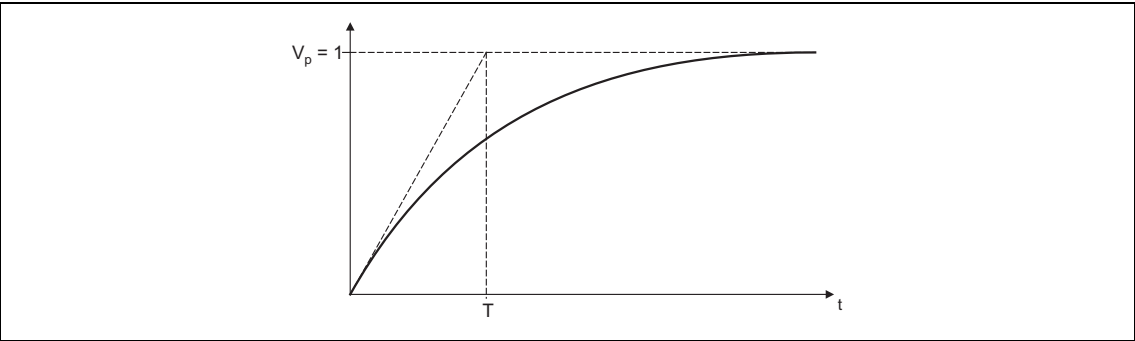
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |    |      | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|------|---|
| <a href="#">C00250/2</a> | 0                 | ms | 5000 | Filter time constant <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The filter is not active with a setting of "0 ms". The input signal is passed through one-to-one to the output.</li><li>• Lenze setting: 2000 ms</li></ul> |

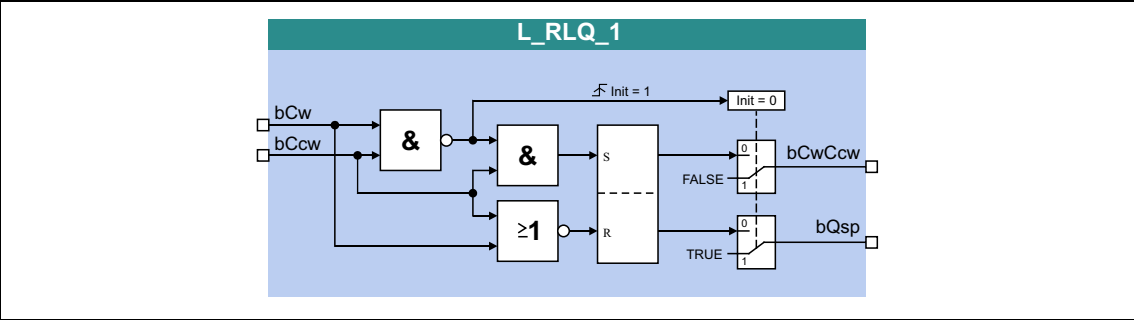
Function



[19-71] Filter time constant T of the first-order delay element

19.1.153 L\_RLQ\_1

This FB links a selected direction of rotation to the quick stop function with wire-break protection.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bCw        | BOOL      | Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TRUE = CW rotation</li></ul>  |
| bCCw       | BOOL      | Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TRUE = CCW rotation</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bQSP       | BOOL      | Output signal for quick stop (QSP)  |
| bCwCcw     | BOOL      | Output signal for CW/CCW rotation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TRUE = CCW rotation</li></ul> |

Function

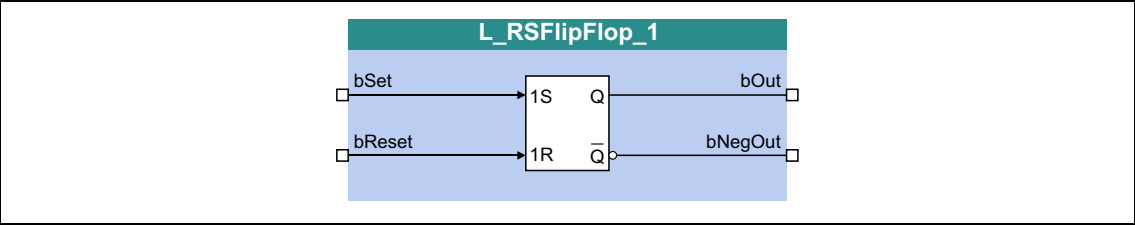
| inputs  |       | outputs  |       | Notes   |
|---|-------|----------|-------|---|
| bCw   | bCCw  | bCwCcw   | bQSP  |   |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | FALSE    | TRUE  | The inputs have this status only if a TRUE signal is being applied to <u>both</u> inputs at the moment of switch-on!<br>See also FB illustration above, "Init" = 1. |
| If <i>one</i> of the inputs has the TRUE status, the following truth table applies: |       |          |       |   |
| FALSE   | FALSE | FALSE    | TRUE  | See also FB illustration above, "Init" = 0.   |
| TRUE  | FALSE | FALSE    | FALSE |   |
| FALSE   | TRUE  | TRUE     | FALSE |   |
| TRUE  | TRUE  | X (save) |       |   |

[19-72] Truth table of the FB L\_RLQ, 0 = FALSE, 1 = TRUE

19.1.154 L\_RSFlipFlop\_1

The functionality of this FB corresponds to that of an RS flipflop:

- An input signal at *bSet* serves to set the *bOut* output permanently.
- An input signal at *bReset* serves to reset the output.
- Additional, inverted output *bNegOut*



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| bSet       | BOOL      | Setting input                 |   |
|            |           | TRUE                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li><li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li></ul> |
| bReset     | BOOL      | Reset input                   |   |
|            |           | TRUE                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li><li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li></ul> |

outputs

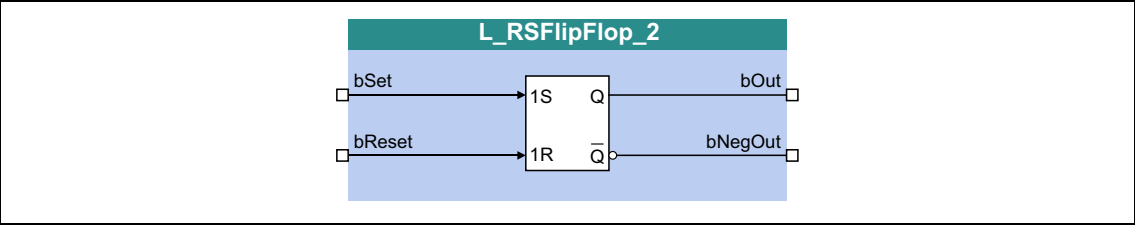
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal           |
| bNegOut    | BOOL      | Output signal, inverted |



19.1.155 L\_RSFlipFlop\_2

The functionality of this FB corresponds to that of an RS flipflop:

- An input signal at *bSet* serves to set the *bOut* output permanently.
- An input signal at *bReset* serves to reset the output.
- Additional, inverted output *bNegOut*



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |   |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| bSet       | BOOL      | Setting input                 |   |
|            |           | TRUE                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li><li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li></ul> |
| bReset     | BOOL      | Reset input                   |   |
|            |           | TRUE                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The <i>bOut</i> output is set to FALSE.</li><li>• The <i>bNegOut</i> output is set to TRUE.</li></ul> |

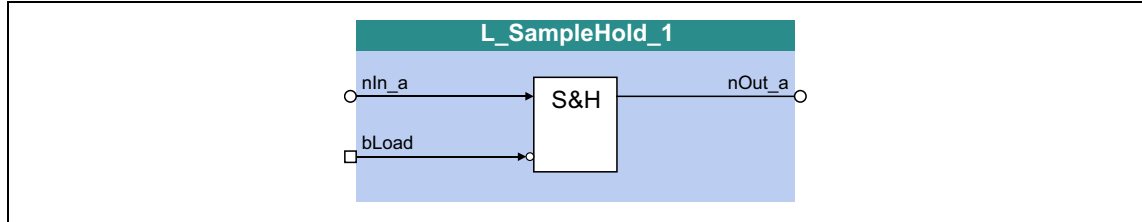
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning           |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output signal           |
| bNegOut    | BOOL      | Output signal, inverted |

### 19.1.156 L\_SampleHold\_1

This FB can save a signal.

- The saved value is also available after mains switching.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal   |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Save input signal  |
|            |           | FALSE The last-valid value at <i>nIn</i> is saved and output to <i>nOut</i> . A signal change at <i>nIn</i> does not cause a change at <i>nOut</i> . |
|            |           | TRUE The <i>nOut</i> output provides <i>dnIn</i> .   |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal |

#### Function

- When *bLoad* = TRUE, the *nIn\_a* signal is switched to *nOut\_a*.
- When *bLoad* = FALSE, the last-valid value is saved and output at *nOut\_a*. A signal change at *nIn\_a* does not cause a change at *nOut\_a*.

#### Behaviour after mains switching

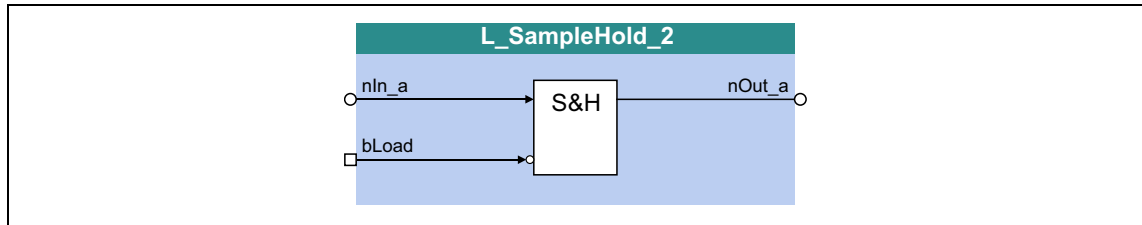
The last-loaded value is permanently stored after switching of the supply voltage and reloaded after restart.

- In order that the saved value is not immediately overwritten with the current input signal at *nIn* after restart, *bLoad* must be set to FALSE at restart.

### 19.1.157 L\_SampleHold\_2

This FB can save a signal.

- The saved value is also available after mains switching.



#### inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------|-----------|--|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal   |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Save input signal  |
|            |           | FALSE The last-valid value at <i>nIn</i> is saved and output to <i>nOut</i> . A signal change at <i>nIn</i> does not cause a change at <i>nOut</i> . |
|            |           | TRUE The <i>nOut</i> output provides <i>dnIn</i> .   |

#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| nOut       | INT       | Output signal |

#### Function

- When *bLoad* = TRUE, the *nIn\_a* signal is switched to *nOut\_a*.
- When *bLoad* = FALSE, the last-valid value is saved and output at *nOut\_a*. A signal change at *nIn\_a* does not cause a change at *nOut\_a*.

#### Behaviour after mains switching

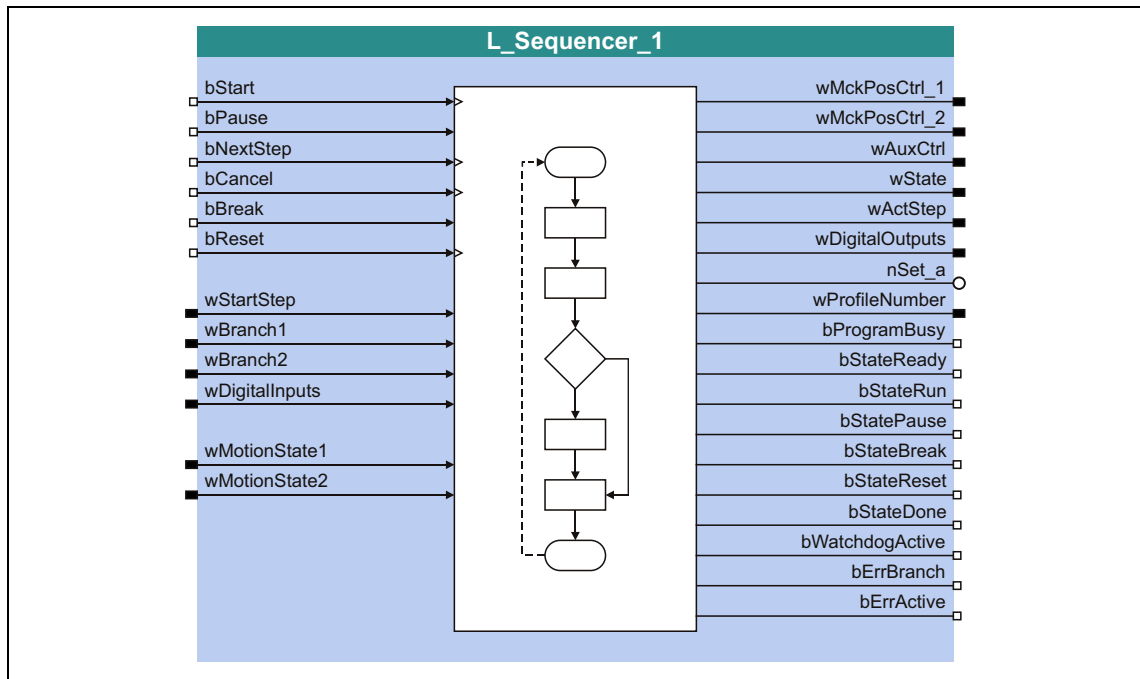
The last-loaded value is permanently stored after switching of the supply voltage and reloaded after restart.

- In order that the saved value is not immediately overwritten with the current input signal at *nIn* after restart, *bLoad* must be set to FALSE at restart.

## 19.1.158 L\_Sequencer\_1

This FB processes a positioning program by means of a sequence table.

- The sequence table is a central component of this FB and is represented by a code with 100 subcodes where each subcode references to a program segment which is called "action".
- Different action types are available which serve to realise, for instance, program branching, switching operation, waiting times and counters. The actions themselves are represented by codes as well.
  - The following action types are passive: "Branching", "variable branching", "switching", "setting the counter", "counting", "time waiting" and "program end". When these action types are being processed, the "Stop" operating mode is active and a brake, if available, will be applied.
  - The action types "positioning" and "homing", however, are active as these two action types trigger the execution of the respective basic function via the corresponding control inputs.
  - The "Stand-by" action type is active when a setpoint has been set for the speed follower or a setpoint position is transferred to the SB [LS\\_MotionControlKernel](#) when "position follower" has been selected.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bStart     | BOOL      | Start/continue positioning program  |
|            |           | FALSE → TRUE<br>The positioning program is started/continued. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counters and outputs are not reset automatically through this.</li> <li>• A positioning program previously interrupted by <i>bBreak</i> is continued with the sequence step.</li> <li>• The started positioning program is processed up to its program end even if <i>bStart</i> is reset to FALSE again.</li> </ul> |

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings  |   |
|------------|-----------|--|---|
| bPause     | BOOL      | Interrupt the current step of the positioning program  |   |
|            |           | TRUE   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• An active positioning is interrupted.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The drive is stopped with the current profile deceleration.</li><li>• A deceleration override is considered.</li></ul></li><li>• The sequence of an active timing element is stopped.</li><li>• An action of "<a href="#">Standby</a>" type is not interrupted.</li></ul>  |
|            |           | FALSE  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The interrupted positioning is completed.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The distance of the profile already covered is considered here.</li><li>• Positionings with final speed are not continued when the final speed cannot be reached anymore.</li></ul></li><li>• The sequence of the stopped timing element is continued with the remaining time.</li></ul>   |
| bNextStep  | BOOL      | Cancel the current step and go to the next step  |   |
|            |           | FALSE→TRUE   | The current step of the positioning program is cancelled immediately and the positioning program is continued with the next step in the sequence table.   |
| bCancel    | BOOL      | Cancel the current step and go to the step defined in <a href="#">C01404</a>   |   |
|            |           | FALSE→TRUE   | The current step of the positioning program is cancelled immediately and the positioning program is continued with the step defined in <a href="#">C01404</a> .   |
| bBreak     | BOOL      | Interrupt positioning program <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This input is intended for being connected to drive-relevant status signals (e.g. for controller inhibit or quick stop).</li><li>• If the interruption is deactivated again by a reset to FALSE, a new FALSE/TRUE edge is required at <i>bStart</i> in order that the positioning program is continued with the sequence step.</li></ul> |   |
|            |           | FALSE  | Condition for program start via <i>bStart</i> .   |
|            |           | TRUE   | <p>The active positioning program is interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If a positioning is active, the drive is brought to a standstill with the delay time for stop (<a href="#">C01251/1</a>).</li><li>• The MCK operating modes <a href="#">Speed follower</a>, <a href="#">Homing</a>, <a href="#">Positioning</a> and <a href="#">Position follower</a> are deactivated.</li><li>• The digital output signals keep their states.</li></ul>                        |
| bReset     | BOOL      | Reset positioning program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Also possible with interrupted positioning program.</li></ul>   |   |
|            |           | FALSE→TRUE   | <p>The positioning program is reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If a positioning is active, the drive is brought to a standstill with the delay time for stop (<a href="#">C01251/1</a>) without considering an acceleration override.</li><li>• The program flow is cancelled ("program end").</li><li>• The digital output signals, counters and timing elements are reset.</li><li>• A possibly active action of the "<a href="#">Standby</a>" type is aborted.</li></ul> |
| wStartStep | WORD      | Step of the sequence table the positioning program is to start with.   |   |
|            |           | 0  | Positioning program starts with step 1 of the sequence table.   |
|            |           | 1 ... 100  | First step  |
|            |           | Others   | Positioning program does not start.   |
|            |           | Not assigned   | Positioning program starts with step 1 of the sequence table.   |

| Designator                     | Data type   | Information/possible settings  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
|--------------------------------|---|--|-------|-----------------------------|-------|---|-----|---|--------|--------------------|----|---|-----|-----------------------------|
| wBranch1                       | WORD  | <div>Input signal for action 1 of "<a href="#">Variable branching</a>" type</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the positioning program contains an action 1 of "Variable branching" type, branching is carried out in the corresponding step depending on the value available at this input:</li></ul></div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Branching to the next step.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/1</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/1</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/1</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;20</td><td>Branching to the next step.</td></tr></table> | 0     | Branching to the next step. | 1     | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/1</a> . | 2   | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/1</a> . | ...    | ...                | 20 | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/1</a> . | >20 | Branching to the next step. |
| 0                              | Branching to the next step.                                 |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 1                              | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/1</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 2                              | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/1</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| ...                            | ...   |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 20                             | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/1</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| >20                            | Branching to the next step.                                 |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| wBranch2                       | WORD  | <div>Input signal for action 2 of "<a href="#">Variable branching</a>" type</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>When the positioning program contains an action 2 of "Variable branching" type, branching is carried out in the corresponding step depending on the value available at this input:</li></ul></div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Branching to the next step.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/2</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/2</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/2</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>&gt;20</td><td>Branching to the next step.</td></tr></table> | 0     | Branching to the next step. | 1     | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/2</a> . | 2   | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/2</a> . | ...    | ...                | 20 | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/2</a> . | >20 | Branching to the next step. |
| 0                              | Branching to the next step.                                 |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 1                              | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01418/2</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 2                              | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01419/2</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| ...                            | ...   |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| 20                             | Branching to the step defined in <a href="#">C01437/2</a> . |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| >20                            | Branching to the next step.                                 |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| wDigitalInputs                 | WORD  | <div>Sequencer inputs 1 ... 16 (bit coded)</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The action types "positioning", "branching", "waiting" and "stand-by" have the "Input for..." parameter. If this is non-zero, it names the number of the sequencer input where the positioning program expects the respectively defined level before action is executed.</li><li>For the transfer of individual control signals, e.g. the converter FB <a href="#">L_ConvBitsToWord_1</a> can be connected to this input.</li></ul></div> <table><tr><td>Bit 0</td><td>Sequencer input 1</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 1</td><td>Sequencer input 2</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 15</td><td>Sequencer input 16</td></tr></table>                            | Bit 0 | Sequencer input 1           | Bit 1 | Sequencer input 2   | ... | ...   | Bit 15 | Sequencer input 16 |    |   |     |                             |
| Bit 0                          | Sequencer input 1   |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| Bit 1                          | Sequencer input 2   |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| ...                            | ...   |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| Bit 15                         | Sequencer input 16  |  |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |
| wMotionState1<br>wMotionState2 | WORD  | <div>Interface to the basic drive functions (MCK)</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Connect these inputs to the outputs with the same name of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a>.</li></ul></div> <div>► <a href="#">Connection to the basic drive functions (MCK)</a></div>   |       |                             |       |   |     |   |        |                    |    |   |     |                             |

## outputs

| Designator                               | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--|-----------|---|
| wMckPosCtrl1<br>wMckPosCtrl2<br>wAuxCtrl | WORD      | <p>Interface to the basic drive functions (MCK)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connect the outputs <i>wMckPosCtrl1</i> and <i>wMckPosCtrl2</i> to the inputs <i>wInMckPosCtrl1</i> and <i>wInMckPosCtrl2</i> des FB <a href="#">L_MckCtrlInterface_1</a>.</li> <li>Connect the <i>wAuxCtrl</i> output to the input with the same name of the SB <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a>.</li> </ul> <p>► <a href="#">Connection to the basic drive functions (MCK)</a></p> |

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| wState          | WORD      | Status (bit coded)  |
|                 |           | Bit 1 Positioning program ready to start/program end reached.   |
|                 |           | Bit 2 Positioning program is running.   |
|                 |           | Bit 3 Positioning program started, break active.  |
|                 |           | Bit 4 Positioning program stopped.  |
|                 |           | Bit 5 Positioning program reset.  |
|                 |           | Bit 6 Positioning program completed.  |
|                 |           | Bit 7 Time monitoring for " <a href="#">positioning</a> " action has been triggered.  |
|                 |           | Bit 8 Wrong value at branch input.  |
| wActStep        | WORD      | Current step being processed by the positioning program.  |
|                 |           | 0 Positioning program not started.  |
|                 |           | 1 ... 100 Current step  |
| wDigitalOutputs | WORD      | Sequencer outputs 1 ... 16 (bit coded)  |
|                 |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The sequencer outputs can be set to "0" or "1" by the "switching" action type during the runtime of the positioning program.</li> <li>For providing individual control signals, e.g. the converter FB <a href="#">L_ConvWordToBits_1</a> can be connected to this output.</li> </ul> |
|                 |           | Bit 0 Sequencer output 1  |
|                 |           | Bit 1 Sequencer output 2  |
|                 |           | ... ...   |
| nSet_a          | INT       | Speed setpoint which is output in the " <a href="#">Stand-by</a> " action.  |
|                 |           | • If no "Stand-by" action is active, the value "0" is output.   |
| wProfileNumber  | WORD      | Display of the profile data set active in the current step  |
| bProgramBusy    | BOOL      | Status signal "Positioning program is running"  |
|                 |           | FALSE Positioning program not started or stopped.   |
|                 |           | TRUE Positioning program is running.  |
| bStateReady     | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program ready to start/program end reached.  |
| bStateRun       | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program is running.  |
| bStatePause     | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program started, break active.   |
| bStateBreak     | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program stopped.   |
| bStateReset     | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program reset.   |
| bStateDone      | BOOL      | TRUE Positioning program completed.   |
| bWatchdogActive | BOOL      | TRUE Time monitoring for " <a href="#">positioning</a> " action has been triggered.   |
| bErrBranch      | BOOL      | TRUE Wrong value at branch input.   |
| bErrActive      | BOOL      | TRUE Error active.  |

## General parameters

**Note!**

The parameters of the different actions for the sequence table are described in the corresponding action subchapter.

| Parameters                     | Possible settings |  |     | Information   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----|---|
| <a href="#">C01400/1...100</a> |                   |  |     | Action in sequence step n <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In the subcodes, the calls of the actions required for the positioning program are stored. In this way, the basic sequence (with the exception of the branches) is defined.</li></ul> |
|                                | 0                 | Program end  |     |   |
|                                | xxyyy             | Action call <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>xx ≡ Action type</li><li>yyy ≡ Action number</li></ul> |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01401</a>         | 1                 |  | 100 | Current step <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Read only</li></ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01402</a>         |                   |  |     | Sequence control: Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Read only</li></ul>  |
|                                | 0                 | READY: Positioning program ready to start/program end reached.   |     |   |
|                                | 1                 | RUN: Positioning program is running.   |     |   |
|                                | 2                 | PAUSE: Current step interrupted, break is active.  |     |   |
|                                | 3                 | BREAK: Positioning program interrupted.  |     |   |
|                                | 4                 | RESET: Positioning program reset.  |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01403</a>         |                   |  |     | Sequence control: Control word <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Bit coded code for controlling the sequencer by a PC or a master control via parameter channel.</li><li>By setting a bit to "1", the respective function is activated.</li></ul> |
|                                | Bit 0             | Start  |     |   |
|                                | Bit 1             | Break  |     |   |
|                                | Bit 2             | Break  |     |   |
|                                | Bit 3             | Cancel   |     |   |
|                                | Bit 4             | Reset  |     |   |
|                                | Bit 5             | NextStep   |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01404</a>         |                   |  |     | Step takes place when <i>bCancel</i> = TRUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This step is processed if the <i>bCancel</i> input is set to TRUE.</li></ul>  |
|                                | 0                 | Sequence step  |     |   |
|                                | 1...100           | Step 1 ... 100   |     |   |
|                                | 101               | Program end  |     |   |



### 19.1.158.1 Connection to the basic drive functions (MCK)

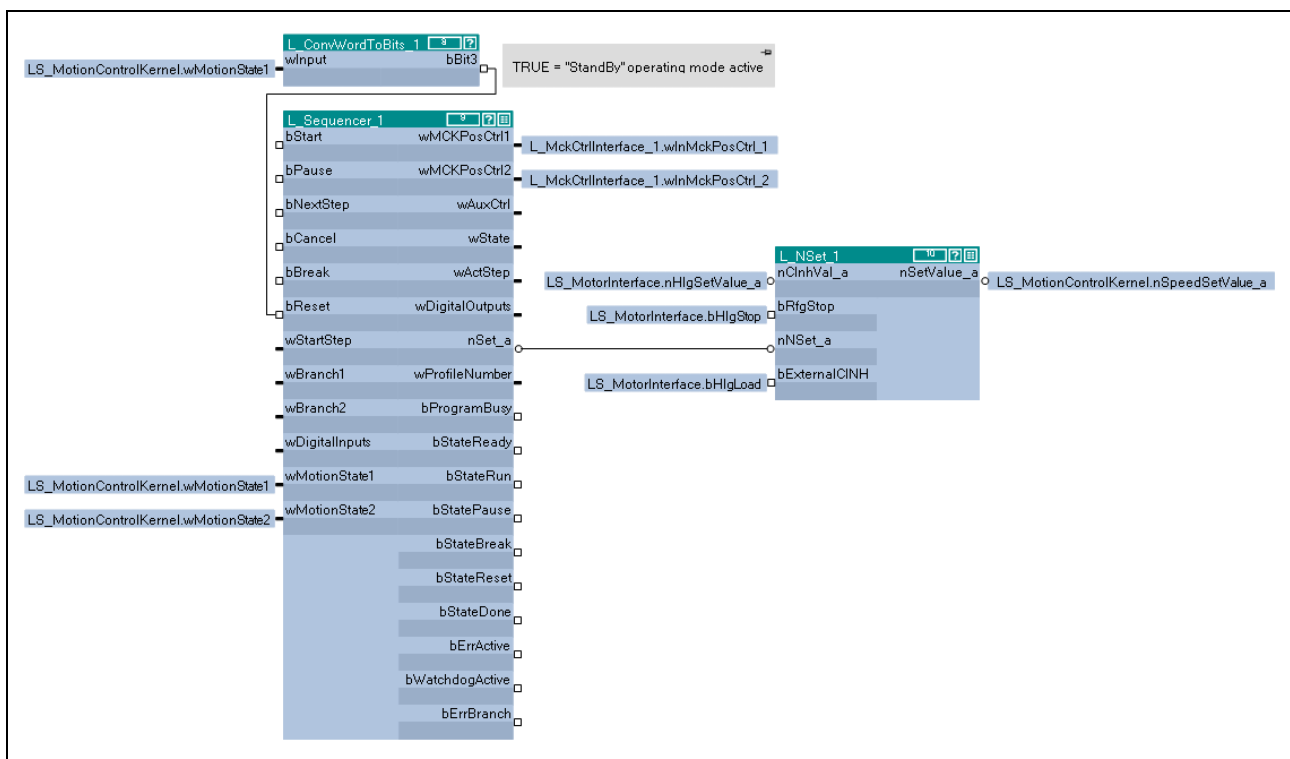
#### Required connections in the FB Editor

The recommended starting basis for a connection with the FB **L\_Sequencer\_1** is the use of the [TA "Table positioning"](#).

The following configuration shows the required connections in order that the execution of the prevailing basic function is triggered in **LS\_MotionControlKernel** for the two action types "Positioning" and "Referencing".

With a corresponding parameter setting, the *nSet\_a* output serves to transfer a speed setpoint to the basic function "speed follower" if an action of Standby" type is active.

The process is reset in the MCK "Standby" operating mode. The internal "StandBy" operating mode is assumed implicitly if controller inhibit, pulse inhibit, quick stop and/or DC-injection braking are activated. ▶ ["StandBy" operating mode](#) (596)



[19-73] Basic integration of the sequence control into the application

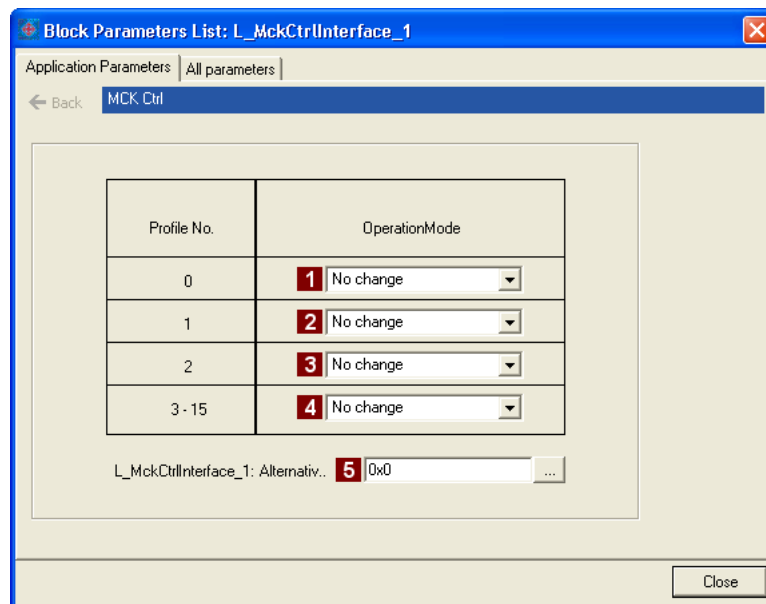


#### Note!

The FB **L\_Sequencer\_1** has to be called in the processing order before the FB **L\_MckCtrlInterface\_1**!

### Required parameter settings

For an error-free function of the sequence control, the following parameter settings are required for the FB [L\\_MckCtrlInterface\\_1](#):



| Parameters |   | Information  |
|------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>MCK operating mode at profile no. 0</b><br>( <a href="#">C01298/1</a> )      | Selection of the operating mode for profile 0 ... 15 at L_MckCtrlInterface_1.<br><b>For these four parameters, set the selection "0: No change" (no assignment of an operating mode to a profile).</b>                       |
| <b>2</b>   | <b>MCK operating mode at profile no. 1</b><br>( <a href="#">C01298/2</a> )      |  |
| <b>3</b>   | <b>MCK operating mode at profile no. 2</b><br>( <a href="#">C01298/3</a> )      |  |
| <b>4</b>   | <b>MCK operating mode at profile no. 3...15</b><br>( <a href="#">C01298/4</a> ) |  |
| <b>5</b>   | <b>L_MckCtrlInterface_1: Alternative function</b><br>( <a href="#">C01297</a> ) | Bit coded selection of the <a href="#">Alternative functions</a> for the bit 16 (PosExecute) in the MCK control word.<br><b>For this parameter, set the hexadecimal value "0x0" to deactivate all alternative functions.</b> |

#### 19.1.158.2 Priorities of the control signals

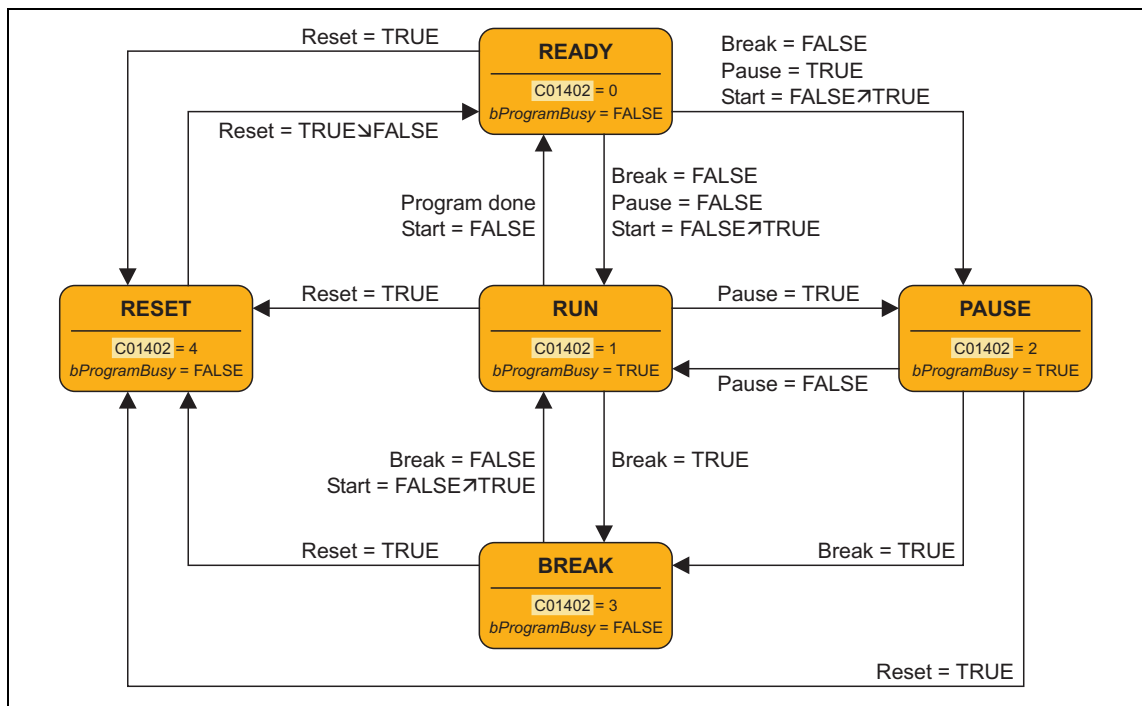
The boolean control signals have the following priorities (1 = highest priority):

1. *bReset*
2. *bBreak*
3. *bPause*
4. *bStart*
5. *bCancel*

### 19.1.158.3 States of the sequencer

The internal state machine of the sequencer distinguishes the following five states:

| State | Display<br><a href="#">C01402</a> | Impact/meaning   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|
| READY | 0                                 | When there is no interruption by <i>bBreak</i> , the program can be started.   |
| RUN   | 1                                 | The program is processed.  |
| Break | 2                                 | The program is paused and the traversing of a profile is stopped. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The outputs keep their states</li> <li>An active positioning is interrupted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive is stopped with the current profile deceleration.</li> <li>A acceleration override is not considered.</li> </ul> </li> <li>After deactivating the break, the positioning program and a previously active positioning are continued at the same position.</li> </ul> |
| Break | 3                                 | The traversing of a profile is cancelled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive with the delay time for stop (<a href="#">C01251/1</a>) is brought to a standstill.</li> <li>The digital output signals keep their states.</li> <li>After the interruption has been deactivated (<i>bBreak</i> = FALSE), another start signal is required to continue the program with the sequence step.</li> </ul>  |
| RESET | 4                                 | The program is reset. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An active positioning is cancelled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The drive with the delay time for stop (<a href="#">C01251/1</a>) is brought to a standstill.</li> <li>A acceleration override is not considered.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The program flow is cancelled ("program end").</li> <li>The digital output signals and the counter are reset.</li> <li>If a standby operation is active, it will be cancelled.</li> </ul>   |



[19-74] Internal state machine of the sequencer

### 19.1.158.4 Overview: Available action types

The program flow of the sequential positioning control is defined by means of a sequence table which can contain up to 100 references to "actions".



- An action comprises a clear functionality which is described with a few parameters.
- Different action types are available which serve to realise, for instance, program branching, switching operation, waiting times and counters.
- A certain number of actions are available from every action type which can be parameterised individually.
- An action can be called from several positions in the sequence table.
- After an action has been processed, the action entered in the sequence step of the sequence table is automatically processed unless a branching causes a jump to another step in the sequence table.
- Maximally one action can be processed per calculation cycle.
- The sequence table and the actions themselves are represented by parameters (codes with subcodes).
- Action calls are entered in the sequence table as a decimal number that contains the action type **A** and the action number **B**:



#### Overview

| Action                          | Action type<br><b>A</b> | Action number<br><b>B</b> | Number of available actions | Parameter range   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <a href="#">Program end</a>     | 0                       | 000                       | 1                           | -                 |
| <a href="#">Positioning</a>     | 1                       | 001 ... 050               | 50                          | C01405 ... C01410 |
| <a href="#">Switch</a>          | 2                       | 001 ... 016               | 16                          | C01411 ... C01414 |
| <a href="#">Branch</a>          | 3                       | 001 ... 016               | 16                          | C01415 ... C01417 |
| <a href="#">Variable branch</a> | 4                       | 001 ... 002               | 2                           | C01418 ... C01437 |
| <a href="#">Homing</a>          | 5                       | 000                       | 1                           | -                 |
| <a href="#">Wait</a>            | 7                       | 001 ... 008               | 8                           | C01438 ... C01440 |
| <a href="#">Set counter</a>     | 8                       | 001 ... 005               | 5                           | C01441 ... C01442 |
| <a href="#">Count</a>           | 9                       | 001 ... 008               | 8                           | C01443 ... C01448 |
| <a href="#">Standby</a>         | 10                      | 001 ... 005               | 5                           | C01449 ... C01452 |

You can find detailed some information with regard to the action types in the following subchapters.

**19.1.158.5 Action type "Program end"**

In order to define the program end within the sequence table, an action of "program end" type is available.

**Action call (entry in the sequence table)****0**

(Leading zeros can be omitted.)

- When the *bStart* input is reset to FALSE while the positioning program is running, processing is only continued until program end is reached.
- In the Lenze setting, all entries of the sequence table are set to "0" and thus to "program end".

## 19.1.158.6 Action type "positioning"



For starting a positioning, 50 actions of "positioning" type are available. The [Profile entry](#) is made via the parameters of the basic function "[Positioning](#)".

## Action call (entry in the sequence table)

**1** **x** **x** **x** with action number xxx = 001 ... 050

## Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 50 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 50.

| Parameters                    | Possible settings   |  |             | Information   |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01405/1...50</a> |   |  |             | Pos. action n: Starting with  |
|                               | 0   | Waiting function deactivated                             |             | In the default setting, execution of the profile is started immediately.  |
|                               | 1   | Sequencer input 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |             | "Wait for level": The execution of the profile is only started when the selected sequencer input has the polarity set in <a href="#">C01406/x</a> .                                     |
|                               | 2   | Sequencer input 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |             |   |
|                               | ...   | ...  |             |   |
|                               | 16  | Sequencer input 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> ) |             |   |
| <a href="#">C01406/1...50</a> |   |  |             | Pos. action n: Polarity input   |
|                               | 0   | Condition is bit state "0"                               |             | • State which the sequencer input selected for the profile start must have.   |
|                               | 1   | Condition is bit state "1"                               |             |   |
| <a href="#">C01407/1...50</a> |   |  |             | Pos. action n: Profile number   |
|                               | 0   | No profile executed                                      |             | • A sequence profile can be set in the corresponding profile parameter.   |
|                               | 1...15  | Execute profile no. 1 ... 15                             |             |   |
| <a href="#">C01408/1...50</a> |   |  |             | Pos. action n: Jump destination   |
|                               | 0   | Sequence step  |             | • Step within the sequence table which is processed after the profile has been executed.  |
|                               | 1...100   | Step 1 ... 100   |             |   |
| <a href="#">C01409/1...50</a> | 0.000   | s  | 2147480.000 | Pos. action n: Monitoring time<br>• If the positioning process lasts longer than the monitoring time set here, it is branched to the jump destination set in <a href="#">C01410/x</a> . |
|                               | When "0.000 s" is set (Lenze setting), the time monitoring function is deactivated. |  |             |   |
| <a href="#">C01410/1...50</a> |   |  |             | Pos. action n: Jump destination monitoring  |
|                               | 0   | Sequence step  |             | • Step which is executed after the monitoring time has been exceeded.   |
|                               | 1...100   | Step 1 ... 100   |             |   |

## 19.1.158.7 Action type "switching"



For switching digital output signals, 16 actions of the "Switch" type are provided. Each action can set two bits of the *wDigitalOutputs* output signal, which can be selected, to "0" or "1", alternatively and independently of each other.

## Action call (entry in the sequence table)

**2** **x** **x** **x** with action number xxx = 001 ... 016

## Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 16 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 16.

| Parameters                    | Possible settings   | Information  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C01411/1...16</a> | <b>0 Deactivated</b>  | Switching act. n: Output switching A<br>• Selection of the sequencer output which is to be set to the polarity set in <a href="#">C01412/x</a> . |
|                               | 1 Sequencer output 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> )    |  |
|                               | 2 Sequencer output 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> )    |  |
|                               | ... ...   |  |
|                               | 16 Sequencer output 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> ) |  |
| <a href="#">C01412/1...16</a> | <b>0 Set output bit to "0"</b>                                | Switching act. n: Pol. switching A<br>• State to which the sequencer output selected in <a href="#">C01411/x</a> is to be set.                   |
|                               | 1 Set output bit to "1"                                       |  |
| <a href="#">C01413/1...16</a> | <b>0 Deactivated</b>  | Switching act. n: Output switching B<br>• Selection of the sequencer output which is to be set to the polarity set in <a href="#">C01414/x</a> . |
|                               | 1 Sequencer output 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> )    |  |
|                               | 2 Sequencer output 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> )    |  |
|                               | ... ...   |  |
|                               | 16 Sequencer output 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalOutputs</i> ) |  |
| <a href="#">C01414/1...16</a> | <b>0 Set output bit to "0"</b>                                | Switching act. n: Pol. switching B<br>• State to which the sequencer output selected in <a href="#">C01413/x</a> is to be set.                   |
|                               | 1 Set output bit to "1"                                       |  |

### 19.1.158.8 Action type "Branching"



For conditional and unconditional branching (jumps), 16 actions of "Branching" Type are available.

#### Action call (entry in the sequence table)



with action number xxx = 001 ... 016

#### Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 16 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 16.

| Parameters                    | Possible settings   | Information  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| <a href="#">C01415/1...16</a> |   | Branching action n: Input for jump   |
|                               | 0 Unconditional branch                                      | "Unconditional branch": It is always branched to the jump destination set in <a href="#">C01417/x</a> .  |
|                               | 1 Sequencer input 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )    | "Conditional branch": It is only branched to the jump destination set in <a href="#">C01417/x</a> if the selected sequencer input has the polarity set in <a href="#">C01416/x</a> .<br>• Otherwise, the following step in the sequence table will be processed.   |
|                               | 2 Sequencer input 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )    |  |
|                               | ... ..  |  |
|                               | 16 Sequencer input 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> ) |  |
| <a href="#">C01416/1...16</a> |   | Branching action n: Polarity input   |
|                               | 0 Condition is bit state "0"                                | • State of the selected sequencer input required for a conditional branch to the jump destination.   |
|                               | 1 Condition is bit state "1"                                |  |
| <a href="#">C01417/1...16</a> |   | Branching act. n: Jump destination   |
|                               | 0 Sequence step   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In case of unconditional branch, it is always branched to the jump destination set here.</li> <li>• In case of conditional branch, it is only branched to the jump destination set here if the sequencer input selected in <a href="#">C01415/x</a> has the polarity set in <a href="#">C01416/x</a>. Otherwise, the following step in the sequence table will be processed.</li> </ul> |
|                               | 1...100 Step 1 ... 100                                      |  |



### 19.1.158.9 Action type "Variable branching"



For variable branching (jumps), two actions of "variable branching" type are available.

- Branching to one of 20 possible steps is carried out depending on the *wBranch1* input signal or *wBranch2* input signal at the time of processing.
  - *wBranch1* input signal defines branching for action 1.
  - *wBranch2* input signal defines branching for action 2.
- Example: If the *wBranch2* input signal has the value "15" at the time of processing of the action no. 2, it is branched to the step entered in the parameter "Var. branching n: Jump destination 15" for action no. 2 ([C01432/2](#)).

#### Action call (entry in the sequence table)



with action number xxx = 001 ... 002

#### Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 2 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 2.

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |  | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| <a href="#">C01418/1...2</a> |                   |  | Var. branch n: Jump destination 1 ... 20<br>• Branch destinations 1 ... 20 for input values 1 ... 20 of <i>wBranch1...2</i> . |
| ...                          | 0                 | <b>Branching deactivated</b><br>(The following step in the sequence table is processed.) |   |
| <a href="#">C01437/1...2</a> | 1...100           | Step 1 ... 100   |   |

**19.1.158.10 Action type "Homing"**

For starting a homing, an action of "homing" type is available.

- The settings for homing (e.g. homing mode) can be made via the parameters of the basic function "[Homing](#)".
- After homing is completed (*bHomingDone* = TRUE), the program flow is continued with the next step.

**Action call (entry in the sequence table)**

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|

**Parameters**

The "homing" action has no own parameters.

## 19.1.158.11 Action type "Time waiting"



For inserting waiting times into the program flow, 8 actions of "Time waiting" are available. The sequence step will only be processed after a waiting time has elapsed or when a selectable sequencer input has a certain bit state ("0" or "1").

## Action call (entry in the sequence table)

**7** **x** **x** **x** with action number xxx = 001 ... 008

## Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 8 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 8.

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |  |             | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01438/1...8</a> | 0.000             | s  | 2127480.000 | Waiting act. n: Waiting time<br>• Initialisation: 1.000 s  |
| <a href="#">C01439/1...8</a> |                   |  |             | Waiting act. n: Input for "Next"   |
|                              | 0                 | Input deactivated  |             | "Wait": Sequence step is only processed after the waiting time set has elapsed.  |
|                              | 1                 | Sequencer input 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |             | "Wait for level": Sequence step will only be processed when the selected sequencer input has the polarity set in <a href="#">C01440/x</a> .<br><b>Note!</b><br>However, if a waiting time > 0 s is set, the sequence step is processed at the latest after the waiting time set has elapsed. |
|                              | 2                 | Sequencer input 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |             |  |
|                              | ...               | ...  |             |  |
|                              | 16                | Sequencer input 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> ) |             |  |
| <a href="#">C01440/1...8</a> |                   |  |             | Waiting act. n: Polarity input   |
|                              | 0                 | Condition is bit state "0"                               |             | • State which the sequencer input selected must have so that the sequence step is processed.   |
|                              | 1                 | Condition is bit state "1"                               |             |  |

### 19.1.158.12 Action type "Counter setting"



For setting one of the 5 available counters to a certain starting value, 5 actions of "Counter setting" type are available.

- The 5 actions of the "Counter setting" type are not permanently assigned to the 5 counters.
- You can, e.g., set a counter to a value using an action of "counter setting" type and at a later program time set the same counter to a different value using another action of "counter setting" type.
- The current counter content of the counters 1 ... 5 is displayed in [C01443/1...5](#).

**Action call (entry in the sequence table)**



with action number xxx = 001 ... 005

#### Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 5 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 5.

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |                             |            | Information                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01441/1...5</a> |                   |                             |            | Counter setting act. n: Counter no.    |
|                              | 0                 | Counter setting deactivated |            |  |
|                              | 1                 | Counter 1                   |            |  |
|                              | ...               | ...                         |            |  |
|                              | 5                 | Counter 5                   |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01442/1...5</a> | -2147483647       |                             | 2147483647 | Counter setting act. n: Starting value |

## 19.1.158.13 Action type "Counting"



For counting processes, 8 actions of "counting" type are available.

- Every processing of the action causes an increase or decrease of the counter content of the corresponding counter by the set step value (counting up or down).
- If the comparison condition for comparing the counter content to an adjustable comparison value is fulfilled, it can be branched to any step.
- For setting a counter to a starting value, 5 actions of "[counter setting](#)" type are available.
- The current counter content of the counters 1 ... 5 is displayed in [C01443/1...5](#).

## Action call (entry in the sequence table)

**9** **x** **x** **x** with action number xxx = 001 ... 008

## Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 8 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 8.

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |   |            | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01443/1...5</a> | -2147483647       |   | 2147483647 | Counter n: Current counter content<br>• Read only  |
| <a href="#">C01444/1...8</a> |                   |   |            | Counting act. n: Counter no.   |
|                              | 0                 | Counting deactivated<br>(Sequence step is processed.) |            |  |
|                              | 1                 | Counter 1   |            |  |
|                              | ...               | ...   |            |  |
|                              | 5                 | Counter 5   |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01445/1...8</a> | -2147483647       |   | 2147483647 | Counting act. n: Step value<br>• Value by which the counter is increased or decreased.<br>• Initialisation: 1  |
| <a href="#">C01446/1...8</a> | -2147483647       |   | 2147483647 | Counting act. n: Comparison value<br>• Value to which the counter is compared.   |
| <a href="#">C01447/1...8</a> |                   |   |            | Counting act. n: Jump destination<br>• If the set comparison condition is fulfilled, it is branched to the step set here.<br>• If the condition is not fulfilled or "0" setting, the step followed in the sequence table is processed. |
|                              | 0                 | Sequence step   |            |  |
|                              | 1...100           | Step 1 ... 100  |            |  |
| <a href="#">C01448/1...8</a> |                   |   |            | Counting act. n: Comparison operation  |
|                              | 1                 | Counter content = comparison value                    |            |  |
|                              | 2                 | Counter content > comparison value                    |            |  |
|                              | 3                 | Counter content ≥ comparison value                    |            |  |
|                              | 4                 | Counter content < comparison value                    |            |  |
|                              | 5                 | Counter content ≤ comparison value                    |            |  |

### 19.1.158.14 "Stand-by" action type

Standby

For a temporary activation of a setpoint follower, 5 actions of "stand-by" type are available.

- The corresponding setpoint follower remains enabled until the condition for completing stand-by is fulfilled.
- If the "stand-by" step is active, the setpoint set in [C01452](#) is provided at the *nSet\_a* output (Lenze setting: 0 %).

#### Action call (entry in the sequence table)














**1** **0** **x** **x** **x** with action number xxx = 001 ... 005

#### Parameters

The available actions 1 ... 5 are represented via the subcodes 1 ... 5.

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |  |     | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|-----|---|
| <a href="#">C01449/1...5</a> |                   |  |     | Stand-by act. n: Input for "End" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The setpoint follower selected in <a href="#">C01451/x</a> remains enabled until the sequencer input selected here has the polarity set in <a href="#">C01450/x</a>.</li></ul> |
|                              | 1                 | Sequencer input 1<br>(Bit 0 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |     |   |
|                              | 2                 | Sequencer input 2<br>(Bit 1 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> )   |     |   |
|                              | ...               | ...  |     |   |
|                              | 16                | Sequencer input 16<br>(Bit 15 of <i>wDigitalInputs</i> ) |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01450/1...5</a> |                   |  |     | Stand-by act. n: Polarity input <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>State which the sequencer input selected must have so that "Standby" is exited and the sequence step is processed.</li></ul>  |
|                              | 0                 | Condition is bit state "0"                               |     |   |
|                              | 1                 | Condition is bit state "1"                               |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01451/1...5</a> |                   |  |     | Stand-by act. n: Follower mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Selection of the follower that is to be activated in standby mode.</li></ul>   |
|                              | 0                 | Operation <a href="#">Speed follower</a>                 |     |   |
|                              | 1                 | Operation <a href="#">Position follower</a>              |     |   |
| <a href="#">C01452/1...5</a> | -200              | %  | 200 | Stand-by act. n: Setpoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Setpoint for the <a href="#">Speed follower</a> (provided at the output <i>nSet_a</i>).</li><li>Initialisation: 0 %</li></ul>   |

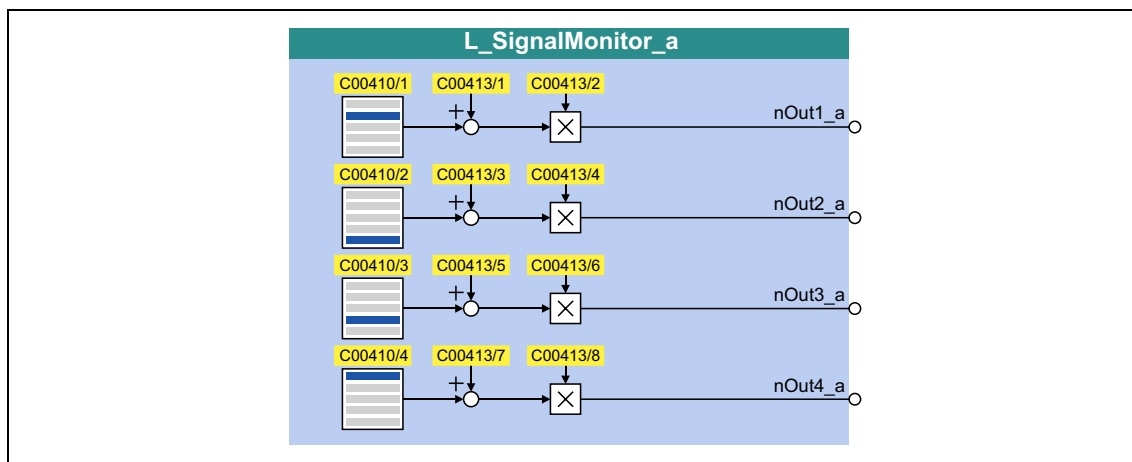
## 19.1.158.15 Example: Sequence table

| Parameters                 | Entry | ≡ Action type/action no.  |     | Meaning                                     |
|----------------------------|-------|---|-----|---|
| <a href="#">C01400/1</a>   | 5000  |    | -   | Execute homing                              |
| <a href="#">C01400/2</a>   | 3001  |    | 1   | Process action 1 of "branching" (3) type    |
| <a href="#">C01400/3</a>   | 9005  |    | 5   | Process action 5 of "Counting" type (9)     |
| <a href="#">C01400/4</a>   | 1001  |    | 1   | Process action 1 of "positioning" type (1)  |
| <a href="#">C01400/5</a>   | 7003  |    | 3   | Process action 3 of "Time waiting" type (7) |
| <a href="#">C01400/6</a>   | 1002  |   | 2   | Process action 2 of "positioning" type (1)  |
| <a href="#">C01400/7</a>   | 3002  |  | 2   | Process action 2 of type "Branching" (3)    |
| <a href="#">C01400/8</a>   | 9005  |  | 5   | Process action 5 of "Counting" type (9)     |
| <a href="#">C01400/9</a>   | 3004  |  | 4   | Process action 4 of "branching" (3) type    |
| <a href="#">C01400/...</a> | yyxxx | yy  | xxx | Process action xxx of yy type               |
| <a href="#">C01400/24</a>  | 1003  |  | 3   | Process action 3 of "positioning" type (1)  |
| <a href="#">C01400/25</a>  | 0     |  | -   | Program end                                 |
| <a href="#">C01400/26</a>  | 0     |  | -   | Program end                                 |
| <a href="#">C01400/...</a> | ...   | ...   | ... | ...   |
| <a href="#">C01400/100</a> | 0     |  | -   | Program end                                 |

### 19.1.159 L\_SignalMonitor\_a

This FB outputs four analog signals which can be selected from a list of analog output signals of all function blocks provided in the device.

- Offset and gain of the source signals are adjustable.



#### outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nOut1_a    | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ |
| nOut2_a    | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ |
| nOut3_a    | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ |
| nOut4_a    | INT       | Output signal<br>• Internal limitation to $\pm 32767$ |

#### Parameters

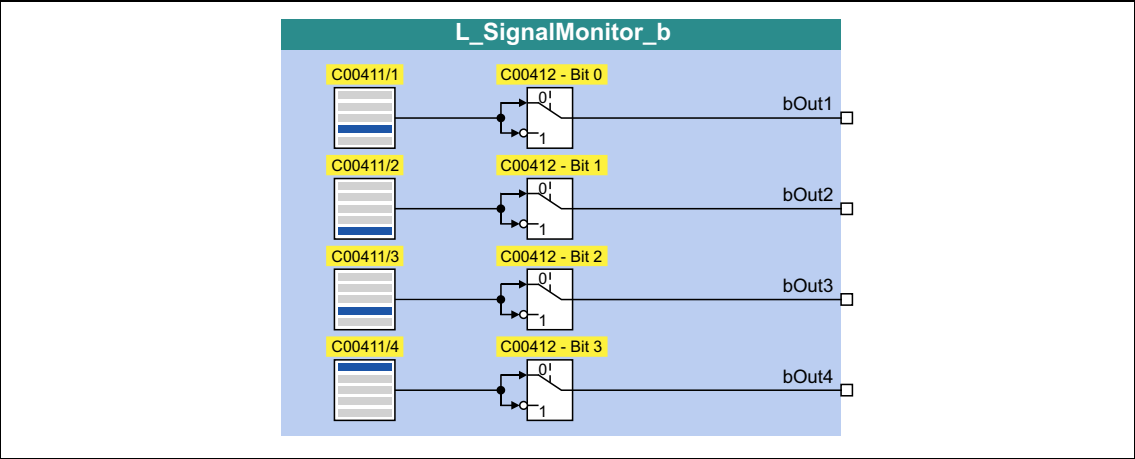
| Parameters   | Possible settings                                   | Information   |
|--|---|---|
| <a href="#">C00410/1</a><br>...<br><a href="#">C00410/4</a>  | See <a href="#">selection list - analog signals</a> | Selection of the signal sources for <i>nOut1_a</i> ... <i>nOut4_a</i> |
| <a href="#">C00413/1</a><br><a href="#">C00413/3</a><br><a href="#">C00413/5</a><br><a href="#">C00413/7</a> | -199.99      %      +199.99                         | Offset  |
| <a href="#">C00413/2</a><br><a href="#">C00413/4</a><br><a href="#">C00413/6</a><br><a href="#">C00413/8</a> | -199.99      %      +199.99                         | Gain  |



19.1.160 L\_SignalMonitor\_b

This FB outputs four binary signals which can be selected from a list of binary output signals of all function blocks provided in the device.

- Inversion of the output signals can be set.



outputs

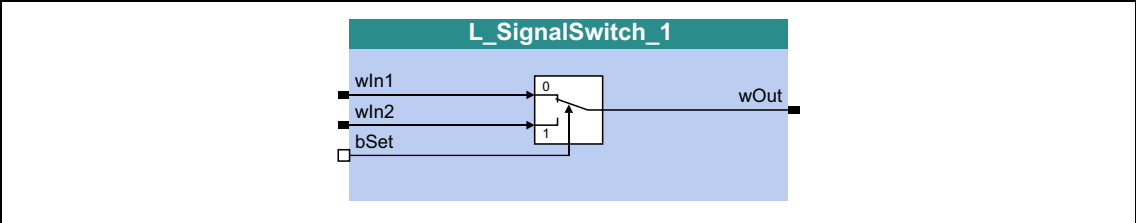
| Designator            | Data type | Value/meaning                 |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| bOut1<br>...<br>bOut4 | BOOL      | Output signal<br>FALSE / TRUE |

Parameters

| Parameters  | Possible settings   | Information   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
|---|---|---|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|--|
| <a href="#">C00411/1</a><br>...<br><a href="#">C00411/4</a> | See <a href="#">selection list - digital signals</a>  | Selection of the signal sources for <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut4</i> |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| <a href="#">C00412</a>                                      | Value is bit-coded: <table><tr><td>Bit 0</td><td>bOut1 inverted</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 1</td><td>bOut2 inverted</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 2</td><td>bOut3 inverted</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 3</td><td>bOut4 inverted</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 4</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 5</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 6</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>Bit 7</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | Bit 0   | bOut1 inverted | Bit 1 | bOut2 inverted | Bit 2 | bOut3 inverted | Bit 3 | bOut4 inverted | Bit 4 | Reserved | Bit 5 | Reserved | Bit 6 | Reserved | Bit 7 | Reserved | Inversion <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit set = inversion active</li></ul> |
| Bit 0   | bOut1 inverted  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 1   | bOut2 inverted  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 2   | bOut3 inverted  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 3   | bOut4 inverted  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 4   | Reserved  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 5   | Reserved  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 6   | Reserved  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |
| Bit 7   | Reserved  |   |                |       |                |       |                |       |                |       |          |       |          |       |          |       |          |  |

19.1.161 L\_SignalSwitch\_1

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

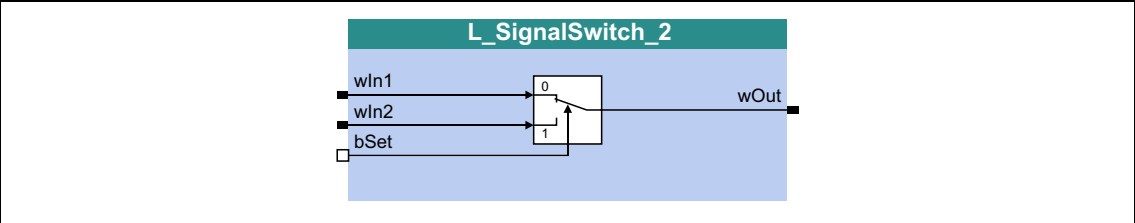
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                        |
|------------|-----------|--|
| wIn1       | WORD      | Input signal 1                                       |
| wIn2       | WORD      | Input signal 2                                       |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at wOut |
|            |           | FALSE wIn1   |
|            |           | TRUE wIn2  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.162 L\_SignalSwitch\_2

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

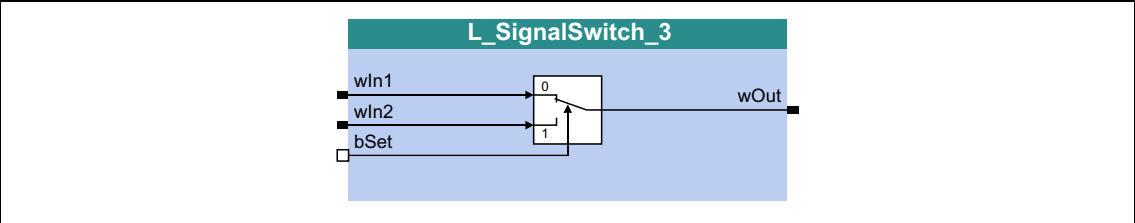
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                        |
|------------|-----------|--|
| wIn1       | WORD      | Input signal 1                                       |
| wIn2       | WORD      | Input signal 2                                       |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at wOut |
|            |           | FALSE wIn1   |
|            |           | TRUE wIn2  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.163 L\_SignalSwitch\_3

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

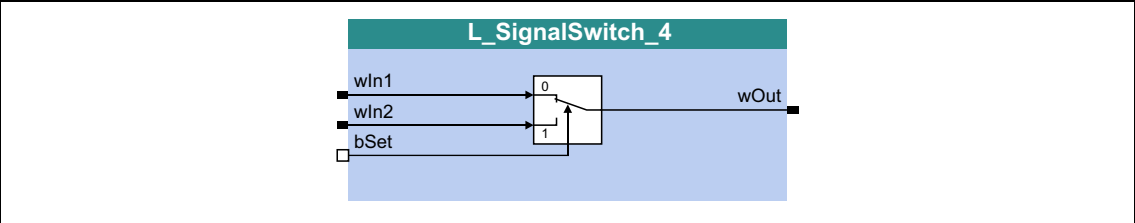
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                        |
|------------|-----------|--|
| wIn1       | WORD      | Input signal 1                                       |
| wIn2       | WORD      | Input signal 2                                       |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at wOut |
|            |           | FALSE wIn1   |
|            |           | TRUE wIn2  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.164 L\_SignalSwitch\_4

This FB switches between two input signals of the "WORD" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

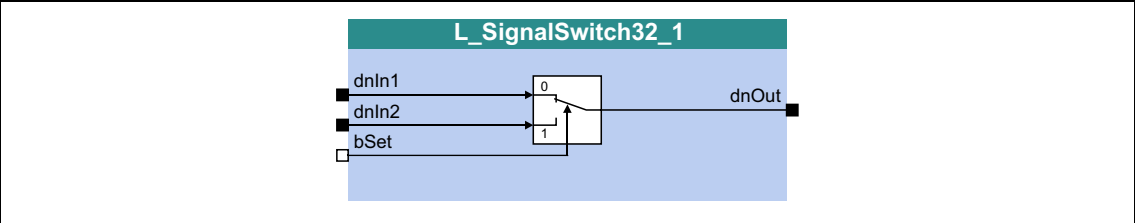
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                        |
|------------|-----------|--|
| wIn1       | WORD      | Input signal 1                                       |
| wIn2       | WORD      | Input signal 2                                       |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at wOut |
|            |           | FALSE wIn1   |
|            |           | TRUE wIn2  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| wOut       | WORD      | Output signal |

19.1.165 L\_SignalSwitch32\_1

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

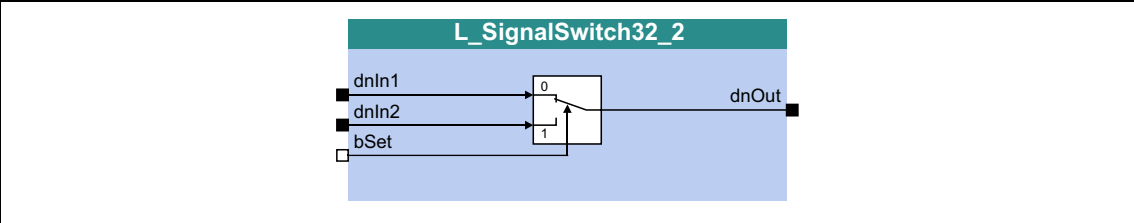
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnIn1      | DINT      | Input signal 1   |
| dnIn2      | DINT      | Input signal 2   |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>dnIn1</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>dnIn2</i>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut      | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.166 L\_SignalSwitch32\_2

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

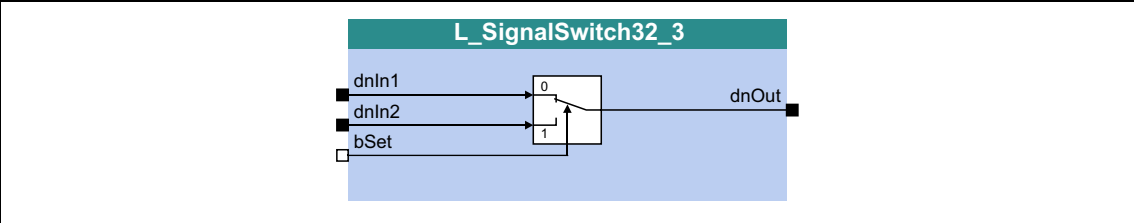
| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnIn1      | DINT      | Input signal 1   |
| dnIn2      | DINT      | Input signal 2   |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>dnIn1</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>dnIn2</i>  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut      | DINT      | Output signal |

19.1.167 L\_SignalSwitch32\_3

This FB switches between two input signals of the "DINT" data type. The switch-over is controlled by means of a boolean input signal.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings                                |
|------------|-----------|--|
| dnIn1      | DINT      | Input signal 1   |
| dnIn2      | DINT      | Input signal 2   |
| bSet       | BOOL      | Selection of the input signal for the output at <i>dnOut</i> |
|            |           | FALSE <i>dnIn1</i>   |
|            |           | TRUE <i>dnIn2</i>  |

outputs

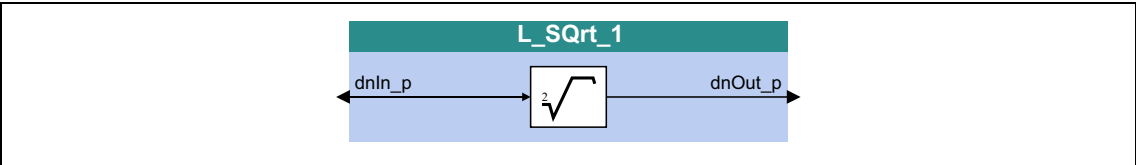
| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut      | DINT      | Output signal |



19.1.168

L\_SQrt\_1

This FB outputs the square root of the DINT input value.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings |
|------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| dnIn_p     | DINT      | Input signal                  |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| dnOut_p    | DINT      | Output signal |

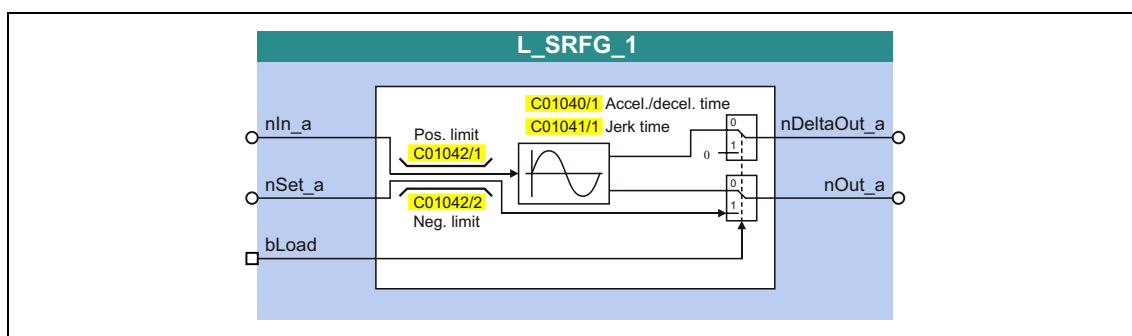
Function

$$\text{dnOut\_p} = \sqrt{\text{dnIn\_p}}$$

## 19.1.169 L\_SRFG\_1

This FB is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the increase over time of analog signals. The S-shape of the ramps is a result of trapezoidal acceleration.

- The ramp function generator is provided with a setting function so that a value can directly be loaded into the internal ramp generator.
- The balanced acceleration/deceleration time is set in [C01040](#).
- An S-ramp time can be set in [C01041](#) for jerk-free acceleration until maximum acceleration is reached.
- At the *nDeltaOut\_a* output, the  $dy/dt$  slope of the *nOut\_a* output signal is output.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |
| nSet_a     | INT       | Starting value for the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be accepted if <i>bLoad</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>                    |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Initialise ramp function generator  |
|            | FALSE     | With the set acceleration/deceleration time, the ramp function generator switches over from the value loaded via <i>nSet_a</i> to the value at <i>nIn_a</i> . |
|            | TRUE      | At the <i>nOut_a</i> output, <i>nSet_a</i> is output. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>nDeltaOut_a</i> remains at 0 %.</li> </ul>                  |

## outputs

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| nDeltaOut_a | INT       | Acceleration of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 100\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul> |
| nOut_a      | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>                               |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |         | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|--|
| <a href="#">C01040/1</a> | 0.001             | s | 999.999 | Acceleration/Deceleration time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 100.000 s</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C01041/1</a> | 0.001             | s | 50.000  | S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 0.200 s</li> </ul>                      |

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C01042/1</a> | -199.99           | s | 199.99 | Pos. limit<br>• Initialisation: 100.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C01042/2</a> | -199.99           | s | 199.99 | Neg. limit<br>• Initialisation: -100.00 % |

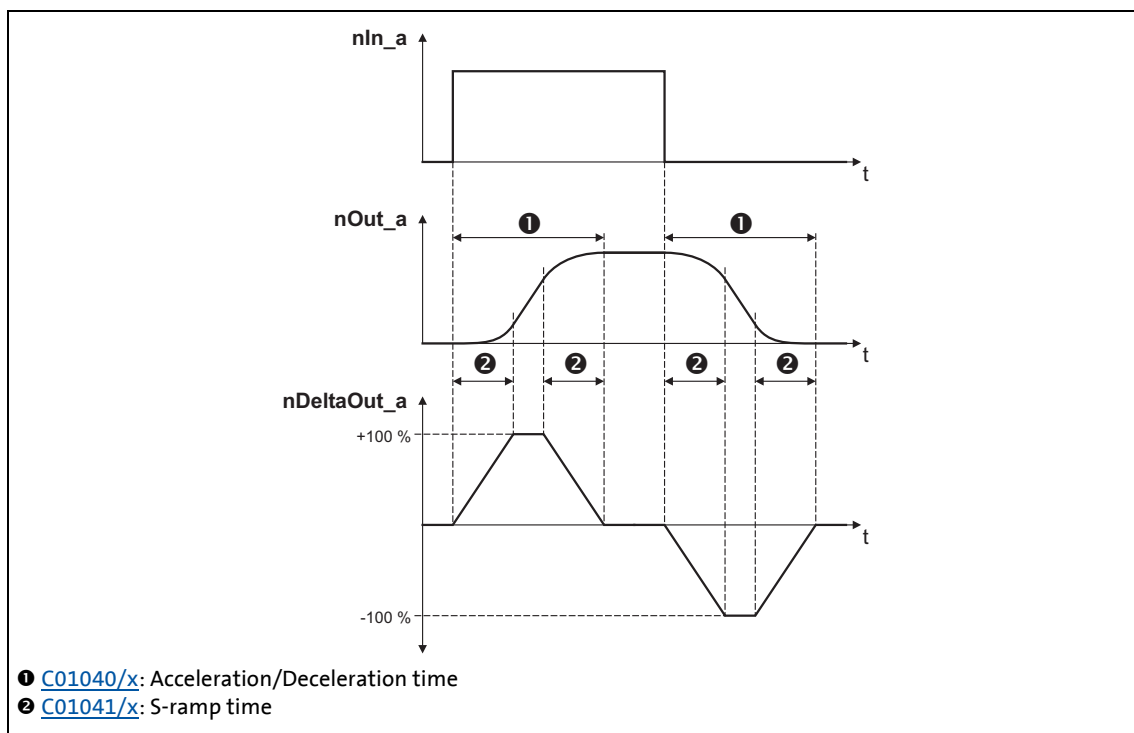
### Loading the ramp function generator

When *bLoad* is set to TRUE, the ramp function generator is loaded with the signal at *nSet\_a*. This value is accepted immediately and output at *nOut\_a*. There is no acceleration or deceleration via an S shape. As long as *bLoad* = TRUE, the ramp function generator remains inhibited.

### Acceleration/Deceleration time and S-ramp time

The acceleration/deceleration time and the S-ramp time for jerk-free acceleration can be set separately.

- Acceleration/Deceleration time = Time until the *nOut\_a* output value has reached the *nIn\_a* input value.
- S-ramp time = Time until the ramp function generator operates at maximum acceleration.

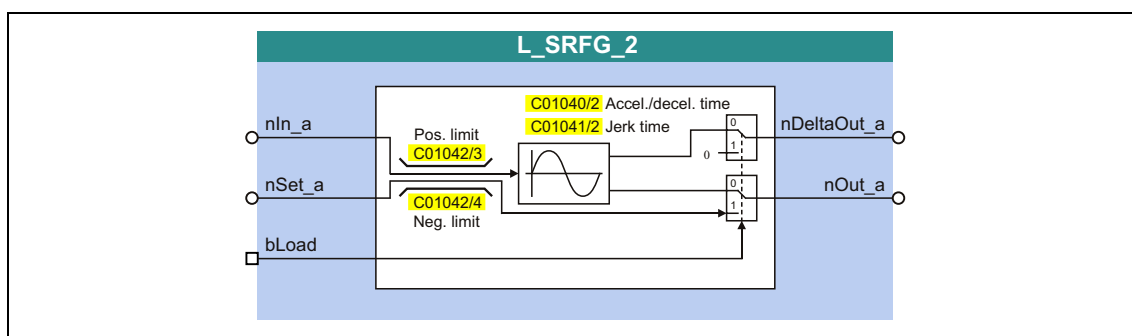


[19-75] Signal flow

## 19.1.170 L\_SRFG\_2

This FB is a ramp function generator with S-shaped ramps for limiting the increase over time of analog signals. The S-shape of the ramps is a result of trapezoidal acceleration.

- The ramp function generator is provided with a setting function so that a value can directly be loaded into the internal ramp generator.
- The balanced acceleration/deceleration time is set in [C01040](#).
- An S-ramp time can be set in [C01041](#) for jerk-free acceleration until maximum acceleration is reached.
- At the *nDeltaOut\_a* output, the  $dy/dt$  slope of the *nOut\_a* output signal is output.



## inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| nIn_a      | INT       | Input signal  |
| nSet_a     | INT       | Starting value for the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Will be accepted if <i>bLoad</i> = TRUE</li> </ul>                    |
| bLoad      | BOOL      | Initialise ramp function generator  |
|            | FALSE     | With the set acceleration/deceleration time, the ramp function generator switches over from the value loaded via <i>nSet_a</i> to the value at <i>nIn_a</i> . |
|            | TRUE      | At the <i>nOut_a</i> output, <i>nSet_a</i> is output. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>nDeltaOut_a</i> remains at 0 %.</li> </ul>                  |

## outputs

| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| nDeltaOut_a | INT       | Acceleration of the ramp function generator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 100\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul> |
| nOut_a      | INT       | Output signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal limitation to <math>\pm 199\%</math> (<math>100\% \equiv 16384</math>)</li> </ul>                               |

## Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |         | Information  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|--|
| <a href="#">C01040/2</a> | 0.001             | s | 999.999 | Acceleration/Deceleration time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 100.000 s</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C01041/2</a> | 0.001             | s | 50.000  | S-ramp time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initialisation: 0.200 s</li> </ul>                      |

| Parameters               | Possible settings |   |        | Information                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C01042/3</a> | -199.99           | s | 199.99 | Pos. limit<br>• Initialisation: 100.00 %  |
| <a href="#">C01042/4</a> | -199.99           | s | 199.99 | Neg. limit<br>• Initialisation: -100.00 % |

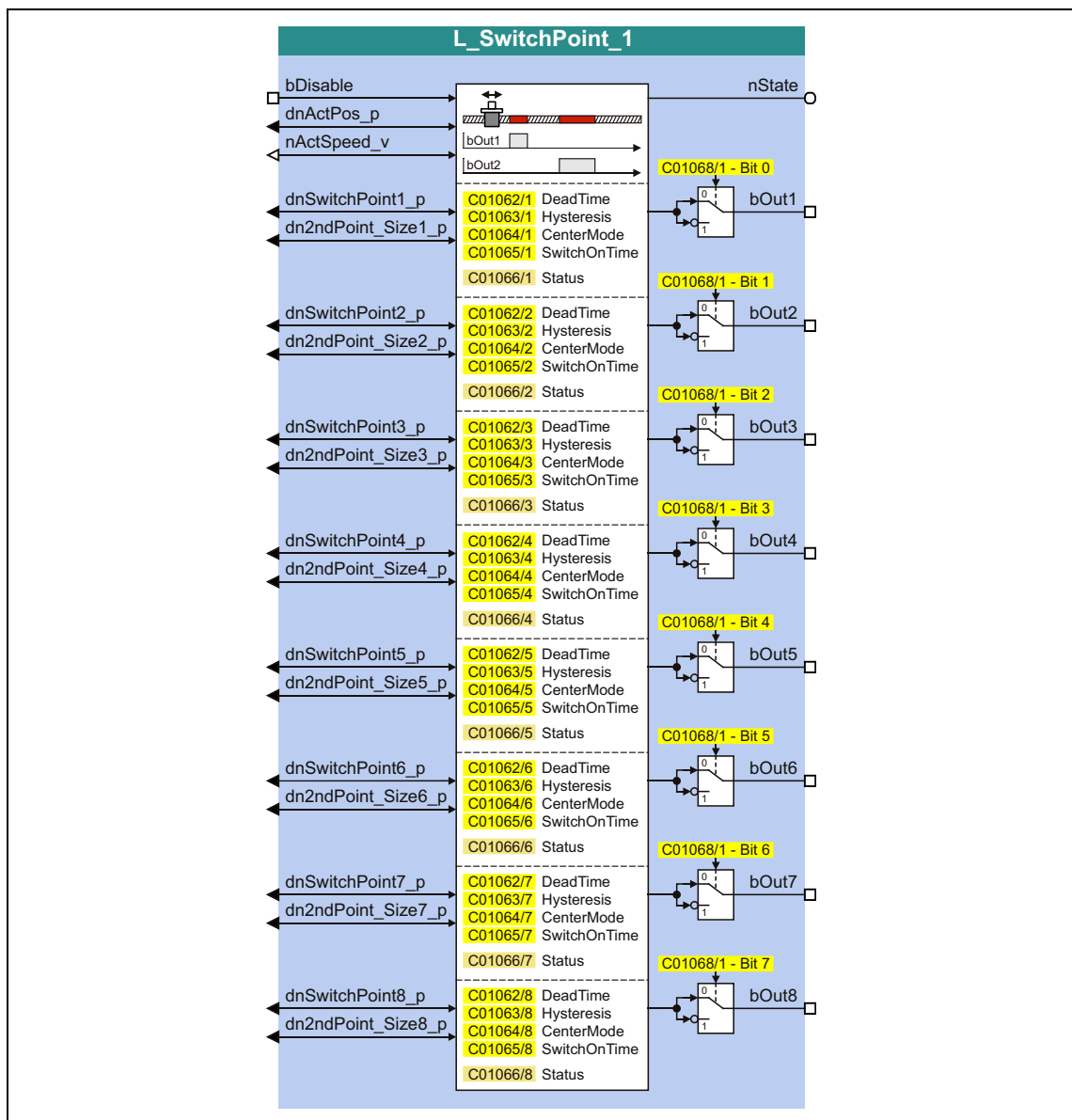


For a detailed functional description see [L\\_SRFG\\_1](#).

## 19.1.171 L\_SwitchPoint\_1

This FB provides position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position.

- From version 12.00.00, eight instead of four position switch points are available.
- A position switch point serves to start peripherals as paint nozzles or knives depending on the tool position.
- Moreover the FB supports the compensation of delay times of external switching elements (dead time compensation).
- By setting a running time, position/time-based cams can be realised as well.



## inputs

| Designator         | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--------------------|-----------|--|
| bDisable           | BOOL      | Deactivate position switch points <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>   |
|                    |           | TRUE Position switch points are deactivated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut8</i> = FALSE</li> </ul>   |
| dnActPos_p         | DINT      | Actual position in [increments]  |
| nActSpeed_v        | INT       | Actual speed in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>   |
| dnSwitchPointx_p   | DINT      | Position switch point x: Position of the first switching point in [increments]   |
| dn2ndPoint_Sizex_p | DINT      | Position switch point x: Position of the second switching point or size of the switching window depending on the CenterMode set in <a href="#">C01064/x</a> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When CenterMode = FALSE:<br/>Position of the second switching point in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> must be higher than <i>dnSwitchPoint_p</i>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When CenterMode = TRUE:<br/>Size of the switching window in [increments] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the symmetrical arrangement of the window around the first switching point, uneven values are rounded to even values.</li> <li>Only positive values are permissible.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

## outputs

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| bOut1 ... bOut8 | BOOL      | Switching output 1 ... 8   |
|                 |           | TRUE The actual position is inside the defined switching window.   |
| nState          | INT       | Status   |
|                 |           | 1 FB is not active   |
|                 |           | 2 OK   |
|                 |           | 3 The data form resulting from the switching points are not plausible ( <i>dnSwitchPoint_p</i> , <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> , parameterised hysteresis). |

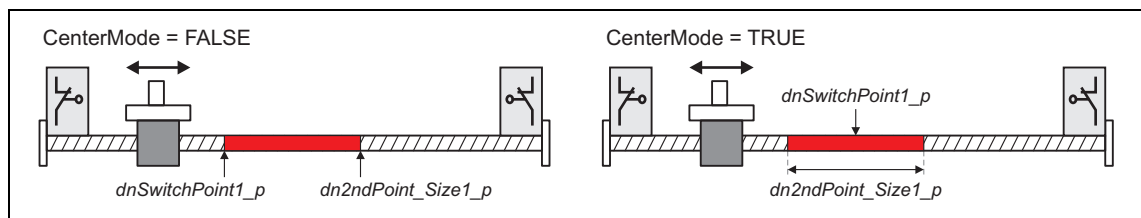
## Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings   | Information   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| <a href="#">C01062/1...8</a> | 0 $\mu$ s 65535   | Dead time for dead time compensation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The resulting switching position is not subject to a plausibility check.</li> <li>Lenze setting: 0 <math>\mu</math>s</li> </ul> |
| <a href="#">C01063/1...8</a> | 0 Incr. 65535   | Switching hysteresis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lenze setting: 0 incr.</li> </ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01064/1...8</a> | False <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> defines the second switching point. (Lenze setting)<br>True <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> defines the size of the switching window. | CenterMode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Definition how the <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> selection is interpreted.</li> </ul>  |

| Parameters  | Possible settings  | Information  |
|---|--|--|
| <a href="#">C01065/1...8</a>                      | 0      ms      60000<br>0 ms = position-based cam  | Running time for position/time-based cams<br>• Lenze setting: 0 ms |
| <a href="#">C01066/1...8</a>                      | 0 OK<br>10 FB is not active<br>100 Switching points not plausible  | Status 1 ... 4<br>• Read only.                                     |
| <a href="#">C01068/1</a><br>From version 12.00.00 | Setting is bit coded:<br>Bit 0 Inversion of output 1<br>Bit 1 Inversion of output 2<br>Bit 2 Inversion of output 3<br>Bit 3 Inversion of output 4<br>Bit 4 Inversion of output 5<br>Bit 5 Inversion of output 6<br>Bit 6 Inversion of output 7<br>Bit 7 Inversion of output 8<br>Bit 8 Reserved<br>...<br>Bit 15 | Inversion of outputs<br>• Lenze setting: 0x0000                    |

#### 19.1.171.1 Definition of the switching range

Depending on the setting of the CenterMode ([C01064/x](#)), the switching range can be defined via a start and end position or via the data of the center point/size of switching range:

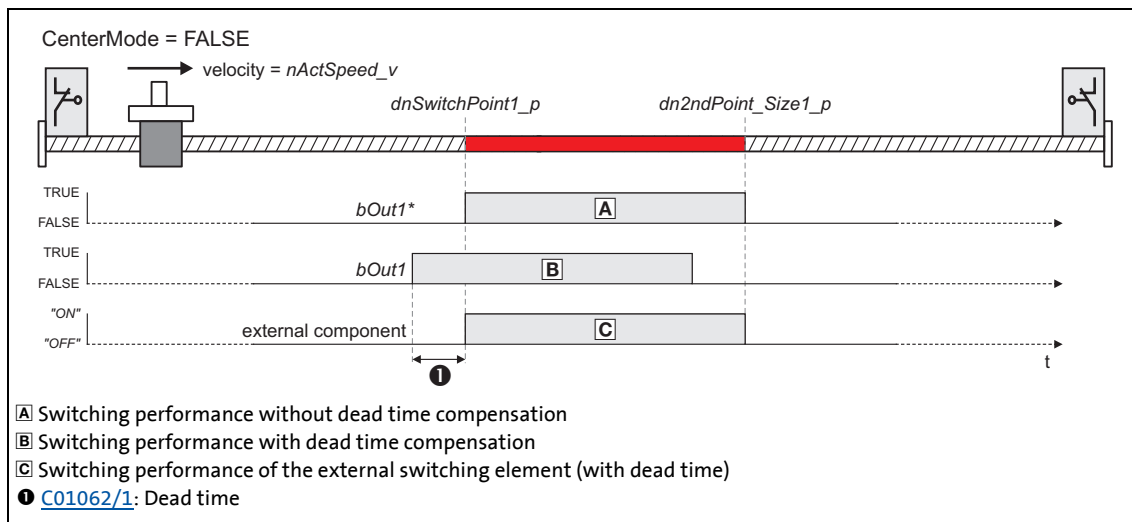


[19-76] Definition of the switching range



### 19.1.171.2 Dead time compensation

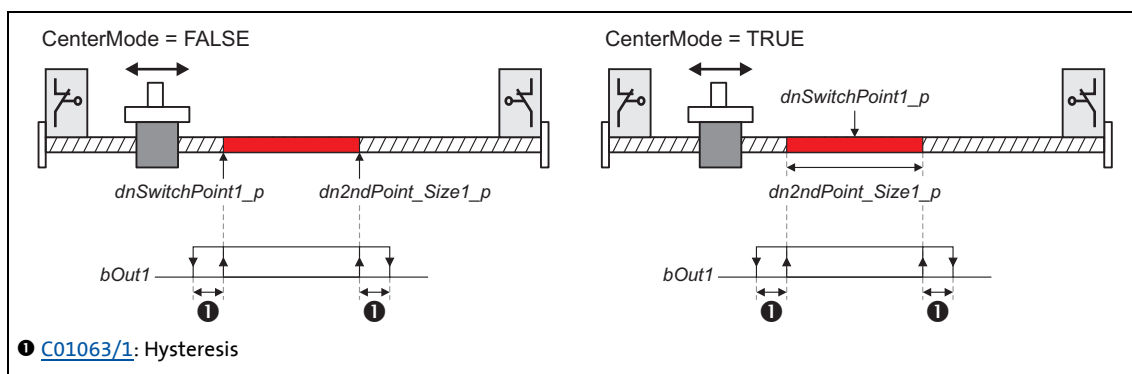
The delay time of external switching elements can be compensated by setting the corresponding delay time in [C01062/x](#). From this input and the current speed, the FB calculates a preliminary stop, i.e. the *bOut* switching output is set correspondingly earlier.



[19-77] Dead time compensation

### 19.1.171.3 Switching hysteresis

Setting a hysteresis in [C01063/x](#) serves to prevent a permanent state change of the *bOut* switching output that may be caused by actual position value changes due to a mechanical irregularity at the axis.



[19-78] Switching hysteresis

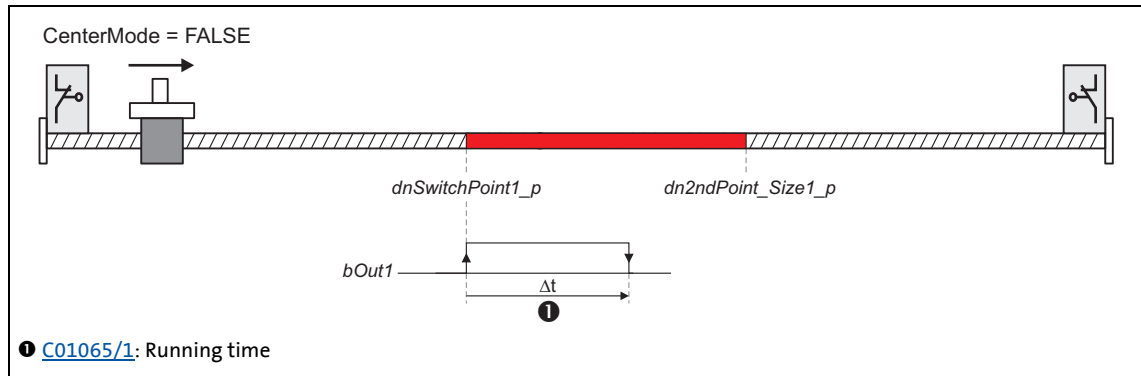


**Tip!**

Please note that a delay time set in [C01062/x](#) shifts the switching points including the hysteresis.

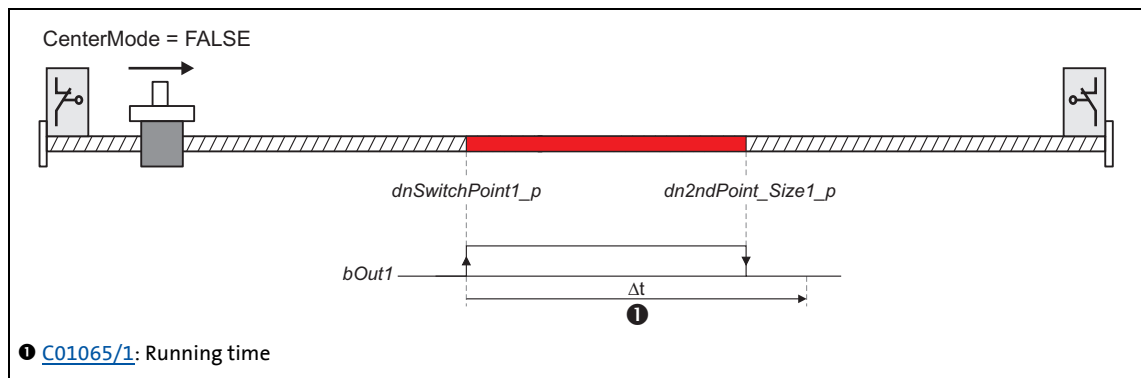
#### 19.1.171.4 Position/time-based cams

The setting of a running time in [C01065/x](#) higher 0 ms serves to realise "position/time-based cams": If the drive reaches the switching range, the *bOut* switching output is set to TRUE and reset to FALSE after the set switching time has elapsed.



[19-79] Position/time-based cams (here without switching hysteresis and dead time compensation)

If the switching range is left before the running time has expired, the *bOut* switching output is reset to FALSE:



[19-80] Position/time-based cams: Behaviour when the switching range is left before the running time has expired



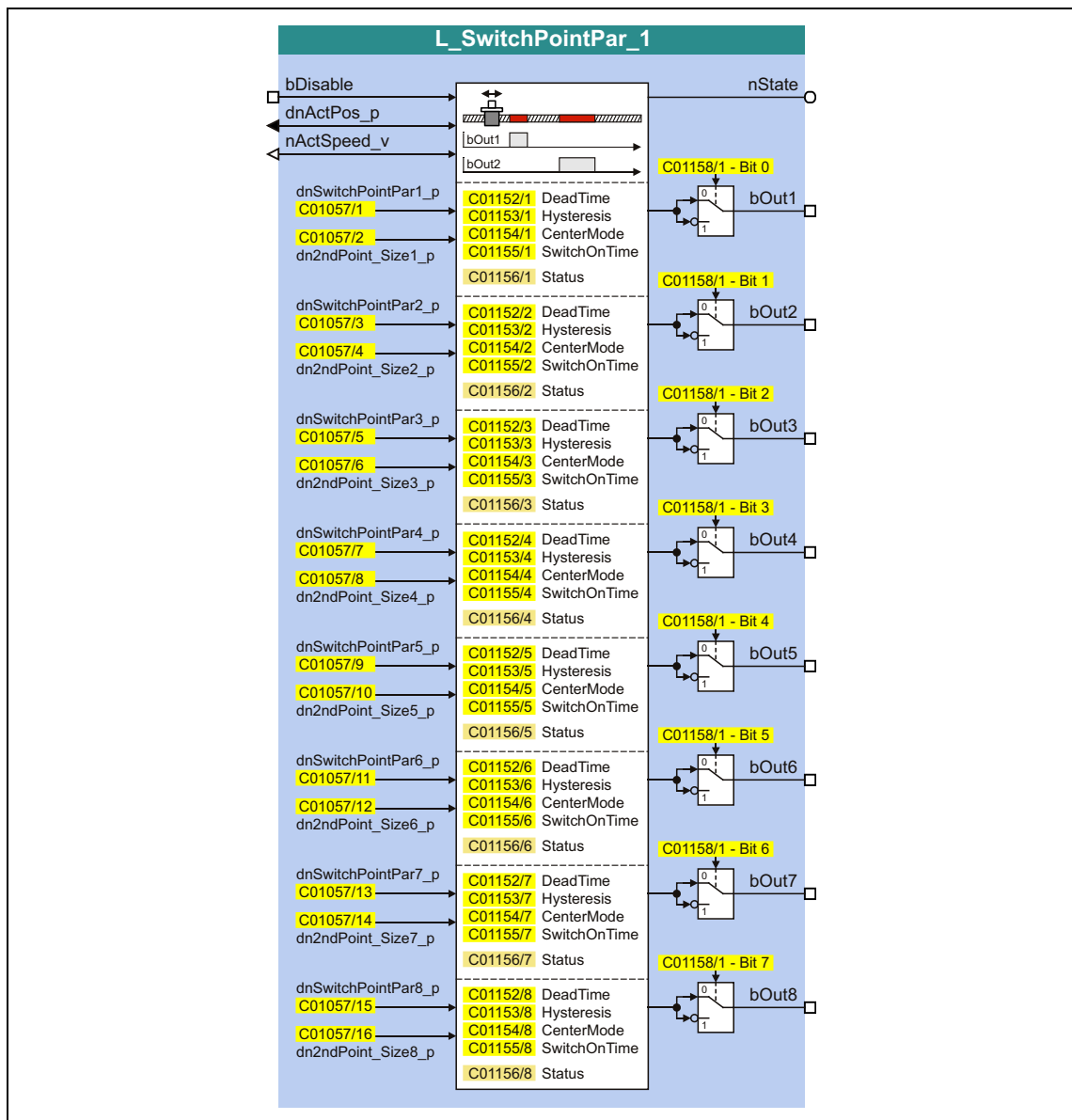
#### Tip!

Please note that for a resetting of the switching output the switching range must be left first.

## 19.1.172 L\_SwitchPointPar\_1

This FB provides position switch points, i.e. digital switches the binary statuses (FALSE/TRUE) of which depend on the actual position.

- This FB has the same function as the FB [L\\_SwitchPoint 1](#). However, for this FB the position switch point positions must be specified via parameters instead of FB inputs.
- A position switch point serves to start peripherals as paint nozzles or knives depending on the tool position.
- Moreover the FB supports the compensation of delay times of external switching elements (dead time compensation).
- By setting a running time, position/time-based cams can be realised as well.



## inputs

| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
| bDisable    | BOOL      | Deactivate position switch points <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This input has the highest priority.</li> </ul>                     |
|             |           | TRUE Position switch points are deactivated. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut8</i> = FALSE</li> </ul> |
| dnActPos_p  | DINT      | Actual position in [increments]  |
| nActSpeed_v | INT       | Actual speed in [increments/ms] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Scaling: 16384 <math>\equiv</math> 15000 rpm</li> </ul>               |

## outputs

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| bOut1 ... bOut8 | BOOL      | Switching output 1 ... 8   |
|                 |           | TRUE The actual position is inside the defined switching window.   |
| nState          | INT       | Status   |
|                 |           | 1 FB is not active   |
|                 |           | 2 OK   |
|                 |           | 3 The data form resulting from the switching points are not plausible ( <i>dnSwitchPoint_p</i> , <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> , parameterised hysteresis). |

## Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings         |  |       | Information   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------|---|
| <a href="#">C01152/1...8</a> | 0                         | μs   | 65535 | Dead time for dead time compensation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The resulting switching position is not subject to a plausibility check.</li><li>Lenze setting: 0 μs</li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C01153/1...8</a> | 0                         | Incr.  | 65535 | Switching hysteresis <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0 incr.</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01154/1...8</a> |                           |  |       | CenterMode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Definition how the <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> selection is interpreted.</li></ul>  |
|                              | False                     | <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> defines the second switching point. (Lenze setting) |       |   |
|                              | True                      | <i>dn2ndPoint_Size_p</i> defines the size of the switching window.           |       |   |
| <a href="#">C01155/1...8</a> | 0                         | ms   | 60000 | Running time for position/time-based cams <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0 ms</li></ul>   |
|                              | 0 ms = position-based cam |  |       |   |
| <a href="#">C01156/1...8</a> |                           |  |       | Status 1 ... 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Read only.</li></ul>   |
|                              | 0                         | OK   |       |   |
|                              | 10                        | FB is not active   |       |   |
|                              | 100                       | Switching points not plausible   |       |   |

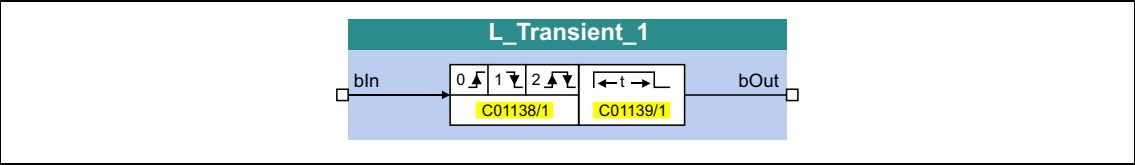
| Parameters                    | Possible settings     |                       |             | Information   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| <a href="#">C01157/1...16</a> | 0.0000                | units                 | 214748.0000 | Position switch point positions <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0.0000 units</li></ul> <p>dnSwitchPointx_p = position of the first switching point for position switch point x.<br/>dn2ndPoint_Size_x_p = position of the second switching point or size of the switching window for position switch point x, depending on the CenterMode set in <a href="#">C01154/x</a>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When CenterMode = FALSE: Position of the second switching point<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• dn2ndPoint_Size_x_p must be higher than dnSwitchPointx_p.</li></ul></li><li>• When CenterMode = TRUE: Size of the switching window<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Due to the symmetrical arrangement of the window around the first switching point, uneven values are rounded to even values.</li><li>• Only positive values are permissible.</li></ul></li></ul> |
| <a href="#">C01158/1</a>      | Setting is bit coded: |                       |             | Inversion of outputs <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lenze setting: 0x0000</li></ul>  |
|                               | Bit 0                 | Inversion of output 1 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 1                 | Inversion of output 2 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 2                 | Inversion of output 3 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 3                 | Inversion of output 4 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 4                 | Inversion of output 5 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 5                 | Inversion of output 6 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 6                 | Inversion of output 7 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 7                 | Inversion of output 8 |             |   |
|                               | Bit 8                 | Reserved              |             |   |
|                               | ...                   |                       |             |   |
|                               | Bit 15                |                       |             |   |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_SwitchPoint\\_1](#).

19.1.173 L\_Transient\_1

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/1</a> . |

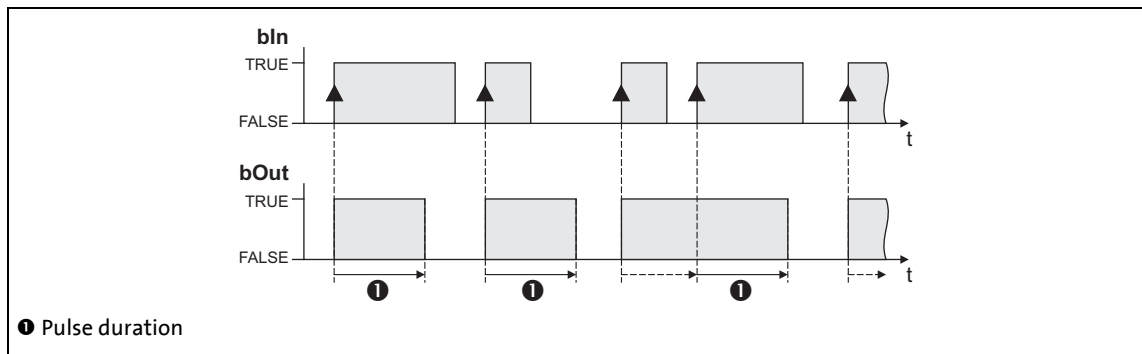
outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C01138/1</a> |                   |                   |        | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |  |
| <a href="#">C01139/1</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |

### 19.1.173.1 Function 0: Evaluate rising signal edges

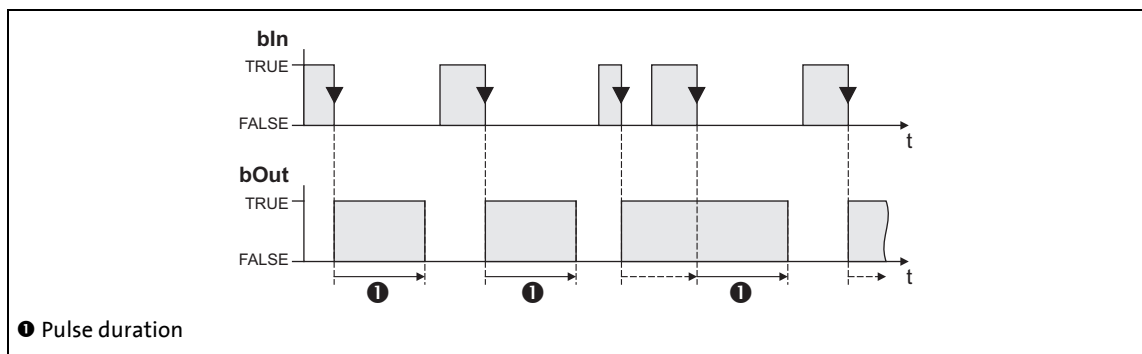


[19-81] Switching performance for function selection "0: High edge"

#### Functional sequence

1. A FALSE-TRUE edge at the  $bIn$  input sets the  $bOut$  output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the  $bOut$  output is reset to FALSE unless another FALSE/TRUE edge has been set at the  $bIn$  input.
  - If an additional FALSE-TRUE edge occurs at the  $bIn$  input, the pulse duration starts again from the beginning, i.e. the  $bOut$  output can be retriggered.

### 19.1.173.2 Function 1: Evaluate falling signal edges

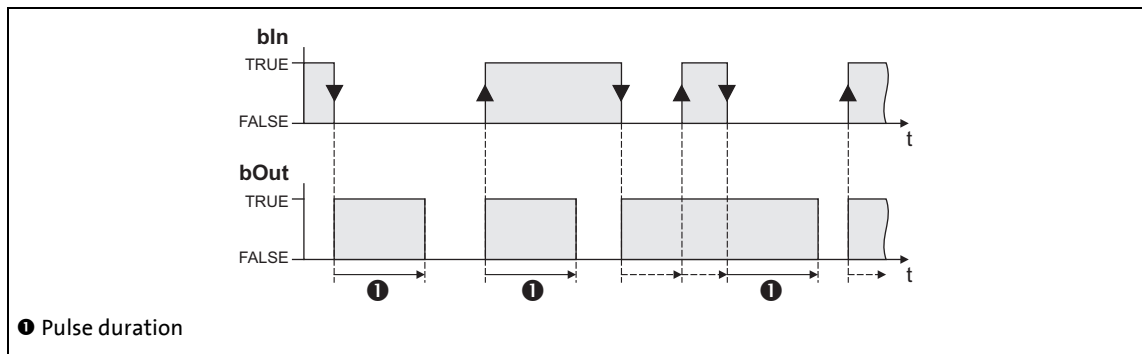


[19-82] Switching performance for function selection "1: Low edge"

#### Functional sequence

1. A TRUE-FALSE edge at the  $bIn$  inputs sets the  $bOut$  output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the  $bOut$  output is reset to FALSE unless another TRUE/FALSE edge has been set at the  $bIn$  input.
  - If an additional TRUE-FALSE edge occurs at the  $bIn$  input, the pulse duration starts again from the beginning, i.e. the  $bOut$  output can be retriggered.

### 19.1.173.3 Function 2: Evaluate rising and falling signal edges



[19-83] Switching performance for function selection "2: High and low edge"

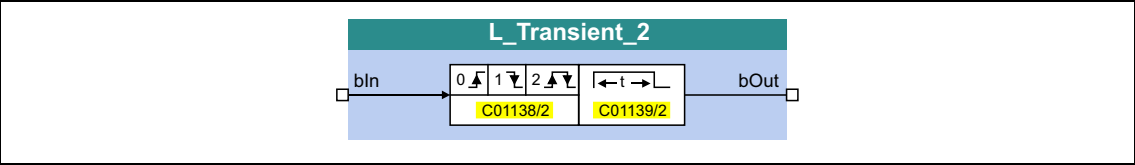
#### Functional sequence

1. A signal change (FALSE/TRUE edge or TRUE/FALSE edge) at the *bIn* input sets the *bOut* output to TRUE.
2. After the parameterised pulse duration has elapsed, the *bOut* output is reset to FALSE unless another signal change has taken place at the *bIn* input.
  - In case of another signal change at the input *bIn*, the pulse time restarts to elapse, i.e. the output *bOut* can be retriggered.



19.1.174 L\_Transient\_2

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/2</a> . |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

Parameters

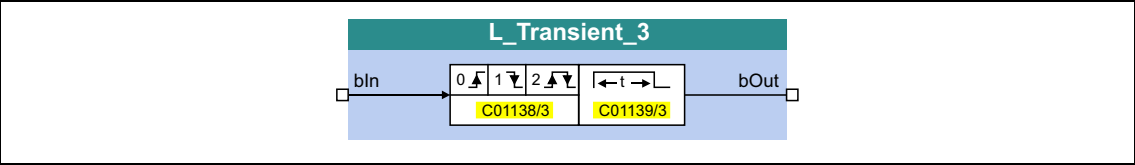
| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C01138/2</a> |                   |                   |        | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |  |
| <a href="#">C01139/2</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.175 L\_Transient\_3

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/3</a>.</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

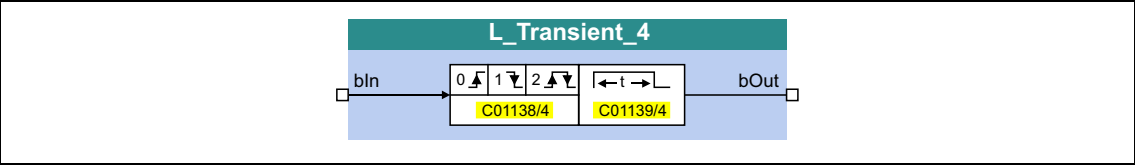
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C01138/3</a> |                   |                   |        | Function <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Selection of edge evaluation</li></ul> |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting   |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |   |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |   |
| <a href="#">C01139/3</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0.001 s</li></ul> |

 For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.176 L\_Transient\_4

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01138/4</a> . |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

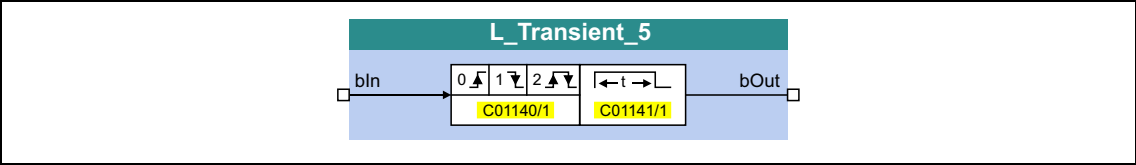
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings   | Information                                |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01138/4</a> |                     | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0 High edge         | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1 Low edge          |  |
|                          | 2 High and low edge |  |
| <a href="#">C01139/4</a> | 0.001 s 60.000      | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |

 For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.177 L\_Transient\_5

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/1</a> . |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

Parameters

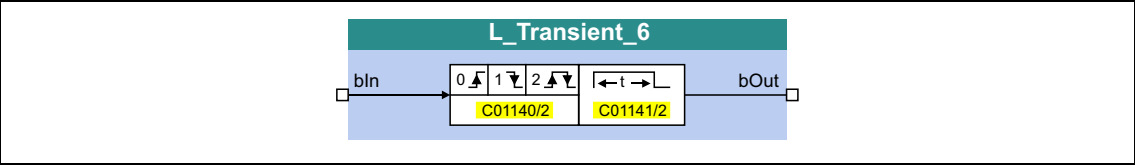
| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C01140/1</a> |                   |                   |        | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |  |
| <a href="#">C01141/1</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.178 L\_Transient\_6

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/2</a> . |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

Parameters

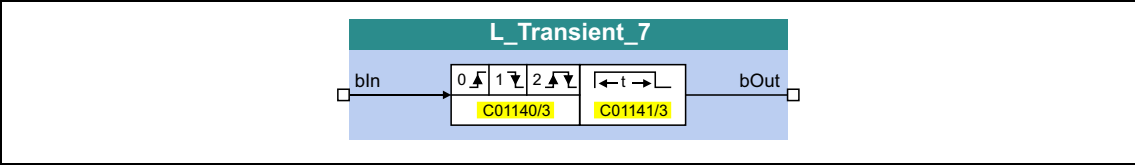
| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C01140/2</a> |                   |                   |        | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |  |
| <a href="#">C01141/2</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |



For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.179 L\_Transient\_7

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/3</a>.</li></ul> |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

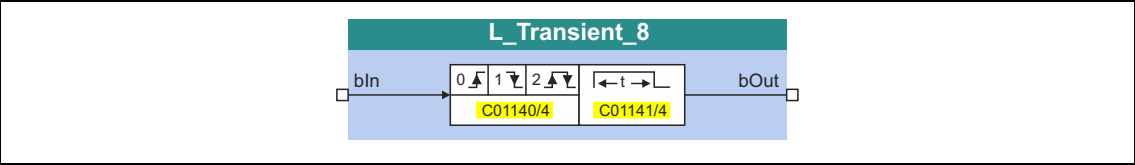
Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C01140/3</a> |                   |                   |        | Function <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Selection of edge evaluation</li></ul> |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting   |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |   |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |   |
| <a href="#">C01141/3</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0.001 s</li></ul> |

 For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

19.1.180 L\_Transient\_8

This FB serves to evaluate digital signal edges and convert them into timed, retriggerable pulses. Rising signal edges, falling signal edges or both signal edges can be evaluated.



inputs

| Designator | Data type | Information/possible settings   |
|------------|-----------|---|
| bIn        | BOOL      | Input for edge evaluation<br>• The function depends on the selection of edge evaluation in <a href="#">C01140/4</a> . |

outputs

| Designator | Data type | Value/meaning          |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| bOut       | BOOL      | Output (retriggerable) |

Parameters

| Parameters               | Possible settings |                   |        | Information                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C01140/4</a> |                   |                   |        | Function<br>• Selection of edge evaluation |
|                          | 0                 | High edge         |        | Lenze setting                              |
|                          | 1                 | Low edge          |        |  |
|                          | 2                 | High and low edge |        |  |
| <a href="#">C01141/4</a> | 0.001             | s                 | 60.000 | Pulse duration<br>• Lenze setting: 0.001 s |

 For a detailed functional description see [L\\_Transient\\_1](#).

## 19.2 System blocks

This chapter describes the system blocks which are available for the inverter in the FB Editor.



The function blocks are described in the chapter "[Function blocks](#)". (1468)

### Overview of system blocks available

| System block                           | Function  | can be inserted into level: |       |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-------|
|  |   | I/O                         | Appl. |
| <a href="#">LS_AnalogInput</a>         | Interface to the analog input terminals<br>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a> (425)   | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_AnalogOutput</a>        | Interface to the analog output terminals<br>▶ <a href="#">Analog terminals</a> (425)  | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_AxisBusAux</a>          | Interface to the axis bus<br>▶ <a href="#">Axis bus</a> (891)   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIn</a>           |   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_AxisBusIO</a>           |   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_AxisBusOut</a>          |   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_CANManagement</a>       | Control of internal functions of the CAN driver and display of the "Operational" status as well as the node address<br>▶ <a href="#">System bus "CAN on board"</a> (804)      | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DataAccess</a>          | <i>Lenze internal only</i>  |                             | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DeviceMonitor</a>       | Motor control status signals<br>▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> (143)   |                             | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DFOut</a>               | Interface to the digital frequency output (multi-encoder interface X8)<br>• This SB is available from version 12.00.00.<br>▶ <a href="#">Digital frequency coupling</a> (365) | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_DigitalInput</a>        | Interface to the digital input terminals<br>▶ <a href="#">Digital input terminals</a> (401)   | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_DigitalOutput</a>       | Interface to the digital output terminals<br>▶ <a href="#">Digital output terminals</a> (422)   | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_DisFree</a>             | Display of 8 arbitrary 16-bit signals of the application on display codes   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DisFree_a</a>           | Display of 8 arbitrary analog signals of the application on display codes   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DisFree_b</a>           | Display of 16 arbitrary digital signals of the application on a bit coded display code  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DisFree_p</a>           | Display of 8 arbitrary position signals of the application on display codes   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_DriveInterface</a>      | Interface to drive control (DCTRL)<br>▶ <a href="#">Device control (DCTRL)</a> (105)  |                             | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_Keypad</a>              | Control via keypad  | ●                           |       |
| <a href="#">LS_MotionControlKernel</a> | Interface to the basic drive function implemented in the Motion Control Kernel (MCK)<br>▶ <a href="#">Basic drive functions (MCK)</a> (577)                                   |                             | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_MotorInterface</a>      | Interface to motor control (MCTRL)<br>▶ <a href="#">Motor control (MCTRL)</a> (143)   |                             | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_MultiEncoder</a>        | Interface to the Multi-Encoder<br>▶ <a href="#">Multi-Encoder (X8)</a> (341)  | ●                           | ●     |



| System block  | Function  | can be inserted into level: |       |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------|
|   |   | I/O                         | Appl. |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFix</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFix_2</a>                      | Output of frequently used constants (TRUE, FALSE, 100 %, etc.) to be used in the interconnection<br>• <a href="#">LS_ParFix_2</a> is available from version 02.00.00. | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a>                    | Output of 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals<br>• <a href="#">LS_ParFree_2</a> is available from version 02.00.00.   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a>                | Output of 16 parameterisable analog signals<br>• <a href="#">LS_ParFree_a_2</a> is available from version 02.00.00.   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree_b</a>  | Output of 32 parameterisable digital signals  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree_p</a>  | Output of 8 parameterisable position signals  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a>                | Output of 8 parameterisable speed signals<br>• <a href="#">LS_ParFree_v_2</a> is available from version 02.00.00.   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFree32</a>  | Output of 8 parameterisable 32-bit signals<br>• This SB is available from version 02.00.00.   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit</a><br><a href="#">LS_ParFreeUnit_2</a>            | Output of 16 parameterisable position signals with internal conversion of [unit] in [increments]<br>• These SBs are available from version 02.00.00.                  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_1</a><br>...<br><a href="#">LS_ParReadWrite_6</a> | Reading/Writing of local parameters   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_PulseGenerator</a>   | Output of 9 fixed frequencies and 1 parameterisable frequency   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_Resolver</a>   | Interface to the resolver<br>▶ <a href="#">Resolver (X7)</a> (□ 335)  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_RetainData</a>   | Selection and saving of retain data<br>• This SB is available from version 02.00.00.  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_SetError_1</a>   | Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped<br>▶ <a href="#">Diagnostics &amp; error management</a> (□ 719)  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_SetError_2</a>   |   | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_SyncManagement</a>   | Output of status information for synchronising the internal time base<br>▶ <a href="#">Synchronisation of the internal time base</a> (□ 912)                          | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_TouchProbe</a>   | Interface for touch probe detection<br>▶ <a href="#">Touch probe detection</a> (□ 435)  | ●                           | ●     |
| <a href="#">LS_WriteParamList</a>   | Interface to the basic "Parameter change-over" function<br>▶ <a href="#">Parameter change-over</a> (□ 914)  | ●                           |       |

**Related topics:**

- ▶ [Overview of function blocks available](#) (□ 1468)
- ▶ [Working with the FB Editor](#) (□ 1416)

**19.2.1 LS\_AnalogInput**

Interface to the analog input terminals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AnalogInput"](#) (📖 433)

**19.2.2 LS\_AnalogOutput**

Interface to the analog output terminals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AnalogInput"](#) (📖 433)

**19.2.3 LS\_AxisBusAux**

Interface to the axis bus.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Axis bus":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AxisBusAux"](#) (📖 904)

**19.2.4 LS\_AxisBusIn**

Interface to the axis bus.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Axis bus":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AxisBusIn"](#) (📖 903)

**19.2.5 LS\_AxisBusIO**

Interface to the axis bus.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Axis bus":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AxisBusIO"](#) (📖 911)

**19.2.6 LS\_AxisBusOut**

Interface to the axis bus.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Axis bus":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_AxisBusOut"](#) (📖 902)

**19.2.7 LS\_CANManagement**

Control of internal functions of the CAN driver and display of the "Operational" status as well as the node address.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "System bus CAN on board":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_CANManagement"](#) (📖 883)

**19.2.8 LS\_DataAccess**

Only for Lenze-internal use.

**19.2.9 LS\_DeviceMonitor**

Motor control status signals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Motor control (MCTRL)":

► [Internal status signals | System block "LS\\_DeviceMonitor"](#) (📖 327)

**19.2.10 LS\_DFOut**

Interface to the digital frequency output (multi-encoder interface X8).



For a detailed description see main chapter "Encoder-/feedback system":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DFOut"](#) (📖 368)

### 19.2.11 LS\_DigitalInput

Interface to the digital input terminals.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalInput"](#) (📖 414)

### 19.2.12 LS\_DigitalOutput

Interface to the digital output terminals.

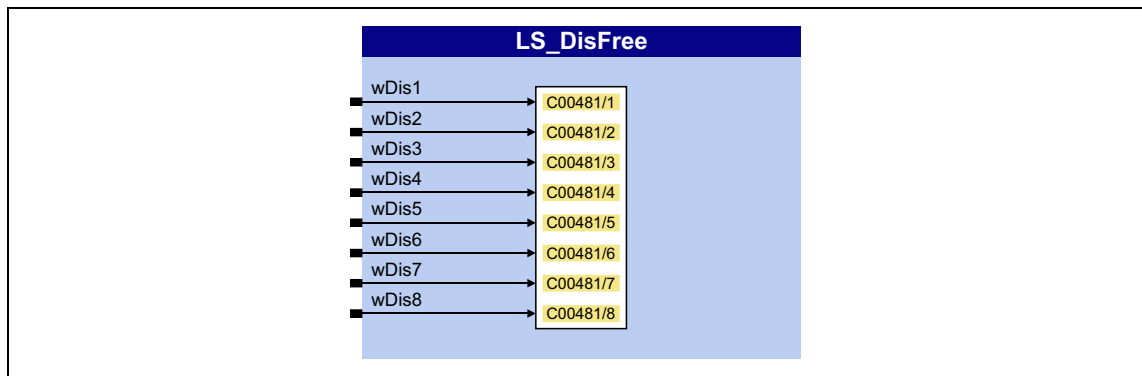


For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_DigitalOutput"](#) (📖 424)

### 19.2.13 LS\_DisFree

This system block displays 8 arbitrary 16-bit signals of the application on display codes.



#### inputs

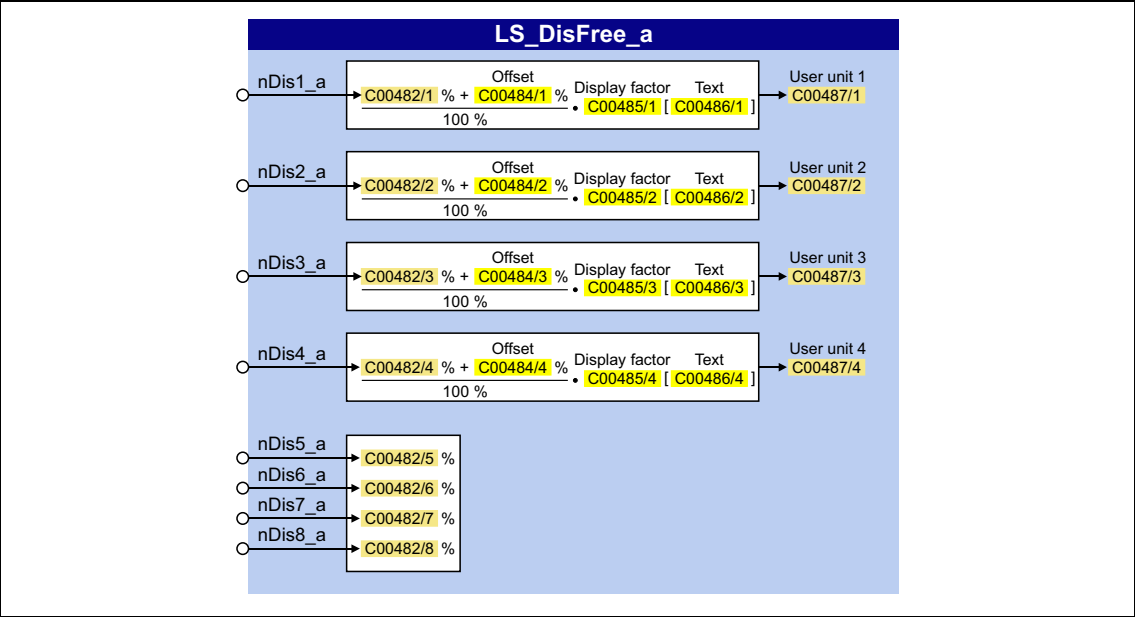
| Designator  | Information/possible settings  |
|---|--|
| Data type<br>wDis1 ... wDis8<br>WORD<br>From version 02.00.00:<br>wC481_1 ... wC481_8_a | Inputs for any 16-bit signals of the application<br><br><b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation. |

#### Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00481/1...8</a> | 0x0000            | 0xFFFF  |
|                              |                   | Display of the 16-bit signals which are applied at the wDis1 ... wDis8 inputs |

19.2.14 LS\_DisFree\_a

This system block displays 8 arbitrary analog signals of the application on display codes.



inputs

| Designator   | Information/possible settings  |
|--|--|
| <div>nDis1_a ... nDis8_a</div> <div>From version 02.00.00:</div> <div>nC482_1_a ... nC482_8_a</div> <div>INT</div> | Inputs for arbitrary analog signals of the application<br><br><b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters

| Parameters  | Possible settings  | Information   |
|---|--|---|
| <a href="#">C00482/1...8</a>  | -199.99      %      199.99   | Display of the analog signals which are applied at the nDis1_a ... nDis8_a inputs |
| <a href="#">C00484/1...4</a><br>...<br><a href="#">C00487/1...4</a> | ► <a href="#">Display of internal process factors in application units</a> |   |

### 19.2.14.1 Display of internal process factors in application units

In addition to the display in percent in [C00482/1...8](#), for the first four analog signals  $nDis1\_a$  ...  $nDis4\_a$  the configurable display parameters [C00487/1...4](#) are provided. Via these display parameters, internal process variables can be displayed, e.g. on the keypad, with an individual scaling and an individual unit (from keypad version 02.01).

**Configuration of the display parameters ([C00487/1...4](#)):**

| Parameters                   | Possible settings         |   |            | Information  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00484/1...4</a> | -199.99                   | % | 199.99     | Offset 1 ... 4<br>• See formula <a href="#">[19-84]</a> .<br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %   |
| <a href="#">C00485/1...4</a> | -65536.0000               |   | 65536.0000 | Display factor 1 ... 4<br>• Scaling of the input variable for the display.<br>• See formula <a href="#">[19-84]</a> .<br>• Lenze setting: 1.0000 |
| <a href="#">C00486/1...4</a> | String<br>(max. 7 digits) |   |            | Text 1 ... 4<br>• For each display value, an individual unit (e.g. "parts") can be set.  |

$$\text{User unit 1} = \frac{nDis1\_a [\%] + \text{Offset 1} [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot \text{Display factor 1 [text 1]}$$

[19-84] Formula for scaling the display

#### Example 1:

- Input variable  $nDis1\_a$  = 100 %
- Offset 1 ([C00484/1](#)) = 0 %
- Display factor 1 ([C00485/1](#)) = 123.45
- Text 1 ([C00486/1](#)) = "parts"

$$\text{User unit 1} = \frac{100 [\%] + 0 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 123.45 [\text{parts}] = 123.45 \text{ parts}$$

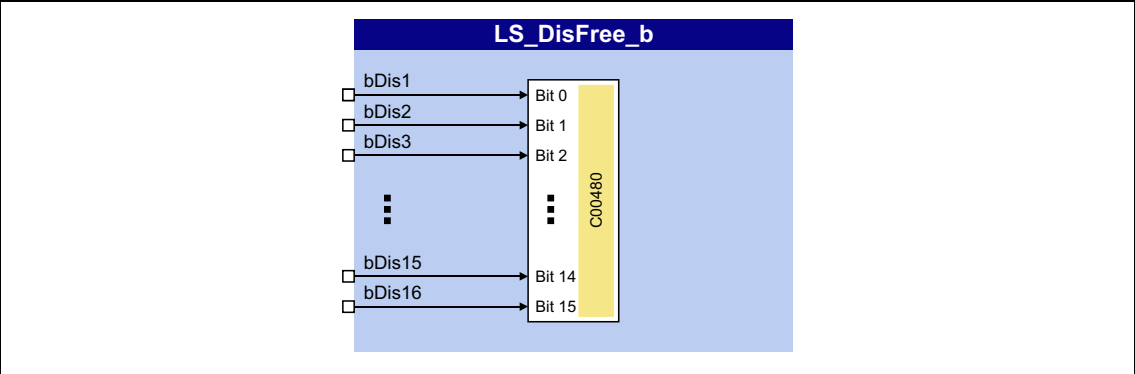
#### Example 2:

- Input variable  $nDis2\_a$  = 40 %
- Offset 2 ([C00484/2](#)) = 35 %
- Display factor 2 ([C00485/2](#)) = 20
- Text 2 ([C00486/2](#)) = "kg"

$$\text{User unit 2} = \frac{40 [\%] + 35 [\%]}{100 [\%]} \cdot 20 [\text{kg}] = 15.00 \text{ kg}$$

19.2.15 LS\_DisFree\_b

This system block displays 16 arbitrary digital signals of the application on a bit coded display code.



inputs

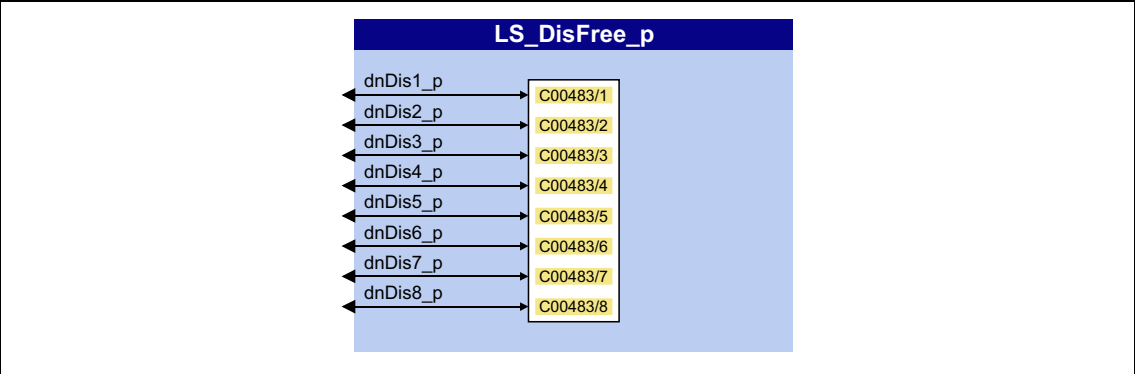
| Designator                                       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|--|-----------|--|
| bDis1 ... bDis16                                 | BOOL      | Inputs for arbitrary digital signals of the application  |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>bC480_B0 ... bC480_B16 |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters

| Parameters             | Possible settings | Information   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| <a href="#">C00480</a> | 0x0000            | Display of the digital signals as hexadecimal values which are applied at the <i>bDis1</i> ... <i>bDis16</i> inputs |
|                        | Bit 0             |   |
|                        | Bit 1             |   |
|                        | Bit 2             |   |
|                        | ...               |   |
|                        | Bit 15            |   |

19.2.16 LS\_DisFree\_p

This system block displays 8 arbitrary position signals of the application on display codes.



inputs


| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|---|-----------|--|
| dnDis1_p ... dnDis8_p                               | DINT      | Inputs for arbitrary position signals of the application   |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>dnC483_1_p ... dnC483_8_p |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the inputs are named according to the display parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters


| Parameters                   | Possible settings |       |            | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00483/1...8</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Display of the position signals which are applied at the <i>dnDis1_p ... dnDis8_p</i> inputs |

19.2.17 LS\_DriveInterface

Interface to internal device control.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Device control (DCTRL)":

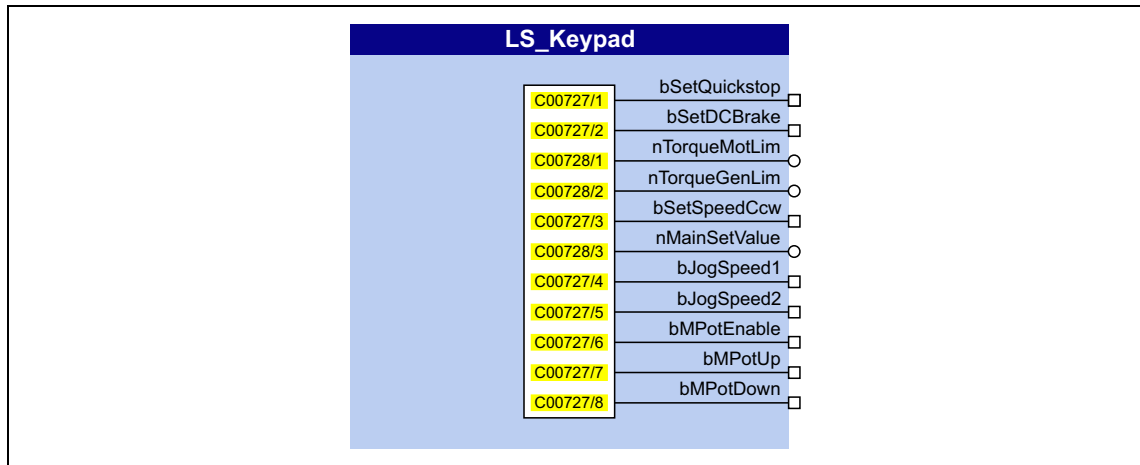
► [Internal interfaces | "LS\\_DriveInterface" system block](#)  135



### 19.2.18 LS\_Keypad

This system block is used on I/O interconnection level if the "Keypad" control mode has been selected in [C00007](#).

In the "Keypad" control mode, the **LS\_Keypad** system block passes on various setpoints and control commands to the technology application which can be selected/activated via codes using the keypad.



#### outputs

| Designator    | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|---------------|-----------|---|
| bSetQuickstop | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/1</a> = "1" ≡ Request quick stop   |
| bSetDCBrake   | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/2</a> = "1" ≡ Request DC-injection braking                               |
| nTorqueMotLim | INT       | Torque limit in motor mode set in <a href="#">C00728/1</a><br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 %     |
| nTorqueGenLim | INT       | Torque limit in generator mode set in <a href="#">C00728/2</a><br>• Lenze setting: 100.00 % |
| bSetSpeedCcw  | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/3</a> = "1" ≡ Request reversal   |
| nMainSetValue | INT       | Setpoint speed set in <a href="#">C00728/3</a><br>• Lenze setting: 0.00 %                   |
| bJogSpeed1    | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/4</a> = "1" ≡ Request fixed speed setpoint 1                             |
| bJogSpeed2    | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/5</a> = "1" ≡ Request fixed speed setpoint 2                             |
| bMPotEnable   | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/6</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request activation                    |
| bMPotUp       | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/7</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request positive acceleration         |
| bMPotDown     | BOOL      | <a href="#">C00727/8</a> = "1" ≡ Motor potentiometer: Request negative acceleration         |

## Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |   |        | Information  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00727/1...8</a> | 0                 |   | 1      | Keypad digital values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execution of control commands for keypad operation</li> <li>• See the "Outputs" table for the meaning of the individual subcodes</li> </ul>       |
| <a href="#">C00728/1...3</a> | -199.99           | % | 199.99 | Analog values - keypad <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selection of various setpoints for operation via keypad</li> <li>• See the "Outputs" table for the meaning of the individual subcodes</li> </ul> |

## 19.2.19 LS\_MotionControlKernel

Interface to the basic drive functions implemented in **Motion Control Kernel (MCK)**.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Basic drive functions":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotionControlKernel"](#) (📖 579)

## 19.2.20 LS\_MotorInterface

Interface to internal motor control.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Motor control (MCTRL)":

► [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_MotorInterface"](#) (📖 321)

## 19.2.21 LS\_MultiEncoder

Interface to the Multi-Encoder.



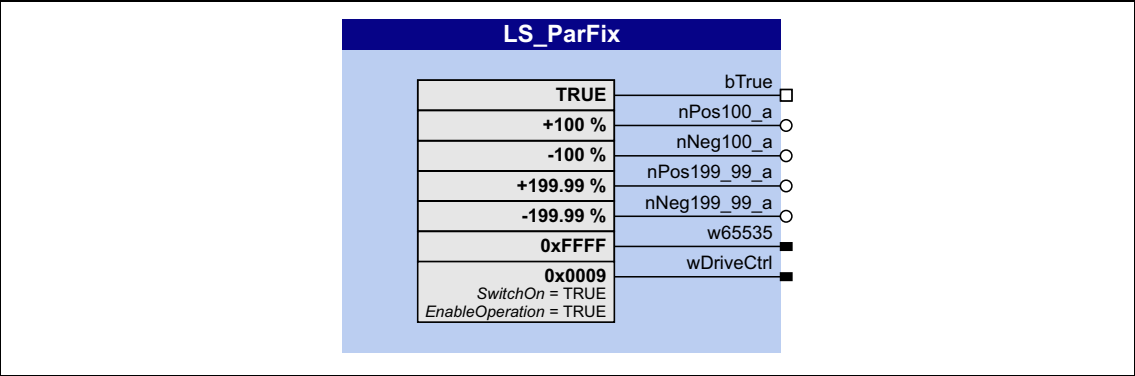
For detailed information please see the main chapter "Encoder/Feedback system":

► [Internal interfaces | "LS\\_MultiEncoder" system block](#) (📖 369)

19.2.22 LS\_ParFix

This system block outputs various fixed values (constants) to be used in the interconnection.

- From version 02.00.00, another LS\_ParFix\_2 system block is available which can be used e.g. in the application level.

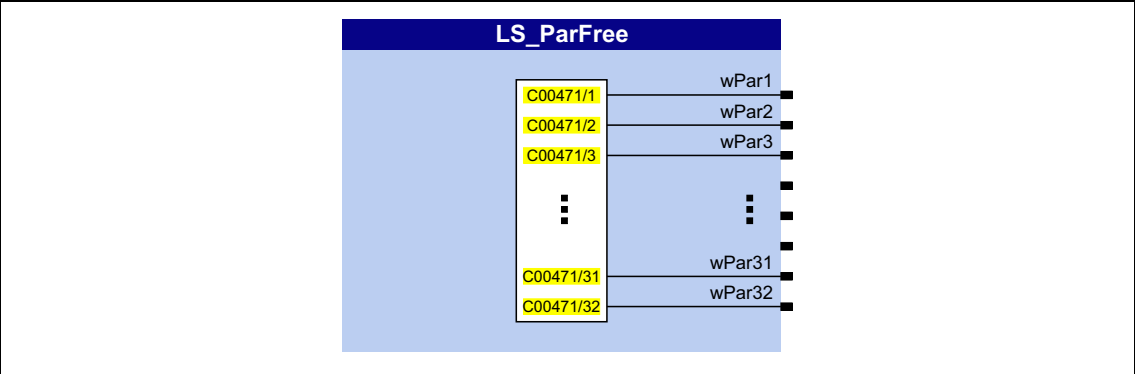


outputs

| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--------------|-----------|--|
| bTrue        | BOOL      | 1 ≡ TRUE   |
| nPos100_a    | INT       | 16384 ≡ + 100 %  |
| nNeg100_a    | INT       | -16384 ≡ - 100 %   |
| nPos199_99_a | INT       | 32767 ≡ + 199.99 %   |
| nNeg199_99_a | INT       | -32767 ≡ - 199.99 %  |
| w65535       | WORD      | 65535 ≡ 0xFFFF   |
| wDriveCtrl   | WORD      | 9 ≡ 0x0009 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bit 0, SwitchOn = TRUE</li><li>• Bit 3, EnableOperation = TRUE</li><li>• All others: FALSE</li></ul> See also:<br><a href="#">wCANControl/wMCIControl control words</a> (138) |

19.2.23 LS\_ParFree

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals.



outputs

| Designator                                     | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--|-----------|--|
| wPar1 ... wPar32                               | WORD      | Output of the 16-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00471/1...32</a>  |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>wC471_1 ... wC471_32 |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation. |

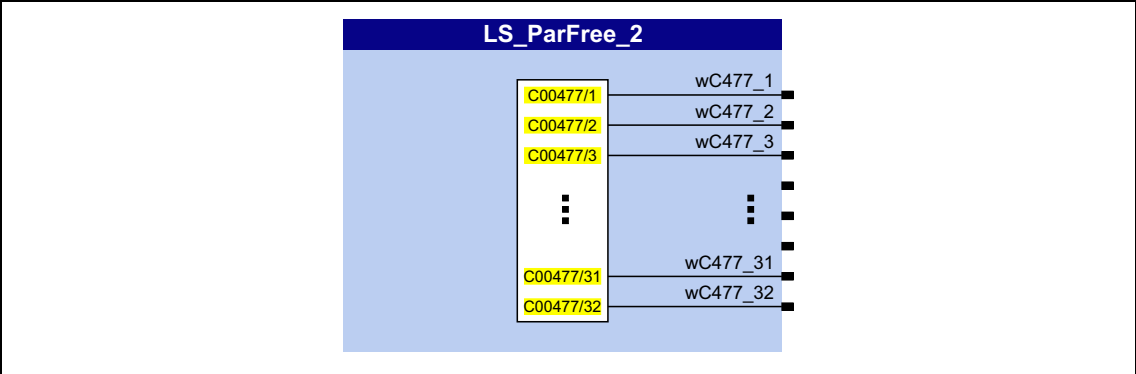
Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings | Information                                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00471/1...32</a> | 0x0000            | 0xFFFF                                     |
|                               |                   | Setting of the 16-bit signals to be output |

19.2.24

LS\_ParFree\_2

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable 16-bit signals.



outputs

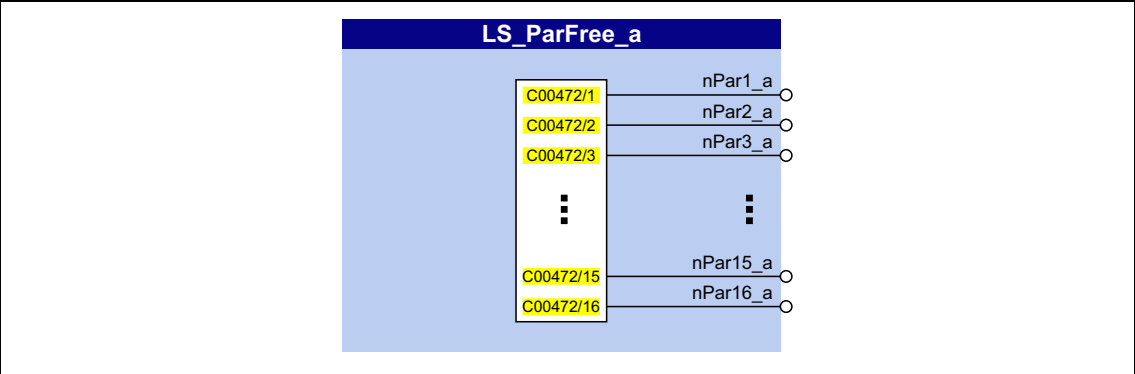
| Designator           | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|----------------------|-----------|---|
| wC477_1 ... wC477_32 | WORD      | Output of the 16-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00477/1...32</a> |

Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |  |        | Information                                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--------|--|
| <a href="#">C00477/1...32</a> | 0x0000            |  | 0xFFFF | Setting of the 16-bit signals to be output |

19.2.25 LS\_ParFree\_a

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable analog signals.



outputs

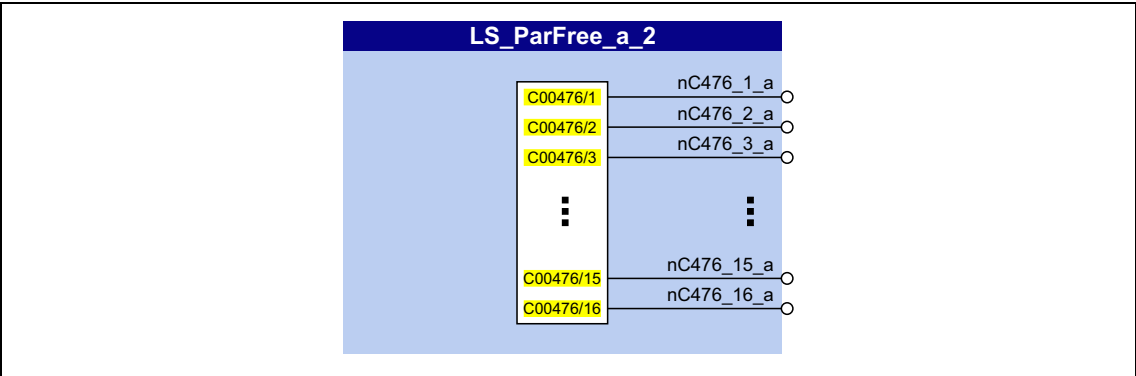
| Designator   | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--|-----------|--|
| nPar1_a ... nPar16_a                               | INT       | Output of the analog signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00472/1...16</a>  |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>nC472_1_a ... nC472_16_a |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |   |         | Information                              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|--|
| <a href="#">C00472/1...16</a> | -199.99           | % | +199.99 | Selection of analog signals to be output |

19.2.26 LS\_ParFree\_a\_2

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable analog signals.



outputs

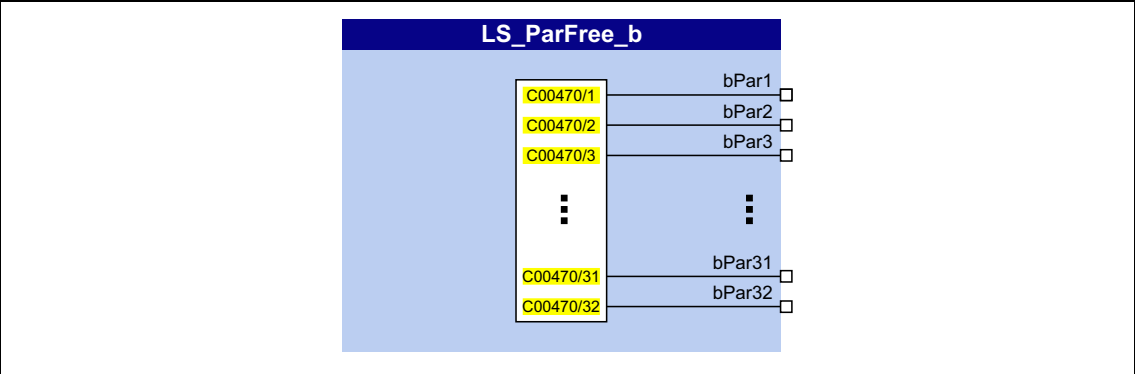
| Designator               | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| nC476_1_a ... nC476_16_a | INT       | Output of the analog signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00476/1...16</a> |

Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |   |         | Information                              |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------|--|
| <a href="#">C00476/1...16</a> | -199.99           | % | +199.99 | Selection of analog signals to be output |

19.2.27 LS\_ParFree\_b

This system block outputs 32 parameterisable digital signals.



outputs

| Designator                                     | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|--|-----------|--|
| bPar1 ... bPar32                               | BOOL      | Output of the signal levels (FALSE/TRUE) parameterised in <a href="#">C00470/1...32</a>  |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>bC470_1 ... bC470_32 |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation. |

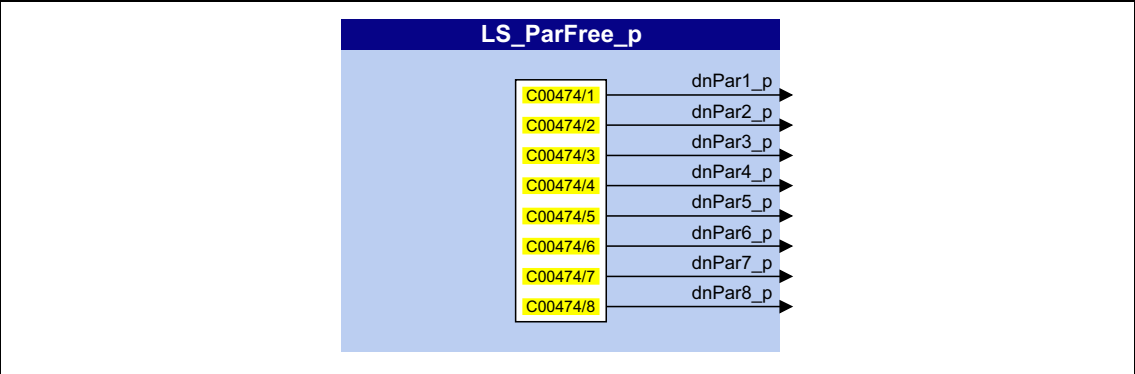
Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings          | Information  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00470/1...32</a> |                            | Selection of signal levels to be output<br>• Bit 0 ... 31 = <i>bPar1</i> ... <i>bPar32</i> |
|                               | 0 "FALSE" signal is output |  |
|                               | 1 "TRUE" signal is output  |  |



19.2.28 LS\_ParFree\_p

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable position signals.



outputs

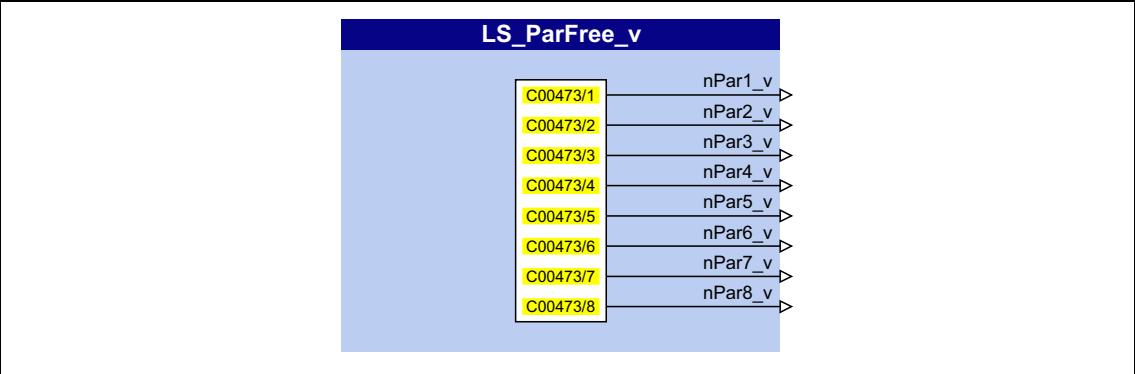
| Designator  | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|---|-----------|--|
| dnPar1_p ... dnPar8_p                               | DINT      | Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00474/1...8</a>   |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>dnC474_1_p ... dnC474_8_p |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |       |            | Information                                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00474/1...8</a> | -2147483647       | Incr. | 2147483647 | Setting of the position signals to be output |

19.2.29 LS\_ParFree\_v

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable speed signals.



outputs

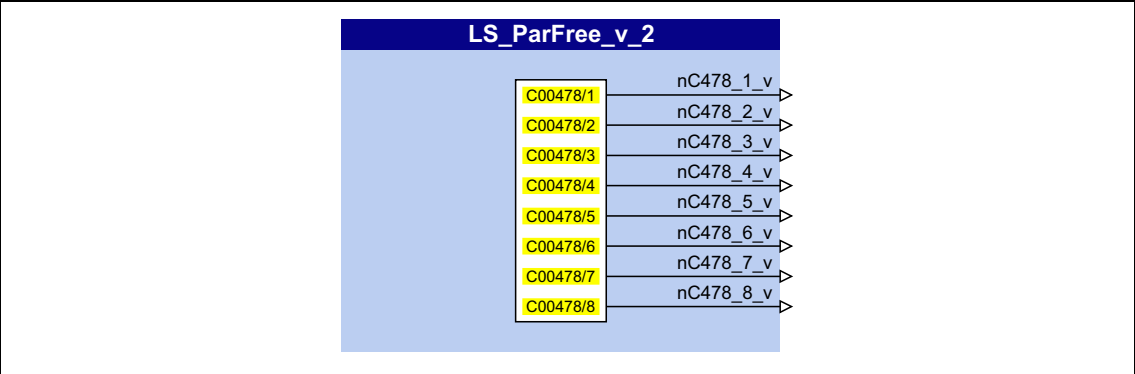
| Designator  | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|---|-----------|--|
| nPar1_v ... nPar8_v                               | INT       | Output of the speed signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00473/1...8</a>  |
| From version 02.00.00:<br>nC473_1_v ... nC473_8_v |           | <b>Note:</b> From version 02.00.00 the outputs are named according to the respective setting parameter for an easier allocation. |

Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |         |        | Information                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00473/1...8</a> | -32767            | Incr/ms | +32767 | Selection of speed signals to be output |

19.2.30 LS\_ParFree\_v\_2

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable speed signals.



outputs

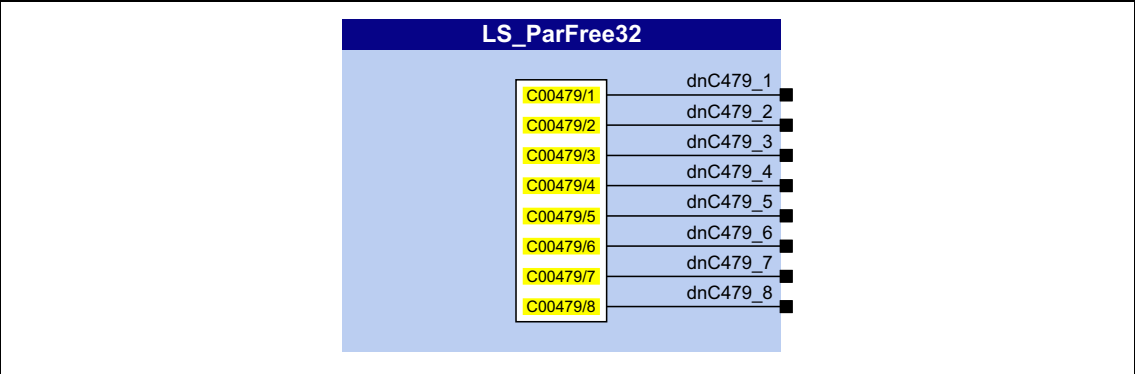
| Designator                                  | Information/possible settings   |
|---|---|
| nC478_1_v ... nC478_8_v<br>Data type<br>INT | Output of the speed signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00478/1...8</a> |

Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |         |        | Information                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|---|
| <a href="#">C00478/1...8</a> | -32767            | Incr/ms | +32767 | Selection of speed signals to be output |

19.2.31 LS\_ParFree32

This system block outputs 8 parameterisable 32-bit signals.



outputs

| Designator            | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| dnC479_1 ... dnC479_8 | DINT      | Output of the 32-bit signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00479/1...8</a> |

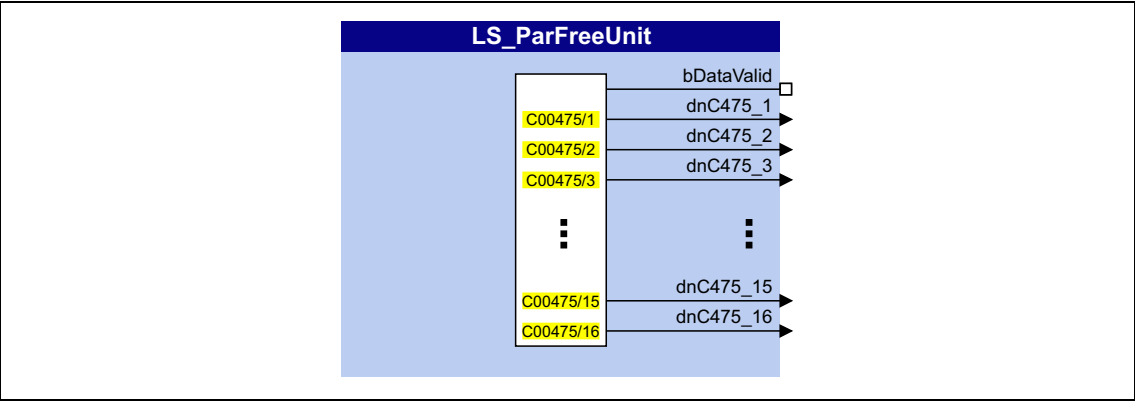
Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings |  |            | Information                                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00479/1...8</a> | -2147483647       |  | 2147483647 | Setting of the 32-bit signals to be output |

19.2.32 LS\_ParFreeUnit

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable position signals.

- In contrast to the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_p](#), the positions are set in the application unit [unit] instead of in [increments].
- The *bDataValid* status signal indicates that the internal position conversion is completed and the output data are consistent.



outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------------------|-----------|---|
| bDataValid             | BOOL      | Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent"  |
|                        |           | TRUE The conversion of the positions from [unit] to [increments] is completed.  |
| dnC475_1 ... dnC475_16 | DINT      | Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00475/1...16</a> in [increments]<br>• Observe <i>bDataValid</i> status signal! |

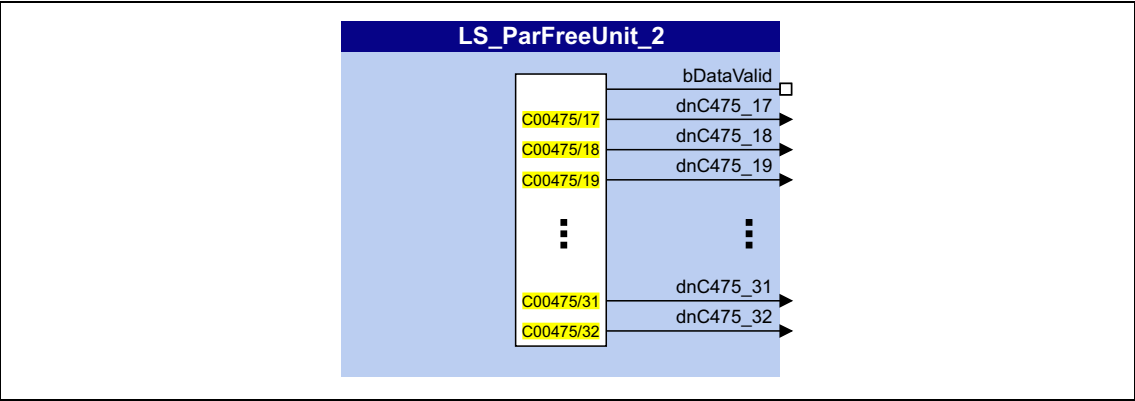
Parameters

| Parameters                    | Possible settings |      |             | Information                                  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00475/1...16</a> | -214748.3647      | Unit | 214748.3647 | Setting of the position signals to be output |

19.2.33 LS\_ParFreeUnit\_2

This system block outputs 16 parameterisable position signals.

- In contrast to the SB [LS\\_ParFree\\_p](#), the positions are set in the application unit [unit] instead of in [increments].
- The *bDataValid* status signal indicates that the internal position conversion is completed and the output data are consistent.



outputs

| Designator              | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| bDataValid              | BOOL      | Status signal "Position conversion completed, data consistent"   |
|                         |           | TRUE The conversion of the positions from [unit] to [increments] is completed.   |
| dnC475_17 ... dnC475_32 | DINT      | Output of the position signals parameterised in <a href="#">C00475/17...32</a> in [increments]<br>• Observe <i>bDataValid</i> status signal! |

Parameters

| Parameters                     | Possible settings |      |             | Information                                  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|--|
| <a href="#">C00475/17...32</a> | -214748.3647      | Unit | 214748.3647 | Setting of the position signals to be output |

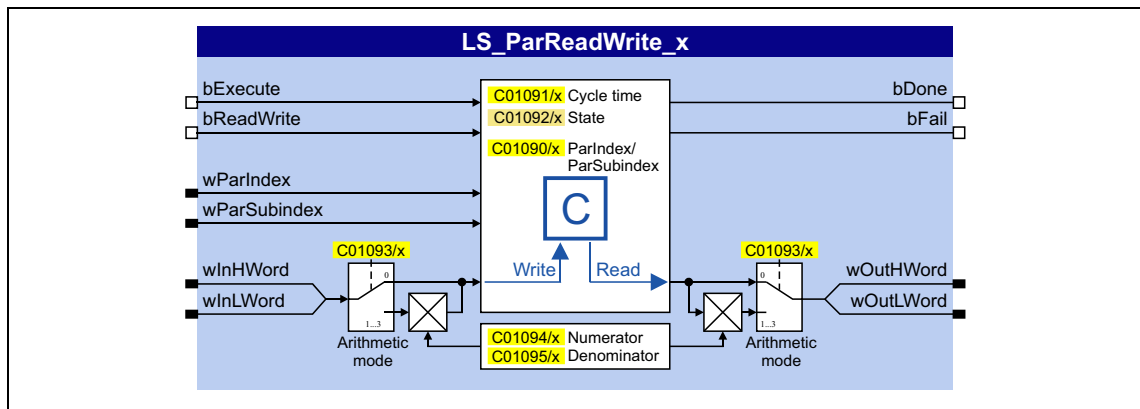
## 19.2.34 LS\_ParReadWrite\_1-6

The **LS\_ParReadWrite\_1 ... LS\_ParReadWrite\_6** system blocks are used for reading and writing local parameters.

The system blocks support one-time and cyclic reading/writing in an adjustable time interval.

**Note!**

The main program, which also contains the parameter communication, runs as a background process with a processing time that can last from several milliseconds to several 100 milliseconds. The outputs *bDone* and *bFail* of the program organisation unit **LS\_ParReadWrite** can be used to receive the exact status of the parameter communication.

**inputs**

| Designator           | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|----------------------|-----------|--|
| bExecute             | BOOL      | Trip read/write request  |
|                      |           | FALSE → TRUE<br>If cycle time (C01091) = "0 ms":<br><u>One-time</u> reading/writing of the parameter value which has been addressed via the <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> inputs. |
|                      |           | TRUE → FALSE<br>If cycle time (C01091) > "0 ms":<br><u>Cyclic</u> reading/writing of the parameter value which has been addressed via the <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> inputs.   |
| bReadWrite           | BOOL      | Deactivate cyclic reading/writing again.   |
|                      |           | TRUE → FALSE   |
|                      |           | FALSE → TRUE   |
| wParIndex            | WORD      | Selection: Read or write request   |
|                      |           | FALSE<br>Read request  |
|                      |           | TRUE<br>Write request  |
| wParSubindex         | WORD      | Code to be read or written.<br>• The selection can be made alternatively via C01090.   |
| wInHWord<br>wInLWord | WORD      | Subcode to be read or written.<br>• The selection can be made alternatively via C01090.  |
|                      |           | Value to be written (DataHigh/DataLow portion)   |

## outputs

| Designator             | Data type | Value/meaning   |
|------------------------|-----------|---|
| bDone                  | BOOL      | "Read/Write request successfully completed" status signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The output is automatically reset to FALSE if a new request is activated via <i>bExecute</i> or the cycle time (C01091) expires.</li> </ul>                          |
|                        |           | TRUE Read/Write request successfully completed.   |
|                        |           | FALSE The FALSE status can have the following meanings: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is no active read/write request.</li> <li>The read/write request has not been completed yet.</li> <li>An error has occurred (if <i>bFail</i> = TRUE).</li> </ol> |
| bFail                  | BOOL      | "Error" status  |
|                        |           | TRUE An error has occurred (group signal). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>See display parameter (C01092) for details.</li> </ul>  |
| wOutHWord<br>wOutLWord | WORD      | Value which was read (DataHigh/DataLow portion) after read request  |

## Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings                         |  |           | Information  |
|------------------------------|---|--|-----------|--|
| <a href="#">C01090/1...6</a> | 0.000                                     |  | 16000,000 | Parameter to be read or written. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>For a setting of "0,000", inputs <i>wParIndex</i> and <i>wParSubindex</i> are effective for addressing purposes instead.</li><li>Lenze setting: 0.000</li></ul> |
|                              | Format:<br><Code number>,<subcode number> |  |           |  |
| <a href="#">C01091/1...6</a> |   |  |           | Cycle time <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Subcode 1 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_1</b></li><li>Subcode 2 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_2</b></li><li>...</li><li>Subcode 6 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_6</b></li><li>Lenze setting: 0</li></ul>         |
|                              | 0   | One-time reading/writing at <i>bExecute</i> in case of a FALSE/TRUE edge |           |  |
|                              | Cyclic reading/writing:                   |  |           |  |
|                              | 20  | 20 ms  |           |  |
|                              | 50  | 50 ms  |           |  |
|                              | 100                                       | 100 ms   |           |  |
|                              | 200                                       | 200 ms   |           |  |
|                              | 500                                       | 500 ms   |           |  |
|                              | 1000                                      | 1 s  |           |  |
|                              | 2000                                      | 2 s  |           |  |
|                              | 5000                                      | 5 s  |           |  |
|                              | 10000                                     | 10 s   |           |  |



| Parameters                   | Possible settings |  |       | Information   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|---|
| <a href="#">C01092/1...6</a> |                   |  |       | Error status  |
|                              | 0                 | No error   |       | • If <i>bFail</i> = TRUE:<br>Error status is displayed. |
|                              | 33803             | Invalid data type (e.g. STRING)                                    |       | • Subcode 1 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_1</b>                  |
|                              | 33804             | Limit violation  |       | Subcode 2 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_2</b>                    |
|                              | 33806             | Invalid code   |       | ...   |
|                              | 33813             | No element of the selection list                                   |       | Subcode 6 = <b>LS_ParReadWrite_6</b>                    |
|                              | 33815             | Writing of the parameter not permitted                             |       |   |
|                              | 33816             | Writing of the parameter only permitted if controller is inhibited |       |   |
|                              | 33829             | Invalid subcode  |       |   |
|                              | 33865             | No parameter with subcodes   |       |   |
| <a href="#">C01093/1...6</a> |                   |  |       | Arithmetic mode   |
|                              | 0                 | No arithmetic  |       | • Lenze setting: "0: No arithmetic"                     |
|                              | 1                 | In16Bit: LW=+/-32767   |       | ► <a href="#">Arithmetic function</a>                   |
|                              | 2                 | In16Bit: HW=+/-; LW=0..65535                                       |       |   |
|                              | 3                 | In32Bit: HW_LW=+/-2147483647                                       |       |   |
| <a href="#">C01094/1...6</a> | -32767            |  | 32767 | Meters  |
|                              |                   |  |       | • For internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.  |
|                              |                   |  |       | • Lenze setting: 1                                      |
| <a href="#">C01095/1...6</a> | 1                 |  | 32767 | Denominator   |
|                              |                   |  |       | • For internal conversion in arithmetic modes 1 ... 3.  |
|                              |                   |  |       | • Lenze setting: 1                                      |
| <a href="#">C01098/1...6</a> | 1                 |  | 32767 | Configuration   |

### 19.2.34.1 Arithmetic function

The implemented arithmetic function enables easy arithmetic conversion of the process values to be written or read via parameterisable factors into the format of the target parameter without the need of an additional arithmetic function block.

- In [C01093](#), the interpretation of the *wInHWord* and *wInLWord* inputs can be set to be able to write to parameters:

| Arithmetic mode |                                  | wInHWord                                 | wInLWord                                     | Internal conversion                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| 0               | No arithmetic<br>(Lenze setting) | <b>INTEGER_32</b><br>(4 bytes with sign) |  | No<br>(same behaviour as before)   |
|                 |                                  | DataHigh portion                         | DataLow portion                              |                                    |
| 1               | In16Bit:<br>LW=+/-32767          | -  | <b>INTEGER_16</b><br>(2 bytes with sign)     | Yes<br>(see the following section) |
| 2               | In16Bit: HW=+/-;<br>LW=0..65535  | <b>Sign</b><br>(0 ≡ positive value)      | <b>UNSIGNED_16</b><br>(2 bytes without sign) |                                    |
| 3               | In32Bit: HW_LW= +/-2147483647    | <b>INTEGER_32</b><br>(4 bytes with sign) |  |                                    |
|                 |                                  | DataHigh portion                         | DataLow portion                              |                                    |

#### Internal conversion

If arithmetic modes 1 ... 3 are selected in [C01093](#), the input value / read parameter value is internally converted via parameterisable factors.

- Division is not remainder considered.

$$\text{parameter value to be written} = \text{Input value}_{[32]} \cdot \frac{\text{Meters}_{[16]}}{\text{Denominator}_{[16]}}$$

[C01094](#): Numerator  
[C01095](#): Denominator

[19-85] Internal conversion with write access

$$\text{Output value}_{[32]} = \text{Read parameter value} \cdot \frac{\text{Meters}_{[16]}}{\text{Denominator}_{[16]}}$$

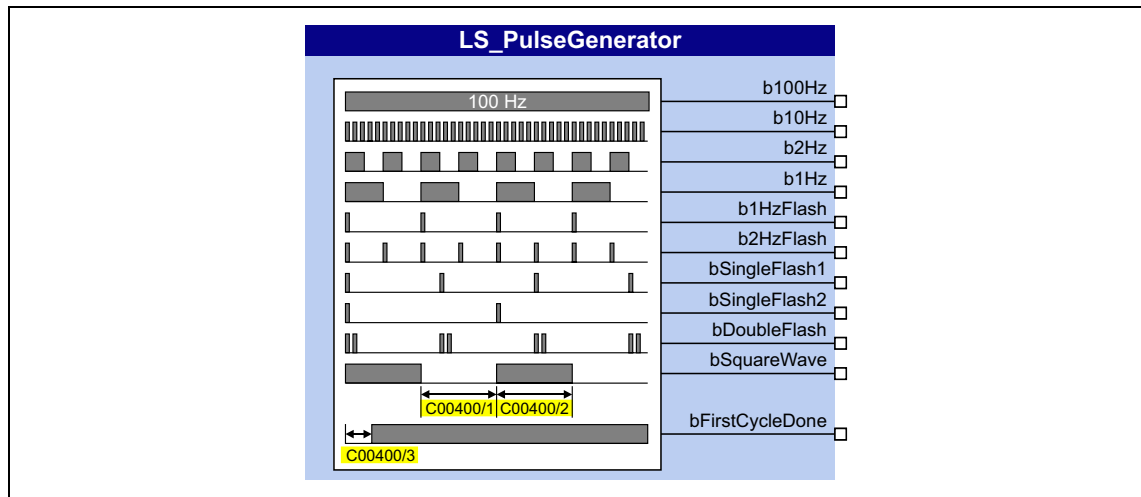
[C01094](#): Numerator  
[C01095](#): Denominator

[19-86] Internal conversion with read access

### 19.2.35 LS\_PulseGenerator

This system block outputs 9 different fixed frequencies and 1 frequency with parameterisable pulse/dead time.

The SB provides a TRUE signal at the *bFirstCycleDone* output when the first 1-ms processing cycle is completed and the time set in [C00400/3](#) has expired. This status signal can e.g. be used for the delayed enable of peripheral devices or motor control setpoints so that all required initial values are calculated first after the inverter switch-on.



#### outputs

| Designator      | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| b100Hz          | BOOL      | Rectangular signal 100 Hz  |
| b10Hz           | BOOL      | Rectangular signal 10 Hz   |
| b2Hz            | BOOL      | Rectangular signal 2 Hz  |
| b1Hz            | BOOL      | Rectangular signal 1 Hz  |
| b1HzFlash       | BOOL      | 80 ms-pulse, repetition rate every second  |
| b2HzFlash       | BOOL      | 80 ms-pulse, repetition rate every 0.5 seconds   |
| bSingleFlash1   | BOOL      | 80 ms pulse, repetition rate every 1.25 seconds  |
| bSingleFlash2   | BOOL      | 80 ms pulse, repetition rate every 3 seconds   |
| bDoubleFlash    | BOOL      | 80 ms-double pulse, repetition rate every 1.25 seconds   |
| bSquareWave     | BOOL      | Output frequency with pulse/dead time set in <a href="#">C00400/1...2</a>  |
| bFirstCycleDone | BOOL      | Status signal "First processing cycle completed"   |
|                 | TRUE      | The first 1-ms processing cycle has been completed and the time set in <a href="#">C00400/3</a> has expired (i.e. all FBs have been called at least once). |

## Parameters

**Note!**

The real length of the low or high level at the *bSquareWave* output is always 1 ms higher than set in [C00400/1](#) or [C00400/2](#). If "0 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1 ms is created length, for instance, and if "1000 ms" is set, a level with a length of 1001 ms is created.

| Parameters               | Possible settings |    |       | Information   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----|-------|---|
| <a href="#">C00400/1</a> | 0                 | ms | 60000 | Length of the low level (break) + 1 ms<br>• For output <i>bSquareWave</i><br>• Lenze setting: 1000 ms |
| <a href="#">C00400/2</a> | 0                 | ms | 60000 | Length of the high level + 1 ms<br>• For output <i>bSquareWave</i><br>• Lenze setting: 1000 ms        |
| <a href="#">C00400/3</a> | 0                 | ms | 60000 | Delay of the status <i>bFirstCycleDone</i><br>• Lenze setting: 100 ms                                 |

**19.2.36 LS\_Resolver**

Interface to the resolver.



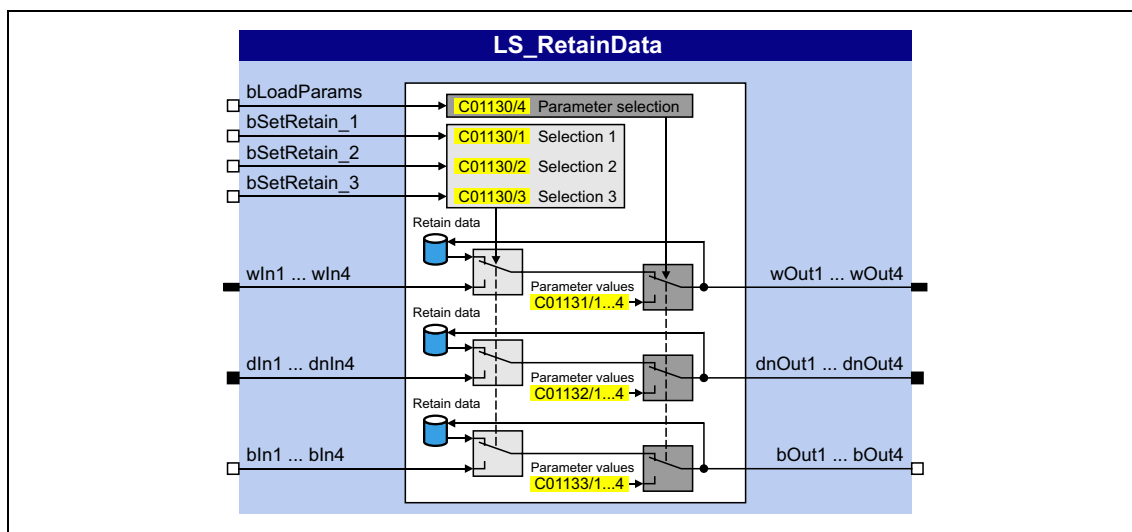
For detailed information please see the main chapter "Encoder/Feedback system":

► [Internal interfaces | "LS\\_Resolver" system block](#) (📖 340)

### 19.2.37 LS\_RetainData

This system block serves to select and save retain data similar to the FBs [L\\_SampleHold\\_1](#) and [L\\_SampleHold\\_2](#).

- Retain data are values that are saved automatically at mains disconnection or disconnection of the 24-V supply in the inverter and are restored when the 24-V supply is switched on again.
- A total of 12 retain data can be stored in the retain memory:
  - 4 WORD signals (16 bits, 0 ... 65535)
  - 4 DINT signals (32 bits, -2147483647 ... 2147483647)
  - 4 BOOL signals (FALSE or TRUE)



#### inputs

| Designator       | Data type | Information/possible settings  |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| bLoadParams      | BOOL      | Set selected outputs & retain values to parameter values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This input has priority over the <i>bSetRetain</i> inputs.</li> <li>• Typical application: Initialisation of the outputs &amp; retain values.</li> </ul>                      |
|                  |           | FALSE The input or retain values are output, depending on the <i>bSetRetain</i> input.   |
|                  |           | TRUE The outputs selected in <a href="#">C01130/4</a> and the respective retain values are set to the parameter values and held as long as <i>bLoadParams</i> is TRUE. If the parameter values change during this time, the respective outputs and retain values change as well. |
| bSetRetain_1...3 | BOOL      | Transfer selected input values to the retain memory ("latch")  |
|                  |           | FALSE No transfer. Retain values or parameter values (when <i>bLoadParams</i> = TRUE) are provided at the outputs.   |
|                  |           | TRUE The input values selected in <a href="#">C01130/1...3</a> are stored in the retain memory and provided at the outputs.  |
| wIn1 ... wIn4    | WORD      | Input values   |
| dnIn1 ... dnIn4  | DINT      |  |
| bIn1 ... bIn4    | BOOL      |  |

## outputs

| Designator        | Data type | Value/meaning  |
|-------------------|-----------|--|
| wOut1 ... wOut4   | WORD      | Output of the input or retain values, depending on the <i>bSetRetain</i> input |
| dnOut1 ... dnOut4 | DINT      |  |
| bOut1 ... bOut4   | BOOL      |  |

## Parameters

| Parameters                   | Possible settings     |                   |                          | Information  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">C01130/1...4</a> | Setting is bit coded: |                   |                          | Subcodes 1 ... 3: Selection 1 ... 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Select which input values are to be stored in the retain memory when setting the respective <i>bSetRetain</i>-input to TRUE.</li><li>Lenze setting: 0x0000</li></ul> Subcode 4: Parameter selection <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Select which parameter values are to be stored in the retain memory when setting <i>bLoadParams</i> to TRUE.</li><li>Lenze setting: 0x0000</li></ul> |
|                              |                       | Subcodes 1 ... 3: | Subcode 4:               |  |
|                              | Bit 0                 | wIn1              | <a href="#">C01131/1</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 1                 | wIn2              | <a href="#">C01131/2</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 2                 | wIn3              | <a href="#">C01131/3</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 3                 | wIn4              | <a href="#">C01131/4</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 4                 | dnIn1             | <a href="#">C01132/1</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 5                 | dnIn2             | <a href="#">C01132/2</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 6                 | dnIn3             | <a href="#">C01132/3</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 7                 | dnIn4             | <a href="#">C01132/4</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 8                 | bln1              | <a href="#">C01133/1</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 9                 | bln2              | <a href="#">C01133/2</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 10                | bln3              | <a href="#">C01133/3</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 11                | bln4              | <a href="#">C01133/4</a> |  |
|                              | Bit 12                | Reserved          |                          |  |
|                              | Bit 13                |                   |                          |  |
| Bit 14                       |                       |                   |                          |  |
| Bit 15                       |                       |                   |                          |  |
| <a href="#">C01131/1...4</a> | 0                     |                   | 65536                    | Parameter value for retain memory (outputs <i>wOut1</i> ... <i>wOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0</li></ul>  |
| <a href="#">C01132/1...4</a> | -2147483647           |                   | 2147483647               | Parameter values for retain memory (outputs <i>dnOut1</i> ... <i>dnOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0</li></ul>   |
| <a href="#">C01133/1...4</a> |                       |                   |                          | Parameter values for retain memory (outputs <i>bOut1</i> ... <i>bOut4</i> ) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lenze setting: 0: FALSE</li></ul>  |
|                              | 0                     | FALSE             |                          |  |
|                              | 1                     | TRUE              |                          |  |

**19.2.38 LS\_SetError\_1**

Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Diagnostics & error management":

▶ ["LS\\_SetError\\_1" system block](#) (📖 782)

**19.2.39 LS\_SetError\_2**

Parameterisable responses to user-defined events are tripped.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "Diagnostics & error management":

▶ ["LS\\_SetError\\_2" system block](#) (📖 783)

**19.2.40 LS\_SyncManagement**

Output of status information for synchronising the internal time base.



For a detailed description see main chapter "Synchronisation of the internal time base of the inverter":

▶ [Internal interfaces | System block "LS\\_SyncManagement"](#) (📖 913)

**19.2.41 LS\_TouchProbe**

Interface for touch probe detection.



For a detailed description see the main chapter "I/O terminals":

▶ [Touch probe detection](#) (📖 435)

**19.2.42 LS\_WriteParamList**

Writing to a configurable list which contains up to 32 local parameters.



For a detailed description see the main chapterl "[Parameter change-over](#)". (📖 914)

---

## 19.3 Application blocks

### 19.3.1 Technology application "Actuating drive speed"

This technology application serves to solve speed-controlled drive tasks, e.g. conveyor drives (interconnected), extruders, test benches, vibrators, travelling drives, presses, machining systems, metering units.



For a detailed description see [TA "Actuating drive speed"](#). (📖 454)

### 19.3.2 Technology application "actuating drive speed (AC Drive profile)"

This technology application available from version 13.00.00 provides a speed and torque control by means of "AC Drive Profile". The fieldbuses EtherNet/IP™ and system bus (CANopen) are supported.



For a detailed description see [TA "actuating drive speed \(AC Drive Profile\)"](#). (📖 481)

### 19.3.3 Technology application "Table positioning"

This technology application serves to solve position-controlled drive tasks which are normally controlled by a higher-level control via a fieldbus, e.g. transport facilities, rotary tables, storage and retrieval units, feed drives, metering units, hoists.



For a detailed description see [TA "Table positioning"](#). (📖 514)

### 19.3.4 "Switch-off positioning" technology application

This technology application is used to solve speed-controlled drive tasks which require a pre-switch off or stopping at certain positions, e.g. roller conveyors and conveying belts. The pre-switch off is implemented by connecting switch-off sensors.



For a detailed description see [TA "Switch-off positioning"](#). (📖 544)



---

## 19.4 Port blocks

### 19.4.1 Port block "LP\_CanIn1"

The **LP\_CanIn1** port block maps process data object RPDO1 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO1 | Port block "LP\\_CanIn1"](#). (821)

### 19.4.2 Port block "LP\_CanIn2"

The **LP\_CanIn2** port block maps process data object RPDO2 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO2 | "LP\\_CanIn2" port block](#). (823)

### 19.4.3 Port block "LP\_CanIn3"

The **LP\_CanIn3** port block maps process data object RPDO3 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO3 | "LP\\_CanIn3" port block](#). (825)

### 19.4.4 Port block "LP\_CanIn4"

The **LP\_CanIn4** port block maps process data object RPDO4 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [RPDO4 | "LP\\_CanIn4" port block](#). (827)

### 19.4.5 Port block "LP\_CanOut1"

The **LP\_CanOut1** port block maps process data object TPDO1 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO1 | "LP\\_CanOut1" port block](#). (829)

**19.4.6 Port block "LP\_MciIn"**

The LP\_MciIn port block maps the received MCI-PDOs in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [Port block "LP\\_MciOut".](#) (889)

**19.4.7 Port block "LP\_MciOut"**

The LP\_MciOut port block maps the sent MCI-PDOs in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [Port block "LP\\_MciIn".](#) (888)

**19.4.8 Port block "LP\_CanOut2"**

The LP\_CanOut2 port block maps process data object TPDO2 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO2 | "LP\\_CanOut2" port block.](#) (830)

**19.4.9 Port block "LP\_CanOut3"**

The LP\_CanOut3 port block maps process data object TPDO3 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO3 | "LP\\_CanOut3" port block.](#) (831)

**19.4.10 Port block "LP\_CanOut4"**

The LP\_CanOut4 port block maps process data object TPDO4 in the FB Editor.



For a detailed description see [TPDO4 | "LP\\_CanOut4" port block.](#) (832)

## Symbols

"DRV-RDY" LED [721](#)  
"LA\_TabPos" application block [519](#)  
»Engineer« motor catalogue [149](#)

## Figures

120 % operation [276](#)  
16-bit inputs (C00831) [1135](#)  
16-bit inputs (Set2) (C00836) [1148](#)  
16-bit inputs [%] (C00830) [1132](#)  
16-bit inputs [%] (Set2) (C00835) [1144](#)  
16-bit inputs [Incr./ms] (C00832) [1138](#)  
16-bit inputs [Incr./ms] (Set2) (C00837) [1152](#)  
16-bit inputs I/O level (C00841) [1166](#)  
16-bit inputs I/O level [%] (C00840) [1164](#)  
24 V supply voltage (C00065) [955](#)  
32-bit inputs [incr] (C00834) [1144](#)  
32-bit inputs [incr] (Set2) (C00839) [1161](#)  
32-bit inputs I/O level [incr] (C00844) [1175](#)  
87-Hz operation [175](#)

## A

Ab01: Axis bus time-out (error message) [769](#)  
Ab02: Axis bus IO error (error message) [769](#)  
Ab03: Axis bus IO requested (error message) [769](#)  
AB-STATE (LED) [892](#)  
Accel. time - main setpoint (C00012) [944](#)  
Acceleration override [699](#)  
Access protection [49](#)  
Accessories for commissioning [40](#)  
ACDrive  
    Control word (C01351) [1278](#)  
    Drive mode (C01350) [1278](#)  
    Setpoint scaling (C01353) [1280](#)  
    Status word (C01352) [1279](#)  
Acknowledgement error [852](#), [900](#)  
Activating the bus terminating resistor [808](#), [895](#)  
Active COBID (C00355) [1014](#)  
Actual values (C00055) [952](#)  
Adapt keypad menus [43](#)  
Add. accel. time x (C00101) [962](#)  
Add. decel. time x (C00103) [963](#)  
Additive speed specification [296](#)  
AIN1  
    Characteristic (C00010) [943](#)  
AIN2  
    Characteristic (C00020) [946](#)  
AINx  
    Configuration (C00034) [950](#)  
    Gain (C00027) [948](#)  
    Input current (C00029) [949](#)  
    Input voltage (C00028) [948](#)  
    Offset (C00026) [948](#)  
    Output value (C00033) [949](#)

An01: AIN1\_I < 4 mA (error message) [769](#)  
An02: AIN2\_I < 4 mA (error message) [769](#)  
Analog terminals [425](#)  
    For electrical data see the hardware manual  
    User-defined terminal assignment [445](#)  
Angle controller overflow [1598](#)  
Angle correction in case of transmission errors [1631](#)  
Angular drift monitoring (encoder) [393](#)  
AOutx  
    Decoupling value (C00442) [1034](#)  
Appl.  
    Reference frequency C11 (C00059) [953](#)  
    Reference speed (C00011) [944](#)  
Application (C00005) [939](#)  
Application block "LA\_NCtrl" [457](#), [486](#)  
Application block "LA\_SwitchPos" [547](#)  
Application notes [33](#)  
Application units  
    Configuration of the display parameters [1794](#)  
    Display factor (C00485) [1050](#)  
    Offset (C00484) [1050](#)  
    Text (C00486) [1050](#)  
Application units (C00487) [1051](#)  
Assignment of the process data objects [820](#)  
Auto-DCB [284](#)  
    Hold time (C00106) [965](#)  
    Threshold (C00019) [946](#)  
AutoFailReset configuration (C00188) [989](#)  
AutoFailReset function [739](#)  
AutoFailReset repetition time (C00184) [988](#)  
AutoFailReset residual runtime (C00185) [989](#)  
Automatic DC-injection braking (auto DCB) [284](#)  
Automatic motor data identification [151](#)  
Auto-start option [130](#), [131](#), [132](#)  
Auto-start option (C00142) [973](#)  
Axis bus [891](#)  
Axis bus address and no. of nodes (C02430) [1342](#)  
Axis bus error status (C02436) [1343](#)  
Axis bus MessageError (C02437) [1344](#)  
Axis bus status (C02435) [1343](#)  
Axis bus time settings (C02431) [1343](#)  
AxisBusIO slave/master (C02440) [1344](#)

## B

Basic drive functions [577](#)  
Basic functions [577](#)  
Behaviour after mains connection [130](#), [131](#), [132](#)  
Binary inputs (C00833) [1140](#)  
Binary inputs (Set2) (C00838) [1156](#)  
Binary inputs I/O level (C00843) [1169](#)  
Binding ID [54](#)  
Bit error [852](#), [900](#)  
Blocks [1468](#)  
Brake chopper [297](#)

Master-slave operation [305](#)  
Brake control [701](#)  
Brake energy management (C00175) [986](#)  
Brake resistance value (C00129) [969](#)  
Brake resistor [297](#)  
Brake resistor monitoring (I2xt) [314](#)  
Brake resistor overload threshold (C00572) [1066](#)  
Brake resistor utilisation (C00133) [969](#)  
Braking operation/brake energy management [297](#)  
Braking procedures [300](#)

## C

C1 [935](#)  
C10 [943](#)  
C100 [962](#)  
C1000 [1197](#)  
C1001 [1197](#)  
C1004 [1198](#)  
C101 [962](#), [1670](#)  
C1010 [1198](#), [1490](#), [1491](#), [1492](#)  
C1011 [1199](#), [1493](#), [1494](#), [1495](#)  
C1012 [1199](#), [1712](#)  
C1020 [1199](#), [1680](#)  
C1021 [1200](#), [1680](#)  
C1022 [1200](#), [1680](#)  
C1023 [1200](#), [1680](#)  
C1025 [1200](#), [1569](#)  
C1026 [1201](#), [1569](#)  
C1028 [1201](#), [1570](#)  
C1029 [1201](#), [1570](#)  
C103 [963](#), [1670](#)  
C1030 [1202](#), [1572](#)  
C1031 [1202](#), [1572](#)  
C1033 [1202](#), [1572](#)  
C1034 [1203](#), [1572](#)  
C1035 [1203](#), [1573](#)  
C104 [964](#)  
C1040 [1203](#), [1766](#)  
C1041 [1204](#), [1766](#)  
C1042 [1204](#), [1767](#)  
C1045 [1204](#), [1522](#), [1523](#), [1524](#)  
C1046 [1205](#), [1531](#), [1532](#), [1533](#)  
C1047 [1205](#), [1625](#)  
C1048 [1205](#), [1625](#)  
C1049 [1205](#), [1497](#)  
C105 [965](#)  
C1050 [1206](#), [1498](#), [1499](#)  
C1051 [1206](#), [1497](#), [1498](#), [1499](#)  
C1052 [1206](#), [1498](#), [1499](#)  
C1053 [1206](#), [1725](#)  
C1054 [1207](#), [1725](#)  
C1055 [1207](#), [1725](#)  
C1056 [1207](#), [1725](#)  
C1057 [1207](#), [1498](#)  
C1058 [1208](#), [1718](#), [1721](#)  
C1059 [1208](#), [1719](#), [1722](#)  
C106 [965](#)  
C1060 [1208](#), [1719](#), [1722](#)  
C1061 [1209](#), [1719](#), [1722](#)  
C1062 [1209](#), [1771](#)  
C1063 [1209](#), [1771](#)  
C1064 [1210](#), [1771](#)  
C1065 [1210](#), [1772](#)  
C1066 [1211](#), [1772](#)  
C1067 [1211](#), [1498](#), [1589](#), [1714](#)  
C1068 [1212](#), [1772](#)  
C1069 [1212](#), [1589](#)  
C107 [965](#)  
C1070 [1213](#), [1589](#), [1590](#)  
C1071 [1213](#), [1589](#)  
C1072 [1213](#), [1589](#)  
C1073 [1214](#)  
C1074 [1214](#), [1590](#)  
C1075 [1215](#), [1591](#)  
C1076 [1215](#), [1579](#)  
C1077 [1215](#), [1579](#)  
C1078 [1216](#), [1579](#)  
C1079 [1216](#), [1579](#)  
C1080 [1216](#), [1579](#)  
C1081 [1216](#), [1580](#)  
C1082 [925](#), [1217](#)  
C1083 [1217](#)  
C1084 [1217](#)  
C1085 [1217](#)  
C1086 [1218](#)  
C1087 [1218](#)  
C1088 [1218](#)  
C1089 [1219](#)  
C1090 [1219](#), [1812](#)  
C1091 [1220](#), [1812](#)  
C1092 [1220](#), [1813](#)  
C1093 [1221](#), [1813](#)  
C1094 [1221](#), [1813](#)  
C1095 [1222](#), [1813](#)  
C1098 [1222](#)  
C11 [944](#)  
C1100 [1223](#), [1559](#), [1562](#), [1564](#)  
C1101 [1223](#), [1560](#), [1562](#), [1564](#)  
C1108 [1224](#)  
C1109 [1224](#)  
C1110 [1225](#)  
C1111 [1225](#)  
C1112 [1225](#)  
C1119 [1226](#)  
C1120 [1226](#)  
C1121 [1226](#)

# Index

---

|       |  |       |  |
|-------|--|-------|--|
| C1122 | <a href="#">1227</a>   | C1225 | <a href="#">1245</a>   |
| C1123 | <a href="#">1227</a>   | C1226 | <a href="#">1246</a>   |
| C1124 | <a href="#">1227</a>   | C1227 | <a href="#">1246</a>   |
| C1130 | <a href="#">1228</a> , <a href="#">1817</a> , <a href="#">1818</a>   | C1228 | <a href="#">1246</a>   |
| C1131 | <a href="#">1228</a> , <a href="#">1818</a>  | C1229 | <a href="#">1247</a>   |
| C1132 | <a href="#">1229</a> , <a href="#">1818</a>  | C123  | <a href="#">968</a>  |
| C1133 | <a href="#">1229</a> , <a href="#">1818</a>  | C1230 | <a href="#">1247</a>   |
| C1134 | <a href="#">1229</a>   | C1231 | <a href="#">1248</a>   |
| C1135 | <a href="#">1230</a>   | C1232 | <a href="#">1248</a>   |
| C1136 | <a href="#">1230</a>   | C1233 | <a href="#">1248</a>   |
| C1138 | <a href="#">1230</a> , <a href="#">1778</a> , <a href="#">1781</a> , <a href="#">1782</a> , <a href="#">1783</a> | C1234 | <a href="#">1249</a>   |
| C1139 | <a href="#">1231</a> , <a href="#">1778</a> , <a href="#">1781</a> , <a href="#">1782</a> , <a href="#">1783</a> | C1235 | <a href="#">1249</a>   |
| C114  | <a href="#">966</a>  | C1236 | <a href="#">1249</a>   |
| C1140 | <a href="#">1231</a> , <a href="#">1784</a> , <a href="#">1785</a> , <a href="#">1786</a> , <a href="#">1787</a> | C1237 | <a href="#">1250</a>   |
| C1141 | <a href="#">1231</a> , <a href="#">1784</a> , <a href="#">1785</a> , <a href="#">1786</a> , <a href="#">1787</a> | C1238 | <a href="#">1250</a>   |
| C115  | <a href="#">966</a>  | C1239 | <a href="#">1250</a>   |
| C1150 | <a href="#">1232</a> , <a href="#">1705</a> , <a href="#">1709</a>   | C124  | <a href="#">969</a>  |
| C1151 | <a href="#">1232</a> , <a href="#">1705</a> , <a href="#">1709</a>   | C1240 | <a href="#">1250</a>   |
| C1152 | <a href="#">1232</a> , <a href="#">1776</a>  | C1241 | <a href="#">1252</a>   |
| C1153 | <a href="#">1233</a> , <a href="#">1776</a>  | C1242 | <a href="#">1254</a>   |
| C1154 | <a href="#">1233</a> , <a href="#">1776</a>  | C1243 | <a href="#">1254</a>   |
| C1155 | <a href="#">1234</a> , <a href="#">1776</a>  | C1244 | <a href="#">1254</a>   |
| C1156 | <a href="#">1234</a> , <a href="#">1776</a>  | C1245 | <a href="#">1255</a>   |
| C1157 | <a href="#">1235</a> , <a href="#">1777</a>  | C1246 | <a href="#">1255</a>   |
| C1158 | <a href="#">1236</a> , <a href="#">1777</a>  | C1247 | <a href="#">1256</a>   |
| C117  | <a href="#">967</a>  | C1248 | <a href="#">1258</a>   |
| C118  | <a href="#">967</a>  | C1251 | <a href="#">1258</a>   |
| C1190 | <a href="#">1236</a>   | C1252 | <a href="#">1259</a>   |
| C1191 | <a href="#">1237</a>   | C129  | <a href="#">969</a>  |
| C1192 | <a href="#">1237</a>   | C1292 | <a href="#">1259</a>   |
| C1193 | <a href="#">1237</a>   | C1293 | <a href="#">1260</a>   |
| C12   | <a href="#">944</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>   | C1294 | <a href="#">1260</a> , <a href="#">1537</a> , <a href="#">1538</a> , <a href="#">1539</a> , <a href="#">1541</a>   |
| C120  | <a href="#">967</a>  | C1295 | <a href="#">1261</a>   |
| C1201 | <a href="#">1237</a>   | C1296 | <a href="#">518</a> , <a href="#">524</a> , <a href="#">527</a> , <a href="#">538</a> , <a href="#">539</a> , <a href="#">604</a> , <a href="#">605</a> , <a href="#">608</a> , <a href="#">609</a> , <a href="#">610</a> , <a href="#">1261</a> |
| C1202 | <a href="#">1238</a>   | C1297 | <a href="#">1262</a>   |
| C1203 | <a href="#">1238</a>   | C1298 | <a href="#">681</a> , <a href="#">1263</a>   |
| C1204 | <a href="#">1238</a>   | C1299 | <a href="#">1264</a>   |
| C1205 | <a href="#">1238</a>   | C13   | <a href="#">944</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>   |
| C1206 | <a href="#">1239</a>   | C130  | <a href="#">969</a>  |
| C121  | <a href="#">968</a>  | C1300 | <a href="#">1264</a>   |
| C1210 | <a href="#">1239</a>   | C1301 | <a href="#">1265</a>   |
| C1211 | <a href="#">1240</a>   | C1302 | <a href="#">1266</a>   |
| C1213 | <a href="#">1240</a>   | C1303 | <a href="#">1266</a>   |
| C1215 | <a href="#">1240</a>   | C1304 | <a href="#">1266</a>   |
| C1216 | <a href="#">1241</a>   | C1305 | <a href="#">1267</a>   |
| C1218 | <a href="#">1242</a>   | C1306 | <a href="#">1267</a>   |
| C1219 | <a href="#">1242</a>   | C1307 | <a href="#">1267</a>   |
| C122  | <a href="#">968</a>  | C1308 | <a href="#">1268</a>   |
| C1220 | <a href="#">1243</a>   | C1309 | <a href="#">1268</a>   |
| C1221 | <a href="#">1244</a>   | C131  | <a href="#">969</a>  |
| C1222 | <a href="#">1244</a>   | C1310 | <a href="#">1269</a>   |
| C1223 | <a href="#">1245</a>   | C1311 | <a href="#">1270</a>   |
| C1224 | <a href="#">1245</a>   |       |  |

# Index

---

|       |   |       |   |
|-------|---|-------|---|
| C1312 | <a href="#">1271</a>                        | C1433 | <a href="#">1291</a>  |
| C1313 | <a href="#">1272</a>                        | C1434 | <a href="#">1291</a>  |
| C1314 | <a href="#">1273</a>                        | C1435 | <a href="#">1292</a>  |
| C1315 | <a href="#">1274</a>                        | C1436 | <a href="#">1292</a>  |
| C1320 | <a href="#">1275</a>                        | C1437 | <a href="#">1292</a> , <a href="#">1749</a>   |
| C1321 | <a href="#">1275</a>                        | C1438 | <a href="#">1293</a> , <a href="#">1751</a>   |
| C1322 | <a href="#">1276</a>                        | C1439 | <a href="#">1293</a> , <a href="#">1751</a>   |
| C1323 | <a href="#">1276</a>                        | C144  | <a href="#">973</a>   |
| C1324 | <a href="#">1277</a>                        | C1440 | <a href="#">1294</a> , <a href="#">1751</a>   |
| C1325 | <a href="#">1277</a>                        | C1441 | <a href="#">1294</a> , <a href="#">1752</a>   |
| C133  | <a href="#">969</a>                         | C1442 | <a href="#">1294</a> , <a href="#">1752</a>   |
| C134  | <a href="#">970</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>  | C1443 | <a href="#">1295</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C1350 | <a href="#">1278</a>                        | C1444 | <a href="#">1295</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C1351 | <a href="#">1278</a>                        | C1445 | <a href="#">1295</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C1352 | <a href="#">1279</a>                        | C1446 | <a href="#">1296</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C1353 | <a href="#">1280</a>                        | C1447 | <a href="#">1296</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C136  | <a href="#">970</a>                         | C1448 | <a href="#">1296</a> , <a href="#">1753</a>   |
| C137  | <a href="#">971</a>                         | C1449 | <a href="#">1297</a> , <a href="#">1754</a>   |
| C138  | <a href="#">972</a>                         | C1450 | <a href="#">1297</a> , <a href="#">1754</a>   |
| C1400 | <a href="#">1280</a> , <a href="#">1740</a> | C1451 | <a href="#">1298</a> , <a href="#">1754</a>   |
| C1401 | <a href="#">1280</a> , <a href="#">1740</a> | C1452 | <a href="#">1298</a> , <a href="#">1754</a>   |
| C1402 | <a href="#">1281</a> , <a href="#">1740</a> | C1453 | <a href="#">1299</a>  |
| C1403 | <a href="#">1281</a> , <a href="#">1740</a> | C1454 | <a href="#">1299</a>  |
| C1404 | <a href="#">1281</a> , <a href="#">1740</a> | C1455 | <a href="#">1300</a>  |
| C1405 | <a href="#">1282</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1460 | <a href="#">1300</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1406 | <a href="#">1282</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1461 | <a href="#">1300</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1407 | <a href="#">1283</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1462 | <a href="#">1301</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1408 | <a href="#">1283</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1463 | <a href="#">1301</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1409 | <a href="#">1283</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1464 | <a href="#">1301</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1410 | <a href="#">1284</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> | C1465 | <a href="#">1301</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1411 | <a href="#">1284</a> , <a href="#">1747</a> | C1466 | <a href="#">1302</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1412 | <a href="#">1285</a> , <a href="#">1747</a> | C1467 | <a href="#">1302</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1413 | <a href="#">1285</a> , <a href="#">1747</a> | C1468 | <a href="#">1302</a> , <a href="#">1520</a>   |
| C1414 | <a href="#">1286</a> , <a href="#">1747</a> | C1469 | <a href="#">1302</a> , <a href="#">1640</a>   |
| C1415 | <a href="#">1286</a> , <a href="#">1748</a> | C1470 | <a href="#">1303</a> , <a href="#">1640</a>   |
| C1416 | <a href="#">1287</a> , <a href="#">1748</a> | C148  | <a href="#">974</a>   |
| C1417 | <a href="#">1287</a> , <a href="#">1748</a> | C15   | <a href="#">944</a>   |
| C1418 | <a href="#">1287</a> , <a href="#">1749</a> | C150  | <a href="#">975</a>   |
| C1419 | <a href="#">1288</a>                        | C1501 | <a href="#">1303</a>  |
| C142  | <a href="#">973</a>                         | C155  | <a href="#">976</a>   |
| C1420 | <a href="#">1288</a>                        | C158  | <a href="#">977</a>   |
| C1421 | <a href="#">1288</a>                        | C159  | <a href="#">978</a>   |
| C1422 | <a href="#">1288</a>                        | C16   | <a href="#">945</a>   |
| C1423 | <a href="#">1289</a>                        | C160  | <a href="#">978</a>   |
| C1424 | <a href="#">1289</a>                        | C161  | <a href="#">979</a>   |
| C1425 | <a href="#">1289</a>                        | C162  | <a href="#">979</a>   |
| C1426 | <a href="#">1289</a>                        | C163  | <a href="#">979</a>   |
| C1427 | <a href="#">1290</a>                        | C164  | <a href="#">982</a>   |
| C1428 | <a href="#">1290</a>                        | C165  | <a href="#">984</a>   |
| C1429 | <a href="#">1290</a>                        | C166  | <a href="#">984</a>   |
| C1430 | <a href="#">1290</a>                        | C167  | <a href="#">984</a>   |
| C1431 | <a href="#">1291</a>                        | C1670 | <a href="#">1304</a> , <a href="#">1510</a> , <a href="#">1515</a> , <a href="#">1516</a> , <a href="#">1517</a> , <a href="#">1518</a> |
| C1432 | <a href="#">1291</a>                        | C1671 | <a href="#">1304</a> , <a href="#">1510</a> , <a href="#">1515</a> , <a href="#">1516</a> , <a href="#">1517</a> , <a href="#">1518</a> |

# Index

---

|       |   |       |  |
|-------|---|-------|--|
| C1672 | <a href="#">1305</a> , <a href="#">1510</a> , <a href="#">1515</a> , <a href="#">1516</a> , <a href="#">1517</a> , <a href="#">1518</a> | C203  | <a href="#">992</a>                        |
| C168  | <a href="#">984</a>   | C204  | <a href="#">993</a>                        |
| C169  | <a href="#">985</a>   | C205  | <a href="#">993</a>                        |
| C170  | <a href="#">985</a>   | C206  | <a href="#">993</a>                        |
| C1700 | <a href="#">1305</a>  | C21   | <a href="#">946</a>                        |
| C1701 | <a href="#">1305</a>  | C210  | <a href="#">993</a>                        |
| C1702 | <a href="#">1306</a>  | C219  | <a href="#">993</a>                        |
| C1703 | <a href="#">1306</a>  | C22   | <a href="#">947</a>                        |
| C1704 | <a href="#">1307</a>  | C220  | <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1670</a> |
| C1709 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2200 | <a href="#">1311</a>                       |
| C171  | <a href="#">985</a>   | C221  | <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1671</a> |
| C173  | <a href="#">986</a>   | C2210 | <a href="#">1311</a>                       |
| C174  | <a href="#">986</a>   | C2212 | <a href="#">1312</a>                       |
| C175  | <a href="#">986</a>   | C2213 | <a href="#">1312</a>                       |
| C1751 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2214 | <a href="#">1313</a>                       |
| C1752 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2215 | <a href="#">1313</a>                       |
| C1755 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2216 | <a href="#">1314</a>                       |
| C176  | <a href="#">987</a>   | C2217 | <a href="#">1314</a>                       |
| C1763 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2218 | <a href="#">1314</a>                       |
| C1764 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C2219 | <a href="#">1315</a>                       |
| C1765 | <a href="#">1308</a>  | C222  | <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> |
| C177  | <a href="#">987</a>   | C2220 | <a href="#">1315</a>                       |
| C1770 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2221 | <a href="#">1316</a>                       |
| C1771 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2222 | <a href="#">1316</a>                       |
| C1772 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2223 | <a href="#">1317</a>                       |
| C1773 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2224 | <a href="#">1317</a>                       |
| C1774 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2225 | <a href="#">1317</a>                       |
| C1775 | <a href="#">1309</a>  | C2226 | <a href="#">1318</a>                       |
| C178  | <a href="#">987</a>   | C2227 | <a href="#">1318</a>                       |
| C179  | <a href="#">987</a>   | C2228 | <a href="#">1318</a>                       |
| C18   | <a href="#">945</a>   | C2229 | <a href="#">1319</a>                       |
| C180  | <a href="#">988</a>   | C223  | <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> |
| C181  | <a href="#">988</a>   | C2230 | <a href="#">1319</a>                       |
| C182  | <a href="#">988</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>  | C2231 | <a href="#">1320</a>                       |
| C184  | <a href="#">988</a>   | C2232 | <a href="#">1320</a>                       |
| C185  | <a href="#">989</a>   | C2233 | <a href="#">1320</a>                       |
| C186  | <a href="#">989</a>   | C2234 | <a href="#">1321</a>                       |
| C187  | <a href="#">989</a>   | C2236 | <a href="#">1321</a>                       |
| C188  | <a href="#">989</a>   | C2237 | <a href="#">1321</a>                       |
| C189  | <a href="#">990</a>   | C2238 | <a href="#">1322</a>                       |
| C19   | <a href="#">946</a>   | C2239 | <a href="#">1322</a>                       |
| C190  | <a href="#">990</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>  | C224  | <a href="#">994</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> |
| C1902 | <a href="#">1310</a>  | C2240 | <a href="#">1322</a>                       |
| C1903 | <a href="#">1310</a>  | C2241 | <a href="#">1323</a>                       |
| C1905 | <a href="#">1310</a>  | C2242 | <a href="#">1323</a>                       |
| C191  | <a href="#">990</a>   | C2244 | <a href="#">1323</a>                       |
| C192  | <a href="#">991</a>   | C2245 | <a href="#">1324</a>                       |
| C193  | <a href="#">991</a>   | C2246 | <a href="#">1324</a>                       |
| C199  | <a href="#">991</a>   | C2249 | <a href="#">1324</a>                       |
| C2    | <a href="#">935</a>   | C225  | <a href="#">995</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> |
| C20   | <a href="#">946</a>   | C2250 | <a href="#">1325</a>                       |
| C200  | <a href="#">992</a>   | C2251 | <a href="#">1325</a>                       |
| C201  | <a href="#">992</a>   | C2252 | <a href="#">1325</a>                       |

# Index

---

|       |  |       |   |
|-------|--|-------|---|
| C2256 | <a href="#">1326</a>                       | C24   | <a href="#">947</a>   |
| C226  | <a href="#">995</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> | C241  | <a href="#">996</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>                        |
| C2260 | <a href="#">1326</a>                       | C242  | <a href="#">997</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2261 | <a href="#">1326</a>                       | C243  | <a href="#">997</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2262 | <a href="#">1327</a>                       | C2430 | <a href="#">1342</a>  |
| C2263 | <a href="#">1327</a>                       | C2431 | <a href="#">1343</a>  |
| C2264 | <a href="#">1327</a>                       | C2435 | <a href="#">1343</a>  |
| C227  | <a href="#">995</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> | C2436 | <a href="#">1343</a>  |
| C2272 | <a href="#">1328</a>                       | C2437 | <a href="#">1344</a>  |
| C2273 | <a href="#">1328</a>                       | C2438 | <a href="#">1344</a>  |
| C2274 | <a href="#">1329</a>                       | C244  | <a href="#">997</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2275 | <a href="#">1329</a>                       | C2440 | <a href="#">1344</a>  |
| C2276 | <a href="#">1329</a>                       | C2442 | <a href="#">1345</a>  |
| C2278 | <a href="#">1330</a>                       | C2443 | <a href="#">1346</a>  |
| C2279 | <a href="#">1330</a>                       | C2444 | <a href="#">1347</a>  |
| C228  | <a href="#">995</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> | C245  | <a href="#">997</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2280 | <a href="#">1330</a>                       | C246  | <a href="#">998</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2281 | <a href="#">1331</a>                       | C247  | <a href="#">998</a> , <a href="#">1698</a>                        |
| C2284 | <a href="#">1331</a>                       | C249  | <a href="#">998</a> , <a href="#">1728</a>                        |
| C2285 | <a href="#">1331</a>                       | C25   | <a href="#">947</a>   |
| C2286 | <a href="#">1332</a>                       | C250  | <a href="#">998</a> , <a href="#">1729</a> , <a href="#">1730</a> |
| C2287 | <a href="#">1332</a>                       | C251  | <a href="#">998</a> , <a href="#">1613</a>                        |
| C2288 | <a href="#">1332</a>                       | C252  | <a href="#">999</a> , <a href="#">1613</a>                        |
| C2289 | <a href="#">1333</a>                       | C253  | <a href="#">999</a> , <a href="#">1613</a>                        |
| C2290 | <a href="#">1333</a>                       | C254  | <a href="#">999</a>   |
| C2291 | <a href="#">1333</a>                       | C2556 | <a href="#">1347</a>  |
| C2292 | <a href="#">1334</a>                       | C2580 | <a href="#">1348</a>  |
| C2293 | <a href="#">1334</a>                       | C2581 | <a href="#">1348</a>  |
| C2294 | <a href="#">1334</a>                       | C2582 | <a href="#">1349</a>  |
| C2295 | <a href="#">1335</a>                       | C2589 | <a href="#">1350</a>  |
| C2296 | <a href="#">1335</a>                       | C2593 | <a href="#">1351</a>  |
| C2297 | <a href="#">1335</a>                       | C26   | <a href="#">948</a>   |
| C2298 | <a href="#">1336</a>                       | C2607 | <a href="#">1352</a>  |
| C2299 | <a href="#">1336</a>                       | C2610 | <a href="#">1353</a>  |
| C23   | <a href="#">947</a>                        | C2611 | <a href="#">1353</a>  |
| C2300 | <a href="#">1336</a>                       | C265  | <a href="#">999</a>   |
| C2301 | <a href="#">1337</a>                       | C2652 | <a href="#">1354</a>  |
| C2302 | <a href="#">1337</a>                       | C27   | <a href="#">948</a>   |
| C2303 | <a href="#">1337</a>                       | C270  | <a href="#">999</a>   |
| C2304 | <a href="#">1338</a>                       | C271  | <a href="#">1000</a>  |
| C2305 | <a href="#">1338</a>                       | C272  | <a href="#">1000</a>  |
| C2306 | <a href="#">1340</a>                       | C273  | <a href="#">1000</a>  |
| C2307 | <a href="#">1340</a>                       | C274  | <a href="#">1000</a>  |
| C231  | <a href="#">995</a> , <a href="#">1697</a> | C275  | <a href="#">1000</a>  |
| C2311 | <a href="#">1340</a>                       | C276  | <a href="#">1001</a>  |
| C2312 | <a href="#">1341</a>                       | C28   | <a href="#">948</a>   |
| C2313 | <a href="#">1341</a>                       | C280  | <a href="#">1001</a>  |
| C2314 | <a href="#">1342</a>                       | C2810 | <a href="#">1355</a>  |
| C2315 | <a href="#">1342</a>                       | C2811 | <a href="#">1355</a>  |
| C233  | <a href="#">996</a> , <a href="#">1698</a> | C2812 | <a href="#">1356</a>  |
| C234  | <a href="#">996</a>                        | C2813 | <a href="#">1356</a>  |
| C235  | <a href="#">996</a>                        | C2814 | <a href="#">1357</a>  |
| C236  | <a href="#">996</a>                        | C2815 | <a href="#">1357</a>  |



# Index

---

|       |  |      |   |
|-------|--|------|---|
| C2816 | <a href="#">1358</a>                       | C312 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2817 | <a href="#">1358</a>                       | C313 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2830 | <a href="#">1359</a>                       | C314 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2840 | <a href="#">1360</a>                       | C315 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2841 | <a href="#">1360</a>                       | C316 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2842 | <a href="#">1360</a>                       | C317 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2843 | <a href="#">1361</a>                       | C320 | <a href="#">1003</a>                        |
| C2844 | <a href="#">418</a> , <a href="#">1361</a> | C321 | <a href="#">1004</a>                        |
| C2845 | <a href="#">418</a> , <a href="#">1361</a> | C322 | <a href="#">1004</a>                        |
| C2853 | <a href="#">1362</a>                       | C323 | <a href="#">1005</a>                        |
| C2855 | <a href="#">1362</a>                       | C324 | <a href="#">1005</a>                        |
| C2859 | <a href="#">1362</a>                       | C33  | <a href="#">949</a>                         |
| C2862 | <a href="#">1363</a>                       | C338 | <a href="#">1006</a> , <a href="#">1485</a> |
| C2863 | <a href="#">1363</a>                       | C339 | <a href="#">1006</a> , <a href="#">1486</a> |
| C2864 | <a href="#">1363</a>                       | C34  | <a href="#">950</a>                         |
| C2865 | <a href="#">1365</a>                       | C341 | <a href="#">1007</a>                        |
| C2866 | <a href="#">1366</a>                       | C342 | <a href="#">1008</a>                        |
| C2867 | <a href="#">1367</a>                       | C343 | <a href="#">1009</a>                        |
| C2868 | <a href="#">1367</a>                       | C344 | <a href="#">1010</a>                        |
| C2869 | <a href="#">1370</a>                       | C345 | <a href="#">1010</a>                        |
| C2870 | <a href="#">1370</a>                       | C347 | <a href="#">1011</a>                        |
| C2871 | <a href="#">1371</a>                       | C349 | <a href="#">1011</a>                        |
| C2872 | <a href="#">1371</a>                       | C350 | <a href="#">1012</a>                        |
| C2873 | <a href="#">1371</a>                       | C351 | <a href="#">1012</a>                        |
| C2874 | <a href="#">1372</a>                       | C352 | <a href="#">1012</a>                        |
| C2875 | <a href="#">1372</a>                       | C353 | <a href="#">1013</a>                        |
| C2876 | <a href="#">1373</a>                       | C354 | <a href="#">1013</a>                        |
| C2877 | <a href="#">1373</a>                       | C355 | <a href="#">1014</a>                        |
| C2878 | <a href="#">1373</a>                       | C356 | <a href="#">1014</a>                        |
| C2879 | <a href="#">1375</a>                       | C357 | <a href="#">1015</a>                        |
| C29   | <a href="#">949</a>                        | C358 | <a href="#">1015</a>                        |
| C290  | <a href="#">1001</a>                       | C359 | <a href="#">1015</a>                        |
| C291  | <a href="#">1001</a>                       | C36  | <a href="#">950</a>                         |
| C295  | <a href="#">1001</a>                       | C360 | <a href="#">1016</a>                        |
| C296  | <a href="#">1001</a>                       | C364 | <a href="#">1016</a>                        |
| C297  | <a href="#">1001</a>                       | C366 | <a href="#">1017</a>                        |
| C2993 | <a href="#">1375</a>                       | C367 | <a href="#">1017</a>                        |
| C2994 | <a href="#">1375</a>                       | C368 | <a href="#">1018</a>                        |
| C2995 | <a href="#">1375</a>                       | C369 | <a href="#">1018</a>                        |
| C2996 | <a href="#">1376</a>                       | C370 | <a href="#">1019</a>                        |
| C2998 | <a href="#">1376</a>                       | C371 | <a href="#">1019</a>                        |
| C3    | <a href="#">938</a>                        | C372 | <a href="#">1019</a>                        |
| C30   | <a href="#">949</a>                        | C381 | <a href="#">1019</a>                        |
| C301  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C385 | <a href="#">1020</a>                        |
| C302  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C386 | <a href="#">1020</a>                        |
| C304  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C387 | <a href="#">1020</a>                        |
| C305  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C39  | <a href="#">951</a> , <a href="#">1670</a>  |
| C306  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C400 | <a href="#">1021</a> , <a href="#">1816</a> |
| C307  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C401 | <a href="#">1021</a>                        |
| C308  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C407 | <a href="#">1022</a>                        |
| C309  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C408 | <a href="#">1022</a>                        |
| C310  | <a href="#">1002</a>                       | C409 | <a href="#">1023</a>                        |
| C311  | <a href="#">1003</a>                       | C410 | <a href="#">1023</a> , <a href="#">1756</a> |

# Index

---

|      |   |      |  |
|------|---|------|--|
| C411 | <a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1757</a> | C474 | <a href="#">1046</a> , <a href="#">1805</a>                        |
| C412 | <a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1757</a> | C475 | <a href="#">1046</a> , <a href="#">1809</a> , <a href="#">1810</a> |
| C413 | <a href="#">1024</a> , <a href="#">1756</a> | C476 | <a href="#">1047</a> , <a href="#">1803</a>                        |
| C417 | <a href="#">1025</a>                        | C477 | <a href="#">1047</a> , <a href="#">1801</a>                        |
| C420 | <a href="#">1025</a>                        | C478 | <a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1807</a>                        |
| C421 | <a href="#">1025</a>                        | C479 | <a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1808</a>                        |
| C422 | <a href="#">1026</a>                        | C480 | <a href="#">1048</a> , <a href="#">1795</a>                        |
| C423 | <a href="#">1026</a>                        | C481 | <a href="#">1049</a> , <a href="#">1792</a>                        |
| C424 | <a href="#">1027</a>                        | C482 | <a href="#">1049</a> , <a href="#">1793</a>                        |
| C425 | <a href="#">1027</a>                        | C483 | <a href="#">1049</a> , <a href="#">1796</a>                        |
| C426 | <a href="#">1028</a>                        | C484 | <a href="#">1050</a> , <a href="#">1794</a>                        |
| C427 | <a href="#">1028</a>                        | C485 | <a href="#">1050</a> , <a href="#">1794</a>                        |
| C428 | <a href="#">1029</a>                        | C486 | <a href="#">1050</a> , <a href="#">1794</a>                        |
| C430 | <a href="#">1029</a>                        | C487 | <a href="#">1051</a> , <a href="#">1794</a>                        |
| C431 | <a href="#">1030</a>                        | C488 | <a href="#">1051</a>   |
| C432 | <a href="#">1031</a>                        | C490 | <a href="#">1052</a>   |
| C434 | <a href="#">1031</a>                        | C491 | <a href="#">1052</a>   |
| C435 | <a href="#">1032</a>                        | C492 | <a href="#">1052</a>   |
| C436 | <a href="#">1032</a>                        | C493 | <a href="#">1053</a>   |
| C437 | <a href="#">1032</a>                        | C494 | <a href="#">1053</a>   |
| C439 | <a href="#">1033</a>                        | C495 | <a href="#">1053</a>   |
| C440 | <a href="#">1033</a>                        | C496 | <a href="#">1054</a>   |
| C441 | <a href="#">1034</a>                        | C497 | <a href="#">1054</a>   |
| C442 | <a href="#">1034</a>                        | C498 | <a href="#">1055</a>   |
| C443 | <a href="#">1035</a>                        | C499 | <a href="#">1056</a>   |
| C444 | <a href="#">1036</a>                        | C5   | <a href="#">939</a>  |
| C445 | <a href="#">1036</a>                        | C50  | <a href="#">951</a>  |
| C446 | <a href="#">1037</a>                        | C505 | <a href="#">1056</a>   |
| C447 | <a href="#">1037</a>                        | C506 | <a href="#">1057</a>   |
| C448 | <a href="#">1038</a>                        | C507 | <a href="#">1058</a>   |
| C449 | <a href="#">1038</a>                        | C508 | <a href="#">1059</a>   |
| C450 | <a href="#">1038</a>                        | C509 | <a href="#">1060</a>   |
| C451 | <a href="#">1039</a>                        | C51  | <a href="#">951</a>  |
| C452 | <a href="#">1040</a>                        | C510 | <a href="#">1061</a>   |
| C453 | <a href="#">1040</a>                        | C516 | <a href="#">1061</a>   |
| C455 | <a href="#">1040</a>                        | C517 | <a href="#">1062</a>   |
| C456 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C52  | <a href="#">952</a>  |
| C458 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C53  | <a href="#">952</a>  |
| C459 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C54  | <a href="#">952</a>  |
| C460 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C540 | <a href="#">1063</a>   |
| C461 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C545 | <a href="#">1063</a>   |
| C462 | <a href="#">1041</a>                        | C55  | <a href="#">952</a>  |
| C463 | <a href="#">1042</a>                        | C56  | <a href="#">953</a>  |
| C464 | <a href="#">1043</a>                        | C560 | <a href="#">1063</a>   |
| C465 | <a href="#">1043</a>                        | C561 | <a href="#">1064</a>   |
| C466 | <a href="#">1043</a>                        | C563 | <a href="#">1064</a>   |
| C467 | <a href="#">1043</a>                        | C565 | <a href="#">1064</a>   |
| C468 | <a href="#">1043</a>                        | C566 | <a href="#">1065</a>   |
| C469 | <a href="#">1044</a>                        | C567 | <a href="#">1065</a>   |
| C470 | <a href="#">1044</a> , <a href="#">1804</a> | C569 | <a href="#">1065</a>   |
| C471 | <a href="#">1044</a> , <a href="#">1800</a> | C57  | <a href="#">953</a>  |
| C472 | <a href="#">1045</a> , <a href="#">1802</a> | C570 | <a href="#">1066</a>   |
| C473 | <a href="#">1045</a> , <a href="#">1806</a> | C571 | <a href="#">1066</a>   |

# Index

---

|      |   |      |   |
|------|---|------|---|
| C572 | <a href="#">1066</a>  | C633 | <a href="#">1093</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C574 | <a href="#">1067</a>  | C634 | <a href="#">1094</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C575 | <a href="#">1067</a>  | C635 | <a href="#">1094</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C576 | <a href="#">1067</a>  | C636 | <a href="#">1094</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C577 | <a href="#">1067</a>  | C637 | <a href="#">1095</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C578 | <a href="#">1067</a>  | C638 | <a href="#">1095</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C579 | <a href="#">1068</a>  | C639 | <a href="#">1095</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C58  | <a href="#">953</a>   | C64  | <a href="#">955</a>   |
| C580 | <a href="#">1068</a>  | C640 | <a href="#">1095</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   |
| C581 | <a href="#">1068</a>  | C643 | <a href="#">1095</a>  |
| C582 | <a href="#">1069</a>  | C644 | <a href="#">1096</a>  |
| C583 | <a href="#">1069</a>  | C645 | <a href="#">1096</a>  |
| C584 | <a href="#">1070</a>  | C646 | <a href="#">1096</a>  |
| C585 | <a href="#">1070</a>  | C647 | <a href="#">1096</a>  |
| C586 | <a href="#">1070</a>  | C65  | <a href="#">955</a>   |
| C588 | <a href="#">1071</a>  | C650 | <a href="#">1097</a> , <a href="#">1487</a> , <a href="#">1488</a> , <a href="#">1489</a> |
| C59  | <a href="#">953</a>   | C653 | <a href="#">1097</a>  |
| C590 | <a href="#">1071</a>  | C654 | <a href="#">1098</a>  |
| C591 | <a href="#">1071</a>  | C658 | <a href="#">1098</a>  |
| C592 | <a href="#">1072</a>  | C659 | <a href="#">1098</a>  |
| C593 | <a href="#">1072</a>  | C66  | <a href="#">955</a>   |
| C594 | <a href="#">1073</a>  | C660 | <a href="#">1098</a> , <a href="#">1614</a>   |
| C595 | <a href="#">1074</a>  | C661 | <a href="#">1099</a> , <a href="#">1615</a>   |
| C597 | <a href="#">1075</a>  | C662 | <a href="#">1099</a> , <a href="#">1616</a>   |
| C598 | <a href="#">1075</a>  | C670 | <a href="#">1099</a> , <a href="#">1684</a>   |
| C599 | <a href="#">1075</a>  | C671 | <a href="#">1099</a> , <a href="#">1685</a>   |
| C6   | <a href="#">939</a>   | C672 | <a href="#">1100</a> , <a href="#">1686</a>   |
| C60  | <a href="#">953</a>   | C673 | <a href="#">1100</a> , <a href="#">1687</a> , <a href="#">1688</a>                        |
| C600 | <a href="#">1076</a>  | C674 | <a href="#">1100</a> , <a href="#">1687</a> , <a href="#">1688</a>                        |
| C601 | <a href="#">1076</a>  | C677 | <a href="#">1100</a> , <a href="#">1620</a> , <a href="#">1621</a> , <a href="#">1622</a> |
| C602 | <a href="#">1076</a>  | C678 | <a href="#">1101</a> , <a href="#">1623</a> , <a href="#">1624</a>                        |
| C603 | <a href="#">1077</a>  | C679 | <a href="#">1101</a> , <a href="#">1655</a>   |
| C604 | <a href="#">1077</a>  | C680 | <a href="#">1101</a> , <a href="#">1501</a>   |
| C605 | <a href="#">1078</a>  | C681 | <a href="#">1101</a> , <a href="#">1501</a>   |
| C606 | <a href="#">1078</a>  | C682 | <a href="#">1102</a> , <a href="#">1501</a>   |
| C607 | <a href="#">1078</a>  | C685 | <a href="#">1102</a> , <a href="#">1506</a>   |
| C608 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C686 | <a href="#">1102</a> , <a href="#">1506</a>   |
| C609 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C687 | <a href="#">1102</a> , <a href="#">1506</a>   |
| C61  | <a href="#">954</a>   | C690 | <a href="#">1103</a> , <a href="#">1507</a>   |
| C610 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C691 | <a href="#">1103</a> , <a href="#">1507</a>   |
| C611 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C692 | <a href="#">1103</a> , <a href="#">1507</a>   |
| C612 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C693 | <a href="#">1103</a> , <a href="#">1508</a> , <a href="#">1509</a>                        |
| C613 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C694 | <a href="#">1104</a> , <a href="#">1508</a> , <a href="#">1509</a>                        |
| C615 | <a href="#">1079</a>  | C695 | <a href="#">1104</a> , <a href="#">1508</a> , <a href="#">1509</a>                        |
| C617 | <a href="#">1080</a>  | C696 | <a href="#">1104</a> , <a href="#">1684</a>   |
| C62  | <a href="#">954</a>   | C697 | <a href="#">1104</a> , <a href="#">1685</a>   |
| C620 | <a href="#">1080</a>  | C698 | <a href="#">1104</a> , <a href="#">1686</a>   |
| C621 | <a href="#">1084</a>  | C699 | <a href="#">1105</a> , <a href="#">1654</a>   |
| C622 | <a href="#">1091</a>  | C7   | <a href="#">941</a>   |
| C63  | <a href="#">954</a>   | C70  | <a href="#">956</a>   |
| C630 | <a href="#">1092</a> , <a href="#">1634</a> , <a href="#">1635</a>                        | C700 | <a href="#">1105</a>  |
| C631 | <a href="#">1092</a> , <a href="#">1636</a> , <a href="#">1637</a> , <a href="#">1638</a> | C701 | <a href="#">1106</a>  |
| C632 | <a href="#">1093</a> , <a href="#">1671</a>   | C705 | <a href="#">1108</a>  |

# Index

---

|      |  |      |   |
|------|--|------|---|
| C706 | <a href="#">1109</a>   | C803 | <a href="#">1123</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>   |
| C71  | <a href="#">956</a>  | C804 | <a href="#">1123</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>   |
| C710 | <a href="#">1109</a>   | C805 | <a href="#">1124</a>  |
| C711 | <a href="#">1110</a>   | C806 | <a href="#">1124</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>   |
| C712 | <a href="#">1113</a>   | C807 | <a href="#">1124</a> , <a href="#">1660</a>   |
| C715 | <a href="#">1113</a>   | C808 | <a href="#">1124</a> , <a href="#">1660</a>   |
| C716 | <a href="#">1113</a>   | C809 | <a href="#">1125</a> , <a href="#">1663</a>   |
| C717 | <a href="#">1113</a>   | C81  | <a href="#">959</a>   |
| C72  | <a href="#">956</a>  | C810 | <a href="#">1125</a> , <a href="#">1663</a>   |
| C720 | <a href="#">1114</a> , <a href="#">1599</a>                        | C811 | <a href="#">1125</a>  |
| C721 | <a href="#">1114</a> , <a href="#">1601</a> , <a href="#">1602</a> | C812 | <a href="#">1126</a>  |
| C725 | <a href="#">1115</a>   | C82  | <a href="#">959</a>   |
| C726 | <a href="#">1115</a>   | C820 | <a href="#">1126</a> , <a href="#">1604</a> , <a href="#">1606</a> , <a href="#">1608</a> |
| C727 | <a href="#">1116</a> , <a href="#">1798</a>                        | C821 | <a href="#">1127</a> , <a href="#">1604</a> , <a href="#">1606</a>                        |
| C728 | <a href="#">1116</a> , <a href="#">1798</a>                        | C822 | <a href="#">1127</a>  |
| C729 | <a href="#">1116</a>   | C823 | <a href="#">1128</a> , <a href="#">1608</a>   |
| C73  | <a href="#">956</a>  | C824 | <a href="#">1128</a> , <a href="#">1609</a>   |
| C730 | <a href="#">1116</a>   | C825 | <a href="#">1129</a> , <a href="#">1609</a>   |
| C731 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C826 | <a href="#">1130</a> , <a href="#">1611</a>   |
| C732 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C827 | <a href="#">1130</a> , <a href="#">1611</a>   |
| C734 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C828 | <a href="#">1131</a>  |
| C735 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C829 | <a href="#">1132</a>  |
| C736 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C83  | <a href="#">959</a>   |
| C74  | <a href="#">957</a>  | C830 | <a href="#">1132</a>  |
| C740 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C831 | <a href="#">1135</a>  |
| C741 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C832 | <a href="#">1138</a>  |
| C742 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C833 | <a href="#">1140</a>  |
| C743 | <a href="#">1117</a>   | C834 | <a href="#">1144</a>  |
| C744 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C835 | <a href="#">1144</a>  |
| C746 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C836 | <a href="#">1148</a>  |
| C747 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C837 | <a href="#">1152</a>  |
| C748 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C838 | <a href="#">1156</a>  |
| C749 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C839 | <a href="#">1161</a>  |
| C75  | <a href="#">957</a>  | C84  | <a href="#">959</a>   |
| C750 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C840 | <a href="#">1164</a>  |
| C751 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C841 | <a href="#">1166</a>  |
| C753 | <a href="#">1118</a>   | C843 | <a href="#">1169</a>  |
| C759 | <a href="#">1119</a>   | C844 | <a href="#">1175</a>  |
| C76  | <a href="#">957</a>  | C85  | <a href="#">959</a>   |
| C760 | <a href="#">1119</a>   | C866 | <a href="#">1176</a>  |
| C761 | <a href="#">1120</a>   | C868 | <a href="#">1177</a>  |
| C762 | <a href="#">1122</a>   | C87  | <a href="#">960</a>   |
| C765 | <a href="#">1122</a>   | C876 | <a href="#">1178</a>  |
| C766 | <a href="#">1122</a>   | C877 | <a href="#">1179</a>  |
| C767 | <a href="#">1122</a>   | C88  | <a href="#">960</a>   |
| C77  | <a href="#">957</a>  | C89  | <a href="#">960</a>   |
| C78  | <a href="#">958</a>  | C890 | <a href="#">1179</a>  |
| C79  | <a href="#">958</a>  | C90  | <a href="#">960</a>   |
| C8   | <a href="#">941</a>  | C905 | <a href="#">1180</a>  |
| C80  | <a href="#">958</a>  | C909 | <a href="#">1180</a>  |
| C800 | <a href="#">1123</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>                        | C91  | <a href="#">961</a>   |
| C801 | <a href="#">1123</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>                        | C910 | <a href="#">1180</a>  |
| C802 | <a href="#">1123</a> , <a href="#">1651</a>                        | C915 | <a href="#">1181</a>  |

- C916 [1181](#)
- C917 [1181](#)
- C918 [1181](#)
- C919 [1182](#)
- C92 [961](#)
- C920 [1182](#)
- C922 [1182](#)
- C925 [1182](#)
- C926 [1183](#)
- C927 [1183](#)
- C93 [961](#)
- C936 [1183](#)
- C937 [1183](#)
- C938 [1184](#)
- C939 [1184](#)
- C940 [1184](#), [1543](#), [1547](#), [1548](#), [1549](#)
- C941 [1184](#), [1543](#), [1547](#), [1548](#), [1549](#)
- C942 [1185](#), [1543](#), [1547](#), [1548](#), [1549](#)
- C95 [961](#)
- C950 [1185](#), [1628](#)
- C951 [1185](#), [1628](#)
- C952 [1185](#), [1628](#)
- C953 [1186](#), [1628](#)
- C954 [1186](#)
- C959 [1186](#), [1565](#), [1569](#), [1572](#)
- C960 [1187](#), [1565](#)
- C961 [1187](#), [1565](#)
- C963 [1187](#), [1566](#)
- C964 [1188](#), [1566](#)
- C965 [1188](#)
- C966 [1188](#)
- C967 [1189](#)
- C968 [1189](#)
- C969 [1190](#)
- C97 [961](#)
- C970 [1190](#)
- C971 [1190](#)
- C972 [1190](#)
- C973 [1191](#)
- C975 [1191](#)
- C976 [1191](#)
- C977 [1191](#)
- C978 [1191](#)
- C979 [1192](#)
- C98 [962](#)
- C980 [1192](#)
- C981 [1192](#)
- C982 [1192](#)
- C983 [1193](#)
- C985 [1193](#)
- C986 [1193](#)
- C987 [1193](#)
- C988 [1193](#)
- C989 [1194](#)
- C99 [962](#)
- C990 [1194](#)
- C991 [1194](#)
- C992 [1194](#)
- C993 [1195](#)
- C994 [1195](#)
- C995 [1195](#)
- C996 [1195](#)
- C997 [1196](#)
- C998 [1196](#)
- C999 [1196](#)
- CA06: CAN CRC error (error message) [770](#)
- CA07: CAN bus warning (error message) [770](#)
- CA08: CAN bus stopped (error message) [771](#)
- CA0b: CAN HeartBeatEvent (error message) [771](#)
- CA0F: CAN control word (error message) [771](#)
- CAB configuration (C02444) [1347](#)
- CAB decoupling inputs (C02442) [1345](#)
- CAB decoupling value (C02443) [1346](#)
- CAB\_Tx\_Rx\_diagnosis (C02438) [1344](#)
- Calculating mass inertia (SC) [256](#)
- Calculating mass inertia (SLVC) [215](#)
- CAN baud rate (C00351) [1012](#)
- CAN data telegram [812](#)
- CAN decoupling PDOInOut (C00342) [1008](#)
- CAN error status (C00345) [1010](#)
- CAN ErrorCode (C00371) [1019](#)
- CAN HeartBeat ConsumerTime (C00386) [1020](#)
- CAN Heartbeat producer time (C00381) [1019](#)
- CAN IN/OUT COBID source (C00353) [1013](#)
- CAN input words (C00866) [1176](#)
- CAN management - error configuration (C00341) [1007](#)
- CAN MessageError (C00364) [1016](#)
- CAN monitoring times (C00357) [1015](#)
- CAN node addr. HeartBeat producer (C00385) [1020](#)
- CAN node address (C00350) [1012](#)
- CAN on board [804](#)
- CAN output words (C00868) [1177](#)
- CAN reset node [811](#)
- CAN setting - DIP switch (C00349) [1011](#)
- CAN slave/master (C00352) [1012](#)
- CAN start remote node [818](#)
- CAN status (C00359) [1015](#)
- CAN status HeartBeat producer (C00347) [1011](#)
- CAN SYNC Rx identifier (C00367) [1017](#)
- CAN sync transmission cycle time (C00369) [1018](#)
- CAN SYNC Tx identifier (C00368) [1018](#)
- CAN telegram counter (C00360) [1016](#)
- CAN time settings (C00356) [1014](#)
- CAN transmission blocking time (C00324) [1005](#)
- CAN\_Tx\_Rx\_Error (C00372) [1019](#)
- CAN-ERR (LED) [810](#)

CAN-GatewayAddr (C00387) [1020](#)  
CAN-RUN (LED) [810](#)  
CANx\_OUT data length (C00358) [1015](#)  
CANxInOut  
    Inversion (C00401) [1021](#)  
Cause of controller inhibit (C00158) [977](#)  
Cause of quick stop QSP (C00159) [978](#)  
CE04: MCI communication error (error message) [770](#)  
CE0F: MCI control word (error message) [770](#)  
CE1: CAN RPDO1 (error message) [771](#)  
CE2: CAN RPDO2 (error message) [771](#)  
CE3: CAN RPDO3 (error message) [772](#)  
CE4: CAN bus off (error message) [770](#)  
CE5: CAN RPDO4 (error message) [772](#)  
Change of the operating mode [595](#)  
CI01: Module missing/incompatible (error message) [772](#)  
Ck01: Pos. HW limit switch (error message) [777](#)  
Ck02: Neg. HW limit switch (error message) [777](#)  
Ck03: Pos. SW limit position (error message) [777](#)  
Ck04: Neg. SW limit position (error message) [778](#)  
Ck05: Following error 1 (error message) [779](#)  
Ck06: Following error 1 (error message) [779](#)  
Ck07: Travel range limit exceeded (error message) [779](#)  
Ck08: Home position unknown (error message) [779](#)  
Ck09: Positioning mode invalid (error message) [779](#)  
Ck10: Implausible profile data (error message) [780](#)  
Ck11: Invalid operating mode (error message) [780](#)  
Ck12: Invalid profile number (error message) [780](#)  
Ck13: Error - MCKCtrlInterface function block (error message) [780](#)  
Ck14: Target position outside SW limit position (error message) [778](#)  
Ck15: Error status sign. brake (error message) [777](#)  
Ck16: Time overflow - manual operation (error message) [778](#)  
Ck17: Direction conflict Ccw (error message) [778](#)  
Ck18: Direction conflict Cw (error message) [778](#)  
COB-ID [812](#)  
COBID (C00354) [1013](#)  
COB-ID EMCY (I-1014) [863](#)  
COB-ID SYNC message (I-1005) [862](#)  
Commissioning wizard 8400 [62](#)  
Communication control words (C00136) [970](#)  
Communication cycle period (I-1006) [863](#)  
Communication time [807](#)  
Compare FB interconnections [1463](#)  
Comparing applications [1463](#)  
Comparing interconnections [1463](#)  
Comparison L\_Counter 1-3 (C01101) [1223](#)  
Configuring exception handling of the CAN PDOs [838](#)  
Configuring exception handling of the output terminals [444](#)  
Consumer heartbeat time (I-1016) [864](#)  
Control mode (C00007) [941](#)  
Control system [159](#)  
Control USER-LED [424](#)

Control word (MCK) [586](#)  
Conventions used [30](#)  
Conventions used for variable identifiers [1421](#)  
Copy function block interconnection [1466](#)  
Copying a complete interconnection [1466](#)  
Copying an interconnection [1466](#)  
Copying elements [1457](#)  
Copying interconnection elements [1457](#)  
Copying objects [1457](#)  
Correction of the leakage inductance [278](#)  
Cosine phi (C00979) [1192](#)  
CountInx  
    Counter content (C02841) [1360](#)  
    Parameter (C02840) [1360](#)  
CRC error [852](#), [900](#)  
Current AutoFailReset processes (C00187) [989](#)  
Current error (C00170) [985](#)  
Current monitoring  
    Breaking current (C00124) [969](#)  
    Delay time (C00563) [1064](#)  
Current password protection (C00507) [1058](#)  
Current setpoint filter (band-stop filter) [259](#)  
Current switching frequency (C00725) [1115](#)

## D

Data type [930](#)  
Data type entry [1421](#)  
DC braking  
    Current (C00036) [950](#)  
    Hold time (C00107) [965](#)  
DCB (DC-injection braking) [284](#)  
DC-bus connection  
    Control of multiple brake choppers [305](#)  
DC-bus voltage (C00053) [952](#)  
DC-injection braking [283](#)  
Deactivate resolver error comp. (C00417) [1025](#)  
Decel. time - main setpoint (C00013) [944](#)  
Decel. time - quick stop (C00105) [965](#)  
Decoupling AnalogOut (C00441) [1034](#)  
Defining a user-defined V/f characteristic [182](#)  
Defining the current limits [164](#)  
Defining the speed limits [164](#)  
Del.resp. to fault  
    DC-bus overvoltage (C00601) [1076](#)  
Delay (C00983) [1193](#)  
Description data (C00199) [991](#)  
Device access protection [49](#)  
Device command  
    Configuration (C01004) [1198](#)  
Device commands (C00002) [935](#)  
Device overload monitoring (Ixt) [309](#)  
Device personalisation [54](#)  
Device search function [118](#)  
Device status (C00137) [971](#)

Device statuses (LED status display) [721](#)  
Device type (I-1000) [860](#)  
Device utilisat. threshold (Ixt) (C00123) [968](#)  
Device utilisation (Ixt) (C00064) [955](#)  
dF01: FW updated (error message) [775](#)  
dF10: AutoTrip reset (error message) [776](#)  
dF14: SW-HW invalid (error message) [775](#)  
dF15: DCCOM CU2 error (error message) [775](#)  
dF18: BU RCOM error (error message) [775](#)  
dF21: BU watchdog (error message) [776](#)  
dF22: CU watchdog (error message) [776](#)  
dF25: CU RCOM error (error message) [775](#)  
dF26: Appl. watchdog (error message) [776](#)  
dF50: Retain error (error message) [776](#)  
dF51: CuCcr error (error message) [776](#)  
dF52: BuCcr error (error message) [777](#)  
dH09: EEPROM power section (error message) [781](#)  
dH10: Fan failure (error message) [781](#)  
dH68: Adjustment data error CU (error message) [781](#)  
dH69: Adjustment data error BU (error message) [781](#)  
dH70: ControlUnit is unequal to BaseUnit (error message) [781](#)  
DI 1/2 & 6/7  
    Function (C00115) [966](#)  
Diagnosis terminal X400 [40](#)  
Diagnostic interface (DIAG) [42](#)  
Diagnostics X6  
    Change baud rate (C01903) [1310](#)  
    current baud rate (C01905) [1310](#)  
    Max. baud rate (C01902) [1310](#)  
DigInX  
    Inversion (C00114) [966](#)  
Digital frequency coupling [365](#)  
Digital terminals  
    For electrical data see the hardware manual  
    Input terminals [401](#)  
    Output terminals [422](#)  
    Touch probe detection [435](#)  
    User-defined terminal assignment [445](#)  
DigOut decoupling (C00447) [1037](#)  
DigOut decoupling value (C00448) [1038](#)  
DigOutX  
    Inversion (C00118) [967](#)  
DIP switch settings [808](#)  
Direction of rotation check (manual control) [64](#)  
Display details of the current error [724](#)  
Display error details [724](#)  
Display of internal process factors in application units [1794](#)  
Display process factors on the keypad [1794](#)  
Dlx  
    Debounce time (C02830) [1359](#)  
    Level (C00443) [1035](#)  
DOx  
    Delay times (C00423) [1026](#)  
    Level (C00444) [1036](#)  
Drifting of the motor shaft [596](#)

Drive interface [105](#)

DRV-ERR (LED) [721](#)

DRV-RDY (LED) [721](#)

## E

EASY Starter [39](#)

Elapsed-hour meter (C00178) [987](#)

Electrical data

    see hardware manual

E-mail to Lenze [1852](#)

Emergency [856](#)

Emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit [196](#), [239](#), [329](#)

Encoder [375](#)

    4-track evaluation [378](#)

    at DI6/DI7 [377](#)

Encoder - angular drift monitoring [393](#)

Encoder evaluation method [375](#)

Encoder evaluation method DigIn12 (C00496) [1054](#)

Encoder scanning time (C00425) [1027](#)

Encoder/feedback system [330](#)

Energy display (C00981) [1192](#)

Energy saving mode [141](#)

    Function (C01704) [1307](#)

    Mode (C01700) [1305](#)

    Status (C01709) [1308](#)

    toff (C01702) [1306](#)

    toff min (C01701) [1305](#)

    ton (C01703) [1306](#)

Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [186](#)

Engineer [39](#)

Error detection [852](#)

Error ID [745](#), [747](#)

Error information (C00165) [984](#)

Error information text (C00166) [984](#)

Error messages [743](#)

Error messages (short overview) [749](#)

Error messages (system bus) [845](#)

Error number [743](#), [746](#)

    xx.0000.00980 [753](#)

    xx.0000.00981 [753](#)

    xx.0000.00982 [753](#)

    xx.0000.00983 [753](#)

    xx.0000.00984 [754](#)

    xx.0000.00985 [754](#)

    xx.0000.00986 [754](#)

    xx.0000.00987 [754](#)

    xx.0111.00002 [754](#)

    xx.0111.00003 [755](#)

    xx.0111.00004 [755](#)

    xx.0111.00006 [755](#)

    xx.0111.00007 [755](#)

    xx.0119.00000 [756](#)

    xx.0119.00001 [756](#)

    xx.0119.00002 [756](#)

    xx.0119.00003 [756](#)

# Index

---

|               |                     |                              |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| xx.0119.00012 | <a href="#">756</a> | xx.0131.00000                | <a href="#">770</a> |
| xx.0119.00015 | <a href="#">757</a> | xx.0131.00006                | <a href="#">770</a> |
| xx.0119.00020 | <a href="#">757</a> | xx.0131.00007                | <a href="#">770</a> |
| xx.0119.00021 | <a href="#">757</a> | xx.0131.00008                | <a href="#">771</a> |
| xx.0119.00022 | <a href="#">757</a> | xx.0131.00011                | <a href="#">771</a> |
| xx.0119.00050 | <a href="#">758</a> | xx.0131.00015                | <a href="#">771</a> |
| xx.0123.00001 | <a href="#">758</a> | xx.0135.00001                | <a href="#">771</a> |
| xx.0123.00007 | <a href="#">758</a> | xx.0135.00002                | <a href="#">771</a> |
| xx.0123.00014 | <a href="#">759</a> | xx.0135.00003                | <a href="#">772</a> |
| xx.0123.00015 | <a href="#">759</a> | xx.0135.00004                | <a href="#">772</a> |
| xx.0123.00016 | <a href="#">759</a> | xx.0140.00013                | <a href="#">772</a> |
| xx.0123.00017 | <a href="#">760</a> | xx.0144.00001                | <a href="#">772</a> |
| xx.0123.00024 | <a href="#">760</a> | xx.0144.00002                | <a href="#">773</a> |
| xx.0123.00026 | <a href="#">760</a> | xx.0144.00003                | <a href="#">773</a> |
| xx.0123.00027 | <a href="#">760</a> | xx.0144.00004                | <a href="#">773</a> |
| xx.0123.00028 | <a href="#">761</a> | xx.0144.00007                | <a href="#">774</a> |
| xx.0123.00029 | <a href="#">761</a> | xx.0144.00008                | <a href="#">774</a> |
| xx.0123.00030 | <a href="#">761</a> | xx.0144.00009                | <a href="#">774</a> |
| xx.0123.00031 | <a href="#">761</a> | xx.0144.00010                | <a href="#">774</a> |
| xx.0123.00032 | <a href="#">761</a> | xx.0144.00011                | <a href="#">774</a> |
| xx.0123.00033 | <a href="#">762</a> | xx.0144.00012                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00034 | <a href="#">762</a> | xx.0144.00013                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00056 | <a href="#">762</a> | xx.0145.00001                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00057 | <a href="#">762</a> | xx.0145.00014                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00058 | <a href="#">762</a> | xx.0145.00015                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00059 | <a href="#">763</a> | xx.0145.00024                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00060 | <a href="#">763</a> | xx.0145.00025                | <a href="#">775</a> |
| xx.0123.00061 | <a href="#">763</a> | xx.0145.00026                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00062 | <a href="#">763</a> | xx.0145.00033                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00065 | <a href="#">763</a> | xx.0145.00034                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00066 | <a href="#">764</a> | xx.0145.00035                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00071 | <a href="#">764</a> | xx.0145.00050                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00074 | <a href="#">764</a> | xx.0145.00051                | <a href="#">776</a> |
| xx.0123.00075 | <a href="#">764</a> | xx.0145.00052                | <a href="#">777</a> |
| xx.0123.00090 | <a href="#">765</a> | xx.0184.00001                | <a href="#">777</a> |
| xx.0123.00093 | <a href="#">765</a> | xx.0184.00002                | <a href="#">777</a> |
| xx.0123.00094 | <a href="#">765</a> | xx.0184.00005                | <a href="#">777</a> |
| xx.0123.00095 | <a href="#">765</a> | xx.0184.00007                | <a href="#">777</a> |
| xx.0123.00096 | <a href="#">765</a> | xx.0184.00008                | <a href="#">778</a> |
| xx.0123.00097 | <a href="#">766</a> | xx.0184.00009                | <a href="#">778</a> |
| xx.0123.00098 | <a href="#">766</a> | xx.0184.00010                | <a href="#">778</a> |
| xx.0123.00099 | <a href="#">766</a> | xx.0184.00015                | <a href="#">778</a> |
| xx.0123.00105 | <a href="#">766</a> | xx.0184.00064                | <a href="#">778</a> |
| xx.0123.00145 | <a href="#">766</a> | xx.0184.00153                | <a href="#">779</a> |
| xx.0123.00200 | <a href="#">767</a> | xx.0184.00154                | <a href="#">779</a> |
| xx.0123.00201 | <a href="#">767</a> | xx.0184.00155                | <a href="#">779</a> |
| xx.0123.00205 | <a href="#">767</a> | xx.0184.00156                | <a href="#">779</a> |
| xx.0123.00206 | <a href="#">767</a> | xx.0184.08005                | <a href="#">779</a> |
| xx.0123.00207 | <a href="#">768</a> | xx.0184.08007                | <a href="#">780</a> |
| xx.0123.00208 | <a href="#">768</a> | xx.0184.08009                | <a href="#">780</a> |
| xx.0123.00209 | <a href="#">768</a> | xx.0184.08014                | <a href="#">780</a> |
| xx.0125.00001 | <a href="#">769</a> | xx.0184.08015                | <a href="#">780</a> |
| xx.0125.00002 | <a href="#">769</a> | xx.0400.00009                | <a href="#">781</a> |
| xx.0126.00001 | <a href="#">769</a> | xx.0400.00016                | <a href="#">781</a> |
| xx.0126.00002 | <a href="#">769</a> | xx.0400.00104                | <a href="#">781</a> |
| xx.0126.00003 | <a href="#">769</a> | xx.0400.00105                | <a href="#">781</a> |
| xx.0127.00002 | <a href="#">770</a> | xx.0400.00106                | <a href="#">781</a> |
| xx.0127.00015 | <a href="#">770</a> | Error number masked (C00162) | <a href="#">979</a> |



Error register (I-1001) [860](#)  
Error subject area [744](#), [746](#)  
Error type [744](#)  
Export error texts [748](#)  
Exporting logbook entries [732](#)  
Extended status word (C00155) [976](#)

## F

Failure indication (C00561) [1064](#)  
FB Editor [1416](#)  
    Functional range [1416](#)  
FC01: Switching frequency reduction (error message) [765](#)  
FC02: Maximum speed for Fchop (error message) [765](#)  
FC03: Field controller limitation (error message) [766](#)  
Feed constant [614](#)  
Feedback to Lenze [1852](#)  
Feedforward control of the current controller [271](#)  
FI brake [300](#)  
Field weakening for synchronous motors [292](#)  
Field weakening oscillation damping (C00236) [996](#)  
Fieldbus interface [884](#)  
Field-oriented motor currents (C00937) [1183](#)  
Filter setpoint feedforward control (C00275) [1000](#)  
Filter time - earth-fault detect. is running (C01770) [1309](#)  
Filter time constant (C00497) [1054](#)  
Firmware (C00201) [992](#)  
Firmware product type (C00200) [992](#)  
Firmware update [120](#)  
Firmware version (C00099) [962](#)  
Firmware version (C00100) [962](#)  
Fixed setpoint x (L\_NSet\_1 n-Fix) (C00039) [951](#)  
Flying restart function [280](#)  
    Activation (C00990) [1194](#)  
    Current (C00994) [1195](#)  
    Integration time (C00993) [1195](#)  
    Process (C00991) [1194](#)  
    Restart on the fly fd\_add (C00989) [1194](#)  
    Start frequency (C00992) [1194](#)  
Following error [628](#)  
Following error monitoring system [628](#)  
Format error [852](#), [900](#)  
FreqIn12  
    Function (C02844) [1361](#)  
    PosIn comparison value (C02845) [1361](#)  
FreqInxx  
    Gain (C02843) [1361](#)  
    Offset (C02842) [1360](#)  
FreqInxx\_dnOut\_p (C00449) [1038](#)  
FreqInxx\_nOut\_a (C00446) [1037](#)  
FreqInxx\_nOut\_v (C00445) [1036](#)  
Frequency limitation (C00910) [1180](#)  
Function block editor [1416](#)  
Function block interconnection [38](#)  
Function blocks [1468](#)

Function L\_Counter 1-3 (C01100) [1223](#)  
Function library [1468](#)

## G

Gearbox ratio [613](#)  
General data (CAN on board) [805](#)  
General purpose functions [571](#)  
gotolink parameter.fm  
    c1701 [142](#)  
GP functions (GeneralPurpose) [571](#)

## H

Hardware limit switches [623](#)  
Heartbeat protocol [853](#)  
Heatsink temperature (C00061) [954](#)  
Hiperface  
    Detected TypCode (C00492) [1052](#)  
    Resolutions (C00494) [1053](#)  
    Settings (C00499) [1056](#)  
    TypCode (C00493) [1053](#)  
Hiperface messages (C00491) [1052](#)  
Holding brake  
    Activation time (C02593) [1351](#)  
    Operating mode (C02580) [1348](#)  
    Setting (C02582) [1349](#)  
    Speed thresholds (C02581) [1348](#)  
    Status (C02607) [1352](#)  
    Time system (C02589) [1350](#)  
Holding brake control [701](#)  
Homing [637](#)  
homing [637](#)  
Homing on the fly [657](#)  
HomPosAvailable (status bit) [590](#)  
HTL encoder input frequency (C00450) [1038](#)

## I

I-1000 [860](#)  
I-1001 [860](#)  
I-1003 [861](#)  
I-1005 [862](#)  
I-1006 [863](#)  
I-1014 [863](#)  
I-1016 [864](#)  
I-1017 [865](#)  
I-1018 [865](#)  
I-1200 [866](#)  
I-1201 [867](#)  
I-1400 [869](#)  
I-1401 [870](#)  
I-1402 [871](#)  
I-1403 [872](#)  
I-1600 [873](#)  
I-1601 [874](#)  
I-1602 [874](#)

I-1603 [875](#)  
I-1800 [876](#)  
I-1801 [878](#)  
I-1802 [879](#)  
I-1803 [880](#)  
I-1A00 [881](#)  
I-1A01 [881](#)  
I-1A02 [882](#)  
I-1A03 [882](#)  
Id1: Motor data identification error (error message) [762](#)  
Id2: Motor data identification error (error message) [762](#)  
Id3: CINH identification (error message) [762](#)  
Id4: Resistance identification error (error message) [763](#)  
Id5: Pole position identification error (error message) [764](#)  
Id6: Resolver ident. error (error message) [764](#)  
Id7: Motor control does not match motor data (error message) [763](#)  
Id8: Speed sensor has not been set (error message) [763](#)  
Identification procedure (C02867) [1367](#)  
Identifier (CAN) [812](#)  
Identifiers of the parameter data objects [841](#)  
Identifiers of the process data objects [833](#)  
Identity (C00219) [993](#)  
Identity object (I-1018) [865](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> controller [172](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode (C00023) [947](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (C00022) [947](#)  
I<sub>max</sub>/M controller gain (C00073) [956](#)  
Inching mode [658](#)  
Information regarding the validity [28](#)  
Inhibit at fault [132](#)  
Inhibit at trouble [131](#)  
Inhibit at undervoltage [132](#)  
Insert options for copied elements [1459](#)  
Inserting complete interconnection from reference project [1467](#)  
Inserting copied elements [1459](#)  
Inserting FB interconnection from reference project [1467](#)  
Integrated error detection [852](#)  
Integrated safety system [597](#)  
Internal control signals (C00138) [972](#)  
Inversion of gearbox stages (C01067) [1211](#)  
Inverter motor brake [300](#)  
    nAdd (C00987) [1193](#)  
    PT1 filter time (C00988) [1193](#)

## J

Jerk limitation [679](#)

## K

Keypad [40](#), [42](#)  
    Default manual jog (C00453) [1040](#)  
    Default parameter (C00466) [1043](#)  
    Default welcome screen (C00467) [1043](#)

Display of internal process factors [1794](#)  
Fct. STOP key (C00469) [1044](#)  
LCD display [725](#)  
Set language [44](#)  
Timeout welcome screen (C00465) [1043](#)  
User level [43](#)  
Keypad analog values (C00728) [1116](#)  
Keypad language [44](#)  
Keypad Userlevel (C00001) [935](#)  
Kp position controller (C00254) [999](#)  
KTY motor temperature compensation (C02878) [1373](#)

## L

L\_Absolut [1473](#)  
L\_Absolute\_1 [1473](#)  
L\_Absolute\_2 [1473](#)  
L\_AddSub [1474](#)  
L\_AddSub\_1 [1474](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch [1475](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch\_1 [1475](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch\_2 [1476](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch\_3 [1477](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch\_4 [1478](#)  
L\_AnalogSwitch\_5 [1479](#)  
L\_And [1480](#)  
L\_And\_1 [1480](#)  
L\_And\_2 [1481](#)  
L\_And\_3 [1482](#)  
L\_And5 [1483](#)  
L\_And5\_1 [1483](#)  
L\_And5\_2 [1484](#)  
L\_Arithmetic\_5 [1489](#)  
L\_ArithmeticPhi\_3 [1492](#)  
L\_Arithmetik [1485](#)  
L\_Arithmetik 3-5  
    Function (C00650) [1097](#)  
L\_Arithmetik\_1 [1485](#)  
    Function (C00338) [1006](#)  
L\_Arithmetik\_2 [1486](#)  
    Function (C00339) [1006](#)  
L\_Arithmetik\_3 [1487](#)  
L\_Arithmetik\_4 [1488](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi [1490](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi 1-3  
    Function (C01010) [1198](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi 4-6  
    Function (C01011) [1199](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi\_1 [1490](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi\_2 [1491](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi\_4 [1493](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi\_5 [1494](#)  
L\_ArithmetikPhi\_6 [1495](#)  
L\_CalcDiameter [1496](#)  
L\_CalcDiameter\_1 [1496](#)

Current diameter (C01057) [1207](#)  
Diameter recalculation (C01050) [1206](#)  
Filter time constant (C01051) [1206](#)  
Status (C01049) [1205](#)  
Web break monitoring (C01052) [1206](#)  
L\_Compare [1501](#)  
L\_Compare 4-5  
  Fct. (C00693) [1103](#)  
  Hysteresis (C00694) [1104](#)  
  Window (C00695) [1104](#)  
L\_Compare\_1 [1501](#)  
  Fct. (C00680) [1101](#)  
  Hysteresis (C00681) [1101](#)  
  Window (C00682) [1102](#)  
L\_Compare\_2 [1506](#)  
  Fct. (C00685) [1102](#)  
  Hysteresis (C00686) [1102](#)  
  Window (C00687) [1102](#)  
L\_Compare\_3 [1507](#)  
  Fct. (C00690) [1103](#)  
  Hysteresis (C00691) [1103](#)  
  Window (C00692) [1103](#)  
L\_Compare\_4 [1508](#)  
L\_Compare\_5 [1509](#)  
L\_ComparePhi [1510](#)  
L\_ComparePhi 1-5  
  Function (C01670) [1304](#)  
  Hysteresis (C01671) [1304](#)  
  Window (C01672) [1305](#)  
L\_ComparePhi\_1 [1510](#)  
L\_ComparePhi\_2 [1515](#)  
L\_ComparePhi\_3 [1516](#)  
L\_ComparePhi\_4 [1517](#)  
L\_ComparePhi\_5 [1518](#)  
L\_ConvActPos [1519](#)  
  Damping (C01468) [1302](#)  
  DeadBand (C01467) [1302](#)  
  DelayTime (C01465) [1301](#)  
  Length (C01462) [1301](#)  
  MaxPos/MinPos (C01461) [1300](#)  
  TConst (C01460) [1300](#)  
  TConstVAdd (C01466) [1302](#)  
  UpperRef/LowerRef (C01463) [1301](#)  
  WindowSetPos (C01464) [1301](#)  
L\_ConvActPos\_1 [1519](#)  
L\_ConvAP [1522](#)  
L\_ConvAP 1-3  
  Numerator/denominator (C01045) [1204](#)  
L\_ConvAP\_1 [1522](#)  
L\_ConvAP\_2 [1523](#)  
L\_ConvAP\_3 [1524](#)  
L\_ConvBitsToWord [1525](#)  
L\_ConvBitsToWord\_1 [1525](#)  
L\_ConvBitsToWord\_2 [1526](#)  
L\_ConvBitsToWord\_3 [1527](#)  
L\_ConvDIntToWords [1528](#)

L\_ConvDIntToWords\_1 [1528](#)  
L\_ConvDIntToWords\_2 [1529](#)  
L\_ConvDIntToWords\_3 [1530](#)  
L\_ConvPA [1531](#)  
L\_ConvPA 1-3  
  byDivision (C01046) [1205](#)  
L\_ConvPA\_1 [1531](#)  
L\_ConvPA\_2 [1532](#)  
L\_ConvPA\_3 [1533](#)  
L\_ConvPP [1534](#)  
L\_ConvPP\_1 [1534](#)  
L\_ConvPP\_2 [1535](#)  
L\_ConvPP\_3 [1536](#)  
L\_ConvUnitsToIncr [1537](#)  
L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_1 [1537](#)  
L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_2 [1539](#)  
L\_ConvUnitsToIncr\_3 [1541](#)  
L\_ConvW [1543](#)  
L\_ConvW conversion method (C00942) [1185](#)  
L\_ConvW denominator (C00941) [1184](#)  
L\_ConvW numerator (C00940) [1184](#)  
L\_ConvW\_1 [1543](#)  
L\_ConvW\_2 [1547](#)  
L\_ConvW\_3 [1548](#)  
L\_ConvW\_4 [1549](#)  
L\_ConvWordsToDInt [1550](#)  
L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_1 [1550](#)  
L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_2 [1551](#)  
L\_ConvWordsToDInt\_3 [1552](#)  
L\_ConvWordToBits [1553](#)  
L\_ConvWordToBits\_1 [1553](#)  
L\_ConvWordToBits\_2 [1554](#)  
L\_ConvWordToBits\_3 [1555](#)  
L\_ConvX [1556](#)  
L\_ConvX\_1 [1556](#)  
L\_ConvX\_2 [1557](#)  
L\_ConvX\_3 [1558](#)  
L\_Counter [1559](#)  
L\_Counter\_1 [1559](#)  
L\_Counter\_2 [1561](#)  
L\_Counter\_3 [1563](#)  
L\_Curve [1565](#)  
  Current output value (C00959) [1186](#)  
L\_Curve\_1 [1565](#)  
  Input limitation (C00961) [1187](#)  
  Selected curve type (C00960) [1187](#)  
  Table X-values (C00963) [1187](#)  
  Table Y-values (C00964) [1188](#)  
L\_Curve\_2 [1569](#)  
  Input limitation (C01026) [1201](#)  
  Selected curve type (C01025) [1200](#)  
  Table X-values (C01028) [1201](#)  
  Table Y-values (C01029) [1201](#)  
L\_Curve\_3 [1571](#)

- Input limitation (C01031) [1202](#)
- SelectCurve (C01035) [1203](#)
- Selected curve type (C01030) [1202](#)
- Table X-values (C01033) [1202](#)
- Table Y-values (C01034) [1203](#)
- L\_DFlipFlop [1576](#)
- L\_DFlipFlop\_1 [1576](#)
- L\_DFlipFlop\_2 [1577](#)
- L\_DFRFG [1578](#)
- L\_DFRFG\_1 [1578](#)
- Following error (C01078) [1216](#)
- Max. speed-up (C01077) [1215](#)
- Offset (C01080) [1216](#)
- Sync. direction / TP function (C01081) [1216](#)
- Synchronisation window (C01079) [1216](#)
- Times (C01076) [1215](#)
- L\_DFSET [1587](#)
- L\_DFSET\_1 [1587](#)
- Angular trimming (C01070) [1213](#)
- Following error limit (C01071) [1213](#)
- Multiplier - angular trimming (C01072) [1213](#)
- Ramp settings (C01069) [1212](#)
- Setting (C01073) [1214](#)
- Synchronisation mode (C01075) [1215](#)
- Zero pulse divider (C01074) [1214](#)
- L\_DigitalDelay [1599](#)
- L\_DigitalDelay 2..3
- Delay (C00721) [1114](#)
- L\_DigitalDelay\_1 [1599](#)
- Delay (C00720) [1114](#)
- L\_DigitalDelay\_2 [1601](#)
- L\_DigitalDelay\_3 [1602](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic [1603](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic\_1 [1603](#)
- Function (C00820) [1126](#)
- Truth table (C00821) [1127](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic\_2 [1605](#)
- Function (C00822) [1127](#)
- Truth table (C00823) [1128](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic\_3 [1607](#)
- Function (C00828) [1131](#)
- Truth table (C00829) [1132](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic5 [1609](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic5\_1 [1609](#)
- Function (C00824) [1128](#)
- Truth table (C00825) [1129](#)
- L\_DigitalLogic5\_2 [1611](#)
- Function (C00826) [1130](#)
- Truth table (C00827) [1130](#)
- L\_DT1 [1613](#)
- L\_DT1\_1 [1613](#)
- Gain (C00252) [999](#)
- Sensitivity (C00253) [999](#)
- Time constant (C00251) [998](#)
- L\_FixSet\_a [1614](#)
- L\_FixSet\_a\_1 [1614](#)
- Analog values (C00660) [1098](#)
- L\_FixSet\_w [1615](#)
- L\_FixSet\_w\_1 [1615](#)
- Fixed values (C00661) [1099](#)
- L\_FixSet\_w\_2 [1616](#)
- Fixed values (C00662) [1099](#)
- L\_GainOffset [1617](#)
- L\_GainOffset\_1 [1617](#)
- L\_GainOffset\_2 [1618](#)
- L\_GainOffset\_3 [1619](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP [1620](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP 1-3
- Parameter (C00677) [1100](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_1 [1620](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_2 [1621](#)
- L\_GainOffsetP\_3 [1622](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP [1623](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP 1-2
- Parameter (C00678) [1101](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_1 [1623](#)
- L\_GainOffsetPhiP\_2 [1624](#)
- L\_GearComp [1625](#)
- L\_GearComp\_1 [1625](#)
- Num\_Denom (C01048) [1205](#)
- Offset (C01047) [1205](#)
- L\_Interpolator [1627](#)
- L\_Interpolator\_1 [1627](#)
- Activation FB functions (C00950) [1185](#)
- Limit value - error cycles (C00952) [1185](#)
- No. of interpolation steps (C00951) [1185](#)
- Speed-up (C00953) [1186](#)
- Synchronisation mode (C00954) [1186](#)
- L\_JogCtrlEdgeDetect\_1 (C00488) [1051](#)
- L\_JogCtrlExtension [1632](#)
- L\_JogCtrlExtension\_1 [1632](#)
- L\_Limit [1634](#)
- L\_Limit 1-2
- Min/Max (C00630) [1092](#)
- L\_Limit\_1 [1634](#)
- L\_Limit\_2 [1635](#)
- L\_LimitPhi [1636](#)
- L\_LimitPhi 1-3
- Min/Max (C00631) [1092](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_1 [1636](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_2 [1637](#)
- L\_LimitPhi\_3 [1638](#)
- L\_MckCtrlInterface [601](#)
- L\_MckCtrlInterface\_1 [601](#)
- Alternative function (C01297) [1262](#)
- L\_MckStateInterface [608](#)
- L\_MckStateInterface\_1 [608](#)
- Pos. selection (C01295) [1261](#)
- Status (C01293) [1260](#)
- L\_MFail [1639](#)
- Tn (C01470) [1303](#)

Vp (C01469) [1302](#)  
L\_MFail\_1 [1639](#)  
L\_MPot [1650](#)  
L\_MPot\_1 [1650](#)  
    Acceleration time (C00802) [1123](#)  
    Deceleration time (C00803) [1123](#)  
    Inactive fct. (C00804) [1123](#)  
    Init fct. (C00805) [1124](#)  
    Lower limit (C00801) [1123](#)  
    Upper limit (C00800) [1123](#)  
    Use (C00806) [1124](#)  
L\_MulDiv [1654](#)  
L\_MulDiv\_1 [1654](#)  
    Parameter (C00699) [1105](#)  
L\_MulDiv\_2 [1655](#)  
    Parameter (C00679) [1101](#)  
L\_Mux [1656](#)  
L\_Mux\_1 [1656](#)  
L\_Negation [1657](#)  
L\_Negation\_1 [1657](#)  
L\_Negation\_2 [1658](#)  
L\_NLim [1659](#)  
    Current status (C00812) [1126](#)  
L\_NLim\_1 [1659](#)  
    Current output value (C00811) [1125](#)  
    Max.SkipFrq. (C00807) [1124](#)  
    Min.SkipFrq. (C00808) [1124](#)  
L\_NLim\_2 [1662](#)  
    Max.SkipFrq. (C00809) [1125](#)  
    Min.SkipFrq. (C00810) [1125](#)  
L\_Not [1664](#)  
L\_Not\_1 [1664](#)  
L\_Not\_2 [1664](#)  
L\_Not\_3 [1665](#)  
L\_Not\_4 [1665](#)  
L\_Not\_5 [1666](#)  
L\_Not\_6 [1666](#)  
L\_Not\_7 [1667](#)  
L\_NSet [1668](#)  
L\_NSet\_1 [1668](#)  
    Accel. time - add. setpoint (C00220) [994](#)  
    Additional value output (C00639) [1095](#)  
    Decel. time - add. setpoint (C00221) [994](#)  
    Hyst. NSet reached (C00241) [996](#)  
    Max.SkipFrq. (C00632) [1093](#)  
    Min.SkipFrq. (C00633) [1093](#)  
    nMaxLimit (C00635) [1094](#)  
    nMinLimit (C00636) [1094](#)  
    nNOut\_a (C00640) [1095](#)  
    Output blocking zones (C00637) [1095](#)  
    Output ramp rounding (C00638) [1095](#)  
    Ramp smoothing (C00134) [970](#)  
    Setpoint arithmetic (C00190) [990](#)  
    S-ramp time PT1 (C00182) [988](#)  
    wState (C00634) [1094](#)  
L\_Odometer [1679](#)

L\_Odometer\_1 [1679](#)  
    Edge selection (C01023) [1200](#)  
    Input selection (C01022) [1200](#)  
    Memory length (C01020) [1199](#)  
    Memory type (C01021) [1200](#)  
L\_OffsetGain [1681](#)  
L\_OffsetGain\_1 [1681](#)  
L\_OffsetGain\_2 [1682](#)  
L\_OffsetGain\_3 [1683](#)  
L\_OffsetGainP [1684](#)  
L\_OffsetGainP\_1 [1684](#)  
    Gain (C00670) [1099](#)  
    Offset (C00696) [1104](#)  
L\_OffsetGainP\_2 [1685](#)  
    Gain (C00671) [1099](#)  
    Offset (C00697) [1104](#)  
L\_OffsetGainP\_3 [1686](#)  
    Gain (C00672) [1100](#)  
    Offset (C00698) [1104](#)  
L\_OffsetGainPhiP [1687](#)  
L\_OffsetGainPhiP 1-2  
    Gain (C00674) [1100](#)  
    Offset (C00673) [1100](#)  
L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_1 [1687](#)  
L\_OffsetGainPhiP\_2 [1688](#)  
L\_Or [1689](#)  
L\_Or\_1 [1689](#)  
L\_Or\_2 [1690](#)  
L\_Or\_3 [1691](#)  
L\_Or\_4 [1692](#)  
L\_Or5 [1693](#)  
L\_Or5\_1 [1693](#)  
L\_Or5\_2 [1694](#)  
L\_PCTRL [1695](#)  
L\_PCTRL\_1 [1695](#)  
    Acceleration time (C00227) [995](#)  
    Acceleration time influence (C00243) [997](#)  
    Deceleration time (C00228) [995](#)  
    Deceleration time influence (C00244) [997](#)  
    Internal actual value nAct\_a (C00246) [998](#)  
    Kd (C00224) [994](#)  
    MaxLimit (C00225) [995](#)  
    MinLimit (C00226) [995](#)  
    Operating mode (C00242) [997](#)  
    Operating range (C00231) [995](#)  
    PID output value (C00245) [997](#)  
    Root function (C00233) [996](#)  
    Tn (C00223) [994](#)  
    Vp (C00222) [994](#)  
    Window setpoint reached (C00247) [998](#)  
L\_PhaseDiff [1703](#)  
L\_PhaseDiff\_1 [1703](#)  
L\_PhaseDiff\_2 [1704](#)  
L\_PhaseIntK [1705](#)  
    Compare (C01151) [1232](#)  
    Function (C01150) [1232](#)

L\_PhaseIntK\_1 [1705](#)  
L\_PhaseIntK\_2 [1709](#)  
L\_PhiAdd [1711](#)  
L\_PhiAdd\_1 [1711](#)  
L\_PhiDiv [1712](#)  
    byDivision (C01012) [1199](#)  
L\_PhiDiv\_1 [1712](#)  
L\_PhiIntegrator [1713](#)  
L\_PhiIntegrator\_1 [1713](#)  
L\_PosCtrlLin [1717](#)  
L\_PosCtrlLin 1-2  
    Limit stop (C01058) [1208](#)  
    Positioning behaviour (C01059) [1208](#)  
    Ramps (C01060) [1208](#)  
    Traversing speeds (C01061) [1209](#)  
L\_PosCtrlLin\_1 [1717](#)  
L\_PosCtrlLin\_2 [1720](#)  
L\_PosiShaftCtrlInterface [1723](#)  
L\_PosiShaftCtrlInterface\_1 [1723](#)  
L\_ProcessCtrl [1724](#)  
L\_ProcessCtrl\_1 [1724](#)  
    Controller gain (C01056) [1207](#)  
    Controller times (C01053) [1206](#)  
    Correcting variable limitation (C01055) [1207](#)  
    System deviation (C01054) [1207](#)  
L\_PT1 [1728](#)  
L\_PT1 2-3  
    Time constant (C00250) [998](#)  
L\_PT1\_1 [1728](#)  
    Time constant (C00249) [998](#)  
L\_PT1\_2 [1729](#)  
L\_PT1\_3 [1730](#)  
L\_RLQ [1731](#)  
L\_RLQ\_1 [1731](#)  
L\_RSFlipFlop [1732](#)  
L\_RSFlipFlop\_1 [1732](#)  
L\_RSFlipFlop\_2 [1733](#)  
L\_SampleHold [1734](#)  
L\_SampleHold\_1 [1734](#)  
L\_SampleHold\_2 [1735](#)  
L\_Sequencer [1736](#)  
L\_Sequencer\_1 [1736](#)  
    Aktueller Zählerstand (C01443) [1295](#)  
    Bool signal (C01453) [1299](#)  
    BranchIn (C01415) [1286](#)  
    BranchLevel (C01416) [1287](#)  
    BranchStep (C01417) [1287](#)  
    BranchStep1 (C01418) [1287](#)  
    BranchStep10 (C01427) [1290](#)  
    BranchStep11 (C01428) [1290](#)  
    BranchStep12 (C01429) [1290](#)  
    BranchStep13 (C01430) [1290](#)  
    BranchStep14 (C01431) [1291](#)  
    BranchStep15 (C01432) [1291](#)  
    BranchStep16 (C01433) [1291](#)

BranchStep17 (C01434) [1291](#)  
BranchStep18 (C01435) [1292](#)  
BranchStep19 (C01436) [1292](#)  
BranchStep2 (C01419) [1288](#)  
BranchStep20 (C01437) [1292](#)  
BranchStep3 (C01420) [1288](#)  
BranchStep4 (C01421) [1288](#)  
BranchStep5 (C01422) [1288](#)  
BranchStep6 (C01423) [1289](#)  
BranchStep7 (C01424) [1289](#)  
BranchStep8 (C01425) [1289](#)  
BranchStep9 (C01426) [1289](#)  
Current step (C01401) [1280](#)  
INT signal (C01454) [1299](#)  
PS\_WD\_Step (C01410) [1284](#)  
PS\_WD\_Time (C01409) [1283](#)  
PSInput (C01405) [1282](#)  
PSLevel (C01406) [1282](#)  
PSProfil (C01407) [1283](#)  
PSSStep (C01408) [1283](#)  
SchrittwertZähler (C01445) [1295](#)  
Sequence control  
    Control word (C01403) [1281](#)  
    Status (C01402) [1281](#)  
Sequence step (C01400) [1280](#)  
SetZählernummer (C01441) [1294](#)  
SetZählerStartwert (C01442) [1294](#)  
Standby Eingang f. Ende (C01449) [1297](#)  
Standby Modusfolger (C01451) [1298](#)  
Standby PolaritätEingang (C01450) [1297](#)  
StandbySollwert (C01452) [1298](#)  
Step for bCancel = TRUE (C01404) [1281](#)  
SwitchLevel1 (C01412) [1285](#)  
SwitchLevel2 (C01414) [1286](#)  
SwitchOut1 (C01411) [1284](#)  
SwitchOut2 (C01413) [1285](#)  
Wait Eingang f. Weiter (C01439) [1293](#)  
WaitLevel (C01440) [1294](#)  
Wartezeit (C01438) [1293](#)  
Word signal (C01455) [1300](#)  
ZählerNummer (C01444) [1295](#)  
ZählerSprungziel (C01447) [1296](#)  
ZählerVergleichsfunktion (C01448) [1296](#)  
ZählerVergleichswert (C01446) [1296](#)  
L\_SignalMonitor\_a [1756](#)  
    Offs./gain (C00413) [1024](#)  
    Signal sources (C00410) [1023](#)  
L\_SignalMonitor\_b [1757](#)  
    Inversion (C00412) [1024](#)  
    Signal sources (C00411) [1024](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch [1758](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch\_1 [1758](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch\_2 [1759](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch\_3 [1760](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch\_4 [1761](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch32 [1762](#)  
L\_SignalSwitch32\_1 [1762](#)



- [L\\_SignalSwitch32\\_2](#) [1763](#)
- [L\\_SignalSwitch32\\_3](#) [1764](#)
- [L\\_SQrt](#) [1765](#)
- [L\\_SQrt\\_1](#) [1765](#)
- [L\\_SRFG](#) [1766](#)
- [L\\_SRFG\\_1](#) [1766](#)
- [L\\_SRFG\\_1..2 limitations of output values \(C01042\)](#) [1204](#)
- [L\\_SRFG\\_1..2 linear ramp time \(C01040\)](#) [1203](#)
- [L\\_SRFG\\_1..2 S-ramp time \(C01041\)](#) [1204](#)
- [L\\_SRFG\\_2](#) [1768](#)
- [L\\_SwitchPoint](#) [1770](#)
- [L\\_SwitchPoint\\_1](#) [1770](#)
  - [CenterMode \(C01064\)](#) [1210](#)
  - [Dead time \(C01062\)](#) [1209](#)
  - [Dead time factor \(C01108\)](#) [1224](#)
  - [Hysteresis \(C01063\)](#) [1209](#)
  - [inversion \(C01068\)](#) [1212](#)
  - [Running time \(C01065\)](#) [1210](#)
  - [Status \(C01066\)](#) [1211](#)
- [L\\_SwitchPointPar](#) [1775](#)
- [L\\_SwitchPointPar\\_1](#) [1775](#)
  - [CenterMode \(C01154\)](#) [1233](#)
  - [Dead time \(C01152\)](#) [1232](#)
  - [Dead time factor \(C01109\)](#) [1224](#)
  - [Hysteresis \(C01153\)](#) [1233](#)
  - [Inversion \(C01158\)](#) [1236](#)
  - [Position \(C01157\)](#) [1235](#)
  - [Running time \(C01155\)](#) [1234](#)
  - [Status \(C01156\)](#) [1234](#)
- [L\\_Transient](#) [1778](#)
- [L\\_Transient 1-4](#)
  - [Function \(C01138\)](#) [1230](#)
  - [Pulse duration \(C01139\)](#) [1231](#)
- [L\\_Transient 5-8](#)
  - [Function \(C01140\)](#) [1231](#)
- [L\\_Transient 5-8 pulse duration \(C01141\)](#) [1231](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_1](#) [1778](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_2](#) [1781](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_3](#) [1782](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_4](#) [1783](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_5](#) [1784](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_6](#) [1785](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_7](#) [1786](#)
- [L\\_Transient\\_8](#) [1787](#)
- [LA\\_NCtrl](#) [457](#), [486](#)
  - [Analog connection list \(C00700\)](#) [1105](#)
  - [Application block](#) [457](#), [486](#)
  - [Digital connection list \(C00701\)](#) [1106](#)
- [LA\\_NCtrl\\_In](#) [457](#), [486](#)
- [LA\\_NCtrl\\_Out](#) [457](#), [486](#)
- [LA\\_SwitchPos](#) [547](#)
  - [Analog connection list \(C00760\)](#) [1119](#)
  - [Application block](#) [547](#)
  - [Digital connection list \(C00761\)](#) [1120](#)
- [LA\\_SwitchPos\\_In](#) [547](#)
- [LA\\_SwitchPos\\_Out](#) [547](#)
- [LA\\_TabPos](#) [519](#)
  - [Analog connection list \(C00710\)](#) [1109](#)
  - [Application block](#) [519](#)
  - [Digital connection list \(C00711\)](#) [1110](#)
  - [phi connection list \(C00712\)](#) [1113](#)
- [LA\\_TabPos\\_In](#) [519](#)
- [LA\\_TabPos\\_Out](#) [519](#)
- [Laser position encoder](#) [358](#)
- [Layout of the safety instructions](#) [33](#)
- [LCD display \(keypad\)](#) [725](#)
- [LED "AB-STATE"](#) [720](#), [892](#)
- [LED "CAN-ERR"](#) [810](#)
- [LED "CAN-RUN"](#) [810](#)
- [LED "DRV-ERR"](#) [721](#)
- [LED "USER"](#) [720](#)
- [LED status displays](#) [720](#)
- [L-force »EASY Starter«](#) [39](#)
- [L-force »Engineer«](#) [39](#)
- [Library](#) [1468](#)
- [Limit position monitoring](#) [619](#)
- [Limit switch](#) [623](#)
- [Lock bFail at TroubleQSP](#) [138](#)
- [Logbook - analog elements \(C00164\)](#) [982](#)
- [Logbook - binary elements \(C00163\)](#) [979](#)
- [Logbook access index User \(C00191\)](#) [990](#)
- [Logbook data User \(C00192\)](#) [991](#)
- [Logbook element User \(C00193\)](#) [991](#)
- [Logbook setting \(C00169\)](#) [985](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn decoupling value \(C00343\)](#) [1009](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn mapping \(C00407\)](#) [1022](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn mapping \(C00409\)](#) [1023](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn mapping selection \(C00408\)](#) [1022](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn1](#) [821](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn2](#) [823](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn3](#) [825](#)
- [LP\\_CanIn4](#) [827](#)
- [LP\\_CanOut decoupling value \(C00344\)](#) [1010](#)
- [LP\\_CanOut1](#) [829](#)
- [LP\\_CanOut2](#) [830](#)
- [LP\\_CanOut3](#) [831](#)
- [LP\\_CanOut4](#) [832](#)
- [LP\\_MciIn](#) [888](#)
- [LP\\_MciOut](#) [889](#)
- [LP1: Motor phase failure \(error message\)](#) [766](#)
- [LS\\_AnalogIn1](#)
  - [PT1 time constant \(C00440\)](#) [1033](#)
- [LS\\_AnalogInput](#) [433](#)
- [LS\\_AnalogOutput](#) [434](#)
- [LS\\_AxisBusAux](#) [904](#)
- [LS\\_AxisBusIn](#) [903](#)
- [LS\\_AxisBusIO](#) [911](#)
- [LS\\_AxisBusOut](#) [902](#)
- [LS\\_Brake](#) [702](#)

- LS\_CANManagement [883](#)
- LS\_DeviceMonitor [327](#)
- LS\_DFOut [368](#)
  - Angular offset (C00545) [1063](#)
  - Const. (C00030) [949](#)
  - Function (C00540) [1063](#)
- LS\_DigitalInput [414](#)
- LS\_DigitalOutput [424](#)
- LS\_DisFree [1792](#)
- LS\_DisFree (C00481) [1049](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_a [1793](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_a (C00482) [1049](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_b [1795](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_b (C00480) [1048](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_p [1796](#)
- LS\_DisFree\_p (C00483) [1049](#)
- LS\_DriveInterface [135](#)
  - bNActCompare (C00024) [947](#)
  - bNActHysteresis (C00025) [947](#)
  - Error message config. (C00148) [974](#)
- LS\_Keypad [1797](#)
- LS\_Keypad digital values (C00727) [1116](#)
- LS\_MotionControlKernel [579](#)
- LS\_MotorInterface [321](#)
- LS\_MultiEncoder [369](#)
  - bFail information (C00451) [1039](#)
  - bFail selection (C00431) [1030](#)
  - Current position (C01119) [1226](#)
  - Encoder constant (C01111) [1225](#)
  - Encoder type (C00422) [1026](#)
  - Max. initialization time (C00430) [1029](#)
  - Position values (C01112) [1225](#)
  - Solid measure (C01110) [1225](#)
  - Supply voltage (C00421) [1025](#)
- LS\_ParFix [1799](#)
- LS\_ParFix\_2 [1799](#)
- LS\_ParFree [1800](#)
- LS\_ParFree (C00471) [1044](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_2 [1801](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_2 (C00477) [1047](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a [1802](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a (C00472) [1045](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a\_2 [1803](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_a\_2 (C00476) [1047](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_b [1804](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_b (C00470) [1044](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_p [1805](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_p (C00474) [1046](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v [1806](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v (C00473) [1045](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v\_2 [1807](#)
- LS\_ParFree\_v\_2 (C00478) [1048](#)
- LS\_ParFree32 [1808](#)
- LS\_ParFree32 (C00479) [1048](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit [1809](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit\_1\_2 (C00475) [1046](#)
- LS\_ParFreeUnit\_2 [1810](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite 1-6
  - Arithmetic mode (C01093) [1221](#)
  - Configuration (C01098) [1222](#)
  - Cycle time (C01091) [1220](#)
  - Denominator (C01095) [1222](#)
  - FailState (C01092) [1220](#)
  - Index (C01090) [1219](#)
  - Numerator (C01094) [1221](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_1 [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_2 [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_3 [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_4 [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_5 [1811](#)
- LS\_ParReadWrite\_6 [1811](#)
- LS\_PulseGenerator [1815](#)
- LS\_PulseGenerator (C00400) [1021](#)
- LS\_Resolver [340](#)
  - bFail information (C00452) [1040](#)
  - bFail selection (C00432) [1031](#)
  - Number of pole pairs (C00925) [1182](#)
- LS\_RetainData [1817](#)
  - 16Bit data (C01131) [1228](#)
  - 16Bit data (C01134) [1229](#)
  - 32Bit data (C01132) [1229](#)
  - 32bit data (C01135) [1230](#)
  - Bool data (C01133) [1229](#)
  - Bool data (C01136) [1230](#)
  - Selection (C01130) [1228](#)
- LS\_SetError\_1 [782](#)
- LS\_SetError\_2 [783](#)
- LS\_SetError\_x
  - Error number (C00161) [979](#)
- LS\_SyncManagement [913](#)
- LS\_TouchProbe [441](#)
- LS\_WriteParamList [925](#)
  - Auto-DCB
    - Hold time (C02244) [1323](#)
    - Threshold (C02215) [1313](#)
  - DC braking
    - Current (C02219) [1315](#)
    - Hold time (C02245) [1324](#)
  - Empfindlichkeit Sollwertvorsteuerung (C02264) [1327](#)
  - Error line (C01084) [1217](#)
  - Error status (C01083) [1217](#)
  - Execute Mode (C01082) [1217](#)
  - Field weakening oscillation damping (C02251) [1325](#)
  - Flying restart function
    - Activation (C02295) [1335](#)
    - Current (C02299) [1336](#)
    - Integration time (C02298) [1336](#)
    - Process (C02296) [1335](#)
    - Start frequency (C02297) [1335](#)
  - Frequency limitation (C02274) [1329](#)



Function (C02200) [1311](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> in generator mode (C02218) [1314](#)  
I<sub>max</sub> in motor mode (C02217) [1314](#)  
I<sub>max</sub>/M controller gain (C02223) [1317](#)  
Index (C01085) [1217](#)  
Inverter motor brake  
    nAdd (C02293) [1334](#)  
    PT1 filter time (C02294) [1334](#)  
K<sub>p</sub> position controller (C02252) [1325](#)  
Manual entry of motor type (C02315) [1342](#)  
Max. motor speed (C02280) [1330](#)  
Moment of inertia (C02256) [1326](#)  
Motor cable cross-section (C02276) [1329](#)  
Motor cable length (C02275) [1329](#)  
Motor control (C02210) [1311](#)  
Motor cosine phi (C02240) [1322](#)  
Motor magnetising current (C02242) [1323](#)  
Motor magnetising inductance (C02241) [1323](#)  
Motor phase direction of rotation (C02272) [1328](#)  
Motor rotor resistance (C02232) [1320](#)  
Motor stator leakage inductance (C02234) [1321](#)  
Motor stator resistance (C02233) [1320](#)  
Oscillation damping filter time (C02250) [1325](#)  
Oscillation damping influence (C02249) [1324](#)  
Override point of field weakening (C02230) [1319](#)  
PLI without motion (C02312) [1341](#)  
PLI without movement  
    Adaptation of ident angle (C02313) [1341](#)  
    Adaptation of time duration (C02311) [1340](#)  
PSM  
    Activate Lss sat. char. (C02307) [1340](#)  
    I<sub>max</sub> Lss saturation characteristic (C02306) [1340](#)  
    Lss saturation characteristic (C02305) [1338](#)  
    Maximum motor current field weakening (C02278) [1330](#)  
Rated motor current (C02237) [1321](#)  
Rated motor frequency (C02238) [1322](#)  
Rated motor power (C02231) [1320](#)  
Rated motor speed (C02236) [1321](#)  
Rated motor voltage (C02239) [1322](#)  
Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller (C02224) [1317](#)  
SC  
    Field feedforward control (C02261) [1326](#)  
    Settings (C02229) [1319](#)  
    T<sub>dn</sub> speed controller (C02222) [1316](#)  
    T<sub>n</sub> field controller (C02228) [1318](#)  
    T<sub>n</sub> field weakening controller (C02263) [1327](#)  
    V<sub>p</sub> field controller (C02227) [1318](#)  
    V<sub>p</sub> field weakening controller (C02262) [1327](#)  
Setting of motor overload (I\*<sub>xt</sub>) (C02246) [1324](#)  
Slip comp. (C02216) [1314](#)  
SLPSM  
    Controlled current setpoint (C02300) [1336](#)  
    Filter cutoff frequency (C02302) [1337](#)  
    Filter time rotor position (C02303) [1337](#)  
    PLL gain (C02304) [1338](#)  
    Switching speed (C02301) [1337](#)  
SLVC  
    Cross current controller gain (C02292) [1334](#)

    Field current controller gain (C02291) [1333](#)  
Speed limitation (C02273) [1328](#)  
Speed sensor selection (C02260) [1326](#)  
Switching frequency (C02214) [1313](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> current controller (C02226) [1318](#)  
T<sub>i</sub> speed controller (C02221) [1316](#)  
Ultimate motor current (C02279) [1330](#)  
VFC  
    Limitation V/f + sensor (C02284) [1331](#)  
    T<sub>i</sub> V/f +sensor (C02286) [1332](#)  
    Time const. slip comp. (C02281) [1331](#)  
    V/f base frequency (C02212) [1312](#)  
    V<sub>min</sub> boost (C02213) [1312](#)  
    V<sub>p</sub> V/f +sensor (C02285) [1331](#)  
VFC-ECO  
    Minimum voltage V/f (C02289) [1333](#)  
    T<sub>i</sub> CosPhi controller (C02288) [1332](#)  
    Voltage reduction ramp (C02290) [1333](#)  
    V<sub>p</sub> CosPhi controller (C02287) [1332](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> current controller (C02225) [1317](#)  
V<sub>p</sub> speed controller (C02220) [1315](#)  
WriteValue\_1 (C01086) [1218](#)  
WriteValue\_2 (C01087) [1218](#)  
WriteValue\_3 (C01088) [1218](#)  
WriteValue\_4 (C01089) [1219](#)  
LU: DC bus undervoltage (error message) [759](#)

## M

Machine parameters [611](#)  
Main program runtime (C00321) [1004](#)  
Mains connection (behaviour) [130](#), [131](#), [132](#)  
Mains phase failure monitoring [319](#)  
Mains voltage (C00173) [986](#)  
Manual control [64](#)  
Manual DC-injection braking (DCB) [284](#)  
Manual entry of motor type (C01001) [1197](#)  
Manual jog [658](#)  
    Setting (C01230) [1247](#)  
Manual jog to software limit position [664](#)  
Manual motor direction of rotation check [64](#)  
Master functionality (CAN) [818](#)  
MasterPin [56](#)  
Max. motor speed (C00965) [1188](#)  
Max. number of AutoFailReset processes (C00186) [989](#)  
Maximum current monitoring [320](#)  
Maximum torque (C00057) [953](#)  
Maximum torque monitoring [320](#)  
Maximum travel distance [627](#)  
MCI input words (C00876) [1178](#)  
MCI output words (C00877) [1179](#)  
MCI\_InOut  
    Inversion (C00890) [1179](#)  
MCK [577](#)  
    Accel./decel. times (C02610) [1353](#)  
    Control word (C01240) [1250](#)  
    Current operating mode (C01243) [1254](#)

- Current pos profile number (C01242) [1254](#)
- Current positions (C01210) [1239](#)
- Cycle (C01201) [1237](#)
- Diagnostic word (C01247) [1256](#)
- Feed constant (C01204) [1238](#)
- Follower accelerations (C01237) [1250](#)
- Follower speeds (C01236) [1249](#)
- Follower S-ramp times (C01238) [1250](#)
- Following error (C01215) [1240](#)
- iG motor/position encoder (C01203) [1238](#)
- iM motor/process (C01202) [1238](#)
- Limitations (C02611) [1353](#)
- Manual jog accelerations (C01232) [1248](#)
- Manual jog breakpoints (C01234) [1249](#)
- Manual jog speeds (C01231) [1248](#)
- Manual jog S-ramp time (C01233) [1248](#)
- Manual jog waiting times (C01235) [1249](#)
- Max. travel distance [627](#)
- Max. traversing distance (C01213) [1240](#)
- Mounting direction (C01206) [1239](#)
- Operating mode change at profile no. (C01298) [1263](#)
- Position follower setting (C01218) [1242](#)
- Position limiting values (C01229) [1247](#)
- Position resolution (C01205) [1238](#)
- Positioning mode (C01292) [1259](#)
- Positioning setting (C01216) [1241](#)
- Ref speeds (C01224) [1245](#)
- Ref. accelerations (C01225) [1245](#)
- Ref. M limit mode 14/15 (C01222) [1244](#)
- Ref. mode (C01221) [1244](#)
- Ref. positions (C01227) [1246](#)
- Ref. sequence profile (C01228) [1246](#)
- Ref. setting (C01220) [1243](#)
- Ref. S-ramp time (C01226) [1246](#)
- Ref. step (C01248) [1258](#)
- Ref. waiting time mode 14/15 (C01223) [1245](#)
- Resp. to MCK error (C00595) [1074](#)
- Select signal source (C01246) [1255](#)
- Speed (C01211) [1240](#)
- Speed follower setting (C01219) [1242](#)
- Status word (C01241) [1252](#)
- Stop accelerations (C01251) [1258](#)
- Stop S-ramp times (C01252) [1259](#)
- Target detection - positions (C01245) [1255](#)
- Target detection - times (C01244) [1254](#)
- MCK control word [586](#)
- MCK diagnostic word [593](#)
- MCK interface [599](#)
- MCK state machine [595](#)
- MCK status bit "bReadyToOperate" [592](#)
- MCK status bit "HomPosAvailable" [590](#)
- MCK status bit "S\_ShapingActive" [591](#)
- MCK status word [588](#)
- MCKI
  - Status MCKInterface (C01299) [1264](#)
- MCTRL
  - Actual speed value (C00051) [951](#)
  - Optimisations (C02864) [1363](#)
  - Special settings (C02865) [1365](#)
  - Special settings (C02866) [1366](#)
  - Special settings 2 (C02869) [1370](#)
  - Speed setpoint (C00050) [951](#)
  - Status (C01000) [1197](#)
- Memory module [46](#)
  - Binding ID [54](#)
- Min/max speed [618](#)
- Mode
  - Position calculation (C01294) [1260](#)
  - Position calculation (C01296) [1261](#)
- Modulo measuring system [615](#)
- Moment of inertia from load (C00919) [1182](#)
- Moment of inertia motor (C00273) [1000](#)
- Monitoring [308](#), [736](#)
- Monitoring of the maximum travel distance [627](#)
- Motion Control Kernel (MCK) [577](#)
- Motor cable cross-section (C00916) [1181](#)
- Motor cable length (C00915) [1181](#)
- Motor cable resistance (C00917) [1181](#)
- Motor catalogue [149](#)
- Motor control [143](#)
  - 87-Hz operation [175](#)
  - DC-injection braking [283](#)
  - Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [186](#)
  - Flying restart function [280](#)
  - Oscillation damping [288](#)
  - Selection help [163](#)
  - Selection of switching frequency [272](#)
  - Selection of the control type [159](#)
  - Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [204](#)
  - Servo control (SC) [239](#)
  - Slip compensation [287](#)
  - V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [167](#)
  - V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [196](#)
- Motor control (C00006) [939](#)
- Motor cosine phi (C00091) [961](#)
- Motor current (C00054) [952](#)
- Motor data [144](#)
- Motor data changeover [914](#)
- Motor data parameter list [914](#)
- Motor holding brake [701](#)
- Motor load monitoring (I2xt) [310](#)
- Motor magnetising current (C00095) [961](#)
- Motor magnetising inductance (C00092) [961](#)
- Motor overcurrent monitoring [312](#)
- Motor parameter identification [151](#)
- Motor parameter identification is active [122](#)
- Motor phase direction of rotation (C00905) [1180](#)
- Motor phase error monitoring before operation [317](#)
- Motor phase failure monitoring [316](#)
- Motor phase failure threshold (C00599) [1075](#)
- Motor rotor position (C00060) [953](#)
- Motor rotor position (C00927) [1183](#)

Motor rotor resistance (C00082) [959](#)  
Motor rotor time constant (C00083) [959](#)  
Motor selection [144](#)  
Motor speed monitoring [320](#)  
Motor stator leakage inductance (C00085) [959](#)  
Motor stator resistance (C00084) [959](#)  
Motor temp. feedback system (C01193) [1237](#)  
Motor temperature (C00063) [954](#)  
Motor temperature monitoring (PTC) [313](#)  
Motor thermal sensor (C01190) [1236](#)  
Motor voltage (C00052) [952](#)  
Motorparameter (C00969) [1190](#)  
Multilingualism [44](#)

## N

Network management telegram (NMT) [817](#)  
NMT (network management) [817](#)  
Node address [813](#)  
Node ID [813](#)  
Number of CAN SDO channels (C00366) [1017](#)  
Number of encoder increments (C00420) [1025](#)

## O

oC1: Power section - short circuit (error message) [759](#)  
oC10: Maximum current reached (error message) [761](#)  
oC11: Clamp operation active (error message) [764](#)  
oC12: I2xt overload - brake resistor (error message) [763](#)  
oC13: Maximum current for Fch exceeded (error message) [765](#)  
oC14: Direct-axis current controller limitation (error message) [765](#)  
oC15: Cross current controller limitation (error message) [766](#)  
oC16: Torque controller limitation (error message) [766](#)  
oC17: Clamp sets pulse inhibit (error message) [761](#)  
oC18: Current monitoring overload (error message) [762](#)  
oC19: Brake resistor - short circuit (error message) [764](#)  
oC2: Power section - earth fault (error message) [760](#)  
oC5: Ixt overload (error message) [758](#)  
oC6: I2xt overload - motor (error message) [766](#)  
oC7 [312](#)  
oC7: Motor overcurrent (error message) [758](#)  
oH1: Heatsink overtemperature (error message) [756](#)  
oH12: Motor overtemperature MultiEncoder (error message) [757](#)  
oH3: Motor temperature (X106) triggered (error message) [757](#)  
oH4: Heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C (error message) [756](#)  
oH6: Motor temperature MultiEncoder >= C121 (error message) [757](#)  
oH7: Motor temperature resolver >= C121 (error message) [756](#)  
oH9: Motor overtemperature resolver (error message) [756](#)  
Open-circuit monitoring  
    HTL encoder [392](#)  
    Resolver/multi encoder [390](#)  
    SSI encoder [391](#)

Open-circuit monitoring (C00498) [1055](#)  
Operating conditions (CAN on board) [805](#)  
Operating mode  
    Homing [637](#)  
    Manual jog [658](#)  
    Position follower [686](#)  
    Positioning [666](#)  
    Speed follower [635](#)  
    StandBy [596](#)  
    Stop [685](#)  
Operating mode change with profile number [607](#)  
Operation with increased rated power [276](#)  
Operation with safety module [597](#)  
Optical tracking [118](#)  
Optimising the response to setpoint changes (SC) [256](#)  
Optimising the response to setpoint changes (SLVC) [215](#)  
Option "Lock bFail at TroubleQSP" [138](#)  
Original application|control source (C00008) [941](#)  
oS1: Maximum speed limit reached (error message) [761](#)  
oS2: Max. motor speed (error message) [762](#)  
Oscillation damping [288](#)  
Oscillation damping filter time (C00235) [996](#)  
Oscillation damping influence (C00234) [996](#)  
Oscilloscope function [784](#)  
ot1: Maximum torque reached (error message) [758](#)  
ot2: Speed controller output limited (error message) [765](#)  
oU: DC bus overvoltage (error message) [759](#)  
Output frequency (C00058) [953](#)  
Overchange [673](#)  
Override [697](#)  
Override point of field weakening (C00080) [958](#)  
OxI  
    Current (C00437) [1032](#)  
OxU  
    Voltage (C00436) [1032](#)  
OxU/I  
    Gain (C00434) [1031](#)  
    Input value (C00439) [1033](#)  
    Offset (C00435) [1032](#)

## P

Parameter change-over [914](#)  
Parameterisable function blocks [1419](#)  
Password data (C00505) [1056](#)  
Password protection [50](#)  
PC manual control [96](#)  
PDO mapping [821](#), [823](#), [825](#), [827](#)  
PDO synchronisation [837](#)  
Peak current limitation [164](#)  
Performance indication (C00980) [1192](#)  
Phase controller [296](#)  
Phase sequence reversal [291](#)  
Plant parameters [150](#)  
PLI current amplitude (C00646) [1096](#)

PLI max. permissible deflection (C00645) [1096](#)

PLI ramp time (C00647) [1096](#)

PLI traversing direction (C00644) [1096](#)

PLI without movement

Adaptation of ident angle (C02875) [1372](#)

Adaptation of time period (C02872) [1371](#)

Degree of optimisation (C02870) [1370](#)

Ident. el. rotor displ. angle (C02873) [1371](#)

Runtime (C02871) [1371](#)

PLI without movement (C02874) [1372](#)

Pole position (C00926) [1183](#)

Pole position identification (PPI) [379](#)

Pole position identification without motion [385](#)

Port block "LP\_CanIn1" [821](#)

Port block "LP\_CanIn2" [823](#)

Port block "LP\_CanIn3" [825](#)

Port block "LP\_CanIn4" [827](#)

Port block "LP\_CanOut1" [829](#)

Port block "LP\_CanOut2" [830](#)

Port block "LP\_CanOut3" [831](#)

Port block "LP\_CanOut4" [832](#)

PosExecute (control bit) [606](#)

PosExecute control bit [606](#)

position control [296](#)

Position controller

Limitation (C02556) [1347](#)

Position encoder selection (C00490) [1052](#)

Position follower [686](#)

Position teaching [684](#)

Positioning [666](#)

Positioning modes [677](#)

Power section ID (C00093) [961](#)

Power-on time meter (C00179) [987](#)

Pre-defined error field (I-1003) [861](#)

Printing the interconnection [1462](#)

Process data objects, identifiers [833](#)

Processing time [807](#)

Producer heartbeat time (I-1017) [865](#)

Product type code (C00203) [992](#)

Profile data

Acceleration (C01303) [1266](#)

Acceleration (C01322) [1276](#)

Deceleration (C01304) [1266](#)

Deceleration (C01323) [1276](#)

Final speed (C01305) [1267](#)

Final speed (C01324) [1277](#)

PI accel. (C01312) [1271](#)

PI decel. (C01313) [1272](#)

PI final speed (C01314) [1273](#)

PI position (C01310) [1269](#)

PI speed (C01311) [1270](#)

PI S-ramp time (C01315) [1274](#)

Position (C01301) [1265](#)

Position (C01320) [1275](#)

Positioning mode (C01300) [1264](#)

Sequence profile (C01307) [1267](#)

Speed (C01302) [1266](#)

Speed (C01321) [1275](#)

S-ramp time (C01306) [1267](#)

S-ramp time (C01325) [1277](#)

TP profile (C01308) [1268](#)

TP signal source (C01309) [1268](#)

Profile generator (L\_DFRFG) [1578](#)

Profile Input [671](#)

Profile linkage with velocity changeover (overchange) [673](#)

PS01: No memory module (error message) [772](#)

PS02: Par. set invalid (error message) [773](#)

PS03: Par. set device invalid (error message) [773](#)

PS04: Par. set Mci invalid (error message) [773](#)

PS07: Par. memory module invalid (error message) [774](#)

PS08: Par. device invalid (error message) [774](#)

PS09: Par. format invalid (error message) [774](#)

PS10: Memory module binding invalid (error message) [774](#)

PS11: Error

Lenze Setting Loaded (error message) [774](#)

PS12: Parameter sets loaded (error message) [775](#)

PS13: Parameter sets saved (error message) [775](#)

PSM

Activate Lss sat. char. (C02859) [1362](#)

Imax Lss saturation characteristic (C02855) [1362](#)

Lss saturation characteristic (C02853) [1362](#)

Max. motor temperature (C02876) [1373](#)

Maximum motor current field weakening (C00938) [1184](#)

PSM temperature coefficient (C02877) [1373](#)

PTC [313](#)

PTC characteristic

Resistance 1/2 (C01192) [1237](#)

Temperature 1/2 (C01191) [1237](#)

Pulse form TTL-Encoder (C00424) [1027](#)

PW protection config MCI (C00510) [1061](#)

PW protection config X1(CAN) (C00509) [1060](#)

PW protection config X6(DIAG) (C00508) [1059](#)

PW protection internal config (C00506) [1057](#)

## Q

Quick stop setting (C00104) [964](#)

## R

Ramp function generator (L\_DFRFG) [1578](#)

Rated device current (C00098) [962](#)

Rated device currents (C00920) [1182](#)

Rated device voltage (C00970) [1190](#)

Rated heat amount of brake resist. (C00131) [969](#)

Rated motor current (C00088) [960](#)

Rated motor frequency (C00089) [960](#)

Rated motor power (C00081) [959](#)

Rated motor speed (C00087) [960](#)

Rated motor torque (C00097) [961](#)

Rated motor voltage (C00090) [960](#)

Rated power - brake resistor (C00130) [969](#)

Reduc. brake chopper threshold (C00174) [986](#)  
Reference setting [637](#)  
Referencing mode [641](#)  
Referential project [1467](#)  
Remote  
  Acceleration/deceleration time (C00461) [1041](#)  
  Control (C00462) [1041](#)  
  MCK control (C00463) [1042](#)  
  Monitoring timeout (C00464) [1043](#)  
  Setpoint selection (C00729) [1116](#)  
Reset error message [747](#)  
Reset node (CAN) [811](#)  
Reset reference information [590](#)  
Reset time I<sub>max</sub>/M controller (C00074) [957](#)  
Resolver  
  Phase error (C02863) [1363](#)  
Resolver gain (C02862) [1363](#)  
Resp. to axis bus error (C00591) [1071](#)  
Resp. to brake resist. overtemp. (C00574) [1067](#)  
Resp. to CAN bus connection (C00592) [1072](#)  
Resp. to CANx\_IN monitoring (C00593) [1072](#)  
Resp. to communication error with MCI (C01501) [1303](#)  
Resp. to control word error (C00594) [1073](#)  
Resp. to controller limitations (C00570) [1066](#)  
Resp. to current monitoring (C00584) [1070](#)  
Resp. to DC-bus voltage (C00600) [1076](#)  
Resp. to device overload (I<sub>xt</sub>) (C00604) [1077](#)  
Resp. to earth fault (C00602) [1076](#)  
Resp. to fan failure (C00566) [1065](#)  
Resp. to feedback (C00603) [1077](#)  
Resp. to feedback (C00605) [1078](#)  
Resp. to heatsink temp. > shutdown temp. -5°C (C00582) [1069](#)  
Resp. to LS\_SetError\_x (C00581) [1068](#)  
Resp. to mains phase failure (C00565) [1064](#)  
Resp. to max. freq. feedb. DIG12/67 (C00607) [1078](#)  
Resp. to max. speed at switching freq. (C00588) [1071](#)  
Resp. to max. speed/output freq. reached (C00579) [1068](#)  
Resp. to maximum current (C00609) [1079](#)  
Resp. to maximum torque (C00608) [1079](#)  
Resp. to motor overload (I<sub>xt</sub>) (C00606) [1078](#)  
Resp. to motor overtemp. PTC (C00585) [1070](#)  
Resp. to motor phase failure (C00597) [1075](#)  
Resp. to motor temperature KTY (C00583) [1069](#)  
Resp. to open circuit AINx (C00598) [1075](#)  
Resp. to open circuit HTL encoder (C00586) [1070](#)  
Resp. to operating system error (C00580) [1068](#)  
Resp. to peak current (C00569) [1065](#)  
Resp. to PLI monitoring (C00643) [1095](#)  
Resp. to speed controller limited (C00567) [1065](#)  
Resp. to switching frequency reduction (C00590) [1071](#)  
Resp. to too frequent AutoFailReset (C00189) [990](#)  
Resp. to wrong controller setting (C00571) [1066](#)  
Retracting from limit switches [665](#)  
Reversing the phase sequence [291](#)

Rotary table application [615](#)  
Rotor position angle detection after controller enable [385](#)  
RPDO1 communication parameter (I-1400) [869](#)  
RPDO1 mapping parameter (I-1600) [873](#)  
RPDO2 communication parameter (I-1401) [870](#)  
RPDO2 mapping parameter (I-1601) [874](#)  
RPDO3 communication parameter (I-1402) [871](#)  
RPDO3 mapping parameter (I-1602) [874](#)  
RPDO4 communication parameter (I-1403) [872](#)  
RPDO4 mapping parameter (I-1603) [875](#)  
Running time (C00180) [988](#)

## S

S\_ShapingActive (status bit) [591](#)  
Safe stop 1 [597](#)  
Safety functions [597](#)  
Safety instructions [33](#)  
Safety module [597](#)  
Saturation characteristic [278](#)  
SC  
  Depth of current setpoint filter (C00272) [1000](#)  
  Filter time const. DC detection (C00280) [1001](#)  
  Freq. current setpoint filter (C00270) [999](#)  
  Max. acceleration change (C00274) [1000](#)  
  max. output voltage (C00276) [1001](#)  
  Optimisation of field feedforward control (C00576) [1067](#)  
  Settings (C00079) [958](#)  
  Start motor magnetising current (C00918) [1181](#)  
  T<sub>dn</sub> speed controller (C00072) [956](#)  
  T<sub>n</sub> field controller (C00078) [958](#)  
  T<sub>n</sub> field weakening controller (C00578) [1067](#)  
  V<sub>p</sub> field controller (C00077) [957](#)  
  V<sub>p</sub> field weakening controller (C00577) [1067](#)  
  Width of current setpoint filter (C00271) [1000](#)  
Scaling of physical units [1422](#)  
Sd10: Speed limit for feedback system 12 (error message) [767](#)  
Sd11: Speed limit for feedback system 67 (error message) [767](#)  
Sd12: Error thermal detector MultiEncoder (error message) [757](#)  
Sd13: Inaccuracy SinCos (error message) [767](#)  
Sd14: Position invalid Hiperface (error message) [761](#)  
Sd15: Open circuit HTL 4-fold (error message) [768](#)  
Sd16: Hiperface-SinCos deviation (error message) [768](#)  
Sd17: Encoder supply (error message) [768](#)  
Sd18: V/f emergency operation (error message) [768](#)  
Sd2: Open circuit resolver (error message) [760](#)  
Sd3: Open circuit HTL 2-fold or 4-fold (error message) [767](#)  
Sd4: Open circuit MultiEncoder (error message) [760](#)  
Sd6: Error thermal detector resolver (error message) [756](#)  
Sd7: Encoder communication (error message) [760](#)  
Sd8: Encoder angular drift monit. (error message) [763](#)  
Sd9: Status message Hiperface (error message) [761](#)  
SDO1 server parameter (I-1200) [866](#)  
SDO2 server parameter (I-1201) [867](#)  
Selection help for motor control [163](#)  
Selection of switching frequency [272](#)



- Selection of the control type [159](#)
  - Sensibility - Setpoint feedforward control (C00653) [1097](#)
  - Sensorless control for synchronous machines (SLPSM) [161](#)
  - Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [161](#), [204](#)
  - Sequence control [1736](#)
  - Serial number (C00204) [993](#)
  - Servo control (SC) [161](#), [239](#)
  - Setpoint holding (C01239) [1250](#)
  - Setpoint synchronisation ramp [618](#)
  - Setting of compatibility (C02868) [1367](#)
  - Setting of motor overload (I<sup>2</sup>xt) (C00120) [967](#)
  - Setting the baud rate [809](#)
  - Setting the error response [738](#)
  - Setting the node address [809](#)
  - Settings of measuring system (C02652) [1354](#)
  - Short overview of error messages [749](#)
  - Signal flow
    - Energy-saving V/f characteristic control (VFCplusEco) [187](#), [223](#)
    - Sensorless vector control (SLVC) [206](#)
    - Servo control (SC) for ASM [244](#)
    - Servo control (SC) for PSM [241](#)
    - V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [168](#), [169](#)
    - V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [197](#), [198](#), [205](#)
  - Signal type entry [1422](#)
  - Slip calculation from equivalent circuit diagram (C02879) [1375](#)
  - Slip comp. (C00021) [946](#)
  - Slip compensation [287](#)
  - Slip regulator [200](#)
  - SLPSM
    - Controlled current setpoint (C00995) [1195](#)
    - Filter cutoff frequency (C00997) [1196](#)
    - Filter time rotor position (C00998) [1196](#)
    - Load value — speed controller (C00936) [1183](#)
    - PLL gain (C00999) [1196](#)
    - Switching speed (C00996) [1195](#)
  - SLVC
    - Gain of cross current controller (C00986) [1193](#)
    - Gain of field current controller (C00985) [1193](#)
  - Software limit positions [619](#)
  - Solid measure [362](#)
  - Source of diff. setpoint feedforward control (C00654) [1098](#)
  - Speed control with torque limitation (SC) [247](#)
  - Speed control with torque limitation (SLVC) [207](#)
  - Speed feedback [162](#)
  - Speed follower [635](#)
  - Speed limitation (C00909) [1180](#)
  - Speed override [698](#)
  - Speed sensor selection (C00495) [1053](#)
  - Speed setpoint generation [618](#)
  - S-ramp smoothing override [700](#)
  - S-ramp time for jerk limitation [679](#)
  - SS1 [597](#)
  - SSI encoder
    - Bit rate (C00427) [1028](#)
    - Coding (C00428) [1029](#)
    - Data bits (C00426) [1028](#)
  - SSI laser position encoder [358](#)
  - StandBy (MCK operating mode) [596](#)
  - Starting value — Overload (C00122) [968](#)
  - State machine (MCK) [595](#)
  - Status "Drive in target" [625](#)
  - Status "Reference known" [590](#)
  - Status determining error (16-bit) (C00160) [978](#)
  - Status determining error (C00168) [984](#)
  - Status displays [720](#)
  - Status of brake output BD (C00117) [967](#)
  - Status of last device command (C00003) [938](#)
  - Status word (C00150) [975](#)
  - Status word (MCK) [588](#)
  - Stop [685](#)
  - Stop of the ramp function generator [300](#)
  - Stop the ramp function generator [300](#)
  - Stuff-bit error [852](#), [900](#)
  - Su02: One mains phase is missing (error message) [754](#)
  - Su03: Too frequent mains switching (error message) [755](#)
  - Su04: CU insufficiently supplied (error message) [755](#)
  - Su06: Mains input overload (error message) [755](#)
  - Su07: 24V supply off (error message) [755](#)
  - Switching cycles (C00177) [987](#)
  - Switching freq. reduct. (Temp.) (C00144) [973](#)
  - Switching frequency [272](#)
  - Switching frequency (C00018) [945](#)
  - Switching status of the fans (C00560) [1063](#)
  - Switch-on inhibit [130](#)
  - Sync correction width (C01124) [1227](#)
  - Sync cycle time setpoint (C01121) [1226](#)
  - Sync phase position (C01122) [1227](#)
  - Sync signal source (C01120) [1226](#)
  - Sync telegram [837](#)
  - Sync window (C01123) [1227](#)
  - Synchronisation mode [1595](#)
  - Synchronous motor
    - Field weakening [292](#)
  - SyncTxRxTimes (C00370) [1019](#)
  - System blocks [1788](#)
  - System bus [804](#)
  - System connection list
    - 16-bit (C00620) [1080](#)
    - Angle (C00622) [1091](#)
    - Bool (C00621) [1084](#)
  - System error messages [743](#)
  - System runtimes (C00312) [1003](#)
- ## T
- Target group [28](#)
  - Target position monitoring [625](#)
  - Task selection [1426](#)
  - Teaching of the position [684](#)

Technology applications [36](#)  
Temperature inside the controller (C00062) [954](#)  
Terminals [400](#)  
    Analog terminals [425](#)  
    Digital input terminals [401](#)  
    Digital output terminals [422](#)  
    For electrical data see the hardware manual  
    User-defined terminal assignment [445](#)  
Thermal motor load (I<sup>2</sup>xt) (C00066) [955](#)  
Ti current controller (C00076) [957](#)  
Ti speed controller (C00071) [956](#)  
Time settings (C00181) [988](#)  
Torque (C00056) [953](#)  
Torque control with speed limitation (SC) [249](#)  
Torque control with speed limitation (SLVC) [208](#)  
Torque feedforward control (SC) [256](#)  
Torque feedforward control (SLVC) [215](#)  
Torque limitation [180](#)  
Touch probe detection [435](#)  
TP  
    Edge selection (C02810) [1355](#)  
    Pos. window end (C02814) [1357](#)  
    Pos. window start (C02813) [1356](#)  
    Position offset (C02812) [1356](#)  
    Position source (C02815) [1357](#)  
    Sensor delay (C02811) [1355](#)  
    Signal counter (C02816) [1358](#)  
    TouchProbe position (C02817) [1358](#)  
TP (touch probe) [435](#)  
TPDO1 communication parameter (I-1800) [876](#)  
TPDO1 mapping parameter (I-1A00) [881](#)  
TPDO2 communication parameter (I-1801) [878](#)  
TPDO2 mapping parameter (I-1A01) [881](#)  
TPDO3 communication parameter (I-1802) [879](#)  
TPDO3 mapping parameter (I-1A02) [882](#)  
TPDO4 communication parameter (I-1803) [880](#)  
Transmission mode CAN Rx PDOs (C00323) [1005](#)  
Transmission mode CAN TxPDOs (C00322) [1004](#)  
Transmission type [835](#)  
Travel range monitoring [623](#)

## U

Ultimate motor current [312](#)  
Ultimate motor current (C00939) [1184](#)  
USB diagnostic adapter [40](#)  
User data [841](#)  
User error 1 (error message) [753](#)  
User error 2 (error message) [753](#)  
User error 3 (error message) [753](#)  
User error 4 (error message) [753](#)  
User error 5 (error message) [754](#)  
User error 6 (error message) [754](#)  
User error 7 (error message) [754](#)  
User error 8 (error message) [754](#)

User level [43](#)  
User menu (C00517) [48](#), [1062](#)  
User-definable V/f characteristic [182](#)

## V

V/f base frequency [174](#)  
V/f characteristic control (VFCplus) [160](#), [167](#)  
V/f control (VFCplus + encoder) [196](#)  
V/f emergency operation in case of encoder open circuit [196](#), [239](#), [329](#)  
Validity of the reference measuring system [590](#)  
VFC  
    Frequency interpol. point n (C00967) [1189](#)  
    Limitation V/f + sensor (C00971) [1190](#)  
    Ti V/f +sensor (C00973) [1191](#)  
    Time const. slip comp. (C00966) [1188](#)  
    V/f base frequency (C00015) [944](#)  
    Vmin boost (C00016) [945](#)  
    Voltage interpol. point n (C00968) [1189](#)  
    Vp V/f +sensor (C00972) [1190](#)  
VFC-ECO  
    Minimum voltage V/f (C00977) [1191](#)  
    Ti CosPhi controller (C00976) [1191](#)  
    Voltage reduction (C00978) [1191](#)  
    Voltage reduction ramp (C00982) [1192](#)  
    Vp CosPhi controller (C00975) [1191](#)  
Vmin boost [176](#)  
Vp current controller (C00075) [957](#)  
Vp speed controller (C00070) [956](#)

## W

Warning threshold motor temperature (C00121) [968](#)



## **Your opinion is important to us**

These instructions were created to the best of our knowledge and belief to give you the best possible support for handling our product.

If you have suggestions for improvement, please e-mail us to:

[feedback-docu@Lenze.de](mailto:feedback-docu@Lenze.de)

Thank you for your support.

*Your Lenze documentation team*



**Lenze Drives GmbH**

Postfach 10 13 52, D-31763 Hameln  
Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal  
Germany

HR Lemgo B 6478

☎ +49 5154 82-0

📠 +49 5154 82-2800

@ [sales.de@lenze.com](mailto:sales.de@lenze.com)

🌐 [www.lenze.com](http://www.lenze.com)

**Service**

Lenze Service GmbH

Breslauer Straße 3, D-32699 Extertal  
Germany

☎ 00800 24 46877 (24 h helpline)

📠 +49 5154 82-1112

@ [service.de@lenze.com](mailto:service.de@lenze.com)